

Reverse Engineering the Apollo 11 Guidance Computer (AGC) Source Code

Gary Young

proudindiv@gmail.com

July 12, 2016

Contents

1	Introduction and Notes	9
1.1	References	11
2	Oddities Spotted	13
3	Command Modules (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11	15
3.1	complete program	15
3.2	main headers	15
3.2.1	contract and approvals	15
3.2.2	assembly and operation information	17
3.2.3	stags for relative setloc	48
3.3	comerase routine	58
3.3.1	erasable assignments	59
3.4	comaid routines	184
3.4.1	interrupt lead ins	184
3.4.2	st4rupt program	184
3.4.3	downlink lists	184
3.4.4	fresh start and restart	184
3.4.5	restart tables	184
3.4.6	sctmark code	184
3.4.7	extended verbs	185
3.4.8	pinball noun tables	185
3.4.9	csm geometry	185
3.4.10	imu compensation package	185
3.4.11	pinball game buttons and lights	185
3.4.12	r60-62 code	185
3.4.13	anglfind code	185
3.4.14	gimbal lock avoidance	185
3.4.15	kalcmanu steering	185
3.4.16	system test standard lead ins	185
3.4.17	imu calibration and alignment	185
3.5	comekiss routines	186
3.5.1	ground tracking determination program	186

3.5.2	p34-35 p74-75 code	186
3.5.3	r31 code	186
3.5.4	p76 code	186
3.5.5	r30 code	186
3.5.6	stable orbit	186
3.6	trouble routines	187
3.6.1	p11 code	187
3.6.2	tpi search	187
3.6.3	p20 p25 code	187
3.6.4	p30 p37 code	187
3.6.5	p32-p33 p72-p73 code	187
3.6.6	p40-p47 code	187
3.6.7	p51-p53 code	188
3.6.8	lunar and solar ephemerides subroutines	188
3.6.9	p61-p67 code	188
3.6.10	servicer207 code	188
3.6.11	entry lexicon	188
3.6.12	reentry control	188
3.6.13	cm body attitude	188
3.6.14	p37 p70 code	188
3.6.15	s-band antenna for cm	188
3.6.16	lunar landmark selection for cm	188
3.7	tvcdaps routines	189
3.7.1	tvcinitalize code	189
3.7.2	tvceexecutive code	189
3.7.3	tvcmassprop code	189
3.7.4	tvcrestarts code	189
3.7.5	tvcdaps code	189
3.7.6	tvcrestroketest code	189
3.7.7	tvcrestroldap code	189
3.7.8	mysubs code	190
3.7.9	rcs-csm digital autopilot	190
3.7.10	automatic maneuvers	190
3.7.11	rcs-csm dap executive programs	190
3.7.12	jet selection logic	190
3.7.13	cm entry digital autopilot	190
3.8	chieftan routines	191
3.8.1	down-telemetry program	191
3.8.2	inter-bank communication	191
3.8.3	interpreter code	191
3.8.4	fixed fixed constant pool	192
3.8.5	interpretive constants	192
3.8.6	single precision subroutines	192
3.8.7	executive code	192
3.8.8	waitlist code	192
3.8.9	latitude longitude subroutines	192

3.8.10	planetary inertial orientation	192
3.8.11	measurement incorporation	192
3.8.12	conic subroutines	192
3.8.13	integration initialization	192
3.8.14	orbital integration	192
3.8.15	inflight alignment routines	193
3.8.16	powered flight subroutines	193
3.8.17	time of free fall	193
3.8.18	star tables	193
3.8.19	agc block two self check	193
3.8.20	phase table maintenance	193
3.8.21	restarts routine	193
3.8.22	imu mode switching routines	193
3.8.23	keyrupt uprupt	193
3.8.24	display interface routines	193
3.8.25	service routines	193
3.8.26	alarm and abort	194
3.8.27	update program	194
3.8.28	rtb op codes	194

Appendices **195**

A labels **197**

B Original Files **199**

B.1	README.md	199
B.2	HeaderTemplate	201
B.3	AGC BLOCK TWO SELF CHECK	202
B.4	AGC BLOCK TWO SELF-CHECK	214
B.5	AGS INITIALIZATION	226
B.6	ALARM AND ABORT	232
B.7	ANGLFIND	238
B.8	AOSTASK AND AOSJOB	252
B.9	AOTMARK	276
B.10	ASCENT GUIDANCE	292
B.11	ASSEMBLY AND OPERATION INFORMATION	307
B.12	ATTITUDE MANEUVER ROUTINE	310
B.13	AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS	333
B.14	BURN BABY BURN-MASTER IGNITION ROUTINE	344
B.15	CM BODY ATTITUDE	368
B.16	CM ENTRY DIGITAL AUTOPILOT	375
B.17	CONIC SUBROUTINES	403
B.18	CONTRACT AND APPROVALS	445
B.19	CONTROLLED CONSTANTS	446
B.20	CSM GEOMETRY	459
B.21	DAPIDLER PROGRAM	469

B.22 DAP INTERFACE SUBROUTINES	480
B.23 DISPLAY INTERFACE ROUTINES	484
B.24 DOWNLINK LISTS	517
B.25 DOWN TELEMETRY PROGRAM	526
B.26 DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM	536
B.27 ENTRY LEXICON	547
B.28 ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS	556
B.29 EXECUTIVE	562
B.30 EXTENDED VERBS	573
B.31 FINDCDUW-GUIDAP INTERFACE	603
B.32 FIXED FIXED CONSTANT POOL	620
B.33 FLAGWORD ASSIGNMENTS	626
B.34 FRESH START AND RESTART	654
B.35 GIMBAL LOCK AVOIDANCE	687
B.36 GROUND TRACKING DETERMINATION PROGRAM	690
B.37 IMU CALIBRATION AND ALIGNMENT	695
B.38 IMU COMPENSATION PACKAGE	726
B.39 IMU MODE SWITCHING ROUTINES	735
B.40 IMU PERFORMANCE TEST 2	759
B.41 IMU PERFORMANCE TESTS 4	769
B.42 INFLIGHT ALIGNMENT ROUTINES	777
B.43 INPUT OUTPUT CHANNEL BIT DESCRIPTIONS	784
B.44 INTEGRATION INITIALIZATION	789
B.45 INTER-BANK COMMUNICATION	815
B.46 INTERPRETER	820
B.47 INTERPRETIVE CONSTANT	887
B.48 INTERPRETIVE CONSTANTS	889
B.49 INTERRUPT LEAD INS	891
B.50 JET SELECTION LOGIC	894
B.51 KALCMANU STEERING	915
B.52 KALMAN FILTER	921
B.53 KEYRUPT UPRUPT	924
B.54 LAMBERT AIMPOINT GUIDANCE	928
B.55 LANDING ANALOG DISPLAYS	932
B.56 LATITUDE LONGITUDE SUBROUTINES	944
B.57 LEM GEOMETRY	951
B.58 LUNAR AND SOLAR EPHEMERIDES SUBROUTINES	956
B.59 LUNAR LANDING GUIDANCE EQUATIONS	961
B.60 LUNAR LANDMARK SELECTION FOR CM	994
B.61 MAIN	995
B.62 MEASUREMENT INCORPORATION	999
B.63 MYSUBS	1011
B.64 ORBITAL INTEGRATION	1014
B.65 P11	1035
B.66 P12	1056
B.67 P20-P25	1062

B.68 P30 P37	1139
B.69 P30-P37	1144
B.70 P32-P33 P72-P73	1158
B.71 P32-P35 P72-P75	1189
B.72 P34-35 P74-75	1220
B.73 P37 P70	1258
B.74 P40-P47	1301
B.75 P51-P53	1354
B.76 P61-P67	1403
B.77 P70-P71	1430
B.78 P76	1440
B.79 P-AXIS RCS AUTOPILOT	1444
B.80 PHASE TABLE MAINTENANCE	1468
B.81 PINBALL GAME BUTTONS AND LIGHTS	1477
B.82 PINBALL NOUN TABLES	1560
B.83 PLANETARY INERTIAL ORIENTATION	1579
B.84 POWERED FLIGHT SUBROUTINES	1588
B.85 Q R-AXIS RCS AUTOPILOT	1596
B.86 R30	1615
B.87 R31	1626
B.88 R60 62	1633
B.89 R63	1642
B.90 RADAR LEADIN ROUTINES	1646
B.91 RCS-CSM DAP EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS	1649
B.92 RCS-CSM DIGITAL AUTOPILOT	1651
B.93 RCS FAILURE MONITOR	1673
B.94 REENTRY CONTROL	1677
B.95 RESTARTS ROUTINE	1713
B.96 RESTART TABLES	1721
B.97 RT8 OP CODES	1734
B.98 RTB OP CODES	1742
B.99 S-BAND ANTENNA FOR CM	1748
B.100 S-BAND ANTENNA FOR LM	1751
B.101 SERVICER207	1756
B.102 SERVICE ROUTINES	1774
B.103 SERVICER	1780
B.104 SINGLE PRECISION SUBROUTINES	1818
B.105 SPS BACK-UP RCS CONTROL	1820
B.106 STABLE ORBIT	1825
B.107 STAR TABLES	1835
B.108 SXTMARK	1840
B.109 SYSTEM TEST STANDARD LEAD INS	1856
B.110 T4RUPT PROGRAM	1860
B.111 T6-RUPT PROGRAMS	1892
B.112 TAGS FOR RELATIVE SETLOC	1896
B.113 THE LUNAR LANDING	1898

B.114	THROTTLE CONTROL ROUTINES	1906
B.115	TIME OF FREE FALL	1911
B.116	JET LAW	1927
B.117	TPI SEARCH	1939
B.118	TRIM GIMBAL CNTROL SYSTEM	1952
B.119	TVC DAPS	1966
B.120	TVC EXECUTIVE	1984
B.121	TVC INITIALIZE	1991
B.122	TVC MASSPROP	2001
B.123	TVC RESTARTS	2007
B.124	TVC ROLL DAP	2013
B.125	TVC STROKE TEST	2027
B.126	UPDATE PROGRAM	2033
B.127	WAITLIST	2046
C	Miscellaneous Files	2059
D	Notes, Bibliography and Indexes	2063
D.1	Chunks	2063
D.2	Index	2071

Chapter 1

Introduction and Notes

I don't know how much time I'm going to spend on this, nor how far I'll take it, but I'll collect my notes here. I started putting comments on my facebook account, and I'll initially copy them here to keep them together.

- Original Apollo 11 guidance computer (AGC) source code, I wrote programs like this in the same time period, however I started using more abstraction with macros and defines in the assembler. ([chrislgarry/Apollo-11](#))
- Today, I would create a literate program in noweb to reverse engineer the code, integrating the documentation and code into a version of the Forth programming language. Forth would be more compact to fit in the small memories of the computers of those days, but I would have to emulate the stack because those old computers hadn't implemented them in the hardware yet. ([wikipedia](#))
- I wrote assemblers in forth to compile (assemble) this type of code on machines before personal computers that didn't have operating systems.
- Such a macro-assembler could be written in several pages of machine code almost directly from the processor reference card.
- I've cloned the Apollo-11 repository and made my first change to the README.md: ([link](#))
- Well, I've got my first stub reverse engineering of the Apollo-11 code in last night. ([link](#))
- There were no file systems with 80 (or more) characters in a file name. There were no file systems at all. The source

had to have been on punch cards or paper tape. I worked at the Federal Reserve Bank in Seattle then on an IBM 360 main frame and we had to order a select chain to put on the printer for the characters that we could print. We had 26 capital letters "A-Z", 10 digits "0-9", and 6 "special characters". In our case the special characters were chosen for accounting applications: "\$", "#", "_", period, comma, and space. (I think, I can't remember if we had the pound sign.) Notice that there are no lower case letters. That came later, at Bell Labs with UNIX and such, I think.

- There was no floating point arithmetic, only 16 bit integers, from 0 to 65535, or -32767 to 0 to 32767 or possibly -32768 to 32767 depending on whether 0 has a sign and is different from minus zero. Heck there may not have been an integer "divide" operation implemented in the hardware, and probably not even a 16 bit integer multiply. I'll have to look through the source to see. We had to implement multiply and divide in software. Also there was a distinction between "scientific" and "business" computers. My memory is not too good on the details and I have no reference in front of me.
- Aha! I just looked at the first file in my "Apollo-11" book that I just started AND ... "S-ZERO EQUALS NEG0" so plus zero and negative zero were two different numbers!

- I could clone the entire repository and then download it to my Intel Skull Canyon computer from the internet in a fraction of a second. It's 2MB, including all the boiler plate that has been recently added.
- It takes about five seconds to typeset this book. It probably took all night to print the original source listing once.
- The release of the Apollo 11 software and the extreme popularity, with over 2000 clones already, has much larger significance than just a fad. If you look at the IoT phenomenon and the computers that are used there, the Apollo 11 software is a training guide and a huge inspiration on what can be done. Imagine how you could program a self driving car modeling it on the Apollo 11. The Apollo 11 software shows a new generation how computers work at the low level and how they integrate into the real world. The next huge changes to society aren't coming from the corporate world.

1.1 References

- QUARTZ: "BURN, BABY! BURN!" The code that took America to the moon was just published to GitHub, and its like a 1960s time capsule, Written by Keith Collins, July 09, 2016.
- Apollo Guidance Computer emulation by Dean Koska This Palm Centro program is running the computer software used on the Apollo moon landings. It utilizes Ron Burkey's Virtual AGC engine for the emulation (www.ibiblio.org/apollo).
- Virtual AGC Home Page - Ibiblio
- slashdot: Assembly Code That Took America to the Moon Now Published On GitHub
- Skylab quick-reference card
- Space Guidance Analysis (SGA) memos

Chapter 2

Oddities Spotted

Files that are versions of each other:

- AGC_BLOCK_TWO_SELF_CHECK.s and AGC_BLOCK_TWO_SELF-CHECK.s
- DOWN_TELEMETRY_PROGRAM.s and DOWN-TELEMETRY_PROGRAM.s
- P30_P37.s and P30-P37.s (Luminary vs Colossus)

Chapter 3

Command Modules (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11

3.1 complete program

15a $\langle \textit{Apollo-11.s} \ 15a \rangle \equiv$
 $\langle \textit{main headers} \ 15b \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{comerasc routine} \ 58 \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{comaid routines} \ 184a \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{comekiss routines} \ 186a \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{trouble routines} \ 187a \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{tvcdaps routines} \ 189a \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{chieftan routines} \ 191a \rangle$
This code is written to file `Apollo-11.s`.

3.2 main headers

15b $\langle \textit{main headers} \ 15b \rangle \equiv$ (15a)
 $\langle \textit{contract and approvals} \ 15c \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{assembly and operation information} \ 17 \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{tags for relative setloc} \ 48b \rangle$

3.2.1 contract and approvals

15c $\langle \textit{contract and approvals} \ 15c \rangle \equiv$ (15b)
 $\langle \textit{Page} \ 1 \ 16 \rangle$

16 (Page 1 16)≡

(15c 445)

```
*****
#
#           THIS AGC PROGRAM SHALL ALSO BE REFERRED TO AS:
#
#
#           COLOSSUS 2A
#
#
#   THIS PROGRAM IS INTENDED FOR USE IN THE CM AS SPECIFIED
#   IN REPORT R-577.  THIS PROGRAM WAS PREPARED UNDER DSR
#   PROJECT 55-23870, SPONSORED BY THE MANNED SPACECRAFT
#   CENTER OF THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE
#   ADMINISTRATION THROUGH CONTRACT NAS 9-4065 WITH THE
#   INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY, MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF
#   TECHNOLOGY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
#
*****

#   SUBMITTED:      MARGARET H. HAMILTON           DATE:   28 MAR 69
#                   M.H.HAMILTON, COLOSSUS PROGRAMMING LEADER
#                   APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION

#   APPROVED:       DANIEL J. LICKLY              DATE:   28 MAR 69
#                   D.J.LICKLY, DIRECTOR, MISSION PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
#                   APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

#   APPROVED:       FRED H. MARTIN                DATE:   28 MAR 69
#                   FRED H. MARTIN, COLOSSUS PROJECT MANAGER
#                   APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

#   APPROVED:       NORMAN E. SEARS               DATE:   28 MAR 69
#                   N.E. SEARS, DIRECTOR, MISSION DEVELOPMENT
#                   APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

#   APPROVED:       RICHARD H. BATTIN             DATE:   28 MAR 69
#                   R.H. BATTIN, DIRECTOR, MISSION DEVELOPMENT
#                   APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

#   APPROVED:       DAVID G. HOAG                 DATE:   28 MAR 69
#                   D.G. HOAG, DIRECTOR
#                   APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

#   APPROVED:       RALPH R. RAGAN                DATE:   28 MAR 69
#                   R.R. RAGAN, DEPUTY DIRECTOR
```


#

INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY

3.2.2 assembly and operation information

17 $\langle \text{assembly and operation information } 17 \rangle \equiv$ (15b)

$\langle \text{Page } 2 \text{ } 18 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 3 \text{ } 20 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 4 \text{ } 21 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 5 \text{ } 22 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 6 \text{ } 23 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 7 \text{ } 24 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 8 \text{ } 25 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 9 \text{ } 26\text{a} \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 10 \text{ } 26\text{b} \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 11 \text{ } 27 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 12 \text{ } 29 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 13 \text{ } 30 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 14 \text{ } 31 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 15 \text{ } 32 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 16 \text{ } 34 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 17 \text{ } 36 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 18 \text{ } 37 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 19 \text{ } 38 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 20 \text{ } 40 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 21 \text{ } 42 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 22 \text{ } 43 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 23 \text{ } 44 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 24 \text{ } 46 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 25 \text{ } 47 \rangle$
 $\langle \text{Page } 26 \text{ } 48\text{a} \rangle$

18 (Page 2 18)≡

(17 307)

```

# ASSEMBLY AND OPERATIONS INFORMATION
# TAGS FOR RELATIVE SETLOC AND BLANK BANK CARDS
# SUBROUTINE CALLS
#   COMERASE
#       ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS
#   COMAID
#       INTERRUPT LEAD INS
#       T4RUPT PROGRAM
#       DOWNLINK LISTS
#       FRESH START AND RESTART
#       RESTART TABLES
#       SXTMARK
#       EXTENDED VERBS
#       PINBALL NOUN TABLES
#       CSM GEOMETRY
#       IMU COMPENSATION PACKAGE
#       PINBALL GAME BUTTONS AND LIGHTS
#       R60,R62
#       ANGLFIND
#       GIMBAL LOCK AVOIDANCE
#       KALCMANU STEERING
#       SYSTEM TEST STANDARD LEAD INS
#       IMU CALIBRATION AND ALIGNMENT
#   COMEKISS
#       GROUND TRACKING DETERMINATION PROGRAM -- P21
#       P34-P35, P74-P75
#       R31
#       P76
#       R30
#       STABLE ORBIT -- P38-P39
#   TROUBLE
#       P11
#       TP1 SEARCH
#       P20-P25
#       P30,P37
#       P40-P47
#       P51-P53
#       LUNAR AND SOLAR EPHEMERIDES SUBROUTINES
#       P61-P67
#       SERVICER207
#       ENTRY LEXICON
#       REENTRY CONTROL
#       CM BODY ATTITUDE
#       P37,P70
#       S-BAND ANTENNA FOR CM

```

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 19

```
#          LUNAR LANDMARK SELECTION FOR CM
#          TVCDAPS
#          TVC INITIALIZE
```

20 (Page 3 20)≡

(17 307)

```

# TVC EXECUTIVE
# TVC MASSPROP
# TVC RESTARTS
# TVC DAPS
# TVC STROKE TEST
# TVC ROLLDAP
# MYSUBS
# RCS-CSM DIGITAL AUTOPILOT
# AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS
# RCS-CSM DAP EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS
# JET SELECTION LOGIC
# CM ENTRY DIGITAL AUTOPILOT
# CHIEFTAN
# DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM
# INTER-BANK COMMUNICATION
# INTERPRETER
# FIXED-FIXED CONSTANT POOL
# INTERPRETIVE CONSTANTS
# SINGLE PRECISION SUBROUTINES
# EXECUTIVE
# WAITLIST
# LATITUDE LONGITUDE SUBROUTINES
# PLANETARY INERTIAL ORIENTATION
# MEASUREMENT INCORPORATION
# CONIC SUBROUTINES
# INTEGRATION INITIALIZATION
# ORBITAL INTEGRATION
# INFLIGHT ALIGNMENT ROUTINES
# POWERED FLIGHT SUBROUTINES
# TIME OF FREE FALL
# STAR TABLES
# AGC BLOCK TWO SELF-CHECK
# PHASE TABLE MAINTENANCE
# RESTARTS ROUTINE
# IMU MODE SWITCHING ROUTINES
# KEYRUPT, UPRUPT
# DISPLAY INTERFACE ROUTINES
# SERVICE ROUTINES
# ALARM AND ABORT
# UPDATE PROGRAM
# RTB OP CODES
# SYMBOL TABLE LISTING
# UNREFERANCES SYMBOL LISTING
# ERASABLE & EQUALS CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE
# SUMMARY OF SYMBOL TABLE LISTINGS

```

MEMORY TYPE & AVAILABILITY DISPLAY
COUNT TABLE
PARAGRAPHS GENERATED FOR THIS DISPLAY

21 $\langle Page\ 4\ 21 \rangle \equiv$ (17 307)
OCTAL LISTING
OCCUPIED LOCATIONS TABLE
SUBROS CALLED & PROGRAM STATUS

22 (Page 5 22)≡

(17 307)

VERB LIST FOR CSM

REGULAR VERBS

```
# 00 NOT IN USE
# 01 DISPLAY OCTAL COMP 1 IN R1
# 02 DISPLAY OCTAL COMP 2 IN R1
# 03 DISPLAY OCTAL COMP 3 IN R1
# 04 DISPLAY OCTAL COMP 1,2 IN R1,R2
# 05 DISPLAY OCTAL COMP 1,2,3 IN R1,R2,R3
# 06 DISPLAY DECIMAL IN R1 OR R1,R2 OR R1,R2,R3
# 07 DISPLAY DP DECIMAL IN R1,R2 (TEST ONLY)
# 08
# 09
# 10
# 11 MONITOR OCTAL COMP 1 IN R1
# 12 MONITOR OCTAL COMP 2 IN R1
# 13 MONITOR OCTAL COMP 3 IN R1
# 14 MONITOR OCTAL COMP 1,2, IN R1,R2
# 15 MONITOR OCTAL COMP 1,2,3 IN R1,R2,R3
# 16 MONITOR DECIMAL IN R1 OR R1,R2 OR R1,R2,R3
# 17 MONITOR DP DECIMAL IN R1,R2 (TEST ONLY)
# 18
# 19
# 20
# 21 LOAD COMPONENT 1 INTO R1
# 22 LOAD COMPONENT 2 INTO R2
# 23 LOAD COMPONENT 3 INTO R3
# 24 LOAD COMPONENT 1,2 INTO R1,R2
# 25 LOAD COMPONENT 1,2,3 INTO R1,R2,R3
# 26
# 27 DISPLAY FIXED MEMORY
# 28
# 29
# 30 REQUEST EXECUTIVE
# 31 REQUEST WAITLIST
# 32 RECYCLE PROGRAM
# 33 PROCEED WITHOUT DSKY INPUTS
# 34 TERMINATE FUNCTION
# 35 TEST LIGHTS
# 36 REQUEST FRESH START
# 37 CHANGE PROGRAM (MAJOR MODE)
# 38
# 39
```

23 (Page 6 23)≡

(17 307)

EXTENDED VERBS

```
# 40  ZERO CDU'S
# 41  COARSE ALIGN CDU'S
# 42  FINE ALIGN IMU'S
# 43  LOAD IMU ATT ERROR METERS
# 44  SET  SURFACE FLAG
# 45  RESET SURFACE FLAG
# 46  ESTABLISH G&C CONTROL
# 47  MOVE LM STATE VECTOR INTO CM STATE VECTOR
# 48  REQUEST DAP DATA LOAD ROUTINE (R03)
# 49  REQUEST CREW DEFINED MANEUVER ROUTINE (R62)
# 50  PLEASE PERFORM
# 51  PLEASE MARK
# 52  MARK ON OFFSET LANDING SITE
# 53  PLEASE PERFORM ALTERNATE LOS MARK
# 54  REQUEST RENDEZVOUS BACKUP SIGHTING MARK ROUTINE (R23)
# 55  INCREMENT AGC TIME (DECIMAL)
# 56  TERMINATE TRACKING (P20 & P25)
# 57  REQUEST RENDEZVOUS SIGHTING MARK ROUTINE (R21)
# 58  RESET STICK FLAG
# 59  PLEASE CALIBRATE
# 60  SET ASTRONAUT TOTAL ATTITUDE (N17) TO PRESENT ATTITUDE
# 61  DISPLAY DAP ATTITUDE ERROR
# 62  DISPLAY TOTAL ATTITUDE ERROR (W.R.T. N22 (THETAD))
# 63  DISPLAY TOTAL ASTRONAUT ATTITUDE ERROR (W.R.T. N17 (CPHIX))
# 64  REQUEST S-BAND ANTENNA ROUTINE
# 65  OPTICAL VERIFICATION OF PRELAUNCH ALIGNMENT
# 66  VEHICLES ARE ATTACHED.  MOVE THIS VEHICLE STATE TO OTHER VEHICLE.
# 67
# 68  CSM STROKE TEST ON
# 69  CAUSE RESTART
# 70  UPDATE LIFTOFF TIME
# 71  UNIVERSAL UPDATE - BLOCK ADR
# 72  UNIVERSAL UPDATE - SINGLE ADR
# 73  UPDATE AGC TIME (OCTAL)
# 74  INITIALIZE ERASABLE DUMP VIA DOWNLINK
# 75  BACKUP LIFTOFF
# 76  SET PREFERRED ATTITUDE FLAG
# 77  RESET PREFERRED ATTITUDE FLAG
# 78  UPDATE PRELAUNCH AZIMUTH
# 79  REQUEST LUNAR LANDMARK SELECTION ROUTINE (R35)
# 80  UPDATE LEM STATE VECTOR
# 81  UPDATE CSM STATE VECTOR
# 82  REQUEST ORBIT PARAM DISPLAY (R30)
```

```
# 83 REQUEST REND PARAM DISPLAY (R31)
# 84 START TARGET DELTA V (R32)
# 85 REQUEST RENDEZVOUS PARAMETER DISPLAY NO. 2 (R34)
# 86 REJECT RENDEZVOUS BACKUP SIGHTING MARK
# 87 SET VHF RANGE FLAG
```

24 \langle Page 7 24 $\rangle \equiv$

(17 307)

```
# 88 RESET VHF RANGE FLAG
# 89 REQUEST RENDEZVOUS FINAL ATTITUDE ROUTINE (R63)
# 90 REQUEST RENDEZVOUS OUT OF PLANE DISPLAY ROUTINE (R36)
# 91 DISPLAY BANK SUM
# 92 OPERATE IMU PERFORMANCE TEST (P07)
# 93 ENABLE W MATRIX INITIALIZATION
# 94 PERFORM SYSLUNAR ATTITUDE MANEUVER (P23)
# 95 NO UPDATE OF EITHER STATE VECTOR (P20 OR P22)
# 96 TERMINATE INTEGRATION AND GO TO P00
# 97 PERFORM ENGINE FAIL PROCEDURE
# 98 ENABLE TRANSLUNAR INJECT
# 99 PLEASE ENABLE ENGINE
```


25 (Page 8 25)≡

(17 307)

IN THE FOLLOWING NOUN LIST THE 'NO LOAD' RESTRICTION MEANS THE NOUN
CONTAINS AT LEAST ONE COMONENT WHICH CANNOT BE LOADED, I.E. OF
SCALE TYPE L (MIN/SEC) OR PP (2 INTEGERS).

IN THIS CASE VERBS 24 AND 25 ARE NOT ALLOWED, BUT VERBS 21, 22, OR 23
MAY BE USED TO LOAD ANY OF THE NOUN'S COMPONENTS WHICH ARE NOT OF THE
ABOVE SCALE TYPES.

THE 'DEC ONLY' RESTRICTION MEANS ONLY DECIMAL OPERATION IS ALLOWED ON
EVERY COMPONENT IN THE NOUN. (NOT THAT 'NO LOAD' IMPLIES 'DEC ONLY'.)

#	NORMAL NOUNS	COMPONENTS	SCALE & DECIMAL POINT	RESTRICTION
# 00	NOT IN USE			
# 01	SPECIFY MACHINE ADDRESS (FRACTIONAL)	3COMP	.XXXXX FOR EACH	
# 02	SPECIFY MACHINE ADDRESS (WHOLE)	3COMP	XXXXX. FOR EACH	
# 03	SPECIFY MACHINE ADDRESS (DEGREES)	3COMP	XXX.XX DEG FOR EACH	
# 04	SPARE			
# 05	ANGULAR ERROR/DIFFERENCE	1COMP	XXX.XX DEG	
# 06	OPTION CODE	2COMP	OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH	
#	LOADING NOUN 07 WILL SET OR RESET SELECTED BITS IN ANY ERASABLE REGISTER.			
# 07	ECADR OF WORD TO BE MODIFIED	3COMP	OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH	
#	ONES FOR BITS TO BE MODIFIED			
#	1 TO SET OR 0 TO RESET SELECTED BITS			
# 08	ALARM DATA	3COMP	OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH	
# 09	ALARM CODES	3COMP	OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH	
# 10	CHANNEL TO BE SPECIFIED	1COMP	OCTAL ONLY	
# 11	TIG OF CSI	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC ONLY
#			000XX. MIN	MUST LOAD 3 COM
#			0XX.XX SEC	
# 12	OPTION CODE	2COMP	OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH	
#	(USED BY EXTENDED VERBS ONLY)			
# 13	TIG OF CDH	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC ONLY
#			000XX. MIN	MUST LOAD 3 COM
#			0XX.XX SEC	
# 14	SPARE			
# 15	INCREMENT MACHINE ADDRESS	1COMP	OCTAL ONLY	
# 16	TIME OF EVENT	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC ONLY
#	(USED BY EXTENDED VERBS ONLY)		000XX. MIN	MUST LOAD 3 COM
#			0XX.XX SEC	
# 17	ASTRONAUT TOTAL ATTITUDE	3COMP	XXX.XX DEG FOR EACH	
# 18	AUTO MANEUVER BALL ANGLES	3COMP	XXX.XX DEG FOR EACH	
# 19	BYPASS ATTITUDE TRIM MANEUVER	3COMP	XXX.XX DEG FOR EACH	
# 20	ICDU ANGLES	3COMP	XXX.XX DEG FOR EACH	
# 21	PIPAS	3COMP	XXXXX. PULSES FOR EACH	

	# 22	NEW ICDU ANGLES	3COMP	XXX.XX DEG FOR EACH	
	# 23	SPARE			
	# 24	DELTA TIME FOR AGC CLOCK	3COMP	00XXX. HRS.	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	
	# 25	CHECKLIST	3COMP	XXXXX. FOR EACH	
	#	(USED WITH PLEASE PERFORM ONLY)			
26a	<Page 9 26a>≡			(17 307)	
	# 26	PRIORITY/DELAY, ADRES, BBON	3COMP	OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH	
	# 27	SELF TEST ON/OFF SWITCH	1COMP	XXXXX.	
	# 28	SPARE			
	# 29	XSM LAUNCH AZIMUTH	1COMP	XXX.XX DEG	DEC 0
26b	<Page 10 26b>≡			(17 307)	
	# 30	TARGET CODES	3COMP	XXXXX. FOR EACH	
	# 31	TIME OF LANDING SITE	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	
	# 32	TIME FROM PERIGEE	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	
	# 33	TIME OF IGNITION	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	
	# 34	TIME OF EVENT	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	
	# 35	TIME FROM EVENT	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	
	# 36	TIME OF AGC CLOCK	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	
	# 37	TIG OF TPI	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	
	# 38	TIME OF STATE VECTOR	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	
	# 39	DELTA TIME FOR TRANSFER	3COMP	00XXX. HRS	DEC 0
	#			000XX. MIN	MUST
	#			0XX.XX SEC	

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 27

27 (Page 11 27)≡

#	MIXED NOUNS	COMPONENTS	(17 307) SCALE & DECIMAL POINT	RESTRICTION
#				
# 40	TIME FROM IGNITION/CUTOFF	3COMP	XXBXX MIN/SEC	NO LOAD, DEC ON
#	VG		XXXX.X FT/SEC	
#	DELTA V (ACCUMULATED)		XXXX.X FT/SEC	
# 41	TARGET AZIMUTH	2COMP	XXX.XX DEG	
#	ELEVATION		XX.XXX DEG	
# 42	APOGEE	3COMP	XXXX.X NAUT MI	DEC ONLY
#	PERIGEE		XXXX.X NAUT MI	
#	DELTA V (REQUIRED)		XXXX.X FT/SEC	
# 43	LATITUDE	3COMP	XXX.XX DEG	DEC ONLY
#	LONGITUDE		XXX.XX DEG	
#	ALTITUDE		XXXX.X NAUT MI	
# 44	APOGEE	3COMP	XXXX.X NAUT MI	NO LOAD, DEC ON
#	PERIGEE		XXXX.X NAUT MI	
#	TFF		XXBXX MIN/SEC	
# 45	MARKS (VHF - OPTICS)	3COMP	+XXBXX	NO LOAD, DEC ON
#	TFI OF NEXT BURN		XXBXX MIN/SEC	
#	MGA		XXX.XX DEG	
# 46	AUTOPILOT CONFIGURATION	2COMP	OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH	
# 47	THIS VEHICLE WEIGHT	2COMP	XXXXX. LBS	DEC ONLY
#	OTHER VEHICLE WEIGHT		XXXXX. LBS	
# 48	PITCH TRIM	2COMP	XXX.XX DEG	DEC ONLY
#	YAW TRIM		XXX.XX DEG	
# 49	DELTA R	3COMP	XXXX.X NAUT MI	DEC ONLY
#	DELTA V		XXXX.X FT/SEC	
#	VHF OR OPTICS CODE		XXXXX.	
# 50	SPLASH ERROR	3COMP	XXXX.X NAUT MI	NO LOAD, DEC ON
#	PERIGEE		XXXX.X NAUT MI	
#	TFF		XXBXX MIN/SEC	
# 51	S-BAND ANTENNA ANGLES PITCH	2COMP	XXX.XX DEG	DEC ONLY
#	YAW		XXX.XX DEG	
# 52	CENTRAL ANGLE OF ACTIVE VEHICLE	1COMP	XXX.XX DEG	
# 53	RANGE	3COMP	XXX.XX NAUT MI	DEC ONLY
#	RANGE RATE		XXXX.X FT/SEC	
#	PHI		XXX.X DEG	
# 54	RANGE	3COMP	XXX.XX NAUT MI	DEC ONLY
#	RANGE RATE		XXXX.X FT/SEC	
#	THETA		XXX.XX DEG	
# 55	PERIGEE CODE	3COMP	XXXXX.	DEC ONLY
#	ELEVATION ANGLE		XXX.XX DEG	
#	CENTRAL ANGLE OF PASSIVE VEHICLE		XXX.XX DEG	
# 56	REENTRY ANGLE	2COMP	XXX.XX DEG	DEC ONLY
#	DELTA V		XXXXX. FT/SEC	
# 57	DELTA R	1COMP	XXXX.X NAUT MI	DEC ONLY

28 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

# 58	PERIGEE ALT (POST TPI)	3COMP	XXXX.X NAUT MI	DEC 0
#	DELTA V TPI		XXXX.X FT/SEC	
#	DELTA V TPF		XXXX.X FT/SEC	
# 59	DELTA VELOCITY LOS	3COMP	XXXX.X FT/SEC FOR EACH	DEC 0
# 60	GMAX	3COMP	XXX.XX G	DEC 0

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 29

29 (Page 12 29)≡

		(17 307)	
#	VPRED	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
#	GAMMA EI	XXX.XX DEG	
# 61	IMPACT LATITUDE	3COMP XXX.XX DEG	DEC ONLY
#	IMPACT LONGITUDE	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
#	HEADS UP/DOWN	+/- 00001	
# 62	INERTIAL VEL MAG (VI)	3COMP XXXXX. FT/SEC	DEC ONLY
#	ALT RATE CHANGE (HDOT)	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
#	ALT ABOVE PAD RADIUS (H)	XXXX.X NAUT MI	
# 63	RANGE 297,431 TO SPLASH (RTGO)	3COMP XXXX.X NAUT MI	NO LOAD, DEC ON
#	PREDICTED INERT VEL (VIO)	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
#	TIME FROM 297,431 (TFE)	XXBXX MIN/SEC	
# 64	DRAG ACCELERATION	3COMP XXX.XX G	DEC ONLY
#	INERTIAL VELOCITY (VI)	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
#	RANGE TO SPLASH	XXXX.X NAUT MI	
# 65	SAMPLED AGC TIME	3COMP 00XXX. HRS	DEC ONLY
#	(FETCHED IN INTERRUPT)	000XX. MIN	
#		0XX.XX SEC	
# 66	COMMAND BANK ANGLE (BETA)	3COMP XXX.XX DEG	DEC ONLY
#	CROSS RANGE ERROR	XXXX.X NAUT MI	
#	DOWN RANGE ERROR	XXXX.X NAUT MI	
# 67	RANGE TO TARGET	3COMP XXXX.X NAUT MI	DEC ONLY
#	PRESENT LATITUDE	XXX.XX DEG	
#	PRESENT LONGITUDE	XXX.XX DEG	
# 68	COMMAND BANK ANGLE (BETA)	3COMP XXX.XX DEG	DEC ONLY
#	INERTIAL VELOCITY (VI)	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
#	ALT RATE CHANGE (RDOT)	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
# 69	BETA	3COMP XXX.XX DEG	
#	DL	XXX.XX G	
#	VL	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
# 70	STAR CODE	3COMP OCTAL ONLY	
#	LANDMARK DATA	OCTAL ONLY	
#	HORIZON DATA	OCTAL ONLY	
# 71	STAR CODE	3COMP OCTAL ONLY	
#	LANDMARK DATA	OCTAL ONLY	
#	HORIZON DATA	OCTAL ONLY	
# 72	DELT ANG	3COMP XXX.XX DEG	DEC ONLY
# 73	ALTITUDE	3COMP XXXXXB. NAUT MI	
#	VELOCITY	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
#	FLIGHT PATH ANGLE	XXX.XX DEG	
# 74	COMMAND BANK ANGLE (BETA)	3COMP XXX.XX DEG	
#	INERTIAL VELOCITY (VI)	XXXXX. FT/SEC	
#	DRAG ACCELERATION	XXX.XX G	
# 75	DELTA ALTITUDE CDH	3COMP XXXX.X NAUT MI	NO LOAD, DEC ON
#	DELTA TIME (CDH-CSI OR TPI-CDH)	XXBXX MIN/SEC	
#	DELTA TIME (TPI-CDH OR TPI-NOMTPI)	XXBXX MIN/SEC	

3COMP	XXBXX	MIN/SEC	NO	LO
-------	-------	---------	----	----

(17 307)

#	VG			XXXXX.	FT/SEC		
#	DELTA V (ACCUMULATED)			XXXXX.	FT/SEC		
# 81	DELTA V (LV)	3COMP		XXXX.X	FT/SEC FOR EACH		DEC 0
# 82	DELTA V (LV)	3COMP		XXXX.X	FT/SEC FOR EACH		DEC 0
# 83	DELTA V (BODY)	3COMP		XXXX.X	FT/SEC FOR EACH		DEC 0
# 84	DELTA V (OTHER VEHICLE)	3COMP		XXXX.X	FT/SEC FOR EACH		DEC 0
# 85	VG (BODY)	3COMP		XXXX.X	FT/SEC FOR EACH		DEC 0
# 86	DELTA V (LV)	3COMP		XXXXX.	FT/SEC FOR EACH		DEC 0
# 87	MARK DATA	SHAFT	2COMP	XXX.XX	DEG		
#		TRUNION		XX.XXX	DEG		
# 88	HALF UNIT SUN OR PLANET VECTOR	3COMP		.XXXXX	FOR EACH		DEC 0
# 89	LANDMARK	LATITUDE	3COMP	XX.XXX	DEG		DEC 0
#		LONGITUDE/2		XX.XXX	DEG		
#		ALTITUDE		XXX.XX	NAUT MI		
# 90	Y	3COMP		XXX.XX	NM		DEC 0
#	Y DOT			XXXX.X	FPS		
#	PSI			XXX.XX	DEG		
# 91	OCDU ANGLES	SHAFT	2COMP	XXX.XX	DEG		
#		TRUNION		XX.XXX	DEG		
# 92	NEW OPTICS ANGLES	SHAFT	2COMP	XXX.XX	DEG		
#		TRUNION		XX.XXX	DEG		
# 93	DELTA GYRO ANGLES	3COMP		XX.XXX	DEG FOR EACH		
# 94	NEW OPTICS ANGLES	SHAFT	2COMP	XXX.XX	DEG		
#		TRUNION		XX.XXX	DEG		
# 95	PREFERRED ATTITUDE ICDU ANGLES	3COMP		XXX.XX	FOR EACH		
# 96	+X-AXIS ATTITUDE ICDU ANGLES	3COMP		XXX.XX	DEG FOR EACH		
# 97	SYSTEM TEST INPUTS	3COMP		XXXXX.	FOR EACH		
# 98	SYSTEM TEST RESULTS AND INPUTS	3COMP		XXXXX.			
#				.XXXXX			
#				XXXXX.			
# 99	RMS IN POSITION	3COMP		XXX.XX	NAUT MI		DEC 0
#	RMS IN VELOCITY			XXXX.X	FT/SEC		
#	RMS OPTION			XXXXX.			

31 (Page 14 31)≡

(17 307)

```

# REGISTERS AND SCALING FOR NORMAL NOUNS
#
# NOUN  REGISTER          SCALE TYPE
#
# 00    NOT IN USE
# 01    SPECIFY ADDRESS    H
# 02    SPECIFY ADDRESS    C
# 03    SPECIFY ADDRESS    D
# 04    SPARE
# 05          DSPTEM1      H
# 06          OPTION1      A
# 07          XREG         A
# 08          ALMCADR      A
# 09          FAILREG      A
# 10    SPECIFY CHANNEL    A
# 11          TCSI         K
# 12          OPTIONX      A
# 13          TCDH         K
# 14    SPARE
# 15    INCREMENT ADDRESS  A
# 16          DSPTEMX      C
# 17          CPHIX        D
# 18          THETAD       D
# 19          THETAD       D
# 20          CDUX         D
# 21          PIPAX        C
# 22          THETAD       D
# 23    SPARE
# 24          DSPTEM2 +1   K
# 25          DSPTEM1      C
# 26          DSPTEM1      A
# 27          SMODE        C
# 28    SPARE
# 29          DSPTEM1      D
# 30          DSPTEM1      C
# 31          DSPTEM1      K
# 32          -TPER        K
# 33          TIG          K
# 34          DSPTEM1      K
# 35          TTOGO        K
# 36          TIME2        K
# 37          TTP1         K
# 38          TET          K
# 39          T3TOT4       K

```

32 (Page 15 32)≡

(17 307)

REGISTERS AND SCALING FOR MIXED NOUNS

```

#
# NOUN  COMP  REGISTER  SCALE TYPE
#
# 40    1     TTOGO      L
#       2     VGDISP     S
#       3     DVTOTAL     S
# 41    1     DSPTM1      D
#       2     DSPTM1 +1   E
# 42    1     HAPO        Q
#       2     HPER        Q
#       3     VGDISP     S
# 43    1     LAT         H
#       2     LONG        H
#       3     ALT         Q
# 44    1     HAPOX       Q
#       2     HPERX       Q
#       3     TFF         L
# 45    1     VHFCNT      PP
#       2     TTOGO      L
#       3     +MGA        H
# 46    1     DAPDATR1    A
#       2     DAPDATR2    A
# 47    1     CSMMASS     KK
#       2     LEMMASS     KK
# 48    1     PACTOFF     FF
#       2     YACTOFF     FF
# 49    1     N49DISP     Q
#       2     N49DISP +2  S
#       3     N49DISP +4  C
# 50    1     RSP-RREC    LL
#       2     HPERX       Q
#       3     TFF         L
# 51    1     RHOSB       H
#       2     GAMMASB     H
# 52    1     ACTCENT     H
# 53    1     RANGE       JJ
#       2     RRATE       S
#       3     RTHETA      H
# 54    1     RANGE       JJ
#       2     RRATE       S
#       3     RTHETA      H
# 55    1     NN1         C
#       2     ELEV        H
#       3     CENTANG     H

```


July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 33

# 56	1	RTEGAM2D	H
#	2	RTEDVD	P
# 57	1	DELTAR	Q
# 58	1	POSTTPI	Q
#	2	DELVTPI	S

34 (Page 16 34)≡

(17 307)

#	3	DELVTPF	S
# 59	1	DVLOS	S
#	2	DVLOS +2	S
#	3	DVLOS +4	S
# 60	1	GMAX	T
#	2	VPRED	P
#	3	GAMMAEI	H
# 61	1	LAT (SPL)	H
#	2	LNG (SPL)	H
#	3	HEADSUP	C
# 62	1	VMAGI	P
#	2	HDOT	P
#	3	ALTI	Q
# 63	1	RTGO	LL
#	2	VIO	P
#	3	TTE	L
# 64	1	D	MM
#	2	VMAGI	P
#	3	RTGON64	LL
# 65	1	SAMPTIME	K
#	2	SAMPTIME	K
#	3	SAMPTIME	K
# 66	1	ROLLC	H
#	2	XRNGERR	VV
#	3	DNRNGERR	LL
# 67	1	RTGON67	LL
#	2	LAT	H
#	3	LONG	H
# 68	1	ROLLC	H
#	2	VMAGI	P
#	3	RDOT	UU
# 69	1	ROLLC	H
#	2	Q7	MM
#	3	VL	UU
# 70	1	STARCODE	A
#	2	LANDMARK	A
#	3	HORIZON	A
# 71	1	STARCODE	A
#	2	LANDMARK	A
#	3	HORIZON	A
# 72	1	THETZERO	H
# 73	1	P21ALT	Q (MEMORY/100 TO DISPLAY TENS N.M.)
#	2	P21VEL	P
#	3	P21GAM	H
# 74	1	ROLLC	H

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 35

#	2	VMAGI	P
#	3	D	MM
# 75	1	DIFFALT	Q
#	2	T1TOT2	L
#	3	T2TOT3	L

36 (Page 17 36)≡

(17 307)

# 76	SPARE		
# 77	SPARE		
# 78	SPARE		
# 79	SPARE		
# 80	1	TTOGO	L
#	2	VGDISP	P
#	3	DVTOTAL	P
# 81	1	DEVLVC	S
#	2	DEVLVC +2	S
#	3	DEVLVC +4	S
# 82	1	DEVLVC	S
#	2	DEVLVC +2	S
#	3	DEVLVC +4	S
# 83	1	DELVIMU	S
#	2	DELVIMU +2	S
#	3	DELVIMU +4	S
# 84	1	DELVOV	S
#	2	DELVOV +2	S
#	3	DELVOV +4	S
# 85	1	VGBODY	S
#	2	VGBODY +2	S
#	3	VGBODY +4	S
# 86	1	DEVLVC	P
#	2	DEVLVC +2	P
#	3	DEVLVC +4	P
# 87	1	MRKBUF1 +3	D
#	2	MRKBUF1 +5	J
# 88	1	STARSAV	ZZ
#	2	STARSAV +2	ZZ
#	3	STARSAV +4	ZZ
# 89	1	LANDLAT	G
#	2	LANDLONG	G
#	3	LANDALT	JJ
# 90	1	RANGE	JJ
#	2	RRATE	S
#	3	RTHETA	H
# 91	1	CDUS	D
#	2	CDUT	J
# 92	1	SAC	D
#	2	PAC	J
# 93	1	OGC	G
#	2	OGC +2	G
#	3	OGC +4	G
# 94	1	MRKBUF1 +3	D
#	2	MRKBUF1 +5	J

# 95	1	PRAXIS	D
#	2	PRAXIS +1	D
#	3	PRAXIS +2	D
# 96	1	CPHIX	D
#	2	CPHIX +1	D

37 $\langle Page\ 18\ 37 \rangle \equiv$ (17 307)

#	3	CPHIX +2	D
# 97	1	DSPTM1	C
#	2	DSPTM1 +1	C
#	3	DSPTM1 +2	C
# 98	1	DSPTM2	C
#	2	DSPTM2 +1	B
#	3	DSPTM2 +2	C
# 99	1	WWPOS	XX
#	2	WWVEL	YY
#	3	WWOPT	C

38 (Page 19 38)≡

(17 307)

NOUN SCALES AND FORMATS

#

-SCALE TYPE-

PRECISION

UNITS

DECIMAL FORMAT

--

AGC FORMAT

--

#

-A-

OCTAL

XXXXX

SP

OCTAL

#

-B-

FRACTIONAL

.XXXXX
(MAX .99996)

SP

-14
BIT 1 = 2 UNITS

#

-C-

WHOLE

XXXXX.
(MAX 16383.)

SP

BIT 1 = 1 UNIT

#

-D-

CDU DEGREES

XXX.XX DEGREES
(MAX 359.99)

SP

15
BIT 1 = 360/2 DEGREES
(USES 15 BITS FOR MAGNITUDE AND 2'S COMP.)

#

-E-

ELEVATION DEGREES

XX.XXX DEGREES
(MAX 89.999)

SP

14
BIT 1 = 90/2 DEGREES

#

-F-

DEGREES (180)

XXX.XX DEGREES
(MAX 179.99)

SP

14
BIT 1 = 180/2 DEGREES

#

-G-

DP DEGREES (90)

XX.XXX DEGREES

DP

BIT 1 OF LOW REGISTER =
28
360/2 DEGREES

#

#

#

-H-

DP DEGREES (360)

XXX.XX DEGREES
(MAX 359.99)

DP

BIT 1 OF LOW REGISTER =
28
360/2 DEGREES

#

#

-J-

Y OPTICS DEGREES

XX.XXX DEGREES
(BIAS OF 19.775
DEGREES ADDED FOR
DISPLAY, SUBTRACTED

SP

15
BIT 1 = 90/2 DEGREES
(USES 15 BITS FOR MAGNITUDE AND S'S COMP.)

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 39

```
#          FOR LOAD.)
#          NOTE:  NEGATIVE NUM-
#          BERS CANNOT BE
#          LOADED.
#
# -K-
```

40 (Page 20 40)≡

# TIME (HR, MIN, SEC)	00XXX. HR	DP	(17 307) BIT 1 OF LOW REGISTER =
#	000XX. MIN		-2
#	OXX.XX SEC		10 SEC
#	(DECIMAL ONLY.		
#	MAX MIN COMP = 59		
#	MAX SEC COMP = 59.99		
#	MAX CAPACITY = 745 HRS		
#	39 MINS		
#	14.55 SECS.		
#	WHEN LOADING, ALL 3		
#	COMPONENTS MUST BE		
#	SUPPLIED.)		
# -L-			
# TIME (MIN/SEC)	XXBXX MIN/SEC	DP	BIT 1 OF LOW REGISTER =
#	(B IS A BLANK		-2
#	POSITION, DECIMAL		10 SEC
#	ONLY, DISPLAY OR		
#	MONITOR ONLY. CANNOT		
#	BE LOADED.		
#	MAX MIN COMP = 59		
#	MAX SEC COMP = 59		
#	VALUES GREATER THAN		
#	59 MIN 59 SEC		
#	ARE DISPLAYED AS		
#	59 MIN 59 SEC.)		
#			
# -M-			-2
# TIME (SEC)	XXX.XX SEC	SP	BIT 1 = 10 SEC
#	(MAX 163.83)		
#			
# -N-			
# TIME (SEC) DP	XXX.XX SEC	DP	BIT 1 OF LOW REGISTER =
#			-2
#			10 SEC
#			
# -P-			
# VELOCITY 2	XXXXX. FEET/SEC	DP	BIT 1 OF HIGH REGISTER =
#	(MAX 41994.)		-7
#			2 METERS/CENTI-SEC
#			
# -Q-			
# POSITION 4	XXXX.XX NAUTICAL MILES	DP	BIT 1 OF LOW REGISTER =
#			2 METERS.
#			

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 41

# -S-			
# VELOCITY 3	XXXX.X FT/SEC	DP	BIT 1 OF HIGH REGISTER =
#			-7
#			2 METERS/CENTI-SEC

42 (Page 21 42)≡

(17 307)

-T-

-2

G

XXX.XX G
(MAX 163.83)

SP

BIT 1 = 10 G

#

#

-FF-

TRIM DEGREES

XXX.XX DEG.
(MAX 388.69)

SP

LOW ORDER BIT = 85.41 SEC
OF ARC

#

-GG-

INERTIA

XXXXXBB. SLUG FT SQ
(MAX 07733BB.)

SP

FRACTIONAL PART OF
20 2
2 KG M

#

#

-II-

THRUST MOMENT

XXXXXBB. FT LBS
(MAX 07733BB.)

SP

FRACTIONAL PART OF 20
NEWTON METER

#

-JJ-

POSITION5

XXX.XX NAUT MI

DP

BIT 1 OF LOW REGISTER =
2 METERS

#

#

-KK-

WEIGHT2

XXXXX. LBS

SP

FRACTIONAL PART OF 16
2 KG

#

-LL-

POSITION6

XXXX.X NAUT MI

DP

BIT 1 OF LOW REG =
-28
(6,373,338)(2(PI))x2

1852
NAUT MI.

#

#

#

#

#

#

-MM-

DRAG ACCELERATION

XXX.XX G
MAX (024.99)

DP

BIT 1 OF LOW REGISTER =
-28
25x2 G

#

#

#

-PP-

2 INTEGERS

+XXBYY
(B IS A BLANK
POSITION. DECIMAL
ONLY, DISPLAY, OR
MONITOR ONLY. CANNOT
BE LOADED.)
(MAX 99B99)

DP

BIT 1 OF HIGH REGISTER =
1 UNIT OF XX
BIT 1 OF LOW REGISTER =
1 UNIT OF YY
(EACH REGISTER MUST
LESS THAN 100.)

#

#

#

#

#

#

Apollo-11.nw 43

43

44 (Page 23 44)≡

(17 307)

ALARM CODES FOR 504

REPORT DEFICIENCIES TO JOHN SUTHERLAND: MIT 617-864-6900 X1458

# *9	*18	*60
#		
# CODE	* TYPE	SET BY
#		
# 00110	NO MARK SINCE LAST MARK REJECT	SXTMARK
# 00112	MARK NOT BEING ACCEPTED	SXTMARK
# 00113	NO NBITS	SXTMARK
# 00114	MARK MADE BUT NOT DESIRED	SXTMARK
# 00115	OPTICS TORQUE REQUEST WITH SWITCH NOT AT CGC	EXT VERB OPTICS CDU
#		
# 00116	OPTICS SWITCH ALTERED BEFORE 15 SEC ZERO TIME ELAPSED.	T4RUPT
#		
# 00117	OPTICS TORQUE REQUEST WITH OPTICS NOT AVAILABLE (OPTIND=-0)	EXT VERB OPTICS CDU
#		
# 00120	OPTICS TORQUE REQUEST WITH OPTICS NOT ZEROED.	T4RUPT
#		
# 00121	CDUS NO GOOD AT TIME OF MARK	SXTMARK
# 00122	MARKING NOT CALLED FOR	SXTMARK
# 00124	P17 TPI SEARCH - NO SAFE PERICTR HERE.	TPI SEARCH
# 00205	BAD PIPA READING	SERVICER
# 00206	ZERO ENCODE NOT ALLOWED WITH COARSE ALIGN + GIMBAL LOCK.	IMU MODE SWITCHING
#		
# 00207	ISS TURNON REQUEST NOT PRESENT FOR 90 SEC	T4RUPT
# 00210	IMU NOT OPERATING	IMU MODE SWITCH, IMU-2, R02, P51
#		
# 00211	COARSE ALIGN ERROR - DRIVE > 2 DEGREES	IMU MODE SWITCH
# 00212	PIPA FAIL BUT PIPA IS NOT BEING USED	IMU MODE SWITCH, T4RUPT
# 00213	IMU NOT OPERATING WITH TURN-ON REQUEST	T4RUPT
# 00214	PROGRAM USING IMU WHEN TURNED OFF	T4RUPT
# 00215	PREFERRED ORIENTATION NOT SPECIFIED	P52,P54
# 00217	BAD RETURN FROM STALL ROUTINES	CURTAINS
# 00220	IMU NOT ALIGNED - NO REFSMMAT	R02,P51
# 00401	DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES YIELD GIMBAL LOCK	IMF ALIGN, IMU-2
# 00404	TARGET OUT OF VIEW - TRUN ANGLE > 90 DEG	R52
# 00405	TWO STARS NOT AVAILABLE	P52,P54
# 00406	REND NAVIGATION NOT OPERATING	P21,R23
# 00407	AUTO OPTICS REQUEST TRUN ANGLE > 50 DEG.	R52
# 00421	W-MATRIX OVERFLOW	INTEGRV
# 00430	* INTEG. ABORT DUE TO SUBSURFACE S. V.	ALL CALLS TO INTEG
# 00600	IMAGINARY ROOTS ON FIRST ITERATION	P32, P72
# 00601	PERIGEE ALTITUDE LT PMIN1	P32,P72

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw

45

# 00602	PERIGEE ALTITUDE LT PMIN2	P32,P72	VARALAR
# 00603	CSI TO CDH TIME LT PMIN22	P32,P72,P33,P73	VARALAR
# 00604	CDH TO TPI TIME LT PMIN23	P32,P72	VARALAR
# 00605	NUMBER OF ITERATIONS EXCEEDS LOOP MAXIMUM	P32,P72,P37	VARALAR
# 00606	DV EXCEEDS MAXIMUM	P32,P72	VARALAR
# 00607	* NO SOLN FROM TIME-THETA OR TIME-RADIUS	TIMETHET,TIMERAD	POODOO

46 (Page 24 46)≡

(17 307)

# 00610	*	LAMBDA LESS THAN UNITY	P37
# 00611		NO TIG FOR GIVEN ELEV ANGLE	P34,P74
# 00612		STATE VECTOR IN WRONG SPHERE OF INFLUENCE	P37
# 00613		REENTRY ANGLE OUT OF LIMITS	P37
# 00777		PIPA FAIL CAUSED ISS WARNING.	T4RUPT
# 01102		CMC SELF TEST ERROR	
# 01103	*	UNUSED CCS BRANCH EXECUTED	ABORT
# 01104	*	DELAY ROUTINE BUSY	EXEC
# 01105		DOWNLINK TOO FAST	T4RUPT
# 01106		UPLINK TOO FAST	T4RUPT
# 01107		PHASE TABLE FAILURE. ASSUME	RESATRT
#		ERASABLE MEMORY IS DESTROYED	
# 01201	*	EXECUTIVE OVERFLOW - NO VAC AREAS	EXEC
# 01202	*	EXECUTIVE OVERFLOW - NO CORE SETS	EXEC
# 01203	*	WAITLIST OVERFLOW - TOO MANY TASKS	WAITLIST
# 01204	*	NEGATIVE OR ZERO WAITLIST CALL	WAITLIST
# 01206	*	SECOND JOB ATTEMPTS TO GO TO SLEEP	PINBALL
#		VIA KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY PROGRAM	
# 01207	*	NO VAC AREA FOR MARKS	SXTMARK
# 01210	*	TWO PROGRAMS USING DEVICE AT SAME TIME	IMU MODE SWITCH
# 01211	*	ILLEGAL INTERRUPT OF EXTENDED VERB	SXTMARK
# 01301		ARCSIN-ARCCOS ARGUMENT TOO LARGE	INTERPRETER
# 01302	*	SQRT CALLED WITH NEGATIVE ARGUMENT. ABORT.	INTERPRETER
# 01407		VG INCREASING	S40.8
# 01426		IMU UNSATISFACTORY	P61,P62
# 01427		IMU REVERSED	P61,P62
# 01501	*	KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ALARM DURING	PINBALL
#		INTERNAL USE (NVSUB). ABORT.	
# 01502	*	ILLEGAL FLASHING DISPLAY	GOPLAY
# 01520		V37 REQUEST NOT PERMITTED AT THIS TIME	V37
# 01521	*	P01 ILLEGALLY SELECTED	P01, P07
# 01600		OVERFLOW IN DRIFT TEST	OPT PRE ALIGN CALIB
# 01601	*	BAD IMU TORQUE - ABORT.	OPT PRE ALIGN CALIB
# 01602		BAD OPTICS DURING VERIFICATION	OPTALGN CALIB (CSM)
# 01703		INSUF. TIME FOR INTEG., TIG WAS SLIPPED	R41
# 03777		ICDU FAIL CAUSED THE ISS WARNING	T4RUPT
# 04777		ICDU, PIPA FAILS CAUSED THE ISS WARNING	T4RUPT
# 07777		IMU FAIL CAUSED THE ISS WARNING	T4RUPT
# 10777		IMU, PIPA FAILS CAUSED THE ISS WARNING	T4RUPT
# 13777		IMU, ICDU FAILS CAUSED THE ISS WARNING	T4RUPT
# 14777		IMU, ICDU, PIPA FAILS CAUSED THE ISS WARNING	T4RUPT
#			
#	*	INDICATES ABORT TYPE. ALL OTHERS ARE NON-ABORTIVE	

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 47

47 (Page 25 47)≡

(17 307)

CHECKLIST CODES FOR 504

PLEASE REPORT ANY DEFICIENCIES IN THIS LIST TO JOHN SUTHERLAND.

*9 *17 *26 COLUMN

#

R1 CODE ACTION TO BE EFFECTED

#

00014 KEY IN FINE ALIGNMENT OPTION

00015 PERFORM CELESTIAL BODY ACQUISITION

00016 KEY IN TERMINATE MARK SEQUENCE

00041 SWITCH CM/SM SEPARATION TO UP

00062 SWITCH AGC POWER DOWN

00202 PERFORM GNCS AUTOMATIC MANEUVER

00203 SWITCH TO CMC-AUTO

00204 PERFORM SPS GIMBAL TRIM

00403 SWITCH OPTICS TO MANUAL OR ZERO

#

SWITCH DENOTES CHANGE OF POSITION OF A CONSOLE SWITCH

PERFORM DENOTES START OF END OF A TASK

KEY IN DENOTES KEY IN OF DATA THRU THE DSKY

48a \langle Page 26 48a $\rangle \equiv$

(17 307)

OPTION CODES FOR 504

PLEASE REPORT ANY DEFICIENCIES IN THIS LIST TO JOHN SUTHERLAND.

THE SPECIFIED OPTION CODES WILL BE FLASHED IN COMPONENT R1 IN
 # CONJUNCTION WITH VERBO4NOUN06 TO REQUEST THE ASTRONAUT TO LOAD INTO
 # COMPONENT R2 THE OPTION HE DESIRES.

# *9	*17	#52	#11
#			
# OPTION			
# CODE	PURPOSE	INPUT FOR COMPONENT 2	PROG
#			
# 00001	SPECIFY IMU ORIENTATION	1=PREF 2=NOM 3=REFSMMAT	P50'S
# 00002	SPECIFY VEHICLE	1=THIS 2=OTHER	P21, P
# 00003	SPECIFY TRACKING ATTITUDE	1=PREFERRED 2=OTHER	R63
# 00004	SPECIFY RADAR	1=RR 2=LR	R04
# 00005	SPECIFY SOR PHASE	1=FIRST 2=SECOND	P38
# 00006	SPECIFY RR COARSE ALIGN OPTION	1=LOCKON 2=CONTINUOUS DESIG.	V41N
# 00007	SPECIFY PROPULSION SYSTEM	1=SPS 2=RCS	P37
# 00010	SPECIFY ALIGNEMENT MODE	0=ANY TIME 1=REFSMMAT + G	P57
#		2=TWO BODIES 3=ONE BODY + G	
# 00011	SPEC. SEPARATION MONITOR PHASE	1=DELTAV 2=STATE VECTOR UPDATE	P46
# 00012	SPECIFY CSM ORBIT OPTION	1=NO ORBIT CHANGE 2=CHANGE	P22
#		ORBIT TO PASS OVER LM	

3.2.3 stags for relative setloc

48b \langle tags for relative setloc 48b $\rangle \equiv$

(15b)

\langle Page 27 49 \rangle
 \langle Page 28 50 \rangle
 \langle Page 29 51 \rangle
 \langle Page 30 52 \rangle
 \langle Page 31 53 \rangle
 \langle Page 32 54 \rangle
 \langle Page 33 55 \rangle
 \langle Page 34 56 \rangle
 \langle Page 35 57a \rangle
 \langle Page 36 57b \rangle

49 (Page 27 49)≡

(48b 1896)

TAGS FOR RELATIVE SETLOC AND BLANK BANK CARDS

FIXED MEMORY 120000 - 167777
 COUNT BANKSUM

MODULE 1 CONTAINS BANKS 0 THROUGH 5

 BLOCK 02
FFTAG1 EQUALS
FFTAG2 EQUALS
FFTAG3 EQUALS
FFTAG4 EQUALS
FFTAG7 EQUALS
FFTAG8 EQUALS
FFTAG9 EQUALS
FFTAG10 EQUALS
FFTAG12 EQUALS
P30SUBS EQUALS
STOPRAT EQUALS
P23S EQUALS
 BNKSUM 02

 BLOCK 03
FFTAG5 EQUALS
FFTAG6 EQUALS
DAPS9 EQUALS
FFTAG13 EQUALS
 BNKSUM 03

 BANK 00
DLAYJOB EQUALS
 BNKSUM 00

 BANK 01
RESTART EQUALS
 BNKSUM 01

 BANK 4
VERB37 EQUALS
CONICS1 EQUALS
PINBALL4 EQUALS
CSI/CDH1 EQUALS
INTPRET2 EQUALS
IMUCAL1 EQUALS

50 $\langle \text{Page 28 50} \rangle \equiv$

(48b 1896)

STBLEORB	EQUALS
E/PROG	EQUALS
MIDDGIM	EQUALS

BNKSUM 04

	BANK 5
FRANDRES	EQUALS
DOWNTLM	EQUALS
DAPMASS	EQUALS
CDHTAG	EQUALS
	BNKSUM 05

MODULE 2 CONTAINS BANKS 6 THROUGH 13

	BANK 6
IMUCOMP	EQUALS
T4RUP	EQUALS
IMUCAL2	EQUALS
CSIPROG	EQUALS
	BNKSUM 06

	BANK 7
SXTMARKE	EQUALS
R02	EQUALS
MODESW	EQUALS
XANG	EQUALS
KEYRUPT	EQUALS
CSIPROG6	EQUALS
	BNKSUM 07

	BANK 10
DISPLAYS	EQUALS
PHASETAB	EQUALS
COMGEOM2	EQUALS
SXTMARK1	EQUALS
P60S4	EQUALS
OPTDRV	EQUALS
CSIPROG8	EQUALS
	BNKSUM 10

	BANK 11
ORBITAL	EQUALS
ORBITAL1	EQUALS

CONSTANTS

Apollo-11.nw 51

(48b 1896)

EQUALS	
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
BNKSUM	11

BANK	12
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
BNKSUM	12

[illegible][illegible]

BANK	15
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
BNKSUM	15

BANK 16
EQUALS

52 (Page 30 52)≡

(48b 1896)

DAPROLL	EQUALS	
P50S2	EQUALS	
P23S1	EQUALS	
RTE2	EQUALS	
BNKSUM		16

	BANK	17
DAPS4	EQUALS	
DAPS5	EQUALS	
DAPS7	EQUALS	
P50S3	EQUALS	
BNKSUM		17

	BANK	20
DAPS6	EQUALS	
DAPS1	EQUALS	
DAPS2	EQUALS	
MANUSTUF	EQUALS	
R36CM	EQUALS	
VAC5LOC	EQUALS	
BNKSUM		20

	BANK	21
DAPS3	EQUALS	
MYSUBS	EQUALS	
KALCMON3	EQUALS	
BNKSUM		21

MODULE 4 CONTAINS BANKS 22 THROUGH 27

	BANK	22
RTBCODES	EQUALS	
RTBCODE1	EQUALS	
DAPS8	EQUALS	
APOPERI	EQUALS	
P40S5	EQUALS	
KALCMON2	EQUALS	
KALCMON1	EQUALS	
CSIPROG3	EQUALS	
BNKSUM		22

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 53

53 (Page 31 53)≡

(48b 1896)

	BANK	23
P20S2	EQUALS	
INFLIGHT	EQUALS	
COMGEOM1	EQUALS	
POWFLITE	EQUALS	
POWFLIT1	EQUALS	
RENDGUID	EQUALS	
POWFLIT2	EQUALS	
R30LOC	EQUALS	
P11FOUR	EQUALS	
CSIPROG4	EQUALS	
	BNKSUM	23

	BANK	24
LOADDAP	EQUALS	
P40S	EQUALS	
CSIPROG7	EQUALS	
	BNKSUM	24

	BANK	25
REENTRY	EQUALS	
CDHTAG1	EQUALS	
	BNKSUM	25

	BANK	26
INTPRET1	EQUALS	
REENTRY1	EQUALS	
P60S	EQUALS	
P60S1	EQUALS	
P60S2	EQUALS	
P60S3	EQUALS	
PLANTIN	EQUALS	
EPHEM	EQUALS	
P05P06	EQUALS	
26P50S	EQUALS	
	BNKSUM	26

	BANK	27
TOF-FF	EQUALS	
TOF-FF1	EQUALS	
MANUVER	EQUALS	
MANUVER1	EQUALS	

LUNAR ROT

54 (Page 32 54)≡

(48b 1896)

VECPT	EQUALS
UPDATE1	EQUALS
UPDATE2	EQUALS
R22S1	EQUALS
P60S5	EQUALS
P40S2	EQUALS
BNKSUM	27

MODULE 5 CONTAINS BANKS 30 THROUGH 35

	BANK	30
IMUSUPER	EQUALS	
LOWSUPER	EQUALS	
FCSTART	EQUALS	
LOPC	EQUALS	
P20S1	EQUALS	
P20S6	EQUALS	
P40S3	EQUALS	
R35A	EQUALS	
BNKSUM		30

STANDARD LOCATION FOR THIS. (FOR EXTV8)

	BANK	31
R35	EQUALS	
RT23	EQUALS	
P30S1A	EQUALS	
R34	EQUALS	
CDHTAG2	EQUALS	
CSIPROG9	EQUALS	
R31	EQUALS	
P22S	EQUALS	
RTE3	EQUALS	
BNKSUM		31

	BANK	32
MSGSCAN1	EQUALS	
RTE	EQUALS	
DELRSP1	EQUALS	
IMUCAL3	EQUALS	
BNKSUM		32

	BANK	33
TESTLEAD	EQUALS	

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 55

55 (Page 33 55)≡

(48b 1896)

IMUCAL	EQUALS	
	BNKSUM	33
	BANK	34
P11ONE	EQUALS	
P20S3	EQUALS	
P20S4	EQUALS	
RTECON	EQUALS	
	BNKSUM	34
	BANK	35
RTECON1	EQUALS	
CSI/CDH	EQUALS	
P30S1	EQUALS	
P30S	EQUALS	
P17S1	EQUALS	
MEASINC3	EQUALS	
INTINIT2	EQUALS	
	BNKSUM	35

MODULE 6 CONTAINS BANKS 36 THROUGH 43

	BANK	36
MEASINC	EQUALS	
MEASINC1	EQUALS	
P17S	EQUALS	
RTE1	EQUALS	
S3435LOC	EQUALS	
	BNKSUM	36
	BANK	37
P20S	EQUALS	
BODYATT	EQUALS	
RENDEZ	EQUALS	
SERVICES	EQUALS	
P11TWO	EQUALS	
CDHTAG3	EQUALS	
	BNKSUM	37
	BANK	40
PINSUPER	EQUALS	

(48b 1896)

EQUALS	
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
BNKSUM	40

BANK	41
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
BNKSUM	41

BANK	42
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
BNKSUM	42

BANK	43
EQUALS	
EQUALS	
BNKSUM	43

EQUALS	ZEROVECS	# ZERO VECTOR ALWAYS IN HIGH MEMORY
EQUALS	ZEROVEC	# ZERO VECTOR ALWAYS IN LOW MEMORY
EQUALS	UNITX	
EQUALS	XUNIT	
EQUALS	DP1/4TH	
EQUALS	D1/4	# 2DEC .25
EQUALS	UNITX	
EQUALS	UNITY	
EQUALS	UNITZ	
EQUALS	XUNIT	# 2DEC .5
EQUALS	YUNIT	# 2DEC 0
EQUALS	ZUNIT	# 2DEC 0
EQUALS	3/4	# 2DEC 3.0 B-2

```
# ROPE-SPECIFIC ASSIGNS OBVIATING NEED TO CHECK COMPUTER FLAG IN DETERMINING(?) INTEC
```

EQUALS	LEMPREC
EQUALS	ATOPLEM
EQUALS	ATOPCSM
EQUALS	CMOONFLG

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 57

57a (Page 35 57a)≡

(48b 1896)

```
MOONOTH      EQUALS  LMOONFLG
MOVATHIS     EQUALS  MOVEACSM
STATEST      EQUALS  V83CALL      # * TEMPORARY
THISPREC     EQUALS  CSMPREC
THISAXIS     =       UNITX
ERASID       EQUALS  LOW10        # DOWNLINK ERASABLE DUMP ID
DELAYNUM     EQUALS  THREE
```

```
# THE FOLLOWING ECADRS ARE DEFINED TO FACILITATE EBANK SWITCHING.  THEY ALSO MAKE IT EASIER FOR
# ERASABLE CONTROL TO REARRANGE ERASABLE MEMORY WITHOUT DISRUPTING THE PROGRAMS WHICH SET EBANK
# PRIOR TO ROPE RELEASE FIXED MEMORY CAN BE SAVED BY SETTING EACH EBXXXX =EBANKX (X=4,5,6,7).
# WILL BE THE BANK WHERE THE ERASABLES REFERENCED IN EBXXXX WILL BE STORED.
```

```
                BANK    7
                EBANK=   MARKDOWN
EBMARKDO       ECADR    MARKDOWN
                EBANK=   MRKBUF1
EBMRKBUF       ECADR    MRKBUF1
```

```
                BANK    24
                EBANK=   DVCNTR
EBDVCNTR       ECADR    DVCNTR
                EBANK=   P40TMP
EBP40TMP       ECADR    P40TMP
```

```
                BANK    34
                EBANK=   DVCNTR
EBDVCNT        ECADR    DVCNTR
                EBANK=   QPLACES
EBQPLACE       ECADR    QPLACES
```

```
                BANK    37
                EBANK=   RN1
EBRN1          ECADR    RN1
```

57b (Page 36 57b)≡

(48b 1896)

```
# *** END OF MAIN PROGRAM ***
```

3.3 `comerase routine`

$$\begin{array}{ll}
 58 & \langle \textit{comerase routine 58} \rangle \equiv \\
 & \langle \textit{erasable assignments 59} \rangle
 \end{array}
 \qquad (15a)$$

3.3.1 erasable assignments

59 $\langle \textit{erasable assignments 59} \rangle \equiv$ (58)

$\langle \textit{Page 37 62} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 38 63} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 39 64} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 40 65} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 41 66} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 42 67} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 43 69} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 44 71} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 45 72} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 46 73} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 47 75} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 48 77} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 49 79} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 50 81} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 51 83} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 52 85} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 53 87} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 54 89} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 55 91} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 56 93} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 57 95} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 58 96} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 59 98} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 60 100} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 61 102} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 62 104} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 63 105} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 64 107} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 65 109} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 66 110} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 67 111} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 68 112} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 69 114} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 70 116} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 71 117} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 72 118} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 73 120} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 74 121} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 75 123} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 76 125} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 77 126} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 78 127} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{Page 79 128} \rangle$

<Page 80 129>
<Page 81 130>
<Page 82 131>
<Page 83 132>
<Page 84 133>
<Page 85 nea 84 135>
<Page 86 137>
<Page 87 138>
<Page 88 139>
<Page 89 140>
<Page 90 141>
<Page 91 142>
<Page 92 143>
<Page 93 144>
<Page 94 145>
<Page 95 146>
<Page 96 147>
<Page 97 148>
<Page 98 149>
<Page 99 151>
<Page 100 152>
<Page 101 153>
<Page 102 154>
<Page 103 155>
<Page 104 156>
<Page 105 157>
<Page 106 158>
<Page 107 159>
<Page 108 160>
<Page 109 162>
<Page 110 163>
<Page 111 164>
<Page 112 165>
<Page 113 166>
<Page 114 167>
<Page 115 168>
<Page 116 169>
<Page 117 170>
<Page 118 171>
<Page 119 173>
<Page 120 174>
<Page 121 175>
<Page 122 176>
<Page 123 177>
<Page 124 178>
<Page 125 179>

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 61

⟨Page 126 180⟩
⟨Page 127 181⟩
⟨Page 128 182⟩
⟨Page 129 183a⟩
⟨Page 130 183b⟩

62 (Page 37 62)≡

(59 556)

CONVENTIONS AND NOTATIONS UTILIZED FOR ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS.

EQUALS IS USED IN TWO WAYS. IT IS OFTEN USED TO CHAIN A GROUP
 # OF ASSIGNMENTS SO THAT THE GROUP MAY BE MOVED WITH THE
 # CHANGING OF ONLY ONE CARD. EXAMPLE:

```
#
#           X      EQUALS  START
#           Y      EQUALS  X      +SIZE.X
#           Z      EQUALS  Y      +SIZE.Y
#
```

(X, Y, AND Z ARE CONSECUTIVE AND BEGIN AT START.
 # SIZE.X AND SIZE.Y ARE THE RESPECTIVE SIZES OF X AND Y.
 # USUALLY NUMERIC, IE. 1, 2, 6, 18D, ETC.)

EQUALS OFTEN IMPLIES THE SHARING OF REGISTERS (DIFFERENT NAMES
 # AND DIFFERENT DATA). EXAMPLE:

```
#
#           X      EQUALS  Y
#
```

= MEANS THAT MULTIPLE NAMES HAVE BEEN GIVEN TO THE SAME DATA.
 # (THIS IS LOGICAL EQUIVALENCE, NOT SHARING.) EXAMPLE:

```
#
#           X      =      Y
#
```

THE SIE AND UTILIZATION OF AN ERASABLE ARE OFTEN INCLUDED IN
 # THE COMMENTS IN THE FOLLOWING FORM: M(SIZE)N.

```
#
#           M      REFERS TO THE MOBILITY OF THE ASSIGNMENT.
#           B      MEANS THAT THE SYMBOL IS REFERENCED BY BASIC
#                   INSTRUCTIONS AND THUS IS E-BANK SENSITIVE.
#           I      MEANS THAT THE SYMBOL IS REFERENCED ONLY BY
#                   INTERPRETIVE INSTRUCTIONS, AND IS THUS E-BANK
#                   INSENSITIVE AND MAY APPEAR IN ANY E-BANK.
#
#           SIZE   IS THE NUMBER OF REGISTERS INCLUDED BY THE SYMBOL.
#
#           N      INDICATES THE NATURE OF PERMANENCE OF THE CONTENTS.
#           PL     MEANS THAT THE CONTENTS ARE PAD LOADED.
#           DSP    MEANS THAT THE REGISTER IS USED FOR A DISPLAY.
#           PRM    MEANS THAT THE REGISTER IS PERMANENT. IE., IT
#                   IS USED DURING THE ENTIRE MISSION FOR ONE
#                   PURPOSE AND CANNOT BE SHARED.
#           TMP    MEANS THAT THE REGISTER IS USED TEMPORARILY OR
#                   IS A SCRATCH REGISTER FOR THE ROUTINE TO WHICH
#                   IT IS ASSIGNED. THAT IS, IT NEED NOT BE SET
```

```
#          PRIOR TO INVOCATION OF THE ROUTINE NOR DOES IT
#          CONTAIN USEFUL OUTPUT TO ANOTHER ROUTINE.  THUS

63  <Page 38 63>≡                                     (59 556)
#          IT MAY BE SHARED WITHANY OTHER ROUTINE WHICH
#          IS NOT ACTIVE IN PARALLEL
#          IN      MEANS INPUT TO THE ROUTINE AND IT IS PROBABLY
#          TEMPORARY FOR A HIGHER-LEVEL ROUTINE/PROGRAM.
#          OUT     MEANS OUTPUT FROM THE ROUTINE, PROBABLY
#          TEMPORARY FOR A HIGHER-LEVEL ROUTINE/PROGRAM.
```

64 (Page 39 64)≡

(59 556)

SPECIAL REGISTERS.

A	EQUALS	0	
L	EQUALS	1	# L AND Q ARE BOTH CHANNELS AND REGISTERS
Q	EQUALS	2	
EBANK	EQUALS	3	
FBANK	EQUALS	4	
Z	EQUALS	5	# ADJACENT TO FBANK AND BBANK FOR DXCH Z
BBANK	EQUALS	6	# (DTCB) AND DXCH FBANK (DTCF).
			# REGISTER 7 IS A ZERO-SOURCE, USED BY ZL.
ARUPT	EQUALS	10	# INTERRUPT STORAGE
LRUPT	EQUALS	11	
QRUPT	EQUALS	12	
SAMPTIME	EQUALS	13	# SAMPLED TIME 1 & 2.
ZRUPT	EQUALS	15	# (13 AND 14 ARE SPARES.)
BANKRUPT	EQUALS	16	# USUALLY HOLDS FBANK OR BBANK.
BRUPT	EQUALS	17	# RESUME ADDRESS AS WELL.
CYR	EQUALS	20	
SR	EQUALS	21	
CYL	EQUALS	22	
EDOP	EQUALS	23	# EDITS INTERPRETIVE OPERATION CODE PAIRS.
TIME2	EQUALS	24	
TIME1	EQUALS	25	
TIME3	EQUALS	26	
TIME4	EQUALS	27	
TIME5	EQUALS	30	
TIME6	EQUALS	31	
CDUX	EQUALS	32	
CDUY	EQUALS	33	
CDUZ	EQUALS	34	
CDUT	EQUALS	35	# OPTICS TRUNNION CDU (WAS OPTY).
OPTY	=	CDUT	
CDUS	EQUALS	36	# OPTICS SHAFT CDU (WAS OPTX).
OPTX	=	CDUS	
PIPAX	EQUALS	37	
PIPAY	EQUALS	40	
PIPAZ	EQUALS	41	
BMAGX	EQUALS	42	
BMAGY	EQUALS	43	
BMAGZ	EQUALS	44	
INLINK	EQUALS	45	

RNRAD	EQUALS	46
GYROCTR	EQUALS	47
GYROCMD	EQUALS	47
CDUXCMD	EQUALS	50
CDUYCMD	EQUALS	51

65 \langle Page 40 65 $\rangle \equiv$

(59 556)

CDUZCMD	EQUALS	52	
CDUTCMD	EQUALS	53	# OPTICS TRUNNION COMMAND (WAS OPTYCMD)
OPTYCMD	=	CDUTCMD	
TVCYAW	EQUALS	CDUTCMD	# SPS YAW COMMAND IN TVC MODE
CDUSCMD	EQUALS	54	# OPTICS SHAFT COMMAND (WAS OPTXCMD).
TVCPITCH	EQUALS	CDUSCMD	# SPS PITCH COMMAND IN TVC MODE
OPTXCMD	=	CDUSCMD	
EMSD	EQUALS	55	
THRUST	EQUALS	55	
LEMONM	EQUALS	56	
LOCALARM	EQUALS	57	
BANKALRM	EQUALS	60	

INTERPRETIVE REGISTERS ADDRESSED RELATIVE TO VAC AREA.

LVSQUARE	EQUALS	34D	# SQUARE OF VECTOR INPUT TO ABVAL AND UNIT
LV	EQUALS	36D	# LENGTH OF VECTOR INPUT TO UNIT.
X1	EQUALS	38D	# INTERPRETIVE SPECIAL REGISTER RELATIVE
X2	EQUALS	39D	# TO THE WORK AREA.
S1	EQUALS	40D	
S2	EQUALS	41D	
QPRET	EQUALS	42D	

INPUT/OUTPUT CHANNELS

*** CHANNEL ZERO IS TO BE USED IN AN INDEXED OPERATION ONLY. ***

LCHAN	EQUALS	L
QCHAN	EQUALS	Q
HISCALAR	EQUALS	3
LOSCALAR	EQUALS	4
PYJETS	EQUALS	5
ROLLJETS	EQUALS	6
SUPERBNK	EQUALS	7
OUTO	EQUALS	10
DSALMOUT	EQUALS	11
CHAN12	EQUALS	12
CHAN13	EQUALS	13
CHAN14	EQUALS	14
MNKEYIN	EQUALS	15
NAVKEYIN	EQUALS	16
CHAN30	EQUALS	30
CHAN31	EQUALS	31
CHAN32	EQUALS	32
CHAN33	EQUALS	33
DNTM1	EQUALS	34
DNTM2	EQUALS	35

END OF CHANNEL ASSIGNMENTS

67 (Page 42 67)≡

(59 556)

FLAGWORDS

#

# FLAGWRD0	STATE +0	(000-014)
# FLAGWRD1	STATE +1	(015-029)
# FLAGWRD2	STATE +2	(030-044)
# FLAGWRD3	STATE +3	(045-059)
# FLAGWRD4	STATE +4	(060-074)
# FLAGWRD5	STATE +5	(075-089)
# FLAGWRD6	STATE +6	(090-104)
# FLAGWRD7	STATE +7	(105-119)
# FLAGWRD8	STATE +8D	(120-134)
# FLAGWRD9	STATE +9D	(135-149)

SORTED LIST OF

INTERPRETIVE SWITCH BIT ASSIGNMENTS

INTERPRETIVE SWITCH BIT ASSIGNMENTS

#

# FLAGWORD	DEC NUM	BIT & FLAG	EQUIVALENT FLAGWORDS
#			
# 22DSPFLG	032D	BIT 13 FLAG 2	
# 360SW	134D	BIT 1 FLAG 8	
# 3AXISFLG	084D	BIT 6 FLAG 5	
# ADVTRK	125D	BIT 10 FLAG 8	
# AMOONFLG	13D	BIT 2 FLAG 0	
# APSESW	130D	BIT 5 FLAG 8	
# ASTNFLAG	108D	BIT 12 FLAG 7	
# ATTCHFLG	118D	BIT 2 FLAG 7	
# AVEGFLAG	029D	BIT 1 FLAG 1	
# AVEMIDSW	149D	BIT 1 FLAG 9	
# AVFLAG	040D	BIT 5 FLAG 2	
# CALCMAN2	043D	BIT 2 FLAG 2	
# CMDAPARM	093D	BIT 12 FLAG 6	
# CMOONFLG	123D	BIT 12 FLAG 8	
# CM/DSTBY	103D	BIT 2 FLAG 6	
# COGAFLAG	131D	BIT 4 FLAG 8	
# COMPUTER	082D	BIT 8 FLAG 5	
# CPHIFLAG	000D	BIT 15 FLAG 0	
# CULTFLAG	053D	BIT 7 FLAG 3	
# D6OR9FLG	058D	BIT 2 FLAG 3	
# DAPBIT1	090D	BIT 15 FLAG 6	
# DAPBIT2	091D	BIT 14 FLAG 6	
# DIMOFLAG	059D	BIT 1 FLAG 3	
# DMENFLAG	081D	BIT 9 FLAG 5	

68 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

# DRIFTFLG	030D	BIT 15 FLAG 2	
# DSKYFLAG	075D	BIT 15 FLAG 5	
# EGSW	097D	BIT 8 FLAG 6	KNOTNFLAG R57FLAG

# ENG1FLAG	018D	BIT 12 FLAG 1	
# ENG2FLAG	019D	BIT 11 FLAG 1	
# ENGONFLG	083D	BIT 7 FLAG 5	
# ERADFLAG	017D	BIT 13 FLAG 1	
# ETPIFLAG	038D	BIT 7 FLAG 2	FIRSTFLG OPTNSW
# F2RTE	010D	BIT 5 FLAG 0	
# FINALFLG	039D	BIT 6 FLAG 2	
# FIRSTFLG	038D	BIT 7 FLAG 2	ETPIFLAG OPTNSW
# FREEFLAG	012D	BIT 3 FLAG 0	
# GAMDIFSW	094D	BIT 11 FLAG 6	
# GLOKFAIL	046D	BIT 14 FLAG 3	
# GONEBY	112D	BIT 8 FLAG 7	
# GONEPAST	095D	BIT 10 FLAG 6	
# GRRBKFLG	085D	BIT 5 FLAG 5	
# GUESSW	028D	BIT 2 FLAG 1	
# GYMDIFSW	104D	BIT 1 FLAG 6	
# .05GSW	102D	BIT 3 FLAG 6	
# HIND	099D	BIT 6 FLAG 6	
# IDLEFAIL	024D	BIT 6 FLAG 1	
# IDLEFLAG	113D	BIT 7 FLAG 7	
# IGNFLAG	107D	BIT 13 FLAG 7	
# IMPULSW	036D	BIT 9 FLAG 2	
# IMUSE	007D	BIT 8 FLAG 0	
# INCORFLG	079D	BIT 11 FLAG 5	
# INFINFLG	128D	BIT 7 FLAG 8	
# INRLSW	100D	BIT 5 FLAG 6	
# INTFLAG	151D	BIT 14 FLAG 10	
# INTYPFLG	056D	BIT 4 FLAG 3	
# ITSWICH	106D	BIT 14 FLAG 7	
# KFLAG	014D	BIT 1 FLAG 0	
# KNOWNFLG	097D	BIT 8 FLAG 6	EGSW R57FLAG
# LATSW	101D	BIT 4 FLAG 6	
# LMOONFLG	124D	BIT 11 FLAG 8	
# LUNAFLAG	048D	BIT 12 FLAG 3	
# MAXDBFLG	138D	BIT 12 FLAG 9	
# MGLVFLAG	088D	BIT 2 FLAG 5	
# MID1FLAG	147D	BIT 3 FLAG 9	
# MIDAVFLG	148D	BIT 2 FLAG 9	
# MIDFLAG	002D	BIT 13 FLAG 0	
# MKOVFLAG	072D	BIT 3 FLAG 4	
# MOONFLAG	003D	BIT 12 FLAG 0	
# MRKIDFLG	060D	BIT 15 FLAG 4	
# MRKNVFLG	066D	BIT 9 FLAG 4	
# MRUPTFLG	070D	BIT 5 FLAG 4	

# MWAITFLG	064D	BIT 11 FLAG 4
# N22ORN17	144D	BIT 6 FLAG 9
# NEEDLFLG	006D	BIT 9 FLAG 0
# NEWIFLG	122D	BIT 13 FLAG 8
# NJETSFLG	015D	BIT 15 FLAG 1
# NODOFLAG	044D	BIT 1 FLAG 2

# NODOP01	018D	BIT 12 FLAG 1	
# NORFHOR	004D	BIT 11 FLAG 0	
# NORMSW	110D	BIT 10 FLAG 7	
# NOSWITCH	098D	BIT 7 FLAG 6	
# NRMIDFLG	062D	BIT 13 FLAG 4	
# NRMNVFLG	067D	BIT 8 FLAG 4	
# NRUPFLG	071D	BIT 4 FLAG 4	
# NWAITFLG	065D	BIT 10 FLAG 4	
# OPTNSW	038D	BIT 7 FLAG 2	ETPIFLAG FIRSTFLG
# ORBWFLG	054D	BIT 6 FLAG 3	
# ORDERSW	129D	BIT 6 FLAG 8	
# P21FLAG	033D	BIT 12 FLAG 2	
# P22MKFLG	049D	BIT 11 FLAG 3	
# P39/79SW	126D	BIT 9 FLAG 8	
# PDSPFLAG	063D	BIT 12 FLAG 4	
# PFRATFLG	041D	BIT 4 FLAG 2	
# PINBRFLG	069D	BIT 6 FLAG 4	
# PRECIFLG	052D	BIT 8 FLAG 3	
# PRFTRKAT	060D	BIT 10 FLAG 5	
# PRIODFLG	061D	BIT 14 FLAG 4	
# PRONVFLG	068D	BIT 7 FLAG 4	
# QUITFLAG	145D	BIT 5 FLAG 9	
# R21MARK	031D	BIT 14 FLAG 2	
# R22CAFLG	143D	BIT 7 FLAG 9	
# R23FLG	021D	BIT 9 FLAG 1	
# R31FLAG	146D	BIT 4 FLAG 9	
# R53FLAG	009D	BIT 6 FLAG 0	
# R57FLAG	097D	BIT 8 FLAG 6	KNOWNFLG EGSW
# R60FLAG	086D	BIT 4 FLAG 5	
# REFSMFLG	047D	BIT 13 FLAG 3	
# REINTFLG	158D	BIT 7 FLAG 10	
# RELVELSW	096D	BIT 9 FLAG 6	
# RENDWFLG	089D	BIT 1 FLAG 5	
# RNDVZFLG	008D	BIT 7 FLAG 0	
# RPQFLAG	120D	BIT 15 FLAG 6	
# RVSW	111D	BIT 9 FLAG 7	
# SAVECFLG	140D	BIT 10 FLAG 9	
# SKIPVHF	035D	BIT 10 FLAG 2	
# SLOPESW	027D	BIT 3 FLAG 1	
# SOLNSW	087D	BIT 3 FLAG 5	
# SOURCFLG	142D	BIT 8 FLAG 9	
# STATEFLG	055D	BIT 5 FLAG 3	
# STEERSW	034D	BIT 11 FLAG 2	
# STIKFLAG	016D	BIT 14 FLAG 1	

# STRULLSW	092D	BIT 13 FLAG 6
# SURFFLAG	127D	BIT 8 FLAG 8
# SWTOVER	135D	BIT 15 FLAG 9
# TARG1FLG	020D	BIT 10 FLAG 1

# TARG2FLG	021D	BIT 9 FLAG 1
# TERMIFLG	105D	BIT 15 FLAG 7
# TFFSW	119D	BIT 1 FLAG 7
# TIMRFLAG	109D	BIT 11 FLAG 7
# TRACKFLG	025D	BIT 5 FLAG 1
# TRM03FLG	026D	BIT 4 FLAG 1
# TRUNFLAG	011D	BIT 4 FLAG 0
# UPDATFLG	023D	BIT 7 FLAG 1
# UPLOCKFL	116D	BIT 4 FLAG 7
# V37FLAG	114D	BIT 6 FLAG 7
# V59FLAG	078D	BIT 12 FLAG 5
# V67FLAG	136D	BIT 14 FLAG 9
# V82EMFLG	137D	BIT 13 FLAG 9
# V94FLAG	139D	BIT 11 FLAG 9
# V960NFLG	132D	BIT 3 FLAG 8
# VEHUPFLG	022D	BIT 8 FLAG 1
# VERIFLAG	117D	BIT 3 FLAG 7
# VFLAG	050D	BIT 10 FLAG 3
# VHFRFLAG	141D	BIT 9 FLAG 9
# VINTFLAG	057D	BIT 3 FLAG 3
# XDELVFLG	037D	BIT 8 FLAG 2
# XDSPFLAG	074D	BIT 1 FLAG 4

73 (Page 46 73)≡

(59 556)

INTERPRETIVE SWITCH BIT ASSIGNMENTS

FLAGWRDO	=	STATE +0	# (000-014)	
			# (SET)	(RESET)
# BIT 15 FLAG 0				
CPHIFLAG	=	000D	# OUTPUT OF CALCGA IS	OUTPUT OF CALCGA IS
			# CPHIX	THETAD
CPHIBIT	=	BIT15		
# BIT 14 FLAG 0				
JSWITCH	=	001D	# INTEGRATION OF W	INTEGRATION OF STATE
			# MATRIX	VECTOR
JSWCHBIT	=	BIT14		
# BIT 13 FLAG 0				
MIDFLAG	=	002D	# INTEGRATION WITH	INTEGRATION WITHOUT
			# SOLAR PERTURBATIONS	SOLAR PERTURBATIONS
MIDFLBIT	=	BIT13		
# BIT 12 FLAG 0				
MOONFLAG	=	003D	# MOON IS SPHERE OF	EARTH IS SPHERE OF
			# INFLUENCE	INFLUENCE
MOONBIT	=	BIT12		
# BIT 11 FLAG 0				
NORFHOR	=	004D	# FAR HORIZON	NEAR HORIZON
NORFBIT	=	BIT11		
# BIT 10 FLAG 0				
ZMEASURE	=	005D	# MEASUREMENT PLANET	MEASUREMENT PLANET
			# AND PRIMARY PLANET	AND PRIMARY PLANET
			# DIFFERENT	SAME
ZMEASBIT	=	BIT10		
# BIT 9 FLAG 0				
NEEDLFLG	=	006D	# TOTAL ATTITUDE	A/P FOLLOWING ERROR
			# ERROR DISPLAYED	DISPLAYED
NEEDLBIT	=	BIT9		
# BIT 8 FLAG 0				

74 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

IMUSE

=

007D

IMU IN USE

IMU NOT IN USE

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 75

75 (Page 47 75)≡

(59 556)

IMUSEBIT = BIT8

BIT 7 FLAG 0
RNDVZFLG

= 008D

P20 RUNNING

P20 NOT RUNNING

RNDVZBIT = BIT7

BIT 6 FLAG 0
R53FLAG

= 009D

V51 INITIATED

V51 NOT INITIATED

R53FLBIT = BIT8

BIT 5 FLAG 0
F2RTE

= 010D

IN TIME CRITICAL
MODE

NOT IN TIME CRITICAL
MODE

F2RTEBIT = BIT5

BIT 4 FLAG 0
TRUNFLAG

= 011D

DRIVING OF TRUNNION
ALLOWED

DRIVING OF TRUNNION
NOT ALLOWED

TRUNBIT = BIT4

BIT 3 FLAG 0
FREEFLAG

= 012D

(TEMPORARY FLAG USED IN MANY ROUTINES)

FREEFBIT = BIT3

BIT 2 FLAG 0
AMOONFLG
AMOONBIT

= 13D

= BIT2

STATE VECTOR IN
LUNAR SPHERE AT
MIDTOAVE

STATE VECTOR IN
EARTH SPHERE AT
MIDTOAVE

BIT 1 FLAG 0
KFLAG

= 014D

SEARCH SECTOR MORE
THAN 180 DEGREES

SEARCH SECTOR LESS
THAN 180 DEGREES

KBIT = BIT1

FLAGWRD1 = STATE +1

(015-029)
(SET)

(RESET)

BIT 15 FLAG 1

76 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

NJETSFLG	=	015D	# TWO JET RCS BURN	FOUR JET RCS BURN
NJETSBIT	=	BIT15		

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 77

77 (Page 48 77)≡

(59 556)

BIT 14 FLAG 1
STIKFLAG = 016D
STIKBIT = BIT14

RHC CONTROL CMC CONTROL

BIT 13 FLAG 1
ERADFLAG = 017D

EARTH, COMPUTE EARTH, USED FIXED
FISCHER ELLIPSOID RADIUS
RADIUS
MOON, USE FIXED MOON, USE RLS FOR
RADIUS LUNAR RADIUS

ERADFBIT = BIT13

BIT 12 FLAG 1
NODOP01 = 018D
NOP01BIT = BIT12

P01 NOT ALLOWED P01 ALLOWD

BIT 11 FLAG 1
ENG2FLAG = 019D

RCS BURN SPS BURN

ENG2BIT = BIT11

BIT 10 FLAG 1
TARG1FLG = 020D

SIGHTING LEM NOT SIGHTING LEM

TARG1BIT = BIT10

BIT 9 FLAG 1
TARG2FLG = 021D

SIGHTING LANDMARK SIGHTING STAR

TARG2BIT = BIT9

BIT 9 FLAG 1
R23FLG = 021D

R23 MARKING

R23BIT = BIT9

BIT 8 FLAG 1
VEHUPFLG = 022D

CSM STATE VECTOR LEM STATE VECTOR
BEING UPDATED BEING UPDATED

VEHUPBIT = BIT8

BIT 7 FLAG 1

78 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

UPDATFLG = 023D

# UPDATING BY MARKS	UPDATING BY MARKS
# ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 79

79 (Page 49 79)≡

(59 556)

UPDATBIT	=	BIT7		
# BIT 6 FLAG 1 IDLEFAIL	=	024D	# INHIBIT R41	ENABLE R41 (ENGFAIL)
IDLEBIT	=	BIT6		
# BIT 5 FLAG 1 TRACKFLG	=	025D	# TRACKING ALLOWED	TRACKING NOT ALLOWED
TRACKBIT	=	BIT5		
# BIT 4 FLAG 1 TRM03FLG	=	026D	# REQUEST TO # TERMINATE P03 HAS # BEEN ENTERED	NO REQUEST TO TERMINATE P03 HAS BEEN ENTERED
TRM03BIT	=	BIT4		
# BIT 3 FLAG 1 SLOPESW	=	027D	# ITERATE WITH BIAS # METHOD IN ITERATOR #	ITERATE WITH REGULA FALSI METHOD IN ITERATOR
SLOPEBIT	=	BIT3		
# BIT 2 FLAG 1 GUESSW	=	028D	# NO STARTING VALUE # FOR ITERATION	STARTING VALUE FOR ITERATION EXISTS
GUESSBIT	=	BIT2		
# BIT 1 FLAG 1 AVEGFLAG	=	029D	# AVERAGEG (SERVICER) # TO CONTINUE	AVERAGEG (SERVICER) TO CEASE
AVEGBIT	=	BIT1		
FLAGWRD2	=	STATE +2	# (030-044) # (SET)	 (RESET)
# BIT 15 FLAG 2 DRIFTFLG	=	030D	# T3RUPT CALLS GYRO	T3RUPT DOES NO GYRO

80 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

COMPENSATION COMPENSATION

DRFTBIT = BIT15

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 81

81 (Page 50 81)≡

(59 556)

# BIT 14 FLAG 2 R21MARK	=	031D	# OPTION ONE FOR # MARKRUPT	OPTION TWO FOR MARKRUPT
R21BIT	=	BIT14		
# BIT 13 FLAG 2 22DSPFLG	=	032D	# DISPLAY DR,DV	DO NOT DISPLAY DR,DV
22DSPBIT	=	BIT13		
# BIT 12 FLAG 2 P21FLAG	=	033D	# SUCCEEDING PASS # THRU P21, USE BASE # VECTOR FOR CALC.	1ST PASS THRU P21, CALCULATE BASE VECTOR
P21BIT	=	BIT12		
STEERSW	=	034D	# STEERING TO BE DONE	STEERING OMITTED
STEERBIT	=	BIT11		
# BIT 10 FLAG 2 SKIPVHF	=	035D	# DISREGARD RADAR # READ BECAUSE OF # SFTWRE OR HDWRE # RESTART	RADAR READ TO PROCEED NORMALLY
SKIPVBIT	=	BIT10		
# BIT 9 FLAG 2 IMPULSW	=	036D	# MINIMUM IMPULSE # BURN (CUTOFF TIME # SPECIFIED)	STEERING BURN (NO CUTOFF TIME YET AVAILABLE)
IMPULBIT	=	BIT9		
# BIT 8 FLAG 2 XDELVFLG	=	037D	# EXTERNAL DELTAV VG # COMPUTATION	LAMBERT (AIMPOINT) VG COMPUTATION
XDELVBIT	=	BIT8		
# BIT 7 FLAG 2 ETPIFLAG	=	038D	# ELEVATION ANGLE # SUPPLIED FOR P34,74	TPI TIME SUPPLIED FOR P34,74
# BIT 7 FLAG 2				

82 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

FIRSTFLG	=	ETPIFLAG	# FIRST PASS	SUCCEEDING PASS THRU
			# THRU S40.9	S40.9

FIRSTBIT	=	BIT7
----------	---	------

BIT 7 FLAG 2

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 83

83 <Page 51 83>≡
OPTNSW = ETPIFLAG # SOI PHASE P38/P78 (59 556) SOR PHASE OF P38/P78

FINALBIT = BIT6

BIT 6 FLAG 2
FINALFLG = 039D # LAST PASS THROUGH INTERIM PASS THROUGH
RENDEZVOUS PROGRAM RENDEZVOUS PROGRAM
COMPUTATIONS COMPUTATIONS

AVFLBIT = BIT5

BIT 5 FLAG 2
AVFLAG = 040D # LEM IS ACTIVE CSM IS ACTIVE
VEHICLE VEHICLE

BIT 4 FLAG 2
PFRATFLG = 041D # PREFERRED ATTITUDE PREFERRED ATTITUDE
COMPUTED NOT COMPUTED

PFRATBIT = BIT4

BIT 3 FLAG 2
 = 042D

BIT 2 FLAG 2
CALCMAN2 = 043D # PERFORM MANEUVER BYPASS STARTING
STARTING PROCEDURE PROCEDURE

CALC2BIT = BIT2

BIT 1 FLAG 2
NODOFLAG = 044D # V37 NOT PERMITTED V37 PERMITTED

NODOBIT = BIT1

FLAGWRD3 = STATE +3 # (045-059)
(SET) (RESET)

BIT 15 FLAG 3
 = 045D

BIT 14 FLAG 3
GLOKFAIL = 046D # GIMBAL LOCK HAS NOT IN GIMBAL LOCK
OCCURRED

GLOKFBIT = BIT14

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 85

85 (Page 52 85)≡

(59 556)

# BIT 13 FLAG 3				
REFSMFLG	=	047D	# REFSMMAT GOOD	REFSMMAT NO GOOD
REFSMBIT	=	BIT13		
# BIT 12 FLAG 3				
LUNAFLAG	=	048D	# LUNAR LAT-LONG	EARTH LAT-LONG
LUNABIT	=	BIT12		
# BIT 11 FLAG 3				
P22MKFLG	=	049D	# P22 DOWNLINKED MARK	P22 DOWNLINK MARK
			# DATA WAS JUST TAKEN	DATA NOT JUST TAKEN
P22MKBIT	=	BIT11		
# BIT 10 FLAG 3				
VFLAG	=	050D	# LESS THAN TWO STARS	TWO STARS IN FIELD
			# IN FIELD OF VIEW	OF VIEW
VFLAGBIT	=	BIT10		
# BIT 9 FLAG 3				
	=	051D		
# BIT 8 FLAG 3				
PRECIFLG	=	052D	# CSMPREC OR LEMPREC	INTEGRV
			# OR INTEGRVS CALLED	CALLED
PRECIBIT	=	BIT8		
# BIT 7 FLAG 3				
CULTFLAG	=	053D	# STAR OCCULTED	STAR NOT OCCULTED
CULTBIT	=	BIT7		
# BIT 6 FLAG 3				
ORBWFLAG	=	054D	# W MATRIX VALID FOR	W MATRIX INVALID FOR
			# ORBITAL NAVIGATION	ORBITAL NAVIGATION
ORBWFBIT	=	BIT6		
# BIT 5 FLAG 3				
STATEFLG	=	055D	# PERMANENT STATE	PERMANENT STATE

			# VECTOR UPDATED	VECTOR NOT UPDATED
STATEBIT	=	BIT5		
# BIT 4 FLAG 3				
INTYPFLG	=	056D	# CONIC INTEGRATION	ENCKE INTEGRATION

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 87

87 (Page 53 87)≡ (59 556)

INTYBIT	=	BIT4		
# BIT 3 FLAG 3 VINTFLAG	=	057D	# CSM STATE VECTOR # BEING INTEGRATED	LEM STATE VECTOR BEING INTEGRATED
VINTFBIT	=	BIT3		
# BIT 2 FLAG 3 D6OR9FLG	=	058D	# DIMENSION OF W IS 9 # FOR INTEGRATION	DIMENSION OF W IS 6 FOR INTEGRATION
D6OR9BIT	=	BIT2		
# BIT 1 FLAG 3 DIMOFLAG	=	059D	# W MATRIX IS TO BE # USED	W MATRIX IS NOT TO BE USED
FLAGWRD4	=	STATE +4	# (060-074) # (SET)	(RESET)
DIMOBIT	=	BIT1		
# BIT 15 FLAG 4 MRKIDFLG	=	060D	# MARK DISPLAY IN # ENDIDLE	NO MARK DISPLAY IN ENDIDLE
MRKIDBIT	=	BIT15		
# BIT 14 FLAG 4 PRIODFLG	=	061D	# PRIORITY DISPLAY IN # ENDIDLE	NO PRIORITY DISPLAY IN ENDIDLE
PRIODBIT	=	BIT14		
# BIT 13 FLAG 4 NRMIDFLG	=	062D	# NORMAL DISPLAY IN # ENDIDLE	NO NORMAL DISPLAY IN ENDIDLE
NRMIDBIT	=	BIT13		
# BIT 12 FLAG 4 PDSPFLAG	=	063D	# CAN'T INTERRUPT # PRIORITY DISPLAY	SEE M. HAMILTON

88 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

PDSPFBIT = BIT12

BIT 11 FLAG 4

MWAITFLG = 064D

HIGHER PRIORITY

NO HIGHER PRIORITY

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 89

89 (Page 54 89)≡

(59 556)

MWAITBIT	=	BIT11	# DISPLAY OPERATING # WHEN MARK DISPLAY # INITIATED	DISPLAY OPERATING WHEN MARK DISPLAY INITIATED
# BIT 10 FLAG 4 NWAITFLG	=	065D	# HIGHER PRIORITY # DISPLAY OPERATING # WHEN NORMAL # DISPLAY INITIATED	NO HIGHER PRIORITY DISPLAY OPERATING WHEN NORMAL DISPLAY INITIATED
NWAITBIT	=	BIT10		
# BIT 9 FLAG 4 MRKNVFLG	=	066D	# ASTRONAUT USING # KEYBOARD WHEN MARK # DISPLAY INITIATED	ASTRONAUT NOT USING KEYBOARD WHEN MARK DISPLAY INITIATED
MRKNVBIT	=	BIT9		
# BIT 8 FLAG 4 NRMNVFLG	=	067D	# ASTRONAUT USING # KEYBOARD WHEN # NORMAL DISPLAY # INITIATED	ASTRONAUT NOT USING KEYBOARD WHEN NORMAL DISPLAY INITIATED
NRMNVBIT	=	BIT8		
# BIT 7 FLAG 4 PRONVFLG	=	068D	# ASTRONAUT USING # KEYBOARD WHEN # PRIORITY DISPLAY # INITIATED	ASTRONAUT NOT USING KEYBOARD WHEN PRIORITY DISPLAY INITIATED
PRONVBIT	=	BIT7		
# BIT 6 FLAG 4 PINBRFLG	=	069D	# ASTRONAUT HAS # INTERFERED WITH # EXISTING DISPLAY	ASTRONAUT HAS NOT INTERFERED WITH EXISTING DISPLAY
PINBRBIT	=	BIT6		
# BIT 5 FLAG 4 MRUPTFLG	=	070D	# MARK DISPLAY	MARK DISPLAY NOT

90 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

# INTERRUPTED BY	INTERRUPTED BY
# PRIORITY DISPLAY	PRIORITY DISPLAY

MRUPTBIT = BIT5

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 91

91 (Page 55 91)≡

(59 556)

# BIT 4 FLAG 4 NRUPTFLG	=	071D	# NORMAL DISPLAY # INTERRUPTED BY # PRIORITY OR MARK # DISPLAY	NORMAL DISPLAY NOT INTERRUPTED BY PRIORITY OR MARK DISPLAY
NRUPTBIT	=	BIT4		
# BIT 3 FLAG 4 MKOVFLAG	=	072D	# MARK DISPLAY OVER # NORMAL	NO MARK DISPLAY OVER NORMAL
MKOVBIT	=	BIT3		
# BIT 2 FLAG 4	=	073D	# DISPLAY BIT # CLEARED AT INTERVALS	
# BIT 1 FLAG 4 XDSPFLAG	=	074D	# MARK DISPLAY NOT TO # BE INTERRUPTED	NO SPECIAL MARK INFORMATION
XDSPBIT	=	BIT1		
FLAGWRD5	=	STATE +5	# (075-099) # (SET)	(RESET)
# BIT 15 FLAG 5 DSKYFLAG	=	075D	# DISPLAYS SENT TO # DSKY	NO DISPLAYS TO DSKY
DSKYBIT	=	BIT15		
# BIT 14 FLAG 5 RETROFLG	=	076D	# P37 PREMANEUVER	ORBIT NOT RETROGRADE
RETROBIT	=	BIT14	# ORBIT IS RETROGRADE	
# BIT 13 FLAG 5 SLOWFLG	=	077D	# P37 TRANSEARTH	SLOW DOWN IS NOT
SLOWBIT	=	BIT13	# COAST SLOW DOWN # IS DESIRED	DESIRED
# BIT 12 FLAG 5 V59FLAG	=	078D	# CALIBRATING FOR # P23	NORMAL MARKING FOR P23

92 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

V59FLBIT = BIT12

BIT 11 FLAG 5

Apollo-11.nw 93

93 <Page 56 93>= (59 556)

INCORFLG	=	079D	# FIRST INCORPORATION	SECOND INCORPORATION
INCORBIT	=	BIT11		
# BIT 10 FLAG 5				
RNGSCFLG	=	080D	# ANOTHER TAG FOR PRFTRKAT	
# BIT 10 FLAG 5				
PRFTRKAT	=	RNGSCFLG	# PREF TRACK ATT	+K AXIS TRACK ATT
PRFTRBIT	=	BIT10		
# BIT 9 FLAG 5				
DMENFLG	=	081D	# DIMENSION OF W IS 9	DIMENSION OF W IS 6
			# FOR INCORPORATION	FOR INCORPORATION
DMENFBIT	=	BIT9		
# BIT 8 FLAG 5				
COMPUTER	=	082D	# COMPUTER IS CMC	COMPUTER IS LGC
COMPTBIT	=	BIT8		
# BIT 7 FLAG 5				
ENGONFLG	=	083D	# ENGINE TURNED ON	ENGINE TURNED OFF
ENGONBIT	=	BIT7		
# BIT 6 FLAG 5				
3AXISFLG	=	084D	# MANEUVER SPECIFIED	MANEUVER SPECIFIED
			# BY THREE AXES	BY ONE AXIS
3AXISBIT	=	BIT6		
# BIT 5 FLAG 5				
GRRBKFLG	=	085D	# BACKUP GRR RECEIVED	BACKUP GRR NOT
			#	RECEIVED
GRRBKBIT	=	BIT5		
# BIT 4 FLAG 5				
R60FLAG	=	086D	# R61 MUST USE R60	NORMAL R61
R60FLBIT	=	BIT4		

94 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

BIT 3 FLAG 5

SOLNSW

=

087D

LAMBERT DOES NOT

LAMBERT CONVERGES OR

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 95

95 (Page 57 95)≡

(59 556)

SOLNSBIT	=	BIT3	# CONVERGE, OR TIME- # RADIUS NEARLY CIRC.	TIME-RADIUS NON CIRCULAR.
# BIT 2 FLAG 5 MGLVFLAG	=	088D	# LOCAL VERTICAL # COORDINATES # COMPUTED	MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE COMPUTED
MGLVFBIT	=	BIT2		
# BIT 1 FLAG 5 RENDWFLG	=	089D	# W MATRIX VALID # FOR RENDEZVOUS # NAVIGATION	W MATRIX INVALID FOR RENDEZVOUS NAVIGATION
RENDWBIT	=	BIT1		
FLAGWRD6	=	STATE +6	# (090-104) # (SET)	(RESET)
# BIT 15 FLAG 6 DAPBIT1	=	090D	# 1 SATURN 1 TVC	0 RCS 0 NO
DAP1BIT	=	BIT15		
# BIT 14 FLAG 6 DAPBIT2	=	091D	# 1 A/P 0 A/P	1 A/P 0 A/P
DAP2BIT	=	BIT14		
# BIT 13 FLAG 6 STRULLSW	=	092D	# DO STEERULL	DO ULAGEOFF ONLY
STRULBIT	=	BIT13		
# BIT 13 FLAG 6 ENTRYDSP	=	STRULLSW	# DO ENTRY DISPLAY # VIA ENTRYVN.	OMIT ENTRY DISPLAY
ENDSPBIT	=	BIT13		
# BIT 12 FLAG 6 CMDAPARM	=	093D	# ALLOW ENTRY FIRINGS # AND CALCULATIONS	INHIBIT ENTRY FIRING AND CONTROL FUNCTION

96 (Page 58 96)≡

(59 556)

CMDARMBIT = BIT12

BIT 11 FLAG 6

GAMDIFSW = 094D

CALCULATE GAMDOT
#GAMDOT NOT TO BE
CALCULATED

GMDIFBIT = BIT11

BIT 10 FLAG 6

GONEPAST = 095D

LATERAL CONTROL
CALCULATIONS TO BE
OMITTEDLATERAL CONTROL
CALCULATIONS TO BE
DONE

GONEBIT = BIT10

BIT 9 FLAG 6

RELVESW = 096D

TARGETING USES
EARTH-RELATIVE
VELOCITY.TARGETING USES
INERTIAL VELOCITY

RELVBIT = BIT9

BIT 8 FLAG 6

EGSW = 097D

IN FINAL PHASE

NOT IN FINAL PHASE

EGFLGBIT = BIT8

BIT 8 FLAG 6

KNOWNFLG = EGSW

LANDMARK KNOWN

LANDMARK UNKNOWN

KNOWNBIT = BIT8

BIT 8 FLAG 6

R57FLAG = KNOWNFLG

DO NOT DO R57
TRUNION BIAS HAS
BEEN OBTAINED.DO R57, TRUNION
BIAS NEEDED

R57BIT = BIT8

BIT 7 FLAG 6

NOSWITCH = 098D

LATERAL ROLL
MANEUVER INHIBITED
IN ENTRYLATERAL ROLL MANEUVER
PERMITTED IN ENTRY

NOSWBIT = BIT7

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 97

# BIT 6 FLAG 6				
HIND	=	099D	# ITERATING HUNTEST	ITERATING OF HUNTEST
			# CALCULATIONS TO BE	CALCULATIONS TO BE
			# DONE AFTER RANGE	OMITTED AFTER RANGE
			# PREDICTION	PREDICTION

98 (Page 59 98)≡

(59 556)

HINDBIT = BIT6

BIT 5 FLAG 6
INRLSW = 100D# INITIAL ROLL INITIAL ROLL
V(LV) V(LV)

INRLBIT = BIT5

ATTITUDE NOT HELD ATTITUDE HELD

BIT 4 FLAG 6
LATSW = 101D# DOWNLIFT NOT DOWNLIFT INHIBITED
INHIBITED

LATSWBIT = BIT4

BIT 3 FLAG 6
.05GSW = 102D

DRAG OVER .05G DRAG LESS THAN .05G

.05GBIT = BIT3

BIT 3 FLAG 6
= 102D# BIT 2 FLAG 6
CM/DSTBY = 103D# ENTRY DAP ACTIVATED ENTRY DAP NOT
ACTIVATED

CM/DSBIT = BIT2

BIT 1 FLAG 6
GYMDIFSW = 104D# CDU DIFFERENCES AND CDU DIFFERENCES AND
BODY RATES COMPUTED BODY RATES NOT
COMPUTED

GYMDIBIT = BIT1

FLAGWRD7 = STATE +7

(105-119)
(SET) (RESET)# BIT 15 FLAG 7
TERMIFLG = 105D

TERMINATE R52 DO NOT TERMINATE R52

TERMIBIT = BIT15

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 99

BIT 14 FLAG 7
ITSWICH = 106D

ACCEPT NEXT LAMBERT TEST LAMBERT ANSWER
TPI SEARCH SOLUTION AGAINST LIMITS

ITSWBIT = BIT14

BIT 13 FLAG 7

IGNFLAG = 107D

TIG HAS ARRIVED

TIG HAS NOT ARRIVED

IGNFLBIT = BIT13

BIT 12 FLAG 7

ASTNFLAG = 108D

ASTRONAUT HAS
OKAYED IGNITION

ASTRONAUT HAS NOT
OKAYED IGNITION

ASTNBIT = BIT12

BIT 11 FLAG 7

TIMRFLAG = 109D

CLOKTASK OPERATING

CLOKTASK INOPERATIVE

TIMRBIT = BIT11

BIT 10 FLAG 7

NORMSW = 110D

UNIT NORMAL INPUT
TO LAMBERT.

LAMBERT COMPUTE ITS
OWN UNIT NORMAL.

NORMSBIT = BIT10

BIT 9 FLAG 7

RVSW = 111D

DO NOT COMPUTE FINAL
STATE VECTOR IN
TIME-THETA

COMPUTE FINAL STATE
VECTOR IN TIME-THETA

RVSWBIT = BIT9

BIT 8 FLAG 7

GONEBY = 112D

PASSED TARGET

APPROACHING TARGET

GONBYBIT = BIT8

BIT 7 FLAG 7

= 113D

BIT 6 FLAG 7

V37FLAG = 114D

AVERAGEG (SERVICER)
RUNNING

AVERAGEG (SERVICER)
OFF

V37FLBIT = BIT6

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 101

BIT 5 FLAG 7
= 115D

102 (Page 61 102)≡

(59 556)

= BIT5

BIT 4 FLAG 7

UPLOCKFL = 116D

K-KBAR-K FAIL

NO K-KBAR-K FAIL

UPLOCBIT = BIT4

BIT 3 FLAG 7

VERIFLAG = 117D

CHANGED WHEN V33E OCCURS AT END OF P27

VERIFBIT = BIT3

BIT 2 FLAG 7

ATTCHFLG = 118D

LM,CM ATTACHED

LM,CM NOT ATTACHED

ATTCHBIT = BIT2

BIT 1 FLAG 7

TFFSW = 119D

CALCULATE TPERIGEE

CALCULATE TFF

TFFSWBIT = BIT1

FLAGWRD8 = STATE +8D

(120-134)

(SET)

(RESET)

BIT 15 FLAG 8

RPQFLAG = 120D

RPQ NOT COMPUTED

RPQ COMPUTED

RPQFLBIT = BIT15

BIT 14 FLAG 8

= 121D

BIT 13 FLAG 8

NEWIFLG = 122D

FIRST PASS THROUGH

SUCCEEDING ITERATION

INTEGRATION

OF INTEGRATION

NEWIBIT = BIT13

BIT 12 FLAG 8

CMOONFLG = 123D

PERMANENT CSM STATE

PERMANENT CSM STATE

IN LUNAR SPHERE

IN EARTH SPHERE

CMOONBIT = BIT12

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 103

# BIT 11 FLAG 8			
LMOONFLG	=	124D	# PERMANENT LM STATE PERMANENT LM STATE
			# IN LUNAR SPHERE IN EARTH SPHERE
LMOONBIT	=	BIT11	

104 (Page 62 104)≡

(59 556)

# BIT 10 FLAG 8 ADVTRK	=	125D	# ADVANCE GROUND TRACK # SIGHTING WANTED	NOT ADVANCED GROUND TRACK
ADVTKBIT	=	BIT10		
# BIT 9 FLAG 8 P39/79SW	=	126D	# P39/79 OPERATING	P38/78 OPERATING
P39SWBIT	=	BIT9		
# BIT 8 FLAG 8 SURFFLAG	=	127D	# LM ON LUNAR SURFACE #	LM NOT ON LUNAR SURFACE
SURFFBIT	=	BIT8		
# BIT 7 FLAG 8 INFINFLG	=	128D	# NO CONIC SOLUTION # (CLOSURE THROUGH # INFINITY REQUIRED).	CONIC SOLUTION EXISTS.
INFINBIT	=	BIT7		
# BIT 6 FLAG 8 ORDERSW	=	129D	# ITERATOR USES 2ND # ORDER MINIMUM MODE	ITERATOR USES 1ST ORDER STANDARD MODE
ORDERBIT	=	BIT6		
# BIT 5 FLAG 8 APSESW	=	130D	# RDESIRED OUTSIDE # PERICENTER-APOCENTER # RANGE IN TIME-RAD	RDESIRED INSIDE PERICENTER-APOCENTER RANGE IN TIME-RADIUS
APSESBIT	=	BIT5		
# BIT 4 FLAG 8 COGAFLAG	=	131D	# NO CONIC SOLUTION # TOO CLOSE TO # RECTILINEAR (COGA # OVERFLOWS).	CONIC SOLUTION EXISTS (COGA DOES NOT OVERFLOW).
COGAFBIT	=	BIT4		

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 105

105 (Page 63 105)≡

(59 556)

# BIT 3 FLAG 8 V96ONFLG	=	132D	# P00 INTEGRATION HAS # BEEN INHIBITED BY # V96	P00 INTEGRATION IS PROCEEDING REGULARLY
# BIT 2 FLAG 8	=	133D		
# BIT 1 FLAG 8 360SW	=	134D	# TRANSFER ANGLE NEAR # 360 DEGREES	TRANSFER ANGLE NOT NEAR 360 DEGREES
360SWBIT	=	BIT1		
FLAGWRD9	=	STATE +9D	# (135-149) # (SET)	(RESET)
# BIT 15 FLAG 9 SWTOVER	=	135D	# SWITCHOVER HAS # OCCURRED.	NO SWITCHOVER YET
SWTOVBIT	=	BIT15		
# BIT 14 FLAG 9	=	136D		
V67FLBIT	=	BIT14		
# BIT 13 FLAG 9 V82EMFLG	=	137D	# MOON VICINITY	EARTH VICINITY
V82EMBIT	=	BIT13		
# BIT 12 FLAG 9 MAXDBFLG	=	138D	# MAX DB SELECTED	MIN DB SELECTED
MAXDBBIT	=	BIT12		
# BIT 11 FLAG 9 V94FLAG	=	139D	# V94 ALLOWED DURING # P23	V94 NOT ALLOWED
V94FLBIT	=	BIT11		

106 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

BIT 10 FLAG 9
SAVECFLG = 140D

# P23 DISPLAY AND	P23 DISPLAY AND
# DATA STORAGE AFTER	DATA STORAGE BEFORE

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 107

107 (Page 64 107)≡

(59 556)

MARK IS DONE MARK IS DONE

SAVECBIT = BIT10

BIT 9 FLAG 9
VHFRFLAG = 141D

ALLOW R22 TO STOP ACCEPTANCE
ACCEPT RANGE OF RANGE DATA
DATA

VHFRBIT = BIT9

BIT 8 FLAG 9
SOURCFLG = 142D

SOURCE OF INPUT SOURCE OF INPUT
DATA IS FROM DATA IS FROM
VHF RADAR OPTICS MARK

SOURCBIT = BIT8

BIT 7 FLAG 9
R22CAFLG = 143D

R-22 CALCULATIONS R-22 CALCULATIONS
ARE GOING ON ARE NOT GOING ON

R22CABIT = BIT7

BIT 6 FLAG 9
N22ORN17 = 144D

COMPUTE TOTAL COMPUTE TOTAL
ATTITUDE ERRORS ATTITUDE ERRORS
W.R.T. N22 (V62) W.R.T. N17 (V63)

N2217BIT = BIT6

BIT 5 FLAG 9
QUITFLAG = 145D
QUITBIT = BIT5

TERMINATE AND EXIT CONTINUE INTEGRATION
FROM INTEGRATION

BIT 4 FLAG 9
R31FLAG = 146D

R31 SELECTED (V63) R34 SELECTED (V65)

R31FLBIT = BIT4

BIT 3 FLAG 9
MID1FLAG = 147D

INTEGRATE TO TDEC INTEGRATE TO THE
THEN-PRESENT TIME

MID1FBIT = BIT3

108 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

BIT 2 FLAG 9
MIDAVFLG = 148D

# INTEGRATION ENTERED	INTEGRATION WAS
# FROM ONE OF MIDTOAV	NOT ENTERED VIA
# PORTALS	MIDTOAV

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 109

109 (Page 65 109)≡

(59 556)

MIDAVBIT = BIT2

BIT 1 FLAG 9

AVEMIDSW = 149D

AVETOMID CALLING NO AVETOMID W INTEGER
FOR W MATRIX INTEGR ALLOW SET UP RN,VN,
DON'T WRITE OVER RN, PIPTIME
VN,PIPTIME

AVEMDBIT = BIT1

FLGWRD10 = STATE

+10D

(150-164)

(SET)

(RESET)

RASFLAG = STATE

+10D

BIT 15 FLAG 10

= 150D

BIT 14 FLAG 10

INTFLAG = 151D

INTEGRATION IN
PROGRESS

INTEGRATION NOT IN
PROGRESS

INTFLBIT = BIT14

BIT 13 FLAG 10

= 152D

BIT 12 FLAG 10

= 153D

BIT 11 FLAG 10

= 154D

BIT 10 FLAG 10

= 155D

BIT 9 FLAG 10

= 156D

BIT 8 FLAG 10

= 157D

110 (Page 66 110)≡

(59 556)

# BIT 7 FLAG 10					
REINTFLG	=	158D		# INTEGRATION ROUTINE	INTEGRATION ROUTINE
				# TO BE RESTARTED	NOT TO BE RESTARTED
REINTBIT	=	BIT7			
# BIT 6 FLAG 10					
	=	159D			
# BIT 5 FLAG 10					
	=	160D			
# BIT 4 FLAG 10					
	=	161D			
# BIT 3 FLAG 10					
	=	162D			
# BIT 2 FLAG 10					
	=	163D			
# BIT 1 FLAG 10					
	=	164D			
FLGWRD11	=	STATE	+11D	# (165-179)	
				# (SET)	(RESET)
# BIT 15 FLAG 11					
S32.1F1	=	165D		# DELTAN AT CSI TIME	DVT1 LESS THAN MAX
S32BIT1	=	BIT15		# ONE EXCEEDS MAX	
# BIT 14 FLAG 11					
S32.1F2	=	166D		# FIRST PASS OF	REITERATION OF
S32BIT2	=	BIT14		# NEWTON INTEGRATION	NEWTON
# BIT 13 FLAG 11					
S32.1F3A	=	167D		# BIT 13 AND BIT 12 FUNCTION AS AN ORDERED	
S32BIT3A	=	BIT13		# PAIR (13,12) INDICATING THE POSSIBLE OC-	
				# CURRENCE OF 2NEWTON ITERATIONS FOR S32.1	
# BIT 12 FLAG 11				# IN THE PROGRAM IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:	
S32.1F3B	=	168D		# (0,1) (I.E. BIT 13 RESET, BIT 12 SET)	

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 111

111 *(Page 67 111)*≡
 S3229T3B = BIT12

(59 556)

= FIRST NEWTON ITERATION BEING DONE
(0,0)= FIRST PASS OF 2ND NEWTON ITER.
(1,1)= 50 FPS STAGE OF 2ND NEWT ITER.
(1,0)= REMAINDER OF 2ND NEWT ITER.

BIT 11 FLAG 11
 = 169D

BIT 10 FLAG 11
 = 170D

BIT 9 FLAG 11
 = 171D

BIT 8 FLAG 11
 = 172D

BIT 7 FLAG 11
 = 173D

BIT 6 FLAG 11
 = 174D

BIT 5 FLAG 11
 = 175D

BIT 4 FLAG 11
 = 176D

BIT 3 FLAG 11
 = 177D

BIT 2 FLAG 11
 = 178D

BIT 1 FLAG 11
 = 179D

112 <Page 68 112>=

(59 556)

GENERAL ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SETLOC 61

INTERRUPT TEMPORARY STORAGE POOL. (11D)

(ITEMP1 THROUGH RUPTREG4)

ANY OF THESE MAY BE USED AS TEMPORARIES DURING INTERRUPT OR WITH INTERRUPT INHIBITION
IS USED DURING CALLS TO THE EXECUTIVE AND WAITLIST -- THE RUPTREGS ARE NOT.ITEMP1 ERASE
WAITEXIT EQUALS ITEMP1
EXECTEM1 EQUALS ITEMP1ITEMP2 ERASE
WAITBANK EQUALS ITEMP2
EXECTEM2 EQUALS ITEMP2ITEMP3 ERASE
RUPTSTOR EQUALS ITEMP3
WAITADR EQUALS ITEMP3
NEWPRIO EQUALS ITEMP3ITEMP4 ERASE
LOCCTR EQUALS ITEMP4
WAITTEMP EQUALS ITEMP4ITEMP5 ERASE
NEWLOC EQUALS ITEMP5ITEMP6 ERASE
NEWLOC+1 EQUALS ITEMP6 # DP ADDRESS.SETLOC 67
NEWJOB ERASE # MUST BE AT LOC 67 DUE TO WIRING.RUPTREG1 ERASE
RUPTREG2 ERASE
RUPTREG3 ERASE
RUPTREG4 ERASE
KEYTEMP1 EQUALS RUPTREG4
DSRUPTM EQUALS RUPTREG4

FLAGWORD RESERVATIONS. (12D)

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 113

STATE ERASE +11D

PAD LOAD FOR DAPS

EMDOT ERASE

I(1)PL (SPS FLOW RATE, SC AT B+3 KG/CS)

```

# EXIT FOR V83
STATEXIT      ERASE      # I(1) STQ ADDRESS FOR STATEXIT

# UNUSED ERASABLES ***** (2)
ERASFILL      ERASE      +1

# EXEC TEMPORARIES WHICH MAY BE USED BETWEEN CCS NEWJOBS
# (INTB15+ THROUGH RUPTMXTM)      (32D)
INTB15+      ERASE      # REFLECTS 15TH BIT OF INDEXABLE ADDRESSES
DSEXIT      EQUALS      INTB15+      # RETURN FOR DSPIN
EXITEM      EQUALS      INTB15+      # RETURN FOR SCALE FACTOR ROUTINE SELECT
BLANKRET     EQUALS      INTB15+      # RETURN FOR 2BLANK

INTBIT15     ERASE      # SIMILAR TO ABOVE.
WRDRET      EQUALS      INTBIT15     # RETURN FOR 5BLANK.
WDRET       EQUALS      INTBIT15     # RETURN FOR DSPWD
DECRET      EQUALS      INTBIT15     # RETURN FOR PUTCOM(DEC LOAD)
21/22REG    EQUALS      INTBIT15     # TEMP FOR CHARIN

# THE REGISTERS BETWEEN ADDRWD AND PRIORITY MUST STAY IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER FOR INTB15+

ADDRWD      ERASE      # 12 BIT INTERPRETIVE OPERAND SUB-ADDRESS.
POLISH      ERASE      # HOLDS CADR MADE FROM POLISH ADDRESSE.
UPDATRET    EQUALS      POLISH      # RETURN FOR UPDATNN, UPDATVB
CHAR        EQUALS      POLISH      # TEMP FOR CHARIN
ERCNT       EQUALS      POLISH      # COUNTER FOR ERROR LIGHT RESET
DECOUNT    EQUALS      POLISH      # COUNTER FOR SCALING AND DISPLAY (DEC)

FIXLOC      ERASE      # WORK AREA ADDRESS
OVFIND      ERASE      # SET NON-ZERO ON OVERFLOW.

VBUF        ERASE      +5      # TEMPORARY STORAGE USED FOR VECTORS.
SGNON       EQUALS      VBUF      # TEMP FOR +,- ON
NOUNTEM     EQUALS      VBUF      # COUNTER FOR MIXNOUN FETCH
DISTEM      EQUALS      VBUF      # COUNTER FOR OCTAL DISPLAY VERB
DECTEM      EQUALS      VBUF      # COUNTER FOR FETCH (DEC DISPLAY VERBS)

SGNOFF      EQUALS      VBUF +1    # TEMP FOR +,- ON
NVTEMP      EQUALS      VBUF +1    # TEMP FOR NVSUB
SFTEMP1     EQUALS      VBUF +1    # STORAGE FOR SF CONST HI PART (=SFTEMP2-1)
HITEMIN     EQUALS      VBUF +1    # TEMP FOR LOAD OF HRS,MIN,SEC
# MUST = LOTEMIN-1.

CODE        EQUALS      VBUF +2    # FOR DSPIN

```

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 115

SFTEMP2 EQUALS VBUF +2
LOTEMIN EQUALS VBUF +2

STORAGE FOR SF CONST LO PART (=SFTEMP1+1)
TEMP FOR LOAD OF HRS,MIN,SEC

116 (Page 70 116)≡

(59 556)

```

#      MUST = HITEMIN+1
MIXTEMP      EQUALS  VBUF +3      # FOR MIXNOUN DATA
SIGNRET      EQUALS  VBUF +3      # RETURN FOR +,- ON

# ALSO MIXTEMP+1 = VBUF+4, MIXTEMP+2 = VBUF+5

BUF           ERASE    +2          # TEMPORARY SCALAR STORAGE
BUF2          ERASE    +1
INDEXLOC      EQUALS   BUF         # CONTAINS ADDRESS OF SPECIFIED INDEX.
SWWORD        EQUALS   BUF         # ADDRESS OF SWITCH WORD
SWBIT         EQUALS   BUF +1      # SWITCH BIT WITHIN THE SWITCH WORD
MPTEMP        ERASE
DMPNTEMP      EQUALS   MPTEMP      # DMPSUB TEMPORARY
DOTINC        ERASE          # COMPONENT INCREMENT FOR DOT SUBROUTINE
DVSIGN        EQUALS   DOTINC      # DETERMINES SIGN OF DDV RESULT
ESCAPE        EQUALS   DOTINC      # USED IN ARCSIN/ARCCOS.
ENTRET        EQUALS   DOTINC      # EXIT FROM ENTER

DOTRET        ERASE          # RETURN FROM DOT SUBROUTINE
DVNORMCT      EQUALS   DOTRET      # DIVIDENT NORMALIZATION COUNT IN DDV.
ESCAPE2       EQUALS   DOTRET      # ALTERNATE ARCSIN/ARCCOS SWITCH
WDCNT         EQUALS   DOTRET      # CHAR COUNTER FOR DSPWD
INREL         EQUALS   DOTRET      # INPUT BUFFER SELECTOR ( X,Y,Z, REG )

MATINC        ERASE          # VECTOR INCREMENT IN MXV AND VXM
MAXDVS        EQUALS   MATINC      # +0 IF DP QUOTIENT IS NEAR ONE -- ELSE -1.
POLYCNT       EQUALS   MATINC      # POLYNOMIAL LOOP COUNTER
DSPMMTEM      EQUALS   MATINC      # DSPCOUNT SAVE FOR DSPMM
MIXBR         EQUALS   MATINC      # INDICATOR FOR MIXED OR NORMAL NOUN

TEM1          ERASE          # EXEC TEMP
POLYRET       EQUALS   TEM1
DSREL         EQUALS   TEM1      # REL ADDRESS FOR DSPIN

TEM2          ERASE          # EXEC TEMP
DSMAG         EQUALS   TEM2      # MAGNITUDE STORE FOR DSPIN
IDADDTEM      EQUALS   TEM2      # MIXNOUN INDIRECT ADDRESS STORAGE

TEM3          ERASE          # EXEC TEMP
COUNT       EQUALS   TEM3      # FOR DSPIN

TEM4          ERASE          # EXEC TEMP
LSTPTR        EQUALS   TEM4      # LIST POINTER FOR GRABUSY
RELRET        EQUALS   TEM4      # RETURN FOR RELDSP
FREERET       EQUALS   TEM4      # RETURN FOR FREEDSP

```

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 117

	DSPWDRET	EQUALS	TEM4	# RETURN FOR DSPSIGN
	SEPSECRET	EQUALS	TEM4	# RETURN FOR SEPSEC
	SEPMNRET	EQUALS	TEM4	# RETURN FOR SEPMIN
	TEM5	ERASE		# EXEC TEMP
117	\langle Page 71 117 $\rangle \equiv$			(59 556)
	NOUNADD	EQUALS	TEM5	# TEMP STORAGE FOR NOUN ADDRESS
	NNADTEM	ERASE		# TEMP FOR NOUN ADDRESS TABLE ENTRY
	NNTYPTM	ERASE		# TEMP FOR NOUN TYPE TABLE ENTRY
	IDAD1TEM	ERASE		# TEMP FOR INDIR ADDRESS TABLE ENTRY (MIXNN)
				# MUST = IDAD2TEM-1, = IDAD3TEM-2
	IDAD2TEM	ERASE		# TEMP FOR INDIR ADDRESS TABLE ENTRY (MIXNN)
				# MUST = IDAD1TEM+1, IDAD3TEM-1.
	IDAD3TEM	ERASE		# TEMP FOR INDIR ADDRESS TABLE ENTRY (MIXNN)
				# MUST = IDAD1TEM+2, IDAD2TEM+1.
	RUTMXTEM	ERASE		# TEMP FOR SF ROUT TABLE ENTRY (MIXNN ONLY)
	# AX*SR*T STORAGE.			(6D)
	DEXDEX	EQUALS	TEM2	# B(1)TMP
	DEX1	EQUALS	TEM3	# B(1)TMP
	DEX2	EQUALS	TEM4	# B(1)TMP
	RTNSAVER	EQUALS	TEM5	# B(1)TMP
	TERM1TMP	EQUALS	BUF2	# B(2)TMP
	DEXI	=	DEX1	

118 (Page 72 118)≡

(59 556)

DYNAMICALLY ALLOCATED CORE SETS FOR JOBS (84D)

MPAC	ERASE	+6	# MULTI-PURPOSE ACCUMULATOR.
MODE	ERASE		# +1 FOR TP, +0 FOR DP, OR -1 FOR VECTOR.
LOC	ERASE		# LOCATION ASSOCIATED WITH JOB.
BANKSET	ERASE		# USUALLY CONTAINS BBANK SETTING.
PUSHLOC	ERASE		# WORD OF PACKED INTERPRETIVE PARAMETERS.
PRIORITY	ERASE		# PRIORITY OF PRESENT JOB AND WORK AREA.

ERASE	+71D	# SEVEN SETS OF 12 REGISTERS EACH
-------	------	-----------------------------------

SPECIAL DOWNLINK BUFFER. -- OVERLAYED BY P27 STORAGE --

P27 (UPDATE PROGRAM) STORAGE. -- OVERLAYS SPEC DNLNK BUFF -- (24D)

COMPNUMB	ERASE	+23D	# B(1)TMP NUMBER OF ITEMS TO BE UPLINKED.
UPOLDMOD	EQUALS	COMPNUMB +1	# B(1)TMP HOLDS INTERRUPTED PROGRAM NUMBER
UPVERB	EQUALS	UPOLDMOD +1	# B(1)TMP VERB NUMBER
UPCOUNT	EQUALS	UPVERB +1	# B(1)TMP UPBUFF INDEX
UPBUFF	EQUALS	UPCOUNT +1	# B(20D)

MORE P27 STORAGE. (2D)

UPTMP	ERASE		# B(1)TMP SCRATCH
UPVERBSV	ERASE		# B(1)TMP
INTWAK1Q	EQUALS	UPTMP	# (06D)

(20 REGISTERS OF ENTRY DOWNLINK WILL GO HERE.)

THE FOLLOWING ARE INDEXED FOR TM. IN ENTRY DAP.

CMTMTIME	=	UPBUFF	# B(1) (VEHICLE BODY RATE INFO IS
SW/NDX	=	CMTMTIME +1	# B(1) TELEMETERED EACH 0.2 SEC. DURING
ENDBUF	=	CMTMTIME +16D	# B(1) ENTRY.)

V1	=	ENDBUF +1	# I(2) REENTRY, P64-P65
AO	=	V1 +2	# I(2) REENTRY, P64-P65

HI-ORDER WORD ONLY ON DNLNK.

ALIGNMENT STORAGE. (5D)

(CANNOT SHARE WITH PRECISION INTEGRATION OR KEPLER STORAGE.)

QMAJ	EQUALS	COMPNUMB	# B(1)TMP
MARKINDX	EQUALS	QMAJ +1	# B(1)TMP
BESTI	EQUALS	MARKINDX +1	# I(1)TMP
BESTJ	EQUALS	BESTI +1	# I(1)TMP

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 119

STARIND EQUALS BESTJ +1 # I(1)TMP

120 (Page 73 120)≡

(59 556)

ALIGNMENT/S40.2,3 COMMON STORAGE. (18D)

XSMC	EQUALS	UPBUFF	+2	# I(6)TMP
YSMD	EQUALS	XSMC	+6	# I(6)TMP
ZSMC	EQUALS	YSMD	+6	# I(6)TMP

XSCREF	=	XSMC	# SPACE CRAFT AXES IN REF COORDS.
YSCREF	=	YSMD	
ZSCREF	=	ZSMC	
ZPRIME	=	22D	
PDA	=	22D	
COSTH	=	16D	
SINTH	=	18D	
THETA	=	20D	
STARM	=	32D	

DOWNLINK STORAGE (18D)

DNLSTADR	EQUALS	DNLSTCOD	# CONTENTS NO LONGER AN ADDR BUT A CODE
DNLSTCOD	ERASE		# B(1)PRM ID CODE OF DOWNLIST
DUMPCNT	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
LDATALST	ERASE		# B(1)
DNTMGOTO	ERASE		# B(1)
TMINDEX	ERASE		# B(1)
DUMPLOC	EQUALS	TMINDEX	# CONTAINS ECADR OF AGC DP WORD BEING DUMPED
			# AND COUNT OF COMPLETE DUMPS ALREADY
			# SENT.
DNQ	ERASE		# B(1)
DNTMBUFF	ERASE	+11D	# B(12)PRM DOWNLINK SNAPSHOT BUFFER

OPTICS MARKING, UNSHARED. (8D)

MKNDX	ERASE	
MKT2T1	ERASE	+1
MKCDUY	ERASE	
MKCDUS	ERASE	
MKCDUZ	ERASE	
MKCDUT	ERASE	
MKCDUX	ERASE	

FOR EXCLUSIVE USE OF SYS TEST STANDARD LEAD INS (2)

EBUF2	ERASE	+1	# B(2) UNSHARED
-------	-------	----	-----------------

121 (Page 74 121)≡

(59 556)

UNSWITCHED FOR DISPLAY INTERFACE ROUTINES. (10D)

```

RESTREG      ERASE      # B(1)PRM FOR DISPLAY RESTARTS.
NVWORD       ERASE
MARKNV       ERASE
NVSAVE       ERASE
# (RETAIN THE ORDER OF CADRFLSH TO FAILREG +2 FOR DOWNLINK PURPOSES)
CADRFLSH     ERASE      # B(1)TMP
CADRMARK     ERASE      # B(1)TMP
TEMPFLSH     ERASE      # B(1)TMP
FAILREG      ERASE      +2  # B(3)PRM 3 ALARM CODE REGISTERS

```

SETLOC 400

VAC AREAS. -- BE CAREFUL OF PLACEMENT -- (220D)

```

VAC1USE      ERASE      # B(1)PRM
VAC1         ERASE      +42D # B(43)PRM
VAC2USE      ERASE      # B(1)PRM
VAC2         ERASE      +42D # B(43)PRM
VAC3USE      ERASE      # B(1)PRM
VAC3         ERASE      +42D # B(43)PRM
VAC4USE      ERASE      # B(1)PRM
VAC4         ERASE      +42D # B(43)PRM
VAC5USE      ERASE      # B(1)PRM
VAC5         ERASE      +42D # B(43)PRM

```

```

# WAITLIST REPEAT FLAG.      (1D)
RUPTAGN      ERASE          # B(1)PRM
KEYTEMP2     =      RUPTAGN

```

STARALIGN ERASABLES. (13D)

```

STARCODE     ERASE          # B(1)DSP NOUN 70 FOR P22,51 AND R52,53
STARALGN     ERASE      +11D
SINCDU       =      STARALGN
COSCDU       =      STARALGN +6

SINCDUX      =      SINCDU +4
SINCDUY      =      SINCDU
SINCDUZ      =      SINCDU +2
COSCDUX      =      COSCDU +4
COSCDUY      =      COSCDU
COSCDUZ      =      COSCDU +2

```

122 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

PHASE TABLE AND RESTART COUNTERS

(12D)

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 123

123 (Page 75 123)≡

(59 556)

-PHASE1	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHASE1	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
-PHASE2	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHASE2	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
-PHASE3	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHASE3	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
-PHASE4	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHASE4	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
-PHASE5	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHASE5	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
-PHASE6	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHASE6	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
# A**SR*T STORAGE		(6D)
CDUSPOT	ERASE +5	# B(6)
CDUSPOTY	= CDUSPOT	
CDUSPOTZ	= CDUSPOT +2	
CDUSPOTX	= CDUSPOT +4	
# VERB 37 STORAGE		(2D)
MINDEX	ERASE	# B(1)TMP INDEX FOR MAJOR MODE
MMNUMBER	ERASE	# B(1)TMP MAJOR MODE REQUESTED BY V37
# PINBALL INTERRUPT ACTION		(1D)
DSPCNT	ERASE	# B(1)PRM COUNTER FOR DSPOUT
# PINBALL EXECUTIVE ACTION		(44D)
DSPCOUNT	ERASE	# DISPLAY POSITION INDICATOR
DECBRNCH	ERASE	# +DEC, -DEC, OCT INDICATOR
VERBREG	ERASE	# VERB CODE
NOUNREG	ERASE	# NOUN CODE
XREG	ERASE	# R1 INPUT BUFFER
YREG	ERASE	# R2 INPUT BUFFER
ZREG	ERASE	# R3 INPUT BUFFER
XREGLP	ERASE	# LO PART OF XREG (FOR DEC CONV ONLY)
YREGLP	ERASE	# LO PART OF YREG (FOR DEC CONV ONLY)
HITEMOUT	= YREGLP	# TEMP FOR DISPLAY OF HRS,MIN,SEC
		# MUST = LOTEMOUT-1.
ZREGLP	ERASE	# LO PART OF ZREG (FOR DEC CONV ONLY)

124 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

```
LOTEMOUT            =        ZREGLP        # TEMP FOR DISPLAY OF HRS,MIN,SEC
#                                MUST = HITEMOUT+1
```

125 (Page 76 125)≡

(59 556)

MODREG	ERASE		# MODE CODE
DSPLOCK	ERASE		# KEYBOARD/SUBROUTINE CALL INTERLOCK
REQRET	ERASE		# RETURN REGISTER FOR LOAD
LOADSTAT	ERASE		# STATUS INDICATOR FOR LOADTST
CLPASS	ERASE		# PASS INDICATOR FOR CLEAR
NOUT	ERASE		# ACTIVITY COUNTER FOR DSPTAB
NOUNCADR	ERASE		# MACHINE CADR FOR NOUN
MONSAVE	ERASE		# N/V CODE FOR MONITOR. (= MONSAVE1-1)
MONSAVE1	ERASE		# NOUNCADR FOR MONITOR (MATBS) = MONSAVE+1
MONSAVE2	ERASE		# B(1)PRM NVMONOPT OPTIONS
DSPTAB	ERASE	+11D	# 0-100, DISPLAY PANEL BUFF. 11D, C/S LTS.
NVQTEM	ERASE		# NVSUB STORAGE FOR CALLING ADDRESS
			# MUST = NVBNKTEM-1.
NVBNKTEM	ERASE		# NVSUB STORAGE FOR CALLING BANK
			# MUST = NVQTEM+1
VERBSAVE	ERASE		# NEEDED FOR RECYCLE
CADRSTOR	ERASE		# ENDIDLE STORAGE
DSPLIST	ERASE		# WAITING REG FOR DSP SYST INTERNAL USE
EXTVBACT	ERASE		# EXTENDED VERB ACTIVITY INTERLOCK
DSPTM1	ERASE	+2	# BUFFER STORAGE AREA 1 (MOSTLY FOR TIME)
DSPTM2	ERASE	+2	# BUFFER STORAGE AREA 2 (MOSTLY FOR DEG)
DSPTMX	EQUALS	DSPTM2 +1	# B(2) S-S DISPLAY BUFFER FOR EXT. VERBS
NORMTEM1	EQUALS	DSPTM1	# B(3)DSP NORMAL DISPLAY REGISTERS.
# DISPLAY FOR EXTENDED VERBS			(2D)
OPTIONX	EQUALS	DSPTMX	# B(2) EXTENDED VERB OPTION CODE N12(V82)
# TBASE'S AND PHSPRDT'S.			(12D)
TBASE1	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
PHSPRDT1	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
TBASE2	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
PHSPRDT2	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
TBASE3	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
PHSPRDT3	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
TBASE4	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
PHSPRDT4	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
TBASE5	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
PHSPRDT5	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
TBASE6	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
PHSPRDT6	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
# UNSWITCHED FOR DISPLAY INTERFACE ROUTINES.			(5D)

126 $\langle \text{Page } 77 \text{ } 126 \rangle \equiv$

(59 556)

EBANKSAV	ERASE
MARKEBAN	ERASE
EBANKTEM	ERASE
MARK2PAC	ERASE
R1SAVE	ERASE

IMU COMPENSATION UNSWITCHED ERASABLE. (1D)

1/PIPADT	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
OLDBT1	=	1/PIPADT

SINGLE PRECISION SUBROUTINE TEMPORARIES (3D)

SPSIN, SPCOS, SPROOT VARIABLES.

DO NOT SHARE. THESE ARE USED BY DAPS IN I

AND CURRENTLY ARE NOT PROTECTED. IF OTHER

MATERIALIZE, THEN THIS CAN BE CHANGED.

HALFY	ERASE
ROOTRET	ERASE
SQRARG	ERASE
TEMK	EQUALS HALFY
SQ	EQUALS ROOTRET

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 127

127

(Page 78 127)≡

(59 556)

UNSWITCHED FOR ORBIT INTEGRATION

(21D)

TDEC	ERASE	+20D	# I(2)
COLREG	EQUALS	TDEC +2	# I(1)
LAT	EQUALS	COLREG +1	# I(2)DSP NOUN 43,67 FOR P20,22,51 R52,53.
LANDLAT	=	LAT	# NOUN 89 FOR P22.
LONG	EQUALS	LAT +2	# I(2)DSP NOUN 43,67 FOR P20,22,51 R52,53
ALT	EQUALS	LONG +2	# I(2)DSP NOUN 43 FOR P20,22,51 R52,53.
YV	EQUALS	ALT +2	# I(6)
ZV	EQUALS	YV +6	# I(6)

MARK STORAGE.

(2)

VHFCNT	ERASE	# B(1)PRM NO. OF VHF MARKS (P20 (R22)).	
TRKMKCNT	ERASE	# B(1)PRM NO. OF VHF MARKS (P20 (R22)).	
MARKCTR	=	TRKMKCNT	# B(1) MARK COUNTER USED BY R32

MISCELLANEOUS UNSWITCHED.

(16D)

IRETURN1	ERASE	# B(1) RET ADDR USED BY MIDTOAV1 AND 2	
		# CALLED BY P40,P41,P42, P61,P62	
RATEINDX	ERASE	# (1) USED BY KALCMANU	
OPTION1	ERASE	# B(1) NOUN 06 USES THIS.	
OPTION2	ERASE	# B(1) NOUN 06 USES THIS.	
LONGCADR	ERASE	+1	# B(2) LONGCALL REGISTER.
LONGBASE	ERASE	+1	# B(2) LONGCALL REGISTER.
LONGTIME	ERASE	+1	# B(2) LONGCALL REGISTER.
DELAYLOC	ERASE	+3	
NVWORD1	ERASE	# B(1)	
TEMPR60	ERASE	# B(1)	
PRIOTIME	ERASE	# B(1)	
P30/RET	EQUALS	IRETURN1	

MISC. INCLUDING RESTART COUNTER, GIMBAL ANGLE SAVE AND

STANDBY VERB ERASABLES. REDOCTR BEFORE THETAD (DWNLNK) (16D)

TIME2SAV	ERASE	+1	# B(2)TMP
SCALSAVE	ERASE	+1	# B(2)TMP
REDOCTR	ERASE		# B(1)PRM CONTAINS NUMBER OF RESTARTS
THETAD	ERASE	+2	# B(3)PRM DESIRED GIM ANGLES FOR MANEUVER
CPHI	=	THETAD	# (OUTER)
CTHETA	=	THETAD +1	# (INNER)
CPSI	=	THETAD +2	# (MIDDLE)

128 (Page 79 128)≡

(59 556)

ENTRY VARIABLES SHARED FOR TM.

RDOTREF	=	THETAD	# I(2) P65
VREF	=	RDOTREF +2	# I(2) P65 HI-ORDER WORD ONLY DNLNK'D
DESOPPT	ERASE		# B(1)DSP NOUN 92 FOR P20,22,52, R52.
DESOPTS	ERASE		# B(1)DSP NOUN 92 FOR P20,22,52, R52.

DELV	ERASE	+5	# I(6)
DELVX	=	DELV	
DELVY	=	DELV +2	
DELVZ	=	DELV +4	

# P20, CONICS	(SHARING WITH TIME 2 SAV AND SCAL SAV ONLY)	(3D)
POINTEX	EQUALS TIME2SAV	# I(1) POINT AXS EXIT
VHFTIME	EQUALS POINTEX +1	# I(2) DOWNLINK OF VHF RANGE TIME +1M

PERM STATE VECTORS FOR BOOST AND DOWNLINK -- WHOLE MISSION -- (14D)

RN	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
VN	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
PIPTIME	ERASE	+1	# B(2)PRM (MUST BE FOLLOWED BY GDT/2)

SERVICER STORAGE. (45D)

(SERVICER STORAGE AND P11 STORAGE IN UNSWITCHED SHOULD NOT
 # OVERLAY EACH OTHER AND THE TOTAL ERASABLE REQUIRED SHOULD NOT
 # EXCEED THE ERASABLE STORAGE REQUIRED BY RENDEZVOUS GUIDANCE.)

GDT/2	EQUALS	PIPTIME +2	# B(6)TMP	** MUST FOLLOW PIPTIME **
GOBL/2	EQUALS	GDT/2 +6	# B(6)TMP	
AVEGEXIT	EQUALS	GOBL/2 +6	# B(2)TMP	
AVGEXIT	=	AVEGEXIT		
TEMX	EQUALS	AVEGEXIT +2	# B(1)TMP	
TEMY	EQUALS	TEMX +1	# B(1)TMP	
TEMZ	EQUALS	TEMY +1	# B(1)TMP	
PIPCTR	EQUALS	TEMZ +1	# B(1)TMP	
PIPAGE	EQUALS	PIPCTR +1	# B(1)TMP	
RN1	EQUALS	PIPAGE +1	# B(6)TMP	
VN1	EQUALS	RN1 +6	# B(6)TMP	
PIPTIME1	EQUALS	VN1 +6	# B(2)TMP	
GDT1/2	EQUALS	PIPTIME1 +2	# B(6)TMP	
GOBL1/2	EQUALS	GDT1/2 +6	# B(6)TMP	

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 129

129

(Page 80 129)≡

(59 556)

```
# ENTRY STORAGE (1D)
ENTRYVN          EQUALS  GOBL1/2 +6  # B(1)TMP VN CODE FOR ENTRY DISPLAYS P60'S.

# P11 STORAGE. (9D)
PADLONG          EQUALS  ENTRYVN      # (2)PL LONGITUDE OF LAUNCH PAD.
LIFTTEMP         EQUALS  PADLONG +2   # (2)TMP
TEPHEM1          EQUALS  LIFTTEMP +2  # (3)TMP
PGNCSALT         EQUALS  TEPHEM1 +3   # (2)PL ALTITUDE

# RENDEZVOUS NAVIGATION STORAGE. (SEE COMMENT IN SERVICER STORAGE) (58D)
CSMPOS           ERASE   +57D         # I(6)TMP
LEMPOS           EQUALS  CSMPOS +6     # I(6)TMP
RCL              EQUALS  LEMPOS +6     # I(2)TMP
MARKTIME         EQUALS  RCL +2        # B(2)TMP
VTEMP           EQUALS  MARKTIME +2    # B(6)TMP
UM              EQUALS  VTEMP +6       # I(6)TMP
MARKDATA         EQUALS  UM +6         # B(2)TMP
USTAR           EQUALS  MARKDATA +2    # I(6)TMP
WIXA            EQUALS  USTAR +6       # B(1)TMP
WIXB            EQUALS  WIXA +1        # B(1)TMP
ZIXA            EQUALS  WIXB +1        # B(1)TMP
ZIXB            EQUALS  ZIXA +1        # B(1)TMP
DELTAX          EQUALS  ZIXB +1        # I(18)TMP

VHFRANGE        EQUALS  DELTAX         # (2)
UCL             EQUALS  DELTAX +12D     # (6)  LM-CSM LINE OF SIGHT 1/2 UNIT V

# **** CONICSEX (MEAS INC) ****
TRIPA           EQUALS  DELTAX
TEMPVAR         EQUALS  DELTAX +3

TEMPOR1         ERASE   +1            # B(2)TMP

# T4RUPT ERASABLE (6D)

DSRUPTSW        ERASE
OPTIND           ERASE
LGYRO           ERASE
COMMANDO        ERASE  +1
```

130 (Page 81 130)≡

(59 556)

ZONE	ERASE		# B(1)PRM USED IN SHAFT STOP MONITOR
LASTYCMD	=	OPTY	# DUMMY TO MAKE RR BENCH TEST ASSEMBLE
LASTXCMD	=	OPTY	# DUMMY TO MAKE RR BENCH TEST ASSEMBLE

UNSWITCHED DAP ERASABLE. (4D)

T6LOC	ERASE	
T6ADR	ERASE	
T5LOC	ERASE	+1

MODE SWITCHING ERASABLE (14D)

SWSAMPLE	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
DESOPMOD	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
WTOPTION	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
ZOPTCNT	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
IMODES30	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
IMODES33	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
MODECADR	ERASE	+2	# B(3)TMP
IMUCADR	=	MODECADR	
OPTCADR	=	MODECADR +1	
RADCADR	=	MODECADR +2	
ATTCADR	ERASE	+2	# B(3)PRM
ATTPRIO	=	ATTCADR +2	
MARKSTAT	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
OPTMODES	ERASE		# B(1)PRM

RCSDAP ERASABLE (1D)

HOLDFLAG	ERASE		# B(1)PRM
----------	-------	--	-----------

CRS61.1 STORAGE. -- USED IN R63 (VERB 89) -- (5D)

CPHIX	ERASE	+2	# B(3)DSP NOUN 95 CALCULATED BY CRS61.1
-------	-------	----	---

TEVENT	ERASE	+1	# B(2) TIME OF EVENT FOR DOWNLIST
TLIFTOFF	=	TEVENT	

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 131

131 (Page 82 131)≡

(59 556)

P34-P35 STORAGE (1D)

NORMEX ERASE

SELF-CHECK ASSIGNMENTS (17D)

SELFERAS ERASE 1357 - 1377 # *** MUST NOT BE MOVED *** #

SFAIL EQUALS SELFERAS # B(1)

ERESTORE EQUALS SFAIL +1 # B(1)

SELFRET EQUALS ERESTORE +1 # B(1) RETURN

SMODE EQUALS SELFRET +1 # B(1)

ALMCADR EQUALS SMODE +1 # B(2) ALARM ABORD USER'S 2CADR

ERCOUNT EQUALS ALMCADR +2 # B(1)

SCOUNT EQUALS ERCOUNT +1 # B(3)

SKEEP1 EQUALS SCOUNT +3 # B(1)

SKEEP2 EQUALS SKEEP1 +1 # B(1)

SKEEP3 EQUALS SKEEP2 +1 # B(1)

SKEEP4 EQUALS SKEEP3 +1 # B(1)

SKEEP5 EQUALS SKEEP4 +1 # B(1)

SKEEP6 EQUALS SKEEP5 +1 # B(1)

SKEEP7 EQUALS SKEEP6 +1 # B(1)

USED BY P30 ROUTINES TO WRITE ONLY NEVER READ IN COLOSSUS

DISPDEX EQUALS A

ERASABLE FOR SXTMARK CDU CHECK DELAY. -- PAD LOADED -- (1D)

CDUCHKWD ERASE # B(1)PL

R57 STORAGE. -- MUST BE UNSHARED EXCEPT IN BOOST OR ENTRY -- (1D)

TRUNBIAS ERASE # B(1)PRM RESULT OF R57 CALIBR OF TRUNION

KEPLER STORAGE (6D)

XMODULO ERASE +1 # I(2) GREATER 2PI KEPLER

TMODULO ERASE +1 # I(2) GREATER 2 KEPLER

EPSILON T ERASE +1 # I(2)TMP

132 \langle Page 83 132 $\rangle \equiv$

(59 556)

P37 ** RETURN TO EARTH (PAD LOAD **** (2D)

RTED1 ERASE +1 # I(2)PL VGAMMA POLY COEF

B-3

P40 *** STEERING ROUTINE *** PAD LOAD (1D)

DVTHRESH ERASE # I(1)PL DELTA VTHRESHOLD FOR LOW THRUST
ROUTINE

B-2

P23 *** PAD LOAD **** (2D)

HORIZALT ERASE +1 # I(2)PL HORIZON ALTITUDE

M B-29

P20 ALTERNATE LOS VARIANCE PAD LOAD **** (1D)

ALTVAR ERASE # I(2)PL MILLARD, SQUARED SCALED 2
END-UE EQUALS SELFERAS +16D # LAST USED UNSWITCHED ERASABLE

-16

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 133

133 (Page 84 133)≡

(59 556)

EBANK-3 ASSIGNMENTS

SETLOC 1400

WAITLIST TASK LISTS. (26D)

LST1 ERASE +7 # B(8D)PRM DELTA T'S.
LST2 ERASE +17D # B(18D)PRM TASK 2CADR ADDRESSES.

RESTART STORAGE. (2D)

RSBBQ ERASE +1 # B(2)PRM SAVE BB AND Q FOR RESTARTS

MORE LONGCALL STORAGE. (MUST BE IN LST1'S BANK. (2D)

LONGEXIT ERASE +1 # B(2)TMP MAY BE SELDOM OVERLAYED

PHASE-CHANGE LISTS PART II. (12D)

PHSNAME1	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSBB1	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSNAME2	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSBB2	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSNAME3	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSBB3	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSNAME4	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSBB4	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSNAME5	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSBB5	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSNAME6	ERASE	# B(1)PRM
PHSBB6	ERASE	# B(1)PRM

IMU COMPENSATION PARAMETERS (22D)

PBIASX	ERASE	# B(1) PIPA BIAS, PIPA SCALE FACTOR TERMS
PIPABIAS	= PBIASX	# INTERMIXED.
PIPASCFX	ERASE	
PIPASCF	= PIPASCFX	
PBIASY	ERASE	
PIPASCFY	ERASE	
PBIASZ	ERASE	
PIPASCFZ	ERASE	

NBDX ERASE # GYRO BIAS DRIFT

134 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

GBIASX	=	NBDX
NBDY	ERASE	

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 135

135 (Page 85 nea 84 135)≡

(59 556)

NBDZ ERASE

ADIAX ERASE # ACCELERATION SENSITIVE DRIFT ALONG THE
ADIA Y ERASE # INPUT AXIS
ADIAZ ERASE

ADSRAX ERASE # ACCELERATION SENSITIVE DRIFT ALONG THE
ADSRAY ERASE # SPIN REFERENCE AXIS
ADSRAZ ERASE

GCOMP ERASE +5 # CONTAINS COMPENSATING TORQUES

GCOMP SW ERASE
COMMAND EQUALS GCOMP
CDUIND EQUALS GCOMP +3

STATE VECTORS FOR ORBIT INTEGRATION. (44D)

(DIFEQCNT THUR XKEP MUST BE IN THE SAME
EBANK AS RRECTCSM, RRECTLEM ETC
BECAUSE THE COPY CYCLES (ATOPCSM,
PTOACSM ETC) ARE EXECUTED IN BASIC.
ALL OTHER REFERENCES TO THIS GROUP
ARE BY INTERPRETIVE INSTRUCTIONS.)
#

DIFEQCNT ERASE +43D # B(1)TMP
(UPSVFLAG...XKEP MUST BE KEPT IN ORDER).

UPSVFLAG EQUALS DIFEQCNT +1 # B(1)PRM UPDATE FLAG
RRECT EQUALS UPSVFLAG +1 # B(6)TMP POS AT RECT KM*2(-14)
VRECT EQUALS RRECT +6 # B(6)TMP VEL AT RECT KM(-1/2)*2(6)
TET EQUALS VRECT +6 # B(2)TMP TIME OF STATE VECT CSPCS*2(-28)
TDELTA V EQUALS TET +2 # B(6)TMP POSITION DEVIATION KM*2(14)
TNUV EQUALS TDELTA V +6 # B(6)TMP VEL DEVIATION KM(-1/2)*2(14)
RCV EQUALS TNUV +6 # B(6)TMP CONIC POSITION KM*2(-14)
VCV EQUALS RCV +6 # B(6)TMP CONIC VELOCITY KM(-1/2)*2(6)
TC EQUALS VCV +6 # B(2)TMP TIME SINCE RECITIFICATION
XKEP EQUALS TC +2 # B(2)TMP ROOT OF KEPLER EQ KM(1/2)*2(-10)

**** TEMP -- IN VAC AREA ****

RRECT1 EQUALS 18D
VRECT1 EQUALS 24D
TET1 EQUALS 30D

136 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

PERMANENT STATE VECTORS AND TIMES. (101D)

(DO NOT OVERLAY WITH ANYTHING AFTER BOOST)

137 (Page 86 137)≡

(59 556)

(RRECTCSM...XKEPCSM MUST BE KEPT IN THIS ORDER)

RRECTCSM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM CSM VARIABLES
RRECTHIS	=	RRECTCSM	
VRECTCSM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
TETCSM	ERASE	+1	# B(2)PRM
TETTHIS	=	TETCSM	
DELTA CSM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
NUVCSM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
RCVCSM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
VCVCSM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
TCCSM	ERASE	+1	# B(2)PRM
XKEPCSM	ERASE	+1	# B(2)PRM

(RRECTLEM...XKEPLEM MUST BE KEPT IN THIS ORDER)

RRECTLEM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM LEM VARIABLES
RRECTOTH	=	RRECTLEM	
VRECTLEM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
TETLEM	ERASE	+1	# B(2)PRM
TETOTHER	=	TETLEM	
DELTALEM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
NUVLEM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
RCVLEM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
VCVLEM	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM
TCLEM	ERASE	+1	# B(2)PRM
XKEPLEM	ERASE	+1	# B(2)PRM

X789	ERASE	+5	
TEPHEM	ERASE	+2	
AZO	ERASE	+1	
UNITW	ERASE	+5	
-AYO	EQUALS	UNITW	# (2)
AXO	EQUALS	UNITW +2	# (2)

STATE VECTORS FOR DOWNLINK (12D)

R-OTHER	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM POS VECT (OTHER VECH) FOR DNLINK
V-OTHER	ERASE	+5	# B(6)PRM VEL VECT (OTHER VECH) FOR DNLINK
T-OTHER	=	TETLEM	# TIME (OTHER VECH) FOR DNLINK

REFSMMAT. (18D)

REFSMMAT	ERASE	+17D	# I(18D)PRM
----------	-------	------	-------------

138 \langle Page 87 138 $\rangle \equiv$ (59 556)

AVERAGEG INTEGRATOR STORAGE. (8D)

UNITR	ERASE	+5	
RMAG	ERASE	+1	

P40 PAD LOADS (6D)

EK1VAL	ERASE	+1	# I(2)PL 1-SEC SPS IMPULSE NEWTSEC/100/B23
EK2VAL	ERASE	+1	# I(2)PL B+23 NEWTON-SEC/E+2
EK3VAL	ERASE		# I(1)PL B+09 NEWTONS/E+4
FANG	ERASE		# I(1)PL SPS THRUST USED BY IMPULSIVE BURN

*****LUNAR MODULE CHANGE *****

E3J22R2M	EQUALS	FANG	+2
E32C31RM	EQUALS	E3J22R2M	+1

**** CONICSEX (PLANETARY INERT. ORIEN.) ****

TIMSUBO	EQUALS	TEPHEM	# CSEC B-14 (TRIPLE PREC)
END-E3	EQUALS	E32C31RM	# NEXT UNUSED E3 ADDRESS

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 139

139 (Page 88 139)≡

(59 556)

EBANK-4 ASSIGNMENTS

SETLOC 2000

P20 STORAGE. -- PAD LOADED -- (4D)

WRENDPOS	ERASE	# B(1)PL	M B-14
WRENDVEL	ERASE	# B(1)PL	M/CSECBO
RMAX	ERASE	# B(1)PL	METERS*2(-19)
VMAX	ERASE	# B(1)PL	M/CSEC*2(-7)

P22 STORAGE. -- PAD LOADED -- (5D)

WORBPOS	ERASE	# B(1)PL	M B-14
WORBVEL	ERASE	# B(1)PL	M/CSECBO
S22WSUBL	ERASE	# B(1)PL	M B-14
RPVAR	ERASE +1	# B(2)PL	

CONISEX STORAGE. -- PAD LOADED -- (6D)

504LM	ERASE +5	# I(6)	MOON LIBRATION VECTOR
-------	----------	--------	-----------------------

ENTRY STORAGE -- PAD LOADED -- (2D)

EMSALT	ERASE +1	# I(2)PL	
--------	----------	----------	--

P35 CONSTANTS. -- PAD LOADED -- (4D)

ATIGINC	ERASE +1	# B(2)PL	
PTIGINC	ERASE +1	# B(2)PL	

LUNAR LANDING SIGHT DATA. -- PAD LOADED -- (6D)

(USED BY INTEGRATION INITIALIZATION, LAT-LONG SUBROUTINES, P30'S)

RLS	ERASE +5	# I(6)	LANDING SIGHT VECTOR
-----	----------	--------	----------------------

CONISEX (LUNAR AND SOLAR EPHEM) STORAGE. -- PAD LOADED -- (77D)

TIMEMO	ERASE +76D		
VECOEM	EQUALS TIMEMO +3		
RESO	EQUALS VECOEM +60D		

140 (Page 89 140)≡

(59 556)

VESO EQUALS RESO +6
OMEGAES EQUALS VESO +6

INTEGRATION STORAGE. (95D)

PBODY ERASE # I(1)
ALPHAV EQUALS PBODY +1 # I(6)TMP
BETAV EQUALS ALPHAV +6 # I(6)TMP
PHIV EQUALS BETAV +6 # I(6)TMP
PSIV EQUALS PHIV +6 # I(6)TMP
FV EQUALS PSIV +6 # I(6)TMP
BETAM EQUALS FV +6 # I(6)TMP
H EQUALS BETAM +2 # I(2)TMP
GMODE EQUALS H +2 # I(1)TMP
IRETURN EQUALS GMODE +1 # I(1)TMP
NORMGAM EQUALS IRETURN +1 # I(1)TMP
VECTAB EQUALS NORMGAM +1 # I(36)TMP
RPQV EQUALS VECTAB +36D # (6)TMP VECTOR PRIMARY TO SECONDARY BODY
ORIGEX EQUALS RPQV +6 # B(1)TMP QSAVE FOR COORD. SWITCH ROUTINE
KEPRTN EQUALS ORIGEX # QSAVE FOR KEPLER
RQVV EQUALS ORIGEX +1 # (6) SEC. BODY TO VEH.VETOR (USED P23)
RPSV EQUALS RQVV +6 # (6)TMP SUN TO PRIMARY BODY VECTOR
XKEPNEW EQUALS RPSV +6 # (2)TMP ROOT OF KEPLER'S EQU FOR T

THESE PROBABLY CAN SHARE INTEGRATION VARIABLES (9D)

VACX EQUALS VECTAB +6 # I(2)TMP
VACY EQUALS VACX +2 # I(2)TMP
VACZ EQUALS VACY +2 # I(2)TMP

ERADM EQUALS VECTAB +18D # I(2)TMP
INCORPEX EQUALS ERADM +2 # I(1)TMP

R31 (V83) STORAGE. -- SHARES WITH INTEGRATION STORAGE -- (24D)

BASEOTP EQUALS VECTAB +6 # I(6) BASE POS VECTOR OTHER VEH
BASEOTV EQUALS VECTAB +18D # I(6) BASE VEL VECTOR OTHER VEH
BASETHP EQUALS VECTAB +30D # I(6) BASE POS VECTOR THIS VEH
BASETHV EQUALS RPQV # I(6) BASE VEL VECTOR THIS VEH

CONIC INTEGRATION STORAGE. -- MAY NOT SHARE WITH SERVICER -- (6D)

ALPHAM EQUALS XKEPNEW +2 # I(2)TMP
TAU. EQUALS ALPHAM +2 # I(2)TMP
DT/2 EQUALS TAU. +2 # I(2)TMP

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 141

141 (Page 90 141)≡

(59 556)

```
# P21, R61 STORAGE. (2D)
P21TIME          EQUALS  DT/2    +2    # B(2)TMP

# INTEGRATION STORAGE (1D)
EGRESS           EQUALS  P21TIME +2    # I(1)TMP SAVES RETURNS.

# VERB 83 STORAGE. (20D)

RANGE            EQUALS  EGRESS  +1    # I(2)DSP NOUN 54 DISTANCE TO OPTICAL SUBJ
RRATE            EQUALS  RANGE   +2    # I(2)DSP NOUN 54 RATE OF APPROACH
RTHETA           EQUALS  RRATE   +2    # I(2)DSP NOUN 54.
RONE             EQUALS  RTHETA  +2    # I(6)TMP VECTOR STORAGE. (SCRATCH)
VONE             EQUALS  RONE    +6    # I(6)TMP VECTOR STORAGE. (SCRATCH)
BASETIME         EQUALS  VONE    +6    # I(2)    BASE TIME ASSOC WITH BASE VECS

# S-BAND ANTENNA GIMBAL ANGLES. DISPLAYED BY R05 (V64). (4D)
# (OPERATES DURING P00 ONLY)
RHOSB            EQUALS  RANGE    # B(2)DSP NOUN 51. PITCH ANGLE
GAMMASB          EQUALS  RHOSB   +2    # B(2)DSP NOUN 51. YAWANGLE

# R36 SCRATCHPAD STORAGE (13D)
RPASS36          EQUALS  RONE     # I(6) S-S
UNP36            EQUALS  RPASS36 +6  # I(6) S-S
OPTIONY          EQUALS  UNP36   +6  # I(1)TMP VEHICLE CODE

# EXTENDED VERB 82 STORAGE. (6D)

HPERMIN          EQUALS  RANGE    # I(2) SET TO 300KFT OR 35KFT FOR SR30.1
RPADTEM          EQUALS  HPERMIN +2  # I(2) PAD OR LANDING RADIUS FOR SR30.1
TSTART82         EQUALS  RPADTEM +2  # I(2) TEMP TIME STORAGE VOR V82.

# MORE VERB 82 NOT SHARING WITH VERB 83 (9D)
V82FLAGS         EQUALS  VONE     +6  # (1) FOR V 82 BITS
TFF              EQUALS  V82FLAGS +1  # I(2)DSP NOUN 50,44
-TPER            EQUALS  TFF      +2  # I(2)DSP NOUN 32
THETA(1)         EQUALS  -TPER    +2  # I(2)TMP SET AT END OF V82
```

142 <Page 91 142>≡

(59 556)

```

RSP-RREC          EQUALS  AOPTIME          # DSP NOUN 50 FOR V82 DURING P00 AND P11

# REENTRY CONICS
URONE             EQUALS  V82FLAGS          # I(6) SAVE ACTUAL FOR CALCULATIONS

# V82 DISPLAY
HAPOX             EQUALS  THETA(1) +2       # I(2)DSP NOUN 44
HPERX             EQUALS  HAPOX  +2        # I(2)DSP NOUN 44

# P22 DISPLAY REGISTERS
AOPTIME           EQUALS  HPERX  +2        # I(2)TMP FOR SR52.1.ADVTRACK
LANDLONG          EQUALS  AOPTIME +2       # I(2)DSP NOUN 89 FOR P22
LANDALT           EQUALS  LANDLONG +2     # I(2)DSP NOUN 89 FOR P22

# S34/35.5,P34-P35 STORAGE.
KT                EQUALS  LANDALT +2       # B(2)
VERBNOUN          EQUALS  KT      +2       # B(1)TMP
QSAVED            EQUALS  VERBNOUN +1      # B(1)TMP HOLDS RETURN
RTRN              EQUALS  QSAVED +1       # B(1) RETURN
SUBEXIT           EQUALS  RTRN   +1       # B(1)TMP
RGEXIT            EQUALS  SUBEXIT          # RGEXIT CAN'T SHARE WITH HPER,HAPO
# I(1)TMP Q SAVE MODE 1 AND 2 TO RTRN MAIN

# P30 DISPLAY
HAPO              EQUALS  KT
HPER              EQUALS  HAPO  +2        # I(2)DSP NOUN 42, FOR P30.
# I(2)DSP NOUN 42, FOR P30.

# SOME P34 STORAGE.      (OVERLAYS P35.1 STORAGE)      (2D)
NOMTPI            EQUALS  KT              # I(2)TMP NOMINAL TPI TIME FOR RECYCLE.

# THE FOLLOWING ARE ERASABLES USED BY THE SYSTEM TESTS.  205 USES TRANSM1.  G'S ARE M
# WHILE 504 USES TRANSM1 AND ALFDK.

```

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 143

143 *(Page 92 143)*≡ (59 556)

```
# RSB 2009.  The definition of TRANSM1 was previously just "TRANSM1 EQUALS 2000",
# this messes up the label typing system in yaYUL.
      SETLOC 2000
TRANSM1      EQUALS      # (18) INITIALIZATION FOR IMU TESTS
ALFDK        =          TRANSM1 +18D  # (144) ERASABLE LOAD IN 504

# END OF PERF. TEST ERASABLE IN BANK 4

# *--* V82 *--*    (6D)

VONE'        EQUALS  RGEXIT  +1      # I(6)TMP NORMAL VELOCITY VONE/ SQ RT MU

# PAD LOAD INTEGRATION ERROR INCLUDED IN VARIANCE BY P20    (1D)

INTVAR        EQUALS  VONE'  +6      # I(1)PL      SQUARE OF EXPECTED INTEGRATION
#                                           POSITION EXTRAPOLATION ERROR.
#                                           SCALED METERS(2) 2(15)
END-E4        EQUALS  INTVAR      # LAST USED ERASABLE IN E4.
```

144 (Page 93 144)≡

(59 556)

EBANK-5 ASSIGNMENTS

SETLOC 2400

*- - *- - *- OVERLAY 1 IN EBANK 5 - *- - *- - *

W-MATRIX STORAGE. (162D)

RSB 2009. The following 3 lines have been replaced to be consistent with yaYUL's
 # label-typing system. They *were* "W EQUALS 2400", "9X9LOC1 EQUALS 2444",
 # "9X9LOC2 EQUALS 2532".

W EQUALS # B(162)
 9X9LOC1 EQUALS W +44
 9X9LOC2 EQUALS 9X9LOC1 +66

EMATRIX = W +120D # B(42) USED TO CONVERT W TO 6X6
 END-W EQUALS W +162D # **NEXT AVAILABLE LOC AFTER W MATRIX**

AUTO-OPTICS STORAGE -R52-

DO NOT MOVE FROM E5,1554. A DELICATE BALANCE EXISTS BETWEEN THIS AND P03

XNB1 EQUALS W +108D # B(6D)TMP
 YNB1 EQUALS XNB1 +6 # B(6)TMP
 ZNB1 EQUALS YNB1 +6 # B(6)TMP
 SAVQR52 EQUALS ZNB1 +6 # I(2)TMP
 PLANVEC EQUALS SAVQR52 +2 # B(6) S-S SIGHTING VECTOR IN REF. COOR.
 TSIGHT EQUALS PLANVEC +6 # B(2) S-S TIME OF SIGHTING

RENDEZVOUS -P34-35 (26D)

DVLOS EQUALS TSIGHT +2 # I(6) S-S DELTA VELOCITY, LOS COORD-DISPLAY
 DELTAR EQUALS DVLOS # I(2)
 TINTSOI EQUALS DELTAR # I(2) INTERCEPT TIME FOR SOI MANEUVER
 DELTTIME EQUALS DVLOS +2 # I(2)
 TARGTIME EQUALS DVLOS +4 # I(2)
 UNRM EQUALS DVLOS +6 # I(6) S-S
 ULOS EQUALS UNRM +6 # I(6) S-S UNIT LINE OF SIGHT VECTOR
 ACTCENT EQUALS ULOS +6 # I(2) S-S CENTRAL ANGLE BETWEEN ACTIVE
 # VEH AT TPI IGNITION TIME AND
 # TARGET VECTOR.
 DELVTPI EQUALS ACTCENT +2 # I(2) NOUN 58 FOR P34
 DELVTPF EQUALS DELVTPI +2 # I(2) NOUN 58,59 FOR P34,35
 POSTTPI EQUALS DELVTPF +2 # I(2) NOUN 58 FOR P34.
 TDEC2 EQUALS DELVTPI # (2)

ALIGNMENT (12D)

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 145

145 (Page 94 145)≡

(59 556)

STARSAV1	EQUALS	DVLOS	# I(6)TMP RESTART STAR SAVE.
STARSAV2	EQUALS	STARSAV1 +6	# I(6)TMP RESTART STAR SAVE.
US	=	STARSAV2	# (CISLUNAR TAG FOR STARSAV2).
# TPI SEARCH			(26D)
IT	EQUALS	DVLOS	# (6)
THETZERO	EQUALS	IT +6	# (2)
TFI	EQUALS	THETZERO +2	# (2)
DELVEE	EQUALS	TFI +2	# (2)
HP	EQUALS	DELVEE +2	# (2)
TFO	EQUALS	HP +2	# (2)
HPO	EQUALS	TFO +2	# (2)
DELVEO	EQUALS	HPO +2	# (2)
MAGVTPI	EQUALS	DELVEO +2	# I(2)TMP MAG OF DELTAVTPI OR VMID
RELDELV	EQUALS	MAGVTPI +2	# I(2)TMP MAG OF DELTAVTPF
T3TOT4	EQUALS	RELDELV +2	# I(2)DSP NOUN 39 FOR P34,35. TPI TO TINT
			# (CANNOT SHARE WITH RETURN TO EARTH)

146 (Page 95 146)≡ (59 556)

ALIGNMENT/SYSTEST/CALCSMSC/CRS61.1 COMMON STORAGE (36D)
 # (CALCSMSC IS A SUBSET OF S41.1 AT LEAST)
 # (CRS61.1 IS A SUBSET OF P20)

XSM	EQUALS	END-W	+23D	# B(6)
YSM	EQUALS	XSM	+6	# B(6)TMP
ZSM	EQUALS	YSM	+6	# B(6)TMP
XDC	EQUALS	ZSM	+6	# B(6)TMP
YDC	EQUALS	XDC	+6	# B(6)TMP
ZDC	EQUALS	YDC	+6	# B(6)TMP
XNB	=	XDC		
YNB	=	YDC		
ZNB	=	ZDC		

OVERLAYS WITHIN ALIGNMENT/SYSTEST/CALCSMSC COMMON STORAGE

-COSB	EQUALS	XSM	+2	# (2)TMP
SINB	EQUALS	-COSB	+2	# (2)TMP

ALIGNMENT/SYSTEST COMMON STORAGE (18D)

STARAD	EQUALS	ZDC	+6	# I(18D)TMP
--------	--------	-----	----	-------------

ALIGNMENT/SYSTEST/AUTO OPTICS COMMON STORAGE. (17D)

OGC	EQUALS	STARAD	+18D	# I(2)TMP
IGC	EQUALS	OGC	+2	# I(2)TMP
MGC	EQUALS	IGC	+2	# I(2)TMP
STAR	EQUALS	MGC	+2	# I(6)TMP
SAC	EQUALS	STAR	+6	# I(2)TMP
PAC	EQUALS	SAC	+2	# I(2)TMP
QMIN	EQUALS	PAC	+2	# B(1)TMP

**** COLP50'S **** (1D)

CULTRIX	EQUALS	VEARTH		# VEARTH, VSUN, VMOON
---------	--------	--------	--	-----------------------

OVERLAYS WITHIN ALIGNMENT/SYSTEST COMMON STORAGE (24D)

VEARTH	EQUALS	STARAD		# (6)TMP
VSUN	EQUALS	VEARTH	+6	# (6)TMP
VMOON	EQUALS	VSUN	+6	# (6)TMP
SAX	EQUALS	VMOON	+6	# (6)TMP

147

(Page 96 147)≡

(59 556)

*-**--*- OVERLAY NUMBER 2 IN EBANK 5 -**--*-*

CONICS ROUTINE STORAGE. (87D)

DELX	EQUALS	END-W	# I(2)TMP
DELT	EQUALS	DELX +2	# I(2)TMP
URRECT	EQUALS	DELT +2	# I(6)TMP
RCNORM	EQUALS	URRECT +6	# I(2)TMP
XPREV	EQUALS	XKEP	# I(2)TMP
R1VEC	EQUALS	RCNORM +2	# I(6)TMP
R2VEC	EQUALS	R1VEC +6	# I(6)TMP
TDESIRED	EQUALS	R2VEC +6	# I(2)TMP
GEOMSGN	EQUALS	TDESIRED +2	# I(1)TMP
UN	EQUALS	GEOMSGN +1	# I(6)TMP
VTARGET	EQUALS	UN +6	# I(1)TMP
VTARGET	EQUALS	VTARGET +1	# I(6)TMP
RTNLAMB	EQUALS	VTARGET +6	# I(1)TMP
U2	EQUALS	RTNLAMB +1	# I(6)TMP
MAGVEC2	EQUALS	U2 +6	# I(2)TMP
UR1	EQUALS	MAGVEC2 +2	# I(6)TMP
SNTH	EQUALS	UR1 +6	# I(2)TMP
CSTH	EQUALS	SNTH +2	# I(2)TMP
1-CSTH	EQUALS	CSTH +2	# I(2)TMP
CSTH-RHO	EQUALS	1-CSTH +2	# I(2)TMP
P	EQUALS	CSTH-RHO +2	# I(2)TMP
R1A	EQUALS	P +2	# I(2)TMP
RVEC	EQUALS	R1VEC	# I(6)TMP
VVEC	EQUALS	R1A +2	# I(6)TMP
RTNTT	EQUALS	RTNLAMB	# I(1)TMP
ECC	EQUALS	VVEC +6	# I(2)TMP
RTNTR	EQUALS	RTNLAMB	# I(1)TMP
RTNAPSE	EQUALS	RTNLAMB	# I(1)TMP
R2	EQUALS	MAGVEC2	# I(2)TMP
RTNPRM	EQUALS	ECC +2	# I(1)TMP
SGNRDOT	EQUALS	RTNPRM +1	# I(1)TMP
RDESIRED	EQUALS	SGNRDOT +1	# I(2)TMP
DELDEP	EQUALS	RDESIRED +2	# I(2)TMP
DEPREV	EQUALS	DELDEP +2	# I(2)TMP
TERRLAMB	EQUALS	DELDEP	# I(2)TMP
TPREV	EQUALS	DEPREV	# I(2)TMP

148 (Page 97 148)≡

(59 556)

*- - *- - *- OVERLAY NUMBER 3 IN EBANK 5 - *- - *- - *

MEASUREMENT INCORPORATION STORAGE. (66D)
(CALLED BY P20, P22, P23)

OMEGAM1	EQUALS	END-W	# I(6)TMP
OMEGAM2	EQUALS	OMEGAM1 +6	# I(6)TMP
OMEGAM3	EQUALS	OMEGAM2 +6	# I(6)TMP
HOLDW	EQUALS	OMEGAM3 +6	# I(18)TMP
TDPOS	EQUALS	HOLDW +18D	# I(6)TMP
TDVEL	EQUALS	TDPOS +6	# I(6)TMP
ZI	EQUALS	TDVEL +6	# I(18)

P22-P23 STORAGE. (8D)

22SUBSCL	EQUALS	ZI +18D	# DE OF ABCDE LANDMARK ID NO.
CXOFF	EQUALS	22SUBSCL +1	# B OF ABCDE OFFSET INDICATOR
8KK	EQUALS	CXOFF +1	# B(1)TMP INDEX OF PRESENT MARK
8NN	EQUALS	8KK +1	# B(1)TMP
S22LOC	EQUALS	8NN +1	# I(1)TMP MARK DATA LOC
LANDMARK	EQUALS	S22LOC +1	# B(1)DSP NOUN 70 FOR P22,51, R52,53
HORIZON	EQUALS	LANDMARK +1	# B(1)DSP NOUN 70 FOR P22,51, R52,53
IDOFLMK	EQUALS	HORIZON +1	# B(1)

*****P23*** (1D)

TRUNION	EQUALS	IDOFLMK +1	# B(1)
---------	--------	------------	--------

--*-* OVERLAY NUMBER 0 IN EBANK 5 -*-*-*-*

SYSTEM TEST STORAGE. (174)

AZIMUTH	ERASE	+1
LATITUDE	ERASE	+1

TRUNA	EQUALS	DESOPTT
SHAFTA	EQUALS	DESOPTS

ERVECTOR	ERASE	+5
LENGTHOT	ERASE	
LOSVEC	ERASE	+5

SXTOPTN	=	LOSVEC
NDXCTR	ERASE	
PIPINDEX	ERASE	
POSITON	ERASE	
QPLAC	ERASE	
QPLACE	ERASE	
QPLACES	ERASE	
RUN	ERASE	
STOREPL	ERASE	
SOUTHDR	ERASE	
TARG1/2	=	SOUTHDR
TAZEL1	ERASE	+5
TEMPTIME	ERASE	+1
TMARK	ERASE	+1
GENPL	ERASE	+134D
CDUTIMEI	=	GENPL
CDUTIMEF	=	GENPL +2
IMU/OPT	=	GENPL +4
CDUREADF	=	GENPL +5
CDUREADI	=	GENPL +6
CDULIMIT	=	GENPL +7

TEMPADD	=	GENPL +4
TEMP	=	GENPL +5
NOBITS	=	GENPL +6
CHAN	=	GENPL +7

LOS1	=	GENPL +8D
LOS2	=	GENPL +14D

CALCDIR	EQUALS	GENPL +20D	
CDUFLAG	EQUALS	GENPL +21D	
GYTOBETQ	EQUALS	GENPL +22D	
OPTNREG	EQUALS	GENPL +23D	
SAVE	EQUALS	GENPL +24D	# THREE CONSEC LOC
SFCONST1	EQUALS	GENPL +27D	

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 151

151 (Page 99 151)≡

(59 556)

TIMER	EQUALS	GENPL	+28D		
DATAPL	EQUALS	GENPL	+30D		
RDSP	EQUALS	GENPL		# FIX LATER	POSSIBLY KEEP1
MASKREG	EQUALS	GENPL	+64D		
CDUNDX	EQUALS	GENPL	+66D		
RESULTCT	EQUALS	GENPL	+67D		
COUNTPL	EQUALS	GENPL	+70D		
CDUANG	EQUALS	GENPL	+71D		
AINLA	=	GENPL		# OPTIMUM CALIB. AND ALIGNMENT	
WANGO	EQUALS	AINLA			
WANGI	EQUALS	AINLA	+2D		
WANGT	EQUALS	AINLA	+4D		
TORQNDX	=	WANGT			
DRIFTT	EQUALS	AINLA	+6D		
ALX1S	EQUALS	AINLA	+8D		
CMPX1	EQUALS	AINLA	+9D		
ALK	EQUALS	AINLA	+10D		
VLAUNS	EQUALS	AINLA	+22D		
THETAX	=	ALK	+2		
WPLATO	EQUALS	AINLA	+24D		
INTY	EQUALS	AINLA	+28D		
THETAN	=	THETAX	+6		
ANGZ	EQUALS	AINLA	+30D		
INTZ	EQUALS	AINLA	+32D		
ANGY	EQUALS	AINLA	+34D		
ANGX	EQUALS	AINLA	+36D		
DRIFTO	EQUALS	AINLA	+38D		
DRIFTI	EQUALS	AINLA	+40D		
VLAUN	EQUALS	AINLA	+44D		
FILDELV	=	THETAN	+6		
ACCWD	EQUALS	AINLA	+46D		
INTVEC	=	FILDELV	+2		
POSNV	EQUALS	AINLA	+52D		
DPIPAY	EQUALS	AINLA	+54D		
DPIPAZ	EQUALS	AINLA	+58D		
ALTIM	EQUALS	AINLA	+60D		
ALTIMS	EQUALS	AINLA	+61D		
ALDK	EQUALS	AINLA	+62D		
DELM	EQUALS	AINLA	+76D		
WPLATI	EQUALS	AINLA	+84D		
RESTARPT	=	AINLA	+91D		
GEOSAVED	=	AINLA	+117D		
PREMTRXC	=	AINLA	+118D		

LAUNHAZ	=	AINLA	+119D
NEWAZMTH	=	AINLA	+121D
OLDAZMTH	=	AINLA	+123D

152 \langle Page 100 152 $\rangle \equiv$

(59 556)

TOLDAZMT	=	AINLA	+125D
GEOCOMPS	=	AINLA	+127D
1SECXT	=	AINLA	+128D
GTSXTLST	=	AINLA	+129D
ERECTIME	=	AINLA	+130D
ERCOMP	=	AINLA	+131D
ZERONDX	=	AINLA	+137D
GTSOPNDZ	=	ZERONDX	

THE FOLLOWING TAGS ARE USED BY THE 504 IMU CALIBRATION AND ALIGNMENT PROGRAM ONLY.

THETAX1	EQUALS	ALK	+2	
THETAN1	EQUALS	THETAX1	+6	
FILDELV1	EQUALS	THETAN1	+6	
INTVEC1	EQUALS	FILDELV1	+2	
GEOSAVE1	EQUALS	AINLA	+117D	
PREMTRX1	EQUALS	AINLA	+118D	
LUNHAZ1	EQUALS	AINLA	+119D	
NEWAZ1	EQUALS	LUNHAZ1	+2	
OLDAZ1	EQUALS	LUNHAZ1	+4	
TOLDAZ1	EQUALS	LUNHAZ1	+6	
GEOCOMP1	EQUALS	AINLA	+127D	
1SECXT1	EQUALS	AINLA	+128D	
GTSWTLT1	EQUALS	AINLA	+129D	
ERECTIM1	EQUALS	AINLA	+130D	
ERCOMP1	EQUALS	AINLA	+131D	# I(6)
ZERONDX1	EQUALS	AINLA	+137D	
PERFDLAY	EQUALS	AINLA	+138D	# B(2).....

END OF 504 + ALIGN ERASE.

----*-- OVERLAY 4 IN EBANK 5 --*--*--*

#

P32 --- P33 (26D)

UP1 EQUALS DVLOS # I(6)

VPASS2 EQUALS UP1 +6 # I(6)

RPASS2 EQUALS VPASS2 +6 # I(6)

DIFFALT EQUALS RPASS2 +6 # I(2)

TCDH EQUALS DIFFALT +2 # I(2)

TCSI EQUALS TCDH +2 # I(2)

TTPIO EQUALS TCSI +2 # I(2)

P32,P33 STORAGE OVERLAYING 9X9 W-MATRIX LOCATIONS (26D)

DELVEET1 EQUALS 9X9LOC1 # I(6) DELV FOR CSI

RACT2 EQUALS DELVEET1 +6 # I(6) POS. ACTIVE VEH. AT CDH TIME

VACT2 EQUALS 9X9LOC2 # I(6) VEL. ACTIVE VEH. AT CDH TIME

RACT1 EQUALS VACT2 +6 # I(6) POS. ACTIVE VEH. AT CSI TIME

T1TOT2 EQUALS RACT1 +6 # I(2) TCDH - TCSI

END-E5 EQUALS QMIN # LAST USED E5 ADDRESS

EBANK-6 ASSIGNMENTS.

SETLOC 3000

P23 PAD LOADS *** (2D).

WMIDPOS ERASE # I(1)PL INITIAL VALUES FOR W-MATRIX IN

WMIDVEL ERASE # I(1)PL CISELUNAR (P23) NAVIGATION

R22 PAD LOADS (5D).

RVAR ERASE +1 # I(2)PL VHF RADAR

RVARMIN ERASE +2 # I(3)PL VHF RADAR

***** PAD LOADED ENTRY DAP STEERING VARIABLES ***** (3D)

LADPAD ERASE # I(1)PL FOR ENTRY. HOLDS CM NOMINAL L/D

LODPAD ERASE # I(1)PL FOR ENTRY. HOLDS CM NOMINAL LOD

ALFAPAD ERASE # B(1)PL ALFA TRIM / 180

***** PAD LOADED TVC DAP VARIABLES ***** (26D)

ETDECAY ERASE # I(1)PL

ESTROKER ERASE # B(1)PL

EKPRIME ERASE +1 # B(2)PL

EKTLX/I ERASE +2 # B(3)PL

EREPRAC ERASE +1 # B(2)PL

PACTOFF ERASE # B(1)PL, DSP N48 R01 = PTRIM, R02 = YTRIM

YACTOFF ERASE # B(1)PL, CONSECUTIVE WITH PACTOFF

HBN10 ERASE # B(1)

HBN11/2 ERASE # B(1)

HBN12 ERASE # B(1)

HBD11/2 ERASE # B(1)

HBD12 ERASE # B(1)

HBN20 ERASE # B(1)

HBN21/2 ERASE # B(1)

HBN22 ERASE # B(1)

HBD21/2 ERASE # B(1)

HBD22 ERASE # B(1)

HBN30 ERASE # B(1)

HBN31/2 ERASE # B(1)

HBN32 ERASE # B(1)

155 (Page 103 155)≡

(59 556)

HBD31/2	ERASE	# B(1)
HBD32	ERASE	# B(1)

**** EXCLUSIVE TVC DAP VARIABLES. ***** (5D)

V97VCNTR	ERASE	# B(1)
TEMPDAP	ERASE +1	# B(2)
MRKRTMP	= TEMPDAP	# ((B(1)))
CNTR	ERASE	# B(1)
OGAD	ERASE	# B(1)

**** EXCLUSIVE RCS DAP VARIABLES ***** (13D)

RWORD1	ERASE +12D	# B(1)
RWORD2	EQUALS RWORD1 +1	# B(1)
PWORD1	EQUALS RWORD2 +1	# B(1)
PWORD2	EQUALS PWORD1 +1	# B(1)
YWORD1	EQUALS PWORD2 +1	# B(1)
YWORD2	EQUALS YWORD1 +1	# B(1)
BLAST	EQUALS YWORD2 +1	# B(2)
BLAST1	EQUALS BLAST +2	# B(2)
BLAST2	EQUALS BLAST1 +2	# B(2)
T5PHASE	EQUALS BLAST2 +2	# B(1)

**** RCS/TVC DAP COMMON STORAGE. ***** (16D)

DAPDATR1	ERASE	# B(1)DSP NOUN 46(R1)
DAPDATR2	ERASE	# B(1)DSP NOUN 46(R2)

IXX	ERASE	# B(1) CONSECUTIVE WITH IAVG, IAVG/TLX FOR
IAVG	ERASE	# B(1) MASSPROP
IAVG/TLX	ERASE	# B(1)

LEMMASS	ERASE	# B(1)DSP NOUN 47 (R2)
CSMMASS	ERASE	# B(1)DSP NOUN 47 (R1)
WEIGHT/G	ERASE	# B(1)
MASS	= WEIGHT/G	

AK	ERASE
AK1	ERASE
AK2	ERASE

RCSFLAGS	ERASE	# B(1) CONSECUTIVE WITH AK2 DOWNLINK
T5TEMP	ERASE	# B(1)
EDRIVEX	ERASE	
EDRIVEY	ERASE	

156 (Page 104 156)≡

(59 556)

EDRIVEZ ERASE

INTEMP THRU INTEMP+14D ARE RESERVED FOR OVERLAYED TVC/RCS INTERUP TRUE TEMPORARIES
 INTTEMP ERASE +14D # (15)

TVC/RCS THRU TVCRCS +11D RESERVED FOR DOWNLINKED VARIABLES
 TVCRCS ERASE +11D # (12)
 # RCS (WBODYS,ADOTS)
 # TVC(OMEGACS,OMEGABS)

TVC DAP TEMPORARY VARIABLES*****

TVC DAP INTERRUPT TRUE TEMPORARIES*****

PHI333 EQUALS INTTEMP # B(1) TEMPORARY REGISTER
 PSI333 EQUALS PHI333 +1 # B(1) COUNTING REGISTER
 TEMP333 EQUALS PSI333 +1 # B(1) COUNTING REGISTER
 VARST0 EQUALS TEMP333 +1 # B(8) BREAKPOINTS AND SLOPES
 VARST5 = VARST0 +5
 LASTMASP EQUALS VARST0 +9D # LAST VARST0 WORD
 TVCTMP1 EQUALS LASTMASP +1 # B(1)

*****REGULAR TVC TEMPORARIES*****

TVC ZEROING STARTS HERE

OMEGAC EQUALS TVCRCS # I(6)
 OMEGAXC = OMEGAC
 OMEGAYC = OMEGAC +2
 OMEGAZC = OMEGAC +4

OMEGAB EQUALS TVCRCS +6 # B(6)
 OMEGAXB = OMEGAB
 OMEGAYB = OMEGAB +2
 OMEGAZB = OMEGAB +4

PTMP1 EQUALS OMEGAC +12D # B(2)
 PTMP2 EQUALS PTMP1 +2 # B(2)
 PTMP3 EQUALS PTMP2 +2 # B(2)
 PTMP4 EQUALS PTMP3 +2 # B(2)
 PTMP5 EQUALS PTMP4 +2 # B(2)

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 157

157 (Page 105 157)≡

(59 556)

PTMP6	EQUALS	PTMP5	+2	# B(2)
YTMP1	EQUALS	PTMP6	+2	# B(2)
YTMP2	EQUALS	YTMP1	+2	# B(2)
YTMP3	EQUALS	YTMP2	+2	# B(2)
YTMP4	EQUALS	YTMP3	+2	# B(2)
YTMP5	EQUALS	YTMP4	+2	# B(2)
YTMP6	EQUALS	YTMP5	+2	# B(2)
ROLLFIRE	EQUALS	YTMP6	+2	# B(1)
ROLLWORD	EQUALS	ROLLFIRE	+1	# B(1)
TEMREG	EQUALS	ROLLWORD	+1	# B(1)
STROKER	EQUALS	TEMREG	+1	# B(1)
PERRB	EQUALS	STROKER	+1	# B(2)
YERRB	EQUALS	PERRB	+2	# B(2)
DELPBAR	EQUALS	YERRB	+2	# B(2)
DELYBAR	EQUALS	DELPBAR	+2	# B(2)
PDELOFF	EQUALS	DELYBAR	+2	# B(2)
YDELOFF	EQUALS	PDELOFF	+2	# B(2)
# TVC ZEROING LOOP ENDS HERE				
TTMP1	EQUALS	YDELOFF	+2	# B(2)
TTMP2	EQUALS	TTMP1	+2	# B(2)
DAP1	EQUALS	TTMP2	+2	# B(2)
DAP2	EQUALS	DAP1	+2	# B(2)
DAP3	EQUALS	DAP2	+2	# B(2)
PCMD	EQUALS	DAP3	+2	# B(1)
YCMD	EQUALS	PCMD	+1	# B(1), CONSECUTIVE WITH PCMD
T5TVCDT	EQUALS	YCMD	+1	# B(1)
MDT	EQUALS	T5TVCDT	+1	# I(6)
KPRIMEDT	EQUALS	MDT	+6	# I(2)
KTLX/I	EQUALS	KPRIMEDT	+2	# B(1)
TENMDOT	EQUALS	KTLX/I	+1	# B(1)
1/CONACC	EQUALS	TENMDOT	+1	# B(1)
VARK	EQUALS	1/CONACC	+1	# B(1)
REPFRAC	EQUALS	VARK	+1	# B(1)
VCNTR	EQUALS	REPFRAC	+1	# B(1)
TVCPHASE	EQUALS	VCNTR	+1	# B(1)
PCDUYPST	EQUALS	TVCPHASE	+1	# B(1)
PCDUZPST	EQUALS	PCDUYPST	+1	# B(1)

```

MCDUYDOT      EQUALS  PCDUZPST +1      # B(1)
MCDUZDOT      EQUALS  MCDUYDOT +1      # B(1)

```

158 (Page 106 158)≡

(59 556)

```

TVCEXPHS      EQUALS  MCDUZDOT +1      # B(1)
MASSTMP        EQUALS  TVCEXPHS +1      # B(1)  PROTECT
VCNTRTMP       EQUALS  MASSTMP +1      # B(1)  *PROTECT***

```

STROKE TEST VARIABLES

```

STRKTIME      EQUALS  VCNTRTMP +1      # B(1)
CADDY         EQUALS  STRKTIME +1      # B(1)
N             EQUALS  CADDY  +1      # B(1)
BUNKER        EQUALS  N      +1      # B(1)
REVS          EQUALS  BUNKER +1      # B(1)
CARD          EQUALS  REVS   +1      # B(1)

```

TVC ROLL DAP VARIABLES

```

OGANOW        EQUALS  CARD   +1      # B(1)
OGAPAST        EQUALS  OGANOW +1      # B(1)
OGA           EQUALS  OGAPAST +1      # B(1)TMP
OGAERR        =      OGA           # (ROLL DAP USES OGA, MEANS OGAERROR)
DELOGART      EQUALS  OGA     +1      # B(1)TMP
SGNRT         EQUALS  DELOGART +1      # SIGN OF CGA RATE
DELOGA        EQUALS  SGNRT   +1      # USED IN ROLL LOGIC
I             EQUALS  DELOGA   +1      # USED IN ROLL LOGIC
IOGARATE      EQUALS  I       +1      # USED IN ROLL LOGIC

```

TVC DAP RESTART TEMPORARIES.

```

PACTTMP       EQUALS  IOGARATE +1      # B(2)
YACTTMP       EQUALS  PACTTMP +2      # B(2)
CNTRTMP       EQUALS  YACTTMP +2      # B(1)
STRKTTMP      EQUALS  CNTRTMP +1      # B(1)
DELBRTMP      EQUALS  STRKTTMP +1      # B(2)
ERRBTMP       EQUALS  DELBRTMP +2      # B(2)
CMDTMP        EQUALS  ERRBTMP +2      # B(2)

```

```

TMP1          EQUALS  CMDTMP  +2      # B(2)
TMP2          EQUALS  TMP1    +2      # B(2)
TMP3          EQUALS  TMP2    +2      # B(2)
TMP4          EQUALS  TMP3    +2      # B(2)
TMP5          EQUALS  TMP4    +2      # B(2)
TMP6          EQUALS  TMP5    +2      # B(2)

```

TVC DAP FILTER COEFFICIENTS TEMPORARIES

```

COEFFADR      EQUALS  TMP6     +2      # B(1)
N10           EQUALS  COEFFADR +1      # I(15)

```

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 159

159 (Page 107 159)≡

(59 556)

OVERLAYS WITHIN TVC DAP

OGARATE = OMEGAB # B(2)

PHASETMP = TTMP1 # B(1) RESTART FOR CSM/LM V46 SWITCH-OVER

RTRNLOC = TTMP2 # B(1) RESTART FOR CSM/LM V46 SWITCH-OVER

BZERO = ERRBTMP

CZERO = ERRBTMP

JZERO = CMDTMP

YZERO = CMDTMP

540.9 STORAGE

NBRCYCLS EQUALS N10 +15D # B(1) COUNTER FOR P40,41 STEERING

NBRCYCLP EQUALS NBRCYCLS +1 # B(1) MAINTAIN ORDER

DELVSUM EQUALS NBRCYCLP +1 # I(6) P40,P41

DELVSUMP EQUALS DELVSUM +6 # I(6) P40,P41

160 (Page 108 160)≡

(59 556)

**** RCS DAP TEMPORARY VARIABLES. ***** (95D)

** RCS INTERRUPT TRUE TEMPS ***** (15D)

SPNDX EQUALS INTTEMP # B(1)

DPNDX EQUALS SPNDX +1 # B(1)TMP

KMPAC EQUALS DPNDX +1 # B(2)TMP

KMPTMP EQUALS KMPAC +2 # B(1)TMP

XNDX1 EQUALS KMPTMP +1 # B(1)TMP XNDX1 THRU NYJETS ARE OVERLAYED

XNDX2 EQUALS XNDX1 +1 # B(1)TMP BY OTHER DAP ERASABLES SO

YNDX EQUALS XNDX2 +1 # B(1)TMP SHOULD ALWAYS BE DEFINED IN

ZNDX EQUALS YNDX +1 # B(1)TMP A BLOCK

RINDEX EQUALS ZNDX +1 # B(1)TMP

PINDEX EQUALS RINDEX +1 # B(1)TMP

YINDEX EQUALS PINDEX +1 # B(1)TMP

NRJETS EQUALS YINDEX +1 # B(1)TMP

NPJETS EQUALS NRJETS +1 # B(1)TMP

NYJETS EQUALS NPJETS +1 # B(1)TMP

WTEMP EQUALS XNDX1 # B(2)TMP WTEMP THRU DELTEMPZ OVERLAY

DELTEMPX EQUALS WTEMP +2 # B(2)TMP XNDX1 THRU NRJETS AND EDOT THRU

DELTEMPY EQUALS DELTEMPX +2 # B(2)TMP ADBVEL

DELTEMPZ EQUALS DELTEMPY +2 # B(2)TMP

EDOT EQUALS YNDX # B(2)TMP EDOT THRU ADBVEL OVERLAY

AERR EQUALS EDOT +2 # B(1)TMP YNDX THRU NPJETS AND DELTEMPX

EDOTVEL EQUALS AERR +1 # B(2)TMP THRU DELTEMPZ

AERRVEL EQUALS EDOTVEL +2 # B(1)TMP

ADBVEL EQUALS AERRVEL +1 # B(1)TMP

*** REGULAR RCS TEMPS ***** ().

*** RCS ZEROING LOOP STARTS HERE ***** (37)

WBODY EQUALS TVCRCS # B(2)TMP

WBODY1 EQUALS WBODY +2 # B(2)TMP

WBODY2 EQUALS WBODY +4 # B(2)TMP

ADOT EQUALS WBODY2 +2 # B(2)TMP

ADOT1 EQUALS ADOT +2 # B(2)TMP

ADOT2 EQUALS ADOT1 +2 # B(2)TMP

MERRORX EQUALS ADOT2 +2 # (2)

MERRORY EQUALS MERRORX +2 # (2)

MERRORZ EQUALS MERRORY +2 # (2)

DFT EQUALS MERRORZ +2 # B(1)TMP

DFT1 EQUALS DFT +1 # B(1)TMP

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 161

DFT2	EQUALS	DFT1	+1	# B(1)TMP
DRHO	EQUALS	DFT2	+1	# B(2)TMP
DRHO1	EQUALS	DRHO	+2	# B(2)TMP

162 (Page 109 162)≡

(59 556)

DRHO2	EQUALS	DRHO1	+2	# B(2)TMP
ATTSEC	EQUALS	DRHO2	+2	# B(1)TMP
TAU	EQUALS	ATTSEC	+1	# B(1)TMP
TAU1	EQUALS	TAU	+1	# B(1)TMP
TAU2	EQUALS	TAU1	+1	# B(1)TMP
BIAS	EQUALS	TAU2	+1	# B(1)TMP
BIAS1	EQUALS	BIAS	+1	# B(1)TMP
BIAS2	EQUALS	BIAS1	+1	# B(1)TMP
ERRORX	EQUALS	BIAS2	+1	# B(1)TMP
ERRORY	EQUALS	ERRORX	+1	# B(1)TMP
ERRORZ	EQUALS	ERRORY	+1	# B(1)TMP

RCS ZERO LOOP ENDS HERE

MORE RCS

(69D)

THETADX	EQUALS	ERRORZ	+1	# B(1)TMP MUST BE CONSECUTIVE WITH ERRORZ
THETADY	EQUALS	THETADX	+1	# B(1)TMP
THETADZ	EQUALS	THETADY	+1	# B(1)TMP

DELCDUX	EQUALS	THETADZ	+1	# B(2)TMP
DELCDUY	EQUALS	DELCDUX	+2	# B(2)TMP
DELCDUZ	EQUALS	DELCDUY	+2	# B(2)TMP

DCDU	EQUALS	DELCDUZ	+2	# B(6)TMP USED DURING P20
DTHETASM	EQUALS	DCDU	+6	# B(6)TMP STEER LOW OUTPUT.

ATTKALMN	EQUALS	DTHETASM	+6	# B(1)TMP
KMJ	EQUALS	ATTKALMN	+1	# B(1)TMP
KMJ1	EQUALS	KMJ	+1	# B(1)TMP
KMJ2	EQUALS	KMJ1	+1	# B(1)TMP
J/M	EQUALS	KMJ2	+1	# B(1)TMP
J/M1	EQUALS	J/M	+1	# B(1)TMP
J/M2	EQUALS	J/M1	+1	# B(1)TMP
RACFAIL	EQUALS	J/M2	+1	# B(1)TMP
RBDFAIL	EQUALS	RACFAIL	+1	# B(1)TMP
ACORBD	EQUALS	RBDFAIL	+1	# B(1)TMP
XTRANS	EQUALS	ACORBD	+1	# B(1)TMP
CH31TEMP	EQUALS	XTRANS	+1	# B(1)TMP
CHANTEMP	EQUALS	CH31TEMP	+1	# B(1)TMP
T5TIME	EQUALS	CHANTEMP	+1	# B(1)TMP
RHO	EQUALS	T5TIME	+1	# B(1)TMP
RHO1	EQUALS	RHO	+1	# B(1)TMP
RHO2	EQUALS	RHO1	+1	# B(1)TMP
AMGB1	EQUALS	RHO2	+1	# B(1)TMP
AMGB4	EQUALS	AMGB1	+1	# B(1)TMP

(59 556)

AMGB5	EQUALS	AMGB4	+1	# B(1)TMP
AMGB7	EQUALS	AMGB5	+1	# B(1)TMP
AMGB8	EQUALS	AMGB7	+1	# B(1)TMP
CAPSI	EQUALS	AMGB8	+1	# B(1)TMP
CDUXD	EQUALS	CAPSI	+1	# B(2)TMP
CDUYD	EQUALS	CDUXD	+2	# B(2)TMP
CDUZD	EQUALS	CDUYD	+2	# B(2)TMP
SLOPE	EQUALS	CDUZD	+2	# B(1)TMP
ADB	EQUALS	SLOPE	+1	# B(1)TMP
RMANNDX	EQUALS	ADB	+1	# B(1)TMP
PMANNDX	EQUALS	RMANNDX	+1	# B(1)TMP
YMANNDX	EQUALS	PMANNDX	+1	# B(1)TMP MUST BE LAST VARIABLE IN RCS

164 (Page 111 164)≡

(59 556)

***** ENTRY DAP TEMPORARY VARIABLES. *****

(69D)

ANGLE REGISTERS FOR ENTRY DAPS

AOG	EQUALS	BCDU	# 1P
AIG	EQUALS	AOG +1	# 1P
AMG	EQUALS	AIG +1	# 1P
ROLL/180	EQUALS	AMG +1	# 1P
ALFA/180	EQUALS	ROLL/180 +1	# 1P
BETA/180	EQUALS	ALFA/180 +1	# 1P
AOG/PIP	EQUALS	BETA/180 +1	# 1P
AIG/PIP	EQUALS	AOG/PIP +1	# 1P
AMG/PIP	EQUALS	AIG/PIP +1	# 1P
ROLL/PIP	EQUALS	AMG/PIP +1	# 1P
ALFA/PIP	EQUALS	ROLL/PIP +1	# 1P
BETA/PIP	EQUALS	ALFA/PIP +1	# 1P

GYMBAL DIFFERENCES OVER INTERNAL TCDU = .1 SEC.

-DELAG	EQUALS	BETA/PIP +1	# 1P
-DELAIG	EQUALS	-DELAG +1	# 1P
-DELAMG	EQUALS	-DELAIG +1	# 1P

ESTIMATED BODY RATES

CMDAPMOD	EQUALS	-DELAMG +1	# 1P GOES BEFORE PREL FOR TM.
----------	--------	------------	-------------------------------

PREL	EQUALS	CMDAPMOD +1	# 1P P TCDU/180 (ROLDDOT)
QREL	EQUALS	PREL +1	# 1P Q TCDU/180 (PITCHDOT)
RREL	EQUALS	QREL +1	# 1P R TCDU/180 (YAWDOT)

BETADOT	EQUALS	RREL +1	# 1P MUST FOLLOW RREL. BETADOT TCDU/180
PHIDOT	EQUALS	BETADOT +1	# 1P

OLD (UNAVERAGED) BODY RATE MEASURE

OLDELP	EQUALS	PHIDOT +1	# 1P
OLDELQ	EQUALS	OLDELP +1	# 1P
OLDELR	EQUALS	OLDELQ +1	# 1P

JETAG	EQUALS	OLDELR +1	# 1P
TUSED	EQUALS	JETAG +1	# 1P ELAPSED TIME SINCE NOMINAL UPDATE.

FOLLOWING 3 SP WORDS IN DOWNLINK. ROLLTM SENT EACH 1 SEC.

PAXERR1	EQUALS	TUSED +1	# 1P INTEGRATED ROLL ERROR/360.
ROLLTM	EQUALS	PAXERR1 +1	# 1P ROLL/180 FOR TM.
ROLLC	EQUALS	ROLLTM +1	# 2P ROLLCOM/360 FROM ENTRY (FOR TM) # KEEP ROLLC & ROLLHOLD ADJACENT FOR TP

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 165

165 (Page 112 165)≡

(59 556)

ROLLHOLD EQUALS ROLLC +2 # 1P FOR ATTITUDE HOLD IN CMDAPMOD = +1

ENTRY DAP QUANTITIES THAT SHARE WITH RCS DAP.

ALFACOM EQUALS DCDU # 1P KEEP ADJACENT TO BETACOM. <<

BETACOM EQUALS ALFACOM +1 # 1P

JET LIST. DT, JETBITS IN THIS ORDER.

TOFF EQUALS BETACOM +1 # 1P DP PAIR

TBITS EQUALS TOFF +1 # 1P

TON2 EQUALS TBITS +1 # 1P DP PAIR

T2BITS EQUALS TON2 +1 # 1P

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ERASABLE.

OUTTAG EQUALS T2BITS +1 # 1P

NUJET EQUALS OUTTAG +1 # 1P

MORE ENTRY DAP QUANTITIES THAT DO NOT SHARE WITH RCS DAP.

JETEM EQUALS ROLLHOLD +1 # 2P THIS DP USED IN RATEAVG

GAMA EQUALS JETEM +2 # 1P

GAMDOT EQUALS GAMA +1 # 1P

POSEXIT EQUALS GAMDOT +1 # 1P

CM/GYMDT EQUALS POSEXIT +1 # 1P

HEADSUP EQUALS CM/GYMDT +1 # 1P DSP NOUN 61 FOR P62,63,64,67.

P63FLAG EQUALS HEADSUP +1 # 1P INTERLOCK FOR WAKEP62

#>> SHARE BELOW WITH RCS RUPT TEMPS (< 15D) <<<

CALFA EQUALS SPNDX # 1P

SALFA EQUALS CALFA +1 # 1P

SINM EQUALS SALFA +1 # 1P

COSM EQUALS SINM +1 # 1P

SINO EQUALS COSM +1 # 1P

COSO EQUALS SINO +1 # 1P

SINOCOSM EQUALS COSO +1 # 1P

COSOCOSM EQUALS SINOCOSM +1 # 1P

#>> SHARE ABOVE WITH RCS RUPT TEMPS <<<

THE FOLLOWING FEW REGISTERS USED ONCE EACH 2 SEC

-VT/180 EQUALS NUJET +1 # 1P

LCX/360 EQUALS -VT/180 +1 # 1P

XD/360 EQUALS LCX/360 +1 # 1P

VSQ/4API EQUALS XD/360 +1 # 1P

JNDX EQUALS VSQ/4API +1 # 1P

JNDX1 EQUALS JNDX +1 # 1P

166 *(Page 113 166)*≡ (59 556)

TON1	EQUALS	JNDX1	+1	# 1P DP PAIR
T1BITS	EQUALS	TON1	+1	# 1P

MISCELLANEOUS REGISTERS USED EACH UPDATE.

CM/SAVE	EQUALS	T1BITS	+1	# 1P
JETEM2	EQUALS	CM/SAVE	+1	# 1P TEMPORARY STORAGE

DAP QUANTITIES SHARED WITH RCS DAP FOR TM & FLIGHT RECORDER.

VDT/180	=	ERRORX	# 1P (EDIT)
-VT/180E	=	ERRORY	# 1P (EDIT)

PAXERR	EQUALS	AK	# 1P ROLL ERROR FOR NEEDLES
QAXERR	=	THETADX	# 1P SINCE AK1 IS ZEROED IN ATM DAP.
RAXERR	=	QAXERR +1	# 1P SINCE AK2 IS ZEROED IN TM DAP.

*** COLMANU (R60,R62) ****

VECQTEMP	EQUALS	COFSKEW
----------	--------	---------

167 (Page 114 167)≡

(59 556)

***** KALCMANU VARIABLES. (71D) *****

BCDU	EQUALS	YMANNDX +1	# B(3)TMP
KSPNDX	EQUALS	BCDU +3	# B(1)TMP
KDPNDX	EQUALS	KSPNDX +1	# B(1)TMP

TMIS	EQUALS	KDPNDX +1	# I(18) MUST BE IN THE SAME BANK AS RCS DAP
COFSKEW	EQUALS	TMIS +18D	# I(6) MUST BE IN THE SAME BANK AS RCS DAP
CAM	EQUALS	COFSKEW +6	# I(2) MUST BE IN THE SAME BANK AS RCS DAP

MIS	EQUALS	CAM +2	# I(18) (THE REST MAY GO ANYWHERE)
COF	EQUALS	MIS +18D	# I(6)TMP
SCAXIS	EQUALS	COF +6	# I(6)TMP
POINTVSM	EQUALS	SCAXIS +6	# I(6)TMP
AM	EQUALS	POINTVSM +6	# I(2)TMP
RAD	EQUALS	AM +2	# I(2)TMP

FIRST-ORDER OVERLAYS IN KALCMANU

KV1	EQUALS	TMIS	# I(6)TMP
MFISYM	EQUALS	TMIS	# I TMP
TMFI	EQUALS	TMIS	# I TMP
NCDU	EQUALS	TMIS	# B TMP
NEXTIME	EQUALS	TMIS +3	# B TMP
TTEMP	EQUALS	TMIS +4	# B TMP
KV2	EQUALS	TMIS +6	# I(6)TMP
BIASTEMP	EQUALS	TMIS +6	# B TMP
KV3	EQUALS	TMIS +12D	# I(6)TMP
CGF	EQUALS	TMIS +12D	# I TMP

BRATE	EQUALS	COFSKEW	# B TMP
TM	EQUALS	CAM	# B TMP

SECOND-ORDER OVERLAYS IN KALCMANU

P21	EQUALS	KV1	# I(2)TMP
D21	EQUALS	KV1 +2	# I(2)TMP
G21	EQUALS	KV1 +4	# I(2)TMP

SATURN BOOST STORAGE. SAVE TILL RCS DAP OPERATION. (17D)

POLYNUM	EQUALS	BCDU	# B(15) PAD LOADED
POLYLOC	=	POLYNUM +10D	
SATRLRT	EQUALS	POLYNUM +15D	# B(2) PAD LOADED

MORE P11 STORAGE --PAD LOADED-- (2D)

168 (Page 115 168)≡

(59 556)

(NOTE: THIS PAD LOAD WILL NOT BE PRESERVED THROUGHOUT THE MISSION AS IT SHARES ST

ENTRY DAP AND TVC DAP)

RPSTART EQUALS SATRLRT +2 # B(1) PITCH ROLL START TIME

POLYSTOP EQUALS RPSTART +1 # B(1) POLYCUT OFF MINUS RPSTART SEC

STORAGE FOR VHHDOT AND ATTDSP

BODY3 EQUALS POLYSTOP +1 # B(1)OUT

BODY2 EQUALS BODY3 +1 # B(1)OUT

BODY1 EQUALS BODY2 +1 # B(1)OUT

SPOLYARG EQUALS BODY1 +1 # B(1)TMP ARGUMENT FOR POLLY

OLDBODY1 = EDRISEX # 1 PULSE = 0.0432 DEGREES

OLDBODY2 = EDRISEY

OLDBODY3 = EDRISEZ

STORAGE FOR S11.1

VDISP EQUALS SPOLYARG +1 # I(2)OUT 2(7) M/CS

HDISP EQUALS VDISP +2 # I(2)OUT 2(29) M

HDOTDISP EQUALS HDISP +2 # I(2)OUT 2(7) M/CS

BOOSTEMP EQUALS HDOTDISP +2 # B(3)TEMP

P11 SATURN I/F (9D)

SATRATE EQUALS BOOSTEMP +3 # B(4)PL MANEUVER RATES FOR SATURN STICK

SATSW EQUALS SATRATE +4 # B(1)TEM STATUS SW FOR BOOST TAKEOVER

BIASAK EQUALS SATSW +1 # B(3)TEM STOR AKBIAS FOR BOOST TAKEOVER

SATSCALE EQUALS BIASAK +3 # B(1) SCALE FACTOR FOR SATURN STEERING

P21 STORAGE. (1D)

GENRET EQUALS RAD +2 # B(1)TMP

R61CSM STORAGE. (1D)

SAVBNK EQUALS GENRET +1 # B(1) S-S SAVE EBANK FOR R61 SUBROUTINE

CRS61.1 STORAGE FOR AUTOPILOT BANK. (3D)

SAVEDCDU EQUALS SAVBNK +1 # B(3)TMP

R61 STORAGE. (1D)

169 (Page 116 169)≡

(59 556)

```

R61CNTR      EQUALS  SAVEDCDU +3      # (1)TMP

# ENTRY RESTART PROTECTION STORAGE.  --KEEP TEMPS IN ORDER--      (12D)
TEMPROLL     EQUALS  GENRET           # B(1)TMP COPY CYCLE REGISTER
TEMPALFA     EQUALS  TEMPROLL +1      # B(1)TMP COPY CYCLE REGISTER
TEMPBETA     EQUALS  TEMPALFA +1      # B(1)TMP COPY CYCLE REGISTER
60GENRET     EQUALS  TEMPBETA +1      # B(1)TMP QSAVE FOR S61.1 AND ENTRY.
S61DT        EQUALS  60GENRET +1      # B(1)TMP VARIABLE DT FOR S61.1 RESTART.

# ENTRY TM SHARING FOR ACCELERATION PROFILE.
XPIPBUFF     EQUALS  ADOT             # B(1) PIPA BUFFER FOR TM DURING ENTRY.
YPIPBUFF     EQUALS  XPIPBUFF +1      # B(1) PIPS FILED HERE EACH .5 SEC APPEAR
ZPIPBUFF     EQUALS  YPIPBUFF +1      # B(1) ON DOWNLIST ONCE PER SECOND DURING
XOLDBUFF     EQUALS  ZPIPBUFF +1      # B(1) ENTRY AFTER RCS DAP HAS BEEN DIS-
YOLDBUFF     EQUALS  XOLDBUFF +1      # B(1) ABLED.  NEWEST PIP VALUE REPLACES
ZOLDBUFF     EQUALS  YOLDBUFF +1      # B(1) PIPBUFF, WHICH IS MOVED INTO OLDBUFF.

# REENTRY VARIABLES SHARED WITH RCS DAP FOR TM & FLIGHT RECORDER.
Q7            =      THETADZ          # I(2) HI-WORD ONLY ON DNLIST.
ASPS(TM)      =      WBODY           # I(6)DWN
#          ASKEP, ASP1, ASPUP, ASPDN, ASP3, ASP3+1

# P37 PAD LOADS      (1)
P37RANGE      EQUALS  R61CNTR +1      # I(1)PL      *****

END-E6        =      P37RANGE +1      # FIRST UNUSED ERASABLE LOCATION IN E6

```

170 (Page 117 170)≡

(59 556)

EBANK-7 ASSIGNMENTS

SETLOC 3400

*- - *- - *- OVERLAY NUMBER 0 IN EBANK 7 - *- - *- - *

EXTERNAL DELTA-V UPDATE. (21D)

(MUST BE IN ORDER FOR UPDATE PROGRAM. ALSO ENTRY PROGRAM PICK UP 'LAT(SPL)' WITH A

LAT(SPL) ERASE +20D # I(2)DSP NOUN 61 FOR P62,63,64,67

LNG(SPL) EQUALS LAT(SPL) +2 # I(2)DSP NOUN 61 FOR P62,63,64,67

DELVSLV EQUALS LNG(SPL) +2 # I(6)TMP DELTA VEL VECT, LOC VER COORDS

TIG EQUALS DELVSLV +6 # B(2)DSP NOUN 33 FOR X-V84(R32),P30,40.

RTARG EQUALS TIG +2 # I(6)IN DESIRED VEHICLE RADIUS VECTOR

DELLT4 EQUALS RTARG +6 # I(2)IN TIME DIFFERENCE FOR INITVEL

ECSTEER EQUALS DELLT4 +2 # I(1)PL FOR P40'S

DELVLVC = DELVSLV

END-DELV ERASE # *NEXT AVAIL LOC AFTER UNSHARED E7*

SERVICER STORAGE. (13D)

DVTOTAL EQUALS END-DELV # B(2)DSP NOUN 40,99 FOR P30,34,35,40

TGO EQUALS DVTOTAL +2 # B(2)

DVCNTR EQUALS TGO +2 # B(1)TMP

DELVREF EQUALS DVCNTR +1 # I(6)TMP

NOMTIG EQUALS END-KALC # I(2) (CANNOT SHARE WITH KALCMANU
OR DELVREF)

END-SVCR EQUALS NOMTIG +2 # ***NEXT AVAILABLE AFTER SERVICER

ALIGNMENT STORAGE. (25D)

XSCD EQUALS END-SVCR # I(6)TMP

YSCD EQUALS XSCD +6 # I(6)TMP

ZSCD EQUALS YSCD +6 # I(6)TMP

VEL/C EQUALS ZSCD +6 # I(6)TMP

R53EXIT EQUALS VEL/C +6 # I(1)TMP

ALIGNMENT MARKDATA (DOWNLINK) ***** (7D)

MARK2DWN EQUALS R53EXIT +1 # (7) USED BY ALIGNMENT P50'S

171 (Page 118 171)≡

(59 556)

*-***- OVERLAY NUMBER 1 IN EBANK 7 -***-*

REENTRY ERASABLES. (206D)

RTINIT	EQUALS	END-SVCR	# 6P
RTEAST	EQUALS	RTINIT +6	# 6P
RTNORM	EQUALS	RTEAST +6	# 6P
RT	EQUALS	RTNORM +6	# 6P
UNI	EQUALS	RT +6	# 6P
UNITV	EQUALS	UNI +6	# 6P
VEL	EQUALS	UNITV +6	# 6P
TIME/RTO	EQUALS	VEL +6	# 2P TIME OF INITIAL TARGET, RTO.
-VREL	EQUALS	TIME/RTO +2	# 6P
OLDUYA	EQUALS	-VREL +6	# 6P USED BY CM/POSE (ENTRY DAP)
UXA/2	EQUALS	OLDUYA +6	# 6P USED BY CM/POSE (ENTRY DAP) -UVA
URH	=	UXA/2	# P67 DISPLAY NOUN
UYA/2	EQUALS	UXA/2 +6	# 6P USED BY CM/POSE (ENTRY DAP) UYA
UYA/2	EQUALS	UYA/2 +6	# 6P USED BY CM/POSE (ENTRY DAP) UNA
UBX/2	EQUALS	UYA/2 +6	# 6P USED BY CM/POSE (ENTRY DAP)
UBY/2	EQUALS	UBX/2 +6	# 6P USED BY CM/POSE (ENTRY DAP)
UBZ/2	EQUALS	UBY/2 +6	# 6P USED BY CM/POSE (ENTRY DAP)
DTEAROT	EQUALS	UBZ/2 +6	# 2P
DIFF	EQUALS	DTEAROT +2	# 2P
DIFFOLD	EQUALS	DIFF +2	# 2P
FACTOR	EQUALS	DIFFOLD +2	# 2P
FACT1	EQUALS	FACTOR +2	# 2P
FACT2	EQUALS	FACT1 +2	# 2P
#Q7	=	THETAD2	# 2P SHARED FOR TM. P64-P66
VSQUARE	EQUALS	FACT2 +2	# 2P
LAD	EQUALS	VSQUARE +2	# 2P
LOD	EQUALS	LAD +2	# 2P
L/DCMINR	EQUALS	LOD +2	# 2P
KLAT	EQUALS	L/DCMINR +2	# 2P
L/D	EQUALS	KLAT +2	# 2P
L/D1	EQUALS	L/D +2	# 2P
LEWD	=	VIO	# 2P SHARED FOR TM. P64-P65
D	EQUALS	L/D1 +2	# 2P DSP NOUN 64,66,68 FOR P63,64,67
#V1	=	ENDBUF +1	# 2P SHARED FOR TM. P64-P65
DLEWD	EQUALS	D +2	# 2P
K2ROLL	EQUALS	DLEWD +2	# 2P
GOTOADDR	EQUALS	K2ROLL +2	# 1P
TEM1B	EQUALS	GOTOADDR +1	# 2P
MM	EQUALS	TEM1B +2	# 2P
GRAD	EQUALS	MM +1	# 2P

172 Apollo-11.nw

July 12, 2016

FX	EQUALS	GRAD	+1	# 1P OVERWRITES NEXT 5 LOCS IN P67
LEQ	EQUALS	FX	+1	# 2P
DHOOK	EQUALS	LEQ	+2	# 2P
AHOOKDV	EQUALS	DHOOK	+2	# 2P

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 173

173 (Page 119 173)≡

(59 556)

DVL	EQUALS	AHOOKDV	+2	# 2P	
#A0	=	ENDBUF	+3	# 2P	SHARED FOR TM. (HI-WD) P84-P85
A1	EQUALS	DVL	+2	# 2P	
VBARS	EQUALS	A1	+2	# 2P	
COSG/2	EQUALS	VBARS	+2	# 2P	
#GAMMAL	=	GAMMAEI		# 2P	SHARED FOR TM. P64
GAMMAL1	=	22D		# 2P	
VS1	EQUALS	COSG/2	+2	# 2P	
VL	=	VPRED		# 2P	SHARED FOR TM. P64-P65
V	EQUALS	VS1	+2	# 2P	
#VREF	=	THETAD	+2	# 2P	SHARED FOR TM. P65
LATANG	EQUALS	V	+2	# 2P	ADJACENT FOR TM.
RDOT	EQUALS	LATANG	+2	# 2P	ADJACENT FOR TM.
THETAH	EQUALS	RDOT	+2	# 2P	DSP NOUN 64,67 FOR P63,64,67
#RDOTREF	=	THETAD		# 2P	SHARED FOR TM. P65
ALP	EQUALS	THETAH	+2	# 2P	
ASKEP	=	ASPS		# 2P)	THESE ARE STORED IN
ASP1	=	ASPS	+1	# 2P)	SEQUENCE, OVERLAPPING
ASPUP	=	ASPS	+2	# 2P)	>HI-WD OF EACH< HI-WORD ONLY APPEARING
ASPDWN	=	ASPS	+3	# 2P)	ON DOWNLIST, EXCEPT
ASP3	=	ASPS	+4	# 2P)	ASP3 IS COMPLETE.
C/D0	EQUALS	ALP	+2	# 2P	-1/D0
D0	EQUALS	C/D0	+2	# I(2)	CONSTANT DRAG
Q2	EQUALS	D0	+2	# 2P	
# ROLL C IS LOCATED IN EBANK= AOG TO AID ENTRY DAP.					
RTGO	EQUALS	Q2	+2	# 2P	DSP NOUN 66 FOR P64,P67
DNRNGERR	EQUALS	RTGO	+2	# 2P	DSP NOUN 66 FOR P64,67
XRNGERR	=	LATANG		#	FOR DISKY DISPLAY
KAT	EQUALS	DNRNGERR	+2	# 2P	
GMAX	EQUALS	KAT	+2	# 1P	DSP NOUN 60 FOR P61,62,63
				#	GMAX IS LOADED IN DOUBLE PRECISION.
L/DCALC	=	TTE		# 2P	CALCULATED L/D FOR TM: P64-P67.
GAMMAL	=	GAMMAEI		# 2P	SHARED FOR TM. P64.
PREDANG	=	GAMMAEI		#	FOR TM IN P67.
JJ	=	PREDANG	+1	#	FOR TM IN P67.
VMAGI	EQUALS	GMAX	+1	# 2P	DSP NOUN 62,64,66 FOR P11,63,64.
VIO	EQUALS	VMAGI	+2	# 2P	DSP NOUN 63 FOR P61.
TTE	EQUALS	VIO	+2	# 2P	DSP NOUN 63 FOR P61.
ASPS	EQUALS	TTE	+2	# I(2)	HI-WORD ONLY ON DNLIST FOR TEMP
TTE1	EQUALS	ASPS	+2	# I(2)	TMP HOLDS UNDECREMENTED TTE VALUE

**** P60'S ****

July 12, 2016

174 $\langle \text{Page 120 174} \rangle \equiv$ (59 556)
RTGON67 EQUALS RTGO # DSP NOUN 67

```

# REENTRY, RETURN TO EARTH COMMON DISPLAY          (4D)
VPRED          EQUALS  BETA12  +2      # DSP NOUN 60 FOR P61,62,63
GAMMAEI        EQUALS  VPRED   +2      # DSP NOUN 60 FOR P61,62,63

# DISPLAY REGISTER FOR VG                          (2D)
VGDISP         EQUALS  GAMMAEI +2      # B(2)DSP N.40,42,99 FOR P30,34,35,37,40,
#                                           41 VG DISPLAY

# SOME P11 DISPLAY REGISTERS                      (6D)
ALTI           EQUALS  TTE1    +2      # 2P DSP NOUN 62 FOR P11.
HDOT          EQUALS  ALTI    +2      # 2P DSP NOUN 62 FOR P11.

```

175 (Page 121 175)≡

(59 556)

*- - *- - *- OVERLAY NUMBER 2 IN EBANK 7 - *- - *- - *

KALCMANU STORAGE. (18D)

MFS	EQUALS	END-DELV	# I(18)
MFI	EQUALS	MFS	# I TMP
DEL	EQUALS	MFS	# I TMP
END-KALC	EQUALS	MFS +18D	# **NEXT AVAIL LOC AFTER KALCMANU**

MEASUREMENT INCORPORATION STORAGE (R22) STORAGE. (56D)

TX789	EQUALS	END-KALC	# I(6)TMP
GAMMA	EQUALS	TX789 +6	# I(3)TMP
OMEGA	EQUALS	GAMMA +2	# I(18)TMP
BVECTOR	EQUALS	OMEGA +18D	# I(18)TMP
DELTAQ	EQUALS	BVECTOR +18D	# I(2)TMP
VARIANCE	EQUALS	DELTAQ +2	# I(3)TMP
RCLP	EQUALS	VARIANCE +3	# I(6)TMP
GRP2SVQ	EQUALS	RCLP +6	# I(1)TMP QSAVE FOR RESTARTS

P20, P22, P23 DSP NOUN (5D)

N49DISP EQUALS BVECTOR # B(5)TMP

S22.1 STORAGE. (36D)

SVMRKDAT EQUALS GRP2SVQ +1 # I(36)TMP 5 SETS OF MARK DATA +PAD OF ONE

**** Cislunar NAV. ERAS. (P20'S) **** (45D)

TRUNX	EQUALS	SVMRKDAT +36D	
DATATEST	EQUALS	TRUNX	# (1)
UBAR0	EQUALS	TRUNX +1	
UBAR1	EQUALS	UBAR0 +6	
UBAR2	EQUALS	UBAR1 +6	
RZC	EQUALS	UBAR2 +6	
VZC	EQUALS	RZC +6	
UCLSTAR	EQUALS	VZC +6	
USSTAR	EQUALS	UCLSTAR +6	
SRRETURN	EQUALS	USSTAR +6	

176 (Page 122 176)≡

(59 556)

*- - *- - *- OVERLAY NUMBER 3 IN EBANK 7 *- - *- - *

```
# RENDEZVOUS GUIDANCE STORAGE. -- P32 ... P35 -- (8D)
DELTEEO          EQUALS  END-KALC          # I(2) S-S BACK VALUES OF DELTA TIME
DELEL            EQUALS  DELTEEO +2        # I(2) S-S
SECMAX           EQUALS  DELEL +2          # I(2) S-S MAX STOP SIZE FOR ROUTINE
XXXALT           EQUALS  SECMAX +2         # I(2)
```

```
# S40.9 STORAGE (16D)
VG               EQUALS  XXXALT +2        # I(6)TMP
VRPREV          EQUALS  VG +6            # I(6)
TNIT             EQUALS  VRPREV +6        # I(2)
TNITPREV        EQUALS  TNIT +2          # I(2)
```

```
# S40.2,3 STORAGE. (1D)
AXISCODE         EQUALS  TNITPREV +2      # I(1)IN
```

```
# P30'S-P17 COMMON STORAGE. (24D)
RACT3            EQUALS  GRP2SVQ +1       # I(6)TMP POSITION OF ACTIVE AT TPI TIME.
VACT3            EQUALS  RACT3 +6         # I(6)TMP VELOCITY OF ACTIVE AT TPI TIME.
RPASS3           EQUALS  VACT3 +6        # I(6)TMP POSITION OF PASSIVE AT TPI TIME.
VPASS3           EQUALS  RPASS3 +6       # I(6)TMP VELOCITY OF PASSIVE AT TPI TIME.
```

```
# P76, N84 DISPLAY (6D)
DELVOV           EQUALS  RACT3            # I(6)DSP NOUN 84 FOR X-V84, P34-35
```

```
# INITVEL/MIDGIM STORAGE. (34D)
# (CALLED BY S34.1,2, S35.1,2, AND S40.9)
# (CALLS LAMBERT, CONIC SUBROUTINES)
RINIT            EQUALS  VPASS3 +6        # I(6)IN ACTIVE VEHICLE RADIUS VECTOR
VINIT            EQUALS  RINIT +6         # I(6)IN ACTIVE VEHICLE VELOCITY VECTOR
RTARG1           EQUALS  VINIT +6        # I(6)TMP SHIFTED RTARG
VIPRIME          EQUALS  RTARG1 +6        # I(6)OUT NEW VEL REQ AT INITIAL RADIUS
VTPRIME          EQUALS  VIPRIME +6       # I(6)OUT TOTAL VELOCITY AT DESIRED RADIUS
+MGA             EQUALS  VTPRIME +6       # I(2)DSP NOUN 45 FOR P30,34,35. +MID GIM.
COZY4            EQUALS  +MGA +2         # I(2)TMP COSINE OF ANGLE WHEN ROT STARTS
```

THE FOLLOWING OVERLAYS MEASUREMENT INCORP AND CANNOT SHARE WITH TPI

177 (Page 123 177)≡

(59 556)

```

INTIME      EQUALS  AXISCODE +3
ITCTR       EQUALS  INTIME  +2      # I(1)TMP ITERATION COUNTER
END-IN/M    EQUALS  COZY4   +2      # ** NEXT AVAIL LOC AFTER INITVEL/MIDGIM **

```

```

# P34 AND P33 STORAGE. (OVERLAYS INITVEL/MIDGIM) (24D)
VAPREC      EQUALS  RINIT          # I(6) S-S PREC VEC FOR NOM TPI TIME (ACT V)
RAPREC      EQUALS  VINIT          # I(6) S-S PREC VEC FOR NOM TPI TIME (ACT V)
VPPREC      EQUALS  VIPRIME        # I(6) S-S PREC VEC FOR NOM TPI TIME (PASS)
RPPREC      EQUALS  VTPRIME        # I(6) S-S PREC VEC FOR NOM TPI TIME (PASS)

```

```

# P30, P40 INTERFACE. (20D)
RTIG        EQUALS  END-IN/M      # I(6)TMP
VTIG        EQUALS  RTIG  +6      # I(6)TMP
DELVSIN     EQUALS  VTIG  +6      # I(6)TMP
DELVEET3    EQUALS  DELVSIN       #      TMP DELTA VEL VECT INERTIAL COORDS.
VGTEMP      EQUALS  DELVEET3
DELVSAB     EQUALS  DELVSIN +6    # I(2)TMP

```

```

# P35-P40 INTERFACE STORAGE. (OVERLAYS P30-P40 I/F STORAGE) (12D)
RPASS4      EQUALS  RTIG          # I(6)TMP POSITION OF PASSIVE AT INTERCEPT
VPASS4      EQUALS  RPASS4 +6     # I(6)TMP VELOCITY OF PASSIVE AT INTERCEPT

```

```

# TPI SEARCH (P17) (6D)
E2          EQUALS  VPASS4 +6     # I(6)TMP

```

```

# P30-P40 COMMON STORAGE. (3D)
TPASS4      EQUALS  DELVSAB +2    # I(2)TMP
TINT        =      TPASS4        # I(2)
QTEMP       EQUALS  TPASS4 +2     # I(1)TMP

```

```

# P30-P40 STORAGE. (4D)
TTOGO       EQUALS  QTEMP  +1     # B(2)DSP NOUN 35,40,45,59,99
#          FOR P30,34,35,40,41,47, R30.
TTPI        EQUALS  TTOGO  +2     # B(2)DSP NOUN 37 FOR P34 TPI TIME, CSECS.

```

178 (Page 124 178)≡

(59 556)

END-P30S	EQUALS	TTPI	+2	# ** NEXT AVAIL LOC AFTER P30-40 STORAGE. **
# P40 STORAGE.				(8D)
VGBODY	EQUALS	END-P30S		# B(6)DSP NOUN 85 FOR P40,41,42 VG-SC COOR
DELVCTL	=	VGBODY		
P40TMP	EQUALS	VGBODY	+6	# B(2)TMP
# P47 STORAGE.				
DV47TEMP	EQUALS	VG		
DELVIMU	EQUALS	P40TMP	+2	# I(6)DSP NOUN 83 FOR P47 DELTAV(IMU).
# S40.1 STORAGE.				(23D)
CSTEER	EQUALS	DELVIMU	+6	# I(2)IN
BDT	EQUALS	CSTEER	+2	# I(6)IN
UT	EQUALS	BDT	+6	# I(6)OUT THRUST DIRECTION
VGTIG	EQUALS	UT	+6	# I(6)OUT
VGPREV	=	VGTIG		
F	EQUALS	VGTIG	+6	# I(2)OUT S40.3 NEEDS THIS
QTEMP1	EQUALS	F	+2	# I(1)TMP HOLDS RETURN
# R41				(2D)
T-TO-ADD	EQUALS	QTEMP1	+1	# I(1D) FOR MIDTOAVE

179

(Page 125 179)≡

(59 556)

*-***- OVERLAY NUMBER 4 IN EBANK 7 -***-*

S35.1 STORAGE. (2D)

TSTRT EQUALS END-P30S # I(2)IN MIDCOURSE START TIME

S34.1 STORAGE. (OVERLAYS S35.1 STORAGE) (1)

TITER EQUALS TSTRT # I(1)TMP ITERATION COUNTER

(P30-31 Q-SAVES) (1)

P30/31RT EQUALS TITER # B(1) RETURN POINT

P22 STORAGE. (6D)

S22WUNL EQUALS TSTRT +2 # 1 WUNL W8 UNKNOWN INIT VALUE.

S22TOFF EQUALS S22WUNL +1 # 2 T SUB OFF

S22TPRIM EQUALS S22TOFF +2 # 2 SAVE TF

S22EORM EQUALS S22TPRIM +2 # 0 = EARTH -- NON-ZERO = MOON

DOWNLINK ERASABLES FOR P22, P20 MARK DATA. (8D)

MARKDOWN EQUALS S22EORM +1 # B(1)

RM EQUALS S22RTNEX # DOWNLINK OF VHF RANGE

S22.1 (1D)

S22RTNEX EQUALS MARKDOWN +7 # B(1)

P22 STORAGE (6D)

STARSAV3 EQUALS S22RTNEX +1 # I(6)TMP

CRS61.1 STORAGE. --A SUBSET OF P20-- (14D)

Q611 EQUALS RM +1 # I(1)TMP QSAVE

Q6111 EQUALS Q611 +1 # I(1)TMP QSAVE

SAVEPOS EQUALS Q6111 +1 # I(6)TMP LEM POSITION VECTOR

180 <Page 126 180>≡

(59 556)

SAVEVEL EQUALS SAVEPOS +6 # I(6)TMP LEM VELOCITY VECTOR

ATTITUDE MANEUVER -- CALLED BY P20,R61,R63,CRS61.1 (3D)

PRAXIS EQUALS SAVEVEL +6 # B(3) S-S DISP RES FOR PREF AXIS N95.

MARK ROUTINE (R21) STORAGE. -- IS SUBSET OF R22 -- (14D)

MRKBUF1 EQUALS PRAXIS +3 # B(7)TMP R21 MARK BUFFER.

MRKBUF2 EQUALS MRKBUF1 +7 # B(7)TMP R21 MARK BUFFER.

MORE CONICS STORAGE. (4)

COGA EQUALS 3774 # I(2) COTAN OF INITIAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE

INDEP EQUALS COGA # I(1) USED BY SUBROUTINE 'ITERATOR'

EPSILONL EQUALS COGA +2 # I(2)TMP

RENDEZVOUS GUIDANCE STORAGE. -- P32...P35 -- (10D)

ELEV EQUALS MRKBUF2 +7 # I(2)TMP

RTX1 EQUALS ELEV +2 # (1)

RTX2 EQUALS RTX1 +1 # (1)

RTMU EQUALS RTX2 +1 # (2)

RTSR1/MU EQUALS RTMU +2 # (2)

CENTANG EQUALS RTSR1/MU +2 # I(2) S-S CENTRAL ANGLE COVERED (TPI-TFF)

TPI SEARCH (S17.1, S17.2) P17 STORAGE.(10D)

DELTEE EQUALS MRKBUF2 +7 # I(2)

XRS EQUALS DELTEE +2 # I(2)

THETL EQUALS XRS +2 # I(2)

TF EQUALS THETL +2 # I(2)

DELHITE EQUALS TF +2 # (2)

July 12, 2016

Apollo-11.nw 181

181 (Page 127 181)≡

(59 556)

*- - *- - *- OVERLAY NUMBER 5 IN EBANK 7 *- - *- - *-

P17,P34 (2D)
NN1 = NN # I(2)DSP NOUN 55,R1

***** THE FOLLOWING ARE FOR FLIGHT 504 ONLY *****

# RETURN-TO-EARTH STORAGE.			(93D)	
RTEDVD	EQUALS	END-IN/M	# I(2)IN DELTA VELOCITY DESIRED	M/CS B7
RTEGAM2D	EQUALS	RTEDVD +2	# I(2)IN REENTRY ANGLE DESIRED	REVS B0
RCON	EQUALS	RTEGAM2D +2	# I(2)TMP CONIC R2 RADIUS	M B29
R(T1)/	EQUALS	RCON +2	# I(6)TMP POSITION VECTOR AT TIG	M B29/B27
R(T1)	EQUALS	R(T1)/ +6	# I(2)TMP MAGNITUDE OF R(T1)/	M B29/B27
DT21PR	EQUALS	R(T1) +2	# I(2)TMP PREVIOUS DT21	CS B30
MAMAX1	EQUALS	DT21PR +2	# I(2)TMP MAJ AXIS LOW BOUND LMT	M B30
MAMAX2	EQUALS	MAMAX1 +2	# I(2)TMP MAJ AXIS UP BOUND LMT	M B30
R(T2)/	EQUALS	MAMAX2 +2	# I(6)TMP FINAL POSITION VECTOR	M B29/B27
RD	EQUALS	R(T2)/ +6	# I(2)TMP FINAL R DESIRED	M B29/B27
DRCON	EQUALS	RD +2	# I(2)TMP RCON SLOPE ITERATOR	M B29/B27
RPRE'	EQUALS	DRCON +2	# I(2)TMP PREVIOUS RPRE	M B29/B27
V(T1)/	EQUALS	RPRE' +2	# I(6)TMP VEL VECTOR AT TIG	M/CS B7/B5
V2(T1)/	EQUALS	V(T1)/ +6	# I(6)TMP POST IMP VEL AT TIG	M/CS B7/B5
DV	EQUALS	V2(T1)/ +6	# I(2)TMP DELTA VELOCITY AT TIG	M/CS B7/B5
V(T2)/	EQUALS	DV +2	# I(6)TMP FINAL VELOCITY VECTOR	M/CS B7/B5
T1	EQUALS	V(T2)/ +6	# I(2)TMP INITIAL VECTOR TIME	CS B28
PCON	EQUALS	T1 +2	# I(2)TMP SEMI-LATUS RECTUM	M B29
X(T1)	EQUALS	PCON +2	# I(2)TMP COTANGENT GAMMA1	B5
T12	EQUALS	X(T1) +2	# I(2)TMP INIT TO FINAL POSIT TIME	CS B28
DELTAT	EQUALS	T12 +2	# I(2)TMP DELTA T IN SAVE PERILUNE	CS B28
NN1A	EQUALS	DELTAT +2	# I(2)TMP ITERATION COUNTER 1	
NN2	EQUALS	NN1A +2	# I(2)TMP ITERATION COUNTER 2	
RTENCKEX	EQUALS	NN2 +2	# I(1)TMP RTENCK RETURN ADDRESS	
CONICX1	EQUALS	RTENCKEX +1	# I(1)TMP CONICS MU TABLE INDEX	
T2	EQUALS	CONICX1 +1	# I(2)TMP FINAL TIME	CS B28
UR1/	EQUALS	T2 +2	# I(6)TMP UNIT R(T1)/	B1
UV1/	EQUALS	UR1/ +6	# I(6)TMP UNIT V(T1)/	B1
BETA1	EQUALS	UV1/ +6	# I(2)TMP 1+X(T2)**2	B1
P(T1)	EQUALS	BETA1 +2	# I(1)TMP PRIMARY BODY STATE TIME 1	B14
CFPA	EQUALS	P(T1) +1	# I(2)TMP COSINE FLIGHT PATH ANGLE	B1
PHI2	EQUALS	CFPA +2	# I(2)TMP PERI OR APO INDICATOR	B2
SPRTEX	EQUALS	PHI2 +2	# I(1)TMP ROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS	
VNSTORE	EQUALS	SPRTEX +1	# I(1)TMP VERBNOUN STORAGE	
BETA12	EQUALS	VNSTORE +1	# I(2)TMP SIGN FOR TIMERAD	

OVERLAYS WITHIN RETURN-TO-EARTH STORAGE.

182 $\langle \text{Page 128 182} \rangle \equiv$

(59 556)

RPRE	EQUALS	24D	# I(2)TMP COMPUTED PREC RADIUS	M B23
P/RPRE	EQUALS	26D	# I(2)TMP P/R	B4
R/APRE	EQUALS	28D	# I(2)TMP R/A	B6
X(T2)PRE	EQUALS	T12	# I(2)TMP PREC COTAN GAMMA2	B0
X(T2)	EQUALS	DELTAT	# I(2)TMP COTAN GAMMA2	B0
UH/	EQUALS	UV1/	# I(2)TMP UNIT HORIZONTAL VECTOR.	B1
SPRTETIG	EQUALS	TIG	# I(2)IN TIME OF IGNITION	CS B2

183a

(Page 129 183a)≡

(59 556)

*- - *- *- OVERLAY 6 IN EBANK 7 - *- - *- *

P32,P33

THE FOLLOWING OVERLAY MEAS. INCORP. ARE AND IN USE ONLY WHEN (32D)

POSTCSI	EQUALS	VG	# I(2)
DELVCSI	EQUALS	POSTCSI +2	# I(2)
DELDV	EQUALS	DELVCSI +2	# I(2)
GAMPREV	EQUALS	DELDV +2	# I(2)
DVPREV	EQUALS	GAMPREV +2	# I(2)
POSTCDH	EQUALS	DVPREV +2	# I(2)
HAFPA1	EQUALS	POSTCDH	
VACT4	EQUALS	POSTCDH +2	# I(6)
RDOTV	EQUALS	VACT4 +6	# I(2)
VACT1	EQUALS	RDOTV +2	# I(6)
VPASS1	EQUALS	VACT1 +6	# I(6) VEL. PASSIVE VEH. AT CSI TIME

UNVEC EQUALS VACT3

T2TOT3 EQUALS TPASS4 # I(2) TPI - TCDH

CSIALRM EQUALS TITER # I(2) ALARM INDEX

DELVEET2 EQUALS S22WUNL # I(6) VACT3 - VACT2 = DVCDH REF. COORD.

ADDITIONAL CSI - CDH STORAGE. (10D)

RPASS1	EQUALS	CENTANG +2	# I(6) POS. PASSIVE VEH. AT CSI TIME.
LOOPCT	EQUALS	RPASS1 +6	# I(2) ITERATION COUNTER
NN	EQUALS	LOOPCT +2	# I(2)

P21 STORAGE (19D)

P21ORIG	EQUALS	TRUNX	# I(1)
P21BASER	EQUALS	P21ORIG +1	# I(6)
P21BASEV	EQUALS	P21BASER +6	# I(6)
P21ALT	EQUALS	P21BASEV +6	# I(2) NOUN 73 R1 ALTITUDE
P21VEL	EQUALS	P21ALT +2	# I(2) NOUN 73 R2 VELOCITY
P21GAM	EQUALS	P21VEL +2	# I(2) NOUN 73 R3 FLIGHT PATH ANGLE

The following two statements had been just "WHOCARES = 3777".---RSB 2009

SETLOC 3777

WHOCARES EQUALS # A DUMMY FOR E-BANK INSENSITIVE 2CADRS.

END-E7 EQUALS WHOCARES # ***** LAST LOCATION IN E7

183b

(Page 130 183b)≡

(59 556)

3.4 comaid routines

184a $\langle \textit{comaid routines 184a} \rangle \equiv$ (15a)
 $\langle \textit{interrupt lead ins 184b} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{st4rupt program 184c} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{downlink lists 184d} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{fresh start and restart 184e} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{restart tables 184f} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{sctmark code 184g} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{extended verbs 185a} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{pinball noun tables 185b} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{csm geometry 185c} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{imu compensation package 185d} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{pinball game buttons and lights 185e} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{r60-62 code 185f} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{anglfind code 185g} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{gimbal lock avoidance 185h} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{kalcmanu steering 185i} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{system test standard lead ins 185j} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{imu calibration and alignment 185k} \rangle$

3.4.1 interrupt lead ins

184b $\langle \textit{interrupt lead ins 184b} \rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.2 st4rupt program

184c $\langle \textit{st4rupt program 184c} \rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.3 downlink lists

184d $\langle \textit{downlink lists 184d} \rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.4 fresh start and restart

184e $\langle \textit{fresh start and restart 184e} \rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.5 restart tables

184f $\langle \textit{restart tables 184f} \rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.6 sctmark code

184g $\langle \textit{sctmark code 184g} \rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.7 extended verbs

185a $\langle \textit{extended verbs}$ 185a $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.8 pinball noun tables

185b $\langle \textit{pinball noun tables}$ 185b $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.9 csm geometry

185c $\langle \textit{csm geometry}$ 185c $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.10 imu compensation package

185d $\langle \textit{imu compensation package}$ 185d $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.11 pinball game buttons and lights

185e $\langle \textit{pinball game buttons and lights}$ 185e $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.12 r60-62 code

185f $\langle \textit{r60-62 code}$ 185f $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.13 anglfind code

185g $\langle \textit{anglfind code}$ 185g $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.14 gimbal lock avoidance

185h $\langle \textit{gimbal lock avoidance}$ 185h $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.15 kalcmanu steering

185i $\langle \textit{kalcmanu steering}$ 185i $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.16 system test standard lead ins

185j $\langle \textit{system test standard lead ins}$ 185j $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.4.17 imu calibration and alignment

185k $\langle \textit{imu calibration and alignment}$ 185k $\rangle \equiv$ (184a)

3.5 comekiss routines

186a $\langle \text{comekiss routines 186a} \rangle \equiv$ (15a)
 $\langle \text{ground tracking determination program 186b} \rangle$
 $\langle \text{p34-35 p74-75 code 186c} \rangle$
 $\langle \text{r31 code 186d} \rangle$
 $\langle \text{p76 code 186e} \rangle$
 $\langle \text{r30 code 186f} \rangle$
 $\langle \text{stable orbit 186g} \rangle$

3.5.1 ground tracking determination program

186b $\langle \text{ground tracking determination program 186b} \rangle \equiv$ (186a)

3.5.2 p34-35 p74-75 code

186c $\langle \text{p34-35 p74-75 code 186c} \rangle \equiv$ (186a)

3.5.3 r31 code

186d $\langle \text{r31 code 186d} \rangle \equiv$ (186a)

3.5.4 p76 code

186e $\langle \text{p76 code 186e} \rangle \equiv$ (186a)

3.5.5 r30 code

186f $\langle \text{r30 code 186f} \rangle \equiv$ (186a)

3.5.6 stable orbit

186g $\langle \text{stable orbit 186g} \rangle \equiv$ (186a)

3.6 trouble routines

187a $\langle \textit{trouble routines 187a} \rangle \equiv$ (15a)

$\langle \textit{p11 code 187b} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{tpi search 187c} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{p20 p25 code 187d} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{p30 p37 code 187e} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{p32-p33 p72-p73 code (never defined)} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{p40-p47 code 187f} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{p51-p53 code 188a} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{lunar and solar ephemerides subroutines 188b} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{p61-p67 code 188c} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{servicer207 code 188d} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{entry lexicon 188e} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{reentry control 188f} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{cm body attitude 188g} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{p37 p70 code 188h} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{s-band antenna for cm 188i} \rangle$
 $\langle \textit{lunar landmark selection for cm 188j} \rangle$

3.6.1 p11 code

187b $\langle \textit{p11 code 187b} \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.2 tpi search

187c $\langle \textit{tpi search 187c} \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.3 p20 p25 code

187d $\langle \textit{p20 p25 code 187d} \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.4 p30 p37 code

187e $\langle \textit{p30 p37 code 187e} \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.5 p32-p33 p72-p73 code

p32-p33 p72-p73 code₁₁ =

3.6.6 p40-p47 code

187f $\langle \textit{p40-p47 code 187f} \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.7 p51-p53 code

188a $\langle p51-p53 \text{ code } 188a \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.8 lunar and solar ephemerides subroutines

188b $\langle lunar \text{ and } solar \text{ ephemerides subroutines } 188b \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.9 p61-p67 code

188c $\langle p61-p67 \text{ code } 188c \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.10 servicer207 code

188d $\langle servicer207 \text{ code } 188d \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.11 entry lexicon

188e $\langle entry \text{ lexicon } 188e \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.12 reentry control

188f $\langle reentry \text{ control } 188f \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.13 cm body attitude

188g $\langle cm \text{ body attitude } 188g \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.14 p37 p70 code

188h $\langle p37 \text{ p70 code } 188h \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.15 s-band antenna for cm

188i $\langle s\text{-band antenna for cm } 188i \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.6.16 lunar landmark selection for cm

188j $\langle lunar \text{ landmark selection for cm } 188j \rangle \equiv$ (187a)

3.7 tvcdaps routines

189a $\langle tvcdaps\ routines\ 189a \rangle \equiv$ (15a)
 $\langle tvcinitialize\ code\ 189b \rangle$
 $\langle tvcexecutive\ code\ 189c \rangle$
 $\langle tvcmassprop\ code\ 189d \rangle$
 $\langle tvcrestarts\ code\ 189e \rangle$
 $\langle tvcdaps\ code\ 189f \rangle$
 $\langle tvcstroketest\ code\ 189g \rangle$
 $\langle tvcrolldap\ code\ 189h \rangle$
 $\langle mysubs\ code\ 190a \rangle$
 $\langle rcs-csm\ digital\ autopilot\ 190b \rangle$
 $\langle automatic\ maneuvers\ 190c \rangle$
 $\langle rcs-csm\ dap\ executive\ programs\ 190d \rangle$
 $\langle jet\ selection\ logic\ 190e \rangle$
 $\langle cm\ entry\ digital\ autopilot\ 190f \rangle$

3.7.1 tvcinitialize code

189b $\langle tvcinitialize\ code\ 189b \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.2 tvcexecutive code

189c $\langle tvcexecutive\ code\ 189c \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.3 tvcmassprop code

189d $\langle tvcmassprop\ code\ 189d \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.4 tvcrestarts code

189e $\langle tvcrestarts\ code\ 189e \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.5 tvcdaps code

189f $\langle tvcdaps\ code\ 189f \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.6 tvcstroketest code

189g $\langle tvcstroketest\ code\ 189g \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.7 tvcrolldap code

189h $\langle tvcrolldap\ code\ 189h \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.8 mysubs code

190a $\langle \textit{mysubs code 190a} \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.9 rcs-csm digital autopilot

190b $\langle \textit{rcs-csm digital autopilot 190b} \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.10 automatic maneuvers

190c $\langle \textit{automatic maneuvers 190c} \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.11 rcs-csm dap executive programs

190d $\langle \textit{rcs-csm dap executive programs 190d} \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.12 jet selection logic

190e $\langle \textit{jet selection logic 190e} \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.7.13 cm entry digital autopilot

190f $\langle \textit{cm entry digital autopilot 190f} \rangle \equiv$ (189a)

3.8 chieftan routines

191a \langle chieftan routines 191a $\rangle \equiv$ (15a)

- \langle down-telemetry program 191b \rangle
- \langle inter-bank communication 191c \rangle
- \langle interpreter code 191d \rangle
- \langle fixed fixed constant pool 192a \rangle
- \langle interpretive constants 192b \rangle
- \langle single precision subroutines 192c \rangle
- \langle executive code 192d \rangle
- \langle waitlist code 192e \rangle
- \langle latitude longitude subroutines 192f \rangle
- \langle planetary inertial orientation 192g \rangle
- \langle measurement incorporation 192h \rangle
- \langle conic subroutines 192i \rangle
- \langle integration initialization 192j \rangle
- \langle orbital integration 192k \rangle
- \langle inflight alignment routines 193a \rangle
- \langle powered flight subroutines 193b \rangle
- \langle time of free fall 193c \rangle
- \langle star tables 193d \rangle
- \langle agc block two self check 193e \rangle
- \langle phase table maintenance 193f \rangle
- \langle restarts routine 193g \rangle
- \langle imu mode switching routines 193h \rangle
- \langle keyrupt uprupt 193i \rangle
- \langle display interface routines 193j \rangle
- \langle service routines 193k \rangle
- \langle alarm and abort 194a \rangle
- \langle update program 194b \rangle
- \langle rtb op codes 194c \rangle

3.8.1 down-telemetry program

191b \langle down-telemetry program 191b $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.2 inter-bank communication

191c \langle inter-bank communication 191c $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.3 interpreter code

191d \langle interpreter code 191d $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.4 fixed fixed constant pool

192a $\langle \textit{fixed fixed constant pool 192a} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.5 interpretive constants

192b $\langle \textit{interpretive constants 192b} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.6 single precision subroutines

192c $\langle \textit{single precision subroutines 192c} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.7 executive code

192d $\langle \textit{executive code 192d} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.8 waitlist code

192e $\langle \textit{waitlist code 192e} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.9 latitude longitude subroutines

192f $\langle \textit{latitude longitude subroutines 192f} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.10 planetary inertial orientation

192g $\langle \textit{planetary inertial orientation 192g} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.11 measurement incorporation

192h $\langle \textit{measurement incorporation 192h} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.12 conic subroutines

192i $\langle \textit{conic subroutines 192i} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.13 integration initialization

192j $\langle \textit{integration initialization 192j} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.14 orbital integration

192k $\langle \textit{orbital integration 192k} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.15 inflight alignment routines

193a \langle *inflight alignment routines* 193a $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.16 powered flight subroutines

193b \langle *powered flight subroutines* 193b $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.17 time of free fall

193c \langle *time of free fall* 193c $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.18 star tables

193d \langle *star tables* 193d $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.19 agc block two self check

193e \langle *agc block two self check* 193e $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.20 phase table maintenance

193f \langle *phase table maintenance* 193f $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.21 restarts routine

193g \langle *restarts routine* 193g $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.22 imu mode switching routines

193h \langle *imu mode switching routines* 193h $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.23 keyrupt uprupt

193i \langle *keyrupt uprupt* 193i $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.24 display interface routines

193j \langle *display interface routines* 193j $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.25 service routines

193k \langle *service routines* 193k $\rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.26 alarm and abort

194a $\langle \textit{alarm and abort 194a} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.27 update program

194b $\langle \textit{update program 194b} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

3.8.28 rtb op codes

194c $\langle \textit{rtb op codes 194c} \rangle \equiv$ (191a)

Appendices

Appendix A

labels

Appendix B

Original Files

B.1 README.md

199

```
<src/README.md 199>≡  
Apollo-11  
=====
```

Original Apollo 11 guidance computer (AGC) source code, in assembly, for Command Module (Coman

####Attribution

```
Copyright: Public domain.  
Filename: CONTRACT_AND_APPROVALS.agc  
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.  
          It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)  
          Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.  
Assembler: yaYUL  
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.  
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  
Mod history: 2009-05-06 RSB Transcribed from page images.
```

This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.

Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:

Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969

Page 1

```
#####  
#                                                                 *  
#           THIS AGC PROGRAM SHALL ALSO BE REFERRED TO AS:      *  
#                                                                 *  
#                                                                 *  
#           COLOSSUS 2A                                          *  
#                                                                 *  
#                                                                 *  
#   THIS PROGRAM IS INTENDED FOR USE IN THE CM AS SPECIFIED     *  
#   IN REPORT R-577.  THIS PROGRAM WAS PREPARED UNDER DSR       *  
#   PROJECT 55-23870, SPONSORED BY THE MANNED SPACECRAFT        *  
#   CENTER OF THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE                *  
#   ADMINISTRATION THROUGH CONTRACT NAS 9-4065 WITH THE         *  
#   INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY, MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF      *  
#   TECHNOLOGY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.                                 *  
#                                                                 *  
#####
```

SUBMITTED: MARGARET H. HAMILTON DATE: 28 MAR 69
 M.H.HAMILTON, COLOSSUS PROGRAMMING LEADER
 APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION

APPROVED: DANIEL J. LICKLY DATE: 28 MAR 69
 D.J.LICKLY, DIRECTOR, MISSION PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
 APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

APPROVED: FRED H. MARTIN DATE: 28 MAR 69
 FRED H. MARTIN, COLOSSUS PROJECT MANAGER
 APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

APPROVED: NORMAN E. SEARS DATE: 28 MAR 69
 N.E. SEARS, DIRECTOR, MISSION DEVELOPMENT
 APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

APPROVED: RICHARD H. BATTIN DATE: 28 MAR 69
 R.H. BATTIN, DIRECTOR, MISSION DEVELOPMENT
 APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

APPROVED: DAVID G. HOAG DATE: 28 MAR 69

D.G. HOAG, DIRECTOR
 APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

APPROVED: RALPH R. RAGAN DATE: 28 MAR 69
 R.R. RAGAN, DEPUTY DIRECTOR
 INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY

This code is written to file `src/README.md`.

B.2 HeaderTemplate

201 `<src/HeaderTemplate.s 201>≡`

```
# Copyright:   Public domain.
# Filename:    XXXXXXXX.agc
# Purpose:     Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
#             It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
#             Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:  yaYUL
# Contact:     Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:     www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:       XXXX-XXXX
# Mod history: 2009-05-XX XXX Adapted from the corresponding
#             Luminary131 file, using page
#             images from Luminary 1A.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
# digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
# was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
# the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
# in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
# available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
# find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
# about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
# actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
# Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
# 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
```

This code is written to file `src/HeaderTemplate.s`.

B.3 AGC BLOCK TWO SELF CHECK

```

202  <src/AGC-BLOCK-TWO-SELF-CHECK.s 202>≡
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       AGC_BLOCK_TWO_SELF_CHECK.agc
# Purpose:       Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
#               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:    yaYUL
# Contact:       Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>.
# Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:        1284-1293
# Mod history:   2009-05-27 OH   Transcribed from page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
# digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
# was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
# the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
# in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
# available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
# find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
# about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
# actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
#       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
# Page 1284
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION                                DATE:  20 DECEMBER 1967
# PROGRAM NAME -- SELF-CHECK                        LOG SECTION:  AGC BLOCK TWO SELF-CHECK
# MOD NO -- 1                                       ASSEMBLY SUBROUTINE UTILITM REV 25
# MOD BY -- GAUNTT
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#       PROGRAM HAS TWO MAIN PARTS.  THE FIRST IS SELF-CHECK WHICH RUNS AS A ZERO PR
#       PART OF THE BACK-UP IDLE LOOP.  THE SECOND IS SHOW-BANKSUM WHICH RUNS AS A RE
#       STARTING VERB.
#
#       THE PURPOSE OF SELF-CHECK IS TO CHECK OUT VARIOUS PARTS OF THE COMPUTER AS O
#
#       THE PURPOSE OF SHOW-BANKSUM IS TO DISPLAY THE SUM OF EACH BANK, ONE AT A TIME
#
#       IN ALL THERE ARE 7 POSSIBLE OPTIONS IN THIS BLOCK II VERSION OF SELF-CHECK.
#       FOUND IN E-2065 BLOCK II AGC SELF-CHECK AND SHOW BANKSUM BY EDWIN D. SMALLY D

```

```

#
# THE DIFFERENT OPTIONS ARE CONTROLLED BY PUTTING DIFFERENT NUMBERS IN THE SMODE REGISTER
# A DESCRIPTION OF WHAT PARTS OF THE COMPUTER THAT ARE CHECKED BY THE OPTIONS, AND THE CO
# OCTAL, TO LOAD INTO SMODE.
#      +-4          ERASABLE MEMORY
#      +-5          FIXED MEMORY
#      +-1,2,3,6,7,10  EVERYTHING IN OPTIONS 4 AND 5.
#      -0           SAME AS +-10 UNTIL AN ERROR IS DETECTED.
#      +0           NO CHECK, PUTS COMPUTER INTO THE BACKUP IDLE LOOP.
#
# WARNINGS
#      USE OF E MEMORY RESERVED FOR SELF-CHECK (EVEN IN IDLE LOOP) AS TEMP STORAGE BY OTHER PR
#      SMODE SET GREATER THAN OCT 10 PUTS COMPUTER INTO BACKUP IDLE LOOP.
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE
#      TO CALL SELF-CHECK KEY IN
#          V 21 N 27 E      OPTION NUMBER E
#      TO CALL SHOW-BANKSUM KEY IN
#          V 91 E           DISPLAYS FIRST BANK
#          V 33 E           PROCEED, DISPLAYS NEXT BANK
#
# EXIT MODES, NORMAL AND ALARM
#      SELF-CHECK NORMALLY CONTINUES INDEFINITELY UNLESS THERE IS AN ERROR DETECTED.  IF SO +
#      COMPUTER INTO BACKUP IDLE LOOP, - OPTIONS NUMBERS RESTART THE OPTION.
#
#      THE -0 OPTION PROCEEDS FROM THE LINE FOLLOWING THE LINE WHERE THE ERROR WAS DETECTED.
#
#      SHOW-BANKSUM PROCEEDS UNTIL A TERMINATE IS KEYED IN (V 34 E).  THE COMPUTER IS PUT INTO
#
# OUTPUT
# Page 1285
#      SELF-CHECK UPON DETECTING AN ERROR LOADS THE SELF-CHECK ALARM CONSTANT (01102) INTO THE
#      TURNS ON THE ALARM LIGHT.  THE OPERATOR MAY THEN DISPLAY THE THREE FAILREGS BY KEYING I
#      INFORMATION HE MAY KEY IN V 05 N 08 E, THE DSKY DISPLAY IN R1 WILL BE ADDRESS+1 OF WHER
#      IN R2 THE BBCON OF SELF-CHECK, AND IN R3 THE TOTAL NUMBER OF ERRORS DETECTED BY SELF-CH
#      INITIATED FRESH START (SLAP1).
#
#      SHOW-BANKSUM STARTING WITH BANK 0 DISPLAYS IN R1 THE BANK SUM (A +-NUMBER EQUAL TO THE
#      THE BANK NUMBER, AND IN R3 THE BUGGER WORD.
#
# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#      ACCOMPLISHED BY FRESH START
#      SMODE SET TO +0
#
# DEBRIS
#      ALL EXITS FROM THE CHECK OF ERASABLE (ERASCHK) RESTORE ORIGINAL CONTENTS TO REGISTERS U

```

EXCEPTION IS A RESTART. RESTART THAT OCCURS DURING ERASCHK RESTORES ERASABLE
E MEMORY, IN WHICH CASE PROGRAM THEN DOES A FRESH START (DOFSTART).

	BANK	25	
	SETLOC	SELFCHC	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/SELF	
SBIT1	EQUALS	BIT1	
SBIT2	EQUALS	BIT2	
SBIT3	EQUALS	BIT3	
SBIT4	EQUALS	BIT4	
SBIT5	EQUALS	BIT5	
SBIT6	EQUALS	BIT6	
SBIT7	EQUALS	BIT7	
SBIT8	EQUALS	BIT8	
SBIT9	EQUALS	BIT9	
SBIT10	EQUALS	BIT10	
SBIT11	EQUALS	BIT11	
SBIT12	EQUALS	BIT12	
SBIT13	EQUALS	BIT13	
SBIT14	EQUALS	BIT14	
SBIT15	EQUALS	BIT15	
S+ZERO	EQUALS	ZERO	
S+1	EQUALS	BIT1	
S+2	EQUALS	BIT2	
S+3	EQUALS	THREE	
S+4	EQUALS	FOUR	
S+5	EQUALS	FIVE	
S+6	EQUALS	SIX	
# Page 1286			
S+7	EQUALS	SEVEN	
S8BITS	EQUALS	LOW8	# 00377
CNTRCON	=	OCT50	# USED IN CNTRCHK
ERASCON1	OCTAL	00061	# USED IN ERASCHK
ERASCON2	OCTAL	01373	# USED IN ERASCHK
ERASCON6	=	OCT1400	# USED IN ERASCHK
ERASCON3	OCTAL	01461	# USED IN ERASCHK
ERASCON4	OCTAL	01773	# USED IN ERASCHK
S10BITS	EQUALS	LOW10	# 01777, USED IN ERASCHK
SBNK03	EQUALS	PRI06	# 06000, USED IN ROPECHK
-MAXADRS	=	HI5	# FOR ROPECHK
SIXTY	OCTAL	00060	
SUPRCON	OCTAL	60017	# USED IN ROPECHK
S13BITS	OCTAL	17777	

CONC+S1	OCTAL	25252	# USED IN CYCLSHFT
CONC+S2	OCTAL	52400	# USED IN CYCLSHFT
ERASCON5	OCTAL	76777	
S-7	=	OCT77770	
S-4	EQUALS	NEG4	
S-3	EQUALS	NEG3	
S-2	EQUALS	NEG2	
S-1	EQUALS	NEGONE	
S-ZERO	EQUALS	NEGO	
	EBANK=	LST1	
ADRS1	ADRES	SKEEP1	
SELFADRS	ADRES	SELFCHK	# SELFCHK RETURN ADDRESS. SHOULD BE PUT # IN SELFRET WHEN GOING FROM SELFCHK TO # SHOWSUM AND PUT IN SKEEP1 WHEN GOING # FROM SHOWSUM TO SELF-CHECK.
PRERRORS	CA	ERESTORE	# IS IT NECESSARY TO RESTORE ERASABLE
	EXTEND		
	BZF	ERRORS	# NO
	EXTEND		
	DCA	SKEEP5	
	INDEX	SKEEP7	
	DXCH	0000	# RESTORE THE TWO ERASABLE REGISTERS
	CA	S+ZERO	
	TS	ERESTORE	
ERRORS	INHINT		
	CA	Q	
	TS	SFAIL	# SAVE Q FOR FAILURE LOCATION
	TS	ALMCADR	# FOR DISPLAY WITH BBANK AND ERCOUNT
	INCR	ERCOUNT	# KEEP TRACK OF NUMBER OF MALFUNCTIONS.
TCALARM2	TC	ALARM2	
	OCT	01102	# SELF-CHECK MALFUNCTION INDICATOR
	CCS	SMODE	
SIDLOOP	CA	S+ZERO	
	TS	SMODE	
# Page 1287			
	TC	SELFCHK	# GO TO IDLE LOOP
	TC	SFAIL	# CONTINUE WITH SELF-CHECK
-1CHK	CCS	A	
	TCF	PRERRORS	
	TCF	PRERRORS	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	PRERRORS	
	TC	Q	

```

SMODECHK      EXTEND
               QXCH   SKEEP1
               TC     CHECKNJ      # CHECK FOR NEW JOB
               CCS    SMODE
               TC     SOPTIONS
               TC     SMODECHK +2  # TO BACKUP IDLE LOOP
               TC     SOPTIONS
               INCR    SCOUNT
               TC     SKEEP1      # CONTINUE WITH SELF-CHECK

SOPTIONS      AD      S-7
               EXTEND
               BZMF    +2          # FOR OPTIONS BELOW NINE.
BNKOPTN       TC     SIDLOOP      # ILLEGAL OPTION. GO TO IDLE LOOP.
               INCR    SCOUNT      # FOR OPTIONS BELOW NINE.
               AD      S+7

               INDEX   A
               TC     SOPTION1
SOPTION1      TC     SKEEP1      # WAS TC+TCF
SOPTION2      TC     SKEEP1      # WAS IN:OUT1
SOPTION3      TC     SKEEP1
SOPTION4      TC     ERASCHK
SOPTION5      TC     ROPECHK
SOPTION6      TC     SKEEP1
SOPTION7      TC     SKEEP1
SOPTION10     TC     SKEEP1      # CONTINUE WITH SELF-CHECK

CHECKNJ       EXTEND
               QXCH    SELFRET     # SAVE RETURN ADDRESS WHILE TESTING NEWJOB
               TC     POSTJUMP     # TO SEE IF ANY JOBS HAVE BECOME ACTIVE.
               CADR    ADVAN

SELFCHK       TC      SMODECHK     # ** CHARLEY, COME IN HERE

# SKEEP7 HOLDS LOWEST OF TWO ADDRESSES BEING CHECKED.
# SKEEP6 HOLDS B(X+1).
# SKEEP5 HOLDS B(X).
# SKEEP4 HOLDS C(EBANK) DURING ERASLOOP AND CHECKNJ
# SKEEP3 HOLDS LAST ADDRESS BEING CHECKED (HIGHEST ADDRESS).
# Page 1288
# SKEEP2 CONTROLS CHECKING OF NON-SWITCHABLE ERASABLE MEMORY WITH BANK NUMBERS IN EB
#
# ERASCHK TAKES APPROXIMATELY 7 SECONDS.

```

ERASCHK	CA	S+1	
	TS	SKEEP2	
OEBANK	CA	S+ZERO	
	TS	EBANK	
	CA	ERASCON3	# 01461
	TS	SKEEP7	# STARTING ADDRESS
	CA	S10BITS	# 01777
	TS	SKEEP3	# LAST ADDRESS CHECKED
	TC	ERASLOOP	
E134567B	CA	ERASCON6	# 01400
	TS	SKEEP7	# STARTING ADDRESS
	CA	S10BITS	# 01777
	TS	SKEEP3	# LAST ADDRESS CHECKED
	TC	ERASLOOP	
2EBANK	CA	ERASCON6	# 01400
	TS	SKEEP7	# STARTING ADDRESS
	CA	ERASCON4	# 01773
	TS	SKEEP3	# LAST ADDRESS CHECKED
	TC	ERASLOOP	
NOEBANK	TS	SKEEP2	# +0
	CA	ERASCON1	# 00061
	TS	SKEEP7	# STARTING ADDRESS
	CA	ERASCON2	# 01373
	TS	SKEEP3	# LAST ADDRESS CHECKED
ERASLOOP	INHINT		
	CA	EBANK	# STORES C(EBANK)
	TS	SKEEP4	
	EXTEND		
	NDX	SKEEP7	
	DCA	0000	
	DXCH	SKEEP5	# STORES C(X) AND C(X+1) IN SKEEP6 AND 5.
	CA	SKEEP7	
	TS	ERESTORE	# IF RESTART, RESTORE C(X) AND C(X+1)
	TS	L	
	INCR	L	
	NDX	A	
	DXCH	0000	# PUTS OWN ADDRESS IN X AND X +1
	NDX	SKEEP7	
	CS	0001	# CS X+1
	NDX	SKEEP7	
	AD	0000	# AD X
	TC	-1CHK	

```

# Page 1289
CA      ERESTORE      # HAS ERASABLE BEEN RESTORED
EXTEND

BZF     ELOOPFIN      # YES, EXIT ERASLOOP.
EXTEND
NDX     SKEEP7
DCS     0000           # COMPLEMENT OF ADDRESS OF X AND X+1
NDX     SKEEP7
DXCH    0000           # PUT COMPLEMENT OF ADDRESS OF X AND X+1
NDX     SKEEP7
CS      0000           # CS X
NDX     SKEEP7
AD      0001           # AD X+1
TC      -1CHK
CA      ERESTORE      # HAS ERASABLE BEEN RESTORED
EXTEND
BZF     ELOOPFIN      # YES, EXIT ERASLOOP.
EXTEND
DCA     SKEEP5
NDX     SKEEP7
DXCH    0000           # PUT B(X) AND B(X+1) BACK INTO X AND X+1
CA      S+ZERO
TS      ERESTORE      # IF RESTART, DO NOT RESTORE C(X), C(X+1)
RELINT
TC      CHECKNJ        # CHECK FOR NEW JOB
CA      SKEEP4          # REPLACES B(EBANK)
TS      EBANK
INCR    SKEEP7
CS      SKEEP7
AD      SKEEP3
EXTEND
BZF     +2
TC      ERASLOOP        # GO TO NEXT ADDRESS IN SAME BANK
CCS     SKEEP2
TC      NOEBANK
INCR    SKEEP2          # PUT +1 IN SKEEP2.
CA      EBANK
AD      SBIT9
TS      EBANK
AD      ERASCON5        # 76777, CHECK FOR BANK E2
EXTEND
BZF     2EBANK
CCS     EBANK
TC      E134567B        # GO TO EBANKS 1,3,4,5,6, AND 7
CA      ERASCON6        # END OF ERASCHK
TS      EBANK

```


CNTRCHK PERFORMS A CS OF ALL REGISTERS FROM OCT. 60 THROUGH OCT. 10.
 # INCLUDED ARE ALL COUNTERS, T6-1, CYCLE AND SHIFT, AND ALL RUPT REGISTERS

CNTRCHK	CA	CNTRCON	# 00050
CNTRLOOP	TS	SKEEP2	
	AD	SBIT4	# +10 OCTAL
	INDEX	A	
	CS	0000	

Page 1290

CCS	SKEEP2
TC	CNTRLOOP

CYCLSHFT CHECKS THE CYCLE AND SHIFT REGISTERS

CYCLSHFT	CA	CONC+S1	# 25252	
	TS	CYR	# C(CYR) = 12525	
	TS	CYL	# C(CYL) = 52524	
	TS	SR	# C(SR) = 12525	
	TS	EDOP	# C(EDOP) = 00125	
	AD	CYR	# 37777	C(CYR) = 45252
	AD	CYL	# 00-12524	C(CYL) = 25251
	AD	SR	# 00-25251	C(SR) = 05252
	AD	EDOP	# 00-25376	C(EDOP) = +0
	AD	CONC+S2	# C(CONC+S2) = 52400	
	TC	-1CHK		
	AD	CYR	# 45252	
	AD	CYL	# 72523	
	AD	SR	# 77775	
	AD	EDOP	# 77775	
	AD	S+1	# 77776	
	TC	-1CHK		
	INCR	SCOUNT +1		
	TC	SMODECHK		

SKEEP1 HOLDS SUM
 # SKEEP2 HOLDS PRESENT CONTENTS OF ADDRESS IN ROPECHK AND SHOWSUM ROUTINES
 # SKEEP2 HOLDS BANK NUMBER IN LOW ORDER BITS DURING SHOWSUM DISPLAY
 # SKEEP3 HOLDS PRESENT ADDRESS (00000 TO 01777 IN COMMON FIXED BANKS)
 # (04000 TO 07777 IN FXFX BANKS)
 # SKEEP3 HOLDS BUGGER WORD DURING SHOWSUM DISPLAY
 # SKEEP4 HOLDS BANK NUMBER AND SUPER BANK NUMBER
 # SKEEP5 COUNTS 2 SUCCESSIVE TC SELF WORDS
 # SKEEP6 CONTROLS ROPECHK OR SHOWSUM OPTION
 # SKEEP7 CONTROLS WHEN ROUTINE IS IN COMMON FIXED OR FIXED FIXED BANKS

ROPECHK	CA	S-ZERO	# *
	TS	SKEEP6	# * -0 FOR ROPECHK
STSHOSUM	CA	S+ZERO	# * SHOULD BE ROPECHK
	TS	SKEEP4	# BANK NUMBER
	CA	S+1	
COMAFX	TS	SKEEP7	
	CA	S+ZERO	
	TS	SKEEP1	
	TS	SKEEP3	
	CA	S+1	
	TS	SKEEP5	# COUNTS DOWN 2 TC SELF WORDS
COMADRS	CA	SKEEP4	
	TS	L	# TO SET SUPER BANK
	MASK	HI5	
# Page 1291			
	AD	SKEEP3	
	TC	SUPDACAL	# SUPER DATA CALL
	TC	ADSUM	
	AD	SBIT11	# 02000
	TC	ADRSCHK	
FXFX	CS	A	
	TS	SKEEP7	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+3	
	CA	SBIT12	# 04000, STARTING ADDRESS OF BANK 02
	TC	+2	
	CA	SBNK03	# 06000, STARTING ADDRESS OF BANK 03
	TS	SKEEP3	
	CA	S+ZERO	
	TS	SKEEP1	
	CA	S+1	
	TS	SKEEP5	# COUNTS DOWN 2 TC SELF WORDS
FXADRS	INDEX	SKEEP3	
	CA	0000	
	TC	ADSUM	
	TC	ADRSCHK	
ADSUM	TS	SKEEP2	
	AD	SKEEP1	
	TS	SKEEP1	
	CAF	S+ZERO	
	AD	SKEEP1	
	TS	SKEEP1	

	CS	SKEEP2	
	AD	SKEEP3	
	TC	Q	
ADRSCHK	LXCH	A	
	CA	SKEEP3	
	MASK	LOW10	# RELATIVE ADDRESS
	AD	-MAXADRS	# SUBTRACT MAX RELATIVE ADDRESS = 1777.
	EXTEND		
	BZF	SOPTION	# CHECKSUM FINISHED IF LAST ADDRESS.
	CCS	SKEEP5	# IS CHECKSUM FINISHED
	TC	+3	# NO
	TC	+2	# NO
	TC	SOPTION	# GO TO ROPECHK SHOWSUM OPTION
	CCS	L	# -0 MEANS A TC SELF WORD.
	TC	CONTINU	
	TC	CONTINU	
	TC	CONTINU	
	CCS	SKEEP5	
	TC	CONTINU +1	
	CA	S-1	
# Page 1292			
	TC	CONTINU +1	# AD IN THE BUGGER WORD
CONTINU	CA	S+1	# MAKE SURE TWO CONSECUTIVE TC SELF WORDS
	TS	SKEEP5	
	CCS	SKEEP6	# *
	CCS	NEWJOB	# * +1, SHOWSUM
	TC	CHANG1	# *
	TC	+2	# *
	TC	CHECKNJ	# -0 IN SKEEP6 FOR ROPECHK
ADRS+1	INCR	SKEEP3	
	CCS	SKEEP7	
	TC	COMADRS	
	TC	COMADRS	
	TC	FXADRS	
	TC	FXADRS	
NXTBNK	CS	SKEEP4	
	AD	LSTBNKCH	# LAST BANK TO BE CHECKED
	EXTEND		
	BZF	ENDSUMS	# END OF SUMMING OF BANKS.
	CA	SKEEP4	
	AD	SBIT11	
	TS	SKEEP4	# 37 TO 40 INCRMTS SKEEP4 BY END RND CARRY
	TC	CHKSUPR	

17T020	CA	SBIT15	
	ADS	SKEEP4	# SET FOR BANK 20
	TC	GONXTBNK	
CHKSUPR	MASK	HI5	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	NXTSUPR	# INCREMENT SUPER BANK
27T030	AD	S13BITS	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	# BANK SET FOR 30
	TC	GONXTBNK	
	CA	SIXTY	# FIRST SUPER BANK
	ADS	SKEEP4	
	TC	GONXTBNK	
NXTSUPR	AD	SUPRCON	# SET BNK 30 + INCR SUPR BNK AND CANCEL
	ADS	SKEEP4	# ERC BIT OF TEH 37 TO 40 ADVANCE.
GONXTBNK	CCS	SKEEP7	
	TC	COMMFY	
	CA	S+1	
	TC	FXFX	
	CA	SBIT7	# HAS TO BE LARGER THAN NO OF FXSW BANKS.
	TC	COMMFY	
SOPTION	CA	SKEEP4	
	MASK	HI5	# = BANK BITS
	TC	LEFT5	
	TS	L	# BANK NUMBER BEFORE SUPER BANK
# Page 1293			
	CA	SKEEP4	
	MASK	S8BITS	# = SUPER BANK BITS
	EXTEND		
	BZF	SOPT	# BEFORE SUPER BANK
	TS	SR	# SUPER BANK NECESSARY
	CA	L	
	MASK	SEVEN	
	AD	SR	
	TS	L	# BANK NUMBER WITH SUPER BANK
SOPT	CA	SKEEP6	# *
	EXTEND		# *
	BZF	+2	# * ON -0 CONTINUE WITH ROPE CHECK.
	TC	SDISPLAY	# * ON +1 GO TO DISPLAY OF SUM.
	CCS	SKEEP1	# FORCE SUM TO ABSOLUTE VALUE.
	TC	+2	
	TC	+2	
	AD	S+1	
	TS	SKEEP1	
BNKCHK	CS	L	# = - BANK NUMBER

July 12, 2016

213

```
AD      SKEEP1
AD      S-1
TC      -1CHK      # CHECK SUM
TC      NXTBNK

EBANK=  NEWJOB
LSTBNKCH  BBCON*      # * CONSTANT, LAST BANK.
```

This code is written to file `src/AGC-BLOCK-TWO-SELF--CHECK.s`.

B.4 AGC BLOCK TWO SELF-CHECK

```

214  <src/AGC-BLOCK-TWO-SELF-CHECK.s 214>≡
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       AGC_BLOCK_TWO_SELF-CHECK.agc
# Purpose:        Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#                 It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#                 Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:     yaYUL
# Contact:        Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:        www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:          1394-1403
# Mod history:    2009-05-10 SN      (Sergio Navarro).  Started adapting
#                 from the Colossus249/ file of the same
#                 name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum.  The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum.  Many
# thanks to both.  The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#   Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
#   2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
#   This AGC program shall also be referred to as
#   Colossus 2A
#
# Page 1394
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION                                DATE:  20 DECEMBER 1967
# PROGRAM NAME -- SELF-CHECK                        LOG SECTION:  AGC BLOCK TWO SELF-CHECK
# MOD NO -- 1                                       ASSEMBLY SUBROUTINE UTILITM REV 25
# MOD BY -- GAUNTT
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#   PROGRAM HAS TWO MAIN PARTS.  THE FIRST IS SELF-CHECK WHICH RUNS AS A ZERO PR
#   PART OF THE BACK-UP IDLE LOOP.  THE SECOND IS SHOW-BANKSUM WHICH RUNS AS A RE
#   STARTING VERB.
#
#   THE PURPOSE OF SELF-CHECK IS TO CHECK OUT VARIOUS PARTS OF THE COMPUTER AS O
#

```

```

# THE PURPOSE OF SHOW-BANKSUM IS TO DISPLAY THE SUM OF EACH BANK, ONE AT A TIME.
#
# IN ALL THERE ARE 7 POSSIBLE OPTIONS IN THIS BLOCK II VERSION OF SELF-CHECK. MORE DETAILS
# FOUND IN E-2065 BLOCK II AGC SELF-CHECK AND SHOW BANKSUM BY EDWIN D. SMALLY DECEMBER 1964.
#
# THE DIFFERENT OPTIONS ARE CONTROLLED BY PUTTING DIFFERENT NUMBERS IN THE SMODE REGISTER.
# A DESCRIPTION OF WHAT PARTS OF THE COMPUTER THAT ARE CHECKED BY THE OPTIONS, AND THE CODE IN
# OCTAL, TO LOAD INTO SMODE.
#
#      +-4          ERASABLE MEMORY
#      +-5          FIXED MEMORY
#      +-1,2,3,6,7,10  EVERYTHING IN OPTIONS 4 AND 5.
#      -0           SAME AS +-10 UNTIL AN ERROR IS DETECTED.
#      +0           NO CHECK, PUTS COMPUTER INTO THE BACKUP IDLE LOOP.
#
# WARNINGS
#
#      USE OF E MEMORY RESERVED FOR SELF-CHECK (EVEN IN IDLE LOOP) AS TEMP STORAGE BY OTHER PROGRAMS.
#      SMODE SET GREATER THAN OCT 10 PUTS COMPUTER INTO BACKUP IDLE LOOP.
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE
#
#      TO CALL SELF-CHECK KEY IN
#          V 21 N 27 E      OPTION NUMBER E
#
#      TO CALL SHOW-BANKSUM KEY IN
#          V 91 E          DISPLAYS FIRST BANK
#          V 33 E          PROCEED, DISPLAYS NEXT BANK
#
#
# EXIT MODES, NORMAL AND ALARM
#
#      SELF-CHECK NORMALLY CONTINUES INDEFINITELY UNLESS THERE IS AN ERROR DETECTED. IF SO +
#      COMPUTER INTO BACKUP IDLE LOOP, - OPTION NUMBERS RESTART THE OPTION.
#
#
#      THE -0 OPTION PROCEEDS FROM THE LINE FOLLOWING THE LINE WHERE THE ERROR WAS DETECTED.
#
#
#      SHOW-BANKSUM PROCEEDS UNTIL A TERMINATE IS KEYED IN (V 34 E). THE COMPUTER IS PUT INTO
#
#
# OUTPUT
#
# Page 1395
#
#      SELF-CHECK UPON DETECTING AN ERROR LOADS THE SELF-CHECK ALARM CONSTANT (01102) INTO THE
#      TURNS ON THE ALARM LIGHT. THE OPERATOR MAY THEN DISPLAY THE THREE FAILREGS BY KEYING IN
#      INFORMATION HE MAY KEY IN V 05 N 08 E, THE DSKY DISPLAY IN R1 WILL BE ADDRESS+1 OF WHERE
#      IN R2 THE BBCON OF SELF-CHECK, AND IN R3 THE TOTAL NUMBER OF ERRORS DETECTED BY SELF-CHECK.
#      INITIATED FRESH START (SLAP1).
#
#
#      SHOW-BANKSUM STARTING WITH BANK 0 DISPLAYS IN R1 THE BANK SUM (A +-NUMBER EQUAL TO THE
#      THE BANK NUMBER, AND IN R3 THE BUGGER WORD.
#
#
# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#
#      ACCOMPLISHED BY FRESH START

```

```

#           SMODE SET TO +0
#
# DEBRIS
#   ALL EXITS FROM THE CHECK OF ERASABLE (ERASCHK) RESTORE ORIGINAL CONTENTS TO E
#   EXCEPTION IS A RESTART.  RESTART THAT OCCURS DURING ERASCHK RESTORES ERASABLE
#   E MEMORY, IN WHICH CASE PROGRAM THEN DOES A FRESH START (DOFSTART).

          BANK      25
          SETLOC    SELFCHEC
          BANK

          COUNT     43/SELF

SBIT1      EQUALS   BIT1
SBIT2      EQUALS   BIT2
SBIT3      EQUALS   BIT3
SBIT4      EQUALS   BIT4
SBIT5      EQUALS   BIT5
SBIT6      EQUALS   BIT6
SBIT7      EQUALS   BIT7
SBIT8      EQUALS   BIT8
SBIT9      EQUALS   BIT9
SBIT10     EQUALS   BIT10
SBIT11     EQUALS   BIT11
SBIT12     EQUALS   BIT12
SBIT13     EQUALS   BIT13
SBIT14     EQUALS   BIT14
SBIT15     EQUALS   BIT15

S+ZERO     EQUALS   ZERO
S+1        EQUALS   BIT1
S+2        EQUALS   BIT2
S+3        EQUALS   THREE
S+4        EQUALS   FOUR
S+5        EQUALS   FIVE
# Page 1396
S+6        EQUALS   SIX
S+7        EQUALS   SEVEN
S8BITS     EQUALS   LOW8           # 00377
CNTRCON    =        OCT50         # USED IN CNTRCHK
ERASCON1   OCTAL    00061         # USED IN ERASCHK
ERASCON2   OCTAL    01373         # USED IN ERASCHK
ERASCON6   =        OCT1400       # USED IN ERASCHK
ERASCON3   OCTAL    01461         # USED IN ERASCHK
ERASCON4   OCTAL    01773         # USED IN ERASCHK
S10BITS    EQUALS   LOW10         # 01777, USED IN ERASCHK

```


SBNK03	EQUALS	PRI06	# 06000, USED IN ROPECHK
-MAXADRS	=	HI5	# FOR ROPECHK
SIXTY	OCTAL	00060	
SUPRCON	OCTAL	60017	# USED IN ROPECHK
S13BITS	OCTAL	17777	
CONC+S1	OCTAL	25252	# USED IN CYCLSHFT
CONC+S2	OCTAL	52400	# USED IN CYCLSHFT
ERASCON5	OCTAL	76777	
S-7	=	OCT77770	
S-4	EQUALS	NEG4	
S-3	EQUALS	NEG3	
S-2	EQUALS	NEG2	
S-1	EQUALS	NEGONE	
S-ZERO	EQUALS	NEGO	
	EBANK=	LST1	
ADRS1	ADRES	SKEEP1	
SELFADRS	ADRES	SELFCHK	# SELFCHK RETURN ADDRESS. SHOULD BE PUT # IN SELFRET WHEN GOING FROM SELFCHK TO # SHOWSUM AND PUT IN SKEEP1 WHEN GOING # FROM SHOWSUM TO SELF-CHECK.
PRERRORS	CA	ERESTORE	# IS IT NECESSARY TO RESTORE ERASABLE
	EXTEND		
	BZF	ERRORS	# NO
	EXTEND		
	DCA	SKEEP5	
	INDEX	SKEEP7	
	DXCH	0000	# RESTORE THE TWO ERASABLE REGISTERS
	CA	S+ZERO	
	TS	ERESTORE	
ERRORS	INHINT		
	CA	Q	
	TS	SFAIL	# SAVE Q FOR FAILURE LOCATION
	TS	ALMCADR	# FOR DISPLAY WITH BBANK AND ERCOUNT
	INCR	ERCOUNT	# KEEP TRACK OF NUMBER OF MALFUNCTIONS.
TCALARM2	TC	ALARM2	
	OCT	01102	# SELF-CHECK MALFUNCTION INDICATOR
	CCS	SMODE	
SIDLOOP	CA	S+ZERO	
# Page 1397			
	TS	SMODE	
	TC	SELFCHK	# GO TO IDLE LOOP
	TC	SFAIL	# CONTINUE WITH SELF-CHECK
-1CHK	CCS	A	

```

TCF      PRERRORS
TCF      PRERRORS
CCS      A
TCF      PRERRORS
TC       Q

SMODECHK  EXTEND
QXCH     SKEEP1
TC       CHECKNJ      # CHECK FOR NEW JOB
CCS      SMODE
TC       OPTIONS
TC       SMODECHK +2  # TO BACKUP IDLE LOOP
TC       OPTIONS
INCR     SCOUNT
TC       SKEEP1      # CONTINUE WITH SELF-CHECK

OPTIONS  AD       S-7
EXTEND
BZMF     +2           # FOR OPTIONS BELOW NINE.
BNKOPTN  TC       SIDLOOP      # ILLEGAL OPTION. GO TO IDLE LOOP.
INCR     SCOUNT      # FOR OPTIONS BELOW NINE.
AD       S+7

INDEX    A
TC       SOPTION1
SOPTION1 TC       SKEEP1      # WAS TC+TCF
SOPTION2 TC       SKEEP1      # WAS IN:OUT1
SOPTION3 TC       SKEEP1      # WAS COUNTCHK
SOPTION4 TC       ERASCHK
SOPTION5 TC       ROPECHK
SOPTION6 TC       SKEEP1
SOPTION7 TC       SKEEP1
SOPTON10 TC       SKEEP1      # CONTINUE WITH SELF-CHECK

CHECKNJ  EXTEND
QXCH     SELFRET      # SAVE RETURN ADDRESS WHILE TESTING NEWJOB
TC       POSTJUMP     # TO SEE IF ANY JOBS HAVE BECOME ACTIVE.
CADR     ADVAN

SELFCHK  TC       SMODECHK      # ** CHARLEY, COME IN HERE

# SKEEP7 HOLDS LOWEST OF TWO ADDRESSES BEING CHECKED.
# SKEEP6 HOLDS B(X+1).
# SKEEP5 HOLDS B(X).
# SKEEP4 HOLDS C(EBANK) DURING ERASLOOP AND CHECKNJ
# Page 1398

```

SKEEP3 HOLDS LAST ADDRESS BEING CHECKED (HIGHEST ADDRESS).
 # SKEEP2 CONTROLS CHECKING OF NON-SWITCHABLE ERASABLE MEMORY WITH BANK NUMBERS IN EB.
 #
 # ERASCHK TAKES APPROXIMATELY 7 SECONDS.

ERASCHK	CA	S+1	
	TS	SKEEP2	
OEBANK	CA	S+ZERO	
	TS	EBANK	
	CA	ERASCON3	# 01461
	TS	SKEEP7	# STARTING ADDRESS
	CA	S10BITS	# 01777
	TS	SKEEP3	# LAST ADDRESS CHECKED
	TC	ERASLOOP	
E134567B	CA	ERASCON6	# 01400
	TS	SKEEP7	# STARTING ADDRESS
	CA	S10BITS	# 01777
	TS	SKEEP3	# LAST ADDRESS CHECKED
	TC	ERASLOOP	
2EBANK	CA	ERASCON6	# 01400
	TS	SKEEP7	# STARTING ADDRESS
	CA	ERASCON4	# 01773
	TS	SKEEP3	# LAST ADDRESS CHECKED
	TC	ERASLOOP	
NOEBANK	TS	SKEEP2	# +0
	CA	ERASCON1	# 00061
	TS	SKEEP7	# STARTING ADDRESS
	CA	ERASCON2	# 01373
	TS	SKEEP3	# LAST ADDRESS CHECKED
ERASLOOP	INHINT		
	CA	EBANK	# STORES C(EBANK)
	TS	SKEEP4	
	EXTEND		
	NDX	SKEEP7	
	DCA	0000	
	DXCH	SKEEP5	# STORES C(X) AND C(X+1) IN SKEEP6 AND 5.
	CA	SKEEP7	
	TS	ERESTORE	# IF RESTART, RESTORE C(X) AND C(X+1)
	TS	L	
	INCR	L	
	NDX	A	
	DXCH	0000	# PUTS OWN ADDRESS IN X AND X +1

```

# Page 1399
NDX      SKEEP7
CS        0001      # CS X+1
NDX      SKEEP7
AD        0000      # AD X
TC        -1CHK
CA        ERESTORE  # HAS ERASABLE BEEN RESTORED

EXTEND
BZF      ELOOPFIN  # YES, EXIT ERASLOOP.
EXTEND
NDX      SKEEP7
DCS      0000      # COMPLEMENT OF ADDRESS OF X AND X+1
NDX      SKEEP7
DXCH     0000      # PUT COMPLEMENT OF ADDRESS OF X AND X+1
NDX      SKEEP7
CS        0000      # CS X
NDX      SKEEP7
AD        0001      # AD X+1
TC        -1CHK
CA        ERESTORE  # HAS ERASABLE BEEN RESTORED

EXTEND
BZF      ELOOPFIN  # YES, EXIT ERASLOOP.
EXTEND
DCA      SKEEP5
NDX      SKEEP7
DXCH     0000      # PUT B(X) AND B(X+1) BACK INTO X AND X+1
CA        S+ZERO
TS        ERESTORE  # IF RESTART, DO NOT RESTORE C(X), C(X+1)

ELOOPFIN RELINT
TC        CHECKNJ  # CHECK FOR NEW JOB
CA        SKEEP4   # REPLACES B(EBANK)
TS        EBANK
INCR     SKEEP7
CS        SKEEP7
AD        SKEEP3
EXTEND
BZF      +2
TC        ERASLOOP  # GO TO NEXT ADDRESS IN SAME BANK
CCS      SKEEP2
TC        NOEBANK
INCR     SKEEP2     # PUT +1 IN SKEEP2.
CA        EBANK
AD        SBIT9
TS        EBANK
AD        ERASCON5  # 76777, CHECK FOR BANK E2
EXTEND

```


SKEEP3 HOLDS BUGGER WORD DURING SHOWSUM DISPLAY
 # SKEEP4 HOLDS BANK NUMBER AND SUPER BANK NUMBER
 # SKEEP5 COUNTS 2 SUCCESSIVE TC SELF WORDS
 # SKEEP6 CONTROLS ROPECHK OR SHOWSUM OPTION
 # SKEEP7 CONTROLS WHEN ROUTINE IS IN COMMON FIXED OR FIXED FIXED BANKS

ROPECHK	CA	S-ZERO	# *
	TS	SKEEP6	# * -0 FOR ROPECHK
STSHOSUM	CA	S+ZERO	# * SHOULD BE ROPECHK
	TS	SKEEP4	# BANK NUMBER
	CA	S+1	
COMAFX	TS	SKEEP7	
	CA	S+ZERO	
	TS	SKEEP1	
	TS	SKEEP3	
	CA	S+1	
	TS	SKEEP5	# COUNTS DOWN 2 TC SELF WORDS
COMADRS	CA	SKEEP4	
	TS	L	# TO SET SUPER BANK
# Page 1401			
	MASK	HI5	
	AD	SKEEP3	
	TC	SUPDACAL	# SUPER DATA CALL
	TC	ADSUM	
	AD	SBIT11	# 02000
	TC	ADRSCHK	
FXFX	CS	A	
	TS	SKEEP7	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+3	
	CA	SBIT12	# 04000, STARTING ADDRESS OF BANK 02
	TC	+2	
	CA	SBNK03	# 06000, STARTING ADDRESS OF BANK 03
	TS	SKEEP3	
	CA	S+ZERO	
	TS	SKEEP1	
	CA	S+1	
	TS	SKEEP5	# COUNTS DOWN 2 TC SELF WORDS
FXADRS	INDEX	SKEEP3	
	CA	0000	
	TC	ADSUM	
	TC	ADRSCHK	
ADSUM	TS	SKEEP2	

	AD	SKEEP1	
	TS	SKEEP1	
	CAF	S+ZERO	
	AD	SKEEP1	
	TS	SKEEP1	
	CS	SKEEP2	
	AD	SKEEP3	
	TC	Q	
ADRSCHK	LXCH	A	
	CA	SKEEP3	
	MASK	LOW10	# RELATIVE ADDRESS
	AD	-MAXADRS	# SUBTRACT MAX RELATIVE ADDRESS = 1777.
	EXTEND		
	BZF	SOPTION	# CHECKSUM FINISHED IF LAST ADDRESS.
	CCS	SKEEP5	# IS CHECKSUM FINISHED
	TC	+3	# NO
	TC	+2	# NO
	TC	SOPTION	# GO TO ROPECHK SHOWSUM OPTION
	CCS	L	# -0 MEANS A TC SELF WORD.
	TC	CONTINU	
	TC	CONTINU	
	TC	CONTINU	
	CCS	SKEEP5	
	TC	CONTINU +1	
# Page 1402			
	CA	S-1	
	TC	CONTINU +1	# AD IN THE BUGGER WORD
CONTINU	CA	S+1	# MAKE SURE TWO CONSECUTIVE TC SELF WORDS
	TS	SKEEP5	
	CCS	SKEEP6	# *
	CCS	NEWJOB	# * +1, SHOWSUM
	TC	CHANG1	# *
	TC	+2	# *
	TC	CHECKNJ	# -0 IN SKEEP6 FOR ROPECHK
ADRS+1	INCR	SKEEP3	
	CCS	SKEEP7	
	TC	COMADRS	
	TC	COMADRS	
	TC	FXADRS	
	TC	FXADRS	
NXTBNK	CS	SKEEP4	
	AD	LSTBNKCH	# LAST BANK TO BE CHECKED
	EXTEND		

	BZF	ENDSUMS	# END OF SUMMING OF BANKS.
	CA	SKEEP4	
	AD	SBIT11	
	TS	SKEEP4	# 37 TO 40 INCRMTS SKEEP4 BY END RND CARRY
	TC	CHKSUPR	
17T020	CA	SBIT15	
	ADS	SKEEP4	# SET FOR BANK 20
	TC	GONXTBNK	
CHKSUPR	MASK	HI5	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	NXTSUPR	# INCREMENT SUPER BANK
27T030	AD	S13BITS	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	# BANK SET FOR 30
	TC	GONXTBNK	
	CA	SIXTY	# FIRST SUPER BANK
	ADS	SKEEP4	
	TC	GONXTBNK	
NXTSUPR	AD	SUPRCON	# SET BNK 30 + INCR SUPR BNK AND CANCEL
	ADS	SKEEP4	# ERC BIT OF THE 37 TO 40 ADVANCE.
GONXTBNK	CCS	SKEEP7	
	TC	COMMFY	
	CA	S+1	
	TC	FXFX	
	CA	SBIT7	# HAS TO BE LARGER THAN NO OF FXSW BANKS.
	TC	COMMFY	
SOPTION	CA	SKEEP4	
	MASK	HI5	# = BANK BITS
	TC	LEFT5	
# Page 1403			
	TS	L	# BANK NUMBER BEFORE SUPER BANK
	CA	SKEEP4	
	MASK	S8BITS	# = SUPER BANK BITS
	EXTEND		
	BZF	SOPT	# BEFORE SUPER BANK
	TS	SR	# SUPER BANK NECESSARY
	CA	L	
	MASK	SEVEN	
	AD	SR	
	TS	L	# BANK NUMBER WITH SUPER BANK
SOPT	CA	SKEEP6	# *
	EXTEND		# *
	BZF	+2	# * ON -0 CONTINUE WITH ROPE CHECK.
	TC	SDISPLAY	# * ON +1 GO TO DISPLAY OF SUM.
	CCS	SKEEP1	# FORCE SUM TO ABSOLUTE VALUE.

	TC	+2	
	TC	+2	
	AD	S+1	
	TS	SKEEP1	
BNKCHK	CS	L	# = - BANK NUMBER
	AD	SKEEP1	
	AD	S-1	
	TC	-1CHK	# CHECK SUM
	TC	NXTBNK	
	EBANK=	NEWJOB	
LSTBNKCH	BBCON*		# * CONSTANT, LAST BANK.
	SBANK=	LOWSUPER	

This code is written to file `src/AGC-BLOCK-TWO-SELF-CHECK.s`.

B.5 AGS INITIALIZATION

```

226  <src/AGS-INITIALIZATION.s 226>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     AGS_INITIALIZATION.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         206-210
      # Mod history:   2009-05-19 HG    Transcribed from page images.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
      # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
      # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
      # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
      # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
      # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
      # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
      # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
      # actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
      #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
      #
      # Page 206
      #
      # PROGRAM NAME:   AGS INITIALIZATION (R47)
      #
      # WRITTEN BY:     RHODE/KILROY/FOLLETT
      #
      # MOD NO.:        0
      # DATE:           23 MARCH 1967
      # MOD BY:         KILROY
      #
      # MOD NO.:        1
      # DATE:           28 OCTOBER 1967
      # MOD BY:         FOLLETT
      #
      # FUNCT. DESC.:   (1) TO PROVIDE THE AGS ABORT ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY (AEA) WITH THE LEM
      #                 (POSITION,VELOCITY,TIME) IN LEM IMU COORDINATES BY MEANS OF THE LGC I
      #

```

```

#          (2) TO ZERO THE ICDU, LGC, AND AEA GIMBAL ANGLE COUNTER SIMULTANEOUSLY IN ORDER
#          COMMON ZERO REFERENCE FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF GIMBAL (EULER) ANGLES WHICH DEFINE
#
#          (3) TO ESTABLISH THE GROUND ELAPSED TIME OF AEA CLOCK ZERO.  (IF AN AEA CLOCK Z
#          REQUESTED DURING THIS PROGRAM
#
# LOG SECTION:  AGS INITIALIZATION
#
# CALLING SEQ:  PROGRAM IS ENTERED WHEN ASTRONAUT KEYS V47E ON DSKY.
#              R47 MAY BE CALLED AT ANY TIME EXCEPT WHEN ANOTHER EXTENDED VERB IS IN PROGRESS
#
# SUBROUTINES
# CALLED:
#
# NORMAL EXIT:  ENDEXT
#
# ALARM/ABORT:  ALARM -- BAD REFSMMAT -- CODE:220
#              OPERATOR ERROR IF V47 SELECTED DURING ANOTHER EXTENDED VERB.
#
# ERASABLES
# USED:         SAMPTIME          (2)      TIME OF :ENTER: KEYSTROKE
#              AGSK              (2)      GROUND ELAPSED TIME OF THE AEA CLOCK :ZERO:
#              AGSBUFF           (140)    CONTAINS AGS INITIALIZATION DATA (SEE :OUTPUT: BELOW)
#              AGSWORD           (1)      PREVIOUS DOWNLIST SAVED HERE
#
#              EBANK=  AGSBUFF
#
#              BANK    40
#              SETLOC  R47
#              BANK
#
#              COUNT*  $$/R47
#
# AGSINIT      CAF    REFSMBIT
#              MASK   FLAGWRD3          # CHECK REFSMFLG.
#              CCS    A
#
# # Page 207
#              TC     REDSPTEM          # REFSMMAT IS OK
#              TC     ALARM              # REFSMMAT IS BAD
#              OCT    220
#              TC     ENDEXT
#
# NEWAGS       EXTEND
#              DCA    SAMPTIME          # TIME OF THE :ENTER: KEYSTROKE
#              DXCH   AGSK              # BECOMES NEW AEA CLOCK :ZERO:

```

```

REDSPTM      EXTEND
              DCA      AGSK
              DXCH     DSPTEMX
AGSDISPK      CAF      V06N16
              TC        BANKCALL
              CADR      GOMARKF
              TC        ENDEXT
              TC        AGSVCALC
              CS        BIT6
              AD        MPAC
              EXTEND
              BZF       NEWAGS
                      # YES, USE KEYSTROKE TIME FOR

              EXTEND
              DCA      DSPTEMX
              TC        REDSPTM -1
                      # NO, NEW AGSK LOADED VIA V23
                      # LOADED INTO DSPTEMX BY KEY
                      # V25E FOLLOWED BY HRS.,MINS
                      # DISPLAY THE NEW K.

AGSVCALC      TC        INTPRET
              SET
                      NODOFLAG
                      # DON'T ALLOW V37
              SET      EXIT
                      XDSPFLAG

              CAF      V06N16
              TC        BANKCALL
              CADR      EXDSPRET

              TC        INTPRET
              RTB
                      LOADTIME
              STCALL    TDEC1
                      LEMPREC
              CALL
                      SCALEVEC
              STODL     AGSBUFF
                      TAT
              STCALL    TDEC1
                      CSMPREC
              CALL
                      SCALEVEC

              STODL     AGSBUFF +6
                      TAT
              DSU        DDV
                      AGSK
                      # CALCULATE AND STORE THE TIME

```

	STORE	TSCALE	
	EXIT	AGSBUFF +12D	
	CAF	LAGSLIST	
	TS	DNLSTCOD	
	CAF	20SEC	# DELAY FOR 20 SEC WHILE THE AGS
	TC	BANKCALL	# DOWNLIST IS TRANSMITTED
	CADR	DELAYJOB	
	CA	AGSWORD	
	TS	DNLSTCOD	# RETURN TO THE OLD DOWNLIST
	CAF	IMUSEBIT	
	MASK	FLAGWRDO	# CHECK IMUSE FLAG.
	CCS	A	
	TC	AGSEND	# IMU IS BEING USED -- DO NOT ZERO
CKSTALL	CCS	IMUCADR	# CHECK FOR IMU USAGE WHICH AVOIDS THE
	TCF	+3	# IMUSE BIT: I.E., IMU COMPENSATION.
	TCF	+6	# FREE. GO AHEAD WITH THE IMU ZERO.
	TCF	+1	
+3	CAF	TEN	# WAIT .1 SEC AND TRY AGAIN.
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	DELAYJOB	
	TCF	CKSTALL	
+6	TC	BANKCALL	# IMU IS NOT IN USE
	CADR	IMUZERO	# SET IMU ZERO DISCRETE FOR 320 MSECS.
	TC	BANKCALL	# WAIT 3 SEC FOR COUNTERS TO INCREMENT
	CADR	IMUSTALL	
	TC	AGSEND	
AGSEND	TC	DOWNFLAG	# ALLOW V37
	ADRES	NODOFLAG	
	CAF	V50N16	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GOMARK3	
	TCF	ENDEXT	
	TCF	ENDEXT	
	TC	ENDEXT	
SCALEVEC	VLOAD	MXV	
		VATT1	
		REFSMMAT	
	VXSC	VSL2	
		VSCALE	

Page 209

VAD	VAD	# THIS SECTION ROUNDS THE VE
	AGSRND1	# CORRECTS FOR THE FACT THAT
	AGSRND2	# IS A 2'S COMPLEMENT MACHIN
RTB		# LGC IS A 1'S COMPLEMENT MA
	VECSGNAG	
STOVL	VATT1	
	RATT1	
MXV	VXSC	
	REFSMMAT	
	RSCALE	
VSL8	VAD	# AGAIN THIS SECTION ROUNDS.
	AGSRND1	# ARE ADDED TO DEFEAT ALSIGNA
VAD	RTB	# CASE OF A HIGH-ORDER ZERO C
	AGSRND2	# A LOW ORDER NEGATIVE PART.
	VECSGNAG	
LXA,1		
	VATT1	
SXA,1	LXA,1	
	MPAC +1	
	VATT1 +2	
SXA,1	LXA,1	
	MPAC +4	
	VATT1 +4	
SXA,1	RVQ	
	MPAC +6	
LAGSLIST	=	ONE
V01N14	VN	0114
V50N00A	VN	5000
V00N25	EQUALS	OCT31
V06N16	VN	0616
V00N34	EQUALS	34DEC
V50N16	VN	5016
TSCALE	2DEC	100 B-10
20SEC	DEC	2000
RSCALE	2DEC	3.280839 B-3
VSCALE	2DEC	3.280839 E2 B-9
AGSRND1	2OCT	0000060000
	2OCT	0000060000
	2OCT	0000060000
AGSRND2	2OCT	0000037777
	2OCT	0000037777
S		
# Page 210		
	2OCT	0000037777

July 12, 2016

231

SBANK= LOWSUPER

FOR SUBSEQUENT LOW 2CADRS.

This code is written to file `src/AGS-INITIALIZATION.s`.

B.6 ALARM AND ABORT

```

232  <src/ALARM-AND-ABORT.s 232>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     ALARM_AND_ABORT.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
      #               is part of the source code for the Command Module's
      #               (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Reference:     pp. 1493-1496
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
      # Website:       http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Mod history:   2009-05-07 RSB  Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
      #               name, and page images. Corrected various
      #               typos in the transcription of program
      #               comments, and these should be back-ported
      #               to Colossus249.
      #
      # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
      # from scanned documents.
      #
      # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
      #
      # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
      #
      # Prepared by
      #
      #           Massachussets Institute of Technology
      #           75 Cambridge Parkway
      #           Cambridge, Massachusetts
      #
      # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
      #
      # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
      # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
      #
      # Page 1483
      # THE FOLLOWING SUBROUTINE MAY BE CALLED TO DISPLAY A NON-ABORTIVE ALARM CONDITION.
      # EITHER IN INTERRUPT OR UNDER EXECUTIVE CONTROL.
      #
      # THE CALLING SEQUENCE IS AS FOLLOWS:
      #           TC      ALARM
      #           OCT      NNNNN
      #
      #           # (RETURNS HERE)

      BLOCK      02

```



```

SETLOC  FFTAG7
BANK

EBANK=  FAILREG

COUNT  02/ALARM

```

ALARM TURNS ON THE PROGRAM ALARM LIGHT, BUT DOES NOT DISPLAY.

```

ALARM          INHINT

ALARM2         CA      Q
               TS      ALMCADR
               INDEX   Q
               CA      0
BORTENT        TS      L

PRIOENT        CA      BBANK
+1             EXTEND
               ROR     SUPERBNK      # ADD SUPER BITS.
               TS      ALMCADR +1

LARMENT        CA      Q              # STORE RETURN FOR ALARM
               TS      ITEMP1

               CA      LOC
               TS      LOCALARM
               CA      BANKSET
               TS      BANKALRM

CHKFAIL1       CCS     FAILREG        # IS ANYTHING IN FAILREG
               TCF     CHKFAIL2      # YES TRY NEXT REG
               LXCH    FAILREG
               TCF     PROGLARM      # TURN ALARM LIGHT ON FOR FIRST ALARM

CHKFAIL2       CCS     FAILREG +1
               TCF     FAIL3
               LXCH    FAILREG +1
               TCF     MULTEXIT

FAIL3          CA      FAILREG +2
# Page 1494
               MASK    POSMAX
               CCS     A
               TCF     MULTFAIL
               LXCH    FAILREG +2

```

```

                                TCF      MULTEXIT

PROGLARM                      CS      DSPTAB +11D
                                MASK    OCT40400
                                ADS      DSPTAB +11D

MULTEXIT                      XCH      ITEMP1          # OBTAIN RETURN ADDRESS IN A
                                RELINT
                                INDEX   A
                                TC       1

MULTFAIL                      CA       L
                                AD       BIT15
                                TS       FAILREG +2

                                TCF      MULTEXIT

# PRIOLARM DISPLAYS V05N09 VIA PRIODSPR WITH 3 RETURNS TO THE USER FROM THE ASTRONAUT
# AN IMMEDIATE RETURN TO THE USER AT CALL LOC +4.  EXAMPLE FOLLOWS,
#
#      CAF      OCTXX          # ALARM CODE
#      TC       BANKCALL
#      CADR     PRIOLARM
#      ...      ...
#      ...      ...
#      ...      ...          # ASTRONAUT RETURN
#      TC       PHASCHNG      # IMMEDIATE RETURN TO USER.  RESTART
#      OCT      X.1          # PHASE CHANGE FOR PRIO DISPLAY

                                BANK     10
                                SETLOC   DISPLAYS
                                BANK

                                COUNT    10/DSPLA
PRIOLARM                      INHINT
                                TS       L          # * * * KEEP IN DISPLAY ROUTINE'S BANK
                                                # SAVE ALARM CODE

                                CA       BUF2          # 2 CADR OF PRIOLARM USER
                                TS       ALMCADR
                                CA       BUF2 +1
                                TC       PRIOENT +1    # * LEAVE L ALONE
-2SEC                        DEC       -200          # *** DON'T MOVE
                                CAF      V05N09
                                TCF      PRIODSPR

```

July 12, 2016

235

	BLOCK	02	
	SETLOC	FFTAG13	
	BANK		
	COUNT	02/ALARM	
BAILOUT	INHINT		
	CA	Q	
	TS	ALMCADR	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	VAC5STOR	
	INDEX	ALMCADR	
	CAF	0	
	TC	BORTENT	
OCT40400	OCT	40400	
	INHINT		
WHIMPER	CA	TWO	
	AD	Z	
	TS	BRUPT	
	RESUME		
	TC	POSTJUMP	# RESUME SENDS CONTROL HERE
	CADR	ENEMA	
	SETLOC	FFTAG7	
	BANK		
POOD00	INHINT		
	CA	Q	
	TS	ALMCADR	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	VAC5STOR	# STORE ERASABLES FOR DEBUGGING PURPOSES.
	INDEX	ALMCADR	
	CAF	0	
	TC	BORTENT	
ABORT2	OCT	77770	# DON'T MOVE
OCT77770	CA	V37FLBIT	# IS AVERAGE G ON
	MASK	FLAGWRD7	
	CCS	A	
	TC	WHIMPER -1	# YES. DON'T DO POOD00. DO BAILOUT.
	TC	DOWNFLAG	

```

      ADRES      STATEFLG
      TC          DOWNFLAG

# Page 1496
      ADRES      REINTFLG
      TC          DOWNFLAG
      ADRES      NODOFLAG

      TC          BANKCALL
      CADR        MR.KLEAN
      TC          WHIMPER

CCSHOLE      INHINT
      CA          Q
      TS          ALMCADR
      TC          BANKCALL
      CADR        VAC5STOR
      CA          OCT1103
      TC          ABORT2
OCT1103      OCT          1103
CURTAINS     INHINT
      CA          Q
      TC          ALARM2
OCT217       OCT          00217
      TC          ALMCADR          # RETURN TO USER

DOALARM      EQUALS      ENDOFJOB

# CALLING SEQUENCE FOR VARALARM
#              CAF        (ALARM)
#              TC          VARALARM
# Page 1486

# VARALARM TURNS ON PROGRAM ALARM LIGHT BUT DOES NOT DISPLAY

VARALARM     INHINT

      TS          L              # SAVE USER'S ALARM CODE

      CA          Q              # SAVE USER'S Q
      TS          ALMCADR

      TC          PRIOENT
OCT14         OCT          14          # DON'T MOVE

```

July 12, 2016

237

```
TC      ALMCADR      # RETURN TO USER

ABORT      EQUALS  BAILOUT      # *** TEMPORARY UNTIL ABORT CALLS OUT
This code is written to file src/ALARM-AND-ABORT.s.
```

B.7 ANGLFIND

```

238  <src/ANGLFIND.s 238>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     ANGLFIND.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         399-411
      # Mod history:   2009-05-09 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file
      #               of the same name, using Comanche055 page
      #               images.
      #               2009-05-22 RSB   In NOGOM2, TC ZEROEROR corrected to
      #               CADR ZEROEROR.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
      # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
      # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
      # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
      # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
      # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
      # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
      # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      #       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
      #
      #       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
      #               Colossus 2A

      # Page 399

      BANK      15
      SETLOC    KALCMON1
      BANK

      EBANK=    BCDU

      COUNT     22/KALC

      KALCMAN3   TC      INTPRET
                RTB

```

```

                                READCDUK      # PICK UP CURRENT CDU ANGLES
STORE      BCDU                # STORE THE INITIAL S/C ANGLES
AXC,2      TLOAD               # COMPUTE THE TRANSFORMATION FROM
                                MIS            # INITIAL S/C AXES TO STABLE MEMBER AXES
                                BCDU          # (MIS)

CALL

                                CDUTODCM
AXC,2      TLOAD               # COMPUTE THE TRANSFORMATION FROM
                                MFS            # FINAL S/C AXES TO STABLE MEMBER AXES
                                CPHI          # (MFS)

CALL

                                CDUTODCM
SECAD      AXC,1              CALL          # MIS AND MFS ARRAYS CALCULATED      $2
                                MIS
                                TRANSPOS

VLOAD
STADR
STOVL      TMIS      +12D
STADR
STOVL      TMIS      +6
STADR
STORE      TMIS            # TMIS = TRANSPOSE(MIS) SCALED BY 2
AXC,1      AXC,2
                                TMIS
                                MFS

CALL

                                MXM3
VLOAD      STADR
STOVL      MFI      +12D
STADR
STOVL      MFI      +6
STADR
STORE      MFI            # MFI = TMIS MFS (SCALED BY 4)
SETPD      CALL          # TRANSPOSE MFI IN PD LIST
                                18D
                                TRNSPSPD
VLOAD      STADR
STOVL      TMFI      +12D
STADR
STOVL      TMFI      +6

# Page 400

STADR
STORE      TMFI            # TMFI = TRANSPOSE (MFI) SCALED BY 4

# CALCULATE COFSKEW AND MFISYM

```

```

DLOAD  DSU
        TMFI    +2
        MFI     +2
PDDL   DSU      # CALCULATE COF SCALED BY 2/SIN(AM)
        MFI     +4
        TMFI    +4
PDDL   DSU
        TMFI    +10D
        MFI     +10D
VDEF
STORE  COFSKEW      # EQUALS MFISKEW

# CALCULATE AM AND PROCEED ACCORDING TO ITS MAGNITUDE

DLOAD  DAD
        MFI
        MFI     +16D
DSU    DAD
        DP1/4TH
        MFI     +8D
STORE  CAM          # CAM = (MFIO+MFI4+MFI8-1)/2 HALF-SCALE
ARCCOS
STORE  AM           # AM=ARCCOS(CAM) (AM SCALED BY 2)
DSU    BPL
        MINANG
        CHECKMAX
EXIT          # MANEUVER LESS THAN 0.25 DEG
INHINT       # GO DIRECTLY INTO ATTITUDE HOLD
CS          ONE   # ABOUT COMMANDED ANGLES
TS          HOLDFLAG # NOGO WILL STOP ANY RATE AND SET UP FOR A
TC          LOADCDUD # GOOD RETURN
TCF         NOGO

CHECKMAX     DLOAD  DSU
              AM
              MAXANG
BPL          VLOAD
              ALTALC      # UNIT
              COFSKEW     # COFSKEW
UNIT
STORE        COF         # COF IS THE MANEUVER AXIS
GOTO         # SEE IF MANEUVER GOES THRU GIMBAL LOCK
              LOCSKIRT
ALTALC       VLOAD  VAD   # IF AM GREATER THAN 170 DEGREES
              MFI

```



```

          TMFI
VSR1
STOVL   MFISYM
          MFI    +6
VAD     VSR1
          TMFI   +6
STOVL   MFISYM +6
          MFI    +12D
VAD     VSR1
          TMFI   +12D
STORE   MFISYM +12D   # MFISYM=(MFI+TMFI)/2   SCALED BY 4

# CALCULATE COF

DLOAD   SR1
          CAM
PDDL    DSU           # PDO CAM           $4
          DPHALF
          CAM
BOVB    PDDL          # PD2 1 - CAM       $2
          SIGNMPAC
          MFISYM +16D
DSU     DDV
          0
          2
SQRT    PDDL          # COFZ = SQRT(MFISYM8-CAM)/(1-CAM)
          MFISYM +8D   #                               $ ROOT 2
DSU     DDV
          0
          2
SQRT    PDDL          # COFY = SQRT(MFISYM4-CAM)/(1-CAM) $ROOT2
          MFISYM
DSU     DDV
          0
          2
SQRT    VDEF          # COFX = SQRT(MFISYM-CAM)/(1-CAM) $ROOT 2
UNIT
STORE   COF

# DETERMINE LARGEST COF AND ADJUST ACCORDINGLY

COFMAXGO DLOAD   DSU
          COF
          COF    +2
BMN      DLOAD   # COFY G COFX
          COMP12

```

```

# Page 402

DSU      COF
          BMN
          COF      +4

METHOD3   # COFZ G COFX OR COFY
GOTO
METHOD1   # COFX G COFY OR COFZ
COMP12   DLOAD DSU
          COF      +2
          COF      +4
          BMN
          METHOD3   # COFZ G COFY OR COFX

METHOD2   DLOAD BPL      # COFY MAX
          COFSKEW +2    # UY
          U2POS
          VLOAD VCOMP
          COF
          STORE COF
          U2POS   DLOAD BPL
          MFISYM +2    # UX UY
          OKU21
          DLOAD DCOMP    # SIGN OF UX OPPOSITE TO UY
          COF
          STORE COF
          OKU21   DLOAD BPL
          MFISYM +10D   # UY UZ
          LOCKSKIRT
          DLOAD DCOMP    # SIGN OF UZ OPPOSITE TO UY
          COF      +4
          STORE COF      +4
          GOTO
          LOCKSKIRT
          METHOD1  DLOAD BPL      # COFX MAX
          COFSKEW # UX
          U1POS
          VLOAD VCOMP
          COF
          STORE COF
          U1POS   DLOAD BPL
          MFISYM +2    # UX UY
          OKU12
          DLOAD DCOMP
          COF      +2    # SIGN OF UY OPPOSITE TO UX
          STORE COF      +2
          OKU12   DLOAD BPL

```

```

                                MFISYM  +4      # UX UZ
                                LOCKSKIRT
                                DLOAD  DCOMP      # SIGN OF UZ OPPOSITE TO UY
                                COF      +4
                                STORE  COF      +4
                                GOTO
METHOD3                          DLOAD  LOCKSKIRT
# Page 403                      DLOAD  BPL      # COFZ MAX
                                COFSKEW +4      # UZ
                                U3POS
                                VLOAD  VCOMP
                                COF
                                STORE  COF
U3POS                          DLOAD  BPL
                                MFISYM  +4      # UX UZ
                                OKU31
                                DLOAD  DCOMP
                                COF      # SIGN OF UX OPPOSITE TO UZ
                                STORE  COF
OKU31                          DLOAD  BPL
                                MFISYM  +10D    # UY UZ
                                LOCKSKIRT
                                DLOAD  DCOMP
                                COF      +2      # SIGN OF UY OPPOSITE TO UZ
                                STORE  COF      +2
                                GOTO
                                LOCKSKIRT

# Page 404
# MATRIX OPERATIONS

MXM3                          SETPD
                                0
                                DLOAD* PDDL*    # MXM3 MULTIPLIES 2 3X3 MATRICES
                                12D,2          # AND LEAVES RESULT IN PD LIST
                                6,2           # ADDRESS OF 1ST MATRIX IN XR1
                                PDDL*  VDEF      # ADDRESS OF 2ND MATRIX IN XR2
                                0,2           # DEFINE VECTOR M2(COL 1)
                                MXV*  PDDL*
                                0,1           # M1XM2(COL 1) IN PD
                                14D,2
                                PDDL*  PDDL*
                                8D,2
                                2,2
                                VDEF  MXV*      # DEFINE VECTOR M2(COL 2)

```

```

                                0,1
PDDL*  PDDL*                   # M1XM2(COL2) IN PD
                                16D,2
                                10D,2
PDDL*  VDEF                   # DEFINE VECTOR M2(COL 3)
                                4,2
MXV*   PUSH                   # M1XM2(COL 3) IN PD
                                0,1
GOTO   TRNSPSPD               # REVERSE ROWS AND COLS IN PD AND

# RETURN WITH M1XM2 IN PD LIST
TRANSPOS  SETPD  VLOAD*       # TRANSPOS TRANSPOSES A 3X3 MATRIX
                                0
                                0,1
                                # AND LEAVES RESULT IN PD LIST
PDVL*    PDVL*               # MATRIX ADDRESS IN XR1
                                6,1
                                12D,1
                                # MATRIX IN PD
TRNSPSPD  PUSH               # ENTER WITH MATRIX IN PD LIST
DLOAD    PDDL
                                2
                                6
STODL    2
STADR
STODL    6
                                4
PDDL
                                12D
STODL    4
STADR
STODL    12D
                                10D
PDDL

# Page 405

                                14D
STODL    10D
STADR
STORE    14D
RVQ
                                # RETURN WITH TRANSPOSED MATRIX IN PD LIST
MINANG   DEC    .00069375
MAXANG   DEC    .472222

```

GIMBAL LOCK CONSTANTS

D = MGA CORRESPONDING TO GIMBAL LOCK = 60 DEGREES

NGL = BUFFER ANGLE (TO AVOID DIVISIONS BY ZERO) = 2 DEGREES

```

SD          DEC      .433015      # = SIN(D)                      $2
K3S1        DEC      .86603       # = SIN(D)                      $2
K4          DEC      -.25         # = -COS(D)                     $2
K4SQ        DEC      .125         # = COS(D)COS(D)               $2
SNGLCD      DEC      .008725      # = SIN(NGL)COS(D)             $2
CNGL        DEC      .499695      # = COS(NGL)                   $2
READCDUK    INHINT
CA          CDUZ
TS          MPAC      +2
EXTEND
DCA         CDUX
RELINT
TCF         TLOAD     +6
BANK        16
SETLOC      KALCMON2
BANK

COUNT*    $$/KALC

CDUTODCM    AXT,1     SSP          # SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE DIRECTION COSINE
OCT         3         # MATRIX RELATING S/C AXES TO STARLE
            S1         # MEMBER AXES FROM 3 CDU ANGLES IN T(MPAC)
OCT         1         # SET XR1, S1, AND PD FOR LOOP
STORE       7
SETPD
            0
LOOP SIN     SLOAD*   RTB
            10D,1
            CDULOGIC
STORE       10D       # LOAD PD WITH 0      SIN(PHI)
SIN         PDDL      #                   2      COS(PHI)
            10D       #                   4      SIN(THETA)
COS         PUSH      #                   6      COS(THETA)
TIX,1       DLOAD     #                   8      SIN(PSI)
            LOOPSIN   #                   10     COS(PSI)
            6
DMP         SL1
            10D
# Page 406
STORE       0,2
DLOAD
            4
DMP         PDDL
            0          # (PD6 SIN(THETA)SIN(PHI))
            6

```

DMP	DMP	
	8D	
	2	
SL1	BDSU	
	12D	
SL1		
STORE	2,2	
DLOAD		
	2	
DMP	PDDL	# (PD7 COS(PHI)SIN(THETA)) SCALED 4
	4	
	6	
DMP	DMP	
	8D	
	0	
SL1		
DAD	SL1	
	14D	
STORE	4,2	
DLOAD		
	8D	
STORE	6,2	
DLOAD		
	10D	
DMP	SL1	
	2	
STORE	8D,2	
DLOAD		
	10D	
DMP	DCOMP	
	0	
SL1		
STORE	10D,2	
DLOAD		
	4	
DMP	DCOMP	
	10D	
SL1		
STORE	12D,2	
DLOAD		
DMP	SL1	# (PUSH UP 7)
	8D	
PDDL	DMP	# (PD7 COS(PHI)SIN(THETA)SIN(PSI)) SCALE 4
	6	
	0	

```

DAD      SL1          # (PUSH UP 7)
STADR
STORE    14D,2
DLOAD
DMP      SL1          # (PUSH UP 6)
          8D
PDDL     DMP          # (PD6 SIN(THETA)SIN(PHI)SIN(PSI)) SCALE 4
          6
          2
DSU      SL1          # (PUSH UP 6)
STADR
STORE    16D,2        # C8=-SIN(THETA)SIN(PHI)SIN(PSI)
RVQ      #           +COS(THETA)COS(PHI)
ENDOCM   EQUALS

BANK     15
SETLOC   KALCMON1
BANK

```

```

# CALCULATION OF THE MATRIX DEL.....

```

```

#
#      *      *      __T      *
#      DEL = (IDMATRIX)COS(A)+UU (1-COS(A))+UX SIN(A)          SCALED 1
#
#
#      WHERE  $\bar{U}$  IS A UNIT VECTOR (DP SCALED 2) ALONG THE AXIS OF ROTATION.
#      A IS THE ANGLE OF ROTATION (DP SCALED 2).
#
#      UPON ENTRY THE STARTING ADDRESS OF  $\bar{U}$  IS COF, AND A IS IN MPAC.

```

```

COUNT   22/KALC

DELCOMP   SETPD   PUSH          # MPAC CONTAINS THE ANGLE A
          0
          SIN     PDDL          # PD0 = SIN(A)
          COS     PUSH          # PD2 = COS(A)
          SR2     PDDL          # PD2 = COS(A)          $8
          BDSU    BOVB          # PD4 = 1-COS(A)          $2
          DPHALF
          SIGNMPAC

```

```

# COMPUTE THE DIAGONAL COMPONENTS OF DEL

```

```

PDDL
          COF
DSQ      DMP

```

Page 408

	4			
DAD	SL3			
	2			
BOVB				
	SIGNMPAC			
STODL	DEL		# UX UX(U-COS(A)) +COS(A)	\$1
	COF	+2		
DSQ	DMP			
	4			
DAD	SL3			
	2			
BOVB				
	SIGNMPAC			
STODL	DEL	+8D	# UY UY(1-COS(A)) +COS(A)	\$1
	COF	+4		
DSQ	DMP			
	4			
DAD	SL3			
	2			
BOVB				
	SIGNMPAC			
STORE	DEL	+16D	# UZ UZ(1-COS(A)) +COS(A)	\$1

COMPUTE THE OFF-DIAGONAL TERMS OF DEL

DLOAD	DMP			
	COF			
	COF	+2		
DMP	SL1			
	4			
PDDL	DMP		# D6 UX UY (1-COS A)	\$ 4
	COF	+4		
	0			
PUSH	DAD		# D8 UZ SIN A	\$ 4
	6			
SL2	BOVB			
	SIGNMPAC			
STODL	DEL	+6		
BDSU	SL2			
BOVB				
	SIGNMPAC			
STODL	DEL	+2		
	COF			
DMP	DMP			
	COF	+4		


```

      4
      SL1  PDDL      # D6    UX UZ (1-COS A)          $ 4
            COF      +2
      DMP  PUSH      # D8    UY SIN(A)
            0
      DAD  SL2
            6
# Page 409
      BOVB
            SIGNMPAC
      STODL DEL      +4    # UX UZ (1-COS(A))+UY SIN(A)
      BDSU  SL2
      BOVB
            SIGNMPAC
      STODL DEL      +12D  # UX UZ (U-COS(A))-UY SIGN(A)
            COF      +2
      DMP  DMP
            COF      +4
            4
      SL1  PDDL      # D6    UY UZ (1-COS(A))          $ 4
            COF
      DMP  PUSH      # D6    UX SIN(A)
            0
      DAD  SL2
            6
      BOVB
            SIGNMPAC
      STODL DEL      +14D  # UY UZ(1-COS(A)) +UX SIN(A)
      BDSU  SL2
      BOVB
            SIGNMPAC
      STORE DEL      +10D  # UY UZ(1-COS(A)) -UX SIN(A)
      RVQ

# DIRECTION COSINE MATRIX TO CDU ANGLE ROUTINE
# X1 CONTAINS THE COMPLEMENT OF THE STARTING ADDRESS FOR MATRIX (SCALED 2)
# LEAVES CDU ANGLES SCALED 2PI IN V(MPAC)
# COS(MGA) WILL BE LEFT IN S1 (SCALED 1)
#
# THE DIRECTION COSINE MATRIX RELATING S/C AXES TO STABLE MEMBER AXES CAN BE WRITTEN AS ***
#
#      C =COS(THETA)COS(PSI)
#      0
#
#      C =-COS(THETA)SIN(PSI)COS(PHI)+SIN(THETA)SIN(PHI)
#      1

```

```

#
#      C =COS(THETA)SIN(PSI)SIN(PHI)+SIN(THETA)COS(PHI)
#      2
#
#      C =SIN(PSI)
#      3
#
#      C =COS(PSI)COS(PHI)
#      4
#
#      C =-COS(PSI)SIN(PHI)
#      5
#
#      C =-SIN(THETA)COS(PSI)
#      6
#
#      C =SIN(THETA)SIN(PSI)COS(PHI)+COS(THETA)SIN(PHI)
#      7
# Page 410
#      C =-SIN(THETA)SIN(PSI)SIN(PHI)+COS(THETA)COS(PHI)
#      8
#
#      WHERE   PHI = OGA
#              THETA = IGA
#              PSI = MGA

DCMTOCDU      DLOAD*  ARCSIN
                  6,1
                  PUSH  COS           # PD +0          PSI
                  SL1   BOVB
                  SIGNMPAC
                  STORE  S1
                  DLOAD* DCOMP
                  12D,1
                  DDV    ARCSIN
                  S1
                  PDDL*  BPL           # PD +2          THETA
                  0,1      # MUST CHECK THE SIGN OF COS(THETA)
                  OKTHETA # TO DETERMINE THE PROPER QUADRANT
                  DLOAD  DCOMP
                  BPL    DAD
                  SUHALFA
                  DPHALF
                  GOTO
                  CALCPHI
SUHALFA      DSU

```

```

                                DPHALF
CALCPHI      PUSH
OKTHETA      DLOAD*  DCOMP
                                10D,1
                                DDV   ARCSIN
                                S1
                                PDDL*  BPL          # PUSH DOWN PHI
                                8D,1
                                OKPHI
                                DLOAD   DCOMP        # PUSH UP PHI
                                BPL     DAD
                                SUHALFAP
                                DPHALF
                                GOTO
SUHALFAP     DSU      VECOFANG
                                GOTO
                                DPHALF
                                VECOFANG
OKPHI        DLOAD          # PUSH UP PHI
VECOFANG     VDEF    RVQ

# Page 411
# ROUTINE FOR TERMINATING AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS

NOGOM2       INHINT          # THIS LOCATION ACCESSED BY A BZMF NOGO -2
              TC      BANKCALL
              CADR    ZEROERROR

NOGO         INHINT
              TC      STOPRATE

              CAF      TWO          # TERMINATE MANEUVER
              TC      WAITLIST     # NOTE: ALL RETURNS ARE NOW MADE VIA
              EBANK=   BCDU        # GOODEND
              2CADR    ENDMANU

              TCF      ENDOFJOB

```

This code is written to file `src/ANGLFIND.s`.

B.8 AOSTASK AND AOSJOB

252 *<src/AOSTASK-AND-AOSJOB.s 252>≡*

```
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       AOSTASK_AND_AOSJOB.agc
# Purpose:       Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
#               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:    yaYUL
# Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:        1485-1506
# Mod history:   2009-05-27 RSB   Adapted from the corresponding
#               Luminary131 file, using page
#               images from Luminary 1A.
#               2009-06-05 RSB   Corrected a memory-bank error type.
#               2009-06-07 RSB   Corrected a typo.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
# digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
# was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
# the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
# in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
# available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
# find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
# about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
# actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
#       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
# Page 1485
# PROGRAM NAME:      1/ACCS
# PROGRAM WRITTEN BY: BOB COVELLI AND MIKE HOUSTON
# LAST MODIFICATION: FEB. 14, 1969 BY G. KALAN
#
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:
#       1/ACCS PROVIDES THE INTERFACE BETWEEN THE GUIDANCE PROGRAMS AND THE DIGITAL A
#       CHANGE IN THE MASS OF THE VEHICLE, IN THE DEADBAND SELECTED, IN THE VEHICLE C
#       DOCKED), AND DURING A FRESH START OR A RESTART, 1/ACCS IS CALLED TO COMMUNICA
#
#       THE INPUTS TO 1/ACCS ARE MASS, ACCELERATION (ABDELV), DEADBAND (DB), OFFSET A
#       STAGE VERIFY BIT (CHAN30, BIT2), DOCKED BIT (DAPBOOLS, BIT13), DRIFT BIT (DAP
#       BIT14), AND SURFACE FLAG (FLAGWRDB, BIT8), AND CH5MASK.
```

```

#
#       1/ACCS COMPUTES THE JET ACCELERATIONS (1JACC, 1JACCQ, 1JACCR) AS FUNCTIONS OF MASS. 1J
#       FORMED BY RESOLVING 1JACCQ AND 1JACCR. IN THE DESCENT CASE, THE DESCENT ENGINE MOMENT
#       COMPUTED AS A FUNCTION OF MASS. THE RATE OF CHANGE OF ACCELERATION DUE TO ROTATION OF
#       ACCDOTR) IS ALSO COMPUTED IN THE DESCENT CASE.
#
#       AFTER THE ABOVE COMPUTATIONS, THE PROGRAM 1/ACCONT COMPUTES THE RECIPROCAL NET ACCELE
#       AND V AXES (2 JETS FOR P-AXIS, BOTH 1 AND 2 JETS FOR U AND V AXES), AND THE RECIPROCAL
#       THE P, U, AND V AXES. THE ACCELERATION FUNCTIONS (ACCFCTZ1 AND ACCFCTZ5) ARE ALSO COMP
#       FIRE AND COAST DEADBANDS AND AXISDIST ARE COMPUTED FOR EACH AXIS. FLAT AND ZONE3LIM, T
#       MINIMUM IMPULSE ZONE, ARE COMPUTED. 1/ACCONT ALSO SETS ACCSWU AND ACCSWV, WHICH INDICA
#       IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE MINIMUM ACCELERATION. AT THE COMPLETION OF 1/ACCS, THE AC
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED:
#       TIMEGMBL
#       MAKECADR
#       ROT45DEG
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE:
#       TC          BANKCALL          # (1/ACCS MUST BE CALLED BY BANKCALL)
#       CADR        1/ACCS
#
# NORMAL EXIT: VIA BANKJUMP
#
# ALARM AND EXIT MODES: NONE
#
# INPUT/OUTPUT: SEE PROGRAM DESCRIPTION.
#
# DEBRIS:
#       ALL OF THE EXECUTIVE TEMPORARY REGISTERS, EXCEPT FIXLOC AND OVFLND, AND THE CORE SET AR
#
# RESTRICTIONS:
#       1/ACCS MUST BE CALLED BY BANKCALL
#       EBANK IS SET TO 6, BUT NOT RESTORED.
# Page 1486

BANK      20
SETLOC    DAPS3
BANK

COUNT*   $$/DAPAO

EBANK=    AOSQ

# ENTRY IS THROUGH 1/ACCJOB OR 1/ACCSIT WHEN 1/ACCS IS TO BE DONE AS A SEPARATE NOVAC JOB.
# IT IS POSSIBLE FOR MORE THAN ONE OF THESE JOBS TO BE SET UP CONCURRENTLY. HOWEVER, SINCE THE

```

NEWJOB, A SECOND MANIFESTATION CANNOT BE STARTED UNTIL THE FIRST IS COMPLETED.

1/ACCSET	CAF	ZERO	# ENTRY FROM FRESH START/RESTART CODING.
	TS	AOSQ	# NULL THE OFFSET ESTIMATES FOR 1/ACCS
	TS	AOSR	
	TS	ALPHAQ	# NULL THE OFFSET ESTIMATES FOR DOWNLI
	TS	ALPHAR	

1/ACCJOB	TC	BANKCALL	# 1/ACCS ASSUMES ENTRY VIA BANKCALL.
	CADR	1/ACCS +2	# SKIP EBANK SETTING.
	TC	ENDOFJOB	

1/ACCS	CA	EBANK6	# ***** EBANK SET BUT NOT RESTORED *****
	TS	EBANK	
	TC	MAKECADR	# SAVE RETURN SO THAT BUF2 MAY BE USED
	TS	ACCRETRN	

DETERMINE MASS OF THE LEM.

CA	DAPBOOLS	# IS THE CSM DOCKED
MASK	CSMDOCKD	
TS	DOCKTEMP	# STORE RECORD OF STATE IN TEMP (MPAC +3).
CCS	A	
CS	CSMASS	# DOCKED: LEMMAS = MASS - CSMASS
AD	MASS	# LEM ALONE: LEMMASS = MASS
TS	LEMASS	

ON THE BASIS OF APSFLAG:

SET THE P-AXIS RATE COMMAND LIMIT FOR 2-JET/2-JET CONTROL

SET MPAC, WHICH INDICATES THE PROPER SET OF COEFFICIENTS FOR THE LEM-ALONE F

ENSURE THAT THE LEM MASS VALUE IS WITHIN THE ACCEPTABLE RANGE

	INHINT	
	CAE	FLGWRD10
	MASK	APSFLBIT
	EXTEND	
	BZF	DPSFLITE
# Page 1487		# DETERMINE WHETHER STAGED.
	CS	POS MAX
	TS	-2JET LIM
	CAF	OCT14
	TS	MPAC
	CS	LEMASS
	AD	HIASCENT
		# ASCENT (OR ON LUNAR SURFACE)
		# ALWAYS 2 JETS FOR P-AXIS RATE COMMAND
		# INITIALIZE INDEX AT 12.
		# CHECK IF MASS TOO HIGH. CATCH STAGING.

```

EXTEND
BZMF  MASSFIX
CS    LEMMASS      # CHECK IF MASS TOO LOW.  THIS LIMITS THE
AD    LOASCENT     #      DECREMENTING BY MASSMON.
EXTEND
BZMF  F(MASS)

MASSFIX      ADS    LEMMASS      # STORE THE VIOLATED LIMIT AS LEMMASS.
              ZL      #      ALSO CORRECT TOTAL MASS, ZEROING THE
              CCS    DOCKTEMP    #      LOW-ORDER WORD.
              CAE    CSMASS      #      DOCKED:  MASS = LEMMASS + CSMASS
              AD     LEMMASS      #      LEM ALONE:  MASS = LEMMASS
              DXCH   MASS
              TCF    F(MASS)

DPSFLITE     CS     BIT10        # FOUR JETS FOR P-AXIS RATE COMMAND ERRORS
              TS     -2JETLIM    #      EXCEEDING 1.4 DEG/SEC (SCALED AT 45)
              CAF    SIX         # INITIALIZE INDEX AT 6.
              TS     MPAC
              CS     LEMMASS      # CHECK IF MASS TOO HIGH.  SHOULD NEVER
              AD     HIDESCNT     #      OCCUR EXCEPT PERHAPS BEFORE THE PAD
              EXTEND            #      LOAD IS DONE.
              BZMF   MASSFIX
              CS     LEMMASS      # CHECK IF MASS TOO LOW.  THIS LIMITS THE
              AD     LODESCNT     #      DECREMENTING BY MASSMON.
              AD     HIASCENT
              EXTEND
              BZMF   F(MASS)
              TCF    MASSFIX

# COMPUTATION OF FUNCTIONS OF MASS

F(MASS)      RELINT
              CCS    DOCKTEMP
              TCF    DOCKED      # DOCKED:  USE SEPARATE COMPUTATION.
              CA     TWO
STCTR        TS     MPAC    +1   # J=2,1,0 FOR 1JACCR,1JACCQ,1JACC
              CS     TWO
              ADS    MPAC        # JX=10,8,6 OR 4,2,0 TO INDEX COEFS.

STCTR1       CAE    LEMMASS
              INDEX  MPAC
              AD     INERCONC
              TS     MPAC    +2   # MASS + C

```

```

EXTEND
INDEX  MPAC
DCA    INERCONA
EXTEND
DV     MPAC      +2
INDEX  MPAC
AD     INERCONB
INDEX  MPAC      +1      # 1JACC(J)=A(JX)/(MASS+C(JX) + B(JX)
TS     1JACC          # 1JACC(-1)=L,PVT-CG   SCALED AT 8 FEET

CCS    MPAC      +1
TCF    STCTR
TCF    COMMEQS
TCF    LRESC

# COEFFQ AND COEFFR ARE COMPUTED IN THIS SECTION.  THEY ARE USED TO RESOLVE Q-R COMPO
# U AND V COMPONENTS (SEE ROT-TOUV SECTION).

COMMEQS      CS      1JACCR
              AD      1JACCQ
              EXTEND
              BZMF    BIGIQ
              EXTEND
              DV      1JACCQ      # EPSILON IS A MEASURE OF COUPLING AND IS
              TS      EPSILON    # DEFINED=1-IQ/IR FOR IR GREATER THAN IQ.
              AD      -EPSMAX    # THE COMPUTED EXPRESSION IS EQUIVALENT
              EXTEND
              BZMF    GOODEPS1
              CS      -EPSMAX
              TS      EPSILON    # EPSILON IS LIMITED TO A MAX. OF .42265
GOODEPS1     CA      EPSILON
              EXTEND
              MP      0.35356
              AD      .7071
              TS      COEFFR     # IN THIS CASE WHERE IR IS GREATER THAN
              CS      POSMAX    # IQ, COEFFQ=-.707(1+.5EPSILON)(1-EPSILON)
              AD      EPSILON   # AND COEFFR=.707(1+.5EPSILON)
              EXTEND
              MP      COEFFR
              TS      COEFFQ
              TCF     JACCUV
BIGIQ        EXTEND
              DV      1JACCR    # EPSILON IS DEFINED AS 1-IR/IQ FOR IQ
              TS      -EPSILON  # GREATER THAN IR.  -EPSILON IS COMPUTED
              CS      -EPSILON  # RATHER THAN EPSILON FOR CONVENIENCE
              AD      -EPSMAX

```



```

# Page 1489
GOODEPS2
    EXTEND
    BZMF    GOODEPS2
    CA      -EPSMAX
    TS      -EPSILON      # EPSILON IS LIMITED TO A MAX. OF .42265
    CA      -EPSILON
    EXTEND
    MP      0.35356
    AD      -.7071
    TS      COEFFQ
    CS      -EPSILON      # IN THIS CASE WHERE IQ IS GREATER THAN
    AD      NEGMAX        # IR, COEFFQ=-.707(1+.5EPSILON) AND
    EXTEND              # COEFFR=.707(1+.5EPSILON)(1-EPSILON)
    MP      COEFFQ
    TS      COEFFR
    CS      COEFFQ
    EXTEND
    MP      1JACCQ        # 1JACCQ IS SCALED AT PI/4
    TS      1JACCU        # 1JACCU USED AS TEMPORARY STORAGE
    CA      COEFFR
    EXTEND
    MP      1JACCR
    AD      1JACCU
    EXTEND
    MP      BIT14        # SCALING CHANGED FROM PI/4 TO PI/2
    TS      1JACCU
    TS      1JACCV        # SCALED AT PI/2 RADIANS/SEC(2)
    CCS     MPAC          # COMPUTE L,PVT-CG IF IN DESCENT
    CAF     ZERO          # ZERO SWITCHES AND GO TO 1/ACCONT IN
    TS      ALLOWGTS      # ASCENT
    TCF     1/ACCONT -1
    CS      TWO
    TS      MPAC
    CS      ONE
    TS      MPAC    +1
    TCF     STCTR1

```

```

# THIS SECTION COMPUTES THE RATE OF CHANGE OF ACCELERATION DUE TO THE ROTATION OF THE GIMBALS.
# IMPLEMENTED IN BOTH THE Y-X PLANE AND THE Z-X PLANE IS -- D(ALPHA)/DT = TL/I*D(DELTA)/DT, WEH
#      T = ENGINE THRUST FORCE
#      L = PIVIT TO CG DISTANCE OF ENGINE
#      I = MOMENT OF INERTIA

```

```

LRESC      CAE      ABDELV      # SCALED AT 2(13) CM/SEC(2)
          EXTEND

```

```

      MP      MASS      # SCALED AT B+16 KGS
      TC      DVOVSUB   # GET QUOTIENT WITH OVERFLOW PROTECTION
      ADRES   GFACTM

# MASS IS DIVIDED BY ACCELERATION OF GRAVITY IN ORDER TO MATCH THE UNITS OF IXX,IYY,Z
# THE RATIO OF ACCELERATION FROM PIPAS TO ACCELERATION OF GRAVITY IS THE SAME IN METERS
# THAT IS UNCONVERTED.  2.20462 CONVERTS KG. TO LB.  NOW T IN IN A SCALED AT 2(14).

      EXTEND
      MP      L,PVT-CG      # SCALED AT 8 FEET.
# Page 1490
      INHINT
      TS      MPAC
      EXTEND
      MP      1JACCR
      TC      DVOVSUB      # GET QUOTIENT WITH OVERFLOW PROTECTION
      ADRES   TORKJET1

      TS      ACCDOTR      # SCALED AT PI/2(7)
      CA      MPAC
      EXTEND
      MP      1JACCQ
      TC      DVOVSUB      # GET QUOTIENT WITH OVERFLOW PROTECTION
      ADRES   TORKJET1

SPSCONT      TS      ACCDOTQ      # SCALED AT PI/2(7)
      EXTEND
      MP      DGBF      # .3ACCDOTQ SCALED AT PI/2(8)
      TS      KQ
      CAE     ACCDOTR      # .3ACCDOTR AT PI/2(8)
      EXTEND
      MP      DGBF
      TS      KRDAF
      EXTEND
      READ    CHAN12      # NOW COMPUTE QACCDOT, RACCDOT, THE SIGNED
      TS      MPAC      +1 # JERK TERMS.  STORE CHANNEL 12. WITH GIMBAL
      CAF     BIT2      # DRIVE BITS 9 THROUGH 12 SET LOOP
      TCF     LOOP3      # INDEX TO COMPUTE RACCDOT, THEN QACCDOT.
      CAF     ZERO
      TS      MPAC      # ACCDOTQ AND ACCDOTR ARE NOT NEGATIVE,
      CA      MPAC      +1 # BECAUSE THEY ARE MAGNITUDES
      INDEX   MPAC      # MASK CHANNEL IMAGE FOR ANY GIMBAL MOTION
      MASK    GIMBLBTS
      EXTEND
      BZF     ZACCDOT      # IF NONE, Q(R)ACCDOT IS ZERO.
      CA      MPAC      +1

```

```

INDEX    MPAC          # GIMBAL IS MOVING.  IS ROTATION POSITIVE.
MASK     GIMBLBTS +1
EXTEND
BZF      FRSTZERO      # IF NOT POSITIVE, BRANCH
INDEX    MPAC          # POSITIVE ROTATION, NEGATIVE Q(R)ACCDOT.
CS       ACCDOTQ
TCF      STACCDOT
FRSTZERO INDEX    MPAC          # NEGATIVE ROTATION, POSITIVE Q(R)ACCDOT.
CA       ACCDOTQ
TCF      STACCDOT
ZACCDOT  CAF       ZERO
STACCDOT INDEX    MPAC
TS       QACCDOT      # STORE Q(R)ACCDOT.
CCS      MPAC
TCF      LOOP3    -1    # NOW DO QACCDOT.

# Page 1491
CS       DAPBOOLS      # IS GIMBAL USABLE?
MASK     USEQRJTS
EXTEND
BZF      DOWNGTS       # NO. BE SURE THE GIMBAL SWITCHES ARE DOWN
CS       T5ADR         # YES.  IS THE DAP RUNNINT?
AD       PAXISADR
EXTEND
BZF      +2
TCF      DOWNGTS       # NO. BE SURE THE GIMBAL SWITCHES ARE DOWN
CCS      INGTS         # YES.  IS GTS IN CONTROL?
TCF      DOCKTEST      # YES.  PROCEED WITH 1/ACCS.
TC       IBNKCALL      # NO. NULL OFFSET AND FIND ALLOWGTS
CADR     TIMEGMBL

DOCKTEST CCS      DOCKTEMP      # BYPASS 1/ACCONT WHEN DOCKED.
TCF      1/ACCRET
TCF      1/ACCONT

```

Page 1492

SUBROUTINE:

DVOVSUB

AUTHOR:

C. WORK, MOD 0, 12 JUNE 68

PURPOSE:

THIS SUBROUTINE PROVIDES A SINGLE-PRECISION MACHINE LANGUAGE DIVISION OPERATION

#

(1) THE QUOTIENT, IF THE DIVISION WAS NORMAL.

#

(2) NEGMAX, IF THE QUOTIENT WAS IMPROPER AND NEGATIVE.

#

(3) POSMAX, IF THE QUOTIENT WAS IMPROPER AND POSITIVE OR IF THERE WAS A ZERO DI

#

THE CALLING PROGRAM IS PRESUMED TO BE A JOB IN THE F BANK WHICH CONTAINS DVOVSU

#

THE DIVISOR FOR THIS ROUTINE MAY BE IN EITHER FIXED OR ERASABLE STORAGE. SIGN

#

ASSUMED BETWEEN THE TWO HALVES OF THE DIVIDEND. (THIS IS CERTAIN IF THE A AND

#

RESULT OF A MULTIPLICATION OPERATION.)

CALL SEQUENCE:

L TC DVOVSUB

```

#           L +1   ADRES   (DIVISOR)
#           L +2   RETURN HERE, WITH RESULT IN A,L
# INPUT:      DIVIDEND IN A,L (SIGN AGREEMENT ASSUMED), DIVISOR IN LOCATION DESIGNATED BY
#             DIVISOR MAY BE IN THE DVOVSUB FBANK, FIXED-FIXED FBANK, EBANK 6, OR UNDESIGNATED FBANK.
# OUTPUT:     QUOTIENT AND REMAINDER, OR POSMAX (NEGMAX), WHICHEVER IS APPROPRIATE.
# DEBRIS:     SCRATCHX, SCRATCHY, SCRATCHZ, A, L (NOTE: SCRATCHX, Y, Z ARE EQUATED TO MEMORY)
# ABORTS OR ALARMS:  NONE
# EXITS:      TO THE CALL POINT +2.
# SUBROUTINES CALLED:  NONE.

```

```

DVOVSUB      TS      SCRATCHY      # SAVE UPPER HALF OF DIVIDEND
              TS      SCRATCHX
              INDEX   Q              # OBTAIN ADDRESS OF DIVISOR.
              CA      0
              INCR    Q              # STEP Q FOR PROPER RETURN SEQUENCE.
              INDEX   A
              CA      0              # PICK UP THE DIVISOR.
              EXTEND
              BZF     MAXPLUS        # RETURN POSMAX FOR A ZERO DIVISOR.

              TS      SCRATCHZ      # STORE DIVISOR.

              CCS     A              # GET ABS(DIVISOR) IN THE A REGISTER.
              AD      BIT1
              TCF     ZEROPLUS
              AD      BIT1

ZEROPLUS     XCH      SCRATCHY      # STORE ABS(DIVISOR).  PICK UP TOP HALF OF
              EXTEND
              BZMF    GOODNEG        # DIVIDENT.
                                      # GET -ABS(DIVIDEND)

# Page 1493
              CS      A

GOODNEG      AD      SCRATCHY      # ABS(DIVISOR) - ABS(DIVIDEND)
              EXTEND
              BZMF    MAKEMAX        # BRANCH IF DIVISION IS NOT PROPER.

              CA      SCRATCHX      # RE-ESTABLISH THE DIVIDEND
              EXTEND
              DV      SCRATCHZ      # QUOTIENT IN THE A, REMAINDER IN L.
              TC      Q              # RETURN TO CALLER.

MAKEMAX      CCS      SCRATCHX      # DETERMINE THE SIGN OF THE QUOTIENT.
              CCS      SCRATCHZ      # SCRATCHX AND SCRATCHZ ARE NON-ZERO.
              TCF     MAXPLUS
              CCS      SCRATCHZ

```

	CAF	NEGMAX	# +,- OR -,+
	TC	Q	
MAXPLUS	CAF	POSMAX	# -,- OR +,+
	TC	Q	

COEFFICIENTS FOR THE JET ACCELERATION CURVE FITS

THE CURVE FITS ARE OF THE FORM --

#

1JACC = A/(MASS + C) + B

#

A IS SCALED AT PI/4 RAD/SEC**2 B+16KG, B IS SCALED AT PI/4 RAD/SEC**2, AND C IS SCALED AT B +

#

THE CURVE FIT FOR L,PVT-CG IS OF THE SAME FORM, EXCEPT THAT A IS SCALED AT 8 FT B+16 KG, B IS

AND C IS SCALED AT B+16 KG.

	2DEC	+.0410511917	# L	A	DESCENT
INERCONA	2DEC	+.0059347674	# 1JACCP	A	DESCENT
	2DEC	+.0014979264	# 1JACCQ	A	DESCENT
	2DEC	+.0010451889	# 1JACCR	A	DESCENT
	2DEC	+.0065443852	# 1JACCP	A	ASCENT
	2DEC	+.0035784354	# 1JACCQ	A	ASCENT
	2DEC	+.0056946631	# 1JACCR	A	ASCENT
	DEC	+.155044	# L	B	DESCENT
	DEC	-.025233	# L	C	DESCENT
# Page 1494					
INERCONB	DEC	+.002989	# 1JACCP	B	DESCENT
INERCONC	DEC	+.008721	# 1JACCP	C	DESCENT
	DEC	+.018791	# 1JACCQ	B	DESCENT
	DEC	-.068163	# 1JACCQ	C	DESCENT
	DEC	+.021345	# 1JACCR	B	DESCENT
	DEC	-.066027	# 1JACCR	C	DESCENT
	DEC	+.000032	# 1JACCP	B	ASCENT
	DEC	-.006923	# 1JACCP	C	ASCENT
	DEC	+.162862	# 1JACCQ	B	ASCENT
	DEC	+.002588	# 1JACCQ	C	ASCENT
	DEC	+.009312	# 1JACCR	B	ASCENT
	DEC	-.023608	# 1JACCR	C	ASCENT

GIMBLBTS	OCTAL	01400	
	OCTAL	01000	
	OCTAL	06000	
	OCTAL	04000	
DGBF	DEC	0.6	# .3 SCALED AT 1/2
0.35356	DEC	0.35356	# .70711 SCALED AT 2
GFACTM	OCT	337	# 979.24/2.20462 AT B+15
.7071	DEC	.70711	
-.7071	DEC	-.70711	
-EPSMAX	DEC	-.42265	

CSM-DOCKED INERTIA COMPUTATIONS

DOCKED	CA	ONE	# COEFTR = 1 FOR INERTIA COEFFICIENTS
SPSLOOP1	TS	COEFCTR	# = 7 FOR CG COEFFICIENTS
	CA	ONE	# MASSCTR = 1 FOR CSM
	TS	MASSCTR	# = 0 FOR LEM

INDEX	COEFCTR
CA	COEFF -1

COEFF -1 = C

EXTEND	
MP	LEMMASS
EXTEND	
MP	CSMASS

LET X = CSMASS AND Y = LEMMASS

INDEX	COEFCTR
AD	COEFF
TS	MPAC
TCF	+4

COEFF = F

MPAC = C X Y + F

SPSLOOP2	TS	MASSCTR
	EXTEND	
	DIM	COEFCTR
	INDEX	COEFCTR
	CA	COEFF +2
	EXTEND	

LOOP TWICE THROUGH HERE TO OBTAIN
MPAC = MPAC + (A X +D)X + (B Y +E)Y
#
LOOP #1 LOOP #2

COEFF +2 = A OR B

Page 1495

INDEX	MASSCTR
MP	LEMMASS
INDEX	COEFCTR
AD	COEFF +4
EXTEND	
INDEX	MASSCTR
MP	LEMMASS
ADS	MPAC

COEFF +4 = E OR D

July 12, 2016

263

```
TORQCONS
  CCS  MASSCTR
  TCF  SPSLOOP2
  CCS  COEFCTR      # IF COEFCTR IS POS, EXIT FROM LOOP WITH
  TCF  +7           # CG X DELDOT = MPAC X 4 PI RAD-CM/SEC
  2DEC 0.51443 B-14 # CORRESPONDS TO 500 LB-FT

  CA   MPAC
  TS   MPAC  +1     # INERTIA = (MPAC +1) X 2(38) KG-CM(2)
  CA   SEVEN
  TCF  SPSLOOP1

  CA   1JACCCON      # 1JACC=1JACCCON/MASS
  ZL
  TC   DVOVSUB
  ADRES MASS
  TS   1JACC         # SCALED AT PI/4

  CA   POSMAX        # SET INVERSE JET ACCELERATIONS TO POSMAX,
  TS   1/ANETP        # WHICH CORRESPONDS TO ACCEL. OF 1.4 D/SS.
  TS   1/ANET2 +1
  TS   1/ANET2 +2
  TS   1/ANET2 +17D
  TS   1/ANET2 +18D
  EXTEND
  DCA  TORQCONS
  EXTEND
  DV   MPAC  +1
  INHINT
  TS   1JACCQ        # SCALED AT PI/4
  TS   1JACCR

  CA   -.7071
  TS   COEFFQ        # COEFFQ AND COEFFR ARE CHOSEN TO MAKE U-
  CA   .7071         # AND V-AXES ORTHOGONAL FOR DOCKED CASE
  TS   COEFFR
  CA   MASS          # SCALED AT 2(16) KG
  EXTEND
  MP   MPAC          # SCALED AT 4 PI RAD-CM/SEC
  EXTEND
  MP   ABDELV        # SCALED AT 2(13) CM/SEC(2)
  TC   DVOVSUB      # GET QUOTIENT WITH OVERFLOW PROTECTION

  ADRES MPAC  +1

  TS   ACCDOTR
  TCF  SPSCONT      # CONTINUE K, KSQ CALCULATIONS
```

Page 1496

1JACCON OCT 00167 # SCALED AT PI/4X2(16) RAD/SEC(2)-KG

COEFFICIENTS FOR CURVE FIT OF THE FORM $Z = A X^2 + B Y^2 + C X Y + D X + E Y + F$

COEFF	DEC	.19518	# C	COEFFICIENT OF INERTIA
	DEC	-.00529	# F	"
	DEC	-.17670	# B	"
	DEC	-.03709	# A	"
	DEC	.06974	# E	"
	DEC	.02569	# D	"

	DEC	.20096	# C	COEFFICIENT OF CG
	DEC	.13564	# F	"
	DEC	.75704	# B	"
	DEC	-.37142	# A	"
	DEC	-.63117	# E	"
	DEC	.41179	# D	"

ASSIGNMENT OF TEMPORARIES FOR 1/ACCS (EXCLUDING 1/ACCONT)

MPAC, MPAC +1, MPAC +2 USED EXPLICITLY

COEFCTR	EQUALS	MPAC	+4	
MASSCTR	EQUALS	MPAC	+5	
SCRATCHX	EQUALS	MPAC	+4	# SCRATCH AREA FOR DVOVSUB ROUTINE.
SCRATCHY	EQUALS	SCRATCHX	+1	
SCRATCHZ	EQUALS	SCRATCHX	+2	

DOCKTEMP	EQUALS	MPAC	+3	# RECORD OF CSMDOCKED BIT OF DAPBOOLS
EPSILON	EQUALS	MPAC	+1	
-EPSILON	EQUALS	EPSILON		
-.1875	DEC	-.18750		

Page 1497

BANK	20
SETLOC	DAPS3
BANK	
EBANK=	AOSQ
COUNT*	\$\$/DAPAO

-1	TS	INGTS	# ZERO INGTS IN ASCENT
1/ACCONT	CA	DB	# INITIALIZE DBVAL1,2,3
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT13	

	TS	L	# 0.25 DB
	AD	A	
	TS	DBVAL3	# 0.50 DB
	CS	DBVAL1	
	AD	L	
	TS	DBVAL2	# -.75 DB
GETAOSUV	INHINT		
	CAE	AOSR	# COMPUTE ASOU AND AOSV BY ROTATING
	TS	L	# AOSQ AND AOSR.
	CAE	AOSQ	
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	ROT-TOUV	
	DXCH	AOSU	
	RELINT		
	CA	DAPBOOLS	
	MASK	DRIFTBIT	# ZERO DURING ULLAGE AND POWERED FLIGHT.
	CCS	A	# IF DRIFTING LIGHT,
	CA	ONE	# SET DRIFTER TO 1
	TS	DRIFTER	# SAVE TO TEST FOR DRIFTING FLIGHT LATER
	AD	ALLOWGTS	# NON-ZERO IF DRIFT OR GTS NEAR
	CCS	A	
	CA	FLATVAL	# DRIFTING FLIGHT, STORE .8 IN FLAT
	TS	FLATEMP	# IN POWERED FLIGHT, STORE ZERO IN FLAT
	EXTEND		
	BZF	DOPAXIS	# IF POWERED AND NO GTS, START P AXIS,
	CCS	DRIFTER	# OTHERWISE SET ZONE3LIM
	CA	ZONE3MAX	# 17.5 MS, SCALED AT 4 SECONDS.
	TS	Z3TEM	
DOPAXIS	CA	1JACC	# 1JACC AT $\pi/4$ = 2JACC AT $\pi/2$ =
	AD	BIT9	# ANET AT $\pi/2$ = ANET/ACOAST AT 2(6).
	TS	FUNTEM	# 1 + ANET/ACOAST AT 2(6)
# Page 1498	CA	1JACC	
	TC	INVERT	
	INHINT		# P AXIS DATA MUST BE CONSISTENT
	TS	1/ANETP	# SCALED AT 2(7)/ π .
	TS	1/ANETP +1	
	CS	BIT9	# -1 AT 2(6)
	EXTEND		
	MP	1/ANETP	# -1/ANET AT 2(13)/ π

```

EXTEND
DV      FUNTEM      # -1/(ANET + ANET**2/ACOAST) AT 2(7)/PI
TS      PACCFUN
TS      PACCFUN +1

CA      1/.03      # NO AOS FOR P AXIS, ACOAST = AMIN
TS      1/ACOSTP
TS      1/ACOSTP +1
RELINT

ZL
CCS     DRIFTER
DXCH    AOSU      # ZERO AOSU,V IF IN DRIFT, JUST TO BE SURE

UAXIS   CA      ZERO      # DO U AXIS COMPUTATIONS
        TS      UV      # ZERO FOR U AXIS, ONE FOR V AXIS.

BOTHAXES TS      SIGNAOS   # CODING COMMON TO U,V AXES
        INDEX   UV
        CCS     AOSU      # PICK UP ABS(AOSU OR AOSV)
        AD      ONE      # RESTORE TO PROPER VALUE
        TCF     +3      # AND LEAVE SIGNAOS AT ZERO
        AD      ONE      # NEGATIVE, RESTORE TO PROPER VALUE
        INCR    SIGNAOS   # AND SET SIGNAOS TO ONE TO SHOW AOS NEG
        TS      ABSAOS   # SAVE ABS(AOS)
        CS      SIGNAOS
        TS      -SIGNAOS # USED AS AN INDEX

        CA      DBVAL1   # SET DB1, DB2 TO DBVAL1 (= DB)
        TS      DBB1
        TS      DBB2

        CA      ABSAOS   # TEST MAGNITUDE OF ABS(AOS)
        AD      -.03R/S2

BIGAOS  EXTEND
        BZMF    NOTMUCH   # ABS(AOS) LESS THAN AMIN
        CCS     FLATEMP   # AGS(AOS) GREATER THAN AMIN
        TCF     SKIPDB1   # I DRIFT OR GTS, DO NOT COMPUTE DB

        CA      DBVAL1
        INDEX   -SIGNAOS

# Page 1499

        ADS     DBB2      # DB2(1) = 2 DB
        INDEX   SIGNAOS
        TS      DBB4      # DB4(3) = 1 DB
        CA      -.1875    # -.1875 PI/2 RAD/SEC(2) SCALED AT PI/2

```

	AD	ABSAOS	# ABSAOS IS SCALED AT PI/2
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	+3	
	CS	DBVAL3	# -.5 DB
	TCF	DBONE	
	CS	ABSAOS	
	DOUBLE		
	DOUBLE		
	AD	BIT14	
	DOUBLE		# 1-8 ABSAOS. (8 IS 16/PI SCALED AT 2/PI)
	EXTEND		
	MP	DB	
DBONE	INDEX	SIGNAOS	# DB1(2)=(1-8 ABSAOS) DB. IF ABSAOS IS
	TS	DBB1	# GREATER THAN .1875 THEN DB1(2) = -.5 DB
	CA	DBVAL2	
	INDEX	-SIGNAOS	
	TS	DBB3	# DB3(4) = -.75 DB
SKIPDB1	CA	ABSAOS	# ABS(AOS) GREATER THAN AMIN, SO IT IS
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT12	
	AD	ABSAOS	# (9/8) ABSAOS.
	TC	INVERT	# ALL RIGHT TO DIVIDE
	INDEX	-SIGNAOS	
	TS	1/ACOSTT +1	# 1/ACOSTPOS(NET) = 1/ABS(AOS)
	CA	1/.03	
	INDEX	SIGNAOS	
	TS	1/ACOSTT	# 1/ACOSTNEG(POS) = 1/AIN
	CA	ABSAOS	
	AD	1JACCU	
	AD	1JACCU	# 2 JACC + ABS(AOS)
	AD	BIT9	# MAXIMUM VALUE IN COMPUTATIONS
	TS	A	# TEST FOR OVERFLOW
	TCF	SKIPDB2	# NO OVERFLOW, DO NORMAL COMPUTATION
	CA	ABSAOS	# RESCALE TO PI TO PREVENT OVERFLOW
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT14	
	AD	1JACCU	# 1 JACC AT PI/2 = 2JACC AT PI
	TS	ANET	# ANETPOS(NEG) MAX SCALED AT PI =
			# ANETPOS(NEG) MAX/ACOSTNEG(POS) AT 2(7)
	AD	BIT8	# 1 + ANETPOS/ACOSTNEG AT 2(7)
	XCH	ANET	# SAVE IN ANET, WHILE PICKING UP ANET
	TC	INVERT	
	EXTEND		

Page 1500

	MP	BIT14	# SCALE 1/ANET AT 2(7)/PI
	TS	1/ANET	
	CA	ACCHERE	# SET UP RETURN FROM COMPUTATION ROUTINE
	TS	ARET	
	CS	BIT8	# -1 AT 2(7)
	TCF	DOACCFUN	# FINISH ACCFUN COMPUTATION
ACCHERE	TCF	ACCTHERE	
NOTMUCH	TS	L	# ABS(AOS) LESS THAN AMIN, SAVE IN L
	CA	1/.03	# ACOASTPOS,NEG = AMIN
	TS	1/ACOSTT	
	TS	1/ACOSTT +1	
	CCS	FLATEMP	
	TCF	SKIPDB2	# DO NOT COMPUTE DB IF DRIFT OR GTS
	CA	.0125RS	# AMIN/2
	AD	L	# L HAS ABS(AOS) - AMIN
	EXTEND		# RESULT IS ABS(AOS)- AMIN/2
	BZMF	NOAOS	# ABS(AOS) LESS THAN AMIN/2
SOMEAOS	CA	DBVAL3	# AMIN/2 LT ABS(AOS) LT AMIN
	INDEX	-SIGNAOS	
	TS	DBB3	# DB3(4) = DB/2
	AD	A	
	INDEX	SIGNAOS	
	TS	DBB4	# DB4(3) = DB
	TCF	SKIPDB2	
NOAOS	CA	DBVAL1	
	TS	DBB3	# DB3,4 = DB
	TS	DBB4	
SKIPDB2	CA	ABSAOS	# ANETPOS(NEG) MAX = 2 JACC + ABS(AOS)
	AD	1JACCU	
	AD	1JACCU	
	TS	ANET	# CANNOT OVERFLOW HERE
CL1/NET+	TC	DO1/NET+	# COMPUTE 1/ANET, ACCFUN
ACCTHERE	INDEX	-SIGNAOS	
	TS	Z5TEM +2	# STORE ACCFUN IN TEMPORARY BUFFER
	CA	1/ANET	
	INDEX	-SIGNAOS	

Page 1501

```

TS      1/ATEM2 +2      # STORE 1/ANET IN TEMPORARY BUFFER

CA      ABSAOS          # SEE IF OVERFLOW IN MIN CASE
AD      1JACCU

AD      BIT9            # MAXIMUM POSSIBLE VALUE
TS      A                # OVERFLOW POSSIBLE BUT REMOTE
TCF     +2
CA      POSMAX          # IF OVERFLOW, TRUNCATE TO PI/2
AD      -.03R/S2        # RESTORE TO CORRECT VALUE
TS      ANET
TC      DO1/NET+        # COMPUTE 1/ANET, ACCFUN

INDEX   -SIGNAOS        # STORE MIN VALUES JUST AS MAX VALUES
TS      Z5TEM
CA      1/ANET
INDEX   -SIGNAOS
TS      1/ATEM2

CS      ABSAOS          # NOW DO NEG(POS) CASES
AD      1JACCU
AD      1JACCU          # ANETNEG(POS) MAX
TC      1/ANET-         # COMPUTE 1/ANET, ACCFUN, AND ACCSW
INDEX   SIGNAOS        # STORE NEG(POS) VALUES JUST AS POS(NEG)
TS      Z1TEM +2
TS      L                # SAVE IN L FOR POSSIBLE FUTURE USE
CA      1/ANET
INDEX   SIGNAOS
TS      1/ATEM1 +2
CS      ABSAOS
AD      1JACCU          # 1/ANETNEG(POS) MIN
TS      ANET
AD      -.03R/S2        # TEST FOR AMIN
EXTEND          # IF ANET LESS THAN AMIN, STORE MAX JET
BZMF    FIXMIN          # VALUES FOR MIN JETS AND SET ACCSW

TC      1/NETMIN        # OTHERWISE DO MIN JET COMPUTATIONS
INDEX   SIGNAOS        # STORE VALUES
TS      Z1TEM
CA      1/ANET
INDEX   SIGNAOS
TS      1/ATEM1

INDEX   UV
CA      +UMASK
MASK    CH5MASK        # TEST FOR +U (+V) JET FAILURES

```

STMIN-

```

EXTEND
BZF      FAIL-
CA       1/ATEM2      # REPLACE FUNCTION VALUES DEPENDING ON THE
TS       1/ATEM2 +2   # FAILED JET PAIR WITH CORRESPONDING ONE-
CA       Z5TEM        # JET (OR AMIN) FUNCTION VALUES
TS       Z5TEM  +2
INDEX    UV

FAIL-
# Page 1502

CA       -UMASK
MASK     CH5MASK      # TEST FOR -U (-V) JET FAILURES
EXTEND
BZF      DBFUN
CA       1/ATEM1      # REPLACE FUNCTION VALUES DEPENDING ON THE
TS       1/ATEM1 +2   # FAILED JET PAIR WITH CORRESPONDING ONE-
CA       Z1TEM        # JET (OR AMIN) FUNCTION VALUES
TS       Z1TEM  +2

DBFUN    CS          DBB3      # COMPUTE AXISDIST
          AD          DBB1
          AD          FLATEMP
          TS          AXDSTEM
          CS          DBB4
          AD          DBB2
          AD          FLATEMP
          TS          AXDSTEM +1

          INHINT
          CCS         UV      # TEST FOR U OR V AXIS
          TCF         STORV   # V AXIS          STORE V VALUES

          CA          ACCSW   # U AXIS          STORE U VALUES
          TS          ACCSWU

          CA          NINE    # TRANSFER 10 WORDS VIA GENTRAN
          TC          GENTRAN +1
          ADRES       1/ATEM1 # TEMPORARY BUFFER
          ADRES       1/ANET1 # THE REAL PLACE

          RELINT
          DXCH        DBB1    # SAVE U DBS FOR LATER STORING
          DXCH        UDB1
          DXCH        DBB4
          DXCH        UDB4

          DXCH        AXDSTEM
          DXCH        UAXDIST

```

```

CA      ONE      # NOW DO V AXIS
TS      UV
CA      ZERO
TCF     BOTHAXES # AND DO IT AGAIN

STORV   CA      ACCSW      # STORE V AXIS VALUES
        TS      ACCSWV
        CA      NINE
        TC      GENTRAN +1

# Page 1503
        ADRES   1/ATEM1    # TEMPORARY BUFFER
        ADRES   1/ANET1 +16D # THE REAL PLACE

        DXCH     FLATEMP    # NOW STORE DEADBANDS FOR ALL AXES
        DXCH     FLAT      # FLAT AND ZONE3LIM

        CA      DBVAL1     # COMPUTE P AXIS DEADBANDS
        TS      PDB1
        TS      PDB2
        AD      FLAT
        TS      PDB3
        TS      PDB4
        CA      ZERO
        TS      PAXDIST
        TS      PAXDIST +1

        CCS      FLAT
        TCF      DRFDB     # DRIFT OR GTS -- COMPUTE DBS

        DXCH     UDB1      # STORE U DEADBANDS
        DXCH     FIREDDB   # CANNOT USE GENTRAN BECAUSE OF RELINT
        DXCH     UDB4
        DXCH     COASTDB
        DXCH     UAXDIST
        DXCH     AXISDIST
        DXCH     DBB1      # STORE V AXIS DEADBANDS
        DXCH     FIREDDB +16D # COULD USE GENTRAN IF DESIRED
        DXCH     DBB4
        DXCH     COASTDB +16D
        DXCH     AXDSTEM
        DXCH     AXISDIST +16D

        TCF      1/ACCRET +1 # ALL DONE
DRFDB   CA      DBVAL1     # DRIFT DEADBANDS

```

	TS	FIREDB	
	TS	FIREDB +1	
	TS	FIREDB +16D	
	TS	FIREDB +17D	
	AD	FLAT	
	TS	COASTDB	
	TS	COASTDB +1	
	TS	COASTDB +16D	
	TS	COASTDB +17D	
	CA	ZERO	
	TS	AXISDIST	
	TS	AXISDIST +1	
	TS	AXISDIST +16D	
	TS	AXISDIST +17D	
# Page 1504			
1/ACCRET	INHINT		
	CS	DAPBOOLS	# SET BIT TO INDICATE DATA GOOD.
	MASK	ACCSOKAY	
	ADS	DAPBOOLS	
	RELINT		
	CA	ACCRETRN	
	TC	BANKJUMP	# RETURN TO CALLER
INVERT	TS	HOLD	# ROUTINE TO INVERT -INPUT AT PI/2
	CA	BIT9	# 1 AT 2(6)
	ZL		# ZERO L FOR ACCURACY AND TO PREVENT OVFL0
	EXTEND		
	DV	HOLD	
	TC	Q	# RESULT AT 2(7)/PI
DOWNGTS	CAF	ZERO	# ZERO SWITCHES WHEN USEQRJTS BIT IS UP
	TS	ALLOWGTS	# OR DAP IS OFF
	TS	INGTS	
	TCF	DOCKTEST	
1/ANET-	ZL		
	LXCH	ACCSW	# ZERO ACCSW
	TS	ANET	# SAVE ANET
	AD	-.03R/S2	# TEST FOR MIN VALUE
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	NETNEG	# ANET LESS THAN AMIN, SO FAKE IT
1/NETMIN	CA	ANET	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	-SIGNAOS	
	MP	1/ACOSTT +1	# ANETNEG(POS)/ACOSTPOS(NEG) AT 2(6)

THE FOLLOWING CODING IS VALID FOR BOTH POS OR NEG
VALUES OF AOS

DO1/NET+	AD	BIT9	# 1 + ANET/ACOAST AT 2(6)
	XCH	ANET	# SAVE AND PICK UP ANET
	EXTEND		
	QXCH	ARET	# SAVE RETURN
	TC	INVERT	
	TS	1/ANET	# 1/ANET AT 2(7)/PI
	CS	BIT9	# -1 AT 2(6)
DOACCFUN	EXTEND		
	MP	1/ANET	# -1/ANET AT 2(13)/PI
	EXTEND		
	DV	ANET	# ACCFUN AT 2(7)/PI
	TC	ARET	# RETURN
NETNEG	CS	-.03R/S2	# ANET LESS THAN AMIN -- SET EQUAL TO AMIN
	TS	ANET	
# Page 1505	TCF	1/NETMIN +1	# CONTINUE AS IF NOTHING HAPPENED.
FIXMIN	CCS	SIGNAOS	
	CA	TWO	# IF AOS NEG, ACCSW = +1
	AD	NEGONE	# IF AOS POS, ACCSW = -1
	TS	ACCSW	
	AD	UV	# IF ACCSW = +1, TEST FOR +U (+V) JET FAIL
	INDEX	A	# IF ACCSW = -1, TEST FOR -U (-V) JET FAIL
	CA	-UMASK +1	
	MASK	CH5MASK	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+4	
	CS	-.03R/S2	# JET FAILURE -- CANNOT USE 2-JET VALUES
	TS	ANET	# ANET = AMIN
	TCF	STMIN- -1	# CALCULATE FUNCTIONS USING AMIN
	CA	L	# L HAS ACCFUN
	TCF	STMIN-	# STORE MAX VALUES FOR MIN JETS

ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS FOR 1/ACCONT

1/ANETP	EQUALS	BLOCKTOP +2
1/ACOSTP	EQUALS	BLOCKTOP +4
PACCFUN	EQUALS	BLOCKTOP +8D
PDB1	EQUALS	BLOCKTOP +10D
PDB2	EQUALS	BLOCKTOP +11D
PDB4	EQUALS	BLOCKTOP +12D

PDB3	EQUALS	BLOCKTOP +13D	
PAXDIST	EQUALS	BLOCKTOP +14D	
ACCSW	EQUALS	VBUF	# EXECUTIVE TEMPORARIES
			# CANNOT DO CCS NEWJOB DURING 1/ACCS
1/ATEM1	EQUALS	ACCSW +1	# TEMP BUFFER FOR U AND V AXES
1/ATEM2	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +1	
1/ACOSTT	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +4	
Z1TEM	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +6	
Z5TEM	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +7	
UDB1	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +10D	# UAXIS DEADBAND BUFFER
UDB2	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +11D	
UDB4	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +12D	
UDB3	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +13D	
UAXDIST	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +14D	
DBB1	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +16D	# TEMP DEADBAND BUFFER, ALSO V AXIS
DBB2	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +17D	
DBB4	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +18D	
DBB3	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +19D	
AXDSTEM	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +20D	
# Page 1506			
FLATEMP	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +22D	
Z3TEM	EQUALS	1/ATEM1 +23D	# MUST FOLLOW FLATEMP
DBVAL1	EQUALS	DB	
DBVAL2	EQUALS	INTB15+	
DBVAL3	EQUALS	INTB15+ +1	
DRIFTER	EQUALS	INTB15+ +2	
UV	EQUALS	MPAC	
ANET	EQUALS	MPAC +3	
FUNTEM	EQUALS	MPAC +3	
1/ANET	EQUALS	MPAC +4	
ARET	EQUALS	MPAC +5	
ABSAOS	EQUALS	MPAC +6	
SIGNAOS	EQUALS	MPAC +7	
-SIGNAOS	EQUALS	MPAC +8D	
HOLD	EQUALS	MPAC +9D	
ACCRETRN	EQUALS	FIXLOC -1	
ZONE3MAX	DEC	.004375	# 17.5 MS (35 MS FOR 1 JET) AT 4 SECONDS
FLATVAL	DEC	.01778	# .8 AT PI/4 RAD

July 12, 2016

275

-.03R/S2	OCT	77377	# -PI/2(7) AT PI/2
.0125RS	EQUALS	BIT8	# PI/2(+8) AT PI/2
1/.03	EQUALS	POSMAX	# 2(7)/PI AT 2(7)/PI
PAXISADR	GENADR	PAXIS	
			# THE FOLLOWING 4 CONSTANTS ARE JET
			# FAILURE MASKS AND ARE INDEXED
-UMASK	OCT	00110	# -U
	OCT	00022	# -V
+UMASK	OCT	00204	# +U
	OCT	00041	# +V

This code is written to file `src/AOSTASK-AND-AOSJOB.s`.

B.9 AOTMARK

```

276  <src/AOTMARK.s 276>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     AOTMARK.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         244-261
      # Mod history:   2009-05-10 SN    (Sergio Navarro).  Started adapting
      #               from the Luminary131/ file of the same
      #               name, using Luminary099 page images.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
      # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum.  The digitization
      # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
      # the Museum.  Many thanks to both.  The images (with suitable reduction
      # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
      # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  If for some reason you
      # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
      # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
      # actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
      #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969

      # Page 244

      BANK      12
      SETLOC    AOTMARK1
      BANK

      EBANK=    XYMARK
      COUNT*    $$/MARK

AOTMARK      INHINT
              CCS      MARKSTAT      # SEE IF AOTMARK BUSY
              TC       +2             # MARK SYSTEM BUSY -- DO ALARM
              TC       EXTVBCHK
              TC       POOD00
              OCT      00105

```

July 12, 2016

277

EXTVBCHK	CAF	SIX	# SEE IF EXT. VERB WORKING
	MASK	EXTVBACT	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	MKABORT	# YES -- ABORT
MKVAC	CAF	BIT2	# NO -- DISALLOW SOME EXTENDED VERB ACTION
	ADS	EXTVBACT	# BIT2 RESET IN ENDMARK
	CCS	VAC1USE	# LOOK FOR A VAC AREAD -- DO ABORT IF
	TCF	MKVACFND	# NONE AVAILABLE
	CCS	VAC2USE	
	TCF	MKVACFND	
	CCS	VAC3USE	
	TCF	MKVACFND	
	CCS	VAC4USE	
	TCF	MKVACFND	
	CCS	VAC5USE	
	TCF	MKVACFND	
	DXCH	BUF2	
	TC	BAILOUT1	# ALL VAC AREAS OCCUPIED -- ABORT.
	OCT	01207	
MKVACFND	AD	TWO	
	TS	MARKSTAT	# STORE VAC ADR IN LOW 9 OF MARKSTAT
	CAF	ZERO	
	INDEX	MARKSTAT	
	TS	0 -1	# ZERO IN VACUSE REG TO SHOW VAC OCCUPIED
	CAF	PRI015	
	TC	FINDVAC	# SET UP JOB FOR GETDAT
	EBANK=	XYMARK	
	2CADR	GETDAT	
	RELINT		
# Page 245 MKABORT	TCF	SWRETURN	
	DXCH	BUF2	
	TC	BAILOUT1	# CONFLICT WITH EXTENDED VERB
	OCT	01211	
MKRELEAS	CAF	ZERO	
	XCH	MARKSTAT	# SET MARKSTAT TO ZERO
	MASK	LOW9	# PICK UP VAC AREA AOR
	CCS	A	
	INDEX	A	
	TS	0	# SHOW MKVAC AREA AVAILABLE

	CAF	ONE	
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	GOODEND	# GO WAKE UP CALLING JOB
# Page 246			
KILLAOT	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	EXTVBACT	# TERMINATE AOTMARK -- ALLOW EXT VERB
	TC	GOTOPOOH	
GETDAT	CS	MARKSTAT	# SET BIT12 TO DISCOURAGE MARKRUPT
	MASK	BIT12	# BIT12 RESET AT GETMARK
	ADS	MARKSTAT	
	CAF	V01N71	# DISPLAY DETENT AND STAR CODE
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GOMARKF	
	TCF	KILLAOT	# V34 -- DOES GOTOPOOH
ENTERDAT	TCF	DODAT	# V33 -- PROCEED -- USE THIS STAR FOR MARKS
	TCF	GETDAT	# ENTER -- REDISPLAY STAR CODE
DODAT	CAF	HIGH9	# PICK DETENT CODE FROM BITS7-9 OF AOTCODE
	MASK	AOTCODE	# AND SEE IF CODE 1 TO 6
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT9	
	TS	XYMARK	# STORE DETENT
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	GETDAT	# COAS CALIBRATION CODE - NO GOOD HERE
	AD	NEG7	# SEE IF DETENT 7 FOR COAS
	EXTEND		
	BZF	CODE7	
	TCF	CODE1T06	
CODE7	CAF	V06N87*	# CODE 7, COAS SIGHTING, GET OPTIC AXIS
	TC	BANKCALL	# AZ AND EL OF SIGHTING DEVICE FROM ASTRO
	CADR	GOMARKF	
	TCF	KILLAOT	# V34 -- DOES GOTOPOOH
	TCF	+2	# PROCEED
	TCF	CODE7	# ON ENTER, RECYCLE
	EXTEND		
	DCA	AZ	# PICK UP AZ AND EL IN SP 25 COMP
	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	DXCH	8D	# STORE IN 8D AND 9D OF LOCAL VAC

	CAF	ZERO	# BACKUP SYSTEM TO BE USED
	TCF	COASCODE	# ZERO APPARENT ROTATION
CODE1T06	INDEX	XYMARK	# INDEX AOT POSITION BY DET CODE
	CA	AOTEL -1	
	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	TS	9D	# STORE ELEVATION IN VAC+9D
# Page 247	INDEX	XYMARK	# INDEX DET CODE 1,2 OR 3
	CA	AOTAZ -1	
	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	TS	8D	# STORE AZIMUTH IN VAC +8D
	CA	AOTAZ +1	# COMPENSATION FOR APPARENT ROTATION OF
	EXTEND		# AOT FIELD OF VIEW IN LEFT AND RIGHT
	INDEX	FIXLOC	# DETENTS IS STORED IN VAC +10D IN SP
	MSU	8D	# PRECISION ONE'S COMPLEMENT
COASCODE	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	TS	10D	# ROT ANGLE
	TC	INTPRET	# COMPUTE X AND Y PLANE VECTORS

Page 248

THE OPTAXIS SOBRoutine COMPUTES THE X AND Y MARK PLANE VECs AND

ROTATES THEM THRU THE APPARENT FIELD OF VIEW ROTATION UNIQUE TO AOT

OPTAXIS USES OANB TO COMPUTE THE OPTIC AXIS

#

#	INPUT --	AZIMUTH ANGLE IN SINGLE PREC AT CDU SCALE IN 8D OF JOB VAC
#		ELEVATION ANGLE IN SINGLE PREC AT CDU SCALE IN 9D OF JOB VAC
#		ROTATION ANGLE IN SINGLE PREC IS COMP SCALED BY PI IN 10D OF VAC
#		
#	OUTPUT --	OPTIC AXIS VEC IN NG COORDS IN SCAXIS
#		X-MARK PLANE 1/4VEC IN NB COORDS AT 18D OF JOB VAC
#		Y-MARK PLANE 1/4VEC IN NB COORDS AT 12D OF JOB VAC

OPTAXIS	CALL	OANB	# GO COMPUTE OA AN X AND Y PLANE VECs
	SLOAD	SR1	# LOAD APP ROTATION IN ONES COMP
		10D	# RESCALE BY 2PI
	PUSH	SIN	# 1/2SIN(ROT) 0-1
	PDDL	COS	
	PUSH	VXSC	# 1/2COS(ROT) 2-3
		18D	
	PDDL	VXSC	# 1/4COS(ROT)UYP 4-9
		0	

```

                24D          # 1/4SIN(ROT)UXP
BVSU   STADR          # UP 4-9
STODL  12D           # YPNB=1/4(COS(ROT)UYP-SIN(ROT)UXP)
VXSC   PDDL          # UP 2-3 UP 0-1 FOR EXCHANGE
                24D          # 1/4COS(ROT)UXP          PUSH 0-5
VXSC   VAD           # 1/4SIN(ROT)UYP
                18D          # UP 0-5
STADR
STOVL  18D           # XPNB=1/4(COS(ROT)UXP+SIN(ROT)UYP)
                L06ZEROS     # INITIALIZE AVE STAR VEC ACCUMULATOR
STORE  STARAD +6
EXIT
TCF    GETMKS

```

Page 249

THE OANB SUBROUTINE COMPUTES THE OPTIC AXIS OF THE SIGHTING INSTRUMENT
FROM AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION INPUT FROM THE ASTRONAUT.

```

#
#      INPUT --      AZIMUTH ANGLE IN SINGLE PREC 2'S COMP IN 8D OF JOB VAC
#                    ELEVATION ANGLE IN SINGLE PREC 2'S COMP IN 9D OF VAC
#
#      OUTPUT --     OPTIC AXIS IN NB COORDS. IN SCAXIS
#                    X-PLANE 1/2VEC IN NB COORDS AT 24D OF VAC
#                    Y-PLANE 1/2VEC IN NB COORDS AT 18D OF VAC

```

```

                BANK    05
                SETLOC  AOTMARK2
                BANK
                COUNT*  $$/MARK

OANB   SETPD   STQ
                0
                GCTR          # STORE RETURN
SLOAD  RTB
                9D           # PICK UP SP ELV
                CDULOGIC
PUSH   COS
PDDL   SIN          # 1/2COS(ELV)   PD 0-1
STADR
STODL  SCAXIS       # OAX=1/2SIN(ELV)
                8D
RTB
                CDULOGIC
PUSH   COS
STORE  20D          # STORE UYP(Y)  20-21

```


July 12, 2016

281

```
PDDL SIN # 1/2COS(AZ) PD 2-3
PUSH DCOMP # PUSH 1/2S IN (AZ) 4-5
STODL 22D # STORE UYP(Z) 22-23
      LO6ZEROS
STODL 18D # STORE UYP(X) 18-19
DMP SL1
      0
STODL SCAXIS +2 # OAY=1/2COS(ELV)SIN(AZ)
DMP SL1 # UP 2-3
STADR # UP 0-1
STOVL SCAXIS +4 # OAZ=1/2COS(ELV)COS(AZ)
      18D # LOAD UYP VEC
VXV UNIT
      SCAXIS # UXP VEC=UYP X OA
STORE 24D # STORE UXP
GOTO
      GCTR
```

Page 250

```
# SURFSTAR COMPUTES A STAR VECTOR IN SM COORDINAGES FOR LUNAR
# SURFACE ALIGNMENT AND EXITS TO AVEIT TO AVERAGE STAR VECTORS.
#
# GIVEN X-MARK PLANE 1/4 VEC IN NB AT 18D OF LOCAL VAC
# Y-MARK PLANE 1/4 VEC IN NB AT 12D OF LOCAL VAC
# CURSOR SP 2COMP AT POSITION 1 OF INDEXED MARKVAC
# SPIRAL SP 2COMP AT POSITION 3 OF INDEXED MARKVAC
# CDUY,Z,X AT POSITIONS 0,2,4 OF INDEXED MARKVAC
```

```
BANK 15
SETLOC P50S
BANK
COUNT* $$/R59
```

```
SURFSTAR VLOAD*
      0,1 # PUT X-MARK CDUS IN CDUSPOT FOR TRG*NBSM
STORE CDUSPOT
SLOAD* RTB
      1,1 # PICK UP YROT
      CDULOGIC
STORE 24D # STORE CURSOR FOR SPIRAL COMP (REVS)
BZE
      YZCHK # IF YROT ZERO -- SEE IF SROT ZERO
JUSTZY PUSH COS
PDDL SIN # 1/2COS(YROT) 0-1
VXSC PDDL # UP 0-1 1/8SIN(YROT)UXP 0-5
      18D
VXSC VSU # UP 0-5
```

```

UNIT      12D      # UYP
UNIT      VXV
          SCAXIS
UNIT      PUSH
SLOAD*    RTB
          3,1      # PICK UP SPIRAL
          CDULOGIC
STORE     26D      # STORE SPIRAL (REVS)
DSU       DAD
          24D
          ABOUTONE
DMP
          DP1/12
STORE     26D      # SEP=(360 + SPIRAL -CURSOR)/12
SIN       VXSC     # UP      0-5
VSL1      PDDL     # 1/2SIN(SEP)(UPP X OA) 0-5
          26D
COS       VXSC
          SCAXIS
VSL1      VAD      # UP      0-5
JUSTOA    UNIT     CALL
          TRG*NBSM
STCALL    24D      # STAR VEC IN SM
          AVEIT     # GO AVERAGE

# Page 251
ABOUTONE 2DEC     .99999999

DP1/12    EQUALS   DEG30      # .08333333
          BANK     7
          SETLOC   AOTMARK1
          BANK
COUNT*   $$/MARK
YZCHK     SLOAD*   BZE        # YROT ZERO AND IF SROT ZERO FORCE STAR
          3,1      # ALONG OPTIC AXIS
          YSZERO
          DLOAD    GOTO
          24D
          JUSTZY   # SROT NOT ZERO -- CONTINUE NORMALLY
YSZERO    VLOAD    GOTO
          SCAXIS
          JUSTOA

# Page 252
# THE GETMKS ROUTINE INITIALIZES THE SIGHTING MARK PROCEDURE

GETMKS    CAF      ZERO      # INITIALIZE MARK ID REGISTER AND MARK CNT

```

	TS	XYMARK	
	TS	MARKCNTR	
	CAF	LOW9	# ZERO BITS10 TO 15 RETAINING MKVAC ADR
	MASK	MARKSTAT	
	TS	MARKSTAT	
PASTIT	CAF	MKVB54*	# DISPLAY VB54 INITIALLY
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GOMARK4	
	TCF	KILLAOT	# V34 -- DOES GOTOPOOH
	TCF	MARKCHEX	# VB33 -- PROCEED, GOT MARKS, COMPUTE LOS
	TCF	GETDAT	# ENTER -- RECYCLE TO V01N71
MARKCHEX	CS	MARKSTAT	# SET BIT12 TO DISCOURAGE MARKRUPT
	MASK	BIT12	
	ADS	MARKSTAT	
	MASK	LOW9	
	TS	XYMARK	# JAM MARK VAC ADR IN XYMARK FOR AVESTAR
	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	MKDEX	# SET MKDEX ZERO FOR LOS VEC CNTR
	CA	MARKSTAT	
	MASK	PRI03	# SEE IF LAST MK PART COMPLETE
	TS	L	
	CAF	PRI03	# BITS10 AND 11
	EXTEND		
	RXOR	LCHAN	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	AVESTAR	# LAST PAIR COMPLETE -- TO COMPUTE LOS
CNTCHK	CCS	MARKCNTR	# NO PAIR SHOWING -- SEE IF PAIR IN HOLD
	TCF	+2	# PAIR BURIED -- DECREMENT COUNTER
	TCF	MKALARM	# NO PAIR -- ALARM
	TS	MARKCNTR	# STORE DECREMENTED COUNTER
AVESTAR	CAF	BIT12	# INITIALIZE MKDEX FOR STAR LOS COUNTER
	ADS	MKDEX	# MKDEX WAS INITIALIZED ZERO IN MARKCHEX
	CS	MARKCNTR	
	EXTEND		
	MP	SIX	# GET C(L) = -6 MARKCNTR
	CS	XYMARK	
	AD	L	# ADD -- MARK VAC ADR SET IN MARKCHEX
	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	TS	X1	# JAM -- CDU ADR OF X-MARK IN X1
	CA	FIXLOC	# SET PD POINTER TO ZERO
	TS	PUSHLOC	

```

# Page 253
TC      INTERP
BON      VLOAD*
          SURFFLAG      # IF ON SURFACE COMPUTE VEC AT SURFSTAR
          SURFSTAR
          1,1           # PUT Y-MARK CDUS IN CDUSPOT FOR TRG*NBSM
STOVL    CDUSPOT
          12D           # LOAD Y-PLANE VECTOR IN NG
CALL
          TRG*NBSM      # CONVERT IT TO STABLE MEMBER
PUSH     VLOAD*
          0,1           # PUT X-MARK CDUS IN CDUSPOT FOR TRG*NBSM
STOVL    CDUSPOT
          18D           # LOAD X-PLANE VECTOR IN NB
CALL
          TRG*NBSM      # CONVERT IT TO STABLE-MEMBER
          UNIT          # UNIT(XPSM * YPSM)
          STADR
          STORE 24D

AVEIT    SLOAD PDVL      # N(NUMBER OF VECs) IN 0-1
          MKDEX
          24D           # LOAD CURRENT VECTOR
          VSR3 V/SC
          0
          STODL 24D      # VEC/N
          0
          DSU   DDV
          DP1/8      # (N-1)/N
          VXSC VAD
          STARAD +6  # ADD VEC TO PREVIOUSLY AVERAGED VECTOR
          24D        # (N-1)/N AVESTVEC + VEC/N
          STORE STARAD +6 # AVERAGE STAR VECTOR
          STORE STARS AV2
          EXIT
          CCS MARKCNTR   # SEE IF ANOTHER MARK PAIR IN MKVAC
          TCF AVESTAR -1 # THERE IS -- GO GET IT -- DECREMENT COUNTER
          CAF FIVE       # NO MORE MARKS -- TERMINATE AOTMARK
          INHINT
          TC WAITLIST
          EBANK= XYMARK
          2CADR MKRELEAS

          TC ENDMARK

MKALARM  TC ALARM      # NOT A PAIR TO PROCESS -- DO GETMKS

```

July 12, 2016

285

OCT 111
TCF GETMKS

V01N71 VN 171
V06N87* VN 687

Page 254

MARKRUPT IS ENTERED FROM INTERRUPT LEAD-INS AND PROCESSES CHANNEL 16

CAUSED BY X,Y MARK OR MARK REJECT OR BY THE RATE OF DESCENT SWITCH

```
MARKRUPT      TS      BANKRUPT
               CA      CDUY          # STORE CDUS AND TIME NOW -- THEN SEE IF
               TS      ITEMP3        # WE NEED THEM
               CA      CDUZ
               TS      ITEMP4
               CA      CDUX
               TS      ITEMP5
EXTEND
DCA      TIME2
DXCH     ITEMP1
XCH      Q
TS      QRUPT

CAF      OCT34          # SEE IF X OR Y MARK OR MKREJECT
EXTEND
RAND     NAVKEYIN
CCS      A
TCF      +2             # ITS A LIVE ONE -- SEE IF ITS WANTED
TCF      SOMEKEY        # ITS SOME OTHER KEY

CAF      BIT12          # ARE WE ASKING FOR A MARK
MASK     MARKSTAT
CCS      A
TC      RESUME          # DON'T WANT MARK OR MKREJECT -- DO NOTHING

CCS      MARKSTAT       # ARE MARKS BEING ACCEPTED
TCF      FINDKEY        # THEY ARE -- WHICH ONE IS IT
TC      ALARM           # MARKS NOT BEING ACCEPTED -- DO ALARM
OCT      112
TC      RESUME

FINDKEY     CAF      BIT5          # SEE IF MARK REJECT.
EXTEND
RAND     NAVKEYIN
CCS      A
TCF      MKREJ           # IT'S A MARK REJECT
```

	CAF	BIT4	# SEE IF Y MARK
	EXTEND		
	RAND	NAVKEYIN	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	YMKRUPT	# IT'S A Y MARK
	CAF	BIT3	# SEE IF X MARK
	EXTEND		
	RAND	NAVKEYIN	
# Page 255	CCS	A	
	TCF	XMKRUPT	# IT'S A X MARK
SOMEKEY	CAF	OCT140	# NOT MARK OR MKREJECT -- SEE IF DESCENT BITS
	EXTEND		
	RAND	NAVKEYIN	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+3	# IF NO BITS
	TC	POSTJUMP	# IF DESCENT BITS
	CADR	DESCBITS	
	TC	ALARM	# NO INBITS IN CHANNEL 16.
	OCT	113	
	TC	RESUME	
XMKRUPT	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	RUPTREG1	# SET X MARK STORE INDEX TO ZERO
	CAF	BIT10	
	TCF	+4	
YMKRUPT	CAF	ONE	
	TS	RUPTREG1	# SET Y MARK STORE INDEX TO ONE
	CAF	BIT11	
	TS	XYMARK	# SET MARK IDENTIFICATION
	TC	MARKTYPE	# SEE IF SURFACE MARK
	TCF	SURFSTOR	# SURFACE MARK -- JUST STORE CDUS
	CAF	BIT14	# GOT A MARK -- SEE IF MARK PARI MADE
	MASK	MARKSTAT	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	VERIFYMK	# NOT A PAIR, NORMAL PROCEDURE

July 12, 2016

287

	CS	MARKCNTR	# GO A PAIR, SEE IF ANOTHER CAN BE MADE
	AD	FOUR	# IF SO, INCREMENT POINTER, CLEAR BITS 10,11
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	5MKALARM	# HAVE FIVE MARK PAIRS -- DON'T ALLOW MARK
	INCR	MARKCNTR	# OK FOR ANOTHER PAIR, INCR POINTER
	CS	PRI023	# CLEAR BITS 10,11,14 FOR NEXT PAIR
	MASK	MARKSTAT	
	TS	MARKSTAT	
VERIFYSK	CA	XYMARK	
	MASK	MARKSTAT	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	+2	# THIS MARK NOT DESIRED
	TCF	VACSTOR	# MARK DESIRED -- STORE CDUS
	TC	ALARM	
	OCT	114	
	TC	RESUME	# RESUME -- DISPLAY UNCHANGED -- WAIT FOR ACTION
# Page 256			
5MKALARM	TC	ALARM	# ATTEMPTING TO MAKE MORE THAN 5 MK PAIRS
	OCT	107	
	TC	MARKTYPE	# SEE IF SURFACE MARK
	TCF	DSPV6N79	# IT IS
	TC	RESUME	# DON'T CHANGE DISPLAY -- DO NOTHING
# Page 257			
MKREJ	TC	MARKTYPE	# SEE IF SURFACE
	TCF	SURFREJ	# SURFACE -- JUST CHECK MARK COUNTER
	CAF	PRI03	# INFLIGHT -- SEE IF MARKS MADE
	MASK	MARKSTAT	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	REJECT	# MARKS MADE -- REJECT ONE
REJALM	TC	ALARM	# NO MARK TO REJECT -- BAD PROCEDURE -- ALARM
	OCT	115	
	TC	RESUME	# DESIRED ACTION DISPLAYED
REJECT	CS	PRI030	# ZERO BIT14, SHOW REJ., SEE IF MARK SINCE
	MASK	MARKSTAT	# LAST REJECT
	AD	BIT13	
	XCH	MARKSTAT	
	MASK	BIT13	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	REJECT2	# ANOTHER REJECT SET BIT 10+11 TO ZERO
	CS	XYMARK	# MARK MADE SINCE REJECT -- REJECT MARK IN 1D

RENEWMK	MASK	MARKSTAT	
	TS	MARKSTAT	
	TCF	REMARK	# GO REQUEST NEW MARK ACTION
REJECT2	CS	PRI03	# ON SECOND REJECT -- DISPLAY VB53 AGAIN
	TCF	RENEWMK	
SURFREJ	CCS	MARKCNTR	# IF MARK DECREMENT COUNTER
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	REJALM	# NO MARKS TO REJECT -- ALARM
	TS	MARKCNTR	
	TC	RESUME	

Page 258

MARKTYPE TESTS TO SEE IF LEM ON LUNAR SURFACE. IF IT IS RETURN TO LOC+1

MARKTYPE	CS	FLAGWRD8	# SURFFLAG ***** TEMPORARY *****
	MASK	BIT8	
	CCS	A	
	INCR	Q	# IF SURFACE MARK RETURN TO LOC +1
	TC	Q	# IF INFLIGHT MARK RETURN TO LOC +2
SURFSTOR	CAF	ZERO	# FOR SURFACE MARK ZERO MARK KIND INDEX
	TS	RUPTREG1	
	CS	MARKSTAT	# SET BITS10,11 TO SHOW SURFACE MARK
	MASK	PRI03	# FOR MARKCHEX
	ADS	MARKSTAT	
VACSTOR	CAF	LOW9	
	MASK	MARKSTAT	# STORE MARK VAC ADR IN RUPTREG2
	TS	RUPTREG2	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	ITEMP1	# PICK UP MARKTIME
	DXCH	TSIGHT	# STORE LAST MARK TIME
	CA	MARKCNTR	# 6 X MARKCNTR FOR STORE INDEX
	EXTEND		
	MP	SIX	
	XCH	L	# GET INDEX FROM LOW ORDER PART
	AD	RUPTREG2	# SET CDU STORE INDEX TO MARKVAC
	ADS	RUPTREG1	# INCREMENT VAC PICKUP BY MARK FOR FLIGHT
	TS	MKDEX	# STORE HERE IN CASE OF SURFACE MARK
	CA	ITEMP3	
	INDEX	RUPTREG1	
	TS	0	# STORE CDUY
	CA	ITEMP4	

July 12, 2016

289

```
INDEX  RUPTREG1
TS      2          # STORE CDUZ
CA      ITEMP5
INDEX  RUPTREG1
TS      4          # STORE CDUX
TC      MARKTYPE   # IF SURFACE MARK -- JUST DO SURFJOB
TCF     SURFJOB

CAF     BIT13       # CLEAR BIT13 TO SHOW MARK MADE
AD      XYMARK      # SET MARK ID IN MARKSTAT
COM
MASK    MARKSTAT
AD      XYMARK
TS      MARKSTAT
MASK    PRI03       # SEE IF X, Y MARK MADE
TS      L

# Page 259
CA      PRI03
EXTEND
RXOR    LCHAN
CCS     A
TCF     REMARK      # NOT PAIR YET, DISPLAY MARK ACTION
CS      MARKSTAT    # MARK PAIR COMPLETE -- SET BIT14
MASK    BIT14
ADS     MARKSTAT
TCF     REMARK      # GO DISPLAY V54

# Page 260
REMARK  CAF         PRI03          # BITS 10 AND 11
        MASK        MARKSTAT
        EXTEND
        MP          BIT6          # SHIFT MARK IDS TO BE 0 TO 3 FOR INDEX
        TS          MKDEX         # STORE VERB INDEX
SURFJOB CAF         PRI015
        TC          NOVAC         # ENTER JOB TO CHANGE DISPLAY TO
        EBANK=      XYMARK        # REQUEST NEXT ACTION
        2CADR       CHANGEVB

        TC          RESUME

CHANGEVB TC          MARKTYPE
        TCF         DSPV6N79      # SURFACE -- DISPLAY V 06 N 79
        INDEX       MKDEX         # INFLIGHT -- PICK UP MARK VB INDEX
        CAF         MKVB54
        TC          PASTIT        # PASTE UP NEXT MK VERB DISPLAY
```

THE FOUR MKVBS ARE INDEXED -- THEIR ORDER CANNOT BE CHANGED

MKVB54	VN	5471	# MAKE X OR Y MARK
MKVB53	VN	5371	# MAKE Y MARK
MKVB52	VN	5271	# MAKE X MARK
MKVB54*	VN	5471	# MAKE X OR Y MARK
DP1/8	2DEC	.125	

OCT34	OCT	34
V06N71	VN	671
V06N79*	VN	679

Page 261

ROUTINE TO REQUEST CURSOR AND SPIRAL MEASUREMENTS

COUNT* \$\$/R59

DSPV6N79	CAF	V06N79*	# CURSOR -- SPIRAL DISPLAY
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GOMARKF	
	TCF	KILLAOT	# V34 -- DOES GOTOP00H
	TCF	SURFEND	# V33 -- PROCEED, END MARKING
	CAF	BIT6	# IF V32(OCT40) IN MPAC DO RECYCLE
	MASK	MPAC	# OTHERWISE IT IS LOAD VB ENTER SO
	CCS	A	# RE-DISPLAY V06N79
	TCF	SURFAGAN	# VB32 -- RECYCLE
	TCF	DSPV6N79	# ENTER
SURFEND	CS	BIT14	# SET BIT14 TO SHOW MARK END
	MASK	MARKSTAT	
	AD	BIT14	
	TS	MARKSTAT	
SURFAGAN	CA	CURSOR	
	INDEX	MKDEX	# HOLDS VAC AREA POINTER FOR SURF MARKING
	TS	1	# STORE CURSOR SP 2COMP
	CA	SPIRAL	
	INDEX	MKDEX	
	TS	3	# STORE SPIRAL
	CS	MARKSTAT	# IF BIT 14 SET -- END MARKING
	MASK	BIT14	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	MARKCHEX	
	CA	MARKCNTR	# THIS IS RECYCLE -- SEE IF 5 MARKS ALREADY

July 12, 2016

291

```
AD      ONE
COM
AD      FIVE
EXTEND
BZMF    5MKALARM      # CAN'T RECYCLE -- TOO MANY MARKS -- ALARM
INCR    MARKCNTR      # OF FOR RECYCLE -- INCR COUNTER
TCF     GETMKS +3      # GO DISPLAY MARK VB
```

This code is written to file `src/AOTMARK.s`.

B.10 ASCENT GUIDANCE

```

292  <src/ASCENT-GUIDANCE.s 292>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     ASCENT_GUIDNCE.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         843-856
      # Mod history:   2009-05-23 HG   Transcribed from page images.
      #               2009-06-05 RSB   Fixed a couple of typos.
      #               2009-06-07 RSB   Corrected a typo.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
      # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
      # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
      # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
      # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
      # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
      # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
      # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
      # actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
      #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
      #
      # Page 843
      BANK      34
      SETLOC    ASCFILT
      BANK
      EBANK=    DVCNTR
      COUNT*    $$/ASENT
      ATMAG     TC      PHASCHNG
      OCT       00035
      TC        INTPRET
      BON
      FLRCS
      ASCENT

```

DLOAD	DSU
	ABDVCONV
	MINABDV
BMN	CLEAR
	ASCTERM4
	SURFFLAG
CLEAR	SLOAD
	RENDWFLG
	BIT3H
DDV	EXIT
	ABDVCONV
DXCH	MPAC
DXCH	1/DV3
DXCH	1/DV2
DXCH	1/DV1
DXCH	1/DV0
TC	INTPRET
DLOAD	DAD
	1/DV0
	1/DV1
DAD	DAD
	1/DV2
	1/DV3
DMP	DMP
	VE
	2SEC(9)
SL3	PDDL
	TBUP
SR1	DAD
DSU	
	6SEC(18)
STODL	TBUP
	VE
SR1	DDV
	TBUP
STCALL	AT

Page 844

BIT3H OCT ASCENT 4

Page 845

BANK	30
SETLOC	ASENT
BANK	
COUNT*	\$\$/ASENT

ASCENT	VLOAD	ABVAL	
		R	
	STOVL	/R/MAG	
		ZAXIS1	
	DOT	SL1	
		V	# Z.V = ZDOT*2(-8).
	STOVL	ZDOT	# ZDOT*2(-7)
		ZAXIS1	
	VXV	VSL1	
		UNIT/R/	# Z X UR = LAXIS*2(-2)
	STORE	LAXIS	# LAXIS*2(-1)
	DOT	SL1	
		V	# L.V = YDOT*2(-8).
	STCALL	YDOT	# YDOT * 2(-7)
		YCOMP	
	VLOAD		
		GDT1/2	# LOAD GDT1/2*2(-7) M/CS.
	V/SC	DOT	
		2SEC(18)	
		UNIT/R/	# G.UR*2(9) = GR*2(9).
	PDVL	VXV	# STORE IN PDL(0)
		UNIT/R/	# LOAD UNIT/R/ *2(-1)
		V	# UR*2(-1) X V*2(-7) = H/R*2(-8).
	VSQ	DDV	# H(2)/R(2)*2(-16).
		/R/MAG	# H(2)/R(3)*2(9).
	SL1	DAD	
	STADR		
	STODL	GEFF	# GEFF*2(10)m/CS/CS.
		ZDOTD	
	DSU		
		ZDOT	
	STORE	DZDOT	# DZDOT = (ZDOTD - ZDOT) * 2(7) M/CS.
	VXSC	PDDL	
		ZAXIS1	
		YDOTD	
	DSU		
		YDOT	
	STORE	DYDOT	# DYDOT = (YDOTD - YDOT) *2(7) M/CS.
	VXSC	PDDL	
		LAXIS	
		RDOTD	
# Page 846	DSU		
		RDOT	
	STORE	DRDOT	# DRDOT = (RDOTD - RDOT) * 2(7) M/CS.
	VXSC	VAD	

```

UNIT/R/
VAD      VSL1
STADR
STORE    VGVECT      # VG = (DRDOT)R + (DVDOT)L + (DZDOT)Z.
DLOAD    DMP          # LOAD TGO
          TGO          # TGO GEFF
          GEFF
VXSC      VSL1
          UNIT/R/      # TGO GEFF UR
BVSU
          VGVECT      # COMPENSATED FOR GEFF
STORE    VGVECT      # STORE FOR DOWNLINK
MXV      VSL1        # GET VGBODY FOR N85 DISPLAY
          XNBPIP
STOVL     VGBODY
          VGVECT
ABVAL     BOFF        # MAGNITUDE OF VGVECT
          FLRCS        # IF FLRCS=0,DO NORMAL GUIDANCE
          MAINENG
DDV
          AT/RCS
STCALL    TGO          # THIS WILL BE USED ON NEXT CYCLE
          ASCTERM2
MAINENG   DDV          # VG/VE IN PDL(0) (2)
          VE
DMP       BDSU        # 1 - KT VG/VE
          KT1
          NEARONE
DMP       DMP          # TBUP VG(1-KT VG/VE)/VE (0)
          TBUP        # = TGO
DSU
          # COMPENSATE FOR TAILOFF
          TTO
STORE     TGO
SR        DCOMP
          11D
STODL     TTOGO        # TGO *2(-28) CS
          TGO
BON       DSU
          IDLEFLAG
          T2TEST
          4SEC(17)      # ( TGO - 4 ) *2(-17) CS.
BMN
          ENGOFF
T2TEST    DLOAD
          TGO
DSU       BMN          # IF TGO - T2 NEG., GO TO CMPONENT

```

Page 847

		T2A		
		CMponent		
	DLOAD	DSU		
		TBUP		
		TGO		
	DDV	CALL	# 1- TGO/TBUP	
		TBUP		
		LOGSUB		
	SL	PUSH	# -L IN PDL(0)	(2)
		5		
	BDDV	BDSU	# -TGO/L*2(-17)	
		TGO		
		TBUP	# TBUP + TGO/L = D12*2(-17)	
	PUSH	BON	# STORE IN PDL(2)	(4)
		FLPC	# IF FLPC = 1, GO TO CONST	
		NORATES		
	DLOAD	DSU		
		TGO		
		T3		
	BPL	SET	# FLPC=1	
		RATES		
		FLPC		
NORATES	DLOAD			
		HI6ZEROS		
	STORE	PRATE	# B = 0	
	STORE	YRATE	# D = 0	
	GOTO			
		CONST	# GO TO CONST	
RATES	DLOAD	DSU		
		TGO		
		O2D	# TGO - D12 = D21*2(-17)	
	PUSH	SL1	# IN PDL(4)	(6)
	BDSU	SL3	# (1/2TGO - D21)*2(-13) = E * 2(-13)	
		TGO	#	(8)
	PDDL	DMP	# IN PDL(6)	
		TGO		
		RDOT	# RDOT TGO * 2(-24)	
	DAD	DSU	# R + RDOT TGO	
		/R/MAG	# R + RDOT TGO - RCO	
		RCO	# MPAC = -DR *2(-24).	
	PDDL	DMP	# -DR IN PDL(8)	(10)
		DRDOT		
		O4D	# D21 DRDOT*2(-24)	
	DAD	SL2	# (D21 DRDOT-DR)*2(-22)	(8)
	DDV	DDV		


```

                                06D                # (D21 DRDOT-DR)/E*2(-9)
                                TGO
STORE    PRATE                # B * 2(8)
BMN      DLOAD                # B>0 NOT PERMITTED
                                CHKBMAG

#Page 848

                                HI6ZEROS
STCALL   PRATE
                                PROK
CHKBMAG  SR4    DDV            # B*2(4)
                                TBUP          # (B / TAU) * 2(21)
DSU       BPL
                                PRLIMIT        # ( B / TAU ) = 2(21) MAX.
                                PROK
DLOAD     DMP
                                PRLIMIT
                                TBUP          # B MAX. * 2(4)
SL4       # BMAX*2(8)
STORE     PRATE
PROK      DLOAD

                                TGO
DMP       DAD                # YDOT TGO
                                YDOT
Y          # Y + YDOT TGO
DSU       PDDL              # Y + YDOT TGO - YCO
                                YCO          # MPAC = - DY*(-24.) IN PDL(8) (10)
                                DYDOT
DMP       DAD                # D21 DYDOT - DY (8)
                                04D
SL2       DDV                # (D21 DYDOT - DY)/E*2(-9)
DDV       SETPD              # (D21 DYDOT - DY)/E TGO*2(8)
                                TGO          # = D*2(8)
                                04
STORE     YRATE
CONST     DLOAD    DMP        # LOAD B*2(8)
                                PRATE        # B D12*2(-9)
                                02D
PDDL      DDV                # D12 B IN PDL(4) (6)
                                DRDOT        # LOAD DRDOT*2(-7)
                                00D          # -DRDOT/L*2(-7)
SR2       DSU                # (-DRDOT/L-D12 B)=A*2(-9) (4)
STADR
STODL     PCONS
                                YRATE        # D*2(8)
DMP       PDDL              # D12 D,EXCH WITH -L IN PDL(0) (2,2)
BDDV      SR2               # -DYDOT/L*2(-9)

```

Page 849

		DYDOT	
	DSU		# $(-DYDOT/L-D12\ D)=C*2(-9)$
		OOD	
CMPO	STORE	YCONS	
MENT	SETPD	DLOAD	
		OOD	
		100CS	
	DMP		
		PRATE	# $B(T-T0)*2(-9)$
	DAD	DDV	# $(A+B(T-T0))*2(-9)$
		PCONS	# $(A+B(T-T0))/TBUP*2(8)$
		TBUP	
	SL1	DSU	
		GEFF	# $ATR*2(9)$
	STODL	ATR	
		100CS	
	DMP	DAD	
		YRATE	
		YCONS	# $(C+D(T-T0))*2(-9)$
	DDV	SL1	
		TBUP	
	STORE	ATY	# $ATY*2(9)$
	VXSC	PDDL	# $ATY\ UY*2(8)$ (6)
		LAXIS	
		ATR	
	VXSC	VAD	
		UNIT/R/	
	VSL1	PUSH	# $AH*2(9)\ IN\ PDL(0)$ (6)
	ABVAL	PDDL	# $AH(2)\ IN\ PDL(34)$
		AT	# $AHMAG\ IN\ PDL(6)$ (8)
	DSQ	DSU	# $(AT(2)-AH(2))*2(18)$
		34D	# $=ATP2*2(18)$
	PDDL	PUSH	# (12)
		AT	
	DSQ	DSU	# $(AT(2)KR(2)-AH(2))*2(18)$ (10)
		34D	# $=ATP3*2(18)$
	BMN	DLOAD	# $IF\ ATP3\ NEG,GO\ TO\ NO-ATP$
		NO-ATP	# $LOAD\ ATP2, IF\ ATP3\ POS$
		8D	
	SQRT	GOTO	# $ATP*2(9)$
		AIMER	
NO-ATP	DLOAD	BDDV	# $KR\ AT/AH = KH$ (8)
		6D	
	VXSC		# $KH\ AG*2(9)$
		OOD	

July 12, 2016

299

	STODL	OOD	# STORE NEW AH IN PDL(0)
		HI6ZEROS	
AIMER	SIGN		
		DZDOT	
	STORE	ATP	
	VXSC		
		ZAXIS1	# ATP ZAXIS *2(8).
	VSL1	VAD	# AT*2(0)
		OOD	
	STORE	UNFC/2	# WILL BE OVERWRITTEN IF IN VERT. RISE.
	SETPD	BON	
		OOD	
		FLPI	
		P12RET	
	BON		
# Page 850			
		FLVR	
		CHECKALT	
MAINLINE	VLOAD	VCOMP	
		UNIT/R/	
	STODL	UNWC/2	
		TXO	
	DSU	BPL	
		PIPTIME	
		ASCTERM	
	BON		
		ROTFLAG	
		ANG1CHEK	
CLRFLAG	CLEAR	CLEAR	
		NOR29FLG	# START r29 IN ASCENT PHASE.
		XOVINFLG	# ALLOW X-AXIS OVERRIDE
ASCTERM	EXIT		
	CA	FLAGWRD9	
	MASK	FLRCSBIT	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	ASCTERM3	
	TC	INTPRET	
	CALL		
		FINDCDUW -2	
ASCTERM1	EXIT		
+1	CA	FLAGWRD9	# INSURE THAT THE NOUN 63 DISPLAY IS
	MASK	FLRCSBIT	# BYPASSED IF WE ARE IN THE RCS TRIMMING
	CCS	A	# MODE OF OPERATION
	TCF	ASCTERM3	
	CA	FLAGWRD8	# BYPASS DISPLAYS IF ENGINE FAILURE IS
	MASK	FLUNDBIT	# INDICATED.

	CCS	A	
	TCF	ASCTERM3	
	CAF	V06N63*	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GODSPR	
	TCF	ASCTERM3	
ASCTERM2	EXIT		
ASCTERM3	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
ASCTERM4	EXIT		
	INHINT		
	TC	IBNKCALL	# NO GUIDANCE THIS CYCLE -- HENCE ZERO
	CADR	ZATTEROR	# THE DAP COMMANDED ERRORSSS.
	TCF	ASCTERM1 +1	
CHECKALT	DLOAD	DSU	
		/R/MAG	
		/LAND/	
	DSU	BMN	# IF H LT 25K CHECK Z AXIS ORIENTATION
		25KFT	
		CHECKYAW	
# Page 851			
EXITVR	CLEAR	BON	
		FLVR	
		ROTFLAG	
		MAINLINE	
	DLOAD	DAD	
		PIPTIME	
		10SECS	
	STCALL	TXO	
		MAINLINE	
EXITVR1	CLRGO		
		ROTFLAG	
		EXITVR	
	SETLOC	ASENT1	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/ASENT	
ANG1CHEK	VLOAD	DOT	
		UNFC/2	
		XNBPIP	
	DSU	BPL	
		COSTHET1	
		OFFROT	
	VLOAD	DOT	
		XNBPIP	

July 12, 2016

301

	DSU	UNIT/R/ BMN COSTHET2 KEEPVR1	
OFFROT	CLRGO	ROTFLAG CLRFLAG	
	BANK	7	
	SETLOC	ASENT2	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/ASENT	
SETXFLAG	=	CHECKYAW	
CHECKYAW	SET		
		XOVINFLG	# PROHIBIT X-AXIS OVERRRIDE
	DLOAD	VXSC	
		ATY	
		LAXIS	
	PDDL	VXSC	
		ATP	
		ZAXIS1	
	VAD	UNIT	
	PUSH	DOT	
# Page 852			
		YNBPIP	
	ABS	DSU	
		SIN5DEG	
	BPL	DLOAD	
		KEEPVR	
		RDOT	
	DSU	BPL	
		40FPS	
		EXITVR1	
	GOTO		
		KEEPVR	
	BANK	5	
	SETLOC	ASENT3	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/ASENT	
SIN5DEG	2DEC	0.08716	B-2
40FPS	2DEC	0.12192	B-7

	BANK	14	
	SETLOC	ASENT4	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/ASENT	
KEEPVR	VLOAD	STADR	# RECALL LOSVEC FROM PUSHLIST
	STORE	UNWC/2	
KEEPVR1	VLOAD		
		UNIT/R/	
	STCALL	UNFC/2	
		ASCTERM	
ENGOFF	RTB		
		LOADTIME	
	DSU	DAD	
		PIPTIME	
		TTOGO	
	DCOMP	EXIT	
	TC	TPAGREE	# FORCH SIGN AGREEMENT ON MPAC, MPAC +1.
	CAF	EBANK7	
	TS	EBANK	
	EBANK=	TGO	
	INHINT		
	CCS	MPAC +1	
	TCF	+3	# C(A) = DT - 1 BIT
	TCF	+2	# C(A) = 0
	CAF	ZERO	# C(A) = 0
	AD	BIT1	# C(A) = 1 BIT OR DT.
# Page 853	TS	ENGOFFDT	
	TC	TWIDDLE	
	ADRES	ENGOFF1	
	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	47014	
	-GENADR	ENGOFFDT	
	EBANK=	TGO	
	2CADR	ENGOFF1	
	TC	INTPRET	
	SET	GOTO	
		IDLEFLAG	# DISABLE DELTA-V MONITOR
		T2TEST	
ENGOFF1	TC	IBNKCALL	# SHUT OFF THE ENGINE.
	CADR	ENGNOF2	

July 12, 2016

303

	CAF	PRI017	# SET UP A JOB FOR THE ASCENT GUIDANCE
	TC	FINDVAC	# POSTBURN LOGIC.
	EBANK=	WHICH	
	2CADR	CUTOFF	
	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	07024	
	OCT	17000	
	EBANK=	TGO	
	2CADR	CUTOFF	
	TCF	TASKOVER	
CUTOFF	TC	UPFLAG	# SET FLRCS FLAG.
	ADRES	FLRCS	
-5	CAF	V16N63	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GOFLASH	
	TCF	+3	
	TCF	CUTOFF1	
	TCF	-5	
+3	TC	POSTJUMP	
	CADR	TERMASC	
CUTOFF1	INHINT		
	TC	IBNKCALL	# ZERO ATTITUDE ERRORS BEFORE REDUCINT DB.
	CADR	ZATTEROR	
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	SETMINDB	
	TC	POSTJUMP	
	CADR	CUTOFF2	
# Page 854			
V16N63	VN	1663	
	BANK	30	
	SETLOC	ASENT5	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/ASENT	
CUTOFF2	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	04024	
	CAF	V16N85C	
	TC	BANKCALL	

	CADR	GOFLASH	
	TCF	TERMASC	
	TCF	+2	# PROCEED
	TCF	CUTOFF2	
TERMASC	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	04024	
	INHINT		# RESTORE DEADBAND DESIRED BY ASTRONAUT.
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	RESTORDB	
	TC	DOWNFLAG	# DISALLOW ABORTS AT THIS TIME.
	ADRES	LETABORT	
	TCF	GOTOPOOH	
V16N85C	VN	1685	
	BANK	27	
	SETLOC	ASENT1	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/ASENT	
YCOMP	VLOAD	DOT	
		UNIT/R/	
		QAXIS	
	SL2	DMP	
		RCO	
	STORE	Y	
	RVQ		
	BANK	30	
	SETLOC	ASENT	
	BANK		
# Page 855			
100CS	EQUALS	2SEC(18)	
T2A	EQUALS	2SEC(17)	
4SEC(17)	2DEC	400 B-17	
2SEC(17)	2DEC	200 B-17	
T3	2DEC	1000 B-17	
6SEC(18)	2DEC	600 B-18	
BIT4H	OCT	10	
2SEC(9)	2DEC	200 B-9	
V06N63*	VN	0663	
V06N76	VN	0676	
V06N33A	VN	0633	


```

      BANK      33
      SETLOC    ASENT6
      BANK
      COUNT*    $$/ASENT

```

```

KT1          2DEC      0.5000
PRLIMIT      2DEC      -.0639      # (B/TBUP)MIN=-.1FT.SEC(-3)
MINABDV      2DEC      .0356 B-5    # 10 PERCENT BIGGER THAN GRAVITY
1/DVO        =          MASS1

```

```
# Page 856
```

```
# THE LOGARITHM SUBROUTINE
```

```

      BANK      24
      SETLOC    FLOGSUB
      BANK

```

```

# INPUT ..... X IN MPAC
# OUTPUT ..... -LOG(X) IN MPAC

```

```

LOGSUB      NORM      BDSU
                        MPAC +6
                        NEARONE
      EXIT
      TC          POLY
      DEC         6
      2DEC        .0000000060
      2DEC        -.0312514377
      2DEC        -.0155686771
      2DEC        -.0112502068
      2DEC        -.0018545108
      2DEC        -.0286607906
      2DEC        .0385598563
      2DEC        -.0419361902

      CAF         ZERO
      TS          MPAC +2
      EXTEND
      DCA         CLOG2/32
      DXCH        MPAC
      DXCH        BUF +1
      CA          MPAC +6
      TC          SHORTMP
      DXCH        MPAC +1
      DXCH        MPAC
      DXCH        BUF +1

```

DAS	MPAC
TC	INTPRET
DCOMP	RVQ

CLOG2/32	2DEC	.0216608494
----------	------	-------------

This code is written to file `src/ASCENT-GUIDANCE.s`.

B.11 ASSEMBLY AND OPERATION INFORMATION

```

307  <src/ASSEMBLY-AND-OPERATION-INFORMATION.s 307>≡
    # Copyright:    Public domain.
    # Filename:     ASSEMBLY_AND_OPERATION_INFORMATION.agc
    # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
    #               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
    #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
    # Assembler:    yaYUL
    # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
    # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
    # Mod history:   2009-05-05 RSB  Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
    #               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
    #
    # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
    # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
    # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
    # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
    # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
    # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
    # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
    # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
    #
    # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
    #
    #       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
    #       2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
    #
    #       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
    #               Colossus 2A

    # Page 2

    <Page 2 18>

    # Page 3

    <Page 3 20>

    # Page 4

    <Page 4 21>

    # Page 5

```

⟨Page 5 22⟩

Page 6

⟨Page 6 23⟩

Page 7

⟨Page 7 24⟩

Page 8

⟨Page 8 25⟩

Page 9

⟨Page 9 26a⟩

Page 10

⟨Page 10 26b⟩

Page 11

⟨Page 11 27⟩

Page 12

⟨Page 12 29⟩

Page 13

⟨Page 13 30⟩

Page 14

⟨Page 14 31⟩

Page 15

⟨Page 15 32⟩

Page 16

⟨Page 16 34⟩

Page 17

⟨Page 17 36⟩

Page 18

⟨Page 18 37⟩

Page 19

⟨Page 19 38⟩

Page 20

⟨Page 20 40⟩

Page 21

⟨Page 21 42⟩

Page 22

⟨Page 22 43⟩

Page 23

⟨Page 23 44⟩

Page 24

⟨Page 24 46⟩

Page 25

⟨Page 25 47⟩

Page 26

⟨Page 26 48a⟩

This code is written to file `src/ASSEMBLY-AND-OPERATION-INFORMATION.s`.

B.12 ATTITUDE MANEUVER ROUTINE

```

310  <src/ATTITUDE-MANEUVER-ROUTINE.s 310>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     ATTITUDE_MANEUVER_ROUTINE.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         342-363
      # Mod history:   2009-05-16 RSB   Adapted from the corresponding
      #               Luminary131 file, using page
      #               images from Luminary 1A.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
      # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
      # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
      # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
      # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
      # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
      # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
      # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
      # actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
      #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
      #
      # Page 342
      # BLOCK 2 LGC ATTITUDE MANEUVER ROUTINE -- KALCMANU
      #
      # MOD 2          DATE 5/1/67          BY DON KEENE
      #
      # PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
      #
      # KALCMANU IS A ROUTINE WHICH GENERATES COMMANDS FOR THE LM DAP TO CHANGE THE ATTITUDE
      # DURING FREE FALL. IT IS DESIGNED TO MANEUVER THE SPACECRAFT FROM ITS INITIAL ORIENT
      # ORIENTATION SPECIFIED BY THE PROGRAM WHICH CALLS KALCMANU, AVOIDING GIMBAL LOCK IN
      # MOD 2 VERSION, THIS DESIRED ATTITUDE IS SPECIFIED BY A SET OF OF THREE COMMANDED C
      # SINGLE PRECISION ANGLES IN THE THREE CONSECUTIVE LOCATIONS, CPHI, CTHETA, CPSI, WH
      #
      #       CPHI = COMMANDED OUTER GIMBAL ANGLE
      #       CTHETA = COMMANDED INNER GIMBAL ANGLE

```

```

#           CPSI = COMMANDED MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
#
# WHEN POINTING A SPACECRAFT AXIS (I.E., X, Y, Z, THE AOT, THRUST AXIS, ETC.) THE SUBROUTINE VEC
# USED TO GENERATE THIS SET OF DESIRED CDU ANGLES (SEE DESCRIPTION IN R60).
#
# WITH THIS INFORMATION KALCMANU DETERMINES THE DIRECTION OF THE SINGLE EQUIVALEN ROTATION (COF)
# MAGNITUDE OF THE ROTATION (AM) TO BRING THE S/C FROM ITS INITIAL ORIENTATION TO ITS FINAL ORI
# THIS DIRECTION REMAINS FIXED BOTH IN INERTIAL COORDINATES AND IN COMMANDED S/C AXES THROUGHOUT
#
# MANEUVER.  ONCE COF AND AM HAVE BEEN DETERMINED, KALCMANU THEN EXAMINES THE MANEUVER TO SEE I
#
# THE S/C THROUGH GIMBAL LOCK.  IF SO, COF AND AM ARE READJUSTED SO THAT THE S/C WILL JUST SKIM
# LOCK ZONE AND ALIGN THE X-AXIS.  IN GENERAL A FINAL YAW ABOUT X WILL BE NECESSARY TO COMPLETE
# NEEDLESS TO SAY, NEITHER THE INITIAL NOR THE FINAL ORIENTATION CAN BE IN GIMBAL LOCK.
#
# FOR PROPER ATTITUDE CONTROL THE DIGITAL AUTOPILOT MUST BE GIVEN AN ATTITUDE REFERENCE WHICH I
# KALCMANU DOES THIS BY GENERATING A REFERENCE OF DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES (CDUXD, CDUYD, CDUZD) W
# EVERY ONE SECOND DURING THE MANEUVER.  TO ACHIEVE A SMOOTHER SEQUENCE OF COMMANDS BETWEEN SUC
# THE PROGRAM ALSO GENERATES A SET OF INCREMENTAL CDU ANGLES (DELDCDU) TO BE ADDED TO CDU DESIR
# AUTOPILOT.  KALCMANU ALSO CALCULATES THE COMPONENT MANEUVER RATES (OMEGAPD, OMEGAQD, OMEGARD)
#
# BE DETERMINED SIMPLY BY MULTIPLYING COF BY SOME SCALAR (ARATE) CORRESPONDING TO THE DESIRED R
#
# AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS ARE TIMED WTH THE HELP OF WAITLIST SO THAT AFTER A SPECIFIED INTERVAL THE
# DESIRED RATES ARE SET TO ZERO AND THE DESIRED CDU ANGLES (CDUYD, CDUZD) ARE SET EQUAL TO THE
# ANGLES (CTHETA, CPSI).  IF ANY YAW REMAINS DUE TO GIMBAL LOCK AVOIDANCE, THE FINAL YAW MANEUVR
# CALCULATED AND THE DESIRED YAW RATE SET TO SOME FIXED VALUE (ROLLRATE = + OR - 2 DEGREES PER
# IN THIS CASE ONLY AN INCREMENTAL CDUX ANGLE (DELFROLL) IS SUPPLIED TO THE DAP.  AT THE END OF
# MANEUVER OR IN THE EVENT THAT THERE WAS NO FINAL YAW, CDUXD IS SET EQUAL TO CPHI AND THE X-AX
# RATE SET TO ZERO.  THUS, UPON COMPLETION OF THE MANEUVER THE S/C WILL FINISH UP IN A LIMIT CY
# DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES.
#
# PROGRAM LOGIC FLOW
#
# KALCMANU IS CALLED AS A HIGH PRIORITY JOB WITH ENTRY POINTS AT KALCMAN3 AND VECPOINT.  IT FIR
# UP THE CURRENT CDU ANGLES TO BE USED AS THE BASIS FOR ALL COMPUTATIONS INVOLVING THE INITIAL
# Page 343
# IT THEN DETERMINES THE DIRECTION COSINE MATRICES RELATING BOTH THE INITIAL AND FINAL S/C ORIE
#
#           *   *
# MEMBER AXES (MIS,MFS).  IT ALSO COMPUTES THE MATRIX RELATING FINAL S/C AXES TO INITIAL S/C AX
# ANGLE OF ROTATION (AM) IS THEN EXTRACTED FROM THIS MATRIX, AND TEST ARE MADE TO DETERMINE IF
#
#           A)      AM LESS THAN .25 DEGREES (MINANG)
#           B)      AM GREATER THAN 170 DEGREES (MAXANG)
#
# IF AM IS LESS THAN .25 DEGREES, NO COMPLICATED AUTOMATIC MANEUVERING IS NECESSARY.  THREFORE,

```

```

# SET CDU DESIRED EQUAL TO THE FINAL CDU DESIRED ANGLES AND TERMINATE THE JOB.
#
# IF AM IS GREATER THAN .25 DEGREES BUT LESS THAN 170 DEGREES THE AXES OF THE SINGLE
# - *
# (COF) IS EXTRACTED FROM THE SKEW SYMMETRIC COMPONENTS OF MFI.
#
# IF AM GREATER THAN 170 DEGREES AN ALTERNATE METHOD EMPLOYING THE SYMMETRIC PART OF
# -
# TO DETERMINE COF.
#
# THE PROGRAM THEN CHECKS TO SEE IF THE MANEUVER AS COMPUTED WILL BRING THE S/C THROU
# SO, A NEW MANEUVER IS CALCULATED WHICH WILL JUST SKIM THE GIMBAL LOCK ZONE AND ALIC
# METHOD ASSURES THAT THE ADDITIONAL MANEUVERING TO AVOID GIMBAL LOCK WILL BE KEPT TO
# P AXIS YAW WILL BE NECESSARY, A SWITCH IS RESET (STATE SWITCH 31) TO ALLOW FOR THE
# YAW.
#
# AS STATED PREVIOUSLY, KALCMANU GENERATES A SEQUENCE OF DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES WHICH
#
# SECOND. THIS IS ACCOMPLISHED BY A SMALL ROTATION OF THE DESIRED S/C FRAME ABOUT TH
# DESIRED REFERENCE MATRIX IS THEN,
#
#      *      *      *
#      MIS      =      MIS      DEL
#      N+1      N
#
#      *
# WHERE DEL IS THE MATRIX CORRESPONDING TO THIS SMALL ROTATION. THE NEW CDU ANGLES C
#
#      *
# FROM MIS.
#
# AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MANEUVER THE AUTOPILOT DESIRED RATES (OMEGAPD, OMEGAQD, OME
# MANEUVER TIMINGS ARE ESTABLISHED. ON THE FIRST PASS AND ON ALL SUBSEQUENT UPDATES
# ANGLES ARE LOADED WITH THE APPROPRIATE VALUES AND THE INCREMENTAL CDU ANGLES ARE C
# (TIME1 AND TIME2) ARE THEN CHECKED TO SEE IF THE MANEUVER WILL TERMINATE BEFORE TH
# NOT, KALCMANU CALLS FOR ANOTHER UPDATE (RUN AS A JOB WITH PRIORITY TBD) IN ONE SECO
# CALLING SEQUENCE ARE AUTOMATICALLY COMPENSATED IN CALLING FOR THE NEXT UPDATE.
#
# IF IT IS FOUND THAT THE MANEUVER IS TO TERMINATE BEFORE THE NEXT UPDATE A ROUTINE
# LIST TASK) TO STOP THE MANEUVER AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME AS EXPLAINED ABOVE.

# Page 344
# CALLING SEQUENCE
#
# IN ORDER TO PERFORM A KALCMANU SUPERVISED MANEUVER, THE COMMANDED GIMBAL ANGLES MUS
# STORED IN LOCATIONS CPHI, CTHETA, CPSI. THE USER'S PROGRAM MUST THEN CLEAR STATE S
# ATTITUDE MANEUVER ROUTINE TO PERFORM ANY FINAL P-AXIS YAW INCURRED BY AVOIDING GIM
# THEN INITIATED BY ESTABLISHING THE FOLLOWING EXECUTIVE JOB
#
#      *
```


313

```
# CAF      Prio XX
#          --
#          INHINT
#          TC      FINDVAC
#          2CADR   KALCMAN3
#          RELINT
#
# THE USER'S PROGRAM MAY EITHER CONTINUE OR WAIT FOR THE TERMINATION OF THE MANEUVER. IF THE U
# WAIT, HE MAY PUT HIS JOB TO SLEEP WTH THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS:
#
#          L       TC      BANKCALL
#          L+1     CADR    ATTSTALL
#          L+2     (BAD RETURN)
#          L+3     (GOOD RETURN)
#
# UPON COMPLETION OF THE MANEUVER, THE PROGRAM WILL BE AWAKENED AT L+3 IF THE MANEUVER WAS COMP
# SUCCESSFULLY, OR AT L+2 IF THE MANEUVER WAS ABORTED. THIS ABORT WOULD OCCUR IF THE INITIAL C
# WAS IN GIMBAL LOCK.
#
# *** NOTA BENE *** IF IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE DESIRED MANEUVERING RATE (0.5, 2, 5, 10 DEG/SEC)
# KEYBOARD ENTRY PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF KALCMANU.
#
# IT IS ALSO ASSUMED THAT THE AUTOPILOT IS IN THE AUTO MODE. IF THE MODE SWITCH IS CHANGED DUR
# MANEUVER, KALCMANU WILL TERMINATE VIA GOODEND WITHIN 1 SECOND SO THAT R60 MAY REQUEST A TRIM
# SUBROUTINES.
#
# KALCMANU USES A NUMBER OF INTERPRETIVE SUBROUTINES WHICH MAY BE OF GENERAL INTEREST. SINCE T
# WERE PROGRAMMED EXCLUSIVELY FOR KALCMANU, THEY ARE NOT, AS YET, GENERALLY AVAILABLE FOR USE E
#
# MXM3
# ----
#
# THIS SUBROUTINE MULTIPLIES TWO 3X3 MATRICES AND LEAVES THE RESULT IN THE FIRST 18 LOCATIONS O
# DOWN LIST, I.E.,
#
#           [ M      M      M ]
#           [ 0      1      2 ]
# *         [                ]
# M =       [ M      M      M ]   =   *        X        *
#           [ 3      4      5 ]
#           [                ]
#           [ M      M      M ]
#           [ 6      7      8 ]
#
# Page 345
#
#                                     *
# INDEX REGISTER X1 MUST BE LOADED WITH THE COMPLEMENT OF THE STARTING ADDRESS FOR M1, AND X2 M
#
#                                     *
```

```

# LOADED WITH THE COMPLEMENT OF THE STARTING ADDRESS FOR M2.  THE ROUTINE USES THE F
# DOWN LIST.  THE FIRST ELEMENT OF THE MATRIX APPEARS IN PDO.  PUSH UP FOR M .
#
# TRANSPOS
# -----
#
# THIS ROUTINE TRANSPOSES A 3X3 MATRIX AND LEAVES THE RESULT IN THE PUSH DOWN LIST,
#
#      *      * T
#      M      =      M1
#
# INDEX REGISTER X1 MUST CONTAIN THE COMPLEMENT OF THE STARTING ADDRESS FOR M1.  PUSH
#      *
# SEQUENT COMPONENTS OF M.  THIS SUBROUTINE ALSO USES THE FIRST 20 LOCATIONS OF THE P
#
# CDU TO DCM
# -----
#
# THIS SUBROUTINE CONVERTS THREE CDU ANGLES IN T(MPAC) TO A DIRECTION COSINE MATRIX
# THE CORRESPONDING S/C ORIENTATIONS TO THE STABLE MEMBER FRAME.  THE FORMULAS FOR T
#
#      M      =      COSY COSZ
#      0
#
#      M      =      -COSY SINZ COSX + SINY SINX
#      1
#
#      M      =      COSY SINZ SINX + SINY COSX
#      2
#
#      M      =      SINZ
#      3
#
#      M      =      COSZ COSX
#      4
#
#      M      =      -COSZ SINX
#      5
#
#      M      =      -SINY COSZ
#      6
#
#      M      =      SINY SINZ COSX + COSY SINX
#      7
# Page 346
#      M      =      -SINY SINZ SINX + COSY COSX

```

```

#      8
#
# WHERE      X      =      OUTER GIMBAL ANGLE
#            Y      =      INNER GIMBAL ANGLE
#            Z      =      MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
#
# THE INTERPRETATION OF THIS MATRIX IS AS FOLLOWS:
#
# IF A , A , A REPRESENT THE COMPONENTS OF A VECTOR IN S/C AXES THEN THE COMPONENTS OF THE SAME
#   X   Y   Z
# STABLE MEMBER AXES (B , B , B ) ARE
#           X   Y   Z
#
#   [ B ]           [ A ]
#   [ X ]           [ X ]
#   [   ]           [   ]
#   [ B ]           [ A ]
#   [ Y ]   =      *   [ Y ]
#   [   ]           [   ]
#   [ B ]           [ B ]
#   [ Z ]           [ Z ]
#
# THE SUBROUTINE WILL STORE THIS MATRIX IN SEQUENTIAL LOCATIONS OF ERASABLE MEMORY AS SPECIFIED
#
# PROGRAM. TO DO THIS THE CALLING PROGRAM MUST FIRST LOAD X2 WITH THE COMPLEMENT OF THE STARTING
#
# INTERNALLY, THE ROUTINE USES THE FIRST 16 LOCATIONS OF THE PUSH DOWN LIST, ALSO STEP REGISTER
# REGISTER X2.
#
# DCM TO CDU
# -----
#
# THIS ROUTINE EXTRACTS THE CDU ANGLES FROM A DIRECTION COSINE MATRIX (M SCALED BY 2) RELATING
#
# STABLE MEMBER AXES. X1 MUST CONTAIN THE COMPLEMENT OF THE STARTING ADDRESS FOR M. THE SUBROUTINE
# CORRESPONDING GIMBAL ANGLES IN V(MPAC) AS DOUBLE PRECISION 1'S COMPLEMENT ANGLES SCALED BY 2P
# FOR THIS CONVERSION ARE
#
#   Z      =      ARCSIN (M / 3)
#
#   Y      =      ARCSIN (-M / COSZ)
#
# IF M IS NEGATIVE, Y IS REPLACED BY PI SGN Y - Y.
#   0

```

```

# Page 347
#      X      =      ARCSIN (-M /COSZ)
#                               5
#
#
# IF M IS NEGATIVE, X IS REPLACED BY PI SGN X - X.
#      4
#
# THIS ROUTINE DOES NOT SET THE PUSH DOWN POINTER, BUT USES THE NEXT 8 LOCATIONS OF T
# RETURNS THE POINTER TO ITS ORIGINAL SETTING.  THIS PROCEDURE ALLOWS THE CALLER TO S
# THE PUSH DOWN LIST.
#
# DELCOMP
# -----
#
#                                     *
# THIS ROUTINE COMPUTES THE DIRECTION COSINE MATRIX (DEL) RELATING ON
#
# IS ROTATED WITH RESPECT TO THE FIRST BY AN ANGLE, A, ABOUT A UNIT VECTOR U.  THE FO
#
#
#      *      *      - -T      *
#      DEL    =    I COSA + U U (1 - COSA) + V SINA
#                               X
#
#
# WHERE      *
#      I      =      [ 1    0    0 ]
#                  [ 0    1    0 ]
#                  [ 0    0    1 ]
#
#
#                  [      2
#                  [ U      U U      U U ]
#                  [ X      X Y      X Z ]
#                  [
#                  [      2
#                  [ U U      U      U U ]
#                  [ Y X      Y      Y Z ]
#                  [
#                  [      2
#                  [ U U      U U      U ]
#                  [ Z X      Z Y      Z ]
#
#
#
#                  [ 0      -U      U ]
#                  [      Z      Y ]
#                  [
#                  [ U      0      -U ]
#                  [ Z      X ]
#                  [
#                  [ -U      U      0 ]

```

```

#           [   Y           X           ]
#
# Page 348
#
#   -
#   U   =   UNIT ROTATION VECTOR RESOLVED INTO S/C AXES.
#   A   =   ROTATION ANGLE
#
#           *
# THE INTERPRETATION OF DEL IS AS FOLLOWS:
#
# IF A , A , A REPRESENT THE COMPONENTS OF A VECTOR IN THE ROTATED FRAME, THEN THE COMPONENTS
#   X   Y   Z
# VECTOR IN THE ORIGINAL S/C AXES (B , B , B ) ARE
#           X   Y   Z
#
#   [ B ]           [ A ]
#   [ X ]           [ X ]
#   [   ]           [   ]
#   [ B ]           [ A ]
#   [ Y ]   =   *   [ Y ]
#   [   ]           [   ]
#   [ B ]           [ B ]
#   [ Z ]           [ Z ]
#
# THE ROUTINE WILL STORE THIS MATRIX (SCALED UNITY) IN SEQUENTIAL LOCATIONS OF ERASABLE MEMORY
#
# THE LOCATION CALLED DEL. IN ORDER TO USE THE ROUTINE, THE CALLING PROGRAM MUST FIRST STORE U
# DOUBLE PRECISION VECTOR) IN THE SET OF ERASABLE LOCATIONS BEGINNING WITH THE ADDRESS CALLED C
# MUST THEN BE LOADED INTO D(MPAC).
#
# INTERNALLY, THE PROGRAM ALSO USES THE FIRST 10 LOCATIONS OF THE PUSH DOWN LIST.
#
# READCDUK
# -----
#
# THIS BASIC LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE LOADS T(MPAC) WITH THE THREE CDU ANGLES.
#
# SIGNMPAC
# -----
#
# THIS IS A BASIC LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE WHICH LIMITS THE MAGNITUDE OF D(MPAC) TO + OR - DPOSMAX C
#
# PROGRAM STORAGE ALLOCATION
#
#   1)   FIXED MEMORY           1059 WORDS
#   2)   ERASABLE MEMORY        98

```

```
#      3)      STATE SWITCHES      3
```

```
# Page 349
```

```
#      4)      FLAGS      1
```

```
#
```

```
# JOB PRIORITIES
```

```
#
```

```
#      1)      KALCMANU      TBD
```

```
#      2)      ONE SECOND UPDATE      TBD
```

```
#
```

```
# SUMMARY OF STATE SWITCHES AND FLAGWORDS USED BY KALCMANU.
```

```
#
```

```
#      STATE      FLAGWRD 2      SETTING      MEANING
#      SWITCH NO.      BIT NO.
```

```
#
```

```
#      *
```

```
#      31      14      0      MANEUVER WENT THROUGH GIMBAL
#      1      MANEUVER DID NOT GO THROUGH C
```

```
#      *
```

```
#      32      13      0      CONTINUE UPDATE PROCESS
#      1      START UPDATE PROCESS
```

```
#      33      12      0      PERFORM FINAL P AXIS YAW IF P
#      1      IGNORE ANY FINAL P-AXIS YAW
```

```
#      34      11      0      SIGNAL END OF KALCMANU
#      1      KALCMANU IN PROCESS.      USER
```

```
#
```

```
#      * INTERNAL TO KALCMANU
```

```
#
```

```
# SUGGESTIONS FOR PROGRAM INTEGRATION
```

```
#
```

```
# THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES SHOULD BE ASSIGNED TO UNSWITCH ERASABLE:
```

```
#
```

```
#      CPHI
#      CTHETA
#      CPSI
#      POINTVSM +5
#      SCAXIS +5
#      DELDCDU
#      DELDCDU1
#      DELDCDU2
#      RATEINDX
```

```
#
```

```
# THE FOLLOWING SUBROUTINES MAY BE PUT IN A DIFFERENT BANK
```

```
#
```

```
#      MXM3
```

Page 350

```
#      TRANSPGS
#      SIGNMPAC
#      READCDUK
#      CDUTODCM
```

Page 351

```
BANK      15
SETLOC    KALCMON1
BANK
```

EBANK= BCDU

```
# THE THREE DESIRED CDU ANGLES MUST BE STORED AS SINGLE PRECISION TWO'S COMPLEMENT ANGLES IN TH
# LOCATIONS, CPHI, CTHETA, CPSI.
```

```

COUNT*  $$/KALC
KALCMAN3  TC      INTPRET      # PICK UP THE CURRENT CDU ANGLES AND
RTB      #          COMPUTE THE MATRIX FROM INITIAL S/C
          READCDUK      #          AXES TO FINAL S/C AXES.
STORE    BCDU      # STORE INITIAL S/C ANGLES
SLOAD    ABS      # CHECK THE MAGNITUDE OF THE DESIRED
          CPSI      # MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
DSU      BPL
          LOCKANGL      # IF GREATER THAN 70 DEG ABORT MANEUVER
          TOOBADF
AXC,2    TLOAD
          MIS
          BCDU
CALL      # COMPUTE THE TRANSFORMATION FROM INITIAL
          CDUTODCM      # S/C AXES TO STABLE MEMBER AXES
AXC,2    TLOAD
          MFS      # PREPARE TO CALCULATE ARRAY MFS
          CPHI
CALL
          CDUTODCM
SECAD    AXC,1    CALL      # MIS AND MFS ARRAYS CALCULATED      $2
          MIS
          TRANSPOS
VLOAD    STADR
STOVL    TMIS +12D
STADR
STOVL    TMIS +6
STADR
STORE    TMIS      # TMIS = TRANSPOSE(MIS) SCALED BY 2
AXC,1    AXC,2
```

```

                                TMIS
                                MFS
CALL
                                MXM3
VLOAD   STADR
STOVL   MFI +12D
STADR
STOVL   MFI +6
STADR
STORE   MFI          # MFI = TMIS MFS (SCALED BY 4)
SETPD   CALL         # TRANSPOSE MFI IN PD LIST

# Page 352

                                18D
                                TRNSPSPD
VLOAD   STADR
STOVL   TMFI      +12D
STADR
STOVL   TMFI      +6
STADR
STORE   TMFI          # TMFI = TRANSPOSE (MFI) SCALED BY 4

# CALCULATE COFSKEW AND MFISYM

DLOAD   DSU
                                TMFI      +2
                                MFI      +2
PDDL    DSU          # CALCULATE COF SCALED BY 2/SIN(AM)
                                MFI      +4
                                TMFI      +4
PDDL    DSU
                                TMFI      +10D
                                MFI      +10D
VDEF
STORE   COFSKEW      # EQUALS MFISKEW

# CALCULATE AM AND PROCEED ACCORDING TO ITS MAGNITUDE

DLOAD   DAD
                                MFI
                                MFI      +16D
DSU     DAD
                                DP1/4TH
                                MFI      +8D
STORE   CAM          # CAM = (MFIO+MFI4+MFI8-1)/2 HALF SCALE
ARCCOS
STORE   AM           # AM=ARCCOS(CAM)          (AM SCALED BY 2)

```



```

DSU      BPL
          MINANG
          CHECKMAX

TLOAD    # MANEUVER LESS THAN .25 DEGREES
          # GO DIRECTLY INTO ATTITUDE HOLD
          CPHI
STCALL   # ABOUT COMMANDED ANGLES
          CDUXD
          TOOBADI
          # STOP RATE AND EXIT

CHECKMAX  DLOAD  DSU
          AM
          MAXANG
          BPL    VLOAD
          ALTALC # UNIT
          COFSKEW # COFSKEW

          UNIT
STORE    COF      # COF IS THE MANEUVER AXIS

# Page 353 GOTO    # SEE IF MANEUVER GOES THRU GIMBAL LOCK

          LOCSKIRT
ALTALC    VLOAD  VAD      # IF AM GREATER THAN 170 DEGREES
          MFI
          TMFI

          VSR1
STOVL    MFISYM
          MFI      +6
          VAD     VSR1
          TMFI     +6
          STOVL   MFISYM +6
          MFI      +12D
          VAD     VSR1
          TMFI     +12D
          STORE   MFISYM +12D # MFISYM=(MFI+TMFI)/2   SCALED BY 4

# CALCULATE COF

          DLOAD  SR1
          CAM
          PDDL   DSU      # PDO CAM          $4
          DPHALF
          CAM
          BOVB   PDDL     # PS2 1 - CAM      $2
          SIGNMPAC
          MFISYM +16D
          DSU    DDV
          0
          2

```

```

      SQR      PDDL      # COFZ = SQR(MFISYM8-CAM)/(1-CAM)
      MFISYM  +8D      #
      DSU      DDV      $ ROOT 2
      0
      2
      SQR      PDDL      # COFY = SQR(MFISYM4-CAM)/(1-CAM)  $ROOT2
      MFISYM
      DSU      DDV
      0
      2
      SQR      VDEF      # COFX = SQR(MFISYM-CAM)/(1-CAM)  $ROOT 2
      UNIT
      STORE    COF

# DETERMINE LARGEST COF AND ADJUST ACCORDINGLY

COFMAXGO      DLOAD    DSU
                  COF
                  COF      +2
      BMN      DLOAD      # COFY G COFX

# Page 354
                  COMP12
                  COF
      DSU      BMN
                  COF      +4
                  METHOD3      # COFZ G COFX OR COFY
      GOTO
                  METHOD1      # COFX G COFY OR COFZ
      COMP12    DLOAD    DSU
                  COF      +2
                  COF      +4
      BMN
                  METHOD3      # COFZ G COFY OR COFX

METHOD2        DLOAD    BPL      # COFY MAX
                  COFSKEW +2      # UY
                  U2POS
      VLOAD      VCOMP
                  COF
      STORE      COF
      U2POS      DLOAD    BPL
                  MFISYM  +2      # UX UY
                  OKU21
      DLOAD      DCOMP      # SIGN OF UX OPPOSITE garbled
                  COF
      STORE      COF

```

July 12, 2016

323

OKU21	DLOAD	BPL		
		MFISYM	+10D	# UY UZ
		LOCSKIRT		
	DLOAD	DCOMP		# SIGN OF UZ OPPOSITE TO UY
		COF	+4	
	STORE	COF	+4	
	GOTO			
		LOCSKIRT		
METHOD1	DLOAD	BPL		# COFX MAX
		COFSKEW		# UX
		U1POS		
	VLOAD	VCOMP		
		COF		
	STORE	COF		
U1POS	DLOAD	BPL		
		MFISYM	+2	# UX UY
		OKU12		
	DLOAD	DCOMP		
		COF	+2	# SIGN OF UY OPPOSITE TO UX
	STORE	COF	+2	
OKU12	DLOAD	BPL		
		MFISYM	+4	# UX UZ
		LOCSKIRT		
	DLOAD	DCOMP		# SIGN OF UZ OPPOSITE TO UY
		COF	+4	
# Page 355				
	STORE	COF	+4	
	GOTO			
		LOCSKIRT		
METHOD3	DLOAD	BPL		# COFZ MAX
		COFSKEW	+4	# UZ
		U3POS		
	VLOAD	VCOMP		
		COF		
	STORE	COF		
U3POS	DLOAD	BPL		
		MFISYM	+4	# UX UZ
		OKU31		
	DLOAD	DCOMP		
		COF		# SIGN OF UX OPPOSITE TO UZ
	STORE	COF		
OKU31	DLOAD	BPL		
		MFISYM	+10D	# UY UZ
		LOCSKIRT		
	DLOAD	DCOMP		
		COF	+2	# SIGN OF UY OPPOSITE TO UZ

```

                                STORE  COF      +2
                                GOTO
                                LOCSKIRT
# Page 356
# MATRIX OPERATIONS

                                BANK    13
                                SETLOC  KALCMON2
                                BANK
                                EBANK=  BCDU

MXM3                            SETPD  VLOAD*      # MXM3 MULTIPLIES 2 3X3 MATRICES
                                0              # AND LEAVES RESULT IN PD LIST
                                0,1           # AND MPAC
                                VXM*  PDVL*
                                0,2
                                6,1
                                VXM*  PDVL*
                                0,2
                                12D,1
                                VXM*  PUSH
                                0,2
                                RVQ

# RETURN WITH MIXM2 IN PD LIST

TRANSPOS                        SETPD  VLOAD*      # TRANSPOS TRANSPOSES A 3X3 MATRIX
                                0              # AND LEAVES RESULT IN PD LIST
                                0,1           # MATRIX ADDRESS IN XR1
                                PDVL*  PDVL*
                                6,1
                                12D,1

                                PUSH           # MATRIX IN PD
TRNSPSPD                        EXIT            # ENTER WITH MATRIX AT 0 IN PD LIST
                                INDEX  FIXLOC
                                DXCH    12
                                INDEX  FIXLOC
                                DXCH    16
                                INDEX  FIXLOC
                                DXCH    12
                                INDEX  FIXLOC
                                DXCH    14
                                INDEX  FIXLOC
                                DXCH    4
                                INDEX  FIXLOC

```

```

        DXCH      14
        INDEX     FIXLOC
        DXCH      2
        INDEX     FIXLOC
        DXCH      6
        INDEX     FIXLOC
        DXCH      2

# Page 357

        TC        INTPRET
        RVQ

        BANK      15
        SETLOC    KALCMON1
        BANK

        EBANK=    BCDU

MINANG      2DEC    0.00069375

MAXANG      2DEC    0.47222222

# GIMBAL LOCK CONSTANTS

# D = MGA CORRESPONDING TO GIMBAL LOCK = 60 DEGREES
#      NGL = BUFFER ANGLE (TO AVOID DIVISIONS BY ZERO) = 2 DEGREES

SD          2DEC    .433015          # = SIN(D)          $2

K3S1        2DEC    .86603           # = SIN(D)          $1

K4          2DEC    -.25              # = -COS(D)         $2

K4SQ        2DEC    .125             # = COS(D)COS(D)    $2

SNGLCD      2DEC    .008725          # = SIN(NGL)COS(D)  $2

CNGL        2DEC    .499695          # COS(NGL)          $2

LOCKANGL    DEC     .388889          # = 70 DEGREES

# INTERPRETIVE SUBROUTINE TO READ THE CDU ANGLES

READCDUK    CA      CDUZ              # LOAD T(MPAC) WITH CDU ANGLES
            TS      MPAC      +2
            EXTEND
            DCA      CDUX              # AND CHANGE MODE TO TRIPLE PRECISION

```

```

TCF      TLOAD  +6

CDUTODCM  AXT,1  SSP
          OCT    3
          S1
          OCT    1      # SET XR1, S1, AND PD FOR LOOP
          STORE  7
          SETPD
          0
LOOPSIN   SLOAD* RTB
          10D,1
          CDULOGIC

# Page 358

STORE    10D      # LOAD PD WITH 0 SIN(PHI)
SIN      PDDL      #              2 COS(PHI)
          10D      #              4 SIN(THETA)
COS      PUSH      #              6 COS(THETA)
TIX,1    DLOAD      #              8 SIN(PSI)
          LOOPSIN   #              10 COS(PSI)
          6
DMP      SL1
          10D
STORE    0,2      # C0 = COS(THETA)COS(PSI)
DLOAD    DMP
          4
          0
PDDL     DMP      # (PD6 SIN(THETA)SIN(PHI))
          6
          8D
DMP      SL1
          2
BDSU     SL1
          12D
STORE    2,2      # C1=-COS(THETA)SIN(PSI)COS(PHI)
DLOAD    DMP
          2
          4
PDDL     DMP      # (PD7 COS(PHI)SIN(THETA)) SCALED 4
          6
          8D
DMP      SL1
          0
DAD      SL1
          14D
STORE    4,2      # C2=COS(THETA)SIN(PSI)SIN(PHI)
DLOAD

```

```

                                8D
STORE 6,2                      # C3=SIN(PSI)
DLOAD
                                10D
DMP SL1
                                2
STORE 8D,2                     # C4=COS(PSI)COS(PHI)
DLOAD DMP
                                10D
                                0
DCOMP SL1
STORE 10D,2                    # C5=-COS(PSI)SIN(PHI)
DLOAD DMP
                                4
                                10D
DCOMP SL1
STORE 12D,2                    # C6=-SIN(THETA)COS(PSI)
DLOAD
DMP SL1                        # (PUSH UP 7)
                                8D
PDDL DMP                       # (PD7 COS(PHI)SIN(THETA)SIN(PSI)) SCALE 4
                                6
                                0
DAD SL1                        # (PUSH UP 7)
STADR                           # C7=COS(PHI)SIN(THETA)SIN(PSI)
STORE 14D,2                    # +COS(THETA)SIN(PHI)
DLOAD
DMP SL1                        # (PUSH UP 6)
                                8D
PDDL DMP                       # (PD6 SIN(THETA)SIN(PHI)SIN(PSI)) SCALE 4
                                6
                                2
DSU SL1                        # (PUSH UP 6)
STADR
STORE 16D,2                    # C8=-SIN(THETA)SIN(PHI)SIN(PSI)
RVQ                             # +COS(THETA)COS(PHI)

```

```
# CALCULATION OF THE MATRIX DEL.....
```

```

#
#      *      *      --T      *
#      DEL = (IDMATRIX)COS(A)+UU (1-COS(A))+UX SIN(A)          SCALED 1
#
#      -
#      WHERE U IS A UNIT VECTOR (DP SCALED 2) ALONG THE AXIS OF ROTATION.
#      A IS THE ANGLE OF ROTATION (DP SCALED 2)
#
#      -

```

UPON ENTRY, THE STARTING ADDRESS OF U IS COF, AND A IS IN MPAC

DELCOMP	SETPD	PUSH	# MPAC CONTAINS THE ANGLE A	
		0		
	SIN	PDDL	# PD0 = SIN(A)	
	COS	PUSH	# PD2 = COS(A)	
	SR2	PDDL	# PD2 = COS(A)	\$8
	BDSU	BOVB		
		DPHALF		
		SIGNMPAC		
	PDDL		# PDA = 1-COS(A)	

COMPUTE THE DIAGONAL COMPONENTS OF DEL

		COF		
	DSQ	DMP		
		4		
	DAD	SL3		
		2		
	BOVB			
		SIGNMPAC		
# Page 360	STODL	KEL	# UX UX(1-COS(A)) +COS(A)	\$1
		COF	+2	
	DSQ	DMP		
		4		
	DAD	SL3		
		2		
	BOVB			
		SIGNMPAC		
	STODL	KEL	+8D # UY UY(1-COS(A)) +COS(A)	\$1
		COF	+4	
	DSQ	DMP		
		4		
	DAD	SL3		
		2		
	BOVB			
		SIGNMPAC		
	STORE	KEL	+16D # UZ UZ(1-COS(A)) +COS(A)	\$1

COMPUTE THE OFF DIAGONAL TERMS OF DEL

	DLOAD	DMP	
		COF	
		COF	+2
	DMP	SL1	

PDDL	4 DMP COF	+4	# D6	UX UY (1-COS A)	\$4
PUSH	0 DAD		# D8	UZ SIN A	\$4
SL2	6 BOVB SIGNMPAC				
STODL	KEL	+6			
BDSU	SL2				
BOVB					
STODL	SIGNMPAC KEL	+2			
DMP	COF DMP COF	+4			
SL1	4 PDDL COF	+2	# D6	UX UZ (1-COS A)	\$4
DMP	PUSH		# D8	UY SIN(A)	
DAD	0 SL2				
BOVB	6 BOVB SIGNMPAC				
STODL	KEL	+4	# UX UZ	(1-COS(A))+UY SIN(A)	
BDSU	SL2				
BOVB					
STODL	SIGNMPAC KEL	+12D	# UX UZ	(1-COS(A))-UY SIN(A)	
DMP	COF DMP COF	+2 +4			
SL1	4 PDDL COF		# D6	UY UZ (1-COS(A))	\$ 4
DMP	PUSH		# D8	UX SIN(A)	
DAD	0 SL2				
BOVB	6 BOVB SIGNMPAC				
STODL	KEL	+14D	# UY UZ	(1-COS(A)) +UX SIN(A)	
BDSU	SL2				
BOVB					

```

                                SIGNMPAC
                                STORE  KEL      +10D      # UY UZ (1-COS(A)) -UX SIN(A)
                                RVQ

# DIRECTION COSINE MATRIX TO CDU ANGLE ROUTINE
# X1 CONTAINS THE COMPLEMENT OF THE STARTING ADDRESS FOR MATRIX (SCALED 2).
# LEAVE CDU ANGLES SCALED 2PI IN V(MPAC).
# COS(MGA) WILL BE LEFT IN S1 (SCALED 1).
#
# THE DIRECTION COSINE MATRIX RELATING S/C AXES TO STABLE MEMBER AXES CAN BE WRITTEN
#
#      C  = COS(THETA) COS(PSI
#      0
#
#      C  = -COS(THETA) SIN(PSI) COS(PHI) + SIN(THETA) SIN(PHI)
#      1
#
#      C  = COS(THETA) SIN(PSI) SIN(PHI) + SIN(THETA) COS(PHI)
#      2
#
#      C  = SIN(PSI)
#      3
#
#      C  = COS(PSI) COS(PHI)
#      4
#
#      C  = -COS(PSI) SIN(PHI)
#      5
#
#      C  = -SIN(THETA) COS(PSI)
#      6
#
#      C  = SIN(THETA) SIN(PSI) COS(PHI) + COS (THETA) SIN(PHI)
#      7
#
#      C  = -SIN(THETA) SIN(PSI) SIN(PHI) + COS(THETA)COS(PHI)
#      8
# Page 362
#
# WHERE PHI = OGA
#      THETA = IGA
#      PSI = MGA

DCMTOCDU      DLOAD*  ARCSIN
                6,1
                PUSH   COS      # PD +0      PSI

```

```

SL1      BOVB
          SIGNMPAC
STORE    S1
DLOAD*   DCOMP
          12D,1
DDV      ARCSIN
          S1
PDDL*    BPL          # PD +2          THETA
          0,1          # MUST CHECK THE SIGN OF COS(THETA)
                   # TO DETERMINE THE PROPER QUADRANT.
DLOAD    DCOMP
BPL      DAD
          SUHALFA
          DPHALF
GOTO
          CALCPHI
SUHALFA  DSU
          DPHALF
CALCPHI  PUSH
OKTHETA  DLOAD*   DCOMP
          10D,1
DDV      ARCSIN
          S1
PDDL*    BPL          # PUSH DOWN PHI
          8D,1
          OKPHI
DLOAD    DCOMP          # PUSH UP PHI
BPL      DAD
          SUHALFAP
          DPHALF
GOTO
          VECOFANG
SUHALFAP DSU
          GOTO
          DPHALF
          VECOFANG
OKPHI    DLOAD          # PUSH UP PHI
VECOFANG VDEF      RVQ
# Page 363
# ROUTINES FOR TERMINATING THE AUTOMATIC MANEUVER AND RETURNING TO USER.

TOOBADF  EXIT
          TC          ALARM
          OCT        00401

          TCF        NOGO          # DO NOT ZERO ATTITUDE ERRORS

```

	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	ZATTEROR	# ZERO ATTITUDE ERRORS
NOGO	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	STOPRATE	# STOP RATES
	CAF	TWO	
	INHINT		# ALL RETURNS ARE NOW MADE VIA GOODEND
	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	BCDU	
	2CADR	GOODMANU	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
TOOBADI	EXIT		
	TCF	NOGO	

This code is written to file `src/ATTITUDE-MANEUVER-ROUTINE.s`.

B.13 AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS

333 *<src/AUTOMATIC-MANEUVERS.s 333>≡*

```
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     AUTOMATIC_MANEUVERS.agc
# Purpose:     Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#              It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#              Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Contact:     Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:     www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:       1025-1036
# Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
#                               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
# thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
#       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
#       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
#       Colossus 2A

# Page 1025

                BANK      21
                SETLOC    DAPS3
                BANK

                COUNT     21/DAPAM

                EBANK=     KMPAC
AHFNOROT        EXTEND
                READ      CHAN31
                MASK      BIT14
                EXTEND
                BZMF       FREECONT
                CA         RCSFLAGS          # SEE IF RATE FILTER HAS BEEN INITIALIZED
```

```

                                MASK    BIT14
                                CCS      A
                                TCF      REINIT
                                # IF SO, PROCEED WITH ATTITUDE CONTROL
                                # IF NOT, RECYCLE TO INITIALIZE FILTER
                                # AUTOMATIC CONTROL YET

                                EXTEND
                                READ     CHAN31
                                MASK     BIT13
                                EXTEND
                                BZMF     HOLDFUNC

AUTOCONT    CA      HOLDFLAG
            EXTEND
            BZMF     ATTHOLD
            TCF      GRABANG
            # IF HOLDFLAG IS +, GO TO GRABANG.
            # OTHERWISE, GO TO ATTHOLD.

# MINIMUM IMPULSE CONTROL

FREECONT    CAF     ONE
            TS      HOLDFLAG
            # RESET HOLDFLAG
            # INHIBIT AUTOMATIC STEERING

            EXTEND
            READ     CHAN32
            TS      L
            COM
            MASK     MANROT
            MASK     CHANTEMP
            LXCH     CHANTEMP
            TC      STICKCHK
            INDEX    RMANNDX
            CA      MINTAU
            TS      TAU
            INDEX    PMANNDX
            CA      MINTAU
            TS      TAU1
            INDEX    YMANNDX
            CA      MINTAU
            # MINTAU      +0
            #              +1      +14MS MINIMUM IMPULSI
            #              +2      -14MS TIME
            #              +3      +0

# Page 1026
            TS      TAU2
            TCF      T6PROGM

MINTAU      DEC     0
            DEC     23
            DEC     -23
            DEC     0
            # = 14MS
            # = -14MS

# Page 1027

```

CALCULATION OF ATTITUDE ERRORS:

$\bar{AK} = \bar{AMGB} (\bar{CDUX} - \bar{THETADX}) + \bar{BIAS}$

#

I.E., $\bar{AK} = 1 \sin(\bar{PSI}) 0 ** \bar{CDUX} - \bar{THETADX} * \bar{BIAS} *$

$* * *$

$\bar{AK1} = 0 \cos(\bar{PSI})\cos(\bar{PHI}) \sin(\bar{PHI}) ** \bar{CDUY} - \bar{THETADY} * + \bar{BIAS1} *$

$* * *$

$\bar{AK2} = 0 -\cos(\bar{PSI})\sin(\bar{PHI}) \cos(\bar{PHI}) ** \bar{CDUZ} - \bar{THETADZ} * \bar{BIAS2} *$

#

THE BIASES ARE ADDED ONLY WHILE PERFORMING AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS (ESP KALCMANU) TO PROVIDE ADDI

AND PREVENT OVERSHOOT WHEN STARTING AN AUTOMATIC MANEUVER. NORMALLY THE REQUIRED LEAD IS ONL

BUT DURING HIGH RATE MANEUVERS IT CAN BE AS MUCH AS 7 DEGREES. THE BIASES ARE COMPUTED BY KA

FIXED UNTIL THE MANEUVER IS COMPLETED AT WHICH TIME THEY ARE RESET TO ZERO.

ATTHOLD	CA	CDUX
	EXTEND	
	MSU	THETADX
	TS	ERRORX
	CA	CDUY
	EXTEND	
	MSU	THETADY
	TS	T5TEMP
	EXTEND	
	MP	AMGB1
	ADS	ERRORX
	CA	T5TEMP
	EXTEND	
	MP	AMGB4
	TS	ERRORY
	CA	T5TEMP
	EXTEND	
	MP	AMGB7
	TS	ERRORZ
	CA	CDUZ
	EXTEND	
	MSU	THETADZ
	TS	T5TEMP
	EXTEND	
	MP	AMGB5
	ADS	ERRORY
	CA	T5TEMP
	EXTEND	
	MP	AMGB8
	ADS	ERRORZ
	CS	HOLDFLAG

```

# Page 1028
EXTEND
BZMF    JETS
CA      BIAS
ADS     ERRORX
CA      BIAS1
ADS     ERRORY
CA      BIAS2
ADS     ERRORZ
TCF     JETS

HOLDFUNC CCS    HOLDFLAG
TCF      +3
TCF      ATTHOLD
TCF      +1

GRABANG CAF    ZERO
TS       WBODY
TS       WBODY +1
TS       WBODY1
TS       WBODY1 +1
TS       WBODY2
TS       WBODY2 +1
TS       BIAS
TS       BIAS1
TS       BIAS2

CA      RCSFLAGS
MASK    OCT16000
EXTEND
BZF     ENDDAMP
CAF     ZERO
TS      ERRORX
TS      ERRORY
TS      ERRORZ
TCF     JETS

ENDDAMP TS      HOLDFLAG
EXTEND
DCA     CDUX
DXCH    THETADX
CA      CDUZ
TS      THETADZ
TCF     ATTHOLD

```

AD BIASES ONLY IF PERFORMING AUTOMATIC

ZERO WBODYS AND BIASES

IS RATE DAMPING COMPLETED

IF SO, GO TO ENDDAMP

OTHERWISE, ZERO ERRORS

SET HOLDFLAG +0

PICK UP CDU ANGLES FOR ATTITUDE HOLD

REFERENCES

Page 1029

JET SWITCHING LOGIC AND CALCULATION OF REQUIRED ROTATION COMMANDS


```
#
# DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF THE RATE ERROR AND THE ATTITUDE ERROR RELATIVE TO THE SWITCHING LOG
# PLANE.
#
# COMPUTE THE CHANGE IN RATE CORRESPONDING TO THE ATTITUDE ERROR NECESSARY TO DRIVE THE S/C INT
# APPROPRIATE DEADZONE.
#
#
#
#          .
# R22              RATE . ERROR
#      WL+H              .
# ***** SWITCH LINES ENCL
# R23 WL                  * .
# ----- DESIRED RATE LINE
# R23 WL-H                *.
# ***** -
#                               .
#                               R20    R21
#                               R22, ETC REGI
#                               PLANE FOF COMPUTING DES
#           * -               . *
#           *                 . *
#           *-               . *
# R22            R24*-   R23   . *
#           *             . *
#           *             . *
#           + -ADB        . * AF
# .....+-+-----+-+.....
#           AF *         +ADB +
#           *             *
#           *             -*
#           *             -*
#           *             -*
#           *             *
#           *             - *
#           .             - *****
#           .*-
#           . * -----
#           .
#           .
#
# FIG. 1 PHASE PLANE SWITCHING LOGIC
#
# CONSTANTS FOR JET SWITCHING LOGIC
#
WLH/SLOP      DEC      .00463      # = WL+H/SLOPE = .83333 DEG      $180
WL-H/SLP      DEC      .00277      # = WL-H/SLOPE = .5 DEG      $180
WLH           2DEC     .0011111111 # = WL+H = 0.5 DEG/SEC      $450
WLMH          2DEC     .0006666666 # = WL-H = 0.3 DEG/SEC      $450
WL            2DEC     .0008888888 # = WL = 0.4 DEG/SEC      $450
```

Page 1030

SLOPE2	DEC	.32	# = 0.8 DEG/SEC/DEG	\$450/180
JETS	CA	ADB		
	AD	FOUR	# AF = FLAT REGION = .044 DEG	
	TS	T5TEMP	# ADB+AF	
	CAF	TWO		
JLOOP	TS	SPNDX		
	DOUBLE			
	TS	DPNDX		
	EXTEND			
	INDEX	A		
	DCA	ADOT		
	DXCH	EDOT		
	CA	HOLDFLAG	# HOLDFLAG = +0 MEANS THAT DAP IS IN	
	EXTEND		# ATTITUDE HOLD AND RATE DAMPING IS OVER.	
	BZF	INHOLD	# IF THIS IS THE CASE, BYPASS ADDITION	
			# OF WBODY AND GO TO INHOLD	
	EXTEND			
	INDEX	DPNDX		
	DCS	WBODY		
	DAS	EDOT	# = ADOT-WBODY	
INHOLD	INDEX	SPNDX		
	CA	ERRORX		
	TS	AERR	# AERR = BIAS + AK	
	CCS	EDOT		
	TCF	POSVEL		
	TCF	SIGNCK1		
	TCF	NEGVEL		
SIGNCK1	CCS	EDOT +1		
	TCF	POSVEL		
	TCF	POSVEL		
	TCF	NEGVEL		
	TCF	NEGVEL		
POSVEL	EXTEND			
	DCA	EDOT		
	DXCH	EDOTVEL		
	CA	T5TEMP		
	TS	ADBVEL	# +(ADB+AF)	
	CA	AERR		
	TS	AERRVEL		
	TC	J6.		
NEGVEL	EXTEND			
	DCS	EDOT		
	DXCH	EDOTVEL		

CS	T5TEMP	
TS	ADBVEL	# -(ADB+AF)
CS	AERR	
TS	AERRVEL	

J6.
Page 1031

EXTEND		
SU	ADB	
AD	WLH/SLOP	
EXTEND		
BZMF	J8	
CS	T5TEMP	# (ADB+AF)
AD	AERRVEL	
EXTEND		
BZMF	+2	
TCF	J7	
EXTEND		
DCS	EDOTVEL	
EXTEND		
DV	SLOPE	
EXTEND		
SU	AERRVEL	
AD	ADB	
EXTEND		
BZMF	J18	
TCF	J23	

J7	CS	WL-H/SLP	
	EXTEND		
	SU	T5TEMP	# (ADB+AF)
	AD	AERRVEL	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	J20	
	TCF	J21	

J8	EXTEND		
	DCS	WLH	
	DXCH	WTEMP	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	EDOTVEL	
	DAS	WTEMP	
	CCS	WTEMP	
	TCF	J22	
	TCF	SIGNCK2	
	TCF	NJ22	

SIGNCK2	CCS	WTEMP +1	
	TCF	J22	
	TCF	J22	
	TCF	NJ22	
NJ22	EXTEND		
	DCA	EDOTVEL	
	EXTEND		
	DV	SLOPE	
	AD	T5TEMP	# (ADB+AF)
	AD	AERRVEL	
# Page 1032	CCS	A	
	TCF	J23	
	TCF	J23	
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	J23	
	EXTEND		
	DCS	WLMH	# WL - H
	DXCH	WTEMP	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	EDOTVEL	
	DAS	WTEMP	
	CCS	WTEMP	
	TCF	J23	
	TCF	SIGNCK3	
	TCF	NJ23	
SIGNCK3	CCS	WTEMP +1	
	TCF	J23	
	TCF	J23	
	TCF	NJ23	
NJ23	CA	AERRVEL	
	AD	T5TEMP	# (ADB+AF)
	AD	WL-H/SLP	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	J24	
	TCF	J24	
	TCF	J22	
	TCF	J22	
J18	EXTEND		
	DCS	EDOT	
	DXCH	KMPAC	
	TCF	JTIME	

J20	CS	AERR	
	AD	ADBVEL	
	EXTEND		
	MP	SLOPE2	# (HYSTERESIS SLOPE)
	DXCH	KMPAC	
	EXTEND		
	DCS	EDOT	
	DAS	KMPAC	
	TCF	JTIME	
J21	CCS	EDOT	
	TCF	JP	
	TCF	SIGNCK4	
	TCF	JN	
SIGNCK4	CCS	EDOT +1	
# Page 1033			
	TCF	JP	
	TCF	JP	
	TCF	JN	
JN	EXTEND		
	DCS	EDOT	
	DXCH	KMPAC	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	WL	
	DAS	KMPAC	
	TCF	JTIME	
JP	EXTEND		
	DCS	EDOT	
	DXCH	KMPAC	
	EXTEND		
	DCS	WL	
	DAS	KMPAC	
	TCF	JTIME	
J22	CCS	EDOT	
	TCF	JN	
	TCF	SIGNCK5	
	TCF	JP	
SIGNCK5	CCS	EDOT +1	
	TCF	JN	
	TCF	JN	
	TCF	JP	
	TCF	JP	

```

J23      INDEX  SPNDX
        CS      BIT13      # RESET RATE DAMPING FLAG
        MASK    RCSFLAGS   # BIT13 FOR ROLL  (SPNDX = 0)
        TS      RCSFLAGS   # BIT12 FOR PITCH (SPNDX = 1)
                                # BIT11 FOR YAW  (SPNDX = 2)

        INDEX  SPNDX
        CAF    OCT01400    # IS THERE TO BE A FORCED FIRING ON THIS
        MASK    RCSFLAGS   # AXIS
        EXTEND
        BZF     DOJET +2    # NO, GO TO DOJET +2 AND DO NOTHING

        TCF     J18        # YES, GO TO J18 AND FORCE A FIRING

J24      CS      AERR
        EXTEND
        SU      ADBVEL
        EXTEND
        MP      SLOPE2      # (HYSTERESIS SLOPE)
        DXCH    KMPAC
        EXTEND

# Page 1034

        DCS     EDOT
        DAS     KMPAC

# Page 1035
# COMPUTE THE JET ON TIME NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED CHANGE IN RATE, I.E.,
#
#      T = J/M(DELT W)
#      J
#
#      DELTA W = DESIRED CHANGE IN S/C ANGULAR RATE AS DETERMINED BY THE
#                SWITCHING LOGIC, AT THIS POINT STORED IN KMPAC.
#
#      J/M = S/C INERTIA TO TORQUE RATIO SCALED BY
#            (57.3/450)(B24/1600)(1/.8)
#            FOR 1 JET OPERATION (M = 700 FT-LB).
#            I.E., J/M = J(SLUG-FTFT) x 0.00000085601606
#
#      THE CORRESPONDING COMPUTER VARIABLES ESTABLISHED BY
#      KEYBOARD ENTRY ARE
#            J/M (ROLL)
#            J/M1 (PITCH)
#            J/M2 (YAW)
#
#      T = JET-ON TIME      SCALED 16384/1600 SEC

```

```

#           J
#
#           THE COMPUTER VARIABLES ARE
#           TAU  (ROLL)
#           TAU1 (PITCH)
#           TAU2 (YAW)

JTIME      INDEX  SPNDX      # PICK UP S/C INERTIA/TORQUE RATIO
CA         J/M      # SCALED (57.3/450)(B24/1600)
TC         SMALLMP  # FOR 1-JET OPERATION
CA         BIT11
TC         SMALLMP
CCS        KMPAC
TCF        +4
TCF        TAUNORM
TCF        +4
TCF        TAUNORM
CA         POSMAX
TCF        DOJET
CA         NEGMAX
TCF        DOJET

TAUNORM    CA      KMPAC +1
DOJET      INDEX  SPNDX
TS         TAU
CCS        SPNDX
TCF        JLOOP
TCF        T6PROG

# Page 1036
ZEROCMDS   CAF     ZERO
TS         TAU
TS         TAU1
TS         TAU2

T6PROG     EXTEND      # WHEN THE ROTATION COMMANDS (TAUS)
DCA        JETADDR     # HAVE BEEN DETERMINED
DXCH       T5LOC       # RESET T5LOC FOR PHASE3
TCF        RESUME

EBANK=     KMPAC
JETADDR    2CADR      JETSLECT

```

This code is written to file `src/AUTOMATIC-MANEUVERS.s`.

B.14 BURN BABY BURN—MASTER IGNITION ROUTINE

```

344  <src/BURN-BABY-BURN-MASTER-IGNITION-ROUTINE.s 344>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     BURN_BABY_BURN--MASTER_IGNITION_ROUTINE.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         731-751
      # Mod history:   2009-05-19 RSB  Adapted from the corresponding
      #               Luminary131 file, using page
      #               images from Luminary 1A.
      #               2009-06-07 RSB  Corrected 3 typos.
      #               2009-07-23 RSB  Added Onno's notes on the naming
      #               of this function, which he got from
      #               Don Eyles.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
      # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
      # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
      # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
      # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
      # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
      # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
      # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
      # actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
      #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
      #
      # Page 731
      ## At the get-together of the AGC developers celebrating the 40th anniversary
      ## of the first moonwalk, Don Eyles (one of the authors of this routine along
      ## with Peter Adler) has related to us a little interesting history behind the
      ## naming of the routine.<br>
      ## <br>
      ## It traces back to 1965 and the Los Angeles riots, and was inspired
      ## by disc jockey extraordinaire and radio station owner Magnificent Montague.
      ## Magnificent Montague used the phrase "Burn, baby! BURN!" when spinning the

```



```
## hottest new records. Magnificent Montague was the charismatic voice of
## soul music in Chicago, New York, and Los Angeles from the mid-1950s to
## the mid-1960s.
# BURN, BABY, BURN -- MASTER IGNITION ROUTINE
```

```
BANK      36
SETLOC    P40S
BANK
EBANK=    WHICH
COUNT*   $$/P40
```

```
# THE MASTER IGNITION ROUTINE IS DESIGNED FOR USE BY THE FOLLOWING LEM PROGRAMS: P12, P40, P42
# IT PERFORMS ALL FUNCTIONS IMMEDIATELY ASSOCIATED WITH APS OR DPS IGNITION: IN PARTICULAR, EV
# BETWEEN THE PRE-IGNITION TIME CHECK -- ARE WE WITHIN 45 SECONDS OF TIG? -- AND TIG + 26 SECON
# PROGRAMS THROTTLE UP.
```

```
#
# VARIATIONS AMONG PROGRAMS ARE ACCOMODATED BY MEANS OF TABLES CONTAINING CONSTANTS (FOR AVEGEX
# WAITLIST, FOR PINBALL) AND TCF INSTRUCTIONS. USERS PLACE THE ADRES OF THE HEAD OF THE APPROP
# (OF P61TABLE FOR P61LM, FOR EXAMPLE) IN ERASABLE REGISTER 'WHICH' (E4). THE IGNITION ROUTINE
# WHICH TO OBTAIN OR EXECUTE THE PROPER TABLE ENTRY. THE IGNITION ROUTINE IS INITIATED BY A TC
# THROUGH BANKJUMP IF NECESSARY. THERE IS NO RETURN.
```

```
#
# THE MASTER IGNITION ROUTINE WAS CONCEIVED AND EXECUTED, AND (NOTA BENE) IS MAINTAINED BY ADLE
```

```
#
# HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
```

```
#
# *****
```

```
# TABLES FOR THE IGNITION ROUTINE
```

```
# *****
```

```
#
# NOLI SE TANGERE
```

```
P12TABLE      VN      0674      # (0)
               TCF      ULLGNOT    # (1)
               TCF      COMFAIL3    # (2)
               TCF      GOCUTOFF    # (3)
               TCF      TASKOVER    # (4)
               TCF      P12SPOT     # (5)
               DEC      0           # (6)    NO ULLAGE
               EBANK=    WHICH
               2CADR     SERVEXIT    # (7)

               TCF      DISPCHNG    # (11)
               TCF      WAITABIT    # (12)
               TCF      P12IGN      # (13)
```

P40TABLE	VN	0640	# (0)
	TCF	ULLGNOT	# (1)
	TCF	COMFAIL4	# (2)
	TCF	GOPOST	# (3)
	TCF	TASKOVER	# (4)
	TCF	P40SPOT	# (5)
# Page 732			
	DEC	2240	# (6)
	EBANK=	OMEGAQ	
	2CADR	STEERING	# (7)
	TCF	P40SJUNK	# (11)
	TCF	WAITABIT	# (12)
	TCF	P40IGN	# (13)
	TCF	REP40ALM	# (14)
P41TABLE	TCF	P41SPOT	# (5)
	DEC	-1	# (6)
	EBANK=	OMEGAQ	
	2CADR	CALCN85	# (7)
	TCF	COMMON	# (11)
	TCF	TIGTASK	# (12)
P42TABLE	VN	0640	# (0)
	TCF	WANTAPS	# (1)
	TCF	COMFAIL4	# (2)
	TCF	GOPOST	# (3)
	TCF	TASKOVER	# (4)
	TCF	P42SPOT	# (5)
	DEC	2640	# (6)
	EBANK=	OMEGAQ	
	2CADR	STEERING	# (7)
	TCF	P40SJUNK	# (11)
	TCF	WAITABIT	# (12)
	TCF	P42IGN	# (13)
	TCF	P42STAGE	# (14)
P63TABLE	VN	0662	# (0)
	TCF	ULLGNOT	# (1)
	TCF	COMFAIL3	# (2)
	TCF	V99RECYC	# (3)
	TCF	TASKOVER	# (4)
	TCF	P63SPOT	# (5)
	DEC	2240	# (6)

```

EBANK=  WHICH
2CADR  SERVEXIT      # (7)

TCF    DISPCHNG      # (11)
TCF    WAITABIT      # (12)

# Page 733
TCF    P63IGN        # (13)

ABRTABLE  VN    0663      # (0)
          TCF    ULLGNOT   # (1)
          TCF    COMFAIL3  # (2)
          TCF    GOCUTOFF  # (3)
          TCF    TASKOVER  # (4)
          NOOP      # (5)
          NOOP      # (6)
          NOOP      # (7)
          NOOP
          TCF    DISPCHNG   # (11)
          TCF    WAITABIT   # (12)
          TCF    ABRTIGN    # (13)

# *****
# GENERAL PURPOSE IGNITION ROUTINES
# *****

BURNBABY   TC    PHASCHNG   # GROUP 4 RESTARTS HERE
           OCT    04024

           CAF    ZERO      # EXTIRPATE JUNK LEFT IN DVTOTAL
           TS     DVTOTAL
           TS     DVTOTAL +1

           TC     BANKCALL   # P40AUTO MUST BE BANKCALLED EVEN FROM ITS
           CADR   P40AUTO    # OWN BANK TO SET UP RETURN PROPERLY

B*RNB*B*   EXTEND
           DCA    TIG        # STORE NOMINAL TIG FOR OBLATENESS COMP.
           DXCH   GOBLTIME   # AND FOR P70 OR P71.

           INHINT
           TC     IBNKCALL
           CADR   ENGINOF3
           RELINT

           INDEX  WHICH
           TCF    5

```

```

P42SPOT      =      P40SPOT      # (5)
P12SPOT      =      P40SPOT      # (5)
P63SPOT      =      P41SPOT      # (5)   IN P63 CLOKTASK ALREADY GOING
P40SPOT      CS      CNTDNDEX      # (5)
# Page 734

              TC      BANKCALL      # MUST BE BANKCALLED FOR GENERALIZED
              CADR      STCLOK2      #      RETURN
P41SPOT      TC      INTPRET      # (5)
              DLOAD      DSU
              TIG
              D29.9SEC
              STCALL      TDEC1
              INITCDUW
              BOFF      CALL
              MUNFLAG
              GOMIDAV
              CSMPREC
              VLOAD      MXV
              VATT1
              REFSMMAT
              VSR1
              STOVL      V(CSM)      # CSM VELOCITY -- M/CS*2(7)
              RATT1
              VSL4      MXV
              REFSMMAT
              STCALL      R(CSM)      # CSM POSITION -- M*2(24)
              MUNGRAV
              STODL      G(CSM)      # CSM GRAVITY VEC. -- M/CS*2(7)
              TAT
              STORE      TDEC1      # RELOAD TDEC1 FOR MIDTOAV.
GOMIDAV      CALRB
              MIDTOAV1
              TCF      CALLT-35      # MADE IT IN TIME.
              EXTEND
              DCA      PIPTIME1      # TIG WAS SLIPPED, SO RESET TIG TO 29.9
              DXCH      TIG          # SECONDS AFTER THE TIME TO WHICH WE DID
              EXTEND          # INTEGRATE.
              DCA      D29.9SEC
              DAS      TIG

CALLT-35      DXCH      MPAC
              DXCH      SAVET-30      # DELTA-T UNTIL TIG-30
              EXTEND
              DCS      5SECDP

```

July 12, 2016

349

```
# Page 735

DAS      SAVET-30      # DELTA-T UNTIL TIG-35
EXTEND
DCA      SAVET-30
TC        LONGCALL
EBANK=    TTOGO
2CADR     TIG-35

TC        PHASCHNG
OCT       20254      # 4.25SPOT FOR TIG-35 RESTART.

TC        CHECKMM
DEC       63
TCF       ENDOFJOB   # NOT P63
CS        CNTDNDEX   # P63 CAN START DISPLAYING NOW.
TS        DISPDEX
TC        INTPRET
VLOAD     ABVAL
          VN1
STORE     ABVEL      # INITIALIZE ABVEL FOR P63 DISPLAY
EXIT
TCF       ENDOFJOB

# *****

TIG-35    CAF        5SEC
          TC         TWIDDLE
          ADRES      TIG-30

          TC         PHASCHNG
          OCT        40154      # 4.15SPOT FOR TIG-30 RESTART

          CS         BLANKDEX   # BLANK DSKY FOR 5 SECONDS
          TS         DISPDEX

          INDEX      WHICH
          CS         6          # CHECK ULLAGE TIME.
          EXTEND
          BZMF       TASKOVER
          CAF        4.9SEC      # SET UP TASK TO RESTORE DISPLAY AT TIG-30
          TC         TWIDDLE
          ADRES      TIG-30.1

          CAF        PRI017     # A NEGATIVE ULLAGE TIME INDICATES P41, IN
          TC         NOVAC      # WHICH CASE WE HAVE TO SET UP A JOB TO
          EBANK=     TTOGO      # BLANK THE DSKY FOR FIVE SECONDS, SINCE
          2CADR      P41BLANK   # CLOKJOB IS NOT RUNNING DURING P41.
```

	TCF	TASKOVER	
P41BLANK	TC	BANKCALL	# BLANK DSKY.
	CADR	CLEANDSP	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
TIG-30.1	CAF	PRI017	# SET UP JOB TO RESTORE DISPLAY AT TIG-30
	TC	NOVAC	
	EBANK=	TTOGO	
	2CADR	TIG-30A	
	TCF	TASKOVER	
# Page 736			
TIG-30A	CAF	V16N85B	
	TC	BANKCALL	# RESTORE DISPLAY.
	CADR	REGODSP	# REGODSP DOES A TCF ENDOFJOB
#	*****		
TIG-30	CAF	S24.9SEC	
	TC	TWIDDLE	
	ADRES	TIG-5	
	CS	CNTDNDEX	# START UP CLOKTASK AGAIN
	TS	DISPDEX	
	INDEX	WHICH	# PICK UP APPROPRIATE ULLAGE -- ON TIME
	CA	6	# Was CAF --- RSB 2009.
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	ULLGNOT	# DON'T SET UP ULLAGE IF DT IS NEG OR ZERO
	TS	SAVET-30	# SAVE DELTA-T FOR RESTART
	TC	TWIDDLE	
	ADRES	ULLGTASK	
	CA	THREE	# RESTART PROTECT ULLGTASK (1.3SPOT)
	TS	L	
	CS	THREE	
	DXCH	-PHASE1	
	CS	TIME1	
	TS	TBASE1	
	INDEX	WHICH	
	TCF	1	
WANTAPS	CS	FLGWRD10	# (1) FOR P42 ENSURE APSFLAG IS SET. IF IT

July 12, 2016

351

```

                                MASK    APSFLBIT    # WASN'T SET, DAP WILL BE INITIALIZED TO
                                ADS     FLGWRD10     # ASCENT VALUES BY 1/ACCS IN 2 SECONDS.

ULLGNOT                        EXTEND
                                INDEX    WHICH        # (1)
                                DCA      7            # LOAD AVEGEXIT WITH APPROPRIATE 2CADR
                                DXCH     AVEGEXIT

                                CAF      TWO          # 4.2SPOT RESTARTS IMMEDIATELY AT REDO4.2
                                TS        L
                                CS        TWO        # AND ALSO AT TIG-5 AT THE CORRECT TIME.
                                DXCH     -PHASE4

                                CS        TIME1
                                TS        TBASE4     # SET TBASE4 FOR TIG-5 RESTART

REDO2.17                      EXTEND
# Page 737
                                DCA      NEG0        # CLEAR OUT GROUP 2 SO LAMBERT CAN START
                                DXCH     -PHASE2     # IF NEEDED.

REDO4.2                      CCS      PHASE5        # IF SERVICER GOING?
                                TCF      TASKOVER    # YES, DON'T START IT UP AGAIN.

                                TC        POSTJUMP
                                CADR     PREREAD     # PREREAD END THIS TASK

# *****

ULLGTASK                      TC        ONULLAGE    # THIS COMES AT TIG-7.5 OR TIG-3.5
                                TC        PHASCHNG
                                OCT      1
                                TCF      TASKOVER

# *****

TIG-5                        EXTEND
                                DCA      NEG0        # INSURE THAT GROUP 3 IS INACTIVE.
                                DXCH     -PHASE3

                                CAF      5SEC
                                TC        TWIDDLE
                                ADRES    TIG-0

                                TC        DOWNFLAG   # RESET IGNFLAG AND ASINFLAG
                                ADRES    IGNFLAG     #         FOR LIGHT-UP LOGIC.
```

	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	ASTNFLAG	
	INDEX	WHICH	
	TCF	11	
P40SJUNK	CCS	PHASE3	# (11) P40 AND P42. S40.13 IN PROGRESS?
	TCF	DISPCHNG	# YES
	CAF	PRI020	
	TC	FINDVAC	
	EBANK=	TTOGO	
	2CADR	S40.13	
	TC	PHASCHNG	# 3.5SPOT FOR S40.13
	OCT	00053	
DISPCHNG	CS	VB99DEX	# (11)
	TS	DISPDEX	
# Page 738			
COMMON	TC	PHASCHNG	# RESTART TIG-0 (4.7SPOT)
	OCT	40074	
	TCF	TASKOVER	
#	*****		
TIG-0	CS	FLAGWRD7	# SET IGNFLAG SINCE TIG HAS ARRIVED
	MASK	IGNFLBIT	
	ADS	FLAGWRD7	
	TC	CHECKMM	# IN P63 CASE, THROTTLE-UP IS ZOOMTIME
	DEC	63	# AFTER NOMINAL IGNITION, NOT ACTUAL
	TCF	IGNYET?	
	CA	ZOOMTIME	
	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	DVCNTR	
	2CADR	P63ZOOM	
	TC	2PHSCHNG	
	OCT	40033	
	OCT	05014	
	OCT	77777	
IGNYET?	CAF	ASTNBIT	# CHECK ASTNFLAG: HAS ASTRONAUT RESPONDED
	MASK	FLAGWRD7	# TO OUR ENGINE ENABLE REQUEST?

July 12, 2016

353

	EXTEND		
	INDEX	WHICH	
	BZF	12	# BRANCH IF HE HAS NOT RESPONDED YET
IGNITION	CS	FLAGWRD5	# INSURE ENGONFLG IS SET.
	MASK	ENGONBIT	
	ADS	FLAGWRD5	
	CS	PRI030	# TURN ON THE ENGINE.
	EXTEND		
	RAND	DSALMOUT	
	AD	BIT13	
	EXTEND		
	WRITE	DSALMOUT	
	EXTEND		# SET TEVENT FOR DOWNLINK
	DCA	TIME2	
	DXCH	TEVENT	
	EXTEND		# UPDATE TIG USING TGO FROM S40.13
	DCA	TGO	
	DXCH	TIG	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	TIME2	
	DAS	TIG	
# Page 739	CS	FLUNDBIT	# PERMIT GUIDANCE LOOP DISPLAYS
	MASK	FLAGWRD8	
	TS	FLAGWRD8	
	INDEX	WHICH	
	TCF	13	
P63IGN	EXTEND		# (13) INITIATE BURN DISPLAYS
	DCA	DSP2CADR	
	DXCH	AVGEXIT	
	CA	Z	# ASSASSINATE CLOKTASK
	TS	DISPDEX	
	CS	FLAGWRD9	# SET FLAG FOR P70-P71
	MASK	LETABBIT	
	ADS	FLAGWRD9	
	CS	FLAGWRD7	# SET SWANDISP TO ENABLE R10.
	MASK	SWANDBIT	
	ADS	FLAGWRD7	

	CS	PULSES	# MAKE SURE DAP IS NOT IN MINIMUM-IMPULSE
	MASK	DAPBOOLS	# MODE, IN CASE OF SWITCH TO P66
	TS	DAPBOOLS	
	EXTEND		# INITIALIZE TIG FOR P70 AND P71.
	DCA	TIME2	
	DXCH	TIG	
	CAF	ZERO	# INITIALIZE WCHPHASE, AND FLPASSO
	TS	WCHPHASE	
	TS	WCHPHOLD	# ALSO WHCPHOLD
	CA	TWO	
	TS	FLPASSO	
P40IGN	TCF	P42IGN	
	CS	FLAGWRD5	# (13)
	MASK	NOTHRBIT	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	P42IGN	
	CA	ZOOMTIME	
	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	DVCNTR	
	2CADR	P40ZOOM	
P63IGN1	TC	2PHSCHNG	
	OCT	40033	# 3.3SPOT FOR ZOOM RESTART.
	OCT	05014	# TYPE C RESTARTS HERE IMMEDIATELY
	OCT	77777	
# Page 740			
P12IGN	TCF	P42IGN	
	CAF	EBANK6	
	TS	EBANK	
	EBANK=	AOSQ	
	CA	IGNAOSQ	# INITIALIZE DAP BIAS ACCELERATION
	TS	AOSQ	# ESTIMATES AT P12 IGNITION.
	CA	IGNAOSR	
	TS	AOSR	
	CAF	EBANK7	
	TS	EBANK	
	EBANK=	DVCNTR	
ABRTIGN	CA	Z	# (13) KILL CLOKTASK

July 12, 2016

355

	TS	DISPDEX	
	EXTEND		# CONNECT ASCENT GUIDANCE TO SERVICER.
	DCA	ATMAGADR	
	DXCH	AVGEXIT	
	CS	FLAGWRD7	# ENABLE R10.
	MASK	SWANDBIT	
	ADS	FLAGWRD7	
P42IGN	CS	DRIFTBIT	# ENSURE THAT POWERED-FLIGHT SWITCHING
	MASK	DAPBOOLS	# CURVES ARE USED.
	TS	DAPBOOLS	
	CAF	IMPULBIT	# EXAMINE IMPULSE SWITCH
	MASK	FLAGWRD2	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	IMPLBURN	
DVMONCON	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	IGNFLAG	# CONNECT DVMON
	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	ASTNFLAG	
	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	IDLEFLAG	
	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	40054	
	TC	FIXDELAY	# TURN ULLAGE OFF HALF A SECOND AFTER
	DEC	50	# LIGHT UP.
ULLAGOFF	TC	NOULLAGE	
WAITABIT	EXTEND		# KILL GROUP 4
	DCA	NEGO	
# Page 741	DXCH	-PHASE4	
	TCF	TASKOVER	
TIGTASK	TC	POSTJUMP	# (12)
	CADR	TIGTASK1	

BANK 31

```
SETLOC  P40S3
BANK
COUNT*  $$/P40

TIGTASK1  CAF    PRI016
          TC     NOVAC
          EBANK=  TRKMKCNT
          2CADR   TIGNOW

          TC     PHASCHNG
          OCT     6           # KILL GROUP 6

          TCF     TASKOVER
```

```
# *****
```

```
P63ZOOM    EXTEND
          DCA    LUNLANAD
          DXCH   AVEGEXIT

          TC     IBNKCALL
          CADR   FLATOUT
          TCF    P40ZOOMA
```

```
P40ZOOM    CAF    BIT13
          TS     THRUST
          CAF    BIT4
```

```
EXTEND
WOR        CHAN14
```

```
P40ZOOMA   TC     PHASCHNG
          OCT     3
          TCF     TASKOVER
```

```
LUNLANAD   EBANK=  DVCNTR
          2CADR   LUNLAND
```

```
# Page 742
```

```
ZOOM      =      P40ZOOMA
          BANK    36
          SETLOC  P40S
          BANK
          COUNT*  $$/P40
```

```
# *****
```

COMFAIL	TC	UPFLAG	# (15)
	ADRES	IDLEFLAG	
	TC	UPFLAG	# SET FLAG TO SUPRESS CONFLICTING DISPLAY
	ADRES	FLUNDISP	
	CAF	FOUR	# RESET DVMON
	TS	DVCNTR	
	CCS	PHASE6	# CLOKTASK ACTIVE?
	TCF	+3	# YES
	TC	BANKCALL	# OTHERWISE, START IT UP
	CADR	STCLOK1	
+3	CS	VB97DEX	
	TS	DISPDEX	
	TC	PHASCHNG	# TURN OFF GROUP 4.
	OCT	00004	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
COMFAIL1	INDEX	WHICH	
	TCF	2	
COMFAIL3	CA	Z	# (15) KILL CLOKTASK USING Z
	TCF	+2	
COMFAIL4	CS	CNTDNDEX	
	TS	DISPDEX	
	TC	DOWNFLAG	# RECONNECT DV MONITOR
	ADRES	IDLEFLAG	
	TC	DOWNFLAG	# PERMIT GUIDANCE LOOP DISPLAYS
	ADRES	FLUNDISP	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
COMFAIL2	TC	PHASCHNG	# KILL ZOOM RESTART PROTECTION
	OCT	00003	
	INHINT		
	TC	KILLTASK	# KILL ZOOM IN CASE IT'S STILL TO COME
	CADR	ZOOM	
	TC	IBNKCALL	# COMMAND ENGINE OFF
	CADR	ENGINEOF4	
	TC	UPFLAG	# SET THE DRIFT BIT FOR THE DAP.
	ADRES	DRIFTDFL	
# Page 743	TC	INVFLAG	# USE OTHER RCS SYSTEM
	ADRES	AORBTFLG	
	TC	UPFLAG	# TURN ON ULLAGE

```

        ADRES  ULLAGFLG
        CAF    BIT1
        INHINT
        TC     TWIDDLE
        ADRES  TIG-5
        TCF    ENDOFJOB

#          *****
#          SUBROUTINES OF THE IGNITION ROUTINE
#          *****

INVFLAG    CA      Q
           TC      DEBIT
           COM
           EXTEND
           RXOR    LCHAN
           TCF     COMFLAG

#          *****

NOULLAGE   CS      ULLAGER          # MUST BE CALLED IN A TASK OR UNDER INHINT
           MASK    DAPBOOLS
           TS      DAPBOOLS
           TC      Q

#          *****

ONULLAGE   CS      DAPBOOLS         # TURN ON ULLAGE.  MUST BE CALLED IN
           MASK    ULLAGER          # A TASK OR WHILE INHINTED.
           ADS     DAPBOOLS
           TC      Q

#          *****

STCLOK1    CA      ZERO             # THIS ROUTINE STARTS THE COUNT-DOWN
STCLOK2    TS      DISPDEX          # (CLOKTASK AND CLOKJOB).  SETTING
STCLOK3    TC      MAKECADR         # SETTING DISPDEX POSITIVE KILLS IT.
           TS      TBASE4          # RETURN SAVE (NOT FOR RESTARTS).
           EXTEND
           DCA     TIG
           DXCH    MPAC
           EXTEND
           DCS     TIME2

# Page 744

           DAS     MPAC             # HAVE TIG -- TIME2, UNDOUBTEDLY A + NUMBER
           TC      TPAGREE          # POSITIVE, SINCE WE PASSED THE

```

	CAF	1SEC	# 45 SECOND CHECK.
	TS	Q	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	MASK	LOW5	# RESTRICT MAGNITUDE OF NUMBER IN A
	EXTEND		
	DV	Q	
	CA	L	# GET REMAINDER
	AD	TWO	
	INHINT		
	TC	TWIDDLE	
	ADRES	CLOKTASK	
	TC	2PHSCHNG	
	OCT	40036	# 6.3SPOT FOR CLOKTASK
	OCT	05024	
	OCT	13000	
	CA	TBASE4	
	TC	BANKJUMP	
CLOKTASK	CS	TIME1	# SET TBASE6 FOR GROUP 6 RESTART
	TS	TBASE6	
	CCS	DISPDEX	
	TCF	KILLCLOK	
	NOOP		
	CAF	PRI027	
	TC	NOVAC	
	EBANK=	TTOGO	
	2CADR	CLOKJOB	
	TC	FIXDELAY	# WAIT A SECOND BEFORE STARTING OVER
	DEC	100	
	TCF	CLOKTASK	
KILLCLOK	EXTEND		# KILL RESTART
	DCA	NEGO	
	DXCH	-PHASE6	
	TCF	TASKOVER	
CLOKJOB	EXTEND		
	DCS	TIG	
	DXCH	TTOGO	
	EXTEND		
# Page 745	DCA	TIME2	
	DAS	TTOGO	

		INHINT		
		CCS	DISPDEX	# IF DISPDEX HAS BEEN SET POSITIVE BY A
		TCF	ENDOFJOB	# TASK OR A HIGHER PRIORITY JOB SINCE THE
		TCF	ENDOFJOB	# LAST CLOKTASK, AVOID USING IT AS AN
		COM		# INDEX.
		RELINT		# ***** DISPDEX MUST NEVER B -0 *****
		INDEX	A	
		TCF	DISPNOT -1	# (-1 DUE TO EFFECT OF CCS)
VB97DEX	=	OCT35		# NEGATIVE OF THIS IS PROPER FOR DISPDEX
-35		CS	ZERO	# INDICATE VERB 97 PASTE
		TS	NVWORD1	
		CA	NVWORD +2	# NVWORD+2 CONTAINS V06 & APPROPRIATE NOUN
		TC	BANKCALL	
		CADR	CLOCPLAY	
		TCF	STOPCLOK	# TERMINATE CLOKTASK ON THE WAY TO POOH
		TCF	COMFAIL1	
		TCF	COMFAIL2	
				# THIS DISPLAY IS CALLED VIA ASTNCLOK
-25		CAF	V06N61	# IT IS PRIMARILY USED BY THE CREW IN P63
		TC	BANKCALL	# TO RESET HIS EVENT TIMER TO AGREE WITH
		CADR	REFLASH	# TIG.
		TCF	STOPCLOK	
		TCF	ASTNRETN	
		TCF	-6	
CNTDINDEX	=	LOW4		# OCT17: NEGATIVE PROPER FOR DISPDEX
-17		INDEX	WHICH	# THIS DISPLAY COMES UP AT ONE SECOND
			# Was CAF --- RSB 2009	
		CA	0	# INTERVALS. IT IS NORMALLY OPERATED
		TC	BANKCALL	# BETWEEN TIG-30 SECONDS AND TIG-5 SECONDS
		CADR	REGODSP	# REGODSP DOES ITS OWN TCF ENDOFJOB
VB99DEX	=	ELEVEN		# OCT13: NEGATIVE PROPER FOR DISPDEX
V99RECYC		EQUALS		
-13		CS	BIT9	# INDICATE VERB 99 PASTE
		TS	NVWORD1	
		INDEX	WHICH	# THIS IS THE "PLEASE ENABLE ENGINE"
			# Was CAF --- RSB 2004	
		CA	0	# DISPLAY; IT IS INITIATED AT TIG-5 SEC.
		TC	BANKCALL	# THE DISPLAY IS A V99NXX, WHERE XX IS

July 12, 2016

361

	CADR	CLOCPLAY	# NOUN THAT HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN DISPLAYED
	TCF	STOPCLOK	# TERMINATE GOTOPPOH TURNS OFF ULLAGE.
	TCF	*PROCEED	
	TCF	*ENTER	
# Page 746			
BLANKDEX	=	TWO	# NEGATIVE OF THIS IS PROPER FOR DISPDEX
-2	TC	BANKCALL	# BLANK DSKY. THE DSKY IS BLANKED FOR
	CADR	CLEANDSP	# 5 SECONDS AT TIG-35 TO INDICATE THAT
DISPNOT	TCF	ENDOFJOB	# AVERAGE G IS STARTING.
STOPCLOK	TC	NULLCLOK	# STOP CLOKTASK & TURN OFF ULLAGE ON THE
	TCF	GOTOPPOH	# WAY TO P00 (GOTOPPOH RELINTS)
NULLCLOK	INHINT		
	EXTEND		
	QXCH	P40/RET	
	TC	NOULLAGE	# TURN OFF ULLAGE ...
	TC	KILLTASK	# DON'T LET IT COME ON, EITHER ...
	CADR	ULLGTASK	
	TC	PHASCHNG	# NOT EVEN IF THERE'S A RESTART.
	OCT	1	
	CA	Z	# KILL CLOKTASK
	TS	DISPDEX	
	TC	P40/RET	
ASTNRETN	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	04024	
	CAF	ZERO	# STOP DISPLAYING BUT KEEP RUNNING
	TS	DISPDEX	
	CAF	PRI013	
	TC	FINDVAC	
	EBANK=	STARIND	
	2CADR	ASTNRET	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
*PROCEED	TC	UPFLAG	
	ADRES	ASTNFLAG	
	TCF	IGNITE	
*ENTER	INHINT		
	INDEX	WHICH	
	TCF	3	

GOPOST	CAF	PRI012	# (3) MUST BE LOWER PRIORITY THAN CLOKJOB
	TC	FINDVAC	
	EBANK=	TTOGO	
	2CADR	POSTBURN	

Page 747

INHINT		# SET UP THE DAP FOR COASTING FLIGHT.
TC	IBNKCALL	
CADR	ALLCOAST	
TC	NULLCLOK	
TC	PHASCHNG	# 4.13 RESTART FOR POSTBURN
OCT	00134	
TCF	ENDOFJOB	

GOCUTOFF	CAF	PRI017	# (3)
	TC	FINDVAC	
	EBANK=	TGO	
	2CADR	CUTOFF	
	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	FLUNDISP	

INHINT		# SET UP THE DAP FOR COASTING FLIGHT.
TC	IBNKCALL	
CADR	ALLCOAST	
TC	NULLCLOK	
TC	PHASCHNG	
OCT	07024	
OCT	17000	
EBANK=	TGO	
2CADR	CUTOFF	
TCF	ENDOFJOB	

IGNITE	CS	FLAGWRD7	# (2)
	MASK	IGNFLBIT	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	IGNITE1	
	CAF	BIT1	
	INHINT		
	TC	TWIDDLE	
	ADRES	IGNITION	

CAF	OCT23	# IMMEDIATE RESTART AT IGNITION
-----	-------	---------------------------------

July 12, 2016

363

```

      TS      L
      COM
      DXCH    -PHASE4

IGNITE1      CS      CNTDNDEX      # RESTORE OLD DISPLAY.
              TS      DISPDEX

              TCF      ENDOFJOB

# Page 748
# *****

P40ALM        TC      ALARM          # PROGRAM SELECTION NOT CONSISTENT WITH
              OCT      1706          # VEHICLE CONFIGURATION

REP40ALM      CAF      V05N09        # (14)
              TC      BANKCALL
              CADR      GOFLASH

              TCF      GOTOP00H      # V34E      TERMINATE
              TCF      +2            # PROCEED      CHECK FOR P42
              TCF      REP40ALM      # V32E      REDISPLAY ALARM

              INDEX    WHICH          # FOR P42, ALLOW CREW TO PRECEED EVEN
              TCF      14            # THOUGH VEHICLE IS UNSTAGED.

# *****

      BANK      31
      SETLOC    P40S2
      BANK

      COUNT*    $$/P40

P40AUTO      TC      MAKECADR        # HELLO THERE.
              TS      TEMPR60        # FOR GENERALIZED RETURN TO OTHER BANKS.
P40A/P      TC      BANKCALL        # SUBROUTINE TO CHECK PGNC'S CONTROL
              CADR      G+N,AUTO      # AND AUTO STABILIZATION MODES
              CCS      A              # +0 INDICATES IN PGNC'S, IN AUTO
              TCF      TURNITON      # + INDICATES NOT IN PGNC'S AND/OR AUTO
              CAF      APSFLBIT      # ARE WE ON THE DESCENT STAGE?
              MASK      FLGWRD10
              CCS      A
              TCF      GOBACK          # RETURN
              CAF      BIT5          # YES, CHECK FOR AUTO-THROTTLE MODE
              EXTEND
```

	RAND	CHAN30	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	GOBACK	# IN AUTO-THROTTLE MODE -- RETURN
TURNITON	CAF	P40A/PMD	# DISPLAYS V50N25 R1=203 PLEASE PERFORM
	TC	BANKCALL	# CHECKLIST 203 TURN ON PGNC S ETC.
	CADR	GOPERF1	
	TCF	GOTOP00H	# V34E TERMINATE
	TCF	P40A/P	# RECYCLE
GOBACK	CA	TEMPR60	
	TC	BANKJUMP	# GOODBYE. COME AGAIN SOON.
P40A/PMD	OCT	00203	

Page 749

BANK	36
SETLOC	P40S
BANK	
COUNT*	\$\$/P40

```
# *****
#   CONSTANTS FOR THE IGNITION ROUTINE
#   *****
```

SERVCADR	=	P63TABLE +7
P40ADRES	ADRES	P40TABLE
P41ADRES	ADRES	P41TABLE -5
P42ADRES	ADRES	P42TABLE
DSP2CADR	EBANK=	DVCNTR
	2CADR	P63DISPS -2
ATMAGADR	EBANK=	DVCNTR
	2CADR	ATMAG
?	=	GOTOP00H
D29.9SEC	2DEC	2990
S24.9SEC	DEC	2490
4.9SEC	DEC	490

OCT20 = BIT5

V06N61 VN 0661

Page 750

KILLTASK

MOD NO: NEW PROGRAM

MOD BY: COVELLI

#

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:

#

KILLTASK IS USED TO REMOVE A TASK FROM THE WAITLIST BY SUBSTITUTING A NULL TASK CALLED
WHICH MERELY DOES A TC TASKOVER. IF THE SAME TASK IS SCHEDULED MORE THAN ONCE, ONLY THE
FIRST IS REMOVED. IF THE TASK IS NOT SCHEDULED, KILLTASK TAKES NO ACTION AND RETURNS W
LEAVES INTERRUPTS INHIBITED SO CALLER MUST RELINT

#

CALLING SEQUENCE

#	L	TC	KILLTASK	# IN FIXED-FIXED
#	L+1	CADR	????????	# CADR (NOT 2CADR) OF TASK TO BE REMOVED.
#	L+2	(RELINT)		# RETURN

#

EXIT MODE: AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE.

#

ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: NONE.

#

OUTPUT: 2CADR OF NULLTASK IN LST2

#

DEBRIS: ITEMP1 - ITEMP4, A, L, Q.

	EBANK=	LST2	
	BLOCK	3	# KILLTASK MUST BE IN FIXED-FIXED.
	SETLOC	FFTAG6	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/KILL	
KILLTASK	CA	KILLBB	
	INHINT		
	LXCH	A	
	INDEX	Q	
	CA	0	# GET CADR.
	LXCH	BBANK	
	TCF	KILLTSK2	# CONTINUE IN SWITCHED FIXED.

	EBANK=	LST2
KILLBB	BBCON	KILLTSK2

BANK 27

```

SETLOC P40S1
BANK
COUNT* $$/KILL

KILLTSK2      LXCH  ITEMP2      # SAVE CALLER'S BBANK
# Page 751

            INCR  Q
            EXTEND
            QXCH  ITEMP1      # RETURN 2ADR IN ITEMP1,ITEMP2

            TS    ITEMP3      # CADR IS IN A
            MASK  LOW10
            AD    BIT11
            TS    ITEMP4      # GENADR OF TASK

            CS    LOW10
            MASK  ITEMP3
            TS    ITEMP3      # FBANK OF TASK

ADRSCAN      ZL
            INDEX L
            CS    LST2
            AD    ITEMP4      # COMPARE GENADRS
            EXTEND

LETITLIV     BZF  TSTFBANK      # IF THEY MATCH, COMPARE FBANKS
            CS    LSTLIM
            AD    L
            EXTEND      # ARE WE DONE?
            BZF  DEAD          # YES -- DONE, SO RETURN
            INCR L
            INCR L
            TCF  ADRSCAN      # CONTINUE LOOP.

DEAD         DXCH  ITEMP1
            DTCB

TSTFBANK     CS    LOW10
            INDEX L
            MASK  LST2      +1  # COMPARE FBANKS ONLY.
            EXTEND
            SU    ITEMP3
            EXTEND
            BZF  KILLDEAD      # MATCH -- KILL IT.
            TCF  LETITLIV      # NO MATCH -- CONTINUE.

```

July 12, 2016

367

```
KILLDEAD      CA      TCTSKOVR
              INDEX    L
              TS      LST2      # REMOVE TASK BY INSERTING TASKOVER
              TCF      DEAD
```

```
LSTLIM      EQUALS  BIT5      # DEC 16
```

This code is written to file `src/BURN-BABY-BURN--MASTER-IGNITION-ROUTINE.s`.

B.15 CM BODY ATTITUDE

```

368  <src/CM-BODY-ATTITUDE.s 368>≡
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     CM_BODY_ATTITUDE.agc
# Purpose:      Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
#               is part of the source code for the Command Module's
#               (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Reference:    pp. 883-889
# Contact:      Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
# Website:      http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history:  2009-05-12 RSB  Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
#                               name and Comanche 055 page images.
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#               Massachussets Institute of Technology
#               75 Cambridge Parkway
#               Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
# information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

# Page 883

      BANK      35

      SETLOC    BODYATT
      BANK

      COUNT     37/CMBAT

# PDL 12D - 15D SAFE.

# VALUE OF GIMBAL AND BODY ANGLES VALID AT PIP TIME ARE SAVED DURING READACCS.

      EBANK=    RTINIT          # LET INTERPRETER SET EB

```


July 12, 2016

369

CM/POSE	TC	INTPRET	# COME HERE VIA AVEGEXIT.	
	SETPD	VLOAD		
		0		
		VN	# KVSACLE = (12800/ .3048) /2VS	
	VXSC	PDVL		
		-KVSACLE	# KVSACLE = .81491944	
		UNITW	# FULL UNIT VECTOR	
	VXV	VXSC	# VREL = V - WE*R	
		UNITR		
		KWE		
	VAD	STADR		
	STORE	-VREL	# SAVE FOR ENTRY GUIDANCE.	REF COORDS
	UNIT	LXA,1		
		36D	# ABVAL(-VREL) TO X1	
	STORE	UXA/2	# -UVREL	REF COORDS
	VXV	VCOMP		
		UNITR	# .5 UNIT	REF COORDS
	UNIT	SSP	# THE FOLLOWING IS TO PROVIDE A STABLE	
		S1	# UN FOR THE END OF THE TERMINAL PHASE.	
SPVQUIT	DEC	.019405	# 1000/ 2 VS	
	TIX,1	VLOAD	# IF V-VQUIT POS, BRANCH.	
		CM/POSE2	# SAME UYA IN OLDUYA	
		OLDUYA	# OTHERWISE CONTINUE TO USE OLDUYA	
CM/POSE2	STORE	UYA/2	#	REF COORDS
	STORE	OLDUYA	# RESTORE, OR SAVE AS CASE MAY BE.	
	VXV	VCOMP		
		UXA/2	# FINISH OBTAINING TRAJECTORY TRIAD.	
	VSL1			
	STORE	UZA/2	#	REF COORDS
# Page 884	TLOAD		# PICK UP CDUX, CDUY, CDUZ CORRESPONDING	
		AOG/PIP	# TO PIPUP TIME IN 2'S C AND SAVE.	
CM/TRIO	STODL	24D		
		25D	# AIG/PIP	
	RTB	PUSH	# TO PDL0	
		CDULOGIC		
	COS			
	STODL	UBX/2	# CI /2	
			# AIG/PIP FROM PDL 0	

SIN	DCOMP		
STODL	UBX/2 +4	# -SI /2	
	26D	# AMG/PIP	
RTB	PUSH	# TO PDL 0	
	CDULOGIC		
SIN	PDDL	# XCH PDL 0. SAVE SM /2	
COS	PDDL	# CM /2 TO PDL 2	
	0	# SM /2	
DCOMP	VXSC		
	UBX/2		
VSL1		# NOISE WON'T OVFL	
STODL	UBY/2	# =(-SMCI, NOISE, SMSI)/2	
	2	# CM /2 REPLACES NOISE	
STODL	UBY/2 +2	# UBY/2=(-SMCI, CM, SMSI)/2	
	24D	# AOG/PIP	
RTB	PUSH	# TO PDL 4	
	CDULOGIC		
SIN	PDDL	# XCH PDL 4. SAVE SO /2	
COS	VXSC	# CO /2	
	UBY/2		
STODL	UBY/2	# UBY/2=(-COSMCI, COCM, COSMSI)/4	
	4D	# SO /2	
DMP	DCOMP		
	UBX/2 +4	# -SI /2	
DAD			
	UBY/2	# INCREMENT BY (SOSI /4)	
STODL	UBY/2		
		# SO /2 FROM PDL 4	
DMP	DAD		
	UBX/2	# CI /2	
	UBY/2 +4		
STOVL	UBY/2 +4	# YB/4	PLATFORM COORD
		# YB = (-COSMCI + SOSI , COCM , COSMSI + SOC	
	UBY/2		
VXM	VSL2		
	REFSMMAT	# .5 UNIT	
STODL	UBY/2	# YB/2 DONE	REF COORDS
		# CM /2 FROM PDL 2	
VXSC	VSL1		
	UBX/2		
STODL	UBX/2	# =(CMCI, NOISE, -CMSI)/2	
STADR		# SM /2 FROM PDL 0	
STOVL	UBX/2 +2	# SM /2 REPLACES NOISE	

	UBX/2	# XB/2	PLATFORM COORDS
		# XB = (CMCI , SM , -CMSI)	
VXM	VSL1		
	REFSMMAT	# .5 UNIT	
STORE	UBX/2	# XB/2 DONE	REF COORDS
VXV	VSL1		
	UBY/2		
STOVL	UBZ/2	# ZB/2 DONE	REF COORDS
		# EQUIVALENT TO	
		# ZB = (SOSMCI + COSI , -SOCM , -SOSMSI + COCI)	
	UXA/2	# -UVREL/2 = -UVA/2	
VXV	UNIT	# GET UNIT(-UVREL*UBY)/2 = UL/2	
	UBY/2	# YB/2	
PUSH	DOT	# UL/2 TO PDL 0,5	
	UZA/2	# UNA/2	
STOVL	COSTH	# COS(ROLL)/4	
	0	# UL/2	
DOT			
	UYA/2		
STCALL	SINTH	# -SIN(ROLL)/4	
	ARCTRIG		
STOVL	6D	# -(ROLL/180) /2	
	UBY/2		
DOT	SL1	# -UVA.UBY = -SIN(BETA)	
	UXA/2	# -UVREL/2	
ARCSIN			
STOVL	7D	# -(BETA/180) /2	
	UBX/2	# XB/2	
DOT		# UL.UBX = -SIN(ALFA)	
	0	# UL/2	
STOVL	SINTH	# -SIN(ALFA)/4	
DOT		# UL/2 FROM PDL 0	
	UBZ/2		
STCALL	COSTH	# COS(ALFA)/2	
	ARCTRIG		
STOVL	8D	# -(ALFA/180) /2	
	UNITR	# UR/2	REF COORDS
DOT	SL1		
	UZA/2	# MORE ACCURATE AT LARGE ARG.	

```

      ARCCOS
STORE  10D          # (-GAMA/180)/2

      TLOAD  EXIT   # ANGLES IN MPAC IN THE ORDER
                   # -( (ROLL, BETA, ALFA) /180)/2
                   # THESE VALUES CORRECT AT PIPUP TIME.
                   6D

# Page 887
# BASIC SUBROUTINE TO UPDATE ATTITUDE ANGLES

      EBANK=  AOG

CM/ATUP  CA      EBAOG
        TS      EBANK
CMTR1    INDEX   FIXLOC
        CS      10D          # (GAMA/180)/2
        XCH     GAMA
        TS      L

      INHINT

                                # MUST REMAIN INHINTED UNTIL UPDATE OF BODY
                                # ANGLES, SO THAT GAMDIFSW IS VALID FIRST PAS
                                # INDICATOR.

      CS      CM/FLAGS
      MASK    BIT11          # GAMDIFSW=94D BIT11      INITLY=0
      EXTEND                                # DON'T CALC GAMA DOT UNTIL HAVE FORMD
                                # ONE DIFFERENCE.
      BZF     DOGAMDOT        # IS OK, GO ON.
      ADS     CM/FLAGS        # KNOW BIT IS 0
      TC      NOGAMDOT        # SET GAMDOT = 0

DOGAMDOT CS      L
        AD      GAMA          # DEL GAMA/360= T GAMDOT/360
        EXTEND
        MP      TCDU          # TCDU = .1 SEC, T = 2 SEC.
        TS      GAMDOT        # GAMA DOT TCDU / 180

      EXTEND                                # IGNORE GAMDOT IF LEQ .5 DEG/SEC
      BZMF     +2
      COM
      AD      FIVE
      EXTEND
      BZMF     +3          # SET GAMDOT=+0 AS TAG IF TOO SMALL.

NOGAMDOT CA      ZERO          # COME HERE INHINTED

```

```

# Page 888
TS      GAMDOT
# FOR NOW LEAVE IN 2'S C
# UPDATE ANGLES BY CORRECTING EULER ANG
# FOR ACCRUED INCREMENT SINCE PIPUP
# R = R EUL + R(NOW) - R(PIPUP)
CS      MPAC
DOUBLE
TC      CORANGOV
EXTEND
SU      ROLL/PIP
AD      ROLL/180
TC      CORANGOV
# GET INCR SINCE PIPUP
# ONLY SINGLE OVFL POSSIBLE.
# CORRECT FOR OVFL IF ANY

TS      TEMPROLL

CS      MPAC +2
DOUBLE
TC      CORANGOV
EXTEND
SU      ALFA/PIP
AD      ALFA/180
TC      CORANGOV
TS      TEMPALFA
# GET (ALFA EUL/180) /2
# SAME AS FOR ROLL.  NEEDED FOR EXT ATM DAP
# CORRECT FOR OVFL IF ANY

CMTR2
CS      MPAC +1
DOUBLE
EXTEND
SU      BETA/PIP
AD      BETA/180
XCH     TEMPBETA
# OVFL NOT EXPECTED.

CA      EBANK3
TS      EBANK

EBANK=  PHSNAME5
EXTEND
DCA     REPOSADR
DXCH    PHSNAME5
# THIS ASSUMES THAT THE          TC PHASCHNG
# IS NOT CHANGED IN             OCT 10035
# SERVICER.

CA      EBAOG
TS      EBANK

EBANK=  AOG
EXTEND
DCA     TEMPROLL
# RE-STARTS COME HERE

```

	DXCH	ROLL/180	
	CA	TEMPBETA	
	TS	BETA/180	
	RELINT		
CM/POSE3	TC	INTPRET	# CAN'T TC DANZIG AFTER PHASCHNG.
	VLOAD	ABVAL	# RETURN FROM CM/ATUP. (RESTART)
		VN	# 2(-7) M/CS
	STORE	VMAGI	# FOR DISPLAY ON CALL.
	GOTO		
		POSEXIT	# ENDEXIT, STARTENT, OR SCALEPOP.
CORANGOV	TS	L	
	TC	Q	
	INDEX	A	
# Page 889			
	CA	LIMITS	
	ADS	L	
	TC	Q	# COSTS 2 MCT TO USE. SEE ANGOVCOR.
-KVSCALE	2DEC	-.81491944	# -12800/(2 VS .3048)
TCDU	DEC	.1	# TCDU = .1 SEC.
	EBANK=	AOG	
REPOSADR	2CADR	REDOPOSE	

This code is written to file `src/CM-BODY-ATTITUDE.s`.

B.16 CM ENTRY DIGITAL AUTOPILOT

375

<src/CM-ENTRY-DIGITAL-AUTOPILOT.s 375>≡

```
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       CM_ENTRY_DIGITAL_AUTOPILOT.agc
# Purpose:       Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:    yaYUL
# Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:        1063-1092
# Mod history:   2009-05-13 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
#               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#               2009-05-20 RSB   Corrections: Removed an extraneous label
#               EXDAPIN, added a missing instruction in
#               COMPAT.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
# thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
#       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
#       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
#               Colossus 2A
#
# Page 1063
# SUBROUTINE TO READ GIMBAL ANGLES AND FORM DIFFERENCES.  GIMBAL ANGLES ARE SAVED IN 2'S COMPLE
# DIFFERENECES ARE IN 1'S COMP.  ENTER AND READ ANGLES EACH .1 SEC.
#
#       CM/DSTBY = 1 FOR DAP OPERATION
#       CM/DSTBY = 0 TO TERMINATE DAP OPERATION
#
#       BANK      15
#
#       SETLOC   ETRYDAP
#       BANK
```

```

COUNT    15/DAPEN

EBANK=    AOG

READGYMB  CA      TEN      # KEEP RESTART DT GOING RELATIVE TO
ADS       CM/GYMDT      # PIPTIME.  (GROUP 6)

# IF A RESTART OCCURS, SKIP PRESENT CYCLE.
# PHASCHNG PROTECTION IS IN CM/DAPIC.

CA        BIT6      # CHECK FOR FINE ALIGN MODE OF CDU.
MASK      IMODES33   # (PROTECT AOG/PIP ETC AS WELL AS
EXTEND     # GIMBAL DIFFERENCES)
BZF       READGYM1   # OK

CS        BIT1      # NOT IN FINE ALIGN, SO IDLE
MASK      CM/FLAGS   # SET GYMDIFSW = 0
TS        CM/FLAGS
TC        FLUSHJET
TC        CM/GYMIC +2 # QUENCH JETS, SINCE MAY BE A WHILE.

READGYM1  CA        CDUX
XCH       AOG
EXTEND
MSU       AOG      # -DELAOG=AOG(N-1) - AOG(N)
TS        -DELAOG

CA        CDUY
XCH       AIG
EXTEND
MSU       AIG
TS        -DELAIG

CA        CDUZ
XCH       AMG
EXTEND
MSU       AMG
TS        -DELAMG

# Page 1064
DOBRATE?  CS        CM/FLAGS      # CM/DSTBY=103D BIT2  GYMDIFSW=104D BIT1
MASK      THREE
INDEX     A
TC        +1
TC        DOBRATE      # OK, GO ON

```


July 12, 2016

377

	TC	CM/GYMIC	# DON'T CALC BODYRATE ON FIRST PASS.
	NOOP		
	TC	FLUSHJET	# TURN OFF ALL JETS
	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	00006	# DEACTIVATE DAP GROUP 6.
	TC	TASKOVER	
DOBRATE	CA	ONE	# DO BODYRATE
DOBRATE1	TS	JETEM	# SKIP BODYRATE
	CA	TEN	# KEEP CDU READ GOING.
	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	AOG	
	2CADR	READGYMB	
			# DOES NOT PROTECT TEMK, SQ IN SPSIN/COS
	CCS	JETEM	
	TC	BODYRATE	
	TC	TASKOVER	# SKIP CALC ON INITIAL PASS. (PASSES)
CM/GYMIC	ADS	CM/FLAGS	# GYMDIFSW: C(A)=1, KNOW BIT IS 0
	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	JETAG	
	TS	OLDELP	
	TS	OLDELQ	
	TS	OLDELR	
	TS	GAMDOT	# NO GYM DIF, PROB NO GAM DIF.
	TC	DOBRATE1	
# Page 1065			
# COME HERE TO CORRECT FOR OVERFLOW IN ANGULAR CALCULATIONS			
ANGOVCOR	TS	L	# THIS COSTS 2 MCT TO USE.
	TC	Q	# NO OVFL
	INDEX	A	
	CAF	LIMITS	
	ADS	L	
	TC	Q	
	BLOCK	3	
	COUNT	03/DAPEN	

```

FLUSHJET      CA      7          # COME HERE TO TURN OFF ALL JETS.
              EXTEND
              WRITE    ROLLJETS   # ZERO CHANNEL 6
              EXTEND
              WRITE    PYJETS     # ZERO CHANNEL 5
              TC       Q
              BANK     15
              COUNT    15/DAPEN
              SETLOC   ETRYDAP
              BANK
RATEAVG       COM
              AD       JETEM      # SUBROUTINE TO ESTIMATE RATES IN PRESENCE
              EXTEND          # OF CONSTANT ACCELERATION.
              MP       HALF       # DELV (EST) = DELV +(DELV-OLDELV)/2
              AD       JETEM
              TC       Q

```

Page 1066

THESE ARE CALLED FOR THE VARIOUS INITIALIZATIONS NEEDED.

```

              BANK     20
              SETLOC   DAPS1
              BANK
              COUNT    20/DAPEN
              EBANK=    AOG
CM/DAPON      CA       EBAOG
              TS       EBANK
              TC       DOWNFLAG   # RESET DAPBIT1.  T5 RESTART IDENTIFIER.
              ADRES    DAPBIT1    # BIT 15 FLAG 6          CMFLAGS.
              TC       DOWNFLAG   # RESET DAPBIT2
              ADRES    DAPBIT2    # BIT 14 FLAG 6
              EXTEND
              DCA       T5IDLER1   # DISABLE RCS CALCULATION
              DXCH      T5LOC
              EXTEND
              DCA       T5IDLER1   # DISABLE RCS JET CALLS
              DXCH      T6LOC
              TC        FLUSHJET   # JETS DEPARTED ON SM. ZERO JET BITS.

```

```

CS      13,14,15
MASK    DAPDATR1      # SET CONFIG BITS=0 FOR ENTRY
TS      DAPDATR1
TC      +4

NOTYET      CA      .5SEC
            TC      BANKCALL
            CADR     DELAYJOB      # (DELAYJOB DOES INHINT)
            +4      CA      BIT11    # GAMDIFSW = 94D BIT11, INITLY=0
            MASK     CM/FLAGS      # IF ZERO, WAIT UNTIL CM/POSE UPDATE.
            EXTEND
            BZF      NOTYET

CS      ONE           # ACTIVATE CM/DAP
TS      RCSFLAGS      # USE BIT3 TO INITIALIZE NEEDLER ON
                        # NEXT PASS.
TS      P63FLAG       # SO WAKEP62 WILL NOT BE INITIATED UNTIL
                        # HEADSUP IS SET IN P62.

                        # FLAG TO PREVENT MULTIPLE CALLS TO WAKEP62

CA      7
TS      JETAG
TS      PAXERR1      # KEEP NEEDLES ZERO UNTIL DAP UPDATE
                        # IN CASE CMDAPMOD IS NOT +1.

# Page 1067

INHINT
EXTEND
DCA     ALFA/180      # DO ATTITUDE HOLD UNTIL KEYBOARD
DXCH     ALFACOM      # ESTABLISHES HEADSUP.
CA      ROLL/180
TS      ROLLHOLD      # FOR ATTITUDE HOLD IN MODE +1.
EXTEND
MP      HALF
TS      ROLLC         # NOT INTERESTED IN LO WORD.

CS      CM/FLAGS
MASK    BIT12         # CMDAPARM =93D BIT12  INITLY=0
ADS     CM/FLAGS      # SET BIT TO 1.

CS      FLAGWRD2      # SET  NODOFLAG  TO PREVENT FURTHER
MASK    BIT1          # V 37 ENTRIES.
ADS     FLAGWRD2

RELINT

```

TC POSTJUMP
 CADR P62.1

Page 1068

INITIALIZE CM/DAP. WAITLIST CALL FOR READGYMB. SET SWITCH CM/DSTBY =1
 # SO READACCS WILL ENTER A WTLST CALL FOR SETJTAG .
 # CMDAPARM = 0, SO ONLY BODY RATE AND ATTITUDE CALCULATIONS ARE DONE.
 # SET AVEGEXIT TO CONTINUE AT CM/POSE

CM/DAPIC CA EBAOG
 TS EBANK

CM/DAP2C INHINT
 CS PIPTIME +1

PRIO OF P62 L PRIO AVG.:PIPTM=PIPTM1.

TS JETEM

CA POS1/2

AD POS1/2

AD TIME1

OVFL GUARANTEED

ADS JETEM

C(A) = DELTA TIME SINCE PIPUP

CS FIVE

AD JETEM

CCS A

AD -CDUT+1

TCF -2

NOOP

AD ONE

SEND NO ZERO TO WTLST

TS CM/GYMDT

FOR RESTART

TC WAITLIST

EBANK= AOG

2CADR READGYMB

CS CM/SWIC1

GAMDIFSW, GYMDIFSW, CM/DSTBY

MASK CM/FLAGS

DAPARM, .05GSW, LATSW, ENTRYDSP

AD CM/SWIC2

SET CM/DSTBY, LATSW

DISABLE ENTRY DISPLAY, SINCE DES. GIMB.

CALC. (P62.3) GOES TO ENDEXIT

TS CM/FLAGS

CA 7

TS BETA/180

NECESSARY: NO OVFL CORRECTIO

CA ONE

INITIALIZE THE TM OF BODY RATES VIA

TS SW/NDX

UPBUFF.

```

TC      2PHSCHNG      # DOES INHINT/RELINT
OCT     40116         # SAVE TBASE6
OCT     05024
OCT     13000

TC      POSTJUMP

# Page 1069

CADR    P62.2

CM/SWIC1    OCT     16017
CM/SWIC2    =       TEN      # 00012: CM/DSTBY, LATSW
-CDUT+1     OCT     77766
EBANK=      T5LOC
T5IDLER1    2CADR   T5IDLOC

```

Page 1070

```

# THIS SECTION CALCULATES THE ANGULAR BODY RATES EACH .1 SEC.  THE ANGULAR RATES ARE THOSE ALON
# XB, YB, ZB, AND ARE NORMALLY DESIGNATED P, Q, R.      REQUIREMENT:  TEMPORARILY ERASE.  JETEM,
#
# SINCE RESTARTS ZERO THE JET OUTPUT CHANNELS, NO ATTEMPT IS MADE TO RESTART THE ENTRY DAPS.  T
# THE 0.1 SEC DAPS WILL MISS A CYCLE, AND WILL PICK UP AT THE NEXT 0.1 SEC UPDATE.  MOST OF THE
# ROLL SYSTEM WILL MISS ONLY 0.1 SEC OF CONTROL.  HOWEVER, IF THE RESTART OCCURS AFTER THE SECT
# STARTED, THEN THE ROLL SYSTEM WILL MISS ONE CYCLE.
# THIS IS NECESSARY UNDER THE GROUND-RULE THAT NO JET COMMANDS SHALL BE LESS THAN 14 MS.

```

```

EBANK=  AOG
BANK    15
SETLOC  ETRYDAP
BANK

COUNT  15/DAPEN

BODYRATE CA      AMG      # THESE ARE 2'S COMPL NOS, BUT USE ANYWAY.
         TC      SPCOS
         TS      COSM

         CA      AOG      # C(AOG) = AOG/180
         TC      SPSIN    # SINO
         TS      SINO     # SINO = SIN(AOG)

EXTEND
MP      COSM
TS      SINOCOSM      # SO CM

CA      AOG

```

TC SPCOS # COSO
 TS COSO

EXTEND
 MP COSM
 TS COSOCOSM # CO CM

PITCHDOT: $Q \text{ TCDU}/180 = \text{IDOT TCDU}/180 \text{ COSO COSM} + \text{MDOT TCDU}/180 \text{ SINO}$

CS -DELAMG
 EXTEND
 MP SINO
 DXCH JETEM # 2 LOCS
 CS -DELAIG
 EXTEND
 MP COSOCOSM
 DAS JETEM
 CA JETEM
 XCH OLDELQ
 TC RATEAVG
 TS QREL # PITCHDOT = $Q \text{ TCDU}/180$

Page 1071

YAWDOT: $R \text{ TCDU}/180 = -\text{IDOT TCDU}/180 \text{ COSM SINO} + \text{MDOT TCDU}/180 \text{ COSO}$

CS -DELAMG
 EXTEND
 MP COSO
 DXCH JETEM
 CA -DELAIG
 EXTEND
 MP SINOCOSM
 DAS JETEM
 CA JETEM
 XCH OLDELQ
 TC RATEAVG
 TS RREL # YAWDOT = $R \text{ TCDU}/180$

ROLLDOT: $P \text{ TCDU}/180 = \text{ODOT TCDU}/180 + \text{IDOT TCDU}/180 \text{ SINM}$

CA AMG
 TC SPSIN
 TS SINM
 EXTEND
 MP -DELAIG

July 12, 2016

383

```
TS      JETEM
CA      ZERO
DDOUBL                                     # ROUND L INTO A
AD      -DELAOG
AD      JETEM
CS      A
TS      JETEM
XCH     OLDELP
TC      RATEAVG
TS      PREL                               # ROLLDOT = P TCDU/180

                                           # IF GAMDOT < 0.5 DEG/SEC, THEN GAMDOT =0

CCS     GAMDOT
TC      +2
TC      NOGAMDUT
CS      ROLL/180
TC      SPSIN
EXTEND
MP      GAMDOT
TS      JETEM +1                         # -SR GAMDOT
EXTEND
MP      SINTRIM                         # SIN(-20)      (FOR NOMINAL L/D = .3)
ADS     PREL                            # PREL TCDU/180=(P-SALF SR GAMDOT)TCDU/180

CA      ROLL/180
TC      SPCOS

# Page 1072

COM
EXTEND
MP      GAMDOT
ADS     QREL                             # QREL TCDU/180=(Q-CR GAMDOT) TCDU/180

CS      JETEM +1                         # B( ) = -SR GAMDOT
EXTEND
MP      COSTRIM                         # COS(-20)      (FOR NOMINAL L/D = .3)
ADS     RREL                            # RREL TCDU/180=(R+CALF SR GAMDOT)TCDU/180

NOGAMDUT CA      BIT12                   # CMDAPARM = 93D BIT 12
MASK     CM/FLAGS
EXTEND
STBYDUMP BZF     TASKOVER               # DAP NOT ARMED.

CA      POSMAX                           # PICK UP AT ATTRATES IN 10 MS OR SO.
TS      TIME5
```

```

EXTEND
DCA      ATDOTCAD
DXCH     T5LOC
# DOES NOT PROTECT TEMK, SQ IN SPSIN/COS

TC        TASKOVER

EBANK=    AOG
ATDOTCAD  2CADR  ATTRATES

# Page 1073
# CALCULATE BODY ATTITUDE RATES AND INTEGRATE TO OBTAIN ATTITUDE ANGLES.
#
#      CB PHIDOT TCDU/180 = (CA PREL + SA RREL) TCDU/180
#      BETADOT TCDU/180 = (-SA PREL + CA RREL) TCDU/180
#      ALFADOT TCDU = (QREL + SB PHIDOT) TCDU/180

ATTRATES  LXCH  BANKRUPT      # CONTINUE HERE VIA T5
EXTEND    # TASK MAY BE SKIPPED AT RESTART.
QXCH      QRUPT
CA         SR
DOUBLE
TS         CM/SAVE
# DOES NOT PROTECT TEMK, SQ IN SPSIN/COS

CA         QREL
AD         ALFA/180
TC         ANGOVCOR
TS         ALFA/180
TC         SPCOS
TS         CALFA      # CALFA
TS         PHIDOT

EXTEND
MP         PREL
XCH        PHIDOT      # CA PREL
EXTEND
MP         RREL      # CA RREL
TS         BETADOT

CA         ALFA/180
TC         SPSIN
TS         SALFA      # SIN(ALFA)

EXTEND
MP         RREL      # SA RREL

```


July 12, 2016

385

```
ADS      PHIDOT      # CB PHIDOT, SAVED.

CS      SALFA
EXTEND
MP      PREL
ADS      BETADOT      # SAVE BETADOT TCDU/180
ADS      BETA/180      # BETA DONE.

TC      SPSIN
EXTEND
MP      PHIDOT      # NEGLECT CB IN CB PHIDOT
AD      ALFA/180
TC      ANGOVCOR
TS      ALFA/180      # ALFA DONE.

# Page 1074
COM
AD      ALFACOM
TC      ANGOVCOR      # JUST IN CASE ...
TS      AK1
TS      QAXERR      # FOR PITCH FDAI AND EDIT.

CA      PHIDOT      # PHIDOT TCDU/180, NEGLECTING CB
AD      ROLL/180
TC      ANGOVCOR
TS      ROLLTM      # ROLL/180 FOR TM.
TS      ROLL/180      # ROLL DONE.

# START YAW AUTOPILOT HERE.  RATE DAMPING WITH ENFORCED COORDINATED ROLL MANEUVER.

CS      BETA/180      # IF IN ATM, SAVE 'RAXERR' FOR TM DNLST.
AD      BETACOM
TS      RAXERR      # IF OUTSIDE ATM, USE TM REGISTER 'RAXERR'
                        # AS A TEMPORARY. (DAP OPERATION IS IN INTERRUPT, SO
                        # IS OK.) FINAL C(RAXERR) AT END OF DAP CYCLE WILL
                        # BE R-AXIS ERROR.

CA      BIT3      # .05GSW = 102D BIT3      SW=0, LESS .05G
MASK    CM/FLAGS      # SWITCH =1, GREATER THAN .05 G
EXTEND
BZF     EXDAP      # IF G LESS THAN .05
CS      ONE      # IF G GEQ THAN .05
TS      CMDAPMOD      # SAVE -1 FOR USE IN CM/RCS

TS      AK1      # TO ZERO PITCH AND YAW FDAI NEEDLES
TS      AK2      # IN ATM. (MODE ==-1)
```

```

CS      PREL      # YAW ERROR = RREL - PREL TAN(ALFA)
EXTEND
MP      SINTRIM   # LET SIN(-20) BE APPROX FOR TAN(-20)
AD      RREL
TC      2D/SDZ    # GO TEST DZ.  GET TAG: +0 IF IN DZ
INDEX   A         # +/- 1 IF NOT
CAF     YJETCODE

TS      JETEM

# START PITCH AUTOPILOT HERE.  RATE DAMPING ONLY.

CA      QREL
TC      2D/SDZ
EXDAPIN INDEX A   # COME HERE FROM EX ATM DAP
CAF     P/RJCODE
ADS     JETEM     # COMBINE ALL NEW BITS.

# Page 1075
EXTEND      # DOES NOT REQUIRE SAVING OLD CODES.
WRITE PYJETS # SET PYCHAN TO DESIRED BIT CONFIG.

CCS      JETAG
TC      CM/RCS
TC      CM/FDAI
TC      CM/FDAIR -1 # (JETAG=-1 EQUIVALENT TO CMDAPMOD=+1)

# Page 1076
# DEAD ZONE LOGIC USED BY ENTRY DIGITAL AUTOPILOTS.

3DDZ     CCS      A      # YAWLIM=1.0-3/180=16384-273=16111
          AD      YAWLIM
          TCF     DZCOM
          AD      YAWLIM
          TCF     DZNOCOM

BIASEDZ  TS      JETEM2  # BIASED DZ FOR EXT ATM DAP.
          CCS     A      # SAVE RATE/180.  ERROR/180 IS IN L.
          CS      CM/BIAS # START ERROR DZ.
          TCF     +2     # = .6/180
          CA      CM/BIAS
          AD      L      # BIAS THE ERROR.
          LXCH    Q      # SAVE CALLER'S RETURN ADDRES.
          TC      3DDZ   # GO GENERATE THE ERROR BIT.
          DXCH    L      # BIT TO L, RESTORE CALLER'S Q.

```

July 12, 2016

387

4D/SDZ	CCS	JETEM2	# CAME HERE IN EXT ATM. C(L) = ERROR BIT
	AD	4D/SLIM	# IF RATE GEQ 4D/S, SET L=0 AND TAKE
	TCF	+2	# JET BITS ACCORDING TO SGN OF RATE.
	AD	4D/SLIM	
	TS	A	
	TCF	+2	# RATE OK. CONTINUE
	ZL		# RATE GEQ 4 D/S. OVER RIDE ERROR BIT
	XCH	JETEM2	# AND CONTINUE TO GET SIGN.
2D/SDZ	CCS	A	# COME HERE TO TEST IF A WITHIN 2DEG/S DZ
	AD	YDOTLIM	# 1.0 - YDOT DZ (OR PDOT)
	TCF	+3	
	AD	YDOTLIM	# YDOT DZ = 2 DEG/SEC
DZCOM	COM		
DZNOCOM	TS	JETEM +1	# GENERATE TAG, SET C(A)= +-1 OUTSIDE DZ
	CA	ZERO	# SET C(A) = +0 INSIDE
	TC	Q	

Page 1077

EXTRA ATMOSPHERIC DIGITAL AUTOPILOT

```
#
# 1.  IF ABS(CALF) -C(45) POS, USE                IF CALFA POS, CMDAPMOD= +0
#      BETA:  YAW ERROR = SGN(CALF) (BETACOM -BETA)  IF CALFA NEG, CMDAPMOD= -0
#              RATE = BETADOT                      IF CMDAPMOD = -0, RATE = RREL
#              R-AXIS = CONTROL
#
#      ROLL:  ROLL ERROR = SGN(CALF) (ROLLC - ROLL)  IF CMDAPMOD = -0, RATE DAMP ONLY.
#              RATE = PREL
#              P-AXIS = CONTROL
#
# 2.  IF C(45) GEQ CALFA GEQ -C(45), USE                CMDAPMOD = +1
#      BETA:  ROLL ERROR = SGN(-SALF) (BETACOM -BETA)
#              RATE = BETADOT
#              P-AXIS = CONTROL
#
#      ROLL:  YAW ERROR = SGN(SALF) (ROLLC - ROLL)    RATE DAMP ONLY.
#              RATE = RREL
#              R-AXIS = CONTROL
#
# 3.  FOR ALL CASES, USE
#      ALFA:  PITCH ERROR = (ALFACOM - ALFA)
#              RATE = QREL
#              Q-AXIS = CONTROL
```

EXDAP	TS	CMDAPMOD	# +0 FOR NOW
	CCS	CALFA	

```

AD      C45LIM      # =1.0-COS(45)
TCF     +2
AD      C45LIM
TS      A
TCF     EXDAP2      # HERE IF ABS(CALFA) L COS(45)

CCS     CALFA      # |CALFA| > 0.707
TCF     +1          # CONTINUE IF POS; GO TO EXDAP4 IF NEG.

CCS     P63FLAG      # VALID VALUES ARE:  -1, +1, +0.
TC      EXDAP4
TC      +2
TC      EXDAP4
TC      PHASCHNG      # SINGLE PASS THROUGH HERE.
OCT     40334
CS      ONE
TS      P63FLAG      # SET FLAG TO ASSURE SINGLE PASS.
CA      NSEC
TC      WAITLIST
EBANK=  AOG
2CADR   WAKEP62      # CALL TO TERMINATE P62 IN N SEC.

# Page 1078

# 65 DEG/ 3DEG/SEC = 21 SEC NOMINAL
# TRANSIT TIME FROM ALFA=45 TO ALFA TRIM.

EXDAP4  CCS      JETAG      # ROLLJET INTERFACE TEST BETWEEN .1 SEC
TCF     EXDAP3      # DAP AND THE 2 SEC CM/RCS DAP
TCF     EXDAP3
CA      ZERO
EXTEND
WRITE   ROLLJETS
TS      JETAG

# TURN OFF ROLL JETS IF ON AND WAIT
# UNTIL START OF 2 SEC CM/RCS CYCLE
# RESTORE PROPER VALUE +0

EXDAP3  CCS      CALFA      # ROLL FDAI WILL BE IN ERROR UNTIL NEXT CM/R
CA      RAXERR      # HERE IF ABS(CALFA) GEQ COS(45)
TCF     EXDAP1      # C()= BETACOM - BETA/180
CS      ZERO
TS      CMDAPMOD      # FOR CM/RCS
CS      RAXERR      # COMPLEMENT OF YAW ERROR.
EXDAP1  TS      RAXERR      # FOR YAW FDAI
TS      AK2          # WANT RAXERR FOR TM.
TS      L
CCS     CMDAPMOD      # COORDINATE BETA CONTROL.
TC      +3          # C(CMDAPMOD) CAN BE +1, +0, OR -0.
CA      ONE          # USE BETADOT TO COORD IN MODE +0

```

```

INDEX  A                # OTHERWISE USE RREL.
CA      RREL
TC      BIASEDZ          # GO TEST DZ  +0 IF IN DX, +-1 OTHERWISE
                        # IF GEQ 4D/S, SET ERROR BIT IN L=0

EXTEND
ROR     LCHAN            # L HAS BETA BIT
INDEX   A
CAF     YJETCODE
TS      JETEM

CA      QAXERR           # ALFA ERROR.
TS      L
CA      QREL             # FOR ALPHADOT USE QREL
TC      BIASEDZ
EXTEND
ROR     LCHAN
TCF     EXDAPIN          # CONTINUE ON IN DAP

EXDAP2  INCR             # SET CMDAPMOD TO +1

CS      ONE              # INDICATE CHANGE FROM .1 SEC UPDATE TO
TS      JETAG             # TO 2 SEC FOR ROLL JETS. (IF CMDAPMOD
                        # =0 AND JETAG =-1, QUENCHES JETS IF ON)

CCS     P63FLAG          # IF FLAG WAS +1, SET =0.
TS      P63FLAG

# Page 1079
NOOP

CCS     SALFA            # BETA CONTROL WITH P JETS
CS      RAXERR           # B()= BETACOM - BETA/180
TCF     +2
CA      RAXERR
TS      PAXERR1          # TEMP SAVE.  ERROR/180
EXTEND
MP      HALF             # CM/FDAI EXPECTS ERROR/360.
XCH     PAXERR1          # ERROR/360 FOR FDAI, GET ERROR/180.
TS      L
CCS     SALFA
CS      BETADOT          # USE BETADOT TO COORD IN MODE +1
TC      +2
CA      BETADOT
TC      BIASEDZ
EXTEND
ROR     LCHAN
INDEX   A

```

```

CAF      P/RJCODE      # GET ROLL CODE
EXTEND
WRITE    ROLLJETS      # ROLL CONTROL WITH YAW JETS.
                                     # WE'LL SKIP REGULAR ROLL SYST

CA      ROLLHOLD      # ROLL/180 AT CM/DAPON TIME.
EXTEND
MSU      ROLL/180      # 1'S COMPL, BUT SO WHAT'S A BIT?
TS      L              # FORCE A LIMIT CYCLE IN YAW RATE.
CCS      SALFA
CA      L              # TO REMOVE ITS BIASING EFFECT ON M DOT.
TC      EXDAP1
CS      L
TC      EXDAP1

NSEC      DEC      2100      # 65 DEG/ 3 DEG/SEC
                                     # IF NSEC IS CHANGED, REMEMBER TO CHANGE 4.3
4D/SLIM    DEC      16348      # 1.0 -4/180 D/S = 4/1800 EXP 14
YDOTLIM    DEC      16366      # =1.0 - YDOT DZ= 16384 -18
                                     # YDOT DZ = YDOT TCDU/180 = 2/1800 EXP 14

CM/BIAS    DEC      55      # =.6/180 B14 = 55
YAWLIM     DEC      16055      # YAWLIM=1.0-3.6/180=16384-329=16055
C45LIM     DEC      .29289      # =1.0-COS(45)

SINTRIM    DEC      -.34202      # SIN(-20)      (FOR NOMINAL L/D = .3)
COSTRIM     DEC      .93969      # COS(-20)      (FOR NOMINAL L/D = .3)

# TO MAKE DAP INSENSITIVE TO PITCH ERRORS DUE TO ACCUMULATED NAV ERRORS, USE NOMINAL
# USED DURING ATMOSPHERIC COORDINATION.  OUTSIDE ATMOSPHERE, NAV ERRORS WILL BE SLIGH
# FROM TRIM, SO USE ON-BOARD ESTIMATES.

# Page 1080
# JET CODE TABLES FOLLOW

YJETCODE    OCTAL    00120      # POS Y
OCTAL    00000      # RCS JET BITS
OCTAL    00240      # NEG Y
OCTAL    00005      # POS R JET BITS      ALSO POS P JET BITS
P/RJCODE    OCTAL    00000
OCTAL    00012      # NEG R      ALSO NEG P

# Page 1081
# RCS      THIS SECTION IS ENTERED EACH 2 SEC BY WAITLIST CALL FOLLOWING A DELAY
# THE TASK SETJTAG SETS A FLAG IN JETAG TO SIGNIFY THAT ROLL UPDATE IS DUE.  IN P
# EXECUTED AND JETAG WILL CAUSE CM/RCS TO ACT ON ROLL IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER.  TH
# TASK SAVES THE CALL TIME SO THAT CM/RCS CAN DETERMINE HOW MUCH OF THE 2 SEC INTERVA

```

July 12, 2016

391

NEXT UPDATE.

```
SETJTAG      CS      TIME1      # SAVE NOMINAL UPDATE TIME FOR SYNCH
              TS      TUSED
              CA      ONE        # THE 5 CS APPEARS IN TIMETST.
              TS      JETAG      # RATHER THAN INCR, FOR SAFETY
              TC      PHASCHNG   # SET JETAG=1 TO CAUSE CM/RCS TO BE
              OCT     00001
              TC      TASKOVER   # EXECUTED AFTER NEXT BODYRATE UPDATE
```

PREDICTIVE ROLL SYSTEM ENTRY STEERING PROVIDES ROLL COMMAND IN LOC ROLLC. THE FOLLOWING
TRAJECTORY TO THE ORIGIN IN PHASE PLANE (X,V). PROGRAM ENTERS JET ON AND OFF CALLS INTO WTLST
THE DESIRED TRAJECTORY. ONLY THOSE CALLS WHICH CAN BE EXECUTED WITHIN THE INTERVAL T (2 SECONDS)
WTLST, THE REMAINDER ARE RECONSIDERED AT NEXT UPDATE.

HALFPR EQUALS NEG1/2 +1

```
# CLEAR JETAG BEFORE TIMETST. SET TO +0 TO SHOW
# ROLL DAP CALLED. IN EVENT OF RESTART, BODYRATE
# MAY MISS A CYCLE. CM/RCS WILL MISS A CYCLE ONLY
# IF A RESTART OCCURS AFTER TIMETST COMMENCES.
```

```
CM/RCS      CS      ONE
              TS      JNDX      # SET NDX FOR POS ROLL, AND CHANGE LATER

              CS      2T/TCDU   # ROLLDOT = DELAOG + DELAIG SINM =DELR
EXTEND
MP           PREL              # DELR/180 = RDOT TCDU/180 = RDOT/1800
AD           L                 # -2 RDOT T/180 IN L
TS           -VT/180           # SAVE -2VT/180 HERE

              CS      ROLL/180
              TS      SR        # SAVE (-R/180) /2

              CS      CM/FLAGS
MASK         BIT4              # LATSW = 101D BIT4
EXTEND
BZF          GETLCX            # NO, TAKE SHORTEST PATH
ADS          CM/FLAGS          # YES, ENFORCE ROLL OVER TOP.. (BIT =0)
CA           ROLLC              # (ROLLC/180) /2
AD           SR                 # -(R/180) /2
XCH          LCX/360            # DIFFERENT X REQD HERE. DISCONT AT 180.
TCF          COMPAT            # POSSIBLE OVFL ABOVE.
```

Page 1082

GETLCX

CA POS1/2
DOUBLE
AD ROLLC
XCH LCX/360

FORM RCOM/360

IGNORE POSSIBLE OVFL.

CA SR
AD NEG1/2
AD NEG1/2
XCH LCX/360
ADS LCX/360

FORM -R/360

IGNORE OVFL

-R/360

LCX/360 = RCOM/360 - R/360 RANGE (-1,1)

DOES SGN(-VT) (VT/180) (VT/180) (180/(4 A1 TT COSALFA)) + X/360 + SGN(X) / 2 OVI

CCS -VT/180
AD ONE
TCF +2
AD ONE

TAKE SHORTEST ANGULAR PATH

(BASED ON SINGLE JET ACCELERATION)

EXTEND
MP -VT/180

C(-VT/180) = -2 VT/180

EXTEND
MP 1/16A1

= 180/(16 A1 TT)

EXTEND
DV CALFA
TS L
CCS LCX/360
CAF POS1/2
TCF +2

CS POS1/2
AD LCX/360
AD L
TS L

IS LCX/360 LESS THAN 180 DEGS \$

TRTAGXPI

TCF COMPAT
INDEX A
CS HALFPR
DOUBLE
ADS LCX/360

YES, GO ON.

NO, SHIFT X BY - SGN(X) 2 PI

+A YIELDS -1/2

COMPAT

CA LCX/360
EXTEND
MP CALFA
TS LCX/360

CORRECT FOR ASSUMED COORD TURN.

COS ALFA

SCALED LCX OK HERE.

CCS CMDAPMOD
TC DZCALL1

FOUR POSSIBILITIES HERE

EXIT, SETTING JETAG=0. (C(A)=0)

ALL 3 AXES ALREADY DONE.

July 12, 2016

393

```
# Page 1083
TC      +1      # G LESS THAN .05.  CA POS. CONTINUE
CA      LCX/360  # G GEQ .05.  CONTINUE IN CM/RCS
TS      LCX/360  # CMDAPMOD=-0.  DAMPING ONLY. SET LCX=0
TS      ERRORZ   # INITIAL ROLL ERROR (UNREFLECTED) FOR TM.
TS      PAXERR1  # SAVE LCX FOR FDAI AND EDIT.  (/360)

CA      -VT/180  # GET - 2 VT/180
TS      SR
CA      SR      # GET -VT/180, LEAVE -VT/360 IN SR FOR DZ
TS      -VT/180E #
XCH      -VT/180 # NOW CONTENTS OF -VT/180 AS LABELED
EXTEND
MP      -VT/180  # B(A) = -ZVT/180
EXTEND
MP      180/8ATT
TS      VSQ/4API

# IS SGN(VT) ( (180/4A1 TT) VT/180 VT/180 - .5 BUFLIM/360 ) -X/360 - .5 BUFLIM/360 POS?

WHICHALF DOUBLE      # FOR SECOND BURN, A1
COM
AD      BUFLIM      # =BUFLIM/(2 360)
TS      L
CCS     -VT/180
CS      L
TCF     +2
CA      L
AD      LCX/360
AD      BUFLIM
EXTEND
BZMF    REFLECT     # POINT (X,V) IN LHP.

# IS SGN(VT) ( (180/4A1 TT) VT/180 VT/180 - .5 BUFLIM/360 ) -X/360 + .5 BUFLIM/360 NEG?

COM
AD      BUFLIM
AD      BUFLIM
EXTEND
BZMF    DZ1         # POINT (X,V) IN RHP

# IS POINT WITHIN VELOCITY DZ?

CS      VSQMIN      # IS VSQ/4API - (VSQ/4API) MIN NEG?
AD      VSQ/4API
EXTEND
BZMF    DZCALL      # YES.
```

POINT IS IN BUFFER ZONE. THRUST TO X AXIS.

CS JNDX
TS JNDX1
TC OVRLINE1

REFLECT CS -VT/180 # RELFECT LHP INTO RHP REL TO TERM CONTR
TS -VT/180
TS SR # -VT/360 SAVED FOR DZ.

Page 1084

CS LCX/360
TS LCX/360
CS JNDX
TS JNDX

IS VSQ/4API - (VSQ/4API) MIN NEG?

DZ1 CS VSQMIN # IS VSQ/4API - (VSQ/4API) MIN NEG \$
AD VSQ/4API
EXTEND
BZMF DZ2 # YES, GO TEST FURTHER.
TCF MAXVTEST # NO

IS X/360 - XMIN/360 -VT/360 NEG?

DZ2 CS XMIN/360 # XMIN/360 = 4/360
AD LCX/360
AD SR # C(SR) = -VT/360
EXTEND # IS X/360 - XMIN/360 -VT/360 NEG \$
BZMF DZCALL # YES, IN DZ. EXIT SETTING JETAG=0.

IS XD/360 - VM/360K - XS/360 POS?

MAXVTEST CS JNDX
TS JNDX1 # NOW CAN SET JNDX1 FOR TON2 JETS.
CS XS/360 # XS/360 = (XMIN -YMIN/K) /360
AD VSQ/4API
AD LCX/360
TS XD/360 # XD/360= X/360 +VSQ/4API X INTERCEPT
BUT C(XD/360) = (XD - XS) /360
AD -VM/360K # X INTERCEPT FOR MAX V (VM)
COM
EXTEND
BZMF MAXVTIM1 # YES, THRUST TO VM
CA XD/360

```

EXTEND
MP      KTRCS
DDOUBL                                     # GO SAVE PREDICTED DRIFTING VELOCITY.

TC      GETON1                           # INSURE THAT Q IS POS AS TAG.
MAXVTIM1 EXTEND
ZQ                                             # SET +Q AS TAG
CS      -VMT/180
GETON1  TS      VDT/180                   # VDT/180 OR VMT/180
AD      -VT/180
DOUBLE
EXTEND
MP      180/8ATT
TS      TON1                             # TON1 / 4T
# Page 1085
EXTEND
BZMF    OVRLINE
TC      GETON2                           # RESET Q POS IF CAME FROM MAXVTIM1

OVRLINE CCS      Q
TCF     OVRLINE1
MAXVTIM2 CA      JNDX1                   # ABOVE VM, SO THRUST DOWN
TS      JNDX
CS      TON1
TCF     OVRLINE2 +1

OVRLINE1 CS      -VT/180                 # DRIFT AT V
TS      VDT/180
OVRLINE2 CA      ZERO
TS      TON1
GETON2  CA      VDT/180                 # VDT/180, OR VMT/180 OR VT/180
DOUBLE
EXTEND
MP      180/8ATT
DOUBLE
TS      TON2                             # FOR SECOND BURN, A1
                                           # = TON2 / 4T

COM
EXTEND
BZMF    GETOFF
TS      TON2
CA      JNDX
TS      JNDX1

GETOFF  CS      TON2                   # TON2 / 4T
EXTEND

```

```

MP      VDT/180      # VDT/180, OR VT/180, OR VMT/180.
TS      XD/360      # USE AS TEMP
CS      VDT/180
EXTEND
BZF     TOFFOVFL     # OMIT THE DIVIDE IF DEN = 0.
AD      -VT/180
EXTEND
MP      TON1         # TON1 /4T
AD      XD/360      # TEMP = -VDT/180 / 2 TON2
AD      LCX/360
ZL
XCH     L            # TEST THE DIVIDE
EXTEND
DV      VDT/180
EXTEND
BZF     GETOFF2      # DIVIDE OK

TOFFOVFL  CA      2JETT      # OVFL, USE 2T FOR CONVENIENCE.
          TCF     TIMSCAL

# Page 1086
GETOFF2   XCH     L            # GET NUMERATOR.
          EXTEND
          DV      VDT/180     # C(A) = TOFF / 2T
          EXTEND
          MP      2JETT
          TS      TOFF        # IN CS

TIMSCAL   CAF     4JETT
          EXTEND
          MP      TON1        # C(TON1) = TON1 / 4T
          TS      TON1        # IN CS

          CAF     4JETT
          EXTEND
          MP      TON2        # C(TON2) = TON2 / 4T
          TS      TON2        # IN CS

          CA      ZERO        # CANNOT REDO AFTER TIMETST. TUSED GONE
          TS      JETAG       # SET +0 TO SHOW ROLL DAP CALLED.

          # CAUSE THE TM OF BODY RATES VIA UPBUFF TO BE
          # INITIALIZED. ALSO CAUSE NEEDLES TO BE DONE
          # AND ON ALTERNATE PASSES THROUGH CM/DUMPR.

          CA      ONE

```

TS SW/NDX

Page 1087

TIMETEST SECTION FOR RCS

#

ENTER WITH THREE TIME INTERVALS AND THE CORRESPONDING JET CODE INDEXES IN ERASABLE LOCS TON1,

JNDX1. SECTION PROCESSES TIME INTERVALS FOR WTLST CALLS AND ASSURES THAT WTLST CALLS ARE MADE

(1) FOR POS INTERVALS GREATER THAN A SPECIFIED MINIMUM (HERE CHOSEN AS 2 CS) AND

(2) FOR THE INTERVALS THAT WILL BE EXECUTED WITHIN THE TIME REMAINING IN THE SAMPLE INTERVAL

TIMETST ESTABLISHES 6 LOCS CONTAINING JET CODES AND CORRESPONDING TIME INTERVALS. THUS: TON1

TOFF, TBITS, TON2, T2BITS. OF THESE THE FIRST 2 LOCS ARE TEMPORARY, FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION, IN

SECTION JETCALL BELOW PROCESSES THIS LIST.

TIMETST	CA	TIME1	# CORRECT FOR POSSIBLE TIME1 OVFL.
	AD	POS1/2	
	AD	POS1/2	# OVFL GUARANTEED.
	ADS	TUSED	# B(TUSED) ==TUSED ==OLTIME1
	CA	-T-3	# ==T +2 -5 (SEE SETJTAG)
			# THE +2 REQUIRED FOR PROPER BRANCH.
	ADS	TUSED	# TUSED = TIME(K)-TIME(K-1)-T+2
	CS	TWO	# USE 2 SINCE TIME3 UNCERTAIN TO 1
	AD	TON1	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	TIMETST1	
	INDEX	JNDX	
	CAF	P/RJCODE	
	TS	T1BITS	
	CA	TON1	
	ADS	TUSED	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	TOFFTEST	
	CA	ZERO	
	TCF	TIMETST3	
TIMETST1	CS	ONE	
	TS	TON1	
TOFFTEST	CS	TWO	
	AD	TOFF	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	TIMETST2	
	CA	TOFF	
	ADS	TUSED	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	TON2TEST	

	CA	ZERO
	TCF	TIMETST4
TIMETST2	CS	ONE
	TS	TOFF
TON2TEST	CS	TWO
	AD	TON2
	EXTEND	
	BZMF	TIMETST5
# Page 1088		
	INDEX	JNDX1
	CAF	P/RJCODE
	TS	T2BITS
	CA	TON2
	ADS	TUSED
	EXTEND	
	BZMF	JETCALL1
	CA	ZERO
	TCF	TIMETST5 +1
TIMETST3	TS	TON1
	CS	ONE
TIMETST4	TS	TOFF
TIMETST5	CS	ONE
	TS	TON2

SECTION JETCALL EXAMINES CONTENTS OF JET TIMES IN LIST, ESTABLISHES WTLST ENTRIES
 # JET CODES. A POSITIVE NZ NUMBER IN A TIME REGISTER INDICATES THAT A WTLST CALL IS
 # EXECUTED. A +0 INDICATES THAT THE TIME INTERVAL DOES NOT APPLY, BUT THE CORRESPONDING
 # EXECUTED. A NEG NUMBER INDICATES THAT THE TIME INTERVAL HAS BEEN PROCESSED. IN EVERY
 # SUBSEQUENT TIME REGISTER IS EXAMINED FOR POSSIBLE ACTION. THUS JET BITS TO BE EXECUTED
 # THAN ONE REGISTER.

JETCALL1	CA	ZERO	
	TS	OUTTAG	
	TS	NUJET	
	TS	TBITS	
	DXCH	TON1	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	JETCALL2	# CALL WTLST
JETCALL3	LXCH	NUJET	# WTLST ENTRIES COME HERE FROM JETCALL
	CS	ONE	
	DXCH	TOFF	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	JETCALL2	# CALL WTLST
	LXCH	NUJET	
	CS	ONE	
	DXCH	TON2	

399

```

CCS      A
TCF      JETCALL2      # CALL WTLST
LXCH     NUJET
TC       JETACTN      # C(A) = +0
JETCALL2 XCH          L      # SAVE JET BITS FOR AFTER WTLST CALL
ADS      NUJET
XCH      L
AD       ONE          # RESTORE FOR CCS
TC       WAITLIST
EBANK=   AOG
2CADR    JETCALL

JETACTN   CA          NUJET      # COME HERE WHEN DESIRED JET CODE IS KNOWN
# Page 1089

EXTEND    # NO NEED TO SAVE OLD CODES
WRITE     ROLLJETS      # SET RCHAN TO NEW BIT CONFIG.

CCS      OUTTAG
TC       TASKOVER
ROLLDUMP  TC          CM/FDAIR

# EDIT DUMP AT ABOVE LOCATION.

# WAITLIST ENTRIES COME HERE.

JETCALL   CAF          BIT2      # CM/DSTBY =103D BIT2
          TS          OUTTAG      # SIGNIFY WTLST ENTRY
          MASK        CM/FLAGS      # IS SYSTEM DISABLED $
          EXTEND
          BZF         JETACTN +1    # YES, QUENCH ROLL JETS, IF ON AND EXIT.
          ZL          # NO, CONTINUE.
          TCF         JETCALL3      # C(A) POS, C(L) = +0

# DEAD ZONE ENTRIES COME HERE.

DZCALL    CS          CMDAPMOD      # POSSIBLE VALUES OF CMDAPMOD: -1, +0, -0.
          MASK        BIT1
          TS          L          # C(L)=0 FOR -0: C(L)=1 FOR -1 OR +0.
          INDEX      A          # ERASABLE ORDER: ROLLTM, ROLLC, ROLLC +1.
          CA          ROLLTM      # GET ROLL/180 OR ROLLC (/360).
          INDEX      L
          TS          A          # IF C(L)=1, STORE 'ROLLC' IN 'L'.
          AD          L          # (BOTH MUST BE SCALED DEG/180)
          TC          ANGOVCOR      # C(A)=ROLL/180 OR 2 ROLLC.
          TS          ROLLHOLD      # IF CMDAPMOD =-0, SAVE ROLL ANGLE.
          #           OTHERWISE, SAVE ROLL COMMAND.

```

```

      CA      ZERO      # COME HERE IF IN DZ, AND CANCEL JETS.
      EXTEND      # INHINT NOT NEEDED HERE.
      WRITE      ROLLJETS      # TURN OFF ALL ROLL JETS.
      TS      VDT/180      # SET =0 TO SHOW IN DEAD ZONE.
DZCALL1      TS      JETAG      # COME HERE WITH C(A)=0.
      TC      ROLLDUMP

# Page 1090
# CM ENTRY FDAI DISPLAY
#
# CALCULATE BY INTEGRATION THE ROLL ERROR BETWEEN THE 2 SEC CM/RCS UPDATES.  DISPLAY
#      ATM DAP:      DISPLAY ONLY ROLL ATTITUDE ERROR.
#      EXT ATM DAP:      PRESENT 3 ATTITUDE ERRORS RELATIVE TO THE APPROPRIATE BODY A
#                               ROLL      ROLLC-ROLL
#                               PITCH      ALFAC-ALFA
#                               YAW      BETAC-BETA
#
# DURING ENTRY, THE FDAI NEEDLES HAVE FULL SCALE OF 67.5 DEG IN ROLL AND 16.875 DEG
# THE SUBROUTINE NEEDLER EXPECTS (ANGLE/180) AND SCALES TO 16.875 DEG FULL SCALE.

      # COME HERE EACH .1 SEC.  (CMDAPMOD=+1 COMES
CM/FDAI      CS      PHIDOT      # INTEGRATE ROLL ERROR 'TWEEN 2SEC UPDATES
      EXTEND
      MP      CALFA      # FOR ASSUMED COORDINATION.
      EXTEND
      MP      HALF
      ADS      PAXERR1      # ROLL ERROR/360.  OVFL OK.

      # EDIT DUMP AT ABOVE LOCATION.
CM/FDAIR      CA      HALF
      EXTEND
      MP      PAXERR1      # FULL SCALE FOR FDAI (ROLL) IS 67.5 D
      TS      PAXERR      # .25 (ROLL ERROR/180) FOR FDAI NEEDLE.

      # PROGRAM TO FILE BODY RATES FOR TM ON ONE P
      # TO UPDATE THE NEEDLE DISPLAY ON THE NEXT.
      # SYNCHRONIZATION WITH CM/RCS IS USED SO THA
      # IS DONE WITH THE ROLL SYSTEM AND NEEDLES S
      # THE SUBSEQUENT PASS.

CM/DUMPR      CS      SW/NDX      # COMBINED ALTERNATION SWITCH AND FILE
      TS      SW/NDX
      EXTEND      # INDEX
      BZMF      CMTMFILE      # FILE STARTS WITH SW/NDX +1 AND GOES TO
      # ENDBUF.

```


July 12, 2016

401

INDEX IS POS FOR NEEDLES.

TC IBNKCALL
CADR NEEDLER

TC CM/END

INDEX IS NEG FOR TM FILE

CMTMFILE AD THREE
EXTEND
BZMF SAVENDX

Page 1091

SAVENDX CA TIME1
TS CMTMTIME
CS THIRTEEN
TS SW/NDX
EXTEND
DCA PREL
INDEX SW/NDX
DXCH ENDBUF -1
CA RREL
INDEX SW/NDX
TS ENDBUF +1

INITIALIZE THE TM LIST IN UPBUFF.

INITIALIZE COUNTER

A NEGATIVE NUMBER.

CM/END CA CM/SAVE
TS SR

DOES NOT PROTECT TEMK, SQ IN SPSIN/COS

EXTEND
DCA T5IDLER2
DXCH T5LOC
TC RESUME

T5IDLER2 EBANK= T5LOC
2CADR T5IDLOC

DEFINE THE FOLLOWING 17D REGISTERS IN UPBUFF TO BE
USED TO TELEMETER CM VEHICLE BODY RATE INFORMATION.
THE INFORMATION IS FILED EACH 0.2 SEC, GIVING 15D
DATA POINTS EACH 1 SEC. TM LIST IS READ TWICE
EACH 2 SECONDS.

#

THE SEQUENCE IS: SP TIME INITIAL TIME
SWITCH ALSO INDEX.

July 12, 2016

#	P	ROLL
#	Q	PITCH
#	R	YAW
#	ETC.	

```
#CMTMTIME      =      UPBUFF
#SW/NDX        =      UPBUFF +1
#ENDBUF        =      UPBUFF +16D
```

Page 1092

SPACER

#

CONSTANTS USED IN THE ROLL CONTROL SYSTEM:

CONSTANTS ARE THE FOLLOWING: A = 9.1 DEG/SECSQ, VM = 20 DEG/SEC, T = 2 SEC, TCDU =

```
# XMIN = 4 DEG, VMIN = 2 DEG/SEC, K = .25, A1 = 4.55 DEG/SECSQ, VI = 1 DEG/SEC, INTE
```

```
# XBUF = 4DEG
```

-T-3	DEC	-203	# CS
VSQMIN	DEC	.61050061 E-3	# VSQ MIN/4 A PI = 4/(4 (9.1) 180)
2T/TCDU	=	OCT50	# T/TCDU EXP-14 TCDU = .1SEC
180/8ATT	DEC	.61813187	# 180/(8 (9.1) 4)=(180/ATT) EXP -3
-VMT/180	=	-VM/360K	# = 20 (2) / 180
2JETT	=	4SECS	# CS 2 (2) 100 INTEGER
4JETT	DEC	800	# CS 4 (2) 100 INTEGER
XMIN/360	DEC	182	# XMIN/360 = 4/ 360 EXP 14 = 182 INTEGER
-VM/360K	DEC	-.22222222	# ==-20/(360 (.25))
1/16A1	=	180/8ATT	# 1/16A1 = 180/(16 A1 TT)
			# = 180/(16 4.55 4)
XS/360	DEC	91	# = (XMIN +VI (T-1/K))/360 = 2/360 EXP 14
BUFLIM	=	XS/360	# 4/(2 360)
KTRCS	=	HALF	# KT = (.25) 2 = .5

```
# *** END OF TVCDAPS .011 ***
```

This code is written to file `src/CM-ENTRY-DIGITAL-AUTOPILOT.s`.

B.17 CONIC SUBROUTINES

403

(src/CONIC-SUBROUTINES.s 403)≡

```
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       CONIC_SUBROUTINES.agc
# Purpose:       Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:    yaYUL
# Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:         1262-1308
# Mod history:   2009-05-08 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
#                               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#               2009-05-20 RSB   Corrected: Fixed four interpreter
#                               instructions.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
# thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
#       2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
#       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
#       Colossus 2A
#
# Page 1262
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION -- ENTIRE CONIC SUBROUTINE LOG SECTION      DATE -- 1 SEPTEMBER 1967
# MOD NO. -- 0                                                    LOG SECTION -- CONIC SUBROUTINE
# MOD BY KRAUSE                                                    ASSEMBLY -- COLOSSUS REVISION 8
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --
#       THE FOLLOWING SET OF SUBROUTINES SOLVE VARIOUS PROBLEMS INVOLVING THE TRAJECTORY PRODU
#       INVERSE-SQUARE FORCE ACTING ON A POINT MASS, AS OUTLINED IN THE CMC AND LGC LUNAR LANDI
#       5.5.1.2. A GENERAL USAGE POINT-OF-VIEW WAS TAKEN IN FORMULATING, MECHANIZING, AND SCAL
#       RATHER THAN OPTIMIZING EACH FOR A PARTICULAR USE. THEREFORE, MULTIPLE USAGE CAN BE MAD
#       INVOLVING ANY REALISTIC SET OF CONSTRAINTS. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ONLY ONE SET OF CO
#       EARTH, MOON, OR ANY OTHER CELESTIAL BODY IS SPECIFIED AS THE CENTRAL BODY OF THE PROBLE
```

```

# THE INHERENT SCALE CHANGE REQUIRED IN POSITION, VELOCITY, MU, AND TIME, AS OF
# DEFINITION MEMO NO. 10. THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY SIMPLY ADDING TO THE MU
# APPROPRIATELY.
#
# DUE TO THE UNIFORMITY OF THE EQUATIONS INVOLVED, CODING WAS MINIMIZED BY TREATING
# BLOCKS OF EQUATIONS AS SUBROUTINES OF LOWER RANK WHENEVER POSSIBLE. AS A RESULT,
# DIRECTLY USABLE AS INDEPENDENT SUBROUTINES, WERE GENERATED.
#
# RESTRICTIONS --
# THE ONLY LIMITATION IN THE SCOPE OF THE PROBLEM WHICH CAN BE SOLVED BY A PARTICULAR
# LIMIT OF EACH PARAMETER AS SPECIFIED IN THE GSOP. THESE SCALING LIMITS WERE
# COULD BE HANDLED.
#
# SINCE THE SUBROUTINES (EXCEPT KEPLER) USE COMMON SUBROUTINES OF LOWER RANK WITHIN
# THE PUSHLIST (DUE TO ITS LIMITED SIZE) AND COMMON INTERPRETIVE SWITCHES, THERE IS A
# TO INTERRUPT EACH OTHER. IT IS UP TO THE USER TO GUARANTEE THIS CONDITION.

# Page 1263
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION -- KEPLER SUBROUTINE DATE -- 11 OCTOBER 1968
# MOD NO. -- 1 LOG SECTION -- CONIC
# MOD BY KRAUSE ASSEMBLY -- COLOSSUS
# MOD NO. -- 2 (AUGUST 1968) BY ROBERTSON: TO PERMIT BACKDATING BY MORE THAN ONE ORBIT
# MOD NO. -- 3 (DEC 1968) BY ROBERTSON: SUPPRESSION OF X-MODULO-ING
# MOD NO. -- 4 (JAN 1969) BY ROBERTSON: CLEAR OVFLND AT KEPLER ENTRY
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --
# THIS SUBROUTINE, GIVEN AN INITIAL STATE VECTOR AND THE DESIRED TRANSFER TIME, WILL
# BE UPDATED ALONG A CONIC TRAJECTORY, COMPUTES THE NEW, UPDATED STATE VECTOR.
# SECTION -- CIRCULAR, ELLIPTIC, PARABOLIC, HYPERBOLIC, OR RECTILINEAR WITH RESPECT TO
# USE OF THE SUBROUTINE CAN BE EXTENDED USING OTHER PRIMARY BODIES BY SIMPLE ADJUSTMENT
# INTRODUCING ANY CODING CHANGES, ACCEPTING THE INHERENT SCALE FACTOR CHANGES IN THE
# TECHNIQUE IS UTILIZED IN THE COMPUTATION.
#
# IF A NEGATIVE TIME-OF-FLIGHT IS INPUT, THE PROGRAM WILL SOLVE FOR THE STATE VECTOR
# EXTRAPOLATING THE POSITION BACKWARD IN TIME.
#
# IF THE ABSOLUTE VALUE DESIRED TRANSFER TIME EXCEEDS THE ORBITAL PERIOD, THE SUBROUTINE
# MODULAR TECHNIQUE, WILL COMPUTE THE STATE CORRESPONDING TO THE DESIRED TIME AND
#
# THE RESTRICTIONS ARE --
# 1. (PREVIOUS RESTRICTION ON THE NEGATIVE DESIRED TRANSFER TIME IS NOW DELETED)
# 2. THE PARAMETERS IN THE PROBLEM CANNOT EXCEED THEIR SCALING LIMITS AS SPECIFIED
# ANY OF THESE LIMITS ARE EXCEEDED, THE RESULTING SOLUTION WILL BE MEANINGLESS.
#
# THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS AND, THEREFORE, THE COMPUTATION SPEED IS DEPENDENT ON THE
# GUESS, XKFPNEW. THE AGC COMPUTATION TIME IS APPROXIMATELY .061 SECONDS FOR 1

```

```

#       FINAL COMPUTATIONS, PLUS .083 SECONDS FOR EACH ITERATION.
#
# REFERENCES --
#       R-479, MISSION PROGRAMMING DEFINITION MEMO NO. 10, LUNAR LANDING MISSION GSOP, SECTION
#       MEMO 67-4.
#
# INPUT -- ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#           SCALE FACTOR
#           VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#           -----
#           RRECT         +29 FOR EARTH        DP INITIAL POSITION VECTOR IN METERS
#                           +27 FOR MOON
#
# Page 1264
#           VRECT         +7 FOR EARTH        DP INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN METERS/CENTISECON
#                           +5 FOR MOON
#           X1 (38D)      NONE                INDEX REGISTER SET TO -2D OR -10D ACCORDING TO
#                                           RESPECTIVELY, IS THE CENTRAL BODY
#           TAU           +28                DESIRED TRANSFER TIME IN CENTISECONDS (DP)
#                                           MAY BE POS OR NEG AND ABSOLUTE VALUE MA
#           XKEPNEW       +17 FOR EARTH        DP GUESS OF ROOT X OF KEPLERS EQN IN SQRT(METER
#                           +16 FOR MOON        AND ABS VALUE SHOULD BE LESS THAN THAT
#                                           MAJOR AXIS), FOR SPEED OF CONVERGENCE,
#                                           BY KEPLER TO A POOR BUT VALID GUESS.
#           TC           +28                DP PREV. VALUE OF TIME IN CENTISECS. MUST BE LE
#           XPREV         +17 FOR EARTH        PRVIOUS VALUE OF X IN SQRT(METERS). MUST BE LE
#                           +16 FOR MOON        ORBITAL PERIOD, VIZ, 2PI SQRT(SEMI-MAJ
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED --
#       DELTIME
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE AND NORMAL EXIT MODES --
#       KEPRTN-2      GOTO      # MUST BE IN INTERPRETIVE MODE BUT OVFIN
#       KEPRTN-1      KEPLER    # RETURNS WITH XPREV IN MPAC. PL IS AT 0.
#       KEPRTN      ...        # CONTINUE
#
#       KEPLER MUST NOT BE CALLED DIRECTLY SINCE AN INTERRUPTION OF IT WOULD DESTROY THE ERASAB
#       THE INTERRUPTED JOB. THEREFORE THE USER MUST CALL CSMCONIC OR LEMCONIC WHICH GUARANTEE
#       ALSO CALLS KEPPREP TO COMPUTE A GUESS OF XKEPNEW.
#
# ABORT EXIT MODE --
#       NONE
#
# OUTPUT --
#           SCALE FACTOR
#           VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#           -----

```

```

#      RCV      +29 FOR EARTH      DP TERMINAL POSITION VECTOR IN METERS
#      +27 FOR MOON
#      VCV      +7 FOR EARTH      DP TERMINAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN METERS
#      +5 FOR MOON
#      TC      +28      DP TRANSFER TIME IN CENTISECS TO WHICH
#      XPREV    +17 FOR EARTH      DP VALUE OF X IN SQRT(METERS) TO WHICH
#      +16 FOR MOON      CORRESPONDING TO ONE PERIOD.

```

```

# Page 1265

```

```

#      FOR OTHER OUTPUT WHICH MAY BE OF USE, SEE DEBRIS.
#

```

```

# DEBRIS --

```

```

#      PARAMETERS WHICH MAY BE OF USE --

```

VARIABLE	SCALE FACTOR IN POWERS OF 2	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
URRECT	+1	DP UNIT VECTOR OF INITIAL POSITION
R1	+29 FOR EARTH +27 FOR MOON	DP MAGNITUDE OF INITIAL POSITION IN M
ALPHA	-22 FOR EARTH -20 FOR MOON	DP INVERSE OF SEMI-MAJOR AXIS IN 1/M
TMODULO	+28	DP INTEGRAL NUMBER OF PERIODS IN CENT TAU. OF LESS THAN ONE PERIOD

```

# PARAMETERS OF NO USE --

```

```

#      DP PARAMETERS -- FPSILENT, DELX, DELT, RCNORM, XMODULO, PLUS PUSHLIST REGISTER

```

```

# Page 1266

```

```

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION -- LAMBERT SUBROUTINE

```

```

DATE -- 1 SEPTEMBER 1

```

```

# MOD NO. -- 0

```

```

LOG SECTION -- CONIC

```

```

# MOD BY KRAUSE

```

```

ASSEMBLY -- COLOSSUS
#

```

```

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --

```

```

#      THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE INITIAL VELOCITY REQUIRED TO TRANSFER A POINT-
#      FROM AN INITIAL POSITION TO A TERMINAL POSITION IN A PRESCRIBED TIME INTERVAL.
#      A SECTION OF A CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, PARABOLA, OR HYPERBOLA WITH RESPECT TO THE EA
#      SUBROUTINE CAN BE EXTENDED USING OTHER PRIMARY BODIES BY SIMPLE ADDITIONS TO
#      CODING CHANGES, ACCEPTING THE INHERENT SCALE FACTOR CHANGES IN POSITION AND V
#      UTILIZED IN THE COMPUTATION.
#

```

```

# THE RESTRICTIONS ARE: --

```

- # 1. RECTILINEAR TRAJECTORIES CANNOT BE COMPUTED.
- # 2. AN ACCURACY DEGRADATION OCCURS AS THE COSINE OF THE TRUE ANOMALY DIFFERENCE
- # 3. THE ANGLE BETWEEN ANY POSITION VECTOR AND ITS VELOCITY VECTOR MUST BE GREATER
- # AND LESS THAN 178 DEGREES 12.5 MINUTES.
- # 4. NEGATIVE TRANSFER TIME IS AMBIGUOUS AND WILL RESULT IN NO SOLUTION.
- # 5. THE PARAMETERS IN THE PROBLEM MUST NOT EXCEED THEIR SCALING LIMITS SPECIFIED

```

#           LIMITS ARE EXCEEDED, THE RESULTING SOLUTION WILL BE MEANINGLESS.
#
#           THE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS AND, THEREFORE, THE COMPUTATION'S SPEED IS DEPENDENT ON THE AGC
#           GUESS OF THE INDEPENDENT VARIABLE, COGA.  THE AGC COMPUTATION TIME IS APPROXIMATELY
#           .105 SECONDS FOR INITIALIZATION, .069 SECONDS FOR FINAL COMPUTATIONS, PLUS .205 SECONDS
#
# REFERENCES --
#           R-479, MISSION PROGRAMMING DEFINITION MEMO NO. 10, LUNAR LANDING MISSION GSOP -- SECTION
#           SGA MEMO 67-4.
#
# INPUT -- ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#           SCALE FACTOR
#           VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#           -----
#           R1VEC          +29 FOR EARTH        DP INITIAL POSITION VECTOR IN METERS
#                           +27 FOR MOON
#           R2VEC          +29 FOR EARTH        DP TARGET OR TERMINAL POSITION VECTOR IN METERS
#                           +27 FOR MOON
#           TDESIRED       +28                  DP DESIRED TRANSFER TIME IN CENTISECONDS
#           X1 (38D)       NONE                  INDEX REGISTER SET TO -2D OR -10D ACCORDING TO
#                                           RESPECTIVELY, IS THE CENTRAL BODY
#           GEOMSGN        NONE                  SP +.5 IF DESIRED TRANSFER ANGLE IS LESS THAN 1
#           GUESSW         NONE                  AN INTERPRETER SWITCH TO BE SET IF NO GUESS OF
#
# Page 1267
#
#           COGA IS TO BE USED BY LAMBERT
#           COGA           +5                    DP GUESS OF COTANGENT OF FLIGHT PATH ANGLE (MEAN
#                                           IGNORED IF GUESSW IS SET.
#           NORMSW         NONE                  AN INTERPRETER SWITCH TO BE SET IF UN IS TO BE
#                                           LAMBERT IS TO COMPUTE ITS OWN NORMAL (UN)
#           UN              +1                    DP UNIT NORMAL TO THE DESIRED ORBIT PLANE IN THE
#                                           MOMENTUM VECTOR.  THIS WILL BE IGNORED
#           VTARGETAG      NONE                  A S.P. TAG TO BE SET TO ZERO IF LAMBERT IS TO C
#                                           AT R1VEC.
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED --
#           GEOM, GETX, DELTIME, ITERATOR, LAMENTER (PART OF NEWSTATE)
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE AND NORMAL EXIT MODES --
#           L      CALL      # MUST BE IN INTERPRETIVE MODE BUT OVFLND ARBITRARY.
#           L+1          LAMBERT # RETURNS WITH PL AT 0 AND WITH VVEC IN MPAC IF VTARGETAG
#                               # IN MPAC IF VTARGETAG WAS ZERO
#           L+2      BON      # CONTINUE IF SOLNSW CLEAR SINCE SOLUTION IS ACCEPTABLE
#           L+3          SOLNSW
#           L+4          LAMABORT
#
#           IF A LAMBER RESULT IS TO BE A FIRST GUESS FOR THE NEXT LAMBERT CALCULATION, COGA MUST BE

```

```

#          GUESSW MUST BE CLEAR FOR EACH SUCCEEDING LAMBERT CALL.
#
# ABORT EXIT MODES --
# IF SOLNSW WAS SET UPON EXITING, EITHER LAMBERT WAS ASKED TO COMPUTE A TRANSFER
# WAS TOO SMALL TO PRODUCE A REALISTIC TRANSFER BETWEEN R1VEC AND R2FEC.  IN E
# ACCORDING TO THE NEEDS OF THE PARTICULAR USER.  THE ABORT EXIT MODE MAY BE CO
# LAMBERT          DLOAD    ABS          # A MEASURE OF THE PROXIMITY TO 0 OR
#                  1-CHTH      # 360 DEGREES.
#                  DSU        BWM
#                  ONEBIT
#                  CHANGER2    # CHANGE R2VEC DIRECTION SLIGHTLY.
#                  DLOAD      DAD
#                  TDESIRED
#                  SOMETIME
#                  STCALL     TDESIRED    # INCREASE TDESIRED
#                  LAMBERT
#
# OUTPUT --
#          SCALE FACTOR
#          VARIABLE    IN POWERS OF 2    DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
# Page 1268
# -----
#          VVEC        +7 FOR EARTH      DP INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN METERS,
#                      +5 FOR MOON        PROBLEM.
#          VTARGET     +7 FOR EARTH      DP RESULTANT VELOCITY VECTOR AT R2VEC
#                      +5 FOR MOON
#          SOLNSW      NONE              INTERPRETER SWITCH WHICH IS SET IF TH
#                                      SOLUTION EXISTS.
#
#          FOR OTHER OUTPUT WHICH MAY BE OF USE, SEE DEBRIS.
#
# DEBRIS --
#          PARAMETERS WHICH MAY BE OF USE --
#          SCALE FACTOR
#          VARIABLE    IN POWERS OF 2    DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#          -----
#          SNTH        +1                DP SIN OF ANGLE BETWEEN R1VEC AND R2V
#          CSTDH        +1                DP COSINE OF ANGLE
#          1-CSTDH      +2                DP 1-CSTDH
#          COGA         +5                DP COTAN OF INITIAL REQUIRED FLIGHT P
#          P            +4                DP RATIO OF SEMILATUS RECTUM TO INIT
#          R1A          +6                DP RATIO OF INITIAL RADIUS TO SEMI-M
#          R1 (32D)     +29 FOR EARTH     DP INITIAL RADIUS IN METERS
#                      +27 FOR MOON
#          UR1          +1                DP UNIT VECTOR OF R1VEC
#          U2           +1                DP UNIT VECTOR OF R2VEC

```



```

#
#       PARAMETERS OF NO USE --
#       DP PARAMETERS -- EPSILONL, CSTH-RHO, TPREV, TERRLAMB, R2, RTNLAMB (SP), PLUS PU
#       ADDITIONAL INTERPRETIVE SWITCHES USED -- INFINFLG, 36OSW, SLOPSW, ORDERSW

# Page 1269
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION -- TIME-THETA SUBROUTINE                      DATE -- 1 SEPTEMBER 1967
# MOD NO. -- 0                                                    LOG SECTION -- CONIC SUBROUTINE
# MOD BY KRAUSE                                                    ASSEMBLY -- COLOSSUS REVISION 8
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --
#       THIS SUBROUTINE, GIVEN AN INITIAL STATE VECTOR AND A DESIRED TRUE-ANOMALY-DIFFERENCE TH
#       STATE IS TO BE UPDATED ALONG A CONIC TRAJECTORY, CALCULATES THE CORRESPONDING TIME-OF-F
#       PROVIDES THE OPTION OF COMPUTING THE NEW UPDATED STATE VECTOR.  THE RESULTING TRAJECTORY
#       CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, PARABOLA, OR HYPERBOLA WITH RESPECT TO THE EARTH OR THE MOON.  THE USE
#       EXTENDED USING OTHER PRIMARY BODIES BY SIMPLE ADDITIONS TO THE MUTABLE WTIHOUT INTRODUC
#       ACCEPTING THE INHERENT SCALE FACTOR CHANGES IN POSITION AND VELOCITY.
#
# THE RESTRICTIONS ARE --
#       1. THE ANGLE BETWEEN ANY POSITION VECTOR AND ITS VELOCITY VECTOR MUST BE GREATER THAN 1
#          AND LESS THAN 178 DEGREES 12.5 MINUTES.
#       2. THE PARAMETERS IN THE PROBLEM MUST NOT EXCEED THEIR SCALING LIMITS SPECIFIED IN THE
#          ARE EXCEEDED, THE RESULTING SOLUTION WILL BE MEANINGLESS.
#
#       THE AGC COMPUTATION TIME IS APPROXIMATELY .292 SECONDS.
#
# REFERENCES --
#       R-479, MISSION PROGRAMMING DEFINITION MEMO NO. 10, LUNAR LANDING MISSION GSOP-SECTION 5
#
# INPUT -- ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#
#       SCALE FACTOR
#       VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#       -----      -
#       RVEC          +29 FOR EARTH        DP INITIAL POSITION VECTOR IN METERS
#                   +27 FOR MOON
#       VVEC          +7 FOR EARTH         DP INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN METERS/CENTISECON
#                   +5 FOR MOON
#       SNTH          +1                   DP SINE OF THE TRUE-ANOMALY-DIFFERENCE THROUGH
#       CSTH          +1                   DP COSINE OF THE ANGLE
#       RVSW          NONE                 AN INTERPRETIVE SWITCH TO BE SET IF ONLY TIME I
#                                     IS TO BE COMPUTED ALSO.
#       X1 (38D)      NONE                 INDEX REGISTER TO BE SET TO -2D OR -10D ACCORDI
#                                     RESPECTIVELY, IS THE CENTRAL BODY.
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED --
# Page 1270

```

```

#      PARAM, GEOM, GETX, DELTIME, NEWSTATE
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE AND NORMAL EXIT MODES --
#      IF ONLY TIME IS DESIRED AS OUTPUT --
#      L      SET      CALL      # MUST BE IN INTERPRETIVE MODE BUT OVFINDE AR
#      L+1      RVS      W      #
#      L+2      TIMETHET      # RETURN WITH PL AT 0 AND T IN MPAC
#      L+3      ...      # CONTINUE
#
#      IF THE UPDATE STATE VECTOR IS DESIRED AS WELL --
#      L      CLEAR      CALL      # MUST BE IN INTERPRETIVE MODE BUT OVFINDE AR
#      L+1      RVS      W      #
#      L+2      TIMETHET      # RETURNS WITH PL AT 6. THE INITIAL POSITION
#      # THE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN MPAC.
#      L+3      STOVL      NEWVVEC
#      L+4      STADR
#      L+5      STORE      NEWRVEC      # NEWVVEC AND NEWRVEC ARE SYMBOLIC REPRESENTA
#      L+6      ...      # CONTINUE.
#
# ABORT EXIT MODES --
#      IF COGAFLAG AND/OR INFINFLG IS SET AT THE EXIT TO TIME-THETA, TIME-THETA WILL
#      AN ALARM CODE (ORIGINALLY 00607), AND NOT RETURN TO THE CALLING PROGRAM. (P
#
# OUTPUT --
#
#      SCALE FACTOR
#      VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#      -----
#      T(30D)      +28      DP TRANSFER TIME IN CENTISECONDS
#      INFINFLG      NONE      AN INTERPRETIVE SWITCH WHICH IS SET I
#      # INFINITY (NO SOLUTION), CLEAR
#      COGAFLAG      NONE      AN INTERPRETIVE SWITCH WHICH IS SET I
#      # CLEAR IF NOT.
#
#      IN ADDITION, IF RVS      W IS CLEAR, THE FOLLOWING ARE OUTPUT --
#      MPAC -      +7 FOR EARTH      DP TERMINAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN METERS
#      MPAC+5      +5 FOR MOON
#      OD - 5D      +29 FOR EARTH      DP TERMINAL POSITION VECTOR IN METERS
#      +27 FOR MOON
#
#      FOR OTHER OUTPUT WHICH MAY BE OF USE, SEE DEBRIS.
# Page 1271
#
# DEBRIS --
#      PARAMETERS WHICH MAY BE OF USE --
#      SCALE FACTOR
#      VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS

```

```

#          -----
#          R1 (32D)          +29 FOR EARTH          DP MAGNITUDE OF INITIAL POSITION VECTOR, RVEC,
#          +27 FOR MOON
#          R1A              +6                    DP RATIO OF R1 TO SEMI-MAJOR AXIS (NEG. FOR HYP
#          P                 +4                    DP RATIO OF SEMILATUS RECTUM TO R1
#          COGA              +5                    DP COTAN OF ANGLE BETWEEN RVEC AND VVEC
#          UR1               +1                    DP UNIT VECTOR OF RVEC
#          U2                 +1                    DP UNIT VECTOR OF VVEC
#          UN                 +1                    DP UNIT VECTOR OF UR1*U2
#
# PARAMETERS OF NO USE --
#       SP PARAMETERS -- RTNTT, GEOMSGN, RTNPRM, MAGVEC2=R2 (DP), PLUS PUSHLIST LOCATIONS 0-11D
#       ADDITIONAL INTERPRETIVE SWITCHES USED -- NORMSW, 360SW

# Page 1272
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION -- TIME-RADIUS SUBROUTINE          DATE -- 11 OCTOBER 1967
# MOD NO. -1                      LOG SECTION -- CONIC SUBROUTINES
# MOD BY KRAUSE                      ASSEMBLY -- COLOSSUS REVISION 88
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --
#       THIS SUBROUTINE, GIVEN AN INITIAL STATE VECTOR AND A DESIRED RADIUS TO WHICH THE
#       STATE IS TO BE UPDATED ALONG A CONIC TRAJECTORY, CALCULATES THE CORRESPONDING TIME-OF-F
#       PROVIDES THE OPTION OF COMPUTING THE NEW UPDATED STATE VECTOR.  THE RESULTING TRAJECTOR
#       CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, PARABOLA, OR HYPERBOLA WITH RESPECT TO THE EARTH OR THE MOON.  THE USE
#       EXTENDED USING OTHER PRIMARY BODIES BY SIMMPE ADDITIONS TO THE MUTABLE WITHOUT INTRODUC
#       ACCEPTING THE INHERENT SCALE FACTOR CHANGES IN POSITION AND VELOCITY.
#
#       IF THE DESIRED RADIUS IS BEYOND THE RADIUS OF APOCENTER OF THE CONIC OR BELOW THE RADIU
#       APSW WILL BE SET AND THE SUBROUTINE WILL RETURN THE APOCENTER OR PERICENTER SOLUTION,
#
# THE RESTRICTIONS ARE --
#       1. THE ANGLE BETWEEN ANY POSITION VECTOR AND ITS VELOCITY VECTOR MUST BE GREATER THAN 1
#          AND LESS THAN 178 DEGREES 12.5 MINUTES.
#       2. THE PARAMETERS IN THE PROBLEM MUST NOT EXCEED THEIR SCALING LIMITS SPECIFIED IN THE
#          EXCEEDED, THE RESULTING SOLUTION WILL BE MEANINGLESS.
#       3. AN ACCURACY DEGRADATION OCCURS AS THE SENSITIVITIES OF TIME AND UPDATED STATE VECTOR
#          RDESIRED INCREASE.  THIS WILL OCCUR NEAR EITHER APSIS OF THE CONIC AND WHEN THE CONI
#          PARTICULAR, IF THE CONIC IS AN EXACT CIRCLE, THE PROBLEM IS UNDEFINED AND THE SUBROU
#
#       THE AGC COMPUTATION TIME IS APPROXIMATELY .363 SECONDS.
#
# REFERENCES --
#       R-479, MISSION PROGRAMMING DEFINITION MEMO NO. 10, LUNAR LANDING MISSION GSOP-SECTION 5
#
# INPUT -- ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED.
#          SCALE FACTOR

```

#	VARIABLE	IN POWERS OF 2	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#	-----	-----	-----
#	RVEC	+29 FOR EARTH	DP INITIAL POSITION VECTOR IN METERS
#		+27 FOR MOON	
#	VVEC	+7 FOR EARTH	DP INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN METERS
#		+5 FOR MOON	
#	RDESIRED	+29 FOR EARTH	DP TERMINAL RADIAL DISTANCE ON CONIC
#		+27 FOR MOON	COMPUTED
#	SGNRDOT	NONE	SP TAG SET TO +.5 OR -.5 ACCORDING TO
#			POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE, RESPECTIVELY
#	# Page 1273		
#			SINGLE-VALUED PROBLEM.
#	X1 (38D)	NONE	INDEX REGISTER TO BE SET TO -2D OR -3D
#			RESPECTIVELY, IS THE CENTRAL
#	RVSW	NONE	AN INTERPRETIVE SWITCH TO BE SET IF C
#			IS TO BE COMPUTED ALSO.
#	# SUBROUTINES CALLED --		
#	PARAM, GEOM, GETX, DELTIME, NEWSTATE		
#	#		
#	# CALLING SEQUENCE AND NORMAL EXIT MODES --		
#	# IF ONLY TIME IS DESIRED AS OUTPUT --		
#	L	SET CALL	# MUST BE IN INTERPRETIVE MODE BUT OVFLND ARE
#	L+1	RVSW	
#	L+2	TIMERAD	# RETURN WITH PL AT 0 AND T IN MPAC
#	L+3	...	# CONTINUE
#	#		
#	# IF THE UPDATE STATE VECTOR IS DESIRED AS WELL --		
#	L	CLEAR CALL	# MUST BE IN INTERPRETIVE MODE BUT OVFLND ARE
#	L+1	RVSW	
#	L+2	TIMERAD	# RETURNS WITH PL AT 6. THE INITIAL POSITION
#			# THE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN MPAC.
#	L+3	STOVL NEWVVEC	
#	L+4	STADR	
#	L+5	STORE NEWRVEC	# NEWVVEC AND NEWRVEC ARE SYMBOLIC REPRESENTATIONS
#	L+6	...	# CONTINUE
#	#		
#	# ABORT EXIT MODES --		
#	# IF SOLNSW AND/OR COGAFLAG AND/OR INFINFLG IS SET AT THE EXIT TO TIME-RADIUS,		
#	# TO POODOO WITH AN ALARM CODE (ORIGINALLY 00607), AND NOT RETURN TO THE CALLING PROGRAM		
#	#		
#	# OUTPUT --		
#		SCALE FACTOR	
#	VARIABLE	IN POWERS OF 2	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#	-----	-----	-----
#	T (30D)	+28	DP TRANSFER TIME IN CENTISECONDS.

```

#      INFINFLG      NONE      AN INTERPRETIVE SWITCH WHICH IS SET IF RDESIRED
#
#      COGAFLAG      NONE      AN INTERPRETIVE SWITCH WHICH IS SET IF RESTRICT
#                                CLEAR IF NOT.
#      APSESW        NONE      AN INTERPRETIVE SWITCH WHICH IS SET IF RDESIRED
# Page 1274
#                                LESS THAN RADIUS OF PERICENTER.  THE AP
#                                WILL THEN BE RETURNED.  THE SWITCH IS C
#                                APOCENTER.
#      SOLNSW        NONE      AN INTERPRETIVE SWITCH WHICH IS SET IF THE CONI
#                                POINT IS AMBIGUOUS, VIOLATING RESTRICTI
#                                MINUS-18, THE SWITCH IS CLEAR.
#
#      IN ADDITION, IF RVSW IS CLEAR, THE FOLLOWING ARE OUTPUT --
#      MPAC -          +7 FOR EARTH      DP TERMINAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN METERS/CENTISEC.
#      MPAC+5          +5 FOR MOON
#      OD - 5D         +29 FOR EARTH      DP TERMINAL POSITION VECTOR IN METERS (PL AT 6D
#      OD - 5D         +27 FOR MOON
#
#      FOR OTHER OUTPUT WHICH MAY BE OF USE, SEE DEBRIS.
#
# DEBRIS --
#      PARAMETERS WHICH MAY BE OF USE --
#                                SCALE FACTOR
#      VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#      -----      -
#      R1 (32D)      +29 FOR EARTH      DP MAGNITUDE OF INITIAL POSITION VECTOR, RVEC,
#      R1 (32D)      +27 FOR MOON
#      R1A           +6                DP RATIO OF R1 TO SEMI-MAJOR AXIS (NEG. FOR HYP
#      P             +4                DP RATIO OF SEMILATUS RECTUM TO R1
#      COGA          +5                DP COTAN OF ANGLE BETWEEN RVEC AND VVEC
#      UR1           +1                DP UNIT VECTOR OF RVEC
#      U2            +1                DP UNIT VECTOR OF VVEC
#      UN            +1                DP UNIT VECTOR OF UR1*U2
#      CSTH          +1                DP COSINE OF TRUE ANOMALY DIFFERENCE BETWEEN RV
#      SNTH          +1                DP SINE OF TRUE ANOMALY DIFFERENCE.
#
#      PARAMETERS OF NO USE --
#      SP PARAMETERS -- RTNTT, GEOMSGN, RTNPRM, MAGVEC2*R2 (DP), PLUS PUSHLIST LOCATIO
#      ADDITIONAL INTERPRETIVE SWITCHES USED -- NORMSW, 360SW
#
# Page 1275
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION -- APSIDES SUBROUTINE      DATE -- 1 SEPTEMBER 1967
# MOD NO. -- 0      LOG SECTION -- CONIC SUBROUTINES
# MOD BY KRAUSE      ASSEMBLY -- COLOSSUS REVISION 88

```

```

#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --
#   THIS SUBROUTINE, GIVEN AN INITIAL STATE VECTOR, CALCULATES THE RADIUS OF PERIAPSE,
#   ECCENTRICITY OF THE RESULTING CONIC TRAJECTORY, WHICH MAY BE A STRAIGHT LINE,
#   CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, PARABOLA, OR HYPERBOLA WITH RESPECT TO THE EARTH OR THE MOON.
#   BE EXTENDED USING OTHER PRIMARY BODIES BY SIMPLE ADDITIONS TO THE MUTABLE WEIGHTS.
#   ACCEPTING THE INHERENT SCALE FACTOR CHANGES IN POSITION AND VELOCITY.
#
# THE RESTRICTIONS ARE --
#   1. IF APOCENTER IS BEYOND THE SCALING OF POSITION, THE SCALE FACTOR LIMIT (53)
#   TO THE EARTH OR 134,217,727.5 METERS WITH RESPECT TO THE MOON) WILL BE REACHED.
#   2. THE PARAMETERS IN THE PROBLEM MUST NOT EXCEED THEIR SCALING LIMITS SPECIFIED.
#   ARE EXCEEDED, THE RESULTING SOLUTION WILL BE MEANINGLESS.
#
#   THE AGC COMPUTATION TIME IS APPROXIMATELY .103 SECONDS.
#
# REFERENCES --
#   MISSION PROGRAMMING DEFINITION MEMO NO. 10, LUNAR LANDING MISSION GSOP-SECTION 10.
#
# INPUT -- ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#
#   SCALE FACTOR
#   VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#   -----
#   RVEC          +29 FOR EARTH        DP INITIAL POSITION VECTOR IN METERS
#               +27 FOR MOON
#   VVEC          +7 FOR EARTH         DP INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR IN METERS,
#               +5 FOR MOON
#   X1 (38D)      NONE                 INDEX REGISTER TO BE SET TO -2D OR -1D
#                                   RESPECTIVELY, IS THE CENTRAL BODY
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED --
#   PARAM, GEOM
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE AND NORMAL EXIT MODES --
# Page 1276
#   IF ONLY TIME IS DESIRED AS OUTPUT --
#   L      CALL      # MUST BE IN INTERPRETIVE MODE BUT OVFINDD ARE
#   L+1    APSIDES   # RETURNS WITH PL AT 0, RADIUS OF APOCENTER 1
#   L+2    STODL     APOAPSE
#   L+3    OD
#   L+4    STORE     PERIAPSE      # APOAPSE AND PERIAPSE ARE SYMBOLIC REPRESENTATIONS
#   L+5    ...       # CONTINUE
#
# OUTPUT --
#
#   SCALE FACTOR
#   VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS

```

```

#      -----
#      MPAC          +29 FOR EARTH      DP RADIUS OF APOCENTER IN METERS
#                  +27 FOR MOON
#      OD-1D        +29 FOR EARTH      DP RADIUS OF PERICENTER IN METERS
#                  +27 FOR MOON
#      ECC          +3                  DP ECCENTRICITY OF CONIC TRAJECTORY
#
#      FOR OTHER OUTPUT WHICH MAY BE OF USE, SEE DEBRIS.
#
# DEBRIS --
#      PARAMETERS WHICH MAY BE OF USE --
#                  SCALE FACTOR
#      VARIABLE      IN POWERS OF 2      DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
#      -----
#      R1 (32D)      +29 FOR EARTH      DP MAGNITUDE OF INITIAL POSITION VECTOR, RVEC,
#                  +27 FOR MOON
#      R1A          +6                  DP RATIO OF R1 TO SEMI-MAJOR AXIS (NEG. FOR HYP
#      P            +4                  DP RATIO OF SEMILATUS RECTUM TO R1
#      COGA         +5                  DP COTAN OF ANGLE BETWEEN RVEC AND VVEC
#      UR1          +1                  DP UNIT VECTOR OF RVEC
#      U2           +1                  DP UNIT VECTOR OF VVEC
#      UN           +1                  DP UNIT VECTOR OF UR1*U2
#      MAGVEC2      +7 FOR EARTH      DP MAGNITUDE OF VVEC
#                  +5 FOR MOON
#
#      PARAMETERS OF NO USE --
#      SP PARAMETERS -- RTNAPSE, GOMSGN, RTNPRM, PLUS PUSHLIST LOCATIONS 0-5, 10D-11D,
#      ADDITIONAL INTERPRETIVE SWITCHES USED -- NORMSW
#
#      SETLOC  CONICS
#
# Page 1277
#
#      BANK
#
#      COUNT  12/CONIC
#
#      EBANK=  UR1
#      SETPD   BOV
#              0
#              +1
#      VLOAD*
#              MUTABLE,1
#      STOVL   14D
#              RRECT
#      UNIT    SSP
#              ITERCTR
#              20D

```

	STODL	URRECT	
		36D	
	STOVL	R1	
		RRECT	
	DOT	SL1R	
		VRECT	
	DMP	SL1R	
		1/ROOTMU	# 1/ROOTMU (-17 OR -14)
	STOVL	KEPC1	# C1=R.V/ROOTMU (+17 OR +16)
		VRECT	
	VSQ	DMPR	
		1/MU	# 1/MU (-34 OR -28)
	DMP	SL3	
		R1	
	DSU	ROUND	
		D1/64	
	STORE	KEPC2	# C2=RV.V/MU -1 (+6)
	BDSU	SR1R	
		D1/64	
	DDV		
		R1	
	STORE	ALPHA	# ALPHA=(1-C2)/R1 (-22 OR -20)
	BPL	DLOAD	# MAXIMUM X DEPENDS ON TYPE OF CONIC
		1REV	
		-50SC	# -50SC (+12)
	DDV	BOV	
		ALPHA	
		STOREMAX	
	SQRT	GOTO	
		STOREMAX	
# Page 1278			
1REV	SQRT	BDDV	
		2PISC	# 2PISC (+6)
	BOV		
		STOREMAX	
STOREMAX	STORE	XMAX	
	DMP	PDDL	
		1/ROOTMU	
		ALPHA	
	NORM	PDDL	
		X1	
	SL*	DDV	
		0	-6,1

	BOV	BMN	
		MODDONE	
		MODDONE	# MPAC=PERIOD
PERIODCH	PDDL	ABS	# OD=PERIOD
		TAU.	
	DSU	BMN	
		OD	
		MODDONE	
	SIGN		
		TAU.	
	STODL	TAU.	
	GOTO		
		PERIODCH	
MODDONE	SETPD	DLOAD	
		0	
		XKEPNEW	
	STORE	X	
	SIGN	BZE	
		TAU.	
		BADX	
	BMN	ABS	
		BADX	
	DSU	BPL	
		XMAX	
		BADX	
STORBND	DLOAD	BPL	
		TAU.	
		STOREMIN	
	DLOAD	DCOMP	
		XMAX	
	STODL	XMIN	
		KEPZERO	
	STCALL	XMAX	
		DXCOMP	
STOREMIN	DLOAD		
		KEPZERO	
	STORE	XMIN	
DXCOMP	DLOAD	DMPR	
# Page 1279			
		TAU.	
		BEE22	
	ABS		
	STODL	EPSILONT	
		XPREV	
XDIFF	BDSU		
		X	

```

STORE    DELX

KEPLOOP  DLOAD  DSQ
          X      # X=XKEP
          NORM  PUSH      # OD=XSQ (+34 OR +32 -N1)      PL AT 2
          X1
          DMP    SRR*
          ALPHA
          0      -6,1
          STCALL XI      # XI=ALPHA XSQ (+6)
          DELTIME
          BOV    BDSU
          TIMEOVFL      # UNLIKELY
          TAU.
          STORE  DELT      # DELT=DELINDEP
          ABS    BDSU
          EPSILONT
          BPL    DLOAD
          KEPCONVG
          T
          DSU    NORM
          TC
          X1
          PDDL  NORM
          DELX
          X2
          XSU,1 DMP
          X2
          DELT
          SLR*   DDV
          1,1
          SR1    PUSH      # OD=TRIAL DELX      PL AT 2
          BPL    DLOAD
          POSDELX
          X
          STORE  XMAX      # MOVE MAX BOUND IN
          BDSU   DSU      #
          XMIN      PL AT 0
          BOV    BPL
          NDXCHNGE
          NDXCHNGE
          DLOAD  GOTO
          OD
          NEWDELX

```

July 12, 2016

419

NDXCHNGE	DLOAD	DSU XMIN X	
	DMPR	GOTO DP9/10 NEWDELX	# TO FORCE MPAC +2 TO ZERO
POSDELX	DLOAD	X	
	STORE	XMIN	# MOVE MIN BOUND IN
	BDSU	DSU	#
		XMAX	PL AT 0
	BOV	BMN PDXCHNGE PDXCHNGE	
	DLOAD		
NEWDELX		OD	
	STORE	DELX	
	BZE	DAD KEPCONVG X	
	STODL	X T	
BRNCHCTR	STORE	TC	
	RTB	BHIZ CHECKCTR KEPCONVG	
	GOTO	KEPLOOP	# ITERATE
PDXCHNGE	DLOAD	DSU XMAX X	
	DMPR	GOTO DP9/10 NEWDELX	# TO FORCE MPAC +2 TO ZERO
BADX	DLOAD	SR1 XMAX	
	SIGN	TAU.	
	STCALL	X STORBND	
# Page 1281 TIMEOVFL	DLOAD	BMN X	# X WAS TOO BIG

		NEGTOVFL	
	STORE	XMAX	
CMNTOVFL	DLOAD	SR1	
		DELX	
	STORE	DELX	
	BZE	BDSU	
		KEPRTN	
		X	
	STODL	X	
		TC	
	STCALL	T	
		BRNCHCTR	
NEGTOVFL	STCALL	XMIN	
		CMNTOVFL	
KEPCONVG	DLOAD	SR4R	
		R1	
	DSU	VXSC	
		XSQC(XI)	
		URRECT	
	VSL1	PDDL	# OD=(R1-XSQC(XI))URRECT (+33 OR +31)
		X	
	DSQ	NORM	
		X1	
	DMPR	DMPR	
		1/ROOTMU	
		X	
	DMP	SRR*	
		S(XI)	
		0	-7,1
	BDSU		
		T	
	SL1	VXSC	
		VRECT	
	VSL1	VAD	
	VSL4		
	STORE	RCV	# RCV (+29 OR +27)
	ABVAL	NORM	
		X2	
	STODL	RCNORM	
		XI	
	DMPR	DSU	
		S(XI)	
		D1/128	
	DMP	SL1R	
		ROOTMU	

Page 1282

DMP	SLR*		
	X		
	0	-3,2	
DDV	VXSC		
	RCNORM		
	URRECT		
VSL1	PDDL	# OD=URRECT(XI S(XI)-1)X ROOTMU/RCV (+15	
	XSQC(XI)	# OR +13)	PL AT 6
SLR*	DDV		
	0	-4,2	
	RCNORM		
BDSU	VXSC		
	D1/256		
	VRECT		
VAD	VSL8		
STADR		#	PL AT 0
STODL	VCV	# VCV (+7 OR +5)	
	T		
STODL	TC		
	X		
STCALL	XPREV		
	KEPRTN		

Page 1283

DELTIME

EXIT		# MPAC=XI (+6), OD=XSQ (+34 OR +32 -N1)
TC	POLY	
DEC	8	
2DEC	.083333334	
2DEC	-.266666684	
2DEC	.406349155	
2DEC	-.361198675	
2DEC	.210153242	
2DEC	-.086221951	
2DEC	.026268812	
2DEC	-.006163316	
2DEC	.001177342	

```
RTB      PDDL      # 3D=C2 XSQ S(XI) (+35 OR +33) PL AT 6
          TPMODE
          R1
```

July 12, 2016

423

	SR	TAD	#	PL AT 3
		6		
	NORM	DMP	# TO PRESERVE SIGNIF.	
		X1		
		X		
	SR*	TAD	# X(C2 XSQ S(XI) +R1) (+49 OR +46) PL AT 0	
		0	-3,1	
	SL4R	DMPR		
		1/ROOTMU		
	STORE	T		
	RVQ			
# Page 1285				
ITERATOR	BONCLR	DLOAD		
		SLOPESW		
		FIRSTIME		
		DEP		
	DSU	NORM		
		DEPREV		
		X1		
	PDDL	NORM		
		DELINDEP		
		X2		
	XSU,1	DMP		
		X2		
		DELDEP		
	SLR*	DDV	#	PL UP 2
		1,1		
	SR1	BOFF		
		ORDERSW		
		SGNCHECK		
	ABS	SIGN	# IN CASE 2ND DERIV. CHANGED SIGN, MUST	
		DELDEP	# DISREGARD IT TO FIND MIN.	
SGNCHECK	PUSH	BPL	# TRIAL DELINDEP	PL DOWN 2
		POSDEL		
	DLOAD	BON		
		INDEP		
		ORDERSW		
		MINCHECK		
	STORE	MAX	# IF NOT 2ND ORDER, CAN MOVE MAX BOUND IN.	
MINCHECK	BDSU	DSU		
		MIN		
	BOV	BPL		
		MODNGDEL		

		MODNGDEL	
	GOTO	DELOK	
MODNGDEL	DLOAD	DSU	# TRIAL DELINDEP WOULD EXCEED MIN BOUND
		MIN	
		INDEP	
	DMP	GOTO	
		DP9/10	
		NEWDEL	
FIRSTIME	DLOAD	DMP	
		MIN	
		TWEEKIT	# DLOAD TWEEKIT(40D) SENSITIVE TO CHANGE.
	PDDL	DMP	# S2(41D) SHOULDN'T CONTAIN HI ORDER ONES
# Page 1286		MAX	
		TWEEKIT	
	DSU		
	SIGN	GOTO	
		DELDEP	
		SGNCHECK	
POSDEL	DLOAD	BON	
		INDEP	
		ORDERSW	
		MAXCHECK	
	STORE	MIN	# IF NOT 2ND ORDER, CAN MOVE MIN BOUND IN.
MAXCHECK	BDSU	DSU	
		MAX	
	BOV	BMN	
		MODPSDEL	
		MODPSDEL	
DELOK	DLOAD		
		OD	
NEWDEL	STORE	DELINDEP	
	RVQ		
MODPSDEL	DLOAD	DSU	
		MAX	
		INDEP	
	DMP	GOTO	
		DP9/10	
		NEWDEL	

July 12, 2016

425

CHECKCTR	CS	ONE
	INDEX	FIXLOC
	AD	ITERCTR
	INDEX	FIXLOC
	TS	ITERCTR
	TS	MPAC
	TC	DANZIG

Page 1287

NEWSTATE	DLOAD	SR4R	
		R1	
	DSU	VXSC	
		XSQC(XI)	
		UR1	
	VSL1	PDDL	# OD=(R1-XSQC(XI))UR1 (+33 OR 31) PL AT 6
		X	
	DSQ	NORM	
		X1	
	DMPR	DMPR	
		1/ROOTMU	
		X	
	DMP	SRR*	
		S(XI)	
		0	-7,1
	BDSU		
		T	
	SL1	VXSC	
		VVEC	
	VSL1	VAD	#
	VSL4	PUSH	PL AT 0
	ABVAL		
LAMENTER	NORM		
		X1	
	STODL	R2	
		XI	
	DMP	DSU	
		S(XI)	
		D1/128	
	DMP	SL1R	
		ROOTMU	
	DMP	SLR*	
		X	
		0 -3,1	
	DDV	VXSC	
		R2	
		UR1	

VSL1	PDDL	# 6D=V2VEC PART (+15 OR 13)	PL AT 12
	XSQC(XI)		
SLR*	DDV		
	0 -4,1		
	R2		
BDSU			
	D1/256		
VXSC	VAD		
	VVEC	#	PL AT 6
VSL8	RVQ		

Page 1288

SETLOC CONICS1
BANK

COUNT 04/CONIC

DO NOT DISTURB THE ORDER OF THESE CDS, OVERLAYS HAVE BEEN MADE.

BEE17 DEC 0 # KEEP WITH D1/8 2DEC 1.0B-17 (0000004000)

D1/8 2DEC 1.0 B-3

D1/128 2DEC 1.0 B-7

D1/64 2DEC 1.0 B-6

D1/4 2DEC 1.0 B-2

D1/16 2DEC 1.0 B-4

D1/32 2DEC 1.0 B-5

D1/1024 2DEC 1.0 B-10

D1/256 2DEC 1.0 B-8

DP9/10 2DEC .9

KEPZERO EQUALS L06ZEROS
-50SC 2DEC -50.0 B-12

2PISC 2DEC 6.28318530 B-6

BEE19 EQUALS D1/32 -1 # 2DEC 1.0 B-19 (00000 01000)

BEE22 EQUALS D1/256 -1 # 2DEC 1.0 B-22 (00000 00100)

ONEBIT 2DEC 1.0 B-28

COGUPLIM 2DEC .999511597

July 12, 2016

427

COGLOLIM 2DEC -.999511597

Page 1289

SETLOC CONICS
BANK

COUNT 12/CONIC

TIMETHET STQ SETPD # PL AT 0
RTNTT
0

BOV

+1
VLOAD PDVL # SETUP FOR PARAM CALL PL AT 6
RVEC
VVEC

CALL

PARAM
BOV CALL
COGAOVFL # PL AT 0
GETX

COMMNOUT DLOAD BON
XI
INFINFLG
ABTCONIC
CLEAR CALL
COGAFLAG
DELTIME
BON CALL
RVSW
RTNTT
NEWSTATE
GOTO
RTNTT

COGAOVFL SETGO
COGAFLAG
ABTCONIC

BANK 4

SETLOC CONICS1

BANK

COUNT* \$\$/CONIC

PARAM STQ CLEAR # MPAC=V1VEC, OD=R1VEC PL AT 6
RTNPRM
NORMSW

```

# Page 1290
CLEAR
COGAFLAG
SSP CALL
GEOMSGN
37777 # GAMMA ALWAYS LESS THAN 180DEG
GEOM # MPAC=SNGA (+1), OD=CSGA (+1) PL AT 2
STODL 36D # 36D=SIN GAMMA (+1) PL AT 0

SR DDV
5

36D
STOVL* COGA
MUTABLE,1
STODL 1/MU
MAGVEC2
DSQ NORM
X1
DMPR DMP
1/MU
R1

SRR*
0 -3,1
PUSH BDSU # OD=R1 V1SQ/MU (+6) PL AT 2
D1/32
STODL R1A # R1A (+6) PL AT 0

DMP NORM
36D
X1
DMP SR*
36D
0 -4,1
STCALL P # P (+4)
RTNPRM

# Page 1291
GEOM UNIT # MPAC=V2VEC, OD=R1VEC PL AT 6
STODL U2 # U2 (+1)
36D
STOVL MAGVEC2 # PL AT 0
UNIT
STORE UR1 # UR1 (+1)
DOT SL1
U2
PDDL # OD=CSTH (+1) PL AT 2

```

		36D		
	STOVL	R1	# R1 (+29 OR +27)	
		UR1		
	VXV	VSL1		
		U2		
	BON	SIGN		
		NORMSW		
		HAVENORM		
		GEOMSGN		
	UNIT	BOV		
		COLINEAR		
UNITNORM	STODL	UN	# UN (+1)	
		36D		
	SIGN	RVQ	# MPAC=SNTH (+1), 34D=SNTH.SNTH (+2)	
		GEOMSGN		
COLINEAR	VSR1	GOTO		
		UNITNORM		
HAVENORM	ABVAL	SIGN		
		GEOMSGN		
	RVQ		# MPAC=SNTH (+1), 34D=SNTH.SNTH (+2)	
# Page 1292				
	BANK	12		
	SETLOC	CONICS		
	BANK			
	COUNT	12/CONIC		
GETX	AXT,2	SSP	# ASSUMES P (+4) IN MPAC	
		3		
		S2		
		1		
	CLEAR			
		360SW		
	SQRT	PDDL	# OD=SQRT(P)	PL AT 2
		CSTH		
	SR1	BDSU		
		D1/4		
	PDDL	SRR	#	PL AT 4D
		SNTH		
		6		
	DDV		#	PL AT 2
	BOV			
		360CHECK		

	DSU	DMP		
		COGA	#	PL AT 0
	SL2R	BOV		
		360CHECK		
WLOOP	PUSH	DSQ	# OD=W (+5)	PL AT 2
	TLOAD	PDDL	# 2D=WSQ (+10)	PL AT 5
		MPAC		
		R1A		
	SR4	TAD	#	PL AT 2
	BMN	SQRT		
		INFINITY		
	ROUND	DAD	#	PL AT OD
	BOV	TIX,2		
		RESETX2		
		WLOOP		
	BDDV	BOV		
		D1/128		
		INFINITY		
POLYCOEF	BMN	PUSH	# OD=1/W (+2) OR 16/W (+6)	PL AT 2
		INFINITY		
	DSQ			
	NORM	DMP		
		X1		
		R1A		
	SRR*	EXIT		
		0	-10D,1	
# Page 1293				
	TC	POLY		
	DEC	5		
	2DEC	.5		
	2DEC	-.166666770		
	2DEC	.100000392		
	2DEC	-.071401086		
	2DEC	.055503292		
	2DEC	-.047264098		
	2DEC	.040694204		
	TC	INTPRET		
	DMP	SL1R	#	PL AT OD

	PUSH	BON		
		360SW		
		TRUE360X		
XCOMMON	DSQ	NORM		
		X1		
	DMP	SRR*		
		R1A		
		0	-12D,1	
	STODL	XI	# XI (+6)	
		R1		
	SR1	SQRT		
	ROUND	DMP		
	SL4R		#	PL AT 0
	STORE	X	# X (+17 OR +16)	
	DSQ	NORM		
		X1		
	PDDL	DMP	# OD=XSQ (+34 OR +32 -N1)	PL AT 2
		P		
		R1		
	SL3	SQRT		
	DMP	SL3R		
		COGA		
	STODL	KEPC1		
		R1A		
	BDSU	CLEAR		
		D1/64		
		INFINFLG		
	STORE	KEPC2		
# Page 1294	RVQ			
RESETX2	AXT,2			
		3		
360CHECK	SETPD	BPL		
		OD		
		INVRSEQN		
	SET			
		360SW		
INVRSEQN	DLOAD	SQRT		
		P		
	PDDL	DMP	# OD=SQRT(P) (+2)	PL AT 2
		SNTH		

	COGA			
SL1	PDDL	# 2D=SNTH COGA (+5)		PL AT 4
	CSTH			
SR4	DAD			
	D1/32			
DSU	DMP	#		PL AT 2,0
NORM	BDDV			
	X1			
	SNTH			
SLR*	ABS	# NOTE: NEAR 360 CASE TREATED DIFFERENTLY		
	0	-5,1		
PUSH	DSQ	# OD=1/W (-1)		PL AT 2
STODL	34D			
	D1/16			
1/WLOOP	PUSH	# 2D=G (+4)		PL AT 4
	RTB	#		PL AT 7
	TPMODE			
	R1A			
DMP	SR4			
	34D			
TAD				
BMN	SQRT	#		PL AT 4
	INFINITY			
DAD		#		PL AT 2
TIX,2	NORM			
	1/WLOOP			
	X1			
BDDV				
SLR*	GOTO	#		PL AT 0
	0	-7,1		
	POLYCOEF			
# Page 1295				
TRUE360X	DLOAD			
	BMN			
	R1A			
	INFINITY			
	SQRT			
	NORM			
	X1			
BDDV	SL*			
	2PISC			
	0	-3,1		
DSU	PUSH	# OD=2PI/SQRT(R1A) -X		PL AT 0,2
GOTO				
	XCOMMON			
INFINITY	SETPD			
	BOV	# NO SOLUTION EXISTS SINCE CLOSURE THROUGH		
	0	# INFINITY IS REQUIRED		

OVFLCLR	SET	OVFLCLR RVQ INFINFLG		
# Page 1296 LAMBERT	STQ	SETPD RTNLAMB OD		
	BOV	+1		
	SSP	VLOAD* ITERCTR 20D MUTABLE,1		
	STODL	1/MU TDESIRED		
	DMPR	BEE19		
	STORE	EPSILONL		
	SET	VLOAD SLOPESW R1VEC		
	PDVL	CALL	# OD=R1VEC (+29 OR +27)	PL AT 6
		R2VEC	# MPAC=R2VEC (+29 OR +27)	
		GEOM		
	STODL	SNTH	# OD=CSTH (+1)	PL AT 2
		MAGVEC2		
	NORM	PDDL	#	PL AT 4
		X1		
		R1		
	SR1	DDV	#	PL AT 2
	SL*	PDDL	# DXCH WITH OD, OD=R1/R2 (+7)	PL AT 0,2
		0	-6,1	
	STADR			
	STORE	CSTH	# CSTH (+1)	
	SR1	BDSU		
		D1/4		
	STORE	1-CSTH	# 1-CSTH (+2)	
	ROUND	BZE		
		360LAMB		
	NORM	PDDL	#	PL AT 4
		X1		
		OD		
	SR1	DDV	#	PL AT 2
	SL*	SQRT		

```

                                0      -3,1
                                PDDL  SR      # 2D=SQRT(2R1/R2(1-CSTH)) (+5) PL AT 4
                                SNTH
                                6
                                DDV  DAD      #
                                1-CSTH      PL AT 2

                                STADR
                                STORE COGAMAX
                                BOV  BMN      # IF OVFL, COGAMAX=COGUPLIM

# Page 1297
                                UPLIM      # IF NEG, USE EVEN IF LT COGLOLIM, SINCE
                                MAXCOGA    # THIS WOULD BE RESET IN LAMBLOOP
                                DSU  BMN      # IF COGAMAX GT COGUPLIM, COGAMAX=COGUPLIM
                                COGUPLIM
                                MAXCOGA    # OTHERWISE OK, SO GO TO MAXCOGA

UPLIM      DLOAD
                                COGUPLIM    # COGUPLIM=.999511597 = MAX VALUE OF COGA
                                STORE COGAMAX # NOT CAUSING OVFL IN R1A CALCULATION
MAXCOGA    DLOAD

                                CSTH
                                SR  DSU      #
                                6      PL AT 0

                                STADR
                                STODL CSTH-RHO
                                GEOMSGN
                                BMN  DLOAD
                                LOLIM
                                CSTH-RHO
                                SL1  DDV
                                SNTH
                                BOV
                                LOLIM
                                MINCOGA STORE COGAMIN      # COGAMIN (+5)
                                BON  SSP
                                GUESSW
                                NOGUESS
                                TWEKIT
                                00001
                                DLOAD
                                COGA

LAMBLOOP  DMP
                                SNTH
                                SR1  DSU
                                CSTH-RHO
                                NORM  PDDL      # OD=SNTH COGA-(CSTH-RHO) (+7+C(XI)) PL=2

```

Page 1298

```

X1
1-CSTH
SL*   DDV           # 1-CSTH (+2)           PL AT 0
      0 -9D,1
BMN   BZE
      NEGP
      NEGP
STODL P             # P=(1-CSTH)/(SNTH COGA-(CSTH-RHO)) (+4)
      COGA
DSQ   DAD
      D1/1024
NORM  DMP
      X1

P
SR*   BDSU
      0             -8D,1
      D1/32
STODL R1A           # R1A=2-P(1+COGA COGA) (+6)

P
BOV   CALL
      HIENERGY
      GETX
DLOAD
T
STODL TPREV
      XI
BON   CALL
      INFINFLG
      NEGP           # HAVE EXCEEDED THEORETICAL BOUNDS
      DELTIME
BOV   BDSU
      BIGTIME
      TDESIRE
STORE TERRLAMB
ABS   BDSU
      EPSILONL
BPL   RTB
      INITV
      CHECKCTR
BHIZ  CALL
      SUFFCHEK
      ITERATOR
DLOAD BZE
      MPAC

```

		SUFFCHEK	
	DAD		
		COGA	
	STCALL	COGA	
		LAMBLOOP	
NEGP	DLOAD	BPL	# IMPOSSIBLE TRAJECTORY DUE TO INACCURATE
		DCOGA	# BOUND CALCULATION. TRY NEW COGA.
		LOENERGY	
HIENERGY	SETPD	DLOAD	# HIGH ENERGY TRAJECTORY RESULTED.
		0	
		COGA	# IN OVFL OF P OR R1A, OR XI EXCEEDING 50.
	STORE	COGAMIN	# THIS IS THE NEW BOUND.
COMMONLM	DLOAD	SR1	
		DCOGA	
# Page 1299			
	STORE	DCOGA	# USE DCOGA/2 AS DECREMENT
	BZE	BDSU	
		SUFFCHEK	
		COGA	
	STCALL	COGA	
		LAMBLOOP	
BIGTIME	DLOAD		
		TPREV	
	STORE	T	
LOENERGY	SETPD	DLOAD	# LOW ENERGY TRAJECTORY RESULTED
		0	
		COGA	# IN OVERFLOW OF TIME.
	STCALL	COGAMAX	# THIS IS THE NEW BOUND.
		COMMONLM	
SUFFCHEK	DLOAD	ABS	
		TERRLAMB	
	PDDL	DMP	
		TDESIRED	# PL AT 2D
		D1/4	
	DAD	DSU	# PL AT 0D
		ONEBIT	
	BPL	SETGO	
		INITV	
		SOLNSW	
		RTNLAMB	

July 12, 2016

437

360LAMB	SETPD	SETGO 0 SOLNSW RTNLAMB	# LAMBERT CANNOT HANDLE Csth=1	
NOGUESS	SSP	DLOAD TWEKIT 20000 COGAMIN		
	SR1	PDDL COGAMAX	#	PL AT 2
	SR1	DAD		
	STADR		#	PL AT 0
	STORE	COGA		
	STCALL	DCOGA LAMBLOOP		
# Page 1300 LOLIM	DLOAD	GOTO COGLOLIM MINCOGA	# COGLOLIM=-.999511597	
INITV	DLOAD	NORM R1 X1		
	PDDL	SR1 P	#	PL AT 2
	DDV		#	PL AT 0
	SL*	SQRT 0 -4,1		
	DMP	SL1 ROOTMU		
	PUSH	DMP COGA	# OD=VTAN (+7)	PL AT 2
	SL	VXSC 5 UR1		
	PDDL		# XCH WITH OD	PL AT 0,6
	VXSC	VSL1 UN		
	VXV	VAD UR1	#	PL AT 0
	VSL1	CLEAR SOLNSW		
	STORE	VVEC		
	SLOAD	BZE VTARGETAG		

		TARGETV		
	GOTO	RTNLAMB		
TARGETV	DLOAD	CALL		
		MAGVEC2		
		LAMENTER		
	STCALL	VTARGET		
		RTNLAMB		
# Page 1301				
TIMERAD	STQ	SETPD	#	PL AT 0
		RTNTR		
		0		
	BOV			
		+1		
	VLOAD	PDVL	#	PL AT 6
		RVEC		
		VVEC		
	CALL			
		PARAM		
	BOV	DLOAD		
		COGAOVFL	#	PL AT 0
		D1/32		
	DSU	DMP		
		R1A		
		P		
	SQRT	DMP		
		COGA		
	SL4	VXSC		
		U2		
	PDDL	DSU	#	PL AT 6
		D1/64		
		R1A		
	VXSC	VSU	#	PL AT 0
		UR1		
	VSL4	UNIT		
	BOV			
		CIRCULAR		
	PDDL	NORM	# 0D=UNIT(ECC) (+3)	PL AT 6
		RDESIRED	# 35D=ECC (+3)	
		X1		
	PDDL	DMP	#	PL AT 8
		R1		
		P		
	SL*	DDV	#	PL AT 6

		0,1		
	DSU	DDV		
		D1/16		
		36D	# 36D=ECC (+3)	
	STORE	COSF		
	BOV	DSQ		
		BADR2		
	BDSU	BMN		
		D1/4		
		BADR2		
	SQRT	SIGN		
		SGNRDOT		
	CLEAR			
		APSESW		
# Page 1302				
TERMNVEC	VXSC	VSL1		
		UN		
	VXV	PDVL	# VXCH WITH OD	PL AT 0,6
		OD		
	VXSC	VAD	#	PL AT 0
		COSF		
	VSL1	PUSH	# OD=U2	PL AT 6
	DOT	DDV	# LIMITS RESULT TO POSMAX OR NEGMAX	
		UR1		
		DP1/4		
	SR1	BOV	# SCALE BACK DOWN TO NORMAL	
		+1	# CLEAR OVFINF IF SET	
	STOVL	CSTH	# CSTH (+1)	
		UR1		
	VXV	VSL1		
	DOT	SL1		
		UN		
	STODL	SNTH	# SNTH (+1)	
		P		
	CALL			
		GETX		
	CLRGO			
		SOLNSW		
		COMMNOUT		
CIRCULAR	SETPD	SETGO		
		0		
		SOLNSW		
		ABTCONIC		

BADR2	DLOAD	SIGN		
		LODPHALF		
		COSF		
	STODL	COSF		
		KEPZERO		
	SETGO			
		APSESW		
		TERMNVEC		
# Page 1303				
APSIDES	STQ	SETPD	#	PL AT 0
		RTNAPSE		
		OD		
	BOV			
		+1		
	VLOAD	PDVL	#	PL AT 6
		RVEC		
		VVEC		
	CALL			
		PARAM		
	BOV		#	PL AT 0
		GETECC		
GETECC	DMP	SL4		
		R1A		
	BDSU	SQRT		
		D1/64		
	STORE	ECC		
	DAD	PDDL	#	PL AT 2
		D1/8		
		R1		
	DMP	SL1		
		P		
	DDV		#	PL AT 0
	PDDL	NORM	# OD=RP (+29 OR +27)	PL AT 2
		R1A		
		X1		
	PDDL	SL*	#	PL AT 4
		R1		
		0	-5,1	
	DDV	DSU	#	PL AT 2,0
	BOV	BMN		
		INFINAPO		
		INFINAPO		
	GOTO			
		RTNAPSE		

July 12, 2016

441

INFINAPO DLOAD GOTO # RETURNS WITH APOAPSIS IN MPAC, PERIAPSIS
 LDPOSMAX
 RTNAPSE # THAT PL IS AT 0.

Page 1304

ABTCONIC EXIT
 TC P00D00
 OCT 00607

Page 1305

SETLOC CONICS1
BANK

COUNT 04/CONIC

MUTABLE 2DEC* 3.986032 E10 B-36* # MUE
 2DEC* .25087606 E-10 B+34* # 1/MUE
 2DEC* 1.99650495 E5 B-18* # SQRT(MUE)
 2DEC* .50087529 E-5 B+17* # 1/SQRT(MUE)
 2DEC 4.902778 E8 B-30 # MUM
 2DEC .203966 E-8 B+28 # 1/MUM
 2DEC* 2.21422176 E4 B-15* # SQRT(MUM)
 2DEC* .45162595 E-4 B+14* # 1/SQRT(MUM)

LDPOSMAX EQUALS LODPMAX # DPPOSMAX IN LOW MEMORY.

ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS

KEPLER SUBROUTINE

INPUT --

RRECT ERASE +5
VRECT ERASE +5
TAU. ERASE +1
XKEP ERASE +1
TC ERASE +1
XPREV ERASE +1
1/MU EQUALS 14D
ROOTMU EQUALS 16D

```

1/ROOTMU      EQUALS  18D

# OUTPUT --
# RCV          ERASE   +5
# VCV          ERASE   +5
# RC           ERASE   +1
# XPREV        ERASE   +1

# DEBRIS --
ALPHA         EQUALS  8D
XMAX          EQUALS  10D
# Page 1306
XMIN          EQUALS  12D
X             EQUALS  20D
XI            EQUALS  24D
S(XI)         EQUALS  26D
XSQC(XI)      EQUALS  28D
T             EQUALS  30D
R1            EQUALS  32D
KEPC1         EQUALS  34D
KEPC2         EQUALS  36D

# DELX         ERASE   +1
# DELT         ERASE   +1
# URRECT       ERASE   +5
# RCNORM       ERASE   +1
# XPREV        EQUALS  XKEP

# LAMBERT SUBROUTINE
#
# INPUT --
# R1VEC        ERASE   +5
# R2VEC        ERASE   +5
# TDESIRED     ERASE   +1
# GEOMSGN      ERASE   +0
# GUESSW              # 0 IF COGA GUESS AVIABLE, 1 IF NOT
# COGA          ERASE   +1 # INPUT ONLY IF GUESS IS ZERO.
# NORMSW              # 0 IF UN TO BE COMPUTED, 1 IF UN INPUT
# UN            ERASE   +5 # ONLY USED IF NORMSW IS 1
# VTARGETAG     ERASE   +0
# TWEKIT        EQUALS  40D # ONLY USED IF GUESSW IS 0

# OUTPUT --
# VTARGET       ERASE   +5 # AVAILABLE ONLY IF VTARGETAG IS ZERO.
# V1VEC         EQUALS  MPAC

```

```

# DEBRIS --
# RTNLAMB      ERASE    +0
# U2           ERASE    +5
# MAGVEC2      ERASE    +1
# UR1          ERASE    +5
# R1           EQUALS   31D
# UN           ERASE    +5
# SNTH         ERASE    +1
# CSTH         ERASE    +1
# 1-CSTH       ERASE    +1
# CSTH-RHO     ERASE    +1

COGAMAX        EQUALS   14D    # CLOBBERS 1/MU
COGAMIN        EQUALS    8D
DCOGA          EQUALS   12D

# TWEKIT       EQUALS   40D
# P            ERASE    +1
# Page 1307
# COGA         ERASE    +1
# R1A          ERASE    +1
# X            EQUALS   20D
# XSQ          EQUALS   22D
# XI           EQUALS   24D
# S(XI)        EQUALS   26D
# XSQC(XI)     EQUALS   28D
# T            EQUALS   30D
# KEPC1        EQUALS   34D
# KEPC2        EQUALS   36D
# SLOPSW
# SOLNSW

# OTHERS --
# RVEC         EQUALS   R1VEC
# VVEC         ERASE    +5
# COGAFLAG
# RVSW
# INFINFLG
# APSESW
# 360SW
# RTNTT        EQUALS   RTNLAMB
# ECC          ERASE    +1
# RTNTR        EQUALS   RTNLAMB
# RTNAPSE      EQUALS   RTNLAMB
# R2           EQUALS   MAGVEC2

```

```

COSF          EQUALS  24D

# RTNPRM      ERASE   +0
# SCNRDOT     ERASE   +0
# RDESIRED    ERASE   +1

# ITERATOR SUBROUTINE

# ORDERSW
MAX           EQUALS  14D          # CLOBBERS 1/MU
MIN           EQUALS   8D

# INDEP       ERASE   +1

DELINDEP     EQUALS  12D
ITERCTR      EQUALS  22D
DEP          EQUALS  30D

# DELDEP      ERASE   +1
# DEPREV      ERASE   +1

TWEKIT       EQUALS  40D

# MORE KEPLER

# EPSILONT    ERASE   +1

# Page 1308
# MORE LAMBERT

# TERRLAMB    EQUALS  DELDEP
# TPREV       EQUALS  DEPREV

# EPSILONL    EQUALS  EPSILONT +2  # DOUBLE PRECISION WORD

```

This code is written to file `src/CONIC-SUBROUTINES.s`.

B.18 CONTRACT AND APPROVALS

445 $\langle \text{src/CONTRACT-AND-APPROVALS.s } 445 \rangle \equiv$

```

# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     CONTRACT_AND_APPROVALS.agc
# Purpose:      Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Contact:      Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:      www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history:  2009-05-06 RSB  Transcribed from page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum.  The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum.  Many
# thanks to both.  The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
#       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
# Page 1

```

$\langle \text{Page } 1 \text{ } 16 \rangle$

This code is written to file `src/CONTRACT-AND-APPROVALS.s`.

B.19 CONTROLLED CONSTANTS

```

446  <src/CONTROLLED-CONSTANTS.s 446>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     CONTROLLED_CONSTANTS.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      #
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Jim Lawton <jim.lawton@gmail.com>
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         038-053
      # Mod history:   2009-05-16      JVL      Transcribed from page images.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
      # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
      # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
      # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
      # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
      # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
      # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
      # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #   Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-061
      #   16:27 JULY 14, 1969

      # Page 38
      # DPS AND APS ENGINE PARAMETERS

                                SETLOC  P40S
                                BANK
                                COUNT*  $$/P40

      # *** THE ORDER OF THE FOLLOWING SIX CONSTANTS MUST NOT BE CHANGED ***

      FDPS          2DEC      4.3670 B-7          # 9817.5 LBS FORCE IN NEWTONS
      MDOTDPS       2DEC      0.1480 B-3          # 32.62 LBS/SEC IN KGS/CS
      DTDECAY       2DEC      -38
      FAPS          2DEC      1.5569 B-7          # 3500 LBS FORCE IN NEWTONS
      MDOTAPS       2DEC      0.05135 B-3         # 11.32 LBS/SEC IN KGS/CS
      ATDECAY       2DEC      -10

      # *****

```

July 12, 2016

447

FRCS4	2DEC	0.17792 B-7	# 400 LBS FORCE IN NEWTONS
FRCS2	2DEC	0.08896 B-7	# 200 LBS FORCE IN NEWTONS

SETLOC P40S1
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/P40

*** APS IMPULSE DATA FOR P42 *****

K1VAL	2DEC	124.55 B-23	# 2800 LB-SEC
K2VAL	2DEC	31.138 B-24	# 700 LB-SEC
K3VAL	2DEC	1.5569 B-10	# FAPS (3500 LBS THRUST)

S40.136	2DEC	.4671 B-9	# .4671 M NEWTONS (DPS)
S40.136_	2DEC	.4671 B+1	# S40.136 SHIFTED LEFT 10.

SETLOC ASENT1
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/P70

(1/DV)A	2DEC	15.20 B-7	# 2 SECONDS WORTH OF INITIAL ASCENT
---------	------	-----------	-------------------------------------

Page 39

STAGE ACCELERATION -- INVERTED (M/CS)
1) PREDICATED ON A LIFTOFF MASS OF
4869.9 KG (SNA-8-D-027 7/11/68)
2) PREDICATED ON A CONTRIBUTION TO VEHICLE ACCELERATION FROM RCS THRUSTERS
EQUIV. TO 1 JET ON CONTINUOUSLY.

K(1/DV)	2DEC	436.70 B-9	# DPS ENGINE THRUST IN NEWTONS / 100 CS.
---------	------	------------	--

(AT)A	2DEC	3.2883 E-4 B9	# INITIAL ASC. STG. ACCELERATION ** M/CS. # ASSUMPTIONS SAME AS FOR (1/DV)A.
-------	------	---------------	---

(TBUP)A	2DEC	91902 B-17	# ESTIMATED BURN-UP TIME OF THE ASCENT STG. # ASSUMPTIONS SAME AS FOR (1/DV)A WITH THE # ADDITIONAL ASSUMPTION THAT NET MASS-FLOW # RATE = 5.299 KG/SEC = 5.135 (APS) + # .164 (1 RCS JET).
---------	------	------------	---

SETLOC ASENT
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/ASENT

AT/RCS	2DEC	.0000785 B+10	# 4 JETS IN A DRY LEM
--------	------	---------------	-----------------------

SETLOC SERVICES
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/SERV

*** THE ORDER OF THE FOLLOWING TWO CONSTANTS MUST NOT BE CHANGED *****

APSVEX DEC -3030 E-2 B-5 # 9942 FT/SEC IN M/CS.
DPSVEX DEC* -2.95588868 E+1 B-05* # VE (DPS) +2.95588868E+ 3

SETLOC F2DPS*31
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/F2DPS

TRIMACCL 2DEC* +3.50132708 E-5 B+08* # A (T) +3.50132708E- 1

Page 40

THROTTLING AND THRUST DETECTION PARAMETERS

SETLOC P40S
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/P40

THRESH1 DEC 24
THRESH3 DEC 12
HIRTHROT = BIT13

SETLOC FFTAG5
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/P40

THRESH2 DEC 308

SETLOC FTHROT
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/THROT

FMAXODD	DEC	+3841	# FSAT	+4.81454413 E+4
FMAXPOS	DEC	+3467	# FMAX	+4.34546769 E+4
THROTLAG	DEC	+20	# TAU (TH)	+1.99999999 E-1
SCALEFAC	2DEC*	+7.97959872 E+2 B-16*	# BITPERF	+7.97959872 E-2

SETLOC F2DPS*32
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/F2DPS

July 12, 2016

449

DPSTHRSH DEC 36 # (THRESH1 + THRESH3 FOR P63)

Page 41

LM HARDWARE-RELATED PARAMETERS

SETLOC RADARUPT
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/RRUPT

LVELBIAS DEC -12288 # LANDING RADAR BIAS FOR 153.6 KC.
RDOTBIAS 2DEC 17000 # BIAS COUNT FOR RR RANGE RATE.

SETLOC LRS22
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/LRS22

RDOTCONV 2DEC -.0019135344 B7 # CONVERTS RR RDOT READING TO M/CS AT 2(7)
RANGCONV 2DEC 2.859024 B-3 # CONVERTS RR RANGE READING TO M. AT 2(-29)

SETLOC SERVICES
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/SERV

HBEAMANT 2DEC -.4687018041 # RANGE BEAM IN LR ANTENNA COORDINATES.
 2DEC 0
 2DEC -.1741224271

HSCAL 2DEC -.3288792 # SCALES 1.079 FT/BIT TO 2(22)M.

***** THE SEQUENCE OF THE FOLLOWING CONSTANTS MUST BE PRESERVED *****

VZSCAL 2DEC +.5410829105 # SCALES .8668 FT/SEC/BIT TO 2(18) M/CS.
VYSCAL 2DEC +.7565672446 # SCALES 1.212 FT/SEC/BIT TO 2(18) M/CS.
VXSCAL 2DEC -.4020043770 # SCALES -.644 FT/SEC/BIT TO 2(18) M/CS.

KPIP DEC .0512 # SCALES DELV TO UNITS OF 2(5) M/CS.
KPIP1 2DEC .0128 # SCALES DELV TO UNITS OF 2(7) M/CS.
KPIP2 2DEC .0064 # SCALES DELV TO UNITS OF 2(8) M/CS.

Page 42

ALTCONV 2DEC 1.399078846 B-4 # CONVERTS M*2(-24) TO BIT UNITS *2(-28).
ARCONV1 2DEC 656.167979 B-10 # CONV. ALTRATE COMP. TO BIT UNITS<

	SETLOC	R10	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/R10	
ARCONV	OCT	24402	# 656.1679798B-10 CONV ALTRATE TO BIT
ARTOA	DEC	.1066098 B-1	# .25/2.345 B-1 4X/SEC CYCLE RATE.
ARTOA2	DEC	.0021322 B8	# (.5)/(2.345)(100)
VELCONV	OCT	22316	# 588.914 B-10 CONV VEL. TO BIT UNITS
KPIP1(5)	DEC	.0512	# SCALES DELV TO M/CS*2(-5).
MAXVBITS	OCT	00547	# MAX. DISPLAYED VELOCITY 199.9989 FT

SETLOC DAPS3
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/DAPAO

TORKJET1	DEC	.03757	# 550 / .2 SCALED AT (+16) 64 / 180
----------	-----	--------	-------------------------------------

Page 43

PARAMETERS RELATING TO MASS, INERTIA, AND VEHICLE DIMENSIONS

	SETLOC	FRANDRES	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/START	
FULLAPS	DEC	5050 B-16	# NOMINAL FULL ASCENT MASS -- 2(16) K
	SETLOC	LOADDAP1	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/R03	
MINLMD	DEC	-2850 B-16	# MIN. DESCENT STAGE MASS -- 2(16) KG
MINMINLM	DEC	-2200 B-16	# MIN ASCENT STAGE MASS -- 2(16) KG.
MINCSM	=	BIT11	# MIN CSM MASS (OK FOR 1/ACCS) = 9050

SETLOC DAPS3
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/DAPAD

LOASCENT	DEC	2200 B-16	# MIN ASCENT LEM MASS -- 2(16) KG.
HIDESCNT	DEC	15300 B-16	# MAX DESCENT LEM MASS -- 2(16) KG.
LODESCNT	DEC	1750 B-16	# MIN DESCENT STAGE (ALONE) -- 2(16)

Page 44

PHYSICAL CONSTANTS (TIME - INVARIANT)

SETLOC IMU2

July 12, 2016

451

```
BANK
COUNT*  $$/P07

OMEG/MS      2DEC      .24339048

SETLOC  R30LOC
BANK
COUNT*  $$/R30

# *** THE ORDER OF THE FOLLOWING TWO CONSTANTS MUST BE PRESERVED *****

1/RTMUM      2DEC*      .45162595 E-4 B14*
1/RTMUE      2DEC*      .50087529 E-5 B17*

# *****

SETLOC  P40S1
BANK
COUNT*  $$/S40.9

EARTHMU      2DEC*      -3.986032 E10 B-36*      # M(3)/CS(2)

SETLOC  ASENT1
BANK
COUNT*  $$/P12

MUM(-37)     2DEC*      4.9027780 E8 B-37*
MOONRATE     2DEC*      .26616994890062991 E-7 B+19*      # RAD/CS.

SETLOC  SERVICES
BANK
COUNT*  $$/SERV

# *** THE ORDER OF THE FOLLOWING TWO CONSTANTS MUST BE PRESERVED *****

-MUDT        2DEC*      -7.9720645 E+12 B-44*
-MUDT1       2DEC*      -9.8055560 E+10 B-44*

# *****

-MUDTMUN     2DEC*      -9.8055560 E+10 B-38*
RESQ         2DEC*      40.6809913 E12 B-58*

# Page 45
20J          2DEC      3.24692010 E-2
2J           2DEC      3.24692010 E-3
```

```

SETLOC  P50S1
BANK
COUNT*  $$/LOSAM

RSUBEM   2DEC  384402000 B-29
RSUBM    2DEC  1738090 B-29
RSUBE    2DEC  6378166 B-29
ROE      2DEC  .00257125

SETLOC  CONICS1
BANK
COUNT*  $$/LT-LG

ERAD      2DEC  6373338 B-29      # PAD RADIUS
504RM     2DEC  1738090 B-29      # METERS B-29 (EQUATORIAL MOON RADIUS)

SETLOC  CONICS1
BANK
COUNT*  $$/CONIC

# *** THE ORDER OF THE FOLLOWING CONSTANTS MUST BE PRESERVED *****

MUTABLE   2DEC*  3.986032 E10 B-36*      # MUE
          2DEC*  .25087606 E-10 B+34*    # 1/MUE
          2DEC*  1.99650495 E5 B-18*     # SQRT(MUE)
          2DEC*  .50087529 E-5 B+17*     # 1/SQRT(MUE)
          2DEC*  4.902778 E8 B-30*       # MUM
          2DEC*  .203966 E-8 B+28*       # 1/MUM
          2DEC*  2.21422176 E4 B-15*     # SQRT(MUM)
          2DEC*  .45162595 E-4 B+14*     # 1/SQRT(MUM)

# *****

# Page 46

SETLOC  INTINIT
BANK
COUNT*  $$/INTIN

OMEGMOON  2DEC*  2.66169947 E-8 B+23*

SETLOC  ORBITAL2
BANK
COUNT*  $$/ORBIT

# *** THE ORDER OF THE FOLLOWING CONSTANTS MUST NOT BE CHANGED *****

```

	2DEC*	1.32715445 E16 B-54*
MUM	2DEC*	4.9027780 E8 B-30*
MUEARTH	2DEC*	3.986032 E10 B-36*
	2DEC	0
J4REQ/J3	2DEC*	.4991607391 E7 B-26*
	2DEC	-176236.02 B-25
2J3RE/J2	2DEC*	-.1355426363 E5 B-27*
	2DEC*	.3067493316 E18 B-60*
J2REQSQ	2DEC*	1.75501139 E21 B-72*
3J22R2MU	2DEC*	9.20479048 E16 B-58*

SETLOC TOF-FF1
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/TFF

1/RTMU 2DEC* .5005750271 E-5 B17* # MODIFIED EARTH MU

SETLOC SBAND
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/R05

REMDIST 2DEC 384402000 B-29 # MEAN DISTANCE BETWEEN EARTH AND MOON.

Page 47

PHYSICAL CONSTANTS (TIME - VARIANT)

SETLOC STARTAB
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/STARS

2DEC	+.8342971408 B-1	# STAR 37	X
2DEC	-.2392481515 B-1	# STAR 37	Y
2DEC	-.4966976975 B-1	# STAR 37	Z
2DEC	+.8139832631 B-1	# STAR 36	X
2DEC	-.5557243189 B-1	# STAR 36	Y
2DEC	+.1691204557 B-1	# STAR 36	Z
2DEC	+.4541086270 B-1	# STAR 35	X
2DEC	-.5392368197 B-1	# STAR 35	Y
2DEC	+.7092312789 B-1	# STAR 35	Z
2DEC	+.3201817378 B-1	# STAR 34	X

Page 48

2DEC	-.4436021946	B-1	# STAR 34	Y
2DEC	-.8370786986	B-1	# STAR 34	Z
2DEC	+.5520184464	B-1	# STAR 33	X
2DEC	-.7933187400	B-1	# STAR 33	Y
2DEC	-.2567508745	B-1	# STAR 33	Z
2DEC	+.4537196908	B-1	# STAR 32	X
2DEC	-.8779508801	B-1	# STAR 32	Y
2DEC	+.1527766153	B-1	# STAR 32	Z
2DEC	+.2069525789	B-1	# STAR 31	X
2DEC	-.8719885748	B-1	# STAR 31	Y
2DEC	-.4436288486	B-1	# STAR 31	Z
2DEC	+.1217293692	B-1	# STAR 30	X
2DEC	-.7702732847	B-1	# STAR 30	Y
2DEC	+.6259880410	B-1	# STAR 30	Z
2DEC	-.1124304773	B-1	# STAR 29	X
2DEC	-.9694934200	B-1	# STAR 29	Y
2DEC	+.2178116072	B-1	# STAR 29	Z
2DEC	-.1146237858	B-1	# STAR 28	X
2DEC	-.3399692557	B-1	# STAR 28	Y
2DEC	-.9334250333	B-1	# STAR 28	Z
2DEC	-.3516499609	B-1	# STAR 27	X
2DEC	-.8240752703	B-1	# STAR 27	Y
2DEC	-.4441196390	B-1	# STAR 27	Z
2DEC	-.5326876930	B-1	# STAR 26	X
2DEC	-.7160644554	B-1	# STAR 26	Y
2DEC	+.4511047742	B-1	# STAR 26	Z
2DEC	-.7861763936	B-1	# STAR 25	X
2DEC	-.5217996305	B-1	# STAR 25	Y
2DEC	+.3311371675	B-1	# STAR 25	Z
2DEC	-.6898393233	B-1	# STAR 24	X
2DEC	-.4182330640	B-1	# STAR 24	Y
2DEC	-.5909338474	B-1	# STAR 24	Z
2DEC	-.5812035376	B-1	# STAR 23	X
2DEC	-.2909171294	B-1	# STAR 23	Y

July 12, 2016

455

2DEC	+.7599800468 B-1	# STAR 23	Z
2DEC	-.9170097662 B-1	# STAR 22	X
2DEC	-.3502146628 B-1	# STAR 22	Y
2DEC	-.1908999176 B-1	# STAR 22	Z

Page 49

2DEC	-.4523440203 B-1	# STAR 21	X
2DEC	-.0493710140 B-1	# STAR 21	Y
2DEC	-.8904759346 B-1	# STAR 21	Z
2DEC	-.9525211695 B-1	# STAR 20	X
2DEC	-.0593434796 B-1	# STAR 20	Y
2DEC	-.2986331746 B-1	# STAR 20	Z
2DEC	-.9656605484 B-1	# STAR 19	X
2DEC	+.0525933156 B-1	# STAR 19	Y
2DEC	+.2544280809 B-1	# STAR 19	Z
2DEC	-.8608205219 B-1	# STAR 18	X
2DEC	+.4636213989 B-1	# STAR 18	Y
2DEC	+.2098647835 B-1	# STAR 18	Z
2DEC	-.7742591356 B-1	# STAR 17	X
2DEC	+.6152504197 B-1	# STAR 17	Y
2DEC	-.1482892839 B-1	# STAR 17	Z
2DEC	-.4657947941 B-1	# STAR 16	X
2DEC	+.4774785033 B-1	# STAR 16	Y
2DEC	+.7450164351 B-1	# STAR 16	Z
2DEC	-.3612508532 B-1	# STAR 15	X
2DEC	+.5747270840 B-1	# STAR 15	Y
2DEC	-.7342932655 B-1	# STAR 15	Z
2DEC	-.4118589524 B-1	# STAR 14	X
2DEC	+.9065485360 B-1	# STAR 14	Y
2DEC	+.0924226975 B-1	# STAR 14	Z

Page 50

2DEC	-.1820751783 B-1	# STAR 13	X
2DEC	+.9404899869 B-1	# STAR 13	Y
2DEC	-.2869271926 B-1	# STAR 13	Z
2DEC	-.0614937230 B-1	# STAR 12	X
2DEC	+.6031563286 B-1	# STAR 12	Y

2DEC	-.7952489957 B-1	# STAR 12	Z
2DEC	+.1371725575 B-1	# STAR 11	X
2DEC	+.6813721061 B-1	# STAR 11	Y
2DEC	+.7189685267 B-1	# STAR 11	Z
2DEC	+.2011399589 B-1	# STAR 10	X
2DEC	+.9690337941 B-1	# STAR 10	Y
2DEC	-.1432348512 B-1	# STAR 10	Z
2DEC	+.3507315038 B-1	# STAR 9	X
2DEC	+.8926333307 B-1	# STAR 9	Y
2DEC	+.2831839492 B-1	# STAR 9	Z
2DEC	+.4105636020 B-1	# STAR 8	X
2DEC	+.4988110001 B-1	# STAR 8	Y
2DEC	+.7632988371 B-1	# STAR 8	Z
2DEC	+.7032235469 B-1	# STAR 7	X
2DEC	+.7075846047 B-1	# STAR 7	Y
2DEC	+.0692868685 B-1	# STAR 7	Z
2DEC	+.5450107404 B-1	# STAR 6	X
2DEC	+.5314955466 B-1	# STAR 6	Y
2DEC	-.6484410356 B-1	# STAR 6	Z
2DEC	+.0130968840 B-1	# STAR 5	X
2DEC	+.0078062795 B-1	# STAR 5	Y
2DEC	+.9998837600 B-1	# STAR 5	Z
2DEC	+.4917678276 B-1	# STAR 4	X
2DEC	+.2204887125 B-1	# STAR 4	Y
2DEC	-.8423473935 B-1	# STAR 4	Z
2DEC	+.4775639450 B-1	# STAR 3	X
2DEC	+.1166004340 B-1	# STAR 3	Y
2DEC	+.8708254803 B-1	# STAR 3	Z
2DEC	+.9342640400 B-1	# STAR 2	X
2DEC	+.1735073142 B-1	# STAR 2	Y
2DEC	-.3115219339 B-1	# STAR 2	Z
2DEC	+.8748658918 B-1	# STAR 1	X
2DEC	+.0260879174 B-1	# STAR 1	Y
2DEC	+.4836621670 B-1	# STAR 1	Z

CATALOG DEC 6970

SETLOC EPHEM1
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/EPHEM

KONMAT	2DEC	1.0 B-1	# *****
	2DEC	0	# *
	2DEC	0	# *
	2DEC	0	# *
	2DEC	.91745 B-1	# K1 COS(OBL) *
	2DEC	-.03571 B-1	# K2 SIN(OBL)SIN(IM) *
	2DEC	0	# *
	2DEC	.39784 B-1	# K3 SIN(OBL) *

Page 52

	2DEC	.082354 B-1	# K4 COS(OBL)SIN(IM) *
CSTODAY	2DEC	8640000 B-33	# * NOTE: *
RCB-13	OCT	00002	# * TABLES CONTAIN *
	OCT	00000	# * CONSTANTS FOR *
RATESP	2DEC	.03660098 B+4	# LOMR * 1969 - 1970 *
	2DEC	.00273779 B+4	# LOSR
	2DEC	-.00014719 B+4	# LONR
	2DEC	.815282336	# LOMO
	2DEC	.274674910	# LOSO
	2DEC	.986209499	# LONO
VAL67	2DEC*	.01726666666 B+1*	# AMOD
	2DEC	.530784445	# AARG
	2DEC	.036291712 B+1	# 1/27
	2DEC	.003505277 B+1	# BMOD
	2DEC	.585365625	# BARG
	2DEC	.03125 B+1	# 1/32
	2DEC	.005325277 B+1	# CMOD
	2DEC	-.01106341036	# CARG
	2DEC	.002737925 B+1	# 1/365

SETLOC PLANTIN2
BANK
COUNT* \$\$/LUROT

COSI	2DEC	.99964173 B-1	# COS (5521.5 SEC.) B-1
SINI	2DEC	.02676579 B-1	# SIN (5521.5 SEC.) B-1

```
NODDOT      2DEC    -.457335121 E-2
FDDOT       2DEC     .570863327
# Page 53
BDDOT       2DEC    -3.07500686 E-8
NODIO       2DEC     .986209434
FSUB0       2DEC     .829090536
BSUB0       2DEC     .0651201393
WEARTH      2DEC     .973561595
```

```
# REV/CSEC B+28 = -1.07047011 E-8 RAD
# REV/CSEC B+27 =  2.67240410 E-6 RAD
# REV/CSEC B+28 = -7.19757301 E-14 RAD
# REVS B-D      =  6.19653663041 RAD
# REVS B-D      =  5.20932947829 RAD
# REVS B-D      =  0.40916190299 RAD
# REV/CSEC B+23 =  7.29211494 E-5 RAD
```

This code is written to file `src/CONTROLLED-CONSTANTS.s`.

B.20 CSM GEOMETRY

459

<src/CSM-GEOMETRY.s 459>≡

```
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       CSM_GEOMETRY.agc
# Purpose:       Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:    yaYUL
# Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:        285-296
# Mod history:   2009-05-08 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
#                               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
# thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
#       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
#       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
#               Colossus 2A
#
# Page 285
#
#       BANK      22
#       SETLOC    COMGEOM1
#       BANK
#
# THIS ROUTINE TAKES THE SHAFT AND TRUNNION ANGLES AS READ BY THE CM OPTICAL SYSTEM AND CONVERT
# VECTOR REFERENCED TO THE NAVIGATION BASE COORDINATE SYSTEM AND COINCIDENT WITH THE SEXTANT LI
#
# THE INPUTS ARE:  1) THE SEXTAND SHAFT AND TRUNNION ANGLES ARE STORED SP IN LOCATIONS 3 AND 5
# MARK VAC AREA.  2) THE COMPLEMENT OF THE BASE ADDRESS OF THE MARK VAC AREA IS STORED SP AT LO
# JOB VAC AREA.
#
# THE OUTPUT IS A HALF-UNIT VECTOR IN NAVIGATION BASE COORDINATES AND STORED AT LOCATION 32D OF
# OUTPUT IS ALSO AVAILABLE AT MPAC.
```

```

COUNT    23/GEOM

SXTNB      SLOAD*  RTB          # PUSHDOWN 00,02,04,(17D-19D),32D-36D
              5,1          # TRUNNION = TA
              CDULOGIC
              RTB          PUSH
              SXTLOGIC
              SIN          SL1
              PUSH         SLOAD*      # PD2 = SIN(TA)
              3,1          # SHAFT = SA
              RTB          PUSH        # PD4 = SA
              CDULOGIC

              COS          DMP
              2
              STODL        STARM        # COS(SA)SIN(TA)

              SIN          DMP
              STADR
              STODL        STARM    +2   # SIN(SA)SIN(TA)

              COS
              STOVL        STARM    +4
              STARM        # STARM = 32D
              MXV          VSL1
              NB1NB2
              STORE        32D
              RVQ

SXTLOGIC    CAF          10DEGS-      # CORRECT FOR 19.775 DEGREE OFFSET
              ADS          MPAC
              CAF          QUARTER
              TC           SHORTMP
              TC           DANZIG

```

Page 286

CALCSXA COMPUTES THE SEXTANT SHAFT AND TRUNNION ANGLES REQUIRED TO POSITION THE OPTIC
 # OF-SIGHT LIES ALONG THE STAR VECTOR. THE ROUTINE TAKES THE GIVEN STAR VECTOR AND
 # REORIENTED TO THE OPTICS COORDINATE SYSTEM. IN ADDITION IT SETS UP THREE UNIT VECTORS
 # REFERENCED TO THE OPTICS COORDINATE SYSTEM.

#

THE INPUTS ARE: 1) THE STAR VECTOR REFERRED TO THE PRESENT STABLE MEMBER COORDINATE
 # INPUT AS *SMNB*, I.E., SINES AND COSINES OF THE CDU ANGLES, IN THE ORDER Y Z X, AT
 # TO CDUTRIG WILL PROVIDE THIS INPUT.

#

July 12, 2016

461

THE OUTPUT ARE THE SEXTANT SHAFT AND TRUNNION ANGLES STORED DP AT SAC AND PAC RESPECTIVELY.
EQUAL TO ZERO).

CALCSXA	ITA	VLOAD	# PUSHDOWN 00-26D, 28D, 30D, 32D-36D
		28D	
		STAR	
	CALL		
		SMNB	
	MXV	VSL1	
		NB2NB1	
	STOVL	STAR	
		HIUNITX	
	STOVL	XNB1	
		HIUNITY	
	STOVL	YNB1	
		HIUNITZ	
	STCALL	ZNB1	
		SXTANG1	

Page 287

SXTANG COMPUTES THE SEXTANT SHAFT AND TRUNNION ANGLES REQUIRED TO POSITION THE OPTICS SUCH TH
SIGHT LIES ALONG THE STAR VECTOR.

#

THE INPUTS ARE: 1) THE STAR VECTOR REFERRED TO ANY COORDINATE SYSTEM STORED AT STAR. 2) THE
COORDINATES REFERRED TO THE SAME COORDINATE SYSTEM. THESE THREE HALF-UNIT VECTORS ARE STROED
ZNB.

#

THE OUTPUTS ARE THE SEXTANT SHAFT AND TRUNNION ANGLES STORED DP AT SAC AND PAC RESPECTIVELY.
EQUAL TO ZERO).

SXTANG	ITA	RTB	# PUSHDOWN 16D,18D,22D-26D,28D
		28D	
		TRANSP1	# EREF WRT NB2
	VLOAD	MXV	
		XNB	
		NB2NB1	
	VSL1		
	STOVL	XNB1	
		YNB	
	MXV	VSL1	
		NB2NB1	
	STOVL	YNB1	
		ZNB	
	MXV	VSL1	
		NB2NB1	
	STORE	ZNB1	

```

RTB      RTB
          TRANSP1
          TRANSP2

SXTANG1  VLOAD  VXV
          ZNB1
          STAR
          BOV
          +1
          UNIT  BOV
          ZNB=S1
          STORE PDA      # PDA = UNIT(ZNB X S)

          DOT      DCOMP
          XNB1
          STOVL    SINTH      # SIN(SA) = PDA . -XNB
          PDA

          DOT
          YNB1
          STCALL   COSTH      # COS(SA) = PDA . YNB
          ARCTRIG

# Page 288

RTB
          1STO2S
          STOVL    SAC
          STAR
          BOV
          +1
          DOT      SL1
          ZNB1
          ACOS
          BMN      SL2
          SXTALARM      # TRUNNION ANGLE NEGATIVE
          BOV      DSU
          SXTALARM      # TRUNNION ANGLE GREATER THAN 90 DEGREES
          20DEG-

          RTB
          1STO2S
          STORE    PAC      # FOR FLIGHT USE, CULTFLAG IS ON IF
          CLRG0      # TRUNION IS GREATER THAN 90 DEG
          CULTFLAG
          28D
          SXTALARM  SETGO      # ALARM HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THIS
          CULTFLAG

```

```

                28D                # SUBROUTINE, ALARM WILL BE SET BY MPI
ZNB=S1          DLOAD
                270DEG
                STODL             SAC
                20DEGS-
                STORE             PAC
                CLRGO
                CULTFLAG
                28D

```

Page 289

THESE TWO ROUTINES COMPUTE THE ACTUAL STATE VECTOR FOR LM, CSM BY ADDING
THE CONIC R,V AND THE DEVIATIONS R,V. THE STATE VECTORS ARE CONVERTED TO
METERS B-29 AND METERS/CSEC B-7 AND STORED APPROPRIATELY IN RN,VN OR
R-OTHER, V-OTHER FOR DOWNLINK. THE ROUTINES NAMES ARE SWITCHED IN THE
OTHER VEHICLES COMPUTER.

#

INPUT

STATE VECTOR IN TEMPORARY STORAGE AREA
IF STATE VECTOR IS SCALED POS B27 AND VEL B5
SET X2 TO +2
IF STATE VECTOR IS SCALED POS B29 AND VEL B7
SET X2 TO 0

#

OUTPUT

R(T) IN RN, V(T) IN VN, T IN PIPTIME
OR
R(T) IN R-OTHER, V(T) IN V-OTHER (T IS DEFINED BY T-OTHER)

```

                BANK      23
                SETLOC    COMGEOM2
                BANK
                COUNT     10/GEOM
SVDWN1          BOF      RVQ                # SW=1=AVETOMID DOING W-MATRIX INTEG
                AVEMIDSW
                +1
                VLOAD     VSL*
                TDELTA V
                0          -7,2
                VAD       VSL*
                RCV
                0,2
                STOVL     RN
                TNUV
                VSL*      VAD
                0          -4,2

```

```

                                VCV
                                VSL*
                                0,2
                                STODL VN
                                TET
                                STORE PIPTIME
                                RVQ
SVDWN2 VLOAD VSL*
                                TDELTA
                                0 -7,2
                                VAD VSL*
                                RCV

```

Page 290

```

                                0,2
                                STOVL R-OTHER
                                TNUV
                                VSL* VAD
                                0 -4,2
                                VCV
                                VSL*
                                0,2
                                STORE V-OTHER
                                RVQ

```

Page 291

SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE THE NATURAL LOG OF C(MPAC, MPAC +1).

#

ENTRY: CALL

LOG

#

SUBROUTINE RETURNS WITH -LOG IN DP MPAC.

#

EBANK IS ARBITRARY.

```

BANK 14
SETLOC POWFLIT2
BANK
COUNT 23/GEOM

```

```

LOG NORM BDSU # GENERATES LOG BY SHIFTING ARG
MPAC +3 # UNTIL IT LIES BETWEEN .5 AND 1.
NEARLY1 # THE LOG OF THIS PART IS FOUND AND THE
EXIT # LOG OF THE SHIFTED PART IS COMPUTED
TC POLY # AND ADDED IN. SHIFT COUNT STORED
DEC 2 # (N-1, SUPPLIED BY SMERZH)

```


July 12, 2016

465

```
2DEC      0                # IN MPAC +3.
2DEC      .031335467
2DEC      .0130145859
2DEC      .0215738898

CAF      ZERO
TS       MPAC      +2
EXTEND
DCA      CLOG2/32
DXCH     MPAC
DXCH     MPAC      +3
COM
TC       SHORTMP        # LOAD POSITIVE SHIFT COUNT IN A.
                        # MULTIPLY BY SHIFT COUNT.

DXCH     MPAC      +1
DXCH     MPAC
DXCH     MPAC      +3
DAS      MPAC
TC       INTERPRET      # RESULT IN MPAC, MPAC +1

RVQ
```

```
NEARLY1    2DEC      .999999999
```

Page 292

```
CLOG2/32    2DEC      .0216608494
```

Page 293

SUBROUTINE NAME: EARTH ROTATOR (EARROT1 OR EARROT2)

DATE: 15 FEB 67

MOD NO: N +1

LOG SECTION: POWERED P

MOD BY: ENTRY GROUP (BAIRNSFATHER)

#

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS ROUTINE PROJECTS THE INITIAL EARTH TARGET VECTOR RTINIT AHEAD T
THE ESTIMATED TIME OF FLIGHT. INITIAL CALL RESOLVES THE INITIAL TARGET VECTOR RTINIT I
AND NORMAL COMPONENTS RTEAST AND RTNORM. INITIAL AND SUBSEQUENT CALLS ROTATE THIS VECT
ABOUT THE (FULL) UNIT POLAR AXIS UNITW THROUGH THE ANGLE WIE DTEAROT TO OBTAIN THE RO
TARGET VECTOR RT. ALL VECTORS EXCEPT UNITW ARE HALF UNIT.
THE EQUATIONS ARE:

```
#      -      -      -
#      RT = RTINIT + RTNORM (COS(WT) - 1) + RTEAST SIN(WT)
```

```
#
# WHERE  WT = WIE DTEAROT
```

```
#      RTINIT = INITIAL TARGET VECTOR
```

```
#      -      -      -
#      RTEAST = UNITW * RTINIT
```

```

#
#      -      -      -
#      RTNORM = RTEAST * UNITW
#
#      FOR CONTINUOUS UPDATING, ONLY ONE ENTRY TO EARROT1 IS REQUIRED, WITH SUBSEQUENT
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE:      FIRST CALL                      SUBSEQUENT CALL
#                       STCALL  DTEAROT                  STCALL  DTEAROT
#                       EARROT1                          EARROT2
#                       C(MPAC) UNSPECIFIED              C(MPAC) = DTEAROT
#      PUSHLOC = PDL+0, ARBITRARY.  6 LOCATIONS USED.
#
# SUBROUTINES USED:  NONE
#
# NORMAL EXIT MODES:  RVQ
#
# ALARMS:  NONE
#
# OUTPUT:      RTEAST  (-1)          .5 UNIT VECTOR EAST, COMPNT OF RTINIT  LEFT
#              RTNORM  (-1)          .5 UNIT VECTOR NORML, COMPNT OF RTINIT  LEFT
#              RT      (-1)          .5 UNIT TARGET VECTOR, ROTATED          LEFT
#              DTEAROT (-28) CS      MAY BE CHANGED BY EARROT2, IF OVER 1 DAY
#
# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:
#              UNITW  (0)            UNIT POLAR VECTOR                      PAD 1
#              RTINIT (-1)          .5 UNIT INITIAL TARGET VECTOR          LEFT
#              DTEAROT (-28) CS      TIME OF FLIGHT                      LEFT
#
# DEBRIS:  QPRET, PDL+0 ... PDL+5
# Page 294
#
#      EBANK=  RTINIT
#
# EARROT1      VLOAD  VXV
#              UNITW          # FULL UNIT VECTOR
#              RTINIT         # .5 UNIT
#              STORE  RTEAST   # .5 UNIT
#
#              VXV
#              UNITW          # FULL UNIT
#              STODL  RTNORM   # .5 UNIT
#              DTEAROT        # (-28) CS
#
# EARROT2      BOVB  DDV
#              TCDANZIG      # RESET OVFLND, IF ON
#              1/WIE
#              BOV  PUSH
#              OVERADAY

```

July 12, 2016

467

	COS	DSU	
		HIDPHALF	
	VXSC	PDDL	# XCH W PUSH LIST
		RTNORM	# .5 UNIT
	SIN	VXSC	
		RTEAST	# .5 UNIT
	VAD	VSL1	
	VAD	UNIT	# INSURE THAT RT IS "UNIT".
		RTINIT	# .5 UNIT
	STORE	RT	# .5 UNIT TARGET VECTOR
	RVQ		
OVERADAY	DLOAD	SIGN	
		1/WIE	
		DTEAROT	
	BDSU		
		DTEAROT	
	STORE	DTEAROT	
	GOTO		
		EARROT2	
#WIE	2DEC	.1901487997	
1/WIE	2DEC	8616410	
NB2NB1	2DEC	+.8431756920 B-1	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	-.5376381241 B-1	
# Page 295			
ZERINFLT	2DEC	0	
HALFNFLT	2DEC	.5	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	+.5376381241 B-1	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	+.8431756920 B-1	
NB1NB2	2DEC	+.8431756920 B-1	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	+.5376381241 B-1	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	.5	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	-.5376381241 B-1	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	+.8431756920 B-1	
# Page 296			
10DEGS-	DEC	3600	

270DEG	OCT	60000	# SHAFT 270 DEGREES	25 COMP.
	OCT	00000		
20DEGS-	DEC	-07199		
	DEC	-00000		
20DEG-	DEC	03600		
	DEC	00000		

This code is written to file `src/CSM-GEOMETRY.s`.

B.21 DAPIDLER PROGRAM

469

<src/DAPIDLER-PROGRAM.s 469>≡

```
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     DAPIDLER_PROGRAM.agc
# Purpose:     Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
#             It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
#             Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Contact:     Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:     www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:       1410-1420
# Mod history: 2009-05-10 SN    (Sergio Navarro).  Started adapting
#             from the Luminary131/ file of the same
#             name, using Luminary099 page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
# digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum.  The digitization
# was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
# the Museum.  Many thanks to both.  The images (with suitable reduction
# in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
# available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  If for some reason you
# find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
# about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
# actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
#       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
```

Page 1410

```
# THE DAPIDLER PROGRAM IS STARTED BY FRESH START AND RESTART.  THE DAPIDLER PROGRAM IS DONE 10
# PER SECOND UNTIL THE ASTRONAUT DESIRES THE DAP TO WAKE UP, AND THE IMU AND CDUS ARE READY FOR
# THE NECESSARY INITIALIZATION OF THE DAP IS DONE BY THE DAPIDLER PROGRAM.
```

```
BANK    16
SETLOC  DAPS1
BANK

EBANK=  AOSQ

COUNT*  $$/DAPID
```

```
CHEKBITS  EXTEND
READ      CHAN31          # IF BOTH BIT13 AND BIT14 ARE ONE, THEN
```



```

      BZF      MOREIDLE

STARTDAP      TC      IBNKCALL      # ZERO ATTITUDE ERROR AND DESIRED RATES.
      FCADR      ZATTEROR
      CAF      ZERO      # ***** INITIALIZE: *****
      TS      TJP
      TS      TJU
      TS      TJV
      TS      OMEGAP      # RATES IN BODY (PILOT) COORDINATES.
      TS      OMEGAQ
      TS      OMEGAR
      TS      TRAPEDP
      TS      TRAPEDQ
      TS      TRAPEDR
      TS      AOSQ      # OFFSET ACCELERATION ESTIMATES.
      TS      AOSQ +1
      TS      AOSR
      TS      AOSR +1
      TS      ALPHAQ      # COPIES OF OFFSET ESTIMATES FOR DOWNLIST.
      TS      ALPHAR
      TS      NEGUQ
      TS      NEGUR
      TS      AOSQTERM      # QRAXIS RATE DERIVATION TERMS AND KALMAN
      TS      AOSRTERM      # FILTER INITIALIZATION TERMS.
      TS      QACCDOT      # DESCENT ACCELERATION DERIVATIVE EST.
      TS      RACCDOT

# Page 1412
      TS      ALLOWGTS      # AOSTASK FLAG FOR QRAXIS RCS CONTROL USE.
      TS      COTROLER      # DO TRYGTS ON FIRST PASS (WILL GO TO RCS)
      TS      INGTS      # RECOGNIZE FIRST GTS PASS AS SUCH.
      TS      QGIMTIMR      # STOP GIMBAL DRIVES. (PROBABLY WOULD BE
      TS      RGIMTIMR      #          GOOD ENOUGH JUST TO INACTIVATE TIMERS)
      TS      OLDPMIN      # MINIMUM IMPULSE MODE ERASABLES
      TS      OLDQRMIN
      TS      PJETCTR      # INITIALIZE DOCKED JET INHIBITION
      TS      UJETCTR      # COUNTERS
      TS      VJETCTR
CALLGMBL      EQUALS      BIT5      # RCSFLAGS INITIALIZATION.
      CS      MANFLAG
      MASK      RCSFLAGS      # NEGUQ(R) HAVE BEEN GENERATED.
      TS      RCSFLAGS

# SET UP "OLD" MEASURED CDU ANGLES:

      EXTEND
      DCA      CDUX      # OLDXFORP AND OLDYFORP

```

	DXCH	OLDXFORP	
	CA	CDUZ	
	TS	OLDZFORQ	
	CS	RCSFLAGS	
	MASK	BIT12	
	ADS	RCSFLAGS	# BIT 12 SET TO 1.
	CA	FOUR	
	TS	SKIPU	
	TS	SKIPV	
	CA	POSMAX	
	TS	TIME6	
	TS	T6NEXT	
	TS	T6FURTHA	
	CA	ZERO	
	TS	T6NEXT +1	
	TS	T6FURTHA +1	
	TS	NXT6ADR	
	TS	NEXTP	
	TS	NEXTU	
	TS	NEXTV	
	CS	TEN	
	TS	DAPZRUP	# JASK NOT IN PROGRESS, INITIALIZE NEG.
	CA	TWO	
	TS	NPTRAPS	
	TS	NQTRAPS	
	TS	NRTRAPS	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	PAXADIDL	
SETTIME5	DXCH	T5ADR	
	CAF	MS100	
	TS	TIME5	
# Page 1413			
	TCF	RESUME	
	EBANK=	AOSQ	
IDLERADR	2CADR	DAPIDLER	
MOREIDLE	TC	IBNKCALL	# CALCULATE Q,R-AXES ATTITUDE ERRORS.
	CADR	QERRCALC	
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	CALCPERR	# CALCULATE P AXIS ATTITUDE ERRORS.
SHUTDOWN	EXTEND		
	DCA	IDLERADR	
	DXCH	T5ADR	

July 12, 2016

473

```
CAF      ZERO      # KILL ANY POSSIBLE JET REQUESTS
TS       NEXTP
TS       NEXTU
TS       NEXTV
EXTEND
WRITE    CHAN5
EXTEND
WRITE    CHAN6
CS       BGIM23    # TURN TRIM GIMBAL OFF
EXTEND
WAND     CHAN12
TCF      SETTIME5  # RETURN IN 100 MSEC.
```

```
MANFLAG  OCT      03021
BGIM23   OCTAL    07400
EBANK=   OMEGAP
PAXADIDL 2CADR    PAXIS
```

```
MS100    =        OCT37766
COSMG     =        ITEMP1
JUMPDSP   EXTEND   # TRANSFER TO BANK 20
DCA       DSPCADR  # FOR ATTITUDE ERROR DISPLAYS
DTCB
```

```
EBANK=   AK
DSPCADR  2CADR    ALTDSPY
```

Page 1414

```
BANK     20
SETLOC   DAPS3
BANK
COUNT*  $$/NEEDL
```

```
# PROGRAM:      ALTDSPY
# MOD 0.        6 DEC 1967
# AUTHOR:       CRAIG WORK, DON KEENE, MIT IL
# MOD 3 BY DON KEENE AUG 1, 1968 -- MOVED PROGRAM TO BANK 20
#
```

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

```
#       ALTDSPY REVERSES THE DSPLYALT BIT OF RCSFLAGS EACH TIME IT IS CALLED, WHICH IS PRESUMABLY
#       IF THE REVERSED BIT IS ONE, NEEDLER IS CALLED TO DISPLAY ATTITUDE ERRORS.  IF THE BIT IS
#       ZERO, NEEDLER IS CALLED TO DISPLAY ATTITUDE ERRORS.  IF THE BIT IS ONE, NEEDLER IS CALLED TO
#       DISPLAY ATTITUDE ERRORS.  IF THE BIT IS ONE, NEEDLER IS CALLED TO DISPLAY ATTITUDE ERRORS.
#
```

```
# WARNING:      ALTDSPY MAY ONLY BE CALLED WITH INTERRUPT INHIBITED
#
```

```

# WARNING:      EBANK MUST BE SET TO 6 WHEN USING THIS ROUTINE.
#
# INPUT:        RCSFLAGS AND      1) IF NEEDLFLG = 0, INPUT PERROR, QERROR, RERROR.
#                                     2) IF NEEDLFLG = 1, INPUT CPHI, CTHETA, CPSI, CDUX, CDUY.
#
#
# OUTPUTS:      RCSFLAGS WITH DSPLYALT REVERSED, AK, AK1, AK2, + NEEDLER OUTPUTS.
#
# ENTRY:        TCF      ALTDSPY
#
# EXIT:         TCF      CHEKMORE
#
# ALARM OR ABORT EXITS: NONE
#
# SUBPROGRAMS CALLED:  NEEDLER, OVERSUB2
#
# DEBRIS:       A, L, AND NEEDLER DEBRIS.

ALTDSPY      CA      RCSFLAGS      # INVERT THE DISPLAY ALTERNATION BIT.
              TS      L
              CA      DSPLYALT
              EXTEND
              RXOR    LCHAN
              TS      RCSFLAGS

              MASK    DSPLYALT
              CCS      A              # IS ALTERNATION FLAG ZERO?
              TCF      NEEDLER

              CAE      FLAGWRDO      # NEEDLFLG WILL INDICATE TOTAL OR DAP AT-
# Page 1415
              MASK    NEEDLBIT      # TITUDE ERROR DISPLAY REQUEST.
              CCS      A
              TCF      DSPLYTOT      # TOTAL ERROR IS NEEDED IN AK, AK +1, AK +2

              CS      QERROR          # YES.  DISPLAY ATT ERRORS ON THE -BALL.
              TS      AK +1          # ERROR COMPLEMENTS ARE INPUT TO NEEDLER.
              CS      RERROR
              TS      AK +2
              CS      PERROR
              XCH      AK

              TCF      RETNMORE      # DISPLAY THESE THE NEXT TIME THROUGH

# CALCULATE GIMBAL ANGLE TOTAL ERRORS, RESOLVE INTO PILOT AXES, STORE TOTAL ERRORS FOR

```

```

DSPLYTOT      EXTEND
               QXCH   ITEMP1      # SAVE Q FOR CHEKBITS RETURN.

               CA     CTHETA      # DESIRED ATTITUDE, Y-AXIS, 2'S COMP.
EXTEND         # SUBTRACT CURRENT ATTITUDE.
               MSU    CDUY        # DIFFERENCE SCALED AT PI, 1'S COMP.
               TS     AK          # SAVE FOR R-ERROR CALCULATION.
EXTEND
               MP     M21         # (CTHETA-CDUY)*M21 SCALED AT PI RADIANS.
               XCH    AK +1       # STORE FIRST TERM OF Q ERROR.
               CA     CPSI        # DESIRED ATTITUDE, Z-AXIS, 2'S COMP.
EXTEND         # SUBTRACT CURRENT ATTITUDE.
               MSU    CDUZ        # DIFFERENCE SCALED AT PI, 1'S COMP.
               TS     AK +2       # SAVE Z-AXIS TERM FOR R ERROR CALCULATION
EXTEND
               MP     M22         # (CPSI-CDUZ)*M22, SCALED AT PI RADIANS.
               AD     AK +1       # Q ERROR COMPLETE           , AT PI RAD.
               TC     OVERSUB2    # PIN NEEDLES IN CASE OF OVERFLOW
               TS     AK +1

# R ERROR CALCULATION NEXT.

               CA     AK          # Y-AXIS DIFFERENCE STORED BY Q-AXIS CALC.
EXTEND
               MP     M31         # (CTHETA-CDUY)*M31, SCALED AT PI RADIANS.
               XCH    AK +2       # FIRST TERM OF R ERROR.
                                   # Z-AXIS DIFFERENCE, STORED BY A CALC. IS
EXTEND         # RECOVERED BY THE EXCHANGE.
               MP     M32         # (CPSI-CDUZ)*M32, SCALED AT PI RADIANS.
               AD     AK +2       # R ERROR COMPLETE           , AT PI RAD.
               TC     OVERSUB2    # PIN NEEDLES IN CASE OF OVERFLOW.
               TS     AK +2

# NOW CALCULATE P ERROR.  (NOTE THAT M13 = 1, SCALED AT 1, SO THE MULTIPLICATION IS BY-PASSED.)
# Page 1416
               CA     AK          # Y-AXIS DIFFERENCE STORED BY Q AXIS CALC.
EXTEND
               MP     M11         # (CTHETA-CDUY)*M11 SCALED AT PI RADIANS.
               XCH    AK          # FIRST TERM OF P ERROR IN AK, AT PI RAD.
               CAE    CPHI        # DESIRED ATTITUDE, X-AXIS, 2'S COMP.
EXTEND         # SUBTRACT CURRENT X ATTITUDE.
               MSU    CDUX        # X-AXIS DIFFERENCE, 1'S COMP, AT PI RAD.

# M13 = 1, SO BYPASS THE MULTIPLICATION.
#           EXTEND
#           MP     M13           # (CPHI-CDUX)*M13 SCALED AT PI RADIANS.

```

```

AD      AK      # P ERROR COMPLETE      , SCALED AT PI RAD
TC      OVERSUB2  # PIN NEEDLES IN CASE OF OVERFLOW.
TS      AK

EXTEND
QXCH    ITEMP1    # RESTORE Q FOR CHEKBITS RETURN.

TCF     RETNMORE  # DISPLAY THESE THE NEXT TIME THROUGH

# Page 1417
# FDAI ATTITUDE ERROR DISPLAY SUBROUTINE
#
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:          D. KEENE          5/24/67
# MOD 1 BY CRAIG WORK, 12 DEC 67
# MOD 2 BY CRAIG WORK, 6 APRIL 68, CONVERTS ATTITUDE ERROR DISPLAY SCALING FROM 16 7/
#
# THIS SUBROUTINE IS USED TO DISPLAY ATTITUDE ERRORS ON THE FDAI VIA THE DIGITAL TO A
# IN THE CDUS. CARE IS TAKEN TO METER OUT THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER OF PULSES TO THE IN
# OVERFLOW, TO CONTROL THE RELAY SEQUENCING, AND TO AVOID INTERFERENCE WITH THE COARS
# THE DACS.
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE:
#   DURING THE INITIALIZATION SECTION OF THE USER'S PROGRAM, BIT3 OF RCSFLAGS SH
#   TURN-ON SEQUENCE WITHIN THE NEEDLES PROGRAM:
#       CS      RCSFLAGS      # IN EBANK6
#       MASK    BIT3
#       ADS     RCSFLAGS
#   THEREAFTER, THE ATTITUDE ERRORS GENERATED BY THE USER SHOULD BE TRANSFERRED T
#       AK      SCALED 180 DEGREES      NOTE:  THESE LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT
#       AK1     SCALED 180 DEGREES      TO CHANGE
#       AK2     SCALED 180 DEGREES
#   FULL SCALED DEFLECTION OF THE NEEDLES CORRESPONDS TO 5 1/16 DEGREES, WHILE 38
#   CORRESPONDS TO 42 3/16 DEGREES. (DAC MAXIMUM CAPACITY IS 384 BITS.) 46 BITS
#
#   A CALL TO NEEDLER WILL THE UPDATE THE DISPLAY:
#       INHINT
#       TC      IBNKCALL      # NOTE:  EBANK SHOULD BE SET TO E6
#       CADR    NEEDLER
#       RELINT
#   THIS PROCESS SHOULD BE REPEATED EACH TIME THE ERRORS ARE UPDATED. AT LEAST 3
#   REQUIRED BEFORE ANYTHING IS ACTUALLY DISPLAYED ON THE ERROR METERS.
#   NOTE:  EACH CALL TO NEEDLER MUST BE SEPARATED BY AT LEAST 50 MS. TO ASSURE PR
#
# ERASABLES USED:
#       AK      CDUXCMD

```

```

#      AK1      CDUYCMD
#      AK2      CDUZCMD
#      EDRIX    A,L,Q
#      EDRIY    T5TEMP
#      EDRIEZ   DINDX
# Page 1418
#
# SWITCHES:      RCSFLAGS  BITS 3,2
#
# I/O CHANNELS:  CHAN12  BIT 4 (COARSE ALIGN -- READ ONLY)
#                CHAN12  BIT 6 (IMU ERROR COUNTER ENABLE)
#                CHAN14  BIT 13,14,15 (DAC ACTIVITY)
#
# SIGN CONVENTION:  AK = THETAC - THETA
#                WHERE  THETAC = COMMAND ANGLE
#                THETA = PRESENT ANGLE

NEEDLER          CA      RCSFLAGS
                MASK     SIX
                EXTEND
                BZF      NEEDLES3
                MASK     BIT3
                EXTEND
                BZF      NEEDLER2          # BIT3 = 0, BIT2 = 1

                CS      BIT6              # FIRST PASS BIT3 = 1
                EXTEND                    # DISABLE IMU ERROR COUNTER TO ZERO DACS
                WAND     CHAN12            # MUST WAIT AT LEAST 60 MS BEFORE
NEEDLE11         CS      ZERO              # ENABLING COUNTERS.
                TS      AK                  # ZERO THE INPUTS ON FIRST PASS
                TS      AK1
                TS      AK2
                TS      EDRIX              # ZERO THE DISPLAY REGISTERS
                TS      EDRIY
                TS      EDRIEZ
                TS      CDUXCMD            # ZERO THE OUT COUNTERS
                TS      CDUYCMD
                TS      CDUZCMD
                CS      SIX                # RESET RCSFLAGS FOR PASS2
                MASK     RCSFLAGS
                AD      BIT2
                TS      RCSFLAGS
                TCF      RETNMORE

NEEDLER2         CAF      BIT6              # ENABLE IMU ERROR COUNTERS
                EXTEND

```

```

                                WOR    CHAN12
                                CS      SIX
                                MASK    RCSFLAGS
                                TS      RCSFLAGS
                                TCF     RETNMORE
                                # RESET RCSFLAGS TO DISPLAY ATTITUDE
                                # ERRORS.  WAIT AT LEAST 4 MS FOR
                                # RELAY CLOSURE.

NEEDLES3                      CAF     BIT6
                                EXTEND
                                RAND    CHAN12
                                # CHECK TO SEE IF IMU ERROR COUNTER
                                # IS ENABLED

# Page 1419
                                CCS     A
                                TCF     NEEDLES
                                # IF NOT, RE-INITIALIZE NEEDLER.

                                CS      RCSFLAGS
                                MASK    BIT3
                                ADS     RCSFLAGS
                                TCF     RETNMORE
                                # SET UP INITIALIZATION FLAG IN RCSFLAGS.

NEEDLES                      CAF     TWO
DACLOOP                      TS      DINDX
                                CS      ONETENTH
                                EXTEND
                                INDEX   DINDX
                                MP      AK
                                TS      L
                                CCS     A
                                CA      DACLIMIT
                                TCF     +2
                                CS      DACLIMIT
                                AD      L
                                TS      T5TEMP
                                TCF     +4
                                # OVFL0 CHK
                                INDEX   A
                                CAF     DACLIMIT
                                TS      L
                                INDEX   DINDX
                                CS      EDRIXEX
                                AD      L
                                # CURRENT VALUE OF DAC
                                INDEX   DINDX
                                ADS     CDUXCMD
                                INDEX   DINDX
                                LXCH    EDRIXEX
                                CCS     DINDX
                                TCF     DACLOOP
                                CAF     13,14,15
                                EXTEND

```

	WOR	CHAN14	# SET DAC ACTIVITY BITS
	TCF	RETNMORE	
	DEC	-384	
DACLIMIT	DEC	16000	
	DEC	384	
ONETENTH	OCT	03146	# DECIMAL +0.1, SCALED AT 1.
DSPLYALT	EQUALS	BIT4	# 100 MS ALTERNATION BIT IN RCSFLAGS
OVERSUB2	TS	7	# RETURNS A UNCHANGED OR LIMITED TO
	TC	Q	# POSMAX OR NEGMAX IF A HAS OVERFLOW
	INDEX	A	
# Page 1420			
	CS	LIMITS	# DUPLICATE CODING IN BANK 16
	TC	Q	
RETNMORE	EXTEND		# RETURN TO CHEKMORE
	DCA	MORECADR	
	DTCB		
	EBANK=	AOSQ	
MORECADR	2CADR	CHEKMORE	

This code is written to file `src/DAPIDLER-PROGRAM.s`.

B.22 DAP INTERFACE SUBROUTINES

```

480  <src/DAP-INTERFACE-SUBROUTINES.s 480>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     DAP_INTERFACE_SUBROUTINES.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         1406-1409
      # Mod history:   2009-05-10 SN    (Sergio Navarro).  Started adapting
      #               from the Luminary131/ file of the same
      #               name, using Luminary099 page images.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
      # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum.  The digitization
      # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
      # the Museum.  Many thanks to both.  The images (with suitable reduction
      # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
      # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  If for some reason you
      # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
      # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
      # actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
      #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
      #
      # Page 1406
      BANK      20
      SETLOC    DAPS3
      BANK
      EBANK=    CDUXD
      COUNT*    $$/DAPIF
      # MOD 0      DATE    11/15/66      BY GEORGE W. CHERRY
      # MOD 1      1/23/67      MODIFICATION BY PETER ADLER
      #
      # FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
      #       HEREIN IS A COLLECTION OF SUBROUTINES WHICH ALLOW MISSION CONTROL PROGRAMS TO
      #       AND INTERFACE WITH THE DAP.
      #

```



```

# CALLING SEQUENCES
#       IN INTERRUPT OR WITH INTERRUPT INHIBITED
#           TC      IBNKCALL
#           FCADR   ROUTINE
#       IN A JOB WITHOUT INTERRUPT INHIBITED
#           INHINT
#           TC      IBNKCALL
#           FCADR   ROUTINE
#           RELINT
#
# OUTPUT
#       SEE INDIVIDUAL ROUTINES BELOW
#
# DEBRIS
#       A, L, AND SOMETIMES MDUETEMP                ODE      NOT IN PULSES MODE

# Page 1407
# SUBROUTINE NAMES:
#       SETMAXDB, SETMINDB, RESTORDB, PFLITEDB
# MODIFIED:    30 JANUARY 1968 BY P. S. WEISSMAN TO CREATE RESTORDB.
# MODIFIED:    1 MARCH 1968 BY P. S. WEISSMAN TO SAVE EBANK AND CREATE PFLITEDB
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:
#       SETMAXDB -- SET DEADBAND TO 5.0 DEGREES
#       SETMINDB -- SET DEADBAND TO 0.3 DEGREE
#       RESTORDB -- SET DEADBAND TO MAX OR MIN ACCORDING TO SETTINGS OF DBSELECT BIT OF DAPBOOL
#       PFLITEDB -- SET DEADBAND TO 1.0 DEGREE AND ZERO THE COMMANDED ATTITUDE CHANGE AND COMMA
#
#       ALL ENTRIES SET UP A NOVAC JOB TO DO 1/ACCS SO THAT THE TJETLAW SWITCH CURVES ARE POSIT
#       REFLECT TEH NEW DEADBAND.  IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THE DEADBAND REFERS TO THE ATTITUDE
#
# SUBROUTINE CALLED:    NOVAC
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE:    SAME AS ABOVE
#                       OR      TC RESTORDB +1      FROM ALLCOAST
#
# DEBRIS:              A, L, Q, RUPTREG1, (ITEMPS IN NOVAC)

RESTORDB      CAE      DAPBOOLS      # DETERMINE CREW-SELECTED DEADBAND.
              MASK     DBSELECT
              EXTEND
              BZF      SETMINDB

SETMAXDB      CAF      WIDEDB      # SET 5 DEGREE DEADBAND.
              +1      TS      DB

```

	EXTEND		# SET UP JOB TO RE-POSITION SWITCH CURVES.
	QXCH	RUPTREG1	
CALLACCS	CAF	PRI027	
	TC	NOVAC	
	EBANK=	AOSQ	
	2CADR	1/ACCJOB	
	TC	RUPTREG1	# RETURN TO CALLER.
SETMINDB	CAF	NARROWDB	# SET 0.3 DEGREE DEADBAND.
	TCF	SETMAXDB +1	
PFLITEDB	EXTEND		# THE RETURN FROM CALLACCS IS TO RUPTREG1.
	QXCH	RUPTREG1	
	TC	ZATTEROR	# ZERO THE ERRORS AND COMMANDED RATES.
	CAF	POWERDB	# SET DB TO 1.0 DEG.
	TS	DB	
	TCF	CALLACCS	# SET UP 1/ACCS AND RETURN TO CALLER.
NARROWDB	OCTAL	00155	# 0.3 DEGREE SCALED AT 45.
# Page 1408			
WIDEDB	OCTAL	03434	# 5.0 DEGREES SCALED AT 45.
POWERDB	DEC	.02222	# 1.0 DEGREE SCALED AT 45.
ZATTEROR	CAF	EBANK6	
	XCH	EBANK	
	TS	L	# SAVE CALLERS EBANK IN L.
	CAE	CDUX	
	TS	CDUXD	
	CAE	CDUY	
	TS	CDUYD	
	CAE	CDUZ	
	TS	CDUZD	
	TCF	STOPRATE +3	
STOPRATE	CAF	EBANK6	
	XCH	EBANK	
	TS	L	# SAVE CALLERS EBANK IN L.
+3	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	OMEGAPD	
	TS	OMEGAQD	
	TS	OMEGARD	
	TS	DELCDUX	
	TS	DELCDUY	
	TS	DELCDUZ	
	TS	DELPEROR	
	TS	DELQEROR	

```

        TS      DELREROR
        LXCH    EBANK      # RESTORE CALLERS EBANK.
        TC      Q

# SUBROUTINE NAME:      ALLCOAST
# WILL BE CALLED BY FRESH STARTS AND ENGINE OFF ROUTINES.
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE:      (SAME AS ABOVE)
#
# EXIT:                  RETURN TO Q.
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED:    STOPRATE, RESTORDB, NOVAC
#
# ZERO:                  (FOR ALL AXES) AOS, ALPHA, AOSTERM, OMEGAD, DELCDU, DELEROR
#
# OUTPUT:                DRIFTBIT/DAPBOOLS, OE, JOB TO DO 1/ACCS
#
# DEBRIS:                A, L, Q, RUPTREG1, RUPTREG2, (ITEMPS IN NOVAC)

ALLCOAST      EXTEND      # SAVE Q FOR RETURN
               QXCH      RUPTREG2

# Page 1409

        TC      STOPRATE  # CLEAR RATE INTERFACE. RETURN WITH A=0
        LXCH    EBANK      # AND L=EBANK6. SAVE CALLER'S EBANK.
        TS      AOSQ
        TS      AOSQ +1
        TS      AOSR
        TS      AOSR +1
        TS      ALPHAQ      # FOR DOWNLIST.
        TS      ALPHAR
        TS      AOSQTERM
        TS      AOSRTERM
        LXCH    EBANK      # RESTORE EBANK (EBANK6 NO LONGER NEEDED)

        CS      DAPBOOLS    # SET UP DRIFTBIT
        MASK    DRIFTBIT
        ADS     DAPBOOLS
        TC      RESTORDB +1 # RESTORE DEADBANK TO CREW-SELECTED VALUE.

        TC      RUPTREG2    # RETURN.

```

This code is written to file `src/DAP-INTERFACE-SUBROUTINES.s`.

B.23 DISPLAY INTERFACE ROUTINES

```

484  <src/DISPLAY-INTERFACE-ROUTINES.s 484>≡
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     DISPLAY_INTERFACE_ROUTINES.agc
# Purpose:      Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
#               is part of the source code for the Command Module's
#               (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Reference:    pp. 1452-1484
# Contact:      Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
# Website:      http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history:  2009-05-07 RSB  Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
#                               name, and page images. Corrected various
#                               typos in the transcription of program
#                               comments, and these should be back-ported
#                               to Colossus249.
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051.  April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#
#           Massachusetts Institute of Technology
#           75 Cambridge Parkway
#           Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
# information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
#
# Page 1452
# DISPLAYS CAN BE CLASSIFIED INTO THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES --
# 1. PRIORITY DISPLAYS -- DISPLAYS WHICH TAKE PRIORITY OVER ALL OTHER DISPLAYS
#    OUT UNDER CRITICAL ALARM CONDITIONS.
# 2. EXTENDED VERB DISPLAYS -- ALL EXTENDED VERBS AND MARK ROUTINES SHOULD USE
# 3. NORMAL DISPLAYS -- ALL MISSION PROGRAM DISPLAYS WHICH INTERFACE WITH THE
#    SEQUENCE OF EVENTS.
# 4. MISC. DISPLAYS -- ALL DISPLAYS NOT HANDLED BY THE DISPLAY INTERFACE ROUTINE
#    MM DISPLAYS AND SPECIAL PURPOSE DISPLAYS HANDLED BY PINBALL.
# 5. ASTRONAUT INITIATED DISPLAYS -- ALL DISPLAYS INITIATED EXTERNALLY.

```

```

#
# THE FOLLOWING TERMS ARE USED TO DESCRIBE THE STATUS OF DISPLAYS --
#   1. ACTIVE -- THE DISPLAY WHICH IS (1) BEING DISPLAYED TO THE ASTRONAUT AND WAITING FOR
#   (2) WAITING FIRST IN LINE FOR THE ASTRONAUT TO FINISH USING THE DSKY OR (3) BEING D
#   BUT NOT WAITING FOR A RESPONSE.
#   2. INACTIVE -- A DISPLAY WHICH HAS (1) BEEN ACTIVE BUT WAS INTERRUPTED BY A DISPLAY OF
#   (2) BEEN PUT INTO THE WAITING LIST AT TIME IT WAS REQUESTED DUE TO THE FACT A HIGHE
#   WAS ALREADY DOING, (3) BEEN INTERRUPTED BY THE ASTRONAUT (CALLED A PINBRANCH CONDIT
#   OF INACTIVE DISPLAY IS USUALLY REACTIVATED ONLY BY PINBALL) OR (4) A DISPLAY WHICH
#   HAS INFO SAVED FOR RESTART PURPOSES.
#
# DISPLAY PRIORITIES WORK AS FOLLOWS --
#   INTERRUPTS --
#   1. THE ASTRONAUT CAN INTERRUPT ANY DISPLAY WITH AN EXTERNAL DISPLAY REQUEST.
#   2. INTERNAL DISPLAYS CAN NOT BE SENT OUT WHEN THE ASTRONAUT IS USING THE DSKY.
#   3. PRIORITY DISPLAYS INTERRUPT ALL OTHER TYPES OF INTERNAL DISPLAYS. A PRIORI
#   PRIORITY DISPLAY WILL CAUSE AN ABORT UNLESS BIT14 IS SET FOR THE LINUS ROUT
#   4. A MARK DISPLAY INTERRUPTS ANY NORMAL DISPLAY.
#   5. A MARK THAT INTERRUPTS A MARK COMPLETELY REPLACES IT.
#
#   ORDER OF WAITING DISPLAYS --
#   1. ASTRONAUT
#   2. PRIORITY
#   3. INTERRUPTED MARK
#   4. INTERRUPTED NORMAL
#   5. MARK TO BE REQUESTED (SEE DESCRIPTION OF ENDMARK)
#   6. MARK WAITING
#   7. NORMAL WAITING
#
# Page 1453
# THE DISPLAY ROUTINES ARE INTENDED TO SERVE AS AN INTERFACE BETWEEN THE USER AND PINBALL. THE
# FOLLOWING STATEMENTS CAN BE MADE ABOUT NORMAL DISPLAYS AND PRIORITY DISPLAYS (A DESCRIPTION OF
# WILL FOLLOW LATER):
#   1. ALL ROUTINES THAT END IN R HAVE AN IMMEDIATE RETURN TO THE USER. FOR ALL FLASHING
#   IS TO THE USER'S CALL CADR +4. FOR THE ONLY NON-FLASHING IMMEDIATE RETURN DISPLAY
#   IS TO THE USER'S CALLING LOC +1.
#   2. ALL ROUTINES NOT ENDING IN R DO NOT DO AN IMMEDIATE RETURN TO THE USER.
#   3. ALL ROUTINES THAT END IN R START A SEPARATE JOB (MAKEPLAY) WITH USER'S JOB PRIORITY
#   4. ALL ROUTINES NOT ENDING IN R BRANCH DIRECTLY TO MAKEPLAY WHICH MAKES THESE DISPLAYS
#   USER'S JOB.
#   5. ALL DISPLAY ROUTINES ARE CALLED VIA BANKCALL.
#   6. TO RESTART A DISPLAY THE USER WILL GENERALLY USE A PHASE OF ONE WITH DESIRED RESTART
#   DESCRIPTION OF RESTARTS).
#   7. ALL FLASHING DISPLAYS HAVE 3 RETURNS TO THE USER FROM ASTRONAUT RESPONSES. A TERMIN
#   TO THE USER'S CALL CADR +1. A PROCEED (V33) BRANCHES TO THE USER'S CALL CADR +2.
#   (V32) BRANCHES TO THE USER'S CALL CADR +3.

```

```

#      8.  ALL ROUTINES MUST BE USED UNDER EXECUTIVE CONTROL
#
# A DESCRIPTION OF EACH ROUTINE WITH AN EXAMPLE FOLLOWS:

#      GODSP IS USED TO DISPLAY A VERB NOUN ARRIVING IN A.  NO RETURN IS MADE TO THE
#      1.  GODSP IS NOT RESTARTABLE
#      2.  A VERB PASTE WITH GODSP ALWAYS TURNS ON THE FLASH.
#
#              CAF      VXXNYY
#              TC       BANKCALL
#              CADR     GODSP
#      VXXNYY OCT      OXXYY

#      GODSPR IS THE SAME AS GODSP ONLY RETURN IS TO THE USER.
#
#              CAF      VXXNYY
#              TC       BANKCALL
#              CADR     GODSPR
#              ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN OF GODSPR

#      GOFLASH DISPLAYS A FLASHING VERB NOUN WITH NO IMMEDIATE RETURN TO THE USER.
#      THE ASTRONAUT (SEE NO. 7 ABOVE).
#
#              CAF      VXXNYY      # VXX NYY WILL BE A FLASHING
#              TC       BANKCALL
#              CADR     GOFLASH
#              ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#              ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#              ...      ...      # ENTER OR RECYCLE RETURN

#      GOPERF1 IS ENTERED WITH DESIRED CHECKLIST VALUE IN A.  GOPERF1 WILL DISPLAY T
# Page 1454
#      V01 N25.  A FLASHING PLEASE PERFORM ON CHECKLIST (V50 N25) IS THEN DISPLAYED
#      USER (SEE NO. 7 ABOVE).
#      GOPERF1 BLANKS REGISTERS R2 AND R3
#
#              CAF      OCTXX      # CODE FOR CHECKLIST VALUE XX
#              TC       BANKCALL
#              CADR     GOPERF1
#              ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#              ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#              ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN

#      GOPERF2 IS ENTERED WITH A VARIABLE NOUN AND V01 (V00 FOR N10 OR N11) IN A.  C
#      REQUESTED NOUN BY MEANS OF A V01NYY OR A VOONYY.  PLEASE PERFORM ON NOUN (V50
#      DISPLAY.  NO IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO THE USER (SEE NO. 7 ABOVE).
#      GOPERF2 DOES NOT BLANK ANY REGISTERS
#
#              CAF      VXXNYY      # VARIABLE NOUN YY.  XX=0 OR C
#              TC       BANKCALL
#              CADR     GOPERF2
#              ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN

```

```

#           ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#           ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN
# GOPERF3 IS USED FOR A PLEASE PERFORM ON A PROGRAM NUMBER.  THE DESIRED PROGRAM NO. IS E
# DISPLAYS THE NO. BY MEANS OF A V06 N07 FOLLOWED BY A FLASHING V50 N07 FOR A PLEASE PER
# IS MADE TO THE USER (SEE NO. 7 ABOVE).
# GOPERF3 BLANKS REGISTERS R2 AND R3
#           CAF      DECXX      # REQUEST PERFORM ON PXX
#           TC       BANKCALL
#           CADR      GOPERF3
#           ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#           ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#           ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN

# GOPERF4 IS USED FOR A PLEASE PERFORM ON AN OPTION.  THE DESIRED OPTION IS ENTERED IN A
# GOPERF4 DISPLAYS R1 AND R2 BY MEANS OF A V04N06 FOLLOWED BY A FLASHING V50N06 FOR A PL
# IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO THE USER (SEE NO. 7 ABOVE).
#           CAF      OCTXX      # REQUEST PERFORM ON OPTION XX
#           TC       BANKCALL
#           CADR      GOPERF4
#           ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#           ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#           ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN
# GOPERF4 BLANKS REGISTER R3.
#
# Page 1455
# GODSPRET IS USED TO DISPLAY A VERB NOUN ARRIVING IN A WITH A RETURN TO THE USER AFTER T
# OUT.
#           CAF      VXXNYY
#           TC       BANKCALL
#           CADR      GODSPRET
#           ...      ...      # RETURN TO USER.

# REGODSP IS USED TO DISPLAY A VERB NOUN ARRIVING IN A.  REGODSP IS THE SAME AS GODSP ONL
# ACTIVE NORMAL DISPLAY IF ONE WAS ACTIVE.
#           CAF      VXXNYY
#           TC       BANKCALL
#           CADR      REGODSP

# REFLASH IS THE SAME AS GOFLASH ONLY REFLASH REPLACES ANY ACTIVE NORMAL DISPLAY IF ONE W
#           CAF      VXXNYY      # VXX NYY WILL BE A FLASHING VERB NOUN
#           TC       BANKCALL
#           CADR      REFLASH
#           ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#           ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#           ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN

```

```

#      GOFLASHR IF SAME AS GOFLASH ONLY AN IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO THE USER'S CA
#      CAF      VXXNYY
#      TC      BANKCALL
#      CADR     GOFLASHR
#      ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#      ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#      ...      ...      # ENTER OR RECYCLE RETURN
#      ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN FROM GOFLA

#      GOPERF1R IS THE SAME AS GOPERF1 ONLY GOPERF1R HAS AN IMMEDIATE RETURN TO USER
#      GOPERF1R BLANKS REGISTERS R2 AND R3
#      CAF      OCTXX      # CODE FOR CHECKLIST VALUE XX
#      TC      BANKCALL
#      CADR     GOPERF1R
#      ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#      ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#      ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN
#      ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN FROM GOPER

#      GOPERF2R IS THE SAME AS GOPERF2 ONLY AN IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO USER'S CA
# Page 1456
#      GOPERF2R DOES NOT BLANK ANY REGISTERS
#      CAF      VXXXNYY      # VARIABLE NOUN YY REQUESTED
#      TC      BANKCALL
#      CADR     GOPERF2R
#      ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#      ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#      ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN
#      ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN HERE FROM

#      GOPERF3R IS THE SAME AS GOPERF3 ONLY AN IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO USER'S CA
#      GOPERF3R BLANKS REGISTERS R2 AND R3
#      CAF      PROGXX      # PERFORM PROGRAM XX
#      TC      BANKCALL
#      CADR     GOPERF3R
#      ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#      ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#      ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN
#      ...      ...      # GOPERF3R IMMEDIATELY RETURN

#      GOPERF4R IS THE SAME AS GOPERF4 ONLY AN IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO USER'S CA
#      CAF      OCTXX      # REQUEST PERFORM ON OPTIONXX
#      TC      BANKCALL
#      CADR     GOPERF4R
#      ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#      ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN

```



```

#           ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN
#           ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN TO USER
# GOPERF4R BLANKS REGISTER R3.
#
# REFLASHR IS THE SAME AS REFLASH ONLY AN IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO THE USER'S CALL CAD
#           CAF      VXXNYY      # VXX NYY WILL BE A FLASHING VERB NOUN
#           TC      BANKCALL
#           CADR     REFLASHR
#           ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#           ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#           ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN
#           ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN TO USER

# REGODSPR IS THE SAME AS REGODSP ONLY A RETURN (IMMEDIATE) IS MADE TO THE USER.
# Page 1457
#           CAF      VXXNYY
#           TC      BANKCALL
#           CADR     REGODSPR
#           ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN TO USER

# Page 1458
# GOMARK IS USED TO DISPLAY A MARK VERB NOUN ARRIVING IN A. NO RETURN IS MADE TO THE USER
# GOXDSP = GOMARK
#           CAF      VXXNYY      # VXXNYY CONTAINS VERB AND NOUN
#           TC      BANKCALL
#           CADR     GOMARK      # OTHER EXTENDED VERBS USE CADR GOXDSP

# GOMARKR IS THE SAME AS GOMARK ONLY RETURN IS TO THE USER.
# GOXDSPR = GOMARKR
#           CAF      VXXNYY
#           TC      BANKCALL
#           CADR     GOMARKR      # OTHER EXTENDED VERBS USE CADR GOXDSPR
#           ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN OF GOMARKR

# GOMARKF DISPLAYS A FLASHING MARK VERB NOUN WITH NO IMMEDIATE RETURN TO THE USER. 3 RET
# THE ASTRONAUT (SEE NO. 7 ABOVE).
# GOXDSPF = GOMARKF
#           CAF      VXXNYY      # VXXNYY WILL BE A FLASHING MARK VERB NOUN
#           TC      BANKCALL
#           CADR     GOMARKFR      # OTHER EXTENDED VERBS USE CADR GOXDSPFR
#           ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#           ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#           ...      ...      # ENTER OR RECYCLE RETURN
#           ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN TO THE USER

# GOMARKFR IS THE SAME AS GOMARKF ONLY AN IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO THE USER CALL CADR

```

```

#      GOXDSPFR = GOMARKFR
#
#      CAF      VXXNYY      # FLASHING MARK VERB NOUN
#      TCF      BANKCALL
#      CADR      GOMARKFR      # OTHER EXTENDED VERBS USE CA
#      ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#      ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#      ...      ...      # ENTER OR RECYCLE RETURN
#
#      ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN TO THE USI

#      GOMARK1 IS USED FOR A PLEASE PERFORM ON A MARK REQUEST WITH ONLY 1 ASTRONAUT
#      RETURN IS MADE.  THE DESIRED MARK PLEASE PERFORM VERB AND DESIRED NOUN IS EN
#      MEANS OF A V05NYY FOLLOWED BY A FLASHING V5XNYY FOR A PLEASE PERFORM.  THE AS
#      OR MARK REJECT OR AN ENTER.  THE ENTER IS THE ONLY ASTRONAUT RESPONSE THAT W
#      CAF      V5XNYY      # X=1,2,3,4      YY=NOUN
#      TC      BANKCALL
# Page 1459
#      CADR      GOMARK1
#      ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN

#      *** IF BLANKING DESIRED ON NON-R ROUTINES, NOTIFY DISPLAYER.
#
#      GOMARK1R IS THE SAME AS A GOMARK1 ONLY AN IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO THE USI
#      CAF      V5XNYY      # X=1,2,3,4      YY=NOUN
#      TC      BANKCALL
#      CADR      GOMARK1R
#      ...      ...      # ASTRONAUT ENTER RETURN
#      ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN TO USER

#      GOMARK2 IS THE SAME AS GOMARK1 ONLY 3 RETURNS ARE MADE TO THE USER FROM THE A
#      CAF      V5XNYY      # X=1,2,3,4      YY=NOUN
#      TC      BANKCALL
#      CADR      GOMARK2
#      ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#      ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#      ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN

#      GOMARK2R IS THE SAME AS GOMARK1R ONLY 3 ASTRONAUT RETURNS ARE MADE TO THE USI
#      CAF      V5XNYY      # X=0,1,2,3,4      YY=NOUN
#      TCF      BANKCALL
#      CADR      GOMARK24
#      ...      ...      # TERMINATE RETURN
#      ...      ...      # PROCEED RETURN
#      ...      ...      # ENTER RETURN
#      ...      ...      # IMMEDIATE RETURN TO THE USI

```

```

# GOMARK3 IS USED FOR A PLEASE PERFORM ON A MARK REQUEST WITH A 3 COMP. DEC DISPLAY. THE
# PERFORM VERB AND NOUN ARE ENTERED IN A. GOMARK3 DISPLAYS R1, R2, R3 BY MEANS OF A VO6N
# V5XNYY FOR A PLEASE PERFORM. GOMARK3 HAS 3 ASTRONAUT RETURNS TO THE USER WITH NO IMMEDIATE
# CAF V5XNYY # X=1,2,3,4 YY=NOUN
# TC BANKCALL
# CADR GOMARK3
# ... ... # TERMINATE RETURN
# ... ... # PROCEED RETURN
# ... ... # ENTER RETURN

# GOMARK4 IS THE SAME AS GOMARK3 ONLY R2 AND R3 ARE BLANKED AND R1 IS DISPLAYED IN OCTAL.
# CAF V5XNYY # X=1,2,3,4 YY=NOUN
# TC BANKCALL
# CADR GOMARK4
# ... ... # TERMINATE RETURN
# ... ... # PROCEED RETURN
# Page 1460
# ... ... # ENTER RETURN
# EXDSPRET IS USED TO DISPLAY A VERB NOUN ARRIVING IN A WITH A RETURN MADE TO THE USER AFTER
# SENT OUT.
# CAF VXNYY
# TC BANKCALL
# CADR EXDSPRET
# ... ... # RETURN TO USER

# KLEENEX CLEANS OUT ALL MARK DISPLAYS (ACTIVE AND INACTIVE). A RETURN IS MADE TO THE USER
# HAVE BEEN CLEANED OUT.
# TC BANKCALL
# CADR KLEENEX
# ... ... # RETURN TO USER

# MARKBRAN IS A SPECIAL PURPOSE ROUTINE USED FOR SAVING JOB VAC AREAS (SEE DESCRIPTION OF
# TC BANKCALL
# CADR MARKBRAN
# ... ... # BAD RETURN IF MARK DISPLAY NOT ACTIVE
# ... ... # (GOOD RETURN TO IMMEDIATE RETURN LOCATION)
# ... ... # LAST FLASHING MARK R ROUTINE)

# PINBRNCH REESTABLISHES THE LAST ACTIVE FLASHING DISPLAY. IF THERE IS NO ACTIVE FLASHING
# BLANKED AND CONTROL IS SENT TO ENDOFJOB.
# TC POSTJUMP
# CADR PINBRNCH

# PRIODSP IS USED AS A PRIORITY DISPLAY. IT WILL DISPLAY A GOFLASH TYPE DISPLAY WITH THREE
# THE ASTRONAUT (SEE NO. 7 ABOVE).
#

```

```

# THE MAIN PURPOSE OF PRIODSP IS TO REPLACE THE PRESENT DISPLAY WITH A DISPLAY
# PROVIDE A MEANS FOR RESTORING THE OLD DISPLAY WHEN THE PRIORITY DISPLAY
# IS RESPONDED TO BY THE ASTRONAUT.
#
# THE FORMER DISPLAY IS RESTORED BY AN AUTOMATIC BRANCH TO WAKE UP THE DISPLAY
# PRIO DISPLAY
#
# CAF VXXNYY # VXXNYY WILL BE A FLASHING V
# TC BANKCALL
# CADR PRIODSP
# ... .. # TERMINATE RETURN
# ... .. # PROCEED RETURN
# Page 1461
# ... .. # ENTER OR RECYCLE RETURN

# PRIODSPR IS THE SAME AS PRIODSP ONLY AN IMMEDIATE RETURN IS MADE TO THE USER
# CAF VXXNYY # VXXNYY WILL BE A FLASHING V
# TC BANKCALL
# CADR PRIODSPR
# ... .. # TERMINATE ACTION
# ... .. # PROCEED RETURN
# ... .. # ENTER OR RECYCLE RETURN
# ... .. # IMMEDIATE RETURN

# PRIOLARM DOES A V05N09 PRIODSPR.
#
# CLEANDSP CLEANS OUT ALL NORMAL DISPLAYS (ACTIVE AND INACTIVE). A RETURN IS M
# DISPLAYS ARE CLEANED OUT.
# TC BANKCALL
# CADR CLEANDSP
# ... .. # RETURN TO USER
# Page 1462
#
# GENERAL INFORMATION
# -----
#
# ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODE --
# PRIOBORT TC ABORT
# OCT 1502
#
# PRIOBORT IS BRANCHED TO WHEN (1) A NORMAL DISPLAY IS REQUESTED AND ANOTHER NO
# (REFLASH AND REGODSP ARE EXCEPTIONS) OR (2) A PRIORITY DISPLAY IS REQUESTED W
# ALREADY ACTIVE (A PRIORITY WITH LINUS BIT14 IS AN EXCEPTION).
#
# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED --
# ACCOMPLISHED BY FRESH START -- 1. FLAGWRD4 (USED EXCLUSIVELY BY DISPLAY IN
# 2. NVSAVE = NORMAL VERB AND NOUN REGISTER.

```

```

#                                     3. EBANKTEM = NORMAL INACTIVE FLAGWORD (ALSO CONTAINS
#                                     5. R1SAVE = MARKBRAN CONTROL WORD
#                                     4. RESTREG = PRIORITY 30 AND SUPERBANK 3.
#
# OUTPUT --
#     NVWORD = PRIO VERB AND NOUN
#     NVWORD +1 (MARKNV) = MARK VERB AND NOUN
#     NVWORD +2 (NVSAVE) = NORMAL VERB AND NOUN
#     DSPFLG (EBANKSAV) = PRIO FLAGWORD (INCLUDING EBANK)
#     DSPFLG +1 (MARKEBAN) = MARK FLAGWORD (INCLUDING EBANK)
#     DSPFLG +2 (EBANKTEM) = NORMAL FLAGWORD (INCLUDING EBANK)
#     CADRFLSH = PRIO USER'S CALL CADR +1 LOCATION
#     CADRFLSH +1 (MARKFLSH) = MARK USER'S CALL CADR +1 LOCATION
#     CADRFLSH +2 (TEMPFLSH) = NORMAL USER'S CALL CADR +1 LOCATION
#     PRIOTIME = TIME EACH PRIO REQUEST FIRST SENT OUT
#     OPTION1 = DESIRED OPTION FROM GOPERF4
#     FLAGWRD4 = BIT INFO FOR CONTROL OF ALL DISPLAY ROUTINES
#     DSPTEM1 = R1 INFO FOR ASTRONAUT FROM PERFORM DISPLAYS (NORMAL)
#
# SUBROUTINES USED -- NVSUB, FLAGUP, FLAGDOWN, ENDOFJOB, BLANKSUB, ABORT, JOBWAKE, JOBSLEEP, FI
#     JAMTERM, NVSUBUSY, FLASHON, ENDIDLE, CHANG1, BANKJUMP, MAKECADR, NOVAC
#
# DEBRIS -- (STORED INTO)
#     TEMPORARY TEMPORARIES -- A, Q, L, MPAC +2, MPAC +3, MPAC +4, MPAC +5, MPAC +6, RUPREG2,
#     EBANK, RUPTREG4, LOC, BANKSET, MODE, MPAC, MPAC +1, FACEREG
#     ERASABLES (SHARED AND USED WITH OTHER PROGRAMS) -- CADRSTOR, DSPLIST, LOC, DSPTEM1, OPT
#     ERASABLES (USED ONLY BY DISPLAY ROUTINES) -- NVWORD,+1,+2, DSPFLAG,+1,+2, CADRFLSH,+1,+
# Page 1463
#     R1SAVE, MARK2PAC
#
# DEBRIS -- (USED BUT NOT STORED INTO) -- NOUNREG, VERBREG, LOCCTR, MONSAVE1
#
# FLAGWORD DESCRIPTIONS --
#     FLAGWRD4 -- SEE DESCRIPTION UNDER LOG SECTION ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS
#
#     DSPFLG, DSPFLG+1, DSPFLG+2
#     -----
#     BITS 1  BLANK R1
#           2  BLANK R2
#           3  BLANK R3
#           4  FLASHING DISPLAY REQUESTED
#           5  PERFORM DISPLAY REQUESTED
#           6  -----          EXDSPRET          GODSPRET
#           7  PRIO DISPLAY          -----          -----
#           8  -----          DEC MARK PERFORM          -----
#           9  EBANK

```

```

#          10 EBANK
#          11 EBANK
#          12 -----
#          13 2ND PART OF PERFORM
#          14 REFLASH OR REDO
#          15 -----
#                                     MARK REQUEST
#                                     -----
#
# RESTARTING DISPLAYS --
#
# RULES FOR THE DSKY OPERATOR --
#   1. PROCEED AND TERMINATE SERVE AS RESPONSES TO REQUESTS FOR OPERATOR RESPONSES
#       AS THERE IS ANY REQUEST AWAITING OPERATOR RESPONSE, ANY USE OF PROCEED OR
#       RESPONSES TO THAT REQUEST. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED IN ATTEMPTING TO KILL
#       WITH PROCEED AND TERMINATE FOR THIS REASON.
#   2. THE ASTRONAUT MUST RESPOND TO A PRIORITY DISPLAY NO SOONER THAN 2 SECONDS
#       PROGRAM SENT OUT THE REQUEST FOR OPERATOR RESPONSE (THE ASTRONAUT WOULD S
#       DUE TO TIME IT TAKES TO GET DISPLAY SENT OUT.) IF THE ASTRONAUT RESPONDS
#       IS SENT OUT AGAIN -- AND AGAIN UNTIL AN ACCUMULATED 2 SECS FROM THE TIME
#       OUT. THE SAME 2 SEC. DELAY WILL OCCUR AT 163.84 SECS OR IN ANY MULTIPLE
#       CONSIDERATION.
#   3. KEY RELEASE BUTTON --
#       A) IF THE KEY RELEASE LIGHT IS ON, IT SIMPLY RELEASES THE KEYBOARD AND I
#       B) IF THE KEY RELEASE LIGHT IS OFF, AND IF SOME REQUEST FOR OPERATOR RES
#           AWAITING RESPONSE THEN IT RE-ESTABLISHES THE DISPLAYS THAT ORIGINALLY
#       IF AN OPERATOR WANTS THEREFORE TO RE-ESTABLISH BUT CONDITION (A) IS ENCOUN
#       KEY RELEASE BUTTON MAY BE NECESSARY.
#   4. IT IS IMPORTANT TO ANSWER ALL REQUESTS FOR OPERATOR RESPONSE.
#   5. IT IS ALWAYS GOOD PRACTICE TO TERMINATE AN EXTENDED VERB BEFORE ASKING FO
#       OVER AGAIN.
#
# SPECIAL CONSIDERATONS --
# Page 1464
#   1. MPAC +2 SAVED ONLY IN MARK DISPLAYS
#   2. GODSP(R), REGODSP(R), GOMARK(R) ALWAYS TURN ON THE FLASH IF ENTERED WITH
#   3. ALL NORMAL DISPLAYS ARE RESTARTABLE EXCEPT GODSP(R), REGODSP(R)
#   4. ALL EXTENDED VERBS WITH DISPLAYS SHOULD START WITH A TC TESTXACT AND FINI
#   5. GODSP(R) AND REGODSP(R) MUST BE IN THE SAME EBANK AND SUPERBANK AS THE LA
#       BY A .1 RESTART PHASE CHANGE.
#   6. IN ORDER TO SET UP A NON DISPLAY .1 RESTART POINT, THE USER MUST MAKE CER
#       CORRECT PRIORITY AND SUPERBANK AND THAT EBANKTEM CONTAINS THE CO
#   7. IF CLEANDSP IS RESTARTED VIA A .1 PHASE CHANGE, CAF ZERO SHOULD BE EXECUT
#
# Page 1465
# CALLING SEQUENCE FOR BLANKING
#           CAF      BITX      # X=1,2,3 BLANK R1,R2,R3 RESPECTIVELY
#           TC       BLANKET

```

```

#           ...           # RETURN TO USER HERE
# IN ORDER TO USE BLANKET CORRECTLY, THE USER MUST USE A DISPLAY ROUTINE THAT ENDS IN R FIRST P
# TO BLANKET AT THE IMMEDIATE RETURN LOC.
      BLOCK   02
      SETLOC  FFTAG4
      BANK

      COUNT   02/DSPLA

BLANKET      TS      MPAC +6
            CS      PLAYTEM4
            MASK     MPAC +6
            INDEX    MPAC +5
            ADS      PLAYTEM4

            TC      Q

ENDMARK      TC      POSTJUMP
            CADR     MARKEND

CLEARMRK     CAF      ZERO
            TS      EXTVBACT

            INHINT
            CS      BIT1
            MASK     FLAGWRD4
            TS      FLAGWRD4

            RELINT
            TC      Q

# *** ALL EXTENDED VERB ROUTINES THAT HAVE AT LEAST ONE FLASHING DISPLAY MUST TCF ENDMARK OR TO
# FINISHED.

      BANK      10
      SETLOC    DISPLAYS
      BANK

      COUNT     10/DSPLA

# NTERONLY IS USED TO DIFFERENTIATE THE MARK ROUTINE WITH ONLY ONE RETURN TO THE USER FROM THE
# 3 RETURNS TO THE USER.  THIS ROUTINE IS ONLY USED BY GOMARK1 AND GOMARK1R.

MARKEND      TC      CLEARMRK
            TCF     MARKOVER

```

Page 1466

GOMARK	TS	PLAYTEM1	# ENTRANCE FOR MARK GODSP
GOMARS	CAF TCF	BIT15 GOFLASH2	# BIT15 SET FOR ALL MARK REQUESTS
KLEENEX	CAF	ZERO	# CLEAN OUT EXTENDED VERBS
GOMARKF	TS	PLAYTEM1	# ENTRANCE FOR MARK GOFLASH
	CAF TCF	MARKFMSK GOFLASH2	# MARK, FLASH
GOMARK2	TS	PLAYTEM1	# MARK GOPERFS-3 AST. RETURNS
MARKFORM	CAF TCF	MPERFMSK GOFLASH2	# MARK, PERFORM, FLASH
GOMARK3	TS CAF TCF	PLAYTEM1 MARK3MSK GOFLASH2	# USED FOR 3COMP DECIMAL PERFORM
GOMARK4	TS CAF TCF	PLAYTEM1 MARK4MSK GOFLASH2	# MARK, PERFORM, FLASH, BLANK
GOMARKR	TS	PLAYTEM1	# ENTRANCE FOR MARK GODSPR
	CAF TCF	BIT15 GODSPR2	
GOMARKFR	TS	PLAYTEM1	# ENTRANCE FOR MARK GOFLASHR
	CAF TCF	MARKFMSK GODSPRS	
GOMARK2R	TS CAF TCF	PLAYTEM1 MPERFMSK GODSPRS	# MARK GOPERFS-3 AST. RETS+ IMMEDIATE RET. # MARK, PERFORM, FLASH
GOMARK3R	TS CAF TCF	PLAYTEM1 MARK3MSK GODSPRS	
MAKEMARK	CAF TC	ONE COPIES	
	CA	FLAGWRD4	# IS NORM OR PRIO BUSY OR WAITING

July 12, 2016

497

	MASK	OCT34300	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	CHKPRIO	
# Page 1467	CA	FLAGWRD4	# IS MARK SLEEPING DUE TO ASTRO BUSY?
	MASK	BIT9	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	MARKPLAY	# NO
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
MARKPLAY	INHINT		
	CS	FIVE	# RESET MARK OVER NORM, SET MARK
	MASK	FLAGWRD4	
	AD	ONE	
	TS	FLAGWRD4	
	RELINT		
GOGOMARK	CS	MARKFLAG	# PERFORM
	MASK	BIT5	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	MARKCOP	
	CS	MARKNV	
	TS	MARKNV	
MARKCOP	CAF	ONE	# MARK INDEX
	TCF	PRIOPLAY	
COPYTOGO	CA	MPAC2SAV	
	TS	MPAC +2	
COPYPACS	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	CAF	PRIOOCT	
	TS	GENMASK	
	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	CA	EBANKSAV	# Was CAF --- RSB 2004.
	TS	TEMPOR2	# ACTIVE EBANK AND FLAG
	TS	EBANK	
	TC	Q	

PINCHEK CHECKS TO SEE IF THE CURRENT MARK REQUEST IS MADE BY THE ASTRONAUT WHILE INTERRUPTING

```

# (A NORMAL OR A PRIO). IF THE ASTRONAUT TRIES TO MARK DURING A PRIO, THE CHECK FAIL
# REQUEST IS ENDED. IF HE TRIES TO MARK DURING A NORM, THE MARK IS ALLOWED. IN THIS
# UNTIL ALL MARKING IS FINISHED.
#
# IF THE MARK REQUEST COMES FROM THE PROGRAM DURING A TIME THE ASTRONAUT IS NOT INTER
# PRIO, THE MARK REQUEST IS PUT TO SLEEP UNTIL THE PRESENT ACTIVE DISPLAY IS RESPONDI

```

```

CHKPRIO      CA      FLAGWRD4      # MARK ATTEMPT DURING PRIO
             MASK    OCT24100
             CCS      A
             TCF      MARSLEEP

```

```

# Page 1468

```

```

             CS      FLAGWRD4
             MASK    BIT3          # SET MARK OVER NORM
             INHINT
             ADS      FLAGWRD4
             TCF      SETNORM

```

```

MARKPERF     CA      MARKNV
             MASK    VERBMASK
             TCF      NV50DSP

```

```

GODSP        TS      PLAYTEM1

```

```

GODSP2       CAF      ZERO
             TCF      GOFLASH2

```

```

GODSPRET     TS      PLAYTEM1      # ENTRANCE FOR A GODSP WITH A PASTE
             CAF      BIT6          # SET BIT6 TO GO BACK TO USER AFTER NVSUB
             TCF      GOFLASH2

```

```

GODSPR       TS      PLAYTEM1

```

```

GODSPR1      CAF      ZERO
GODSPR2      TS      PLAYTEM4

```

```

             CAF      ZERO          # * DON'T MOVE
             TCF      GODSPRS1

```

```

# CLEANDSP IS USED FOR CLEARING OUT A NORMAL DISPLAY THAT IS PRESENTLY ACTIVE OR A NO
# SET UP TO BE STARTED OR RESTARTED.
#
# NORMALLY THE USER WILL NOT NEED TO USE THIS ROUTINE SINCE A NEW NORMAL DISPLAY AUTO

```

```

# OLD DISPLAY.
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE FOR CLEANDSP --
#
#           TC      BANKCALL
#           CADR     CLEANDSP

CLEANDSP    CAF      ZERO
REFLASH     TS       PLAYTEM1

           CAF      REDOMASK      # FLASH AND PERMIT
           TCF      GOFLASH2

REGODSP     TS       PLAYTEM1

           CAF      BIT14
           TCF      GOFLASH2

# Page 1469

REGODSPR    TS       PLAYTEM1
           CAF      BIT14
           TCF      GODSPR2

CLOCPLAY    TS       PLAYTEM1
           CAF      CLOCKCON
           TCF      GOFLASH2
GOFLASH     TS       PLAYTEM1

           CAF      BIT4          # LEAVE ONLY FLASH BIT SET
GOFLASH2    TS       PLAYTEM4

           TC       SAVELOCS

           RELINT

           TCF      MAKEPLAY      # BRANCH DIRECT WITH NO SEPARATE JOB CALL

PRIODSPR    TS       PLAYTEM1

           CAF      BITS7+4
           TCF      GODSPRS

PRIODSP     TS       PLAYTEM1

SETPRIO     CAF      BITS7+4

```

	TCF	GOFLASH2	
MAKEPRIO	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	COPINDEX	
	TC	LINUSCHR	
	TCF	HIPRIO	# LINUS RETURN
	CA	FLAGWRD4	
	MASK	OCT20100	# IS PRIO IN ENDIDLE OR BUSY
	CCS	A	
	TCF	PRIOBORT	# YES, ABORT
HIPRIO	CA	FLAGWRD4	# MARK ACTIVE
	MASK	OCT40400	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	ASKIFNRM	# NO
SETMARK	CAF	ZERO	
	TCF	JOBXCHS	
ASKIFNRM	CA	FLAGWRD4	# NORMAL ACTIVE
	MASK	OCT10200	# BITS 13+8
	EXTEND		
# Page 1470			
	BZF	OKTOCOPY	# NO
SETNORM	CAF	ONE	
	TCF	JOBXCHS	
OKTOCOPY	TC	COPYNORM	
	TC	WITCHONE	
	TC	JOBWAKE	
	TC	XCHTOEND	
REDOPRIO	CA	TIME1	# SAVE TIME PRIODSP SENT OUT
	TS	PRIOTIME	
KEEPPRIO	CAF	ZERO	# START UP PRIO DISPLAY
	TCF	PRIOPLAY	
MAKEPLAY	CA	PRIORITY	# SAVE USER'S PRIORITY
	MASK	PRI037	
	TS	USERPRIO	

July 12, 2016

501

	CAF	PRI033	# RAISE PRIORITY FOR FAST JOBS AFTER WAKE
	TC	PRI0CHNG	
	CA	PLAYTEM4	# IS IT MARK OR PRIO OR NORM
	MASK	BITS15+7	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	MAKEPRIO	# ITS PRIO
	TCF	IFLEGAL	
	TCF	MAKEMARK	# ITS MARK
IFLEGAL	CAF	TWO	
	TS	COPINDEX	
	TC	LINUSCHR	
	TCF	OKTOPLAY	# LINUS RETURN
	CS	EBANKTEM	
	MASK	BIT4	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	OKTOPLAY	# NO
	CA	FLAGWRD4	# WAS NORM ASLEEP
	MASK	NBUSMASK	# ARE ANY NORMS ASLEEP
	EXTEND		
	BZF	OKTOPLAY	# NO
PRIOBORT	TC	P00D00	
	OCT	1502	
# Page 1471			
OKTOPLAY	TC	COPIES2	
	CA	USERPRIO	
	EXTEND		
	ROR	SUPERBNK	
	TS	RESTREG	
	CA	FLAGWRD4	# PRIO OR MARK GOING
	MASK	PMMASK	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	GOSLEEPS	# MARK GOING
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	GOSLEEPS	
#	COULD PUT NORM BUSY CHECK HERE TO SAVE TIME		

	TC	WITCHONE	# IS IT NVSUB BUSY, ENDIDLE OR NOONE
	TC	JOBWAKE	
	TC	XCHTOEND	
PLAYJUM1	CAF	TWO	
PRIOPLAY	TS	COPINDEX	
	TCF	GOPLAY	
EXDSPRET	TS	PLAYTEM1	
	CAF	BIT15+6	
	TCF	GOFLASH2	
GOPERF1	TS	NORMTEM1	# STORE DESIRED CHECKLIST VALUE
	CAF	V01N25	# USED TO DISPLAY CHECKLIST VALUE IN R1
GOPERFS	TS	PLAYTEM1	
	CAF	PERFMASK	# LEAVE ONLY FLASH, PERFORM, BLANKING
	TCF	GOFLASH2	
GOPERF2	TS	PLAYTEM1	# DESIRED VERB-NOUN TO DISPLAY R1,R2,R3
	CAF	PERF2MSK	
	TCF	GOFLASH2	
GOPERF4	TC	PURRS4	
	TCF	GOFLASH2	
GOFLASHR	TS	PLAYTEM1	
# Page 1472	CAF	BIT4	# LEAVE ONLY FLASH BIT SET
GODSPRS	TS	PLAYTEM4	
	CAF	THREE	
GODSPRS1	INHINT		# IMMEDIATE RETURN IS CALL CADR +4
	TS	RUPTREG3	
	CA	PRIORITY	# MAKE DISPLAY ONE HIGHER THAN USER
	MASK	PRI037	
	TS	NEWPRIO	

	CA	PLAYTEM4	# IS THIS A FLASHING R DISPLAY
	MASK	BIT4	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	VACDSP	# YES, MAKE DSPLAY JOB A VAC
	CA	NEWPRIO	# NO, MAKE DSPLAY JOB A NOVAC
	TC	NOVAC	
	EBANK=	WHOCARES	
	2CADR	MAKEPLAY	
	TCF	BOTHJOBS	
VACDSP	CA	BBANK	
	EXTEND		
	ROR	SUPERBNK	
	TS	L	
	CAF	MAKEGEN	
	TC	SPVAC	
BOTHJOBS	TC	SAVELOCS	# COPY TEMPS INTO PERMANENT REGISTERS
	EXTEND		# SAVE NVWORD AND USER'S MPAC +2
	DCA	MPAC +1	
	INDEX	LOCCTR	
	DXCH	MPAC +1	
	EXTEND		# SAVE USER'S CADR, FLAGS AND EBANK
	DCA	MPAC +3	
	INDEX	LOCCTR	
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	CA	LOCCTR	
	TS	MPAC +5	
	TC	SAVELOCR	
	RELINT		
	TCF	BANKJUMP	# CALL CADR +4
# Page 1473			
GOPERF1R	TS	NORMTEM1	# DESIRED CHECKLIST VALUE
	CAF	V01N25	# DISPLAYS CHECKLIST VALUE IN R1
GOPERFRS	TS	PLAYTEM1	
	CAF	PERFMASK	# LEAVE ONLY FLASH, PERFORM, BLANKING
	TCF	GODSPRS	

GOPERF2R	TS	PLAYTEM1	# DESIRED VERB-NOUN TO DISPLAY R1,R2,R3
	CAF	PERF2MSK	
	TCF	GODSPRS	
GOPERF4R	TC	PURRS4	
	TCF	GODSPRS	
PURRS4	TS	OPTION1	# DESIRED OPTION CODE
	CAF	V04N06	
	TS	PLAYTEM1	
	CAF	PERF4MSK	# FLASH, PERFORM AND EBANK R3
	TC	Q	
SAVELOCS	INHINT		
	CS	OCT3400	# EBANK BITS
	MASK	PLAYTEM4	
	AD	EBANK	
	TS	PLAYTEM4	
SAVELOCR	LXCH	Q	
	TC	MAKECADR	
	TS	PLAYTEM3	
	AD	RUPTREG3	# NOT USED FOR NON R ROUTINES
	TC	L	
COPYNORM	CAF	ZERO	
COPIES	TS	COPINDEX	
COPIES2	INHINT		
	CA	PLAYTEM4	# FLAGWORD
	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	TS	EBANKSAV	# EQUIV TO DSPFLG
	MASK	CADRMASK	# FLASH AND GODSPRET
	EXTEND		
# Page 1474	BZF	SKIPADD	
	CA	PLAYTEM3	

July 12, 2016

505

	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	TS	CADRFLSH	
SKIPADD	CA	PLAYTEM1	# VERB NOUN
	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	TS	NVWORD	
	TCF	RELINTQ	
GOSLEEPS	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	CA	PRIOOCT	
	MASK	WAITMASK	
	TC	UPENT2	
WAITMASK	OCT	3004	
	CS	ONE	
	AD	COPINDEX	
	TS	FACEREG	
XCHSLEEP	INDEX	FACEREG	
	CAF	WAKECADR	
	INHINT		
	TC	JOBWAKE	# FIND CADR IN JOB AREA
	TC	XCHTOEND	# CAUSES AWAKENED JOB TO GO TO ENDOFJOB
	INDEX	FACEREG	# REPLACE SAME CADR BUT NEW JOB AREA
	CAF	WAKECADR	
	TCF	JOBSLEEP	
JOBXCHS	TS	FACEREG	# CONTROLS TYPE OF DISPLAY PUT TO SLEEP
	TC	WITCHONE	
	TC	JOBWAKE	
	CA	FACEREG	
	INDEX	LOCCTR	
	TS	FACEREG	
	CAF	XCHQADD	
	TC	XCHNYLOC	
	INDEX	FACEREG	
	CA	MARKOCT	
	MASK	IDLESLEP	
	TC	DOWNENT2	
IDLEMASK	OCT	74004	# * DON'T MOVE
	INDEX	FACEREG	# BIT SHOWS PRIO INTERRUPTED NORM OR MARK

```

# Page 1475
XCHQADD    CA    BIT5          # BIT5 FOR MARK, BIT4 FOR NORMAL
           AD    FOUR
           TC    UPENT2        # FLAG ROUTINE DOES RELINT
           GENADR XCHSLEEP     # * DON'T MOVE
           CA    FLAGWRD4
           MASK  BIT3          # MARK OVER NORM?
           CCS   A
GENMARK     TC    MARKPLAY     # USED AS GENADR FOR JOBWAKE
           TCF   OKTOCOPY

MARKWAKE    CAF   ZERO
WAKEPLAY    TS    TEMPOR2

           INDEX  TEMPOR2
           CA    BITS5+11
           AD    FOUR
           TC    DOWNENT2
MARKFMSK    OCT   40010        # *** DON'T MOVE

           INDEX  TEMPOR2
           CAF   WAKECADR
           INHINT
           TC    JOBWAKE

           TCF   ENDRET

# ALL .1 RESTARTS BRANCH DIRECTLY TO INITDSP.  NORMAL DISPLAYS ARE THE ONLY DISPLAYS
# INITDSP FIRST RESTORES THE EBANK AND THE SUPERBANK TO THE MOST RECENT NORMAL EBANK
#
# IF THE MOST RECENT NORMAL DISPLAY REQUEST WAS NOT FINISHED, CONTROL IS SENT BACK TO
# OTHERWISE THE NORMAL DISPLAY SET UP IN THE NORMAL DISPLAY REGS IS STARTED UP IMMEDIATELY

INITDSP     CA    EBANKTEM     # RESTORE MOST RECENT NORMAL EBANK
           TS    EBANK

           CA    RESTREG       # SUPERBANK AND JOB PRIORITY
           TC    SUPERSW       # RESTORE SUPERBANK

           MASK  PRI037
           TC    PRIOCHNG

           CS    THREE
           AD    TEMPFLSH
           TCF   BANKJUMP

```

July 12, 2016

507

```
PINBRNCH      RELINT      # FOR GOPIN USERS
               CA          MARK2PAC  # NEEDED TO SAVE MPAC +2 FOR MARK USERS
               TS          MPAC +2   # ONLY

               CA          FLAGWRD4  # PINBRANCH CONDITION
               MASK        PINMASK
               CCS         A

# Page 1476    TCF         +3
               TCF         ERASER    # ** NOTHING IN ENDIDLE
               TCF         MARKPLAY

NORMBNCH      TC          UPFLAG     # SET PINBRANCH BIT
               ADRES       PINBRFLG

               CAF         BIT14     # PRIO INTERRUPTED
               MASK        FLAGWRD4
               CCS         A
               TCF         KEEPprio

               TCF         PLAYJUM1

NVDSP         TC          COPYPACS

               CA          TEMPOR2   # SET UP BLANK BITS FOR NVMONOPT IN CASE
               MASK        SEVEN     # USER REQUESTS BLANKING MONITOR
               TS          L

               CS          BIT13
               INDEX       COPINDEX
               MASK        DSPFLG
               INDEX       COPINDEX
               TS          DSPFLG

               MASK        BIT8      # BIT8 SET IF DEC MARK PERFORM DISPLAY
               TS          TEM1

               CA          MPAC +2
               TS          MPAC2SAV

               TS          MARK2PAC  # * FOR DISK ONLY *
               INDEX       COPINDEX
               CCS         NVWORD
               TCF         NVDSP1
               TCF         CLEANEND
               CS          MARKNV
```

	TS	MARKNV	# IN CASE MARKPLAY AWAKENED AFTER SLEEPING
	MASK	LOW7	
	AD	VO5NOOM1	
	AD	TEM1	
NVDSP1	AD	ONE	
NV50DSP	TC	NVMONOPT	
	TCF	REST	# IF BUSY
	TC	FLASHOFF	# IN CASE OF EXTENDED VERB NON-FLASH
	TC	COPYTOGO	# MPACS DESTROYED BY NVSUB
	TC	DOWNFLAG	# UNSET SLEEPING BITS
	ADRES	MRKNVFLG	
# Page 1477	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	NRMNVFLG	
	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	PRONVFLG	
BLANKCHK	CA	TEMPOR2	# BLANK BITS 1,2,3 IF SET
	TC	BLANKSUB	
	TCF	NVDSP	
PERFCHEK	CAF	BIT5	# BIT 5 FOR PERFORM
	MASK	TEMPOR2	
	CCS	A	# IS THIS A GOPERF DISPLAY
	TCF	1STOR2ND	# YES
GOANIDLE	CAF	BIT4	
	MASK	TEMPOR2	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	FLASHSUB	# IT IS
	CS	TEMPOR2	# IS THIS A GODSPRET
	MASK	BIT6	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	ISITN00	
	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	CA	CADRFLSH	
	TS	MPAC +3	
	TCF	ENDIT	
ISITN00	INDEX	COPINDEX	# IS THIS A PASTE
	CA	NVWORD	
	MASK	LOW7	# CHECK MADE FOR PINBRNCH AND PRIO ON MARK
	EXTEND		
	BZF	FLASHSUB	# YES, ASSUME PASTE ALWAYS ON FLASH

July 12, 2016

509

	TCF	ENDOFJOB	# NOT FLASH, NOT GOPERF, THEREFORE EXIT
1STOR2ND	CA	TEMPOR2	
	MASK	BIT13	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	GOANIDLE	# SECOND
	CA	BIT13	
	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	ADS	DSPFLG	
	ZL		
	EXTEND		# IS IT MARK
	BZMF	MARKPERF	# YES
	MASK	BIT12	
	EXTEND		
# Page 1478	BZF	V50PASTE	
	CS	NVWORD1	# NVWORD1= -0 IS V97. NVWORD1= -400 IS V99
	AD	V97N00	
	TCF	NV50DSP	
V50PASTE	CAF	V50N00	
	TCF	NV50DSP	# DISPLAY SECOND PART OF GOPERF
WITCHONE	CS	BIT5	# TURN OFF KEY RELEASE LIGHT
	EXTEND		
	WAND	DSALMOUT	
	CA	FLAGWRD4	
	MASK	NVBUSMSK	# IS IT NVSUB ALEEP
	CCS	A	
	CAF	ONE	
	TS	L	
	CAF	ZERO	
	INDEX	L	
	XCH	CADRSTOR	
	INHINT		
	TC	Q	
XCHTOEND	CAF	ENDINST	# TC ENDOFJOB REPLACES GENADR IN LOC FOR
XCHNYLOC	XCH	LOCCTR	# WAS THIS ADDRESS SLEEPING
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	RELINTQ	# NO
	XCH	LOCCTR	# YES

	INDEX	LOCCTR	
	TS	LOC	
RELINTQ	RELINT		
	TC	Q	# BACK TO USER
CLEANEND	CAF	PRI032	# ONE LOWER THAN DISPLAYS SLEEPING
	TC	FINDVAC	
	EBANK=	NVSAVE	
	2CADR	JAMTERM	
	TCF	FLASHSUB +1	
ISITPRIO	CA	FLAGWRD4	
	MASK	ITISMASK	# IS PINBRFLG, MARKIDFLG SET
	EXTEND		
	BZF	PRIOBORT	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
REST	CCS	CADRSTOR	# IS SOMEONE IN ENDIDLE
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	# YES
# Page 1479			
	TCF	RESTSLEP	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
RESTSLEP	CA	GENMASK	# SET NVSLEEP BITS
	MASK	ASTROMSK	
	TC	UPENT2	
OCT24100	OCT	24100	# *** DON'T MOVE
	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	CAF	NVCADR	
	TC	NVSUBUSY	# BUSY OR ABORT IF ILLEGAL
FLASHSUB	TC	FLASHON	
	CA	COPINDEX	# COPINDEX DESTROYED BY ENDIDLE
	TS	COPMPAC	
	CA	GENMASK	
	MASK	IDLEMASK	
	TC	UPENT2	
ITISMASK	OCT	40040	# *** ENDIDLE ALLOW *** DON'T MOVE
	CA	R1SAVE	# IS THIS A REPEAT AND RETURN DISPLAY
	INDEX	COPINDEX	

July 12, 2016

511

	MASK	BIT3	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	UNSETR1	# YES
	CCS	CADRSTOR	# SEE IF SOMEONE ALREADY IN ENDIDLE
	TCF	ISITPRIO	
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	ISITPRIO	
IDLERET1	TC	ENDIDLE	
	TCF	TERMATE	
	TCF	PROCEED	# ENDIDLE RETURNS HERE ON PROCEED
	CS	LOWLOAD	
	AD	MPAC	# VERBREG
	EXTEND		
	DIM	A	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	LOADITIS	# V21 OR V22 OR V23 ON DSKY
OKTOENT	CAF	TWO	
ENDOUT	TS	OUTHERE	
	CA	FLAGWRD4	# CHECK NATURE OF ENDIDLE RETURN
	MASK	OCT60000	
# Page 1480	CCS	A	
	TCF	TIMECHEK	# PRIO ENDIDLE RETURN
	TCF	NORMRET	# NORMAL ENDIDLE RETURN
	TCF	MARKRET	# MARK ENDIDLE RETURN
TIMECHEK	CS	TIME1	
	AD	PRIOTIME	
	CCS	A	
	COM		
	AD	OCT37776	
	AD	ONE	
	AD	-2SEC	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	KEEPPRIO	
	TCF	NORMRET	
NORMWAKE	CAF	ONE	
	TCF	WAKEPLAY	

ENDRET	CCS	OUTHERE	
	AD	ONE	
	TCF	+2	# NORMAL ENDIDLE EXIT
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
	INDEX	COPMPAC	
	AD	CADRFLSH	
	TS	MPAC +3	
	CA	GENMASK	# REMOVE ENDIDLE AND PINBRANCH BITS
	MASK	PINIDMSK	
	TC	DOWNT2	
PINIDMSK	OCT	74044	# *** DON'T MOVE
	CS	THREE	# BLANK EVERYTHING EXCEPT MM
	TC	NVSUB	
	TCF	+1	
ENDIT	CA	USERPRIO	# RETURN TO USER'S PRIORITY
	MASK	PRI037	
	TC	PRI0CHNG	
	CA	MPAC +3	
	TCF	BANKJUMP	
UNSETR1	INDEX	COPINDEX	# RESET REPEAT AND RETURN REQUEST
	CS	BIT3	
	MASK	R1SAVE	
	TS	R1SAVE	
	CAF	ZERO	# *** 205 ONLY MARKBRAN USERS IN
	TC	SUPERSW	# SUPERBANK 0
# Page 1481			
-1	CAF	THREE	# RETURN TO USER'S IMMEDIATE RETURN LOC
IMMEDRET	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	AD	CADRFLSH	
	TCF	BANKJUMP	
TERMATE	CAF	ZERO	# ASTRONAUT TERMINATE (V34) RETURNS TO
	TCF	ENDOUT	
LINUSCHR	CS	PLAYTEM4	# IS THIS A LINUS
	MASK	BIT14	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	Q+1	# NO
	CS	PLAYTEM3	# YES, IS IT ALREADY IN ENDIDLE
	INDEX	COPINDEX	
	AD	CADRFLSH	


```

EXTEND
BZF      +2          # YES

TC       Q           # NO
CCS      DSPLOCK     # IS THE ASTRONAUT BUSY
TC       ENDOFJOB     # END THE NEW DISPLAY, IT'S ALREADY ACTIVE
TC       Q

# MORE LOGIC COULD BE INCORPORATED HERE TO MAKE SURE A RECYCLE IS A RECYCLE AND CONVERSELY THAT

PROCEED   CAF      ONE          # ASTRONAUT PROCEED (V33) RETURNS
          TCF      ENDOUT

# LASTPLAY CHECKS TO SEE IF (1) THE LAST NORMAL DISPLAY WAS EITHER INTERRUPTED BY A PRIO OR A M
# COULD ONLY HAPPEN DURING PINBRANCH) OR IF (2) THE LAST NORMAL DISPLAY WAS REQUESTED WHILE A H
# DISPLAY WAS GOING, RESULTING IN THE NORMAL BEING PUT TO SLEEP.
#
# IF EITHER OF THE ABOVE 2 CONDITIONS EXISTS, THE NORMAL DISPLAY IS AWAKENED TO GO TO PLAYJUM1
# UP THE MOST RECENT VALID NORMAL DISPLAY. IF THESE 2 CONDITIONS DO NOT EXIST, CONTROL GOES TO
# STARTED IMMEDIATELY WITH THE ASSUMPTION THAT THE MOST RECENT NORMAL DISPLAY IS ALREADY IN END
# PINBRNCH) OR THAT A RESTART HAS OCCURRED AND THE DISPLAY CAN BE STARTED AS A .1 RESTART.

MARKRET   CS        SIX
          MASK      FLAGWRD4
          INHINT    # *** MAY MOVE DISPLAY FLAGWORD OUT OF
          TS        FLAGWRD4

          RELINT    # INHINT REALM
          TCF      ENDRET

MARKOVER  CAF      MINUS1      # RUPTREG2 IS - MEANS ENDOFJOB TO ENDRET
          TS        OUTHERE
          CA        FLAGWRD4    # IS ENDIDFLG SET
          MASK      PRIO30      # IS NORMAL OR PRIO IN ENDIDLE
          CCS      A

# Page 1482
          TCF      NORMBNCH

NORMRET   CA        FLAGWRD4    # IS MARK SLEEPING
          MASK      BITS5+11    # OR WAITING
          CCS      A
          TCF      MARKWAKE

          CA        FLAGWRD4    # NO
          MASK      BITS4+10    # IS NORMAL INTERRUPTED OR WAITING
          CCS      A

```

	TCF	NORMWAKE	# YES
	CA	EBANKTEM	# NO, WAS IT A FLASH REQUEST
	MASK	OCT50	# OR A GODSPRET
	CCS	A	
	TCF	ENDRET	# YES
	CA	NVSAVE	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	ENDRET	
	CAF	PRI015	
	INHINT		
	TC	NOVAC	
	EBANK=	NVWORD	
	2CADR	PLAYJUM1	
	TCF	ENDRET	
MARSLEEP	CA	FLAGWRD4	# IS MARK ALREADY ON
	MASK	BITS5+11	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	# YES
	TCF	GOSLEEPS	
LOADITIS	INDEX	COPMPAC	
	CA	NVWORD	
	MASK	LOW7	
	COM		
	AD	MPAC +1	# NOUNREG
	EXTEND		
	BZF	OKTOENT	# NO, THEN LOAD IS VALID
	TCF	PINBRNCH	# YES, ACCEPT LOAD BUT ASK FOR LAST AGAIN
ERASER	CS	THREE	# BLANK EVERYTHING EXCEPT MM
	TC	NVSUB	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
PERFMASK	OCT	0036	# FLASH, PERFORM, BLANK R2 AND R3
# Page 1483			
V01N25	VN	00125	
V06N07	VN	00607	# GOPERF3 VN DISPLAY BEFORE V50
V50N00	VN	5000	
PERF2MSK	OCT	00030	# FLASH, PERFORM
V04N06	VN	00406	
PERF4MSK	OCT	14	# FLASH, BLANK R3

July 12, 2016

515

GOAGIN	EQUALS	PINBRNCH	
REDOMASK	OCT	20010	# BITS 4 AND 14
MARK3MSK	OCT	40230	# MARK, DECIMAL NOUN, PERFORM, FLASH
MARK4MSK	OCT	40036	# MARK, PERFORM, FLASH, BLANK 2 AND 3
NVCADR	CADR	REDOPRIO	
WAKECADR	CADR	MARKPLAY	
	CADR	PLAYJUM1	
OCT3400	OCT	3400	# EBANK MASK
NBUSMASK	OCT	11210	
PMMASK	OCT	66521	
VERBMASK	=	MID7	# (OCT 37600)
V05N00M1	OCT	1177	# V05 MINUS ONE
GOXDSP	EQUALS	GOMARK	
GOXDSPR	EQUALS	GOMARKR	
GOXDSPF	EQUALS	GOMARKF	
GOXDSPFR	EQUALS	GOMARKFR	
ENDEXT	EQUALS	ENDMARK	
MPAC2SAV	EQUALS	BANKSET	
NVBUSMSK	OCT	700	
ASTROMSK	OCT	704	
MPERFMSK	OCT	40030	# BIT 15,5,4 FOR MARK,PERFORM,FLASH
OCT34300	OCT	34300	
BITS15+7	OCT	40100	
BITS7+4	OCT	110	
DSPFLG	EQUALS	EBANKSAV	
MARKFLAG	EQUALS	MARKEBAN	
SAVEFLAG	EQUALS	EBANKTEM	
BITS5+11	OCT	2020	# * DON'T MOVE
BITS4+10	OCT	1010	# * DON'T MOVE
LOWLOAD	DEC	22	
BUSYMASK	OCT	77730	
CADRMASK	OCT	50	
PINMASK	EQUALS	13,14,15	
GOPLAY	EQUALS	NVDSP	
PRIOSAVE	EQUALS	R1SAVE	
COPMPAC	EQUALS	MPAC +3	
TEMPOR2	EQUALS	MPAC +4	
OUTHERE	EQUALS	MPAC +5	
COPINDEX	EQUALS	LOC	
USERPRIO	EQUALS	MODE	
GENMASK	EQUALS	MPAC +6	
PRIOOCT	OCT	20144	# PRIO
MARKOCT	OCT	42424	# MARK
# Page 1484			
	OCT	11254	# NORM

IDLESLEP	OCT	74704	
OCT67777	OCT	67777	
LINUS	EQUALS	BLANKET	
FACEREG	EQUALS	MPAC	
PLAYTEM1	EQUALS	MPAC +1	
PLAYTEM3	EQUALS	MPAC +3	
PLAYTEM4	EQUALS	MPAC +4	
OCT40420	OCT	40420	
MAKEGEN	GENADR	MAKEPLAY	
OCT10200	OCT	10200	
V97N00	VN	09700	# PASTE FOR V97 OR V99
OCT20100	OCT	20100	
CLOCKCON	OCT	24030	

This code is written to file `src/DISPLAY-INTERFACE-ROUTINES.s`.

B.24 DOWNLINK LISTS

517 *<src/DOWNLINK-LISTS.s 517>≡*

```
# Copyright:   Public domain.
# Filename:    DOWNLINK_LISTS.agc
# Purpose:     Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
#              is part of the source code for the Command Module's
#              (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:  yaYUL
# Reference:   pp. 170-180
# Contact:     Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
#              Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
# Website:     http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history: 10/05/09 FB      Transcription of Batch FB-1 Assignment.
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#
#           Massachussets Institute of Technology
#           75 Cambridge Parkway
#           Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
# information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
```

Page 170

```
BANK      22
SETLOC    DOWNTELM
BANK
```

```
EBANK=    DNTMBUFF
```

SPECIAL DOWNLINK OP CODES

#	OP CODE	ADDRESS (EXAMPLE)	SENDS...	BIT 15	BITS 14
#	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
#	1DNADR	TIME2	(2 AGC WDS)	0	0
#	2DNADR	TEPHEM	(4 AGC WDS)	0	1
#	3DNADR	VGBODY	(6 AGC WDS)	0	2

```

#      4DNADR      STATE      (8 AGC WDS)      0
#      5DNADR      UPBUFF     (10 AGC WDS)     0
#      6DNADR      DSPTAB     (12 AGC WDS)     0
#      DNCHAN      30         CHANNELS        0
#
#      DNPTR       NEXTLIST   POINTS TO NEXT   0
#                               LIST
#
# DOWNLIST FORMAT DEFINITIONS AND RULES --
# 1. END OF A LIST = -XDNADR (X = 1 TO 6), -DNPTR, OR -DNCHAN.
# 2. SNAPSHOT SUBLIST = LIST WHICH STARTS WITH A -1DNADR.
# 3. SNAPSHOT SUBLIST CAN ONLY CONTAIN 1DNADRS.
# 4. TIME2 1DNADR MUST BE LOCATED IN THE CONTROL LIST OF A DOWNLIST.
# 5. ERASABLE DOWN TELEMETRY WORDS SHOULD BE GROUPED IN SEQUENTIAL
#     LOCATIONS AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE TO SAVE STORAGE USED BY DOWNLINK LISTS.
# 6. THE DOWNLINK LISTS (INCLUDING SUBLISTS) ARE ORGANIZED SUCH THAT THE ITEMS LISTED
#     SENT FIRST. EXCEPTION--- SNAPSHOT SUBLISTS. IN THE SNAPSHOT SUBLISTS THE DATA
#     11 1DNADRS IS PRESERVED (IN ORDER) IN DNTMBUFF AND SENT BY THE NEXT 11 DOWNRUPTS
#     LIST IS SENT IMMEDIATELY.

```

```

COUNT 05/DLIST
ERASZERO EQUALS 7
SPARE EQUALS ERASZERO # USE SPARE TO INDICATE AVAIL
LOWIDCOD OCT 77340 # LOW ID CODE

NOMDNLST EQUALS CMCSTADL # FRESH START AND POST P27 DO
UPDNLST EQUALS CMENTRDL # UPDATE PROGRAM (P27) DOWNL

```

Page 171

CSM POWERED FLIGHT DOWNLIST

#

----- CONTROL LIST -----

```

CMPOWEDL EQUALS
DNPTR CMPOWE01 # COLLECT SNAPSHOT
6DNADR DNTMBUFF # SEND SNAPSHOT
DNPTR CMPOWE02 # COLLECT SECOND SNAPSHOT
4DNADR DNTMBUFF # SEND SNAPSHOT
DNPTR CMPOWE03 # COMMON DATA
1DNADR TIG # TIG,+1
1DNADR DELLT4 # DELLT4,+1
3DNADR RTARG # RTARG,+1,+2,...+5
1DNADR TGO # TGO,+1
1DNADR PIPTIME1 # PIPTIME1,+1
3DNADR DELV # DELV,+1,...,+4,+5
1DNADR PACTOFF # PACTOFF,YACTOFF

```

July 12, 2016

519

1DNADR	PCMD	#	PCMD,YCMD	
1DNADR	CSTEER	#	CSTEER,+1	
3DNADR	DELVEET1	#	CSI DELTA VELOCITY COMPONENTS	(31-3
6DNADR	REFSMMAT	#	REFSMMAT,+1,...+10,+11	
DNPTR	CMPOWE04	#	COMMON DATA	
1DNADR	TIME2	#	TIME2,TIME1	
DNPTR	CMPOWE05	#	COMMON DATA	
6DNADR	DNTMBUFF	#	SEND SNAPSHOT	
DNPTR	CMPOWE02	#	COLLECT SNAPSHOT	
4DNADR	DNTMBUFF	#	SEND SNAPSHOT	
DNPTR	CMPOWE03	#		
DNPTR	CMPOWE06	#	COMMON DATA	
1DNADR	ELEV	#	ELEV,+1	
1DNADR	CENTANG	#	CENTANG,+1	
1DNADR	DELTAR	#	DELTAR,+1	
1DNADR	STATE +10D	#	FLAGWORDS 10 AND 11	
1DNADR	TEVENT	#	TEVENT,+1	
1DNADR	PCMD	#	PCMD,YCMD	
1DNADR	OPTMODES	#	OPTMODES,HOLDFLAG	
DNPTR	CMPOWE07	#	COMMON DATA	
3DNADR	VGITIG	#	VGITIG,+1,...,+4,+5	
-3DNADR	DELVEET2	#	CDH DELTA VELOCITY COMPONENTS	(98-1

----- SUB LISTS -----

CMPOWE01	-1DNADR RN +2	# RN +2,+3	SNAPSHO
	1DNADR RN +4	# RN +4,+5	
	1DNADR VN	# VN, +1	
	1DNADR VN +2	# VN +2,+3	
	1DNADR VN +4	# VN +4,+5	
	1DNADR PIPTIME	# PIPTIME, +1	
	-1DNADR RN	# RN, +1	
CMPOWE02	-1DNADR CDUZ	# CDUZ,CDUT	SNAPSHO
# Page 172			
	1DNADR ADOT	# ADOT,+1/OGARATE,+1	
	1DNADR ADOT +2	# ADOT+2,+3/OMEGAB+2,+3	
	1DNADR ADOT +4	# ADOT+4,+5/OMEGAB+4,+5	
	-1DNADR CDUX	# CDUX,CDUY	
CMPOWE03	2DNADR AK	# AK,AK1,AK2,RCSFLAGS	COMMON
	-2DNADR THETADX	# THETADX,THETADY,THETADZ,GARBAGE	
CMPOWE04	5DNADR STATE	# FLAGWRD0 THRU FLAGWRD9	COMMON
	-6DNADR DSPTAB	# DISPLAY TABLES	

CMPOWE05	-1DNADR R-OTHER +2	# R-OTHER+2,+3
	1DNADR R-OTHER +4	# R-OTHER+4,+5
	1DNADR V-OTHER	# V-OTHER,+1
	1DNADR V-OTHER +2	# V-OTHER+2,+3
	1DNADR V-OTHER +4	# V-OTHER+4,+5
	1DNADR T-OTHER	# T-OTHER,+1
	-1DNADR R-OTHER	# R-OTHER,+1
CMPOWE06	1DNADR RSBBQ	# RSBBQ,+1
	3DNADR CADRFLSH	# CADRFLSH,+1,+2,FAILREG,+1,-
	-2DNADR CDUS	# CDUS,PIPAX,PIPAY,PIPAZ
CMPOWE07	1DNADR LEMMASS	# LEMMASS,CSMMASS
	1DNADR DAPDATR1	# DAPDATR1,DAPDATR2
	2DNADR ERRORX	# ERRORX,ERRORY,ERRORZ,GARBA
	3DNADR WBODY	# WBODY,...+5/OMEGAC,...+5
	2DNADR REDOCTR	# REDOCTR,THETAD,+1,+2
	1DNADR IMODES30	# IMODES30,IMODES33
	DNCHAN 11	# CHANNELS 11,12
	DNCHAN 13	# CHANNELS 13,14
	DNCHAN 30	# CHANNELS 30,31
	-DNCHAN 32	# CHANNELS 32,33

Page 173

CSM COAST AND ALIGNMENT DOWNLIST

----- CONTROL LIST -----

CMCSTADL	EQUALS	# SEND ID BY SPECIAL CODING
	DNPTR CMCSTAO1	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
	6DNADR DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
	DNPTR CMCSTAO2	# COLLECT SECOND SNAPSHOT
	4DNADR DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
	DNPTR CMCSTAO3	# COMMON DATA
	1DNADR TIG	# TIG,+1
	1DNADR BESTI	# BESTI,BESTJ
	4DNADR MARKDOWN	# MARKDOWN,+1,...+5,+6,GARBA
	4DNADR MARK2DWN	# MARK2DWN,+1,...+5,+6
	2DNADR HAPOX	# APOGEE AND PERIGEE FROM R30
	1DNADR PACTOFF	# PACTOFF, YACTOFF
	3DNADR VGTIG	# VGTIG,...+5
	6DNADR REFSMMAT	# REFSMMAT,+1,...+10,+11
	DNPTR CMCSTAO4	# COMMON DATA
	1DNADR TIME2	# TIME2,TIME1
	DNPTR CMCSTAO5	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT

July 12, 2016

521

6DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
DNPTR	CMCSTA02	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
4DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
DNPTR	CMCSTA03	# COMMON DATA
DNPTR	CMCSTA06	# COMMON DATA
3DNADR	OGC	# OGC,+1,IGC,+1,MGC,+1
1DNADR	STATE +10D	# FLAGWRDS 10 AND 11
1DNADR	TEVENT	# TEVENT,+1
1DNADR	LAUNCHAZ	# LAUNCHAZ,+1
1DNADR	OPTMODES	# OPTMODES,HOLDFLAG
DNPTR	CMCSTA07	# COMMON DATA
-6DNADR	DSPTAB	# DISPLAY TABLES

----- SUB LISTS -----

CMCSTA01	EQUALS	CMPOWE01	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMCSTA02	EQUALS	CMPOWE02	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMCSTA03	EQUALS	CMPOWE03	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMCSTA04	EQUALS	CMPOWE04	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMCSTA05	EQUALS	CMPOWE05	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMCSTA06	EQUALS	CMPOWE06	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMCSTA07	EQUALS	CMPOWE07	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA

Page 174

Page 175

CSM RENDEZVOUS AND PRETHRUST LIST

----- CONTROL LIST -----

CMRENDDL	EQUALS	# SEND ID BY SPECIAL CODING
DNPTR	CMREND01	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
6DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
DNPTR	CMREND02	# COLLECT SECOND SNAPSHOT
4DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
DNPTR	CMREND03	# COMMON DATA
1DNADR	TIG	# TIG,+1
1DNADR	DELLT4	# DELLT4,+1
3DNADR	RTARG	# RTARG,+1,...+4,+5
1DNADR	VHFTIME	# VHFTIME,+1

4DNADR	MARKDOWN	# MARKTIME(DP) , YCDU , SCDU , ZCDU
1DNADR	VHFCNT	# VHFCNT , +1
1DNADR	TTPI	# TTPI , +1
1DNADR	ECSTEER	# ECSTEER , +1
1DNADR	DELVTPF	# DELVTPF , +1
2DNADR	TCDH	# CDH AND CSI TIME
1DNADR	TPASS4	# TPASS4 , +1
3DNADR	DELVSLV	# DELVSLV , +1 . . . +4 , +5
2DNADR	RANGE	# RANGE , +1 , RRATE , +1
DNPTR	CMREND04	# COMMON DATA
1DNADR	TIME2	# TIME2 , TIME1
DNPTR	CMREND05	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
6DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
DNPTR	CMREND02	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
4DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
DNPTR	CMREND03	# COMMON DATA
DNPTR	CMREND06	# COMMON DATA
1DNADR	DIFFALT	# CDH DELTA ALTITUDE
1DNADR	CENTANG	# CENTANG , +1
1DNADR	DELTAR	# DELTAR , +1
3DNADR	DELVEET3	# DELVEET3 , +1 , . . . , +4 , +5
1DNADR	OPTMODES	# OPTMODES , HOLDFLAG
DNPTR	CMREND07	# COMMON DATA
1DNADR	RTHETA	# RTHETA , +1
2DNADR	LAT(SPL)	# LAT(SPL) , LNG(SPL) , +1
2DNADR	VPRED	# VPRED , +1 , GAMMAEI , +1
-1DNADR	STATE +10D	# FLAGWRDS 10 AND 11

----- SUB LISTS -----

CMREND01	EQUALS	CMPOWE01	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMREND02	EQUALS	CMPOWE02	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMREND03	EQUALS	CMPOWE03	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMREND04	EQUALS	CMPOWE04	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
# Page 176			
CMREND05	EQUALS	CMPOWE05	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMREND06	EQUALS	CMPOWE06	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMREND07	EQUALS	CMPOWE07	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA

Page 177

CSM ENTRY AND UPDATE DOWNLIST

----- CONTROL LIST -----

CMENTRDL	EQUALS	# SEND ID BY SPECIAL CODING
	DNPTR CMENTRO1	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
	6DNADR DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
	DNPTR CMENTRO2	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
	4DNADR DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
	DNPTR CMENTRO3	# COMMON DATA
	2DNADR CMDAPMOD	# CMDAPMOD,PREL,QREL,RREL
	1DNADR L/D1	# L/D1,+1
	6DNADR UPBUFF	# UPBUFF,+1,...+10,+11
	4DNADR UPBUFF +12D	# UPBUFF+12,13,...+18,+19D
	2DNADR COMPNUMB	# COMPNUMB,UPOLDMOD,UPVERB,UPCOUNT
	1DNADR PAXERR1	# PAXERR1,ROLLTM
	3DNADR LATANG	# LATANG,+1,RDOT,+1,THETAH,+1
	2DNADR LAT(SPL)	# LAT(SPL),+1,LNG(SPL),+1
	1DNADR ALFA/180	# ALFA/180,BETA/180
	DNPTR CMENTRO4	# COMMON DATA
	1DNADR TIME2	# TIME2,TIME1
	DNPTR CMENTRO5	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
	6DNADR DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
	DNPTR CMENTRO2	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
	4DNADR DNTMBUFF	# SENT SNAPSHOT
	2DNADR AK	# AK,AK1,AK2,RCSFLAGS
	3DNADR ERRORX	# ERRORX/Y/Z,THETADX/Y/Z
	2DNADR CMDAPMOD	# CMDAPMOD,PREL,QREL,RREL
	6DNADR UPBUFF	# UPBUFF+0,+1,...+10,+11D
	4DNADR UPBUFF +12D	# UPBUFF+12,+13,...+18,+19D
	1DNADR LEMMASS	# LEMMASS,CSMASS
	1DNADR DAPDATR1	# DAPDATR1,DAPDATR2
	1DNADR ROLLTM	# ROLLTM,ROLLC
	1DNADR OPTMODES	# OPTMODES,HOLDFLAG
	3DNADR WBODY	# WBODY,...+5/OMEGAC,...+5
	2DNADR REDOCTR	# REDOCTR,THETAD+0,+1,+2
	1DNADR IMODES30	# IMODES30,IMODES33
	DNCHAN 11	# CHANNELS 11,12
	DNCHAN 13	# CHANNELS 13,14
	DNCHAN 30	# CHANNELS 30,31
	DNCHAN 32	# CHANNELS 32,33
	1DNADR RSBBQ	# RSBBQ,+1
	3DNADR CADRFLSH	# CADRFLSH,+1,+2,FAILREG,+1,+2
	1DNADR STATE +10D	# FLAGWRDS 10 AND 11
	-1DNADR GAMMAEI	# GAMMAEI,+1

----- SUB LISTS -----

CMENTR01	EQUALS	CMPOWE01	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
# Page 178			
CMENTR02	EQUALS	CMPOWE02	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMENTR03	EQUALS	CMPOWE03	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMENTR04	EQUALS	CMPOWE04	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMENTR05	-1DNADR	DELV	# DELV,+1
	1DNADR	DELV +2	# DELV+2,+3
	1DNADR	DELV +4	# DELV+4,+5
	1DNADR	TTE	# TTE,+1
	1DNADR	VIO	# VIO,+1
	1DNADR	VPRED	# VPRED,+1
	-1DNADR	PIPTIME1	# PIPTIME1,+1
CMENTR07	EQUALS	CMPOWE07	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA

Page 179

----- CONTROL LIST -----

CMPG22DL	EQUALS		# SEND ID BY SPECIAL CODING
	DNPTR	CMPG2201	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
	6DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
	DNPTR	CMPG2202	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
	4DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
	DNPTR	CMPG2203	# COMMON DATA
	6DNADR	SVMRKDAT	# LANDING SITE MARK DATA
	6DNADR	SVMRKDAT +12D	# SVMRKDAT+0,...+34
	6DNADR	SVMRKDAT +24D	# LANDING SITE MARK DATA
	1DNADR	LANDMARK	# LANDMARK,GARBAGE
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	DNPTR	CMPG2204	# COMMON DATA
	1DNADR	TIME2	# TIME2,TIME1
	DNPTR	CMPG2205	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
	2DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	SPARE	

July 12, 2016

525

	DNPTR	CMPG2202	# COLLECT SNAPSHOT
	4DNADR	DNTMBUFF	# SEND SNAPSHOT
	DNPTR	CMPG2203	# COMMON DATA
	DNPTR	CMPG2206	# COMMON DATA
	1DNADR	8NN	# 8NN,GARBAGE
	1DNADR	STATE +10D	# FLAGWRDS 10 AND 11
	3DNADR	RLS	# RLS,+1,...+4,+5
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	OPTMODES	# OPTMODES,HOLDFLAG
	DNPTR	CMPG2207	# COMMON DATA
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	1DNADR	SPARE	
	-1DNADR	SPARE	

----- SUB LISTS -----

CMPG2201	EQUALS	CMPOWE01	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMPG2202	EQUALS	CMPOWE02	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMPG2203	EQUALS	CMPOWE03	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
# Page 180			
CMPG2204	EQUALS	CMPOWE04	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMPG2205	-1DNADR	LONG	# LONG,+1
	1DNADR	ALT	# ALT,+1
	-1DNADR	LAT	# LAT,+1
CMPG2206	EQUALS	CMPOWE06	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA
CMPG2207	EQUALS	CMPOWE07	# COMMON DOWNLIST DATA

DNTABLE	GENADR	CMCSTADL
	GENADR	CMENTRDL
	GENADR	CMRENDDL
	GENADR	CMPOWEDL
	GENADR	CMPG22DL

This code is written to file src/DOWNLINK-LISTS.s.

B.25 DOWN TELEMETRY PROGRAM

```

526  <src/DOWN-TELEMETRY-PROGRAM.s 526>≡
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       DOWN-TELEMETRY-PROGRAM.agc
# Purpose:        Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
#                It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
#                Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:     yaYUL
# Contact:        Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:        www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:          988-997
# Mod history:    2009-05-24 RSB   Adapted from the corresponding
#                               Luminary131 file, using page
#                               images from Luminary 1A.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
# digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
# was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
# the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
# in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
# available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
# find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
# about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
# actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
#       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
# Page 988
# PROGRAM NAME -- DOWN TELEMETRY PROGRAM
# MOD NO. -- 0          TO COMPLETELY REWRITE THE DOWN TELEMETRY PROGRAM AND DOWNLINK
#                      PURPOSE OF SAVING APPROXIMATELY 150 WORDS OF CORE STORAGE.
#                      THIS CHANGE REQUIRES AN ENTIRELY NEW METHOD OF SPECIFYING DOWN
#                      LINKS LOG SECTION FOR MORE DETAILS. HOWEVER THIS CHANGE WILL
#                      OF DOWN TELEMETRY DATA.
# MOD BY -- KILROY, SMITH, DEWITT
# DATE -- 02 OCT 67
# AUTHORS -- KILROY, SMITH, DEWITT, DEWOLF, FAGIN
# LOG SECTION -- DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION -- THIS ROUTINE IS INITIATED BY TELEMETRY END
# PULSE FROM THE DOWNLINK TELEMETRY CONVERTER. THIS PULSE OCCURS
# AT 50 TIMES PER SEC (EVERY 20 MS) THEREFORE DODOWNTM IS

```

```

#       EXECUTED AT THESE RATES.  THIS ROUTINE SELECTS THE APPROPRIATE
#       AGC DATA TO BE TRANSMITTED DOWNLINK AND LOADS IT INTO OUTPUT
#       CHANNELS 34 AND 35.  THE INFORMATION IS THEN GATED OUT FROM THE
#       LGC IN SERIAL FASHION.
#
#       THIS PROGRAM IS CODED FOR A 2 SECOND DOWNLIST.  SINCE DOWNRUPTS
#       OCCUR EVERY 20 MS AND 2 AGC COMPUTER WORDS CAN BE PLACED IN
#       CHANNELS 34 AND 35 DURING EACH DOWNRUPT THE PROGRAM IS CAPABLE
#       OF SENDING 200 AGC WORDS EVERY 2 SECONDS.
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE -- NONE
#       PROGRAM IS ENTERED VIA TCF DODOWNTM WHICH IS EXECUTED AS A
#       RESULT OF A DOWNRUPT.  CONTROL IS RETURNED VIA TCF RESUME WHICH
#       IN EFFECT IS A RESUME.
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED -- NONE
#
# NORMAL EXIT MODE -- TCF RESUME
#
# ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODE -- NONE
#
# RESTART PROTECTION:
#       ON A FRESH START AND RESTART THE 'STARTSUB' SUBROUTINE WILL INITIALIZE THE DOWNLIST POINT
#       DNTMGOTO) TO THE BEGINNING OF THE CURRENT DOWNLIST (I.E., CURRENT CONTENTS OF DNLSTADR)
#       EFFECT OF IGNORING THE REMAINDER OF THE DOWNLIST WHICH THE DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM WAS W
#       THE RESTART (OR FRESH START) OCCURRED AND RESUME DOWN TELEMETRY FROM THE BEGINNING OF T
#       DOWNLIST.
#
#       ALSO OF INTEREST IS THE FACT THAT ON A RESTART THE AGC WILL ZERO DOWNLINK CHANNELS 13,
#
# DOWNLINK LIST SELECTION:
#       THE APPROPRIATE DOWNLINK LISTS ARE SELECTED BY THE FOLLOWING:
#       1.      FRESH START
#       2.      V37EXXE WHERE XX = THE MAJOR MODE BEING SELECTED.
#       3.      UPDATE PROGRAM (P27)
#       4.      NON-V37 SELECTABLE TYPE PROGRAMS (E.G., AGS INITIALIZATION (SUNDANCE, LUMINARY)
#              TRANSITION (COLOSSUS) ETC.).
#
# DOWNLINK LIST RULES AND LIMITATIONS:
#       READ SECTION(S) WHICH FOLLOW 'DEBRIS' WRITEUP.
#
# OUTPUT -- EVERY 2 SECONDS 100 DOUBLE PRECISION WORDS (I.E., 200 LGC
#          COMPUTER WORDS) ARE TRANSMITTED VIA DOWNLINK.
#
# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED -- NONE
#       'DNTMGOTO' AND 'DNLSTADR' ARE INITIALIZED BY THE FRESH START PROGRAM.

```

```

#
# DEBRIS (ERASABLE LOCATIONS DESTROYED BY THIS PROGRAM) --
#       LDATA1ST, DNTMBUFF TO DNTMBUFF +21D, TMINDEX, DNQ.
# Page 989 (empty page)
# Page 990
# DODOWNTM IS ENTERED EVERY 20 MS BY AN INTERRUPT TRIGGERED BY THE
# RECEIPT OF AN ENDPULSE FROM THE SPACECRAFT TELEMETRY PROGRAMMER.
#
# NOTES REGARDING DOWNLINK LISTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROGRAM:
# 1.   DOWNLISTS. DOWNLISTS MUST BE COMPILED IN THE SAME BANK AS THE
#       DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM. THIS IS DONE FOR EASE OF CODING, FASTER
#       EXECUTION.
# 2.   EACH DOWNLINK LIST CONSISTS OF A CONTROL LIST AND A NUMBER OF
#       SUBLISTS.
# 3.   A SUBLIST REFERS TO A SNAPSHOT OR DATA COMMON TO THE SAME OR OTHER
#       DOWNLINK LISTS. ANY SUBLIST CONTAINING COMMON DATA NEEDS TO BE
#       CODED ONLY ONCE FOR THE APPLICABLE DOWNLINK LISTS.
# 4.   SNAPSHOT SUBLISTS REFER SPECIFICALLY TO HOMOGENEOUS DATA WHICH MUST BE
#       SAVED IN A BUFFER DURING ONE DOWNRUPT.
# 5.   THE 1DNADR FOR THE 1ST WORD OF SNAPSHOT DATA IS FOUND AT THE END
#       OF EACH SNAPSHOT SUBLIST, SINCE THE PROGRAM CODING SENDS THIS DP WORD
#       IMMEDIATELY AFTER STORING THE OTHERS IN THE SNAPSHOT BUFFER.
# 6.   ALL LISTS ARE COMBINATIONS OF CODED ERASABLE ADDRESS CONSTANTS
#       CREATED FOR THE DOWNLIST PROGRAM.
#       A.   1DNADR           1-WORD DOWNLIST ADDRESS.
#             SAME AS ECADR, BUT USED WHEN THE WORD ADDRESSED IS THE LEFT
#             HALF OF A DOUBLE-PRECISION WORD FOR DOWN TELEMETRY.
#       B.   2DNADR - 6DNADR   N-WORD DOWNLIST ADDRESS, N = 2 - 6.
#             SAME AS 1DNADR, BUT WITH THE 4 UNUSED BITS OF THE ECADR FORMAT
#             FILLED IN WITH 0001-0101. USED TO POINT TO A LIST OF N DOUBLE-
#             PRECISION WORDS, STORED CONSECUTIVELY, FOR DOWN TELEMETRY.
#       C.   DNCHAN           DOWNLIST CHANNEL ADDRESS.
#             SAME AS 1DNADR, BUT WITH PREFIX BITS 0111. USED TO POINT TO
#             A PAIR OF CHANNELS FOR DOWN TELEMETRY.
#       D.   DNPTR           DOWN-TELEMETRY SUBLIST POINTER.
#             SAME AS CAF BUT TAGGED AS A CONSTANT. USED IN CONTROL LIST TO POINT
#             CAUTION --- A DNPTR CANNOT BE USED IN A SUBLIST.
# 7.   THE WORD ORDER CODE IS SET TO ZERO AT THE BEGINNING OF EACH DOWNLIST (I.E.,
#       A '1DNADR TIME2' IS DETECTED IN THE CONTROL LIST (ONLY).
# 8.   IN THE SNAPSHOT SUBLIST ONLY, THE DNADR'S CANNOT POINT TO THE FIRST WORD OF A
#
# DOWNLIST LIST RESTRICTIONS:
# (THE FOLLOWING POINTS MAY BE LISTED ELSEWHERE BUT ARE LISTED HERE SO IT IS CLEAR TH
# DONE)
# 1.   SNAPSHOT DOWNLIST:
#       (A) CANNOT CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING ECADRS (I.E., 1DNADR'S): Q, 400, 1000, 1400.

```



```

#      (B) CAN CONTAIN ONLY 1DNADR'S
# 2.    ALL DOWNLINKED DATA (EXCEPT CHANNELS) IS PICKED UP BY A DCA SO DOWNLINK LISTS CANNOT CO
#      EQUIVALENT OF THE FOLLOWING ECADRS (I.E., 1DNADRS): 377, 777, 1377, 1777, 2377, 2777, 3
#      (NOTE: THE TERM 'EQUIVALENT' MEANT THAT THE 1DNADR TO 6DNADR WILL BE PROCESSED LIKE 1 T
# 3.    CONTROL LISTS AND SUBLISTS CANNOT HAVE ENTRIES = OCTAL 00000 OR OCTAL 77777
# Page 991
# 4.    THE '1DNADR TIME2' WHICH WILL CAUSE THE DOWNLINK PROGRAM TO SET THE WORDER CODE TO 3 MU
#      CONTROL SECTION OF THE DOWNLIST.
# 5.    'DNCHAN 0' CANNOT BE USED.
# 6.    'DNPTR 0' CANNOT BE USED.
# 7.    DNPTR CANNOT APPEAR IN A SUBLIST.
#
# EBANK SETTINGS
#      IN THE PROCESS OF SETTING THE EBANK (WHEN PICKING UP DOWNLINK DATA) THE DOWN TELEMETRY
#      'GARBAGE' INTO BITS15-12 OF EBANK.  HUGH BLAIR-SMITH WARNS US THAT BITS15-12 OF EBANK M
#      SIGNIFICANT SOMEDAY IN THE FUTURE.  IF/WHEN THAT HAPPENS, THE PROGRAM SHOULD INSURE (BY
#      THAT BITS 15-12 OF EBANK ARE ZERO.
#
#      INITIALIZATION REQUIRED -- TO INTERRUPT CURRENT LIST AND START A NEW ONE.
#          1. ADRES OF DOWNLINK LIST INTO DNLSTADR
#          2. NEGONE INTO SUBLIST
#          3. NEGONE INTO DNECADR
#
#          BANK      22
#          SETLOC    DOWNTELM
#          BANK
#
#          EBANK=    DNTMBUFF
#
#          COUNT*   $$/DPROG
#          TS       BANKRUPT
#          DODOWNTM
#          EXTEND
#          QXCH     QRUPT          # SAVE Q
#          TCF      WOTEST
#          W01      EXTEND          # SET WORD ORDER BIT TO 1 ONLY IF IT
#          WOR      CHAN13          # ALREADY ISN'T
#          TC       DNTMGOTO        # GOTO APPROPRIATE PHASE OF PROGRAM
#
#          DNPHASE1
#          CA       NEGONE          # INITIALIZE ALL CONTROL WORDS
#          TS       SUBLIST         # WORDS TO MINUS ONE
#          TS       DNECADR
#          CA       LDNPHAS2        # SET DNTMGOTO = 0 ALL SUSEQUENT DOWRUPTS
#          TS       DNTMGOTO        # GO TO DNPHASE2
#          TCF      NEWLIST
#          DNPHASE2
#          CCS      DNECADR         # SENDING OF DATA IN PROGRESS
#          DODNADR  TC       FETCH2WD  # YES -- THEN FETCH THE NEXT 2 SP WORDS

```

```

MINTIME2      -1DNADR TIME2      # NEGATIVE OF TIME2 1DNADR
TCF           +1                  # (ECADR OF 3776 + 74001 = 77777)

CCS           SUBLIST            # IS THE SUBLIST IN CONTROL
TCF           NEXTINSL           # YES

# Page 992
DNADRDCR      OCT       74001    # DNADR COUNT AND ECADR DECREMENTER

CHKLIST       CA          CTLIST
EXTEND
BZMF          NEWLIST            # IT WILL BE NEGATIVE AT END OF LIST
TCF           NEXTINCL
NEWLIST       INDEX  DNLSTCOD
CA            DNTABLE            # INITIALIZE CTLIST WITH
TS            CTLIST             # STARTING ADDRESS OF NEW LIST
CS            DNLSTCOD
TCF           SENDID  +3
NEXTINCL      INDEX  CTLIST
CA            0
CCS           A
INCR          CTLIST             # SET POINTER TO PICK UP NEXT CTLIST WORD
TCF           +4                 # ON NEXT ENTRY TO PROG. (A SHOULD NOT =0)
XCH           CTLIST             # SET CTLIST TO NEGATIVE AND PLACE(CODING)
COM           UNCOMPLEMENTED DNADR INTO A. (FOR LA)
XCH           CTLIST             # (ST IN )
+4            INCR          A      # (CTLIST)
TS            DNECADR            # SAVE DNADR
AD            MINTIME2           # TEST FOR TIME2 (NEG. OF ECADR)
CCS           A
TCF           SETWO    +1        # DON'T SET WORD ORDER CODE
MINB1314      OCT       47777    # MINUS BIT 13 AND 14 (CAN'T GET HERE)
TCF           SETWO    +1        # DON'T SET WORD ORDER CODE
SETWO         TC            WOZERO # GO SET WORD ORDER CODE TO ZERO.
+1            CA            DNECADR # RELOAD A WITH THE DNADR.
+2            AD            MINB1314 # IS THIS A REGULAR DNADR?
EXTEND
BZMF          FETCH2WD           # YES. (A MUST NEVER BE ZERO)
AD            MINB12             # NO. IS IT A POINTER (DNPTR) OR A
EXTEND        CHANNEL(DNCHAN)   # CHANNEL(DNCHAN)
BZMF          DODNPTR            # IT'S A POINTER. (A MUST NEVER BE ZERO)

DODNCHAN      TC            6      # (EXECUTED AS EXTEND) IT'S A CHANNEL
INDEX         DNECADR
INDEX         0      -4000        # (EXECUTED AS READ)
TS            L
TC            6      # (EXECUTED AS EXTEND)

```

```

INDEX  DNECADR
INDEX  0      -4001  # (EXECUTED AS READ)
TS     DNECADR      # SET DNECADR
CA     NEGONE      #      TO MINUS
XCH    DNECADR      #      WHILE PRESERVING A.
TCF    DNTMEXIT    # GO SEND CHANNELS

WOZERO  CS     BIT7
        EXTEND
WAND    CHAN13      # SET WORD ORDER CODE TO ZERO

# Page 993
TC      Q           # RETURN TO CALLER

DODNPTR INDEX  DNECADR      # DNECADR CONTAINS ADRES OF SUBLIST
        0      0          # CLEAR AND ADD LIST ENTRY INTO A.
CCS     A          # IS THIS A SNAPSHOT SUBLIST
CA      DNECADR    # NO, IT IS A REGULAR SUBLIST.
TCF     DOSUBLST   # A MUST NOT BE ZERO.

XCH     DNECADR    # YES. IT IS A SNAPSHOT SUBLIST.
TS      SUBLIST    # C(DNECADR) INTO SUBLIST
CAF     ZERO       #      A      INTO      A
XCH     TMINDEX    # (NOTE: TMINDEX = DNECADR)

# THE FOLLOWING CODING (FROM SNAPLOOP TO SNAPEND) IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF TAKING A SNAPSHOT OF 12
# THIS IS DONE BY SAVING 11 DP REGISTERS IN DNTMBUFF AND SENDING THE FIRST DP WORD IMMEDIATELY.
# THE SNAPSHOT PROCESSING IS THE MOST TIME CONSUMING AND THEREFORE THE CODING AND LIST STRUCTURE
# TO MINIMIZE TIME. THE TIME OPTIMIZATION RESULTS IN RULES UNIQUE TO THE SNAPSHOT PORTION OF THE
# THESE RULES ARE .....
#      1. ONLY 1DNADR'S CAN APPEAR IN THE SNAPSHOT SUBLIST
#      2. THE 1DNADR'S CANNOT REFER TO THE FIRST LOCATION IN ANY BANK.

SNAPLOOP TS     EBANK      # SET EBANK
        MASK    LOW8      # ISOLATE RELATIVE ADDRESS
        EXTEND
        INDEX   A
        EBANK=  1401
        DCA     1401      # PICK UP 2 SNAPSHOT WORDS.
        EBANK=  DNTMBUFF
        INDEX   TMINDEX
        DXCH    DNTMBUFF  # STORE 2 SNAPSHOT WORDS IN BUFFER
        INCR    TMINDEX   # SET BUFFER INDEX FOR NEXT 2 WORDS.
        INCR    TMINDEX
SNAPAGN  INCR    SUBLIST   # SET POINTER TO NEXT 2 WORDS OF SNAPSHOT
        INDEX   SUBLIST
        0      0          # = CA SSSS (SSSS = NEXT ENTRY IN SUBLIST)

```

	CCS	A	# TEST FOR LAST TWO WORDS OF SNAPSHOT.
	TCF	SNAPLOOP	# NOT LAST TWO.
LDNPHAS2	GENADR	DNPHASE2	
	TS	SUBLIST	# YES, LAST. SAVE A.
	CA	NEGONE	# SET DNECADR AND
	TS	DNECADR	# SUBLIST POINTERS
	XCH	SUBLIST	# TO NEGATIVE VALUES
	TS	EBANK	
	MASK	LOW8	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	A	
	EBANK=	1401	
	DCA	1401	# PICK UP FIRST 2 WORDS OF SNAPSHOT.
# Page 994	EBANK=	DNTMBUFF	
SNAPEND	TCF	DNTMEXIT	# NOW TO SEND THEM.
FETCH2WD	CA	DNECADR	
	TS	EBANK	# SET EBANK
	MASK	LOW8	# ISOLATE RELATIVE ADDRESS
	TS	L	
	CA	DNADRDRCR	# DECREMENT COUNT AND ECADR
	ADS	DNECADR	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	L	
	EBANK=	1400	
	DCA	1400	# PICK UP 2 DATA WORDS
	EBANK=	DNTMBUFF	
	TCF	DNTMEXIT	# NOW GO SEND THEM.
DOSUBLST	TS	SUBLIST	# SET SUBLIST POINTER
NEXTINSL	INDEX	SUBLIST	
	0	0	# = CA SSSS (SSSS = NEXT ENTRY IN SUBLIST)
	CCS	A	# IS IT THE END OF THE SUBLIST
	INCR	SUBLIST	# NO --
	TCF	+4	
	TS	SUBLIST	# SAVE A.
	CA	NEGONE	# SET SUBLIST TO MINUS
	XCH	SUBLIST	# RETRIEVE A.
+4	INCR	A	
	TS	DNECADR	# SAVE DNADR
	TCF	SETWO +2	# GO USE COMMON CODING (PROLEMS WOULD # OCCUR IF THE PROGRAM ENCOUNTERED A # DNPTR NOW)
DNTMEXIT	EXTEND		# DOWN-TELEMETRY EXIT

July 12, 2016

533

```

                                WRITE  DNTM1          # TO SEND A + L TO CHANNELS 34 + 35
                                CA      L              # RESPECTIVELY
TMEXITL                        EXTEND
                                WRITE  DNTM2
TMRESUME                        TCF      RESUME        # EXIT TELEMTRY PROGRAM VIA RESUME.

MINB12                         EQUALS  -1/8
DNECADR                        EQUALS  TMINDEX
CTLIST                         EQUALS  LDATALST
SUBLIST                        EQUALS  DNQ
```

Page 995

SUBROUTINE NAME -- DNDUMP

#

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION -- TO SEND (DUMP) ALL ERASABLE STORAGE 'N' TIMES. (N=1 TO 4). BANKS A
EACH BANK IS PRECEDED BY AN ID WORD, SYNCH BITS, ECADR AND TIME1 FOLLOWED BY THE 256D W
EBANK. EBANKS ARE DUMPED IN ORDER (I.E., EBANK 0 FIRST, THEN EBANK1 ETC.)

#

CALLING SEQUENCE -- THE GROUND OR ASTRONAUT BY KEYING V74E CAN INITIALIZE THE DUMP.

AFTER KEYING IN V74E THE CURRENT DOWNLIST WILL BE IMMEDIATELY TERMINATED AND THE DOWNLI
WILL BEGIN.

#

ONCE INITITIATED THE DOWNLINK ERASABLE DUMP CAN BE TERMINATED (AND INTERRUPTED DOWNLIST
BY THE FOLLOWING:

#

1. A FRESH START

2. COMPLETION OF ALL DOWNLINK DUMPS REQUESTED (ACCORDING TO BITS SET IN DUMPCNT).
CAN BE ALTERED BY A V21N01.

3. AND INVOLUNTARILY BY A RESTART.

#

NORMAL EXIT MODE -- TCF DNPHEASE1

#

ALARM OR ABORT MODE -- NONE

#

*SUBROUTINES CALLED -- NONE

#

ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED --

DUMPCNT OCT 20000 IF 4 COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMPS ARE DESIRED

DUMPCNT OCT 10000 IF 2 COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMPS ARE DESIRED

DUMPCNT OCT 04000 IF 1 COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMP IS DESIRED

#

DEBRIS -- DUMPLOC, DUMPSW, DNTMGOTO, EBANK, AND CENTRAL REGISTERS

#

TIMING -- TIME (IN SECS) = ((NO.DUMPS)*(NO.EBANKS)*(WDSPEREBANK + NO.IDWDS)) / NO.WDSPERS

TIME (IN SECS) = (4)*(8)*(256 + 4) / 100

THUS TIME (IN SECS TO SEND DUMP OF ERASABLE 4 TIMES VIA DOWNLINK) = 83.2 SECON

```

#
# STRUCTURE OF ONE EBANK AS IT IS SENT BY DOWNLINK PROGRAM --
# (REMINDER -- THIS ONLY DESCRIBES ONE OF THE 8 EBANKS X 4 (DUMPS) = 32 EBANKS
#
# DOWNLIST
# WORD TAKEN FROM CONTENTS OF EXAMPLE 0 COMMENTS
# 1 ERASID 0177X 0 DOWNLIST I.D. FOR DOWNLINK EBANK
# 2 LOWIDCOD 77340 1 DOWNLINK SYNCH BITS. (SAME COUNTER AS DUMPLOC)
# 3 DUMPLOC 13400 1 (SEE NOTES ON DUMPLOC) 1 = 3RD WORD OF EBANK
# 4 TIME1 14120 1 TIME IN CENTISECONDS
# 5 FIRST WORD OF EBANK X 03400 1 IN THIS EXAMPLE THIS WORD = 0
# 6 2ND WORD OF EBANK X 00142 1 IN THIS EXAMPLE THIS WORD = 0
# 7 3RD WORD OF EBANK X 00142 1 IN THIS EXAMPLE THIS WORD = 0
# .
# .
# .
# 260D 256TH WORD OF EBANK X 03777 1 IN THIS EXAMPLE THIS WORD = 0
#
# NOTE -- DUMPLOC CONTAINS THE COUNTER AND ECADR FOR EACH WORD BEING SENT.
# THE BIT STRUCTURE OF DUMPLOC IS FOLLOW --
# X = NOT USED
# X ABC EEE RRRRRRRR ABC = ERASABLE DUMP COUNTER (I.E. ABC = 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)
# COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMP NUMBER 1,2,3,4,5,6,7
# EEE = EBANK BITS
# RRRRRRRR = RELATIVE ADDRESS WITHIN AN EBANK
#
# Page 996
DNDUMPI CA ZERO # INITIALIZE DOWNLINK
TS DUMPLOC # ERASABLE DUMP
+2 TC SENDID # GO SEND ID AND SYNCH BITS
CA LDNDUMP1 # SET DNTMGOTO
TS DNTMGOTO # TO LOCATION FOR NEXT PASS
CA TIME1 # PLACE TIME1
XCH L # INTO L
CA DUMPLOC # AND ECADR OF THIS EBANK INTO A
TCF DNTMEXIT # SEND DUMPLOC AND TIME1

LDNDUMP ADRES DNDUMP
LDNDUMP1 ADRES DNDUMP1

DNDUMP CA TWO # INCREMENT ECADR IN DUMPLOC
ADS DUMPLOC # TO NEXT DP WORD TO BE
MASK LOW8 # DUMPED AND SAVE IT.
CCS A # IS THIS THE BEGINNING OF A NEW EBANK
TCF DNDUMP2 # NO -- THEN CONTINUE DUMPING
CA DUMPLOC # YES -- IS THIS THE END OF THE

```

	MASK	DUMPCNT	# N TH (N = 1 TO 4) COMPLETE ERASABLE
	MASK	PRI034	# DUMP (BIT14 FOR 4, BIT13 FOR 2 OR BIT12
	CCS	A	# FOR 1 COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMP(S)).
	TCF	DNPASE1	# YES -- START SENDING INTERRUPTED DOWNLIST
			# AGAIN
	TCF	DNDUMPI +2	# NO -- GO BACK AND INITIALIZE NEXT BANK
DNDUMP1	CA	LDNDUMP	# SET DNTMGOTO
	TS	DNTMGOTO	# FOR WORDS 3 TO 256D OF CURRENT EBANK
DNDUMP2	CA	DUMPLOC	
	TS	EBANK	# SET EBANK
	MASK	LOW8	# ISOLATE RELATIVE ADDRESS.
	TS	Q	# (NOTE: MASK INSTRUCTION IS USED TO PICK
	CA	NEGO	# UP ERASABLE REGISTERS SO THAT EDITING
	TS	L	# REGISTERS 20-23 WILL NOT BE ALTERED.)
	INDEX	Q	
	EBANK=	1400	# PICK UP LOW ORDER REGISTER OF PAIR
	MASK	1401	# OF ERASABLE REGISTERS.
	XCH	L	
	INDEX	Q	# PICK UP HIGH ORDER REGISTER OF PAIR
	MASK	1400	# OF ERASABLE REGISTERS.
	EBANK=	DNTMBUFF	
	TCF	DNTMEXIT	# GO SEND THEM
SENDID	EXTEND		# ** ENTRANCE USED BY ERASABLE DUMP PROG. **
	QXCH	DNTMGOTO	# SET DNTMGOTO SO NEXT TIME PROG WILL GO
	CAF	ERASID	# TO LOCATION FOLLOWING 'TC SENDID'
	TS	L	# ** ENTRANCE USED BY REGULAR DOWNLINK PG **
# Page 997	TC	WOZERO	# GO SET WORD ORDER CODE TO ZERO
	CAF	LOWIDCOD	# PLACE SPECIAL ID CODE INTO L
	XCH	L	# AND ID BACK INTO A
	TCF	DNTMEXIT	# SEND DOWNLIST ID CODE(S).
WOTEST	CA	BIT7	# AT THE BEGINNING OF THE LIST THE WORD
	EXTEND		# ORDER BIT WILL BE SET BACK TO ZERO
	RAND	CHAN13	
	CCS	A	
	TC	DNTMGOTO	
	CA	BIT7	
	TCF	W01	

B.26 DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM

```

536  <src/DOWN-TELEMETRY-PROGRAM.s 536>≡
      # Copyright:      Public domain.
      # Filename:        DOWN-TELEMETRY_PROGRAM.agc
      # Purpose:         Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
      #                  is part of the source code for the Command Module's
      #                  (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:      yaYUL
      # Reference:       pp. 1093-1102
      # Contact:         Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
      # Website:         http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Mod history:     2009-05-08 RSB   Adapted from Colossus249/ file of same name
      #                  and page images. Corrected various typos
      #                  in the transcription of program comments,
      #                  and these should be back-ported to
      #                  Colossus249.
      #
      # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
      # from scanned documents.
      #
      # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
      #
      # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
      #
      # Prepared by
      #
      # Massachusetts Institute of Technology
      # 75 Cambridge Parkway
      # Cambridge, Massachusetts
      #
      # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
      #
      # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
      # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
      #
      # Page 1093
      # PROGRAM NAME -- DOWN TELEMETRY PROGRAM
      # MOD NO. -- 0          TO COMPLETELY REWRITE THE DOWN TELEMETRY PROGRAM AND DOWNLINE
      #                      PURPOSE OF SAVING APPROXIMATELY 150 WORDS OF CORE STORAGE.
      #                      THIS CHANGE REQUIRES AN ENTIRELY NEW METHOD OF SPECIFYING DOWN
      #                      LISTS LOG SECTION FOR MORE DETAILS. HOWEVER THIS CHANGES WITH
      #                      OF DOWN TELEMETRY DATA.
      # MOD BY -- KILROY, SMITH, DEWITT
      # DATE -- 02 OCT 67
      # AUTHORS -- KILROY, SMITH, DEWITT, DEWOLF, FAGIN

```



```

# LOG SECTION -- DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION -- THIS ROUTINE IS INITIATED BY TELEMETRY END
#     PULSE FROM THE DOWNLINK TELEMETRY CONVERTER.  THIS PULSE OCCURS
#     AT 50 TIMES PER SEC (EVERY 20 MS) THEREFORE DODOWNTM IS
#     EXECUTED AT THESE RATES.  THIS ROUTINE SELECTS THE APPROPRIATE
#     AGC DATA TO BE TRANSMITTED DOWNLINK AND LOADS IT INTO OUTPUT
#     CHANNELS 34 AND 35.  THE INFORMATION IS THEN GATED OUT FROM THE
#     LGC IN SERIAL FASHION.
#
#     THIS PROGRAM IS CODED FOR A 2 SECOND DOWNLIST.  SINCE DOWNRUPTS
#     OCCUR EVERY 20 MS AND 2 AGC COMPUTER WORDS CAN BE PLACED IN
#     CHANNELS 34 AND 35 DURING EACH DOWNRUPT THE PROGRAM IS CAPABLE
#     OF SENDING 200 AGC WORDS EVERY 2 SECONDS.
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE -- NONE
#     PROGRAM IS ENTERED VIA TCF DODOWNTM WHICH IS EXECUTED AS A
#     RESULT OF A DOWNRUPT.  CONTROL IS RETURNED VIA TCF RESUME WHICH
#     IN EFFECT IS A RESUME.
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED -- NONE
#
# NORMAL EXIT MODE -- TCF RESUME
#
# ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODE -- NONE
#
# RESTART PROTECTION:
#     ON A FRESH START AND RESTART THE 'STARTSUB' SUBROUTINE WILL INITIALIZE THE DOWNLIST POINT
#     DNTMGOTO) TO THE BEGINNING OF THE CURRENT DOWNLIST (I.E., CURRENT CONTENTS OF DNLSTADR)
#     EFFECT OF IGNORING THE REMAINDER OF THE DOWNLIST WHICH THE DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM WAS W
#     THE RESTART (OR FRESH START) OCCURRED AND RESUME DOWN TELEMETRY FROM THE BEGINNING OF T
#     DOWNLIST.
#
#     ALSO OF INTEREST IS THE FACT THAT ON A RESTART THE AGC WILL ZERO DOWNLINK CHANNELS 13,
#
# DOWNLINK LIST SELECTION:
#     THE APPROPRIATE DOWNLINK LISTS ARE SELECTED BY THE FOLLOWING:
#     1.      FRESH START
#     2.      V37EXXE WHERE XX = THE MAJOR MODE BEING SELECTED.
#     3.      UPDATE PROGRAM (P27)
#     4.      NON-V37 SELECTABLE TYPE PROGRAMS (E.G., AGS INITIALIZATION (SUNDANCE, LUMINARY)
#             TRANSITIONS (COLOSSUS) ETC.).
#
# DOWNLINK LIST RULES AND LIMITATIONS:
#     READ SECTION(S) WHICH FOLLOW 'DEBRIS' WRITEUP.
#

```

```

# OUTPUT -- EVERY 2 SECONDS 100 DOUBLE PRECISION WORDS (I.E., 200 LGC
#      COMPUTER WORDS) ARE TRANSMITTED VIA DOWNLINK.
#
# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED -- NONE
#      'DNTMGOTO' AND 'DNLSTADR' ARE INITIALIZED BY THE FRESH START PROGRAM.
#
# DEBRIS (ERASABLE LOCATIONS DESTROYED BY THIS PROGRAM) --
#      LDATA1ST, DNTMBUFF TO DNTMBUFF +21D, TMINDEX, DNQ.
# Page 1094
# (No source on this page of the original assembly listing.)

# Page 1095
# DODOWNTM IS ENTERED EVERY 20 MS BY AN INTERRUPT TRIGGERED BY THE
# RECEIPT OF AN ENDPULSE FROM THE SPACECRAFT TELEMETRY PROGRAMMER.
#
# NOTES REGARDING DOWNLINK LISTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROGRAM:
# 1.  DOWNLISTS.  DOWNLISTS MUST BE COMPILED IN THE SAME BANK AS THE
#      DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM.  THIS IS DONE FOR EASE OF CODING, FASTER
#      EXECUTION.
# 2.  EACH DOWNLINK LIST CONSISTES OF A CONTROL LIST AND A NUMBER OF
#      SUBLISTS.
# 3.  A SUBLIST REFERS TO A SNAPSHOT OR DATA COMMON TO THE SAME OR OTHER
#      DOWNLINK LISTS.  ANY SUBLIST CONTAINING COMMON DATA NEEDS TO BE
#      CODED ONLY ONCE FOR THE APPLICABLE DOWNLINK LISTS.
# 4.  SNAPSHOT SUBLISTS REFER SPECIFICALLY TO HOMOGENEOUS DATA WHICH MUST BE
#      SAVED IN A BUFFER DURING ONE DOWNRUPT.
# 5.  THE 1DNADR FOR THE 1ST WORD OF SNAPSHOT DATA IS FOUND AT THE END
#      OF EACH SNAPSHOT SUBLIST, SINCE THE PROGRAM CODING SENDS THIS DP WORD
#      IMMEDIATELY AFTER STORING THE OTHERS IN THE SNAPSHOT BUFFER.
# 6.  ALL LISTS ARE COMBINATIONS OF CODED ERASABLE ADDRESS CONSTANTS
#      CREATED FOR THE DOWNLIST PROGRAM.
#      A.      1DNADR              1-WORD DOWNLIST ADDRESS.
#              SAME AS ECADR, BUT USED WHEN THE WORD ADDRESSED IS THE LEFT
#              HALF OF A DOUBLE-PRECISION WORD FOR DOWN TELEMETRY.
#      B.      2DNADR - 6DNADR      N-WORD DOWNLIST ADDRESS, N = 2 - 6.
#              SAME AS 1DNADR, BUT WITH THE 4 UNUSED BITS OF THE ECADR FORMAT
#              FILLED IN WITH 0001-0101.  USED TO POINT TO A LIST OF N DOUBLE-
#              PRECISION WORDS, STORED CONSECUTIVELY, FOR DOWN TELEMETRY.
#      C.      DNCHAN              DOWNLIST CHANNEL ADDRESS.
#              SAME AS 1DNADR, BUT WITH PREFIX BITS 0111.  USED TO POINT TO
#              A PAIR OF CHANNELS FOR DOWN TELEMETRY.
#      D.      DNPTR              DOWN-TELEMETRY SUBLIST POINTER.
#              SAME AS CAF BUT TAGGES AS A CONSTANT.  USED IN CONTROL LIST TO POINT
#              CAUTION --- A DNPTR CANNOT BE USED IN A SUBLIST.
# 7.  THE WORD ORDER CODE IS SET TO ZERO AT THE BEGINNING OF EACH DOWNLIST (I.E., C
#      A '1DNADR TIME2' IS DETECTED IN THE CONTROL LIST (ONLY).

```

```

# 8.    IN THE SNAPSHOT SUBLIST ONLY, THE DNADR'S CANNOT POINT TO THE FIRST WORD OF ANY EBANK.
#
# DOWNLIST LIST RESTRICTIONS:
# (THE FOLLOWING POINTS MAY BE LISTED ELSEWHERE BUT ARE LISTED HERE SO IT IS CLEAR THAT THESE T
# DONE)
# 1.    SNAPSHOT DOWNLIST:
#        (A) CANNOT CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING ECADRS (I.E., 1DNADR'S): Q, 400, 1000, 1400, 2000, 240
#        (B) CAN CONTAIN ONLY 1DNADR'S
# 2.    ALL DOWNLINKED DATA (EXCEPT CHANNELS) IS PICKED UP BY A DCA SO DOWNLINK LISTS CANNOT CO
#        EQUIVALENT OF THE FOLLOWING ECADRS (I.E., IDNADRS): 377, 777, 1377, 1777, 2377, 2777, 3
#        (NOTE: TE TERM 'EQUIVALENT' MEANT THAT THE IDNADR TO 6DNADR WILL BE PROCESSED LIKE 1 TO
# 3.    CONTROL LISTS AND SUBLISTS CANNOT HAVE ENTRIES = OCTAL 00000 OR OCTAL 77777
# Page 1096
# 4.    THE '1DNADR TIME2' WHICH WILL CAUSE THE DOWNLINT PROGRAM TO SET THE WORDER CODE TO 3 MU
#        CONTROL SECTION OF THE DOWNLIST.
# 5.    'DNCHAN 0' CANNOT BE USED.
# 6.    'DNPTR 0' CANNOT BE USED.
# 7.    DNPTR CANNOT APPEAR IN A SUBLIST.
#
# EBANK SETTINGS
# IN THE PROCESS OF SETTING THE EBANK (WHEN PICKING UP DOWNLINK DATA) THE DOWN TELEMETRY
# 'GARBAGE' INTO BITS15-12 OF EBANK.  HUGH BLAIR-SMITH WARNS US THAT BITS15-12 OF EBANK M
# SIGNIFICANT SOMEDAY IN THE FUTURE.  IF/WHEN THAT HAPPENS, THE PROGRAM SHOULD INSURE (BY
# THAT BITS 15-12 OF EBANK ARE ZERO.
#
# INITIALIZATION REQUIRED -- TO INTERRUPT CURRENT LIST AND START A NEW ONE.
#     1. ADRES OF DOWNLINK LIST INTO DNLSTADR
#     2. NEGONE INTO SUBLIST
#     3. NEGONE INTO DNECADR
#
# BANK      22
# SETLOC    DOWNTELM
# BANK
#
# EBANK=    DNTMBUFF
#
# COUNT     05/DPROG
#
# DODOWNTM  TS      BANKRUPT
#           EXTEND
#           QXCH     QRUPT      # SAVE Q
#           CA       BIT7      # SET WORD ORDER CODE TO 1.  EXCEPTION: AT
#           EXTEND    # THE BEGINNING OF EACH LIST THE WORD
#           WOR      CHAN13     # CODE WILL BE SET BACK TO 0.
#           TC       DNTMGOTO   # GOTO APPROPRIATE PHASE OF PROGRAM

```

DNPHASE1	CA	NEGONE	# INITIALIZE ALL CONTROL WORDS
	TS	SUBLIST	# WORDS TO MINUS ONE
	TS	DNECADR	
	CA	LDNPHAS2	# SET DNTMGOTO = 0 ALL SUSEQUENT DOWRUPTS
	TS	DNTMGOTO	# GO TO DNPHEASE2
	TCF	NEWLIST	
DNPHASE2	CCS	DNECADR	# SENDING OF DATA IN PROGRESS
DODNADR	TC	FETCH2WD	# YES -- THEN FETCH THE NEXT 2 SP WORDS
MINTIME2	-1DNADR	TIME2	# NEGATIVE OF TIME2 1DNADR
	TCF	+1	# (ECADR OF 3776 + 74001 = 77777)
	CCS	SUBLIST	# IS THE SUBLIST IN CONTROL
# Page 1097	TCF	NEXTINSL	# YES
DNADRDCR	OCT	74001	# DNADR COUNT AND ECADR DECREMENTER
CHKLIST	CA	CTLIST	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	NEWLIST	# IT WILL BE NEGATIVE AT END OF LIST
	TCF	NEXTINCL	
NEWLIST	INDEX	DNLSTCOD	
	CA	DNTABLE	# INITIALIZE CTLIST WITH
	TS	CTLIST	# STARTING ADDRESS OF NEW LIST
	CS	DNLSTCOD	
	TCF	SENDID +3	
NEXTINCL	INDEX	CTLIST	
	CA	0	
	CCS	A	
	INCR	CTLIST	# SET POINTER TO PICK UP NEXT CTLIST WORD
	TCF	+4	# ON NEXT ENTRY TO PROG. (A SHOULD NOT =0)
	XCH	CTLIST	# SET CTLIST TO NEGATIVE AND PLACE(CODING)
	COM		# UNCOMPLEMENTED DNADR INTO A. (FOR LA)
	XCH	CTLIST	# (ST IN)
+4	INCR	A	# (CTLIST)
	TS	DNECADR	# SAVE DNADR
	AD	MINTIME2	# TEST FOR TIME2 (NEG. OF ECADR)
	CCS	A	
	TCF	SETWO +1	# DON'T SET WORD ORDER CODE
MINB1314	OCT	47777	# MINUS BIT 13 AND 14 (CAN'T GET HERE)
	TCF	SETWO +1	# DON'T SET WORD ORDER CODE
SETWO	TC	WOZERO	# GO SET WORD ORDER CODE TO ZERO.
+1	CA	DNECADR	# RELOAD A WITH THE DNADR.
+2	AD	MINB1314	# IS THIS A REGULAR DNADR?
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	FETCH2WD	# YES. (A MUST NEVER BE ZERO)
	AD	MINB12	# NO. IS IT A POINTER (DNPTR) OR A

541

```
WOZERO      CS      BIT7
            EXTEND
```

```
WAND      CHAN13      # SET WORD ORDER CODE TO ZERO
TC        Q           # RETURN TO CALLER
```

```
# THE FOLLOWING CODING (FROM SNAPLOOP TO SNAPEND) IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF TAKING A SNAPSHOT OF 12
# THIS IS DONE BY SAVING 11 DP REGISTERS IN DNTMBUFF AND SENDING THE FIRST DP WORD IMMEDIATELY.
# THE SNAPSHOT PROCESSING IS THE MOST TIME CONSUMING AND THEREFORE THE CODING AND LIST STRUCTURE
# TO MINIMIZE TIME.  THE TIME OPTIMIZATION RESULTS IN RULES UNIQUE TO THE SNAPSHOT PORTION OF T
# THESE RULES ARE .....
#      1.      ONLY 1DNADR'S CAN APPEAR IN THE SNAPSHOT SUBLIST
#      2.      THE 1DNADR'S CANNOT REFER TO THE FIRST LOCATION IN ANY BANK.
```

SNAPLOOP	TS	EBANK	# SET EBANK
	MASK	LOW8	# ISOLATE RELATIVE ADDRESS
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	A	
	EBANK=	1401	
	DCA	1401	# PICK UP 2 SNAPSHOT WORDS.

	EBANK=	DNTMBUFF	
	INDEX	TMINDEX	
	DXCH	DNTMBUFF	# STORE 2 SNAPSHOT WORDS IN BUFFER
	INCR	TMINDEX	# SET BUFFER INDEX FOR NEXT 2 WORDS.
	INCR	TMINDEX	
SNAPAGN	INCR	SUBLIST	# SET POINTER TO NEXT 2 WORDS OF SNAPSHOT
	INDEX	SUBLIST	
	0	0	# = CA SSSS (SSSS = NEXT ENTRY IN SUBLIST)
	CCS	A	# TEST FOR LAST TWO WORDS OF SNAPSHOT.
	TCF	SNAPLOOP	# NOT LAST TWO.
LDNPHAS2	GENADR	DNPHASE2	
	TS	SUBLIST	# YES, LAST. SAVE A.
	CA	NEGONE	# SET DNECADR AND
	TS	DNECADR	# SUBLIST POINTERS
	XCH	SUBLIST	# TO NEGATIVE VALUES
	TS	EBANK	
	MASK	LOW8	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	A	
	EBANK=	1401	
# Page 1099			
	DCA	1401	# PICK UP FIRST 2 WORDS OF SNAPSHOT.
	EBANK=	DNTMBUFF	
SNAPEND	TCF	DNTMEXIT	# NOW GO SEND THEM.
FETCH2WD	CA	DNECADR	
	TS	EBANK	# SET EBANK
	MASK	LOW8	# ISOLATE RELATIVE ADDRESS
	TS	L	
	CA	DNADRD CR	# DECREMENT COUNT AND ECADR
	ADS	DNECADR	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	L	
	EBANK=	1400	
	DCA	1400	# PICK UP 2 DATA WORDS
	EBANK=	DNTMBUFF	
	TCF	DNTMEXIT	# NOW GO SEND THEM.
DOSUBLST	TS	SUBLIST	# SET SUBLIST POINTER
NEXTINSL	INDEX	SUBLIST	
	0	0	# = CA SSSS (SSSS = NEXT ENTRY IN SUBLIST)
	CCS	A	# IS IT THE END OF THE SUBLIST
	INCR	SUBLIST	# NO --
	TCF	+4	
	TS	SUBLIST	# SAVE A.
	CA	NEGONE	# SET SUBLIST TO MINUS

July 12, 2016

543

```

+4      XCH      SUBLIST      # RETRIEVE A.
        INCR     A
        TS       DNECADR      # SAVE DNADR
        TCF      SETWO +2     # GO USE COMMON CODING (PROBLEMS WOULD
                                # OCCUR IF THE PROGRAM ENCOUNTERED A
                                # DNPTR NOW)

DNTMEXIT      EXTEND          # DOWN-TELEMETRY EXIT
              WRITE  DNTM1     # TO SEND A + L TO CHANNELS 34 + 35
              CA      L        # RESPECTIVELY
TMEXITL       EXTEND
              WRITE  DNTM2
TMRESUME      TCF      RESUME  # EXIT TELEMTRY PROGRAM VIA RESUME.

MINB12        EQUALS  -1/8
DNECADR       EQUALS  TMINDEX
CTLIST        EQUALS  LDATA1ST
SUBLIST       EQUALS  DNQ
```

Page 1100

SUBROUTINE NAME -- DNDUMP

#

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION -- TO SEND (DUMP) ALL 8 BANKS OF ERASABLE STORAGE TWICE. BANKS ARE SE

EACH BANK IS PRECEDED BY AN ID WORD, SYNCH BITS, ECADR AND TIME1 FOLLOWED BY THE 256D W

EBANK. EBANKS ARE DUMPED IN ORDER (I.E., EBANK 0 FIRST, THEN EBANK1 ETC.)

#

CALLING SEQUENCE -- THE GROUND OR ASTRONAUT BY KEYING V74E CAN INITIALIZE THE DUMP.

AFTER KEYING IN V74E THE CURRENT DOWNLIST WILL BE IMMEDIATELY TERMINATED AND THE DOWNLI

WILL BEGIN.

#

ONCE INITITIATED THE DOWNLINK ERASABLE DUMP CAN BE TERMINATED (AND INTERRUPTED DOWNLIST

BY THE FOLLOWING:

#

1. A FRESH START

2. COMPLETION OF ALL DOWNLINK DUMPS REQUESTED (ACCORDING TO BITS SET IN DUMPCNT).

CAN BE ALTERED BY A V21N01.

3. AND INVOLUNTARILY BY A RESTART.

#

NORMAL EXIT MODE -- TCF DNPHASE1

#

ALARM OR ABORT MODE -- NONE

#

*SUBROUTINES CALLED -- NONE

#

ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED --

DUMPCNT OCT 20000 IF 4 COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMPS ARE DESIRED

```

#          DUMPCNT OCT 10000          IF 2 COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMPS ARE DESIRED
#          DUMPCNT OCT 04000          IF 1 COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMP  IS  DESIRED
#
# DEBRIS -- DUMPLOC, DUMPSW, DNTMGOTO, EBANK, AND CENTRAL REGISTERS
#
# TIMING --      TIME (IN SECS) = ((NO.DUMPS)*(NO.EBANKS)*(WDSPEREBANK + NO.IDWDS)) /
#                  TIME (IN SECS) = (   4   )*(   8   )*(   256   +   4   ) /
#                  THUS TIME (IN SECS TO SEND DUMP OF ERASABLE 4 TIMES VIA DOWNLINK) = 83.2 S
#
# STRUCTURE OF ONE EBANK AS IT IS SENT BY DOWNLINK PROGRAM --
# (REMINDER -- THIS ONLY DESCRIBES ONE OF THE 8 EBANKS X 4 (DUMPS) = 32 EBANKS
#
# DOWNLIST
#          WORD  TAKEN FROM CONTENTS OF  EXAMPLE 0      COMMENTS
#          1    ERASID                    0177X  0      DOWNLIST I.D. FOR DOWNLINK ER
#          2    LOWIDCOD                  77340  1      DOWNLINK SYNCH BITS. (SAME C
#          3    DUMPLOC                   13400  1      (SEE NOTES ON DUMPLOC) 1 = 3F
#          4    TIME1                     14120  1      TIME IN CENTISECONDS
#          5    FIRST WORD OF EBANK X     03400  1      IN THIS EXAMPLE THIS WORD = C
#          6    2ND  WORD OF EBANK X     00142  1      IN THIS EXAMPLE THIS WORD = C
#          7    3RD  WORD OF EBANK X     00142  1      IN THIS EXAMPLE THIS WORD = C
#          .
#          .
#          .
#          260D  256TH WORD OF EBANK X    03777  1      IN THIS EXAMPLE THIS WORD = C
#
# NOTE --      DUMPLOC CONTAINS THE COUNTER AND ECADR FOR EACH WORD BEING SENT.
#              THE BIT STRUCTURE OF DUMPLOC IS FOLLOW --
#
#              X = NOT USED
#              X ABC EEE RRRRRRRR      ABC = ERASABLE DUMP COUNTER (I.E. ABC =
#              COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMP NUMBER 1,2
#              EEE = EBANK BITS
#              RRRRRRRR = RELATIVE ADDRESS WITHIN AN EBANK
#
# Page 1101
DNDUMPI      CA      ZERO                # INITIALIZE DOWNLINK
              TS      DUMPLOC            # ERASABLE DUMP
              +2     TC      SENDID       # GO SEND ID AND SYNCH BITS
              CA      LDNDUMP1           # SET DNTMGOTO
              TS      DNTMGOTO          # TO LOCATION FOR NEXT PASS
              CA      TIME1              # PLACE TIME1
              XCH     L                  # INTO L
              CA      DUMPLOC            # AND ECADR OF THIS EBANK INTO A
              TCF     DNTMEXIT           # SEND DUMPLOC AND TIME1

LDNDUMP      ADRES  DNDUMP

```


LDNDUMP1	ADRES	DNDUMP1	
DNDUMP	CA	TWO	# INCREMENT ECADR IN DUMPLOC
	ADS	DUMPLOC	# TO NEXT DP WORD TO BE
	MASK	LOW8	# DUMPED AND SAVE IT.
	CCS	A	# IS THIS THE BEGINNING OF A NEW EBANK
	TCF	DNDUMP2	# NO -- THEN CONTINUE DUMPING
	CA	DUMPLOC	# YES -- IS THIS THE END OF THE
	MASK	DUMPCNT	# N-TH(N = 1 TO 4) COMPLETE ERASABLE
	MASK	PRI034	# DUMP(BIT14 FOR 4, BIT13 FOR 2 OR BIT12
	CCS	A	# FOR 1 COMPLETE ERASABLE DUMP(S)).
	TCF	DNPHASE1	# YES -- SEND DOWNLIST AGAIN
			# AGAIN
	TCF	DNDUMPI +2	# NO -- GO BACK AND INITIALZE NEXT BANK
DNDUMP1	CA	LDNDUMP	# SET DNTMGOTO
	TS	DNTMGOTO	# FOR WORDS 3 TO 256D OF CURRENT EBANK
DNDUMP2	CA	DUMPLOC	
	TS	EBANK	# SET EBANK
	MASK	LOW8	# ISOLATE RELATIVE ADDRESS.
	TS	Q	# (NOTE: MASK INSTRUCTION IS USED TO PICK
	CA	NEGO	# UP ERASABLE REGISTERS TO THAT EDITING
	TS	L	# REGISTERS 20-23 WILL NOT BE ALTERED.)
	INDEX	Q	
	EBANK=	1400	# PICK UP LOW ORDER REGISTER OF PAIR
	MASK	1401	# OF ERASABLE REGISTERS.
	XCH	L	
	INDEX	Q	# PICK UP HIGH ORDER REGISTER OF PAIR
	MASK	1400	# OF ERASABLE REGISTERS.
	EBANK=	DNTMBUFF	
	TCF	DNTMEXIT	# GO SEND THEM
SENDID	EXTEND		# ** ENTRANCE USED BY ERASABLE DUMP PROG. **
	QXCH	DNTMGOTO	# SET DNTMGOTO SO NEXT TIME PROG WILL GO
	CAF	ERASID	# TO LOCATION FOLLOWING 'TC SENDID'
	TS	L	# ** ENTRANCE USED BY REGULAR DOWNLINK PG **
# Page 1102	TC	WOZERO	# GO SET WORD ORDER CODE TO ZERO
	CAF	LOWIDCOD	# PLACE SPECIAL ID CODE INTO L
	XCH	L	# AND ID BACK INTO A
	TCF	DNTMEXIT	# SEND DOWNLIST ID CODE(S).

This code is written to file `src/DOWN-TELEMETRY-PROGRAM.s`.

B.27 ENTRY LEXICON

547 $\langle \text{src/ENTRY-LEXICON.s } 547 \rangle \equiv$

```
# Copyright:   Public domain.
# Filename:    ENTRY_LEXICON.agc
# Purpose:    Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
#             is part of the source code for the Command Module's
#             (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:  yaYUL
# Reference:   pp. 837-843
# Contact:    Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
# Website:    http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history: 2009-05-12 RSB   Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
#                               name and Comanche 055 page images.
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#           Massachussets Institute of Technology
#           75 Cambridge Parkway
#           Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
# information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
```

Page 837

# VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	MAXIMUM VALUE *	COMPUTER NAME
# -----	-----	-----	-----
# -			
# URTO	INITIAL TARGET VECTOR	2 (UNIT VECTOR)	= RTINIT
# -			
# UZ	UNIT VECTOR NORTH	1	= UNITW
# -			
# V	VELOCITY VECTOR	2 VSAT	= VEL
# -			
# R	POSITION VECTOR	2 EXP 29 METERS	= RN
# -			
# VI	INERTIAL VELOCITY	128 M/CENTISEC	= VN

# _				
# RTE	VECTOR EAST AT INITIAL TARGET	2		= RTE
# _				
# UTR	NORMAL TO RTE AND UZ	2		= RTE
# _				
# URT	TARGET VECTOR	2		= RTE
# _				
# UNI	UNIT NORMAL TO TRAJECTORY PLANE	2		
# _				
# DELV	INTEGRATED ACCEL. FROM PIPAS	5.85 16384 CM/S		
# _				
# G	GRAVITY VECTOR	128 M/CENTISEC		= GDT
#				
# AO	INITIAL DRAG FOR UPCTRL	805 FPSS		FPSS
#				
# AHOOKDV	TERM IN GAMMAL CALC. = AHOOK DVL	16		
#				
# A1	DRAG VALUE IN FACTOR CALCULATION	805 FPSS		
#				
# ALP	CONST FOR UPCTRL	1		
#				
# ASKEP	KEPLER RANGE	21600 NM		NM =
#				
# ASP1	FINAL PHASE RANGE	21600 NM		
#				
# ASPUP	UP-RANGE	21600 NM		
#				
# ASP3	GAMMA CORRECTION	21600 NM		
#				
# ASPDOWN	RANGE DOWN TO PULL-UP	21600 NM		
#				
# ASP	PREDICTED RANGE	21600 NM		NOT S
#				
# COSG	COSINE(GAMMAL)	2		= COS
#				
# C/DO	RECIPROCAL DRAG, -4/DO B-8	64/FPSS		
#				
# D	TOTAL ACCELERATION	805 FPSS		
#				
# DO	CONTROLLED CONSTANT D	805 FPSS		
#				
# DHOOK	TERM IN GAMMAL COMPUTATION	805 FPSS		
#				
# DIFF	THETNM-ASP (RANGE DIFFERENCE)	21600 NM		
#				
# DIFFOLD	PREVIOUS VALUE OF DIFF	21600 NM		

July 12, 2016

549

#				
#	DLEWD	CHANGE IN LEWD	1	
#				
#	DR	REFERENCE DRAG FOR DOWNCONTROL	805 FPSS	NOT STORED
#				
#	DREFR	REFERENCE DRAG	805 FPSS	NOT STORED
#				
#	DVL	VS1-VL	2 VSAT	
#				
#	E	ECCENTRICITY	4	NOT STORED
#				
#	F1	DRANGE/D DRAG (FINAL PHASE)	2700/805	= FX +5
#				
#	F2	DRANGE/D RDOT (FINAL PHASE)	2700/2VS NM/FPS	= FX +4
#	Page 838			
#				
#	F3	DRANGE/D (L/D)	2700 NM	= FX
#				
#	FACT1	CONST FOR UPCONTRL	805 FPSS	
#				
#	FACT2	CONST FOR UPCONTRL	1/805 FPSS	
#				
#	FACTOR	USED IN UPCONTRL	1	* MAXIMUM VALUE
#				VARIABLE VALU
#	GAMMAL	FLIGHT PATH ANGLE AT VL	1 RADIAN	VARIABLE HAS
#				
#	GAMMAL1	SIMPLE FORM OF GAMMAL	1 RADIAN	
#	Page 839			
#				
#	HEADSUP	INDICATOR FOR INITIAL ROLL	1	
#				
#	KA	DRAG TO LIFT UP IF DOWN	805 FPSS	= KAT
#				
#	KLAT	LATERAL SWITCH GAIN	1	(NOM = .0125)
#				
#	K2ROLL	INDICATOR FOR ROLL SWITCH		
#				
#	LAD	MAX L/D (MIN ACTUAL VEHICLE L/D)	1	
#				
#	LADPAD	NOMINAL VEHICLE L/D, SP PAD LOAD	1	(NOM = 0.3)
#				
#	LATANG	LATERAL RANGE	4 RADIANS	
#				
#	LEQ	EXCESS C.F. OVER GRAV=(VSQ-1)GS	128.8 FPSS	
#				
#	LEWD	UPCONTROL REFERENCE L/D	1	

#				
#	LOD	FINAL PHASE L/D	1	(NOM
#				
#	LODPAD	FINAL PHASE L/D, SP PAD LOAD	1	
#				
#	L/D	DESIRED LIFT TO DRAG RATIO	1	
#		(VERTICAL PLANE)		
#				
#	L/D1	TEMP STORAGE FOR L/D IN LATERAL	1	
#				
#	L/DCMINR	LAD COS(15DEG)	1	(NOM
#				
#	PREDANGLE	PREDICTED RANGE (FINAL PHASE)	2700 NM	= PR
#				
#	Q2	FINAL PHASE RANGE -23500 Q3	21600 NM	
#		Q2 = FCN(LAD)		
#				
#	Q7	MINIMUM DRAG FOR UPCONTROL	805FPSS	
#				
#	RDOT	ALTITUDE RATE	2 VSAT	
#				
#	RDOTREF	REFERENCE RDOT FOR UPCONTROL	2 VSAT	
#				
#	RDTR	REFERENCE RDOT FOR DOWNCONT	2 VSAT	NOT S
#				
#	ROLLC	ROLL COMMAND	1 REVOLUTION	
#				
#	RTOGO	RANGE TO GO (FINAL PHASE)	2700 NM	= FX
#				
#	SL	SINE OF LATITUDE	1	NOT S
#				
#	T	TIME	B 28 CENTISEC	= TI
#				
#	THETA	DESIRED RANGE (RADIAN)	2 PI RADIAN	= TH
#				
#	THETNM	DESIRED RANGE (NM)	21600 NM	NON P
#				
#	V	VELOCITY MAGNITUDE	2 VSAT	
#				
#	V1	INITIAL VELOCITY FOR UPCONTROL	2 VSAT	
#				
#	VL	EXIT VELOCITY FOR UPCONTROL	2 VSAT	
#				
#	VREF	REFERENCE VELOCITY FOR UPCONTROL	2 VSAT	
#				
#	VS1	VSAT OR V1, WHICHEVER IS SMALLER	2 VSAT	

July 12, 2016

551

#	2 2		
# VBARS	VL /VSAT	4	
#		2 2	
# VSQ	NORMALIZED VEL. SQUARED = V /VSAT	4	= VSQUARE
#			
# WT	EARTH RATE TIMES TIME	1 REVOLUTION	NOT SAVED
#			
# X	INTERMEDIATE VARIABLE IN G-LIMITER	2 VSAT	NOT SAVED
#			
# Y	LATERAL MISS LIMIT	4 RADIANS	NOT SAVED

Page 840

EXTRA COMPUTER ERASABLE LOCATIONS NOT SHOWN ON FLOW CHARTS

# VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	MAXIMUM VALUE
# -----	-----	-----
#		
# GOTOADDR	ADDRESS SELECTED BY SEQUENCER	
#		
# XPIPBUF	BUFFER TO STORE X PIPA COUNTS	
#		
# YPIPBUF	BUFFER TO STORE Y PIPA COUNTS	
#		
# ZPIPBUF	BUFFER TO STORE Z PIPA COUNTS	
#		
# PIPCTR	COUNTS PASSES THRU PIPA READ ROUTINE	
#		
# JJ	INDEX IN FINAL PHASE TABLE LOOK-UP	
#		
# MM	INDEX IN FINAL PHASE TABLE LOOK-U	
#		
# GRAD	INTERPOLATION FACTOR IN FINAL PHASE	
#		
# FX	DRANGE/D L/D = F3	2700 NM
#		
# FX +1	AREF	805 FPSS
#		
# FX +2	RTOGO	2700 NM
#		
# FX +3	RDOTREF	VSAT/4
#		
# FX +4	DRANGE/D RDOT = F2	21600/2VS NM/FPS
#		
# FX +5	DRANGE/D DRAG = F1	2700/805 NM/FPSS
#		

```

# TEM1B          TEMPORARY LOCATION
#
# TIME/RTO       TIME OF INITIAL TARGET RTINIT          B 28 CENTISEC
#
# DTEAROT        EST TIME BETWEEN RTINIT AND RT          B 28 CENTISEC
# -
# UNITV          UNIT V VECTOR                          2
# -
# UNITR          UNIT R VECTOR                          2
# -
# -VREL          NEGATIVE VELOCITY REL TO ATMOSP         2 VSAT

# COMPUTER SWITCHES                                INITIAL STATE          CM/FT
# -----
#
# ENTRYDSP       DO ENTRY DISPLAY, IF SET               NON-BRANCH (1)          92D,
# GONEPAST       INDICATES OVERSHOOT OF TARGET          NON-BRANCH (0)          95D,
# RELVELSW       RELATIVE VELOCITY SWITCH               NON-BRANCH (0)          96D,
# EGSW           FINAL PHASE SWITCH                     NON-BRANCH (0)          97D,
# FIRSTPAS       INITIAL PASS THRU HUNTEST              NON-BRANCH (0)          98D,
# HIND           INDICATES ITERATION IN HUNTEST          NON-BRANCH (0)          99D,
# INRLSW         INDICATES INIT ROLL ATTITUDE SET        NON-BRANCH (0)          100D,
# LATSW          INHIBIT DOWNLIFT SWITCH IF NOT SET      BRANCH (1)              101D,
# .05GSW         INDICATES DRAG EXCEEDS .05 GS          BRANCH (0)              102D,
#
# GONEBY         INDICATES GONE PAST TARGET (SET)        SELF-INITIALIZING      112D,

# Page 841
# CONSTANTS AND GAINS                                VALUE
# -----
#
# C1             FACTOR IN ALP COMPUTATION               1.25
# C16            CONSTD GAIN ON DRAG                     .01
# C17            CONSTD GAIN ON RDOT                     .001
# C18            BIAS VEL. FOR FINAL PHASE START          500      FPS
# C20            MAX DRAG FOR DOWN-LIFT                   175      FPSS
# CHOOK          FACTOR IN AHOOK COMPUTATION              .25
# CH1            FACTOR IN GAMMAL COMPUTATION              1.0
# COS15          COS( 15 DEG )                           .965
# DLEWDO         INITIAL VARIATION IN LEWD               -.05
# D2             DRAG TO CHANGE LEWD                     175      FPSS
# DT            COMPUTATION CYCLE TIME INTERVAL           2      SEC.
# GMAX           MAXIMUM ACCELERATION                    257.6    FPSS
# KA1            FACTOR IN KA CALC                        1.3      GS
# KA2            FACTOR IN KA CALC                        .2      GS
# KA3            FACTOR IN DO CALC                        90      FPSS

```


# KA4	FACTOR IN D0 CALC	40	FPSS
# KB1	OPTIMIZED UPCONTROL GAIN	3.4	
# KB2	OPTIMIZED UPCONTROL GAIN	.0034	
# KDMIN	INCREMENT ON Q7 TO DETECT END OF KEPLER PHASE	.5	FPSS
# KTETA	TIME OF FLIGHT CONSTANT	1000	
# KLAT1	FACTOR IN KLAT CALC	1/24	
# K44	GAIN USED IN INITIAL ROLL SECTION	19749550	FPS
# LATBIAS	LATERAL SWITCH BIAS TERM	.41252961	NM
# LEWD1	NOMINAL UPCONTROL L/D	.15	
# POINT1	FACTOR TO REDUCE UPCONTROL GAIN	.1	
# Q2	FINAL PHASE RANGE - 23500 Q3	-1002	NM
# Q3	FINAL PHASE DRANGE/D V	.07	NM/FPS
# Q5	FINAL PHASE DRANGE/D GAMMA	7050	NM/RAD
# Q6	FINAL PHASE INITIAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE	.0349	RAD
# Q7F	MIN DRAG FOR UPCONTROL	6	FPSS
# Q7MIN	IN VALUE FOR Q7 IN FACTOR CALCULATION	40	FPSS
# Q19	FACTOR IN GAMMAL1 CALCULATION	.5	
# Q21	FACTOR IN Q2 CALCULATION	1000	NM
# Q22	FACTOR IN Q2 CALCULATION	-1302	NM
# VFINAL1	VELOCITY TO START FINAL PHASE ON INITIAL ENTRY	27000	FPS
# VFINAL	FACTOR IN INITIAL UP-DOWN CALC	26600	FPS
# VLMIN	MINIMUM VL	18000	FPS
# VMIN	VELOCITY TO SWITCH TO RELATIVE VEL	VSAT/2	
# VRCONTRL	RDOT TO START INTO HUNTEST	700	FPS
#	VRCONT=COMPUTER NAME		
# 25NM	TOLERANCE TO STOP RANGE ITERATION	25	NM
# VQUIT	VELOCITY TO STOP STEERING	1000	FPS

Page 842

CONVERSION FACTORS AND SCALING CONSTANTS

#

# ATK	ANGLE IN RAD TO NM	3437.7468	NM/RAD
# G5	NOMINAL G VALUE FOR SCALING	32.2	FPSS
# H5	ATMOSPHERE SCALE HEIGHT	28500	FT
# J	GRAVITY HARMONIC COEFFICIENT	.00162346	
# KWE	EQUATORIAL EARTH RATE	1546.10168	FPS
# MUE	EARTH GRAVITATIONAL CONSTANT	3.986032233 E14	CUBIC M
# RE	EARTH RADIUS	21202900	FT
# REQ	EARTH EQUATORIAL RADIUS	20925738.2	FT
# VSAT	SATELLITE VELOCITY AT RE	25766.1973	FPS
# WIE	EARTH RATE	.0000729211505	RAD/SEC

(END GSOP AS-278, VOL 1, FIG. 5.6-3 CONSTANTS, GAINS, ETC.)

DISPLAY QUANTITIES

```

# -----
#
# (SEE SECTION 4 OF THE GSOP FOR SIGN CONVENTIONS.)
#
# VARIABLE      DESCRIPTION      MAXIMUM VALUE
# -----      -
#
# QMAX          PREDICTED MAXIMUM ENTRY ACCEL      163.84 GS      N 60
# VPRED         PREDICTED VELOCITY AT ALTITUDE     128 M/CENTISEC N 60
#              400K FT ABOVE FISCHER RADIUS.
# GAMMAEI      PREDICTED GAMMA AT ALTITUDE         1 REVOLUTION  N 60
#              400K FT ABOVE FISCHER RADIUS
# D            DRAG ACCELERATION                   805 FPSS      N 64
# VMAGI        INERTIAL VELOCITY MAGNITUDE         128 M/CENTISEC N 64, N 68
# THETAH       DESIRED RANGE ANGLE NM              1 REVOLUTION  N 64, N 67
# LAT          PRESENT LATITUDE                    1 REVOLUTION  N 67
# LONG         PRESENT LONGITUDE                    1 REVOLUTION  N 67
# RTOGO        RANGE ANGLE TO SPLASH FROM           1 REVOLUTION  N 67
#              EMSALT FT ABOVE FISCHER RADIUS (IN NM)
# VIO          PREDICTED VELOCITY AT ALTITUDE     128 M/CENTISEC N 63
#              EMSALT FT ABOVE FISCHER RADIUS.
# TTE          TIME OF FREE FALL TO ALT             B 28 CENTISEC N 63
#              EMSALT FT ABOVE FISCHER RADIUS
# ROLLC        ROLL COMMAND                        1 REVOLUTION  N 68, N 68, 1
# LATANG       CROSS-RANGE ERROR (XRNERR)          4 RADIANS     N 66
# DNRNGERR     DOWN RANGE ERROR                    1 REVOLUTION  N 66
#              (PREDDANG - THETAH IN NM)
# HDOT         ALTITUDE RATE                       128 M/CENTISEC N 68
# QT           MINIMUM DRAG FOR UP-CONTROL          805 FPSS      N 69
# VL           EXIT VELOCITY FOR UP-CONTROL         2 VSAT        N 69

# Page 843
# BODY ATTITUDE QUANTITIES (CM/POSE)
# -----
#
# VARIABLE      DECEIPTION      MAXIMUM VALUE
# -----      -
#
# -
# -VREL         NEGATIVE VELOCITY REL TO ATMOS.     2 VSAT
# -
# OLDUYA       USED FOR UYA BELOW 1000 FPS         2
# -
# UXA/2        UNIT VECTOR TRIAD                  2
# -
# UYA/2        BASED ON                          2
# -

```

July 12, 2016

555

# UZA/2	THE TRAJECTORY	2
# _		
# UBX/2	UNIT VECTOR	2
# _		
# UBY/2	BODY TRIAD	2
# _		
# UBZ/2	FOR CM.	2

This code is written to file `src/ENTRY-LEXICON.s`.

B.28 ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS

```

556  <src/ERASABLE-ASSIGNMENTS.s 556>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     ERASABLE_ASSIGNMENTS.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Mod history:   2009-05-06 RSB Started adapting from the Colossus249/ file
      #               of the same name, using Comanche055 page
      #               images. Only through page 51 so far.
      #               2009-05-07 RSB Through page 92 so far.
      #               2009-05-07 RSB (Again!) First draft completed.
      #               2009-05-20 RSB Fixed some bugs uncovered in trial assemblies:
      #               EMDOT, STATEXIT, VGDISP, DVPREV, POSTCDH,
      #               RETROFLG not defined correctly, changed the
      #               typing of labels 9X9LOC1 and 9X9LOC2,
      #               R32FLBIT -> R31FLBIT.
      #               2009-05-21 RSB Corrected definition of DELBRTMP, which
      #               chained to quite a lot of off-by-one errors.
      #               Changed a +8 to a +8D.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
      # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
      # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
      # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
      # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
      # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
      # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
      # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
      #
      # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
      # Colossus 2A

      # Page 37
      <Page 37 62>
      # Page 38

```

⟨Page 38 63⟩
Page 39
⟨Page 39 64⟩
Page 40
⟨Page 40 65⟩
Page 41
⟨Page 41 66⟩
Page 42
⟨Page 42 67⟩
Page 43
⟨Page 43 69⟩
Page 44
⟨Page 44 71⟩
Page 45
⟨Page 45 72⟩
Page 46
⟨Page 46 73⟩
Page 47
⟨Page 47 75⟩
Page 48
⟨Page 48 77⟩
Page 49
⟨Page 49 79⟩
Page 50
⟨Page 50 81⟩
Page 51
⟨Page 51 83⟩
Page 52
⟨Page 52 85⟩
Page 53
⟨Page 53 87⟩
Page 54
⟨Page 54 89⟩
Page 55
⟨Page 55 91⟩
Page 56
⟨Page 56 93⟩
Page 57
⟨Page 57 95⟩
Page 58
⟨Page 58 96⟩
Page 59
⟨Page 59 98⟩
Page 60
⟨Page 60 100⟩
Page 61

⟨Page 61 102⟩
Page 62
⟨Page 62 104⟩
Page 63
⟨Page 63 105⟩
Page 64
⟨Page 64 107⟩
Page 65
⟨Page 65 109⟩
Page 66
⟨Page 66 110⟩
Page 67
⟨Page 67 111⟩
Page 68
⟨Page 68 112⟩
Page 69
⟨Page 69 114⟩
Page 70
⟨Page 70 116⟩
Page 71
⟨Page 71 117⟩
Page 72
⟨Page 72 118⟩
Page 73
⟨Page 73 120⟩
Page 74
⟨Page 74 121⟩
Page 75
⟨Page 75 123⟩
Page 76
⟨Page 76 125⟩
Page 77
⟨Page 77 126⟩
Page 78
⟨Page 78 127⟩
Page 79
⟨Page 79 128⟩
Page 80
⟨Page 80 129⟩
Page 81
⟨Page 81 130⟩
Page 82
⟨Page 82 131⟩
Page 83
⟨Page 83 132⟩
Page 84

⟨Page 84 133⟩
Page 84
⟨Page 85 nea 84 135⟩
Page 86
⟨Page 86 137⟩
Page 87
⟨Page 87 138⟩
Page 88
⟨Page 88 139⟩
Page 89
⟨Page 89 140⟩
Page 90
⟨Page 90 141⟩
Page 91
⟨Page 91 142⟩
Page 92
⟨Page 92 143⟩
Page 93
⟨Page 93 144⟩
Page 94
⟨Page 94 145⟩
Page 95
⟨Page 95 146⟩
Page 96
⟨Page 96 147⟩
Page 97
⟨Page 97 148⟩
Page 98
⟨Page 98 149⟩
Page 99
⟨Page 99 151⟩
Page 100
⟨Page 100 152⟩
Page 101
⟨Page 101 153⟩
Page 102
⟨Page 102 154⟩
#Page 103
⟨Page 103 155⟩
Page 104
⟨Page 104 156⟩
Page 105
⟨Page 105 157⟩
Page 106
⟨Page 106 158⟩
Page 107

<Page 107 159>
Page 108
<Page 108 160>
Page 109
<Page 109 162>
Page 110
<Page 110 163>
Page 111
<Page 111 164>
Page 112
<Page 112 165>
Page 113
<Page 113 166>
Page 114
<Page 114 167>
Page 115
<Page 115 168>
Page 116
<Page 116 169>
Page 117
<Page 117 170>
Page 118
<Page 118 171>
Page 119
<Page 119 173>
Page 120
<Page 120 174>
Page 121
<Page 121 175>
Page 122
<Page 122 176>
Page 123
<Page 123 177>
Page 124
<Page 124 178>
Page 125
<Page 125 179>
Page 126
<Page 126 180>
Page 127
<Page 127 181>
Page 128
<Page 128 182>
Page 129
<Page 129 183a>
Page 130 ... is empty.

July 12, 2016

561

⟨Page 130 183b⟩

This code is written to file `src/ERASABLE-ASSIGNMENTS.s`.

B.29 EXECUTIVE

```

562  <src/EXECUTIVE.s 562>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     EXECUTIVE.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         1208-1220
      # Mod history:   2009-05-14 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
      #               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
      # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
      # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
      # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
      # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
      # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
      # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
      # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      #       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
      #
      #       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
      #               Colossus 2A

      # Page 1208

                                BLOCK    02

      # TO ENTER A JOB REQUEST REQUIRING NO VAC AREA:

                                COUNT    02/EXEC

NOVAC                                INHINT
                                AD        FAKEPRET        # LOC(MPAC +6) - LOC(QPRET)
                                TS        NEWPRIO          # PRIORITY OF NEW JOB + NOVAC C(FIXLOC)

                                EXTEND
                                INDEX    Q                # Q WILL BE UNDISTURBED THROUGHOUT.
                                DCA       0                # 2CADR OF JOB ENTERED.

```

July 12, 2016

563

```
DXCH    NEWLOC
CAF      EXECBANK
XCH      FBANK
TS       EXECTEM1
TCF      NOVAC2          # ENTER EXECUTIVE BANK.
```

TO ENTER A JOB REQUEST REQUIREING A VAC AREA -- E.G., ALL (PARTIALLY) INTERPRETIVE JOBS.

```
FINDVAC    INHINT
           TS      NEWPRIO
           EXTEND
           INDEX   Q
           DCA     0
SPVACIN    DXCH    NEWLOC
           CAF      EXECBANK
           XCH      FBANK
           TCF      FINDVAC2      # OFF TO EXECUTIVE SWITCHED-BANK.
```

TO ENTER A FINDVAC WITH THE PRIORITY IN NEWPRIO TO THE 2CADR ARRIVING IN A AND L:
USERS OF SPVAC MUST INHINT BEFORE STORING IN NEWPRIO.

```
SPVAC      XCH      Q
           AD       NEG2
           XCH      Q
           TCF      SPVACIN
```

TO SUSPEND A BASIC JOB SO A HIGHER PRIORITY JOB MAY BE SERVICED:

```
CHANG1     LXCH     Q
           CAF      EXECBANK
           XCH      BBANK
           TCF      CHANJOB
```

TO SUSPEND AN INTERPRETIVE JOB:

```
CHANG2     CS      LOC          # NEGATIVE LOC SHOWS JOB = INTERPRETIVE.
# ITRACE (4) REFERS TO "CHANG2"
# Page 1209
```

```
           TS      L
+2          CAF      EXECBANK
           TS      BBANK
           TCF      CHANJOB -1
```

Page 1210

TO VOLUNTARILY SUSPEND A JOB UNTIL THE COMPLETION OF SOME ANTICIPATED EVENT (I/O EVENT ETC.):

JOBSLEEP	TS	LOC
	CAF	EXECBANK
	TS	FBANK
	TCF	JOBSLP1

TO AWAKEN A JOB PUT TO SLEEP IN THE ABOVE FASHION:

JOBWAKE	INHINT	
	TS	NEWLOC
	CS	TWO
	ADS	Q
	CAF	EXECBANK
	XCH	FBANK
	TCF	JOBWAKE2

EXIT IS VIA FINDVAC/NOVAC PROCEDURES.

TO CHANGE THE PRIORITY OF A JOB CURRENTLY UNDER EXECUTION:

PRIOCHNG	INHINT		# NEW PRIORITY ARRIVES IN A. RETURNS TO
	TS	NEWPRIO	# CALLER AS SOON AS NEW JOB PRIORITY IS
	CAF	EXECBANK	# HIGHEST. PREPARE FOR POSSIBLE BASIC-
	XCH	BBANK	# STYLE CHANGE-JOB.
	TS	BANKSET	
	CA	Q	
	TCF	PRIOCH2	

TO REMOVE A JOB FROM EXECUTIVE CONSIDERATIONS:

ENDOFJOB	CAF	EXECBANK	
	TS	FBANK	
	TCF	ENDJOB1	
ENDFIND	CA	EXECTEM1	# RETURN TO CALLER AFTER JOB ENTRY
	TS	FBANK	# COMPLETE.
	TCF	Q+2	
EXECBANK	CADR	FINDVAC2	
FAKEPRET	ADRES	MPAC -36D	# LOC(MPAC +6) - LOC(QPRET)

Page 1211

LOCATE AN AVAILABLE VAC AREA

	BANK	01	
	COUNT	01/EXEC	
FINDVAC2	TS	EXECTEM1	# (SAVE CALLER'S BANK FIRST.)
	CCS	VAC1USE	

	TCF	VACFOUND		
	CCS	VAC2USE		
	TCF	VACFOUND		
	CCS	VAC3USE		
	TCF	VACFOUND		
	CCS	VAC4USE		
	TCF	VACFOUND		
	CCS	VAC5USE		
	TCF	VACFOUND		
	TC	BAILOUT		
	OCT	1201		# NO VAC AREAS.
VACFOUND	AD	TWO		# RESERVE THIS VAC AREA BY STORING A ZERO
	ZL			# IN ITS VAC USE REGISTER AND STORE THE
	INDEX	A		# ADDRESS OF THE FIRST WORD OF IT IN THE
	LXCH	0	-1	# LOW NINE BITS OF THE PRIORITY WORD.
	ADS	NEWPRIO		
NOVAC2	CAF	ZERO		# NOVAC ENTERS HERE. FIND A CORE SET.
	TS	LOCCTR		
	CAF	NO.CORES		# SEVEN SETS OF ELEVEN REGISTERS EACH.
NOVAC3	TS	EXECTEM2		
	INDEX	LOCCTR		
	CCS	PRIORITY		# EACH PRIORITY REGISTER CONTAINS -0 IF
	TCF	NEXTCORE		# THE CORESPONDING CORE SET IS AVAILABLE.
NO.CORES	DEC	6		
	TCF	NEXTCORE		# AN ACTIVE JOB HAS A POSITIVE PRIORITY
				# BUT A DORMANT JOB'S PRIORITY IS NEGATIVE
# Page 1212				
CORFOUND	CA	NEWPRIO		# SET THE PRIORITY OF THIS JOB IN THE CORE
	INDEX	LOCCTR		# SET'S PRIORITY REGISTER AND SET THE
	TS	PRIORITY		# JOB'S PUSH-DOWN POINTER AT THE BEGINNING
	MASK	LOW9		# OF THE WORK AREA AND OVERFLOW INDICATOR.
	INDEX	LOCCTR		
	TS	PUSHLOC		# OFF TO PREPARE FOR INTERPRETIVE PROGRAMS.
	CCS	LOCCTR		# IF CORE SET ZERO IS BEING LOADED, SET UP
	TCF	SETLOC		# OVFind AND FIXLOC IMMEDIATELY.
	TS	OVFind		
	CA	PUSHLOC		
	TS	FIXLOC		
SPECTEST	CCS	NEWJOB		# SEE IF ANY ACTIVE JOBS WAITING (RARE).
	TCF	SETLOC		# MUST BE AWAKENED OUT UNCHANGED JOB.
	TC	CCSHOLE		

	TC	CCSHOLE	
	TS	NEWJOB	# +0 SHOWS ACTIVE JOB ALREADY SET.
	DXCH	NEWLOC	
	DXCH	LOC	
	TCF	ENDFIND	
SETLOC	DXCH	NEWLOC	# SET UP THE LOCATION REGISTERS FOR THIS
	INDEX	LOCCTR	
	DXCH	LOC	
	INDEX	NEWJOB	# THIS INDEX INSTRUCTION INSURES THAT THE
	CS	PRIORITY	# HIGHEST ACTIVE PRIORITY WILL BE COMPARED
	AD	NEWPRIO	# WITH THE NEW PRIORITY TO SEE IF NEWJOB
	EXTEND		# SHOULD BE SET TO SIGNAL A SWITCH.
	BZMF	ENDFIND	
	CA	LOCCTR	# LOCCTR IS LEFT SET AT THIS CORE SET IF
	TS	NEWJOB	# THE CALLER WANTS TO LOAD ANY MPAC
	TCF	ENDFIND	# REGISTERS, ETC.
NEXTCORE	CAF	COREINC	
	ADS	LOCCTR	
	CCS	EXECTEM2	
	TCF	NOVAC3	
	TC	BAILOUT	# NO CORE SETS.
	OCT	1202	
# Page 1213			
# THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE SWAPS CORE SET 0 WITH THAT WHOSE RELATIVE ADDRESS IS IN NEWJOB			
	-2	LXCH	LOC
	-1	CAE	BANKSET
CHANJOB		INHINT	# BANKSET, NOT BBANK, HAS RIGHT CONTENTS.
		EXTEND	
		ROR	SUPERBNK
		XCH	L
			# PICK UP CURRENT SBANK FOR BBCON
			# LOC IN A AND BBCON IN L.
	+4	INDEX	NEWJOB
		DXCH	LOC
		DXCH	LOC
		CAE	BANKSET
		EXTEND	
		WRITE	SUPERBNK
		DXCH	MPAC
		INDEX	NEWJOB
		DXCH	MPAC
		DXCH	MPAC
		DXCH	MPAC +2
		INDEX	NEWJOB
			# SET SBANK FOR NEW JOB.
			# SWAP MULTI-PURPOSE ACCUMULATOR AREAS.

DXCH MPAC +2
 DXCH MPAC +2
 DXCH MPAC +4
 INDEX NEWJOB
 DXCH MPAC +4
 DXCH MPAC +4
 DXCH MPAC +6
 INDEX NEWJOB
 DXCH MPAC +6
 DXCH MPAC +6

CAF ZERO
 XCH OVFIN
 EXTEND
 BZF +3
 CS PUSHLOC
 TS PUSHLOC

MAKE PUSHLOC NEGATIVE IF OVFIN NZ.

DXCH PUSHLOC
 INDEX NEWJOB
 DXCH PUSHLOC
 DXCH PUSHLOC
 CAF LOW9
 MASK PRIORITY
 TS FIXLOC

SWAPS PUSHLOC AND PRIORITY.

SET FIXLOC TO BASE OF VAC AREA.

CCS PUSHLOC
 CAF ZERO
 TCF ENDPRCHG -1

SET OVERFLOW INDICATOR ACCORDING TO

Page 1214

CS PUSHLOC
 TS PUSHLOC
 CAF ONE
 XCH OVFIN
 TS NEWJOB

ENDPRCHG

RELINT
 DXCH LOC
 EXTEND
 BZMF +2
 DTCB

BASIC JOBS HAVE POSITIVE ADDRESSES, SO

DISPATCH WITH A DTCB.

IF INTERPRETIVE, SET UP EBANK, ETC.

Page 1215

COM
 AD ONE
 TS LOC

EPILOGUE TO JOB CHANGE FOR INTERPRETIVE

RESUME

```

                                TCF      INTRSM

# COMPLETE JOBSLEEP PREPARATIONS.

JOBSLP1      INHINT
              CS      PRIORITY      # NNZ PRIORITY SHOWS JOB ASLEEP.
              TS      PRIORITY
              CAF      LOW7
              MASK     BBANK
              EXTEND
              ROR      SUPERBNK      # SAVE OLD SUPERBANK VALUE.
              TS      BANKSET
              CS      ZERO
JOBSLP2      TS      BUF      +1      # HOLDS -- HIGHEST PRIORITY.
              TCF     EJSCAN      # SCAN FOR HIGHEST PRIORITY ALA ENDOFJOB.

NUCHANG2     INHINT      # QUICK... DON'T LET NEWJOB CHANGE TO +0.
              CCS      NEWJOB
              TCF      +3      # NEWJOB STILL PNZ
              RELINT     # NEW JOB HAS CHANGED TO +0. WAKE UP JOB
              TCF      ADVAN +2      # VIA NUDIRECT. (VERY RARE CASE.)

              CAF      TWO
              EXTEND
              WOR      DSALMOUT      # TURN ON ACTIVITY LIGHT
              DXCH     LOC      # AND SAVE ADDRESS INFO FOR BENEFIT OF
              TCF      CHANJOB +4      # POSSIBLE SLEEPING JOB.

# Page 1216
# TO WAKE UP A JOB, EACH CORE SET IS FOUND TO LOCATE ALL JOBS WHICH ARE ASLEEP. IF 7
# LOC REGISTER OF ANY SUCH JOB MATCHES THAT SUPPLIED BY THE CALLER, THAT JOB IS AWAKE
# LOCCTR IS SET TO -1 AND NO FURTHER ACTION TAKES PLACE.

JOBWAKE2     TS      EXECTEM1
              CAF      ZERO      # BEGIN CORE SET SCAN
              TS      LOCCTR
              CAF      NO.CORES
JOBWAKE4     TS      EXECTEM2
              INDEX    LOCCTR
              CCS      PRIORITY
              TCF      JOBWAKE3      # ACTIVE JOB -- CHECK NEXT CORE SET.
COREINC      DEC      12      # 12 REGISTERS PER CORE SET.
              TCF      WAKETEST      # SLEEPING JOB -- SEE IF CADR MATCHES.

JOBWAKE3     CAF      COREINC
              ADS      LOCCTR

```


July 12, 2016

569

```

      CCS      EXECTEM2
      TCF      JOBWAKE4
      CS       ONE          # EXIT IF SLEEPING JOB NOT FOUND.
      TS       LOCCTR
      TCF      ENDFIND

WAKETEST      CS       NEWLOC
              INDEX    LOCCTR
              AD       LOC
              EXTEND
              BZF      +2          # IF MATCH.
              TCF      JOBWAKE3    # EXAMINE NEXT CORE SET IF NO MATCH.

              INDEX    LOCCTR      # RE-COMPLEMENT PRIORITY TO SHOW JOB AWAKE
              CS       PRIORITY
              TS       NEWPRIO
              INDEX    LOCCTR
              TS       PRIORITY

              CS       FBANKMSK    # MASK UP THE 2CADR OF THE WAKE ADDRESS
              MASK     NEWLOC      # USING THE CADR IN NEWLOC AND THE EBANK
              AD       2K          # HALF OF BBANK SAVED IN BANKSET.
              XCH      NEWLOC
              MASK     FBANKMSK
              INDEX    LOCCTR
              AD       BANKSET
              TS       NEWLOC +1

              CCS      LOCCTR      # SPECIAL TREATMENT IF THIS JOB WAS
              TCF      SETLOC      # ALREADY IN THE RUN (0) POSITION.
              TCF      SPECTEST
```

Page 1217

PRIORITY CHANGE. CHANGE THE CONTENTS OF PRIORITY AND SCAN FOR THE JOB OF HIGHEST PRIORITY.

```

PRIOCH2      TS       LOC
              CAF      ZERO        # SET FLAG TO TELL ENDJOB SCANNER IF THIS
              TS       BUF          # JOB IS STILL HIGHEST PRIORITY.
              CAF      LOW9
              MASK     PRIORITY
              AD       NEWPRIO
              TS       PRIORITY
              COM
              TCF      JOBSLP2      # AND TO EJSCAN.
```

Page 1218

RELEASE THIS CORE SET AND VAC AREA AND SCAN FOR THE JOB OF HIGHEST ACTIVE PRIORITY

```

ENDJOB1      INHINT
              CS      ZERO
              TS      BUF +1
              XCH      PRIORITY
              MASK     LOW9
              TS      L

              CS      FAKEPRET
              AD      L

              EXTEND
              BZMF     EJSCAN      # NOVAC ENDOFJOB

              CCS      L
              INDEX    A
              TS      0

EJSCAN       CCS      PRIORITY +12D
              TC      EJ1
              TC      CCSHOLE
              TCF      +1

              CCS      PRIORITY +24D  # EXAMINE EACH PRIORITY REGISTER TO FIND
              TC      EJ1              # THE JOB OF HIGHEST ACTIVE PRIORITY.
              TC      CCSHOLE
              TCF      +1

              CCS      PRIORITY +36D
              TC      EJ1
-CCSPR       -CCS     PRIORITY
              TCF      +1

              CCS      PRIORITY +48D
              TC      EJ1
              TC      CCSHOLE
              TCF      +1

              CCS      PRIORITY +60D
              TC      EJ1
              TC      CCSHOLE
              TCF      +1

              CCS      PRIORITY +72D
              TC      EJ1

```

July 12, 2016

571

TC CCSHOLE
TCF +1

Page 1219

EVALUATE THE RESULTS OF THE SCAN.

CCS BUF +1 # SEE IF THERE ARE ANY ACTIVE JOBS WAITING
TC CCSHOLE
TC CCSHOLE

TCF +2
TCF DUMMYJOB
CCS BUF # BUF IS ZERO IS THIS IS A PRIOCHNG AND
TCF +2 # CHANGED PRIORITY IS STILL HIGHEST.
TCF ENDPRCHG -1

INDEX A # OTHERWISE, SET NEWJOB TO THE RELATIVE
Was CAF --- RSB 2004
CA 0 -1 # ADDRESS OF THE NEW JOB'S CORE SET.
AD -CCSPR
TS NEWJOB
TCF CHANJOB -2

EJ1 TS BUF +2
AD BUF +1 # - OLD HIGH PRIORITY.
CCS A
CS BUF +2
TCF EJ2 # NEW HIGH PRIORITY.
NOOP
INDEX Q
TC 2 # PROCEED WITH SEARCH.

EJ2 TS BUF +1
EXTEND
QXCH BUF # FOR LOCATING CCS PRIORITY + X INSTR.
INDEX BUF
TC 2

Page 1220

IDLING AND COMPUTER ACTIVITY (GREEN) LIGHT MAINTENANCE. THE IDLING ROUTINE IS NOT A JOB IN IT
BUT RATHER A SUBROUTINE OF THE EXECUTIVE.

EBANK= SELFRET # SELF-CHECK STORAGE IN EBANK.

DUMMYJOB CS ZERO # SET NEWJOB TO -0 FOR IDLING.
TS NEWJOB

```

                                RELINT
                                CS      TWO          # TURN OFF THE ACTIVITY LIGHT.
                                EXTEND
                                WAND     DSALMOUT
ADVAN      CCS      NEWJOB          # IS THE NEWJOB ACTIVE?
                                TCF      NUCHANG2      # YES... ONE REQUIRING A CHANGE JOB.
                                CAF      TWO           # NEW JOB ALREADY IN POSITION FOR
                                TCF      NUDIRECT      # EXECUTION

                                CA       SELFRET
                                TS       L             # PUT RETURN ADDRESS IN L.
                                CAF      SELFBANK
                                TCF      SUPDXCHZ +1   # AND DISPATCH JOB.

SELIBANK   EBANK=    SELFRET
            BCON     SELFCHK

NUDIRECT   EXTEND
            WOR      DSALMOUT          # TURN THE GREEN LIGHT BACK ON.
            DXCH     LOC               # JOBS STARTED IN THIS FASHION MUST BE
            TCF      SUPDXCHZ

            BLOCK    2                # IN FIXED-FIXED SO OTHERS MAY USE.

            COUNT    02/EXEC

# SUPDXCHZ -- ROUTINE TO TRANSFER TO SUPERBANK.
# CALLING SEQUENCE:
#           TCF      SUPDXCHZ          # WITH 2CADR OF DESIRED LOCATION IN A + 1.

SUPDXCHZ   XCH      L                # BASIC.
            +1      EXTEND
            WRITE    SUPERBNK
            TS       BBANK
            TC       L

NEG100     OCT      77677

```

This code is written to file `src/EXECUTIVE.s`.

B.30 EXTENDED VERBS

```

573  <src/EXTENDED-VERBS.s 573>≡
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     EXTENDED_VERBS.agc
# Purpose:      Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
#               is part of the source code for the Command Module's
#               (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Reference:     pp. 236-267
# Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
#               Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
# Website:       http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history:   2009-05-18 FB   Transcription Batch 3 Assignment.
#               2009-05-20 RSB   Corrections:  P00D00 -> P00D00,
#               GOTOPOOH -> GOTOP00H, added a couple of
#               missing instructions in Verb 96.
#               2009-05-23 RSB   In SYSTEST, corrected TC FLAGWRD1 to
#               CA FLAGWRD1.  Added a variety of SBANK=
#               statements prior to 2CADRs.  One day I'll
#               have to figure out what yaYUL is doing
#               wrong with those ....
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051.  April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#               Massachussets Institute of Technology
#               75 Cambridge Parkway
#               Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
# information.  Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
#
# Page 236
#
# BANK      7
# SETLOC    EXTVERBS
# BANK

```

EBANK= OGC

COUNT* \$\$/EXTVB

FAN-OUT

GOEXTVB	INDEX	MPAC	# VERB-40 IS IN MPAC
	TC	LST2FAN	# FAN AS BEFROE.
LST2FAN	TC	VBZERO	# VB40 ZERO (USED WITH NOUN 20 ONLY)
	TC	VBCOARK	# VB41 COARSE ALIGN (USED WITH NOUN 20 OR 91 ONLY)
	TC	IMUFINEK	# VB42 FINE ALIGN IMU
	TC	IMUATTCK	# VB43 LOAD IMU ATTITUDE ERROR METERS.
	TC	SETSRF	# VB44 SET SURFACE FLAG
	TC	RETSRF	# VB45 RESET SURFACE FLAG
	TC	STABLISH	# VB46 ESTABLISH G+C CONTROL
	TC	LMTOCMSV	# VB47 MOVE LM STATE VECTOR INTO CM
	TC	DAPDISP	# VB48 LOAD A/P DATA
	TCF	CREWMANU	# VB49 START AUTOMATIC ATTITUDE MANEUVER
	TC	GOLOADLV	# VB50 PLEASE PERFORM
	TC	GOLOADLV	# VB51 PLEASE MARK
	TC	V52	# VB52 SET OFFSET NO. FOR P22
	TC	GOLOADLV	# VB53 PLEASE PERFORM COAS MARK
	TC	GOTOR23	# VB54 PLEASE MARK (R-21 BACKUP)
	TC	ALINTIME	# VB55 ALIGN TIME
	TC	TRACKTRM	# VB56 TERMINATE TRACKING (P20 + P25)
	TC	GOTOR21	# VB57 START R21 REND TRACK SIGHT MARK ROUT
	TC	ENATMA	# VB58 ENABLE AUTOMATIC ATTITUDE MANEUVER
	TC	GOLOADLV	# VB59 PLEASE CALIBRATE
	TC	V60	# VB60 SET CPHIX (N17) EQUAL TO CDU
	TC	V61	# VB61 SELECT MODE I
	TC	V62	# VB62 SELECT MODE II, ERROR WRT N22
	TC	V63	# VB63 SELECT MODE III, ERROR WRT N17
	TC	VB64	# VB64 CALCULATE, DISPLAY S-BAND ANT ANGLES
	TC	CKOPTVB	# V 65 E OPTICAL VERIFICATION FOR PRELAUNC
	TC	ATTACHED	# VB66 ATTACHED. MOVE THIS TO OTHER STATE
	TC	V67	# VB67 W MATRIX MONITOR
	TC	STROKON	# VB68 CSM STROKE TEST ON.
VERB69	TC	VERB69	# VB69 CAUSE RESTART
	TC	V70UPDAT	# VB70 UPDATE LIFTOFF TIME.
	TC	V71UPDAT	# VB71 UNIVERSAL UPDATE -- BLOCK ADDRESS
	TC	V72UPDAT	# VB72 UNIVERSAL UPDATE -- SINGLE ADDRESS
	TC	V73UPDAT	# VB73 UPDATE AGC TIME (OCTAL)
	TC	DNEDUMP	# VB74 INITIALIZE DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM
			# FOR ERASABLE DUMP.

July 12, 2016

575

Page 237

TC	LFTFLGON	# VB75 SET LIFTOFF FLAG.
TC	SETPRFLG	# VB76 SET PREFERRED ATTITUDE FLAG
TC	RESETPRF	# VB77 RESET PREFERRED ATT. FLAG
TC	CHAZFOGC	# CHANGE GYROCOMPASS LAUNCH AZIMUTH V78
TC	ALM/END	# V79 SPARE
TC	LEMVEC	# VB80 UPDATE LEM STATE VECTOR
TC	CSMVEC	# VB81 UPDATE CSM STATE VECTOR
TC	V82PERF	# VB82 REQUEST ORBIT PARAM DISPLAY (R30)
TC	V83PERF	# VB83 RANGE, RANGE RATE, +X AXIS (R31)
TC	ALM/END	# V84 SPARE
TC	V85PERF	# VB85 RANGE, RANGE RATE, SLOS (R32)
TC	V86PERF	# VB86 BACKUP MARK REJECT
TC	SETVHFLG	# VB87 SET VHF RANGE FLAG
TC	RESETVHF	# VB88 RESET VHF RANGE FLAG
TC	V89PERF	# V89-ALIGN X OR PRF CSM AXIS TO LOS (R63)
TC	V90PERF	# VB90-OUT OF PLAN PARAMETERS (R36)
TC	GOSHOSUM	# VB91 TEMP FOR HYBRID AND STG.
TC	SYSTEST	# VB92 OPERATE IMU PERFORMANCE TEST
TC	WMATRXNG	# VB93 CLEAR RENDWFLG
TC	VERB94	# VB94 DO R64
TC	ALM/END	# VB95 SPARE
TCF	VERB96	# VB96 SET QUITFLAG TO STOP INTEGRATION
TC	GOLOADLV	# VB97 PLEASE PERFORM ENGINE-FAIL (R41)
TC	ALM/END	# VB98 SPARE
TC	GOLOADLV	# VB99 PLEASE ENABLE ENGINE

END OF EXTENDED VERB FAN

TESTXACT	CCS	EXTVBACT	
	TC	ALM/END	# YES, TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR LIGHT
	CA	FLAGWRD4	# ARE PRIOS USING DSKY
	MASK	OC24100	
	CCS	A	
	TC	ALM/END	
	CAF	OCT24	# SET BITS 3 AND 5
SETXTACT	TS	EXTVBACT	# NO. SET FLAG TO SHOW EXT VERB DISPLAY
			# SYSTEM BUSY
	CA	Q	
	TS	MPAC +1	
	CS	TWO	# BLANK EVERYTHING EXCEPT MM AND VERB
	TC	NVSUB	
	TC	+1	

	TC	MPAC +1	
XACTALM	TC	FALTON	# TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR LIGHT.
	TC	ENDEXT	# RELEASE MARK AND EXT. VERB DISPLAY SYS.
# Page 238			
TERMEXTV	EQUALS	ENDEXT	
ENDEXTVB	EQUALS	ENDEXT	
XACTO	CAF	ZERO	# RELEASE MARK AND EXT. VERB DISPLAY SYS.
	TC	SETXTACT	
ALM/END	TC	FALTON	# TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR LIGHT
GOPIN	TC	POSTJUMP	
	CADR	PINBRNCH	
OC24100	OCT	24100	
# Page 239			
# VBZERO	VERB 40	DESCRIPTION	
#			
# 1.		REQUIRE NOUN 20 (ICDU ANGLES)	
# 2.		REQUIRE AVAILABILITY OF EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM	
# 3.		IF EITHER OF ABOVE CONDITIONS NOT PRESENT, TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR LIGHT	
# 4.		SET EXT VERB DISPLAY ACTIVE FLAG.	
# 5.		EXECUTE IMUZERO (ZERO IMU CDU ANGLES).	
# 6.		EXECUTE IMUSTALL (ALLOW TIME FOR DATA TRANSFER).	
# 7.		RELEASE EXT. VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM.	
VBZERO	TC	OP/INERT	
	TC	IMUZEROK	# RETURN HERE IF NOUN = ICPU(20)
	TC	ALM/END	# RETURN HERE IF NOUN = OCPU(91)
			# (NOT IN USE YET)
IMUZEROK	TC	CKMODCAD	# KEYBOARD REQUEST FOR ISS CDUZERO
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUZERO	
	TC	BANKCALL	# STALL
	CADR	IMUSTALL	
	TC	+1	
	TC	GOPIN	
OP/INERT	CS	OCT24	
	AD	NOUNREG	
	EXTEND		


```

      BZF      XACTOQ      # IF = 20.

      INCR     Q
      AD       OPIMDIFF    # -71
      EXTEND
      BZF      XACTOQ

      TC       ALM/END      # ILLEGAL.

OPIMDIFF      DEC      -71

```

Page 240

```

# VBCOARK      VERB 41      DESCRIPTION
#      COARSE ALIGN IMU OR RADAR
#
#      1.      REQUIRE NOUN 20 OR NOUN 91 OR TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR.
#      2.      REQUIRE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYS AVAILABLE OR TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR LIGHT AND GO TO
#
#      CASE 1  NOUN 20 (ICDU ANGLES)
#      3.      SET EXT VERB DISPLAY ACTIVE FLAG.
#      4.      DISPLAY FLASHING V25,N22 (LOAD NEW ICDU ANGLES).
#      RESPONSES
#      A.      TERMINATE
#              1.      RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM.
#      B.      PROCEED
#              1.      DISPLAY FLASHING V25,N23 (LOAD DELTA ICDU ANGLES).
#              RESPONSES:
#              A.      TERMINATE
#                      1.      RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM.
#              B.      PROCEED
#                      1.      EXECUTE ICORK2.
#              C.      ENTER
#                      1.      INCREMENT CDU ANGLES
#                      2.      EXECUTE ICORK2
#      C.      ENTER
#              1.      EXECUTE ICORK2
#
# ICORK2
#      1.      RE-DISPLAY VERB 41.
#      2.      EXECUTE IMUCCARS (IMU COARSE ALIGN).
#      3.      EXECUTE IMUSTALL (ALLOW TIME FOR DATA TRANSFER).
#      4.      RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM.
#
#      CASE 2  NOUN 91 (OCDU ANGLES)
#      5.      (REQUIRE OPTICS SWITCH TO BE AT COMUTER OR TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR AND ALARM 115
#              OPTICS AVAILABLE AND DISPLAY FLASHING V24,N92....LOAD NEW OPTICS ANGLES....OR TURN ON
#              AND RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM).

```

```

#      6.      RESPONSES TO V29,N92
#      A.      TERMINATE
#               RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYS.
#      B.      PROCEED OR ENTER
#               RE-DISPLAY VERB 41,      SET SWITCH TO INDICATE COURSE ALIGN C
#               RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM.

```

```

VBCOARK      TC      OP/INERT
              TC      IMUCOARK      # RETURN HERE IF NOUN = ICDU (20)
              TC      OPTCOARK      # RETURN HERE IF NOUN = OCDU (91)

```

RETURNS TO L+1 IF NOUN 20 -- TO L+2 IF NOUN 91.

```

IMUCOARK      TC      CKMODCAD      # COARSE ALIGN FROM KEYBOARD
              TC      TESTXACT
              CAF      VNLODCDU      # CALL FOR THETAD LOAD
              TC      BANKCALL
              CADR      GOXDSPF
              TC      TERMEXTV
              TCF      +1

```

Page 241

```

ICORK2      CAF      IMUCOARV      # RE-DISPLAY COARSE ALIGN VERB.
              TC      BANKCALL
              CADR      EXDSPRET

              TC      BANKCALL      # CALL MODE SWITCHING PROG
              CADR      IMUCOARS

              TC      BANKCALL      # STALL
              CADR      IMUSTALL
              TC      ENDEXTVB
              TC      ENDEXTVB

```

```

VNLODCDU      VN      2522
IMUCOARV      VN      4100

```

Page 242

TEMPORARY ROUTINE TO RUN THE OPTICS CDUS FROM THE KEYBOARD

```

OPTCOARK      CA      OPTCADR
              TC      CKMODCAD +1
              TC      TESTXACT
              CAF      EBANK5
              TS      EBANK

```

July 12, 2016

579

	CCS	SWSAMPLE	# SEE IF SWITCH AT COMPUTER
	TC	+5	# SWITCH AT COMPUTER
	TC	+1	# NOT ON COMPUTER
	TC	FALTON	# TURN ON OPERATOR ERR
	TC	ALARM	# AND ALARM
	OCT	00115	
	CCS	OPTIND	# SEE IF OPTICS AVAILABLE
	TC	OPTC1	# IN USE
	TC	OPTC1	# IN USE
	TC	OPTC1	# IN USE
	TC	ALARM	# OPTICS RESERVED (OPTIND=-0)
	OCT	00117	
	TC	ENDEXT	
OPTC1	CAF	VNLDOCDU	# VERB-NOUN TO LOAD OPTICS CDUS
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GOXDSPF	
	TC	TERMEXTV	
	TC	+1	# PROCEED
	CA	SAC	
	TS	DESOPTS	
	CA	PAC	
	TS	DESOPPT	
	CAF	OPTCOARV	# RE-DISPLAY OUR OWN VERB
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	EXDSPRET	
	CAF	ONE	
	TS	OPTIND	# SET COARS WORKING
	TC	ENDEXTVB	
	TC	ENDEXTVB	
VNLDOCDU	VN	2492	
OPTCOARV	EQUALS	IMUCOARV	# DIFFERENT NOUNS.
# Page 243			
# IMUFINEK	VERB 42	DESCRIPTION	
#	FINE ALIGN IMU		
#			
#	1.	REQUIRE EXT VERB DISPLAY AVAILABLE AND SET BUSY FLAG OR TURN ON OPER ERROR AND	
#	2.	DISPLAY FLASHING V25,N93....LOAD DELTA GYRO ANGLES....	
#		RESPONSES	

```

#           A.      TERMINATE
#           1.      RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM.
#           B.      PROCEED OR ENTER
#           1.      RE-DISPLAY VERB 42
#           2.      EXECUTE IMUFINE (IMU FIVE ALIGN MODE SWITCHING).
#           3.      EXECUTE IMUSTALL (ALLOW FOR DATA TRANSFER)
#                   A.      FAILED
#                           1.      RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM.
#                           B.      GOOD
#                           1.      EXECUTE IMUPULSE (TORQUE IRIGS).
#                           2.      EXECUTE IMUSTALL AND RELEASE EXT VERB

IMUFINEK    TC      CKMODCAD      # FINE ALIGN WITH GYRO TORQUING.
            TC      TESTXACT
            CAF     VNLODGYR      # CALL FOR LOAD OF GYRO COMMANDS
            TC      BANKCALL
            CADR    GOXDSPF
            TC      TERMEXTV
            TC      +1            # PROCEED WITHOUT A LOAD

            CAF     IMUFINEV      # RE-DISPLAY OUR OWN VERB
            TC      BANKCALL
            CADR    EXDSPRET

            TC      BANKCALL      # CALL MODE SWITCH PROG
            CADR    IMUFINE

            TC      BANKCALL      # HIBERNATION
            CADR    IMUSTALL
            TC      ENDEXTVB

FINEK2      CAF     LGYROBIN      # PINBALL LEFT COMMANDS IN OGC REGIST
            TC      BANKCALL
            CADR    IMUPULSE

            TC      BANKCALL      # WAIT FOR PULSES TO GET OUT.
            CADR    IMUSTALL
            TC      ENDEXTVB
            TC      ENDEXTVB

LGYROBIN    ECADR   OGC
VNLODGYR    VN      2593
IMUFINEV    VN      4200        # FINE ALIGN VERB

CKMODCAD    CA      MODECADR
# Page 244

```

July 12, 2016

581

```

                                EXTEND
                                BZF    TCQ
                                TC      ALM/END                                # SOMEBODY IS USING MODECADR SO EXIT

# GOLOADLV      VERB 50      DESCRIPTION
#      AND OTHER PLEASE
#      DO SOMETHING VERBS
#
# PLEASE PERFORM, MARK, CALIBRATE, ETC.
#
#      1.      PRESSING ENTER ON DSKY INDICATES REQUESTED ACTION HAS BEEN PERFORMED, AND THE P
#              SAME RECALL AS A COMPLETED LOAD.
#      2.      THE EXECUTION OF A VERB 33 (PROCEED WITHOUT DATA) INDICATES THE REQUESTED ACTION

GOLOADLV      TC      FLASHOFF
              CAF      PINSUPBT
              EXTEND
              WRITE    SUPERBNK      # TURN ON FE7
              TC      POSTJUMP
              SBANK=    PINSUPER
              CADR      LOADLV1

# V60      VERB 60
V60            EXTEND                                # SET ASTRONAUT TOTAL ATTITUDE (N17) EQUAL
              DCA      CDUX                                # TO PRESENT ATTITUDE
              DXCH      CPHIX
              CA      CDUZ
              TS      CPHIX      +2
              TC      GOPIN

# V61      VERB 61
V61            TC      DOWNFLAG      # SET NEEDLFLG TO 0 (FLAGWRD0,BIT9), PHASE
              ADRES    NEEDLFLG      # PLANE A/P FOLLOWING ERROR DISPLAYED
              TC      GOPIN

# V62      VERB 62
V62            TC      UPFLAG      # SET NEEDLFLG TO 1 (FLAGWRD0,BIT9),
              ADRES    NEEDLFLG      # TOTAL ATTITUDE ERROR DISPLAYED

              TC      UPFLAG      # SET N22ORN17 TO 1 (FLAGWRD9,BIT6),
              ADRES    N22ORN17      # COMPUTE TOTAL ATTITUDE ERROR WRT N22
              TC      GOPIN

# V63      VERB 63
V63            TC      UPFLAG      # SET NEEDLFLG TO 1 (FLAGWRD0,BIT9),
              ADRES    NEEDLFLG      # TOTAL ATTITUDE ERROR DISPLAYED
```

```

# Page 245      TC      DOWNFLAG      # SET N22ORN17 TO 0 (FLAGWRD9,BIT6),

# Page 246      ADRES   N22ORN17      # COMPUTE TOAL ASTRONAUT ATTITUDE ERROR
# ALINTIME      TC      GOPIN

# VERB 55      DESCRIPTION
# 1.          SET EXT VERB DISPLAY BUSY FLAG.
# 2.          DISPLAY FLASHING V25,N24 (LOAD DELTA TIME FOR AGC CLOCK.
# 3.          REQUIRE EXECUTION OF VERB 23.
# 4.          ADD DELTA TIME, RECEIVED FROM INPUT REGISTER, TO THE COMPUTER TIME.
# 5.          RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM.

COUNT      04/R33

ALINTIME      TC      TESTXACT

CAF          VNLODDT
TC           BANKCALL
CADR         GOMARKF
TC           ENDEXT      # TERMINATE
TC           ENDEXT      # PROCEED
CS           DEC23       # DATA IN OR RESEQUENCE (UNLIKELY)
AD           MPAC        # RECALL LEFT VERB IN MPAC
EXTEND
BZF          UPDATIME     # GO AHEAD WITH UPDATE ONLY IF RECALL
TC           ENDEXT      #          WITH V23 (DATA IN).

UPDATIME      INHINT      # DELTA TIME IS IN DSPTM1, +1.
CAF          ZERO
TS           MPAC +2     # NEEDED FOR TP AGREE
TS           L           # ZERO T1 + 2 WHILE ALIGNING.
DXCH         TIME2
DXCH         MPAC
DXCH         DSPTM2 +1   # INCREMENT
DAS          MPAC

TC           TPAGREE     # FORCE SIGN AGREEMENT.
DXCH         MPAC       # NEW CLOCK.
DAS          TIME2
RELINT
UPDTMEND      TC           ENDEXT
DEC23         DEC        23      # V 23

```

July 12, 2016

583

VNLODDT VN 2524 # V25N24 FOR LOAD DELTA TIME

Page 247

SYSTEST VERB 92 DESCRIPTION

OPERATE SELECTED SYSTEM TEST.

#

1. REQUIRE P00 OR P00- OR TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR.

2. TURN OFF DAP IF IT IS ON.

3. DISPLAY FLASHING V21,N01 (LOAD TEST NUMBER 1 THRU 17).

4. UPON ENTRY OF TEST NUMBER, SCHEDULE TSELECT WITH PRIORITY 20.

#

TSELECT

1. IF LOADED TEST NUMBER IS VALID, GO TO THAT TEST ROUTINE, OTHERWISE TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR.
REPEAT LOAD REQUEST DISPLAY. (NO. 3 ABOVE)

EBANK= QPLACE

COUNT 04/EXTVB

SYSTEST

TC CHKPOOH

CA FLAGWRD1

MASK NOP01BIT

IS NODOP01 FLAGBIT ON? (SET BY P11)

EXTEND

BZF V92CONT

IF IT'S NOT YET SET, CONTINUE

TC P00D00

IT'S ON. SEND NODO ALARM FOR P07

OCT 1521

V92CONT

TC EXDAPOFF

TURN DAP OFF IF IT'S ON

CAF PRI020

TC FINDVAC

EBANK= QPLACE

SBANK= IMUSUPER

2CADR REDO

TC GOPIN

REDO AND TSELECT ARE NOW IN SYSTEM TEST.

COUNT* \$\$/EXTVB

CKOPTVB VERB 65 DESCRIPTION

OPTICAL VERIFICATION FOR PRELAUNCH.

1. SCHEDULE GCOMPVER, OPTICAL VERIFICATION SUBPROGRAM, WITH PRIORITY 17.

CKOPTVB

TC CHECKMM

MM 02

I WONDER IF PRELAUNCH IS RUNNING

TC ALM/END

NOT RUNNING OPERATOR ERROR

INHINT

```

CAF      PRI016          # PRELAUNCH OPTICAL VERIFICATION
TC       FINDVAC
EBANK=   QPLACE
2CADR    COMPVER        # STANDARD LEADIN TO GCOMPVER.

TC       GOPIN

# Page 248
# V 78 .... TO CHANGE GYROCOMPASS AZIMUTH

CHAZFOGC TC      CHECKMM      # IS IT PRELAUNCH
          MM       02
          TC       ALM/END      # NO -- OPERATOR ERROR

          CAF      PRI016          # PRELAUNCH AZIMUTH CHANGE
          TC       FINDVAC
          EBANK=   XSM
          2CADR    AZMTHCG1

          TC       PHASCHNG
          OCT      00174
          TC       GOPIN

# Page 249
# IMUATTCK   VERB 43      DESCRIPTION
#           LOAD IMU ATTITUDE ERROR METERS
#
#           1.    REQUIRE PROGRAM 00 ACTIVE, COARSE ALIGN ENABLE BIT OFF AND ZERO ICDU
#           2.    IF GUID REF RELEASE OR LIFTOFF HAS OCCURRED REQUIRE EXT VERB DISPLAY
#           3.    FLAG, OTHERWISE ALLOW CURRENT EXT VERB DISPLAY TO BE OVER-RIDDEN.
#           4.    REMOVE COARSE ALIGN ENABLE AND IMU ERROR COUNTER ENABLE.
#           5.    DISPLAY FLASHING V25,N22 (LOAD NEW ICDU ANGLES).
#           6.    UPON PROCEED OR ENTER RESPONSE, INITIALIZE CURRENT DAC AND COMMAND V
#           7.    TRANSFER LOADED VALUES TO REGISTERS, AND SEND COMMANDS.
#           8.    IF BUSY FLAG SET, RESET IT TO RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY.

IMUATTCK  TC       CHKPOOH

          CAF      OCTAL30        # SEE IF IMU ZERO AND IMU COARSE ARE ON
          EXTEND
          RAND     CHAN12
          CCS      A
          TCF      ALM/END        # NOT ALLOWED IF IMU COARSE OR IMU ZERO ON

          TC       CKLFTBTS       # IS IT BEFORE OR AFTER LIFTOFF
          TC       TESTXACT       # AFTER
          CS       OCT50         # REMOVE COARSE AND ECTR ENABLE

```



```

EXTEND
WAND      CHAN12

CAF       VNLODCDU
TC        BANKCALL
CADR      GOXDSPF
TCF       TRMATTCK
TC        +1
CAF       EBANK6
TS        EBANK      # SET E6 FOR NEEDLES.

EBANK=    AK

TC        BANKCALL      # INITIALIZE CURRENT DAC AND
CADR      NEEDLE11      # COMMAND VALUES.

TC        BANKCALL      # ENABLE ERROR COUNTERS.
CADR      NEEDLER2

CAF       TWO            # 4 MS MIN.
TC        WAITLIST
EBANK=    AK
2CADR     ATTCK1

TRMATTCK  TC        CKLFTBTS      # IS IT BEFORE OR AFTER LIFTOFF
          TCF       ENDEXT      # AFTER
          TC        GOPIN

# Page 250
ATTCK1    EXTEND          # TRANSFER LOADED VALUES TO DESIRED REQS.
          DCA       THETAD
          DXCH      AK
          CAE       THETAD  +2
          TS        AK      +2

          TC        IBNKCALL     # SENDS COMMANDS LIMITED TO +,- 384 PULSES
          CADR      NEEDLES      # AND LEAVES ERROR COUNTERS ENABLED.

          TC        TASKOVER

CKLFTBTS  CAF       GRRBKBIT     # HAS LIFTOFF OCCURRED
          MASK      FLAGWRD5
          CCS       A
          TC        Q            # YES
          CAF       BIT5
          EXTEND
          RAND      CHAN30

```

```

                                CCS      A
                                TCF      Q+1
XACTOQ                        TC        Q          # YES

OCTAL30                      OCT      30
VB64                         TC        CHKPOOH      # DEMAND PROGRAM 00.
                                TC        TESTXACT     # IF DISPLAY SYS. NOT BUSY, MAKE IT BUSY.
                                INHINT
                                CAF      PRI04
                                TC        FINDVAC
                                EBANK=   RHOSB
                                2CADR    SBANDANT      # CALC.,DISPLAY S-BAND ANTENNA ANGLES.

                                TC        ENDOFJOB

# ENATMA                      VERB 58      DESCRIPTION
#      ENABLE AUTOMATIC ATTITUDE MANEUVER
#
# VERB58 RESETS STIKFLAG TO ENABLE R61 TO PERFORM AUTOMATIC TRACKING MANEUVERS, AFTER
# ACTIVITY.

ENATMA                       TC        DOWNFLAG      # RESET STIKFLAG.
                                ADRES    STIKFLAG      # BIT 14 FLAG 1
                                TC        GOPIN

# Page 251
# STROKON                     VERB 68      DESCRIPTION
#      STROKE TEST SETUP/ENABLE
#      1.      SET EXT VERB DISPLAY BUSY FLAG
#      2.      SCHEDULE STRKTST1 WITH PRIORITY 30.
#      3.      RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY.

                                EBANK=   T5TVCDT
STROKON                      CS        FLAGWRD6      # V68   PERMITTED ONLY DURING TVC
                                MASK      OCT60000
                                EXTEND
                                BZMF     ALM/END      # NOT TVC....FLASH OP ERROR LIGHT
                                CAF      PRI030      # JOB REQUEST, TO SET UP STROKE TEST,
                                TC        NOVAC      #      INCLUDING INITIALIZATIONS
                                SBANK=   PINSUPER     # Added RSB 2009.
                                EBANK=   STROKER
                                2CADR    STRKTSTI

                                TC        GOPIN

# STABLISH                     VERB 46      DESCRIPTION

```

```
#      ESTABLISH G AND N AUTOPILOT CONTROL
#      1.      SETS UP EITHER RCS, ENTRY, OR SATURN
#      2.      IF TVC IS ON, SETS UP CSM/LM SWITCH-OVER
#              FROM HIGH BW TO LOW BW
```

```
STABLISH      CAF      EBANK6      # V46 - SET EBANK TO E6
               TS       EBANK
```

```
               CS      FLAGWRD6      # TEST FOR TVC
               MASK     OCT60000
               EXTEND
               BZMF      +8
```

```
               CAE      DAPDATR1      # TET FOR CSM/LM
               MASK     BIT14
               EXTEND
               BZMF      +3
```

```
               TC      POSTJUMP      # CSM/LM, SO PERFORM HB TO LB SWITCH-OVER
               CADR     PRESWTCH
```

```
+3            TC      ALM/END
```

```
+8            TC      POSTJUMP      # SET UP RCS, ENTRY, OR SATURN-STICK DAP
               CADR     DAPFIG
```

```
# Page 252
```

```
# CREMANU      VERB 49      DESCRIPTION
```

```
#      START AUTOMATIC ATTITUDE MANEUVER
```

```
#
```

```
#      1.      REQUIRE PROGRAM 00 ACTIVE.
#      2.      SET EXT VERB DISPLAY BUSY FLAG.
#      3.      SCHEDULE R62DISP WITH PRIORITY 10.
#      4.      RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY.
```

```
#
```

```
#      R62DISP
```

```
#      1.      DISPLAY FLASHING V06,N22 (DECIMAL DISPLAY NEW ICDU ANGLES).  UPON IMMEDIATE RET
#      4 FOR RESTART OF DISPLAY SEQUENCE.
```

```
#      RESPONSES
```

```
#      A.      TERMINATE
```

```
#              1.      GOTOP00H
```

```
#      B.      PROCEED
```

```
#              1.      SET 3AXISFLG TO INDICATE MANEUVER IS SPECIFIED BY 3 AXIS.
```

```
#              2.      EXECUTE R60CSM (ATTITUDE MANEUVER).
```

```
#              3.      ZERO GROUP 4 (END R62).
```

```
#      C.      ENTER
```

1. REPEAT FLASHING V06,N22.

CREWMANU TC CHKPOOH # DEMAND P00

TC TESTXACT

CAF PRI010

TC FINDVAC

EBANK= CPHI

2CADR R62DISP

TC ENDOFJOB

Page 253

DAPDISP VERB 48 DESCRIPTION

LOAD AUTOPILOT DATA (ROUTINE R03)

#

0. CHECKFAIL AND RETURN IF TVC.

1. REQUIRE EXT VERB DISPLAY AVAILABLE AND SET BUSY FLAG.

2. LOWER PRIORITY TO 10.

3. DISPLAY FLASHING V04,N46 (DISPLAY AUTOPILOT CONFIGURATION).

4. UPON PROCEED RESPONSE, EXECUTE S41.2.

5. DISPLAY FLASHING V06,N47 (DISPLAY CSM WGT., LEM WGT.)

6. UPON PROCEED RESPONSE EXECUTE S40.14.

7. DISPLAY FLASHING V06,N48 (DISPLAY PITCH TRIM, YAW TRIM)

8. UPON PROCEED RESPONSE, RELEASE EXTENDED VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM.

COUNT* \$\$/EXTVB

DAPDISP CS FLAGWRD6

MASK OCT60000

EXTEND

BZMF +2 # TVC = 10, CS YIELDS 01, BZMF TO CONTINUE

TC ALM/END # RETURN IF TVC

TC TESTXACT

TC BANKCALL

CADR DAPDISP1

BANK 42

SETLOC EXTVBS

BANK

COUNT 24/R03

DAPDISP1 CAF EBANK6

TS EBANK

July 12, 2016

589

	CAF	PRI010				
	TC	PRI0CHNG				
DONOUN46	CAF	V04N46	#	R1	R2	
	TC	BANKCALL	#	DAPDATR1	DAPDATR2	
	CADR	GOXDSPF	#	GOXDSP ROUTINES USED FOR EXTENDED VERBS.		
	TC	ENDEXT	#	EXT. VBS GO TO ENDEXT, NOT ENDOFJOB.		
	TC	+2				
	TC	DONOUN46				
	CA	DAPDATR1				
	MASK	BIT4				
	CCS	A				
	TCF	MAXIN				
	TC	DOWNFLAG				
	ADRES	MAXDBFLG				
MAXOUT	TC	BANKCALL				
	CADR	S41.2				
DONOUN47	CAF	V06N47	#	R1	R2	R3
# Page 254	TC	BANKCALL	#	CSM WGT.	LEM WGT.	BLANK
	CADR	GOXDSPF				
	TC	ENDEXT				
	TC	+2				
	TC	DONOUN47				
	CAE	DAPDATR1	#	DO MASS PROPERTIES CALCULATION ONLY IF		
	MASK	PRI030	#	CONFIG = 1(CSM), 2 (CSM/LM), 6(CSM/LMA)		
	EXTEND					
	BZF	DONOUN48	#	SKIP IF 0,4		
	COM					
	MASK	PRI030				
	EXTEND					
	BZF	DONOUN48	#	SKIP IF 3,7		
	INHINT					
	TC	IBNKCALL				
	CADR	MASSPROP	#	UPDATE IXX, IAVG, IAVG/TLX		
	RELINT					
	TC	BANKCALL				
	CADR	S40.14	#	COMPUTE RCS DAP STUFF		
DONOUN48	CAF	V0648	#	R1	R2	R3
	TC	BANKCALL	#	PTRIM	YTRIM	BLANK

	CADR	GOXDSPF
	TC	ENDEXT
	TC	ENDEXT
	TC	DONOUN48
MAXIN	TC	UPFLAG
	ADRES	MAXDBFLG
	TC	MAXOUT
V0648	VN	0648
V06N47	VN	0647
V04N46	VN	0446
	BANK	43
	SETLOC	EXTVERBS
	BANK	
	COUNT*	\$\$/EXTVB

# V82PERF	VERB82	DESCRIPTION
#	REQUEST	ORBIT PARAMETERS DISPLAY (R30)
#		
#	1.	IF AVERAGE G IS OFF:
#		FLASH DISPLAY V04N06. R2 INDICATES WHICH SHIP'S STATE VECTOR
#		TO BE UPDATED. INITIAL CHOICE IS THIS SHIP (R2=1). ASTRONAUT
#		CAN CHANGE TO OTHER SHIP BY V22EXE, WHERE X NOT EQ I.
#		SELECTED STATE VECTOR UPDATED BY THISPREC (OTHPREC).
#		CALLS SR30.1 (WHICH CALLS TFFCONMU + TFFRP/RA) TO CALCULATE
# Page 255		
#		RPER (PERIGEE RADIUS), RAPO (APOGEE RADIUS), HPER (PERIGEE
#		HEIGHT ABOVE LAUNCH PAD OR LUNAR LANDING SITE), HAPO (APOGEE
#		HEIGHT AS ABOVE), TPER (TIME TO PERIGEE), TFF (TIME TO
#		INTERSECT 300 KFT ABOVE PAD OR 35KFT ABOVE LANDING SITE).
#		FLASH MONITOR V16N44 (HAPO, HPER, TFF). TFF IS -59M59S IF IT
#		NOT COMPUTABLE, OTHERWISE IT INCREMENTS ONCE PER SECOND.
#		ASTRONAUT HAS OPTION TO MONITOR TPER BY KEYING IN N 32 E.
#		DISPLAY IS IN HMS, IS NEGATIVE (AS WAS TFF), AND INCREMENTS
#		ONCE PER SECOND ONLY IF TFF DISPLAY WAS -59M59S.
#		
#	2.	IF AVERAGE G IS ON:
#		CALLS SR30.1 APPROX EVERY TWO SECS. STATE VECTOR IS ALWAYS
#		FOR THIS VEHICLE. V82 DOES NOT DISTURB STATE VECTOR. RESULTS
#		OF SR30.1 ARE RAPO, RPER, HAPO, HPER, TPER, TFF.
#		FLASH MONITOR V16N44 (HAPO, HPER, TFF).
#		IF MODE IS P11, THEN CALL DELRSPL SO ASTRONAUT CAN MONITOR
#		RESULTS BY N50E. SPLASH COMPUTATION DONE ONCE PER TWO SECS

July 12, 2016

591

```
#
# ADDENDUM:      HAPO AND HPER SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ HAPOX AND HPERX IN THE
#                ABOVE REMARKS.

V82PERF          TC          TESTXACT

                  CAF        PRI07
                  TC         PRI0CHNG
                  TC         POSTJUMP
                  CADR        V82CALL          # ***** V82CALL MUST NOT BE A FINDVAC JOB.

# VB83PERF        VERB 83          DESCRIPTION
#                REQUEST RENDEZVOUS PARAMETER DISPLAY (R31)
#
#                1.      SET EXT VERB DISPLAY BUSY FLAG.
#                2.      SCHEDULE V83CALL WITH PRIORITY 10.
#                A.      DISPLAY
#                        R1      RANGE
#                        R2      RANGE RATE
#                        R3      THETA

V83PERF          TC          TESTXACT
                  INHINT
                  CS         FLAGWRD9          # SET R31 FLAG-BIT 4 FLAGWRD9
                  MASK        R31FLBIT
                  ADS         FLAGWRD9
                  CAF         PRI05
                  TC         NOVAC
                  SBANK=      LOWSUPER          # Added by RSB 2009
                  EBANK=      SUBEXIT
                  2CADR        R31CALL

                  TC         ENDOFJOB

# Page 256
V85PERF          TC          TESTXACT
                  INHINT
                  CS         R31FLBIT          # RESET R31 FLAG TO INDICATE R34
                  MASK        FLAGWRD9
                  TS         FLAGWRD9
                  TC         V83PERF +5

# Page 257
#                GOTOR21          VERB 57
#                GOTOR23-          VERB 54          DESCRIPTION
# SET UP MARKING FOR R22 (REND TRACK DATA PROC)
# 1.      SET EXT VERB DISPLAY BUSY FLAG
```

2. IF REND (P20 RUNNING) + TRACK (TRACKING ALLOWED) FLAGS ARE SET,
 # SCHEDULE R21 OR R23 WITH PRIORITY 16, OTHERWISE TURN ON ALARM 406
 # 3. RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY SYSTEM

GOTOR21	TC	DOWNFLAG	# CLEAR R23FLG
	ADRES	R23FLG	# BIT 9 FLAG 1
	TC	+3	
GOTOR23	TC	UPFLAG	# SET R23FLG
	ADRES	R23FLG	# BIT 9 FLAG 1
	TC	TESTXACT	
	CA	FLAGWRDO	# VB 57 UNACCEPTABLE UNLESS BOTH
	MASK	RNDVZBIT	# RENDEZVOUS AND TRACK FLAGS ON
	EXTEND		
	BZF	R22ALARM	
	CA	FLAGWRD1	
	MASK	TRACKBIT	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	R22ALARM	
	CA	FLAGWRD1	# TEST R23FLG
	MASK	R23BIT	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	REGR21	# R21
	CAF	PRI016	
	TC	NOVAC	
	EBANK=	MRKBUF1	
	2CADR	R23CSM	
	TC	ENDOFJOB	
REGR21	CAF	PRI016	
	TC	NOVAC	
	EBANK=	MRKBUF1	
	2CADR	R21CSM	
	TC	ENDOFJOB	
R22ALARM	TC	ALARM	# VERB 57 WAS SELECTED AND NEITHER REND
	OCT	00406	# NOR TRACK FLAG WERE ON.
	TC	ENDEXT	

Page 258

VERB 86 DESCRIPTION

V86 IS TO R23 AS MARK REJECT IS TO R21

V86 IS THE MARK REJECT FOR R23 (THE BACKUP MARKING ROUTINE)

EBANK= MRKBUF1

July 12, 2016

593

V86PERF	CAF	EBANK7	# BACKUP MARK REJECT (R23)
	XCH	EBANK	
	CA	NEGONE	
	TS	MRKBUF1	
	TC	GOPIN	

Page 259

# TRACKTRM	VERB 56	DESCRIPTION
------------	---------	-------------

TERMINATE TRACKING (P20)

- | | | |
|---|----|---|
| # | 1. | KNOCK DOWN RENDEZVOUS, TRACK, AND UPDATE FLAGS. |
| # | 2. | REQUIRE P20 NOT RUNNING ALONE OR GO TO GOTOPOOH (REQUEST PROGRAM 00). |
| # | 3. | REQUIRE R22 RUNNING OR GO TO PINBRNCH. |
| # | 4. | IF INTEGRATION RUNNING, STALL UNTIL IT IS COMPLETED, THEN ZERO GROUPS 2 AND 3 T |
| # | 3. | KNOCK DOWN RENDEZFOUS, R22, R21, TRACK, UPDATE, AND TARG1 FLAGS. |
| # | 4. | GO TO ENEMA (SOFTWARE RESTART). |

REFERENCE

#	P20	RENDEZVOUS	NAVIGATION
#	R21	RENDEZVOUS	TRACKING SIGHTING MARK.
#	R22	RENDEZVOUS	TRACKING DATA PROCESSING.

TRACKTRM	CA	RNDVZBIT	# IS REND FLAG ON
	MASK	FLAGWRDO	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	GOPIN	# NO

TC	DOWNFLAG
ADRES	RNDVZFLG

CA	TRACKBIT	# IS TRACK FLAG ON
MASK	FLAGWRD1	
EXTEND		
BZF	GOPIN	# NO

TC	DOWNFLAG
ADRES	TRACKFLG

TC	DOWNFLAG
ADRES	UPDATFLG

TC	DOWNFLAG
ADRES	IMUSE

CAF	EBANK6
TS	EBANK

INHINT

```

TC      STOPRATE

CAF     NEGONE
TS      OPTIND

TC      INTPRET
CALL    INTSTALL      # DON'T INTERRUPT INTEGRATION
EXIT

TC      2PHSCHNG

# Page 260
OCT     2              # KILL GROUP 2 TO HALT P20 ACTIVITY
OCT     1              # ALSO KILL GROUP 1

CLEANOUT INHINT
TC      POSTJUMP
CADR    ENEMA          # CAUSE RESTART

# LEMVEC      VERB 80      DESCRIPTION
#      UPDATE LEM STATE VECTOR
#      RESET VEHUPFLG TO 0

LEMVEC   TC      DOWNFLAG
        ADRES    VEHUPFLG      # VEHUPFLG DOWN INDICATES LEM

        TCF      GOPIN

# CSMVEC      VERB 81      DESCRIPTION
#      UPDATE CSM STATE VECTOR
#      SET VEHUPFLG TO 1

CSMVEC   TC      UPFLAG
        ADRES    VEHUPFLG      # VEHUPFLG UP INDICATES CM

        TCF      GOPIN

# DNEDUMP     VERB 74      DESCRIPTION
#      INITIALZE DOWN-TELEMETRY PROGRAM FOR ERASABLE MEMORY DUMP.
#
#      1.      SET EXT VERB DISPLAY BUSY FLAG.
#      2.      REPLACE CURRENT DOWNLIST WITH ERASABLE MEMORY.
#      3.      RELEASE EXT VERB DISPLAY.

        EBANK=   10
DNEDUMP  CAF      LDNDUMPI

```

```

          TS      DNTMGOTO
          TC      GOPIN

V74      EQUALS  DNEDUMP
LDNDUMPI REMADR  DNDUMPI

# LFTFLGON      VERB 75      DESCRIPTION
#      SET LIFT-OFF FLAG
#      1.      SETUP GRRBKFLG, GUIDANCE REFERENCE RELEASE BACK-UP FLAG.
#      2.      RETURN VIA PINBRNCH

LFTFLGON      TC      UPFLAG      # VB 75 -- SET LIFTOFF FLAG BIT
              ADRES   GRRBKFLG    # BIT 5 FLAG 5
              TC      GOPIN

# Page 261
CHKPOOH      CA      MODREG
              EXTEND
              BZF     TCQ
              TCF     ALM/END

EXDAPOFF      EXTEND
              DCA     IDLECADR      # SET T5 TO IDLE.
              DXCH    T5LOC
              CS      OCT60000
              MASK    FLAGWRD6      # RESET DAPBITS 1 AND 2.
              TS      FLAGWRD6
              TC      Q

              SBANK=  PINSUPER      # Added RSB 2009
              EBANK=  PACTOFF
IDLECADR      2CADR   T5IDLOC

# Page 262
# VERB 89      DESCRIPTION      RENDEZVOUS FINAL ATTITUDE ROUTINE (R63)
#
# CALLED BY VERB 89 ENTER DURING P00.  PRIO 10 IS USED.  CALCULATES AND
# DISPLAYS FINAL GIMBAL ANGLES TO POINT CSM +X AXIS OR PREFERRED AXIS
# (UNIT(Z)COS55 DEG + UNIT(X)SIN55 DEG) AT LM.
#
# 1. KEY IN V 89 E ONLY IF IN PROG 00.  IF NOT IN P00, OPERATOR ERROR AND
# EXIT R63, OTHERWISE CONTINUE.
#
# 2. IF IN P00, DO IMU STATUS CHECK ROUTINE (R02BOTH).  IF IMU ON AND ITS
# ORIENTATION KNOWN TO CGC, CONTINUE.
#

```

```

# 3. FLASH DISPLAY V 04 N 06.  R2 INDICATES WHICH SPACECRAFT AXIS IS TO
# BE POINTED AT LM.  INITIAL CHOICE IS PREFERRED AXIS (R2=1).
# ASTRONAUT CAN CHANGE TO (+X) AXIS (R2 NOT = 1) BY V 22 E 2 E.  CONTINUE
# AFTER KEYING IN PROCEED.
#
# 4. SET PREFERRED ATTITUDE FLAG ACCORDING TO OPTION DESIRED.  SET FLAG
# FOR PREFERRED AXIS.  RESET FLAG FOR X AXIS.
#
# 5. CURRENT TIME IS STORED AND R63COMP IS CALLED
#
#       R63COMP JOB:
#
#           UPDATES CSM AND LM STATE VECTORS USING CONIC EQUATIONS.
#
#           CALCULATES BOTH PREFERRED AND X AXIS TRACKING ATT FROM CSM TO LM.
#
#           DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES AS INDICATED BY PREFERRED ATTITUDE FLAG
# ARE STORED FOR LATER R60CSM CALL.
#
# 6.  FLASH DISPLAY V 06 N18 AND AWAIT RESPONSE.
#
# 7.  RECYCLE:  RETURN TO STEP 5.
#      TERMINATE:  EXIT R63 ROUTINE
#      PROCEED:  RESET 3AXISFLG AND CALL R60CSM FOR ATTITUDE MANEUVER.

```

```

V89PERF      TC      CHKPOOH      # DEMAND P00
              TC      TESTXACT
              INHINT
              CAF      PRI010
              TC      FINDVAC
              SBANK=   LOWSUPER    # Added by RSB 2009.
              EBANK=   P21TIME
              2CADR    V89CALL

```

```

              TCF      ENDOFJOB

```

```

WMATRXNG     TC      DOWNFLAG     # RESET RENDWFLAG
              ADRES    RENDWFLG

```

```

# Page 263

```

```

              TC      DOWNFLAG     # RESET ORBWFLAG
              ADRES    ORBWFLAG
              TC      GOPIN

```

```

GOSHOSUM     EQUALS   SHOWSUM

```

SHOWSUM	TC	CHKPOOH	
	TC	TESTXACT	# *
	CAF	S+1	# *
	TS	SKEEP6	# * SHOWSUM OPTION
	CAF	S+ZERO	# *
	TS	SMODE	# * TURN OFF SELF-CHECK
	CA	SELFADRS	# *
	TS	SELFRET	# *
	TC	STSHOSUM	# * ENTER ROPECHK
SDISPLAY	LXCH	SKEEP2	# * BNK NO FOR DSP
	LXCH	SKEEP3	# * BUGGER WORD FOR DSP
NOKILL	CA	ADRS1	# *
	TS	MPAC +2	# *
	CA	VNCON	# * 0501
	TC	BANKCALL	# *
	CADR	GOXDSPF	# *
	TC	+3	# *
	TC	NXTBNK	# *
	TC	NOKILL	# *
	CA	SELFADRS	
	TS	SKEEP1	
	TC	ENDEXT	# *
VNCON	VN	501	# *
ENDSUMS	CA	SKEEP6	# *
	EXTEND		# *
	BZF	SELFCHK	# * ROPECHK, START SELFCHK AGAIN.
	TC	STSHOSUM	# * START SHOWSUM AGAIN.

VB 76 --- SET PREFERRED ATTITUDE FLAG --- DRIVE TO PREFERRED.

SETPRFLG	TC	UPFLAG	
	ADRES	PRFTRKAT	# BIT 10 FLAG 5
	TC	GOPIN	

VB 77 --- RESET PREFERRED ATTITUDE FLAG --- DRIVE TO +X-AXIS ATT.

RESETPRF	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	PRFTRKAT	# BIT 10 FLAG 5
	TC	GOPIN	

VB 87 --- SET VHF RANGE FLAG --- ALLOWS R22 TO ACCEPT RANGE DATA.

SETVHFLG	TC	INTPRET
	SET	EXIT
		VHFRFLAG
	TC	GOPIN

VB 88 --- RESET VHF RANGE FLAG --- STOPS ACCEPTANCE OF RANGE DATA.

RESETVHF	TC	INTPRET	
	CLEAR	EXIT	
		VHFRFLAG	
	TC	TRFAILOF	# TRACKER FAIL LIGHT
	TC	GOPIN	

VERB 66. VEHICLES ARE ATTACHED. --- MOVE THIS VEHICLE STATE VECTOR TO
OTHER VEHICLE STATE VECTOR.

USE SUBROUTINE GENTRAN.

	EBANK=	RRECTHIS
ATTACHED	CAF	PRI010
	TC	FINDVAC
	EBANK=	RRECTHIS
	2CADR	ATTACHIT

TC	ENDOFJOB
----	----------

ATTACHIT	TC	INTPRET
	CALL	
		INTSTALL
	SET	BON
		MOONOTH
		MOONTHIS
		+3

CLEAR	MOONOTH
-------	---------

EXIT	
CAF	OCT51
TC	GENTRAN
ADRES	RRECTHIS
ADRES	RECTOTH

OUR STATE VECTOR INTO OTHER VIA GENTRAN

TACHEXIT	RELINT
	TC
	INTPRET

July 12, 2016

599

```
# Page 265

CALL                                # UPDATE RN, VN, R-OTHER, V-OTHER
    PTOACSM

LXA,2  CALL
        PBODY
        SVDWN1

CALL    SVDWN2

EXIT

CAF     TCPINAD
INDEX   FIXLOC
TS      QPRET
TC      POSTJUMP
CADR    INTWAKE

TCPIN   RTB
        PINBRNCH

OCT51   OCT    51
TCPINAD CADR    TCPIN

# VERB 47.  MOVE LM STATE VECTOR INTO CSM STATE VECTOR

LMTOCMSV  CAF     PRI010
          TC      FINDVAC
          EBANK=  RRECTHIS
          2CADR   LMTOCM

          TC      ENDOFJOB

LMTOCM    TC      INTPRET
          CALL
          INTSTALL
          SET     BON
          MOONTHIS
          MOONOTH
          +3
          CLEAR
          MOONTHIS
          EXIT

          CAF     OCT51
          TC      GENTRAN
          ADRES   RRECTOTH
          ADRES   RRECTHIS

# LM STATE VECTOR INTO CM VIA GENTRAN
```

```

TCF      TACHEXIT

# VERB 94 --- DO R64 VIA ENEMA TO PICK UP IN P23.

VERB94    CAF      V94FLBIT
          MASK     FLAGWRD9      # IS V94FLAG SET
# Page 266

          EXTEND
          BZF      ALM/END      # NO --- OPERATOR ERROR

          TC       DOWNFLAG
          ADRES    V94FLAG

          TC       CHECKMM      # IS IT P23
          MM       23
          TC       ALM/END      # NO -- OPERATOR ERROR
          TC       PHASCHNG
          OCT      112          # SET GROUP 2 TO DO R64

          TC       CLEANOUT     # CAUSE RESTART

# V90PERF  VERB 90      DESCRIPTION
#          REQUEST RENDEZVOUS OUT-OF-PLANE DISPLAY (R36)
#
#          1.      SET EXT VERB DISPLAY BUSY FLAG.
#          2.      SCHEDULE R36 CALL WITH PRIORITY 10
#          A.      DISPLAY
#                   TIME OF EVENT -- HOURS, MINUTES, SECONDS
#                   Y          OUT-OF-PLANE POSITION -- NAUTICAL MILES
#                   YDOT      OUT-OF-PLANE VELOCITY -- FEET/SECOND
#                   PSI        ANGLE BTW LINE OF SIGHT AND FORWARD
#                   DIRECTION VECTOR IN HORIZONTAL PLANE -- DEGREES

V90PERF    TC       TESTXACT
          CAF      PRI07      # R36,V90
          TC       FINDVAC
          SBANK=    PINSUPER   # Added RSB 2009
          EBANK=    RPASS36
          2CADR     R36

          TCF      ENDOFJOB

# VERB 96  SET QUITFLAG TO STOP INTEGRATION

VERB96     TC       UPFLAG      # QUITFLAG WILL CAUSE INTEGRATION TO EXIT

```


July 12, 2016

601

```

                                ADRES  QUITFLAG      #      AT NEXT TIMESTEP

                                TC      UPFLAG
                                ADRES  V96ONFLG
                                CAF     ZERO
                                TC      POSTJUMP
                                CADR    V37            # GO TO P00

                                EBANK=  LANDMARK
V52                             TC      CHECKMM      # IS P22 OPERATING
                                MM      22
                                TC      ALM/END        # NO
                                CAF     LANDBANK
                                TS      EBANK

# Page 267
                                CS      PRI07           # YES  SET BITS 12,11,10 OF LANDMARK =
                                MASK    LANDMARK        #      BITS 14,13,12 OF MARKSTAT AFTER
                                TS      LANDMARK        #      SUBT. THEM FROM 5 TO GET OFFSET
                                CA      MARKSTAT        #      MARK NO.
                                TS      SR
                                CA      SR
                                CA      SR
                                MASK    PRI07
                                CS      A
                                AD      PRI05
                                ADS     LANDMARK
                                TC      GOPIN
LANDBANK                       ECADR  LANDMARK

# VERB 67  ASTRONAUT DISPLAY OF W MATRIX

V67                             TC      TESTXACT
                                CAF     PRI05
                                TC      FINDVAC
                                EBANK=  W
                                2CADR   V67CALL

                                TC      ENDOFJOB

# VB 44.  SET SURFACE FLAG.

SETSURF                         TC      UPFLAG
                                ADRES  SURFFLAG
                                TCF     GOPIN
```

```
# VB 45. RESET SURFACE FLAG
```

```
RESTSRF      TC      DOWNFLAG  
              ADRES   SURFFLAG  
              TCF     GOPIN
```

This code is written to file `src/EXTENDED-VERBS.s`.

B.31 FINDCDUW-GUIDAP INTERFACE

```

603  <src/FINDCDUW-GUIDAP-INTERFACE.s 603>≡
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       FINDCDUW--GUIDAP_INTERFACE.agc
# Purpose:        Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
#                It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
#                Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:     yaYUL
# Contact:        Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
# Website:        www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:          908-925
# Mod history:    2009-05-28 HG   Transcribed from page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
# digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum.  The digitization
# was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
# the Museum.  Many thanks to both.  The images (with suitable reduction
# in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
# available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  If for some reason you
# find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
# about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
# actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
#       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
# Page 908
# PROGRAM NAME:  FINDCDUW
# MOD NUMBER:    1          68-07-15
# MOD AUTHOR:    KLUMPP
#
# OBJECTS OF MOD:
#               1.      TO SUPPLY COMMANDED GIMBAL ANGLES FOR NOUN 22.
#               2.      TO MAINTAIN CORRECT AND CURRENT THRUST
#                       DIRECTION DATA IN ALL MODES.  THIS IS DONE BY
#                       FETCHING FOR THE THRUST DIRECTION FILTER THE
#                       CDU'S IN PNGCS-AUTO, THE CDU'S IN ALL OTHER
#                       MODES.
#               3.      TO SUBSTITUTE A STOPRATE FOR THE NORMAL
#                       AUTOPILOT COMMANDS WHENEVER
#                       1) NOT IN PNGCS-AUTO, OR
#                       2) ENGINE IS OFF.
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:

```

```

#
# FINDCDUW PROVIDES THE INTERFACES BETWEEN THE VARIOUS POWERED FLITE GUIDANCE PROGRAM
# AND THE DIGITAL AUTOPILOT.  THE INPUTS TO FINDCDUW ARE THE THRUST COMMAND VECTOR
# AND THE WINDOW COMMAND VECTOR, AND THE OUTPUTS ARE THE GIMBAL ANGLE
# INCRMENTS, THE COMMANDED ATTITUDE ANGLE RATES, AND THE COMMANDED
# ATTITUDE LAG ANGLES (WHICH ACCOUNT FOR THE ANGLES BY WHICH THE BODY WILL
# LAG BEHIND A RAMP COMMAND IN ATTITUDE ANGLE DUE TO THE FINITE ANGULAR
# ACCELERATIONS AVAILABLE).
#
# FINDCDUW ALIGNS THE ESTIMATED THRUST VECTOR FROM THE THRUST DIRECTION
# FILTER WITH THE THRUST COMMAND VECTOR, AND, WHEN XDVINHIB SET,
# ALIGNS THE +Z HALF OF THE LM ZX PLANE WITH THE WINDOW COMMAND VECTOR.
#
# Page 909
# SPECIFICATIONS:
#
# INITIALIZATION:      A SINGLE INTERPRETIVE CALL TO INITCDUW IS REQUIRED
#                       BEFORE EACH GUIDED MANEUVER USING FINDCDUW.
#
# CALL:                INTERPRETIVE CALL TO FINDCDUW WITH THE THRUST COMMAND
#                       VECTOR IN MPAC.  INTERPRETIVE CALL TO FINDCDUW -2 WITH
#                       THE THRUST COMMAND VECTOR IN UNFC/2 AND NOT IN MPAC.
#
# RETURNS:             NORMAL INTERPRETIVE IN ALL CASES
#                       1.  NORMALLY ALL AUTOPILOT CMDS ARE ISSUED.
#                       2.  IF NOT PNGCS AUTO, DO STOPRATE AND RETURN
#                           WITHOUT ISSUING AUTOPILOT CMDS.
#                       3.  IF ENGINE OFF, DO STOPRATE AND RETURN WITHOUT
#                           ISSUING AUTOPILOT CMDS.
#
# ALARMS:              00401  IF INPUTS DETERMINE AN ATTITUDE IN GIMBAL LOCK.
#                       FINDCDUW DRIVES CDUXD AND CDUYD TO THE RQD VALUES,
#                       BUT DRIVES CDUZD ONLY TO THE GIMBAL LOCK CONE.
#
#                       00402  IF UNFC/2 OR UNWC/2 PRODUCE OVERFLOW WHEN
#                       UNITIZED USING NORMUNIT.  FINDCDUW ISSUES
#                       STOPRATE AS ONLY INPUT TO AUTOPILOT.
#
# INPUTS:              UNFC/2      THRUST COMMAND VECTOR, NEED NOT BE SEMI-UNIT
#                       UNWC/2      WINDOW COMMAND VECTOR, NEED NOT BE SEMI-UNIT
#                       OGABIAS      POSSIBLE BIAS FOR OUTER GIMBAL ANGLE (ZEROED
#                       XOVINHIB     FLAG DENOTING X AXIS OVERRIDE INHIBITED.
#                       CSMDOCKD     FLAG DENOTING CSM DOCKED.
#                       STEERSW      FLAG DENOTING INSUFF THRUST FOR THRUST DIR FI
#
# OUTPUTS:             DELCDUX,Y,Z

```

July 12, 2016

605

```
# OMEGAPD,+1,+2
# DELPEROR,+1,+2
# CPHI,+1,+2 FOR NOUN22
#
# DEBRIS: FINDCDUW DESTROYS SINCDUX,Y,Z AND COSCDUX,Y,Z BY
# WRITING INTO THESE LOCATIONS THE SINES AND COSINES
# OF THE CDUD'S IN PNGCS-AUTO, OF THE CDU'S OTHERWISE.
```

Page 910

INITIALIZATION FOR FINDCDUW

```
      BANK    30
      SETLOC   FCDUW
      BANK
      EBANK=   ECDUW
      COUNT*   $$/FCDUW

INITCDUW      VLOAD
               UNITX
      STORE    UNFV/2
      STORE    UNWC/2
      RVQ
```

FINDCDUW PRELIMINARIES

```
      VLOAD
      UNFC/2
FINDCDUW      BOV   SETPD
               FINDCDUW
               22
      STQ        EXIT
               QCDUWUSR
               # FINDCDUW -2: ENTRY WHEN UNFC/2 PRE-STORD
               # INPUT VECTORS NEED NOT BE SEMI-UNIT
               # FINDCDUW: ENTRY WHEN UNFC/2 IN MPAC
               # INTERPRETER NOW INITIALIZED
               # LOCS 0 THRU 21 FOR DIRECTION COSINE MAT
               # SAVE RETURN ADDRESS
```

MORE HAUSKEEPING

```
      CA        ECDUWL
      XCH        EBANK
      TS        ECDUWUSR
               # SET EBANK
               # SAVE USER'S EBANK

      CA        DAPBOOLS
      MASK       CSMDOCKD
      CCS        A
      CA        ONE
      TS        NDXCDUW
               # CSMDOCKD MUST NOT BE BIT15
               # INDEX IF CSM DOCKED

      CA        XOVINHIB
               # XOVINHIB MUST NOT BE BIT15
```

	TS	FLPAUTNO	# SET TO POS-NON-ZERO FLAG PNGCS AUTO NOT
	MASK	DAPBOOLS	
	TS	FLAGOODW	# FLAGOODW = ANY PNZ NUMBER IF XOY INHIBTD

Page 911

FETCH BASIC DATA

		INHINT	# RELINT AT PAUTNO (TC INTPRET)
	CA	CDUX	# FETCH CDUX,CDUY,CDUZ IN ALL CASES, BUT
	TS	CDUSPOTX	# REPLACE BELOW IF PNGCS AUTO
	CA	CDUY	
	TS	CDUSPOTY	
	CA	CDUZ	
	TS	CDUSPOTZ	
	CA	BIT10	# PNGCS CONTROL BIT
	EXTEND		
	RAND	CHAN30	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	PAUTNO	# NOT PNGCS (BITS INVERTED)
	CA	BIT14	# AUTO MODE BIT
	EXTEND		
	RAND	CHAN31	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	PAUTNO	# NOT AUTO (BITS INVERTED)
	TS	FLPAUTNO	# RESET FLAG PNGCS AUTO NOT
	CA	CDUXD	# PNGCS AUTO: FETCH CDUXD,CDUYD,CDUZD
	TS	CDUSPOTX	
	CA	CDUYD	
	TS	CDUSPOTY	
	CA	CDUZD	
	TS	CDUSPOTZ	

Page 912

FETCH INPUTS

PAUTNO	TC	INTPRET	# ENTERING THRUST CMD STILL IN MPAC
	RTB		
		NORMUNIT	
	STOVL	UNX/2	# SEMI-UNIT THRUST CMD AS INITIAL UNX/2
		UNWC/2	
	RTB	RTB	
		NORMUNIT	

July 12, 2016

607

```
QUICTRIG      # ALWAYS RQD TO OBTAIN TRIGS OF CDUD'S
STOVL UNZ/2    # SEMI-UNIT WINDOW CMD AS INITIAL UNZ/2
            DELV
BOVB UNIT
            NOATTCNT      # AT LEAST ONE ENTERING CMD VCT ZERO
BOV CALL
            AFTRFLTR      # IF UNIT DELV OVERFLOWS SKIP FILTER
            *SMNB*        # YIELDS UNIT(DELV) IN VEH COORDS FOR FLTR
```

THRUST DIRECTION FILTER

EXIT

```
CA UNFVY/2    # FOR RESTARTS, UNFV/2 ALWAYS INTACT, MPAC
LXCH MPAC +3  # RENEWD AFTER RETURN FROM CALLER,
TC FLTRSUB    # TWO FILTER UPDATES MAY BE DONE.
TS UNFVY/2    # UNFV/2 NEED NOT BE EXACTLY SEMI-UNIT.
```

```
CA UNFVZ/2
LXCH MPAC +5
TC FLTRSUB
TS UNFVZ/2
```

```
TC INTERPRET      # COMPLETES FILTER
```

Page 913

FIND A SUITABLE WINDOW POINTING VECTOR

```
AFTRFLTR      SLOAD BHIZ      # IF XOY NOT INHIBITED, GO FETCH ZNB
                FLAGOODW
                FETCHZNB
                VLOAD CALL
                UNZ/2
                UNWCTEST
```

```
FETCHZNB      VLOAD
                ZNBPIP
                STCALL UNZ/2
                UNWCTEST
```

```
VLOAD VCOMP      # Z AND -X CAN'T BOTH PARALLEL UNFC/2
                XNBPIP
STORE UNZ/2
```

COMPUTE THE REQUIRED DIRECTION COSINE MATRIX

DCMCL	VLOAD	VXV	
		UNZ/2	
		UNX/2	
	UNIT	PUSH	# UNY/2 FIRST ITERATION
	VXV	VSL1	
		UNX/2	
	STORE	UNZ/2	# -UNZ/2 FIRST ITERATION
	VXSC	PDVL	# EXCHANGE -UNFVZ/2 UNZ/2 FOR UNY/2
		UNFVZ/2	# MUST BE SMALL
	VXSC	BVSU	# YIELDS -UNFVY/2 UNY/2-UNFVZ/2 UNZ/2
		UNFVY/2	# MUST BE SMALL
	VSL1	VAD	
		UNX/2	
	UNIT		# TOTALLY ELIMINATES THRUST POINTING ERROR
	STORE	UNX/2	# UNX/2
	VXV	VSL1	
		UNZ/2	# -UNZ/2 WAS STORED HERE REMEMBER
	STORE	UNY/2	# UNY/2
	VCOMP	VXV	
		UNX/2	
	VSL1		
	STORE	UNZ/2	# UNZ/2

Page 914

COMPUTES THE REQUIRED GIMBAL ANGLES

CALL		
	NB2CDUSP	# YIELDS THE RQD GIMBAL ANGLES, 2'S, PI
EXIT		

LIMIT THE MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE & COMPUTE THE UNLIMITED GIMBAL ANGLE CHGS

CA	MPAC +2	# LIMIT THE MGA
TS	L	# CAN'T LXCH: NEED UNLIMITED MGA FOR ALARM
CA	CDUZDLIM	
TC	LIMITSUB	# YIELDS LIMITED MGA. 1 BIT ERROR POSSIBLE
XCH	MPAC +2	# BECAUSE USING 2'S COMP. WHO CARES?
EXTEND		
MSU	MPAC +2	# THIS BETTER YIELD ZERO
EXTEND		
BZF	+2	
TCF	ALARMMGA	

MGARET	INHINT	# RELINT AT TC INTPRET AFTER TCQCUDW
--------	--------	--------------------------------------

ZL

July 12, 2016

609

```

      CA      TWO
DELGMBLP TS      TEM2

      CA      L
      EXTEND
      SQUARE
      AD      HI5
      EXTEND
      BZMF     +3
      CA      ZERO
      TS      FLAGOODW

      INDEX    TEM2
      CA      MPAC
      INDEX    TEM2
      TS      CPHI
      EXTEND
      INDEX    TEM2
      MSU      CDUXD
      COM
      INDEX    TEM2
      TS      -DELGMB
      TS      L
      CCS      TEM2
      TCF      DELGMBLP
      # TO PREVENT FALSE STARTS ABOUT X, ZERO
      # FLAGOODW IF DELGMBZ OR Y TOO BIG.
      # WITHIN 1 BIT OF -(45 DEG SQUARED)
```

Page 915

BRANCHES TO NOATTCNT

```

      CCS      FLPAUTNO
      TCF      NOATTCNT +2
      # NO PNGCS AUTO

      CA      FLAGWRD5
      MASK     ENGONBIT
      EXTEND
      BZF      NOATTCNT +2
      # ENGINE NOT ON
```

Page 916

LIMIT THE ATTITUDE ANGLE CHANGES

#

THIS SECTION LIMITS THE ATTITUDE ANGLE CHANGES ABOUT A SET OF ORTHOGONAL VEHICLE AXES X,YPRIM
THESE AXES COINCIDE WITH THE COMMANDED VEHICLE AXES IF AND ONLY IF CDUXD IS ZERO. THE PRIME
THE COMMANDED VEHICLE SYSTEM ROTATED ABOUT THE X AXIS TO BRING THE Z AXIS INTO ALIGNMENT WITH
AXIS. ATTITUDE ANGLE CHANGES IN THE PRIME SYSTEM ARE RELATED TO SMALL GIMBAL ANGLE CHANGES E

#

```

#      [  -DELATTX  ]  [ 1      SIN(CDUZD)      0 ] [ -DELGBMX ]
#      [              ]  [                      ] [              ]
```

```

#      [ -DELATTYPRIME ] = [ 0      COS(CDUZD)      0 ] [ -DELGMBY ]
#      [                  ] [                  ] [                  ]
#      [ -DELATTZPRIME ] [ 0      0      1 ] [ -DELGMBZ ]

      LXCH      -DELGMB +2      # SAME AS -DELATTZPRIME UNLIMITED
      INDEX     NDXCDUW
      CA        DAZMAX
      TC        LIMITSUB
      TS        -DELGMB +2      # -DELGMBZ

      CA        -DELGMB +1
      EXTEND
      MP        COSCDUZ      # YIELDS -DELATTYPRIME/2 UNLIMITED
      TS        L
      INDEX     NDXCDUW
      CA        DAY/2MAX
      TC        LIMITSUB
      EXTEND
      DV        COSCDUZ
      XCH       -DELGMB +1      # -DELGMBY, FETCHING UNLIMITED VALUE

      EXTEND
      MP        SINCDUZ
      DDOUBL
      COM
      EXTEND      # YIELDS +DELATTX UNLIMITD, MAG < 180 DEG.
      MSU        -DELGMB      #      BASED ON UNLIMITED DELGMBV.
      TS        L      #      ONE BIT ERROR IF OPERANDS IN MSU
      INDEX     NDXCDUW      #      OF MIXED SIGNS.  WHO CARES?
      CA        DAXMAX
      TC        LIMITSUB
      TS        -DELGMB      # SAVE LIMITED +DELATTX
      CCS       FLAGOODW
      CS        -DELGMB      # FETCH IT BACK CHGING SIGN IF WINDOW GOOD
      TS        -DELGMB      # OTHERWISE USE ZERO FOR -DELATTX
      CS        -DELGMB +1
      EXTEND
      MP        SINCDUZ
      DDOUBL      # YIELDS -CNTRIB TO -DELATTX FROM -DELGMBY
      ADS       -DELGMB      # -DELGMBX.  NO OVERFLOW SINCE LIMITED TO
                                # 20DEG(1+SIN(70DEG)/COS(70DEG)) < 180DEG

```

Page 917

COMPUTE COMMANDED ATTITUDE RATES

#

```

#      [ OMEGAPD ] [ -2      -4 SINCDUZ      +0 ] [ -DELGMBZ ]

```

```

#      [          ] [          ] [          ] [          ]
#      [ OMEGAQD ] = [ +0      -8 COSCDUZ COSCDUX    -4 SINCDUX ] [ -DELGMBY ]
#      [          ] [          ] [          ] [          ]
#      [ OMEGARD ] [ +0      +8 COSCDUZ SINCDUX    -4 COSCDUX ] [ -DELGMBZ ]
#
# ATTITUDE ANGLE RATES IN UNITS OF PI/4 RAD/SEC = K TRIG FCNS IN UNITS OF 2 X GIMBAL ANGLE RATE
# PI/2 RAD/SEC.  THE CONSTANTS ARE BASED ON DELGMB BEING THE GIMBAL ANGLE CHANGES IN UNITS OF P
# AND 2 SECONDS BEING THE COMPUTATION PERIOD (THE PERIOD BETWEEN SUCCESSIVE PASSES THRU FINDCDU

```

```

      CS      -DELGMB
      TS      OMEGAPD
      CS      -DELGMB +1
      EXTEND
      MP      SINCDUZ
      DDOUBL
      ADS      OMEGAPD
      ADS      OMEGAPD

      CS      -DELGMB +1
      EXTEND
      MP      COSCDUX
      DDOUBL
      EXTEND
      MP      COSCDUZ
      TS      OMEGAQD
      CS      -DELGMB +2
      EXTEND
      MP      SINCDUX
      ADS      OMEGAQD
      ADS      OMEGAQD
      ADS      OMEGAQD

      CA      -DELGMB +1
      EXTEND
      MP      SINCDUX
      DDOUBL
      EXTEND
      MP      COSCDUZ
      TS      OMEGARD
      CS      -DELGMB +2
      EXTEND
      MP      COSCDUX
      ADS      OMEGARD
      ADS      OMEGARD
      ADS      OMEGARD

```

Page 918

FINAL TRANSFER

CDUWXFR	CA	TWO	
	TS	TEM2	
	INDEX	TEM2	
	CA	-DELGMB	
	EXTEND		
	MP	DT/DELT	# RATIO OF DAP INTERVAL TO CDUW INTERVAL
	TC	ONESTO2S	
	INDEX	TEM2	
	TS	DELCDEX	# ANGLE INTERFACE
	INDEX	TEM2	
	CCS	OMEGAPD	
	AD	ONE	
	TCF	+2	
	AD	ONE	
	EXTEND		# WE NOW HAVE ABS(OMEGAPD,QD,RD)
	INDEX	TEM2	
	MP	OMEGAPD	
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT11	# 1/16
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	TEM2	# 2
	DV	1JACC	# UNITS PI/4 RAD/SEC
	TS	L	
	CA	DELERLIM	
	TC	LIMITSUB	
	INDEX	TEM2	
	TS	DELPOROR	# LAG ANGLE = OMEGA ABS(OMEGA)/2 ACCEL
	CCS	TEM2	
	TCF	CDUWXFR	

HAUSKEEPING AND RETURN

TCQCDUW	CA	ECDUWUSR	
	TS	EBANK	# RETURN USER'S EBANK
	TC	INTPRET	
	SETPD	GOTO	
		0	
		QCDUWUSR	# NORMAL AND ABNORMAL RETURN TO USER

Page 919

THRUST VECTOR FILTER SUBROUTINE

```

FLTRSUB      EXTEND
              QXCH    TEM2
              TS      TEM3          # SAVE ORIGINAL OFFSET
              COM      # ONE MCT, NO WDS, CAN BE SAVED IF NEG OF
              AD      L      #      ORIG OFFSET ARRIVES IN A, BUT IT'S
              EXTEND    #      NOT WORTH THE INCREASED OBSCURITY.
              INDEX    NDXCDUW
              MP      GAINFLTR
              TS      L      # INCR TO OFFSET, UNLIMITED
              CA      DUNFVLIM # SAME LIMIT FOR Y AND Z
              TC      LIMITSUB # YIELDS INCR TO OFFSET, LIMITED
              AD      TEM3     # ORIGINAL OFFSET
              TS      L      # TOTAL OFFSET, UNLIMITED
              CA      UNFVLIM  # SAME LIMIT FOR Y AND Z
              TC      LIMITSUB # YIELDS TOTAL OFFSET, LIMITED
              TC      TEM2

```

SUBR TO TEST THE ANGLE BETWEEN THE PROPOSED WINDOW AND THRUST CMD VCTS

```

UNWCTEST      DOT      DSQ
                UNX/2
              DSU      BMN
                DOTSWFMX
                DCMCL
              SSP      RVQ          # RVQ FOR ALT CHOICE IF DOT MAGN TOO LARGE
                FLAGOODW          #      ZEROING WINDOW GOOD FLAG
                0

```

Page 920

NB2CDUSP RETURNS THE 2'S COMPLEMENT, PI, SP CDU ANGLES X,Y,Z IN MPAC,+1,+2 GIVEN THE MATRIX W
ARE THE SEMI-UNIT NAV BASE VECTORS X,Y,X EXPRESSED IN STABLE MEMBER COORDINATES, LOCATED AT C
NB2CDUSP USES THE ARCTRGSP WHICH HAS A MAXIMUM ERROR OF +-4 BITS.

```

NB2CDUSP      DLOAD    DSQ
                2
              BDSU      BPL
                DP1/4TH
                +3
              DLOAD
                ZEROVECS          # IN CASE SIN WAS SLIGHTLY > 1/2
              SQRT      EXIT          # YIELDS COS(CDUZ) IN UNITS OF 2
              EXTEND
              DCA      MPAC
              DDOUBL

```

```

TS      TEM5
TCF     +3
CA      POSMAX      # OVERFLOW.  FETCH POSMAX, MPAC ALWAYS POS
TS      TEM5      # COS(CDUZ) IN TEM5, UNITS 1

```

```

INDEX   FIXLOC
CA      2
LXCH    MPAC
TC      ARCTRGSP
TS      MPAC +2      # CDUZ

```

```

CA      ZERO
TC      DVBYCOSM
CA      FOUR
TC      DVBYCOSM
CS      TEM1
TC      ARCTRGSP
TS      MPAC +1      # CDUY

```

```

CA      BIT4
TC      DVBYCOSM
CA      16OCT
TC      DVBYCOSM
CS      TEM1
TC      ARCTRGSP
TS      MPAC          # CDUX

```

```

TC      INTPRET
RVQ

```

```

16OCT      OCT      16

```

Page 921

```

# THE ELEMENTS OF THE NAV BASE MATRIX WHICH WE MUST DIVIDE BY COS(MGA)
# ALREADY CONTAIN COS(MGA)/2 AS A FACTOR. THEREFORE THE QUOTIENT SHOULD
# ORDINARILY NEVER EXCEED 1/2 IN MAGNITUDE.  BUT IF THE MGA IS NEAR PI/2
# THEN COS(MGA) IS NEAR ZERO, AND THERE MAY BE SOME CHAFF IN THE OTHER
# ELEMENTS OF THE MATRIX WHICH WOULD PRODUCE CHAOS UNDER DIVISION.
# BEFORE DIVIDING WE MAKE SURE COS(MGA) IS AT LEAST ONE BIT LARGER
# THAN THE MAGNITUDE OF THE HIGH ORDER PART OF THE OPERAND.
#
# IF ONE OR MORE DIVIDES CANNOT BE PERFORMED, THIS MEANS THAT THE
# REQUIRED MGA IS VERY NEARLY +-PI/2 AND THEREFORE THE OTHER GIMBAL
# ANGLES ARE INDETERMINATE.  THE INNER AND OUTER GIMBAL ANGLES RETURNED
# IN THIS CASE WILL BE RANDOM MULTIPLES OF PI/2.

```

```

DVBYCOSM      AD      FIXLOC
               TS      ADDRWD      # ADRES OF OPERAND

               INDEX   ADDRWD      # FETCH NEG ABS OF OPERAND, AD TEM5, AND
               CA      0          #      SKIP DIVIDE IF RESULT NEG OR ZERO
               EXTEND
               BZMF    +2
               COM
               AD      TEM5      # C(A) ZERO OR NEG, C(TEM5) ZERO OR POS
               EXTEND
               BZMF    TSL&TCQ    # DIFFERENCE ALWAYS SMALL IF BRANCH

               EXTEND      # TEM5 EXCEEDS ABS HIGH ORDER PART OF
               INDEX   ADDRWD  #      OPERAND BY AT LEAST ONE BIT.
               DCA     0      #      THEREFORE IT EXCEEDS THE DP OPERAND
               EXTEND      #      AND DIVISION WILL ALWAYS SUCCEED.
               DV      TEM5
TSL&TCQ        TS      L
               LXCH    TEM1
               TC      Q

```

Page 922

ARCTRGSP RETURNS THE 2'S COMPLEMENT, PI, SP ANGLE IN THE A REGISTER GIVEN ITS SINE IN A AND I
 # UNITS OF 2. THE RESULT IS AN UNAMBIGUOUS ANGLE ANYWHERE IN THE CIRCLE, WITH A MAXIMUM ERROR
 # THE ERROR IS PRODUCED BY THE SUBROUTINE SPARCSIN WHICH IS USED ONLY IN THE REGION +-45 DEGREE

```

ARCTRGSP      EXTEND
               BZF     SINZERO    # TO AVOID DIVIDING BY ZERO

               EXTEND
               QXCH    TEM4
               TS      TEM2
               CA      L
               TS      TEM3
               CA      ZERO
               EXTEND
               DV      TEM2
               EXTEND
               BZF     USECOS

               CCS     TEM3      # SIN IS SMALLER OR EQUAL
               CA      ZERO
               TCF     +4
               CS      TEM2      # IF COS NEG, REVERSE SIGN OF SIN,
               TS      TEM2      #      ANGLE = PI-ARCSIN(SIN)
               CA      NEGMAX    # PICK UP PI, 2'S COMPLEMENT

```

```

          TS      TEM3          # WE NO LONGER NEED COS
          CA      TEM2
          TC      SPARCSIN -1
          TC      ONESTO2S
          EXTEND
          MSU      TEM3
1T02&TCQ  TC      ONESTO2S
          TC      TEM4

USECOS    CS      TEM3          # COS IS SMALLER
          TC      SPARCSIN -1    # ANGLE = SIGN(SIN)(FI/2-ARCSIN(COS))
          AD      HALF
          TS      TEM3          # WE NO LONGER NEED COS
          CCS      TEM2
          CA      TEM3
          TCF      1T02&TCQ
          CS      TEM3
          TCF      1T02&TCQ

SINZERO   CCS      L
          CA      ZERO
          TC      Q
          CA      NEGMAX        # PI, 2'S COMP
          TC      Q

```

Page 923

SPARCSIN TAKES AN ARGUMENT SCALED UNITY IN A AND RETURNS AN ANGLE SCALED
 # 180 DEGREES IN A. IT HAS BEEN UNIT TESTED IN THE REGION $\pm .94$ (± 70
 # DEGREES) AND THE MAXIMUM ERROR IS ± 5 BITS WITH AN AVERAGE TIME OF
 # 450 MICROSECONDS. SPARCSIN -1 TAKES THE ARGUMENT SCALED TWO. (BOB CRISP)

```

          DOUBLE
SPARCSIN  TS      SR
          TCF      +4
          INDEX    A
          CS      LIMITS
          TS      SR
          EXTEND
          MP      A
          TS      TEM1
          EXTEND
          MP      DPL9
          AD      DPL7
          EXTEND
          MP      TEM1
          AD      DPL5

```



```

EXTEND
MP      TEM1
AD      DPL3
EXTEND
MP      TEM1
AD      DPL1
EXTEND
MP      SR
TC      Q
DPL1    DEC    10502
DPL3    DEC    432
DPL5    DEC    7300
DPL7    DEC    -11803
DPL9    DEC    8397

```

Page 924

LIMITSUB LIMITS THE MAGNITUDE OF THE POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE VARIABLE

ARRIVING IN L TO THE POSITIVE LIMIT ARRIVING IN A.

THE SIGNED LIMITED VARIABLE IS RETURNED IN A.

#

VERSION COUTESY HUGH BLAIR-SMITH

```

LIMITSUB    TS      TEM1
             CA      ZERO
EXTEND
DV          TEM1
CCS         A
LXCH        TEM1
TCF         +2
TCF         +3
CA          L
TC          Q
CS          TEM1
TC          Q

```

SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT 1'S COMP SP TO 2'S COMP

```

ONESTO2S    CCS      A
             AD      ONE
             TC      Q
             CS      A
             TC      Q

```

NO ATTITUDE CONTROL

```

NOATTCNT    TC      ALARM

```

```

OCT      00402      # NO ATTITUDE CONTROL

+2        INHINT      # COME HERE FOR NOATTCNT WITHOUT ALARM
          TC          # RELINT AT TC INTPRET AFTER TCQCDUW
          FCADR      STOPRATE
          TCF        TCQCDUW      # RETURN TO USER SKIPPING AUTOPILOT CMDS

# MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE ALARM

ALARMMGA  TC        ALARM
          OCT        00401
          TCF        MGARET

# Page 925
#*****
# CONSTANTS
#*****

# ADDRESS CONSTANTS

ECDUWL      ECADR    ECDUW

# THRUST DIRECTION FILTER CONSTANTS

GAINFLTR    DEC      .2      # GAIN FILTER SANS CSM
            DEC      .1      # GAIN FILTER WITH CSM

DUNFVLIM    DEC      .007 B-1  # 7 MR MAX CHG IN F DIR IN VEH IN 2 SECS.
            # THIS DOES NOT ALLOW FOR S/C ROT RATE.

UNFVLIM     DEC      .129 B-1  # 129 MR MAX THRUST OFFSET. 105 MR TRAVEL
            # +10MR DEFL+5MR MECH MOUNT+9MR ABLATION.

# CONSTANT RELATED TO GIMBAL ANGLE COMPUTATIONS

DOTSWFMX    DEC      .93302 B-4  # LIM COLNRTY OF UNWC/2 & UNFC/2 TO 85 DEG
            # LOWER PART COMES FROM NEXT CONSTANT

DAXMAX      DEC      .1111111111  # DELATTX LIM TO 20 DEG IN 2 SECS, 1'S, PI
            DEC      .0111111111  # 2 DEG WHEN CSM DOCKED

DAY/2MAX    DEC      .0555555555  # LIKEWISE FOR DELATTY
            DEC      .0055555555

DAZMAX      =        DAXMAX      # LIKEWISE FOR DELATTZ

```

July 12, 2016

619

CDUZDLIM DEC .3888888888 # 70 DEG LIMIT FOR MGA, 1'S, PI

CONSTANTS FOR DATA TRANSFER

DT/DELT DEC .05 # .1 SEC/2 SEC WHICH IS THE AUTOPILOT
CONTROL SAMPLE PERIOD/COMPUTATION PERIOD

DELERLIM = DAY/2MAX # 0 DEG LIMIT FOR LAG ANGLES, 1'S, PI

*** END OF FLY .132 ***

This code is written to file `src/FINDCDUW--GUIDAP-INTERFACE.s`.

B.32 FIXED FIXED CONSTANT POOL

```
620      <src/FIXED-FIXED-CONSTANT-POOL.s 620>≡  
# Copyright:   Public domain.  
# Filename:    FIXED_FIXED_CONSTANT_POOL.agc  
# Purpose:     Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.  
#             It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)  
#             Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.  
# Assembler:  yaYUL  
# Contact:     Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.  
# Website:     www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  
# Pages:       1200-1204  
# Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the  
#               same name, using Comanche055 page images.  
#  
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized  
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed  
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many  
# thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and  
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at  
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are  
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the  
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.  
#  
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:  
#  
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA  
# 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969  
#  
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as  
# Colossus 2A  
  
# Page 1200  
BLOCK 02  
COUNT 02/FCONS  
  
# THE FOLLOWING TABLE OF 18 VALUES IS INDEXED. DO NOT INSERT OR REMOVE ANY QUANTITIES  
  
DPOSMAX OCT 37777 # MUST PRECED POSMAX  
POS MAX OCT 37777  
  
LIMITS = NEG1/2  
  
NEG1/2 OCT -20000 # USED BY SIN ROUTINE (MUST BE TWO  
# LOCATIONS IN FRONT OF BIT14)
```

BIT TABLE

BIT15	OCT	40000
BIT14	OCT	20000
BIT13	OCT	10000
BIT12	OCT	04000
BIT11	OCT	02000
BIT10	OCT	01000
BIT9	OCT	00400
BIT8	OCT	00200
BIT7	OCT	00100
BIT6	OCT	00040
BIT5	OCT	00020
BIT4	OCT	00010
BIT3	OCT	00004
BIT2	OCT	00002
BIT1	OCT	00001

DO NOT DESTROY THIS COMBINATION, SINCE IT IS USED IN DOUBLE PRECISION INSTRUCTIONS.

NEGO	OCT	-0	# MUST PRECEDE ZERO
ZERO	OCT	0	# MUST FOLLOW NEGO
# BIT1	OCT	00001	
# NO.WDS	OCT	2	# INTERPRETER
# OCTAL3	OCT	3	# INTERPRETER
# R3D1	OCT	4	# PINBALL
FIVE	OCT	5	
# REVCNT	OCT	6	# INTERPRETER
SEVEN	OCT	7	
# BIT4	OCT	00010	
# R2D1	OCT	11	# PINBALL
OCT11	=	R2D1	# P20S
# BINCON	DEC	10	# PINBALL (OCTAL 12)
ELEVEN	DEC	11	
# OCT14	OCT	14	# ALARM AND ABORT (FILLER)
OCT15	OCT	15	
# R1D1	OCT	16	# PINBALL
# Page 1201			
LOW4	OCT	17	
# BIT5	OCT	00020	
# ND1	OCT	21	# PINBALL
# VD1	OCT	23	# PINBALL
# OCT24	OCT	24	# SERVICE ROUTINES
# MD1	OCT	25	# PINBALL
BITS4&5	OCT	30	
# OCT31	OCT	31	# SERVICE ROUTINES
CALLCODE	OCT	00032	

# LOW5	OCT	37	# PINBALL
# 33DEC	DEC	33	# PINBALL (OCTAL 41)
# 34DEC	DEC	34	# PINBALL (OCTAL 42)
TBUILDFX	DEC	37	# BUILDUP FOR CONVENIENCE IN DAPTESTING
TDECAYFX	DEC	38	# CONVENIENCE FOR DAPTESTING
# BIT6	OCT	00040	
OCT50	OCT	50	
DEC45	DEC	45	
SUPER011	OCT	60	# BITS FOR SUPERBNK SETTING 011.
.5SEC	DEC	50	
# BIT7	OCT	00100	
SUPER100	=	BIT7	# BITS FOR SUPERBNK SETTING 100
			# (LAST 4K OF ROPE)
SUPER101	OCT	120	# BITS FOR SUPERBNK SETTING 101
# OCT121	OCT	121	# SERVICE ROUTINES
			# (FIRST 8K OF ACM)
SUPER110	OCT	140	# BITS FOR SUPERBNK SETTING 110.
			# (LAST BK OF ACM)
1SEC	DEC	100	
# LOW7	OCT	177	# INTERPRETER
# BIT8	OCT	00200	
# OT215	OCT	215	# ALARM AND ABORT
# 8,5	OCT	00220	# P20-P25 SUNDANCE
2SECS	DEC	200	
# LOW8	OCT	377	# PINBALL
# BIT9	OCT	00400	
GN/CCODE	OCT	00401	# SET S/C CONTROL SWITCH TO G/N
3SECS	DEC	300	
4SECS	DEC	400	
LOW9	OCT	777	
# BIT10	OCT	01000	
# 5.5DEGS	DEC	.03056	# P20-P25 SUNDANCE (OCTAL 00765)
# OCT1103	OCT	1103	# ALARM AND ABORT
C5/2	DEC	.0363551	# (OCTAL 01124)
V05N09	VN	0509	# (SAME AS OCTAL 1211)
OCT1400	OCT	01400	
V06N22	VN	0622	
# MID5	OCT	1740	# PINBALL
BITS2-10	OCT	1776	
LOW10	OCT	1777	
# Page 1202			
# BIT11	OCT	02000	
# 2K+3	OCT	2003	# PINBALL
LOW7+2K	OCT	2177	# OP CODE MASK + BANK 1 FBANK SETTING
EBANK5	OCT	02400	

July 12, 2016

623

PRI03	OCT	03000	
EBANK7	OCT	03400	
# LOW11	OCT	3777	# PINBALL
# BIT12	OCT	04000	
# RELTAB	OCT	04025	# T4RUPT
PRI05	OCT	05000	
PRI06	OCT	06000	
PRI07	OCT	07000	
# BIT13	OCT	10000	
#	OCT	10003	# T4RUPT RELTAB +1D
# 13,7,2	OCT	10102	# P20-P25 SUNDANCE
PRI011	OCT	11000	
# PRI012	OCT	12000	# BANKCALL
PRI013	OCT	13000	
PRI014	OCT	14000	
#	OCT	14031	# T4RUPT RELTAB +2D
PRI015	OCT	15000	
PRI016	OCT	16000	
# 85DEGS	DEC	.45556	# P20-P25 SUNDANCE (OCTAL 16450)
PRI017	OCT	17000	
OCT17770	OCT	17770	
# BIT14	OCT	20000	
#	OCT	20033	# T4RUPT RELTAB +3D
PRI021	OCT	21000	
	BLOCK	03	
	COUNT	03/FCONS	
PRI022	OCT	22000	# SERVICE ROUTINES
PRI023	OCT	23000	
PRI024	OCT	24000	
# 5/8+1	OCT	24001	# SINGLE PRECISION SUBROUTINES
#	OCT	24017	# T4RUPT RELTAB +4D
PRI025	OCT	25000	
PRI026	OCT	26000	
PRI027	OCT	27000	
# CHRPRIO	OCT	30000	# PINBALL
#	OCT	30036	# T4RUPT RELTAB +5D
PRI031	OCT	31000	
C1/2	DEC	.7853134	# (OCTAL 31103)
PRI032	OCT	32000	
PRI033	OCT	33000	
PRI034	OCT	34000	
#	OCT	34034	# T4RUPT RELTAB +6D
PRI035	OCT	35000	
PRI036	OCT	36000	

Page 1203

PRI037	OCT	37000		
63/64+1	OCT	37401		
# MID7	OCT	37600	# PINBALL	
OCT37766	OCT	37766		
OCT37774	OCT	37774		
OCT37776	OCT	37776		
# DPOSMAX	OCT	37777		
# BIT15	OCT	40000		
# OCT40001	OCT	40001	# INTERPRETER (CS 1 INSTRUCTION)	
DLOADCOD	OCT	40014		
DLOAD*	OCT	40015		
#	OCT	40023	# T4RUPT	RELTAB +7D
BIT15+6	OCT	40040		
OCT40200	OCT	40200		
#	OCT	44035	# T4RUPT	RELTAB +8D
#	OCT	50037	# T4RUPT	RELTAB +9D
#	OCT	54000	# T4RUPT	RELTAB +10D
-BIT14	OCT	57777		
# RELTAB11	OCT	60000	# T4RUPT	
C3/2	DEC	-.3216147	#	(OCTAL 65552)
13,14,15	OCT	70000		
-1/8	OCT	73777		
HIGH4	OCT	74000		
-ENDERAS	DEC	-2001	#	(OCTAL 74056)
# HI5	OCT	76000	# PINBALL	
HIGH9	OCT	77700		
# -ENDVAC	DEC	-45	# INTERPRETER	(OCTAL 77722)
# -OCT10	OCT	-10	#	(OCTAL 77767)
# NEG4	DEC	-4	#	(OCTAL 77773)
NEG3	DEC	-3		
NEG2	OCT	77775		
NEGONE	DEC	-1		

Page 1204

DEFINED BY EQUALS

IT WOULD BE TO THE USERS ADVANTAGE TO OCCASIONALLY CHECK ANY OF THESE SYMBOLS IN O
 # ACCIDENTAL DEFINITION CHANGES.

MINUS1	=	NEG1
NEG1	=	NEGONE
ONE	=	BIT1
TWO	=	BIT2
THREE	=	OCTAL3

LOW2	=	THREE	
FOUR	=	BIT3	
SIX	=	REVCNT	
LOW3	=	SEVEN	
EIGHT	=	BIT4	
NINE	=	R2D1	
TEN	=	BINCON	
NOUTCON	=	ELEVEN	
OCT23	=	VD1	
OCT25	=	MD1	
PRI01	=	BIT10	
EBANK3	=	OCT1400	
PRI02	=	BIT11	
OCT120	=	SUPER101	
OCT140	=	SUPER110	
2K	=	BIT11	
EBANK4	=	BIT11	
PRI04	=	BIT12	
EBANK6	=	PRI03	
QUARTER	=	BIT13	
PRI010	=	BIT13	
OCT10001	=	CCSL	
POS1/2	=	HALF	
PRI020	=	BIT14	
HALF	=	BIT14	
PRI030	=	CHRPRI0	
BIT13-14	=	PRI030	# INTERPRETER USES IN PROCESSING STORECODE
OCT30002	=	TLOAD +1	
B12T14	=	PRI034	
NEGMAX	=	BIT15	
VLOADCOD	=	BIT15	
VLOAD*	=	OCT40001	
OCT60000	=	RELTAB11	
BANKMASK	=	HI5	

This code is written to file `src/FIXED-FIXED-CONSTANT-POOL.s`.

B.33 FLAGWORD ASSIGNMENTS

626 *<src/FLAGWORD-ASSIGNMENTS.s 626>≡*

```
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     FLAGWORD_ASSIGNMENTS.agc
# Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
#               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Contact:      Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>.
# Website:      www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:        0061-0089
# Mod history:  2009-05-15 OH   Transcribed from page images.
#               2009-05-17 RSB   Extended to (blank) p. 89.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
# digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
# was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
# the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
# in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
# available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
# find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
# about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
# actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
#       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
```

Page 61

```
# FLAGWORDS 0-11      ARE DOWNLINKED AND CAN BE SET AND CLEARED BY UP-FLAG AND DOWN-FLAG
#                     INTERPRETER. THESE WERE PREVIOUSLY LISTED UNDER "INTERPRETING"
#                     THE ERASABLE LOG SECTION. FLAGWORDS 12 & 13 WERE PREVIOUSLY
#                     ARE STILL DOWNLINKED UNDER THOSE NAMES.
```

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF FLAGWORDS

# FLAGWORD	DEC. NUMBER	BIT AND FLAG	BIT NAME
# ACCOKFLG	207	BIT 3 FLAG 13	ACCSOKAY
# ACC4-2FL	199	BIT 11 FLAG 13	ACC4OR2X
# ACMODFLG	032	BIT 13 FLAG 2	ACMODBIT
# ALTSCALE	186	BIT 9 FLAG 12	ALTSCBIT

# ANTENFLG	183	BIT 12 FLAG 12	ANTENBIT
# AORBSFLG	205	BIT 5 FLAG 13	AORBSYST
# AORBTFLG	200	BIT 10 FLAG 13	AORBTRAN
# APSESW	130	BIT 5 FLAG 8	APSESBIT
# APSFLAG	152	BIT 13 FLAG 10	APSFLBIT
# ASTNFLAG	108	BIT 12 FLAG 7	ASTNBIT
# ATTFLAG	104	BIT 1 FLAG 6	ATTFLBIT
# AUTOMODE	193	BIT 2 FLAG 12	AUTOMBIT
# ATR1FLG	209	BIT 1 FLAG 13	AUTRATE1
# ATR2FLG	208	BIT 2 FLAG 13	AUTRATE2
# AUXFLAG	103	BIT 2 FLAG 6	AUXFLBIT
# AVEGFLAG	115	BIT 5 FLAG 7	AVEGFBIT
# AVEMIDSW	149	BIT 1 FLAG 9	AVEMDBIT
# AVFLAG	040	BIT 5 FLAG 2	AVFLBIT
# CALCMAN2	043	BIT 2 FLAG 2	CALC2BIT
# CALCMAN3	042	BIT 3 FLAG 2	CALC3BIT
# CDESFLAG	180	BIT 15 FLAG 12	CDESBIT
# CMOONFLG	123	BIT 12 FLAG 8	CMOONBIT
# COGAFLAG	131	BIT 4 FLAG 8	COGAFBIT
# CSMDKFLG	197	BIT 13 FLAG 13	CSMDOCKD
# CULTFLAG	053	BIT 7 FLAG 3	CULTBIT
# DAPBOOLS		FLGWRD13	
# DBSELFLG	206	BIT 4 FLAG 13	DBSELECT
# DESIGFLG	185	BIT 10 FLAG 12	DESIGBIT
# DIDFLAG	016	BIT 14 FLAG	DIDFLBIT
# DIMOFLAG	059	BIT 1 FLAG 3	DIMOBIT
# DMENFLG	081	BIT 9 FLAG 5	DMENFBIT
# DRIFTDFL	202	BIT 8 FLAG 13	DRIFTBIT
# DRIFTFLG	030	BIT 15 FLAG 2	DRFTBIT
# DSKYFLAG	075	BIT 15 FLAG 5	DSKYFBIT
# Page 62			
# D6OR9FLG	058	BIT 2 FLAG 3	D6OR9BIT
# ENGONFLG	083	BIT 7 FLAG 5	ENGONBIT
# ERADFLAG	017	BIT 13 FLAG 1	ERADFBIT
# ETPIFLAG	038	BIT 7 FLAG 2	ETPIBIT
# FINALFLG	039	BIT 6 FLAG 2	FINALBIT
# FLAGWRD0	(000-014)	(STATE +0)	
# FLAGWRD1	(015-029)	(STATE +1)	
# FLAGWRD2	(030-044)	(STATE +2)	
# FLAGWRD3	(045-059)	(STATE +3)	
# FLAGWRD4	(060-074)	(STATE +4)	
# FLAGWRD5	(075-089)	(STATE +5)	
# FLAGWRD6	(090-104)	(STATE +6)	
# FLAGWRD7	(105-119)	(STATE +7)	
# FLAGWRD8	(120-134)	(STATE +8D)	
# FLAGWRD9	(135-149)	(STATE +9D)	

EQUIVALENT FLAG NAME: D

# FLAP	142	BIT 8 FLAG 9	FLAPBIT
# FLGWRD10	(150-164)	(STATE +10D)	
# FLGWRD11	(165-179)	(STATE +11D)	
# FLGWRD12	(180-194)	(STATE +12D)	
# FLGWRD13	(195-209)	(STATE +13D)	
# FLPC	138	BIT 12 FLAG 9	FLPCBIT
# FLPI	139	BIT 11 FLAG 9	FLPIBIT
# FLRCS	149	BIT 10 FLAG 9	FLRCSBIT
# FLUNDISP	125	BIT 10 FLAG 8	FLUNDBIT
# FLVR	136	BIT 14 FLAG 9	FLVRBIT
# FREEFLAG	012	BIT 3 FLAG 0	FREEFBIT
# FSPASFLG	005	BIT 10 FLAG 0	FSPASBIT
# GLOKFAIL	046	BIT 14 FLAG 3	GLOKFBIT
# GMBDRVSW	095	BIT 10 FLAG 6	GMBDRBIT
# GUESSW	028	BIT 2 FLAG 1	GUESSBIT
# HFLSHFLG	179	BIT 1 FLAG 11	HFLSHBIT
# IDLEFLAG	113	BIT 7 FLAG 7	IDLEFBIT
# IGNFLAG	107	BIT 13 FLAG 7	IGNFLBIT
# IMPULSW	036	BIT 9 FLAG 2	IMPULBIT
# IMUSE	007	BIT 8 FLAG 0	IMUSEBIT
# INFINFLG	128	BIT 7 FLAG 8	INFINBIT
# INITALGN	133	BIT 2 FLAG 8	INITABIT
# INTFLAG	151	BIT 14 FLAG 10	INTFLBIT
# INTYPFLG	056	BIT 4 FLAG 3	INTYPBIT
# ITSWICH	105	BIT 15 FLAG 7	ITSWBIT
# JSWITCH	001	BIT 14 FLAG 0	JSWCHBIT
# LETABORT	141	BIT 9 FLAG 9	LETABBIT
# LMOONFLG	124	BIT 11 FLAG 8	LMOONBIT
# LOKONSW	010	BIT 5 FLAG 0	LOKONBIT
# LOSCMFLG	033	BIT 12 FLAG 2	LOSCMBIT
# LRALTFLG	190	BIT 5 FLAG 12	LRALTBIT
# LRBPASS	165	BIT 15 FLAG 11	LRBYBIT
# LRINH	172	BIT 8 FLAG 11	LRINHBIT
# LRPOSFLG	189	BIT 6 FLAG 12	LRPOSBIT
# LRVELFLG	187	BIT 8 FLAG 12	LRVELBIT
# Page63			
# LUNAFLAG	048	BIT 12 FLAG 3	LUNABIT
# MANUFLAG	106	BIT 14 FLAG 7	MANUFBIT
# MGLVFLAG	088	BIT 2 FLAG 5	MGLVFBIT
# MIDAVFLG	148	BIT 2 FLAG 9	MIDAVBIT
# MIDFLAG	002	BIT 13 FLAG 0	MIDFLBIT
# MID1FLAG	147	BIT 3 FLAG 9	MID1BIT
# MKOVFLAG	072	BIT 3 FLAG 4	MKOVBIT
# MOONFLAG	003	BIT 12 FLAG 0	MOONBIT
# MRKIDFLG	060	BIT 15 FLAG 4	MRKIDBIT
# MRKNVFLG	066	BIT 9 FLAG 4	MRKNVBIT

July 12, 2016

629

# MRUPTFLG	070	BIT 5 FLAG 4	MRUPTBIT
# MUNFLAG	097	BIT 8 FLAG 6	MUNFLBIT
# MWAITFLG	064	BIT 11 FLAG 4	MWAITBIT
# NEEDLFLG	011	BIT 4 FLAG 0	NEEDLBIT
# NEWIFLG	122	BIT 13 FLAG 8	NEWIBIT
# NJETSFLG	015	BIT 15 FLAG	NJETSBIT
# NODOFLAG	044	BIT 1 FLAG 2	NODOBIT
# NOLRREAD	170	BIT 10 FLAG 11	NOLRRBIT
# NORMSW	110	BIT 10 FLAG 7	NORMSBIT
# NORRMON	086	BIT 4 FLAG 5	NORRMBIT
# NOR29FLG	049	BIT 11 FLAG 3	NR29FBIT
# NOTHROTL	078	BIT 12 FLAG 5	NOTHRBIT
# NOUPFLAG	024	BIT 6 FLAG 1	NOUPFBIT
# NRMNVFLG	067	BIT 8 FLAG 4	NRMNVBIT
# NRMIDFLG	062	BIT 13 FLAG 4	NRMIDBIT
# NRUPTFLG	071	BIT 4 FLAG 4	NRUPTBIT
# NTARGFLG	102	BIT 3 FLAG 6	NTARGBIT
# NWAITFLG	065	BIT 10 FLAG 4	NWAITBIT
# OLDESFLG	014	BIT 1 FLAG 0	OLDESBIT
# OPTNSW	038	BIT 7 FLAG 2	OPTNBIT
# ORBWFLAG	054	BIT 6 FLAG 3	ORBWFBIT
# ORDERSW	129	BIT 6 FLAG 8	ORDERBIT
# OURRCFLG	198	BIT 12 FLAG 13	OURRCBIT
# PDSPFLAG	063	BIT 12 FLAG 4	PDSPFBIT
# PFRATFLG	041	BIT 4 FLAG 2	PFRATBIT
# PINBRFLG	069	BIT 6 FLAG 4	PINBRBIT
# PRECIFLG	052	BIT 8 FLAG 3	PRECIBIT
# PRIODFLG	061	BIT 14 FLAG 1	PRIODBIT
# PRONVFLG	068	BIT 7 FLAG 4	PRONVBIT
# PSTHIGAT	169	BIT 11 FLAG 11	PSTHIBIT
# PULSEFLG	195	BIT 15 FLAG 13	PULSES
# P21FLAG	004	BIT 11 FLAG 0	P21FLBIT
# P25FLAG	006	BIT 9 FLAG 0	P25FLBIT
# P39/79SW	126	BIT 9 FLAG 8	P39SWBIT
# QUITFLAG	145	BIT 5 FLAG 9	QUITBIT
# RADMODES		FLGWDR12	
# RASFLAG		FLGWDR10	
# RCDUFALL	188	BIT 7 FLAG 12	RCDUFBIT
# RCDUOFLG	182	BIT 13 FLAG 12	RCDUOBIT
# READLR	174	BIT 6 FLAG 11	READLBIT
# Page 64			
# READRFLG	051	BIT 9 FLAG 3	READRBIT
# READVEL	175	BIT 5 FLAG 11	READVBIT
# REDFLAG	099	BIT 6 FLAG 6	REDFLBIT
# REFSMFLG	047	BIT 13 FLAG 3	REFSMBIT
# REINTFLG	158	BIT 7 FLAG 10	REINTBIT

EQUIVALENT FLAG NAME: E

EQUIVALENT FLAG NAME: FO

# REMODFLG	181	BIT 14 FLAG 12	REMODBIT
# RENDWFLG	089	BIT 1 FLAG 5	RENDWBIT
# REPOS MON	184	BIT 11 FLAG 12	REPOSBIT
# RHCSCFLG	203	BIT 7 FLAG 13	RHCSCALE
# RNDVZFLG	008	BIT 7 FLAG 0	RNDVZBIT
# RNGEDATA	176	BIT 4 FLAG 11	RNGEDBIT
# RNGSCFLG	080	BIT 10 FLAG 5	RNGSCBIT
# RODFLAG	018	BIT 12 FLAG 1	RODFLBIT
# ROTFLAG	144	BIT 6 FLAG 9	ROTFLBIT
# RPQFLAG	120	BIT 15 FLAG 8	RPQFLBIT
# RRDATAFL	191	BIT 4 FLAG 12	RRDATA BT
# RRNBSW	009	BIT 6 FLAG 0	RRNBBIT
# RRRSFLAG	192	BIT 3 FLAG 12	RRRSBIT
# RVSW	111	BIT 9 FLAG 7	RVSWBIT
# R04FLAG	051	BIT 9 FLAG 3	R04FLBIT
# R10FLAG	013	BIT 2 FLAG 0	R10FLBIT
# R61FLAG	020	BIT 10 FLAG 1	R61FLBIT
# R77FLAG	079	BIT 11 FLAG 5	R77FLBIT
# SCALBAD	177	BIT 3 FLAG 11	SCABBIT
# SLOPESW	027	BIT 3 FLAG 1	SLOPEBIT
# SNUFFER	077	BIT 13 FLAG 5	SNUFFBIT
# SOLNSW	087	BIT 3 FLAG 5	SOLNSBIT
# SRCHOPTN	031	BIT 14 FLAG 2	SRCHOBIT
# STATEFLG	055	BIT 5 FLAG 3	STATEBIT
# STEERSW	034	BIT 11 FLAG 2	STEERBIT
# SURFFLAG	127	BIT 8 FLAG 8	SURFFBIT
# SWANDISP	109	BIT 11 FLAG 7	SWANDBIT
# S32.1F1	090	BIT 15 FLAG 6	S32BIT1
# S32.1F2	091	BIT 14 FLAG 6	S32BIT2
# S32.1F3A	092	BIT 13 FLAG 6	S32BIT3A
# S32.1F3B	093	BIT 12 FLAG 6	S32BIT3B
# TFFSW	119	BIT 1 FLAG 7	TFFSWBIT
# TRACKFLG	025	BIT 5 FLAG 1	TRACKBIT
# TURNONFL	194	BIT 1 FLAG 12	TURNONBT
# ULLAGFLG	204	BIT 6 FLAG 13	ULLAGER
# UPDATFLG	023	BIT 7 FLAG 1	UPDATBIT
# UPLOCKFL	116	BIT 4 FLAG 7	UPLOCBIT
# USEQRFLG	196	BIT 14 FLAG 13	USEQRJTS
# VEHUPFLG	022	BIT 8 FLAG 1	VEHUPBIT
# VELDATA	173	BIT 7 FLAG 11	VELDABIT
# VERIFLAG	117	BIT 3 FLAG 7	VERIFBIT
# VFLAG	050	BIT 10 FLAG 3	VFLAGBIT
# VFLSHFLG	178	BIT 2 FLAG 11	VFLSHBIT
# VINTFLAG	057	BIT 3 FLAG 3	VINTFBIT
# VXINH	168	BIT 12 FLAG 11	VXINHBIT
# Page 65			

EQUIVALENT F

July 12, 2016

631

# V37FLAG	114	BIT 6 FLAG 7	V37FLBIT
# V67FLAG	112	BIT 8 FLAG 7	V67FLBIT
# V82EMFLG	118	BIT 2 FLAG 7	V82EMBIT
# XDELVFLG	037	BIT 8 FLAG 2	XDELVBIT
# XDSPFLAG	074	BIT 1 FLAG 4	XDSPBIT
# XORFLG	171	BIT 9 FLAG 11	XORFLBIT
# XOVINFLG	201	BIT 9 FLAG 13	XOVINHIB
# 3AXISFLG	084	BIT 6 FLAG 5	3AXISBIT
# 360SW	134	BIT 1 FLAG 8	360SWBIT

ASSIGNMENT AND DESCRIPTION OF FLAGWORDS

FLAGWRDO	=	STATE +0	# (000-014)	
			# (SET)	(RESET)
# BIT 15 FLAG 0 (S)				
	=	000D		
	=	BIT15		
# BIT 14 FLAG 0 (S)				
JSWITCH	=	001D	# INTEGRATION OF W	INTEGRATION OF
JSWCHBIT	=	BIT14	# MATRIX	VECTOR
# BIT 13 FLAG 0 (S)				
MIDFLAG	=	002D	# INTEGRATION WITH	INTEGRATION WITH
			# SECONDARY BODY AND	SOLAR PERTURBAT
MIDFLBIT	=	BIT13	# SOLAR PERTURBATIONS	
# BIT 12 FLAG 0 (L)				
MOONFLAG	=	003D	# MOON IS SPHERE OF	EARTH IS SPHERE
MOONBIT	=	BIT12	# INFLUENCE	INFLUENCE
# BIT 11 FLAG 0				
P21FLAG	=	004D	# USE BASE VECTORS	1ST PASS -- CAL
P21FLBIT	=	BIT11	# ALREADY CALCULATED	ULATE BASE VECT
# BIT 10 FLAG 0				
FSPASFLG	=	005D	# FIRST PASS THROUGH	NOT FIRST PASS
FSPASBIT	=	BIT10	# REPOSITION ROUTINE	REPOSITION ROUT
# Page 66				
# BIT 9 FLAG 0 (S)				
P25FLAG	=	006D	# P25 OPERATING	P25 NOT OPERATI
P25FLBIT	=	BIT9		

# BIT 8 FLAG 0 (S)				
IMUSE	=	007D	#	IMU IN USE
IMUSEBIT	=	BIT8		IMU M
# BIT 7 FLAG 0 (S)				
RNDVZFLG	=	008D	#	P20 RUNNING (RADAR
RNDVZBIT	=	BIT7	#	IN USE)
				P20 M
# BIT 6 FLAG 0 (S)				
RRNBSW	=	009D	#	RADAR TARGET IN
RRNBBIT	=	BIT6	#	NB COORDINATES
				RADAR
				SM CO
# BIT 5 FLAG 0 (S)				
LOKONSW	=	010D	#	RADAR LOCK-ON
LOKONBIT	=	BIT5	#	DESIRED
				RADAR
				DESI
# BIT 4 FLAG 0 (S)				
NEEDLFLG	=	011D	#	TOTAL ATTITUDE
NEEDLBIT	=	BIT4	#	ERROR DISPLAYED
				A/P M
				ERROR
# BIT 3 FLAG 0				
FREEFLAG	=	012D	#	(USED BY P51-53 TEMP IN MANY DIFFER
			#	ROUTINES & BY LUNAR + SOLAR EPHEMER
FREEFBIT	=	BIT3		
# BIT 2 FLAG 0				
R10FLAG	=	013D	#	R10 OUTPUTS DATA TO
R10FLBIT	=	BIT2	#	ALTITUDE & ALTITUDE
			#	RATE METERS ONLY
			#	
				BESID
				SET,
				TO FO
				VELO
# BIT 1 FLAG 0 (L)				
OLDESFLG	=	014D	#	R29 GYRO CMD LOOP
OLDESBIT	=	BIT1	#	REQUESTED
				R29 C
				NOT P
FLAGWRD1	=	STATE +1	#	(015-029)
# Page 67			#	(SET)
				(RESI
# BIT 15 FLAG 1 (S)				
NJETSFLG	=	015D	#	TWO JET RCS BURN
NJETSBIT	=	BIT15		FOUR
# BIT 14 FLAG 1 (L)				

July 12, 2016

633

DIDFLAG	=	016D	#	INERTIAL DATA IS	PERFORM DATA DI
DIDFLBIT	=	BIT14	#	AVAILABLE	INITIALIZATION
# BIT 13 FLAG 1 (S)					
ERADFLAG	=	017D	#	COMPUTE REARTH	USE CONSTANT RE
ERADFBIT	=	BIT13	#	FISCHER ELLIPSOID	PAD RADIUS
# BIT 12 FLAG 1					
RODFLAG	=	018D	#	IF IN P66, NORMAL	IF IN P66, RE-I
RODFLBIT	=	BIT12	#	OPERATION CONTINUES.	IALIZATION IS P
			#	RESTART CLEARS FLAG	FORMED AND FLAG
# BIT 11 FLAG 1					
	=	019D			
	=	BIT11			
# BIT 10 FLAG 1 (L)					
R61FLAG	=	020D	#	RUN R61 LEM	RUN R65 LEM
R61FLBIT	=	BIT10			
# BIT 9 FLAG 1					
	=	021D			
	=	BIT9			
# BIT 8 FLAG 1 (S)					
VEHUPFLG	=	022D	#	CSM STATE-VECTOR	LEM STATE VECTO
VEHUPBIT	=	BIT8	#	BEING UPDATED	BEING UPDATED
# BIT 7 FLAG 1 (S)					
UPDATFLG	=	023D	#	UPDATING BY MARKS	UPDATING BY MAR
UPDATBIT	=	BIT7	#	ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED
# BIT 6 FLAG 1 (S)					
NOUPFLAG	=	024D	#	NEITHER CSM	EITHER STATE
			#	NOR LM STATE VECTOR	VECTOR MAY BE
NOUPFBIT	=	BIT6	#	MAY BE UPDATED	UPDATED
# Page 68					
# BIT 5 FLAG 1 (S)					
TRACKFLG	=	025D	#	TRACKING ALLOWED	TRACKING NOT AL
TRACKBIT	=	BIT5			
# BIT 4 FLAG 1					
	=	026D			
	=	BIT4			

# BIT 3 FLAG 1 (S)				
SLOPESW	=	027D	#	ITERATE WITH BIAS
			#	METHOD IN ITERATOR
SLOPEBIT	=	BIT3	#	
# BIT 2 FLAG 1 (S)				
GUESSW	=	028D	#	NO STARTING VALUE
GUESSBIT	=	BIT2	#	FOR ITERATION
# BIT 1 FLAG 1				
	=	029D		
	=	BIT1		
FLAGWRD2	=	STATE +2	#	OH 2009-05-15 Scan does not have th
			#	(030-044)
			#	(SET)
				(RES)
# BIT 15 FLAG 2 (S)				
DRIFTFLG	=	030D	#	T3RUPT CALLS GYRO
DRFTBIT	=	BIT15	#	COMPENSATION
# BIT 14 FLAG 2 (S)				
SRCHOPTN	=	031D	#	RADAR IN AUTOMATIC
SRCHOBIT	=	BIT14	#	SEARCH OPTION (R24)
# BIT 13 FLAG 2 (S)				
ACMODFLG	=	032D	#	MANUAL ACQUISITION
ACMODBIT	=	BIT13	#	BY RENDEZVOUS RADAR
# BIT 12 FLAG 2 (S)				
LOSCMFLG	=	033D	#	LINE OF SIGHT BEING
			#	COMPUTED (R21)
LOSCMBIT	=	BIT12		
# Page 69				
# BIT 11 FLAG 2 (S)				
STEERSW	=	034D	#	SUFFICIENT THRUST
STEERBIT	=	BIT11	#	IS PRESENT
# BIT 10 FLAG 2 (S)				
	=	035D		
	=	BIT10		
# BIT 9 FLAG 2 (S)				
IMPULSW	=	036D	#	MINIMUM IMPULSE
			#	BURN (CUTOFF TIME

July 12, 2016

635

IMPULBIT	=	BIT9	#	SPECIFIED)	AVAILABLE)
# BIT 8 FLAG 2 (S)					
XDELVFLG	=	037D	#	EXTERNAL DELTAV VG	LAMBERT (AIMPOI
XDELBIT	=	BIT8	#	COMPUTATION	VG COMPUTATION
# BIT 7 FLAG 2 (S)					
ETPIFLAG	=	038D	#	ELEVATION ANGLE	TPI TIME SUPPLI
			#	SUPPLIED FOR	FOR P34,74 TO C
ETPIBIT	=	BIT7	#	P34,74	ELEVATION
# BIT 7 FLAG 2 (L)					
OPTNSW	=	ETPIFLAG	#	SOI PHASE OF P38/78	SOR PHASE OF P3
OPTNBIT	=	BIT7			
# BIT 6 FLAG 2 (S)					
FINALFLG	=	039D	#	LAST PASS THROUGH	INTERIM PASS TH
			#	RENDEZVOUS PROGRAM	RENDEZVOUS PROG
FINALBIT	=	BIT6	#	COMPUTATIONS	COMPUTATIONS
# BIT 5 FLAG 2 (S)					
AVFLAG	=	040D	#	LEM IS ACTIVE	CSM IS ACTIVE
AVFLBIT	=	BIT5	#	VEHICLE	VEHICLE
# BIT 4 FLAG 2 (S)					
PFRATFLG	=	041D	#	PREFERRED ATTITUDE	PREFERRED ATTIT
PFRATBIT	=	BIT4	#	COMPUTED	NOT COMPUTED
# BIT 3 FLAG 2 (S)					
# Page 70					
CALCMAN3	=	042D	#	NO FINAL ROLL	FINAL ROLL IS
CALC3BIT	=	BIT3	#		NECESSARY
# BIT 2 FLAG 2 (S)					
CALCMAN2	=	043D	#	PERFORM MANEUVER	BYPASS STARTING
CALC2BIT	=	BIT2	#	STARTING PROCEDURE	PROCEDURE
# BIT 1 FLAG 2 (S)					
NODOFLAG	=	044D	#	V37 NOT PERMITTED	V37 PERMITTED
NODOBIT	=	BIT1			
FLAGWRD3	=	STATE +3	#	(045-059)	
			#	(SET)	(RESET)

```

# BIT 15 FLAG 3
#           = 045D
#           = BIT15
# OH 2009-05-15 This line is not in s

# BIT 14 FLAG 3 (S)
GLOKFAIL   = 046D
GLOKFBIT   = BIT14
# GIMBAL LOCK HAS NOT
# OCCURRED

# BIT 13 FLAG 3 *** PROTECTED FROM FRESH START ***
REFSMFLG   = 047D
REFSMBIT   = BIT13
# REFSMMAT GOOD REFSM

# BIT 12 FLAG 3 (S)
LUNAFLAG   = 048D
LUNABIT    = BIT12
# LUNAR LAT-LONG EARTH

# BIT 11 FLAG 3 (L)
NOR29FLG   = 049D
NR29FBIT   = BIT11
# R29 NOT ALLOWED R29 A
# IGNAT

# BIT 10 FLAG 3 (S)
VFLAG      = 050D
VFLAGBIT   = BIT10
# LESS THAN TWO STARS TWO S
# IN FIELD OF VIEW OF V

# BIT 9 FLAG 3 (S)
R04FLAG    = 051D
# ALARM 521 ALARM
# SUPPRESSED

# Page 71
R04FLBIT   = BIT9

# BIT 9 FLAG 3 (L)
READRFLG   = R04FLAG
READRBIT   = BIT9
# READING RR DATA NOT R
# PURSUANT TO R29 PURSU

# BIT 8 FLAG 3 (S)
PRECIFLG   = 052D
PRECIBIT   = BIT8
# NORMAL INTEGRATION ENGAC
# IN POO (POO)
# GRAT

# BIT 7 FLAG 3 (S)
CULTFLAG   = 053D
CULTBIT    = BIT7
# STAR OCCULTED STAR

# BIT 6 FLAG 3 (S)
ORBWFLAG   = 054D
ORBWFBIT   = BIT6
# W MATRIX VALID FOR W MAT
# ORBITAL NAVIGATION ORBIT

```

July 12, 2016

637

# BIT 5 FLAG 3 (S)				
STATEFLG	=	055D	#	PERMANENT STATE
STATEBIT	=	BIT5	#	VECTOR UPDATED
				PERMANENT STATE
				VECTOR NOT UPDA
# BIT 4 FLAG 3 (S)				
INTYPFLG	=	056D	#	CONIC INTEGRATION
INTYPBIT	=	BIT4		ENCKE INTEGRATI
# BIT 3 FLAG 3 (S)				
VINTFLAG	=	057D	#	CSM STATE VECTOR
VINTFBIT	=	BIT3	#	BEING INTEGRATED
				LEM STATE VECTO
				BEING INTEGRATE
# BIT 2 FLAG 3 (S)				
D6OR9FLG	=	058D	#	DIMENSION OF W IS 9
D6OR9BIT	=	BIT2	#	FOR INTEGRATION
				DIMENSION OF W
				FOR INTEGRATION
# BIT 1 FLAG 3 (S)				
DIM0FLAG	=	059D	#	W MATRIX IS TO BE
DIM0BIT	=	BIT1	#	USED
				W MATRIX IS NOT
				USED
FLAGWRD4	=	STATE +4	#	(060-074)
# Page 72			#	(SET)
				(RESET)
# BIT 15 FLAG 4 (S)				
MRKIDFLG	=	060D	#	MARK DISPLAY IN
MRKIDBIT	=	BIT15	#	ENDIDLE
				NO MARK DISPLAY
				ENDIDLE
# BIT 14 FLAG 4 (S)				
PRIODFLG	=	061D	#	PRIORITY DISPLAY IN
PRIODBIT	=	BIT14	#	ENDIDLE
				NO PRIORITY DIS
				IN ENDIDLE
# BIT 13 FLAG 4 (S)				
NRMIDFLG	=	062D	#	NORMAL DISPLAY IN
NRMIDBIT	=	BIT13	#	ENDIDLE
				NO NORMAL DISPL
				IN ENDIDLE
# BIT 12 FLAG 4 (S)				
PDSPFLAG	=	063D	#	P20 SETS SO AS TO
			#	TURN A NORMAL DIS-
PDSPFBIT	=	BIT12	#	PLAY INTO A PRIORITY
			#	DISPLAY IN R60
				LEAVE AS NORMAL
# BIT 11 FLAG 4 (S)				
MWAITFLG	=	064D	#	HIGHER PRIORITY
				NO HIGHER PRIOR

MWAITBIT	=	BIT11	#	DISPLAY OPERATING	DISPI
			#	WHEN MARK	WHEN
			#	DISPLAY INITIATED	INITI
# BIT 10 FLAG 4 (S)					
NWAITFLG	=	065D	#	HIGHER PRIORITY	NO H
			#	DISPLAY OPERATING	DISPI
NWAITBIT	=	BIT10	#	WHEN NORMAL	WHEN
			#	DISPLAY INITIATED	INITI
# BIT 9 FLAG 4 (S)					
MRKNVFLG	=	066D	#	ASTRONAUT USING	ASTRO
			#	KEYBOARD WHEN MARK	KEYBO
MRKNVBIT	=	BIT9	#	DISPLAY INITIATED	DISPI
# BIT 8 FLAG 4 (S)					
NRMNVFLG	=	067D	#	ASTRONAUT USING	ASTRO
			#	KEYBOARD WHEN	KEYBO
NRMNVBIT	=	BIT8	#	NORMAL DISPLAY	NORMA
			#	INITIATED	INITI
# BIT 7 FLAG 4 (S)					
PRONVFLG	=	068D	#	ASTRONAUT USING	ASTRO
# Page 73					
PRONVBIT	=	BIT7	#	KEYBOARD WHEN	KEYBO
			#	PRIORITY DISPLAY	PRIOR
			#	INITIATED	INITI
# BIT 6 FLAG 4 (S)					
PINBRFLG	=	069D	#	ASTRONAUT HAS	ASTRO
			#	INTERFERED WITH	INTER
PINBRBIT	=	BIT6	#	EXISTING DISPLAY	EXIST
# BIT 5 FLAG 4 (S)					
MRUPTFLG	=	070D	#	MARK DISPLAY	MARK
			#	INTERRUPTED BY	INTER
MRUPTBIT	=	BIT5	#	PRIORITY DISPLAY	PRIOR
# BIT 4 FLAG 4 (S)					
NRUPTFLG	=	071D	#	NORMAL DISPLAY	NORMA
			#	INTERRUPTED BY	INTER
NRUPTBIT	=	BIT4	#	PRIORITY OR MARK	PRIOR
			#	DISPLAY	DISPI
# BIT 3 FLAG 4 (S)					

July 12, 2016

639

MKOVFLAG	=	072D	#	MARK DISPLAY OVER	NO MARK DISPLAY
MKOVBIT	=	BIT3	#	NORMAL	NORMAL
# BIT 2 FLAG 4					
	=	073D			
	=	BIT2	#	# OH 2009-05-15 Not in scan.	
# BIT 1 FLAG 4 (S)					
XDSPFLAG	=	074D	#	MARK DISPLAY NOT	NO SPECIAL MARK
XDSPBIT	=	BIT1	#	TO BE INTERRUPTED	INFORMATION
FLAGWRD5	=	STATE +5	#	(075-089)	
			#	(SET)	(RESET)
# BIT 15 FLAG 5 (S)					
DSKYFLAG	=	075D	#	DISPLAYS SENT TO	NO DISPLAYS TO
DSKYFBIT	=	BIT15	#	DSKY	
# BIT 14 FLAG 5					
	=	076D			
	=	BIT14			
# Page 74					
# BIT 13 FLAG 5 (S,L)					
SNUFFER	=	077D	#	U,V JETS DISABLED	U,V JETS ENABLE
			#	DURING DPS	DURING DPS
SNUFFBIT	=	BIT13	#	BURNS (V65)	BURNS (V75)
# BIT 12 FLAG 5 (S)					
NOTHROTL	=	078D	#	INHIBIT FULL	PERMIT FULL THR
NOTHRBIT	=	BIT12	#	THROTTLE	
# BIT 11 FLAG 5 (S,L)					
R77FLAG	=	079D	#	R77 IS ON,	R77 IS NOT ON.
			#	SUPPRESS ALL RADAR	
			#	ALARMS AND TRACKER	
R77FLBIT	=	BIT11	#	FAILS	
# BIT 10 FLAG 5 (S)					
RNGSCFLG	=	080D	#	SCALE CHANGE HAS	NO SCALE CHANGE
			#	OCCURRED DURING	OCCURRED DURING
RNGSCBIT	=	BIT10	#	RR READING	RR READING
# BIT 9 FLAG 5 (S)					

DMENFLG	=	081D	#	DIMENSION OF W IS 9	DIMEN
DMENFBIT	=	BIT9	#	FOR INCORPORATION	FOR I
# BIT 8 FLAG 5	(S)				
	=	082D			
	=	BIT8			
# BIT 7 FLAG 5	(S)				
ENGONFLG	=	083D	#	ENGINE TURNED ON	ENGIN
ENGONBIT	=	BIT7	#		
# BIT 6 FLAG 5	(S)				
3AXISFLG	=	084D	#	MANEUVER SPECIFIED	MANEU
			#	BY THREE AXES	BY OI
3AXISBIT	=	BIT6	#		CALLS
# BIT 5 FLAG 5					
	=	085D			
	=	BIT5		# OH 2009-05-15 Not in scan	
# BIT 4 FLAG 5	(S)				
# Page 75					
NORRMON	=	086D	#	BYPASS RR GIMBAL	PERFO
NORRMBIT	=	BIT4	#	MONITOR	RR G
# BIT 3 FLAG 5	(S)				
SOLNSW	=	087D	#	LAMBERT DOES NOT	LAMBE
			#	CONVERGE, OR TIME-RAD	TIME-
SOLNSBIT	=	BIT3	#	NEARLY CIRCULAR	CIRCU
# BIT 2 FLAG 5	(S)				
MGLVFLAG	=	088D	#	LOCAL VERTICAL	MIDDI
			#	COORDINATES	COMPU
MGLVFBIT	=	BIT2	#	COMPUTED	
# BIT 1 FLAG 5	(S)				
RENDWFLG	=	089D	#	W MATRIX VALID	W MA
			#	FOR RENDEZVOUS	FOR P
RENDWBIT	=	BIT1	#	NAVIGATION	NAVIC
FLAGWRD6	=	STATE +6	#	(090-104)	
			#	(SET)	(RESI

July 12, 2016

641

BIT 15 FLAG 6 (S)

S32.1F1 = 090D

S32BIT1 = BIT15

BIT 14 FLAG 6 (S)

S32.1F2 = 091D

S32BIT2 = BIT14

BIT 13 FLAG 6 (S)

S32.1F3A = 092D

S32BIT3A = BIT13

BIT 12 FLAG 6 (S)

S32.1F3B = 093D

S32BIT3B = BIT12

BIT 11 FLAG 6 (S)

= 094D

= BIT11

Page 76

BIT 10 FLAG 6 (S)

GMBDRVSW = 095D

GMBDRBIT = BIT10

BIT 9 FLAG 6

= 096D

= BIT9

BIT 8 FLAG 6 (S)

MUNFLAG = 097D

MUNFLBIT = BIT8

BIT 7 FLAG 6 (L)

= 098D

= BIT7

BIT 6 FLAG 6 (L)

REDFLAG = 099D

REDFLBIT = BIT6

BIT 5 FLAG 6

= 100D

= BIT5

DELTA V AT CSI TIME DVT1 LESS THAN
ONE EXCEEDS MAX

FIRST PASS OF REITERATION OF
NEWTON ITERATION NEWTON

BIT 13 AND BIT 12 FUNCTION AS AN ORDERED
PAIR (13,12) INDICATING THE POSSIBLE OC-
CURRENCE OF 2 NEWTON ITERATIONS FOR S32.1
IN THE PROGRAM IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
(0,1) (I.E. BIT 13 RESET, BIT 12 SET)
= FIRST NEWTON ITERATION BEING DONE
(0,0)= FIRST PASS OF SECOND NEWTON ITERATION
(1,1)= 50 FT/SEC STAGE OF SECOND NEWTON ITERATION
(1,0)= REMAINDER OF SECOND NEWTON ITERATION

#

#

TRIMGIMB OVER TRIMGIMB NOT OV

#

#

#

SERVICER CALLS SERVICER CALLS

MUNRVG CALCRVG

#

#

LANDING SITE LANDING SITE

REDESIGNATION REDESIGNATION M

PERMITTED PERMITTED

#

OH 2009-05-15 Not in scan

# BIT 4 FLAG 6	=	101D	#		
	=	BIT4	#	OH 2009-05-15 Not in scan	
# BIT 3 FLAG 6 (S)					
NTARGFLG	=	102D	#	ASTRONAUT DID	ASTRO
			#	OVERWRITE DELTA	OVERW
NTARGBIT	=	BIT3	#	VELOCITY AT TPI	VELO
			#	OR TPM (P34,35)	
# BIT 2 FLAG 6					
AUXFLAG	=	103D	#	PROVIDING IDLEFLAG	SERV
AUXFLBIT	=	BIT2	#	IS NOT SET, SERV-	DVMON
			#	ICER WILL EXERCISE	PASS
			#	DVMON ON ITS NEXT	IDLE
			#	PASS.	IT W
			#		AUXFI
# BIT 1 FLAG 6 (L)					
ATTFLAG	=	104D	#	LEM ATTITUDE EXISTS	NO LE
			#	IN MOON-FIXED	AVAIL
# Page 77					
ATTFLBIT	=	BIT1	#	COORDINATES	FIXED
FLAGWRD7	=	STATE +7	#	(105-119)	
			#	(SET)	(RESI
# BIT 15 FLAG 7 (S)					
ITSWICH	=	105D	#	R34;TPI TIME TO BE	TPI P
ITSWBIT	=	BIT15	#	COMPUTED	COMPU
# BIT 14 FLAG 7 (S)					
MANUFLAG	=	106D	#	ATTITUDE MANEUVER	NO A
			#	GOING DURING RR	DURID
MANUFBIT	=	BIT14	#	SEARCH	
# BIT 13 FLAG 7 (S)					
IGNFLAG	=	107D	#	TIG HAS ARRIVED	TIG P
IGNFLBIT	=	BIT13	#		
# BIT 12 FLAG 7 (S)					
ASTNFLAG	=	108D	#	ASTRONAUT HAS	ASTRO
ASTNBIT	=	BIT12	#	OKAYED IGNITION	OKAYE

July 12, 2016

643

# BIT 11 FLAG 7 (L)				
SWANDISP	=	109D	#	LANDING ANALOG
SWANDBIT	=	BIT11	#	DISPLAYS ENABLED
				LANDING ANALOG
				DISPLAYS SUPPRE
# BIT 10 FLAG 7 (S)				
NORMSW	=	110D	#	UNIT NORMAL INPUT
NORMSBIT	=	BIT10	#	TO LAMBERT
				LAMBERT COMPUTE
				OWN UNIT NORMAL
# BIT 9 FLAG 7 (S)				
RVSW	=	111D	#	DO NOT COMPUTE
			#	FINAL STATE VECTOR
RVSWBIT	=	BIT9	#	IN TIME-DELTA
				COMPUTE FINAL S
				VECTOR IN TIME-
# BIT 8 FLAG 7 (S)				
V67FLAG	=	112D	#	ASTRONAUT OVERWRITE
			#	W-MATRIX INITIAL
V67FLBIT	=	BIT8	#	VALUES
				ASTRONAUT DOES
				OVERWRITE W-MAT
				INITIAL VALUES
# Page 78				
# BIT 7 FLAG 7 (S)				
IDLEFLAG	=	113D	#	NO DV MONITOR
IDLEFBIT	=	BIT7	#	
				CONNECT DV MONI
# BIT 6 FLAG 7 (S)				
V37FLAG	=	114D	#	AVERAGEG (SERVICER)
V37FLBIT	=	BIT6	#	RUNNING
				AVERAGEG (SERVI
				OFF
# BIT 5 FLAG 7 (S)				
AVEGFLAG	=	115D	#	AVERAGEG (SERVICER)
AVEGFBIT	=	BIT5	#	DESIRED
				AVERAGEG (SERVI
				NOT DESIRED
# BIT 4 FLAG 7 (S)				
UPLOCKFL	=	116D	#	K-KBAR-K FAIL
UPLOCBIT	=	BIT4	#	
				NO K-KBAR-K FAI
# BIT 3 FLAG 7 (S)				
VERIFLAG	=	117D	#	CHANGED WHEN V33E OCCURS AT END OF P27
VERIFBIT	=	BIT3	#	
# BIT 2 FLAG 7 (L,C)				
V82EMFLG	=	118D	#	MOON VICINITY
V82EMBIT	=	BIT2	#	
				EARTH VICINITY
# BIT 1 FLAG 7 (S)				
TFFSW	=	119D	#	CALCULATE TPERIGEE
				CALCULATE TFF

TFFSWBIT	=	BIT1	#		
FLAGWRD8	=	STATE +8D	#	(120-134)	
			#	(SET)	(RES)
# BIT 15 FLAG 8 (S)					
RPQFLAG	=	120D	#	RPQ NOT COMPUTED	RPQ C
			#	(RPQ = VECTOR BE-	
RPQFLBIT	=	BIT15	#	TWEEN SECONDARY BODY	
			#	AND PRIMARY BODY)	
# BIT 14 FLAG 8					
	=	121D	#		
	=	BIT14	#		
# Page 79					
# BIT 13 FLAG 8 (S)					
NEWIFLG	=	122D	#	FIRST PASS THROUGH	SUCCE
NEWIBIT	=	BIT13	#	INTEGRATION	OF IN
# BIT 12 FLAG 8 *** PROTECTED FROM FRESH START ***					
CMOONFLG	=	123D	#	PERMANENT CSM STATE	PERMA
CMOONBIT	=	BIT12	#	IN LUNAR SPHERE	IN EA
# BIT 11 FLAG 8 *** PROTECTED FROM FRESH START ***					
LMOONFLG	=	124D	#	PERMANENT LM STATE	PERMA
LMOONBIT	=	BIT11	#	IN LUNAR SPHERE	IN EA
# BIT 10 FLAG 8 (L)					
FLUNDISP	=	125D	#	CURRENT GUIDANCE	CURRE
FLUNDBIT	=	BIT10	#	DISPLAYS INHIBITED	DISPI
# BIT 9 FLAG 8 (L)					
P39/79SW	=	126D	#	P39/79 OPERATING	P38/7
P39SWBIT	=	BIT9	#		
# BIT 8 FLAG 8 *** PROTECTED FROM FRESH START ***					
SURFFLAG	=	127D	#	LM ON LUNAR SURFACE	LM NO
SURFFBIT	=	BIT8	#		SURFA
# BIT 7 FLAG 8 (S)					
INFINFLG	=	128D	#	NO CONIC SOLUTION	CONIC
			#	(CLOSURE THROUGH	EXIS
INFINBIT	=	BIT7	#	INFINITY REQUIRED)	

July 12, 2016

645

BIT 6 FLAG 8 (S)

ORDERSW = 129D

ORDERBIT = BIT6

ITERATOR USES 2ND
ORDER MINIMUM MODE

ITERATOR USES 1
ORDER STANDARD

BIT 5 FLAG 8 (S)

APSESW = 130D

APSESBIT = BIT5

RDESIRED OUTSIDE
PERICENTER-APOCENTER
RANGE IN TIME-RADIUS

RDESIRED INSIDE
PERICENTER-APOC
RANGE IN TIME-R

BIT 4 FLAG 8 (S)

COGAFLAG = 131D

NO CONIC SOLUTION --
TOO CLOSE TO RECTI-

CONIC SOLUTION
EXISTS (COGA DO

Page 80

COGAFBIT = BIT4

LINEAR (COGA OVERFLWS) OVERFLOW)

BIT 3 FLAG 8 (S)

= 132D

= BIT3

OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan

BIT 2 FLAG 8 (L)

INITALGN = 133D

INITABIT = BIT2

INITIAL PASS THRU
P57

SECOND PASS THR
(CHECK RESET-MI

BIT 1 FLAG 8 (S)

360SW = 134D

360SWBIT = BIT1

TRANSFER ANGLE NEAR
360 DEGREES

TRANSFER ANGLE
NEAR 360 DEGREE

FLAGWRD9 = STATE +9D

(135-149)

(SET) (RESET)

BIT 15 FLAG 9

= 135D

= BIT15

#

BIT 14 FLAG 9 (L)

FLVR = 136D

FLVRBIT = BIT14

VERTICAL RISE
(ASCENT GUIDANCE)

NON-VERTICAL RI

BIT 13 FLAG 9

= 137D

= BIT13

OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan

# BIT 12 FLAG 9 (L)				
FLPC	=	138D	#	NO POSITION CONTROL
FLPCBIT	=	BIT12	#	(ASCENT GUIDANCE)
# BIT 11 FLAG 9 (L)				
FLPI	=	139D	#	PRE-IGNITION PHASE
FLPIBIT	=	BIT11	#	(ASCENT GUIDANCE)
# BIT 10 FLAG 9 (L)				
FLRCS	=	140D	#	RCS INJECTION MODE
FLRCSBIT	=	BIT10	#	(ASCENT GUIDANCE)
# BIT 9 FLAG 9 (L)				
# Page 81				
LETABORT	=	141D	#	ABORT PROGRAMS
LETABBIT	=	BIT9	#	ARE ENABLED
# BIT 8 FLAG 9 (L)				
FLAP	=	142D	#	APS CONTINUED ABORT
FLAPBIT	=	BIT8	#	AFTER DPS STAGING
			#	(ASCENT GUIDANCE)
# BIT 7 FLAG 9 (L)				
	=	143D		
	=	BIT7		
			#	OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan
# BIT 6 FLAG 9 (L)				
ROTFLAG	=	144D	#	P70 AND P71 WILL
ROTFLBIT	=	BIT6	#	FORCE VEHICLE
			#	ROTATION IN THE
			#	PREFERRED DIRECTION
# BIT 5 FLAG 9 (S)				
QUITFLAG	=	145D	#	DISCONTINUE INTEGR.
QUITBIT	=	BIT5	#	
# BIT 4 FLAG 9				
	=	146D	#	
	=	BIT4	#	
# BIT 3 FLAG 9 (L)				
MID1FLAG	=	147D	#	INTEGRAT TO TDEC
MID1FBIT	=	BIT3	#	

July 12, 2016

647

BIT 2 FLAG 9 (L)
MIDAVFLG = 148D

MIDAVBIT = BIT2

BIT 1 FLAG 9 (S)
AVEMIDSW = 149D

AVEMDBIT = BIT1

RASFLAG EQUALS FLGWRD10

Page 82
FLGWRD10 = STATE +10D

BIT 15 FLAG 10 (S)
= 150D
= BIT15

BIT 14 FLAG 10 (L,C)
INTFLAG = 151D
INTFLBIT = BIT14

BIT 13 FLAG 10 (S,L)
APSFLAG = 152D
APSFLBIT = BIT13

BIT 12 FLAG 10
= 153D
= BIT12

BIT 11 FLAG 10
= 154D
= BIT11

BIT 10 FLAG 10
= 155D
= BIT10

BIT 9 FLAG 10
= 156D
= BIT9

INTEGRATION ENTERED INTEGRATION WAS
FROM ONE OF MIDTOAV NOT ENTERED VIA
PORTALS MIDTOAV

AVETOMID CALLING NO AVETOMID W I
FOR W.MATRIX INTEGR ALLOW SET UP RM
DON'T WRITE OVER RN, PIPTIME
VN,PIPTIME

WAS ONLY AN INSTALL-ERASTALL FLAG

(150-164)

(SET) (RESET)

OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan

INTEGRATION IN INTEGRATION NOT
PROGRESS PROGRESS

ASCENT STAGE DESCENT STAGE
*** PROTECTED FROM FRESH START ***

OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan

OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan

OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan

OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan

# BIT 8 FLAG 10	=	157D	#		
	=	BIT8	#	OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan	
# BIT 7 FLAG 10 (L,C)					
REINTFLG	=	158D	#	INTEGRATION ROUTINE	INTE
REINTBIT	=	BIT7	#	TO BE RESTARTED	NOT 7
# BIT 6 FLAG 10					
	=	159D	#		
	=	BIT6	#	OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan	
# BIT 5 FLAG 10					
	=	160D	#		
	=	BIT5	#	OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan	
# Page 83					
# BIT 4 FLAG 10					
	=	161D	#		
	=	BIT4	#	OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan	
# BIT 3 FLAG 10					
	=	162D	#		
	=	BIT3	#	OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan	
# BIT 2 FLAG 10					
	=	163D	#		
	=	BIT2	#	OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan	
# BIT 1 FLAG 10					
	=	164D	#		
	=	BIT1	#	OH 2009-05-15 Line not in scan	
FLGWRD11	=	STATE +11D	#	(165-179)	
			#	(SET)	(RES)
# BIT 15 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
LRBYPASS	=	165D	#	BYPASS ALL LANDING	DO NO
LRBYBIT	=	BIT15	#	RADAR UPDATES	UPDA7
# BIT 14 FLAG 11					
	=	166D	#		

July 12, 2016

649

	=	BIT14	#		
# BIT 13 FLAG 11					
	=	167D	#		
	=	BIT13	#		
# BIT 12 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
VXINH	=	168D	#	IF Z VELOCITY DATA	UPDATE X AXIS
			#	UNREASONABLE,	VELOCITY
VXINHBIT	=	BIT12	#	BYPASS X VELOCITY	
			#	UPDATE ON NEXT PASS	
# BIT 11 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
PSTHIGAT	=	169D	#	PAST HIGATE	PREHIGATE
PSTHIBIT	=	BIT11	#		
# BIT 10 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
# Page 84					
NOLRREAD	=	170D	#	LANDING RADAR	LR NOT REPOSITI
			#	REPOSITIONING;	
NOLRRBIT	=	BIT10	#	BYPASS UPDATE	
# BIT 9 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
XORFLG	=	171D	#	BELOW LIMIT	ABOVE LIMIT DO
			#	INHIBIT X AXIS	NOT INHIBIT
XORFLBIT	=	BIT9	#	VERRIDE	
# BIT 8 FLAG 11					
LRINH	=	172D	#	LANDING RADAR UP-	LR UPDATES INHI
LRINHBIT	=	BIT8	#	DATES PERMITTED	BY ASTRONAUT
			#	BY ASTRONAUT	
# BIT 7 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
VELDATA	=	173D	#	LR VELOCITY	LR VELOCITY MEA
VELDABIT	=	BIT7	#	MEASUREMENT MADE	NOT MADE
# BIT 6 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
READLR	=	174D	#	OK TO READ LR	DO NOT READ LR
READLBIT	=	BIT6	#	RANGE DATA	DATA
# BIT 5 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
READVEL	=	175D	#	OK TO READ LR	DO NOT READ LR
READVBIT	=	BIT5	#	VELOCITY DATA	VELOCITY DATA
# BIT 4 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					

RNGEDATA	=	176D	#	LR ALTITUDE	LR AL
RNGEDBIT	=	BIT4	#	MEASUREMENT MADE	NOT M
# BIT 3 FLAG 11					
SCALBAD	=	177D	#	LR LOW SCALE DISP-	LS SC
SCABBIT	=	BIT3	#	CRETE NOT PRESENT	APPEA
			#	WHEN IT SHOULD	
# BIT 2 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
VFLSHFLG	=	178D	#	LR VELOCITY FAIL	LR VI
			#	LAMP SHOULD BE	SHOU
VFLSHBIT	=	BIT2	#	FLASHING	
# BIT 1 FLAG 11 (L)(R12)					
# Page 85					
HFLSHFLG	=	179D	#	LR ALTITUDE FAIL	LR AL
HFLSHBIT	=	BIT1	#	LAMP SHOULD BE	LAMP
			#	FLASHING	FLASH
RADMODES	EQUALS	FLGWRD12	#	RADAR FLAG WORD	
FLGWRD12	=	STATE +12D	#	(180-194)	WAS RADMODES
			#	(SET)	(RESI
# BIT 15 FLAG 12					
CDESFLAG	=	180D	#	CONTINUOUS DESIG-	LGC C
CDESBIT	=	BIT15	#	NATE, LGC COMMANDS	ON W
			#	RR REGARDLESS OF	BEING
			#	LOCK-ON	
# BIT 14 FLAG 12					
REMODFLG	=	181D	#	CHANGE IN ANTENNA	NO R
REMODBIT	=	BIT14	#	MODE BEEN REQUESTED	OR O
			#	I.E., REMODE	
# BIT 13 FLAG 12					
RCDUOFLG	=	182D	#	RR CDU'S BEING	RR C
RCDUOBIT	=	BIT13	#	ZEROED	ZERO
# BIT 12 FLAG 12					
ANTENFLG	=	183D	#	RR ANTENNA MODE IS	RR A
ANTENBIT	=	BIT12	#	MODE 2	
# BIT 11 FLAG 12					
REPOSOMON	=	184D	#	REPOSITION MONITOR.	NO R

July 12, 2016

651

REPOSBIT	=	BIT11	#	RR REPOSITION IS	PLACE
			#	TAKING PLACE	
# BIT 10 FLAG 12					
DESIGFLG	=	185D	#	RR DESIGNATE	RR DESIGNATE NO
DESIGBIT	=	BIT10	#	REQUESTED OR IN	REQUESTED OR IN
			#	PROGRESS	PROGRESS
# BIT 9 FLAG 12					
ALTSCALE	=	186D	#	LR ALTITUDE READING	LR ALTITUDE REA
ALTSCBIT	=	BIT9	#	IS ON HIGH SCALE	IS ON LOW SCALE
# Page 86					
# BIT 8 FLAG 12					
LRVELFLG	=	187D	#	LR VELOCITY DATA	NO LR VELOCITY
LRVELBIT	=	BIT8	#	FAIL	FAIL
# BIT 7 FLAG 12					
RCDUFAIL	=	188D	#	RR CDU FAIL HAS	RR CDU FAIL OCC
RCDUFBIT	=	BIT7	#	NOT OCCURRED	
# BIT 6 FLAG 12					
LRPOSFLG	=	189D	#	LANDING RADAR	LR POSITION 1
LRPOSBIT	=	BIT6	#	POSITION 2	
# BIT 5 FLAG 12					
LRALTFLG	=	190D	#	LR ALTITUDE DATA	NO LR ALTITUDE
LRALTBIT	=	BIT5	#	FAIL. COULD NOT BE	FAIL
			#	READ SUCCESSFULLY.	
# BIT 4 FLAG 12					
RRDATAFL	=	191D	#	RR DATA FAIL.	NO RR DATA FAIL
RRDATABT	=	BIT4	#	DATA COULD NOT BE	
			#	READ SUCCESSFULLY	
# BIT 3 FLAG 12					
RRRSFLAG	=	192D	#	RR RANGE READING	RR RANGE READING
RRRSBIT	=	BIT3	#	ON THE HIGH SCALE	THE LOW SCALE
# BIT 2 FLAG 12					
AUTOMODE	=	193D	#	RR NOT IN AUTO MODE.	RR IN AUTO MODE
AUTOMBIT	=	BIT2	#	AUTO MODE DISCRETE	
			#	IS NOT PRESENT	
# BIT 1 FLAG 12					
TURNONFL	=	194D	#	RR TURN-ON SEQUENCE	NO RR TURN-ON

TURNONBT	=	BIT1	#	IN PROGRESS. (ZERO	SEQU
			#	CDU'S, FIX ANTENNA	
			#	MODE)	
DAPBOOLS	EQUALS	FLGWRD13	#	DIGITAL AUTOPILOT FLAGWORD	
# Page 87					
FLGWRD13	=	STATE +13D	#	(195-209) WAS DAPBOOLS	
			#	(SET)	(RES)
# BIT 15 FLAG 13					
PULSEFLG	=	195D	#	MINIMUM IMPUSE	NOT 1
PULSES	=	BIT15	#	COMMAND MODE IN	IMPUL
			#	"ATT HOLD" (V76)	(V77)
# BIT 14 FLAG 13					
USEQRFLG	=	196D	#	GIMBAL UNUSABLE.	TRIM
USEQRJTS	=	BIT14	#	USE JETS ONLY.	USED
# BIT 13 FLAG 13					
CSMDKFLG	=	197D	#	CSM DOCKED. USE	CSM M
CSMDOCKD	=	BIT13	#	BACKUP DAP	
# BIT 12 FLAG 13					
OURRCFLG	=	198D	#	CURRENT DAP PASS	CURRE
OURRCBIT	=	BIT12	#	IS RATE COMMAND	NOT F
# BIT 11 FLAG 13					
ACC4-2FL	=	199D	#	4 JET X-AXIS TRANS-	2 JET
ACC4OR2X	=	BIT11	#	LATION REQUESTED	LATIO
# BIT 10 FLAG 13					
AORBTFLG	=	200D	#	B SYSTEM FOR X-	A SYS
AORBTRAN	=	BIT10	#	TRANSLATION	TRANS
# BIT 9 FLAG 13					
XOVINFLG	=	201D	#	X-AXIS OVERRIDE	X-AX
XOVINHIB	=	BIT9	#	LOCKED OUT	
# BIT 8 FLAG 13					
DRIFTDFL	=	202D	#	ASSUME 0 OFFSET	USE 0
DRIFTBIT	=	BIT8	#	DRIFTING FLIGHT	ION F
# BIT 7 FLAG 13					
RHSCFLG	=	203D	#	NORMAL RHC SCALING	FINE

July 12, 2016

653

RHCSCALE	=	BIT7	#	REQUESTED	REQUESTED
# Page 88					
# BIT 6 FLAG 13					
ULLAGFLG	=	204D	#	ULLAGE REQUEST BY	NO INTERNAL ULL
ULLAGER	=	BIT6	#	MISSION PROGRAM	REQUEST
# BIT 5 FLAG 13					
AORBSFLG	=	205D	#	P-AXIS COUPLES 7.15	P-AXIS COUPLES
AORBSYST	=	BIT5	#	AND 8.16 PREFERRED	AND 3.11 PREFER
# BIT 4 FLAG 13					
DBSELFLG	=	206D	#	MAX DB SELECTED	MIN DB SELECTED
DBSELECT	=	BIT4	#	BY CREW (5 DEG)	CREW (0.3 DEG)
# BIT 3 FLAG 13					
ACCOKFLG	=	207D	#	CONTROL AUTHORITY	RESTART OR FRES
ACCSOKAY	=	BIT3	#	VALUES FROM 1/ACCS	SINCE LAST 1/AC
			#	USABLE	OUTPUTS SUSPECT
# BIT 2 FLAG 13					
AUTR2FLG	=	208D	#	THESE FLAGS ARE USED TOGETHER TO INDICATE	
AUTRATE2	=	BIT2	#	ASTRONAUT-CHOSEN KALCMANU MANEUVER RATES	
			#	(0,0)=(BIT2,BIT1)= 0.2 DEG/SEC	
# BIT 1 FLAG 13					
AUTR1FLG	=	209D	#	(0,1)= 0.5 DEG/SEC	
AUTRATE1	=	BIT1	#	(1,0)= 2.0 DEG/SEC	
			#	(1,1)= 10.0 DEG/SEC	

Page 89 (nothing on this page)

This code is written to file src/FLAGWORD-ASSIGNMENTS.s.

B.34 FRESH START AND RESTART

```

654  <src/FRESH-START-AND-RESTART.s 654>≡
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       FRESH_START_AND_RESTART.agc
# Purpose:       Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
#               is part of the source code for the Command Module's
#               (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:    yaYUL
# Reference:     pp. 181-210
# Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
#               Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
# Website:       http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history:   2009-05-16 FB   Transcription Batch 2 Assignment.
#               2009-05-20 RSB   Removed an extraneous "TC STARTSUB".
#               2009-05-21 RSB   Changed a "TC BANKCALL" to "TC STOPRATE"
#                               in INITSUB.
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#
#               Massachussets Institute of Technology
#               75 Cambridge Parkway
#               Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
# information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
#
# Page 181
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
# SLAP1          MAN INITIATED FRESH START
# 1.             EXECUTE STARTSUB
# 2.             TURN OFF DSKY DISCRETE-LAMPS
# 3.             CLEAR FAIL REGISTERS, SELF-CHECK ERROR COUNTER AND RESTART
#               COUNTER
#
#               8 APRIL, 1967
#               SUNDISK REV 120

```

```

#      4.      EXECUTE DOFSTART
#
# DOFSTART      MACHINE INITIATED FRESH START
#
#      1.      CLEAR SELF-CHECK REGISTERS, MODE REGISTER AND CDUZ REGISTER
#      2.      CLEAR PHASE TABLE
#      3.      INITIALIZE IMU FLAGS
#      4.      INITIALIZE FLAGWORDS
#      5.      TRANSFER CONTROL TO IDLE LOOP IN DUMMYJOB
#
# GOPROG      HARDWARE RESTART
#
#      0.      EXECUTE STARTSUB
#      1.      TRANSFER CONTROL TO DOFSTART IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS
#                EXIST.
#                A.      RESTART OCCURRED DURING EXECUTION OF ERASCHK.
#                B.      BOTH OSCILLATOR FAIL AND AGC WARNING ARE ON.
#                C.      MARK REJECT AND EITHER NAV OR MAIN DSKY ERROR LIGHT RESET
#                        ARE ON.
#      2.      SCHEDULE A T5RUPT PROGRAM FOR THE DAP
#      3.      SET FLAGWRD5 BITS FOR INTWAKE ROUTINE
#      4.      EXTINGUISH ALL DSKY LAMPS, EXCEPT FOR PROGRAM ALARM, GIMBAL LOCK, AND
#                NO ATT
#      5.      INITIALIZE IMU FLAGS
#      6.      IF ENGINE COMMAND IS ON (FLAGWRD5, BIT 7), SET ENGINE ON (CHANNEL
#                11, BIT 13).
#      7.      TRANSFER CONTROL TO GOPROG3
#
# ENEMA      SOFTWARE RESTART -- INITIATED BY MAJOR MODE CHANGE
#
#      1.      EXECUTE STARTSB2
#      2.      KILL PROGRAMS THAT WERE INTEGRATING OR WAITING FOR INTEGRATION
#                ROUTINE
#      3.      TRANSFER CONTROL TO GOPROG3
#
# GOPROG3      SUBROUTINE COMMON TO GOPROG AND ENEMA
#
#      1.      TEST PHASE TABLES -- IF INCORRECT, DISPLAY ALARM 1107 AND
#                TRANSFER CONTROL TO DOFSTART
#      2.      DISPLAY MAJOR MODE
#      3.      IF ANY GROUPS WERE ACTIVE UPON RESTART, TRANSFER CONTROL TO THE
# Page 182
#                RESTARTS SUBROUTINE TO RESCHEDULE PENDING TASKS, LONGCALLS, AND
#                JOBS (P20 IS RESTARTED VIA FINDVAC)
#      4.      IF NO GROUPS WERE ACTIVE UPON RESTART, DISPLAY ALARM CODE
#                1110 (RESTART WITH NO ACTIVE GROUPS)

```

```

#          5.      TRANSFER CONTROL TO IDLE LOOP IN DUMMYJOB
#
# STARTSUB      SUBROUTINE COMMON TO SLAP1 AND GOPROG
#
#          1.      CLEAR OUTBIT CHANNELS 5 AND 6
#          2.      INITIALIZE TIMES5, TIME4, TIME3
#          3.      TRANSFER CONTROL TO STARTSB2
#
# STARTSB2      SUBROUTINE COMMON TO STARTSUB AND ENEMA
#
#          1.      INITIALIZE OUTBIT CHANNELS 11,12,13, AND 14
#          2.      REPLACE ALL TASKS ON WAITLIST WITH ENDTASK
#          3.      MAKE ALL EXECUTEVE REGISTERS AVAILABLE
#          4.      MAKE ALL VAC AREAS AVAILABLE
#          5.      CLEAR DSKY REGISTERS
#          6.      ZERO NUMEROUS SWITCHES
#          7.      INITIALIZE OPTICS FLAGS
#          8.      INITIALIZE PIPA AND TELEMETRY FAIL FLAGS
#          9.      INITIALIZE DOWN TELEMETRY
#
# INPUT/OUTPUT INITIALIZATION
#
#          A.      CALLING SEQUENCE
#
#                  SLAP1 --          TC POSTJUMP          OR          VERB 36,ENTER
#                  CADR SLAP1
#
#                  ENEMA --          TC POSTJUMP          *** DO NOT CALL ENEMA WITHOUT ***
#                  CADR ENEMA          *** CONSULTING POOH PEOPLE ***
#
#          B.      OUTPUT
#
#                  ERASABLE MEMORY INITIALIZATION
#
# PROGRAM ANALYSIS
#
#          A.      SUBROUTINES CALLED
#
#                  MR.KLEAN, WAITLIST, DSPMM, ALARM, RESTARTS, FINDVAC
#
#          B.      ALARMS
#
#                  1107    PHASE TABLE ERROR
#                  1110    RESTART WITH NO ACTIVE GROUPS
#
# Page 183

```



```

BANK      10
SETLOC    FRANDRES
BANK

EBANK=    LST1

COUNT    05/START

SLAP1      INHINT          # FRESH START.  COMES HERE FROM PINBALL.
           TC             # SUBROUTINE DOES MOST OF THE WORK.

STARTSW    TCF            # PATCH...TCF STARTSIM...FOR SIMULATION
STARTSIM   CAF            BIT14
           TC             FINDVAC

SIM2CADR   OCT            # PATCH 2CADR (AND EBANK DESIGNATION) OF
           OCT            # SIMULATION START ADDRESS.
           77777

SKIPSIM     CA            DSPTAB +11D
           MASK          BITS4&6
           AD            BIT15
           TS            DSPTAB +11D    # REQUESTED FRESH START.

           CA            ZERO          # SAME STORY ON ZEROING FAILREG.
           TS            ERCOUNT
           TS            FAILREG
           TS            FAILREG +1
           TS            FAILREG +2
           TS            REDOCTR

           CS            PRI012
           TS            DSRUPTSW

DOFSTART    CAF            ZERO          # DO A FRESH START.
           TS            ERESTORE      # ***** MUST NOT BE REMOVED FROM DOFSTART
           TS            SMODE         # ***** MUST NOT BE REMOVED FROM DOFSTART
           TS            UPSVFLAG      # UPDATE STATE VECTOR REQUEST FLAGWORD
           EXTEND
           WRITE          CHAN5        # TURN OFF RCS JETS
           EXTEND
           WRITE          CHAN6        # TURN OFF RCS JETS
           EXTEND
           WRITE          DSALMOUT     # ZERO CHANNEL 11
           EXTEND
           WRITE          CHAN12       # ZERO CHANNEL 12
           EXTEND
           WRITE          CHAN13       # ZERO CHANNEL 13

```

Page 184

```

EXTEND
WRITE  CHAN14          # ZERO CHANNEL 14
TS     WTOPTION
TS     DNLSTCOD

TS     NVSAVE
TS     EBANKTEM
TS     RATEINDX
TS     TRKMKCNT
TS     VHFCNT
TS     EXTVBACT

CS     DSPTAB +11D
MASK   BITS4&6
CCS    A
TC     +4
CA     BITS4&6
EXTEND
WOR    CHAN12          # THE IMU WAS IN COARSE ALIGN IN GIMBAL
TC     MR.KLEAN        # LOCK, SO PUT IT BACK INTO COARSE ALIGN.

CS     ZERO
TS     MODREG

CAF    PRI030
TS     RESTREG

CAF    IM30INIF        # FRESH START IMU INITIALIZATION.
TS     IMODES30

CAF    NEGONE
TS     OPTIND          # KILL COARSE OPTICS

CAF    OPTINITF
TS     OPTMODES

CAF    IM33INIT
TS     IMODES33

EXTEND
DCA    T5IDLER          # LET T5 IDLE.
DXCH   T5LOC

CA     SWINIT
TS     STATE

```

July 12, 2016

659

```
# Page 185

CA      FLAGWRD1
MASK    NOP01BIT      # LEAVE NODOP01 FLAG UNTOUCHED
AD      SWINIT +1
TS      FLAGWRD1

CA      SWINIT +2
TS      STATE +2

CA      FLAGWRD3

MASK    BIT13          # REFSMMAT FLAG
AD      SWINIT +3
TS      FLAGWRD3

EXTEND
DCA     SWINIT +4
DXCH    STATE +4
EXTEND
DCA     SWINIT +6
DXCH    STATE +6
CA      FLAGWRD8
MASK    OCT6200        # CMOONFLG, LMOONFLG, AND SUFFLAG
AD      SWINIT +8D
TS      FLAGWRD8

CA      SWINIT +9D
TS      STATE +9D

EXTEND
DCA     SWINIT +10D
DXCH    STATE +10D

ENDRSTRT TC      POSTJUMP
        CADR    DUMMYJOB +2      # PICKS UP AT RELINT.  (IN A SWITCHED BANK.)

MR.KLEAN INHINT
EXTEND
DCA     NEG0
DXCH    -PHASE2

POOKLEAN EXTEND
DCA     NEG0
DXCH    -PHASE4
EXTEND
DCA     NEG0
DXCH    -PHASE1

V37KLEAN EXTEND
```

```

DCA      NEG0
DXCH     -PHASE3
EXTEND
DCA      NEG0
DXCH     -PHASE5
EXTEND
DCA      NEG0
DXCH     -PHASE6
TC       Q

OCT6200 OCT      6200

# Page 186
# COMES HERE FROM LOCATION 4000, GOJAM, RESTART ANY PROGRAMS WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN RUN

GOPROG      INCR      REDOCTR      # ADVANCE RESTART COUNTER.

LXCH      Q
EXTEND
ROR      SUPERBNK
DXCH      RSBBQ
TC      BANKCALL      # STORE ERASABLES FOR DEBUGGING PURPOSES.
CADR      VAC5STOR
CA      BIT15      # TEST OSC FAIL BIT TO SEE IF WE HAVE
EXTEND      # HAD A POWER TRANSIENT. IF SO, ATTEMPT
WAND      CHAN33      # A RESTART. IF NOT, CHECK THE PRESENT
EXTEND      # STATE OF AGC WARNING BIT.
BZF      BUTTONS

CA      BIT14      # IF AGC WARNING ON (BIT = 0), DO A
EXTEND      # FRESH START ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT
RAND      CHAN33      # WE ARE IN A RESTART LOOP.
EXTEND
BZF      NONAVKEY +1

BUTTONS      TC      LIGHTSET      # MAKE FRESH START CHECKS BEFORE ERESTORE.

# ERASCHK TEMPORARILY STORES THE CONTENST OF TWO ERASABLE LOCATIONS, X
# AND X+1 INTO SKEEP5 AND SKEEP6. IT ALSO STORES X INTO SKEEP7 AND
# ERESTORE. IF ERASCHK IS INTERRUPTED BY A RESTART, C(ERESTORE) SHOULD
# EQUAL C(SKEEP7), AND SHOULD BE A + NUMBER LESS THAN 2000 OCT. OTHERWISE
# C(ERESTORE) SHOULD EQUAL +0.

CAF      HI5
MASK      ERESTORE
EXTEND

```

July 12, 2016

661

```
# Page 187
ELRSKIP
BZF      +2          # IF ERESTORE NOT = +0 OR +N LESS THAN 2K,
TCF      NONAVKEY +1 # DOUBT E MEMORY AND DO A FRESH START
CS       ERESTORE
EXTEND
BZF      ELRSKIP -1
AD       SKEEP7
EXTEND
BZF      +2          # = SKEEP7, RESTORE E MEMORY.
TCF      NONAVKEY +1 # NOT = SKEEP7, DOUBT E MEM, DO FRESH START
CA       SKEEP4
TS       EBANK        # EBANK OF E MEMORY THAT WAS UNDER TEST.
EXTEND   # (NOT DXCH SINCE THIS MIGHT HAPPEN AGAIN)
DCA      SKEEP5
INDEX    SKEEP7
DXCH     0000        # E MEMORY RESTORED
CA       ZERO
TS       ERESTORE

TC       STARTSUB    # DO INITIALIZATION AFTER ERASE RESTORE.
CA       FLAGWRD6    # RESTART AUTOPILOTS
EXTEND
MP       BIT3        # BITS 15,14    00      T5IDLOC
MASK     SIX         #                01      REDORCS
EXTEND   #                10      REDOTVC
INDEX    A           #                11      REDOSAT
DCA      T5IDLER
DXCH     T5LOC

CS       INTFLBIT
MASK     RASFLAG
TS       RASFLAG

CA       OPTMODES
MASK     OPTINITR
AD       BIT7
TS       OPTMODES

CAF      BIT6
MASK     IMODES33
AD       IM33INIT
TS       IMODES33

CA       9,6,4       # LEAVE PROG ALARM, GIMBAL LOCK, NO ATT
MASK     DSPTAB +11D # LAMPS INTACT ON HARDWARE RESTART
AD       BIT15
XCH      DSPTAB +11D
```

	MASK	BIT4	# IF NO ATT LAMP WAS ON, LEAVE ISS IN
	EXTEND		# COARSE ALIGN
	BZF	NOCOARSE	
	TC	IBNKCALL	# IF NO ATT LAMP ON, RETURN ISS TO
	CADR	SETCOARS	# COARSE ALIGN.
	CAF	SIX	
	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	CDUIND	
	2CADR	CA+ECE	
NOCOARSE	CAF	IFAILINH	# LEAVE FAILURE INHIBITS INTACT ON
	MASK	IMODES30	# HARDWARE RESTART. RESET ALL
	AD	IM30INIR	# FAILURE CODES.
	TS	IMODES30	
	CS	FLAGWRD5	
	MASK	ENGONBIT	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	GOPROG3	
	CAF	BIT13	
	EXTEND		
# Page 188	WOR	DSALMOUT	# TURN ENGINE ON
	TCF	GOPROG3	
ENEMA	INHINT		
	TC	LIGHTSET	# EXIT TO DOFSTART IF ERROR RESET AND
	TC	STARTSB2	# MARK REJECT DEPRESSED SIMULTANEOUSLY
	CS	INTMASK	# RESET INTEGRATION BITS
	MASK	RASFLAG	
	TS	RASFLAG	
	CS	FLAGWRD6	# IS TVC ON
	MASK	OCT60000	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	GOPROG3	# NO
	CAF	.5SEC	# YES, CALL TVCEXEC TASK WHICH WAS KILLED
	TC	WAITLIST	# IN STARTSB2
	EBANK=	BZERO	
	2CADR	TVCEXEC	
GOPROG3	CAF	NUMGRPS	# VERIFY PHASE TABLE AGREEMENTS
PCLLOOP	TS	MPAC +5	
	DOUBLE		

```

EXTEND
INDEX    A
DCA      -PHASE1      # COMPLEMENT INTO A, DIRECT INTO L.
EXTEND
RXOR     LCHAN        # RESULT MUST BE -0 FOR AGREEMENT.
CCS      A
TCF      PTBAD        # RESTART FAILURE.
TCF      PTBAD
TCF      PTBAD

CCS      MPAC +5      # PROCESS ALL RESTART GROUPS.
TCF      PCLOOP

TS       MPAC +6      # SET TO +0.
TC       MMDSPY      # DISPLAY MAJOR MODE

INHINT                                # RELINT DONE IN MMDSPY

CAE      FLAGWRD6     # IS RCS DAP RUNNING (BITS 15 14 OF
MASK     OCT60000     # FLAGWORD6 = 01)
EXTEND   # YES, DO STOPRATE
BZMF     NXTRST -1    # NO, SKIP TO NXTRST -1
CAF      EBANK6       # STOPRATE IS DONE IN EBANK 6
TS       EBANK
TC       STOPRATE     # ZERO DELCDUS, WBODYS, AND BIASES THUS
                                # STOPPING AUTOMATIC MANEUVERING

CAF      EBANK3
TS       EBANK

# Page 189
NXTRST   CAF          NUMGRPS      # SEE IF ANY GROUPS RUNNING
         TS           MPAC +5
         DOUBLE
         INDEX      A
         CCS        PHASE1
         TCF        PACTIVE      # PNZ -- GROUP ACTIVE.
         TCF        PINACT       # +0 -- GROUP NOT RUNNING.

PACTIVE  TS          MPAC
         INCR       MPAC        # ABS OF PHASE.
         INCR       MPAC +6     # INDICATE GROUP DEMANDS PRESENT.
         CA         RACTCADR
         TC         SWCALL      # MUST RETURN TO SWRETURN.

PINACT   CCS        MPAC +5      # PROCESS ALL RESTART GROUPS.
         TCF        NXTRST

```

```

                                CCS      MPAC +6          # NO, CHECK PHASE ACTIVITY FLAG
                                TCF      ENDRSTR1         # PHASE ACTIVE
                                CAF      BIT15             # IS MODE -0
                                MASK     MODREG
                                EXTEND
                                BZF      GOTOPOOH         # NO
                                TCF      ENDRSTR1         # YES
PTBAD                          TC       ALARM            # SET ALARM TO SHOW PHASE TABLE FAILURE.
                                OCT      1107
                                TCF      DOFSTART         # IN R21.

# ***** *****

# DO NOT USE GOPROG2 OR ENEMA WITHOUT CONSULTING POOH PEOPLE.

GOPROG2      EQUALS  ENEMA
OCT10000     =      BIT13
OCT30000     =      PRI030
OCT7777      OCT    7777
RACTCADR     CADR   RESTARTS

LIGHTSET     CAF     BIT7          # DOFSTART IF MARK REJECT AND EITHER
                                EXTEND  # ERROR LIGHT RESET BUTTONS ARE DEPRESSED
                                RAND    NAVKEYIN
                                EXTEND
                                BZF     NONAVKEY         # NO MARK REJECT
                                CAF     OCT37
                                EXTEND
                                RAND    NAVKEYIN         # NAV DSKY KEYCODES, MARK, MARK REJECT
                                AD      -ELR
                                EXTEND
                                BZF     NONAVKEY +1
                                EXTEND

# Page 190

                                READ    MNKEYIN         # MAIN DSKY KEYCODES
                                AD      -ELR
                                EXTEND
                                BZF     +2

NONAVKEY     TC       Q

                                TC       STARTSUB
                                TCF      DOFSTART
STARTSUB     CAF      LDNPHAS1      # SET POINTER SO NEXT 20MS DOWNRUPT WILL

```


July 12, 2016

665

```

      TS      DNTMGOTO      # CAUSE THE CURRENT DOWNLIST TO BE
                                # INTERRUPTED AND START SENDING FROM THE
                                # BEGINNING OF THE CURRENT DOWNLIST.

      CAF      POSMAX
      TS      TIME3      # 37777 TO TIME3.
      AD      MINUS2
      TS      TIME4      # 37775 TO TIME4.
      AD      NEGONE
      TS      TIME5      # 37774 TO TIME5.

STARTSB2  CAF      OCT77603      # TURN OFF UPLINK ACTY, TEMP CAUTION, KR,
EXTEND      # FLASH, OP. ERROR, LEAVE OTHERS UNCHANGED.
WAND      DSALMOUT

      CAF      OCT74777      # TURN OFF TEST ALARMS, STANDBY ENABLE.
EXTEND
WAND      CHAN13
CS      PRI025      # CLEAR R21MARK, P21FLAG, AND SKIPVHF BIT.
MASK      FLAGWRD2
AD      SKIPVBIT      # NOW SET SKIPVHF FLAG.
TS      FLAGWRD2
EBANK=    LST1
CAF      STARTEB
TS      EBANK      # SET FOR E3

      CAF      NEG1/2      # INITIALIZE WAITLIST DELTA-TS.
TS      LST1 +7
TS      LST1 +6
TS      LST1 +5
TS      LST1 +4
TS      LST1 +3
TS      LST1 +2
TS      LST1 +1
TS      LST1

      CS      ENDTASK
TS      LST2
TS      LST2 +2
TS      LST2 +4

# Page 191
      TS      LST2 +6
TS      LST2 +8D
TS      LST2 +10D
TS      LST2 +12D
TS      LST2 +14D
TS      LST2 +16D
```

	CS	ENDTASK +1	
	TS	LST2 +1	
	TS	LST2 +3	
	TS	LST2 +5	
	TS	LST2 +7	
	TS	LST2 +9D	
	TS	LST2 +11D	
	TS	LST2 +13D	
	TS	LST2 +15D	
	TS	LST2 +17D	
	CS	ZERO	# MAKE ALL EXECUTIVE REGISTER SETS
	TS	PRIORITY	# AVAILABLE.
	TS	PRIORITY +12D	
	TS	PRIORITY +24D	
	TS	PRIORITY +36D	
	TS	PRIORITY +48D	
	TS	PRIORITY +60D	
	TS	PRIORITY +72D	
	TS	DSRUPTSW	
	TS	NEWJOB	# SHOWS NO ACTIVE JOBS.
	CAF	VAC1ADRC	# MAKE ALL VAC AREAS AVAILABLE.
	TS	VAC1USE	
	AD	LTHVACA	
	TS	VAC2USE	
	AD	LTHVACA	
	TS	VAC3USE	
	AD	LTHVACA	
	TS	VAC4USE	
	AD	LTHVACA	
	TS	VAC5USE	
	CAF	TEN	# BLANK DSKY REGISTERS (PROGRAM, VERB, NOUN, # R1, R2, R3)
DSPOFF	TS	MPAC	
	CS	BIT12	
	INDEX	MPAC	
	TS	DSPTAB	
	CCS	MPAC	
	TCF	DSPOFF	
	TS	DELAYLOC	
# Page 192	TS	DELAYLOC +1	

```

TS      DELAYLOC +2
TS      DELAYLOC +3
TS      R1SAVE
TS      INLINK
TS      DSPCNT
TS      CADRSTOR
TS      REQRET
TS      CLPASS
TS      DSPLOCK
TS      MONSAVE          # KILL MONITOR
TS      MONSAVE1
TS      VERBREG
TS      NOUNREG
TS      DSPLIST
TS      MARKSTAT
TS      IMUCADR
TS      OPTCADR
TS      RADCADR
TS      ATTCADR
TS      LGYRO
TS      FLAGWRD4         # KILL INTERFACE DISPLAYS
CAF     NOUTCON
TS      NOUT

CAF     BIT14
MASK    EXTVBACT
TS      EXTVBACT
CAF     LESCHK           # SELF CHECK GO-TO REGISTER.
TS      SELFRET

CS      VD1
TS      DSPCOUNT

TC      Q

T5IDLOC CA      L          # T5RUPT COMES HERE EVERY 163.84 SECS
TCF     NOQRSM +1        # WHEN NOBODY IS USING IT.

T5IDLER EBANK=  OGANOW
2CADR   T5IDLOC

EBANK=  OGANOW
2CADR   REDORCS

EBANK=  OGANOW
2CADR   REDOTVC

```

EBANK= OGANOW
2CADR REDOSAT

Page 193

IFAILINH OCT 435
LDNPHAS1 GENADR DNPHASE1
LESCHK GENADR SELFCHK
VAC1ADRC ADRES VAC1USE
LTHVACA DEC 44

INTMASK OCT 20100
OCT77603 OCT 77603
OCT74777 OCT 74777
STARTEB ECADR LST1
NUMGRPS EQUALS FIVE
-ELR OCT -22
IM30INIF OCT 37411
IM30INIR OCT 37000
IM33INIT = PRI016
9,6,4 OCT 450
OPTINITF OCT 130
OPTINIR OCT 430
SWINIT OCT 0
OCT 0
OCT 0
OCT 0

-ERROR LIGHT RESET KEY CODE.

INHIBITS IMU FAIL FOR 5 SEC AND PIP ISSW

NO PIP OR TM FAIL SIGNALS.

OCT 0
OCT 00200
OCT 0
OCT 0
OCT 0
OCT 0
OCT 0
OCT 0
OCT 0

Page 194

PROGRAM NAME GOTOP00H ASSEMBLY SUNDISK
LOG SECTION FRESH START AND RESTART

#

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

#

1. DISPLAY MAJOR MODE NUMBER 00 IN DSKY REGISTER R1 AND R3. FLASH V50N
2. PERMIT A CURRENT PENDING REQUEST (FLASH ON DSKY) TO BE REPLACED (WITH
CHANGE REQUEST.
#

July 12, 2016

669

```
# INPUT/OUTPUT INFORMATION
#
#       A. CALLING SEQUENCE           TC GOTOP00H
#       B. ERASABLE INITIALIZATION    NONE
#       C. OUTPUT                     FLASH V 50 NOUN 07 ON DSKY
#       D. DEBRIS                     L
#
# PROGRAM ANALYSIS
#
#       A. SUBROUTINES CALLED          GOPERF3, LINUS
#       B. NORMAL EXIT                 TCF ENDOFJOB
#       C. ALARM AND ABORT EXITS       NONE
#
#       BLOCK      02
#       SETLOC     FFTAG10
#       BANK
#
#       COUNT      02/P00
#
# GOTOP00H        TC      PHASCHNG      # RESTART GOTOP00H
#                  OCT      14
#
#                  TC      POSTJUMP
#                  CADR     GOP00FIX
#                  BANK     10
#                  SETLOC   VERB37
#                  BANK
#
#                  COUNT    04/P00
#
# GOP00FIX        TC      INITSUB
#                  TC      CLEARMRK +2
#                  CAF     V37N99
#                  TC      BANKCALL
#                  CADR     GOFLASH
#                  TCF     -3
#
# # Page 195
#                  TCF     -4
#                  TCF     -5
#
# V37N99          VN      3799
#
# # Page 196
# # PROGRAM NAME      V37              ASSEMBLY SUNDISK
#
# # LOG SECTION       FRESH START AND RESTART
#
```

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

1. CHECK IF NEW PROGRAM ALLOWED. IF BIT 1 OF FLAGWRD2 (NODOFLAG) IS SET, AN
2. CHECK FOR VALIDITY OF PROGRAM SELECTED. IF AN INVALID PROGRAM IS SELECTED
- SET AND CURRENT ACTIVITY, IF ANY, CONTINUE.
3. SERVICER IS TERMINATED IF IT HAS BEEN RUNNING.
4. INSTALL IS EXECUTED TO AVOID INTERRUPTING INTEGRATION.
5. THE ENGINE IS TURNED OFF AND THE DAP IS INITIALIZED FOR COAST.
6. TRACK, UPDATE, AND TARG1 FLAGS ARE SET TO ZERO.
7. DISPLAY SYSTEM IS RELEASED.
8. THE FOLLOWING ARE PERFORMED FOR EACH OF THE THREE CASES.
 - A. PROGRAM SELECTED IS P00.
 1. RENDEZVOUS FLAG IS RESET. (KILL P20)
 2. STATINT1 IS SCHEDULED BY SETTING RESTART GROUP 2.
 3. MAJOR MODE 00 IS STORED IN THE MODE REGISTER (MODREG).
 4. SUPERBANK 3 IS SELECTED.
 5. NODOFLAG IS RESET.
 6. ALL RESTART GROUPS EXCEPT GROUP2 ARE CLEARED. CONTROL IS T
 - WHICH CAUSES ALL CURRENT ACTIVITY TO BE DISCONTINUED AND A
 - INITIATED.
 - B. PROGRAM SELECTES IS P20.
 1. IF THE CURRENT MAJOR MODE IS THE SAME AS THE SELECTED NEW
 - VIA V37XEQ, ALL RESTART GROUPS, EXCEPT GROUP 4 ARE CLEARED
 2. IF THE CURRENT MAJOR MODE IS NOT EQUAL TO THE NEW REQUEST
 - ED MAJOR MODE HAS BEEN RUNNING THE BACKGROUND,
 - AND IF IT HAS, NO NEW PROGRAM IS SCHEDULED, THE EXISTING
 - P20 IS RESTARTED TO CONTINUE, AND ITS MAJORE MODE IS SET.
 3. CONTROL IS TRANSFERRED TO GOPROG2.
 - C. PROGRAM SELECTED IS NEITHER P00 NOR P20
 1. V37XEQ IS SCHEDULED (AS A JOB) BY SETTING RESTART GROUP 4
 2. ALL CURRENT ACTIVITY EXCEPT RENDEZVOUS AND TRACKING IS DIS
 - GROUPS. GROUP 2 IS CLEARED. IF THE RENDEZVOUS FLAG IS ON P
 - TO CONTINUE.

INPUT/OUTPUT INFORMATION

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

#

A. CALLING SEQUENCE

CONTROL IS DIRECTED TO V37 BY THE VERBFAN ROUTINE.

VERBFAN GOES TO C(VERBTAB+C(VERBREG)). VERB 37 = MMCHANG.

MMCHANG EXECUTES A TC POSTJUMP, CADR V37.

B. ERASABLE INITIALIZATION

NONE

C. OUTPUT

MAJOR MODE CHANGE

July 12, 2016

671

```
#
#      D. DEBRIS
#      MMNUMBER, MPAC +1, MINDEX, BASETEMP +C(MINDEX), FLAGWRD0, FLAGWRD1, FLAGWRD2, M
#      GOLOC, GOLOC +1, GOLOC +2, BASETEMP, -PHASE2, PHASE2, -PHASE4
#
# PROGRAM ANALYSIS
#
#      A. SUBROUTINES CALLED
#      ALARM, RELDSP, PINBRNCH, INTSTALL, ENGINOF2, ALLCOAST, V37KLEAN, GOPROG2, FALTO
#      DSPMM
#
#      B. NORMAL EXIT                                TC ENDOFJOB
#
#      C. ALARMS                                1520 (MAJOR MODE CHANGE NOT PERMITTED)
#
#      BLOCK    02
#      SETLOC   FFTAG10
#      BANK
#
#      COUNT    02/V37
#
# OCT24      MM      20
# OCT31      MM      25
#            BANK    27
#            SETLOC  VERB37
#            BANK
#
#            COUNT  04/V37
#
# V37      TS      MMNUMBER      # SAVE MAJOR MODE
#          CAF      PRI030        # RESTART AT PINBALL PRIORITY
#          TS      RESTREG
#
#          CA      IMODES30      # IS IMU BEING INITIALIZED
#          MASK     BIT6
#          CCS      A
#          TCF      CANTROO
#
#          CAF      BIT13        # IS ENGINE ON
#          EXTEND
#          RAND     DSALMOUT
#          CCS      A
#          TCF      ROOTOP00     # YES, SET UP FOR P00
#
#          CS      FLAGWRD6      # NO, IS TVC DAP ON
#          MASK     OCT60000
```

	EXTEND		
	BZMF	ISITP00	# NO, CONTINUE WITH ROO
ROOTOP00	INHINT		
	CAF	EBANK6	
# Page 198	TS	EBANK	
	EBANK=	DAPDATR1	
	CAE	CSMMASS	
	TS	MASSTMP	
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	SPSOFF	
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	MASSPROP	
	CAF	3.1SEC	
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	RCSDAPON +1	
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	TVCZAP	# DISABLE TVC
	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	MMNUMBER	
	RELINT		
	CAF	FIVE	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	DELAYJOB	
	CAF	ZERO	
	EXTEND		
	WRITE	5	
	EXTEND		
	WRITE	6	
ISITP00	CA	MMNUMBER	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	ISSERVON	# YES, CHECK SERVICER STATUS
	CS	FLAGWRD2	# NO, IS NODO V37 FLAG SET
	MASK	NODOBIT	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	CHECKTAB	# NO
CANTR00	TC	ALARM	
	OCT	1520	
V37BAD	TC	RELDSP	# RELEASES DISPLAY FROM ASTRONAUT
	TC	POSTJUMP	# BRING BACK LAST NORMAL DISPLAY IF 7
	CADR	PINBRNCH	# WAS ONE. OY

July 12, 2016

673

CHECKTAB	CA	NOV37MM	# THE NO. OF MM
AGAINMM	TS	MPAC +1	
	NDX	MPAC +1	
	CA	PREMM1	# OBTAIN WHICH MM THIS IS FOR
	MASK	LOW7	
	COM		
	AD	MMNUMBER	
	CCS	A	
	CCS	MPAC +1	# IF GR, SEE IF ANY MORE IN LIST
# Page 199	TCF	AGAINMM	# YES, GET NEXT ONE
	TCF	V37NONO	# LAST TIME OR PASSED MM
	CA	MPAC +1	
	TS	MINDEX	# SAVE INDEX FOR LATER
ISSERVON	CS	FLAGWRD7	# V37 FLAG SET -- I.E., IS SERVICER GOING
	MASK	V37FLBIT	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	CANV37	# NO
	INHINT		
	CS	AVEGBIT	# YES TURN OFF AVERAGE G FLAG AND WAIT
	MASK	FLAGWRD1	# FOR SERVICER TO RETURN TO CANV37
	TS	FLAGWRD1	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
CANV37	CAF	R00AD	
	TS	TEMPFLSH	
	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	14	
ROC	TC	INTPRET	
	CALL		# WAIT FOR INTEGRATION TO FINISH
		INTSTALL	
DUMMYAD	EXIT		
	CS	OCT1400	# CLEAR CAUTION RESET
	EXTEND		# AND TEST CONNECTOR OUTBIT
	WAND	11	
	CAF	OCT44571	# CLEAR ENABLE OPTICS ERROR COUNTER, STAR

July 12, 2016

```

EXTEND
WAND 12
# TRAKERS ON BIT, TVC ENABLE, ZERO OF
# DISENGAGE OPTICS DAP, SIVB IN J SE
# START, AND SIVB CUTOFF BIT.

CS OCT600
EXTEND
WAND 13
# CLEAR UNUSED BITS

TC INITSUB

TC CLEARMRK

TC DOWNFLAG
ADRES STIKFLAG

# Page 200

TC BANKCALL
CADR UPACTOFF
# TURN OFF UPLINK ACTIV LIGHT

TC DOWNFLAG
ADRES VHFRFLAG
TC DOWNFLAG
ADRES R21MARK

CCS MMNUMBER
TCF NOUVEAU
# IS THIS A POOH REQUEST
# NO, PICK UP NEW PROGRAM

COUNT 04/P00

POOH TC RELDSP
CAF PRI05
TS PHSPRDT2
# RELEASE DISPLAY SYSTEM
# SET VARIABLE RESTART REGISTER FOR P

INHINT

CS NODOBIT
MASK FLAGWRD2
TS FLAGWRD2
# TURN OFF NODOFLAG.

CA FIVE
TS L
COM
DXCH -PHASE2
# SET 2.5 RESTART FOR STATEINT1

CS BIT7-8
MASK FLAGWRD0
# RESET IMUSE + KILL P20 BY TURNING O

```

July 12, 2016

675

	TS	FLAGWRDO	#	RENDFLG
	CAF	DNLADPOO		
	COUNT	04/V37		
SEUDOP00	TS	DNLSTCOD	#	SET UP APPROPRIATE DOWNLIST CODE # (OLD ONE WILL BE FINISHED FIRST)
	CS	OCT01120	#	TURN OFF TRACK, TARG1, UPDATE FLAGS
	TS	EBANKTEM		
	MASK	FLAGWRD1		
	TS	FLAGWRD1		
GROUPKIL	TC	IBNKCALL	#	KILL GROUPS 3,5,6
	CADR	V37KLEAN		
	CCS	MMNUMBER	#	IS IT POOH
	TCF	RENDV00	#	NO
# Page 201	TC	IBNKCALL		
	CADR	POOKLEAN	#	REDUNDANT EXCEPT FOR GROUP 4.
GOMOD	CA	MMNUMBER		
	TS	MODREG		
GOGOPROG	TC	POSTJUMP		
	CADR	GOPROG2		
RENDV00	CS	MMNUMBER	#	IS NEW PROG = 20
	AD	OCT24	#	20
	EXTEND			
	BZF	RENDNOO	#	YES
	TCF	POOFIZZ		
RENDNOO	CS	MMNUMBER		
	AD	MODREG		
	EXTEND			
	BZF	KILL20		
	CA	FLAGWRDO	#	IS RENDZV00 FLAG SET
	MASK	RNDVZBIT		
	CCS	A		
	TCF	STATQUO		
POOFIZZ	CAF	RNDVZBIT		
	MASK	FLAGWRDO		

	CCS	A	
	TCF	REV37	
KILL20	EXTEND		# NO, KILL GROUPS 1 + 2
	DCA	NEGO	
	DXCH	-PHASE1	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	NEGO	
	DXCH	-PHASE2	
REV37	CAF	V37QCAD	# SET RESTART POINT
	TS	TEMPFLSH	
	TCF	GOGOPROG	
STATQUO	CS	FLAGWRD1	# SET TRACKFLAG AND UPDATE FLAG
	MASK	OCT120	
	ADS	FLAGWRD1	
	EXTEND		# KILL GROUP 4
	DCA	NEGO	
	DXCH	-PHASE4	
# Page 202	TCF	GOMOD	
NOUVEAU	CAF	RNDVZBIT	
	MASK	FLAGWRDO	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	+3	
	TC	DOWNFLAG	# NO, RESET IMUINUSE FLAG
	ADRES	IMUSE	# BIT 8 FLAG 0
+3	INDEX	MINDEX	
	CAF	DNLADMM1	# OBTAIN NEW DOWNLIST ADDRESS
	INHINT		
	TCF	SEUDOP00	
V37NONO	TC	FALTON	# COME HERE IF MM REQUESTED DOESN'T P
	TCF	V37BAD	
OCT00010	EQUALS	BIT4	
V37XEQ	INHINT		
	INDEX	MINDEX	
	CAF	PREMM1	

July 12, 2016

677

	TS	MMTEMP	# OBTAIN PRIORITY BITS 15-11
	TS	CYR	# SHIFT RIGHT TO BITS 14-10
	CA	CYR	
	MASK	PRI037	
	TS	PHSPRDT4	# PRESET GROUP 4 RESTART PRIORITY
	TS	NEWPRIO	# STORE PRIO FOR SPVAC
	CA	MMTEMP	# OBTAIN EBANK -- BITS 8, 9, 10 OF MMTEMP.
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT8	
	MASK	LOW3	
	TS	L	
	INDEX	MINDEX	
	CAF	FCADRMM1	
	TS	BASETEMP	
	MASK	HI5	
	ADS	L	
	CA	BASETEMP	# OBTAIN GENADR PORTION OF 2CADR.
	MASK	LOW10	
	AD	BIT11	
	TC	SPVAC	
V37XEQC	CA	MMTEMP	# UPON RETURN FROM FINDVAC PLACE THE
	MASK	LOW7	# NEW MM IN MODREG (THE LOW 7 BITS OF
	TC	NEWMODEA	# PHSBRDT1)
# Page 203			
# FOR SUNDISK ONLY			
	TC	RELDSP	# RELEASE DISPLAY
	TC	ENDOFJOB	# AND EXIT
INITSUB	EXTEND		
	QXCH	MPAC +1	
	CAF	EBANK6	# SET E6 FOR DEADBAND CODING
	TS	EBANK	# WILL BE RESET IN STARTSB2
	INHINT		
	TC	STOPRATE	
	CA	FLAGWRD9	# RESTORE DEADBAND
	MASK	MAXDBBIT	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	SETMAXER	# MAX DE SELECTED

	TC	BANKCALL	# MIN DE SELECTED
	CADR	SETMINDB	
	TCF	RAKE	
SETMAXER	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	SETMAXDB	
RAKE	CAF	ELEVEN	# THIS PART CLEARS FLAGWORD BITS.
+1	TS	MPAC	# LOOP COMES HERE
	INDEX	MPAC	
	CS	FLAGTABL	
	INDEX	MPAC	
	MASK	FLAGWRDO	
	INDEX	MPAC	# PUT REVISED FLAGWORD BACK.
	TS	FLAGWRDO	
	CCS	MPAC	
	TCF	RAKE +1	# GET THE NEXT FLAGWORD
	RELINT		
	TC	UPFLAG	# NOW SET IMPULSW
	ADRES	IMPULSW	
	CA	NEGONE	
	TS	OPTIND	
	TC	MPAC +1	# RETURN FROM INITSUB
FLAGTABL	OCT	0	
	OCT	00040	# IDLEFAIL
	OCT	06000	# P21FLAG, STEERSW
	OCT	0	
	OCT	0	
	OCT	04140	# V59FLAG, ENGONFLG, 3AXISFLG
	OCT	10000	# STRULLSW
	OCT	16000	
	OCT	0	
# Page 204	OCT	42000	# SWTOVER, V94FLAG
	OCT	0	
	OCT	0	
	SETLOC	VAC5LOC	
	BANK		
VAC5STOR	CA	ZERO	# INITIALIZE INDEX REGISTERS
	TS	ITEMP1	
	TS	ITEMP2	
V5LOOP1	EXTEND		# LOOP TO STORE LOCS, BANKSETS, AND P

July 12, 2016

679

```

INDEX  ITEMP1
DCA    LOC
INDEX  ITEMP2
DXCH   VAC5

INDEX  ITEMP1
CA     PRIORITY
INDEX  ITEMP2
TS     VAC5 +2

CS     ITEMP2          # HAVE WE STORED THEM ALL?
AD     EIGHTEEN
EXTEND
BZF    V5OUT1          # YES, GET PHASE INFORMATION.

CA     TWELVE          # NO, INCREMENT INDEXES AND LOOP.
ADS    ITEMP1
CA     THREE
ADS    ITEMP2
TCF    V5LOOP1

EBANK= PHSNAME1
V5OUT1 CA     EBANK3    # PHSNAME REGISTERS ARE IN EBANK3.
TS     EBANK

CA     ELEVEN          # GET PHASE 2CADRS.
TC     GENTRAN
ADRES  PHSNAME1
ADRES  VAC5 +21D

CA     ZERO            # NOW INITIALIZE INDEXES AGAIN.
TS     ITEMP1
TS     ITEMP2

V5LOOP2 INDEX  ITEMP1  # LOOP TO GET PHASE TABLES.
CA     PHASE1
INDEX  ITEMP2
TS     VAC5 +33D

# Page 205

CS     ITEMP2          # DO WE HAVE THEM ALL?
AD     FIVE
EXTEND
BZF    V5OUT2          # YES, GO FINISH UP.

CA     TWO             # NO, INCREMENT INDEXES AND LOOP.
```

	ADS	ITEMP1	
	INCR	ITEMP2	
	TCF	V5LOOP2	
V5OUT2	CA	MPAC +3	
	TS	VAC5 +39D	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	NEWLOC	
	DXCH	VAC5 +40D	
	CA	NEWJOB	
	TS	VAC5 +22D	
	CA	NEWPRIO	
	TS	VAC5 +26D	
	TC	SWRETURN	
EIGHTEEN	OCT	22	
	SETLOC	VERB37	
	BANK		
NEG7	EQUALS	OCT77770	
OCT44571	OCT	44571	# CONSTANTS TO CLEAR CHANNEL BITS IN
OCT600	OCT	600	
	EBANK=	PACTOFF	
POODAPAD	2CADR	T5IDLOC	
MMTEMP	EQUALS	PHSPRDT3	
BASETEMP	EQUALS	TBASE4	
BIT7-8	OCT	300	
OCT01120	OCT	01120	
V37QCAD	CADR	V37XEQ +3	
R00AD	CADR	DUMMYAD	
	EBANK=	DAPDATR1	
RCSADDR4	2CADR	RCSATT	
3.1SEC	OCT	37312	# 2.5 + 0.6 SEC

FOR VERB 37 TWO TABLES ARE MAINTAINED. EACH TABLE HAS AN ETRY FOR EACH
 # MAJOR MODE THAT CAN BE STARTED FROM THE KEYBOARD. THE ENTRIES ARE PUT
 # INTO THE TABLE WITH THE ENTRY FOR THE HIGHEST MAJOR MODE COMING FIRST,
 # Page 206


```

# TO THE LOWEST MAJOR MODE WHICH IS THE LAST ENTRY IN EACH TABLE.
#
# THE FCADRM TABLE CONTAINS THE FCADR OF THE STARTING JOB OF
# THE MAJOR MODE.  FOR EXAMPLE,
#
#           FCADRM1           FCADR   P79           # START OF P 79
#           FCADR   PROG18     # START OF P 18
#           FCADR   P01        # START OF P 01

```

```

FCADRM1      EQUALS
FCADR   P79
FCADR   P78
FCADR   P77
FCADR   P76
FCADR   P75
FCADR   P74
FCADR   P73
FCADR   P72
FCADR   P62
FCADR   P61
FCADR   P54
FCADR   P53
FCADR   PROG52
FCADR   P51
FCADR   P47CSM
FCADR   P41CSM
FCADR   P40CSM
FCADR   P39
FCADR   P38
FCADR   P37
FCADR   P35
FCADR   P34
FCADR   P33
FCADR   P32
FCADR   P31
FCADR   P30
FCADR   P23
FCADR   PROG22
FCADR   PROG21
FCADR   PROG20
FCADR   P17
FCADR   P06
FCADR   GTSCPSS1           # GYROCOMPASS STANDARD LEAD IN.

```

```

# THE PREMM TABLE CONTAINS THE E-BANK, MAJOR MODE, AND PRIORITY
# INFORMATION, IT IS IN THE FOLLOWING FORM,

```

```

#
#       PPP PPE EEM MMM MMM
#
# Page 207
#       WHERE THE       7 M BITS CONTAIN THE MAJOR MODE NUMBER
#                       3 E BITS CONTAIN THE E-BANK NUMBER
#                       5 P BITS CONTAIN THE PRIORITY AT WHICH THE JOB IS
#                       TO BE STARTED
#
#       FOR EXAMPLE,
#
#           PREMM1       OCT       67213       # PRIORITY       33
#           # E-BANK       5
#           # MAJOR MODE   11
#           OCT       25437       # PRIORITY       12
#           # E-BANK       6
#           # MAJOR MODE   31
#
PREMM1      EQUALS
OCT      27117      # MM 79      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27116      # MM 78      EBANK 4      PRIO 13 (orig
OCT      27115      # MM 77      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27714      # MM 76      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27113      # MM 75      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27112      # MM 74      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27111      # MM 73      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27110      # MM 72      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27476      # MM 62      EBANK 6      PRIO 13
OCT      27475      # MM 61      EBANK 6      PRIO 13
OCT      27266      # MM 54      EBANK 5      PRIO 13
OCT      27265      # MM 53      EBANK 5      PRIO 13
OCT      27264      # MM 52      EBANK 5      PRIO 13
OCT      27263      # MM 51      EBANK 5      PRIO 13
OCT      27657      # MM 47      EBANK 7      PRIO 13
OCT      27451      # MM 41      EBANK 6      PRIO 13
OCT      27450      # MM 40      EBANK 6      PRIO 13
OCT      27047      # MM 39      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27046      # MM 38      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27645      # MM 37      EBANK 7      PRIO 13
OCT      27043      # MM 35      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27042      # MM 34      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27041      # MM 33      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27040      # MM 32      EBANK 4      PRIO 13
OCT      27637      # MM 31      EBANK 7      PRIO 13
OCT      27636      # MM 30      EBANK 7      PRIO 13
OCT      27227      # MM 23      EBANK 5      PRIO 13

```

July 12, 2016

683

OCT	27226	# MM 22	EBANK 5	PRI0 13
OCT	27025	# MM 21	EBANK 4	PRI0 13
OCT	27424	# MM 20	EBANK 6	PRI0 13
OCT	27021	# MM 17	EBANK 6	PRI0 13
OCT	27006	# MM 06	EBANK 4	PRI0 13
OCT	41201	# MM 01	EBANK 5	PRI0 20

Page 208

THE FOLLOWING LIST IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF VERIFYING THAT THE EBA

EBANK= TIG	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 76
EBANK= KT	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 75
EBANK= SUBEXIT	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 74
EBANK= SUBEXIT	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 73
EBANK= SUBEXIT	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 72
EBANK= AOG	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 62
EBANK= AOG	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 61
EBANK= BESTI	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 54
EBANK= STARIND	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 53
EBANK= BESTI	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 52
EBANK= STARIND	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 51
EBANK= P40TMP	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 47
EBANK= DAPDATR1	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 41
EBANK= KMPAC	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 40
EBANK= KT	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 35
EBANK= SUBEXIT	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 34
EBANK= SUBEXIT	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 33
EBANK= SUBEXIT	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 32
EBANK= +MGA	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 30
EBANK= LANDMARK	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 23
EBANK= MARKINDX	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 22
EBANK= WHOCARES	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 21
EBANK= ESTROKER	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 20
EBANK= TIME2SAV	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 06
EBANK= QPLACE	# EBANK SETTING REQUIRED BY MM 01

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CONSTANT IS THE NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN EACH OF
----- THE ABOVE LISTS-1 (I.E., THE NUMBER OF MAJOR MODES (EXCEPT P00)
THAT CAN BE CALLED FROM THE KEYBOARD MINUS ONE)

EPREMM1	EQUALS	# END OF PREMM1 TABLE
	SETLOC PREMM1	# THIS CODING WILL AUTOMATICALLY CHANGE
NO.MMS	=MINUS EPREMM1	# THE "NOV37MM" CONSTANT AS ENTRIES ARE
	SETLOC VERB37	# INSERTED(IN) OR DELETED(FROM) THE
	BANK	# "PREMM1" TABLE.

NOV37MM ADRES NO.MMS -1 # ITEMS IN "PREMM1" TABLE - 1. *DON'T MOVE*

DNLADMM1 EQUALS
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P79
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P78
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P77
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P76
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P75
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P74
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P73

Page 209

 ADRES RENDEZVU # P72
 ADRES ENTRYUPD # P62
 ADRES POWERED # P61
 ADRES COSTALIN
 ADRES COSTALIN
 ADRES COSTALIN # P52
 ADRES COSTALIN # P51
 ADRES POWERED # P47
 ADRES POWERED # P41
 ADRES POWERED # P40
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P39
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P38
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P37
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P35
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P34
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P33
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P32
 ADRES RENDEZVU
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P30
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P23
 ADRES P22DNLST # P22
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P21
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P20
 ADRES RENDEZVU # P17
 ADRES COSTALIN # P06
 ADRES COSTALIN # P01

DNLADP00 = ZERO
 COSTALIN = 0
 ENTRYUPD = 1
 RENDEZVU = 2
 POWERED = 3

 P22DNLST = 4

ORBITAL INTEGRATION CONSTANTS

THESE CONSTANTS ARE USED IN COMPUTING THE SETTING OF MIDFLAG.

RMM 2DEC 2538.09 E3 B-27 # 800 KM ABOVE LUNAR SURFACE

RME 2DEC 7178165 B-29 # 800 KM ABOVE EQ. RADIUS

BANK 13

SETLOC INTINIT

BANK

COUNT* \$\$/INTIN

EBANK= RRECTCSM

STATEUP SET BOF # EXTRAPOLATE CM STATE VECTOR
 VINTFLAG

Page 210

 ORBWFLAG # ALSO 6X6 W-MATRIX IF VALID
 +3 # FOR ORBITAL NAVIGATION

SET

DIMOFLAG

CLEAR CALL

PRECIFLG

INTEGRV

BON DLOAD

SURFFLAG

STATEND

TETCSM

STCALL TDEC1

INTSTALL

CLEAR CALL

VINTFLAG

SETIFLGS

BOF SET

RENDWFLG

+2

DIMOFLAG

SET CALL

PRECIFLG

INTEGRV

STATEND

CLRGO

NODOFLAG

ENDINT

```
# THIS VINT IS CALLED BY MIDTOAV1 AND 2
```

```
THISVINT      SET      RVQ  
                VINTFLAG
```

This code is written to file `src/FRESH-START-AND-RESTART.s`.

B.35 GIMBAL LOCK AVOIDANCE

```

687  <src/GIMBAL-LOCK-AVOIDANCE.s 687>≡
    # Copyright:    Public domain.
    # Filename:     GIMBAL_LOCK_AVOIDANCE.agc
    # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055.
    #               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
    #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
    # Assembler:    yaYUL
    # Reference:     pp. 412-413
    # Contact:       Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>.
    # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
    # Mod history:   05/07/09 OH      Transcription Batch 1 Assignment
    #
    # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
    # from scanned documents.
    #
    #       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
    #       2021113-051.  April 1, 1969.
    #
    #       This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
    #
    #       Prepared by
    #
    #               Massachussets Institute of Technology
    #               75 Cambridge Parkway
    #               Cambridge, Massachusetts
    #
    #       under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
    #
    # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further information.
    # Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

    # Page 412

                BANK      15
                SETLOC    KALCMON1
                BANK

                EBANK=    BCDU

    # DETECTING GIMBAL LOCK
    LOCKSKIRT      EQUALS  WCALC
    WCALC          LXC,1   DLOAD*
                    RATEINDX
                    ARATE,1
                    SR4     CALL          # COMPUTE THE INCREMENTAL ROTATION MATRIX

```

		DELCOMP	# DEL CORRESPONDING TO A 1 SEC ROTATION # ABOUT COF
	DLOAD*	VXSC ARATE,1 COF	
	MXV		
	STODL	QUADROT BRATE AM	
	DMP	DDV* ANGLTIME ARATE,1	
	SR		
	STOVL	5 TM BRATE	
	VXSC		
	STORE	BIASCALE BIASTEMP	# ATTITUDE ERROR BIAS TO PREVENT OVERSHOOT # IN SYSTEM
	SETGO		# STATE SWITCH CALCMAN2 (43D)
		CALCMAN2 NEWANGL +1	# 0(OFF) = BYPASS STARTING PROCEDURE # 1(ON) = START MANEUVER
ARATE	2DEC	.0022222222	# = .05 DEG/SEC
	2DEC	.0088888889	# = .2 DEG/SEC
	2DEC	.0222222222	# = .5 DEG/SEC
	2DEC	.0888888889	# = 2 DEG/SEC \$22.5 DEG/SEC
ANGLTIME	2DEC	.000190735	# = 100B - 19
QUADROT	2DEC	.1	# MANEUVER ANGLE TO MANEUVER TIME # ROTATION MATRIX FROM S/C AXES TO CONTROL
# Page 413	2DEC	0	# AXES (X ROT = -7.25 DEG)
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	.099200	# = (.1)COS7.25

July 12, 2016

689

2DEC -.012620 # =-(.1)SIN7.25

2DEC 0

2DEC .012620 # (.1)SIN7.25

2DEC .099200 # (.1)COS7.25

BIASCALE 2DEC .0002543132 # = (450/180)(1/0.6)(1/16384)

This code is written to file `src/GIMBAL-LOCK-AVOIDANCE.s`.

B.36 GROUND TRACKING DETERMINATION PROGRAM

```

690  <src/GROUND-TRACKING-DETERMINATION-PROGRAM.s 690>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     GROUND_TRACKING_DETERMINATION_PROGRAM.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Reference:     pp. 456-459
      # Contact:       Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Mod history:   2009-05-07 OH   Transcription Batch 1 Assignment
      #               2009-05-20 RSB   Corrected a couple of DIMOFLAG to DIMOFLAG.
      #
      # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
      # from scanned documents.
      #
      #       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      #       2021113-051.  April 1, 1969.
      #
      #       This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
      #
      #       Prepared by
      #
      #               Massachussets Institute of Technology
      #               75 Cambridge Parkway
      #               Cambridge, Massachusetts
      #
      #       under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
      #
      # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further information.
      # Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
      #
      # Page 456
      # GROUND TRACKING DETERMINATION PROGRAM -- P21
      #
      # PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
      #       MOD NO -- 1
      #       MOD BY -- N. M. NEVILLE
      #
      # FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --
      #       TO PROVIDE THE ASTRONAUT DETAILS OF THE LM OR CSM GROUND TRACK WITHOUT
      #       THE NEED FOR GROUND COMMUNICATION (REQUESTED BY DSKY).
      #

```

```

# CALLING SEQUENCE --
#   ASTRONAUT REQUEST THROUGH DSKY V37E21E
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED --
#   GOPERF4
#   GOFLASH
#   THISPREC
#   OTHPREC
#   LAT-LONG
#
# NORMAL EXIT MODES --
#   ASTRONAUT REQUEST THROUGH DSKY TO TERMINATE PROGRAM V34E
#
# ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES --
#   NONE
#
# OUTPUT --
#   OCTAL DISPLAY OF OPTION CODE AND VEHICLE WHOSE GROUND TRACK IS TO BE
#   COMPUTED
#       OPTION CODE      00002
#       THIS              00001
#       OTHER             00002
#   DECIMAL DISPLAY OF TIME TO BE INTEGRATED TO HOURS , MINUTES , SECONDS
#   DECIMAL DISPLAY OF LAT,LONG,ALT
#
# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#   AX0      2DEC    4.652459653 E-5   RADIANS      "68-69 CONSTANTS"
#   -AY0     2DEC    2.147535898 E-5   RADIANS
#   AZ0      2DEC    .7753206164      REVOLUTIONS
#   FOR LUNAR ORBITS 504LM VECTOR IS NEEDED
#   504LM    2DEC    -2.700340600 E-5   RADIANS
#   504LM _2 2DEC    -7.514128400 E-4   RADIANS
#   504LM _4 2DEC    _2.553198641 E-4   RADIANS
#
#   NONE
#
# DEBRIS

# Page 457
#   CENTRALS -- A,Q,L
#   OTHER -- THOSE USED BY THE ABOVE LISTED SUBROUTINES
#   SEE LEMPREC, LAT-LONG

```

SBANK= LOWSUPER # FOR LOW 2CADR'S.

BANK 33

```

SETLOC  P20S
BANK

EBANK=  P21TIME
COUNT  24/P21

PROG21  CAF      ONE
        TS      OPTION2      # ASSUMED VEHICLE IS LM, R2 = 00001
        CAF      BIT2        #  OPTION 2
        TC      BANKCALL
        CADR     GOPERF4
        TC      GOTOPOOH      # TERMINATE
        TC      +2            # PROCEED VALUE OF ASSUMED VEHICLE OK
        TC      -5            # R2 LOADED THROUGH DSKY
        P21PROG1 CAF      V6N34      # LOAD DESIRED TIME OF LAT-LONG.
        TC      BANKCALL
        CADR     GOFLASH
        TC      GOTOPOOH      # TERM
        TC      +2            # PROCEED VALUES OK
        TC      -5            # TIME LOADED THROUGH DSKY
        TC      INTPRET
        DLOAD
        DSPTM1
        STCALL   TDEC1        # INTEG TO TIME SPECIFIED IN TDEC
        INTSTALL
        BON      SET
        P21FLAG
        P21CONT
        VINTFLAG      # ON...RECYCLE USING BASE VECTOR
        SR1          # OFF...1ST PASS CALC BASE VECTOR
        SLOAD      SR1
        OPTION2
        BHIZ      CLEAR
        +2          # ZERO...THIS VEHICLE (CM)
        VINTFLAG   # ONE...OTHER VEHICLE(LM)
        CLEAR      CLEAR
        DIMOFLAG
        INTYPFLG    # PRECISION
        CALL
        INTEGRV     # CALCULATE
        GOTO        # .AND
        P21VSAVE    # ..SAVE BASE VECTOR
        P21CONT     VLOAD      # RECYCLE...INTEG FROM BASE VECTOR
        P21BASER
        # Page 458
        STOVL      RCV        # ..POS
        P21BASEV

```

	STODL	VCV	# ..VEL
		P21TIME	
	STORE	TET	# ..TIME
	CLEAR	CLEAR	
		DIMOFFLAG	
		MOONFLAG	
	SLOAD	BZE	
		P21ORIG	
		+3	# ZERO = EARTH
	SET		# ...2 = MOON
		MOONFLAG	
	CALL		
		INTEGRVS	
P21VSAVE	DLOAD		# SAVE CURRENT BASE VECTOR
		TAT	
	STOVL	P21TIME	# ..TIME
		RATT1	
	STOVL	P21BASER	# ..POS B-29 OR B-27
		VATT1	
	STORE	P21BASEV	# ..VEL B-7 OR B-5
	ABVAL	SL*	
		0,2	
	STOVL	P21VEL	# /VEL/ FOR N73 DSP
		RATT	
	UNIT	DOT	
		VATT	# U(R).(V)
	DDV	ASIN	# U(R).U(V)
		P21VEL	
	STORE	P21GAM	# SIN-1 U(R).U(V), -90 TO +90
	SXA,2	SET	
		P21ORIG	# 0 = EARTH 2 = MOON
		P21FLAG	
P21DSP	CLEAR	SLOAD	# GENERATE DISPLAY DATA
		LUNAFLAG	
		X2	
	BZE	SET	
		+2	# 0 = EARTH
		LUNAFLAG	
	VLOAD		
		RATT	
	STODL	ALPHAV	
		TAT	
	CLEAR	CALL	
		ERADFLAG	
		LAT-LONG	
	DMP		# MPAC = ALT, METERS B-29

```

# Page 459
K.01
STORE P21ALT # ALT/100 FOR N73 DSP

EXIT
CAF V06N43 # DISPLAY LAT, LONG, ALT
TC BANKCALL # LAT, LONG = REVS B0 BOTH EARTH/MOON
CADR GOFLASH # ALT = METERS B-29 BOTH EARTH/MOON
TC GOTOP00H # TERM
TC GOTOP00H
TC INTPRET # V32E RECYCLE
DLOAD DAD
P21TIME
600SEC # 600 SECONDS OR 10 MIN
STORE DSPTEM1
RTB
P21PROG1

600SEC 2DEC 60000 # 10 MIN

P210NENN OCT 00001 # NEEDED TO DETERMINE VEHICLE
OCT 00000 # TO BE INTEGRATED
V06N43 VN 00643
V6N34 VN 00634
K.01 2DEC .01

```

This code is written to file `src/GROUND-TRACKING-DETERMINATION-PROGRAM.s`.

B.37 IMU CALIBRATION AND ALIGNMENT

```

695  <src/IMU-CALIBRATION-AND-ALIGNMENT.s 695>≡
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     IMU_CALIBRATION_AND_ALIGNMENT.agc
# Purpose:     Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
#              is part of the source code for the Command Module's
#              (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Reference:    pp. 423-455
# Contact:     Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>
# Website:     http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history: 2009-05-10 OH   Batch 1 Assignment Comanche Transcription
#              2009-05-20 RSB   Corrections: P00D00H -> P00D00H, definition
#                              of 25DECML fixed.
#              2009-05-23 RSB   At SPECSTS, corrected to PRI022.
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#
#           Massachussets Institute of Technology
#           75 Cambridge Parkway
#           Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
# information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
#
# Page 423
# NAME --      IMU PERFORMANCE TESTS 2
#
# DATE --      MARCH 20, 1967
#
# BY --        SYSTEM TEST GROUP 864-6900 EXT. 1274
#
# MODNO. --    ZERO
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#

```

POSITIONING ROUTINES FOR THE IMU PERFORMANCE TESTS AS WELL AS SOME OF
 # THE TESTS THEMSELVES. FOR A DESCRIPTION OF THESE SUBROUTINES AND THE
 # OPERATING PROCEDURES (TYPICALLY) SEE STG MEMO 685. THEORETICAL REF. E-1973

	BANK	33	
	SETLOC	IMUCAL	
	BANK		
	EBANK=	POSITON	
IMUTEST	CA	ZERO	
	TS	DRIFTT	
	TS	GEOCOMP1	
	CAF	TESTTIME	
	TS	LENGTHOT	
	TC	COAALIGN	# TAKE CARE OF DRIFT FLAG
	CAF	1SECX	
	TS	1SECXT1	
	CA	OC14400	
	TS	1/PIPADT	
GUESS	TC	INTPRET	# CALCULATE -COS LATITUDE AND SIN LATITUDE
	CALL		
		LATAZCHK	
	COS	DCOMP	
	SL1		
	STODL	WANGI	
		LATITUDE	
	SIN	SL1	
	STORE	WANGO	
	EXIT		
GEOIMUTT	TC	BANKCALL	# GYROCOMPASS COMES IN HERE
	CADR	IMUZERO	
	TC	IMUSTLLG	
IMUBACK	CA	ZERO	
	TS	NDXCTR	
	TS	TORQNDX	
	TS	TORQNDX +1	
NBPOSPL	CA	DEC17	
	TS	ZERONDX1	
	CA	XNBADR	
# Page 424			
	TC	ZEROING	
	CA	HALF	
	TS	XNB	
	TC	INTPRET	
	DLOAD	SIN	

697

		AZIMUTH	
	STORE	YNB	+2
	STODL	ZNB	+4
		AZIMUTH	
	COS		
	STORE	YNB	+4
	DCOMP		
	STORE	ZNB	+2
	EXIT		
	TC	CHECKMM	
	MM	03	# SEE IF IN OPTICAL VERIFICATION
	TCF	+2	# NO
	TCF	SETNBPOS	+1 # YES
	TC	INTPRET	
	CALL		
		CALCGA	
	EXIT		
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUCOARS	
	CAF	GLOKFBIT	# IF GLOKFAIL SET, GIMBAL LOCK
	MASK	FLAGWRD3	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	
	INCR	NDXCTR	# +1 IF IN GIMBAL LOCK, OTHERWISE 0
	TC	DOWNFLAG	# RESET GIMBAL LOCK FLAG
	ADRES	GLOKFAIL	# BIT 14 FLAG 3
	TC	IMUSTLLG	
	CCS	NDXCTR	# IF ONE GO AND DO A PIPA TEST ONLY
	TC	PIPACHK	# ALIGN AND MEARSUE VERTICAL PIPA RATE
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUFINE	
	TC	IMUSTLLG	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	PERFDLAY	
	TC	LONGCALL	
	SBANK=	LOWSUPER	# RSB 2004, OH 2009: Ask Ron
	EBANK=	POSITON	
	2CADR	GOESTIMS	
	CA	ESTICADR	
	TC	JOBSLEEP	
GOESTIMS	CA	ESTICADR	
	TC	JOBWAKE	
	TC	TASKOVER	
ESTICADR	CADR	ESTIMS	

TORQUE	CA	ZERO	
	TS	DSPTM2	
	CA	DRIFTI	
	TS	DSPTM2 +1	
	INDEX	POSITON	
	TS	SOUTHDR -1	
	TC	SHOW	
PIPACHK	INDEX	NDXCTR	# PIPA TEST
	TC	+1	
	TC	EARTH*	
	CA	DEC57	
	TS	LENGTHOT	
	CA	ONE	
	TS	RESULTCT	
	CA	ZERO	
	INDEX	PIPINDEX	
	TS	PIPAX	
	TS	DATAPL	
	TS	DATAPL +4	
	TC	CHECKG	# PIP PULSE CATCHING ROUTINE
	INHINT		
	CAF	TWO	
	TC	TWIDDLE	
	EBANK=	XSM	
	ADRES	PIPATASK	
	TC	ENDOFJOB	
PIPATASK	EXTEND		
	DIM	LENGTHOT	
	CA	LENGTHOT	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	STARTPIP	
	CAF	BIT10	
	TC	TWIDDLE	
	EBANK=	XSM	
	ADRES	PIPATASK	
STARTPIP	CAF	PRI020	
	TC	FINDVAC	
	EBANK=	XSM	
	2CADR	PIPJOB	
	TC	TASKOVER	
PIPJOB	INDEX	NDXCTR	
	TC	+1	
	TC	EARTH*	

Page 426

	CA	LENGTHOT	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	+2	
	TC	ENDOFJOB	
	CA	FIVE	
	TS	RESULTCT	
	TC	CHECKG	
	EXTEND		
	DCS	DATAPL	
	DAS	DATAPL	+4
	TC	INTPRET	
	DLOAD	DSU	
		DATAPL	+6
		DATAPL	+2
	BPL	CALL	
		AINGOTN	
		OVERFFIX	
AINGOTN	PDDL	DDV	
		DATAPL	+4
	SL4	DMPR	
		DEC585	# DEC585 HAS BEEN REDEVINED FOR LEM
	RTB		
		SGNAGREE	
	STORE	DSPTM2	
	EXIT		
	CCS	NDXCTR	
	TC	COAALIGN	# TAKE PLATFORM OUT OF GIMBAL LOCK
	TC	SHOW	
VERTDRFT	CA	3990DEC	# ABOUT 1 HOUR VERTICAL DRIFT TEST
	TS	LENGTHOT	
	INDEX	POSITON	
	CS	SOUTHDR	-2
	TS	DRIFTT	
	CA	XSM	+4 # 0 IF POSN 4
	EXTEND		
	BZF	PON2	
PON4	CS	BIT5	# OFFSET PLATFORM
	ADS	ERCOMP1	+2
	CA	BIT5	
	ADS	ERCOMP1	
	TCF	PONG	
PON2	CS	BIT5	
	ADS	ERCOMP1	+2
	CA	BIT5	

	ADS	ERCOMP1 +4	
PONG	TC	EARTH* EARTH*	
	CA	ZERO	# ALLOW ONLY SOUTH GYRO EARTH RATE COMPENS
	TS	ERVECTOR	
	TS	ERVECTOR +1	
GUESS1	CAF	POS MAX	
	TS	TORQNDX	
	TS	TORQNDX +1	
	CA	CDUX	
	TS	LOSVEC	
# Page 427			
	TC	ESTIMS	
VALMIS	CA	DRIFT0	
	TS	DSPTM2 +1	
	CA	ZERO	
	TS	DSPTM2	
	TC	SHOW	
ENDTEST1	TC	DOWNFLAG	# IMU NOT IN USE
	ADRES	IMUSE	# BIT 8 FLAG 0
	CS	ZERO	
	TC	NEWMODEX +3	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	MKRELEAS	
	TC	ENDEXT	
# Page 428			
OVERFFIX	DAD	DAD	
		DPPOS MAX	
		ONEDPP	
	RVQ		
COAALIGN	EXTEND		# COARSE ALIGN SUBROUTINE
	QXCH	QPLACE	
	CA	ZERO	
	TS	THETAD	
	TS	THETAD +1	
	TS	THETAD +2	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUCOARS	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUSTALL	
	TC	SOMERR2	
	TC	QPLACE	
IMUSTLLG	EXTEND		

	QXCH	QPLACE	
	TC	COALIGN	+10
CHECKG	EXTEND		# PIP PULSE CATCHING ROUTINE
	QXCH	QPLACE	
	TC	+6	
CHECKG1	RELINT		
	CA	NEWJOB	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	+6	
	TC	CHANG1	
	INHINT		
	INDEX	PIPINDEX	
	CS	PIPAX	
	TS	ZERONDX	
	INHINT		
	INDEX	PIPINDEX	
	CA	PIPAX	
	AD	ZERONDX	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	CHECKG1	
	INDEX	PIPINDEX	
	CA	PIPAX	
	INDEX	RESULTCT	
	TS	DATAPL	
	TC	FINETIME	
	INDEX	RESULTCT	
	TS	DATAPL	+1
# Page 429			
	INDEX	RESULTCT	
	LXCH	DATAPL	+2
	RELINT		
ENDCHKG	TC	QPLACE	
ZEROING	TS	L	
	TCF	+2	
ZEROING1	TS	ZERONDX1	
	CAF	ZERO	
	INDEX	L	
	TS	0	
	INCR	L	
	CCS	ZERONDX1	
	TCF	ZEROING1	
	TC	Q	

```

      SETLOC  IMUCAL3
      BANK
ERTHRVSE    DLOAD  PDDL
            SCHZEROS      # PD24 = (SIN  (missing)  -COS (missing) 0)(0
            LATITUDE
            COS    DCOMP
            PDDL   SIN
            LATITUDE
            VDEF   VXSC
            OMEG/MS
            STORE  ERVECTOR
            RTB
            LOADTIME
            STOVL  TMARK
            SCHZEROS
            STORE  ERCOMP1
            RVQ
            SETLOC IMUCAL
            BANK
ERTHR       ITA    RTB      # CALCULATES AND COMPENSATES EARTH RATE
            S2
            LOADTIME
            STORE  TEMPTIME
            DSU    BPL
            TMARK
            ERTHR
            CALL
            OVERFFIX
ERTHR       SL     VXSC
            9D
            ERVECTOR
            MXV    VAD
            XSM
            ERCOMP1
            STODL  ERCOMP1
            TEMPTIME
            STORE  TMARK
            AXT,1  RTB
            ECADR  ERCOMP1
            PULSEIMU
            GOTO
            S2

ERTHR*      EXTEND
            QXCH   QPLACES
            TC      INTPRET

```

	CALL		
		EARTH	
PROUT	EXIT		
	TC	IMUSTLLG	
	TC	QPLACES	
# Page 431			
SHOW	EXTEND		
	QXCH	QPLACE	
SHOW1	CA	POSITON	
	TS	DSPTM2 +2	
	CA	VB06N98	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GOFLASH	
	TC	ENDTEST1	# V34
	TC	QPLACE	# V33
	TCF	SHOW1	
OC14400	OCT	14400	
3990DEC	=	OMEG/MS	
VB06N98	VN	0698	
TESTTIME	OCT	01602	
DEC17	=	ND1	
OGCPL	ECADR	OGC	
1SECX	=	1SEC	
DEC57	=	VD1	
XNBADR	GENADR	XNB	
XSMADR	GENADR	XSM	
OMEG/MS	2DEC	.24339048	
P11OUT	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	MATRXJOB	# RETURN TO P11
	COUNT	02/COMST	
	BLOCK	2	
FINETIME	INHINT		# RETURNS WITH INTERRUPT INHIBITED
	EXTEND		
	READ	LOSCALAR	
	TS	L	
	EXTEND		
	RXOR	LOSCALAR	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+4	
	EXTEND		
	READ	LOSCALAR	

```

      TS      L
+4    CS      POSMAX
      AD      L
      EXTEND
      BZF      FINETIME +1
      EXTEND
      READ     HISCALAR
      TC Q

```

```

# Page 432
# PROGRAM NAME:  OPTIMUM PRELAUNCH ALIGNMENT CALIBRATION
# DATE:  NOVEMBER 2 1966
# BY:  GEORGE SCHMIDT IL 7-146 EXT. 126
# MOD NO 3
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
# THIS SECTION CONSISTS OF PRELAUNCH ALIGNMENT AND GYRO DRIFT TESTS
# INTEGRATED TOGETHER TO SAVE WORDS.  COMPASS IS COMPLETELY RESTART
# PROOFED EXCEPT FOR THE FIRST 30 SECONDS OR SO.  PERFORMANCE TESTS OF
# THE IRIGS IS RESTART PROOFED ENOUGH TO GIVE 75 PERCENT CONFIDENCE THAT
# IF A RESTART OCCURS THE DATA WILL STILL BE GOOD.  GOOD PRACTICE TO RECYCL
# WHEN A RESTART OCCURS UNLESS IT HAPPENS NEAR THE END OF A TEST -- THEN WAIT
# FOR THE DATA TO FLASH.
#
# A RESTART IN GYROCOMPASS DURING GYRO TORQUING CAUSES PULSES TO BE LOST.
# THE PRELAUNCH ALIGNMENT TECHNIQUE IS BASICALLY THE SAME AS IN BLOCK 1
# EXCEPT THAT IT HAS BEEN SIMPLIFIED IN THE SENSE THAT SMALL ANGLE APPROX.
# HAVE BEEN USED.  THE DRIFT TESTS USE A UNIQUE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE
# OPTIMUM STATISTICAL FILTER.  FOR A DESCRIPTION SEE E-1973.  BOTH OF THESE
# ROUTINES USE STANDARD SYSTEM TEST LEADIN PROCEDURES.  THE INITIALIZATION
# PROCEDURE THE DRIFT TESTS IS IN THE JDC'S.  THE INITIALIZATION METHOD
# FOR GYROCOMPASS IS AN ERAS LOAD THEN A MISSION PHASE CALL.
# THE COMPASS ALIGNS TO Z DOWN, X DOWNRANGE, HAS THE CAPABILITY
# CHANGE AZIMUTH WHILE RUNNING, IS COMPENSATED FOR
# COMPONENT ERRORS, IS CAPABLE OF OPTICAL VERIFICATION (CSM ONLY).
#
# COMPASS ERASABLE LOAD REQUIRED
#
# 1.  LAUNCHAZ-DP AZIMUTH IN REV FROM NORTH OF XSM DESIRED      (NOM=.2)
# 2.  LATITUDE-DP-OF LAUNCH PAD
# 3.  AZIMUTH-DP-OF ZNB OF VEHICLE
# 4.  IMU COMPENSATION PARAMETERS
# 5.  AZ AND ELEVATION OF TARGETS 1,2      *****OPTIONAL*****
#
# TO PERFORM AS PART OF COMPASS

```



```

#
#      1.      OPTICAL VERIFICATION: V 65 E
#      2.      AXIMUTH CHANGE: V 78 E
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED
#
# DURING OPTICAL VERIFICATION (CSM ONLY) ESSENTIALLY ALL OF INFLIGHT ALIGN
# IS CALLED IN ONE WAY OR ANOTHER.  SEE THE LISTING.
#
# NORMAL EXIT
#
# DRIFT TESTS.  LENGTHOT GOES TO ZERO-RETURN TO IMU PERF TEST2 CONTROL
# GYROCOMPASS-MANY, SEE THE LISTING.
#
# ALARMS
#
# 1600  OVERFLOW IN DRIFT TEST
# Page 433
# 1601  BAD IMU TORQUE ABORT
# 1602  BAD OPTICS DURING VERIFICATION-RETURN TO COMPASS          CSM ONLY
#
# OUTPUT
#
# DRIFT TESTS:  FLASHING DISPLAYS OF RESULTS-CONTROLLED IN IMU PERF TESTS 2
# COMPASS-PROGRAM MODE LIGHTS TELL YOU WHAT PHAS OF PROGRAM YOU ARE IN
#      01      INITIALIZING THE PLATFORM POSITION AND ERASABLE
#      02      GYROCOMPASSING
#      03      DOING OPTICAL VERIFICATION (CSM)
#
# DEBRIS
#
# ALL CENTRALS, ALL OF EBANK XSM

# Page 434
# MOST OF THE ROUTINES COMMON TO ALIGNMENT AND CALIBRATION APPEAR
# ON THE NEXT FEW PAGES.

COUNT  33/P02

EBANK=   XSM
BANK     33
SETLOC   IMUCAL
BANK

ESTIMS    TC      2PHSCHNG      # COMES HERE FROM IMU2
          OCT      00075

```

```

RSTGTS1      OCT      00004      # TURN OFF GROUP 4 IF ON
              INHINT      # COMES HERE PHASE1 RESTART
              CA          TIME1
              TS          GTSWTLT1
              CAF         ZERO      # ZERO THE PIPAS
              TS          PIPAX
              TS          PIPAY
              TS          PIPAZ
              RELINT
              CA          77DECML    # ZERO ALL NECESSARY LOCATIONS
              TS          ZERONDX1
              CA          ALXXXZ
              TC          ZEROING
              TC          INTPRET
              SLOAD
              SCHZEROS
              STOVL      GCOMPSW -1
              INTVAL +2      # LOAD SOME INITIAL DRIFT GAINS
              STOVL      ALX1S
              SCHZEROS
              STORE      GCOMP
              STORE      DELVX      # GCOMPZER SUBROUTINE NO LONGER NEEDED
              EXIT

              CCS          GEOCOMP1  # NON ZERO IF COMPASS.
              TC          +2
              TC          SLEEPIE +1
              TC          INTPRET
              CALL
              ERTHRVSSE
              EXIT
              CA          LENGTHOT    # TIMES FIVE IS THE NUM OF SEC ERECTING
              TS          ERECTIME

              TC          NEWMODEX
              MM          02
              TC          BANKCALL    # SET UP PIPA FAIL TO CAUSE ISS ALARM
# Page 435
              CADR      PIPUSE      # COMPASS NEVER TURNS THIS OFF
              TC          ANNNNNN    # END OF FIRST TIME THROUGH

# Page 436
# COMES HERE AT THE END OF EVERY ITERATION THROUGH DRIFT TEST OR COMPASS

# SET UP WAITLIST SECTION
SLEEPIE      TS          LENGTHOT    # TEST NOT OVER-DECREMENT LENGHOT

```

July 12, 2016

707

```

      TC      PHASCHNG      # CHANGE PHASE
      OCT      00135
      CCS      TORQNDX      # ARE WE DOING VERTDRIFT
      TC      EARTH*        # TRUE TORQUE SOUTH GYRO
      TC      CHKCOMED      # SEE IF COMPASS OVER
      TC      SETGWLST
      TC      ENDOFJOB

      SETGWLST      EXTEND
      QXCH      MPAC      # CALLED EVERY WAITLIST OR AZIMUTH CHANGE
      INHINT
      CS      TIME1
      AD      GTSWTLT1
      EXTEND
      BZMF      +2
      AD      NEGMX      # 10 MS ERROR OK
      AD      1SECXT1      # 1 SEC FOR CALIBRATION, .5 SEC IN COMPASS
      EXTEND
      BZMF      RIGHTGTS
      TC      TWIDDLE
      EBANK=      ALTIM
      ADRES      ALLOOP
      TC      MPAC
      RIGHTGTS      CAF      FOUR      # SET UP NEXT WAITLIST-ALLOW SOME TIME
      TC      WTGTSMPL      # END OF WAITLIST SECTION

      # STORE AND LOAD DATA SECTIONS FOR RESTART PROOFING

      25DECML      EQUALS      OCT31
      STOREDTA      CAF      25DECML
      TS      MPAC
      INDEX      MPAC
      CAE      THETAX1
      INDEX      MPAC
      TS      RESTARPT
      CCS      MPAC
      TCF      STOREDTA +1
      TC      Q

      LOADSTD      CAF      25DECML
      TS      MPAC
      INDEX      MPAC
      CA      RESTARPT
      INDEX      MPAC
```

	TS	THETAX1	
	CCS	MPAC	
	TCF	LOADSTDT +1	
	TC	Q	

COMES HERE EVERY ITERATION BY A WAITLIST CALL SET IN SLEEPIE

ALLOOP	CA	TIME1	
	TS	GTSWTLT1	# STORE TIME TO SET UP NEXT WAITLIST.
ALLOOP3	CA	ALTIM	
	TS	GEOSAVE1	
	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	00115	
ALLOOP1	CAE	GEOSAVE1	
	TS	ALTIM	
	CCS	A	
	CA	A	# SHOULD NEVER HIT THIS LOCATION
	TS	ALTIMS	
	CS	A	
	TS	ALTIM	
	CAF	ZERO	
	XCH	PIPAX	
	TS	DELVX	
	CAF	ZERO	
	XCH	PIPAY	
	TS	DELVY	
	CAF	ZERO	
	XCH	PIPAZ	
	TS	DELVZ	
	CAF	19DECML	# 23 OCT
	TC	NEWPHASE	
	OCT	00005	
SPECSTS	CAF	PRI022	
	TC	FINDVAC	
	EBANK=	GEOSAVE1	
	2CADR	ALFLT	# START THE JOB
	TC	TASKOVER	

Page 438

THIS IS PART OF THE JOB DONE EVERY ITERATION

ALFLT	TC	STOREDTA	# STORE DATA IN CASE OF RESTART IN JOB
	TC	PHASCHNG	# THIS IS THE JOB DONE EVERY ITERATION
	OCT	00215	
	TCF	+2	

July 12, 2016

709

```
ALFLT1      TC      LOADSTD      # COMES HERE ON RESTART

            CCS      GEOCOMP1
            TC      +2
            TC      NORMLOP
            TC      CHKCOMED      # SEE IF PRELAUNCH OVER
            TC      BANKCALL      # COMPENSATION IF IN COMPASS
            CADR     1/PIPA
NORMLOP      TC      INTPRET
            DLOAD
            INTVAL
            STOVL     S1
            DELVX
            VXM       VSL1
            XSM
            DLOAD     DCOMP
            MPAC      +3
            STODL     DPIPAY
            MPAC      +5
            STORE     DPIPAZ

            SETPD     AXT,1
            0
            8D
            SLOAD     DCOMP
            GEOCOMP1
            BMN
            ALWAYSG      # DO A QUICK COMPASS

# Page 439
# NOW WE HAVE JUST THE CALIBRATION PARTS OF THE PROGRAM-NEXT PAGES

            COUNT     33/COMST

ALCGKK      SLOAD     BMN
            ALTIMS
            ALFLT3      # NO NEW GAINS NEEDED
ALKCG       AXT,2     LXA,1      # LOADS SLOPES AND TIME CONSTANTS AT RQST
            12D
            ALX1S
ALKCG2      DLOAD*    INCR,1
            ALFDK      +144D,1
            DEC        -2
            STORE      ALDK +10D,2
            TIX,2      SXA,1
            ALKCG2
```

		ALX1S	
ALFLT3	AXT,1		# MEASUREMENT INCORPORATION ROUTINES
		8D	# AND GAIN UPDATES
DELMPL	DLOAD*	DMP	
		DPIPAY +8D,1	
		PIPASC	
	SLR	BDSU*	
		9D	
		INTY +8D,1	
	STORE	INTY +8D,1	
	PDDL	DMP*	
		VELSC	
		VLAUN +8D,1	
	SL2R		
	DSU	STADR	
	STORE	DELM +8D,1	
	STORE	DELM +10D,1	
	TIX,1	AXT,2	
		DELMPL	
		4	
ALILP	DLOAD*	DMPR*	
		ALK +4,2	
		ALDK +4,2	
	STORE	ALK +4,2	
	TIX,2	AXT,2	
		ALILP	
		8D	
ALKLP	LXC,1	SXA,1	
		CMPX1	
		CMPX1	
	DLOAD*	DMPR*	
		ALK +1,1	
		DELM +8D,2	
# Page 440	DAD*		
		INTY +8D,2	
	STORE	INTY +8D,2	
	DLOAD*	DAD*	
		ALK +12D,2	
		ALDK +12D,2	
	STORE	ALK +12D,2	
	DMPR*	DAD*	
		DELM +8D,2	
		INTY +16D,2	
	STORE	INTY +16D,2	

```

DLOAD* DMP*
      ALSK +1,1
      DELM +8D,2
SL1R   DAD*
      VLAUN +8D,2
STORE  VLAUN +8D,2
TIX,2  AXT,1
      ALKLP
      8D

LOOSE  DLOAD* PDDL*          # EXTRAPOLATE SWAY VARIABLES
      ACCWD +8D,1
      VLAUN +8D,1
PDDL*  VDEF
      POSNV +8D,1
MXV    VSL1
      TRANSM1
DLOAD
      MPAC
STORE  POSNV +8D,1
DLOAD
      MPAC +3
STORE  VLAUN +8D,1
DLOAD
      MPAC +5
STORE  ACCWD +8D,1
TIX,1  LOOSE

      AXT,2  AXT,1          # EVALUATE SINES AND COSINES
      6
      2
BOOP   DLOAD* DMPR
      ANGX +2,1
      GEORGEJ
SR2R
PUSH   SIN

# Page 441
SL3R   XAD,1
      X1
STORE  16D,2
DLOAD
COS
STORE  22D,2          # COSINES
TIX,2  BOOP

```

```

PERFERAS      EXIT
               CA      EBANK7
               EBANK=   LAT(SPL)
               TS      EBANK
               TC      LAT(SPL)      # GOTO ERASABLE ONLY TO RETURN

# CAUTION
#
# THE ERASABLE PROGRAM THAT DOES THE CALCULATIONS MUST BE LOADED
# BEFORE ANY ATTEMPT IS MAKE TO RUN THE IMU PERFORMANCE TEST

ONCEMORE      EBANK=   LENGTHOT
               CCS     LENGTHOT
               TC      SLEEPIE      # TEST NOT OVER SET UP NEXT WAITLIST
               CCS     TORQNDX
               TCF     +2
               TC      SETUPER1
               CA      CDUX
               TS      LOSVEC +1     # FOR TROUBLESHOOTING POSNS 2$4 VD
SETUPER1      TC      INTPRET      # DRIFT TEST OVER
               DLOAD   PDDL          # ANGLES FROM DRIFT TEST ONLY
               ANGZ
               ANGY
               PDDL    VDEF
               ANGX
               VCOMP   VXSC
               GEORGEJ
               MXV     VSR1
               XSM
               STORE   OGC
               EXIT

TORQINCH      TC      PHASCHNG
               OCT     00005
               CA      OGCPL
               TC      BANKCALL
               CADR    IMUPULSE
               TC      IMUSTLLG
               CCS     TORQNDX      # + IF IN VERTICAL DRIFT TEST
               TC      VALMIS      # VERT DRIFT TEST OVER
               TC      INTPRET

# Page 442
               CALL
               ERTHRVS
               EXIT

```


July 12, 2016

713

	TC	TORQUE	# GO TO IMU2 FOR A PIPA TEST AND DISPLAY
SOMEERRR	TC	ALARM	
	OCT	1600	
	TC	+3	
SOMERR2	TC	ALARM	
	OCT	1601	
	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	00005	
	TC	ENDTEST1	

THE FAMOUS MAGIC NUMBERS OF SCHMIDT ARE NOW PART OF AN ERASABLE LOAD

DEC585	OCT	02222	# 1170 B+14 ORDER IS NOW IMPORTANT
SCHZEROS	2DEC	.00000000	
	2DEC	.00000000	
	OCT	00000	
ONEDPP	OCT	00000	
	OCT	00001	# ABOVE ORDER IS IMPORTANT
INTVAL	OCT	4	
	OCT	2	
	DEC	144	
	DEC	-1	
SOUPLY	2DEC	.93505870	# INITIAL GAINS FOR PIP OUTPUTS
	2DEC	.26266423	# INITIAL GAINS/4 FOR ERECTION ANGLES
77DECML	DEC	77	
ALXXXZ	GENADR	ALX1S -1	

GYROCOMPASS PORTIONS FINISH THIS LOG SECTION

COUNT 33/P01

INITIALIZATION SECTION

GTSCPSS	CA	FLAGWRD1	# CALLED BY V37
	MASK	NOP01BIT	
# Page 443			
	EXTEND		
	BZF	GTSCPSSA	
	TC	P00D00	
	OCT	1521	# NODO ALARM FOR P01 - P11 ALREADY DONE
GTSCPSSA	CAF	ONE	
	TS	GEOCOMP1	# THIS IS THE LEAD IN FOR COMPASS

```

      CA      1/PIPAGT
      TS      1/PIPADT
NXXTENN  CA      BIT8
      TS      LENGTHOT
      CAF     1/2SECX      # COMPASS IS A .5 SEC LOOP
      TS      1SECXT1
      CAF     ONE
      TS      PREMTRX1
      TS      PERFDLAY +1
      CAF     ZERO
      TS      PERFDLAY
      EXTEND
      DCA     LUNHAZ1
      DXCH    NEWAZ1
      EXTEND
      DCA     LUNHAZ1
      DXCH    OLDAZMTH
SETUPGC  CA      DEC17
      TS      ZERONDX1
      CA      XSMADR
      TC      ZEROING
      TC      POSN17C
      TC      GEOIMUTT      # GO TO IMU2 FOR FURTHER INITIALIZATION

POSN17C  EXTEND      # COMPASS POSITION Z DOWN, X DOWNRANGE
      QXCH    QPLACE      # FROM NORTH IN REVOLUTIONS + CLOCKWISE
      CS      HALF      # ALL THIS TO INITIALIZE MATRIX
      TS      ZSM
      TC      INTPRET
      DLOAD   PUSH
      NEWAZ1
      SIN
      STORE   XSM      +4
      STODL   YSM      +2
      COS
      STORE   YSM      +4
      DCOMP
      STORE   XSM      +2
      EXIT
      TC      QPLACE

```

Page 444

JOB DONE EVERY ITERATION THROUGH COMPASS PROGRAM. SET BY TASK ALLOOP

COUNT 33/P02

ALWAYSG	DLOAD*	DSU*	# COMPASS AND ERECT
		DPIPAY +8D,1	
		FILDELV1 +8D,1	
	DMPR	DAD*	
		GEOCONS1	
		FILDELV1 +8D,1	
	STORE	FILDELV1 +8D,1	
	DAD*		
		INTVEC1 +8D,1	
	STORE	INTVEC1 +8D,1	
	DMPR	DAD*	
		GEOCONS2	
		FILDELV1 +8D,1	
	DMPR	PUSH	
		GEOCONS5	
	TIX,1	SLOAD	
		ALWAYSG	
		ERECTIM1	
	BZE	DLOAD	
		COMPGS	
		THETAN1 +2	
	DSU	STADR	
	STODL	THETAN1 +2	# ERECTION ONLY.
	BDSU		
		THETAN1 +4	
	STORE	THETAN1 +4	
	GOTO		
		ADDINDRF	
COMPGS	DLOAD	DAD	# COMPASS
		THETAN1	
		FILDELV1	
	STODL	THETAN1	
		FILDELV1	
	DMPR	BDSU	
		GEOCONS3	
		THETAN1 +4	
	STODL	THETAN1 +4	
		FILDELV1 +4	
	DMPR	BDSU	
		GEOCONS3	
		THETAN1 +2	
	PDDL	DMPR	
		INTVEC1 +4	
		GEOCONS4	
	BDSU	STADR	

```

# Page 445
ADDINDRF      STORE  THETAN1 +2
               EXIT

ENDGTSAL      CCS    LENGTHOT      # IS 5 SEC OVER-THE TIME TO TORQ PLATFORM
               TC     SLEEP1E      # NO-SET UP NEXT WAITLIST CALL FOR .5 SEC
               TC     CHKCOMED
               CCS    LGYRO        # YES BUT ARE GYROS BUSY
               TCF    SLEEP1E +1   # BUSY-GET THEM .5 SECONDS FROM NOW

LASTGTS       TC     INTPRET
               VLOAD
               ERCOMP1
               STODL  THETAX1
               TMARK
               STORE  ALK
               EXIT      # PREVIOUS SECTION WAS FOR RESTARTS

RESTAIER      TC     PHASCHNG
               OCT    00275
               TC     INTPRET      # ADD COMPASS COMMANDS INTO ERATE
               VLOAD  MXV
               THETAN1
               XSM
               VSL1  VAD
               THETAX1
               STODL  ERCOMP1
               ALK
               STORE  TMARK
               EXIT
               TC     EARTH*      # TORQUE IT ALL IN
               CAE    ERECTIM1
               TS     GEOSAVE1
               TC     PHASCHNG
               OCT    00155
               TC     INTPRET
               VLOAD
               SCHZEROS
               STORE  THETAN1
               EXIT
               CCS    PREMTRXC
               TC     NOCHORLD
               TC     PHASCHNG
               OCT    00255
               TC     INTPRET
RESTEST3

```

July 12, 2016

717

```
# Page 446

DLOAD      LAUNCHAZ
DSU         BZE
            OLDAZMTH
            NOAZCHGE
STORE      OD

SLOAD      DAD
            ONEDPP +1
            PREMTRXC      # DOES NOT CHANGE LAUNCHAZ
STODL      PREMTRXC
            LAUNCHAZ
STODL      NEWAZMTH
            OD
ADERCOMP   STORE  ERCOMP +4
            EXIT
            TC          POSN17C
            TC          PHASCHNG
            OCT         00335
RESCHNG    EXTEND
            DCA         NEWAZMTH
            DXCH        OLDAZMTH
            CA          BIT7      # SPEND 320 SEC ERECTING
            TS          LENGTHOT
            TC          PHASCHNG
            OCT         00075
SPITGYRO   CA          ERCOMPPL
            TC          BANKCALL
            CADR        IMUPULSE
            TC          BANKCALL
            CADR        IMUSTALL
            TC          SOMERR2
            TC          ESTIMS      # RE-INITIALIZE

NOAZCHGE   EXIT
            CA          ONE
            TS          PREMTRXC
NOCHORLD   CCS        GEOSAVE1
            TS          ERECTIM1      # COUNTS DOWN FOR ERECTION.

ANNNNNN    CAF        NINE
            TS          LENGTHOT
            TC          SLEEPIE +1
```

```

CHKCOMED      INHINT
               CS      MODREG      # CHECK FOR MM 07 FIRST
               AD      SEVEN
               EXTEND
               BZF      GOBKALB     # IF MM 07 RETURN TO PERF TEST
               CS      ZERO
               EXTEND
               RXOR     CHAN30      # READ AND INVERT BITS IN CHANNEL 30
               MASK     BIT5        # LIFTOFF BIT
               CCS      A
               TCF      PRELTERM    # LIFTOFF HAS OCCURRED

# Page 447
               CA      GRRBKBIT     # CHECK FOR BACKUP LIFTOFF
               MASK     FLAGWRD5    # BIT5 FLAGWRD5
               CCS      A
               TCF      PRELTERM    # BACKUP RECEIVED

               RELINT
GOBKALB        TC      Q

PRELTERM        CA      PRI022      # PRELAUNCH DONE -- SET UP P11
               TC      PRIOCHNG     # INCREASE PRIORITY HIGHER THAN SERVICER
               INHINT
               TC      POSTJUMP
               CADR     P11

ERCOMPPL        ECADR     ERCOMP

GEOCONS5        EQUALS    HIDPHALF
1/PIPGT         OCT      06200
17DECML         =        ND1        # OCT 21
19DECML         =        VD1        # OCT 23
1/2SECX         =        .5SEC

# Page 448
GEOSTR4         EQUALS    ENDOFJOB

# Page 449
# OPTICAL VERIFICATION ROUTINES FOR GYROCOMPASS

               COUNT     33/P03

GCOMPVER        TC      PHASCHNG    # OPTICAL VERIFICATION ROUTINE

```

July 12, 2016

719

	OCT	00154	
	TC	NEWMODEX	# ENTERED BY VERB 65 ENTER
	MM	03	
SETNBPOS	TC	NBPOSPL	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	MKRELEAS	
OPTDATA	CAF	BIT1	# CALLS FOR AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION OF TARGET
	ZL		# 1, THEN TARGET 2
	LXCH	RUN	# AZIMUTH CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH TO TARGET
	TS	DSPTM1 +2	# ELEVATION MEASURED FROM HORIZONTAL
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	RUN	
	DCA	TAZEL1	
	DXCH	DSPTM1	
	CAF	V05N30E	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GODSPRET	
	CAF	VN0641	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GOFLASH	
	TC	GCOMP5	
	TC	+3	
	TC	-8D	
VN0641	VN	0641	
	DXCH	DSPTM1	# TAZEL1 TARGET 1 AZIMUTH
	INDEX	RUN	
	DXCH	TAZEL1	# TAZEL1 +2 TARGET 2 AZIMUTH
	CCS	RUN	
	TCF	+4	
	CAF	TWO	
	TS	L	
	TCF	OPTDATA +2	# MPAC 1ST PASS=0 2ND PASS=2
	TC	CONTIN33	
V05N30E	VN	0530	
	TC	INTPRET	# UNDYNAMIC ASSEMBLER
TAR/EREF	AXT,1	AXT,2	# TARGET VECTOR
		2	# SIN(EL) -COS(AZ)COS(EL) SIN(AZ)COS(EL)
		12D	
	SSP	SETPD	
		S2	
		6	
# Page 450		0	

TAR1	SLOAD*	SR2	# X1=2 X2=12 S2=6 X1=0 X2=6 S2=6
		TAZEL1 +3,1	
	STORE	0	# PD00 ELEVATION PD00
	SIN		
	STORE	18D,2	# PD06 *** SIN(EL) ***PD12
	DLOAD		
		0	
	COS	PUSH	# PD00 COS(EL) PD00
	SLOAD*	RTB	
		TAZEL1 +2,1	
		CDULOGIC	
	STORE	2	# PD02 AZIMUTH PD02
	SIN	DMP	
		0	
	SL1		
	STORE	22D,2	# PD10 *** SIN(AZ)COS(EL) ***PD16
	DLOAD	COS	
		2	
	DMP	SL1	
	DCOMP	AXT,1	
		0	
	STORE	20D,2	# PD08 *** -COS(AZ)COS(EL) ***PD14
	TIX,2	RVQ	
		TAR1	
	BANK	33	
	SETLOC	IMUCAL	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/P03	
CONTIN33	CA	ONE	
	TS	STARCODE	
	CA	ZERO	
	TC	TARGDRVE	
	TC	INTPRET	
	CALL		
		TAR/EREF	
NEXTBNKS	VLOAD	MXV	
		6D	
		XSM	
	VSL1		
	STOVL	STARAD	
		12D	
	MXV	VSL1	
		XSM	

	STCALL	STARAD +6
		LITTLSUB
	STORE	LOSVEC
# Page 451	EXIT	
	TC	BANKCALL
	CADR	MKRELEAS
NEXBNKSS	CAF	TWO
	TS	STARCODE
	CAF	SIX
	TC	TARGDRVE
	TC	INTPRET
	CALL	
		LITTLSUB
	STOVL	12D
		LOSVEC
	STCALL	06D
		AXISGEN
	CALL	
		CALCGTA
	EXIT	
GCOMP4	CAF	V06N93S
	TC	BANKCALL
	CADR	GOFLASH
	TC	GCOMP5
	TCF	+2
	TCF	GCOMP4
	TC	INTPRET
	VLOAD	VAD
		OGC
		ERCOMP1
	STORE	ERCOMP1
	EXIT	
GCOMP5	TC	BANKCALL
	CADR	MKRELEAS
	TC	DOWNFLAG
	ADRES	TRM03FLG
	TC	NEWMODEX
	MM	02
	TC	PHASCHNG
	OCT	00004
	TC	ENDOFJOB
V06N93S	VN	0693

GTSOPTCS	TC	ALARM
GTSOPTSS	OCT	01602
	TC	GCOMP5

BANK	34
SETLOC	IMUCAL1
BANK	

Page 452

COUNT	34/COMST
-------	----------

LATAZCHK	DLOAD	SL2	# CALLS FOR AZIMUTH AND LATITUDE
----------	-------	-----	----------------------------------

		LATITUDE
STODL	DSPTEM1	+1
		AZIMUTH

RTB	EXIT
	1ST02S

XCH	MPAC
TS	DSPTEM1
TC	BANKCALL
CADR	CLEANDSP
CAF	VNG0641
TC	BANKCALL
CADR	GOFLASH

NOT ALLOWED

TC	+2
TC	+2
TC	-5

TC	INTPRET
SLOAD	RTB
	DSPTEM1
	CDULOGIC
STORE	AZIMUTH
SLOAD	SR2
	DSPTEM1
	+1
STORE	LATITUDE

VNG0641

VN	0641
BANK	33
SETLOC	IMUCAL
BANK	

	COUNT*	\$\$/P03
TARGDRVE	EXTEND	
	QXCH	QPLAC

July 12, 2016

723

	TS	TARG1/2	
	TC	INTPRET	
	CALL		
		TAR/EREF	
	LXC,1	VLOAD*	
		TARG1/2	
		6D,1	
	STCALL	STAR	
		SXTANG	
	EXIT		
	CA	SAC	
	TS	DESOPTS	
# Page 453			
RETARG	CA	PAC	
	TS	DESOPTT	
	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	OPTIND	
	CAF	ONE	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	SXTMARK	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	OPTSTALL	
	TC	GTSOPTCS	
	CAE	FLAGWRD1	
	MASK	TRM03BIT	
	CCS	A	
	TC	GCOMP5	
	INDEX	MARKSTAT	
	CA	QPRET	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	RETARG1	
	TC	QPLAC	
RETARG1	CA	ZERO	# RELEASE PREVIOUSLY GRABBED VAC AREA
	XCH	MARKSTAT	
	CCS	A	
	INDEX	A	
	TS	A	
	TCF	RETARG	# GO DO SXTMARK AGAIN
	BANK	33	
	SETLOC	IMUCAL	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/P03	

PIPASC	2DEC	.76376833
VELSC	2DEC	-.52223476
ALSK	2DEC	.17329931
	2DEC	-.00835370
GEORGEJ	2DEC	.63661977
GEOCONS1	2DEC	.1
GEOCONS2	2DEC	.005
GEOCONS3	2DEC	.062
GEOCONS4	2DEC	.0003

Page 454

LITTLSUB	COUNT	33/P02
	STQ	
		QPLAC
	LXC,1	VLOAD*
		MARKSTAT
		2,1
	STCALL	CDUSPOT
		SXTNB
	CALL	
	GOTO	TRG*NBSM
	QPLAC	

AZMTHCG1	EXIT		
	TC	INTPRET	
	DLOAD	RTB	
		NEWAZMTH	
		1ST02S	
	EXIT		
	XCH	MPAC	
	TS	DSPTM1	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	CLEANDSP	
	CAF	VN0629	
	TC	BANKCALL	

July 12, 2016

725

CADR	GOFLASH
TCF	+2
TCF	+2
TCF	-5
TC	INTPRET
SLOAD	RTB
	DSPTM1
	CDULOGIC
STORE	LAUNCHAZ
EXIT	
CA	ZERO
TS	PREMTRXC
TC	PHASCHNG
OCT	00004
TC	POSTJUMP
CADR	PINBRNCH

VN0629 VN 0629

Page 455

*** END OF COMAID .029 ***

This code is written to file `src/IMU-CALIBRATION-AND-ALIGNMENT.s`.

B.38 IMU COMPENSATION PACKAGE

```

726  <src/IMU-COMPENSATION-PACKAGE.s 726>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     IMU_COMPENSATION_PACKAGE.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         297-306
      # Mod history:   2009-05-08 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
      #               same name, using Comanche055 page images/
      #               2009-05-21 RSB   In IRIGZ, PRI017 corrected to PRI021.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
      # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
      # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
      # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
      # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
      # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
      # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
      # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      #       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
      #
      #       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
      #               Colossus 2A

      # Page 297

      BANK      7
      SETLOC    IMUCOMP
      BANK
      EBANK=     NBDX

      COUNT     06/ICOMP

1/PIPA        CAF      LGCOMP      # SAVE EBANK OF CALLING PROGRAM
              XCH      EBANK
              TS        MODE

              CCS       GCOMPSW     # BYPASS IF GCOMPSW NEGATIVE

```

July 12, 2016

727

	TCF	+3		
	TCF	+2		
	TCF	IRIG1	# RETURN	
	INHINT		# ASSURE COMPLETE COMPENSATION OF DELV'S	
			# FOR DOWNLINK.	
1/PIPA1	CAF	FOUR	# PIPAZ, PIPAY, PIPAX	
	TS	BUF +2		
	INDEX	BUF +2		
	CA	PIPASCF	# (P.P.M.) X 2(-9)	
	EXTEND			
	INDEX	BUF +2		
	MP	DEL VX	# (PP) X 2(+14) NOW (PIPA PULSES) X 2(+5)	
	TS	Q	# SAVE MAJOR PART	
	CA	L	# MINOR PART	
	EXTEND			
	MP	BIT6	# SCALE 2(+9) SHIFT RIGHT 9	
	INDEX	BUF +2		
	TS	DEL VX +1	# FRACTIONAL PIPA PULSES SCALED 2(+14)	
	CA	Q	# MAJOR PART	
	EXTEND			
	MP	BIT6	# SCALE 2(+9) SHIFT RIGHT 9	
	INDEX	BUF +2		
	DAS	DEL VX	# (PIPAI) + (PIPAI)(SF)	
	INDEX	BUF +2		
	CS	PIPABIAS	# (PIPA PULSES)/(CS) X 2(-8)	*
	EXTEND			
	MP	1/PIPADT	# (CS) X 2(+8) NOW (PIPA PULSES) X 2(+0)	*
	EXTEND			
	MP	BIT1	# SCALE 2(+14) SHIFT RIGHT 14	*
	INDEX	BUF +2		
	DAS	DEL VX	# (PIPAI) + (PIPAI)(SFE) - (BIAS)(DELTAT)	
	CCS	BUF +2	# PIPAZ, PIPAY, PIPAX	
# Page 298	AD	NEG1		
	TCF	1/PIPA1 +1		
	NOOP		# LESS THAN ZERO IMPOSSIBLE	
	RELINT			
# Page 299				

IRIGCOMP	TS	GCOMPSW	#	INDICATE COMMANDS 2 PULSES OR LESS.
	TS	BUF	#	INDEX COUNTER. IRIGX, IRIGY, IRIGZ.
IRIGX	EXTEND			
	DCS	DEL VX	#	(PIPA PULSES) X 2(+14)
	DXCH	MPAC		
	CA	ADIA X	#	(GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULSE) X 2(-3)
	TC	GCOMPSUB	#	-(ADIA X)(PIPA X) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
	EXTEND		#	
	DCS	DEL VY	#	(PIPA PULSES) X 2(+14)
	DXCH	MPAC	#	
	CS	ADSRAX	#	(GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULSE) X 2(-3)
	TC	GCOMPSUB	#	-(ADSRAX)(PIPA X) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
#	EXTEND		#	***
#	DCS	DEL VY	#	*** (PIPA PULSES) X 2(+14)
#	DXCH	MPAC	#	***
#	CA	ADOAX	#	*** (GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULSE) X 2(-3)
#	TC	GCOMPSUB	#	*** -(ADOAX)(PIPA X) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
	CS	NBDX	#	(GYRO PULSES)/(CS) X 2(-3)
	TC	DRIFTSUB	#	-(NBDX)(DELTAT) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
IRIGY	EXTEND			
	DCS	DEL VY	#	(PIPA PULSES) X 2(+14)
	DXCH	MPAC		
	CA	ADIA Y	#	(GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULSE) X 2(-3)
	TC	GCOMPSUB	#	-(ADIA Y)(PIPA X) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
	EXTEND			
	DCS	DEL VZ	#	(PIPA PULSES) X 2(+14)
	DXCH	MPAC		
	CS	ADSRAY	#	(GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULSE) X 2(-3)
	TC	GCOMPSUB	#	+(ADSRAY)(PIPA X) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
#	EXTEND		#	***
#	DCS	DEL VX	#	*** (PIPA PULSES) X 2(+14)
#	DXCH	MPAC	#	***
#	CA	ADOAY	#	*** (GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULS) X 2(-3)
#	TC	GCOMPSUB	#	*** -(ADOAY)(PIPA X) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
	CS	NBDY	#	(GYRO PULSES)/(CS) X 2(-5)
	TC	DRIFTSUB	#	-(NBDY)(DELTAT) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
IRIGZ	EXTEND			

July 12, 2016

729

```
# Page 300
DCS      DELVY      # (PIPA PULSES) X 2(-14)
DXCH     MPAC
CA       ADSRAZ     # (GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULSE) X 2(-3)      *
TC       GCOMPSUB   # -(ADSRAZ)(PIPAY)      (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

EXTEND
DCS      DELVZ      # (PIPA PULSES) X 2(+14)
DXCH     MPAC
CA       ADIAZ      # (GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULSE) X 2(-3)      *
TC       GCOMPSUB   # -(ADIAZ)(PIPAZ)      (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

# EXTEND      # ***
# DCS      DELVX      # ***      (PIPA PULSE) X 2(+14)
# DXCH     MPAC      # ***
# CS       ADOAZ      # ***      (GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULSE) X 2(-3)      *
# TC       GCOMPSUB   # ***      +(ADOAZ)(PIPAZ) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

CA       NBDZ      #      (GYRO PULSES)/(CS) X 2(-5)
TC       DRIFTSUB   #      +(NBDZ)(DELTAT) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

# Page 301
CCS      GCOMPSW    # ARE GYRO COMMANDS GREATER THAN 2 PULSES
TCF      +2         # YES
TCF      IRIG1      # NO

CA       PRIO21     # HIGHER THAN SERVICER -- LESS THAN PRELAUNCH
TC       NOVAC
EBANK=   NBDX
2CADR    1/GYRO

IRIG1    RELINT
CA       MODE      # SET EBANK FOR RETURN
TS       EBANK
TCF      SWRETURN

GCOMPSUB XCH       MPAC      # ADIA OR ADSRA COEFFICIENT ARRIVES IN A
EXTEND   # C(MPAC) = (PIPA PULSES) X 2(+14)
MP       MPAC      # (GYRO PULSES)/(PIPA PULSE) X 2(-3)      *
DXCH     VBUF      # NOW = (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+11)      *

CA       MPAC +1    # MINOR PART OF PIPA PULSES
EXTEND
MP       MPAC      # ADIA OR ADSRA
TS       L
CAF      ZERO
```

```

DAS      VBUF      # NOW = (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+11)

CA      VBUF      # PARTIAL RESULT -- MAJOR
EXTEND
MP      BIT12     # SCALE 2(+3)  SHIFT RIGHT 3
INDEX   BUF      # RESULT = (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
DAS     GCOMP     # HI(ADIA)(PIPAI) OR HI(ADSRA)(PIPAI)

CA      VBUF +1   # PARTIAL RESULT -- MINOR
EXTEND
MP      BIT12     # SCALE 2(+3)  SHIFT RIGHT 3
TS      L
CAF     ZERO
INDEX   BUF      # RESULT = (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)
DAS     GCOMP     # (ADIA)(PIPAI) OR (ADSRA)(PIPAI)

TC      Q

# Page 302
DRFTSUB  EXTEND
QXCH     BUF +1

EXTEND
MP      1/PIPADT  # C(A) = NBD (GYRO PULSES)/(CS) X 2(-5)
LXCH    MPAC +1   # (CS) X 2(+8) NO (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+3)
EXTEND                                     # SAVE FOR FRACTIONAL COMPENSATION
MP      BIT4      # SCALE 2(+11)  SHIFT RIGHT 11
INDEX   BUF
DAS     GCOMP     # HI(NBD)(DELTAT) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

CA      MPAC +1   # NOW MINOR PART
EXTEND
MP      BIT4      # SCALE 2(+11)  SHIFT RIGHT 11
TS      L
CAF     ZERO
INDEX   BUF      # ADD IN FRACTIONAL COMPENSATION
DAS     GCOMP     # (NBD)(DELTAT) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

DRFTSUB2 CAF      TWO      # PIPAX, PIPAY, PIPAZ
AD      BUF
XCH     BUF
INDEX   A
CCS     GCOMP     # ARE GYRO COMMANDS 1 PULSE OR GREATER
TCF     +2        # YES
TC      BUF +1    # NO

```

July 12, 2016

731

```
# Page 303
1/GYRO

MASK      NEGONE
CCS        A
TS         GCOMPSW
TC         BUF +1
# ARE GYRO COMMANDS GREATER THAN 2 PULSES
# YES -- SET GCOMPSW POSITIVE
# NO

CAF        FOUR
TS         BUF
# PIPAZ, PIPAY, PIPAX

INDEX      BUF
CA         GCOMP +1
EXTEND
MP         BIT8
INDEX      BUF
TS         GCOMP +1
# SCALE GYRO COMMANDS FOR IMUPULSE
# FRACTIONAL PULSES

CAF        ZERO
INDEX      BUF
XCH        GCOMP
EXTEND
MP         BIT8
INDEX      BUF
DAS        GCOMP
# SET GCOMP = 0 FOR DAS INSTRUCTION
# GYRO PULSES

CCS        BUF
AD         NEG1
TCF        1/GYRO +1
# SHIFT RIGHT 7
# FRACTIONAL PULSES SCALED

CAF        LGCOMP
TC         BANKCALL
CADR       IMUPULSE
TC         BANKCALL
CADR       IMUSTALL
TCF        ENDOFJOB
# CALL GYRO TORQUING ROUTINE
# WAIT FOR PULSES TO GET OUT
# TEMPORARY

CAF        FOUR
TS         BUF
# PIPAZ, PIPAY, PIPAX

INDEX      BUF
CA         GCOMP +1
EXTEND
MP         BIT8
INDEX      BUF
LXCH       GCOMP +1
# RESCALE
# SHIFT MINOR PART LEFT 7 -- MAJOR PART = 0
# BITS 8-14 OF MINOR PART WERE = 0
```

	CCS	BUF	# PIPAZ, PIPAY, PIPAX
	AD	NEG1	
	TCF	GCOMP1 +1	
V06N30S	VN	0630	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
# Page 304			
NBDONLY	CCS	GCOMPSW	# BYPASS IF GCOMPSW NEGATIVE
	TCF	+3	
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
	INHINT		
	CCS	FLAGWRD2	# PREREAD T3RUPT MAY COINCIDE
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	
	TCF	+1	
	CA	TIME1	# (CS) X 2(+14)
	XCH	1/PIPADT	# PREVIOUS TIME
	RELINT		
	COM		
	AD	1/PIPADT	
NBD2	CCS	A	# CALCULATE ELAPSED TIME.
	AD	ONE	# NO TIME1 OVERFLOW
	TCF	NBD3	# RESTORE TIME DIFFERENCE AND JUMP
	TCF	+2	# TIME1 OVERFLOW
	TCF	ENDOFJOB	# IF ELAPSED TIME = 0 (DIFFERENCE = -0)
	COM		# CALCULATE ABSOLUTE DIFFERENCE
	AD	POS MAX	
NBD3	EXTEND		# C(A) = DELTAT (CS) X 2(+14)
	MP	BIT10	# SHIFT RIGHT 5
	DXCH	VBUF	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	VBUF	
	DXCH	MPAC	# DELTAT NOW SCALED (CS) X 2(+19)
	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	GCOMPSW	# INDICATE COMMANDS 2 PULSES OR LESS.
	TS	BUF	# INDEX X, Y, Z.
	CS	NBDX	# (GYRO PULSES)/(CS) X 2(-5)
	TC	FBIASSUB	# -(NBOX)(DELTAT) (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

```

EXTEND
DCS      VBUF
DXCH     MPAC      # DELTAT SCALED (CS) X 2(+19)
CA       NBDY      # (GYRO PULSES)/(CS) X 2(-5)
TC       FBIASSUB  # -(NBDY)(DELTAT)      (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

EXTEND
DCS      VBUF
DXCH     MPAC      # DELTAT SCALED (CS) X 2(+19)
CS       NBDZ      # (GYRO PULSES)/(CS) X 2(-5)
TC       FBIASSUB  # +(NBDZ)(DELTAT)      (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

# Page 305
CCS      GCOMPSW   # ARE GYRO COMMANDS GREATER THAN 2 PULSES
TCF      1/GYRO    # YES
TCF      ENDOFJOB  # NO

# Page 303
FBIASSUB
XCH      Q
TS       BUF +1

CA       Q          # NBD SCALED (GYRO PULSES)/(CS) X 2(-5)
EXTEND
MP       MPAC      # DELTAT SCALED (CS) X 2(+19)
INDEX   BUF
DAS     GCOMP      # HI(NBD)(DELTAT)      (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

CA       Q          # NO FRACTIONAL PART
EXTEND
MP       MPAC +1
TS       L
CAF      ZERO
INDEX   BUF
DAS     GCOMP      # (NBD)(DELTAT)      (GYRO PULSES) X 2(+14)

TCF      DRFTSUB2  # CHECK MAGNITUDE OF COMPENSATION

LASTBIAS
TC       BANKCALL
CADR     PIPUSE

CCS      GCOMPSW   # BYPASS IF GCOMPSW NEGATIVE
TCF      +3
TCF      +2
TCF      ENDOFJOB

CAF      PRI031    # 2 SECONDS SCALED (CS) X 2(+8)

```

```
XCH      1/PIPADT
COM
AD       PIPTIME1 +1      # TIME AT PIPA1 =0
TCF      NBD2
```

This code is written to file `src/IMU-COMPENSATION-PACKAGE.s`.

B.39 IMU MODE SWITCHING ROUTINES

```

735  <src/IMU-MODE-SWITCHING-ROUTINES.s 735>≡
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       IMU_MODE_SWITCHING_ROUTINES.agc
# Purpose:        Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#                It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#                Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:     yaYUL
# Contact:        Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:        www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:          1420-1448
# Mod history:    2009-05-10 SN    (Sergio Navarro).  Started adapting from
#                the Colossus249/ file of the same name,
#                using Comanche055 page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum.  The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum.  Many
# thanks to both.  The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as
# Colossus 2A

# Page 1420

BLOCK      02
SETLOC     FFTAG3
BANK

EBANK=     COMMAND

# FIXED-FIXED ROUTINES

COUNT     02/IMODE

ZEROICDU   CAF      ZERO          # ZERO ICDU COUNTERS.
           TS        CDUX

```

```

                TS      CDUY
                TS      CDUZ
                TC      Q

SPSCODE      =      BIT9

# Page 1421
# IMU ZEROING ROUTINE.

                BANK    11
                SETLOC  MODESW
                BANK

                COUNT   07/IMODE

IMUZERO      INHINT
                CS      DSPTAB +11D      # ROUTINE TO ZERO ICDUS.
                MASK    BITS4&6          # DON'T ZERO CDUS IS IMU IN GIMBAL LOCK AND
                CCS      A                # COARSE ALIGN (GIMBAL RUNAWAY PROTECTION)
                TCF      IMUZEROA

                TC      ALARM            # IF SO.
                OCT     00206

                TCF      CAGETSTJ +4     # IMMEDIATE FAILURE.

IMUZEROA     TC      CAGETSTJ

# DO ALL THE WORK.

                CS      IMODES33        # DISABLE DAP AUTO AND HOLD MODES
                MASK    SUPER011        #          BIT5 FOR GROUND
                ADS     IMODES33

                CS      IMODES30        # INHIBIT ICDUFAIL AND IMUFAIL (IN CASE WE
                MASK    BITS3&4        # JUST CAME OUT OF COARSE ALIGN).
                ADS     IMODES30

                CS      BITS4&6        # SEND ZERO ENCODE WITH COARSE AND ERROR
                EXTEND
                WAND     CHAN12        # COUNTER DISABLED.

                TC      NOATTOFF        # TURN OFF NO ATT LAMP.

                CAF      BIT5
                EXTEND

```


July 12, 2016

737

```

                                WOR      CHAN12

                                TC        ZEROICDU
                                CAF        BIT6      # WAIT 320 MS TO GIVE AGS ADEQUATE TIME TO
                                TC        WAITLIST    # RECEIVE ITS PULSE TRAIN.
                                EBANK=     CDUIND
                                2CADR     IMUZERO2

                                CS        IMODES30    # SEE IF IMU OPERATING AND ALARM IF NOT.
                                MASK      BIT9
                                CCS        A
                                TCF       MODEEXIT

# Page 1422
                                TC        ALARM
                                OCT       210

MODEEXIT      RELINT           # GENERAL MODE-SWITCHING EXIT.
               TCF       SWRETURN

IMUZERO2      TC        CAGETEST
               TC        ZEROICDU      # ZERO CDUX, CDUY, CDUZ

               CS        BIT5          # REMOVE ZERO DISCRETE.
               EXTEND
               WAND      CHAN12

               CAF        BIT11        # WAIT 10 SECS FOR CTRS TO FIND GIMBALS
               TC        VARDELAY

IMUZERO3      TC        CAGETEST
               CS        BITS3&4      # REMOVE IMUFAIL AND ICDUFAIL INHIBIT.
               MASK      IMODES30
               TS        IMODES30

               CS        SUPER011     # ENABLE DAP AUTO AND HOLD MODES
               MASK      IMODES33     #      BIT5 FOR GROUND
               TS        IMODES33

               TC        IBNKCALL     # SET ISS WARNING IF EITHER OF ABOVE ARE
               CADR      SETISSW      # PRESENT.

               TCF       ENDIMU

# Page 1423
# IMU COARSE ALIGN MODE.
```

IMUCOARS	INHINT		
	TC	CAGETSTJ	
	TC	SETCOARS	
	CAF	SIX	
	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	CDUIND	
	2CADR	COARS	
	TCF	MODEEXIT	
COARS	TC	CAGETEST	
	CAF	BIT6	# ENABLE ALL THREE ISS CDU ERROR COUNTERS
	EXTEND		
	WOR	CHAN12	
COARS1	CAF	TWO	# SET CDU INDICATOR
	TS	CDUIND	
	INDEX	CDUIND	# COMPUTE THETAD -- THETAA IN 1'S
	CA	THETAD	#
	EXTEND		COMPLEMENT FORM
	INDEX	CDUIND	
	MSU	CDUX	
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT13	# SHIFT RIGHT 2
	XCH	L	# ROUND
	DOUBLE		
	TS	ITEMP1	
	TCF	+2	
	ADS	L	
	INDEX	CDUIND	# DIFFERENCE TO BE COMPUTED
	LXCH	COMMAND	
	CCS	CDUIND	
	TC	COARS1	
	CAF	TWO	# MINIMUM OF 4 MS WAIT
	TC	VARDELAY	
# Page 1424			
COARS2	TC	CAGETEST	# DON'T CONTINUE IF CAGED.
	TS	ITEMP1	# SET TO +0.
	CAF	TWO	# SET CDU INDICATOR.
+3	TS	CDUIND	

	INDEX	CDUIND	
	CCS	COMMAND	# NUMBER OF PULSES REQUIRED
	TC	COMPOS	# GREATER THAN MAX ALLOWED
	TC	NEXTCDU +1	
	TC	COMNEG	
	TC	NEXTCDU +1	
COMPOS	AD	-COMMAX	# COMMAX = MAX NUMBER OF PULSES ALLOWED
	EXTEND		# MINUS ONE
	BZMF	COMZERO	
	INDEX	CDUIND	
	TS	COMMAND	# REDUCE COMMAND BY MAX NUMBER OF PULSES
	CS	-COMMAX-	# ALLOWED
NEXTCDU	INCR	ITEMP1	
	AD	NEGO	
	INDEX	CDUIND	
	TS	CDUXCMD	# SET UP COMMAND REGISTER.
	CCS	CDUIND	
	TC	COARS2 +3	
	CCS	ITEMP1	# SEE IF ANY PULSES TO GO OUT.
	TCF	SENDPULS	
	TC	FIXDELAY	# WAIT FOR GIMBALS TO SETTLE.
	DEC	150	
CHKCORS	CAF	TWO	# AT END OF COMMAND, CHECK TO SEE THAT
	TS	ITEMP1	# GIMBALS ARE WITHIN 2 DEGREES OF THETAD.
	INDEX	A	
	CA	CDUX	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ITEMP1	
	MSU	THETAD	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	COARSERR	
	TCF	CORSCHK2	
	TCF	COARSERR	
# Page 1425			
CORSCHK2	CCS	ITEMP1	
	TCF	CHKCORS	
	TCF	ENDIMU	# END OF COARSE ALIGNMENT
COARSERR	AD	COARSTOL	# 2 DEGREES.

	EXTEND		
	BZMF	CORSCHK2	
	TC	ALARM	# COARSE ALIGN ERROR.
	OCT	211	
	TCF	IMUBAD	
COARSTOL	DEC	-.01111	# 2 DEGREES SCALED AT HALF-REVOLUTIONS
COMNEG	AD	-COMMAX	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	COMZERO	
	COM		
	INDEX	CDUIND	
	TS	COMMAND	
	CA	-COMMAX-	
	TC	NEXTCDU	
COMZERO	CAF	ZERO	
	INDEX	CDUIND	
	XCH	COMMAND	
	TC	NEXTCDU	
SENDPULS	CAF	13,14,15	
	EXTEND		
	WOR	CHAN14	
	CAF	600MS	
	TCF	COARS2 -1	# THEN TO VARDELAY
CA+ECE	CAF	BIT6	# ENABLE ALL THREE ISS CDU ERROR COUNTERS
	EXTEND		
	WOR	CHAN12	
	TC	TASKOVER	
# Page 1426			
SETCOARS	CAF	BIT4	# BYPASS IF ALREADY IN COARSE ALIGN
	EXTEND		
	RAND	CHAN12	
	CCS	A	
	TC	Q	
	CS	BIT6	# CLEAR ISS ERROR COUNTERS
	EXTEND		
	WAND	CHAN12	

July 12, 2016

741

	CS	BIT10	# KNOCK DOWN GYRO ACTIVITY
	EXTEND		
	WAND	CHAN14	
	CS	ZERO	
	TS	GYROCMD	
	CAF	BIT4	# PUT ISS IN COARSE ALIGN
	EXTEND		
	WOR	CHAN12	
	CS	DSPTAB +11D	# TURN ON NO ATT LAMP
	MASK	OCT40010	
	ADS	DSPTAB +11D	
	CS	IMODES33	# DISABLE DAP AUTO AND HOLD MODES
	MASK	BIT6	
	ADS	IMODES33	
	CS	IMODES30	# DISABLE IMUFAIL
	MASK	BIT4	
	ADS	IMODES30	
RNDREFDR	CS	BIT5	# KNOCK DOWN TRACK FLAG
	MASK	FLAGWRD1	
	TS	FLAGWRD1	
	CS	BIT15	# KNOCK DOWN DRIFT FLAG
	MASK	FLAGWRD2	
	TS	FLAGWRD2	
	CS	BIT13	# KNOCK DOWN REFSMMAT FLAG
	MASK	FLAGWRD3	
	TS	FLAGWRD3	
	TC	Q	
OCT40010	OCT	40010	
# Page 1427			
# IMU FINE ALIGN MODE SWITCH.			
IMUFINE	INHINT		
	TC	CAGETSTJ	# SEE IF IMU BEING CAGED.
	CS	BITS4-5	# RESET ZERO AND COARSE
	EXTEND		

	WAND	CHAN12	
	CS	BIT6	# INSURE DAP AUTO AND HOLD MODES ENABLED
	MASK	IMODES33	
	TS	IMODES33	
	TC	NOATTOFF	
	CAF	BIT10	# IMU FAIL WAS INHIBITED DURING THE
	TC	WAITLIST	# PRESUMABLY PRECEDING COARSE ALIGN. LEAVE
	EBANK=	CDUIND	
	2CADR	IFAILOK	# IT ON FOR THE FIRST 5 SECS OF FINE ALIGN
	CAF	2SECS	
	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	CDUIND	
	2CADR	IMUFINED	
	TCF	MODEEXIT	
IMUFINED	TC	CAGETEST	# SEE THAT NO ONE HAS CAGED THE IMU.
	TCF	ENDIMU	
# Page 1428			
IFAILOK	TC	CAGETSTQ	# ENABLE IMU FAIL UNLESS IMU BEING CAGED.
	TCF	TASKOVER	# IT IS.
	CAF	BIT4	# DON'T RESET IMU FAIL INHIBIT IF SOMEONE
	EXTEND		# HAS GONE INTO COARSE ALIGN.
	RAND	CHAN12	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	TASKOVER	
	CS	IMODES30	# RESET IMUFAIL.
	MASK	BIT13	
	ADS	IMODES30	
	CS	BIT4	
PFAILOK2	MASK	IMODES30	
	TS	IMODES30	
	TC	IBNKCALL	# THE ISS WARNING LIGHT MAY COME ON NOW
	CADR	SETISSW	# THAT THE INHIBIT WAS BEEN REMOVED.
	TCF	TASKOVER	
PFAILOK	TC	CAGETSTQ	# ENABLE PIP FAIL PROG ALARM.
	TCF	TASKOVER	

July 12, 2016

743

```

      CS      IMODES30      # RESET IMU AND PIPA FAIL BITS.
      MASK    BIT10
      ADS     IMODES30

      CS      IMODES33
      MASK    BIT13
      ADS     IMODES33

      CS      BIT5
      TCF     PFAILOK2

NOATTOFF      CS      OCT40010      # SUBROUTINE TO TURN OFF NO ATT LAMP.
              MASK    DSPTAB +11D
              AD      BIT15
              TS      DSPTAB +11D
              TC      Q
```

Page 1429

ROUTINES TO INITIATE AND TERMINATE PROGRAM USE OF THE PIPAS. NO IMUSTALL REQUIRED IN EITHER

```

PIPUSE      CS      ZERO
              TS      PIPAX
              TS      PIPAY
              TS      PIPAZ

PIPUSE1      TC      CAGETSTQ      # DO NOT ENABLE PIPA FAIL IF IMU IS CAGED
              TCF     SWRETURN

              INHINT
              CS      BIT1          # IF PIPA FAILS FROM NOW ON (UNTIL
              MASK    IMODES30      # PIPFREE), LIGHT ISS WARNING.
              TS      IMODES30

PIPFREE2      TC      IBNKCALL      # ISS WARNING MIGHT COME ON NOW.
              CADR     SETISSW      # (OR GO OFF ON PIPFREE).

              TCF     MODEEXIT

PIPFREE      INHINT
              CS      IMODES30      # PROGRAM DONE WITH PIPAS. DON'T LIGHT
              MASK    BIT1          # ISS WARNING.
              ADS     IMODES30

              MASK    BIT10          # IF PIP FAIL ON, DO PROG ALARM AND RESET
              CCS     A              # ISS WARNING.
              TCF     MODEEXIT
```

TC ALARM

OCT 212

INHINT

TCF PIPFREE2

Page 1430

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE TORQUES THE IRIGS ACCORDING TO DOUBLE PRECISION INPUTS IN THE

BEGINNING AT THE ECADR ARRIVING IN A. THE MINIMUM SIZE OF ANY PULSE TRAIN IS 16 P

UNSENT PORTION OF THE COMMAND IS LEFT INTACT AT THE INPUT COMMAND REGISTERS.

EBANK= 1400 # VARIABLE, ACTUALLY.

IMUPULSE

TS MPAC +5

SAVE ARRIVING ECADR.

TC CAGETSTJ

DON'T PROCEED IF IMU BEING CAGED.

CCS LGYRO

SEE IF GYROS BUSY.

TC GYROBUSY

SLEEP.

TS MPAC +2

CAF BIT6

ENABLE THE POWER SUPPLY.

EXTEND

WOR CHAN14

GWAKE2

CAF FOUR

TC WAITLIST

(IF A JOB WAS PUT TO SLEEP, THE POWER

EBANK= CDUIND

SUPPLY IS LEFT ON BY THE WAKING JOB).

2CADR STRTGYRO

CA MPAC +5

SET UP EBANK, SAVING CALLER'S EBANK FOR

XCH EBANK

RESTORATION ON RETURN.

XCH MPAC +5

TS LGYRO

RESERVES GYROS.

MASK LOW8

TS ITEMP1

GYROAGRE

CAF TWO

FORCE SIGN AGREEMENT ON INPUTS.

TS MPAC +3

DOUBLE

AD ITEMP1

TS MPAC +4

EXTEND

INDEX A

DCA 1400

July 12, 2016

745

DXCH MPAC
TC TPAGREE
DXCH MPAC
INDEX MPAC +4
DXCH 1400

CCS MPAC +3
TCF GYROAGRE

CA MPAC +5 # RESTORE CALLER'S EBANK.
TS EBANK
TCF MODEEXIT

Page 1431

ROUTINES TO ALLOW TORQUING ONLY ONE JOB AT A TIME.

GYROBUSY EXTEND # SAVE RETURN 2FCADR.

DCA BUF2
DXCH MPAC

REGSLEEP CAF LGWAKE
TCF JOBSLEEP

GWAKE CCS LGYRO # WHEN AWAKENED, SEE IF GYROS STILL BUSY.
TCF REGSLEEP # IF SO, SLEEP SOME MORE.

TS MPAC +2
EXTEND
DCA MPAC
DXCH BUF2
CAF ONE
TCF GWAKE2

RESTORE SWRETURN INFO.

LGWAKE CADR GWAKE

Page 1432

GYRO-TORQUING WAITLIST TASKS.

STRTGYRO CS GDESELCT # DE-SELECT LAST GYRO.
EXTEND
WAND CHAN14

TC CAGETEST

STRTGYR2 CA LGYRO # JUMP ON PHASE COUNTER IN BITS 13-14.
EXTEND
MP BIT4

	INDEX	A	
	TCF	+1	
	TC	GSELECT	# =0. DO Y GYRO.
	OCT	00202	
	TC	GSELECT	# =1. DO Z GYRO.
	OCT	00302	
	TC	GSELECT -2	# =2. DO X GYRO.
	OCT	00100	
	CAF	ZERO	# =3. DONE
	TS	LGYRO	
	CAF	LGWAKE	# WAKE A POSSIBLE SLEEPING JOB.
	TC	JOBWAKE	
NORESET	TCF	IMUFINED	# DO NOT RESET POWER SUPPLY.
# Page 1433			
-2	CS	FOUR	# SPECIAL ENTRY TO REGRESS LGYRO FOR X.
	ADS	LGYRO	
GSELECT	INDEX	Q	# SELECT GYRO.
	CAF	0	# PACKED WORD CONTAINS GYRO SELECT BITS
	TS	ITEMP4	# AND INCREMENT TO LGYRO.
	MASK	SEVEN	
	AD	BIT13	
	ADS	LGYRO	
	TS	EBANK	
	MASK	LOW8	
	TS	ITEMP1	
	CS	SEVEN	
	MASK	ITEMP4	
	TS	ITEMP4	
	EXTEND		# MOVE DP COMMAND TO RUPTREGS FOR TESTING.
	INDEX	ITEMP1	
	DCA	1400	
	DXCH	RUPTREG1	
	CCS	RUPTREG1	
	TCF	MAJ+	
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	MAJ-	
	CCS	RUPTREG2	

	TCF	MIN+	
	TCF	STRTYGR2	
	TCF	MIN-	
	TCF	STRTYGR2	
# Page 1434			
MIN+	AD	-GYROMIN	# SMALL POSITIVE COMMAND. SEE IF AT LEAST
	EXTEND		# 16 GYRO PULSES.
	BZMF	STRTYGR2	
MAJ+	EXTEND		# DEFINITE POSITIVE OUTPUT.
	DCA	GYROFRAC	
	DAS	RUPTREG1	
	CA	ITEMP4	# SELECT POSITIVE TORQUING FOR THIS GYRO.
	EXTEND		
	WOR	CHAN14	
	CAF	LOW7	# LEAVE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE 8192 AUGMENTS
	MASK	RUPTREG2	# TO INITIAL COMMAND IN MAJOR PART OF LONG
	XCH	RUPTREG2	# TERM STORAGE AND TRUNCATED FRACTION
GMERGE	EXTEND		# IN MINOR PART. THE MAJOR PART WILL BE
	MP	BIT8	# COUNTED DOWN TO ZERO IN THE COURSE OF
	TS	ITEMP2	# PUTTING OUT THE ENTIRE COMMAND.
	CA	RUPTREG1	
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT9	
	TS	RUPTREG1	
	CA	L	
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT14	
	ADS	ITEMP2	# INITIAL COMMAND.
	EXTEND		# SEE IF MORE THAN ONE PULSE TRAIN NEEDED
	DCA	RUPTREG1	# (MORE THAN 16383 PULSES).
	AD	MINUS1	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	LONGGYRO	
-GYROMIN	OCT	-176	# MAY BE ADJUSTED TO SPECIFY MINIMUM CMD
	TCF	+4	
	CAF	BIT14	
	ADS	ITEMP2	
	CAF	ZERO	
+4	INDEX	ITEMP1	

# Page 1435	DXCH	1400	
LASTSEG	CA	ITEMP2	# ENTIRE COMMAND.
	TS	GYROCMD	
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT10	# WAITLIST DT
	AD	THREE	# TRUNCATION AND PHASE UNCERTAINTIES.
	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	CDUIND	
	2CADR	STRTRYRO	
GYROEXIT	CAF	BIT10	
	EXTEND		
	WOR	CHAN14	
	TCF	TASKOVER	
LONGGYRO	INDEX	ITEMP1	
	DXCH	1400	# INITIAL COMMAND OUT PLUS N AUGMENTS OF
	CAF	BIT14	# 8192. INITIAL COMMAND IS AT LEAST 8192.
	AD	ITEMP2	
	TS	GYROCMD	
AUG3	EXTEND		# GET WAITLIST DT TO TIME WHEN TRAIN IS
	MP	BIT10	# ALMOST OUT.
	AD	NEG3	
	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	CDUIND	
	2CADR	8192AUG	
	TCF	GYROEXIT	
8192AUG	TC	CAGETEST	
	CAF	BIT4	
	EXTEND		
	RAND	CHAN12	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	IMUBAD	
	CA	LGYRO	# ADD 8192 PULSES TO GYROCMD
	TS	EBANK	
	MASK	LOW8	
	TS	ITEMP1	
	INDEX	ITEMP1	# SEE IF THIS IS THE LAST AUG.
	CCS	1400	
	TCF	AUG2	# MORE TO COME.

```

CAF      BIT14
ADS      GYROCMD
TCF      LASTSEG +1

# Page 1436
AUG2     INDEX  ITEMP1
          TS     1400
          CAF    BIT14
          ADS    GYROCMD
          TCF    AUG3          # COMPUTE DT.

# Page 1437
MIN-     AD      -GYROMIN      # POSSIBLE NEGATIVE OUTPUT.
          EXTEND
          BZMF    STRTGYR2

MAJ-     EXTEND          # DEFINITE NEGATIVE OUTPUT.
          DCS      GYROFRAC
          DAS      RUPTREG1

          CA      ITEMP4      # SELECT NEGATIVE TORQUING FOR THIS GYRO.
          AD      BIT9
          EXTEND
          WOR      CHAN14

          CS      RUPTREG1      # SET UP RUPTREGS TO FALL INTO GMERGE.
          TS      RUPTREG1      # ALL NUMBERS PUT INTO GYROCMD ARE
          CS      RUPTREG2      # POSITIVE -- BIT9 OF CHAN 14 DETERMINES
          MASK     LOW7          # THE SIGN OF THE COMMAND.
          COM
          XCH      RUPTREG2
          COM
          TCF      GMERGE

GDESELECT OCT      1700          # TURN OFF SELECT AND ACTIVITY BITS.

GYROFRAC 2DEC      .215 B-21

# Page 1438
# IMU MODE SWITCHING ROUTINES COME HERE WHEN ACTION COMPLETE.

ENDIMU   EXTEND          # MODE IS BAD IF CAGE HAS OCCURRED OR IF
          READ      DSALMOUT    # ISS WARNING IS ON.
          MASK      BIT1
          CCS        A

```

```

                                TCF      IMUBAD

IMUGOOD                        TCF      GOODEND      # WITH C(A) = 0.

IMUBAD                         CAF      ZERO
                                TCF      BADEND

CAGETEST                       CAF      BIT6          # SUBROUTINE TO TERMINATE IMU MODE
                                MASK     IMODES30      # SWITCH IF IMU HAS BEEN CAGED.
                                CCS      A
                                TCF      IMUBAD        # DIRECTLY.
                                TC       Q             # WITH C(A) = +0.

CAGETSTQ                       CS       IMODES30      # SKIP IF IMU NOT BEING CAGED.
                                MASK     BIT6
                                CCS      A
                                INCR     Q
                                TC       Q

CAGETSTJ                       CS       IMODES30      # IF DURING MODE SWITCH INITIALIZATION.
                                MASK     BIT6          # IT IS FOUND THAT THE IMU IS BEING CAGED.
                                CCS      A             # SET IMUCADR TO -0 TO INDICATE OPERATION
                                TC       Q             # COMPLETE BUT FAILED.  RETURN IMMEDIATELY
                                CS       ZERO          # TO SWRETURN.
                                TS       IMUCADR
                                TCF      MODEEXIT

# Page 1439
# GENERALIZED MODE SWITCHING TERMINATION.  ENTER AT GOODEND FOR SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION
# OR AT BADEND FOR AN UNSUCCESSFUL ONE.  C(A) OR ARRIVAL =0 FOR IMU, 1 FOR OPTICS.

BADEND                         TS       RUPTREG2      # DEVICE INDEX.
                                CS       ZERO          # FOR FAILURE.
                                TCF      GOODEND +2

GOODEND                        TS       RUPTREG2
                                CS       ONE           # FOR SUCCESS.

                                TS       RUPTREG3
                                INDEX    RUPTREG2      # SEE IF USING PROGRAM ASLEEP.
                                CCS      MODECADR
                                TCF      +2           # YES -- WAKE IT UP.
                                TCF      ENDMODE       # IF 0, PROGRAM NOT IN YET.

                                CAF      ZERO          # WAKE SLEEPING PROGRAM.
                                INDEX    RUPTREG2

```

July 12, 2016

751

```

XCH      MODECADR
TC        JOBWAKE

CS        RUPTREG3      # ADVANCE LOC IF SUCCESSFUL.
INDEX     LOCCTR
ADS       LOC

TCF       TASKOVER

ENDMODE   CA        RUPTREG3      # -0 INDICATES OPERATION COMPLETE BUT
INDEX     RUPTREG2      # UNSUCCESSFUL:  -1 INDICATES COMPLETE AND
TS        MODECADR      # SUCCESSFUL.
TCF       TASKOVER
```

```
# Page 1440
# GENERAL STALLING ROUTINE.  USING PROGRAMS COME HERE TO WAIT FOR I/O COMPLETION.
#
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION                                DATE -- 21 FEB 1967
#                                                    LOG SECTION IMU MODE SWITCHING
# MOD BY -- R. MELANSON TO ADD DOCUMENTATION      ASSEMBLY SUNDISK REV. 82
#
# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --
#   TO DELAY FURTHER EXECUTION OF THE CALLING ROUTINE UNTIL ITS SELECTED
#   I/O FUNCTION IS COMPLETE.  THE FOLLOWING CHECKS ON THE CALLING ROUTINES
#   MODEECADR ARE MADE AND ACTED UPON.
#   1) +0 INDICATES INCOMPLETE I/O OPERATION.  CALLING ROUTINE IS PUT TO
#   SLEEP.
#   2) -1 INDICATES COMPLETED I/O OPERATION.  STALL BYPASSES JOBSLEEP
#   CALL AND RETURNS TO CALLING ROUTINE AT L+3.
#   3) -0 INDICATES COMPLETED I/O WITH FAILURE.  STALL CLEARS MODECADR
#   AND RETURNS TO CALLING ROUTINE AT L+2.
#   4) VALUE GREATER THAN 0 INDICATES TWO ROUTINES CALLING FOR USE OF
#   SAME DEVICE.  STALL EXITS TO ABORT WHICH EXECUTES A PROGRAM
#   RESTART WHICH IN TURN CLEARS ALL MODECADR REGISTERS.
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE --
#   L      TC      BANKCALL
#   L+1    CADR     (ONE OF 5 STALL ADDRESSES.  I.E., IMUSTALL, OPTSTALL, RADSTALL,
#   AOTSTALL, OR ATTSTALL)
#
# NORMAL-EXIT MODE --
#   TCF JOBSLEEP   OR      TCF MODEEXIT
#
# ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODE --
#   TC      ABORT
#
```

```

# OUTPUT --
#     MODECADR=CADR    IF JOBSLEEP
#     MODECADR=+0      IF I/O COMPLETE
#     BUF2=L+3         IF I/O COMPLETE AND GOOD.
#     BUF2=L+2         IF I/O COMPLETE BUT FAILED.
#
# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION --
#     BUF2 CONTAINS RETURN ADDRESS PLUS 1,(L+2)
#     BUF2+1 CONTAINS FBANK VALUE OF CALLING ROUTINE.
#     MODECADR OF CALLING ROUTINE CONTAINS +0,-1,-0 OR CADR RETURN ADDRESS.
#
# DEBRIS --
#     RUPTREG2 AND CALLING ROUTINE MODECADR.

AOTSTALL      CAF      ONE          # AOT.
               TC       STALL

RADSTALL      CAF      TWO
               TCF      STALL

# Page 1441
OPTSTALL      EQUALS   AOTSTALL

IMUSTALL      CAF      ZERO         # IMU.

STALL         INHINT
               TS       RUPTREG2    # SAVE DEVICE INDEX.
               INDEX    A           # SEE IF OPERATION COMPLETE.
               CCS      MODECADR
               TCF      MODABORT     # ALLOWABLE STATES ARE +0, -1, AND -0.
               TCF      MODESLP      # OPERATION INCOMPLETE.
               TCF      MODEGOOD     # COMPLETE AND GOOD IF = -1.

MG2           INDEX    RUPTREG2    # COMPLETE FAILED IF -0.  RESET TO +0.
               TS       MODECADR    # RETURN TO CALLER.
               TCF      MODEEXIT

MODEGOOD      CCS      A           # MAKE SURE INITIAL STATE -1.
               TCF      MODABORT

               INCR     BUF2        # IF SO, INCREMENT RETURN ADDRESS AND
               TCF      MG2         # RETURN IMMEDIATELY, SETTIN CADR = +0.

MODESLP       TC       MAKECADR    # CALL FROM SWITCHABLE FIXED ONLY.
               INDEX    RUPTREG2
               TS       MODECADR

```



```

                                TCF      JOBSLEEP

MODABORT      TC      POOD00      # TWO PROGRAMS USING THE SAME DEVICE.
                                OCT      1210

```

```
# Page 1442
```

```
# CONSTANTS FOR MODE SWITCHING ROUTINES
```

```

BITS3&4      =      OCT14
BITS4&6      =      OCT50
BITS4-5      EQUALS  BITS4&5
IMUSEFLG     EQUALS  BIT8      # INTERPRETER SWITCH 7.
-COMMAX      DEC      -191
-COMMAX-     DEC      -192
600MS        DEC      60
IMUFIN20     =      IMUFINE
GOMANUR      CA      ATTCADR    # IS KALCMANU FREE
                                EXTEND
                                BZF      +3
                                TC      POOD00      # NO
                                OCT      1210      # 2 TRYING TO USE SAME DEVICE

+3           EXTEND
                                DCA      BUF2
                                DXCH     ATTCADR    # SAVE FINAL RETURN FOR KALCMAN3

                                CA      BBANK
                                MASK     SEVEN
                                ADS      ATTCADR +1

                                CA      PRIORITY
                                MASK     PRI037
                                TS      ATTPRIO    # SAVE USER'S PRIO

                                CAF      KALEBCON    # SET EBANK FOR KALCMAN3
                                TS      EBANK
                                TC      POSTJUMP
                                CADR     KALCMAN3
KALEBCON     ECADR     BCDU

```

```
# Page 1443
```

```
# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
```

```
# IMU STATUS CHECK ROUTINE R02 (SUBROUTINE UTILITY)
```

```
# MOD NO -- 1
```

```
# MOD BY -- N.BRODEUR
```

```
#
```

```

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#   TO CHECK WHETHER IMU IS ON AND IF ON WHETHER IT IS ALIGNED TO AN
#   ORIENTATION KNOWN BY THE CMC. TO REQUEST SELECTION OF THE APPROPRIATE
#   PROGRAM IF THE IMU IS OFF OR NOT ALIGNED TO AN ORIENTATION KNOWN BY THE
#   CMC. CALLED THROUGH BANKCALL
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE --
#   L      TC      BANKCALL
#   L+1    CADR    R02BOTH
#
# SUBROUTINES CALLED
#   VARALARM
#   FLAGUP
#
# NORMAL EXIT MODES
#   AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE
#
# ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES
#   GOTOPOOH, WITH ALARM
#
# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#   NONE
#
# DEBRIS
#   CENTRALS -- A,Q,L

BANK      34
SETLOC    R02
BANK
COUNT    04/R02      # COUNT*

DEC51     DEC      51
R02BOTH   CAF      BIT13
          MASK     STATE +3      # REFSMFLG
          CCS      A
          TC       R02ZERO      # ZERO IMUS

          CA       IMODES30
          MASK     BIT9          # IS ISS INITIALIZED
          EXTEND
          BZF      +2
          CS       BIT4          # SEND IMU ALARM CODE 210
          AD       OCT220        # SEND REFSMM ALARM
          TC       VARALARM

          TC       GOTOPOOH

```

July 12, 2016

755

Page 1444

R02ZERO	TC	UPFLAG
	ADRES	IMUSE
	TCF	SWRETURN
OCT220	OCT	220

Page 1445

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION: P06 10 FEB 67

#

TRANSFER THE ISS/CMC FROM THE OPERATE TO THE STANDBY CONDITION.

#

THE NORMAL CONDITION OF READINESS OF THE GNCS WHEN NOT IN USE IS STANDBY. IN THIS CONDITION
HEATER POWER IS ON. THE IMU OPERATE POWER IS OFF. THE COMPUTER POWER IS ON. THE OPTICS POW
CMC STANDBY ON THE MAIN AND LEB DISKYS IS ON.

#

CALLING SEQUENCE:

ASTRONAUT REQUEST THROUGH DSKY V37E 06E.

#

SUBROUTINES CALLED:

GOPERF1

BANKCALL

FLAGDOWN

#

Page 1446

PRESTAND PREPARES FOR STANDBY BY SNAPSHOTTING THE SCALER AND TIME1 TIME2.

THE LOW 5 BITS OF THE SCALER ARE INSPECTED TO INSURE COMPATIBILITY

BETWEEN THE SCALER READING AND THE TIME1 TIME2 READING.

SETLOC P05P06
BANK

EBANK= TIME2SAV
COUNT* \$\$/P06

P06	TC	UPFLAG	# SET NODOV37 BIT
	ADRES	NODOFLAG	

PRESTAND	INHINT		
	EXTEND		
	DCA	TIME2	# SNAPSHOT TIME1 TIME2
	DXCH	TIME2SAV	
	TC	SCALPREP	
	TC	PRESTAND	# T1,T2,SCALER NOT COMPATIBLE
	DXCH	MPAC	# T1,T2 AND SCALER OK
	DXCH	SCALSAVE	# STORE SCALER

```

INHINT
TC      BANKCALL
CADR    RNDREFDR      # REFSMM, DRIFT, TRACK FLAGS DOWN

TC      DOWNFLAG
ADRES   IMUSE          # IMUSE DOWN
TC      DOWNFLAG
ADRES   RNDVZFLG      # RNDVZFLG DOWN

CAF     BIT11
EXTEND
WOR     CHAN13        # SET STANDBY ENABLE BIT

TC      PHASCHNG      # SET RESTART TO POSTAND WHEN STANDBY
OCT     07024         # RECOVERS
OCT     20000
EBANK=  SCALSAVE
2CADR   POSTAND

CAF     OCT62
TC      BANKCALL
CADR    GOPERF1
TCF     -3
TCF     -4
TCF     -5

OCT62      EQUALS    .5SEC      # DEC 50 = OCT 62

# THE LOW 5 BITS OF THE SCALER READS 10000 FOR THE FIRST INTERVAL AFTER A
# Page 1447.
# T1 INCREMENT. IF SCALPREP DETECTS THIS INTERVAL THE T1,T2 AND SCALER
# DATA ARE NOT COMPATIBLE AND RETURN IS TO L+1 FOR ANOTHER READING OF THE
# DATA. OTHERWISE, THE RETURN IS TO L+2 TO PROCEED. ROUTINE ALSO PREPARES
# THE SCALER READING FOR COMPUTATION OF THE INCREMENT TO UPDATE T1T2. (THE
# 10 MS BIT (BIT 6) OF THE SCALER IS INCREMENTED 5 MS OUT OF PHASE FROM
# T1.) ADDITION OF 5 MS (BIT 5) TO THE SCALER READING HAS THE EFFECT OF
# ADJUSTING BIT 6 IN THE SCALER TO BE IN PHASE WITH BIT 1 OF T1. THE LOW 5
# BITS OF THE SCALER READING ARE THEN SET TO ZERO, TO TRUNCATE THE SCALER
# DATA TO 10 MS. RESULTS ARE STORED IN MPAC, +1.

SCALPREP  EXTEND
           QXCH      MPAC +2
           TC        FINETIME +1
           RELINT
           DXCH      MPAC
           CA        BIT5      # ADD 5 MS TO THE SCALER READING.

```

```

TS      L
CA      ZERO
DAS     MPAC
CS      LOW5          # SET LOW 5 BITS OF (SCALER+5MS) TO ZERO
MASK    MPAC +1      # AND STORE RESULTS IN MPAC,+1.
XCH     MPAC +1
MASK    LOW5          # TEST LOW 5 BITS OF SCALER FOR THE FIRST
                     # INTERVAL AFTER THE T1 INCREMENT
                     # (NOW = 00000, SINCE BIT 5 ADDED).
CCS     A             # IS IT 1ST INTERVAL AFTER T1 INCREMENT
INCR    MPAC +2       # NO
TC      MPAC +2       # YES

```

```

# POSTAND RECOVERS TIME AFTER STANDBY.  THE SCALER IS SNAPSHOTTED AND THE
# TIME1 TIME2 COUNTER IS SET TO ZERO.  THE LOW 5 BITS OF THE SCALER ARE
# INSPECTED TO INSURE COMPATIBILITY BETWEEN THE SCALER READING AND THE
# CLEARING OF THE TIME COUNTER.  IT THEN COMPUTES THE DIFFERENCE IN SCALER
# VALUES (IN DP) AND ADDS THIS TO THE PREVIOUSLY SNAPSHOTTED VALUES OF
# TIME1 TIME2 AND PLACES THIS NEW TIME INTO THE TIME1 TIME2 COUNTER.

```

```
COUNT*  $$/P05
```

```

POSTAND  CS      BIT11          # RECOVER TIME AFTER STANDBY
          EXTEND
          WAND    CHAN13        # CLEAR STANDBY ENABLE BIT
          INHINT
          CA      ZERO
          TS      L
          DXCH    TIME2         # CLEAR TIME1 TIME2
          TC      SCALPREP      # STORE SCALER IN MPAC, MPAC+1
          TC      POSTAND +3    # T1,T2,SCALER NOT COMPATIBLE
          EXTEND              # T1,T2 AND SCALER OK
          DCS     SCALSAVE
          DAS     MPAC          # FORM DP DIFFERENCE OF POST-STANDBY SCALER
# Page 1448
          CAF     BIT10         # MINUS PRE-STANDBY SCALER AND SHIFT RIGHT
          TC      SHORTMP       # 5 TO ALIGN BITS WITH TIME1 TIME2.
          CAF     ZERO
          TS      MPAC +2       # NEEDED FOR TP AGREE
          TC      TPAGREE       # MAKE DP DIFF AGREE
          CCS     MPAC
          TC      POSTCOM       # IF DP DIFF NET +, NO SCALER OVERFLOW
          TC      POSTCOM       # BETWEEN PRE AND POST STANDBY.
          TC      +1           # IF DP DIFF NET -, SCALER OVERFLOWED.  ADD
          CAF     BIT10         # BIT 10 TO HIGH DIFF TO CORRECT.
          ADS     MPAC

```

```
POSTCOM      EXTEND      # C(MPAC,+1) IS MAGNITUDE OF DELTA SCALER.
              DCA        TIME2SAV    # PRE-STANDBY TIME1 TIME2
              DAS        MPAC
              TC         TPAGREE      # FORCE SIGN AGREEMENT
              DXCH       MPAC         # UPDATED VALUE FOR T1,T2.
              DAS        TIME2        # LOAD UPDATED VALUE INTO T1,T2, WITH
              TC         DOWNFLAG     # CLEAR NODOFLAG
              ADRES      NODOFLAG

              TC         GOTOPOOH
```

This code is written to file `src/IMU-MODE-SWITCHING-ROUTINES.s`.

B.40 IMU PERFORMANCE TEST 2

```

759  <src/IMU-PERFORMANCE-TEST-2.s 759>≡
    # Copyright:      Public domain.
    # Filename:       IMU_PERFORMANCE_TEST_2.agc
    # Purpose:        Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
    #                 It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
    #                 Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
    # Assembler:     yaYUL
    # Contact:        Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
    # Website:        www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
    # Pages:          373-381
    # Mod history:    2009-05-17 RSB   Adapted from the corresponding
    #                 Luminary131 file, using page
    #                 images from Luminary 1A.
    #
    # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
    # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum.  The digitization
    # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
    # the Museum.  Many thanks to both.  The images (with suitable reduction
    # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
    # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  If for some reason you
    # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
    # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
    # actually created.
    #
    # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
    #
    #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
    #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
    #
    # Page 373
    # NAME --          IMU PERFORMANCE TESTS 2
    #
    # DATE --          MARCH 20, 1967
    #
    # BY --            SYSTEM TEST GROUP 864-6900 EXT. 1274
    #
    # MODNO. --        ZERO
    #
    # FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
    #
    # POSITIONING ROUTINES FOR THE IMU PERFORMANCE TESTS AS WELL AS SOME OF
    # THE TESTS THEMSELVES.  FOR A DESCRIPTION OF THESE SUBROUTINES AND THE
    # OPERATING PROCEDURES (TYPICALLY) SEE STG MEMO 685.  THEORETICAL REF. E-1973

```

	BANK	33
	SETLOC	IMU2
	BANK	
	EBANK=	POSITON
	COUNT*	\$\$/P07
REDO	TC	NEWMODEX
	MM	07
GEOIMUTT	TC	IMUZERR
IMUBACK	CA	ZERO
	TS	NDXCTR
	TS	TORQNDX
	TS	TORQNDX +1
	TS	OVFLOWCK
NBPOSPL	CA	DEC17
	TS	ZERONDY
	CA	XNBADR
	TC	ZEROING
	CA	HALF
	TS	XNB
GUESS	TC	INTPRET
LATAZCHK	DLOAD	SL2
		LATITUDE
	STODL	DSPTM1 +1
		AZIMUTH
	RTB	EXIT
		1ST02S
	XCH	MPAC
	TS	DSPTM1
	CAF	VN0641
	TC	BANKCALL
	CADR	GOFLASH
	TC	ENDTEST1
	TC	+2
	TC	-5
# Page 374	TC	INTPRET
	SLOAD	RTB
		DSPTM1
		CDULOGIC
	STORE	AZIMUTH
	SLOAD	SR2
		DSPTM1 +1
	STORE	LATITUDE
	COS	DCOMP

	SL1		
	STODL	WANGI	
		LATITUDE	
	SIN	SL1	
	STODL	WANGO	
		AZIMUTH	
	PUSH	SIN	
	STORE	YNB	+2
	STODL	ZNB	+4
	COS		
	STORE	YNB	+4
	DCOMP		
POSGMBL	STCALL	ZNB	+2
		CALCGA	
	EXIT		
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUCOARS	
	CAF	BIT14	# IF BIT14 SET, GIMBAL LOCK
	MASK	FLAGWRD3	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	
	INCR	NDXCTR	# +1 IF IN GIMBAL LOCK, OTHERWISE 0
	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	GLOKFAIL	# RESET GIMBAL LOCK FLAG
	TC	IMUSLLLG	
	CCS	NDXCTR	# IF ONE GO AND DO A PIPA TEST ONLY
	TC	PIPACHK	# ALIGN AND MEASURE VERTICAL PIPA RATE
	TC	FINIMUDD	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	PERFDLAY	
	TC	LONGCALL	# DELAY WHILE SUSPENSION STABILIZES
	EBANK=	POSITON	
	2CADR	GOESTIMS	
	CA	ESTICADR	
	TC	JOBSLEEP	
GOESTIMS	CA	ESTICADR	
	TC	JOBWAKE	
	TC	TASKOVER	
ESTICADR	CADR	ESTIMS	
TORQUE	CA	ZERO	
# Page 375			
	TS	DSPTM2	
	CA	DRIFTI	
	TS	DSPTM2	+1
	INDEX	POSITON	

	TS	SOUTHDR -1	
	TC	SHOW	
PIPACHK	INDEX	NDXCTR	# PIPA TEST
	TC	+1	
	TC	EARTH*E	
	CA	DEC17	# ALLOW PIP COUNTER TO OVERFLOW 17 TIMES
	TS	DATAPL +4	# IN THE ALLOTTED TIME INTERVAL
	CA	DEC58	
	TS	LENGTHOT	
	CA	ONE	
	TS	RESULTCT	
	CA	ZERO	
	INDEX	PIPINDEX	
	TS	PIPAX	
	TS	DATAPL	
	TC	CHECKG	
	INHINT		
	CAF	TWO	
	TC	TWIDDLE	
	EBANK=	XSM	
	ADRES	PIPATASK	
	TC	ENDOFJOB	
PIPATASK	EXTEND		
	DIM	LENGTHOT	
	CA	LENGTHOT	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	STARTPIP	
	CAF	BIT10	
	TC	TWIDDLE	
	EBANK=	XSM	
	ADRES	PIPATASK	
STARTPIP	CAF	PRI020	
	TC	FINDVAC	
	EBANK=	XSM	
	2CADR	PIPJOB	
	TC	TASKOVER	
PIPJOB	INDEX	NDXCTR	
	TC	+1	
	TC	EARTH*E	
	CA	LENGTHOT	
# Page 376	EXTEND		

	BZMF	+2	
	TC	ENDOFJOB	
	CA	FIVE	
	TS	RESULTCT	
	TC	CHECKG	
	CCS	DATAPL +1	
	TC	+4	
	TC	CCSHOLE	
	CS	DATAPL +4	
	TS	DATAPL +4	
	EXTEND		
	DCS	DATAPL	
	DAS	DATAPL +4	
	TC	INTPRET	
	DLOAD	DSU	
		DATAPL +6	
		DATAPL +2	
	BPL	CALL	
		AINGOTN	
		OVERFFIX	
AINGOTN	PDDL	DDV	
		DATAPL +4	
	DMPR	RTB	
		DEC585	# DEC585 HAS BEEN REDEFINED FOR LEM
		SGNAGREE	
	STORE	DSPTM2	
	EXIT		
	CCS	NDXCTR	
	TC	COAALIGN	# TAKE PLATFORM OUT OF GIMBAL LOCK
	TC	SHOW	
VERTDRFT	CA	3990DEC	# ABOUT 1 HOUR VERTICAL DRIFT TEST
	TS	LENGTHOT	
	INDEX	POSITON	
	CS	SOUTHDR -2	
	TS	DRIFTT	
	CCS	PIPINDEX	# OFFSET PLATFORM TO MISS PIP DEAD-ZONES
	TCF	PON4	# Z-UP IN POS 4
PON2	CS	BIT5	# X-UP
	ADS	ERCOMP +2	
	CA	BIT5	
	ADS	ERCOMP +4	
	TCF	PON	
PON4	CS	BIT5	
	ADS	ERCOMP +2	

	CA	BIT5	
	ADS	ERCOMP	
PON	TC	EARTH*	
# Page 377			
	CA	ZERO	# ALLOW ONLY SOUTH GYRO EARTH RATE COMPENS
	TS	ERVECTOR	
	TS	ERVECTOR +1	
GUESS1	CAF	POSMAX	
	TS	TORQNDX	
	TS	TORQNDX +1	
	CA	CDUX	
	TS	LOSVEC	
	TC	ESTIMS	
VALMIS	CA	DRIFT0	
	TS	DSPTM2 +1	
	CA	ZERO	
	TS	DSPTM2	
	TC	SHOW	
ENDTEST1	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	IMUSE	
	CS	ZERO	
	TC	NEWMODEA	
	TC	ENDEXT	
# Page 378			
OVERFFIX	DAD	DAD	
		DPPOSMAX	
		ONEDPP	
	RVQ		
COAALIGN	EXTEND		# COARSE ALIGN SUBROUTINE
	QXCH	ZERONDX	
	CA	ZERO	
	TS	THETAD	
	TS	THETAD +1	
	TS	THETAD +2	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUCOARS	
ALIGNCOA	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUSTALL	
	TC	SOMERR2	
	TC	ZERONDX	
IMUSLLLG	EXTEND		
	QXCH	ZERONDX	

July 12, 2016

765

	TC	ALIGNCOA	
FINIMUDD	EXTEND		
	QXCH	ZERONDX	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUFINE	
	TC	ALIGNCOA	
IMUZERR	EXTEND		
	QXCH	ZERONDX	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	IMUZERO	
	TC	ALIGNCOA	
CHECKG	EXTEND		# PIP PULSE CATCHING ROUTINE
	QXCH	QPLACE	
	TC	+6	
CHECKG1	RELINT		
	CA	NEWJOB	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	+6	
	TC	CHANG1	
	INHINT		
	INDEX	PIPINDEX	
	CS	PIPAX	
	TS	ZERONDX	
	INHINT		
# Page 379	INDEX	PIPINDEX	
	CA	PIPAX	
	AD	ZERONDX	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	CHECKG1	
	INDEX	PIPINDEX	
	CA	PIPAX	
	INDEX	RESULTCT	
	TS	DATAPL	
	TC	FINETIME	
	INDEX	RESULTCT	
	TS	DATAPL +1	
	INDEX	RESULTCT	
	LXCH	DATAPL +2	
	RELINT		
ENDCHKG	TC	QPLACE	
ZEROING	TS	L	

ZEROING1	TCF	+2
	TS	ZERONDX
	CAF	ZERO
	INDEX	L
	TS	0
	INCR	L
	CCS	ZERONDX
	TCF	ZEROING1
	TC	Q

Page 380

ERTHRVSE

DLOAD	PDDL
	SCHZEROS
	LATITUDE
COS	DCOMP
PDDL	SIN
	LATITUDE
VDEF	VXSC
	OMEG/MS
STORE	ERVECTOR
RTB	
	LOADTIME
STOVL	TMARK
	SCHZEROS
STORE	ERCOMP
RVQ	

PD24 = (SIN

-COS

0) (OMEG/MS

EARTH

ITA	RTB
	S2
	LOADTIME
STORE	TEMPTIME
DSU	BPL
	TMARK
	ERTHR
CALL	

ERTHR

SL	OVERFFIX
	VXSC
	9D
	ERVECTOR
MXV	VAD
	XSM
	ERCOMP
STODL	ERCOMP
	TEMPTIME
STORE	TMARK
AXT,1	RTB

	ECADR	ERCOMP	
		PULSEIMU	
	GOTO		
		S2	
EARTH*	EXTEND		
	QXCH	QPLACES	
	TC	INTPRET	
	CALL		
		EARTH*	
	EXIT		
	TC	IMUSLLLG	
	TC	QPLACES	
SHOW	EXTEND		
# Page 381			
	QXCH	QPLACE	
SHOW1	CA	POSITON	
	TS	DSPTM2 +2	
	CA	VB06N98	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	GOFLASH	
	TC	ENDTEST1	# V34
	TC	QPLACE	# V33
	TCF	SHOW1	
3990DEC	DEC	3990	
VB06N98	VN	0698	
VN0641	VN	0641	
DEC17	=	ND1	
DEC58	DEC	58	
OGCPL	ECADR	OGC	
1SECX	=	1SEC	
XNBADR	GENADR	XNB	
XSMADR	GENADR	XSM	
	BLOCK	2	
	COUNT*	\$\$/P07	
FINETIME	INHINT		# RETURNS WITH INTERRUPT INHIBITED
	EXTEND		
	READ	LOSCALAR	
	TS	L	
	EXTEND		
	RXOR	LOSCALAR	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+4	
	EXTEND		

```

                                READ    LOSCALAR
                                TS      L
+4                             CS      POSMAX
                                AD      L
                                EXTEND
                                BZF     FINETIME +1
                                EXTEND
                                READ    HISCALAR
                                TC Q
```

This code is written to file `src/IMU-PERFORMANCE-TEST-2.s`.

B.41 IMU PERFORMANCE TESTS 4

```

769  <src/IMU-PERFORMANCE-TESTS-4.s 769>≡
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     IMU_PERFORMANCE_TESTS_4.agc
# Purpose:     Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
#              It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
#              Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Contact:     Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:     www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:       382-389
# Mod history: 2009-05-17 RSB   Adapted from the corresponding
#                               Luminary131 file, using page
#                               images from Luminary 1A.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
# digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
# was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
# the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
# in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
# available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
# find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
# about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
# actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
#       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
# Page 382
# PROGRAM --    IMU PERFORMANCE TESTS 4
# DATE --      NOV 15, 1966
# BY --        GEORGE SCHMIDT IL7-146 EXT 1126
# MOD NO-ZERO
#
# FUNCITONAL DESCRIPTION
#
# THIS SECTION CONSISTS OF THE FILTER FOR THE GYRO DRIFT TESTS. NO COMPASS
# IS DONE IN LEM. FOR A DESCRIPTION OF THE FILTER SEE E-1973. THIS
# SECTION IS ENTERED FROM IMU 2. IT RETURNS THERE AT END OF TEST.
#
# EARTH,OGC ZERO,ERTHRVSE
#
# NORMAL EXIT

```

```

#
# LENGTHOT GOES TO ZERO -- RETURN TO IMU PERF TESTS 2 CONTROL
#
# ALARMS
#
# 1600  OVERFLOW IN DRIFT TEST
# 1601  BAD IMU MODING IN ANY ROUTINE THAT USES IMUSTALL
#       OUTPUT
#
# FLASHING DISPLAY OF RESULTS -- CONTROLLED IN IMU PERF TESTS 2
#
# DEBRIS
#
# ALL CENTRALS -- ALL OF EBANK XSM

```

```

# Page 383

```

```

BANK      33
SETLOC    IMU4
BANK
COUNT*   $$/P07

```

```

EBANK=    XSM

```

```

ESTIMS

```

```

INHINT
CAE       1SECXT
TC        TWIDDLE
EBANK=    XSM
ADRES     ALLOOP
CAF       ZERO          # ZERO THE PIPAS
TS        PIPAX
TS        PIPAY
TS        PIPAZ
RELINT
CA        77DECML
TS        ZERONDX
CA        ALXXXZ
TC        ZEROING
TC        INTPRET
SLOAD
          SCHZEROS
STOVL     GCOMPSW -1
          INTVAL  +2
STOVL     ALX1S
          SCHZEROS
STORE     DELVX
STORE     GCOMP

```

July 12, 2016

771

```

                                SLOAD
                                TORQNDX
                                DCOMP  BMN
                                VERTSKIP
                                CALL
                                ERTHRVSE
VERTSKIP  EXIT
          TC      SLEEPIC +1

# Page 384
ALLOOP   CA      OVFLOWCK
          EXTEND
          BZF     +2
          TC      TASKOVER
          CCS     ALTIM
          CA      A                                # SHOULD NEVER HIT THIS LOCATION
          TS      ALTIMS
          CS      A
          TS      ALTIM
          CS      ONE
          AD      GEOCOMPS
          EXTEND
          BZF     +4
          CA      LENGTHOT
          EXTEND
          BZMF    +5
          CAE     1SECXT
          TC      TWIDDLE
          EBANK=  XSM
          ADRES   ALLOOP
          CAF     ZERO
          XCH     PIPAX
          TS      DELVX
          CAF     ZERO
          XCH     PIPAY
          TS      DELVY
          CAF     ZERO
          XCH     PIPAZ
          TS      DELVZ
          CAF     PRI020
          TC      FINDVAC
          EBANK=  XSM
          2CADR   ALFLT                                # START THE JOB

          TC      TASKOVER
```

Page 385

ALFLT	CCS	GEOCOMPS	
	TC	+2	
	TC	NORMLOP	
	TC	BANKCALL	
	CADR	1/PIPA	
NORMLOP	TC	INTPRET	
	DLOAD		
		INTVAL	
	STOVL	S1	
		DELVX	
	VXM	VSL1	
		XSM	
	DLOAD	DCOMP	
		MPAC +3	
	STODL	DPIPAY	
		MPAC +5	
	STORE	DPIPZ	
	SETPD	AXT,1	
		0	
		8D	
	SLOAD	DCOMP	
		GEOCOMPS	
	BMN		
		PERFERAS	
ALCGKK	SLOAD	BMN	
		ALTIMS	
		ALFLT3	
ALKCG	AXT,2	LXA,1	# LOADS SLOPES AND TIME CONSTANTS AT RQST
		12D	
		ALX1S	
ALKCG2	DLOAD*	INCR,1	
		ALFDK	+144D,1
	DEC	-2	
	STORE	ALDK	+10D,2
	TIX,2	SXA,1	
		ALKCG2	
		ALX1S	
ALFLT3	AXT,1		
		8D	
DEMLP	DLOAD*	DMP	
		DPIPAY	+8D,1
		PIPASC	
	SLR	BDSU*	

Page 386

		9D	
		INTY	+8D,1
	STORE	INTY	+8D,1
	PDDL	DMP*	
		VELSC	
		VLAUN	+8D,1
	SL2R		
	DSU	STADR	
	STORE	DELM	+8D,1
	STORE	DELM	+10D,1
	TIX,1	AXT,2	
		DEMLP	
		4	
ALILP	DLOAD*	DMPR*	
		ALK	+4,2
		ALDK	+4,2
	STORE	ALK	+4,2
	TIX,2	AXT,2	
		ALILP	
		8D	
ALKLP	LXC,1	SXA,1	
		CMPX1	
		CMPX1	
	DLOAD*	DMPR*	
		ALK	+1,1
		DELM	+8D,2
	DAD*		
		INTY	+8D,2
	STORE	INTY	+8D,2
	DLOAD*	DAD*	
		ALK	+12D,2
		ALDK	+12D,2
	STORE	ALK	+12D,2
	DMPR*	DAD*	
		DELM	+8D,2
		INTY	+16D,2
	STORE	INTY	+16D,2
	DLOAD*	DMP*	
		ALSK	+1,1
		DELM	+8D,2
	SL1R	DAD*	
		VLAUN	+8D,2
	STORE	VLAUN	+8D,2
	TIX,2	AXT,1	
		ALKLP	

```

                                8D

LOOSE      DLOAD*  PDDL*
                                ACCWD  +8D,1
                                VLAUN  +8D,1
                                PDDL*  VDEF
                                MXV     POSNV  +8D,1
                                VSL1
                                TRANSM1

# Page 387

                                DLOAD
                                MPAC
STORE      POSNV  +8D,1
DLOAD
                                MPAC  +3
STORE      VLAUN  +8D,1
DLOAD
                                MPAC  +5
STORE      ACCWD  +8D,1
TIX,1
                                LOOSE

                                AXT,2  AXT,1      # EVALUATE SINES AND COSINES
                                6
                                2
BOOP      DLOAD*  DMPR
                                ANGX  +2,1
                                GEORGEJ

                                SR2R
                                PUSH  SIN
                                SL3R  XAD,1
                                X1
STORE      16D,2
DLOAD
COS
STORE      22D,2      # COSINES
TIX,2
                                BOOP

PERFERAS   EXIT
CA         EBANK7
TS         EBANK
EBANK=     ATIGINC
TC         ATIGINC      # GOTO ERASABLE TO CALCULATE ONLY TO RETN

#                                CAUTION

```

July 12, 2016

775

```
#
# THE ERASABLE PROGRAM THAT DOES THE CALCULATIONS MUST BE LOADED
# BEFORE ANY ATTEMPT IS MAKE TO RUN THE IMU PERFORMANCE TEST
```

```
EBANK=  AZIMUTH
CCS     LENGTHOT
TC      SLEEPIE
CCS     TORQNDX
TCF     +2
TC      SETUPER1
CA      CDUX
TS      LOSVEC  +1      # FOR TROUBLESHOOTING VD POSNS 2$4
```

Page 388

```
SETUPER1  TC      INTPRET
          DLOAD   PDDL          # ANGLES FROM DRIFT TEST ONLY
          ANGZ
          ANGY
          PDDL    VDEF
          ANGX
          VCOMP   VXSC
          GEORGEJ
          MXV     VSR1
          XSM
          STORE   OGC
          EXIT

          CA      OGCPL
          TC      BANKCALL
          CADR    IMUPULSE
          TC      IMUSLLLG
          CCS     TORQNDX      # ONLY POSITIVE IF IN VERTICAL DRIFT TEST
          TC      VALMIS
          TC      INTPRET
          CALL
          ERTHRVSE
          EXIT
          TC      TORQUE

SLEEPIE   TS      LENGTHOT      # TEST NOT OVER-DECREMENT LENGTHOT
          CCS     TORQNDX      # ARE WE DOING VERTDRIFT
          TC      EARTH*
          TC      ENDOFJOB

SOMEERRR  CA      EBANK5
          TS      EBANK
```

	CA	ONE	
	TS	OVFLOWCK	# STOP ALLOOP FROM CALLING ITSELF
	TC	ALARM	
	OCT	1600	
	TC	ENDTEST1	
SOMERR2	CAF	OCT1601	
	TC	VARALARM	
	TC	DOWNFLAG	
	ADRES	IMUSE	
	TC	ENDOFJOB	
OCT1601	OCT	01601	
DEC585	OCT	06200	# 3200 B+14 ORDER IS IMPORTANT
SCHZEROS	2DEC	.00000000	
# Page 389			
	2DEC	.00000000	
	OCT	00000	
ONEDPP	OCT	00000	# ORDER IS IMPORTANT
	OCT	00001	
INTVAL	OCT	4	
	OCT	2	
	DEC	144	
	DEC	-1	
SOUPLY	2DEC	.93505870	# INITIAL GAINS FOR PIP OUTPUTS
	2DEC	.26266423	# INITIAL GAINS/4 FOR ERECTION ANGLES
77DECML	DEC	77	
ALXXXZ	GENADR	ALX1S -1	
PIPASC	2DEC	.13055869	
VELSC	2DEC	-.52223476	# 512/980.402
ALSK	2DEC	.17329931	# SSWAY VEL GAIN X 980.402/4096
	2DEC	-.00835370	# SSWAY ACCEL GAIN X 980.402/4096
GEORGEJ	2DEC	.63661977	
GEORGEK	2DEC	.59737013	

This code is written to file `src/IMU-PERFORMANCE-TESTS-4.s`.

B.42 INFLIGHT ALIGNMENT ROUTINES

777 *<src/INFLIGHT-ALIGNMENT-ROUTINES.s 777>≡*

```
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       INFLIGHT_ALIGNMENT_ROUTINES.agc
# Purpose:       Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:    yaYUL
# Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:        1355-1364
# Mod history:   2009-05-14 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
#                               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
# thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
#       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
#       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
#       Colossus 2A
#
# Page 1355
#
#       BANK      22
#       SETLOC    INFLIGHT
#       BANK
#
#       EBANK=    XSM
#
# CALCGTA COMPUTES THE GYRO TORQUE ANGLES REQUIRED TO BRING THE STABLE MEMBER INTO THE DESIRED
#
# THE INPUT IS THE DESIRED STABLE MEMBER COORDINATES REFERRED TO PRESENT STABLE MEMBER COORDINATE
# HALF-UNIT VECTORS ARE STORED AT XDC, YDC, AND ZDC.
#
# THE OUTPUTS ARE THE THREE GYRO TORQUE ANGLES TO BE APPLIED TO THE Y, Z, AND X GYROS AND ARE S
# MGC, AND OGC RESPECTIVELY.
```

	COUNT	23/INFLT	
CALCGTA	ITA	DLOAD	# PUSHDOWN 00-03, 16D-27D, 34D-37D
		S2	# XDC = (XD1 XD2 XD3)
		XDC	# YDC = (YD1 YD2 YD3)
	PDDL	PDDL	# ZDC = (ZD1 ZD2 ZD3)
		HI6ZEROS	
		XDC +4	
	DCOMP	VDEF	
	UNIT		
	STODL	ZPRIME	# ZP = UNIT(-XD3 0 XD1) = (ZP1 ZP2 ZP3)
		ZPRIME	
	SR1		
	STODL	SINTH	# SIN(IGC) = ZP1
		ZPRIME +4	
	SR1		
	STCALL	COSTH	# COS(IGC) = ZP3
		ARCTRIG	
	STODL	IGC	# Y GYRO TORQUING ANGLE FRACTION OF REV.
		XDC +2	
	SR1		
	STODL	SINTH	# SIN(MGC) = XD2
		ZPRIME	
	DMP	PDDL	
		XDC +4	# PD00 = (ZP1)(XD3)
		ZPRIME +4	
	DMP	DSU	
		XDC	# MPAC = (ZP3)(XD1)
	STADR		
	STCALL	COSTH	# COS(MGC) = MPAC - PD00
		ARCTRIG	
# Page 1356	STOVL	MGC	# Z GYRO TORQUING ANGLE FRACTION OF REV.
		ZPRIME	
	DOT		
		ZDC	
	STOVL	COSTH	# COS(OGC) = ZP . ZDC
		ZPRIME	
	DOT		
		YDC	
	STCALL	SINTH	# SIN(OGC) = ZP . YDC

ARCTRIG

STCALL OGC # X GYRO TORQUING ANGLE FRACTION OF REV.
S2

Page 1357

ARCTRIG COMPUTES AN ANGLE GIVEN THE SINE AND COSINE OF THIS ANGLE.

#

THE INPUTS ARE SIN/4 AND COS/4 STORED DP AT SINTH AND COSTH.

#

THE OUTPUT IS THE CALCULATED ANGLE BETWEEN +.5 AND -.5 REVOLUTIONS AND STORED AT THETA. THE
AVAILABLE AT MPAC.

ARCTRIG	DLOAD	ABS SINTH	# PUSHDOWN 16D-21D
	DSU	BMN QTSN45 TRIG1	# ABS(SIN/4) - SIN(45)/4 # IF (-45,45) OR (135,-135)
	DLOAD	SL1 COSTH	# (45,135) OR (-135,-45)
	ACOS	SIGN SINTH	
	STORE RVQ	THETA	# X = ARCCOS(COS) WITH SIGN(SIN)
TRIG1	DLOAD	SL1 SINTH	# (-45,45) OR (135,-135)
	ASIN STODL	THETA COSTH	# X = ARCSIN(SIN) WITH SIGN(SIN)
	BMN	TRIG2	# IF (135,-135)
	DLOAD	RVQ THETA	# X = ARCSIN(SIN) (-45,45)
TRIG2	DLOAD	SIGN HIDPHALF SINTH	# (135,-135)
	DSU	THETA	
	STORE RVQ	THETA	# X = .5 WITH SIGN(SIN) - ARCSIN(SIN) # (+) - (+) OR (-) - (-)

Page 1358

SMNB, NBSM, AND AXISROT, WHICH USED TO APPEAR HERE, HAVE BEEN
 # COMBINED IN A ROUTINE CALLED AX*SR*T, WHICH APPEARS AMONG THE POWERED
 # FLIGHT SUBROUTINES.

Page 1359

CALCGA COMPUTES THE CDU DRIVING ANGLES REQUIRED TO BRING THE STABLE MEMBER INTO THE
 #

THE INPUTS ARE 1) THE NAVIGATION BASE COORDINATES REFERRED TO ANY COORDINATE SYSTEM
 # VECTORS ARE STORED AT XNB, YNB, AND ZNB. 2) THE DESIRED STABLE MEMBER COORDINATES
 # COORDINATE SYSTEM ARE STORED AT XSM, YSM, AND ZSM.

#

THE OUTPUTS ARE THE THREE CDU DRIVING ANGLES AND ARE STORED SP AT THETAD, THETAD +1

CALCGA	SETPD		# PUSHDOWN 00-05, 16D-21D, 34D-37D
		0	
	VLOAD	VXV	
		XNB	# XNB = OGA (OUTER GIMBAL AXIS)
		YSM	# YSM = IGA (INNER GIMBAL AXIS)
	UNIT	PUSH	# PDO = UNIT(OGA X IGA) = MGA
	DOT	ITA	
		ZNB	
		S2	
	STOVL	COSTH	# COS(OG) = MGA . ZNB
		0	
	DOT		
		YNB	
	STCALL	SINTH	# SIN(OG) = MGA . YNB
		ARCTRIG	
	STOVL	OGC	
		0	
	VXV	DOT	# PROVISION FOR MG ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES
		XNB	
		YSM	
	SL1		
	STOVL	COSTH	# COS(MG) = IGA . (MGA X OGA)
		YSM	
	DOT		
		XNB	
	STCALL	SINTH	# SIN(MG) = IGA . OGA
		ARCTRIG	
	STORE	MGC	
	ABS	DSU	
		.166...	

July 12, 2016

781

```

                                BPL
                                GIMLOCK1      # IF ANGLE GREATER THAN 60 DEGREES

CALCGA1      VLOAD  DOT
                                ZSM
                                0
                                STOVL  COSTH      # COS(IG) = ZSM . MGA
                                XSM

# Page 1360
                                DOT    STADR
                                STCALL SINTH      # SIN(IG) = XSM . MGA
                                ARCTRIG

                                STOVL  IGC
                                OGC
                                RTB    BONCLR
                                V1STO2S
                                CPHIFLAG
                                S2
                                STCALL THETAD
                                S2

GIMLOCK1     EXIT
                                TC      ALARM
                                OCT      00401
                                TC      UPFLAG      # GIMBAL LOCK HAS OCCURRED
                                ADRES    GLOKFAIL

                                TC      INTPRET
                                GOTO
                                CALCGA1
```

Page 1361

```
# AXISGEN COMPUTES THE COORDINATES OF ONE COORDINATE SYSTEM REFERRED TO ANOTHER COORDINATE SYSTEM
#
# THE INPUTS ARE  1) THE STAR1 VECTOR REFERRED TO COORDINATE SYSTEM A STORED AT STARAD.  2) THE
# REFERRED TO COORDINATE SYSTEM A STORED AT STARAD +6.  3) THE STAR1 VECTOR REFERRED TO COORDINATE
# AT LOCATION 6 OF THE VAC AREA.  4) THE STAR2 VECTOR REFERRED TO COORDINATE SYSTEM B STORED AT
# THE VAC AREA.
#
# THE OUTPUT DEFINES COORDINATE SYSTEM A REFERRED TO COORDINATE SYSTEM B.  THE THREE HALF-UNIT
# AT LOCATIONS XDC, XDC +6, XDC +12D, AND STARAD, STARAD +6, STARAD +12D.
```

```
AXISGEN      AXT,1  SSP      # PUSHDOWN 00-30D, 34D-37D
                                STARAD  +6
                                S1
```

```

STARAD -6

SETPD
0
AXISGEN1 VLOAD* VXV* # 06D UA = S1
STARAD +12D,1 # STARAD +00D UB = S1
STARAD +18D,1
UNIT # 12D VA = UNIT(S1 X S2)
STORE STARAD +18D,1 # STARAD +06D VB = UNIT(S1 X S2)
VLOAD*
STARAD +12D,1

VXV* VSL1
STARAD +18D,1 # 18D WA = UA X VA
STORE STARAD +24D,1 # STARAD +12D WB = UB X VB

TIX,1
AXISGEN1

AXC,1 SXA,1
6
30D

AXT,1 SSP
18D
S1
6

AXT,2 SSP
6
S2
2

AXISGEN2 XCHX,1 VLOAD*
30D # X1=-6 X2=+6 X1=-6 X2=+4 X1=-6 X2=+2
0,1

# Page 1362
VXSC* PDVL* # J=(UA) (UB1) J=(UA) (UB2) J=(UA) (UB3)
STARAD +6,2
6,1
VXSC*
STARAD +12D,2
STOVL* 24D # K=(VA) (VB1) J=(VA) (VB2) J=(VA) (VB3)
12D,1

```

```
VXSC*  VAD
        STARAD  +18D,2  # L=(WA) (WB1)    J=(WA) (WB2)    J=(WA) (WB3)
VAD     VSL1
        24D
XCHX,1  UNIT
        30D
STORE   XDC      +18D,1  # XDC = L+J+K    YDC = L+J+K    ZDC = L+J+K

TIX,1
        AXISGEN3

AXISGEN3  TIX,2
          AXISGEN2

VLOAD
        XDC
STOVL   STARAD
        YDC
STOVL   STARAD  +6
        ZDC
STORE   STARAD  +12D

RVQ

# Page 1363
QTSN45  2DEC    .1768
.166... 2DEC    .1666666667

# Page 1364 (empty page)
```

B.43 INPUT OUTPUT CHANNEL BIT DESCRIPTIONS

```

784  <src/INPUT-OUTPUT-CHANNEL-BIT-DESCRIPTIONS.s 784>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     INPUT_OUTPUT_CHANNEL_BIT_DESCRIPTIONS.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         0054-0060
      # Mod history:   2009-05-14 OH   Transcribed from page images.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
      # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
      # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
      # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
      # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
      # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
      # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
      # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
      # actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
      #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969
      #
      # Page 54
      #
      # *** CHANNEL DESCRIPTION WORDS ARE ALLOCATED IN ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS ***
      #
      # CHANNEL 1      IDENTICAL TO COMPUTER REGISTER L (0001)
      #
      # CHANNEL 2      IDENTICAL TO COMPUTER REGISTER Q (0002)
      #
      # CHANNEL 3      HISCALAR: INPUT CHANNEL; MOST SIGNIFICANT 14 BITS FROM 33 STAGE BINARY
      #               FACTOR IS B23 IN CSEC, SO MAX VALUE ABOUT 23.3 HOURS AND LEAST SIGNIFICANT
      #
      # CHANNEL 4      LOSCALAR: INPUT CHANNEL; NEXT MOST SIGNIFICANT 14 BITS FROM THE 33 STAGE
      #               ASSOCIATED WITH CHANNEL 3. SCALE FACTOR IS B9 IN CSEC. SO MAX VALUE IS
      #               SIGNIFICANT BIT IS 1/3200 SEC. SCALE FACTOR OF D.P. WORD WITH CHANNEL

```



```

# CHANNEL 5    PYJETS:  OUTPUT CHANNEL; PITCH RCS JET CONTROL.  (REACTION CONTROL SYSTEM) USES
# CHANNEL 6    ROLLJETS: OUTPUT CHANNEL; ROLL RCS JET CONTROL.  (REACTION CONTROL SYSTEM) USES
# CHANNEL 7    SUPERBNK: OUTPUT CHANNEL; NOT RESET BY RESTART; FIXED EXTENSION BITS USED TO SE
#              APPROPRIATE FIXED MEMORY BANK IF FBANK IS 30 OCTAL OR MORE.  USES BITS 5-7.
# CHANNEL 10   OUTO:  OUTPUT CHANNEL; REGISTER USED TO TRANSMIT LATCHING-RELAY DRIVING INFORMATI
#              THE DISPLAY SYSTEM.  BITS 15-12 ARE SET TO THE ROW NUMBER (1-14 OCTAL) OF THE R
#              CHANGED AND BITS 11-1 CONTAIN THE REQUIRED SETTINGS FOR THE RELAYS IN THE ROW.
# CHANNEL 11   DSALMOUT: OUTPUT CHANNEL; REGISTER WHOSE BITS ARE USED FOR ENGINE ON-OFF CONTR
#              DRIVE INDIVIDUAL INDICATORS OF THE DISPLAY SYSTEM.  BITS 1-7 ARE A RELAYS.
#
#              BIT 1          ISS WARNING
#              BIT 2          LIGHT COMPUTER ACTIVITY LAMP
#              BIT 3          LIGHT UPLINK ACTIVITY LAMP
#              BIT 4          LIGHT TEMP CAUTION LAMP
#              BIT 5          LIGHT KEYBOARD RELEASE LAMP
#              BIT 6          FLASH VERB AND NOUN LAMPS
#              BIT 7          LIGHT OPERATOR ERROR LAMP
# Page 55
#              BIT 8          SPARE
#              BIT 9          TEST CONNECTOR OUTBIT
#              BIT 10         CAUTION RESET
#              BIT 11         SPARE
#              BIT 12         SPARE
#              BIT 13         ENGINE ON
#              BIT 14         ENGINE OFF
#              BIT 15         SPARE
# CHANNEL 12   CHAN12: OUTPUT CHANNEL; BITS USED TO DRIVE NAVIGATION AND SPACECRAFT HARDWARE.
#
#              BIT 1          ZERO RR CDU; CDU'S GIVE RRADAR INFORMATION FOR LM
#              BIT 2          ENABLE CDU RADAR ERROR COUNTERS
#              BIT 3          NOT USED
#              BIT 4          COARSE ALIGN ENABLE OF IMU
#              BIT 5          ZERO IMU CDU'S
#              BIT 6          ENABLE IMU ERROR COUNTER, CDU ERROR COUNTER.
#              BIT 7          SPARE
#              BIT 8          DISPLAY INERTIAL DATA
#              BIT 9          -PITCH GIMBAL TRIM (BELL MOTION) DESCENT ENGINE
#              BIT 10         +PITCH GIMBAL TRIM (BELL MOTION) DESCENT ENGINE
#              BIT 11         -ROLL GIMBAL TRIM (BELL MOTION) DESCENT ENGINE
#              BIT 12         +ROLL GIMBAL TRIM (BELL MOTION) DESCENT ENGINE
#              BIT 13         LR POSITION 2 COMMAND

```

```
#          BIT 14          ENABLE RENDEZVOUS RADAR LOCK-ON; AUTO ANGLE TRACK'G
#          BIT 15          ISS TURN ON DELAY COMPLETE
```

```
# Page 56
```

```
# CHANNEL 13  CHAN13: OUTPUT CHANNEL.
```

```
#
#          BIT 1          RADAR C          PROPER SETTING OF THE A,B,C MATRIX
#          BIT 2          RADAR B          SELECTS CERTAIN RADAR
#          BIT 3          RADAR A          PARAMETERS TO BE READ.
#          BIT 4          RADAR ACTIVITY
#          BIT 5          NOT USED (CONNECTS AN ALTERNATE INPUT TO UPLINK)
#          BIT 6          BLOCK INPUTS TO UPLINK CELL
#          BIT 7          DOWNLINK TELEMETRY WORD ORDER CODE BIT
#          BIT 8          RHC COUNTER ENABLE (READ HAND CONTROLLER ANGLES)
#          BIT 9          START RHC READ INTO COUNTERS IS BIT 8 SET
#          BIT 10         TEST ALARMS, TEST DSKY LIGHTS
#          BIT 11         ENABLE STANDBY
#          BIT 12         RESET TRAP 31-A          ALWAYS APPEAR TO BE SET TO 0
#          BIT 13         RESET TRAP 31-B          ALWAYS APPEAR TO BE SET TO 0
#          BIT 14         RESET TRAP 32           ALWAYS APPEAR TO BE SET TO 0
#          BIT 15         ENABLE T6 RUPT
```

```
# CHANNEL 14  CHAN14: OUTPUT CHANNEL; USED TO CONTROL COMPUTER COUNTER CELLS (CDU,
```

```
#
#          BIT 1          OUTLINK ACTIVITY (NOT USED)
#          BIT 2          ALTITUDE RATE OR ALTITUDE SELECTOR
#          BIT 3          ALTITUDE METER ACTIVITY
#          BIT 4          THRUST DRIVE ACTIVITY FOR DESCENT ENGINE
#          BIT 5          SPARE
#          BIT 6          GYRO ENABLE POWER FOR PULSES
#          BIT 7          GYRO SELECT B          PAIR OF BITS IDENTIFIES AXIS
#          BIT 8          GYRO SELECT A          GYRO SYSTEM TO BE TORQUED.
#          BIT 9          GYRO TORQUING COMMAND IN NEGATIVE DIRECTION.
```

```
# Page 57
```

```
#          BIT 10         GYRO ACTIVITY
#          BIT 11         DRIVE CDU S
#          BIT 12         DRIVE CDU T
#          BIT 13         DRIVE CDU Z
#          BIT 14         DRIVE CDU Y
#          BIT 15         DRIVE CDU X
```

```
# CHANNEL 15  MNKEYIN: INPUT CHANNEL; KEY CODE INPUT FROM KEYBOARD OF DSKY, SENSED
#              PROGRAM INTERRUPT #5 IS RECEIVED.  USED BITS 5-1
```

```
# CHANNEL 16  NAVKEYIN: INPUT CHANNEL; OPTICS MARK INFORMATION AND NAVIGATION PANEL
#              CONTROL (LM) SENSED BY PROGRAM THEN PROGRAM INTERRUPT #6 IS RECEIVED
```

```

#
#          BIT 1          NOT ASSIGNED
#          BIT 2          NOT ASSIGNED
#          BIT 3          OPTICS X-AXIS MARK SIGNAL FOR ALIGN OPTICAL TSCOPE
#          BIT 4          OPTICS Y-AXIS MARK SIGNAL FOR AOT
#          BIT 5          OPTICS MARK REJECT SIGNAL
#          BIT 6          DESCENT+ ; CREW DESIRED SLOWING RATE OF DESCENT
#          BIT 7          DESCENT- ; CREW DESIRED SPEEDING UP RATE OF D'CENT

```

```

# NOTE: ALL BITS IN CHANNELS 30-33 ARE INVERTED AS SENSED BY THE PROGRAM, SO THAT A VALUE OF ZERO
# THAT THE INDICATED SIGNAL IS PRESENT.

```

```

# CHANNEL 30    INPUT CHANNEL

```

```

#
#          BIT 1          ABORT WITH DESCENT STAGE
#          BIT 2          UNUSED
#          BIT 3          ENGINE ARMED SIGNAL
#          BIT 4          ABORT WITH ASCENT ENGINE STAGE
#          BIT 5          AUTO THROTTLE; COMPUTER CONTROL OF DESCENT ENGINE
# Page 58
#          BIT 6          DISPLAY INERTIAL DATA
#          BIT 7          RR CDU FAIL
#          BIT 8          SPARE
#          BIT 9          IMU OPERATE WITH NO MALFUNCTION
#          BIT 10         LM COMPUTER (NOT AGS) HAS CONTROL OF LM.
#          BIT 11         IMU CAGE COMMAND TO DRIVE IMU GIMBAL ANGLES TO 0.
#          BIT 12         IMU CDU FAIL (MALFUNCTION OF IMU CDU,S)
#          BIT 13         IMU FAIL (MALFUCTION OF IMU STABILIZATION LOOPS)
#          BIT 14         ISS TURN ON REQUESTED
#          BIT 15         TEMPERATURE OF STABLE MEMBER WITHIN DESIGN LIMITS

```

```

# CHANNEL 31    INPUT CHANNEL; BITS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ATTITUDE CONTROLLER, TRANSLATIONAL CONTROL
#               AND SPACECRAFT ATTITUDE CONTROL; USED BY RCS DAP.

```

```

#
#          BIT 1          ROTATION (BY RHC) COMMANDED IN POSITIVE PITCH DIRECTION; MUST BE POSITIVE
#                           ALSO POSITIVE ELEVATION CHANGE FOR LANDING POINT DESIGNATOR
#          BIT 2          AS BIT 1 EXCEPT NEGATIVE PITCH AND ELEVATION.
#          BIT 3          ROTATION (BY RHC) COMMANDED IN POSITIVE YAW DIRECTION; MUST BE POSITIVE
#          BIT 4          AS BIT 3 EXCEPT NEGATIVE YAW
#          BIT 5          ROTATION (BY RHC) COMMANDED IN POSITIVE ROLL DIRECTION; MUST BE POSITIVE
#                           ALSO POSITIVE AZIMUTH CHANGE FOR LANDING POINT DESIGNATOR.
#          BIT 6          AS BIT 5 EXCEPT NEGATIVE ROLL AND AZIMUTH
#          BIT 7          TRANSLATION IN +X DIRECTION COMMANDED BY THC
#          BIT 8          TRANSLATION IN -X DIRECTION COMMANDED BY THC
#          BIT 9          TRANSLATION IN +Y DIRECTION COMMANDED BY THC
#          BIT 10         TRANSLATION IN -Y DIRECTION COMMANDED BY THC

```

```

#          BIT 11      TRANSLATION IN +Z DIRECTION COMMANDED BY THC
#          BIT 12      TRANSLATION IN -Z DIRECTION COMMANDED BY THC
# Page 59
#          BIT 13      ATTITUDE HOLD MODE ON SCS MODE CONTROL SWITCH
#          BIT 14      AUTO STABILIZATION OF ATTITUDE ON SCS MODE SWITCH
#          BIT 15      ATTITUDE CONTROL OUT OF DETENT (RHC NOT IN NEUTRAL)

# CHANNEL 32  INPUT CHANNEL.
#
#          BIT 1       THRUSTERS 2 & 4 DISABLED BY CREW
#          BIT 2       THRUSTERS 5 & 8 DISABLED BY CREW
#          BIT 3       THRUSTERS 1 & 3 DISABLED BY CREW
#          BIT 4       THRUSTERS 6 & 7 DISABLED BY CREW
#          BIT 5       THRUSTERS 14 & 16 DISABLED BY CREW
#          BIT 6       THRUSTERS 13 & 15 DISABLED BY CREW
#          BIT 7       THRUSTERS 9 & 12 DISABLED BY CREW
#          BIT 8       THRUSTERS 10 & 11 DISABLED BY CREW
#          BIT 9       DESCENT ENGINE DISABLED BY CREW
#          BIT 10      APPARENT DESCENT ENGINE GIMBAL FAILURE
#          BIT 14      INDICATES PROCEED KEY IS DEPRESSED

# CHANNEL 33  CHAN33: INPUT CHANNEL; FOR HARDWARE STATUS AND COMMAND INFORMATION.
#              FLOP BITS RESET BY A CHANNEL "WRITE" COMMAND THAT ARE RESET BY A RES
#
#          BIT 1       SPARE
#          BIT 2       RR AUTO-POWER ON
#          BIT 3       RR RANGE LOW SCALE
#          BIT 4       RR DATA GOOD
#          BIT 5       LR RANGE DATA GOOD
#          BIT 6       LR POS1
#          BIT 7       LR POS2
# Page 60
#          BIT 8       LR VEL DATA GOOD
#          BIT 9       LR RANGE LOW SCALE
#          BIT 10      BLOCK UPLINK INPUT
#          BIT 11      UPLINK TOO FAST
#          BIT 12      DOWNLINK TOO FAST
#          BIT 13      PIPA FAIL
#          BIT 14      WARNING OF REPEATED ALARMS: RESTART, COUNTER FAIL, VO
#          BIT 15      LGC OSCILLATOR STOPPED

# CHANNEL 34  DNT M1: OUTPUT CHANNEL; DOWNLINK 1: FIRST OF TWO WORDS SERIALIZATION
# CHANNEL 35  DNT M2: OUTPUT CHANNEL; DOWNLINK 2: SECOND OF TWO WORDS SERIALIZATION

```

B.44 INTEGRATION INITIALIZATION

789

<src/INTEGRATION-INITIALIZATION.s 789>≡

```
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       INTEGRATION_INITIALIZATION.agc
# Purpose:       Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:    yaYUL
# Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:        1309-1333
# Mod history:   2009-05-15 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
#               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#               2009-05-20 RSB   Corrections:  fixed an interpreter instruction,
#               fixed a SETLOC.
#               2009-05-23 RSB   In SETCOAST, corrected MOONTHIS to AMOONFLG.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum.  The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum.  Many
# thanks to both.  The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo.  If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
#       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
#       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
#               Colossus 2A
#
# Page 1309
# 1.0 INTRODUCTION
# -----
#
# FROM A USER'S POINT OF VIEW, ORBITAL INTEGRATION IS ESSENTIALLY THE SAME AS THE 278 INTEGRATI
# PROGRAM.  THE SAME ENTRANCES TO THE PROGRAM WILL BE MAINTAINED, THE SAME STALLING ROUTINE WILL
# OUTPUT WILL STILL BE VIA THE PUSHLIST.  THE PRIMARY DIFFERENCES TO A USER INVOLVE THE ADDED C
# TERMINATING INTEGRATION AT A SPECIFIC FINAL RADIUS AND THE DIFFERENCE IN STATE VECTOR SCALING
# THE LUNAR SPHERE OF INFLUENCE.
#
# IN ORDER TO MAKE THE CSM(LEM)PREC AND CSM(LEM)CONIC ENTRANCES SIMILAR TO FLIGHT 278, THE INTE
```

```

# WILL ITSELF SET THE FINAL RADIUS (RFINAL) TO 0 SO THAT REACHING THE DESIRED TIME OF
# INTEGRATION. THE DP REGISTER RFINAL MUST BE SET BY USERS OF INTEGRVS AND INTEGRV,
# CALL TC INTSTALL.
#
# WHEN THE LM IS ON THE LUNAR SURFACE (INDICATED BY LUNAR SURFACE FLAG SET) CALLS TO
# INTEGRV WITH VINFLAG = 0 WILL RESULT IN THE USE OF THE PLANETARY INERTIAL ORIENTATI
# BOTH THE LM'S POSITION AND VELOCITY IN THE REFERENCE COORDINATE SYSTEM.
# THE PROGRAM WILL PROVIDE OUTPUT AS IF INTEGRATION WAS USED. THAT IS, THE PUSHLIST
# THE PERMANENT STATE VECTOR UPDATED WHEN SPECIFIED BY AN INTEGRV CALL.
#
# USERS OF INTEGRVS DESIRING INTEGRATION (INTYPFLG = 0) SHOULD NOTE THAT THE OBLATENESS
# IN LUNAR ORBIT IS TIME DEPENDENT. THEREFORE, THE USER SHOULD SUPPLY AN INITIAL STA
# TIME AND THE DESIRED TIME (TDEC1) ALSO AT SOME REAL TIME. FOR CONIC "INTEGRATION"
# AS THE INITIAL TIME AND DELTA TIME AS THE DESIRED TIME.
#
# 2.0 CENTRAL DESCRIPTION
# -----
#
# THE INTEGRATION PROGRAM OPERATES AS A CLOSED INTERPRETIVE SUBROUTINE AND PERFORMS THE
# 1) INTEGRATES (PRECISION OR CONIC) EITHER CSM OR LM STATE VECTOR
# 2) INTEGRATES THE W-MATRIX
# 3) PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY UPDATE OF THE STATE VECTOR
#
# THERE ARE SIX ENTRANCES TO THE INTEGRATION PROGRAM. FOUR OF THESE (CSMPREC, LEMPREC,
# ALL THE FLAGS REQUIRED IN THE INTEGRATION PROGRAM ITSELF TO CAUSE THE PRECISION OR
# THE LM OR CSM STATE VECTOR, AS THE NAMES SUGGEST. ONE ENTRANCE (INTEGRVS) PERMITS
# PROVIDE A STATE VECTOR TO BE INTEGRATED. THE CALLING PROGRAM MUST SET THE FLAGS IN
# CONIC INTEGRATION, (2) IN OR OUT OF LUNAR SPHERE, (3) MIDCOURSE OR NOT, AND THE IN
# THE FLAG SETTING TO BYPASS W-MATRIX INTEGRATION. THE LAST ENTRANCE (INTEGRV, USED
# NAVIGATION PROGRAMS) PERMITS THE CALLER TO SET FIVE FLAGS (NOT MOONFLAG OR MIDFLAG)
# VECTOR. ANY PROGRAM WHICH CALLS INTEGRVS OR INTEGRV MUST CALL INTSTALL BEFORE IT S
# AND/OR STATE VECTOR.
#
# THREE SETS OF 42 REGISTERS AND 2 FLAGS ARE USED FOR THE STATE VECTORS. TWO SETS, V
# USED FOR THE PERMANENT STATE VECTORS FOR THE CSM AND LM. THE THIRD SET, WHICH MAY
# IS NOT BEING DONE, IS USED IN THE COMPUTATIONS.
#
# THE PERMANENT STATE VECTORS WILL BE PERIODICALLY UPDATED SO THAT THE VECTORS WILL M
# THE PERMANENT STATE VECTORS WILL ALSO BE UPDATED WHENEVER THE W-MATRIX IS INTEGRATI
# SETS STATEFLG (THE NAVIGATION PROGRAMS P20, P22.)
#
# Page 1310
# APPENDIX B OF THE USERS' GUIDE LISTS THE STATE VECTOR QUANTITIES.
#
# 2.1 RESTARTS
#

```

```

# PHASE CHANGES WILL BE MADE IN THE INTEGRATION PROGRAM ONLY FOR THE INTEGRV ENTRANCE (I.E., WHEN
# INTEGRATED OR PERMANENT STATE VECTOR IS UPDATED.) THE GROUP NUMBER USED WILL BE THAT FOR THE
# (I.E., GROUP2) SINCE THE INTEGRV ENTRANCE WILL ONLY BE USED BY THESE PROGRAMS. IF A RESTART
# INTEGRATION OF THE STATE VECTOR ONLY, THE RECOVERY WILL BE TO THE LAST PHASE IN THE CALLING PROGRAMS
# PROGRAMS WHICH USE THE INTEGRV OR INTEGRVS ENTRANCE OF INTEGRATION SHOULD ENSURE THAT IF PHASE
# THAT IT IS PRIOR TO SETTING THE INTEGRATION INPUTS IN THE PUSHLIST.
# THIS IS BECAUSE THE PUSHLIST IS LOST DURING A RESTART.
#
# 2.2 SCALING
#
# THE INTEGRATION ROUTINE WILL MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT MEMORY STATE VECTORS IN THE SCALING AND UNITS
# APPENDIX B OF THE USERS' GUIDE. THE SCALING OF THE OUTPUT POSITION VECTOR DEPENDS ON THE ORIGINAL
# SYSTEM AT THE DESIRED INTEGRATION TIME. THE COORDINATE SYSTEM TRANSFORMATION WILL BE DONE AFTER
# MULTIPLE TIMESTEP ENCKE INTEGRATION ONLY. THUS IT IS POSSIBLE TO HAVE OUTPUT FROM SUCCESSIVE
# DIFFERENT SCALING.
# HOWEVER, RATT, VATT WILL ALWAYS BE SCALED THE SAME.
#
# 3.0 INPUT/OUTPUT
# -----
#
# PROGRAM INPUTS ARE THE FLAGS DESCRIBED IN APPENDIX A AND THE PERMANENT STATE VECTOR QUANTITIES
# APPENDIX B OF THE USERS' GUIDE, PLUS THE DESIRED TIME TO INTEGRATE TO IN TDEC1 (A PUSH LIST ENTRY)
# FOR INTEGRVS, THE RCV,VCV,TET OR THE TEMPORARY STATE VECTOR MUST BE SET, PLUS MOONFLAG AND MOON
#
# FOR SIMULATION THE FOLLOWING QUANTITIES MUST BE PRESET ---
#
#                                     EARTH    MOON
#                                     29      27
# RRECTCSM(LEM)      RECTIFIED POSITION VECTOR      METERS      2      2
#
#                                     7      5
# VRECTCSM(LEM)      RECTIFIED VELOCITY VECTOR      M/CSEC      2      2
#
#                                     28      28
# TETCSM(LEM)        TIME STATE VECTOR IS VALID      CSEC        2      2
#                                     CUSTOMARILY 0, BUT NOTE LUNAR
#                                     ORBIT DEPENDENCE ON REAL TIME.
#
#                                     22      18
# DELTAVCSM(LEM)     POSITION DEVIATION      METERS      2      2
#                                     0 IF TCCSM(LEM) = 0
#
#                                     3      -1
# NUVCSSM(LEM)       VELOCITY DEVIATION      M/CSEC      2      2
#                                     0 IF TCCSM(LEM) = 0
# Page 1311
#                                     29      27

```

```

#      RCVSM(LEM)          CONIC POSITION          METERS          2
#      EQUALS RRECTCSM(LEM) IF
#      TCCSM(LEM) = 0
#
#      VCVCSM(LEM)          CONIC VELOCITY          M/CSEC          7
#      EQUALS VRECTCSM(LEM) IF
#      TCCSM(LEM) = 0
#
#      TCCSM(LEM)          TIME SINCE RECTIFICATION    CSECS          28
#      CUSTOMARILY 0
#
#      XKEPCSM(LEM)          RDOT OF KEPLER'S EQUATION    1/2          17
#      0 IF TCCSM(LEM) = 0    M          2
#
#      CMOONFLG          PERMANENT FLAGS CORRESPONDING    0
#      CMIDFLAG          TO MOONFLAG AND MIDFLAG          0,1
#      LMOONFLG          C = CSM, L = LM          0
#      LMIDFLAG          0,1
#
#      SURFFLAG          LUNAR SURFACE FLAG          0,1
#
# IN ADDITION, IF (L)CMIDFLAG IS SET, THE INITIAL INPUT VALUES FOR LUNAR
# SOLAR EPHEMERIDES SUBROUTINE AND PLANETARY INERTIAL ORIENTATION SUB-
# ROUTINE MUST BE PRESET.
#
# OUTPUT
# AFTER EVERY CALL TO INTEGRATION
#
#      OD      RATT      POSITION          METERS          EARTH    MOON
#      29      29
#      2      2
#
#      6D      VATT      VELOCITY          M/CSEC          7      7
#      2      2
#
#      12D     TAT      TIME          28      28
#      2      2
#
#      14D     RATT1     POSITION          METERS          29      27
#      2      2
#
#      20D     VATT1     VELOCITY          M/CSEC          7      5
#      2      2
#

```


July 12, 2016

793

```
#
#          3   2          36   30
#      26D   MU(P)   MU      M /CS      2   2
#
#      X1          MUTABLE ENTRY          -2   -10D
#
#      X2          COORDINT
#      X2          COORDINATE SYSTEM ORIGIN          0   2
#                  (THIS, NOT MOONFLAG, SHOULD BE
# Page 1312
#                  USED TO DETERMINE ORIGIN.)
#
# IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE, THE PERMANENT STATE VECTOR IS UPDATED WHENEVER
# STATEFLG WAS SET AND WHENEVER A W-MATRIX IS TO BE INTEGRATED. THE PUSH
# COUNTER IS SET TO 0 AND OVERFLOW IS CLEARED BEFORE RETURNING TO THE
# CALLING PROGRAM.
#
# 4.0 CALLING SEQUENCES AND SAMPLE CODE
# -----
#
#      A) PRECISION ORBITAL INTEGRATION.  CSMPREC, LEMPREC ENTRANCES
#          L-X      STORE TIME TO 96T5791T5 T 95 PUS L9ST (T4531)
#          L        CALL
#          L+1      CSMPREC (OR LEMPREC)
#          L+2      RETURN
#      INPUT
#          TDEC1 (PD 32D) TIME TO INTEGRATE TO...CENTISECONDS SCALED 2
#      OUTPUT
#          THE DATA LISTED IN SECTION 3.2 PLUS
#          RQVV     POSITION VECTOR OF VEHICLE WITH RESPECT TO SECONDARY
#          BODY... METERS B-29 ONLY IF MIDFLAG = DIMOFLAG = 1
#      B) CONIC INTEGRATION.  CSMCONIC, LEMCONIC ENTRANCES
#          L-X      STORE TIME IN PUSH LIST (TDEC1)
#          L        CALL
#          L+1      CSMCONIC (OR LEMCONIC)
#      INPUT/OUTPUT
#          SAME AS PRECISION INTEGRATION, EXCEPT RQVV NOT SET
#      C) INTEGRATE GIVEN STATE VECTOR.  INTEGRVS ENTRANCE
#          CALL
#          INTSTALL
#          VLOAD
#          POSITION VECTOR
#          STOVL    RCV
#          VELOCITY VECTOR
#          STODL    VCV
#          TIME STATE VECTOR VALID
#          STODL    TET
```

```

#                               FINAL RADIUS
#                               STORE          RFINAL
#                               SET(CLEAR)     SET(CLEAR)
#                               INTYPFLAG
#                               MOONFLAG
#                               SET(CLEAR)     DLOAD
#                               DESIRED TIME
#                               STCALL         TDEC1
#                               INTEGRVS
#
# INPUT
# RCV      POSITION VECTOR          METERS
# VCV      VELOCITY VECTOR        M/CSEC
# TET      TIME OF STATE VECTOR (MAY = 0) CSEC B-28
# Page 1313
# TDEC1    TIME TO INTEGRATE TO      CSEC B-28 (PD 32D)
#          (MAY BE INCREMENT IF TET=0)
#
# OUTPUT
# SAME AS FOR PRECISION OR CONIC INTEGRATION,
# DEPENDING ON INTYPFLG.
# D) INTEGRATE STATE VECTOR.  INTGRV ENTRANCE
# L-X      STORE TIME IN PUSH LIST (TDEC1) (MAY BE DONE AFTER CALL TO IN
# L-8      CALL
# L-7
# L-6      SET(CLEAR)              SET(CLEAR)
# L-5      VINTFLAG                1=CSM, 0=LM
# L-4      INTYPFLAG               1=CONIC, 0=PRECISION
# L-3      SET(CLEAR)              SET(CLEAR)
# L-2      DIMOFLAG                1=W-MATRIX, 0=NO W-MATRIX
# L-1      D6OR9FLG               1=9X9, 0=6X6
# L        SET                    DLOAD
# L+1      STATEFLG               DESIRE PERMANENT UPDATE
# L+2      FINAL RAD.            OF STATE VECTOR
# L+3      STCALL                 RFINAL
# L+4      INTEGRV
# L        CALL
# L+1      INTEGRV
# L+2      RETURN
#          NORMAL USE -- WILL UPDATE STATE VECTOR IF DIMOFLAG=1. (STATE
#          ALWAYS RESET IN INTEGRATION AND IT USED.)
#
# INPUT
# TDEC1 (PD 32D) TIME TO INTEGRATE TO      CSEC B-28
#
# OUTPUT
# SAME AS FOR PRECISION OR CONIC INTEGRATION
# THE PROGRAM WILL SET MOONFLAG, MIDFLAG DEPENDING ON
# THE PERMANENT STATE VECTOR REPRESENTATION.

```

July 12, 2016

795

	SETLOC	INTINIT	
	BANK		
	EBANK=	RRECTCSM	
	COUNT	13/INTIN	
STATEINT	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	00052	
	CAF	PRI05	
	TC	FINDVAC	
	EBANK=	RRECTCSM	
	2CADR	STATINT1	
STATINT1	TC	TASKOVER	
	TC	INTPRET	
	BON	RTB	
		QUITFLAG	
		NOINT	# NO STATEINT IF V96
		LOADTIME	
# Page 1314			
	STORE	TDEC1	
	CLEAR	CALL	
		V96ONFLG	
		INTSTALL	
	SET	CALL	
		NODOFLAG	
		SETIFLGS	
	GOTO		
		STATEUP	
600SECS	2DEC	60000	
ENDINT	CLEAR	EXIT	
		STATEFLG	
	TC	PHASCHNG	
	OCT	20032	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	600SECS	
	TC	LONGCALL	
	EBANK=	RRECTHIS	
	2CADR	STATEINT	
SETIFLGS	TC	ENDOFJOB	
	SET	CLEAR	
		STATEFLG	
		INTYPFLG	
	CLEAR	CLEAR	
		DIMOFLEG	

```

                                D6OR9FLG
NOINT      RVQ
            EXIT
            TC      PHASCHNG
            OCT      2

            TC      DOWNFLAG
            ADRES    QUITFLAG

            TC      ENDOFJOB

# ATOPCSM TRANSFERS RRECT TO RRECT +41 TO RRECTCSM TO RRECTCSM +41
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE
#      L      CALL
#      L+1      ATOPCSM
#
# NORMAL EXIT AT L+2

ATOPCSM      STQ      RTB
              S2
              MOVEACSM
              SET      CALL
# Page 1315
              CMOONFLG
              SVDWN1
              BON      CLRG0
              MOONFLAG
              S2
              CMOONFLG
              S2
MOVEACSM      TC      SETBANK
              TS      DIFEQCNT      # INITIALIZE INDEX
              INDEX    DIFEQCNT
              CA      RRECT
              INDEX    DIFEQCNT
              TS      RRECTCSM
              CCS      DIFEQCNT      # IS TRANSFER COMPLETE
              TCF      MOVEACSM +1    # NO-LOOP
              TC      DANZIG          # COMPLETE -- RETURN

# PTOACSM TRANSFERS RRECTCSM TO RRECTCSM +41 TO RRECT TO RRECT +41
#
# CALLING SEQUENCE
#      L      CALL
#
#      PTOACSM

```

```

#
# NORMAL EXIT AT L+2

PTOACSM      RTB      BON
                MOVEPCSM
                CMOONFLG
                SETMOON
CLRMOON      CLEAR    SSP
                MOONFLAG
                PBODY
                0
SETMOON      RVQ
                SET     SSP
                MOONFLAG
                PBODY
                2
MOVEPCSM      RVQ
                TC      SETBANK
                TS      DIFEQCNT
                INDEX   DIFEQCNT
                CA      RRECTCSM
                INDEX   DIFEQCNT
                TS      RRECT
                CCS     DIFEQCNT
                TCF     MOVEPCSM +1
                TC      DANZIG

```

Page 1316

ATOPLEM TRANSFERS RRECT TO RRECT +41 TO RRECTLEM TO RRECTLEM +41

```

ATOPLEM      STQ      RTB
                S2
                MOVEALEM
                SET     CALL
                LMOONFLG
                SVDWN2
                BON     CLRGO
                MOONFLAG
                S2
                LMOONFLG
                S2
MOVEALEM      TC      SETBANK
                TS      DIFEQCNT
                INDEX   DIFEQCNT
                CA      RRECT
                INDEX   DIFEQCNT
                TS      RRECTLEM

```

CCS	DIFEQCNT
TCF	MOVEALEM +1
TC	DANZIG

PTOALEM TRANSFERS RRECTLEM TO RRECTLEM +41 TO RRECT TO RRECT +41

PTOALEM	BON	RTB
		SURFFLAG
		USEPIOS
		MOVEPLEM
	BON	GOTO
		LMOONFLG
		SETMOON
		CLRMOON
MOVEPLEM	TC	SETBANK
	TS	DIFEQCNT
	INDEX	DIFEQCNT
	CA	RRECTLEM
	INDEX	DIFEQCNT
	TS	RRECT
	CCS	DIFEQCNT
	TCF	MOVEPLEM +1
TC	DANZIG	

USEPIOS	SETPD	VLOAD
		0
		RLS
	PDDL	PUSH
		TDEC1

Page 1317

STODL	TET
	5/8
CALL	
	RP-TO-R
STOVL	RCV
	ZUNIT
STODL	0D
	TET
STODL	6D
	5/8
SET	CALL
	MOONFLAG
	RP-TO-R
VXV	VXSC
	RCV
	OMEGMOON

NEEDED FOR SETTING X1 ON EXIT

```

          STOVL   VCV
              ZEROVEC
          STORE   TDELTA V
          AXT,2   SXA,2
              2
              PBODY
          STCALL  TNUV
              A-PCHK
OMEGMOON      2DEC*  2.66169947 E-8 B+23*

SETBANK       CAF    INTBANK
              TS      BBANK
              CAF     FORTYONE
              TC      Q
              EBANK=  RRECTCSM
INTBANK       BBCON  INTEGRV

```

```

# SPECIAL PURPOSE ENTRIES TO ORBITAL INTEGRATION.  THESE ROUTINES PROVIDE ENTRANCES TO INTEGRATION.
# APPROPRIATE SWITCHES SET OR CLEARED FOR THE DESIRED INTEGRATION.
#

```

```

# CSMPREC AND LEMPREC PERFORM ORBIT INTEGRATION BY THE ENCKE METHOD TO THE TIME INDICATED IN TDEC1.
# ACCELERATIONS DUE TO OBLATENESS ARE INCLUDED.  NO W-MATRIX INT. IS DONE.
# THE PERMANENT STATE VECTOR IS NOT UPDATED.
# CSMCONIC AND LEMCONIC PERFORM ORBIT INTEG. BY KEPLER'S METHOD TO THE TIME INDICATED IN TDEC1.
# NO DISTURBING ACCELERATIONS ARE INCLUDED.  IN THE PROGRAM FLOW THE GIVEN
# STATE VECTOR IS RECTIFIED BEFORE SOLUTION OF KEPLER'S EQUATION.
#

```

```

# THE ROUTINES ASSUME THAT THE CSM (LEM) STATE VECTOR IN P-MEM IS VALID.
# SWITCHES SET PRIOR TO ENTRY TO THE MAIN INTEG. PROG ARE AS FOLLOWS:
#

```

	CSMPREC	CSMCONIC	LEMPREC	LEMCONIC
# VINTFLAG	SET	SET	CLEAR	CLEAR
# INTYPFLG	CLEAR	SET	CLEAR	SET
# DIMOFLAG	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR	CLEAR

```

# Page 1318
#

```

```

# CALLING SEQUENCE
#

```

```

# L-X   STORE   TDEC1
# L      CALL      (STCALL TDEC1)
# L+1    CSMPREC   (CSMCONIC, LEMPREC, LEMCONIC)
#

```

```

# NORMAL EXIT TO L+2
#

```

```

# SUBROUTINES CALLED
#

```

```

# INTEGRV1
# PRECOUT FOR CSMPREC AND LEMPREC
# CONICOUT FOR CSMCONIC AND LEMCONIC

```

```

#
# OUTPUT -- SEE PAGE 2 OF THIS LOG SECTION
#
# INPUT
#      TDEC1          TIME TO INTEGRATE TO.  CSECS B-28

CSMPREC      STQ      CALL
                  X1
                  INTSTALL
                  SXA,1 SET
                  IRETURN
                  VINTFLAG

IFLAGP      SET      CLEAR
                  PRECIFLG
                  DIMOFLAG
                  CLRG0
                  INTYPFLG
                  INTEGRV1

LEMPREC      STQ      CALL
                  X1
                  INTSTALL
                  SXA,1 CLRG0
                  IRETURN
                  VINTFLAG
                  IFLAGP

CSMCONIC     STQ      CALL
                  X1
                  INTSTALL
                  SXA,1 SET
                  IRETURN
                  VINTFLAG

IFLAGC      CLEAR    SETGO
                  DIMOFLAG
                  INTYPFLG
                  INTEGRV1

LEMCONIC     STQ      CALL
                  X1

# Page 1319
                  INTSTALL
                  SXA,1 CLRG0
                  IRETURN
                  VINTFLAG
                  IFLAGC

```



```

INTEGRVS      SET      SSP
                  PRECIFLG
                  PBODY
                  0
                BOF      SSP
                  MOONFLAG
                  +3
                  PBODY
                  2
                STQ      VLOAD
                  IRETURN
                  ZEROVEC
                STORE     TDELTA
                STCALL    TNUV
                  RECTIFY
                CLEAR     SET
                  DIMOFLAG
                  NEWIFLG
                SETGO
                  RPQFLAG
                  ALOADED

```

```

# INTEGRV IS AN ENTRY TO ORBIT INTEGRATION WHICH PERMITS THE CALLER,
# NORMALLY THE NAVIGATION PROGRAM, TO SET THE INTEG. FLAGS.  THE ROUTINE
# IS ENTERED AT INTEGRV1 BY CSMPREC ET. AL. AND AT ALOADED BY INTEGRVS.
# THE ROUTINE SETS UP A-MEMORY IF ENTERED AT INTEGRV,1 AND SETS THE INTEG.
# PROGRAM FOR PRECISION OR CONIC.

```

```

#
# THE CALLER MUST FIRST CALL INTSTALL TO CHECK IF INTEG. IS IN USE BEFORE
# SETTING ANY FLAGS.

```

```

#
# THE FLAGS WHICH SHOULD BE SET OR CLEARED ARE
#      VINTFLAG      (IGNORED WHEN ENTERED FROM INTEGRVS)
#      INTYPFLG
#      DIMOFLAG
#      D6OR9FLG

```

```

#
# CALLING SEQUENCE
#      L-X      CALL
#      L-Y      INTSTALL
#      L-1      SET OR CLEAR ALL FOUR FLAGS.  ALSO CAN SET STATEFLG IF DESIRED
#              AND DIMOFLAG IS CLEAR.
#      L        CALL
#      L+1      INTEGRV

```

```

#
# INITIALIZATION

```

```

#      FLAGS AS ABOVE
#      STORE TIME TO INTEGRATE TO IN TDEC1
#
# Page 1320
# OUTPUT
#      RATT      AS
#      VATT      DEFINED
#      TAT       BEFORE

INTEGRV      STQ
INTEGRV1     SET      IRETURN
              SET      RPQFLAG
              NEWIFLG
INTEGRV2     SSP
              QPRET
              ALOADED
              BON      GOTO
              VINTFLAG
              PTOACSM
              PTOALEM
              SETLOC   INTINIT1
              BANK
ALOADED      DLOAD
              TDEC1
              STORE    TDEC
              BOFF     GOTO
              INTYPFLG
              TESTLOOP
              RVCON
              SETLOC   INTINIT
              BANK
A-PCHK      BOF      CALL
              MIDFLAG
              ANDOUT   # DON'T MAKE ORIGIN CHANGE CHECK
              CHKSWTCH
              BPL      CALL
              ANDOUT   # NO ORIGIN CHANGE
              ORIGCHNG # MAKE THE SWITCH
ANDOUT      BOFCLR   EXIT
              STATEFLG
              RECTOUT
              TC       PHASCHNG
              OCT      04022
              TC       UPFLAG      # PHASE CHANGE HAS OCCURRED BETWEEN
              ADRES    REINTFLG    # INTSTALL AND INTWAKE

```

```

TC      INTPRET
SSP

      QPRET
      PHEXIT
BON     GOTO
      VINTFLAG
      ATOPCSM

# Page 1321
      ATOPLEM
PHEXIT  CALL
      GRP2PC
RECTOUT SETPD CALL
      0
      RECTIFY
VLOAD  VSL*
      RRECT
      0,2
PDVL   VSL*      # RATT TO PDO
      VRECT
      0,2
PDDL   PDVL      # VATT TO PD6   TAT TO PD12
      TET
      RRECT
PDVL   PDDL*
      VRECT
      MUEARTH,2
PUSH   AXT,1
DEC    -10
BON    AXT,1
      MOONFLAG
      +2
DEC    -2
INTEXT SETPD BOV
      0
      +1
      CLEAR
      MIDAVFLG
      CLEAR
      AVEMIDSW      # ALLOW UPDATE OF DOWNLINK STATE VECTOR
      PRECIFLG
SLOAD  EXIT
      IRETURN
CA     MPAC
INDEX  FIXLOC
TS     QPRET
TC     INTWAKE

```

RVCON SETS UP ORBIT INTEGRATION TO DO A CONIC SOLUTION FOR POSITION AND
VELOCITY FOR THE INTERVAL (TET-TDEC)

```
RVCON      DLOAD  DSU
            TDEC
            TET
            STCALL TAU.
            RECTIFY
            CALL   KEPPREP
            DLOAD  DAD
            TC
```

Page 1322

```
TET
STCALL    TET
RECTOUT
```

Page 1323

```
TESTLOOP  BOF      CLRG0
            QUITFLAG
            +3
            STATEFLG
            INEXIT      # STOP INTEGRATION
            +3          SETPD LXA,2
                        10D
                        PBODY
            VLOAD    ABVAL
                        RCV
            PUSH     CLEAR      # RC TO 10D
                        MIDFLAG
            DSU*     BMN        # MIDFLAG=0 IF R G.T. RMP
                        RME,2
                        +3
            SET      MIDFLAG
NORFINAL  DLOAD    DMP
            10D
            34D
            SR1R     DDV*
            MUEARTH,2
            SQRT     DMP
            .3D
            SR3      SR4        # DT IS TRUNCATED TO A MULTIPLE
            DLOAD    SL
            MPAC
```

July 12, 2016

805

```

                                15D                #      OF 128 CSECS.
                                PUSH      BOV
                                MAXDT
                                BDSU      BMN
                                DT/2MAX
                                MAXDT
DT/2COMP      DLOAD      DSU
                                TDEC
                                TET
                                RTB      SL
                                SGNAGREE
                                8D
                                STORE     DT/2      # B-19
                                BOV      ABS
                                GETMAXDT
                                DSU      BMN      # IS TIME TO INTEG. TO GR THAN MAXTIME
                                12D
                                POOHCHK
USEMAXDT      DLOAD      SIGN
                                12D
                                DT/2
# Page 1324
                                STCALL     DT/2
                                POOHCHK
MAXDT      DLOAD      PDDL      # EXCHANGE DT/2MAX WITH COMPUTED MAX.
                                DT/2MAX
                                GOTO
                                DT/2COMP
GETMAXDT      RTB
                                SIGNMPAC
                                STCALL     DT/2
                                USEMAXDT
POOHCHK      DLOAD      ABS
                                DT/2
                                DSU      BMN
                                DT/2MIN
                                A-PCHK
                                SLOAD      BHIZ
                                MODREG
                                +3
                                GOTO
                                TIMESTEP
                                BON      # WAS THIS CALL VIA CSM(LEM)PREC
                                PRECIFLG
                                TIMESTEP      # YES
                                DLOAD      DSU
```

		DT/2	
		12D	
	BMN	BOFCLR	
		A-PCHK	
		NEWIFLG	
		TIMESTEP	
	DLOAD	DSU	
		TDEC	
		TET	
	BMN		# NO BACKWARD INTEGRATION
		INTEXIT	
	PDDL	SR4	
		DT/2	# IS 4(DT) LS (TDEC - TET)
	SR2R	BDSU	
	BMN	GOTO	
		INTEXIT	
		TIMESTEP	
DT/2MIN	2DEC	3 B-20	
DT/2MAX	2DEC	4000 E2 B-20	
INTSTALL	EXIT		
	CAF	ZERO	
ALLSTALL	TS	L	
	CA	RASFLAG	
	INDEX	L	
# Page 1325			
	MASK	INTBITAB	# IS THIS STALL AREA FREE
	EXTEND		
	BZF	OKTOGRAB	# YES
	INDEX	L	
	CAF	WAKESTAL	
	TC	JOBSLEEP	
INTWAKEO	EXIT		
	TCF	INTWAKE1	
INTWAKE	CS	RASFLAG	# IS THIS INSTALLED ROUTINE TO BE
	MASK	REINTBIT	# RESTARTED
	CCS	A	
	TC	INTWAKE1	# NO
	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	CA	QPRET	
	TS	TBASE2	# YES, DON'T RESTART WITH SOMEONE ELSE'S Q
	TC	PHASCHNG	

July 12, 2016

807

	OCT	04022	
	CA	TBASE2	
	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	TS	QPRET	
	CAF	REINTBIT	
	MASK	RASFLAG	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	GOBAC	# DON'T INTWAKE IF WE CAME HERE VIA RESTART
INTWAKE1	CAF	ZERO	
WAKE	TS	STALTEM	# INDEX OF ANY STALL USER
WAKE1	INDEX	STALTEM	
	CAF	WAKESTAL	
	INHINT		
	TC	JOBWAKE	
	CCS	LOCCTR	
	TCF	WAKE1	# MAY BE MORE TO WAKE UP
FORTYONE	DEC	41	
	INDEX	STALTEM	
	CS	INTBITAB	
	MASK	RASFLAG	
	TS	RASFLAG	# RELEASE STALL AREA
	RELINT		
	TCF	GOBAC	
OKTOGRAB	INDEX	L	# NO, WAIT UNTIL AVAILABLE
	CAF	INTFLBIT	
	ADS	RASFLAG	
GOBAC	TC	INTPRET	
	RVQ		
# Page 1326			
ERASTAL1	EXIT		
	CAF	ONE	
	TCF	ALLSTALL	
ERASTAL2	EXIT		
	CAF	TWO	
	TCF	ALLSTALL	
ERASWAK1	CAF	ONE	
	TCF	WAKE	
ERASWAK2	CAF	TWO	
	TCF	WAKE	
WAKESTAL	CADR	INTSTALL +1	
	CADR	ERASTAL1 +1	
	CADR	ERASTAL2 +1	
STALTEM	EQUALS	MPAC	

```

INTBITAB      OCT      20100
               OCT      10040
               OCT      04020

```

```

# Page 1327

```

```

# AVETOMID

```

```

#

```

```

# THIS ROUTINE PERFORMS THE TRANSITION FROM A THRUSTING PHASE TO THE COAST
# PHASE BY INITIALIZING THIS VEHICLE'S PERMANENT STATE VECTOR WITH THE
# VALUES LEFT BY THE AVERAGEG ROUTINE IN RN,VN,PIPTIME.

```

```

#

```

```

# BEFORE THIS IS DONE THE W-MATRIX, IF IT'S VALID (OR WFLAG OR RENDWFLT IS
# SET) IS INTEGRATED FORWARD TO PIPTIME WITH THE PRE-THRUST STATE VECTOR.

```

```

#

```

```

# IN ADDITION, THE OTHER VEHICLE IS INTEGRATED (PERMANENT) TO PIPTIME.

```

```

#

```

```

# FINALLY TRKMKCNT IS ZEROED.

```

```

          SETLOC  INTINIT2
          BANK

```

```

          COUNT*  $$/INTIN
AVETOMID  STQ     BON
          EGRESS
          RENDWFLG
          INT/W      # W-MATRIX VALID, GO INTEGRATE IT
          BON
          ORBWFLAG
          INT/W      # W-MATRIX VALID, GO INTEGRATE IT.

```

```

SETCOAST  AXT,2  CALL      # NOW MOVE PROPERLY SCALED RN,UN AS WELL AS
                   2      # PIPTIME TO INTEGRATION ERASABLES.
          INTSTALL

```

```

          BON     AXT,2
          AMOONFLG
          +2
          0

```

```

          VLOAD   VSR*
          RN
          0,2

```

```

          STORE   RRECT

```

```

          STODL   RCV
          PIPTIME

```

```

          STOVL   TET
          VN

```

```

          VSR*    CALL

```



```

                                0,2
                                MINIRECT      # FINISH SETTING UP STATE VECTOR
RTB      SSP
                                MOVATHIS      # PUT TEMP STATE VECTOR INTO PERMANENT
                                TRKMKCNT
                                0
SET      BON
                                CMOONFLG

# Page 1328
                                AMOONFLG
                                +3
CLEAR    CMOONFLG

BON      DLOAD      # NOW DO LM
                                SURFFLAG
                                FAZAB5      # NO COASTING LM
                                PIPTIME
STCALL   TDEC1
                                SETIFLGS
CLEAR    CALL
                                VINTFLAG
                                INTEGRV
GOTO

INT/W    EGRESS
DLOAD    CALL
                                PIPTIME      # INTEGRATE W THRU BURN
                                INTSTALL
SET      SET
                                DIMOFLAG      # DO W-MATRIX
                                AVEMIDSW      # SO WON'T CLOBBER RN,VN,PIPTIME
CLEAR    SET
                                D6OR9FLG
                                VINTFLAG
STCALL   TDEC1
                                INTEGRV
GOTO
                                SETCOAST

```

Page 1329

MIDTOAV1

#

```

# THIS ROUTINE INTEGRATES (PRECISION) TO THE TIME SPECIFIED IN TDEC1.
# IF, AT THE END OF AN INTEGRATION TIME STEP, CURRENT TIME PLUS A DELTA
# TIME (SEE TIMEDELT....BASED ON THE COMPUTATION TIME FOR ONE TIME STEP)
# IS GREATER THAN THE DESIRED TIME, ALARM 1703 IS SET AND THE INTEGRATION

```

```

# IS DONE TO THE CURRENT TIME.
# RETURN IS IN BASIC TO THE RETURN ADDRESS PLUS ONE.
#
# IF THE INTEGRATION IS FINISHED TO THE DESIRED TIME, RETURN IS IN BASIC
# TO THE RETURN ADDRESS.
#
# IN EITHER CASE, BEFORE RETURNING, THE EXTRAPOLATED STATE VECTOR IS TRANSFERRED
# FROM R,VATT TO R,VN1 -- PIPTIME1 IS SET TO THE FINISHING INTEGRATION
# TIME AND MPAC IS SET TO THE DELTA TIME --
#                               TAT MINUS CURRENT TIME

# MIDTOAV2
#
# THIS ROUTINE INTEGRATES THIS VEHICLE'S STATE VECTOR TO THE CURRENT TIME PLUS
# INCREMENTS OF TIMEDELT SUCH THAT THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN CURRENT TIME
# AND THE STATE VECTOR TIME AT THE END OF THE LAST STEP IS AT LEAST 5.6
# SECS.
# NO INPUTS ARE REQUIRED OF THE CALLER.  RETURN IS IN BASIC TO THE RETURN
# ADDRESS WITH THE ABOVE TRANSFERS TO R,VN1 -- PIPTIME1 -- AND MPAC DONE

                SETLOC  INTINIT
                BANK
                EBANK=  IRETURN1
MIDTOAV2        STQ      CALL
                  IRETURN1
                  INTSTALL
                DLOAD    CLEAR
                  TIMEDELT
                  MID1FLAG
                STCALL   T-TO-ADD
                  ENTMID2

MIDTOAV1        STQ      CALL
                  IRETURN1
                  INTSTALL
                SET      RTB
                  MID1FLAG
                  LOADTIME
                DAD       BDSU          # INITIAL CHECK, IS TDEC1 IN THE FUTURE
                  TIMEDELT
                  TDEC1
                BPL       CALL
                  ENTMID1

# Page 1330
                NOTIME          # NO, SET ALARM, SWITCH TO MIDTOAV2

```

ENTMID2	RTB	DAD	
		LOADTIME	
		T-TO-ADD	
	STORE	TDEC1	
ENTMID1	CLEAR	CALL	
		DIMOFLLG	# NO W-MATRIX
		THISVINT	
	CLEAR	SET	
		INTYPFLG	
		MIDAVFLG	# LET INTEG. KNOW THE CALL IS FOR MIDTOAV.
	CALL		
		INTEGRV	# GO INTEGRATE
	SXA,2	SXA,1	
		RTX2	
		RTX1	
	CLEAR	SLOAD	
		AMOONFLG	
		RTX2	
	BZE	SET	
		+2	
		AMOONFLG	
	VLOAD		
		RATT	
	STOVL	RN1	
		VATT	
	STODL	VN1	
		TAT	
	STORE	PIPTIME1	
	EXIT		
	INHINT		
	EXTEND		
	DCS	TIME2	
	DAS	MPAC	
	TC	TPAGREE	
	CA	IRETURN1	
	TC	BANKJUMP	
CKMID2	BOF	RTB	
		MID1FLAG	
		MID2	
		LOADTIME	
	DAD	BDSU	
		TIMEDELT	
		TDEC	

```

# Page 1331
BPL      CALL
          TESTLOOP      # YES
          NOTIME

TIMEINC   RTB      DAD
          LOADTIME
          T-TO-ADD
          STCALL     TDEC
          TESTLOOP

MID2      DLOAD     DSU
          TDEC
          TET
          ABS        DSU
          3CSECS
          BPL        TIMEINC

          RTB        BDSU      # SEE IF 5.6 SECS. AVAILABLE TO CALLER
          LOADTIME
          TET
          DSU        BPL
          5.6SECS
          A-PCHK      # YES. GET OUT.

          DLOAD     DAD
          T-TO-ADD
          TIMEDELT
          STCALL     T-TO-ADD
          TIMEINC
          CLEAR      EXIT      # TOO LATE
          MID1FLAG
          INCR       IRETURN1
          TC         ALARM     # SET ERROR EXIT (CALLOC +2)
          OCT        1703     # INSUFFICIENT TIME FOR INTEGRATION --
          TC         INTPRET   #          TIG WILL BE SLIPPED...
          DLOAD
          TIMEDELT
          STORE      T-TO-ADD
          RVQ

3CSECS    2DEC      3

TIMEDELT  2DEC      1250

```

July 12, 2016

813

5.6SECS 2DEC 560

BANK 27
SETLOC UPDATE2
BANK
EBANK= INTWAKUQ

Page 1332

```
COUNT*  $$/INTIN

INTWAKUQ      =      INTWAK1Q      # TEMPORARY UNTIL NAME OF INTWAK1Q IS CHNG

INTWAKEU      RELINT
EXTEND
QXCH          INTWAKUQ      # SAVE Q FOR RETURN

TC            INTPRET

SLOAD         BZE           # IS THIS A CSM/LEM STATE VECTOR UPDATE
               UPSVFLAG     # REQUEST.  IF NOT GO TO INTWAKUP.
               INTWAKUP

VLOAD         # MOVE PRECT(6) AND VRECT(6) INTO
               RRECT        #          RCV(6) AND VCV(6) RESPECTIVELY.
STOVL         RCV
               VRECT        # NOW GO TO 'RECTIFY +13D' TO
CALL          # STORE VRECT INTO VCV AND ZERO OUT
               RECTIFY +13D # TDELTA(6),TNUV(6),TC(2), AND XKEP(2)
SLOAD         ABS           # COMPARE ABSOLUTE VALUE OF 'UPSVFLAG'
               UPSVFLAG     # TO 'UPDATE MOON STATE VECTOR CODE'
DSU           BZE           # TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE STATE VECTOR TO
               UPMNSVCD     # BE UPDATED IS IN THE EARTH OR LUNAR
               INTWAKEM     # SPHERE OF INFLUENCE.....
AXT,2         CLRG0        # EARTH SPHERE OF INFLUENCE.
DEC           0
               MOONFLAG
               INTWAKEC

INTWAKEM      AXT,2        SET           # LUNAR SPHERE OF INFLUENCE.
DEC           2
               MOONFLAG

INTWAKEC      SLOAD        BMN          # COMMON CODING AFTER X2 INITIALIZED AND
               # MOONFLAG SET (OR CLEARED).
               UPSVFLAG     # IS THIS A REQUEST FOR A LEM OR CSM
               INTWAKLM     #          STATE VECTOR UPDATE.....
CALL          # UPDATE CSM STATE VECTOR
               ATOPCSM
```

```

                                CLEAR  GOTO
                                ORBWFLAG
                                INTWAKEX

INTWAKLM      CALL              # UPDATE LM STATE VECTOR
                                ATOPLEM

INTWAKEX      CLEAR
                                RENDWFLG

INTWAKUP      SSP      CALL      # REMOVE 'UPDATE STATE VECTOR INDICATOR'
# Page 1333      UPSVFLAG
                                0
                                INTWAKEO      # RELEASE 'GRAB' OF ORBIT INTEG.
                                EXIT

                                TC      PHASCHNG
                                OCT      04026
                                TC      INTWAKUQ

UPMNSVCD      OCT      2
                                OCT      0

GRP2PC        STQ      EXIT
                                GRP2SVQ
                                TC      PHASCHNG
                                OCT      04022
                                TC      INTPRET
                                GOTO
                                GRP2SVQ

```

This code is written to file `src/INTEGRATION-INITIALIZATION.s`.

B.45 INTER-BANK COMMUNICATION

815

<src/INTER-BANK-COMMUNICATION.s 815>≡

```
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     INTER-BANK_COMMUNICATION.agc
# Purpose:      Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
#               is part of the source code for the Command Module's
#               (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Reference:    pp. 1103-1106
# Contact:      Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
# Website:      http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history:  2009-05-08 RSB   Adapted from Colossus249/ file of same name
#               and page images. Corrected various typos
#               in the transcription of program comments,
#               and these should be back-ported to
#               Colossus249.
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#           Massachusetts Institute of Technology
#           75 Cambridge Parkway
#           Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
# information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
```

Page 1103

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE CAN BE USED TO CALL A SUBROUTINE IN ANOTHER BANK. IN THE BANKCALL VERSION
CADR OF THE SUBROUTINE IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWS THE TC BANKCALL INSTRUCTION, WITH C(A) AND C(L) PR

```
BLOCK    02
COUNT   02/BANK
```

```
BANKCALL    DXCH    BUF2          # SAVE INCOMING A,L.
             INDEX   Q            # PICK UP CADR.
             CA      0
```

```

                                INCR    Q                # SO WE RETURN TO THE LOC. AFTER THE CADR.

# SWCALL IS IDENTICAL TO BANKCALL, EXCEPT THAT THE CADR ARRIVES IN A.

SWCALL      TS      L
            LXCH    FBANK        # SWITCH BANKS, SAVING RETURN.
            MASK    LOW10        # GET SUB-ADDRESS OF CADR.
            XCH     Q            # A,L NOW CONTAINS DP RETURN.
            DXCH    BUF2        # RESTORING INPUTS IF THIS IS A BANKCALL.
            INDEX   Q
            TC      10000        # SETTING Q TO SWRETURN

SWRETURN    XCH     BUF2 +1      # COMES HERE TO RETURN TO CALLER. C(A,L)
            XCH     FBANK        # ARE PRESERVED FOR RETURN.
            XCH     BUF2 +1
            TC      BUF2

# THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE CAN BE USED AS A UNILATERAL JUMP WITH C(A,L) PRESERVED AND TC
# FOLLOWING THE TC POSTJUMP INSTRUCTION.

POSTJUMP    XCH     Q            # SAVE INCOMING C(A).
            INDEX   A            # GET CADR.
            CA      0

# BANKJUMP IS THE SAME AS POSTJUMP, EXCEPT THAT THE CADR ARRIVES IN A.

BANKJUMP    TS      FBANK
            MASK    LOW10
            XCH     Q            # RESTORING INPUT C(A) IF THIS WAS A
Q+10000     INDEX   Q            # POSTJUMP.
PRI012      TCF     10000        # PRI012 = TCF 10000 = 12000

# Page 1104
# THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE GETS THE RETURN CADR SAVED BY SWCALL OR BANKCALL AND LEAVES

MAKECADR    CAF     LOW10
            MASK    BUF2
            AD      BUF2 +1
            TC      Q

SUPDACAL    TS      MPTMP
            XCH     FBANK        # SET FBANK FOR DATA.
            EXTEND
            ROR     SUPERBNK     # SAVE FBANK IN BITS 15-11, AND
            XCH     MPTMP        # SUPERBANK IN BITS 7-5.
            MASK    LOW10

```


July 12, 2016

817

```
XCH      L          # SAVE REL. ADR. IN BANK, FETCH SUPERBITS
INHINT
EXTEND
WRITE    SUPERBNK   # SET SUPERBANK FOR DATA.
INDEX    L
CA       10000      # PINBALL (FIX MEM DISP) PREVENTS DCA HERE
XCH      MPTMP      # SAVE 1ST WD, FETCH OLD FBANK AND SBANK.
EXTEND
WRITE    SUPERBNK   # RESTORE SUPERBANK.
RELINT
TS       FBANK      # RESTORE FBANK.
CA       MPTMP      # RECOVER FIRST WORD OF DATA.
RETURN   # 24 WDS. DATACALL 516 MU, SUPDACAL 432 MU
```

Page 1105

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINES ARE IDENTICAL TO BANKCALL AND SWCALL EXCEPT THAT THEY ARE USED IN INTE

```
IBNKCALL  DXCH      RUPTREG3      # USES RUPTREG3,4 FOR DP RETURN ADDRESS.
           INDEX    Q
           # Was CAF --- RSB 2009
           CA       0
           INCR     Q
```

```
ISWCALL   TS       L
           LXCH     FBANK
           MASK     LOW10
           XCH      Q
           DXCH     RUPTREG3
           INDEX    Q
           TC       10000
```

```
ISWRETRN  XCH      RUPTREG4
           XCH      FBANK
           XCH      RUPTREG4
           TC       RUPTREG3
```

2. USPRCADR ACCESSES INTERPRETIVE CODING IN OTHER THAN THE USER'S FBANK. THE CALLING SEQUENC

```
#      L      TC      USPRCADR
#      L+1    CADR    INTPRETX      # INTPRETX IS THE INTERPRETIVE CODING
#                                     # RETURN IS TO L+2
```

```
USPRCADR  TS       LOC          # SAVE A
           CA       BIT8
           TS       EDOP        # EXIT INSTRUCTION TO EDOP
           CA       BBANK
           TS       BANKSET     # USER'S BBANK TO BANKSET
```

INDEX	Q	
CA	0	
TS	FBANK	# INTERPRETIVE BANK TO FBANK
MASK	LOW10	# YIELDS INTERPRETIVE RELATIVE ADDRESS
XCH	Q	# INTERPRETIVE ADDRESS TO Q, FETCHING L+1
XCH	LOC	# L+1 TO LOC, RETRIEVING ORIGINAL A
TCF	Q+10000	

Page 1106

THERE ARE FOUR POSSIBLE SETTINGS FOR CHANNEL 07. (CHANNEL 07 CONTAINS SUPERBANK S

#

#	SETTING	S-REG. VALUE	PSEUDO-FIXED BANK NUMBERS	OCTAL PSEUDO ADDRESSES	
#	-----	-----	-----	-----	
# SUPERBANK 3	0XX	2000 - 3777	30 - 37	70000 - 107777	(WHE

#

# SUPERBANK 4	100	2000 - 3777	40 - 47	110000 - 127777	(AS P
---------------	-----	-------------	---------	-----------------	-------

#

# SUPERBANK 5	101	2000 - 3777	50 - 57	130000 - 147777	ONLY
---------------	-----	-------------	---------	-----------------	------

#

# SUPERBANK 6	110	2000 - 3777	60 - 67	150000 - 167777	AND A
---------------	-----	-------------	---------	-----------------	-------

#

*** THIS ROUTINE MAY BE CALLED BY ANY PROGRAM LOCATED IN BANKS 00 - 27. I.E., NO P

SUPERBANK SHOULD USE SUPERSW. ***

#

SUPERSW MAY BE CALLED IN THIS FASHION:

#	CAF	ABBCON	WHERE -- ABBCON BBCON SOMETHING --
#	TCR	SUPERSW	(THE SUPERBNK BITS ARE IN THE BBCON)

#

#
---	-----	-----

#

#	.	.
---	---	---

#

OR IN THIS FASHION: WHERE SUPERSET IS ONE OF THE FOUR AVAILABLE

#	CAF	SUPERSET	
#	TCR	SUPERSW	SUPERBANK BIT CONSTANTS:
#	SUPER011 OCTAL 60
#	.	.	SUPER100 OCTAL 100
#	.	.	SUPER101 OCTAL 120
#	.	.	SUPER110 OCTAL 140

SUPERSW	EXTEND		
	WRITE	SUPERBNK	# WRITE BITS 7-6-5 OF THE ACCUMULATOR INTO
			# CHANNEL 07
	TC	Q	# TC TO INSTRUCTION FOLLOWING
			# TC SUPERSW

July 12, 2016

819

This code is written to file `src/INTER-BANK-COMMUNICATION.s`.

B.46 INTERPRETER

```

820  <src/INTERPRETER.s 820>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     INTERPRETER.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:   yaYUL
      # Contact:      Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:      www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:        1107-1199
      # Mod history:  2009-05-08 RSB   Adapted from the Luminary131/ file of the
      #               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
      #               2009-05-20 RSB   Corrections: P00D00 -> P00D00, fixed a
      #               "Page N" reference.
      #               2009-05-21 RSB   Corrected definition of 5B10, which overflowed
      #               integer arithmetic.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
      # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
      # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
      # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
      # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
      # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
      # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
      # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      #       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
      #
      #       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
      #               Colossus 2A
      #
      # Page 1107
      # SECTION 1:  DISPATCHER
      #
      # ENTRY TO THE INTERPRETER.  INTPRET SETS LOC TO THE FIRST INSTRUCTION, BANKSET TO THE
      # OBJECT INTERPRETIVE PROGRAM, AND INTBIT15 TO THE BIT15 CONTENTS OF FBANK.  INTERPRETER
      # VIRTUALLY ALL BANKS PRESENT UNDER ANY SUPER-BANK SETTING, WITH THE RESTRICTION THAT
      # (BIT15 OF FBANK = 1) DO NOT REFER TO LOWBANKS, AND VICE-VERSA.  THE INTERPRETER DOES
      # E-BANK SWITCHING OCCURS WHENEVER GENERAL ERASABLE (100-3777) IS ADDRESSED.

```

July 12, 2016

821

```

COUNT*  $$/INTER
INTPRET  RELINT
EXTEND
QXCH     LOC      # SET LOC TO THE WORD FOLLOWING THE TC.
+2       CA       BBANK  # INTERPRETIVE BRANCHES FINISH HERE.
        TS       BANKSET
        MASK     BIT15   # GET 15TH BIT FOR INDEXABLE ADDRESSES.
        TS       INTBIT15

        TS       EDOP    # MAKE SURE NO INSTRUCTIONS LEFT OVER
        TCF      NEWOPS  # PICK UP OP CODE PAIR AND BEGIN.

INTRSM   LXCH     BBANK  # RESUME SUSPENDED INTERPRETIVE JOB
        TCF      INTPRET +3

# DLOAD LOADS MPAC, MPAC +1, LEAVING ZERO IN MPAC +2.

DLOAD    EXTEND
INDEX    ADDRWD
DCA      0      # LOAD DP C(C(ADDRWD)) INT MPAC,MPAC +1
SLOAD2   DXCH    MPAC
CAF      ZERO   # ZERO MPAC +2

# Page 1108
# AT THE END OF MOST INSTRUCTIONS, CONTROL IS GIVEN TO DANZIG TO DISPATCH THE NEXT OPERATION.

        TS       MPAC +2      # AND DECLARE DP MODE

NEWMODE  TS       MODE      # PROLOGUE FOR MODE-CHANGING INSTRUCTIONS.

DANZIG   CA       BANKSET   # SET BBANK BEFORE TESTING NEWJOB SO THAT
        TS       BBANK     # IT MAY BE SAVED DIRECTLY BY CHANJOB.

NOIBNKSW CCS      EDOP      # SEE IF AN ORDER CODE IS LEFT OVER FROM
        TCF      OPJUMP    # THE LAST PAIR RETRIEVED. IF SO, EXECUTE.
                                # EDOP IS SET TO ZERO ON ITS RE-EDITING.

        CCS      NEWJOB    # SEE IF A JOB OF HIGHER PRIORITY IS
        TCF      CHANG2    # PRESENT, AND IF SO, CHANGE JOBS.

        INCR     LOC       # ADVANCE THE LOCATION COUNTER.

# ITRACE (1) REFERS TO "NEWOPS"
NEWOPS   INDEX    LOC      # ENTRY TO BEGIN BY PICKING OP CODE PAIR.
```

	CA	0	# MAY BE AN OPCODE PAIR OR A STORE CODE.
	CCS	A	# TEST SIGN AND GET DABS(A).
	TCF	DOSTORE	# PROCESS STORE CODE.
LOW7	OCT	177	
	TS	EDOP	# OP CODE PAIR. LEAVE THE OTHER IN PLACE.
	MASK	LOW7	# WHERE CCS EDOP WILL HONOR IT NEXT.
OPJUMP	TS	CYR	# LOWWD ENTERS HERE IF A RIGHT-HAND CODE.
	CCS	CYR	# CODE IS TO BE PROCESSED. TEST PREFIX BIT.
	TCF	OPJUMP2	# TEST SECOND PREFIX BIT.
	TCF	EXIT	# +0 OP CODE IS EXIT

Page 1109

PROCESS ADDRESSES WHICH MAY BE DIRECT, INDEXED, OR REFERENCE THE PUSHDOWN LIST.

ADDRESS	MASK	BIT1	# SEE IF ADDRESS IS INDEXED. CYR CODE.
	CCS	A	# 400XX, SO BIT 1 IS NOW AS IT WAS IN PAST.
	TCF	INDEX	# FORM INDEXED ADDRESS.
DIRADRES	INDEX	LOC	# LOOK AHEAD TO NEXT WORD TO SEE IF ADDRESS IS GIVEN.
OCT40001	CS	1	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	PUSHUP	# IF NOT.
NEG4	DEC	-4	
	INCR	LOC	# IF SO, TO SHOW WE PICKED UP A WORD.
	TS	ADDRWD	

Page 1110

FINAL DIGESTION OF DIRECT ADDRESSES OF OP CODES WITH 01 PREFIX IS DONE HERE. IN PLACE OF
 # REQUIRED 12-BIT SUB-ADDRESS IS LEFT IN ADDRWD, WITH ANY REQUIRED E OR F BANK SWITCHES.
 # THAN 45D ARE TAKEN TO BE RELATIVE TO THE WORK AREA. THE OP CODE IS NOW IN BITS 1-5.

	AD	-ENDVAC	# SEE IF ADDRESS RELATIVE TO WORK AREA.
	CCS	A	
	AD	-ENDERAS	# IF NOT, SEE IF IN GENERAL ERASABLE.
	TCF	IERASTST	
NETZERO	CA	FIXLOC	# IF SO, LEAVE THE MODIFIED ADDRESS IN PLACE.
	ADS	ADDRWD	# ADDRWD AND DISPATCH.
ITR15	INDEX	CYR	# THIS INDEX MAKES THE NEXT INSTRUCTION.
	7	INDJUMP -1	# TCF INDJUMP + OP, EDITING CYR.

IERASTST	EXTEND		
	BZMF	GEADDR	# GO PROCESS GENERAL-ERASABLE ADDRESS.
	MASK	LOW10	# FIXED BANK ADDRESS. RESTORE AND ADD B15.
	AD	LOW10	# SWITCH BANKS AND LEAVE SUBADDRESS IN
	XCH	ADDRWD	# ADDRWD FOR OPERAND RETRIEVAL. (THIS
	AD	INTBIT15	# METHOD PRECLUDES USE OF THE LAST
	TS	FBANK	# LOCATION IN EACH FBANK.)
ITR12	INDEX	CYR	
	7	INDJUMP -1	
GEADDR	MASK	LOW8	
	AD	OCT1400	
	XCH	ADDRWD	
	TS	EBANK	
ITR10	INDEX	CYR	
	7	INDJUMP -1	

Page 1111

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE PROCESSES INTERPRETIVE INDEXED ADDRESSES. AN INTERPRETER INDEX REGISTER

CONTAIN THE ADDRESS OF ANY ERASABLE REGISTER (0-42 BEING RELATIVE TO THE VAC AREA) OR ANY INT

BANK, OR ANY INTEGER IN THAT RANGE.

DODLOAD*	CAF	DLOAD*	# STODL* COMES HERE TO PROCESS LOAD ADR.
	TS	CYR	# (STOVL* ENTERS HERE).
INDEX	CA	FIXLOC	# SET UP INDEX LOCATION.
	TS	INDEXLOC	
	INCR	LOC	# (ADDRESS ALWAYS GIVEN).
	INDEX	LOC	
	CS	0	
	CCS	A	# INDEX 2 IF ADDRESS STORED COMPLEMENTED.
	INCR	INDEXLOC	
	NOOP		
	TS	ADDRWD	# 14 BIT ADDRESS TO ADDRWD.
	MASK	HIGH4	# IF ADDRESS GREATER THAN 2K, ADD INTBIT15
	EXTEND		
	BZF	INDEX2	
	CA	INTBIT15	
	ADS	ADDRWD	
INDEX2	INDEX	INDEXLOC	
	CS	X1	
	ADS	ADDRWD	# DO AUGMENT, IGNORING AND CORRECTING OVF.

```

                                MASK    HIGH9                # SEE IF ADDRESS IS IN WORK AREA.
                                EXTEND
                                BZF     INDWORK
                                MASK    HIGH4                # SEE IF IN FIXED BANK.
                                EXTEND
                                BZF     INDERASE

                                CA       ADDRWD                # IN FIXED -- SWITCH BANKS AND CREAT
                                TS       FBANK                  # SUB-ADDRESS
                                MASK    LOW10
                                AD       2K
                                TS       ADDRWD
ITR11  INDEX    CYR
                                3       INDJUMP -1

INDWORK  CA       FIXLOC                # MAKE ADDRWD RELATIVE TO WORK AREA.
        TCF     ITR13 -1

INDERASE CA       OCT1400
        XCH     ADDRWD
        TS      EBANK
        MASK    LOW8
        -1     ADS     ADDRWD
# Page 1112
ITR13   INDEX    CYR
        3       INDJUMP -1

# Page 1113
# PUSH-UP ROUTINES.  WHEN NO OPERAND ADDRESS IS GIVEN, THE APPROPRIATE OPERAND IS TAKEN FROM THE
# LIST.  IN MOST CASES THE MODE OF THE RESULT (VECTOR OR SCALAR) OF THE LAST ARTGHEMATIC OPERATION
# IS THE SAME AS THE TYPE OF OPERAND DESIRED (ALL ADD/SUBTRACT ETC.).  EXCEPTIONS TO THIS RULE ARE
# BELOW (NOTE THAT IN EVERY CASE THE MODE REGISTER IS LEFT INTACT):
#
# 1.    VXSC AND V/SC WANT THE OPPOSITE TYPE OF OPERAND, E.G., IF THE LAST OPERATION WAS A VECTOR
#        RESULT, VXSC WANTS A SCALAR.
#
# 2.    THE LOAD CODES SHOULD LOAD THE ACCUMULATOR INDEPENDENT OF THE RESULT TYPE.  THE LOAD CODES
#        INCLUDES VLOAD, DLOAD, TLOAD, PDDL, AND PDVL (NO PUSHUP WITH SLOAD).
#
# 3.    SOME ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS REQUIRE A STANDARD TYPE OF OPERAND REGARDLESS OF THE TYPE OF
#        THIS INCLUDES SIGN WANTING DP AND TAD REQUIRING TP.

PUSHUP  CAF      OCT23                # IF THE LOW 5 BITS OF CYR ARE LESS THAN
        MASK     CYR                  # 20, THIS OP REQUIRES SPECIAL ATTENTION.
        AD       -OCT10               # (NO -0).

```


July 12, 2016

825

	CCS	A	
	TCF	REGUP	# FOR ALL CODES GREATER THAN OCT 7.
-OCT10	OCT	-10	
	AD	NEG4	# WE NOW HAVE 7 -- OP CODE (MOD4). SEE IF
	CCS	A	# THE OP CODE (MOD4) IS THREE (REVERSE).
	INDEX	A	# NO -- THE MODE IS DEFINITE. PICK UP THE
	CS	NO.WDS	
	TCF	REGUP +2	
	INDEX	MODE	# FOR VXSC AND V/SC WE WANT THE REQUIRED
	CS	REVCNT	# PUSHLOC DECREMENT WITHOUT CHANGING THE
	TCF	REGUP +2	# MODE AT THE IS TIME.
REGUP	INDEX	MODE	# MOST ALL OP CODES PUSHUP HERE.
	CS	NO.WDS	
+2	ADS	PUSHLOC	
	TS	ADDRWD	
ITR14	INDEX	CYR	
	7	INDJUMP -1	# (THE INDEX MAKES THIS A TCF.)
	OCT	2	# REVERSE PUSHUP DECREMENT. VECTOR TAKES 2
REVCNT	OCT	6	# WORDS, SCALAR TAKES 6.
	OCT	6	
NO.WDS	OCT	2	# CONVENTIONAL DECREMENT IS 6 WORDS VECTOR
OCTAL3	OCT	3	# 2 IN DP, AND 3 IN TP.
	OCT	6	

Page 1114

TEST THE SECOND PREFIX BIT TO SEE IF THIS IS A MISCELLANEOUS OR A UNARY/SHORT SHIFT OPERATION

OPJUMP2	CCS	CYR	# TEST SECOND PREFIX BIT.
	TCF	OPJUMP3	# TEST THIRD BIT TO SEE IF UNARY OR SHIFT

-ENDVAC DEC -45

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE PROCESSES ADDRESSES OF SUFFIX CLASS 10. THEY ARE BASICALLY WORK AREA A
IN THE RANGE 0-52, ERASABLE ECADR CONSTANTS FROM 100-3777, AND FCADRS ABOVE THAT. ALL 15 BIT
IN CONTRAST TO SUFFIX 1, IN WHICH ONLY THE LOW ORDER 14 ARE AVAILABLE.

15BITADR	INCR	LOC	# (ENTRY HERE FROM STCALL).
	INDEX	LOC	# PICK UP ADDRESS WORD.
	CA	0	
	TS	POLISH	# WE MAY NEED A SUBADDRESS LATER.

	CAF	LOW7+2K	# THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE IN BANK 1.
	TS	FBANK	
	MASK	CYR	
ITR7	INDEX	A	
	TCF	MISCJUMP	

Page 1115

COMPLETE THE DISPATCHING OF UNARY AND SHORT SHIFT OPERATIONS.

OPJUMP3	TS	FBANK	# CALL IN BANK 0 (BIT5S 11-15 OF A ARE 0.)
	CCS	CYR	# TEST THIRD PREFIX BIT.
	INDEX	A	# THE DECREMENTED UNARY CODE IS IN BITS
	TCF	UNAJUMP	# 1-4 OF A (ZERO, EXIT, HAS BEEN DETECTED)
	CCS	MODE	# IT'S A SHORT SHIFT CODE. SEE IF PRESENT
	TCF	SHORTT	# SCALAR OR VECTOR.
	TCF	SHORTT	
	TCF	SHORTV	# CALLS THE APPROPRIATE ROUTINE.
FBANKMSK	EQUALS	BANKMASK	
LVBUFF	ADRES	VBUF	

Page 1116

THE FOLLOWING IS THE JUMP TABLE FOR OP CODES WHICH MAY HAVE INDEXABLE ADDRESSES OR

INDJUMP	TCF	VLOAD	# 00 -- LOAD MPAC WITH A VECTOR.
	TCF	TAD	# 01 -- TRIPLE PRECISION ADD TO MPAC.
	TCF	SIGN	# 02 -- COMPLEMENT MPAC (V OR SC) IF X NEG.
	TCF	VXSC	# 03 -- VECTOR TIMES SCALAR.
	TCF	CGOTO	# 04 -- COMPUTED GO TO.
	TCF	TLOAD	# 05 -- LOAD MPAC WITH TRIPLE PRECISION.
	TCF	DLOAD	# 06 -- LOAD MPAC WITH A DP SCALAR.
	TCF	V/SC	# 07 -- VECTOR DIVIDED BY A SCALAR.
	TCF	SLOAD	# 10 -- LOAD MPAC IN SINGLE PRECISION.
	TCF	SSP	# 11 -- SET SINGLE PRECISION INTO X.
	TCF	PDDL	# 12 -- PUSH DOWN MPAC AND RE-LOAD IN DP.
	TCF	MXV	# 13 -- MATRIX POST-MULTIPLIED BY VECTOR.
	TCF	PDVL	# 14 -- PUSH DOWN AND VECTORLOAD.
	TCF	CCALL	# 15 -- COMPUTED CALL.
	TCF	VXM	# 16 -- MATRIX PRE-MULTIPLIED BY VECTOR.
	TCF	TSLC	# 17 -- NORMALIZE MPAC (SCALAR ONLY).
	TCF	DMPR	# 20 -- DP MULTIPLY AND ROUND.
	TCF	DDV	# 21 -- DP DIVIDE BY.

TCF	BDDV	# 22 -- DP DIVIDE INTO.
TCF	GSHIFT	# 23 -- GENERAL SHIFT INSTRUCTION
TCF	VAD	# 24 -- VECTOR ADD.
TCF	VSU	# 25 -- VECTOR SUBTRACT.
TCF	BVSU	# 26 -- VECTOR SUBTRACT FROM.
TCF	DOT	# 27 -- VECTOR DOT PRODUCT.
TCF	VXV	# 30 -- VECTOR CROSS PRODUCT.
TCF	VPROJ	# 31 -- VECTOR PROJECTION.
TCF	DSU	# 32 -- DP SUBTRACT.
TCF	BDSU	# 33 -- DP SUBTRACT FROM.
TCF	DAD	# 34 -- DP ADD.
TCF	+0	# 35 -- AVAILABLE
TCF	DMP1	# 36 -- DP MULTIPLY.
TCF	SETPD	# 37 -- SET PUSH DOWN POINTER (DIRECT ONLY)

CODES 10 AND 14 MUST NOT PUSH UP. CODE 04 MAY BE USED FOR VECTOR DECLARE BEFORE PUSHUP IF DES

Page 1117

THE FOLLOWING JUMP TABLE APPLIES TO INDEX, BRANCH, AND MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS.

MISCJUMP	TCF	AXT	# 00 -- ADDRESS TO INDEX TRUE.
	TCF	AXC	# 01 -- ADDRESS TO INDEX COMPLEMENTED.
	TCF	LXA	# 02 -- LOAD INDEX FROM ERASABLE.
	TCF	LXC	# 03 -- LOAD INDEX FROM COMPLEMENT OF ERAS.
	TCF	SXA	# 04 -- STORE INDEX IN ERASABLE.
	TCF	XCHX	# 05 -- EXCHANGE INDEX WITH ERASABLE.
	TCF	INCR	# 06 -- INCREMENT INDEX REGISTER.
	TCF	TIX	# 07 -- TRANSFER ON INDEX.
	TCF	XAD	# 10 -- INDEX REGISTER ADD FROM ERASABLE.
	TCF	XSU	# 11 -- INDEX SUBTRACT FROM ERASABLE.
	TCF	BZE/GOTO	# 12 -- BRANCH ZERO AND GOTO
	TCF	BPL/BMN	# 13 -- BRANCH PLUS AND BRANCH MINUS.
	TCF	RTB/BHIZ	# 14 -- RETURN TO BASIC AND BRANCH HI ZERO.
	TCF	CALL/ITA	# 15 -- CALL AND STORE QPRET.
	TCF	SW/	# 16 -- SWITCH INSTRUCTIONS AND AVAILABLE.
	TCF	BOV(B)	# 17 -- BRANCH ON OVERFLOW TO BASIC OR INT.

Page 1118

THE FOLLOWING JUMP TABLE APPLIES TO UNARY INSTRUCTIONS

	COUNT*	\$\$/INTER	
	BANK	0	# 00 -- EXIT -- DETECTED EARLIER.
UNAJUMP	TCF	SQRT	# 01 -- SQUARE ROOT.
	TCF	SINE	# 02 -- SIN.
	TCF	COSINE	# 03 -- COS.

TCF	ARCSIN	# 04 -- ARC SIN.
TCF	ARCCOS	# 05 -- ARC COS.
TCF	DSQ	# 06 -- DP SQUARE.
TCF	ROUND	# 07 -- ROUND TO DP.
TCF	COMP	# 10 -- COMPLEMENT VECTOR OR SCALAR
TCF	VDEF	# 11 -- VECTOR DEFINE.
TCF	UNIT	# 12 -- UNIT VECTOR.
TCF	ABVALABS	# 13 -- LENGTH OF VECTOR OR MAG OF SCALAR.
TCF	VSQ	# 14 -- SQUARE OF LENGTH OF VECTOR.
TCF	STADR	# 15 -- PUSH UP ON STORE CODE.
TCF	RVQ	# 16 -- RETURN VIA QPRET.
TCF	PUSH	# 17 -- PUSH MPAC DOWN.

Page 1119

SECTION 2 LOAD AND STORE PACKAGE.

#

A SET OF EIGHT STORE CODES IS PROVIDED AS THE PRIMARY METHOD OF STORING THE MULTI-
 # ACCUMULATOR (MPAC). IF IN THE DANZIG SECTION LOC REFERS TO AN ALGEBRAICALLY POSITIVE
 # STORE CODE WITH A CORRESPONDING ERASABLE ADDRESS. MOST OF THESE CODES ARE TWO ADDRESS
 # FOLLOWING THE STORE CODE IS TO BE USED AS AN ADDRESS FROM WHICH TO RE-LOAD MPAC. IF

#

#	1. STORE	STORE MPAC. THE E ADDRESS MAY BE INDEXED.
#	2. STODL	STORE MPAC AND RE-LOAD IT IN DP WITH THE NEXT ADDRESS (THE LOAD ADDRESS).
#	3. STOVL	STORE MPAC AND RE-LOAD A VECTOR (AS ABOVE).
#	4. STCALL	STORE AND DO A CALL (BOTH ADDRESSES MUST BE DIRECT HERE).

#

STODL AND STOVL WILL TAKE FROM THE PUSH-DOWN LIST IF NO LOAD ADDRESS IS GIVEN.

BLOCK 3

COUNT 03/INTER

STADR	CA	BANKSET	# THE STADR CODE (PUSHUP UP ON STORE
	TS	FBANK	# ADDRESS) ENTERS HERE.
	INCR	LOC	
ITR1	INDEX	LOC	# THE STORECODE WAS STORED COMPLEMENTED TO
	CS	0	# MAKE IT LOOK LIKE AN OPCODE PAIR.
	AD	NEGONE	# (YUL CAN'T REMOVE 1 BECAUSE OF EARLY CCS)
DOSTORE	TS	ADDRWD	
	MASK	LOW11	# ENTRY FROM DISPATCHER. SAVE THE ERASABLE
	XCH	ADDRWD	# ADDRESS AND JUMP ON THE STORE CODE NO.
	MASK	B12T14	
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT5	# EACH TRANSFER VECTOR ENTRY IS TWO WORDS.

ITR0 INDEX A
 TCF STORJUMP

Page 1120

STORE CODE JUMP TABLE. CALLS THE APPROPRIATE STORING ROUTINE AND EXITS TO DANZIG OR TO ADDRESS.

A SUPPLIED OPERATION CODE.

#

STORE STORE,1 AND STORE,2 RETURN TO DANZIG, THUS RESETTING THE EBANK TO ITS STATE AT INTPRET.

STORJUMP	TC	STORE	# STORE.
	TCF	DANZIG	# PICK UP NEW OP CODE(S).
	TC	STORE,1	
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TC	STORE,2	
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TC	STORE	# STODL.
	TCF	DODLOAD	
	TC	STORE	# STODL WITH INDEXED LOAD ADDRESS.
	TCF	DODLOAD*	
	TC	STORE	# STOVL.
	TCF	DOVLOAD	
	TC	STORE	# STOVL WITH INDEXED LOAD ADDRESS.
	TCF	DOVLOAD*	
	TC	STORE	# STOTC.
	CAF	CALLCODE	
	TS	CYR	
	TCF	15BITADR	# GET A 15 BIT ADDRESS.

Page 1121

STORE CODE ADDRESS PROCESSOR.

STORE,1	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	CS	X1	
	TCF	PRESTORE	
STORE,2	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	CS	X2	
PRESTORE	ADS	ADDRWD	# RESULTANT ADDRESS IS IN ERASABLE.
STORE	CS	ADDRWD	
	AD	DEC45	
	CCS	A	# DOES THE ADDRESS POINT TO THE WORK AREA?

	CA	FIXLOC	# YES.
	TCF	AHEAD5	
	CA	OCT1400	# NO. SET EBANK & MAKE UP SUBADDRESS.
	XCH	ADDRWD	
	TS	EBANK	
	MASK	LOW8	
AHEAD5	ADS	ADDRWD	

Page 1122

STORING ROUTINES. STORE DP, TP, OR VECTOR AS INDICATED BY MODE.

STARTSTO	EXTEND	# MPAC,+1 MUST BE STORED IN ANY EVENT.
# ITRACE (5) REFERS TO	"STARTSTO".	

DCA	MPAC
INDEX	ADDRWD
DXCH	0

CCS	MODE
TCF	TSTORE
TC	Q

VSTORE	EXTEND
	DCA MPAC +3
	INDEX ADDRWD
	DXCH 2

EXTEND
DCA MPAC +5
INDEX ADDRWD
DXCH 4
TC Q

TSTORE	CA MPAC +2
	INDEX ADDRWD
	TS 2
	TC Q

Page 1123

ROUTINES TO BEGIN PROCESSING OF THE SECOND ADDRESS ASSOCIATED WITH ALL STORE-TYPE C
ITSELF.

DODLOAD	CAF	DLOADCOD	
	TS	CYR	
	TCF	DIRADRES	# GO GET A DIRECT ADDRESS.

DOVLOAD	CAF	VLOADCOD
---------	-----	----------

	TS	CYR	
	TCF	DIRADRES	
DOVLOAD*	CAF	VLOAD*	
	TCF	DODLOAD* +1	# PROLOGUE TO INDEX ROUTINE.

Page 1124

THE FOLLOWING LOAD INSTRUCTIONS ARE PROVIDED FOR LOADING THE MULTI-PURPOSE ACCUMULATOR MPAC.

TLOAD	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	CA	2	# LOAD A TRIPLE PRECISION ARGUMENT INTO
	TS	MPAC +2	# THE FIRST THREE MPAC REGISTERS, WITH THE
	EXTEND		# CONTENTS OF THE OTHER FOUR IRRELEVANT.
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	0	
	DXCH	MPAC	
TMODE	CAF	ONE	
	TCF	NEWMODE	# DECLEAR TRIPLE PRECISION MODE.
SLOAD	ZL		# LOAD A SINGLE PRECISION NUMBER INTO
	INDEX	ADDRWD	# MPAC, SETTING MPAC+1,2 TO ZERO. THE
	CA	0	# CONTENTS OF THE REMAINING MPAC REGISTERS
	TCF	SLOAD2	# ARE IRRELEVANT.
VLOAD	EXTEND		# LOAD A DOUBLE PRECISION VECTOR INTO
	INDEX	ADDRWD	# MPAC,+1, MPAC+3,4, AND MPAC+5,6. THE
	DCA	0	# CONTENTS OF MPAC +2 ARE IRRELEVANT.
	DXCH	MPAC	
ENDVLOAD	EXTEND		# PDVL COMES HERE TO FINISH UP FOR DP, TP.
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	2	
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	+4	EXTEND	# TPDVL FINISHES HERE.
		INDEX	ADDRWD
		DCA	4
		DXCH	MPAC +5
VMODE	CS	ONE	# DECLARE VECTOR MODE.
	TCF	NEWMODE	

Page 1125

THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS ARE PROVIDED FOR STORING OPERANDS IN THE PUSHDOWN LIST:

#	1.	PUSH	PUSHDOWN AND NO LOAD.
#	2.	PDDL	PUSHDOWN AND DOUBLE PRECISION LOAD.

```

#      3.      PDVL      PUSHDOWN AND VECTOR LOAD.

PDDL      EXTEND
          INDEX  ADDRWD      # LOAD MPAC,+1, PUSHING THE FORMER
          DCA    0           # CONTENTS DOWN.
          DXCH   MPAC
          INDEX  PUSHLOC
          DXCH   0

          INDEX  MODE        # ADVANCE THE PUSHDOWN POINTER APPRO-
          CAF    NO.WDS      # PRIATELY.
          ADS    PUSHLOC

          CCS     MODE
          TCF     ENDPUSH
          TCF     ENDDPUSH

          TS      MODE        # NOW DP.
ENDVPUSH   TS      MPAC +2
          DXCH   MPAC +3      # PUSH DOWN THE REST OF THE VECTOR HERE.
          INDEX  PUSHLOC
          DXCH   0 -4

          DXCH   MPAC +5
          INDEX  PUSHLOC
          DXCH   0 -2

          TCF     DANZIG

ENDDPUSH   TS      MPAC +2      # SET MPAC +2 TO ZERO AND EXIT ON DP.
          TCF     DANZIG

ENDTPUSH   TS      MODE
          XCH     MPAC +2      # ON TRIPLE, SET MPAC +2 TO ZERO, PUSHING
          +2     INDEX  PUSHLOC # DOWN THE OLD CONTENTS
          TS      0 -1
          TCF     DANZIG

# Page 1126
# PDVL -- PUSHDOWN AND VECTOR LOAD

PDVL      EXTEND      # RELOAD MPAC AND PUSH DOWN ITS CONTENTS.
          INDEX  ADDRWD
          DCA    0
          DXCH   MPAC
          INDEX  PUSHLOC

```



```

DXCH      0

INDEX     MODE      # ADVANCE THE PUSHDOWN POINTER.
CAF       NO.WDS
ADS       PUSHLOC

CCS       MODE      # TEST PAST MODE.
TCF       TPDVL
TCF       ENDVLOAD  # JUST LOAD LAST FOUR REGISTERS ON DP.

VPDVL     EXTEND     # PUSHDOWN AND RE-LOAD LAST TWO COMPONENTS
INDEX     ADDRWD
DCA       2
DXCH      MPAC +3
INDEX     PUSHLOC
DXCH      0 -4

EXTEND
INDEX     ADDRWD
DCA       4
DXCH      MPAC +5
INDEX     PUSHLOC
DXCH      0 -2

TCF       DANZIG

TPDVL     EXTEND     # ON TP, WE MUST LOAD THE Y COMPONENT
INDEX     ADDRWD     # BEFORE STORING MPAC +2 IN CASE THIS IS A
DCA       2           # PUSHUP.
DXCH      MPAC +3

CA        MPAC +2
INDEX     PUSHLOC     # IN DP.
TS        0 -1
TCF       ENDVLOAD +4

# SSP (STORE SINGLE PRECISION) IS EXECUTED HERE.

SSP       INCR      LOC      # PICK UP THE WORD FOLLOWING THE GIVEN
INDEX     LOC        # ADDRESS AND STORE IT AT X.
CA        0
STORE1    INDEX     ADDRWD   # SOME INDEX AND MISCELLANEOUS OPS END
TS        0           # HERE.

# Page 1127
TCF       DANZIG

```

#	1.	GOTO	GO TO.
#	2.	CALL	CALL SUBROUTINE SETTING QPRET.
#	3.	CGOTO	COMPUTED GO TO.
#	4.	CCALL	COMPUTED CALL.
#	7.	BPL	BRANCH IF MPAC POSITIVE OR ZERO.
#	8.	BZE	BRANCH IF MPAC ZERO.
#	9.	BMN	BRANCH IF MPAC NEGATIVE NON-ZERO.

TS POLISH

```
EBANK= 1400          # SO YUL DOESN'T CUSS THE "CA 1400" BELOW.
```

July 12, 2016

835

GOTOERS	CA	POLISH	# THE GIVEN ADDRESS IS IN ERASABLE -- SEE
	AD	-ENDVAC	# IF RELATIVE TO THE WORK AREA.
	CCS	A	
	CA	POLISH	# GENERAL ERASABLE.
	TCF	GOTOG	

Page 1129

	CA	FIXLOC	# WORK AREA.
	AD	POLISH	
	INDEX	A	# USE THE GIVEN ADDRESS AS THE ADDRESS OF
	CA	0	# THE BRANCH ADDRESS.
	TS	POLISH	
	TCF	GOTO +1	# ALLOWS ARBITRARY INDIRECTNESS LEVELS.

GOTOG	TS	EBANK	
	MASK	LOW8	
	INDEX	A	# USE THE GIVEN ADDRESS AS THE ADDRESS OF
	CA	1400	# THE BRANCH ADDRESS.
	TS	POLISH	
	TCF	GOTO +1	

CGOTO	INDEX	LOC	# COMPUTED GO TO. PICK UP ADDRESS OF CADR
	CA	1	# LIST
	INDEX	ADDRWD	# ADD MODIFIER.
	AD	0	
	TS	FBANK	# SELECT GOTO ADDRESS
	MASK	LOW10	
	INDEX	A	
	CA	10000	
	TS	POLISH	
	TCF	GOTO +1	# WITH ADDRESS IN A.

SWBRANCH	CA	BANKSET	# SWITCH INSTRUCTIONS WHICH ELECT TO
	TS	FBANK	# BRANCH COME HERE TO DO SO.
	INDEX	LOC	
	CA	1	
	TS	POLISH	
	TCF	GOTO +1	

Page 1130

TRIPLE PRECISION BRANCHING ROUTINE. IF CALLING TC IS AT L, RETURN IS AS FOLLOWS:

#	L+1	IF MPAC IS GREATER THAN ZERO.
#	L+2	IF MPAC IS EQUAL TO +0 OR -0.
#	L+3	IF MPAC IS LESS THAN ZERO.

BRANCH	CCS	MPAC
--------	-----	------

```

TC      Q
TCF     +2      # ON ZERO.
TCF     NEG

CCS     MPAC +1
TC      Q
TCF     +2
TCF     NEG

CCS     MPAC +2
TC      Q
TCF     +2
TCF     NEG

Q+1      INDEX  Q
          TC      1

NEG      INDEX  Q      # IF FIRST NON-ZERO REGISTER WAS NEGATIVE.
          TC      2

Q+2      =      NEG

# ITRACE (3) REFERS TO "EXIT".

EXIT      CA      BANKSET      # RESTORE USER'S BANK SETTING, AND LEAVE
          TS      BBANK      # INTERPRETIVE MODE.
          INDEX   LOC
          TC      1

# Page 1131
# SECTION 3 -- ADD/SUBTRACT PACKAGE.
#
# THE FOLLOWING OPERATIONS ARE PROVIDED FOR ADDING TO AND SUBTRACTING FROM THE MULTI-
# MPAC:
#
# 1.      DAD      DOUBLE PRECISION ADD.
# 2.      DSU      DOUBLE PRECISION SUBTRACT.
# 3.      BDSU     DOUBLE PRECISION SUBTRACT FROM.
# 4.      TAD      TRIPLE PRECISION ADD.
# 5.      VAD      VECTOR ADD.
# 6.      VSU      VECTOR SUBTRACT.
# 7.      BVSU     VECTOR SUBTRACT FROM.
# THE INTERPRETIVE OVERFLOW INDICATOR OVFIN IS SET NON-ZERO IF OVERFLOW OCCURS IN AN

VSU      CAF      BIT15      # CHANGES 0 TO DCS.
          TCF     +2

```

July 12, 2016

837

VAD	CAF	PRI030	# CHANGES 0 TO DCA.
	ADS	ADDRWD	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	READ	HISCALAR	# DCA 2 OR DCS 2
	DAS	MPAC +3	
	EXTEND		# CHECK OVERFLOW.
	BZF	+2	
	TC	OVERFLWY	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	READ	CHAN5	# DCA 4 OR DCS 4
	DAS	MPAC +5	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	
	TC	OVERFLWZ	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	READ	LCHAN	# DCA 0 OR DCS 0
	TCF	ENDVXV	
DAD	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	0	
ENDVXV	DAS	MPAC	# VXV FINISHES HERE.
	EXTEND		
	BZF	DANZIG	
# Page 1132			
SETOVF	TC	OVERFLOW	
	TCF	DANZIG	
# Page 1133			
DSU	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCS	0	
	TCF	ENDVXV	
OVERFLWZ	TS	L	# ENTRY FOR THIRD COMPONENT.
	CAF	FIVE	
	TCF	+3	
OVERFLWY	TS	L	# ENTRY FOR SECOND COMPONENT.
	CAF	THREE	

	XCH	L	
OVERFLOW	INDEX	A	# ENTRY FOR 1ST COMP OR DP (L=0).
	CS	LIMITS	# PICK UP POSMAX OR NEGMAX.
	TS	BUF	
	EXTEND		
	AUG	A	
	INDEX	L	
	ADS	MPAC +1	
	TS	7	
	CAF	ZERO	
	AD	BUF	
	INDEX	L	
	ADS	MPAC	
	TS	7	
	TC	Q	# NO OVERFLOW EXIT.
	TCF	SETOVF2	# SET OVFINDD AND EXIT.
BVSU	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	2	
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	EXTEND		
	DCOM		
	DAS	MPAC +3	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	
	TC	OVERFLWY	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	4	
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	EXTEND		
	DCOM		
	DAS	MPAC +5	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	
	TC	OVERFLWZ	
# Page 1134			
BDSU	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	0	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	EXTEND		

```
DCOM
TCF      ENDEVXV
```

```
# Page 1135
# TRIPLE PRECISION ADD ROUTINE.
```

TAD	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	1	# ADD MINOR PARTS FIRST.
	DAS	MPAC +1	
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	AD	0	
	AD	MPAC	
	TS	MPAC	
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TCF	SETOVF	# SET OVFLND IF SUCH OCCURS.

```
# Page 1136
# ARITHMETIC SUBROUTINES REQUIRED IN FIXED-FIXED.
#      1.  DMPSUB      DOUBLE PRECISION MULTIPLY, MULTIPLY THE CONTENTS OF MPAC,+1 BY THE DP W
#                      IS IN ADDRWD AND LEAVE A TRIPLE-PRECISION RESULT IN MPAC.
#      2.  ROUNDSUB    ROUND THE TRIPLE PRECISION CONTENTS OF MPAC TO DOUBLE PRECISION.
#      3.  DOTSUB      TAKE THE DOT PRODUCT OF THE VECTOR IN MPAC AND THE VECTOR WHOSE ADDRESS
#                      AND LEAVE THE TRIPLE PRECISION RESULT IN MPAC.
#      4.  POLY        USING THE CONTENTS OF MPAC AS A DP ARGUMENT, EVALUATE THE POLYNOMIAL WH
#                      COEFFICIENTS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW THE TC POLY INSTRUCTION (SEE ROUTINE F
```

```

DMP      INDEX      Q          # BASIC SUBROUTINE FOR USE BY PINBALL, ETC
        # Was CAF --- RSB 2009.
        CA          0
        INCR        Q
        -1 TS        ADDRWD    # (PROLOGUE FOR SETTING ADDRWD.)

```

DMPSUB	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	CA	1	# GET MINOR PART OF OPERAND AT C(ADDRWD).
	TS	MPAC +2	# THIS WORKS FOR SQUARING MPAC AS WELL.
	CAF	ZERO	# SET MPAC +1 TO ZERO SO WE CAN ACCUMULATE
	XCH	MPAC +1	# THE PARTIAL PRODUCTS WITH DAS
	TS	MPTEMP	# INSTRUCTIONS.
	EXTEND		
	MP	MPAC +2	# MINOR OF MPAC X MINOR OF C(ADDRWD).
	XCH	MPAC +2	# DISCARD MINOR PART OF ABOVE RESULT AND
	EXTEND		# FORM MAJOR OF MPAC X MINOR OF C(ADDRWD).
	MP	MPAC	

	DAS	MPAC +1	# GUARANTEED NO OVERFLOW.
	INDEX	ADDRWD	# GET MAJOR PART OF ARGUMENT AT C(ADDRWD).
	CA	0	
	XCH	MPTMP	# SAVE AND BRING OUT MINOR OF MPAC.
DMPSUB2	EXTEND		
	MP	MPTMP	# MAJOR OF C(ADDRWD) X MINOR OF MPAC.
	DAS	MPAC +1	# ACCUMULATE, SETTING A TO NET OVERFLOW.
	XCH	MPAC	# SETTING MPAC TO 0 OR +-1.
	EXTEND		
	MP	MPTMP	# MAJOR OF MPAC X MAJOR OF C(ADDRWD).
	DAS	MPAC	# GUARANTEED NO OVERFLOW.
	TC	Q	# 49 MCT = .573 MS. INCLUDING RETURN.

Page 1137

ROUND MPAC TO DOUBLE PRECISION, SETTING OVFINDD ON THE RARE EVENT OF OVERFLOW.

ROUNDSUB	CAF	ZERO	# SET MPAC +2 = 0 FOR SCALARS AND CHANGE
+1	TS	MODE	# MODE TO DP.
VROUND	XCH	MPAC +2	# BUT WE NEEDN'T TAKE THE TIME FOR VECTORS.
	DOUBLE		
	TS	L	
	TC	Q	
	AD	MPAC +1	# ADD ROUNDING BIT IF MPAC +2 WAS GREATER
	TS	MPAC +1	# THAN .5 IN MAGNITUDE.
	TC	Q	
	AD	MPAC	# PROPAGATE INTERFLOW.
	TS	MPAC	
	TC	Q	
SETOVF2	TS	OVFINDD	# (RARE).
	TC	Q	

Page 1138

THE DOT PRODUCT SUBROUTINE USUALLY FORMS THE DOT PRODUCT OF THE VECTOR IN MPAC WITH
 # REGISTER VECTOR WHOSE ADDRESS IS IN ADDRWD. IN THIS CASE C(DOTINC) ARE SET TO 2. V
 # 6 SO THAT DOTSUB DOTS MPAC WITH A COLUMN VECTOR OF THE MATRIX IN QUESTION IN THIS C

PREDOT	CAF	TWO	# PROLOGUE TO SET DOTINC TO 2.
	TS	DOTINC	
DOTSUB	EXTEND		


```

QXCH  DOTRET      # SAVE RETURN
TC     DMPSUB      # DOT X COMPONENTS.
DXCH   MPAC +3     # POSITION Y COMPONENT OF MPAC FOR
DXCH   MPAC        # MULTIPLICATION WHILE SAVING RESULT IN
DXCH   BUF         # THREE WORD BUFFER, BUF.
CA     MPAC +2
TS     BUF +2

CA     DOTINC      # ADVANCE ADDRWD TO Y COMPONENT OF
ADS    ADDRWD      # OTHER ARGUMENT.
TC     DMPSUB
DXCH   MPAC +1     # ACCUMULATE PARTIAL PRODUCTS.
DAS    BUF +1
AD     MPAC
AD     BUF
TS     BUF
TCF    +2
TS     OVFLND      # IF OVERFLOW OCCURS.

DXCH   MPAC +5     # MULTIPLY Z COMPONENTS.
DXCH   MPAC
CA     DOTINC
ADS    ADDRWD
TC     DMPSUB
ENDDOT DXCH   BUF +1     # LEAVE FINAL ACCUMULATION IN MPAC.
DAS    MPAC +1
AD     MPAC
AD     BUF
TS     MPAC
TC     DOTRET

TC     OVERFLOW    # ON OVERFLOW HERE.
TC     DOTRET

```

Page 1139

DOUBLE PRECISION POLYNOMIAL EVALUATOR

```

#           N           N-1
#   THIS ROUTINE EVALUATES A X  + A  X  + ... + A  X + A  LEAVING THE DP RESULT IN MPAC
#                   N       N-1           1       0
#
# THE ROUTINE HAS TWO ENTRIES
#
#   1      ENTRY THRU POWRSERS.  THE COEFFICIENTS MAY BE EITHER IN FIXED OR ERASABLE E.  T
#   TC POWRSERS, AND THE RETURN IS TO LOC(TC POWRSERS)+1.  THE ENTERING DATA MUST B
#           A      SP      LOC-3      ADDRESS FOR REFERENCING COEF TABLE
#           L      SP      N-1        N IS THE DEGREE OF THE POWER SERIES

```

```

#           MPAC   DP   X           ARGUMENT
#           LOC-2N DP   A(0)
#           ...
#           LOC    DP   A(N)
#
#       2.   ENTRY THRU POLY.  THE CALL TO POLY AND THE ENTERING DATA MUST BE AS FOLLOWS:
#           MPAC           DP           X           ARGUMENT
#           LOC           TC           POLY
#           LOC+1         DP           A(0)
#           ...
#           LOC+2N+2      DP           A(N)           RETURN IS TO LOC+2N+2

POWRSERS      EXTEND
QXCH          POLYRET          # RETURN ADDRESS
TS           POLISH           # POWER SERIES ADDRESS
LXCH          POLYCNT          # N-1 TO COUNTER
TCF          POLYCOM          # SKIP SET UP BY POLY

POLY          INDEX   Q
# Was CAF --- RSB 2009.
CA           0
TS          POLYCNT          # N-1 TO COUNTER
DOUBLE
AD          Q
TS          POLISH           # L(A(N))-3 TO POLISH
AD          FIVE
TS          POLYRET          # STORE RETURN ADDRESS

POLYCOM       CAF      LVBUF          # INCOMING X WILL BE MOVED TO VBUF, SO
TS           ADDRWD          # SET ADDRWD SO DMPSUB WILL MPY BY VBUF.

EXTEND
INDEX       POLISH
DCA         3

# Page 1140

DXCH        MPAC           # LOAD A(N) INTO MPAC
DXCH        VBUF           # SAVING X IN VBUF
TCF         POLY2

POLYLOOP     TS          POLYCNT          # SAVE DECREMENTD LOOP COUNTER
CS          TWO
ADS         POLISH          # REGRESS COEFFICIENT POINTER

POLY2        TC          DMPSUB          # MULTIPLY BY X
EXTEND

```

July 12, 2016

843

```

INDEX  POLISH
DCA    1          # ADD IN NEXT COEFFICIENT
DAS    MPAC       # USER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE NO OVFLOW

CCS    POLYCNT
TCF    POLYLOOP
TC     POLYRET    # RETURN CALLER

# Page 1141
# MISCELLANEOUS MULTI-PRECISION ROUTINES REQUIRED IN FIXED-FIXED BUT NOT USED BY THE INTERPRETER

DPAGREE    CAF    ZERO          # DOUBLE PRECISION ENTRY --
            TS     MPAC +2      # ZERO LOW-ORDER WORD

TPAGREE    LXCH   Q             # FORCE SIGN AGREEMENT AMONG THE TRIPLE
            TC     BRANCH       # PRECISION CONTENTS OF MPAC.  RETURNING
            TCF    ARG+         # WITH SIGNUM OF THE INPUT IN A.
            TCF    ARGZERO

            CS     POSMAX       # IF NEGATIVE.
            TCF    +2

ARG+       CAF    POSMAX
            TS     Q
            EXTEND
            AUG    A           # FORMS +-1.0.
            AD     MPAC +2
            TS     MPAC +2
            CAF    ZERO
            AD     Q
            AD     MPAC +1
            TS     MPAC +1
            CAF    ZERO
            AD     Q           # Q STILL HAS POSMAX OR NEGMAX IN IT.
            AD     MPAC
ARGZERO2   TS     MPAC         # ALWAYS SKIPPING UNLESS ARGZERO.
            TS     MPAC +1
            TC     L           # RETURN VIA L.

ARGZERO    TS     MPAC +2      # SET ALL THREE MPAC REGISTERS TO ZERO.
            TCF    ARGZERO2

# SHORTMP MULTIPLIES THE TP CONTENTS OF MPAC BY THE SINGLE PRECISION NUMBER ARRIVING IN A.

SHORTMP    TS     MPTMP
            EXTEND
```

	MP	MPAC +2	
	TS	MPAC +2	
SHORTMP2	CAF	ZERO	# SO SUBSEQUENT DAS WILL WORK.
	XCH	MPAC +1	
	TCF	DMPSUB2	

Page 1142

DMPNSUB MULTIPLIES THE DP FRACTION ARRIVING IN MPAC BY THE SP
 # INTEGER ARRIVING IN A. THE DP PRODUCT DEPARTS BOTH IN MPAC AND IN
 # A AND L. NOTE THAT DMPNSUB NORMALLY INCREASES THE MAGNITUDE OF THE
 # CONTENTS OF MPAC. THE CUSTOMER MUST INSURE THAT B(A) X B(MPAC,MPAC+1)
 # AND B(A) X B(MPAC) ARE LESS THAN 1 IN MAGNITUDE, WHERE B, AS IS OBVIOUS,
 # INDICATES THE ARRIVING CONTENTS.

DMPNSUB	TS	DMPNTEMP	
	EXTEND		
	MP	MPAC +1	
	DXCH	MPAC	# LOW PRODUCT TO MPAC, HIGH FACTOR TO A
	EXTEND		
	MP	DMPNTEMP	
	CA	L	
	ADS	MPAC	# COMPLETING THE PRODUCT IN MPAC
	EXTEND		
	DCA	MPAC	# BRINGING THE PRODUCT INTO A AND L
	TC	Q	

Page 1143

MISCELLANEOUS VECTOR OPERATIONS. INCLUDED HERE ARE THE FOLLOWING.

#	1.	DOT	DP VECTOR DOT PRODUCT.
#	2.	VXV	DP VECTOR CROSS PRODUCT.
#	3.	VXSC	DP VECTOR TIMES SCALAR.
#	4.	V/SC	DP VECTOR DIVIDED BY SCALAR.
#	5.	VPROJ	DP VECTOR PROJECTION. ((MPAC.X)MPAC).
#	6.	VXM	DP VECTOR POST-MULTIPLIED BY MATRIX.
#	7.	MXV	DP VECTOR PRE-MULTIPLIED BY MATRIX.

DOT	TC	PREDOT	# DO THE DOT PRODUCT AND EXIT, CHANGING
DMODE	CAF	ZERO	# THE MODE TO DP SCALAR.
	TCF	NEWMODE	

MXV	CAF	TWO	# SET UP MATINC AND DOTINC FOR ROW
	TS	MATINC	# VECTORS.
	TCF	VXM/MXV	# GO TO COMMON PORTION.

VXM	CS	TEN	# SET MATINC AND DOTINC TO REFER TO MATRIX
	TS	MATINC	# AS THREE COLUMN VECTORS.

CAF SIX

Page 1144

COMMON PORTION OF MXV AND VXM.

VXM/MXV TS DOTINC

ITRACE (2) REFERS TO "VXM/MXV".

TC MPACVBUF # SAVE VECTOR IN MPAC FOR FURTHER USE.

TC DOTSUB # GO DOT TO GET X COMPONENT OF ANSWER.

EXTEND

DCA VBUF # MOVE MPAC VECTOR BACK INTO MPAC, SAVING

DXCH MPAC # NEW X COMPONENT IN BUF2.

DXCH BUF2

EXTEND

DCA VBUF +2

DXCH MPAC +3

EXTEND

DCA VBUF +4

DXCH MPAC +5

CA MATINC # INITIALIZE ADDRWD FOR NEXT DOT PRODUCT.

ADS ADDRWD # FORMS HAS ADDRESS OF NEXT COLUMN(ROW).

TC DOTSUB

DXCH VBUF

MORE GIVEN VECTOR BACK TO MPAC, SAVING Y

DXCH MPAC

COMPONENT OF ANSWER IN VBUF +2.

DXCH VBUF +2

DXCH MPAC +3

DXCH VBUF +4

DXCH MPAC +5

CA MATINC

FORM ADDRESS OF LAST COLUMN OR ROW.

ADS ADDRWD

TC DOTSUB

DXCH BUF2

ANSWER NOW COMPLETE. PUT COMPONENTS INTO

DXCH MPAC

PROPER MPAC REGISTERS.

DXCH MPAC +5

DXCH VBUF +2

DXCH MPAC +3

TCF DANZIG

EXIT.

Page 1145

VXSC -- VECTOR TIMES SCALAR.

VXSC	CCS	MODE	# TEST PRESENT MODE.
	TCF	DVXSC	# SEPARATE ROUTINE WHEN SCALAR IS IN MPAC.
	TCF	DVXSC	
VVXSC	TC	DMPSUB	# COMPUTE X COMPONENT
	TC	VROUND	# AND ROUND IT.
	DXCH	MPAC +3	# PUT Y COMPONENT INTO MPAC SAVING MPAC IN
	DXCH	MPAC	# MPAC +3.
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	TC	DMPSUB	# DO SAME FOR Y AND Z COMPONENTS.
	TC	VROUND	
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
VROTATEX	TC	DMPSUB	
	TC	VROUND	
	DXCH	MPAC	# EXIT USED TO RESTORE MPAC AFTER THIS
	DXCH	MPAC +5	# TYPE OF ROTATION. CALLED BY VECTOR SHIFT
	DXCH	MPAC +3	# RIGHT, V/SC, ETC.
	DXCH	MPAC	
	TCF	DANZIG	

Page 1146
DP VECTOR PROJECTION ROUTINE.

VPROJ	TC	PREDOT	# (MPAC.X)MPAC IS COMPUTED AND LEFT IN
	CS	FOUR	# MPAC. DO DOT AND FALL INTO DVXSC.
	ADS	ADDRWD	

VXSC WHEN SCALAR ARRIVES IN MPAC AND VECTOR IS AT X.

DVXSC	EXTEND		# SAVE SCALAR IN MPAC +3 AND GET X
	DCA	MPAC	# COMPONENT OF ANSWER.
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	TC	DMPSUB	
	TC	VROUND	
	CAF	TWO	# ADVANCE ADDRWD TO Y COMPONENT OF X.
	ADS	ADDRWD	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	MPAC +3	# PUT SCALAR BACK INTO MPAC AND SAVE
	DXCH	MPAC	# X RESULT IN MPAC +5.
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	TC	DMPSUB	

```

TC      VROUND

CAF      TWO
ADS      ADDRWD      # TO Z COMPONENT.
DXCH     MPAC +3      # BRING SCALAR BACK, PUTTING Y RESULT IN
DXCH     MPAC          # THE PROPER PLACE.
DXCH     MPAC +3
TC       DMPSUB
TC       VROUND

DXCH     MPAC          # PUT Z COMPONENT IN PROPER PLACE, ALSO
DXCH     MPAC +5      # POSITIONING X.
DXCH     MPAC

TCF      VMODE        # MODE HAS CHANGED TO VECTOR.

```

Page 1147

VECTOR CROSS PRODUCT ROUTINE CALCULATES $(X_M - X_M, X_M - X_M, X_M - X_M)$ WHERE M IS THE VECTOR
$\begin{matrix} & & 3 & 2 & 2 & 3 & 1 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 2 \end{matrix}$
MPAC AND X THE VECTOR AT THE GIVEN ADDRESS.

```

VXV      EXTEND
DCA      MPAC +5      # FORM UP M3X1, LEAVING M1 IN VBUF.
DXCH     MPAC
DXCH     VBUF
TC       DMPSUB      # BY X1.

EXTEND
DCS      MPAC +3      # CALCULATE -X1M2, SAVING X1M3 IN VBUF +2.
DXCH     MPAC
DXCH     VBUF +2
TC       DMPSUB

CAF      TWO          # ADVANCE ADDRWD TO X2.
ADS      ADDRWD
EXTEND
DCS      MPAC +5      # PREPARE TO GET -X2M3, SAVING -X1M2 IN
DXCH     MPAC          # MPAC +5.
DXCH     MPAC +5
TC       DMPSUB

EXTEND
DCA      VBUF          # GET X2M1, SAVING -X2M3 IN VBUF +4.
DXCH     MPAC
DXCH     VBUF +4
TC       DMPSUB

```

```

CAF      TWO      # ADVANCE ADDRWD TO X3.
ADS      ADDRWD
EXTEND
DCS      VBUF     # GET -X3M1, ADDING X2M1 TO MPAC +5 TO
DXCH     MPAC     # COMPLETE THE Z COMPONENT OF THE ANSWER.
DAS      MPAC +5

EXTEND
BZF      +2
TC       OVERFLWZ

TC       DMPSUB
DXCH     VBUF +2  # MOVE X1M3 TO MPAC +3 SETTING UP FOR X3M2
DXCH     MPAC +3  # AND ADD -X3M1 TO MPAC +3 TO COMPLETE THE
DXCH     MPAC     # Y COMPONENT OF THE RESULT.
DAS      MPAC +3

EXTEND
BZF      +2

# Page 1148
TC OVERFLWY

TC       DMPSUB
DXCH     VBUF +4  # GO ADD -X2M3 TO X3M2 TO COMPLETE THE X
TCF      ENDVXV   # COMPONENT (TAIL END OF DAD).

# THE MPACVBUF SUBROUTINE SAVES THE VECTOR IN MPAC IN VBUF WITHOUT CLOBBERING MPAC.

MPACVBUF  EXTEND   # CALLED BY MXV, VXM, AND UNIT.
          DCA      MPAC
          DXCH     VBUF
          EXTEND
          DCA      MPAC +3
          DXCH     VBUF +2
          EXTEND
          DCA      MPAC +5
          DXCH     VBUF +4
          TC       Q      # RETURN TO CALLER.

# DOUBLE PRECISION SIGN AGREE ROUTINE.  ARRIVE WITH INPUT IN A+L.  OUTPUT IS IN A + I

ALSIGNAG  CCS      A      # TEST UPPER PART.
          TCF      UPPOS   # IT IS POSITIVE
          TC       Q      # ZERO
          TCF      UPNEG   # NEGATIVE

```


	TC	Q	# ZERO
UPPOS	XCH	L	# SAVE DECREMENTED UPPER PART.
	AD	HALF	
	AD	HALF	
	TS	A	# SKIPS ON OVERFLOW
	TCF	+2	
	INCR	L	# RESTORE UPPER TO ORIGINAL VALUE
	XCH	L	# SWAP A + L BANCK.
	TC	Q	
UPNEG	XCH	L	# SAVE COMPLEMENTED + DECREMENTED UPPER PT
	AD	NEGMAX	
	AD	NEGONE	
	TS	A	
	TCF	+2	# DON'T INCREMENT IF NO OVERFLOW.
	INCR	L	
	XCH	L	
	COM		# MAKE NEGATIVE AGAIN.
	TC	Q	

Page 1149

INTERPRETIVE INSTRUCTIONS WHOSE EXECUTION CONSISTS OF PRINCIPALLY CALLING SUBROUTINES.

DMP1	TC	DMPSUB	# DMP INSTRUCTIONS
	TCF	DANZIG	
DMPR	TC	DMPSUB	
	TC	ROUND SUB +1	# (C(A) = +0).
	TCF	DANZIG	
DDV	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	# MOVE DIVIDENT INTO BUF.
	DCA	0	
	TCF	BDDV +4	
BDDV	EXTEND		# MOVE DIVISOR INTO MPAC SAVING MPAC, THE
	INDEX	ADDRWD	# DIVIDEND, IN BUF.
	DCA	0	
	DXCH	MPAC	
+4	DXCH	BUF	
	CAF	ZERO	# DIVIDE ROUTINES IN BANK 0.
	TS	FBANK	
	TCF	DDV/BDDV	
SETPD	CA	ADDRWD	# MUST SET TO WORK AREA, OR EBANK TROUBLE.

	TS	PUSHLOC	
	TCF	NOIBNKSW	# NO FBANK SWITCH REQUIRED.
TSLC	CAF	ZERO	# SHIFTING ROUTINES LOCATED IN BANK 00.
	TS	FBANK	
	TCF	TSLC2	
GSHIFT	CAF	LOW7	# USED AS MASK AT GENSHIFT. THIS PROCESSES
	TS	FBANK	# ANY SHIFT INSTRUCTION (EXCEPT TSLC) WITH
	TCF	GENSHIFT	# AN ADDRESS (ROUTINES IN BANK 0).

Page 1150

THE FOLLOWING IS THE PROLOGUE TO V/SC. IF THE PRESENT MODE IS VECTOR, IT SAVES THE
 # AND CALLS THE V/SC ROUTINE IN BANK 0. IF THE PRESENT MODE IS SCALAR, IT MOVES THE
 # THE SCALAR IN MPAC IN BUF BEFORE CALLING THE V/SC ROUTINE IN BANK 0.

V/SC	CCS	MODE	
	TCF	DV/SC	# MOVE VECTOR INTO MPAC.
	TCF	DV/SC	
VV/SC	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	0	
V/SC1	DXCH	BUF	# IN BOTH CASES, VECTOR IS NOW IN MPAC AND
	CAF	ZERO	# SCALAR IN BUF.
	TS	FBANK	
	TCF	V/SC2	
DV/SC	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	2	
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	4	
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	CS	ONE	# CHANGE MODE TO VECTOR.
	TS	MODE	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	DCA	0	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	TCF	V/SC1	

Page 1151

SIGN AND COMPLEMENT INSTRUCTIONS.

SIGN	INDEX	ADDRWD	# CALL COMP INSTRUCTION IF WORD AT X IS
	CCS	0	# NEGATIVE NON-ZERO.
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	COMP	# DO THE COMPLEMENT.
CCSL	INDEX	ADDRWD	
	CCS	1	
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TCF	COMP	
	TCF	DANZIG	
COMP	EXTEND		# COMPLEMENT DP MPAC IN EVERY CASE.
	DCS	MPAC	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	CCS	MODE	# EITHER COMPLEMENT MPAC +3 OR THE REST OF
	TCF	DCOMP	# THE VECTOR ACCUMULATOR.
	TCF	DCOMP	
	EXTEND		# VECTOR COMPLEMENT.
	DCS	MPAC +3	
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	EXTEND		
	DCS	MPAC +5	
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	TCF	DANZIG	
DCOMP	CS	MPAC +2	
	TS	MPAC +2	
	TCF	DANZIG	

Page 1152

THE FOLLOWING SHORT SHIFT CODES REQUIRE NO ADDRESS WORD:

#	1.	SR1 TO SR4	SCALAR SHIFT RIGHT.
#	2.	SR1R TO SR4R	SCALAR SHIFT RIGHT AND ROUND.
#	3.	SL1 TO SL4	SCALAR SHIFT LEFT.
#	4.	SL1R TO SL4R	SCALAR SHIFT LEFT AND ROUND.
#	5.	VSR1 TO VSR8	VECTOR SHIFT RIGHT (ALWAYS ROUNDS).
#	6.	VSL1 TO VSL8	VECTOR SHIFT LEFT (NEVER ROUNDS).

THE FOLLOWING CODES REQUIRE AN ADDRESS WHICH MAY BE INDEXED:*

#	1.	SR	SCALAR SHIFT RIGHT.
#	2.	SRR	SCALAR SHIFT RIGHT AND ROUND.

```

#      3.      SL          SCALAR SHIFT LEFT.
#      4.      SLR        SCALAR SHIFT LEFT AND ROUND.
#      5.      VSR        VECTOR SHIFT RIGHT.
#      6.      VSL        VECTOR SHIFT LEFT.
# * IF THE ADDRESS IS INDEXED, AND THE INDEX MODIFICATION RESULTS IN A NEGATIVE SHIFT.
# ABSOLUTE VALUE OF THE COUNT IS DONE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.

```

```

                                BANK      00

                                COUNT     00/INTER

SHORTT      CAF      SIX          # SCALAR SHORT SHIFTS COME HERE.  THE SHIFT
            MASK     CYR          # COUNT-1 IS NOW IN BITS 2-3 OF CYR.  THE
            TS       SR           # ROUNDING BIT IS IN BIT1 AT THIS POINT.

            CCS      CYR          # SEE IF RIGHT OR LEFT SHIFT DESIRED.
            TCF      TSSL        # SHIFT LEFT.

SRDDV      DEC      20           # MPTMP SETTING FOR SR BEFORE DDV.

TSSR      INDEX     SR           # GET SHIFTING BIT.
            CAF      BIT14
            TS       MPTMP

            CCS      CYR          # SEE IF A ROUND IS DESIRED.
RIGHTR      TC       MPACSRND    # YES -- SHIFT RIGHT AND ROUND.
            TCF      NEWMODE     # SET MODE TO DP (C(A) = 0).
MPACSHR      CA       MPTMP      # DO A TRIPLE PRECISION SHIFT RIGHT.
            EXTEND
            MP       MPAC +2
            +3      TS       MPAC +2      # (EXIT FROM SQRT AND ABVAL).
            CA       MPTMP
            EXTEND

# Page 1153
            MP       MPAC          # SHIFT MAJOR PART INTO A,L AND PLACE IN
            DXCH     MPAC          # MPAC,+1.
            CA       MPTMP
            EXTEND
            MP       L             # ORIGINAL C(MPAC +1).
            DAS      MPAC +1      # GUARANTEED NO OVERFLOW.
            TCF      DANZIG

```

MPAC SHIFT RIGHT AND ROUND SUBROUTINES

```

MPACSRND    CA       MPAC +2      # WE HAVE TO DO ALL THREE MULTIPLIES SINCE
            EXTEND                # MPAC +1 AND MPAC +2 MIGHT HAVE SIGN

```

```

MP      MPTMP      # DISAGREEMENT WITH A SHIFT RIGHT OF L.
XCH     MPAC +1
EXTEND
MP      MPTMP
XCH     MPAC +1      # TRIAL MINOR PART.
AD      L

VSHR2   DOUBLE      # (FINISH VECTOR COMPONENT SHIFT RIGHT
TS      MPAC +2      # AND ROUND.)
TCF     +2
ADS     MPAC +1      # GUARANTEED NO OVERFLOW.

CAF     ZERO
TS      MPAC +2
XCH     MPAC          # SETTING TO ZERO SO FOLLOWING DAS WORKS.
EXTEND
MP      MPTMP
DAS     MPAC          # AGAIN NO OVERFLOW.
TC      Q

VSHRRND CA      MPTMP      # ENTRY TO SHIFT RIGHT AND ROUND MPAC WHEN
EXTEND                                     # MPAC CONTAINS A VECTOR COMPONENT.
MP      MPAC +1
TS      MPAC +1
XCH     L
TCF     VSHR2          # GO ADD ONE IF NECESSARY AND FINISH.

```

Page 1154

ROUTINE FOR SHORT SCALAR SHIFT LEFT (AND MAYBE ROUND).

```

TSSL    CA      SR      # GET SHIFT COUNT FOR SR.
      +1      TS      MPTMP

      +2      EXTEND      # ENTRY HERE FROM SL FOR SCALARS.
DCA     MPAC +1      # SHIFTING LEFT ONE PLACE AT A TIME IS
DAS     MPAC +1      # FASTER THAN DOING THE WHOLE SHIFT WITH
AD      MPAC          # MULTIPLIES ASSUMING THAT FREQUENCY OF
AD      MPAC          # SHIFT COUNTS GOES DOWN RAPIDLY AS A
TS      MPAC          # FUNCTION OF THEIR MAGNITUDE.
TCF     +2
TS      OVFLND      # OVERFLOW. (LEAVES OVERFLOW-CORRECTED
                        # RESULT ANYWAY).
CCS     MPTMP      # LOOP ON DECREMENTED SHIFT COUNT.
TCF     TSSL +1

CCS     CYR          # SEE IF ROUND WANTED.

```

ROUND	TC	ROUNDSUB	# YES -- ROUND AND EXIT.
	TCF	DANZIG	# SL LEAVES A ZERO IN CYR FOR NO ROUND.
	TCF	DANZIG	# NO -- EXIT IMMEDIATELY

Page 1155
VECTOR SHIFTING ROUTINES.

SHORTV	CAF	LOW3	# SAVE 3 BIT SHIFT COUNT -- 1 WITHOUT
	MASK	CYR	# EDITING CYR.
	TS	MPTMP	
	CCS	CYR	# SEE IF LEFT OR RIGHT SHIFT.
	TCF	VSSL	# VECTOR SHIFT LEFT.
OCT176	OCT	176	# USED IN PROCESSED SHIFTS WITH - COUNT.

VSSR	INDEX	MPTMP	# (ENTRY FROM SR). PICK UP SHIFTING BIT.
	CAF	BIT14	# MPTMP CONTAINS THE SHIFT COUNT - 1.
	TS	MPTMP	
	TC	VSHRRND	# SHIFT X COMPONENT.
	DXCH	MPAC	# SWAP X AND Y COMPONENTS.
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	TC	VSHRRND	# SHIFT Y COMPONENT.
	DXCH	MPAC	# SWAP Y AND Z COMPONENTS.
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	TC	VSHRRND	# SHIFT Z COMPONENT.
	TCF	VROTATEX	# RESTORE COMPONENTS TO PROPER PLACES.

Page 1156
VECTOR SHIFT LEFT -- DONE ONE PLACE AT A TIME.

-1	TS	MPTMP	# SHIFTING LOOP.
----	----	-------	------------------

VSSL	EXTEND		
	DCA	MPAC	
	DAS	MPAC	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	
	TC	OVERFLOW	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	MPAC +3	
	DAS	MPAC +3	

```

EXTEND
BZF    +2
TC      OVERFLWY

```

```

EXTEND
DCA     MPAC +5
DAS     MPAC +5
EXTEND
BZF     +2
TC      OVERFLWZ

```

```

CCS      MPTMP          # LOOP ON DECREMENTED SHIFT COUNTER.
TCF      VSSL -1
TCF      DANZIG         # EXIT.

```

Page 1157

TSLC -- TRIPLE SHIFT LEFT AND COUNT. SHIFTS MPAC LEFT UNTIL GREATER THAN .5 IN MAGNITUDE, LE
THE COMPLEMENT OF THE NUMBER OF SHIFTS REQUIRED IN X.

```

TSLC2      TS      MPTMP          # START BY ZEROING SHIFT COUNT (IN A NOW).
            TC      BRANCH        # EXIT WITH NO SHIFTING IF ARGUMENT ZERO.
            TCF     +2
            TCF     ENDTSLC       # STORES ZERO SHIFT COUNT IN THIS CASE.

            TC      TPAGREE       # MAY CAUSE UPSHIFT OF ONE EXTRA PLACE.

            CA      MPAC
            TCF     TSLCTEST      # BEGIN NORMALIZATION LOOP.

```

```

TSLCLOOP    INCR    MPTMP          # INCREMENT SHIFT COUNTER.
            EXTEND
            DCA     MPAC +1
            DAS     MPAC +1
            AD      MPAC
            ADS     MPAC

```

```

TSLCTEST    DOUBLE          # SEE IF (ANOTHER) SHIFT IS REQUIRED
            OVSK
            TCF     TSLCLOOP      # YES -- INCREMENT COUNT AND SHIFT AGAIN.

```

```

ENDTSLC     CS      MPTMP
            TCF     STORE1        # STORE SHIFT COUNT AND RETURN TO DANZIG.

```

Page 1158

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE PROCESSES THE GENERAL SHIFT INSTRUCTIONS SR, SRR, SL, AND SLR.
THE GIVEN ADDRESS IS DECODED AS FOLLOWS:
BITS 1-7 SHIFT COUNT (SUBADDRESS) LESS THAN 125 DECIMAL.

```

#      BIT 8      PSEUDO SIGN BIT (DETECTS CHANGE IN SIGN IN INDEXED SHIFTS).
#      BIT 9      0 FOR LEFT SHIFT, AND 1 FOR RIGHT SHIFT.
#      BIT 10     1 FOR TERMINAL ROUND ON SCALAR SHIFTS, 0 OTHERWISE
#      BITS 11-13 0.
#      BIT 14     1.
#      BIT 15     0.
# THE ABOVE ENCODING IS DONE BY THE YUL SYSTEM.

```

```

GENSHIFT      MASK  ADDRWD      # GET SHIFT COUNT, TESTING FOR ZERO.
               CCS   A           # (ARRIVES WITH C(A) = LOW7).
               TCF   GENSHFT2    # IF NON-ZERO, PROCEED WITH DECREMENTED CT

               CAF   BIT10       # ZERO SHIFT COUNT. NO SHIFTS NEEDED BUT
               MASK  ADDRWD       # WE MIGHT HAVE TO ROUND MPAC ON SLR AND
               CCS   A           # SRR (SCALAR ONLY).
               TC    ROUNDSUB
               TCF   DANZIG

GENSHFT2      TS     MPTEMP      # DECREMENTED SHIFT COUNT TO MPTEMP.
               CAF   BIT8        # TEST MEANING OF LOW SEVEN BIT COUNT IN
               EXTEND                                     # MPTEMP NOW.
               MP     ADDRWD
               MASK  LOW2        # JUMPS ON SHIFT DIRECTION (BIT8) AND
               INDEX A           #
               TCF   +1          # ORIGINAL SHIFT DIRECTION (BIT 9)
               TCF   RIGHT-      # NEGATIVE SHIFT COUNT FOR SL OR SLR.
               TCF   LEFT       # SL OR SLR.
               TCF   LEFT-      # NEGATIVE SHIFT COUNT WITH SR OR SRR.

```

Page 1159

GENERAL SHIFT RIGHT

```

RIGHT         CCS    MODE        # SET IF VECTOR OR SCALAR.
               TCF   GENSCR
               TCF   GENSCR

               CA     MPTEMP      # SEE IF SHIFT COUNT LESS THAN 14D.
               AD     NEG12
               EXTEND
               BZMF   VSSR        # IF SO, BRANCH AND SHIFT IMMEDIATELY.

               AD     NEGONE      # IF NOT, REDUCE MPTEMP BY A TOTAL OF 14.
               TS     MPTEMP      # AND DO A SHIFT RIGHT AND ROUND BY 14.
               CAF    ZERO       # THE ROUND AT THIS STAGE MAY INTRODUCE A
               TS     L          # ONE BIT ERROR IN A SHIFT RIGHT 15D.
               XCH    MPAC

```


July 12, 2016

857

	XCH	MPAC +1	
	TC	SETROUND	# X COMPONENT NOW SHIFTED, SO MAKE UP THE
	DAS	MPAC	# ROUNDING QUANTITY (0 IN A AND 0 OR +-1
			# IN L).
	XCH	MPAC +3	# REPEAT THE ABOVE PROCESS FOR Y AND Z/
	XCH	MPAC +4	
	TC	SETROUND	
	DAS	MPAC +3	# NO OVERFLOW ON THESE ADDS.
	XCH	MPAC +5	
	XCH	MPAC +6	
	TC	SETROUND	
	DAS	MPAC +5	
	CCS	MPTEMP	# SEE IF DONE, DOING FINAL DECREMENT.
	TS	MPTEMP	
	TCF	VRIGHT2	
BIASLO	DEC	.2974 B-1	# SQRT CONSTANT
	TCF	DANZIG	
SETROUND	DOUBLE		# MAKES UP ROUNDING QUANTITY FROM ARRIVING
	TS	MPAC +2	# C(A). L IS ZERO INITIALLY.
	CAF	ZERO	
	XCH	L	
	TC	Q	# RETURN AND DO THE DAS, RESETTNG L TO 0.
# Page 1160			
# PROCESS SR AND SRR FOR SCALARS.			
GENSCR	CA	MPTEMP	# SEE IF THE ORIGINAL SHIFT COUNT WAS LESS
+1	AD	NEG12	# THAN 14D.
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	DOSSHFT	# DO THE SHIFT IMMEDIATELY IF SO.
+4	AD	NEGONE	# IF NOT, DECREMENT SHIFT COUNT BY 14D AND
	TS	MPTEMP	# SHIFT MPAC RIGHT 14 PLACES.
	CAF	ZERO	
	XCH	MPAC	
	XCH	MPAC +1	
	TS	MPAC +2	
	CCS	MPTEMP	# SEE IF FINISHED, DO FINAL DECREMENT.
	TS	MPTEMP	
	TC	GENSCR +1	
SLOPEHI	DEC	.5884	# SQRT CONSTANT.
	CAF	BIT10	# FINISHED WITH SHIFT. SEE IF ROUND

	MASK	ADDRWD	# WANTED.
	CCS	A	
	TC	ROUND SUB	
	TCF	DANZIG	# DO SO AND/OR EXIT.
DOSSHFT	INDEX	MPTMP	# PICK UP SHIFTING BIT.
	CAF	BIT14	
	TS	MPTMP	
	CAF	BIT10	# SEE IF TERMINAL ROUND DESIRED.
	MASK	ADDRWD	
	CCS	A	
	TCF	RIGHTR	# YES.
	TCF	MPACSHR	# JUST SHIFT RIGHT.

Page 1161

PROCESS THE RIGHT- (SL(R) WITH A NEGATIVE COUNT), LEFT-, AND LEFT OPTIONS.

RIGHT-	CS	MPTMP	# GET ABSOLUTE VALUE - 1 OF SHIFT COUNT
	AD	OCT176	# UNDERSTANDING THAT BIT8 (PSEUDO-SIGN)
	TS	MPTMP	# WAS 1 INITIALLY.
	TCF	RIGHT	# DO NORMAL SHIFT RIGHT.
LEFT-	CS	OCT176	# SAME PROLOGUE TO LEFT FOR INDEXED RIGHT
	AD	MPTMP	# SHIFT WHOSE NET SHIFT COUNT IS NEGATIVE
	COM		
	TS	MPTMP	
LEFT	CCS	MODE	# SINCE LEFT SHIFTING IS DONE ONE PLACE AT
	TCF	GENSCL	# A TIME, NO COMPARISON WITH 14 NEED BE
	TCF	GENSCL	# DONE. FOR SCALARS, SEE IF TERMINAL ROUND
	TCF	VSSL	# DESIRED. FOR VECTORS, SHIFT IMMEDIATELY.
GENSCL	CS	ADDRWD	# PUT ROUNDING BIT (BIT 10 OF ADDRWD) INTO
	EXTEND		# BIT 15 OF CYR WHERE THE ROUNDING BIT OF
	MP	BIT6	# A SHORT SHIFT LEFT WOULD BE
	TS	CYR	
	TCF	TSSL +2	# DO THE SHIFT.

Page 1162

SCALAR DIVISION INSTRUCTIONS, DDV AND BDDV, ARE EXECUTED HERE. AT THIS POINT, THE
AND THE DIVISOR IS IN BUF.

DDV/BDDV	CS	ONE	# INITIALIZATION
	TS	DVSIGN	# +-1 FOR POSITIVE QUOTIENT -- -0 FOR NEG.
	TS	DVNORMCT	# DIVIDENT NORMALIZATION COUNT.
	TS	MAXDVSW	# NEAR-ONE DIVIDE FLAG.

		CCS	BUF	# FORCE BUF POSITIVE WITH THE MAJOR PART
		TCF	BUFPOS	# NON-ZERO.
		TCF	+2	
		TCF	BUFNEG	
BUFZERO		TS	MPAC +2	# ZERO THIS.
		TC	TPAGREE	# FORCE SIGN AGREEMENT BEFORE OVERFLOW
		CCS	MPAC	# TEST TO SEE IF MPAC NON-ZERO. (TOO BIG)
		TCF	OVF+	# MAJOR PART OF DIVIDEND IS POSITIVE NON-0
		TCF	+2	
		TCF	OVF+ -1	# MAJOR PART OF DIVIDEND IS NEG. NON-ZERO
		XCH	BUF +1	# SHIFT DIVIDENT AND DIVISOR LEFT 14
		XCH	BUF	
		XCH	MPAC +1	
		XCH	MPAC	
		CCS	BUF	# TRY AGAIN ON FORMER MINOR PART.
		TCF	BUF+	
		TCF	+2	# OVERFLOW ON ZERO DIVISOR.
		TCF	BUF-	
SGNDVOVF		CS	MPAC	# SIGN OF MPAC DETERMINES SIGN OF RESULT.
		EXTEND		
		BZMF	+2	
		INCR	DVSIGN	# NEGMAX IN MPAC PERHAPS.
DVOVF		CAF	POSMAX	# ON DIVISION OVERFLOW OF ANY SORT, SET
		TS	MPAC	# SET DP MPAC TO +-POSMAX.
		TC	FINALDV +3	
		CAF	ONE	# SET OVEFLOW INDICATOR AND EXIT.
		TS	OVFIND	
		TC	DANZIG	
	-1	INCR	DVSIGN	
OVF+		CS	BUF +1	# LOAD LOWER ORDER PART OF DIVISOR.
		TCF	SGNDVOVF	# GET SIGN OF RESULT.
BUF-		EXTEND		# IF BUF IS NEGATIVE, COMPLEMENT IT AND
		DCS	BUF	# MAINTAIN DVSIGN FOR FINAL QUOTIENT SIGN.
		DXCH	BUF	
		INCR	DVSIGN	# NOW -0.
# Page 1163				
BUF+		CCS	MPAC	# FORCE MPAC POSITIVE, CHECKING FOR ZERO
		TCF	MPAC+	# DIVIDEND IN THE PROCESS.

	TCF	+2	
	TCF	MPAC-	
	CCS	MPAC +1	
	TCF	MPAC+	
	TCF	DANZIG	# EXIT IMMEDIATELY ON ZERO DIVIDEND.
	TCF	MPAC-	
	TCF	DANZIG	
MPAC-	EXTEND		# FORCE MPAC POSITIVE AS BUF IN BUF-.
	DCS	MPAC	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	INCR	DVSIGN	# NOW +1 OR -0.
# Page 1164			
MPAC+	CS	MPAC	# CHECK FOR DIVISION OVERFLOW. IF THE
	AD	NEGONE	# MAJOR PART OF THE DIVIDEND IS LESS THAN
	AD	BUF	# THE MAJOR PART OF THE DIVISOR BY AT
	CCS	A	# LEAST TWO, WE CAN PROCEED IMMEDIATELY
	TCF	DVNORM	# WITHOUT NORMALIZATION PRODUCING A DVMAX.
-1/2+2	OCT	60001	# USED IN SQRTSUB.
	TCF	+1	# IF THE ABOVE DOES NOT HOLD, FORCE SIGN
	CAF	HALF	# AGREEMENT IN NUMERATOR AND DENOMINATOR
	DOUBLE		# TO FACILITATE OVERFLOW AND NEAR-ONE
	AD	MPAC +1	# CHECKING.
	TS	MPAC +1	
	CAF	ZERO	
	AD	POSMAX	
	ADS	MPAC	
	CAF	HALF	# SAME FOR BUF.
	DOUBLE		
	AD	BUF +1	
	TS	BUF +1	
	CAF	ZERO	
	AD	POSMAX	
	ADS	BUF	
	CS	MPAC	# CHECK MAGNITUDE OF SIGN-CORRECTED
	AD	BUF	# OPERANDS.
	CCS	A	
	TCF	DVNORM	# DIVIDE OK -- WILL NOT BECOME MAXOV CASE.
LBUF2	ADRES	BUF2	
	TCF	DVOVF	# DIVISOR NOT LESS THAN DIVIDEND -- OVF.
	TS	MAXDVSW	# IF THE MAJOR PARTS OF THE DIVIDEND AND

July 12, 2016

861

```

      CS      MPAC +1      # DIVISOR ARE EQUAL, A SPECIAL APPROXIMA-
      AD      BUF +1      # TION IS USED (PROVIDED THE DIVISION IS
      EXTEND                                # POSSIBLE, OF COURSE).
      BZMF     DVOVF
      TCF      DVNORM      # IF NO OVERFLOW.

# Page 1165
BUFNORM      EXTEND                                # ADD -1 TO AUGMENT SHIFT COUNT AND SHIFT
      AUG      DVNORMCT      # LEFT ONE PLACE.
      EXTEND
      DCA      BUF
      DAS      BUF

DVNORM      CA      BUF      # SEE IF DIVISOR NORMALIZED YET.
      DOUBLE
      OVSK
      TCF      BUFNORM      # NO -- SHIFT LEFT ONE AND TRY AGAIN.

      DXCH      MPAC      # CALL DIVIDEND NORMALIZATION SEQUENCE
      INDEX     DVNORMCT  # PRIOR TO DOING THE DIVIDE.
      TC        MAXTEST

      TS        MPAC +2    # RETURNS WITH DIVISION DONE AND C(A) = 0.
      TCF      DANZIG

BUFPOS      CCS      A
      TCF      BUF+      # TO BUF+ IF BUF IS GREATER THAN +1.

      CS      BUF +1      # IF BUF IS +1, FORCING SIGN AGREEMENT
      EXTEND                                # MAY CAUSE BUF TO BECOME ZERO.
      BZMF     BUF+      # BRANCH IF SIGNS AGREE.

      CA      HALF      # SIGNS DISAGREE.  FORCE AGREEMENT.
+6      DOUBLE
      ADS      BUF +1
      CA      ZERO
      TS      BUF
      TCF      BUFZERO

BUFNEG      CCS      A
      TCF      BUF-      # TO BUF- IF BUF IS LESS THAN -1.

      CA      BUF +1      # IF BUF IS -1, FORCING SIGN AGREEMENT
      EXTEND                                # MAY CAUSE BUF TO BECOME ZERO.
      BZMF     BUF-      # BRANCH IF SIGNS AGREE.
```

```
# THE FOLLOWING ARE PROLOGUES TO SHIFT THE DIVIDEND ARRIVING IN A AND L BEFORE THE D
```

```
# UNDERSTANDING THAT A/B = Q + S(R/B) WHERE S = 2(-14) AND Q AND R ARE QUOTIENT AND REMAINDER, RESPECTIVELY, THE FOLLOWING APPROXIMATION IS OBTAINED BY MULTIPLYING ABOVE AND BELOW BY C.
# ORDER S-SQUARED (POSSIBLY INTRODUCING ERROR INTO THE LOW TWO BITS OF THE RESULT).
```

```

#
#      A + SB .      (R - CD)      A + SB
#      ----- = Q + S(-----) WHERE Q AND R ARE QUOTIENT AND REMAINDER OF ----- RESPECTIVELY.
#      C + SD      ( C  }      C

```

GENDDV DXCH MPAC # WE NEED A AND B ONLY FOR FIRST DV.
 +1 EXTEND # (SPECIAL UNIT PROLOGUE ENTERS HERE).
 DV BUF # A NOW CONTAINS Q AND L, R.
 DXCH MPAC

 CS MPAC # FORM DIVIDEND FOR MINOR PART OF RESULT.
 EXTEND
 MP BUF +1
 AD MPAC +1 # OVERFLOW AT THIS POINT IS POSITIVE SINCE
 OVSK # R IS POSITIVE IN EVERY CASE.
 TCF +5

 EXTEND # OVERFLOW CAN BE REMOVED BY SUBTRACTING C
 SU BUF # (BUF) ONCE SINCE R IS ALWAYS LESS THAN C
 INCR MPAC # IN THIS CASE. INCR COMPENSATES SUBTRACT.
 TCF +DOWN # (SINCE C(A) IS STILL POSITIVE).

 +5 EXTEND # C(A) CAN BE MADE LESS THAN C IN MAGNI-
 BZMF -UP # TUDE BY DIMINISHING IT BY C (SINCE C IS
 # NOT LESS THAN .5) UNLESS C(A) = 0.

Page 1168
 +DOWN EXTEND
 SU BUF # IF POSITIVE, REDUCE ONLY IF NECESSARY
 EXTEND # SINCE THE COMPENSATING INCR MIGHT CAUSE
 BZF +3 # OVERFLOW.
 EXTEND # DON'T SUBTRACT UNLESS RESULT IS POSITIVE
 BZMF ENDMAXDV # OR ZERO.

 +3 INCR MPAC # KEEP SUBTRACT HERE AND COMPENSATE.
 TCF FINALDV

-UP EXTEND # IF ZERO, SET MINOR PART OF RESULT TO
 BZF FINALDV +3 # ZERO.

 EXTEND # IF NEGATIVE, ADD C TO A, SUBTRACTING ONE
 DIM MPAC # TO COMPENSATE. DIM IS OK HERE SINCE THE
 ENDMAXDV AD BUF # MAJOR PART NEVER GOES NEGATIVE.

Page 1169
 FINALDV ZL # DO DV TO OBTAIN MINOR PART OF RESULT.

```

                                EXTEND
                                DV      BUF
+3      TS      MPAC +1

                                CCS      DVSIGN      # LEAVE RESULT POSITIVE UNLESS C(DVSIGN).
                                TC      Q
                                TC      Q
                                TC      Q

                                EXTEND
                                DCS      MPAC
                                DXCH     MPAC
                                CAF      ZERO      # SO WE ALWAYS RETURN WITH C(A) = 0.
                                TC      Q

# Page 1170
# IF THE MAJOR PARTS OF THE DIVISOR AND DIVIDEND ARE EQUAL, BUT THE MINOR PARTS ARE S
# DIVIDEND IS STRICTLY LESS THAN THE DIVISOR IN MAGNITUDE, THE FOLLOWING APPROXIMATION
# ARE THE SAME AS THE GENERAL ROUTINE WITH THE ADDITION THAT SIGN AGREEMENT IS NECESS
#
#      C + SB .      (C + B - D)
#      ----- = 37777 + S(-----)
#      C + SD      (    C    )
#
# THE DIVISION MAY BE PERFORMED IMMEDIATELY SINCE B IS STRICTLY LESS THAN D AND C IS

MAXDV      CS      MPAC      # SEE IF MAXDV CASE STILL HOLDS AFTER
            AD      BUF      # NORMALIZATION.
            EXTEND
            BZF     +2
            TCF     GENDDV     # MPAC NOW LESS THAN BUFF -- DIVIDE AS USUAL

+2      CAF      POSMAX      # SET MAJOR PART OF RESULT.
            TS      MPAC

            CS      BUF +1     # FORM DIVIDEND OF MINOR PART OF RESULT.
            AD      MPAC +1
            TCF     ENDMAXDV    # GO ADD C AND DO DIVIDE, ATTACHING SIGN
                                # BEFORE EXITING.

# Page 1171
# VECTOR DIVIDED BY SCALAR, V/SC, IS EXECUTED HERE.  THE VECTOR IS NOW IN MPAC WITH S

V/SC2      CS      ONE      # INITIALIZE DIVIDEND NORMALIZATION COUNT
            TS      DVNORMCT  # AND DIVISION SIGN REGISTER.
            TS      VBUF +5

```


	TC	VECAGREE	# FORCE SIGN AGREEMENT IN VECTOR
	DXCH	BUF	
	TC	ALSIGNAG	# SIGN AGREE BUF
	DXCH	BUF	
	CCS	BUF	# FORCE DIVISOR POSITIVE WITH MAJOR PART
	TCF	/BUF+	# NON-ZERO (IF POSSIBLE).
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	/BUF-	
	XCH	BUF +1	# SHIFT VECTOR AND SCALAR LEFT 14.
	XCH	BUF	
	XCH	MPAC +1	
	XCH	MPAC	
	EXTEND		# CHECK FOR OVERFLOW IN EACH CASE.
	BZF	+2	
	TCF	DVOVF	
	XCH	MPAC +4	
	XCH	MPAC +3	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	
	TCF	DVOVF	
	XCH	MPAC +6	
	XCH	MPAC +5	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	
	TCF	DVOVF	
	CCS	BUF	
	TCF	/BUF+	
	TCF	DVOVF	# ZERO DIVISOR - OVERFLOW.
	TCF	/BUF-	
	TCF	DVOVF	
/BUF-	EXTEND		# ON NEGATIVE, COMPLEMENT BUF AND MAINTAIN
	DCS	BUF	# DVSIGN IN VBUF +5.
	DXCH	BUF	
	INCR	VBUF +5	
# Page 1172			
/BUF+	EXTEND		
	DCA	BUF	# LEAVE ABS(ORIG DIVISOR) IN BUF2
	DXCH	BUF2	# FOR OVERFLOW TESTING

	TCF	/NORM	# NORMALIZE DIVISOR IN BUF.
/NORM2	EXTEND		# IF LESS THAN .5, AUGMENT DVNORMCT AND
	AUG	DVNORMCT	# DOUBLE DIVISOR.
	EXTEND		
	DCA	BUF	
	DAS	BUF	
/NORM	CA	BUF	# SEE IF DIVISOR NORMALIZED.
	DOUBLE		
	OVSF		
	TCF	/NORM2	# DOUBLE AND TRY AGAIN IF NOT.
	TC	V/SCDV	# DO X COMPONENT DIVIDE.
	DXCH	MPAC +3	# SUPPLY ARGUMENTS IN USUAL SEQUENCE.
	DXCH	MPAC	
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	TC	V/SCDV	# Y COMPONENT.
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	TC	V/SCDV	# Z COMPONENT.
	TCF	VROTATEX	# GO RE-ARRANGE COMPONENTS BEFORE EXIT.
# Page 1173			
# SUBROUTINE USED BY V/SC TO DIVIDE VECTOR COMPONENT IN MPAC,+1 BY THE SCALAR GIVEN			
V/SCDV	CA	VBUF +5	# REFLECTS SIGN OF SCALAR.
	TS	DVSIGN	
	CCS	MPAC	# FORCE MPAC POSITIVE, EXITING ON ZERO.
	TCF	/MPAC+	
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	/MPAC-	
	CCS	MPAC +1	
	TCF	/MPAC+	
	TC	Q	
	TCF	/MPAC-	
	TC	Q	
/MPAC-	EXTEND		# USUAL COMPLEMENTING AND SETTING OF SIGN.
	DCS	MPAC	
	DXCH	MPAC	

	INCR	DVSIGN	
/MPAC+	CS	ONE	# INITIALIZE NEAR-ONE SWITCH.
	TS	MAXDVSW	
	CS	MPAC	# CHECK POSSIBLE OVERFLOW.
	AD	BUF2	# UNNORMALIZED INPUT DIVISOR.
	CCS	A	
	TCF	DDVCALL	# NOT NEAR-ONE
	TCF	+2	# +0 IS JUST POSSIBLE
	TCF	DVOVF	# NO HOPE
	TS	MAXDVSW	# SIGNAL POSSIBLE NEAR-ONE CASE
	CS	MPAC +1	# SEE IF DIVISION CAN BE DONE
	AD	BUF2 +1	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	DVOVF	
DDVCALL	DXCH	MPAC	# CALL PRE-DIVIDE NORMALIZATION.
	INDEX	DVNORMCT	
	TCF	MAXTEST	

Page 1174
SLOPELO

	DEC	.8324	
VECAGREE	XCH	Q	# SAVE Q IN A
	DXCH	MPAC	
	TC	ALSIGNAG	# SIGNAGREE MPAC
	DXCH	MPAC	
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	TC	ALSIGNAG	# SIGN AGREE MPAC +3
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	TC	ALSIGNAG	# SIGNAGREE MPAC +5
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	TC	A	

Page 1175

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE EXECUTES THE UNIT INSTRUCTION, WHICH TAKES THE UNIT OF THE VECTOR IN MP

UNIT	TC	VECAGREE	# FORCE SIGN AGREEMENT IN VECTOR
	TC	MPACVBUF	# SAVE ARGUMENT IN VBUF
	CAF	ZERO	# MUST SENSE OVERFLOW IN FOLLOWING DOT.
	XCH	OVFIND	
	TS	TEM1	
	TC	VSQSUB	# DOT MPAC WITH ITSELF.
	CA	TEM1	

	XCH	OVFIND	
	EXTEND		
	BZF	+2	
	TCF	DVOVF	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	MPAC	# LEAVE THE SQUARE OF THE LENGTH OF THE
	INDEX	FIXLOC	# ARGUMENT IN LVSQUARE.
	DXCH	LVSQUARE	
	TC	SQRTSUB	# GO TAKE THE NORMALIZED SQUARE ROOT.
	CCS	MPAC	# CHECK FOR UNIT OVERFLOW.
	TCF	+5	# MPAC IS NOT LESS THAN .5 UNLESS
	TS	L	
	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	DXCH	LV	
	TCF	DVOVF	# INPUT TO SQRTSUB WAS 0.
	CS	FOURTEEN	# SEE IF THE INPUT WAS SO SMALL THAT THE
	AD	MPTEMP	# FIRST TWO REGISTERS OF THE SQUARE WERE 0
	CCS	A	
	COM		# IF SO, SAVE THE NEGATIVE OF THE SHIFT
	TCF	SMALL	# COUNT -15D.
	TCF	LARGE	# (THIS IS USUALLY THE CASE.)
	CS	THIRTEEN	# IF THE SHIFT COUNT WAS EXACTLY 14, SET
	TS	MPTEMP	# THE PRE-DIVIDE NORM COUNT TO -13D.
SMALL2	CA	MPAC	# SHIFT THE LENGTH RIGHT 14 BEFORE STORING
	TS	L	# (SMALL EXITS TO THIS POINT).
	CAF	ZERO	
	TCF	LARGE2	# GO TO STORE LENGTH AND PROCEED.
LARGE	CCS	MPTEMP	# MOST ALL CASES COME HERE.
	TCF	LARGE3	# SEE IF NO NORMALIZATION WAS REQUIRED BY
	CS	SRDDV	# SQRT, AND IF SO, SET UP FOR A SHIFT
	TS	MPTEMP	# RIGHT 1 BEFORE DIVIDING TO PRODUCE
	EXTEND		# THE DESIRED HALF UNIT VECTOR.
	DCA	MPAC	
# Page 1176	TCF	LARGE2	
# Page 1177			
LARGE3	COM		# LEAVE NEGATIVE OF SHIFT COUNT-1 FOR
	TS	MPTEMP	# PREDIVIDE LEFT SHIFT.

```

COM                                     # PICK UP REQUIRED SHIFTING BIT TO UNNORM-
INDEX  A                               # ALIZE THE SQRT RESULT.
CAF    BIT14
TS     BUF
EXTEND
MP     MPAC +1
XCH    BUF
EXTEND                                     # (UNNORMALIZE THE SQRT FOR LV).
MP     MPAC
XCH    L
AD     BUF
XCH    L

LARGE2  INDEX  FIXLOC
DXCH    LV                               # LENGTH NOW STORED IN WORK AREA.

CS      ONE
TS      MAXDVSW                          # NO MAXDV CASES IN UNIT.

DXCH    VBUF                             # PREPARE X COMPONENT FOR DIVIDE, SETTING
DXCH    MPAC                             # LENGTH OF VECTOR AS DIVISOR IN BUF.
DXCH    BUF
TC      UNITDV

DXCH    VBUF +2                          # DO Y AND Z IN USUAL FASHION SO WE CAN
DXCH    MPAC                             # EXIT THROUGH VROTATEX.
DXCH    MPAC +3
TC      UNITDV

DXCH    VBUF +4
DXCH    MPAC
DXCH    MPAC +5
TC      UNITDV
TCF     VROTATEX                          # AND EXIT.

```

Page 1178

IF THE LENGTH OF THE ARGUMENT VECTOR WAS LESS THAN 2(-28), EACH COMPONENT MUST BE SHIFTED LEFT
 # 14 PLACES BEFORE THE DIVIDE, NOTE THAT IN THIS CASE, THE MAJOR PART OF EACH COMPONENT IS ZERO

```

SMALL    TS      MPTMP                    # NEGATIVE OF PRE-DIVIDE SHIFT COUNT.

CAF      ZERO                               # SHIFT EACH COMPONENT LEFT 14.
XCH      VBUF +1
XCH      VBUF
XCH      VBUF +3

```

```

XCH      VBUF +2
XCH      VBUF +5
XCH      VBUF +4

```

```

CS      MPTEMP
INDEX   A
CAF     BIT14
EXTEND
MP      MPAC
TCF     SMALL2

```

```

THIRTEEN = OCT15
FOURTEEN = OCT16
OCT16    = R1D1

```

Page 1179

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE SETS UP THE CALL TO THE DIVIDE ROUTINES.

```

UNITDV      CCS      MPAC      # FORCE MPAC POSITIVE IF POSSIBLE, SETTING
            TCF      UMPAC+    # DVSIGN ACCORDING TO THE SIGN OF MPAC
            TCF      +2        # SINCE THE DIVISOR IS ALWAYS POSITIVE
            TCF      UMPAC-    # HERE.

```

```

            CCS      MPAC +1
            TCF      UMPAC+
            TC       Q          # EXIT IMMEDIATELY ON ZERO.
            TCF      UMPAC-
            TC       Q

```

```

UMPAC-      CS      ZERO      # IF NEGATIVE, SET -0 IN DVSIGN FOR FINAL
            TS      DVSIGN    # COMPLEMENT.
            EXTEND
            DCS      MPAC      # PICK UP ABSOLUTE VALUE OF ARG AND JUMP.
            INDEX   MPTEMP
            TCF      MAXTEST -1

```

```

UMPAC+      TS      DVSIGN    # SET DVSIGN FOR POSITIVE QUOTIENT.
            DXCH     MPAC
            INDEX   MPTEMP
            TCF      MAXTEST -1

```

Page 1180

MISCELLANEOUS UNARY OPERATIONS.

```

DSQ         TC      DSQSUB    # SQUARE THE DP CONTENTS OF MPAC.
            TCF     DANZIG

```

ABVALABS	CCS	MODE	# ABVAL OR ABS INSTRUCTION.
	TCF	ABS	# DO ABS ON SCALAR.
	TCF	ABS	
ABVAL	TC	VSQSUB	# DOT MPAC WITH ITSELF.
	LXCH	MODE	# MODE IS NOW DP (L ZERO AFTER DAS).
	EXTEND		# STORE SQUARE OF LENGTH IN WORK AREA.
	DCA	MPAC	
	INDEX	FIXLOC	
	DXCH	LVSQUARE	

Page 1181

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION -- SUBROUTINE SQRT

#

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION -- DOUBLE PRECISION SQUARE ROOT ROUTINE

THIS PROGRAM TAKES THE SQUARE ROOT OF THE 27 OR 28 MOST SIGNIFICANT BITS IN THE TRIPLE
NUMBERS -- MPAC, MPAC+1, AND MPAC+2. THE ROOT IS RETURNED DOUBLE PRECISION IN MPAC AND

#

WARNING -- THIS SUBROUTINE USES A TRIPLE PRECISION INPUT. THE PROGRAMMER MUST ASSURE THE CON
ESPECIALLY IF THE CONTENTS OF MPAC IS SMALL OR ZERO. FOR DETAILS SEE STG MEMO NO.949.

#

CALLING SEQUENCE -- IN INTERPRETIVE MODE, I.E., FOLLOWING 'TC INTPRET', 'SQRT', NO ADDRESS IS
INPUT SCALING: THE BINARY POINT IS ASSUMED TO THE RIGHT OF BIT 15. THE ANSWER IS RETUR

#

SUBROUTINES -- GENSCR, MPACSHR, SQRTSUB, ABORT

#

ABORT EXIT MODE -- ABORTS ON NEGATIVE INPUT -1.2×10^{-4} (77775 OCTAL) OR LESS.

DISPLAYS ERROR CODE 1302

TC ABORT

OCT 1302

#

DEBRIS -- LOCATIONS BUF, MPTEMP, ADDRWD ARE USED

SQRT	TC	SQRTSUB	# TAKE THE SQUARE ROOT OF MPAC.
	CCS	MPTEMP	# RETURNED NORMALIZED SQUARE ROOT. SEE IF
	TCF	+2	# ANY UN-NORMALIZATION REQUIRED AND EXIT
	TCF	DANZIG	# IF NOT.
	AD	NEG12	# A RIGHT SHIFT OF MORE THAN 13 COULD BE
	EXTEND		# REQUIRED IF INPUT WAS ZERO IN MPAC,+1.
	BZMF	SQRTSHFT	# GOES HERE IN MOST CASES.
	ZL		# IF A LONG SHIFT IS REQUIRED, GO TO
	LXCH	ADDRWD	# GENERAL RIGHT SHIFT ROUTINES.
	TCF	GENSCR +4	# ADDRWD WAS ZERO TO PREVENT ROUND.

SQRTSHFT	INDEX	MPTMP	# SELECT SHIFTING BIT AND EXIT THROUGH
	CAF	BIT15	# SHIFT ROUTINES.
	TS	MPTMP	
	CAF	ZERO	# TO ZERO MPAC +2 IN THE PROCESS.
	TCF	MPACSHR +3	
ABS	TC	BRANCH	# TEST SIGN OF MPAC AND COMPLEMENT IF
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TCF	COMP	
# Page 1182			
VDEF	CS	FOUR	# VECTOR DEFINE -- ESSENTIALLY TREATS
	ADS	PUSHLOC	# SCALAR IN MPAC AS X COMPONENT, PUSHES UP
	EXTEND		# FOR Y AND THEN AGAIN FOR Z.
	INDEX	A	
	DCA	2	
	DXCH	MPAC +3	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	PUSHLOC	
	DCA	0	
	DXCH	MPAC +5	
	TCF	VMODE	# MODE IS NON VECTOR.
VSQ	TC	VSQSUB	# DOT MPAC WITH ITSELF.
	TCF	DMODE	# MODE IS NOW DP.
PUSH	EXTEND		# PUSH DOWN MPAC LEAVING IT LOADED.
	DCA	MPAC	
	INDEX	PUSHLOC	# PUSH DOWN FIRST TWO REGISTERS IN EACH
	DXCH	0	
	INDEX	MODE	# INCREMENT PUSHDOWN POINTER.
	CAF	NO.WDS	
	ADS	PUSHLOC	
	CCS	MODE	
	TCF	TPUSH	# PUSH DOWN MPAC +2.
	TCF	DANZIG	# DONE FOR DP.
	EXTEND		# ON VECTOR, PUSH DOWN Y AND Z COMPONENTS.
	DCA	MPAC +3	
	INDEX	PUSHLOC	
	DXCH	0 -4	
	EXTEND		


```

          DCA      MPAC +5
          INDEX    PUSHLOC
          DXCH     0 -2
          TCF      DANZIG

TPUSH      CA      MPAC +2
          TCF      ENDPUSH +2

RVQ        INDEX   FIXLOC      # RVQ -- RETURN IVA QPRET.
          CA       QPRET
          TS       POLISH
          TCF      GOTO +4      # (ASSUME QPRET POINTS TO FIXED ONLY.)

```

Page 1183

THE FOLLOWING SUBROUTINES ARE USED IN SQUARING MPAC, IN BOTH THE SCALAR AND VECTOR SENSE. TH
 # SPECIAL CASES OF DMPSUB AND DOTSUB, PUT IN TO SAVE SOME TIME.

```

DSQSUB      CA      MPAC +1      # SQUARES THE SCALAR CONTENTS OF MPAC.
          EXTEND
          SQUARE
          TS       MPAC +2
          CAF      ZERO          # FORM 2(CROSS TERM).
          XCH      MPAC +1
          EXTEND
          MP       MPAC
          DDOUBL          # AND MAYBE OVEFLOW.
          DAS      MPAC +1      # AND SET A TO NET OVERFLOW.
          XCH      MPAC
          EXTEND
          SQUARE
          DAS      MPAC
          TC       Q

VSQSUB      EXTEND          # DOTS THE VECTOR IN MPAC WITH ITSELF.
          QXCH     DOTRET
          TC       DSQSUB      # SQUARE THE X COMPONENT.
          DXCH     MPAC +3
          DXCH     MPAC
          DXCH     BUF          # SO WE CAN END IN DOTSUB.
          CA       MPAC +2
          TS       BUF +2

          TC       DSQSUB      # SQUARE Y COMPONENT.
          DXCH     MPAC +1
          DAS      BUF +1
          AD       MPAC

```

AD	BUF	
TS	BUF	
TCF	+2	
TS	OVFIND	# IF OVERFLOW.
DXCH	MPAC +5	
DXCH	MPAC	
TC	DSQSUB	# SQUARE Z COMPONENT.
TCF	ENDDOT	# END AS IN DOTSUB.

Page 1184

DOUBLE PRECISION SQUARE ROOT ROUTINE. TAKE THE SQUARE ROOT OF THE TRIPLE PRECISION
 # IN NORMALIZATION) CONTENTS OF MPAC AND LEAVE THE NORMALIZED RESULT IN MPAC (C(MPAC)
 # .5). THE RIGHT SHIFT COUNT (TC UNNORMALIZE) IS LEFT IN MPTMP.

SQRTSUB	CAF	ZERO	# START BY ZEROING RIGHT SHIFT COUNT.
	TS	MPTMP	
	CCS	MPAC	# CHECK FOR POSITIVE ARGUMENT, SHIFTING
	TCF	SMPAC+	# FIRST SIGNIFICANT MPAC REGISTER INTO
	TCF	+2	# MPAC ITSELF.
	TCF	SQRTNEG	# SEE IF MAG OF ARGUMENT LESS THAN 10(-4).
	XCH	MPAC +2	# MPAC IS ZERO -- SHIFT LEFT 14.
	XCH	MPAC +1	
	TS	MPAC	
	CAF	SEVEN	# AUGMENT RIGHT SHIFT COUNTER.
	TS	MPTMP	
	CCS	MPAC	# SEE IF MPAC NOW PNZ.
	TCF	SMPAC+	
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	ZEROANS	# NEGATIVE BUT LESS THAN 10(-4) IN MAG.
	XCH	MPAC +1	# XERO -- SHIFT LEFT 14 AGAIN.
	TS	MPAC	
	CAF	SEVEN	# AUGMENT RIGHT SHIFT COUNTER.
	ADS	MPTMP	
	CCS	MPAC	
	TCF	SMPAC+	
	TC	Q	# SQRT(0) = 0.
	TCF	ZEROANS	
	TCF	FIXROOT	# DO NOT LEAVE SQRTSUB WITH -0 IN MPAC.
SQRTNEG	CCS	A	# ARGUMENT IS NEGATIVE, BUT SEE IF SIGN-

	TCF	SQRTABRT	# CORRECTED ARGUMENT IS LESS THAN 10(-4)
ZEROANS	CCS	MPAC +1	# IN MAGNITUDE. IF SO, CALL ANSWER ZERO.
	CAF	ZERO	# FORCE ANSWER TO ZERO HERE.
	TCF	FIXROOT	
	TCF	SQRTABRT	
	TCF	FIXROOT	
SQRTABRT	TC	POODOO	
	OCT	1302	
# Page 1185			
SMPAC+	AD	-1/2+2	# SEE IF ARGUMENT GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO
	EXTEND		# .5.
	BZMF	SRTEST	# IF SO, SEE IF LESS THAN .25.
	DXCH	MPAC	# WE WILL TAKE THE SQUARE ROOT OF MPAC/2.
	LXCH	SR	# SHIFT RIGHT 1 AND GO TO THE SQRT ROUTINE
	EXTEND		
	MP	HALF	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	XCH	SR	
	ADS	MPAC +1	# GUARANTEED NO OVERFLOW.
ARGHI	CAF	SLOPEHI	# ARGUMENT BETWEEN .25 AND .5, GET A
	EXTEND		# LINEAR APPROXIMATION FOR THIS RANGE.
	MP	MPAC	
	AD	BIASHI	# $X0/2 = (MPAC/2)(SLOPHI) + BIASHI/2$.
+4	TS	BUF	# $X0/2$ (ARGLO ENTERS HERE).
	CA	MPAC	# SINGLE-PRECISION THROUGHOUT.
	ZL		
	EXTEND		
	DV	BUF	# $(MPAC/2)/(X0/2)$
	EXTEND		
	MP	HALF	
	ADS	BUF	# $X1 = X0/2 + .5(MPAC/2)/(X0/2)$
	EXTEND		
	MP	HALF	# FORM UP $X1/2$.
	DXCH	MPAC	# SAVE AND BRING OUT ARGUMENT.
	EXTEND		# TAKE DP QUOTIENT WITH $X1$.
	DV	BUF	
	TS	BUF +1	# SAVE MAJOR PART OF QUOTIENT.
	CAF	ZERO	# FORM MINOR PART OF QUOTIENT USING
	XCH	L	# (REMAINDER,0).

	EXTEND		
	DV	BUF	
	TS	L	# IN PREPARATION FOR DAS.
	CA	BUF +1	
	DAS	MPAC	# $X2 = X1/2 + (MPAC/2)X1$
	EXTEND		# OVERFLOWS IF ARG. NEAR POSMAX.
	BZF	TCQBNK00	
FIXROOT	CAF	POSMAX	
	TS	MPAC	
	TS	MPAC +1	
TCQBNK00	TC	Q	# RETURN TO CALLER TO UNNORMALIZE, ETC.
# Page 1186			
SRTEST	AD	QUARTER	# ARGUMENT WAS LESS THAN .5, SEE IF LESS
	EXTEND		# THAN .25.
	BZMF	SQRTNORM	# IF SO, BEGIN NORMALIZATION.
	DXCH	MPAC	# IF BETWEEN .5 AND .25, SHIFT RIGHT 1 AND
	LXCH	SR	# START AT ARGLO.
	EXTEND		
	MP	HALF	
	DXCH	MPAC	
	XCH	SR	
	ADS	MPAC +1	# NO OVERFLOW.
ARGLO	CAF	SLOPELO	# (NORMALIZED) ARGUMENT BETWEEN .125 AND
	EXTEND		# .25
	MP	MPAC	
	AD	BIASLO	
	TCF	ARGHI +4	# BEGIN SQUARE ROOT.
SQRTNM2	EXTEND		# SHIFT LEFT 2 AND INCREMENT RIGHT SHIFT
	DCA	MPAC +1	# COUNT (FOR TERMINAL UNNORMALIZATION).
	DAS	MPAC +1	
	AD	MPAC	
	ADS	MPAC	# (NO OVERFLOW).
SQRTNORM	INCR	MPTMP	# FIRST TIME THROUGH, JUST SHIFT LEFT 1
	EXTEND		# (PUTS IN EFFECTIVE RIGHT SHIFT SINCE
	DCA	MPAC +1	# WE WANT MPAC/2).
	DAS	MPAC +1	
	AD	MPAC	
	ADS	MPAC	# (AGAIN NO OVERFLOW).
	DOUBLE		
	TS	CYL	

```

NORMTEST      CCS      CYL      # SEE IF ARGUMENT NOW NORMALIZED AT
              CCS      CYL      # GREATER THAN .125.
              TCF      SQRTNM2   # NO -- SHIFT LEFT 2 MORE AND TRY AGAIN.
              TCF      ARGHI     # YES -- NOW BETWEEN .5 AND .25.
              TCF      ARGLO     # ARGUMENT NOW BETWEEN .25 AND .125.

# Page 1187
# TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTION PACKAGE.
# THE FOLLOWING TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS ARE AVAILABLE AS INTERPRETIVE OPERATIONS:
# 1. SIN COMPUTES (1/2)SINE(2 PI MPAC).
# 2. COS COMPUTES (1/2)COSINE(2 PI MPAC).
# 3. ASIN COMPUTES (1/2PI)ARCSINE(2 MPAC).
# 4. ACOS COMPUTES (1/2PI)ARCCOSINE(2 MPAC).
#
# SIN-ASIN AND COS-ACOS ARE MUTUALLY INVERSE, I.E., SIN(ASIN(X)) = X.

COSINE        TC      BRANCH     # FINDS COSINE USING THE IDENTITY
              TCF     +3         # COS(X) = SIN(PI/2 - ABS(X)).
              TCF     PRESINE
              TCF     PRESINE

              +3      EXTEND
              DCS     MPAC
              DXCH    MPAC

PRESINE        CAF     QUARTER    # PI/2 SCALED.
              ADS     MPAC

SINE           DXCH    MPAC       # DOUBLE ARGUMENT.
              DDOUBL
              OVSK
              TCF     +3         # SEE IF OVERFLOW PRESENT.
                                   # IF NOT, ARGUMENT OK AS IS.

              EXTEND           # IF SO, WE LOST (OR GAINED) PI, SO
              DCOM            # COMPLEMENT MPAC USING THE IDENTITY
                                   # SIN(X-(+)PI) = SIN(-X).

              +3      DXCH    MPAC
              CA      MPAC       # SEE IF ARGUMENT GREATER THAN .5 IN
              DOUBLE   # MAGNITUDE. IF SO, REDUCE IT TO LESS THAN
              TS      L         # .5 (+-PI/2 SCALED) AS FOLLOWS:
              TCF     SN1

              INDEX    A         # IF POSITIVE, FORM PI - X, IF NEGATIVE
              CAF     NEG1/2 +1  # USE -PI -X.
              DOUBLE

```

```

EXTEND
SU      MPAC      # GUARANTEED NO OVERFLOW.
TS      MPAC
CS      MPAC +1
TS      MPAC +1

# Page 1188
SN1     EXTEND    # SET UP TO EVALUATE HASTINGS POLYNOMIAL
DCA     MPAC
DXCH    BUF2
TC      DSQSUB    # SQUARE MPAC.

TC      POLY      # EVALUATE FOURTH ORDER POLYNOMIAL.
DEC     3
2DEC    +.3926990796
2DEC    -.6459637111
2DEC    +.318758717
2DEC    -.074780249
2DEC    +.009694988

CAF     LBUF2     # MULTIPLY BY ARGUMENT AND SHIFT LEFT 2.
TC      DMPSUB -1

EXTEND
DCA     MPAC +1
DAS     MPAC +1
AD      MPAC
ADS     MPAC      # NEITHER SHIFT OVERFLOWS.
EXTEND
DCA     MPAC +1
DAS     MPAC +1
AD      MPAC
ADS     MPAC
TCF     DANZIG

# Page 1189
# ARCSIN/ARCCOS ROUTINE.

ARCSIN  CAF      LASINEX      # COMPUTE ARCSIN BY USING THE IDENTITY
TCF     +2              # ARCSIN(X) = PI/2 - ARCCOS(X).

ARCCOS  CAF      LDANZIG      # (EXITS IMMEDIATELY).
TS      ESCAPE
TC      BRANCH      # TEST SIGN OF INPUT.
TCF     ACOSST      # START IMMEDIATELY IF POSITIVE.
TCF     ACOSZERO    # ARCCOS(0) = PI/2 = .25.

```

```

EXTEND                                # IF NEGATIVE, USE THE IDENTITY
DCS      MPAC                        # ARCCOS(X) = PI - ARCCOS(-X), FORCING
DXCH     MPAC                        # ARGUMENT POSITIVE.
CAF      TCSUBTR                     # SET EXIT TO DO ABOVE BEFROE
XCH      ESCAPE                      # ARCSIN/ARCCOS CONSIDERATIONS.
TS       ESCAPE2

ACOSST   CS      HALF                # TEST MAGNITUDE OF INPUT.
        AD      MPAC
        CCS     A
        TCF     ACOSOVF              # THIS IS PROBABLY AN OVERFLOW CASE.

LASINEX  TCF     ASINEX

        TCF     ACOSST2              # NO OVERFLOW -- PROCEED.

        CCS     MPAC +1              # IF MAJOR PART IS .5, CALL ANSWER 0
        CAF     ZERO                 # UNLESS MINOR PART NEGATIVE.
        TCF     ACOS=0

        TCF     ACOSST2

ACOS=0   TS      MPAC +1
        TS      MPAC
        TC      ESCAPE

ACOSST2  EXTEND                      # NOW THAT ARGUMENT IS IN PROPER RANGE,
DCS      MPAC                        # BEGIN COMPUTATION.  USE HASTINGS
AD       HALF                       # APPROXIMATION ARCCOS(X) = SQRT(1-X)P(X)
DXCH     MPAC                       # IN A SCALED VERSION WHERE P(X) IS A
DXCH     BUF2                       # SEVENTH ORDER POLYNOMIAL.

        TC      SQRTSUB              # RETURNS WITH NORMALIZED SQUARE ROOT.

        CCS     MPTEMP               # SEE IF UN-NORMALIZATION REQUIRED.
        TCF     ACOSHR

# Page 1190
ACOS3    DXCH     MPAC                # SET UP FOR POLYNOMIAL EVALUATION.
        DXCH     BUF2
        DXCH     MPAC

        TC      POLY
        DEC      6
        2DEC     +.353553385         # COEFFICIENTS ARE C 2(+I)/PISQRT(2) WHERE
        2DEC*    -.0483017006 B+1*   # I

```

```

2DEC*  +.0200273085 B+2*      # WEHRE C STANDS FOR ORIGINAL COEFFS
2DEC*  -.0112931863 B+3*
2DEC*  +.00695311612 B+4*
2DEC*  -.00384617957 B+5*
2DEC*  +.001501297736 B+6*
2DEC*  -.000284160334 B+7*

CAF    LBUF2      # DO FINAL MULTIPLY AND GO TO ANY
TC     DMPSUB -1  # EPILOGUE SEQUENCES.
TC     ESCAPE

SUBTR  EXTEND      # EPILOGUE FOR NEGATIVE INPUTS TO ARCCOS.
DCS    MPAC
AD     HALF        # FORMS  $\pi - \arccos(-X) = \arccos(X)$ .
DXCH   MPAC
TC     ESCAPE2     # GO TO POSSIBLE ARCSIN EPILOGUE.

ASINEX EXTEND
DCS    MPAC        # ARCSIN EPILOGUE -- GET ARCSIN(X)
AD     QUARTER     # =  $\pi/2 - \arccos(X)$ .
DXCH   MPAC
LDANZIG TCF        DANZIG

# Page 1191
ACOSSHR INDEX A    # THE SHIFT RIGHT IS LESS THAN 14 SINCE
CAF     BIT14      # THE INPUT WAS NON-ZERO DP.
TS      MPTMP
TC      VSHRRND    # DP SHIFT RIGHT AND ROUND.
TCF     ACOS3      # PROCEED.

ACOSOVF EXTEND      # IF MAJOR PART WAS ONLY 1 MORE THAN .5,
BZF     ACOS=0      # CALL ANSWER ZERO.

ACOSABRT TC        ALARM      # IF OVERFLOW, CALL ANSWER ZERO BUT
OCT     1301        # SOUND AN ALARM.

CAF     ZERO
TCF     ACOS=0

ACOSZERO CAF        QUARTER    #  $\arccos(0) = \pi/2$ .
TCF     ACOS=0 +1    # SET MPAC AND EXIT VIA ESCAPE.

NEG12   DEC        -12
TCSUBTR TCF        SUBTR

# Page 1192

```


THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR SETTING, MODIFYING, AND BRANCHING ON INDEX REGIS

#	1.	AXT	ADDRESS TO INDEX TRUE.
#	2.	AXC	ADDRESS TO INDEX COMPLEMENTED.
#	3.	LXA	LOAD INDEX FROM ERASABLE.
#	4.	LXC	LOAD INDEX COMPLEMENTED FROM ERASABLE.
#	5.	SXA	STORE INDEX IN ERASABLE.
#	6.	XCHX	EXCHANGE INDEX REGISTER WITH ERASABLE.
#	7.	INCR	INCREMENT INDEX REGISTER.
#	8.	XAD	ERASABLE ERASABLE ADD TO INDEX REGISTER.
#	9.	XSU	ERASABLE SUBTRACT FROM INDEX REGISTER.
#	10.	TIX	BRANCH ON INDEX REGISTER AND DECREMENT.

BANK 01

COUNT 01/INTER

AXT	TC	TAGSUB	# SELECT APPROPRIATE INDEX REGISTER.
	CA	POLISH	
XSTORE	INDEX	INDEXLOC	# CONTAINS C(FIXLOC) OR C(FIXLOC)+1
	TS	X1	
	TCF	DANZIG	

AXC	TC	TAGSUB
	CS	POLISH
	TC	XSTORE

LXA	TC	15ADRRS	# LOAD INDEX REGISTER FROM ERASABLE.
	INDEX	POLISH	
	CA	0	
	TCF	XSTORE	

LXC	TC	15ADRRS	# LOAD NDX REG FROM ERASABLE COMPLEMENTED.
	INDEX	POLISH	
	CS	0	
	TCF	XSTORE	

SXA	TC	15ADRRS	# STORE INDEX REGISTER IN ERASABLE.
-----	----	---------	-------------------------------------

	INDEX	INDEXLOC
	CA	X1
MSTORE1	INDEX	POLISH
	TS	0
	TCF	DANZIG

Page 1193

XCHX	TC	15ADRRS	# EXCHANGE INDEX REGISTER WITH ERASABLE.
	INDEX	POLISH	

	CA	0	
	INDEX	INDEXLOC	
	XCH	X1	
	TCF	MSTORE1	
XAD	TC	15ADRERS	# ADD ERASABLE TO INDEX REGISTER.
	INDEX	POLISH	
	CA	0	
XAD2	INDEX	INDEXLOC	
	ADS	X1	# IGNORING OVERFLOWS.
	TCF	DANZIG	
INCR	TC	TAGSUB	# INCREMENT INDEX REGISTER.
	CA	POLISH	
	TCF	XAD2	
XSU	TC	15ADRERS	# SUBTRACT ERASABLE FROM INDEX REGISTER.
	INDEX	POLISH	
	CS	0	
	TCF	XAD2	
TIX	TC	TAGSUB	# BRANCH AND DECREMENT ON INDEX.
	INDEX	INDEXLOC	
	CS	S1	
	INDEX	INDEXLOC	
	AD	X1	
	EXTEND		# NO OPERATION IF DECREMENTED INDEX IS
	BZMF	DANZIG	# NEGATIVE OR ZERO.
DOTIXBR	INDEX	INDEXLOC	
	XCH	X1	# IGNORING OVERFLOWS.
	TCF	GOTO	# DO THE BRANCH USING THE CADR IN POLISH.
# Page 1194			
# SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT AN ERASABLE ADDRESS (11 BITS) TO AN EBANK SETTING AND SUBADDRESS			
15ADRERS	CS	POLISH	
	AD	DEC45	
	CCS	A	# DOES THE ADDRESS POINT TO THE WORK AREA?
	CA	FIXLOC	# YES. ADD FIXLOC. EBANK OK AS IS.
	TCF	+5	
	CA	OCT1400	# NO. SET EBANK & MAKE UP SUBADDRESS.
	XCH	POLISH	
	TS	EBANK	

```

                MASK    LOW8
+5             ADS     POLISH          # FALL INTO TAGSUB, AND RETURN VIA Q.

# SUBROUTINE WHICH SETS THE ADDRESS OF THE SPECIFIED INDEX IN INDEXLOC.  (ACTUALLY, THE ADDRESS

TAGSUB         CA      FIXLOC
               TS      INDEXLOC

               CCS     CYR             # BIT 15 SPECIFIES INDEX.
               INCR    INDEXLOC        # 0 MEANS USE X2.
               TC      Q
               TC      Q             # 1 FOR X1.

# Page 1195
# MISCELLANEOUS OPERATION CODES WITH DIRECT ADDRESSES.  INCLUDED HERE ARE:
#      1.      ITA      STORE CPRET (RETURN ADDRESS) IN ERASABLE.
#      2.      CALL     CALL A SUBROUTINE, LEAVING RETURN IN QPRET.
#      3.      RTB      RETURN TO BASIC LANGUAGE AT THE GIVEN ADDRESS.
#      4.      BHIZ     BRANCH IF THE HIGHORDER OF MPAC IS ZERO (SINGLE PRECISION).
#      5.      BOV      BRANCH ON OVERFLOW.
#      6.      GOTO     SIMPLE SEQUENCE CHANGE.

RTB/BHIZ       CCS     CYR
RTB            CA      POLISH
               TC      SWCALL  -1      # SO A "TC Q" FROM ROUTINE LEADS TO DANZIG

BHIZ           CCS     MPAC
               TCF     DANZIG
               TCF     GOTO
               TCF     DANZIG
               TCF     GOTO

BOV(B)         CCS     OVFIN          # BRANCH ON OVERFLOW TO BASIC OR INTERP.
               TCF     +2
               TCF     DANZIG
               TS      OVFIN
               CCS     CYR
               TCF     RTB           # IF BASIC.
B5TOBB         OCT     360
               TCF     GOTO

# Page 1196
BZE/GOTO       CCS     CYR           # SEE WHICH OP-CODE IS DESIRED.
               TC      BRANCH        # DO BZE.
               TCF     DANZIG
               TCF     GOTO          # DO GOTO.

```

	TCF	DANZIG	
BPL/BMN	CCS	CYR	
	TCF	BPL	
5B10	#DEC	5	B+10 # SHIFTS OP CODE IN SWITCH INSTRUCTION ADR
	DEC	5	B-4 # RSB 2009
	TC	BRANCH	# DO BMN
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TCF	DANZIG	
	TCF	GOTO	# ONLY IF NNZ.
BPL	TC	BRANCH	
	TCF	GOTO	# IF POSITIVE OR ZERO.
	TCF	GOTO	
	TCF	DANZIG	
CALL/ITA	CCS	CYR	
	TCF	CALL	
	TC	CCSHOLE	
	TC	15ADRERS	# STORE QPRET. (TAGSUB AFTER 15ADRERS IS
	INDEX	FIXLOC	# SLOW IN THIS CASE, BUT SAVES STORAGE.)
	CA	QPRET	
	TCF	MSTORE1	

Page 1197

THE FOLLOWING OPERATIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALTERING AND TESTING INTERPRETATIVE SWITCHES

#	00	BONSET	SET A SWITCH AND DO A GOTO IF IT WAS ON.
#	01	SETGO	SET A SWITCH AND DO A GOTO.
#	02	BOFSET	SET A SWITCH AND DO A GOTO IF IT WAS OFF
#	03	SET	SET A SWITCH.
#	04	BONINV	INVERT A SWITCH AND BRANCH IF IT WAS ON.
#	05	INVGO	INVERT A SWITCH AND DO A GOTO.
#	06	BOFINV	INVERT A SWITCH AND BRANCH IF IT WAS OFF
#	07	INVERT	INVERT A SWITCH.
#	10	BONCLR	CLEAR A SWITCH AND BRANCH IF IT WAS ON.
#	11	CLRGO	CLEAR A SWITCH AND DO A GOTO.
#	12	BOFCLR	CLEAR A SWITCH AND BRANCH IF IT WAS OFF.
#	13	CLEAR	CLEAR A SWITCH.
#	14	BON	BRANCH IF A SWITCH WAS ON.
#	16	BOFF	BRANCH IF A SWITCH WAS OFF.

THE ADDRESS SUPPLIED WITH THE SWITCH INSTRUCTION IS INTERPRETED AS FOLLOWS:

#	BITS 1-4	SWITCH BIT NUMBER (1-15).
#	BITS 5-8	SWITCH OPERATION NUMBER
#	BITS 9-	SWITCH WORD NUMBER (UP TO 64 SWITCH WORDS).

THE ADDRESS ITSELF IS MADE UP BY THE YUL SYSTEM ASSEMBLER. THE BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS REQUIRE T
 # ADDRESSES, THE SECOND TAKEN AS THE DIRECT (OR INDIRECT IF IN ERASABLE) ADDRESS OF THE BRANCH.

SWITCHES	CAF	LOW4	# LEAVE THE SWITCH BIT IN SWBIT.
	MASK	POLISH	
	INDEX	A	
	CAF	BIT15	# (NUMBER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT.)
	TS	SWBIT	
	CAF	BIT7	# LEAVE THE SWITCH NUMBER IN SWWORD.
	EXTEND		
	MP	POLISH	
	TS	SWWORD	
	INHINT		# DURING SWITCH CHANGE SO RUPT CAN USE TOO
	INDEX	A	# LEAVE THE SWITCH WORD ITSELF IN L.
	CA	STATE	
	TS	Q	# Q WILL BE USED AS A CHANNEL.

Page 1198

	CAF	BIT11	
	EXTEND		# DISPATCH SWITCH BIT OPERATION AS IN BITS
	MP	POLISH	# 7-8 OF POLISH.
	MASK	B3TOB4	# GETS 4X2-BIT CODE.
	INDEX	A	
	TCF	+1	
+1	CA	SWBIT	# 00 -- SET SWITCH IN QUESTION.
	EXTEND		
	ROR	QCHAN	
	TCF	SWSTORE	
+5	CA	SWBIT	# 01 -- INVERT SWITCH.
	EXTEND		
	RXOR	QCHAN	
	TCF	SWSTORE	
+9D	CS	SWBIT	# 10 -- CLEAR.
	MASK	Q	
SWSTORE	INDEX	SWWORD	
	TS	STATE	# NEW SWITCH WORD.

Page 1199

+13D	RELINT		# 11 -- NOOP.
	CAF	BIT13	
	EXTEND		# DISPATCH SEQUENCE CHANGING OR BRANCING
	MP	POLISH	# CODE.

		MASK	B3TOB4	
		INDEX	A	
		TCF	+1	# ORIGINALLY STORED IN BITS 5-6
TEST	+1	CS	Q	# 00 -- BRANCH IF ON.
		MASK	SWBIT	
		CCS	A	
		TCF	SWSKIP	
	+5	TCF	SWBRANCH	# 01 -- GO TO.
		TCF	SWSKIP	# HERE ONLY ON BIT 15.
		TC	CCSHOLE	
		TC	CCSHOLE	
	+9D	CA	Q	# 10 -- BRANCH IF OFF.
		TCF	TEST	
B3TOB4		OCT	0014	
SWSKIP		INCR	LOC	
SW/		EQUALS	SWITCHES	
	+13D	TCF	DANZIG	# 11 -- NOOP.

This code is written to file `src/INTERPRETER.s`.

B.47 INTERPRETIVE CONSTANT

```

887  <src/INTERPRETIVE-CONSTANT.s 887>≡
    # Copyright:    Public domain.
    # Filename:     INTERPRETIVE_CONSTANT.agc
    # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
    #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
    #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
    # Assembler:    yaYUL
    # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
    # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
    # Pages:         1100-1101
    # Mod history:   2009-05-25 RSB   Adapted from the corresponding
    #               Luminary131 file, using page
    #               images from Luminary 1A.
    #
    # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
    # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
    # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
    # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
    # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
    # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
    # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
    # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
    # actually created.
    #
    # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
    #
    #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
    #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969

    # Page 1100

                SETLOC  INTPRET1
                BANK

                COUNT*  $$/ICONS
DP1/4TH        2DEC    .25

UNITZ          2DEC    0

UNITY          2DEC    0

UNITX          2DEC    .5

ZEROVECS      2DEC    0

```

	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	0	
DPHALF	=	UNITX	
DPPOSMAX	OCT	37777	
	OCT	37777	
# Page 1101			
# INTERPRETIVE CONSTANTS IN THE OTHER HALF-MEMORY			
	SETLOC	INTPRET2	
	BANK		
	COUNT*	\$\$/ICONS	
ZUNIT	2DEC	0	
YUNIT	2DEC	0	
XUNIT	2DEC	.5	
ZEROVEC	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	0	
	OCT	77777	# -0, -6, -12 MUST REMAIN IN THIS ORDER
DFC-6	DEC	-6	
DFC-12	DEC	-12	
LODPMAX	2OCT	3777737777	# THESE TWO CONSTANTS MUST REMAIN
LODPMAX1	2OCT	3777737777	# ADJACENT AND THE SAME FOR INTEGRATION
ZERODP	=	ZEROVEC	
HALFDP	=	XUNIT	

This code is written to file `src/INTERPRETIVE-CONSTANT.s`.

B.48 INTERPRETIVE CONSTANTS

889 $\langle \text{src}/\text{INTERPRETIVE-CONSTANTS.s } 889 \rangle \equiv$

```

# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     INTERPRETIVE_CONSTANTS.agc
# Purpose:      Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
#               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Contact:      Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
# Website:      www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Pages:        1205-1206
# Mod history:  2009-05-13 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
#                               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
# This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
# images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
# by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
# thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
# consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
# www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
# illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
# (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
# Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
#       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
#       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
#       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
#               Colossus 2A

# Page 1205

                SETLOC  INTPRET1
                BANK

                COUNT   23/ICONS

DP1/4TH         2DEC    .25

UNITZ           2DEC    0

UNITY          2DEC    0

UNITX          2DEC    .5

```

ZEROVECS	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	0	
DPHALF	=	UNITX	
DPPOSMAX	OCT	37777	
	OCT	37777	
# Page 1206			
# INTERPRETIVE CONSTANTS IN THE OTHER HALF-MEMORY			
	SETLOC	INTPRET2	
	BANK		
	COUNT	14/ICONS	
ZUNIT	2DEC	0	
YUNIT	2DEC	0	
XUNIT	2DEC	.5	
ZEROVEC	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	0	
	2DEC	0	
	OCT	77777	# -0, -6, -12 MUST REMAIN IN THIS ORDER
DEC-6	DEC	-6	
DEC-12	DEC	-12	
LODPMAX	2OCT	3777737777	# THESE TWO CONSTANTS MUST REMAIN
LODPMAX1	2OCT	3777737777	# ADJACENT AND THE SAME FOR INTEGRATION
ZERODP	=	ZEROVEC	
HALFDP	=	XUNIT	

This code is written to file `src/INTERPRETIVE-CONSTANTS.s`.

B.49 INTERRUPT LEAD INS

```

891  <src/INTERRUPT-LEAD-INS.s 891>=
# Copyright:      Public domain.
# Filename:       INTERRUPT_LEAD_INS.agc
# Purpose:        Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055.
#                It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#                Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:     yaYUL
# Reference:      pp. 131-132
# Contact:        Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
#                Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
# Website:        http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history:    09/05/09 FB      Transcription of Batch FB-1 Assignment.
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#
#                Massachussets Institute of Technology
#                75 Cambridge Parkway
#                Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
# information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

# Page 131

SETLOC 4000

COUNT 02/RUPTS

INHINT                                # GO
CAF      GOBB
XCH      BBANK
TCF      GOPROG

DXCH      ARUPT                      # T6RUPT
EXTEND
DCA      T6LOC

```

DTCB

DXCH	ARUPT	# T5RUPT
CS	TIME5	
AD	.5SEC	
TCF	T5RUPT	

DXCH	ARUPT	# T3RUPT
CAF	T3RPTBB	
XCH	BBANK	
TCF	T3RUPT	

DXCH	ARUPT	# T4RUPT
CAF	T4RPTBB	
XCH	BBANK	
TCF	T4RUPT	

DXCH	ARUPT	# KEYRUPT1
CAF	KEYRPTBB	
XCH	BBANK	
TCF	KEYRUPT1	

DXCH	ARUPT	# KEYRUPT2
CAF	MKRUPTBB	
XCH	BBANK	
TCF	MARKRUPT	

DXCH	ARUPT	# UPRUPT
CAF	UPRPTBB	
XCH	BBANK	
TCF	UPRUPT	

DXCH	ARUPT	# DOWNRUPT
CAF	DWNRPTBB	
XCH	BBANK	
TCF	DODOWNTM	

DXCH	ARUPT	# RADAR RUPT
CAF	RDRPTBB	
XCH	BBANK	
TCF	VHFREAD	

DXCH	ARUPT	# HAND CONTROL RUPT
CAF	HCRUPTBB	
XCH	BBANK	

	TCF	RESUME +3	# NOT USED
GOBB	EBANK=	LST1	# RESTART USES E0,E3
	BBCON	GOPROG	
T3RPTBB	EBANK=	LST1	
	BBCON	T3RUPT	
KEYRPTBB	EBANK=	KEYTEMP1	
	BBCON	KEYRUPT1	
MKRUPTBB	EBANK=	MRKBUF1	
	BBCON	MARKRUPT	
UPRPTBB	=	KEYRPTBB	
DWNRPTBB	EBANK=	DNTMBUFF	
	BBCON	DODOWNTM	
RDRPTBB	EBANK=	DATATEST	
	BBCON	VHFREAD	
HCRUPTBB	EBANK=	TIME1	# NOT USED
	BBCON	RESUME	
T4RPTBB	EBANK=	DSRUPTSW	
	BBCON	T4RUPT	
T5RPTBB	EBANK=	TIME1	
	BBCON	T5RUPT	
T5RUPT	EXTEND		
	BZMF	NOQBRSM	
	EXTEND		
	DCA	T5LOC	
	DTCB		

This code is written to file `src/INTERRUPT-LEAD-INS.s`.

B.50 JET SELECTION LOGIC

```

894  <src/JET-SELECTION-LOGIC.s 894>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     JET_SELECTION_LOGIC.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
      #               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
      #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
      # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Pages:         1039-1062
      # Mod history:   2009-05-13 RSB   Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
      #               same name, using Comanche055 page images.
      #
      # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
      # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
      # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
      # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
      # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
      # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
      # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
      # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
      #
      # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
      #
      #       Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      #       2021113-051.  10:28 APR. 1, 1969
      #
      #       This AGC program shall also be referred to as
      #               Colossus 2A

      # Page 1039

                        BANK      21
                        SETLOC    DAPS4
                        BANK

                        COUNT     17/DAPJS

                        EBANK=    KMPAC

      # EXAMINE CHANNEL 31 FOR TRANSLATION COMMANDS

      JETSLECT          LXCH      BANKRUPT
                        CAF        DELTATT3      # = 60 MS  RESET TO EXECUTIVE PHASE1
                        AD          T5TIME

```

July 12, 2016

895

```
TS      TIME5
TCF     +3
CAF     DELATT20      # = 20 MS  TO ASSURE A T5RUPT
TS      TIME5
CAF     =14MS         # RESET T6 TO INITIALIZE THE JET CHANNELS
TS      TIME6         # IN 14 MS
CAF     NEGMAX
EXTEND
WOR     CHAN13
EXTEND
QXCH    QRUPT
CAF     XLNMASK       # = 7700 OCT
EXTEND  # EXAMINE THE TRANSLATION
RXOR    CHAN31        # HAND CONTROLLER
MASK    XLNMASK
EXTEND
BZF     NOXLNCMD
TS      T5TEMP
EXTEND
MP      BIT9
MASK    THREE
TS      XNDX1         # AC QUAD  X-TRANSLATION INDEX
TS      XNDX2         # BD QUAD  X-TRANSLATION INDEX
CA      T5TEMP
EXTEND  # 1 = + XLN
MP      BIT7          # 2 = - XLN
MASK    THREE         # 3 = NO XLN
TS      YNDX          # Y-TRANSLATION INDEX

CA      T5TEMP
EXTEND
MP      BIT5
MASK    THREE
TS      ZNDX          # Z-TRANSLATION INDEX

CA      DAPDATR1      # SET ATTKALMN TO PICK UP FILTER GAINS FOR
MASK    BIT14         # TRANSLATIONS.
EXTEND  # CHECK DAPDATR1 BIT 14 FOR LEM ATTACHED.

BZF     NOLEM
CS      THREE         # IF LEM IS ON, SET ATTKALMN = -3
TCF     +2
CS      TWO           # IF LEM IS OFF, SET ATTKALMN = -2.
TS      ATTKALMN
CCS     XTRANS        # (+, -1, 0)
TS      XNDX1         # USING BD-X  ZERO XNDX1
```

Page 1040

NOLEM

	TCF	PWORD	
	TS	XNDX2	# USING AC-X ZERO XNDX2
	TCF	PWORD	
XLNMASK	OCT	7700	
DELTATT3	DEC	16378	# = 60 MS
DELATT20	DEC	16382	# = 20 MS
NOXLNCMD	TS	XNDX1	# ZERO ALL REQUESTS FOR TRANSLATION
	TS	XNDX2	
	TS	YNDX	
	TS	ZNDX	

PITCH COMMANDS TIMING(NO X-TRANS, NO QUAD FAILS) 32MCT

PWORD	CCS	TAU1	# CHECK FOR PITCH COMMANDS
	CAF	ONE	
	TCF	+2	# 0 = NO PITCH
	CAF	TWO	# +1 = + PITCH
	TS	PINDEX	# +2 = - PITCH
	CCS	RACFAIL	# FLAG FOR REAL AC QUAD FAILURES
	TCF	AFAILP	
	TCF	TABPCOM	# 0 = NO REAL AC FAILURES
	TCF	CFAILP	# + = A QUAD FAILED
	TCF	TABPCOM	# - = C QUAD FAILED
			# IF FAILURES ARE PRESENT IGNORE
			# X-TRANSLATIONS ON THIS AXIS
AFAILP	CAF	NINE	# IF FAILURE IS PRESENT 1JET OPERATION
	TCF	TABPCOM +2	# IS ASSUMED. IGNORE X-TRANSLATION
CFAILP	CAF	TWELVE	
	TCF	TABPCOM +2	
XLNNDX	DEC	0	# INDICES FOR TRANSLATION COMMANDS
	DEC	3	# FOR USE IN TABLE LOOK UP
	DEC	6	
	DEC	0	
TWELVE	=	OCT14	

TABLE LOOK UP FOR PITCH COMMANDS WITH AND WITHOUT X-TRANSLATION AND AC QUAD FAILURE
BITS 9, 10 CONTAIN THE NUMBER OF PITCH JETS USED TO PERFORM THE PITCH ROTATION
Page 1041

TABPCOM	INDEX	XNDX1
---------	-------	-------

CA	XLNNDX	
AD	PINDEX	
INDEX	A	
CA	PYTABLE	
MASK	PJETS	# =1417 OCT
TS	PWORD1	
EXTEND		
MP	BIT7	
TS	NPJETS	# = NO. OF PITCH JETS

YAW JET COMMANDS TIMING(N X-TRANS, NO QUAD FAILURES) 32MCT

YWORD	CCS	TAU2	# CHECK FOR YAW COMMANDS
	CAF	ONE	
	TCF	+2	
	CAF	TWO	
	TS	YINDEX	# YAW ROTATION INDEX
	CCS	RBDFAIL	# FLAG FOR B OR D QUAD FAILURES
	TCF	BFAILY	# 0 = NO BD FAILURE
	TCF	TABYCOM	# + - B QUAD FAILED
	TCF	DFAILY	# - = D QUAD FAILED
	TCF	TABYCOM	
BFAILY	CAF	NINE	
	TCF	TABYCOM +2	
DFAILY	CAF	TWELVE	
	TCF	TABYCOM +2	

Page 1042

TABLE FOR PITCH(YAW) COMMANDS

BITS 4,3,2,1 = PITCH, X-TRANSLATION JETS SELECTED

BITS 10,9 = NO. PITCH JETS USED TO PERFORM ROTATION

BITS 8,7,6,5 = YAW, X-TRANSLATION JETS SELECTED

BITS 12,11: NO. YAW JETS USED TO PERFORM ROTATION

			# ROT	TRANS	QUAD	BIAS
PYTABLE	OCT	0	# 0	0		0
	OCT	5125	# +	0		0
	OCT	5252	# -	0		0
	OCT	0231	# 0	+		3
	OCT	2421	# +	+		3
	OCT	2610	# -	+		3
	OCT	0146	# 0	-		6
	OCT	2504	# +	-		6
	OCT	2442	# -	-		6

OCT	0	# 0	A(B)	9
OCT	2421	# +	A(B)	9
OCT	2442	# -	A(B)	9
OCT	0	# 0	C(D)	12
OCT	2504	# +	C(D)	12
OCT	2610	# -	C(D)	12

MASKS FOR PITCH AND YAW COMMANDS

PJETS	OCT	1417
YJETS	OCT	6360

TABLE LOOK UP FOR YAW COMMANDS WITH AND WITHOUT X-TRANSLATION AND AC QUAD FAILURES
 # BITS 11, 12 CONTAIN THE NUMBER OF YAW JETS USED TO PERFORM THE YAW ROTATION

TABYCOM	INDEX	XNDX2	
	CA	XLNNDX	
	AD	YINDEX	
	INDEX	A	
	CA	PYTABLE	
	MASK	YJETS	# = 6360 OCT
	TS	YWORD1	
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT5	
	TS	NYJETS	# NO. OF YAW JETS USED TO PERFORM ROTATION

Page 1043

ROLL COMMANDS TIMING(NO Y,Z TRANS, NO QUAD FAILS) 45MCT

RWORD	CCS	TAU	# CHECK FOR ROLL COMMANDS
	CAF	ONE	
	TCF	+2	
	CAF	TWO	
	TS	RINDEX	
	CCS	ACORBD	# FLAG FOR AC OR BD QUAD SELECTION FOR
	TCF	BDROLL	# ROLL COMMANDS
	TCF	BDROLL	# +, +0 = BD ROLL
	TCF	+1	# -, -0 = AC ROLL
ACROLL	CCS	RACFAIL	# CHECK FOR REAL FAILURES
	TCF	RAFAIL	# ON AC QUADS
	TCF	RXLNS	
	TCF	RCFAIL	
	TCF	RXLNS	

July 12, 2016

899

RAFAIL	CAF	NINE	# QUAD FAILURE WILL GET
	TCF	TABRCOM	# 1-JET OPERATION
RCFAIL	CAF	TWELVE	
	TCF	TABRCOM	
XLN1NDX	DEC	0	
	DEC	1	# INDICES FOR TRANSLATION
	DEC	2	
	DEC	0	

TABLE LOOK UP FOR AC-ROLL COMMANDS WITH AND WITHOUT Y-TRANSLATION AND ACQUAD FAILURES PRESENT
BITS 9,10,11 CONTAIN THE MAGNITUDE AND DIRECTION OF THE ROLL

RXLNS	INDEX	YNDX	# NO AC QUAD FAILURES
	CA	XLNNDX	# INCLUDE +,-,0, Y-TRANSLATION
TABRCOM	AD	RINDEX	
	INDEX	A	
	CA	RTABLE	
	MASK	ACRJETS	# = 3760 OCT
	TS	RWORD1	

CHECK FOR Z-TRANSLATIONS ON BD

BDZCHECK	CA	ZNDX	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	NOBDZ	# NO Z-TRANSLATION

Page 1044

TABLE LOOK UP FOR BD Z-TRANSLATION WITH AND WITHOUT REAL BD QUAD FAILURES. Z-TRANSLATION WILL
BE AS LONG AS ROLL COMMANDS CAN BE SATISFIED WITH THE AC ROLL JETS. CRITERION: IF THE RES
COMMANDS = 0 (WITH Z-TRANSLATION) AND IF TAU = 0, THEN INCLUDE THE BD Z-TRANSLATION COMMANDS.
ROLL COMMAND = 0, AND IF TAU NZ, THEN IGNORE THE BD Z-TRANSLATION

CCS	RBDFAIL	
CAF	THREE	
TCF	+2	
CAF	SIX	
INDEX	ZNDX	
AD	XLN1NDX	
INDEX	A	
CA	YZTABLE	
MASK	BDZJETS	# = 3417 OCT
AD	RWORD1	# ADD TO ROLL COMMANDS
TS	T5TEMP	# IF POSSIBLE. MUST CHECK TAU FIRST
EXTEND		

	MP	BIT7	# DETERMINE THE NET ROLL COMMAND WITH
	AD	=-4	# Z-TRANSLATION ADDED ON
	TS	NRJETS	# NET NO. OF +,- ROLL JETS ON
	EXTEND		
	BZF	TAUCHECK	
ACRBDZ	CA	T5TEMP	# Z-TRANSLATION ACCEPTED EVEN THO WE MAY
	TS	RWORD1	# HAVE INTRODUCED AN UNDESIRABLE ROLL
	TCF	ROLLTIME	# BRANCH TO JET ON-TIME CALCULATIONS
TAUCHECK	CCS	TAU	
	TCF	NOBDZ	
	TCF	ACRBDZ	
	TCF	NOBDZ	
	TCF	ACRBDZ	
NOBDZ	CA	RWORD1	# Z-TRANSLATION NOT ACCEPTED
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT7	
	AD	=-2	
	TS	NRJETS	
	TCF	ROLLTIME	# BRANCH TO JET ON-TIME CALCULATION
# Page 1045			
# BD QUAD SELECTION FOR ROLL COMMANDS			
BDROLL	CCS	RBDFAIL	
	TCF	RBFAIL	
	TCF	RZXLNS	
	TCF	RDFAIL	
	TCF	RZXLNS	
RBFAIL	CAF	NINE	
	TCF	TABRZCMD	
RDFAIL	CAF	TWELVE	
	TCF	TABRZCMD	
RZXLNS	INDEX	ZNDX	# NO BD FAILURES
	CA	XLNNDX	# +,-,0 Z-TRANSLATION PRESENT
TABRZCMD	AD	RINDEX	
	INDEX	A	
	CA	RTABLE	
	MASK	BDRJETS	# = 34017 OCT
	TS	RWORD1	
ACYCHECK	CA	YNDX	# ANY Y-TRANSLATION
	EXTEND		

	BZF	NOACY	# NO Y-TRANSLATION
	CCS	RACFAIL	
	CAF	THREE	
	TCF	+2	
	CAF	SIX	
	INDEX	YNDX	
	AD	XLN1NDX	
	INDEX	A	
	CA	YZTABLE	
	MASK	ACYJETS	# = 34360 OCT
	AD	RWORD1	
	TS	T5TEMP	
	EXTEND		# FOR EXPLANATION SEE CODING ON RTABLE
	MP	BIT4	
	AD	=-4	
	TS	NRJETS	# NO. OF NET ROLL JETS
	EXTEND		
	BZF	TAUCHCK	# IF NRJETS = 0
BDRACZ	CA	T5TEMP	# Y-TRANSLATION ACCEPTED
	TS	RWORD1	
	TCF	ROLLTIME	# BRANCH TO JET ON-TIME CALCULATIONS
TAUCHCK	CCS	TAU	
	TCF	NOACY	
	TCF	BDRACZ	
	TCF	NOACY	
	TCF	BDRACZ	
# Page 1046			
NOACY	CA	RWORD1	# Y-TRANSLATION NOT ACCEPTED
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT4	
	AD	=-2	
	TS	NRJETS	
	TCF	ROLLTIME	

Page 1047

TABLE FOR ROLL, Y AND Z-TRANSLATION COMMANDS

#

EITHER AC OR BD ROLL MAY BE SELECTED. IF AC ROLL IS SELECTED, Y-TRANSLATIONS MAY BE SATISFIED
 # PROVIDED THAT THERE ARE NO AC QUAD FAILURES. IF THERE ARE AC FAILURES, Y-TRANSLATION COMMANDS
 # IN WHICH CASE THE ASTRONAUT SHOULD SWITCH TO BD ROLL.

#

IF BDROLL IS SELECTED, Z-TRANSLATIONS MAY BE SATISFIED SIMULTANEOUSLY PROVIDED THAT THERE ARE
 # FAILURES. IF THERE ARE BD FAILURES, Z-TRANSLATION COMMANDS WILL BE IGNORED, IN WHICH CASE TH

```

# SWITCH TO AC ROLL.
#
# NOTE THAT IF ONE QUAD FAILS (E.G. B FAILED), Z-TRANSLATION IS STILL POSSIBLE AND THE
# INTRODUCED BY THIS TRANSLATION WILL BE COMPENSATED BY THE TWO AC ROLL JETS ACTUATED
#
#                                     WORD MAKE UP...RTABLE
#
# TWO WORDS, CORRESPONDING TO AC OR BD ROLL SELECTION, HAVE BEEN COMBINED INTO ONE TABLE
# TO AC ROLL HAS THE FOLLOWING INTERPRETATION:
#
#       BITS 9,10,11 ARE CODED TO GIVE THE NET ROLL TORQUE FOR THE WORD SELECTED. THE
#
#
#       BIT NO. 11  10   9
#
#
#           0   0   0
#           0   0   1
#           0   1   0
#           0   1   1
#           1   0   0
#
#           -2
#           -1
#            0
#            +1
#            +2
#
# THIS WORD MAY THEN BE ADDED TO THE WORD SELECTED FROM THE YZ-TRANSLATION TABLE, WHEN
# CODING AS ABOVE, AND THE NET ROLL DETERMINED BY SHIFTING THE RESULTANT WORD RIGHT 8
#
# THE WORD CORRESPONDING TO THE BD ROLL HAS A SIMILAR INTERPRETATION, EXCEPT THAT BITS 9,10,11
# (AS ABOVE) TO GIVE THE NET ROLL TORQUE.

```

			# ROLL	TRANS	QUADFAIL
RTABLE	OCT	11000	# 0		
	OCT	22125	# +		
	OCT	00252	# -		
	OCT	11231	# 0	+Y(+Z)	
	OCT	15421	# +	+Y(+Z)	
	OCT	04610	# -	+Y(+Z)	
	OCT	11146	# 0	-Y(-Z)	
	OCT	15504	# +	-Y(-Z)	
	OCT	04442	# -	-Y(-Z)	
	OCT	11000	# 0		A(B)
	OCT	15504	# +		A(B)
	OCT	04610	# -		A(B)
	OCT	11000	# 0		C(D)
	OCT	15421	# +		C(D)
	OCT	04442	# -		C(D)

```

# Page 1048
# RTABLE MASKS:

```

ACRJETS OCT 03760
BDRJETS OCT 34017

Page 1049

#

Y, Z TRANSLATION TABLE

#

ONCE AC OR BD ROLL IS SELECTED THE QUAD PAIR WHICH IS NOT BEING USED TO SATISFY THE ROLL COMMANDS. HOWEVER, WE MUST MAKE SURE THAT ROLL COMMANDS ARE USED TO SATISFY THE REMAINING TRANSLATION COMMANDS. WHEN THEY OCCUR. THEREFORE, THE Y-Z TRANSLATIONS FROM THIS TABLE WILL BE IGNORED IF THE NET COMBINED WORD IS ZERO AND THE ROLL COMMANDS ARE NON-ZERO. THIS SITUATION WOULD OCCUR, FOR EXAMPLE, IF A QUAD D FAILURE WHILE USING AC FOR ROLL.

#

TO FACILITATE THE LOGIC, THE Y-Z TRANSLATION TABLE HAS BEEN CODED IN A MANNER SIMILAR TO THE ONE ABOVE.

#

BITS 9,10,11 ARE CODED TO GIVE THE NET ROLL TORQUE INCURRED BY Z-TRANSLATIONS. THE WORD SELECTED IS ADDED TO THE AC-ROLL WORD AND THE RESULTANT ROLL TORQUE DETERMINED FROM THE COMBINED WORD. BITS 12,13,14 ARE CODED TO GIVE THE NET ROLL TORQUE INCURRED BY Y-TRANSLATIONS WHEN BD-ROLL IS SELECTED.

			# TRANSLATION	QUADFAIL	BIAS
YZTABLE	OCT	11000	# 0		0
	OCT	11231	# +Z(+Y)		0
	OCT	11146	# -Z(-Y)		0
	OCT	11000	# 0	B(A)	3
	OCT	04610	# +Z(+Y)	B(A)	3
	OCT	15504	# -Z(-Y)	B(A)	3
	OCT	11000	# 0	D(C)	6
	OCT	15421	# +Z(+Y)	D(C)	6
	OCT	04442	# -Z(-Y)	D(C)	6

YZ-TABLE MASKS:

BDZJETS OCT 03417
ACYJETS OCT 34360

ADDITIONAL CONSTANTS

--2 = NEG2
--4 = NEG4

Page 1050

#

CALCULATION OF JET ON-TIMES

#

THE ROTATION COMMANDS (TAU'S), WHICH WERE DETERMINED FROM THE JET SWITCHING LOGIC ON THE BASIS OF THE FOLLOWING:

```

# OPERATION, MUST NOW BE UPDATED BY THE ACTUAL NUMBER OF JETS TO BE USED IN SATISFYING
# ALSO BE DECREMENTED ACCORDING TO THE EXPECTED TORQUE GENERATED BY THE NEW COMMANDS
# INTERVAL.
#
# IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN ACCURATE KNOWLEDGE OF VEHICLE ANGULAR RATES, WE MUST ALSO PROVIDE
# (DFT'S, ALSO IN TERMS OF 1-JET OPERATION) FOR THE RATE FILTER.
#
# NOTE THAT TRANSLATIONS CAN PRODUCE ROTATIONS EVEN THOUGH NO ROTATIONS WERE CALLED FOR
# UPDATE DFT.
#
# WHEN THE ROTATIONS HAVE FINISHED, WE MUST PROVIDE CHANNEL INFORMATION TO THE T6 PROGRAM
# THE TRANSLATIONS. THIS WILL BE DONE IN THE NEXT SECTION. HOWEVER, TO INSURE THAT
# THAN A MINIMUM IMPULSE (14MS), ALL JET CHANNEL COMMANDS WILL BE HELD FIXED FROM THE
# AT LEAST 14MS UNTIL THE INITIALIZATION OF NEW COMMANDS. MOREOVER, A 14MS ON-TIME
# COMMANDS GENERATED BY THE MANUAL CONTROLS OR THE JET SWITCHING LOGIC, AND ALL TRANSLATIONS
# ACTIVE FOR AT LEAST ONE CYCLE OF THE T5 PROGRAM (.1SEC)

# PITCH JET ON-TIME CALCULATION

PITCHTIM      CCS      TAU1
              TCF      PTAUPOS
              TCF      +2
              TCF      PTAUNEG
              TS       DFT1          # NO PITCH ROTATION
              TCF      PBYPASS       # COMMANDS

PTAUNEG        CS      NPJETS
              TS      NPJETS
PTAUPOS        CA      TAU1
              EXTEND
              INDEX    NPJETS
              MP       NJET
              TS       BLAST1
              AD       =-.1SEC
              EXTEND
              BZMF     AD14MSP
              INDEX    NPJETS
              CA       DFTMAX       # THE PITCH ON-TIME IS GREATER THAN .1 SEC
              TS       DFT1
              COM
              ADS      TAU1          # UPDATE TAU1
              CAF      =+.1SEC      # LIMIT THE LENGTH OF PITCH ROTATION
              TS       BLAST1       # COMMANDS TO 0.1 SEC SO THAT ONLY
              TCF      ASMBLWP      # X-TRANSLATIONS WILL CONTINUE ON SWITCH
              # OVER TO TVC
AD14MSP        CS      BLAST1      # SEE IF JET ON TIME IS LESS THAN

```


July 12, 2016

905

```
# Page 1051
PBLASTOK      AD      =14MS      # MINIMUM IMPULSE TIME
               EXTEND
               BZMF     PBLASTOK   # IF SO LIMIT MINIMUM ON TIME TO 14 MS
               CAF      =14MS

               TS      BLAST1
               CA      BLAST1
               EXTEND      # THE PITCH COMMANDS WILL BE COMPLETED
               MP      NPJETS     # WITHIN THE TS-CYCLE TIME
               LXCH     DFT1      # FOR USE IN UPDATING RATE FILTER
               TS      TAU1      # ZERO TAU1 (ACC CONTAINS ZERO)
               TCF      ASMBLWP

# Page 1052
# YAW JET ON-TIME CALCULATION

YAWTIME       CCS      TAU2
               TCF      YTAUPOS
               TCF      +2
               TCF      YTAUNEG
               TS      DFT2      # NO YAW ROTATION COMMANDS
               TCF      YBYPASS

YTAUNEG        CS      NYJETS
               TS      NYJETS
YTAUPOS        CA      TAU2
               EXTEND
               INDEX    NYJETS
               MP      NJET
               TS      BLAST2
               AD      =-.1SEC
               EXTEND
               BZMF     AD14MSY
               INDEX    NYJETS
               CA      DFTMAX     # YAW COMMANDS WILL LAST LONGER THAN .1SEC
               TS      DFT2
               COM
               ADS      TAU2      # DECREMENT TAU2
               CAF      =+.1SEC   # LIMIT THE LENGTH OF YAW ROTATION COMMAND
               TS      BLAST2     # TO 0.1 SEC SO THAT ONLY X-TRANSLATION
               TCF      ASMBLWY   # WILL CONTINUE ON SWITCH OVER TO TVC

AD14MSY        CS      BLAST2     # SEE IF JET ON-TIME LESS THAN
               AD      =14MS     # MINIMUM IMPULSE TIME
               EXTEND
               BZMF     YBLASTOK  # IF SO, LIMIT MINIMUM ON-TIME TO 14 MS
```

	CAF	=14MS	
	TS	BLAST2	
YBLASTOK	CA	BLAST2	# YAW COMMANDS WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN
	EXTEND		# THE T5CYCLE TIME
	MP	NYJETS	
	LXCH	DFT2	
	TS	TAU2	# ZERO TAU2
	TCF	ASMBLWY	

Page 1053
ROLL ON-TIME CALCULATION:

ROLLTIME	CCS	TAU	
	TCF	RBLAST	
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	RBLAST	
	INDEX	NRJETS	
	CA	DFTMAX	# UPDATE DFT EVEN THO NO ROLL COMMANDS ARE
	TS	DFT	# PRESENT
	TCF	RBYPASS	

	DEC	-480	# =-.3SEC
	DEC	-320	# =-.2SEC
=-.1SEC	DEC	-160	# =-.1SEC
DFTMAX	DEC	0	# 0
=+.1SEC	DEC	160	# =+.1SEC
	DEC	320	# =+.2SEC
	DEC	480	# =+.3SEC
=14MS	DEC	23	# =14MS

RBLAST	CA	TAU	
	EXTEND		
	INDEX	NRJETS	
	MP	NJET	
	TS	BLAST	# BLAST IS AN INTERMEDIATE VARIABLE
			# USED IN DETERMINING THE JET ON-TIMES

	AD	=-.1SEC	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	AD14MSR	
	INDEX	NRJETS	# THE ROLL ROTATION WILL LAST LONGER
	CA	DFTMAX	# THAN THE T5 CYCLE TIME
	TS	DFT	
	COM		
	ADS	TAU	
	CAF	=+.1SEC	# LIMIT THE LENGTH OF ROLL ROTATION
	TS	BLAST	# COMMANDS TO 0.1 SEC SO THAT ONLY Y-Z

	TCF	ASMBLWR	# TRANSLATION COMMANDS CONTINUE
AD14MSR	CS	BLAST	# SEE IF THE JET ON-TIME LESS THAN
	AD	=14MS	# MINIMUM IMPULSE TIME
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	RBLASTOK	
	CAF	=14MS	# IF SO, LIMIT MINIMUM ON-TIME TO 14 MS
	TS	BLAST	
RBLASTOK	CA	BLAST	
	EXTEND		
	MP	NRJETS	
	LXCH	DFT	
	TS	TAU	# ZERO TAU
	TCF	ASMBLWR	

Page 1054

	DEC	-.333333	# = -1/3
	DEC	-.500000	# = -1.2
	DEC	-.999999	# = -1 (NEGMAX)
NJET	DEC	0	
	DEC	.999999	# = +1 (POS MAX)
	DEC	.500000	# = +1/2
	DEC	.333333	# = +1/3

Page 1055

WHEN THE ROTATION COMMANDS ARE COMPLETED, IT IS NECESSARY TO REPLACE THESE COMMANDS BY NEW CO
 # CONTINUE ON WITH THE TRANSLATIONS IF ANY ARE PRESENT.

#

IN THIS SECTION THESE NEW COMMANDS ARE GENERATED AND STORED FOR REPLACEMENT OF THE CHANNEL CO
 # CORRESPONDING ROTATIONS ARE COMPLETED.

#

GENERATION OF THE SECOND PITCH(X-TRANS) WORD...PWORD2

ASMBLWP	CCS	RACFAIL	
	TCF	FPX2	# IF FAILURE ON AC IGNORE X-TRANSLATION
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	FPX2	
	INDEX	XNDX1	
	CA	XLNNDX	
	INDEX	A	
FPX2	CA	PYTABLE	
	MASK	PJETS	
	TS	PWORD2	
	TCF	YAWTIME	
PBYPASS	CA	PWORD1	# THE T6 PROGRAM WILL LOAD PWORD2

TS	PWORD2	# UPON ENTRY
CAF	ZERO	
TS	BLAST1	# THERE IS NO PWORD2
TCF	YAWTIME	

Page 1056

GENERATION OF THE SECOND ROLL (Y,Z) WORD (RWORD2)

ASMBLWR	CCS	YNDX	# CHECK FOR Y-TRANS
	TCF	ACBD2Y	
NO2Y	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	RWORD2	
	CCS	ZNDX	# CHECK FOR Z-TRANS
	TCF	ACBD2Z	
NO2Z	CAF	ZERO	
	ADS	RWORD2	
	TCF	PITCHTIM	# RWORD2 ASSEMBLED
ACBD2Y	CCS	ACORBD	
	TCF	AC2Y	# CAN DO Y-TRANS
	TCF	AC2Y	
	TCF	+1	# USING AC FOR ROLL
	CCS	RACFAIL	
	TCF	NO2Y	# USING AC AND AC HAS FAILED
	TCF	+2	
	TCF	NO2Y	# DITTO
	INDEX	YNDX	# NO FAILURES, CAN DO Y
	CA	XLNNDX	
	INDEX	A	
	CA	RTABLE	
	MASK	ACRJETS	
	TCF	NO2Y +1	
AC2Y	CCS	RACFAIL	
	CAF	THREE	
	TCF	+2	
	CAF	SIX	
	INDEX	YNDX	
	AD	XLN1NDX	
	INDEX	A	
	CA	YZTABLE	
	MASK	ACYJETS	
	TS	RWORD2	
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT4	

July 12, 2016

909

Page 1057
ACBD2Z

AD =-2
TS NRJETS
CS BLAST
AD =+.1SEC
EXTEND
MP NRJETS
CA L
ADS DFT
TCF NO2Y +2

CCS ACORBD
TCF BDF2Z
TCF BDF2Z
TCF +1
CCS RBDFAIL
CAF THREE
TCF +2
CAF SIX
INDEX ZNDX
AD XLN1NDX
INDEX A
CA YZTABLE
MASK BDZJETS
ADS RWORD2
EXTEND
MP BIT7
AD =-2
TS NRJETS
CS BLAST
AD =+.1SEC
EXTEND
MP NRJETS
CA L
ADS DFT
TCF PITCHTIM

USING BD-ROLL
MUST CHECK FOR BD FAILURES
USING AC FOR ROLL, CAN DO Z-TRANS

BDF2Z

CCS RBDFAIL
TCF NO2Z
TCF +2
TCF NO2Z
INDEX ZNDX
CA XLNNDX
INDEX A
CA RTABLE
MASK BDRJETS
TCF NO2Z +1

USING BD-ROLL AND BD HAS FAILED
DITTO

```

RBYPASS      CA      RWORD1
              TS      RWORD2
              CAF      ZERO
              TS      BLAST
              TCF      PITCHTIM

```

```
# Page 1058
```

```
# GENERATION OF THE SECOND YAW (X-TRANS) WORD...YWORD2
```

```

ASMBLWY      CCS      RBDFAIL
              TCF      FYX2          # IF FAILURE ON BD IGNORE X-TRANSLATION
              TCF      +2
              TCF      FYX2
              INDEX    XNDX2
              CA      XLNNDX
              INDEX    A
FYX2          CA      PYTABLE
              MASK     YJETS
              TS      YWORD2
              TCF      T6SETUP

YBYPASS      CA      YWORD1
              TS      YWORD2
              CAF      ZERO
              TS      BLAST2

```

```
# Page 1059
```

```

#                                     SORT THE JET ON-TIMES
#
# AT THIS POINT ALL THE CHANNEL COMMANDS AND JET ON-TIMES HAVE BEEN DETERMINED.  IN S
#
#      RWORD1
#      RWORD2          BLAST
#
#      PWORD1
#      PWORD2          BLAST1
#
#      YWORD1
#      YWORD2          BLAST2
#
# IN THIS SECTION THE JET ON-TIMES ARE SORTED AND THE SEQUENCE OF T6 INTERRUPTS IS D
# THE SORTING PROCESS AND THE T6 PROGRAM, THE VARIABLES BLAST, BLAST1, BLAST2, ARE RE
# WORDS.  THE LOWER PART OF THESE WORDS CONTAIN A BRANCH INDEX ASSOCIATED WITH THE RO
# ORDER WORD.

```

July 12, 2016

911

T6SETUP	CAF	ZERO	# BRANCH INDEX FOR ROLL
	TS	BLAST +1	
	CAF	FOUR	# BRANCH INDEX FOR PITCH
	TS	BLAST1 +1	
	CAF	ELEVEN	# BRANCH INDEX FOR YAW
	TS	BLAST2 +1	
	CS	BLAST	
	AD	BLAST1	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	DXCHT12	# T1 OR T2
CHECKT23	CS	BLAST1	
	AD	BLAST2	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	DXCHT23	
CALCDT6	CS	BLAST1	
	ADS	BLAST2	
	CS	BLAST	
	ADS	BLAST1	# END OF SORTING PROCEDURE
	EXTEND		# RESET T5LOC TO BEGIN PHASE1
	DCA	RCS2CADR	
	DXCH	T5LOC	
ENDJETS	CS	BIT1	# RESET BIT1 FOR INITIALIZATION OF
	MASK	RCSFLAGS	# T6 PROGRAM
	TS	RCSFLAGS	
	CS	ZERO	# RESET T5PHASE FOR PHASE1
	TS	T5PHASE	
	TCF	RESUME	# RESUME INTERRUPTED PROGRAM
	EBANK=	KMPAC	
RCS2CADR	2CADR	RCSATT	
# Page 1060			
DXCHT12	DXCH	BLAST	
	DXCH	BLAST1	
	DXCH	BLAST	
	TCF	CHECKT23	
DXCHT23	DXCH	BLAST1	
	DXCH	BLAST2	
	DXCH	BLAST1	
	CS	BLAST	
	AD	BLAST1	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	+2	
	TCF	CALCDT6	

```

DXCH    BLAST
DXCH    BLAST1
DXCH    BLAST
TCF     CALCDT6

```

Page 1061

T6 PROGRAM AND CHANNEL SETUP

```

                                BANK    21
                                SETLOC   DAPS5
                                BANK
T6START                        LXCH     BANKRUPT
                                EXTEND
                                QXCH     QRUP
                                CCS       TIME6          # CHECK TO SEE IF TIME6 WAS RESET
                                TCF       RESUME          # AFTER T6RUPT OCCURRED (IN T5RUPT)
                                TCF       +2              # IF SO WAIT FOR NEXT T6RUPT BEFORE
                                TCF       RESUME          # TAKING ACTION

                                CS        RCSFLAGS
                                MASK      BIT1            # IF BIT1 IS 0 RESET TO 1
                                EXTEND      # AND INITIALIZE CHANNEL
                                BZF        T6RUPTOR
                                ADS        RCSFLAGS
                                CA         RWORD1
                                EXTEND      # INITIALIZE CHANNELS 5,6 WITH WORD1
                                WRITE      CHAN6
                                CA         PWORD1
                                AD         YWORD1
                                EXTEND
                                WRITE      CHAN5

T6RUPTOR                      CCS       BLAST
                                TCF       ZBLAST          # ZERO BLAST1
                                TCF       REPLACE          # REPLACE WORD1
                                TCF       +2
                                TCF       REPLACE
T6L1                          CCS       BLAST1
                                TCF       ZBLAST1
                                TCF       REPLACE1
                                TCF       +2
                                TCF       REPLACE1
T6L2                          CCS       BLAST2
                                TCF       ZBLAST2
                                TCF       REPLACE2

```


	TCF	RESUME	
	TCF	REPLACE2	
REPLACE	INDEX	BLAST +1	
	TC	REPLACER	
	CS	ONE	
	TS	BLAST	
	TCF	T6L1	
REPLACE1	INDEX	BLAST1 +1	
# Page 1062			
	TC	REPLACER	
	CS	ONE	
	TS	BLAST1	
	TCF	T6L2	
REPLACE2	INDEX	BLAST2 +1	
	TC	REPLACER	
	CS	ONE	
	TS	BLAST2	
	TCF	RESUME	
REPLACER	CA	RWORD2	# INITIALIZE CHANNELS 5,6 WITH WORD2
	EXTEND		
	WRITE	CHAN6	
	TC	Q	
REPLACEP	CA	YJETS	
	EXTEND		
	RAND	CHAN5	
	AD	PWORD2	
	EXTEND		
	WRITE	CHAN5	
	TC	Q	
REPLACEY	CA	PJETS	
	EXTEND		
	RAND	CHAN5	
	AD	YWORD2	
	EXTEND		
	WRITE	CHAN5	
	TC	Q	
ZBLAST	CAF	ZERO	
	XCH	BLAST	
	TCF	ENABT6	

```
ZBLAST1      CAF      ZERO
              XCH      BLAST1
              TCF      ENABT6
ZBLAST2      CAF      ZERO
              XCH      BLAST2
ENABT6       TS       TIME6
              CAF      NEGMAX
              EXTEND
              WOR      CHAN13      # ENABLE T6RUPT
              TCF      RESUME

# END OF T6 INTERRUPT

ENDSELECT      EQUALS
```

This code is written to file `src/JET-SELECTION-LOGIC.s`.

B.51 KALCMANU STEERING

```

915  <src/KALCMANU-STEERING.s 915>≡
# Copyright:    Public domain.
# Filename:     KALCMANU-STEERING.agc
# Purpose:      Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055.
#               It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
#               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
# Assembler:   yaYUL
# Reference:    pp. 414-419
# Contact:      Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>.
# Website:      www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
# Mod history:  05/07/09 OH      Transcription Batch 1 Assignment
#
# The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
# from scanned documents.
#
# Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
# 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
# This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
# Prepared by
#               Massachussets Institute of Technology
#               75 Cambridge Parkway
#               Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
# under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
# Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further information.
# Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
#
# Page 414
# GENERATION OF STEERING COMMANDS FOR DIGITAL AUTOPILOT FREE FALL MANEUVERS
#
# NEW COMMANDS WILL BE GENERATED EVERY ONE SECOND DURING THE MANEUVER
#
# BANK      15
#
# SETLOC    KALCMON1
# BANK
#
# EBANK=    BCDU
#
# COUNT     22/KALC

```

```

NEWDELHI      CS      HOLDFLAG      # SEE IF MANEUVER HAS BEEN INTERRUPTED
EXTEND                                     # BY ASTRONAUT.
BZMF          NOGO      -2          # IF SO, TERMINATE KALCMANU
NEWANGL       TC      INTPRET
AXC,1         AXC,2
              MIS
              DEL
              # COMPUTE THE NEW MATRIX FROM S/C TO
              # STABLE MEMBER AXES
              CALL
              MXM3
              VLOAD      STADR
              STOVL      MIS +12D      # CALCULATE NEW DESIRED CDU ANGLES
              STADR
              STOVL      MIS +6D
              STADR
              STORE      MIS
              AXC,1      CALL
              MIS
              DCMTOCDU      # PICK UP THE NEW CDU ANGLES FROM MATRIX
              RTB
              V1STO2S
              STORE      NCDU      # NEW CDU ANGLES
              BONCLR      EXIT
              CALCMAN2
              MANUSTAT      # TO START MANEUVER
              CAF          TWO      #
              TS          KSPNDX      +0 OTHERWISE
INCRDCDU      DOUBLE
              TS          KDPNDX
              INDEX      KSPNDX
              CA          NCDU      # NEW DESIRED CDU ANGLES
              EXTEND
              INDEX      KSPNDX
              MSU          BCDU      # INITIAL S/C ANGLE OR PREVIOUS DESIRED
              EXTEND      # CDU ANGLES
              MP          QUADROT
              INDEX      KDPNDX
              DXCH        DELCDUX      # ANGEL INCREMENTS TO BE ADDED TO
# Page 415
              INDEX      KSPNDX      # DCDU EVERY TENTH SEC
              CA          NCDU      # BY LEM DAP
              INDEX      KSPNDX
              XCH          BCDU
              INDEX      KDPNDX
              TS          CDUXD
              CCS          KSPNDX
              TCF          INCRDCDU      # LOOP FOR THREE AXES

```

```

                                RELINT
# COMPARE PRESENT TIME WITH TIME TO TERMINATE MANEUVER

TMANUCHK      TC      TIMECHK
              TC      POSTJUMP
              CADR     CONTMANU

MANUSTAL      CAF      ONE
              TC      WAITLIST
              EBANK=    BCDU
              2CADR    MANUSTOP

                                RELINT
                                TCF      ENDOFJOB

TIMECHK      EXTEND
              DCS      TIME2
              DXCH     TTEMP
              EXTEND
              DCA      TM
              DAS      TTEMP
              CCS      TTEMP
              TC      Q
              TCF      +2
              TCF      2NDRETRN
              CCS      TTEMP +1
              TC      Q
              TCF      MANUOFF
              COM
MANUOFF      AD      1SEC
              EXTEND
              BZMF     2NDRETRN
              INCR     Q
2NDRETRN     INCR     Q
              INCR     Q
              TC      Q

              SETLOC    MANUSTUF
              BANK

# Page 416
MANUSTAT     EXIT
              EXTEND
              DCA      TIME2
              DAS      TM
                                # INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
                                # FOR AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS
                                # TM+TO      MANEUVER COMPLETION TIME

```

	CS	1SEC	
	TS	L	
	CS	ZERO	
	DAS	TM	# (TM+T0)-1
	INHINT		
	CS	ONE	# ENABLE AUTOPILOT TO PERFORM
	TS	HOLDFLAG	# AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS
	CS	RATEINDX	# SEE IF MANEUVERING AT HIGH RATE
	AD	SIX	
	EXTEND		
	BZMF	HIGHGAIN	
	TCF	+4	
HIGHGAIN	CS	RCSFLAGS	# IF SO, SET HIGH RATE FLAG (BIT 15 OF
	MASK	BIT15	# RCSFLAGS)
	ADS	RCSFLAGS	
	DXCH	BRATE	# X-AXIS MANEUVER RATE
	DXCH	WBODY	
	DXCH	BRATE +2	# Y-AXIS MANEUVER RATE
	DXCH	WBODY1	
	DXCH	BRATE +4	# Z-AXIS MANEUVER RATE
	DXCH	WBODY2	
	CA	BIASTEMP +1	# INSERT ATTITUDE ERROR BIASES
	TS	BIAS	# INTO AUTOPILOT
	CA	BIASTEMP +3	
	TS	BIAS1	
	CA	BIASTEMP +5	
	TS	BIAS2	
	CA	TIME1	
	AD	1SEC	
	XCH	NEXTIME	
	TC	POSTJUMP	
	CADR	INCRDCDU -1	
CONTMANU	INHINT		# CONTINUE WITH UPDATE PROCESS
	CS	TIME1	
	AD	NEXTIME	
	CCS	A	
	AD	ONE	
	TCF	MANUCALL	
	AD	NEGMAX	
	COM		
MANUCALL	TC	WAITLIST	
	EBANK=	BCDU	
	2CADR	UPDTCALL	
	RELINT		

July 12, 2016

919

Page 417

CAF	1SEC	# INCREMENT TIME FOR NEXT UPDATE
ADS	NEXTIME	
TCF	ENDOFJOB	

UPDTCALL	CAF	PRI026	# CALL FOR UPDATE
	TC	FINDVAC	# OF STEERING COMMANDS
	EBANK=	BCDU	
	2CADR	NEWDELHI	
	TC	TASKOVER	

Page 418

ROUTINE FOR TERMINATING AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS

	SETLOC	KALCMON3	
	BANK		
MANUSTOP	TC	STOPYZ	
	TC	IBNKCALL	
	CADR	LOADYZ	
ENDROLL	CA	CPHI	
	TS	CDUXD	# SET CDUXD TO THE COMMANDED OUTER GIMBAL
	TC	STOPRATE	
ENDMANU	CA	ATTPRIO	# RESTORE USERS PRIO
	TS	NEWPRIO	
	CA	ZERO	# ZERO ATTCADR
	DXCH	ATTCADR	
	TC	SPVAC	# RETURN TO USER OF GOMANUR
	TC	TASKOVER	
	SETLOC	STOPRAT	
	BANK		
STOPRATE	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	DELCDEX	
	TS	DELCDEX +1	# ZERO ROLL INCREMENTAL ANGLES
	TS	WBODY	# RATE
	TS	WBODY +1	
	TS	BIAS	# BIAS
	CS	BIT15	# MAKE SURE HIGH RATE FLAG (BIT 15 OF

	MASK	RCSFLAGS	# RCSFLAGS) IS RESET.
	TS	RCSFLAGS	
STOPYZ	CAF	ZERO	
	TS	DELCDUY	# ZERO PITCH, YAW
	TS	DELCDUY +1	# INCREMENTAL ANGLES
	TS	DELCDUZ	
	TS	DELCDUZ +1	
	TS	WBODY1	# RATES
	TS	WBODY1 +1	
	TS	WBODY2	
	TS	WBODY2 +1	
	TS	BIAS1	# BIASES
	TS	BIAS2	
	TC	Q	
	SETLOC	MANUSTUF	
	BANK		
# Page 419			
ZEROERROR	CA	CDUX	# PICK UP CDU ANGLES AND STORE IN
	TS	CDUXD	# CDU DESIRED
	CA	CDUY	
	TS	CDUYD	
	CA	CDUZ	
	TS	CDUZD	
	TC	Q	
	SETLOC	KALCMON1	
	BANK		
LOADCDUD	CA	CPHI	# STORE TERMINAL ANGLES INTO
	TS	CDUXD	# COMMAND ANGLES
LOADYZ	CA	CTHETA	
	TS	CDUYD	
	CA	CPSI	
	TS	CDUZD	
	TC	Q	

This code is written to file `src/KALCMANU-STEERING.s`.

B.52 KALMAN FILTER

```

921  <src/KALMAN-FILTER.s 921>≡
    # Copyright:    Public domain.
    # Filename:     KALMAN_FILTER.agc
    # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
    #               It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
    #               Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
    # Assembler:    yaYUL
    # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
    # Website:       www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
    # Pages:         1470-1471
    # Mod history:   2009-05-27 RSB   Adapted from the corresponding
    #               Luminary131 file, using page
    #               images from Luminary 1A.
    #
    # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
    # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
    # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
    # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
    # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
    # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
    # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
    # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
    # actually created.
    #
    # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
    #
    #       Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
    #       16:27 JULY 14, 1969

    # Page 1470

                                EBANK=  NO.UJETS
                                BANK      16
                                SETLOC    DAPS1
                                BANK

                                COUNT*   $$/DAP

RATELOOP                      CA        TWO
                                TS         DAPTEMP6
                                DOUBLE
                                TS         Q
                                INDEX      DAPTEMP6
                                CCS         TJP
                                TCF        +2

```

```

TCF      LOOPRATE
AD        -100MST6
EXTEND
BZMF      SMALLTJU
INDEX     DAPTEMP6
CCS       TJP
CA        -100MST6
TCF       +2
CS        -100MST6
INDEX     DAPTEMP6
ADS       TJP
INDEX     DAPTEMP6
CCS       TJP
CS        -100MS      # 0.1 AT 1
TCF       +2
CA        -100MS
LOOPRATE  EXTEND
INDEX     DAPTEMP6
MP        NO.PJETS
CA        L
INDEX     DAPTEMP6
TS        DAPTEMP1    # SIGNED TORQUE AT 1 JET-SEC FOR FILTER
EXTEND
MP        BIT10       # RESCALE TO 32; ONE BIT ABOUT 2 JET-MSEC
EXTEND
BZMF      NEGTOCK
STORTOCK  INDEX       Q      # INCREMENT DOWNLIST REGISTER.
ADS       DOWNTOCK     #      NOTE:  NOT INITIALIZED; OVERFLOWS.

CCS       DAPTEMP6
TCF       RATELOOP +1
TCF       ROTORQUE
CA        ZERO
SMALLTJU  INDEX       DAPTEMP6
XCH       TJP
EXTEND
# Page 1471
MP        ELEVEN      # 10.24 PLUS
CA        L
TCF       LOOPRATE
CA        DAPTEMP2
AD        DAPTEMP3
EXTEND
MP        1JACCR
TS        JETRATER
CS        DAPTEMP3

```

	AD	DAPTEMP2
	EXTEND	
	MP	1JACCQ
	TS	JETRATEQ
	TCF	BACKP
-100MST6	DEC	-160
NEGTORK	COM	
	INCR	Q
	TCF	STORTORK

This code is written to file `src/KALMAN-FILTER.s`.

B.53 KEYRUPT UPRUPT

```

924  <src/KEYRUPT-UPRUPT.s 924>≡
      # Copyright:    Public domain.
      # Filename:     KEYRUPT_UPRUPT.agc
      # Purpose:      Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
      #               is part of the source code for the Command Module's
      #               (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
      # Assembler:    yaYUL
      # Reference:     pp. 1449-1451
      # Contact:       Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
      # Website:       http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
      # Mod history:   2009-05-07 RSB  Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
      #               name, and page images. Corrected various
      #               typos in the transcription of program
      #               comments, and these should be back-ported
      #               to Colossus249.
      #
      # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
      # from scanned documents.
      #
      # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
      # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
      #
      # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
      #
      # Prepared by
      #
      #               Massachussets Institute of Technology
      #               75 Cambridge Parkway
      #               Cambridge, Massachusetts
      #
      # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
      #
      # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
      # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

      # Page 1449

      BANK      14
      SETLOC    KEYRUPT
      BANK
      COUNT*    $$/KEYUP

KEYRUPT1      TS      BANKRUPT
              XCH     Q
              TS      QRUPT
              TC      LODSAMPT      # TIME IS SNATCHED IN RUPT FOR NOUN 65.

```

	CAF	LOW5	
	EXTEND		
KEYCOM	RAND	MNKEYIN	# CHECK IF KEYS 5M-1M ON
	TS	RUPTREG4	
	CS	FLAGWRD5	
	MASK	BIT15	
	ADS	FLAGWRD5	
ACCEPTUP	CAF	CHRPRI0	# (NOTE: RUPTREG4 = KEYTEMP1)
	TC	NOVAC	
	EBANK=	DSPCOUNT	
	2CADR	CHARIN	
	CA	RUPTREG4	
	INDEX	LOCCTR	
	TS	MPAC	# LEAVE 5 BIT KEY CODE IN MPAC FOR CHARIN
	TC	RESUME	
# Page 1450			
# UPRUPT PROGRAM			
UPRUPT	TS	BANKRUPT	
	XCH	Q	
	TS	QRUPT	
	TC	LODSAMPT	# TIME IS SNATCHED IN RUPT FOR NOUN 65.
	CAF	ZERO	
	XCH	INLINK	
	TS	KEYTEMP1	
	CAF	BIT3	# TURN ON UPACT LIGHT
	EXTEND		# (BIT 3 OF CHANNEL 11)
	WOR	DSALMOUT	
UPRPT1	CAF	LOW5	# TEST FOR TRIPLE CHAR REDUNDANCY
	MASK	KEYTEMP1	# LOW5 OF WORD
	XCH	KEYTEMP1	# LOW5 INTO KEYTEMP1
	EXTEND		
	MP	BIT10	# SHIFT RIGHT 5
	TS	KEYTEMP2	
	MASK	LOW5	# MID 5
	AD	HI10	
	TC	UPTTEST	
	CAF	BIT10	
	EXTEND		
	MP	KEYTEMP2	# SHIFT RIGHT 5
	MASK	LOW5	# HIGH 5
	COM		
	TC	UPTTEST	

```

UPOK          CS      ELRCODE      # CODE IS GOOD.  IF CODE = 'ERROR RESET',
              AD      KEYTEMP1      # CLEAR UPLOCKFL (SET BIT4 OF FLAGWRD7 = 0)
              EXTEND      # IF CODE DOES NOT = 'ERROR RESET', ACCEPT
              BZF      CLUPLOCK      # CODE ONLY IF UPLOCKFL IS CLEAR (=0).

              CAF      BIT4          # TEST UPLOCKFL FOR 0 OR 1
              MASK     FLAGWRD7
              CCS      A
              TC      RESUME          # UPLOCKFL = 1
              TC      ACCEPTUP        # UPLOCKFL = 0

CLUPLOCK      CS      BIT4          # CLEAR UPLOCKFL (I.E., SET BIT 4 OF
              MASK     FLAGWRD7      # FLAGWRD7 = 0)
              TS      FLAGWRD7
              TC      ACCEPTUP

TMFAIL2      CS      FLAGWRD7        # CODE IS BAD
              MASK     BIT4          # LOCK OUT FURTHER UPLINK ACTIVITY
              ADS      FLAGWRD7      # (BY SETTING UPLOCKFL = 1) UNTIL
              TC      RESUME          # 'ERROR RESET' IS SENT VIA UPLINK.

UPTEST      AD      KEYTEMP1

# Page 1451

              CCS      A
              TC      TMFAIL2
HI10         OCT      77740
              TC      TMFAIL2
              TC      Q

ELRCODE      OCT      22

```

'UPLINK ACTIVITY LIGHT' IS TURNED OFF BY

- ```

1. VBRELDSP
2. ERROR RESET
3. UPDATE PROGRAM (P27) ENTERED BY V70,V71,V72, AND V73.
#

```

```

THE RECEPTION OF A BAD CODE (I.E., CCC FAILURE) LOCKS OUT FURTHER UPLINK ACTIVITY
THIS INDICATION WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO THE GROUND BY THE DOWNLINK WHICH DOWNLINKS A
WHEN UPLINK ACTIVITY IS LOCKED OUT, IT CAN BE ALLOWED WHEN THE GROUND UPLINKS AND
(IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE 'ERROR LIGHT RESET' CODE IS PRECEDED BY 16 BITS THE F
BY 15 ZEROS. THIS WILL ELIMINATE EXTRANEIOUS BITS FROM INLINK WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN I
FAILURE).
#

```

```

#
UPLINK ACTIVITY IS ALSO ALLOWED (UNLOCKED) DURING FRESH START WHEN FRESH START SETS

```

July 12, 2016

927

This code is written to file `src/KEYRUPT-UPRUPT.s`.

## B.54 LAMBERT AIMPOINT GUIDANCE

```

928 <src/LAMBERT-AIMPOINT-GUIDANCE.s 928>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: LAMBERT_AIMPOINT_GUIDANCE.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 651-653
Mod history: 2009-05-18 RSB Transcribed from Luminary 099
page images.
2009-06-05 RSB Corrected 4 typos.
2009-06-07 RSB Fixed a typo.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
Page 651
#
GENERAL LAMBERT AIMPOINT GUIDANCE **
WRITTEN BY RAMA M AIYAWAR
#
PROGRAM P-31 DESCRIPTION **
#
1. TO ACCEPT TARGETING PARAMETERS OBTAINED FROM A SOURCE EXTERNAL
TO THE LEM AND COMPUTE THERE FROM THE REQUIRED-VELOCITY AND
OTHER INITIAL CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY LM FOR DESIRED MANEUVER.
THE TARGETING PARAMETERS ARE TIG (TIME OF IGNITION), TARGET
VECTOR (RTARG), AND THE TIME FROM TIG UNTIL THE TARGET IS
REACHED (DELLT4), DESIRED TIME OF FLIGHT FROM RINIT TO RTARG.

```



```

ASSUMPTIONS **
#
1. THE TARGET PARAMETERS MAY HAVE BEEN LOADED PRIOR TO THE
EXECUTION OF THIS PROGRAM.
2. THIS PROGRAM IS APPLICABLE IN EITHER EARTH OR LUNAR ORBIT.
3. THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED FOR ONE-MAN OPERATION, AND SHOULD
BE SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY DSKY ENTRY V37 E31.

SUBROUTINES USED **
#
MANUPARM, TTG/N35, RO2BOTH, MIDGIM, DISPMGA, FLAGDOWN, BANKCALL,
GOTOPOOH, ENDOFJOB, PHASCHNG, GOFLASHR, GOFLASH.
#
MANUPARM CALCULATES APOGEE, PERIGEE ALTITUDES AND DELTAV DESIRED
FOR THE MANEUVER.
#
TTG/N35 CLOCKTASK - UPDATES CLOCK.
#
MIDGIM CALCULATES MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE FOR DISPLAY.
#
RO2BOTH IMU - STATUS CHECK ROUTINE.

DISPLAYS USED IN P-31LM **
#
V06N33 DISPLAY SOTRED TIG (IN HRS. MINS. SECS.)
V06N42 DISPLAY APOGEE, PERIGEE, DELTAV.
V16N35 DISPLAY TIME FROM TIG.
V06N45 TIME FROM IGNITION AND MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE.

ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED **
#
TIG TIME OF IGNITION DP (B+28) CS.
#
DELLT4 DESIRED TIME OF FLIGHT DP (B+28) CS
FROM RINIT TO RTARG.
#
RTARG RADIUS VECTOR OF TARGET POSITION VECTOR
RADIUS VECTOR SCALED TO (B+29)METERS IF EARTH ORBIT
Page 652
RADIUS VECTOR SCALED TO (B+27)METERS IF MOON ORBIT

OUTPUT **
#
HAPO APOGEE ALTITUDE
HPER PERIGEE ALTITUDE
VGDISP MAG. OF DELTAV FOR DISPLAY, SCALING B+7 M/CS EARTH

```

```

MAG. OF DELTAV FOR DISPLAY, SCALING B+5 M/CS MOON
MIDGIM MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
XDELVFLG RESETS XDELVFLG FOR LAMBERT VG COMPUTATIONS

ALARMS OR ABORTS NONE **

RESTARTS ARE VIA GROUP 4 **

 SETLOC GLM
 BANK

 EBANK= SUBEXIT

 COUNT* $$/P31
P31 TC P20FLGON
 CAF V06N33 # T16
 TC VNP00H
 TC INTPRET
 CLEAR DLOAD
 UPDATFLG
 TIG
 STCALL TDEC1 # INTEGRATE STATE VECTORS TO TIG
 LEMPREC
 VLOAD SETPD
 RATT
 OD
 STORE RTIG
 STOVL RINIT
 VATT
 STORE VTIG
 STODL VINIT
 P30ZERO
 PUSH PDDL # E4 AND NUMIT = 0
 DELLT4
 DAD SXA,1
 TIG
 RTX1
 STORE TPASS4
 SXA,2 CALL
 RTX2
 INITVEL
 VLOAD PUSH

 DELVEET3
 STORE DELVSIN
 ABVAL CLEAR

```

```

 XDELVFLG
STCALL VGDISP
 GET.LVC
VLOAD PDVL
 RTIG
 VIPRIME
CALL
 PERIAPO1
CALL
 SHIFTR1
CALL # LIMIT DISPLAY TO 9999.9 N. MI.
 MAXCHK
STODL HPER
 4D
CALL
 SHIFTR1
CALL # LIMIT DISPLAY TO 9999.9 N. MI.
 MAXCHK
STORE HAPO
EXIT
CAF V06N81 # DELVLVC
TC VNP00H
CAF V06N42 # HAPO, HPER, VGDISP
TC VNP00H
TC INTPRET
REVN1645 SET CALL # TRKMKCNT, TTOGO, +MGA
 FINALFLG
 VN1645
GOTO
 REVN1645

```

```
*** END OF LEMP30S .103 ***
```

This code is written to file `src/LAMBERT-AIMPOINT-GUIDANCE.s`.

## B.55 LANDING ANALOG DISPLAYS

```

932 <src/LANDING-ANALOG-DISPLAYS.s 932>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: LANDING_ANALOG_DISPLAYS.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary, build 099. It
is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's
(LM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Reference: pp. 898-907
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Mod history: 05/06/09 FB Transcription Batch 4 Assignment.
#
The contents of the "Luminary099" files, in general, are transcribed
from scanned documents.
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program Luminary099 by NASA
2021112-061. July 14, 1969.
#
Prepared by
#
Massachussets Institute of Technology
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

Page 898

 BANK 21
 SETLOC R10
 BANK

 EBANK= UNIT/R/
 COUNT* $$/R10

LANDISP LXCH PIPCTR1 # UPDATE TBASE2 AND PIPCTR SIMULTANEOUSLY.
 CS TIME1
 DXCH TBASE2

 CS FLAGWRD7 # IS LANDING ANALOG DISPLAYS FLAG SET?
 MASK SWANDBIT
 CCS A

```

|            |        |          |                                             |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
|            | TCF    | DISPRSET | # NO.                                       |
|            | CA     | IMODES33 | # BIT 7 = 0 (DO ALTRATE), =1 (DO ALT.)      |
|            | MASK   | BIT7     |                                             |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                             |
|            | TCF    | ALTOUT   |                                             |
| ALTROUT    | TC     | DISINDAT | # CHECK MODE SELECT SWITCH AND DIDFLG.      |
|            | CS     | IMODES33 |                                             |
|            | MASK   | BIT7     |                                             |
|            | ADS    | IMODES33 | # ALTERNATE ALTITUDE RATE WITH ALTITUDE.    |
|            | CAF    | BIT2     | # RATE COMMAND IS EXECUTED BEFORE RANGE.    |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|            | WOR    | CHAN14   | # ALTRATE (BIT2 = 1), ALTITUDE (BIT2 = 0).  |
| ARCOMP     | CA     | RUNIT    | # COMPUTE ALTRATE = RUNIT.VVECT M/CS *(-6). |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|            | MP     | VVECT    | # MULTIPLY X-COMPONENTS.                    |
|            | XCH    | RUPTREG1 | # SAVE SINGLE PRECISION RESULT M/CS*2(-6)   |
|            | CA     | RUNIT +1 | # MULTIPLY Y-COMPONENTS.                    |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|            | MP     | VVECT +1 |                                             |
|            | ADS    | RUPTREG1 | # ACCUMULATE PARTIAL PRODUCTS.              |
|            | CA     | RUNIT +2 | # MULTIPLY Z-COMPONENTS.                    |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|            | MP     | VVECT +2 |                                             |
|            | ADS    | RUPTREG1 | # ALTITUDE RATE IN M/CS *2(-6).             |
|            | CA     | ARCONV   | # CONVERT ALTRATE TO BIT UNITS (.5FPS/BIT)  |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|            | MP     | RUPTREG1 |                                             |
|            | DDOUBL |          |                                             |
|            | DDOUBL |          |                                             |
|            | XCH    | RUPTREG1 | # ALTITUDE RATE IN BIT UNITS*2(-14).        |
|            | CA     | DALTRATE | # ALTITUDE RATE COMPENSATION FACTOR.        |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|            | MP     | DT       |                                             |
|            | AD     | RUPTREG1 |                                             |
|            | TS     | ALTRATE  | # ALTITUDE RATE IN BIT UNITS*2(-14).        |
|            | CS     | ALTRATE  |                                             |
| # Page 899 | EXTEND |          | # CHECK POLARITY OF ALTITUDE RATE.          |
|            | BZMF   | +2       |                                             |
|            | TCF    | DATAOUT  | # NEGATIVE -- SEND POS. PULSES TO ALTM REG. |
|            | CA     | ALTRATE  | # POSITIVE OR ZERO -- SET SIGN BIT = 1 AND  |
|            | AD     | BIT15    | # SEND TO ALTM REGISTER. *DO NOT SEND +0*   |
| DATAOUT    | TS     | ALTM     | # ACTIVATE THE LANDING ANALOG DISPLAYS      |
|            | CAF    | BIT3     |                                             |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|            | WOR    | CHAN14   | # BIT3 DRIVES THE ALT/ALTRATE METER.        |

|            |        |            |                                              |
|------------|--------|------------|----------------------------------------------|
|            | TCF    | TASKOVER   | # EXIT                                       |
| ALTOUT     | TC     | DISINDAT   | # CHECK MODE SELECT SWITCH AND DIDFLG.       |
|            | CS     | BIT7       |                                              |
|            | MASK   | IMODES33   |                                              |
|            | TS     | IMODES33   | # ALTERNATE ALTITUDE RATE WITH ALTITUDE.     |
|            | CS     | BIT2       |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                              |
|            | WAND   | CHAN14     |                                              |
|            | CCS    | ALTBITS    | # = -1 IF OLD ALT. DATA TO BE EXTRAPOLATED.  |
|            | TCF    | +4         |                                              |
|            | TCF    | +3         |                                              |
|            | TCF    | OLDDATA    |                                              |
|            | TS     | ALTBITS    | # SET ALTBITS FROM -0 TO +0.                 |
|            | CS     | ONE        |                                              |
|            | DXCH   | ALTBITS    | # SET ALTBITS = -1 FOR SWITCH USE NEXT PASS. |
|            | DXCH   | ALTSAVE    |                                              |
|            | CA     | BIT10      | # NEW ALTITUDE EXTRAPOLATION WITH ALTRATE.   |
|            | XCH    | Q          |                                              |
|            | LXCH   | 7          | # ZL                                         |
|            | CA     | DT         |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                              |
|            | DV     | Q          | # RESCALE DT*2(-14) TO *2(-9) TIME IN CS.    |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                              |
|            | MP     | ARTOA2     | # .0021322 *2(+8)                            |
|            | TCF    | OLDDATA +1 | # RATE APPLIES FOR DT CS.                    |
| ZDATA2     | DXCH   | ALTSAVE    |                                              |
|            | TCF    | NEWDATA    |                                              |
| OLDDATA    | CA     | ARTOA      | # RATE APPLIES FOR .5 SEC. (4X/SEC. CYCLE)   |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                              |
|            | MP     | ALTRATE    | # EXTRAPOLATE WITH ALTITUDE RATE.            |
|            | DDOUBL |            |                                              |
|            | AD     | ALTSAVE +1 |                                              |
|            | TS     | ALTSAVE +1 |                                              |
|            | CAF    | ZERO       |                                              |
|            | ADS    | ALTSAVE    |                                              |
|            | CAF    | POSMAX     | # FORCE SIGN AGREEMENT ASSUMING A            |
|            | AD     | ONE        | # NON-NEGATIVE ALTSAVE.                      |
|            | AD     | ALTSAVE +1 | # IF ALTSAVE IS NEGATIVE, ZERO ALTSAVE       |
|            | TS     | ALTSAVE +1 | # AND ALTSAVE +1 AT ZERODATA.                |
| # Page 900 | CAF    | ZERO       |                                              |
|            | AD     | POSMAX     |                                              |
|            | AD     | ALTSAVE    |                                              |
|            | TS     | ALTSAVE    | # POSSIBLY SKIP TO NEWDATA.                  |

|          |        |            |                                            |
|----------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
|          | TCF    | ZERODATA   |                                            |
| NEWDATA  | CCS    | ALTSAVE +1 |                                            |
|          | TCF    | +4         |                                            |
|          | TCF    | +3         |                                            |
|          | CAF    | ZERO       | # SET NEGATIVE ALTSAVE +1 TO +0.           |
|          | TS     | ALTSAVE +1 |                                            |
|          | CCS    | ALTSAVE    | # PROVIDE A 15 BIT UNSIGNED OUTPUT.        |
|          | CAF    | BIT15      | # THE HI-ORDER PART IS +1 OR +0.           |
|          | AD     | ALTSAVE +1 |                                            |
|          | TCF    | DATAOUT    | # DISPATCH UNSIGNED BITS TO ALTM REG.      |
| DISINDAT | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|          | QXCH   | LADQSAVE   | # SAVE RETURN TO ALTROUT +1 OR ALTOUT +1   |
|          | CAF    | BIT6       |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |            | # WISHETH THE ASTRONAUT THE ANALOG         |
|          | RAND   | CHAN30     | # DISPLAYS? I.E.,                          |
|          | CCS    | A          | # IS THE MODE SELECT SWITCH IN PGNC?       |
|          | TCF    | DISPRSET   | # NO. ASTRONAUT REQUESTS NO INERTIAL DATA  |
|          | CS     | FLAGWRD1   | # YES. CHECK STATUS OF DIDFLAG.            |
|          | MASK   | DIDFLBIT   |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|          | BZF    | SPEEDRUN   | # SET. PERFORM DATA DISPLAY SEQUENCE.      |
|          | CS     | FLAGWRD1   | # RESET. PERFORM INITIALIZATION FUNCTIONS. |
|          | MASK   | DIDFLBIT   |                                            |
|          | ADS    | FLAGWRD1   | # SET DIDFLAG.                             |
|          | CS     | BIT7       |                                            |
|          | MASK   | IMODES33   | # TO DISPLAY ALTRATE FIRST AND ALT. SECOND |
|          | TS     | IMODES33   |                                            |
|          | CS     | FLAGWRD0   | # ARE WE IN DESCENT TRAJECTORY?            |
|          | MASK   | R10FLBIT   |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|          | BZF    | TASKOVER   | # NO                                       |
|          | CAF    | BIT8       | # YES.                                     |
|          | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|          | WOR    | CHAN12     | # SET DISPLAY INERTIAL DATA OUTBIT.        |
|          | CAF    | ZERO       |                                            |
|          | TS     | TRAKLATV   | # LATERAL VELOCITY MONITOR FLAG            |
|          | TS     | TRAKFWDV   | # FORWARD VELOCITY MONITOR FLAG            |
|          | TS     | LATVMETR   | # LATVEL MONITOR METER                     |
|          | TS     | FORVMETR   | # FORVEL MONITOR METER                     |
|          | CAF    | BIT4       |                                            |
|          | TC     | TWIDDLE    |                                            |
|          | ADRES  | INTLZE     |                                            |
|          | TCF    | TASKOVER   |                                            |
| INTLZE   | CAF    | BIT2       |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|          | WOR    | CHAN12     | # ENABLE RR ERROR COUNTER.                 |

# Page 901

```

CS IMODES33
MASK BIT8
ADS IMODES33 # SET INERTIAL DATA FLAG.
TCF TASKOVER

SPEEDRUN CS PIPTIME +1 # UPDATE THE VELOCITY VECTOR
 AD TIME1 # COMPUTE T - TN
 AD HALF # CORRECT FOR POSSIBLE OVERFLOW OF TIME1.
 AD HALF
 XCH DT # SAVE FOR LATER USE
 CA 1SEC
 TS ITEMP5 # INITIALIZE FOR DIVISION LATER
 EXTEND
 DCA GDT/2 # COMPUTE THE X-COMPONENT OF VELOCITY.
 DDOUBL
 DDOUBL
 EXTEND
 MP DT
 EXTEND
 DV ITEMP5
 XCH VVECT # VVECT = G(T-TN) M/CS *2(-5)
 EXTEND
 DCA V # M/CS *2(-7)
 DDOUBL # RESCALE TO 2(-5)
 DDOUBL
 ADS VVECT # VVECT = VN + G(T-TN) M/CS *2(-5)
 CA PIPAX # DELV CM/SEC *2(-14)
 AD PIPATMPX # IN CASE PIPAX HAS BEEN ZEROED
 EXTEND
 MP KPIP1(5) # DELV M/CS *2(-5)
 ADS VVECT # VVECT = VN + DELV + GN(T-TN) M/CS *2(-5)
 EXTEND
 DCA GDT/2 +2 # COMPUTE THE Y-COMPONENT OF VELOCITY.
 DDOUBL
 DDOUBL
 EXTEND
 MP DT
 EXTEND
 DV ITEMP5
 XCH VVECT +1
 EXTEND
 DCA V +2
 DDOUBL
 DDOUBL
 ADS VVECT +1

```



# Page 902

CA PIPAY  
 AD PIPATMPY  
 EXTEND  
 MP KPIP1(5)  
 ADS VVECT +1

EXTEND  
 DCA GDT/2 +4  
 DDOUBL  
 DDOUBL  
 EXTEND  
 MP DT  
 EXTEND  
 DV ITEMP5  
 XCH VVECT +2  
 EXTEND  
 DCA V +4  
 DDOUBL  
 DDOUBL  
 ADS VVECT +2  
 CA PIPAZ  
 AD PIPATMPZ  
 EXTEND  
 MP KPIP1(5)  
 ADS VVECT +2

CAF BIT3  
 TC VARDELAY

CS FLAGWRD0  
 MASK R10FLBIT  
 CCS A  
 TCF +2  
 TC LADQSAVE

CA DELVS  
 AD VVECT  
 TS ITEMP1  
 CA DELVS +2  
 AD VVECT +1  
 TS ITEMP2  
 CA DELVS +4  
 AD VVECT +2  
 TS ITEMP3  
 CA ITEMP1  
 EXTEND

# COMPUTE THE Z-COMPONENT OF VELOCITY.

# PAUSE 40 MS TO LET OTHER RUPTS IN.

# ARE WE IN DESCENT TRAJECTORY?

# YES.

# NO.

# HI X OF VELOCITY CORRECTION TERM.

# HI X OF UPDATED VELOCITY VECTOR.

# = VX - DVX M/CS \*2(-5).

# Y

# Y

# = VY - DVY M/CS \*2(-5)

# Z

# Z

# = VZ - DVZ M/CS \*2(-5)

# COMPUTE VHY, VELOCITY DIRECTED ALONG THE

# Y-COORDINATE.

```

MP UHYP # HI X OF CROSS-RANGE HALF-UNIT VECTOR
XCH RUPTREG1
CA ITEMP2
EXTEND
MP UHYP +2 # Y
ADS RUPTREG1 # ACCUMULATE PARTIAL PRODUCTS.
CA ITEMP3
EXTEND
MP UHYP +4 # Z
ADS RUPTREG1

Page 903
CA RUPTREG1
DOUBLE
XCH VHY # VHY=VMP.UHYP M/CS*2(-5) .
CA ITEMP1 # NO COMPUTE VHZ, VELOCITY DIRECTED ALONG
EXTEND # THE Z-COORDINATE.
MP UHYP # HI X OF DOWN-RANGE HALF-UNIT VECTOR.
XCH RUPTREG1
CA ITEMP2
EXTEND
MP UHYP +2 # Y
ADS RUPTREG1 # ACCUMULATE PARTIAL PRODUCTS.
CA ITEMP3
EXTEND
MP UHYP +4 # Z
ADS RUPTREG1
CA RUPTREG1
DOUBLE
XCH VHZ # VHZ = VMP.UHYP M/CS*2(-5) .
GET22/32 CAF EBANK6 # GET SIN(AOG),COS(AOG) FROM GPMATRIX.
TS EBANK
EBANK= M22
CA M22
TS ITEMP3
CA M32
TS ITEMP4
CAF EBANK7
TS EBANK
EBANK= UNIT/R/
LATFWDV CA ITEMP4 # COMPUTE LATERAL AND FORWARD VELOCITIES.
EXTEND
MP VHY
XCH RUPTREG1
CA ITEMP3
EXTEND
MP VHZ

```

July 12, 2016

939

```
ADS RUPTREG1 # = VHY(COS)AOG+VHZ(SIN)AOG M/CS *2(-5)
CA VELCONV # CONVERT LATERAL VELOCITY TO BIT UNITS.
EXTEND
MP RUPTREG1
DDOUBL
XCH LATVEL # LATERAL VELOCITY IN BIT UNITS *2(-14).
CA ITEMP4 # COMPUTE FORWARD VELOCITY.
EXTEND
MP VHZ
XCH RUPTREG1
CA ITEMP3
EXTEND
MP VHY
CS A
ADS RUPTREG1 # =VHZ(COS)AOG-VHY(SIN)AOG M/CS *2(-5).
Page 904
CA VELCONV # CONVERT FORWARD VELOCITY TO BIT UNITS.
EXTEND
MP RUPTREG1
DDOUBL
XCH FORVEL # FORWARD VELOCITY IN BIT UNITS *2(-14).
CS MAXVBITS # ACC.=-199.9989 FT./SEC.
TS ITEMP6 # -547 BIT UNITS (OCTAL) AT 0.5571 FPS/BIT
VMONITOR
CAF ONE # LOOP TWICE.
TS ITEMP5 # FORWARD AND LATERAL VELOCITY LANDING
INDEX ITEMP5 # ANALOG DISPLAYS MONITOR.
CCS LATVEL
TCF +4
TCF LVLIMITS
TCF +8D
TCF LVLIMITS
INDEX ITEMP5
CS LATVEL
AD MAXVBITS # +199.9989 FT.SEC.
EXTEND
BZMF CHKLASTY
TCF LVLIMITS
INDEX ITEMP5
CA LATVEL
AD MAXVBITS
EXTEND
BZMF +2
TCF LVLIMITS
CHKLASTY INDEX ITEMP5
```

|            |        |             |
|------------|--------|-------------|
|            | CCS    | LATVMETR    |
|            | TCF    | +4          |
|            | TCF    | LASTOK      |
|            | TCF    | +7          |
|            | TCF    | LASTOK      |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CA     | LATVEL      |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | BZMF   | LASTPOSY +5 |
|            | TCF    | +5          |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CS     | LATVEL      |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | BZMF   | LASTNEGY +4 |
| LASTOK     | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CCS    | TRAKLATV    |
|            | TCF    | LASTPOSY    |
|            | TCF    | +2          |
|            | TCF    | LASTNEGY    |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
| # Page 905 |        |             |
|            | CA     | LATVEL      |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | BZMF   | NEGVMAXY    |
|            | TCF    | POSVMAXY    |
| LASTPOSY   | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CA     | LATVEL      |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | BZMF   | +2          |
|            | TCF    | POSVMAXY    |
|            | CS     | MAXVBITS    |
|            | TCF    | ZEROLSTY    |
| POSVMAXY   | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CS     | LATVMETR    |
|            | AD     | MAXVBITS    |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | XCH    | RUPTREG3    |
|            | CAF    | ONE         |
|            | TCF    | ZEROLSTY +3 |
| LASTNEGY   | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CA     | LATVEL      |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | BZMF   | NEGVMAXY    |
|            | CA     | MAXVBITS    |
|            | TCF    | ZEROLSTY    |
| NEGVMAXY   | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |

|            |        |             |
|------------|--------|-------------|
|            | CA     | LATVMETR    |
|            | AD     | MAXVBITS    |
|            | COM    |             |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | XCH    | RUPTREG3    |
|            | CS     | ONE         |
|            | TCF    | ZEROLSTY +3 |
| LVLIMITS   | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CCS    | TRAKLATV    |
|            | TCF    | LATVPOS     |
|            | TCF    | +2          |
|            | TCF    | LATVNEG     |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CS     | LATVMETR    |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | BZMF   | +2          |
|            | TCF    | NEGLMLV     |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CS     | LATVEL      |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | BZMF   | LVMINLM     |
|            | AD     | ITEMP6      |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | AD     | LATVMETR    |
|            | EXTEND |             |
| # Page 906 | BZMF   | LVMINLM     |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | AD     | LATVEL      |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | SU     | LATVMETR    |
|            | TCF    | ZEROLSTY    |
| LATVPOS    | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CS     | LATVEL      |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | BZMF   | LVMINLM     |
|            | TCF    | +5          |
| LATVNEG    | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CA     | LATVEL      |
|            | EXTEND |             |
|            | BZMF   | LVMINLM     |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5      |
|            | CS     | LATVMETR    |
|            | TCF    | ZEROLSTY    |

|            |        |          |                                           |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| NEGLMLV    | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | CA     | LATVEL   |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZMF   | LVMINLM  |                                           |
|            | CA     | MAXVBITS |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | AD     | LATVMETR |                                           |
|            | COM    |          |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | AD     | LATVEL   |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZMF   | LVMINLM  |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | SU     | LATVEL   |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | AD     | LATVMETR |                                           |
|            | COM    |          |                                           |
|            | TCF    | ZEROLSTY |                                           |
| LVMINLM    | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | CS     | LATVMETR |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | AD     | LATVEL   |                                           |
| ZEROLSTY   | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | XCH    | RUPTREG3 |                                           |
|            | CAF    | ZERO     |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | TS     | TRAKLATV |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | CA     | RUPTREG3 |                                           |
|            | AD     | NEGO     | # AVOIDS +0 DINC HARDWARE MALFUNCTION     |
| # Page 907 |        |          |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | TS     | CDUTCMD  |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | CA     | RUPTREG3 |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP5   |                                           |
|            | ADS    | LATVMETR |                                           |
|            | CCS    | ITEMP5   | # FIRST MONITOR FORWARD THEN LATERAL VEL. |
|            | TCF    | VMONITOR |                                           |
|            |        |          |                                           |
|            | CAF    | BITSET   | # DRIVE THE X-POINTER DISPLAY.            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | WOR    | CHAN14   |                                           |
|            | TC     | LADQSAVE | # GO TO ALTROUT +1 OR TO ALTOUT +1        |
| ZERODATA   | CAF    | ZERO     | # ZERO ALTSAVE AND ALTSAVE +1             |

```

 TS L # NO NEGATIVE ALTITUDES ALLOWED.
 TCF ZDATA2

DISPRSET CS FLAGWRD0 # ARE WE IN DESCENT TRAJECTORY?
 MASK R10FLBIT
 EXTEND
 BZF ABORTON # NO.
 CAF BIT8 # YES.
 MASK IMODES33 # CHECK IF INERTIAL DATA JUST DISPLAYED.
 CCS A
 CAF BIT2 # YES. DISABLE RR ERROR COUNTER
 AD BIT8 # NO. REMOVE DISPLAY INERTIAL DATA
 COM
 EXTEND
 WAND CHAN12
ABORTON CS BITS8/7 # RESET INERTIAL DATA, INTERLEAVE FLAGS.
 MASK IMODES33
 TS IMODES33
 CS DIDFLBIT
 MASK FLAGWRD1
 TS FLAGWRD1 # RESET DIDFLAG.
 TCF TASKOVER

BITS8/7 OCT 00300 # INERTIAL DATA AND INTERLEAVE FLAGS.
BITSET = PRI06

```

This code is written to file `src/LANDING-ANALOG-DISPLAYS.s`.

## B.56 LATITUDE LONGITUDE SUBROUTINES

```

944 <src/LATITUDE-LONGITUDE-SUBROUTINES.s 944>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: LATITUDE_LONGITUDE_SUBROUTINES.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1236-1242
Mod history: 2009-05-14 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 1236
SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT RAD VECTOR AT GIVEN TIME TO LAT, LONG AND ALT
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L-1 CALL
L LAT-LONG
#
SUBROUTINES USED
R-TO-RP, ARCTAN, SETGAMMA, SETRE
#
ERASABLE INIT. REQ.
AXO, -AYO, AZO, TEPHEM (SET AT LAUNCH TIME)
ALPHAV = POSITION VECTOR METERS B-29
MPAC -- TIME (CSECS B-28)

```



```

ERADFLAG =1, TO COMPUTE EARTH RADIUS, =0 FOR FIXED EARTH RADIUS
LUNAFLAG=0 FOR EARTH, 1 FOR MOON
#
OUTPUT
LATITUDE IN LAT (REVS. B-0)
LONGITUDE IN LONG (REVS. B-0)
ALTITUDE IN ALT METERS B-29
#
BANK 30
SETLOC LATLONG
BANK
#
COUNT 13/LT-LG
#
EBANK= ALPHAV
STQ SETPD
INCORPEX
OD
STOVL 6D # SAVE TIME IN 6-7D FOR R-TO-RP
ALPHAV
PUSH ABVAL # 0-5D= R FOR R-TO-RP
STODL ALPHAM # ABS. VALUE OF R FOR ALT FORMULA BELOW
ZEROVEC # SET MPAC=0 FOR EARTH, NON-ZERO FOR MOON
BOFF COS # USE COS(0) TO GET NON-ZERO IN MPAC
LUNAFLAG # 0=EARTH, 1=MOON
CALLRTRP
#
CALLRTRP CALL
R-TO-RP # RP VECTOR CONVERTED FROM R B-29
UNIT # UNIT RP B-1
STCALL ALPHAV # U2= 1/2 SINL FOR SETRE SUBR BELOW
SETGAMMA # SET GAMMA=B2/A2 FOR EARTH, =1 FOR MOON
CALL CALL # SCALED B-1.
SETRE # CALC RE METERS B-29
DLOAD DSQ
ALPHAV
PDDL DSQ
ALPHAV +2
#
DAD SQRT
DMP SL1R
GAMRP
STODL COSTH # COS(LAT) B-1
ALPHAV +4
STCALL SINTH # SIN(LAT) B-1
ARCTAN
STODL LAT # LAT B0
#
Page 1237

```

```

 ALPHAV
STODL COSTH # COS(LONG) B-1
 ALPHAV +2
STCALL SINTH # SIN(LONG) B-1
 ARCTAN
STODL LONG # LONG. REVS B-0 IN RANGE -1/2 TO 1/2
 ALPHAM
DSU ALT= R-RE METERS B-29
 ERADM
STCALL ALT # EXIT WITH ALT METERS B-29
 INCORPEX

Page 1238
SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT LAT, LONG, ALT AT GIVEN TIME TO RADIUS VECTOR
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L-1 CALL
L LALOTORV
#
SUBROUTINES USED
SETGAMMA, SETRE, RP-TO-R
#
ERASABLE INIT. REQ.
AXO, AYO, AZO, TEPHEM SET AT LAUNCH TIME
LAT -- LATITUDE (REVS B0)
LONG -- LONGITUDE (REVS B0)
ALT -- ALTITUDE (METERS) B-29
MPAC -- TIME (CSECS B-28)
ERADFLAG =1 TO COMPUTE EARTH RADIUS, =0 FOR FIXED EARTH RADIUS
LUNAFLAG=0 FOR EARTH, 1 FOR MOON
#
OUTPUT
R-VECTOR IN ALPHAV (METERS B-29)

LALOTORV STQ SETPD # LAT, LONG, ALT TO R VECTOR
 INCORPEX
 OD
 STCALL 6D # 6-7D = TIME FOR RP-TO-R
 SETGAMMA # GAMMA = B2/A2 FOR EARTH, 1 FOR MOON B-1
DLOAD SIN # COS(LONG)COS(LAT) IN MPAC
 LAT # UNIT RP = SIN(LONG)COS(LAT) 2-3D
DMPR PDDL # PD 2 GAMMA*SIN(LAT) 0-1D
 GAMRP
 LAT # 0-1D = GAMMA*SIN(LAT) B-2
COS PDDL # PD4 2-3D= COS(LAT) B-1 TEMPORARILY
 LONG
SIN DMPR # PD 2

```

July 12, 2016

947

```

PDDL COS # PD 4 2-3D= SIN(LONG)COS(LAT) B-2
 LAT
PDDL COS # PD 6 4-5D= COS(LAT) B-1 TEMPORARILY
 LONG
DMPR VDEF # PD4 MPAC = COS(LONG)COS(LAT) B-2
UNIT PUSH # 0-5D = UNIT RP FOR RP-TO-R SUBR.
STCALL ALPHAV # ALPHAV +4= SINL FOR SETRE SUBR.
 SETRE # RE METERS B-29
DLOAD BOFF # SET MPAC = 0 FOR EARTH, NON-ZERO FOR MOON
 ZEROVEC
 LUNAFLAG
 CALLRPRT
COS # USE COS(0) TO GET NON-ZERO IN MPAC
CALLRPRT CALL
 RP-TO-R # EXIT WITH UNIT R VECTOR IN MPAC
STODL ALPHAV
 ERADM
Page 1239
DAD VXSC # (RE + ALT)(UNIT R) METERS B-30
 ALT
 ALPHAV
VSL1 # R METERS B-29
STCALL ALPHAV # EXIT WITH R IN METERS B-29
 INCORPEX

SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE EARTH RADIUS
#
INPUT
1/2 SIN LAT IN ALPHAV +4
#
OUTPUT
EARTH RADIUS IN ERADM AND MPAC (METERS B-29)

GETERAD DLOAD DSQ
 ALPHAV +4 # SIN**2(L)
SL1 BDSU
 DP1/2 # COS**2(L)
DMPR BDSU
 EE
 DP1/2
BDDV SQRT
 B2XSC
SR4R
STORE ERADM
 RVQ
```

```
THE FOLLOWING CONSTANTS WERE COMPUTED WITH A=6378166, B=6356784 METERS
B2XSC = B**2 SCALED B-51
B2/A2 = B**2/A**2 SCALED B-1
EE = (1-B**2/A**2) SCALED B-0
```

```
B2XSC 2DEC .0179450689 # B**2 SCALED B-51

DP1/2 = XUNIT
B2/A2 2DEC .9933064884 B-1 # GAMMA= B**2/A**2 B-1

EE 2DEC 6.6935116 E-3 # (1-B**2/A**2) B-0

ERAD 2DEC 6373338 B-29 # PAD RADIUS
```

```
Page 1240
ARCTAN SUBROUTINE
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
SIN THETA IN SINTH B-1
COS THETA IN COSTH B-1
CALL ARCTAN
#
OUTPUT
ARCTAN THETA IN MPAC AND THETA B-0 IN RANGE -1/2 TO +1/2
```

```
ARCTAN BOV
 CLROVFLW
CLROVFLW DLOAD DSQ
 SINTH
 PDDL DSQ
 COSTH
 DAD
 BZE SQRT
 ARCTANXX # ATAN=0/0. SET THETA=0
 BDDV BOV
 SINTH
 ATAN=90
 SR1 ASIN
 STORE THETA
 PDDL BMN
 COSTH
 NEGCOS
 DLOAD RVQ
NEGCOS DLOAD DCOMP
 BPL DAD
 NEGOUT
```

|          |                           |                                   |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ARCTANXX | STORE<br>RVQ              | DP1/2<br>THETA                    |
| NEGOUT   | DSU                       | GOTO<br>DP1/2<br>ARCTANXX         |
| ATAN=90  | DLOAD<br><br>STORE<br>RVQ | SIGN<br>LODP1/4<br>SINTH<br>THETA |
| 2DZERO   | =                         | DPZERO                            |

# Page 1241

# \*\*\*\*\* SETGAMMA SUBROUTINE \*\*\*\*\*

# SUBROUTINE TO SET GAMMA FOR THE LAT-LONG AND LALOTORV SUBROUTINES

#

# GAMMA = B\*\*2/A\*\*2 FOR EARTH (B-1)

# GAMMA = 1 FOR MOON (B-1)

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

#       L       CALL

#       L+1       SETGAMMA

#

# INPUT

#       LUNAFLAG=0 FOR EARTH, =1 FOR MOON

#

# OUTPUT

#       GAMMA IN GAMRP (B-1)

|          |              |          |                    |
|----------|--------------|----------|--------------------|
| SETGAMMA | DLOAD        | BOFF     | # BRANCH FOR EARTH |
|          |              | B2/A2    | # EARTH GAMMA      |
|          |              | LUNAFLAG |                    |
|          |              | SETGMEX  |                    |
|          | SLOAD        |          |                    |
|          |              | 1B1      | # MOON GAMMA       |
| SETGMEX  | STORE<br>RVQ | GAMRP    |                    |
| GAMRP    | =            | 8D       |                    |

# Page 1242

# \*\*\*\*\* SETRE SUBROUTINE \*\*\*\*\*

# SUBROUTINE TO SET RE (EARTH OR MOON RADIUS)

#

```

RE = RM FOR MOON
RE = RREF FOR FIXED EARTH RADIUS OR COMPUTED RF FOR FISCHER ELLIPSOID
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 SETRE
#
SUBROUTINES USED
CETERAD
#
INPUT
ERADFLAG = 0 FOR FIXED RE, 1 FOR COMPUTED RE
ALPHAV +4 = 1/2 SINL IF GETERAD IS CALLED
LUNAFLAG = 0 FOR EARTH, =1 FOR MOON
#
OUTPUT
ERADM = 504RM FOR MOON (METERS B-29)
ERADM = ERAD OR COMPUTED RE FOR EARTH (METERS B-29)

SETRE STQ DLOAD
 SETREX
 504RM
 BON DLOAD # BRANCH FOR MOON
 LUNAFLAG
 TSTRLSRM
 ERAD
 BOFF CALL # ERADFLAG=0 FOR FIXED RE, 1 FOR COMPUTED
 ERADFLAG
 SETRXX
 GETERAD
SETRXX STCALL ERADM # EXIT WITH RE OR RM METERS B-29
 SETREX
TSTRLSRM BON VLOAD # ERADFLAG=0, SET R0=RLS
 ERADFLAG # =1 R0=RM
 SETRXX
 RLS
 ABVAL SR2R # SCALE FROM B-27 TO B-29
 GOTO
 SETRXX
SETRX = S2
504RM 2DEC 1738090 B-29 # METERS B-29 (MOON RADIUS)

```

This code is written to file `src/LATITUDE-LONGITUDE-SUBROUTINES.s`.

## B.57 LEM GEOMETRY

```

951 <src/LEM-GEOMETRY.s 951>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: LEM_GEOMETRY.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 320-325
 # Mod history: 2009-05-16 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
 # Luminary131 file, using page
 # images from Luminary 1A.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
 #
 # Page 320
 BANK 23
 SETLOC LEMGEOM
 BANK
 SBANK= LOWSUPER
 EBANK= XSM
 # THESE TWO ROUTINES COMPUTE THE ACTUAL STATE VECTOR FOR LM,CSM BY ADDING
 # THE CONIC R,V AND THE DEVIATIONS R,V. THE STATE VECTORS ARE CONVERTED TO
 # METERS B-29 AND METERS/CSEC B-7 AND STORED APPROPRIATELY IN RN,VN OR
 # R-OTHER,V-OTHER FOR DOWNLINK. THE ROUTINES' NAMES ARE SWITCHED IN THE
 # OTHER VEHICLE'S COMPUTER.
 #
 # INPUT

```

```

STATE VECTOR IN TEMPORARY STORAGE AREA
IF STATE VECTOR IS SCALED POS B27 AND VEL B5
SET X2 TO +2
IF STATE VECTOR IS SCALED POS B29 AND VEL B7
SET X2 TO 0
#
OUTPUT
R(T) IN RN, V(T) IN VN, T IN PIPTIME
OR
R(T) IN R-OTHER, V(T) IN V-OTHER (T IS DEFINED BY T-OTHER)

SVDWN2 COUNT* $$/GEOM
 BOF RVQ # SW=1=AVETOMID DOING W-MATRIX INTEG.
 AVEMIDSW
 +1
 VLOAD VSL*
 TDELTA
 0 -7,2
 VAD VSL*
 RCV
 0,2
 STOVL RN
 TNUV
 VSL* VAD
 0 -4,2
 VCV
 VSL*
 0,2
 STODL VN
 TET
 STORE PIPTIME
 RVQ

Page 321
SVDWN1 VLOAD VSL*
 TDELTA
 0 -7,2
 VAD VSL*
 RCV
 0,2
 STOVL R-OTHER
 TNUV
 VSL* VAD
 0 -4,2
 VCV
 VSL*
 0,2

```



STORE V-OTHER  
RVQ

# Page 322

# THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE TAKES A HALF UNIT TARGET VECTOR REFERRED TO NAV BASE COORDINATES AND FINDS  
# GIMBAL ORIENTATIONS AT WHICH THE RR MIGHT SIGHT THE TARGET. THE GIMBAL ANGLES CORRESPONDING  
# ARE LEFT IN MODEA AND THOSE WHICH WOULD BE USED AFTER A REMODE IN MODEB. THIS ROUTINE ASSUMES  
# ANGLE LESS THAN 90 DEGS IN ABS VALUE WITH ARBITRARY SHAFT, WITH A CORRESPONDING DEFINITION FOR  
# SELECTION AND LIMIT CHECKING ARE DONE ELSEWHERE.

#

# THE MODE 1 CONFIGURATION IS CALCULATED FROM THE VECTOR AND THEN MODE 2 IS FOUND USING THE RELATIONSHIP

#

# S(2) = 180 + S(1)

# T(2) = 180 - T(1)

#

# THE VECTOR ARRIVES IN MPAC WHERE TRG\*SMNG OR \*SMNB\* WILL HAVE LEFT IT.

RRANGLES

STORE 32D

DLOAD DCOMP

34D

# SINCE WE WILL FIND THE MODE 1 SHAFT

# ANGLE LATER, WE CAN FIND THE MODE 1

SETPD ASIN

# TRUNNION BY SIMPLY TAKING THE ARCSIN OF

0

# THE Y COMPONENT, THE ASIN GIVIN AN

PUSH BDSU

# ANSWER WHOSE ABS VAL IS LESS THAN 90 DEG.

LODPHALF

STODL 4

# MODE 2 TRUNNION TO 4.

LO6ZEROS

STOVL 34D

# UNIT THE PROJECTION OF THE VECTOR

32D

# IN THE X-Z PLANE

UNIT BOVB

# IF OVERFLOW, TARGET VECTOR IS ALONG Y

LUNDESCH

# CALL FOR MANEUVER UNLESS ON LUNAR SURF

STODL 32D

# PROJECTION VECTOR.

32D

SR1 STQ

S2

STODL SINTH

# USE ARCTRIG SINCE SHAFT COULD BE ARB.

36D

SR1

STCALL COSTH

ARCTRIG

# Page 323

PUSH DAD

# MODE 1 SHAFT TO 2.

LODPHALF

STOVL 6

4

RTB

# FIND MODE 2 CDU ANGLES.

```

 2V1STO2S
STOVL MODEB
 0
RTB # MODE 1 ANGLES TO MODE A.
 2V1STO2S
STORE MODEA
EXIT

CS RADMODES # SWAP MODEA AND MODEB IF RR IN MODE 2.
MASK ANTENBIT
CCS A
TCF +4

DXCH MODEA
DXCH MODEB
DXCH MODEA

TC INTPRET
GOTO S2

Page 324
GIVEN RR TRUNNION AND SHAFT (T,S) IN TANGNB,+1, FIND THE ASSOCIATED
LINE OF SIGHT IN NAV BASE AXES. THE HALF UNIT VECTOR, .5(SIN(S)COS(T),
-SIN(T),COS(S)COS(T)) IS LEFT IN MPAC AND 32D.

SETLOC INFLIGHT
BANK

COUNT* $$/GEOM

RRNB SLOAD RTB
 TANGNB
 CDULOGIC
SETPD PUSH # TRUNNION ANGLE TO 0
 0
SIN DCOMP
STODL 34D # Y COMPONENT

COS PUSH # .5 COS(T) TO 0
SLOAD RTB
 TANGNB +1
 CDULOGIC
RRNB1 PUSH COS # SHAFT ANGLE TO 2
DMP SL1
 0
STODL 36D # Z COMPONENT

```

```

 SIN DMP
 SL1
 STOVL 32D
 32D
 RVQ

```

# THIS ENTRY TO RRNB REQUIRES THE TRUNNION AND SHAFT ANGLES IN MPAC AND MPAC +1 RESPECTIVELY

```

RRNBMPAC STODL 20D # SAVE SHAFT CDU IN 21.
 MPAC # SET MODE TO DP. (THE PRECEEDING STORE
 # MAY BE DP, TP OR VECTOR.)

 RTB SETPD
 CDULOGIC
 0

 PUSH SIN # TRUNNION ANGLE TO 0
 DCOMP
 STODL 34D # Y COMPONENT
 COS PUSH # .5COS(T) TO 0
 SLOAD RTB # PICK UP CDU'S.
 21D
 CDULOGIC

 GOTO
 RRNB1

```

# Page 325

# (This page has nothing on it.)

This code is written to file `src/LEM-GEOMETRY.s`.

## B.58 LUNAR AND SOLAR EPHEMERIDES SUBROUTINES

```

956 <src/LUNAR-AND-SOLAR-EPHEMERIDES-SUBROUTINES.s 956>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: LUNAR_AND_SOLAR_EPHEMERIDES_SUBROUTINES.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
 # is part of the source code for the Command Module's
 # (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Reference: pp. 785-788
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
 # Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Mod history: 2009-05-12 RSB Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
 # name and Comanche 055 page images.
 # 2009-07-26 RSB Added annotations related to computation
 # of the ephemeral(?) polynomials.
 #
 # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
 # from scanned documents.
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
 #
 # Prepared by
 #
 # Massachussets Institute of Technology
 # 75 Cambridge Parkway
 # Cambridge, Massachusetts
 #
 # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
 #
 # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
 # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
 #
 # Page 785
 # LUNAR AND SOLAR EPHEMERIDES SUBROUTINES
 #
 # FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
 #
 # THESE SUBROUTINES ARE USED TO DETERMINE THE POSITION AND VELOCITY
 # VECTORS OF THE SUN AND THE MOON RELATIVE TO THE EARTH AT THE
 # SPECIFIED GROUND ELAPSED TIME INPUT BY THE USER.
 #

```

```

THE POSITION OF THE MOON IS STORED IN THE COMPUTER IN THE FORM OF
A NINTH DEGREE POLYNOMIAL APPROXIMATION WHICH IS VALID OVER A 15
DAY INTERVAL BEGINNING SHORTLY BEFORE LAUNCH. THEREFORE THE TIME
INPUT BY THE USER SHOULD FALL WITHIN THIS 15 DAY INTERVAL.
The 9th-degree polynomial spoken of here is a pad load, meaning
that it is not actually hardcoded into the software. Additional
information about calculating the polynomial can be found on the

Orbiter NASSP wiki, as well as information about calculation
of the
solar ephemerides.
#
LSPOS COMPUTES THE POSITION VECTORS OF THE SUN AND THE MOON.
#
LUNPOS COMPUTES THE POSITION VECTOR OF THE MOON.
#
LUNVEL COMPUTES THE VELOCITY VECTOR OF THE MOON.
#
SOLPOS COMPUTES THE POSITION VECTOR OF THE SUN.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
DLOAD CALL
TIME GROUND ELAPSED TIME
SUBROUTINE LSPOS OR LUNPOS OR LUNVEL OR SOLPOS
#
INPUT
#
1) SPECIFIED GROUND ELAPSED TIME IN CS x B-28 LOADED IN MPAC.
#
2) TIMEMO -- TIME AT THE CENTER OF THE RANGE OVER WHICH THE LUNAR
POSITION POLYNOMIAL IS VALID IN CS x B-42.
#
3) VECOEM -- VECTOR COEFFICIENTS OF THE LUNAR POSITION POLYNOMIAL
LOADED IN DESCENDING SEQUENCE IN METERS/CS**N x B-2
#
4) RESO -- POSITION VECTOR OF THE SUN RELATIVE TO THE EARTH AT
TIMEMO IN METERS x B-38
#
5) VESO -- VELOCITY VECTOR OF THE SUN RELATIVE TO THE EARTH AT
TIMEMO IN METERS/CS x B-9
#
6) OMEGAES -- ANGULAR VELOCITY OF THE VECTOR RESO AT TIMEMO IN
REV/CS x B+26
#
ALL EXCEPT THE FIRST INPUT ARE INCLUDED IN THE PRE-LAUNCH

```

```
ERASABLE DATA LOAD.
#
OUTPUT -- LSPOS
Page 786
#
1) 2D OF VAC AREA CONTAINS THE POSITION VECTOR OF THE SUN RELATIVE
TO THE EARTH AT TIME INPUT BY THE USER IN METERS x B-38.
#
2) MPAC CONTAINS THE POSITION VECTOR OF THE MOON RELATIVE TO THE
EARTH AT TIME INPUT BY THE USER IN METERS x B-29
#
OUTPUT -- LUNPOS
#
MPAC CONTAINS THE POSITION VECTOR OF THE MOON RELATIVE TO THE
EARTH AT THE TIME INPUT BY USER IN METERS x B-29
#
OUTPUT -- LUNVEL
#
MPAC CONTAINS THE VELOCITY VECTOR OF THE MOON RELATIVE TO THE
EARTH AT THE TIME INPUT BY THE USER IN METERS/CS x B-7
#
OUTPUT -- SOLPOS
#
MPAC CONTAINS THE POSITION VECTOR OF THE SUN RELATIVE TO THE EARTH
AT TIME INPUT BY THE USER IN METERS x B-38.
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
NONE
#
REMARKS
#
THE VAC AREA IS USED FOR STORAGE OF INTERMEDIATE AND FINAL RESULTS
OF COMPUTATIONS.
#
S1, X1, AND X2 ARE USED BY THESE SUBROUTINES.
#
PRELAUNCH ERASABLE DATA LOAD ARE ONLY ERASABLE STORAGE USED BY
THESE SUBROUTINES.
#
RESTARTS DURING OPERATION OF THESE SUBROUTINES MUST BE HANDLED BY
THE USER.

BANK 36
SETLOC EPHEM
BANK
```

|            |        |            |                                            |       |
|------------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------------|-------|
|            | COUNT* | \$\$/EPHEM |                                            |       |
|            | EBANK= | END-E7     |                                            |       |
| LSPOS      | AXT,2  |            | # COMPUTES POSITION VECTORS OF BOTH THE    |       |
|            |        | RESA       | # SUN AND THE MOON. THE POSITION VECTOR    |       |
|            | AXT,1  | GOTO       | # OF THE SUN IS STORED IN 2D OF THE VAC    |       |
|            |        | RES        | # AREA. THE POSITION VECTOR OF THE MOON    |       |
|            |        | LSTIME     | # IS STORED IN MPAC.                       |       |
| LUNPOS     | AXT,1  | GOTO       | # COMPUTES THE POSITION VECTOR OF THE MOON |       |
|            |        | REM        | # AND STORES IT IN MPAC.                   |       |
|            |        | LSTIME     |                                            |       |
| # Page 787 |        |            |                                            |       |
| LUNVEL     | AXT,1  | GOTO       | # COMPUTES THE VELOCITY VECTOR OF THE MOON |       |
|            |        | VEM        | # AND STORES IT IN MPAC.                   |       |
|            |        | LSTIME     |                                            |       |
| SOLPOS     | STQ    | AXT,1      | # COMPUTES THE POSITION VECTOR OF THE SUN  |       |
|            |        | X2         | # AND STORES IT IN MPAC.                   |       |
|            |        | RES        |                                            |       |
| LSTIME     | SETPD  | SR         |                                            |       |
|            |        | OD         |                                            |       |
|            |        | 14D        |                                            |       |
|            | TAD    | DCOMP      |                                            |       |
|            |        | TEPHEM     |                                            |       |
|            | TAD    | DCOMP      |                                            |       |
|            |        | TIMEMO     |                                            |       |
|            | SL     | SSP        |                                            |       |
|            |        | 16D        |                                            |       |
|            |        | S1         |                                            |       |
|            |        | 6D         |                                            |       |
|            | GOTO   |            |                                            |       |
|            |        | X1         |                                            |       |
| RES        | PUSH   | DMP        | #                                          | PD- 2 |
|            |        | OMEGAES    |                                            |       |
|            | PUSH   | COS        | #                                          | PD- 4 |
|            | VXSC   | PDDL       | #                                          | PD- 8 |
|            |        | RESO       |                                            |       |
|            | SIN    | PDVL       | #                                          | PD-10 |
|            |        | RESO       |                                            |       |
|            | PUSH   | UNIT       | #                                          | PD-16 |
|            | VXV    | UNIT       |                                            |       |
|            |        | VESO       |                                            |       |
|            | VXV    | VSL1       | #                                          | PD-10 |
|            | VXSC   | VAD        | #                                          | PD-02 |
|            | VSL1   | GOTO       | # RES IN METERS x B-38 IN MPAC.            |       |
|            |        | X2         |                                            |       |
| RESA       | STODL  | 2D         | # RES IN METERS x B-38 IN 2D OF VAC.       | PD- 0 |

|            |       |               |                                   |       |
|------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| REM        | AXT,1 | PDVL          | #                                 | PD- 2 |
|            |       | 54D           |                                   |       |
|            |       | VECOEM        |                                   |       |
| REMA       | VXSC  | VAD*          |                                   |       |
|            |       | OD            |                                   |       |
|            |       | VECOEM +60D,1 |                                   |       |
|            | TIX,1 | VSL2          | # REM IN METERS x B-29 IN MPAC.   |       |
|            |       | REMA          |                                   |       |
|            | RVQ   |               |                                   |       |
| VEM        | AXT,1 | PDDL          | #                                 | PD- 2 |
|            |       | 48D           |                                   |       |
|            |       | NINEB4        |                                   |       |
|            | PUSH  | VXSC          | #                                 | PD- 4 |
|            |       | VECOEM        |                                   |       |
| VEMA       | VXSC  |               |                                   |       |
|            |       | OD            |                                   |       |
| # Page 788 |       |               |                                   |       |
|            | STODL | 4D            | #                                 | PD- 2 |
|            | DSU   | PUSH          | #                                 | PD- 4 |
|            |       | ONEB4         |                                   |       |
|            | VXSC* | VAD           |                                   |       |
|            |       | VECOEM +54D,1 |                                   |       |
|            |       | 4D            |                                   |       |
|            | TIX,1 | VSL2          | # VEM IN METERS/CS x B-7 IN MPAC. |       |
|            |       | VEMA          |                                   |       |
|            | RVQ   |               |                                   |       |
| NINEB4     | 2DEC  | 9.0 B-4       |                                   |       |
| ONEB4      | 2DEC  | 1.0 B-4       |                                   |       |



## B.59 LUNAR LANDING GUIDANCE EQUATIONS

```

961 <src/LUNAR-LANDING-GUIDANCE-EQUATIONS.s 961>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: LUNAR_LANDING_GUIDANCE_EQUATIONS.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: HARTMUTH GUTSCHE <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 798-828
 # Mod history: 2009-05-23 HG Transcribed from page images.
 # 2009-06-05 RSB Fixed a goofy thing that was apparently
 # legal in GAP but not in yaYUL. Eliminated
 # a couple of lines of code that shouldn't
 # have survived from Luminary 131 to here.
 # 2009-06-07 RSB Fixed a typo.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
 #
 # Page 798
 #
 # EBANK= E2DPS
 # COUNT* $$/F2DPS
 #
 # *****
 # LUNAR LANDING FLIGHT SEQUENCE TABLES
 # *****
 #
 # FLIGHT SEQUENCE TABLES ARE ARRANGED BY FUNCTION. THEY ARE REFERENCED USING AS AN INDEX THE R
 # WCHPHASE = -1 ---> IGNALG

```

```
WCHPHASE = 0 ---> BRAKQUAD
WCHPHASE = 1 ---> APPRQUAD
WCHPHASE = 2 ---> VERTICAL
```

```

```

```
ROUTINES FOR STARTING NEW GUIDANCE PHASES:
```

```
NEWPHASE TCF TTFINCR # IGNALG
 TCF TTFINCR # BRAKQUAD
 TCF STARTP64 # APPRQUAD
 TCF P65START # VERTICAL
```

```
PRE-GUIDANCE COMPUTATIONS:
```

```
PREGUIDE TCF CALCRGVG # IGNALG
 TCF RGVGCALC # BRAKQUAD
 TCF REDESIG # APPRQUAD
 TCF RGVGCALC # VERTICAL
```

```
GUIDANCE EQUATIONS:
```

```
WHATGUID TCF TTF/8CL # IGNALG
 TCF TTF/8CL # BRAKQUAD
 TCF TTF/8CL # APPRQUAD
 TCF VERTGUID # VERTICAL
```

```
POST GUIDANCE EQUATION COMPUTATIONS:
```

```
AFTRGUID TCF CGCALC # IGNALG
 TCF CGCALC # BRAKQUAD
 TCF CGCALC # APPRQUAD
 TCF STEER? # VERTICAL
```

```
Page 799
```

```
WINDOW VECTOR COMPUTATIONS:
```

```
WHATEXIT TCF EXGSUB # IGNALG
 TCF EXBRAK # BRAKQUAD
 TCF EXNORM # APPRQUAD
```

```
DISPLAY ROUTINES:
```

```
WHATDISP TCF P63DISPS # BRAKQUAD
 TCF P64DISPS # APPRQUAD
 TCF VERTDISP # VERTICAL
```

# ALARM ROUTINE FOR TTF COMPUTATION:

|         |     |         |            |
|---------|-----|---------|------------|
|         | TCF | 1406P00 | # IGNALG   |
| WHATALM | TCF | 1406ALM | # BRAKQUAD |
|         | TCF | 1406ALM | # APPRQUAD |

# INDICES FOR REFERENCING TARGET PARAMETERS

|           |     |    |            |
|-----------|-----|----|------------|
|           | OCT | 0  | # IGNALG   |
| TARGETDEX | OCT | 0  | # BRAKQUAD |
|           | OCT | 34 | # APPRQUAD |

\*\*\*\*\*  
 # ENTRY POINTS: ?GUIDSUB FOR THE IGNITION ALGORITHM, LUNLAND FOR SERVOUT  
 \*\*\*\*\*

# IGNITION ALGORITHM ENTRY: DELIVERS N PASSES OF QUADRATIC GUIDANCE

|          |      |             |                                     |
|----------|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| ?GUIDSUB | EXIT |             |                                     |
|          | CAF  | TWO         | # N = 3                             |
|          | TS   | NGUIDSUB    |                                     |
|          | TCF  | GUILDRET +2 |                                     |
| GUIDSUB  | TS   | NGUIDSUB    | # ON SUCCEEDING PASSES SKIP TTFINCR |
|          | TCF  | CALCRGVG    |                                     |

# NORMAL ENTRY: CONTROL COMES HERE FROM SERVOUT

|         |     |          |                                          |
|---------|-----|----------|------------------------------------------|
| LUNLAND | TC  | PHASCHNG |                                          |
|         | OCT | 00035    | # GROUP 5: RETAIN ONLY PIPA TASK         |
|         | TC  | PHASCHNG |                                          |
|         | OCT | 05023    | # GROUP 3: PROTECT GUIDANCE WITH PRIO 21 |
|         | OCT | 21000    | # JUST HIGHER THAN SERVICER'S PRIORITY   |

# Page 800

\*\*\*\*\*  
 # GUILDENSTERN: AUTO-MODES MONITOR (R13)  
 \*\*\*\*\*

COUNT\* \$\$/R13

# HERE IS THE PHILOSOPHY OF GUILDENSTERN: ON EVERY APPEARANCE OR DISAPPEARANCE OF THE MAN  
 # DISCRETE TO SELECT P67 OR P66 RESPECTIVELY: ON EVERY APPEARANCE OF THE ATTITUDE-HOLD DISCRE  
 # UNLESS THE CURRENT PROGRAM IS P67 IN WHICH CASE THERE IS NO CHANGE

|            |                |                                            |
|------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| GUILDEN    | EXTEND         | # IS UN-AUTO-THROTTLE DISCRETE PRESENT?    |
| # STERN    |                | # RSB 2009: Not originally a comment.      |
|            | READ CHAN30    |                                            |
|            | MASK BIT5      |                                            |
|            | CCS A          |                                            |
|            | TCF STARTP67   | # YES                                      |
| P67NOW?    | TC CHECKMM     | # NO: ARE WE IN P67 NOW?                   |
|            | DEC 67         |                                            |
|            | TCF STABL?     | # NO                                       |
| STARTP66   | TC FASTCHNG    | # YES                                      |
|            | TC NEWMODEX    |                                            |
| DEC66      | DEC 66         |                                            |
|            | EXTEND         |                                            |
|            | DCA HDOTDISP   | # SET DESIRED ALTITUDE RATE = CURRENT      |
|            | DXCH VDGVERT   | # ALTITUDE RATE.                           |
| STRTP66A   | TC INTPRET     |                                            |
|            | SLOAD PUSH     |                                            |
|            | PBIASZ         |                                            |
|            | SLOAD PUSH     |                                            |
|            | PBIASY         |                                            |
|            | SLOAD VDEF     |                                            |
|            | PBIASX         |                                            |
|            | VXSC SET       |                                            |
|            | BIASFACT       |                                            |
|            | RODFLAG        |                                            |
|            | STOVL VBIAS    |                                            |
|            | TEMX           |                                            |
|            | VCOMP          |                                            |
|            | STOVL OLDPIPAX |                                            |
|            | ZEROVECS       |                                            |
|            | STODL DELVROD  |                                            |
|            | RODSALE        |                                            |
|            | STODL RODSCAL1 |                                            |
|            | PIPTIME        |                                            |
|            | STORE LASTTPIP |                                            |
|            | EXIT           |                                            |
|            | CAF ZERO       |                                            |
|            | TS FCOLD       |                                            |
|            | TS FWEIGHT     |                                            |
|            | TS FWEIGHT +1  |                                            |
| VRTSTART   | TS WCHVERT     |                                            |
| # Page 801 |                |                                            |
|            | CAF TWO        | # WCHPHASE = 2 ----> VERTICAL: P65,P66,P67 |
|            | TS WCHPHOLD    |                                            |
|            | TS WCHPHASE    |                                            |
|            | TC BANKCALL    | # TEMPORARY, I HOPE HOPE HOPE              |

July 12, 2016

965

```
CADR STOPRATE # TEMPORARY, I HOPE HOPE HOPE
TC DOWNFLAG # PERMIT X-AXIS OVERRIDE
ADRES XOVINFLG
TC DOWNFLAG
ADRES REDFLAG
TCF VERTGUID

STARTP67 TC NEWMODEX # NO HARM IN "STARTING" P67 OVER AND OVER
 DEC 67 # SO NO NEED FOR A FASTCHNG AND NO NEED
 CAF ZERO # TO SEE IF ALREADY IN P67.
 TS RODCOUNT
 CAF TEN
 TCF VRTSTART

STABL? CAF BIT13 # IS UN-ATTITUDE-HOLD DISCRETE PRESENT?
 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN31
 CCS A
 TCF GUILDRET # YES ALL'S WELL

P66NOW? CS MODREG
 AD DEC66
 EXTEND
 BZF RESTART?

 CA RODCOUNT # NO. HAS THE ROD SWITCH BEEN "CLICKED"?
 EXTEND
 BZF GUILDRET # NO. CONTINUE WITH AUTOMATIC LANDING
 TCF STARTP66 # YES. SWITCH INTO THE ROD MODE.

RESTART? CA FLAGWRD1 # HAS THERE BEEN A RESTART?
 MASK RODFLBIT
 EXTEND
 BZF STRTP66A # YES. REINITIALIZE BUT LEAVE VDGVERT AS
 # IS.

 TCF VERTGUID # NO: CONTINUE WITH R.O.D.

INITIALIZATION FOR THIS PASS

COUNT* $$/F2DPS

GUILDRET CAF ZERO
 TS RODCOUNT
```

# Page 802

+2

EXTEND  
DCA TPIP  
DXCH TPIPOLD

TC FASTCHNG

EXTEND  
DCA PIPTIME1  
DXCH TPIP

EXTEND  
DCA TTF/8  
DXCH TTF/8TMP

CCS FLPASSO  
TCF TTFINCR

BRSPOT1 INDEX WCHPHASE  
TCF NEWPHASE

# \*\*\*\*\*

# ROUTINES TO START NEW PHASES

# \*\*\*\*\*

P65START TC NEWMODEX  
DEC 65  
CS TWO  
TS WCHVERT  
TC DOWNFLAG # PERMIT X-AXIS OVERRIDE  
ADRES XOVINFLG  
TCF TTFINCR

STARTP64 TC NEWMODEX  
DEC 64  
CA DELTTFAP # AUGMENT TTF/8  
ADS TTF/8TMP  
CA BIT12 # ENABLE RUPT10  
EXTEND  
WOR CHAN13  
TC DOWNFLAG # INITIALIZE REDESIGNATION FLAG  
ADRES REDFLAG

# (CONTINUE TO TTFINCR)

```

INCREMENT TTF/8, UPDATE LAND FOR LUNAR ROTATION, DO OTHER USEFUL THINGS

#
TTFINCR COMPUTATIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS --
Page 803
TTF/8 UPDATED FOR TIME SINCE LAST PASS:
TTF/8 = TTF/8 + (TPIP - TPIPOLD)/8
LANDING SITE VECTOR UPDATED FOR LUNAR ROTATION:
#
---- ---- ----
LAND = /LAND/ UNIT(LAND - LAND(TPIP - TPIPOLD) * WM)
SLANT RANGE TO LANDING SITE, FOR DISPLAY:
#
---- -
RANGEDSP = ABVAL(LAND - R)

```

|         |        |          |                                          |
|---------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| TTFINCR | TC     | INTPRET  |                                          |
|         | DLOAD  | DSU      |                                          |
|         |        | TPIP     |                                          |
|         |        | TPIPOLD  |                                          |
|         | SLR    | PUSH     | # SHIFT SCALES DELTA TIME TO 2(17) CSECS |
|         |        | 11D      |                                          |
|         | VXSC   | VXV      |                                          |
|         |        | LAND     |                                          |
|         |        | WM       |                                          |
|         | BVSU   | RTB      |                                          |
|         |        | LAND     |                                          |
|         |        | NORMUNIT |                                          |
|         | VXSC   | VSL1     |                                          |
|         |        | /LAND/   |                                          |
|         | STODL  | LANDTEMP |                                          |
|         | EXIT   |          |                                          |
|         | DXCH   | MPAC     |                                          |
|         | DAS    | TTF/8TMP | # NOW HAVE INCREMENTED TTF/8 IN TTF/8TMP |
|         | TC     | FASTCHNG |                                          |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|         | DCA    | TTF/8TMP |                                          |
|         | DXCH   | TTF/8    |                                          |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|         | DCA    | LANDTEMP |                                          |
|         | DXCH   | LAND     |                                          |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                          |

```

DCA LANDTEMP +2
DXCH LAND +2
EXTEND
DCA LANDTEMP +4
DXCH LAND +4

```

# Page 804

```

TC TDISPSET
TC FASTCHNG # SINCE REDESIG MAY CHANGE LANDTEMP

```

```

BRSPOT2 INDEX WCHPHASE
 TCF PREGUIDE

```

```

LANDING SITE PERTURBATION EQUATIONS

```

```

REDESIG CA FLAGWRD6 # IS REDFLAG SET?
 MASK REDFLBIT
 EXTEND
 BZF RGVGCALC # NO: SKIP REDESIGNATION LOGIC

 CA TREDES # YES: HAS TREDES REACHED ZERO?
 EXTEND
 BZF RGVGCALC # YES: SKIP REDESIGNATION LOGIC

 INHINT
 CA ELINCR1
 TS ELINCR
 CA AZINCR1
 TS AZINCR
 TC FASTCHNG

 CA ZERO
 TS ELINCR1
 TS AZINCR1
 TS ELINCR +1
 TS AZINCR +1

 CA FIXLOC # SET PD TO 0
 TS PUSHLOC

 TC INTPRET
 VLOAD VSU
 LAND
 R # ---- -

```



July 12, 2016

969

```
RTB PUSH # PUSH DOWN UNIT (LAND - R)
 NORMUNIT
VXV VSL1
 YNBPIP #
VXSC PDDL # PUSH DOWN - ELINCR(--- * UNIT(---- - -))
 ELINCR
 AZINCR
VXSC VSU
 YNBPIP
VAD PUSH # RESULTING VECTOR IS 1/2 REAL SIZE
```

# Page 805

```
REDES1 DLOAD DSU # MAKE SURE REDESIGNATION IS NOT
 0 # TOO CLOSE TO THE HORIZON.
 DEPRCRIT
BMN DLOAD
 REDES1
 DEPRCRIT
STORE 0
DLOAD DSU
 LAND
 R
DDV VXSC
 0
VAD UNIT
 R
VXSC VSL1
 /LAND/
STORE LANDTEMP
EXIT # LOOKANGL WILL BE COMPUTED AT RGVGCALC

TC FASTCHNG

EXTEND
DCA LANDTEMP
DXCH LAND
EXTEND
DCA LANDTEMP +2
DXCH LAND +2
EXTEND
DCA LANDTEMP +4
DXCH LAND +4

TCF RGVGCALC
```

```

COMPUTE STATE IN GUIDANCE COORDINATES

#
RGVGCALC COMPUTATIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS:--
VELOCITY RELATIVE TO THE SURFACE
#
----- - - --
ANGTERM = V + R * WM
STATE IN GUIDANCE COORDINATES:
#
* - -----
RGU = CG (R - LAND)
#
* - -----
VGU = CG (V - WM * R)
Page 806 actually starts one line earlier but that would separate the markers from
#
HORIZONTAL VELOCITY FOR DISPLAY
#
VHORIZ = 8 ABVAL (0, VG , VG)
2 1
DEPRESSION ANGLE FOR DISPLAY:
#
LOOKANGL = ARCSIN(UNIT(R - LAND).XMBPIP)

CALCRGVG TC INTERPRET # IN IGNALG, COMPUTE V FROM INTEGRATION
VLOAD MXV # OUTPUT AND TRIM CORRECTION TERM
 VATT1 # COMPUTED LAST PASS AND LEFT IN UNFC/2
 REFSMMAT
VSR1 VAD
 UNFC/2
STORE V
EXIT

RGVGCALC TC INTERPRET # ENTER HERE TO RECOMPUTE RG AND VG
VLOAD VXV
 R
 WM
VAD VSR2 # RESCALE TO UNITS OF 2(9) M/CS
 V
STORE ANGTERM
MXV CG # NO SHIFT SINCE ANGTERM IS DOUBLE SIZED
STORE VGU
PDDL VDEF # FORM (0,VG ,VG) IN UNITS OF 2(10) M/CS
 ZEROVECS # 2 1
ABVAL SL3
STOVL VHORIZ # VHORIZ FOR DISPLAY DURING P65.

```

July 12, 2016

971

```

 R
VSU PUSH # - ----
 LAND
MXV VSL1
 CG
STORE RGU
ABVAL
STOVL RANGEDSP
RTB DOT # NOW IN MPAC IS SINE(LOOKANGL)/4
 NORMUNIT
 XNBPIP
EXIT

CA FIXLOC # RESET PUSH DOWN POINTER
TS PUSHLOC
```

# Page 807

```

CA MPAC # COMPUTE LOOKANGLE ITSELF
DOUBLE
TC BANKCALL
CADR SPARCSIN -1
AD 1/2DEG
EXTEND
MP 180DEGS
TS LOOKANGL # LOOKANGL FOR DISPLAY DURING P64
```

```
BRSPOT3 INDEX WCHPHASE
 TCF WHATGUID
```

```

TTF/8 COMPUTATION

```

```
TTF/8CL TC INTPRETX
 DLOAD*
 JDG2TTF,1
STODL* TABLTTF +6 # A(3) = 8 JDG TO TABLTTF
 ADG2TTF,1 #
 STODL TABLTTF +4 # A(2) = 6 ADG TO TABLTTF
 VGU +4 #
 DMP DAD*
 3/4DP
 VDG2TTF,1
STODL* TABLTTF +2 # A(1) = (6 VGU + 18 VDG)/8 TO TABLTTF
 RDG +4,1 #
 DSU DMP
```

```

 RGU +4
 3/8DP
STORE TABLTTF # A(0) = -24 (RGU - RDG)/64 TO TABLTTF
EXIT # 2 2

CA BIT8
TS TABLTTF +10 # FRACTIONAL PRECISION FOR TTF TO TABLE

EXTEND
DCA TTF/8
DXCH MPAC # LOADS TTF/8 (INITIAL GUESS) INTO MPAC
CAF TWO # DEGREE - ONE
TS L
CAF TABLTTF L
TC ROOTPSRS # YIELDS TTF/8 IN MPAC
INDEX WCHPHASE
TCF WHATALM

EXTEND # GOOD RETURN
DCA MPAC # FETCH TTF/8 KEEPING IT IN MPAC
DXCH TTF/8 # CORRECTED TTF/8

Page 808

TC TDISPSET

(CONTINUE TO QUADGUID)

MAIN GUIDANCE EQUATION

#
AS PUBLISHED --
#
--- --- --- ---
6(VDG + VG) 12(RDG - RG)
ACG = ADG + ----- + -----
TTF (TTF)(TTF)
#
AS HERE PROGRAMMED --
#
--- ---
3 (1/4(RDG - RG) --- ---)
- (----- + VDG + VG)
4 (TTF/8)
ACG = ----- + ADG
TTF/8

QUADGUID CS TTF/8
 AD LEADTIME # LEADTIME IS A NEGATIVE NUMBER

```

July 12, 2016

973

```
AD POSMAX # SAFEGUARD THE COMPUTATIONS THAT FOLLOW
TS L # BY FORCING -TTF*LEADTIME > OR = ZERO
CS L
AD L
ZL
EXTEND
DV TTF/8
TS BUF # - RATIO OF LAG-DIMINISHED TTF TO TTF
EXTEND
SQUARE
TS BUF +1
AD BUF
XCH BUF +1 # RATIO SQUARED - RATIO
AD BUF +1
TS MPAC # COEFFICIENT FOR VGU TERM
AD BUF +1
INDEX FIXLOC
TS 26D # COEFFICIENT FOR RDG-RGU TERM
AD BUF +1
INDEX FIXLOC
TS 28D # COEFFICIENT FOR VDG TERM
AD BUF
AD POSMAX

Page 809

AD BUF +1
AD BUF +1
INDEX FIXLOC
TS 30D # COEFFICIENT FOR ADG TERM

CAF ZERO
TS MODE

TC INTERPRETX
VXSC PDDL
 VGU
 28D
VXSC* PDVL*
 VDG,1
 RDG,1
VSU V/SC
 RGU
 TTF/8
VSR2 VXSC
 26D
VAD VAD
V/SC VXSC
```

```

 TTF/8
 3/4DP
 PDDL VXSC*
 30D
 ADG, 1
 VAD
AFCCALC1 VXM VSL1 # VERGUID COMES HERE
 CG
 PDVL V/SC
 GDT/2
 GSCALE
 BVSU STADR
 STORE UNFC/2 # UNFC/2 NEED NOT BE UNITIZED
 ABVAL
AFCCALC2 STODL /AFC/ # MAGNITUDE OF AFC FOR THROTTLE
 UNFC/2 # VERTICAL COMPONENT
 DSQ PDDL
 UNFC/2 +2 # OUT-OF-PLANE
 DSQ PDDL
 HIGHESTF
 DDV DSQ
 MASS #
 DSU DSU # AMAXHORIZ = SQRT(ATOTAL - A2 - A2)
 BPL DLOAD #
 AFCCALC3
 ZEROVECS
AFCCALC3 SQRT DAD
 UNFC/2 +4
Page 810
 BPL BDSU
 AFCCLEND
 UNFC/2 +4
 STORE UNFC/2 +4
AFCCLEND EXIT
 TC FASTCHNG
 CA WCHPHASE # PREPARE FOR PHASE SWITCHING LOGIC
 TS WCHPHOLD
 INCR FLPASSO # INCREMENT PASS COUNTER

BRSPOT4 INDEX WCHPHASE
 TCF AFTRGUID

```

```

ERECT GUIDANCE-STABLE MEMBER TRANSFORMATION MATRIX

```

```
CGCALC CAF EBANK5
 TS EBANK
 EBANK= TCGIBRAK
 EXTEND
 INDEX WCHPHASE
 INDEX TARGTDEX
 DCA TCGFBRAK
 INCR BBANK
 INCR BBANK
 EBANK= TTF/8
 AD TTF/8
 XCH L
 AD TTF/8
 CCS A
 CCS L
 TCF EXTLOGIC
 TCF EXTLOGIC
 NOOP

 TC INTERPX
 VLOAD UNIT
 LAND
 STODL CG
 TTF/8
 DMP* VXSC
 GAINBRAK,1 # NUMERO MYSTERIOSO
 ANGTERM

 VAD
 LAND
 VSU RTB
 R
 NORMUNIT

Page 811

 VXV RTB
 LAND
 NORMUNIT
 STOVL CG +6 # SECOND ROW
 CG
 VXV VSL1
 CG +6
 STORE CG +14
 EXIT

(CONTINUE TO EXTLOGIC)
#
```

```

PREPARE TO EXIT

#
DECIDE (1) HOW TO EXIT, AND (2) WHETHER TO SWITCH PHASES
#
EXTLOGIC INDEX WCHPHASE # WCHPHASE = 1 APPRQUAD
 CA TENDBRAK # WCHPHASE = 0 BRAKQUAD
 AD TTF/8
EXSPOT1 EXTEND
 INDEX WCHPHASE
 BZMF WHATEXIT

 TC FASTCHNG

 CA WCHPHOLD
 AD ONE
 TS WCHPHASE
 CA ZERO
 TS FLPASSO # RESET FLPASSO

 INDEX WCHPHOLD
 TCF WHATEXIT

ROUTINES FOR EXITING FROM LANDING GUIDANCE

#
1. EXGSUB IS THE RETURN WHEN GUIDSUB IS CALLED BY THE IGNITION ALGORITHM.
2. EXBRAK IN THE EXIT USED DURING THE BRAKING PHASE. IN THIS CASE UNIT(R) IS T
3. EXNORM IS THE EXIT USED AT OTHER TIMES DURING THE BURN.
(XOVFLOW IS A SUBROUTINE OF EXBRAK AND EXNORM CALLED WHEN OVERFLOW OCCURRED ANYWH

EXGSUB TC INTERPRET # COMPUTE TRIM VELOCITY CORRECTION TERM.
Page 812
 VLOAD RTB
 UNFC/2
 NORMUNIT
 VXSC VXSC
 ZOOMTIME
 TRIMACCL
 STORE UNFC/2
 EXIT
 CCS NGUIDSUB

```



July 12, 2016

977

|            |       |          |                                          |
|------------|-------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|            | TCF   | GUIDSUB  |                                          |
|            | CCS   | NIGNLOOP |                                          |
|            | TCF   | +3       |                                          |
|            | TC    | ALARM    |                                          |
|            | OCT   | 01412    |                                          |
| +3         | TC    | POSTJUMP |                                          |
|            | CADR  | DDUMCALC |                                          |
| EXBRAK     | TC    | INTPRET  |                                          |
|            | VLOAD |          |                                          |
|            |       | UNIT/R/  |                                          |
|            | STORE | UNWC/2   |                                          |
|            | EXIT  |          |                                          |
|            | TCF   | STEER?   |                                          |
| EXNORM     | TC    | INTPRET  |                                          |
|            | VLOAD | VSU      |                                          |
|            |       | LAND     |                                          |
|            |       | R        |                                          |
|            | RTB   |          |                                          |
|            |       | NORMUNIT |                                          |
|            | STORE | UNWC/2   | # UNIT(LAND - R) IS TENTATIVE CHOICE     |
|            | VXV   | DOT      |                                          |
|            |       | XNBPIP   |                                          |
|            |       | CG +6    |                                          |
|            | EXIT  |          | # WITH PROJ IN MPAC 1/8 REAL SIZE        |
|            | CS    | MPAC     | # GET COEFFICIENT FOR CG +14             |
|            | AD    | PROJMAX  |                                          |
|            | AD    | POSMAX   |                                          |
|            | TS    | BUF      |                                          |
|            | CS    | BUF      |                                          |
|            | ADS   | BUF      | # RESULT IS 0 IF PROJMAX - PROJ NEGATIVE |
|            | CS    | PROJMIN  | # GET COEFFICIENT FOR UNIT(LAND - R)     |
|            | AD    | MPAC     |                                          |
|            | AD    | POSMAX   |                                          |
|            | TS    | BUF +1   |                                          |
|            | CS    | BUF +1   |                                          |
| # Page 813 | ADS   | BUF +1   | # RESULT IS 0 IF PROJ - PROJMIN NEGATIVE |
| UNWCLOOP   | CAF   | FOUR     |                                          |
|            | MASK  | SIX      |                                          |
|            | TS    | Q        |                                          |

|          |        |          |                                    |
|----------|--------|----------|------------------------------------|
|          | CA     | EBANK5   |                                    |
|          | TS     | EBANK    |                                    |
|          | EBANK= | CG       |                                    |
|          | CA     | BUF      |                                    |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                    |
|          | INDEX  | Q        |                                    |
|          | MP     | CG +14   |                                    |
|          | INCR   | BBANK    |                                    |
|          | EBANK= | UNWC/2   |                                    |
|          | INDEX  | Q        |                                    |
|          | DXCH   | UNWC/2   |                                    |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                    |
|          | MP     | BUF +1   |                                    |
|          | INDEX  | Q        |                                    |
|          | DAS    | UNWC/2   |                                    |
|          | CCS    | Q        |                                    |
|          | TCF    | UNWCLOOP |                                    |
|          | INCR   | BBANK    |                                    |
|          | EBANK= | PIF      |                                    |
| STEER?   | CA     | FLAGWRD2 | # IF STEERSW DOWN NO OUTPUTS       |
|          | MASK   | STEERBIT |                                    |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                    |
|          | BZF    | RATESTOP |                                    |
| EXVERT   | CA     | OVFIND   | # IF OVERFLOW ANYWHERE IN GUIDANCE |
|          | EXTEND |          | # DON'T CALL THROTTLE OR FINDCDUW  |
|          | BZF    | +13      |                                    |
| EXOVLW   | TC     | ALARM    | # SOUND THE ALARM NON-ABORTIVELY   |
|          | OCT    | 01410    |                                    |
| RATESTOP | CAF    | BIT13    | # ARE WE IN ATTITUDE-HOLD?         |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                    |
|          | RAND   | CHAN31   |                                    |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                    |
|          | BZF    | DISPEXIT | # YES                              |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL | # NO: DO A STOPRATE                |
|          | CADR   | STOPRATE |                                    |
|          | TCF    | DISPEXIT |                                    |
| GDUMP1   | TC     | THROTTLE |                                    |

```

TC INTPRET
CALL
 FINDCDUW -2
EXIT

(CONTINUE TO DISPEXIT)

GUIDANCE LOOP DISPLAYS

DISPEXIT EXTEND # KILL GROUP 3: DISPLAYS WILL BE
 DCA NEG0 # RESTORED BY NEXT GUIDANCE CYCLE.
 DXCH -PHASE3

+3 CS FLAGWRD8 # IF FLUNDISP IS SET, NO DISPLAY THIS PASS
 MASK FLUNDBIT
 EXTEND
 BZF ENDLLJOB # TO PICK UP THE TAG

 INDEX WCHPHOLD
 TCF WHATDISP

-2 TC PHASCHNG # KILL GROUP 5
 OCT 00035

P63DISPS CAF V06N63
DISPCOMN TC BANKCALL
 CADR REGODSPR

ENDLLJOB TCF ENDOFJOB

P64DISPS CA TREDES # HAS TREDES REACHED ZERO?
 EXTEND
 BZF RED-OVER # YES: CLEAR REDESIGNATION FLAG

 CS FLAGWRD6 # NO: IS REDFLAG SET?
 MASK REDFLBIT
 EXTEND
 BZF REDES-OK # YES: DO STATIC DISPLAY

 CAF V06N64 # OTHERWISE USE FLASHING DISPLAY
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR REFLASHR
 TCF GOTOP00H # TERMINATE
 TCF P64CEED # PROCEED PERMIT REDESIGNATIONS

```

```

Page 815 TCF P64DISPS # RECYCLE

 TCF ENDLLJOB

P64CEED CAF ZERO
 TS ELINCR1
 TS AZINCR1

 TC UPFLAG # ENABLE REDESIGNATION LOGIC
 ADRES REDFLAG

 TCF ENDOFJOB

RED-OVER TC DOWNFLAG
 ADRES REDFLAG

REDES-OK CAF V06N64
 TCF DISPCOMN

VERTDISP CAF V06N60
 TCF DISPCOMN

```

```

GUIDANCE FOR P65

```

```

VERTGUID CCS WCHVERT
 TCF P67VERT # POSITIVE NON-ZERO ---> P67
 TCF P66VERT # +0

```

```

#
THE P65 GUIDANCE EQUATION IS AS FOLLOWS --
#
---- ---
V2FG - VGU
ACG = -----
TAUVERT

```

```

P65VERT TC INTPRET
 VLOAD VSU
 V2FG
 VGU
 V/SC GOTO
 TAUVERT
 AFCCALC1

```

```

Page 816

```

```

```

# GUIDANCE FOR P66

# \*\*\*\*\*

|          |        |            |                                   |
|----------|--------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| P66VERT  | TC     | POSTJUMP   |                                   |
|          | CADR   | P66VERTA   |                                   |
| P67VERT  | TC     | PHASCHNG   | # TERMINATE GROUP 3.              |
|          | OCT    | 00003      |                                   |
|          | TC     | INTPRET    |                                   |
|          | VLOAD  | GOTO       |                                   |
|          |        | V          |                                   |
|          |        | VHORCOMP   |                                   |
|          | SETLOC | P66LOC     |                                   |
|          | BANK   |            |                                   |
|          | COUNT* | \$\$/F2DPS |                                   |
| RODTASK  | CAF    | PRI022     |                                   |
|          | TC     | FINDVAC    |                                   |
|          | EBANK= | DVCNTR     |                                   |
|          | 2CADR  | RODCOMP    |                                   |
|          | TCF    | TASKOVER   |                                   |
| P66VERTA | TC     | PHASCHNG   | # TERMINATE GROUP 3.              |
|          | OCT    | 00003      |                                   |
|          | CAF    | 1SEC       |                                   |
|          | TC     | TWIDDLE    |                                   |
|          | ADRES  | RODTASK    |                                   |
| RODCOMP  | INHINT |            |                                   |
|          | CAF    | ZERO       |                                   |
|          | XCH    | RODCOUNT   |                                   |
|          | EXTEND |            |                                   |
|          | MP     | RODSCAL1   |                                   |
|          | DAS    | VDGVERT    | # UPDATE DESIRED ALTITUDE RATE.   |
|          | EXTEND |            | # SET OLDPIPAX,Y,Z = PIPAX,Y,Z    |
|          | DCA    | PIPAX      |                                   |
|          | DXCH   | OLDPIPAX   |                                   |
|          | DXCH   | RUPTREG1   | # SET RUPTREG1,2,3 = OLDPIPAX,Y,Z |
|          | CA     | PIPAZ      |                                   |
|          | XCH    | OLDPIPAZ   |                                   |
|          | XCH    | RUPTREG3   |                                   |

```

EXTEND
DCA TIME2 # SHAPSHOT TIME OF PIPA READING.

Page 817
DXCH THISTPIP

CA OLDPIPAX
AD PIPATMPX
TS MPAC # MPAC(X) = PIPAX + PIPATMPX
CA OLDPIPAY
AD PIPATMPY
TS MPAC +3 # MPAC(Y) = PIPAY + PIPATMPY
CA OLDPIPAZ
AD PIPATMPZ
TS MPAC +5 # MPAC(Z) = PIPAZ + PIPATMPZ

CS OLDPIPAX
AD TEMX
AD RUPTREG1
TS DELVROD
CS OLDPIPAY
AD TEMY
AD RUPTREG2
TS DELVROD +2
CS OLDPIPAZ
AD TEMZ
AD RUPTREG3
TS DELVROD +4

CAF ZERO
TS MPAC +1 # ZERO LO-ORDER MPAC COMPONENTS
TS MPAC +4
TS MPAC +6
TS TEMX # ZERO TEMX, TEMY, AND TEMZ SO WE WILL
TS TEMY # KNOW WHEN READACCS CHANGES THEM.
TS TEMZ
CS ONE
TS MODE
TC INTERPRET
ITRPNT1 VXSC PDDL # SCALE MPAC TO M/CS *2(-7) AND PUSH (6)
 KPIP1
 THISTPIP
 DSU
 PIPTIME
STORE 30D # 30-31D CONTAINS TIME IN CS SINCE PIPTIME
DDV PDVL # (8)

```

July 12, 2016

983

# Page 818

|       |          |   |                                   |
|-------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|
|       | 4SEC(28) |   |                                   |
|       | GDT/2    |   |                                   |
| VSU   | VXSC     | # | (6)                               |
|       | VBIAS    |   |                                   |
| VSL2  | VAD      |   |                                   |
|       | V        |   |                                   |
| VAD   | STADR    | # | (0)                               |
| STOVL | 24D      | # | STORE UPDATED VELOCITY IN 24-29D  |
|       | R        |   |                                   |
| UNIT  |          |   |                                   |
| STORE | 14D      |   |                                   |
| DOT   | SL1      |   |                                   |
|       | 24D      |   |                                   |
| STODL | HDOTDISP | # | UPDATE HDOTDISP RATE FOR NOUN 63. |
|       | 30D      |   |                                   |
| SL    | DMP      |   |                                   |
|       | 11D      |   |                                   |
|       | HDOTDISP |   |                                   |
| DAD   | DSU      |   |                                   |
|       | 36D      |   |                                   |
|       | /LAND/   |   |                                   |
| STODL | HCALC1   | # | UPDATE HCALC1 FOR NOUN 63.        |
|       | HDOTDISP |   |                                   |
| BDSU  | DDV      |   |                                   |
|       | VDGVERT  |   |                                   |
|       | TAUROD   |   |                                   |
| PDVL  | ABVAL    | # | (2)                               |
|       | GDT/2    |   |                                   |
| DDV   | SR2      |   |                                   |
|       | GSCALE   |   |                                   |
| STORE | 20D      |   |                                   |
| DAD   |          | # | (0)                               |
| PDVL  | CALL     | # | (2)                               |
|       | UNITX    |   |                                   |
|       | CDU*NBSM |   |                                   |
| DOT   |          |   |                                   |
|       | 14D      |   |                                   |
| STORE | 22D      |   |                                   |
| BDDV  | STADR    | # | (0)                               |
| STOVL | /AFC/    |   |                                   |
|       | DELVRD   |   |                                   |
| VXSC  | VAD      |   |                                   |
|       | KPIP1    |   |                                   |
|       | VBIAS    |   |                                   |
| ABVAL | PDDL     | # | (2)                               |

|            |          |             |                                 |
|------------|----------|-------------|---------------------------------|
|            | THISTPIP |             |                                 |
| DSU        | PDDL     | #           | (4)                             |
|            | LASTTPIP |             |                                 |
|            | THISTPIP |             |                                 |
| STODL      | LASTTPIP | #           | (2)                             |
| DDV        | BDDV     | #           | (0)                             |
|            | SHFTFACT |             |                                 |
| PDDL       | DMP      | #           | (2)                             |
|            | FWEIGHT  |             |                                 |
|            | BIT1H    |             |                                 |
| DDV        | DDV      |             |                                 |
|            | MASS     |             |                                 |
|            | SCALEFAC |             |                                 |
| # Page 819 |          |             |                                 |
| DAD        | PDDL     | #           | (4)                             |
|            | OD       |             |                                 |
|            | 20D      |             |                                 |
| DDV        | DSU      | #           | (2)                             |
|            | 22D      |             |                                 |
| DMP        | DAD      |             |                                 |
|            | LAG/TAU  |             |                                 |
|            | /AFC/    |             |                                 |
| PDDL       | DDV      | #           | (4)                             |
|            | MAXFORCE |             |                                 |
|            | MASS     |             |                                 |
| PDDL       | DDV      | #           | (6)                             |
|            | MINFORCE |             |                                 |
|            | MASS     |             |                                 |
| PUSH       | BDSU     | #           | (8)                             |
|            | 2D       |             |                                 |
| BMN        | DLOAD    | #           | (6)                             |
|            | AFCSPOT  |             |                                 |
| DLOAD      | PUSH     | #           | (6)                             |
| BDSU       | BPL      |             |                                 |
|            | 2D       |             |                                 |
|            | AFCSPOT  |             |                                 |
|            | DLOAD    | #           | (4)                             |
| AFCSPOT    | DLOAD    | #           | (2), (4), OR                    |
|            | SETPD    | #           | (2)                             |
|            | 2D       |             |                                 |
|            | /AFC/    | #           | (0)                             |
| ITRPNT2    | EXIT     |             |                                 |
|            | DXCH     | MPAC        | # MPAC = MEASURED ACCELARATION. |
|            | TC       | BANKCALL    |                                 |
|            | CADR     | THROTTLE +3 |                                 |
|            | TC       | INTPRET     |                                 |



July 12, 2016

985

```

 VLOAD # PICK UP UPDATED VELOCITY VECTOR.
 24D
VHORCOMP VSL2 VAD
 DELVS
 VSR2 PDVL
 R
 UNIT VXSC
 HDOTDISP
 VSL1 BVSU
 ABVAL
 STORE VHORIZ
 EXIT
 TC BANKCALL # PUT UP V06N60 DISPLAY BUT AVOID PHASCHNG
 CADR DISPEXIT +3
BIT1H OCT 00001
SHFTFACT 2DEC 1 B-17
Page 820
BIASFACT 2DEC 655.36 B-28
```

```

REDESIGNATOR TRAP

```

```

 BANK 11
 SETLOC F2DPS*11
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/F2DPS
PITFALL XCH BANKRUPT
 EXTEND
 QXCH QRUP
 TC CHECKMM # IF NOT IN P64, NO REASON TO CONTINUE
 DEC 64
 TCF RESUME
 EXTEND
 READ CHAN31
 COM
 MASK ALL4BITS
 TS ELVIRA
 CAF TWO
 TS ZERLINA
 CAF FIVE
```

|                                               |        |          |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
|                                               | TC     | TWIDDLE  |                                       |
|                                               | ADRES  | REDESMON |                                       |
|                                               | TCF    | RESUME   |                                       |
| # REDESIGNATOR MONITOR (INITIATED BY PITFALL) |        |          |                                       |
| PREMON1                                       | TS     | ZERLINA  |                                       |
| PREMON2                                       | CAF    | SEVEN    |                                       |
|                                               | TC     | VARDELAY |                                       |
| REDESMON                                      | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|                                               | READ   | 31       |                                       |
|                                               | COM    |          |                                       |
|                                               | MASK   | ALL4BITS |                                       |
|                                               | XCH    | ELVIRA   |                                       |
|                                               | TS     | L        |                                       |
|                                               | CCS    | ELVIRA   | # DO ANY BITS APPEAR THIS PASS?       |
|                                               | TCF    | PREMON2  | # Y: CONTINUE MONITOR                 |
|                                               | CCS    | L        | # N: ANY LAST PASS?                   |
|                                               | TCF    | COUNT'EM | # Y: COUNT 'EM, RESET RUPT, TERMINATE |
| # Page 821                                    | CCS    | ZERLINA  | # N: HAS ZERLINA REACHED ZERO YET?    |
|                                               | TCF    | PREMON1  | # N: DIMINISH ZERLINA, COUNT          |
| RESETRPT                                      | CAF    | BIT12    | # Y: RESET RUPT. TERMINATE            |
|                                               | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|                                               | WOR    | CHAN13   |                                       |
|                                               | TCF    | TASKOVER |                                       |
| COUNT'EM                                      | CAF    | BIT13    | # ARE WE IN ATTITUDE-HOLD?            |
|                                               | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|                                               | RAND   | CHAN31   |                                       |
|                                               | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|                                               | BZF    | RESETRPT | # YES: SKIP REDESIGNATION LOGIC.      |
|                                               | CA     | L        | # NO.                                 |
|                                               | MASK   | -AZBIT   |                                       |
| -AZ                                           | CCS    | A        |                                       |
|                                               | CS     | AZEACH   |                                       |
|                                               | ADS    | AZINCR1  |                                       |
|                                               | CA     | L        |                                       |
|                                               | MASK   | +AZBIT   |                                       |
|                                               | CCS    | A        |                                       |
| +AZ                                           | CA     | AZEACH   |                                       |
|                                               | ADS    | AZINCR1  |                                       |
|                                               | CA     | L        |                                       |
|                                               | MASK   | -ELBIT   |                                       |

```

-EL CCS A
 CS ELEACH
 ADS ELINCR1
 CA L
 MASK +ELBIT
 CCS A
+EL CA ELEACH
 ADS ELINCR1
 TCF RESETRPT

```

# THESE EQUIVALENCES ARE BASED ON GSOP CHAPTER 4, REVISION 16 OF P64LM

```

+ELBIT = BIT2 # -PITCH
-ELBIT = BIT1 # +PITCH
+AZBIT = BIT5
-AZBIT = BIT6

```

# Page 822

```

ALL4BITS OCT 00063
AZEACH DEC .03491 # 2 DEGREES
ELEACH DEC .00873 # 1/2 DEGREE

```

```

R.O.D. TRAP

```

```

 BANK 20
 SETLOC RODTRAP
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/F2DPS # *****

DESCBITS MASK BIT7 # COME HERE FROM MARKRUPT CODING WITH BIT
 CCS A # 7 OR 6 OF CHANNEL 16 IN A; BIT 7 MEANS
 CS TWO # - RATE INCREMENT, BIT 6 + INCREMENT.
 AD ONE
 ADS RODCOUNT
 TCF RESUME # TRAP IS RESET WHEN SWITCH IS RELEASED

 BANK 31
 SETLOC F2DPS*31
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/F2DPS

```

```

DOUBLE PRECISION ROOT FINDER SUBROUTINE (BY ALLAN KLUMPP)

```

```

N N-1
ROOTPSRS FINDS ONE ROOT OF THE POWER SERIES A X + A X + ... + A X + A
N N-1 1 0
USING NEWTON'S METHOD STARTING WITH AN INITIAL GUESS FOR THE ROOT. THE ENTERING DA
A SP LOC-3 ADRES FOR REFERENCING PWR COF TABL
L SP N-1 N IS THE DEGREE OF THE POWER SERIES
MPAC DP X INITIAL GUESS FOR ROOT

LOC-2N DP A(0)
...
LOC DP A(N)
LOC+2 SP PRECROOT PREC RQD OF ROOT (AS FRACT OF 1ST GUESS)

Page 823
THE DP RESULT IS LEFT IN MPAC UPON EXIT, AND A SP COUNT OF THE ITERATIONS TO CONVERGE
RETURN IS NORMALLY TO LOC(TC ROOTPSRS)+3. IF ROOTPSRS FAILS TO CONVERGE TO IN 8 PA
OUTPUTS ARE NOT TO BE TRUSTED.

PRECAUTION: ROOTPSRS MAKES NO CHECKS FOR OVERFLOW OR FOR IMPROPER USAGE. IMPROPER
PRECLUDE CONVERGENCE OR REQUIRE EXCESSIVE ITERATIONS. AS A SPECIFIC EXAMPLE, ROOT
COEFFICIENT TABLE BY MULTIPLYINE EACH A(I) BY I, WHERE I RANGES FROM 1 TO N. IF AD
COEFFICIENT TABLE = 1 OR >1 IN MAGNITUDE, ONLY THE EXCESS IS RETAINED. ROOTPSRS MA
ROOT NONETHELESS, BUT IT MAY TAKE AN EXCESSIVE NUMBER OF ITERATIONS. THEREFORE TH
1. USER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSUR THAT I X A(I) < 1 IN MAGNITUDE FOR ALL I.
2. USER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE OVERFLOW WILL NOT OCCUR IN EVALUTATING E
POWER SERIES. THIS OVERFLOW WOULD BE PRODUCED BY SUBROUTINE POWRSERS, CA
PRECLUDE EVENTUAL CONVERGENCE.
3. AT PRESENT, ERASABLE LOCATIONS ARE RESERVED ONLY FOR N UP TO 5. AN N IN
ALL ERASABLES USED BY ROOTPSRS ARE UNSWITCHED LOCATED IN THE REGION FROM
4. THE ITERATION COUNT RETURNED IN MPAC+2 MAY BE USED TO DETECT ABNORMAL PER

STORE ENTERING DATA, INITIALIZE ERASABLES
ROOTPSRS EXTEND
 QXCH RETROOT # RETURN ADRES
 TS PWRPTR # PWR TABLE POINTER
 DXCH MPAC +3 # PWR TABLE ADRES, N-1
 CA DERTABLL
 TS DERPTR # DER TABL POINTER
 TS MPAC +5 # DER TABL ADRES
 CCS MPAC +4 # NO POWER SERIES DEGREE 1 OR LESS
 TS MPAC +6 # N-2
 CA ZERO # MODE USED AS ITERATION COUNTER. MODE
 TS MODE # MUST BE POS SO ABS WON'T COMP MPAC+3 ETC.
```

```

COMPUTE CRITERION TO STOP ITERATING
EXTEND
DCA MPAC # FETCH ROOT GUESS, KEEPING IT IN MPAC
DXCH ROOTPS # AND IN ROOTPS
INDEX MPAC +3 # PWR TABLE ADRES
CA 5 # PRECROOT TO A
TC SHORTMP # YIELDS DP PRODUCT IN MPAC
TC USPRCADR
CADR ABS
DXCH MPAC
DXCH DXCRIT # CRITERION

SET UP DER COF TABL

Page 824
EXTEND
INDEX PWRPTR
DCA 3
DXCH MPAC # A(N) TO MPAC

CA MPAC +4 # N-1 TO A

DERCLOOP TS PWRCNT # LOOP COUNTER
AD ONE
TC DMPNSUB # YIELDS DERCOF = I X A(I) IN MPAC
EXTEND
INDEX PWRPTR
DCA 1
DXCH MPAC # (I-1) TO MPAC, FETCHING DERCOF
INDEX DERPTR
DXCH 3 # DERCOF TO DER TABLE
CS TWO
ADS PWRPTR # DECREMENT PWR POINTER
CS TWO
ADS DERPTR # DECREMENT DER POINTER
CCS PWRCNT
TCF DERCLOOP

CONVERGE ON ROOT
ROOTLOOP EXTEND
DCA ROOTPS # FETCH CURRENT ROOT
DXCH MPAC # LEAVE IN MPAC
EXTEND
DCA MPAC +5 # LOAD A, L WITH DER TABL ADRES, N-2
TC POWRSERS # YIELDS DERIVATIVE IN MPAC
EXTEND

```

```

DCA ROOTPS
DXCH MPAC # CURRENT ROOT TO MPAC, FETCHING DERIVATIVE
DXCH BUF # LEAVE DERIVATIVE IN BUF AS DIVISOR
EXTEND
DCA MPAC +3 # LOAD A, L WITH PWR TABL ADRES, N-1
TC POWRSERS # YIELDS RESIDUAL IN MPAC

TC USPRCADR
CADR DDV/BDDV # YIELDS -DX IN MPAC

EXTEND
DCS MPAC # FETCH DX, LEAVING -DX IN MPAC
DAS ROOTPS # CORRECTED ROOT NOW IN ROOTPS

TC USPRCADR
CADR ABS # YIELDS ABS(DX) IN MPAC
EXTEND

Page 825
DCS DXCRIT
DAS MPAC # ABS(DX)-ABS(DXCRIT) IN MPAC

CA MODE
MASK BIT4 # KLUMPP SAYS GIVE UP AFTER EIGHT PASSES
CCS A
BADROOT TC RETROOT

INCR MODE # INCREMENT ITERATION COUNTER
CCS MPAC # TEST HI ORDER DX
TCF ROOTLOOP
TCF TESTLODX
TCF ROOTSTOR
TESTLODX CCS MPAC +1 # TEST LO ORDER DX
TCF ROOTLOOP
TCF ROOTSTOR
TCF ROOTSTOR
ROOTSTOR DXCH ROOTPS
DXCH MPAC
CA MODE
TS MPAC +2 # STORE SP ITERATION COUNT IN MPAC+2
INDEX RETROOT
TCF 2

DERTABLL ADRES DERCOFN -3

```

```

TRASHY LITTLE SUBROUTINES

```

# \*\*\*\*\*

|          |       |           |                                        |
|----------|-------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| INTPRETX | INDEX | WCHPHASE  | # SET X1 ON THE WAY TO THE INTERPRETER |
|          | CS    | TARGETDEX |                                        |
|          | INDEX | FIXLOC    |                                        |
|          | TS    | X1        |                                        |
|          | TCF   | INTPRET   |                                        |

|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
| TDISPSET | CA     | TTF/8    |
|          | EXTEND |          |
|          | MP     | TSCALINV |
|          | DXCH   | TTFDISP  |

|        |          |                                  |
|--------|----------|----------------------------------|
| CA     | EBANK5   | # TREDES BECOMES ZERO TWO PASSES |
| TS     | EBANK    | # BEFORE TCGFAPPR IS REACHED     |
| EBANK= | TCGFAPPR |                                  |
| CA     | TCGFAPPR |                                  |
| INCR   | BBANK    |                                  |
| INCR   | BBANK    |                                  |
| EBANK= | TTF/8    |                                  |

# Page 826

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| AD     | TTF/8    |
| EXTEND |          |
| MP     | TREDESCL |
| AD     | -DEC103  |
| AD     | NEGMAX   |
| TS     | L        |
| CS     | L        |
| AD     | L        |
| AD     | +DEC99   |
| AD     | POS MAX  |
| TS     | TREDES   |
| CS     | TREDES   |
| ADS    | TREDES   |
| TC     | Q        |

|         |     |          |
|---------|-----|----------|
| 1406P00 | TC  | P00D00   |
|         | OCT | 01406    |
| 1406ALM | TC  | ALARM    |
|         | OCT | 01406    |
|         | TCF | RATESTOP |

# \*\*\*\*\*

# SPECIALIZED "PHASCHNG" SUBROUTINE

# \*\*\*\*\*

```

FASTCHNG EBANK= PHSNAME2
 CA EBANK3 # SPECIALIZED 'PHASCHNG' ROUTINE
 XCH EBANK
 DXCH L
 TS PHSNAME3
 LXCH EBANK
 EBANK= E2DPS
 TC A

```

```

PARAMETER TABLE INDIRECT ADDRESSES

```

```

RDG = RBRFG
VDG = VBRFG
ADG = ABRFG
VDG2TTF = VBRFG*
ADG2TTF = ABRFG*
JDG2TTF = JBRFG*

```

```

LUNAR LANDING CONSTANTS

```

# Page 827

```

TABLTTF ADRES TABLTTF +3 # ADDRESS FOR REFERENCING TTF TABLE
TTFSCALE = BIT12
TSCALINV = BIT4
-DEC103 DEC -103
+DEC99 DEC +99
TREDESCL DEC -.08
180DEGS DEC +180
1/2DEG DEC +.00278
PROJMAX DEC .42262 B-3 # SIN(25')/8 TO COMPARE WITH PROJ
PROJMIN DEC .25882 B-3 # SIN(15')/8 TO COMPARE WITH PROJ
V06N63 VN 0663 # P63
V06N64 VN 0664 # P64
V06N60 VN 0660 # P65, P66, P67

 BANK 22
 SETLOC LANDCNST
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/F2DPS

HIGHESTF 2DEC 4.34546769 B-12
GSCALE 2DEC 100 B-11

```



July 12, 2016

993

|          |      |          |
|----------|------|----------|
| 3/8DP    | 2DEC | .375     |
| 3/4DP    | 2DEC | .750     |
| DEPRCRIT | 2DEC | -.02 B-1 |

# Page 828

# \*\*\*\*\*  
# \*\*\*\*\*

This code is written to file `src/LUNAR-LANDING-GUIDANCE-EQUATIONS.s`.

## B.60 LUNAR LANDMARK SELECTION FOR CM

```

994 <src/LUNAR-LANDMARK-SELECTION-FOR-CM.s 994>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: LUNAR_LANDMARK_SELECTION_FOR_CM.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Jim Lawton <jim.lawton@gmail.com>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 936
 # Mod history: 2009-05-11 JVL Adapted from the Colossus249/ file
 # of the same name, using Comanche055 page
 # images.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 936

 # *** END OF TROUBLE .043 ***

```

This code is written to file `src/LUNAR-LANDMARK-SELECTION-FOR-CM.s`.

## B.61 MAIN

995  $\langle \text{src}/\text{MAIN.s } 995 \rangle \equiv$

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: MAIN.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC) Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo
Mod history: 2009-05-05 RSB Adapted from Colossus249/MAIN.agc.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
This file is a little different from the other Comanche055 files I'm providing,
in that it doesn't represent anything that appears directly in the original source.
What I (RSB) have done for organizational purposes is to split the huge monolithic
source code into smaller, more manageable chunks--i.e., into individual source
files. Those files are rejoined within this file as "includes". It just makes
it a little easier to work with. The code chunks correspond to natural divisions
into sub-programs. In fact, these divisions are more-or-less specified by
the source code itself. Refer to the "SUBROUTINE CALLS" at the
very beginning of the file ASSEMBLY_AND_OPERATION_INFORMATION.agc.
#
It may be reasonably asked why tens of thousands of lines of source are joined by
means of inclusion, rather than simply assembling the source files individually and
then linking them to form the executable. The answer is that the original
development team had no linker. The builds were monolithic just like this.
There was a big emphasis on reusability of the code in the original project,
apparently, but this reusability took the form of inserting your deck of
```

```

punch-cards at the appropriate position in somebody else's deck of punch-cards.
(Actually, I think the card-decks were turned into tape libraries, and the modules
were mixed-and-matched from the tape libraries, but the principle is the same.)
So, indeed, the method of file-inclusion is a very fair representation of the
methods used in the original development ... with the improvement, of course,
that you no longer have to worry about dropping the card deck. On the other hand,
I wasn't there at the time, so I may have no idea what I'm talking about.
#
Finally, note that the original Apollo AGC assembler (called "YUL") is no longer
available (as far as I can tell). Actually, it had already been replaced by another
assembler (called "GAP") by the time of Apollo 11, but GAP isn't available either.
The replacement assembler yaYUL accepts a slightly different format for the source
code from what YUL or GAP accepted, so the source code has been targeted for
assembly with yaYUL.

What follows is simply a bunch of file-includes for the individual code chunks.
I've marked the page numbers to make proof-reading easier. The page images also
contain a lot of interesting tables (cross-referenced to page numbers) created by (C)
but not duplicated by yaYUL, so it's still valuable even if the source-files
listed below are in hand.

$CONTRACT_AND_APPROVALS.agc # p. 1
$ASSEMBLY_AND_OPERATION_INFORMATION.agc # pp. 2-26
$TAGS_FOR_RELATIVE_SETLOC.agc # pp. 27-35

 # p. 36 contains no code.
COMERASE
$ERASABLE_ASSIGNMENTS.agc # pp. 37-130

COMAID
$INTERRUPT_LEAD_INS.agc # pp. 131-132
$T4RUPT_PROGRAM.agc # pp. 133-169
$DOWNLINK_LISTS.agc # pp. 170-180
$FRESH_START_AND_RESTART.agc # pp. 181-210
$RESTART_TABLES.agc # pp. 211-221
$SXTMARK.agc # pp. 222-235
$EXTENDED_VERBS.agc # pp. 236-267
$PINBALL_NOUN_TABLES.agc # pp. 268-284
$CSM_GEOMETRY.agc # pp. 285-296
$IMU_COMPENSATION_PACKAGE.agc # pp. 297-306
$PINBALL_GAME_BUTTONS_AND_LIGHTS.agc # pp. 307-389
$R60_62.agc # pp. 390-398
$ANGLFIND.agc # pp. 399-411
$GIMBAL_LOCK_AVOIDANCE.agc # pp. 412-413
$KALCMANU_STEERING.agc # pp. 414-419
$SYSTEM_TEST_STANDARD_LEAD_INS.agc # pp. 420-422

```

|                                               |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| \$IMU_CALIBRATION_AND_ALIGNMENT.agc           | # pp. 423-455   |
| # COMEISS                                     |                 |
| \$GROUND_TRACKING_DETERMINATION_PROGRAM.agc   | # pp. 456-459   |
| \$P34-35_P74-75.agc                           | # pp. 460-504   |
| \$R31.agc                                     | # pp. 505-510   |
| \$P76.agc                                     | # pp. 511-513   |
| \$R30.agc                                     | # pp. 514-524   |
| \$STABLE_ORBIT.agc                            | # pp. 525-532   |
| # TROUBLE                                     |                 |
| \$P11.agc                                     | # pp. 533-550   |
| \$TPI_SEARCH.agc                              | # pp. 551-561   |
| \$P20-P25.agc                                 | # pp. 562-634   |
| \$P30-P37.agc                                 | # pp. 635-648   |
| \$P32-P33_P72-P73.agc                         | # pp. 649-683   |
| \$P40-P47.agc                                 | # pp. 684-736   |
| \$P51-P53.agc                                 | # pp. 737-784   |
| \$LUNAR_AND_SOLAR_EPHEMERIDES_SUBROUTINES.agc | # pp. 785-788   |
| \$P61-P67.agc                                 | # pp. 789-818   |
| \$SERVICER207.agc                             | # pp. 819-836   |
| \$ENTRY_LEXICON.agc                           | # pp. 837-843   |
| \$REENTRY_CONTROL.agc                         | # pp. 844-882   |
| \$CM_BODY_ATTITUDE.agc                        | # pp. 883-889   |
| \$P37_P70.agc                                 | # pp. 890-933   |
| \$S-BAND_ANTENNA_FOR_CM.agc                   | # pp. 934-935   |
| \$LUNAR_LANDMARK_SELECTION_FOR_CM.agc         | # pp. 936       |
| # TVCDAPS                                     |                 |
| \$TVCINITIALIZE.agc                           | # pp. 937-944   |
| \$TVCEXECUTIVE.agc                            | # pp. 945-950   |
| \$TVCMASSPROP.agc                             | # pp. 951-955   |
| \$TVCRESTARTS.agc                             | # pp. 956-960   |
| \$TVCDAPS.agc                                 | # pp. 961-978   |
| \$TVCSTROKETEST.agc                           | # pp. 979-983   |
| \$TVCROLLDAP.agc                              | # pp. 984-998   |
| \$MYSUBS.agc                                  | # pp. 999-1001  |
| \$RCS-CSM_DIGITAL_AUTOPILOT.agc               | # pp. 1002-1024 |
| \$AUTOMATIC_MANEUVERS.agc                     | # pp. 1025-1036 |
| \$RCS-CSM_DAP_EXECUTIVE_PROGRAMS.agc          | # pp. 1037-1038 |
| \$JET_SELECTION_LOGIC.agc                     | # pp. 1039-1062 |
| \$CM_ENTRY_DIGITAL_AUTOPILOT.agc              | # pp. 1063-1092 |
| # CHIEFTAN                                    |                 |
| \$DOWN-TELEMETRY_PROGRAM.agc                  | # pp. 1093-1102 |
| \$INTER-BANK_COMMUNICATION.agc                | # pp. 1103-1106 |

|                                      |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| \$INTERPRETER.agc                    | # pp. 1107-1199 |
| \$FIXED_FIXED_CONSTANT_POOL.agc      | # pp. 1200-1204 |
| \$INTERPRETIVE_CONSTANTS.agc         | # pp. 1205-1206 |
| \$SINGLE_PRECISION_SUBROUTINES.agc   | # p. 1207       |
| \$EXECUTIVE.agc                      | # pp. 1208-1220 |
| \$WAITLIST.agc                       | # pp. 1221-1235 |
| \$LATITUDE_LONGITUDE_SUBROUTINES.agc | # pp. 1236-1242 |
| \$PLANETARY_INERTIAL_ORIENTATION.agc | # pp. 1243-1251 |
| \$MEASUREMENT_INCORPORATION.agc      | # pp. 1252-1261 |
| \$CONIC_SUBROUTINES.agc              | # pp. 1262-1308 |
| \$INTEGRATION_INITIALIZATION.agc     | # pp. 1309-1333 |
| \$ORBITAL_INTEGRATION.agc            | # pp. 1334-1354 |
| \$INFLIGHT_ALIGNMENT_ROUTINES.agc    | # pp. 1355-1364 |
| \$POWERED_FLIGHT_SUBROUTINES.agc     | # pp. 1365-1372 |
| \$TIME_OF_FREE_FALL.agc              | # pp. 1373-1388 |
| \$STAR_TABLES.agc                    | # pp. 1389-1393 |
| \$AGC_BLOCK_TWO_SELF-CHECK.agc       | # pp. 1394-1403 |
| \$PHASE_TABLE_MAINTENANCE.agc        | # pp. 1404-1413 |
| \$RESTARTS_ROUTINE.agc               | # pp. 1414-1419 |
| \$IMU_MODE_SWITCHING_ROUTINES.agc    | # pp. 1420-1448 |
| \$KEYRUPT_UPRUPT.agc                 | # pp. 1449-1451 |
| \$DISPLAY_INTERFACE_ROUTINES.agc     | # pp. 1452-1484 |
| \$SERVICE_ROUTINES.agc               | # pp. 1485-1492 |
| \$ALARM_AND_ABORT.agc                | # pp. 1493-1496 |
| \$UPDATE_PROGRAM.agc                 | # pp. 1497-1507 |
| \$RT8_OP_CODES.agc                   | # pp. 1508-1516 |

# pp. 1517-1751: GAP-generated tables

This code is written to file `src/MAIN.s`.

## B.62 MEASUREMENT INCORPORATION

```

999 <src/MEASUREMENT-INCORPORATION.s 999>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: MEASUREMENT_INCORPORATION.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1252-1261
Mod history: 2009-05-14 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 1252
INCORP1 -- PERFORMS THE SIX DIMENSIONAL STATE VECTOR DEVIATION FOR POSITION
AND VELOCITY OR THE NINE-DIMENSIONAL DEVIATION OF POSITION, VELOCITY, AND
RADAR OR LANDMARK BIAS. THE OUTPUT OF THE BVECTOR ROUTINE ALONG WITH THE
ERROR TRANSITION MATRIX (W) ARE USED AS INPUT TO THE ROUTINE. THE DEVIATION
IS OBTAINED BY COMPUTING AN ESTIMATED TRACKING MEASUREMENT FROM THE
CURRENT STATE VECTOR AND COMPARING IT WITH AN ACTUAL TRACKING MEASUREMENT
AND APPLYING A STATISTICAL WEIGHTING VECTOR.
#
INPUT
DMENFLG = 0 (6-DIMENSIONAL BVECTOR), =1 (9-DIMENSIONAL)
W = ERROR TRANSITION MATRIX 6X6 OR 9X9
VARIANCE = VARIANCE (SCALAR)
DELTAQ = MEASURED DEVIATION (SCALAR)

```

```

BVECTOR = 6 OR 9 DIMENSIONAL BVECTOR
#
OUTPUT
DELTAX = STATE VECTOR DEVIATIONS 6 OR 9 DIMENSIONAL
ZI = VECTOR USED FOR THE INCORPORATION 6 OR 9 DIMENSIONAL
GAMMA = SCALAR
OMEGA = OMEGA WEIGHTING VECTOR 6 OR 9 DIMENSIONAL
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL INCORP1
#
NORMAL EXIT
L+1 OF CALLING SEQUENCE

 BANK 37
 SETLOC MEASINC
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/INCOR

 EBANK= W

INCORP1 STQ
 EGRESS
 AXT,1 SSP
 54D
 S1
 18D # IX1 = 54 S1= 18
 AXT,2 SSP
 18D
 S2
 6 # IX2 = 18 S2=6
Z123 VLOAD MXV*
 BVECTOR # BVECTOR (0)
 W +54D,1
 STORE ZI +18D,2
 VLOAD
 BVECTOR +6 # BVECTOR (1)

Page 1253
 MXV* VAD*
 W +108D,1
 ZI +18D,2
 STORE ZI +18D,2
 VLOAD
 BVECTOR +12D # BVECTOR (2)
 MXV* VAD*

```



```

W +162D,1
ZI +18D,2 # B(0)*W+B(1)*(W+54)+B(2)*(W+108) FIRST PASS
STORE ZI +18D,2 # ZI THEN Z2 THEN Z3
TIX,1
INCOR1
TIX,2 BON
 Z123 # LOOP FOR Z1,Z2,Z3
 DMENFLG
 INCOR1A
VLOAD
 ZEROVECS
STORE ZI +12D
SETPD VLOAD
 0
 ZI
VSQ RTB
 TPMODE
PDVL VSQ
 ZI +6
RTB TAD
 TPMODE
PDVL VSQ
 ZI +12D
RTB TAD
 TPMODE
TAD AXT,2
 VARIANCE
 0
STORE TRIPA # ZI*2 + Z2*2 + Z3*2 + VARIANCE
TLOAD BOV
 VARIANCE # CLEAR OVFLND
 +1
STORE TEMPVAR # TEMP STORAGE FOR VARIANCE
BZE
INCOR1B
SL2 INCOR1C
 BOV
 INCOR1C
STORE TEMPVAR
INCR,2 GOTO
DEC 1
INCOR1C
TLOAD INCOR1B
 ROUND
 TRIPA
Page 1254
DMP SQRT
 TEMPVAR

```

|        |       |          |                                            |
|--------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|        | SL*   | TAD      |                                            |
|        |       | 0,2      |                                            |
|        |       | TRIPA    |                                            |
|        | NORM  | INCR,2   |                                            |
|        |       | X2       |                                            |
|        | DEC   | -2       |                                            |
|        | SXA,2 | AXT,2    |                                            |
|        |       | NORMGAM  | # NORMALIZATION COUNT -2 FOR GAMMA         |
|        |       | 162D     |                                            |
|        | BDDV  | SETPD    |                                            |
|        |       | DP1/4TH  |                                            |
|        |       | 0        |                                            |
|        | STORE | GAMMA    |                                            |
|        | TLOAD | NORM     |                                            |
|        |       | TRIPA    |                                            |
|        |       | X1       |                                            |
|        | DLOAD | PDDL     | # PD 0-1 = NORM (A)                        |
|        |       | MPAC     |                                            |
|        |       | DELTAQ   |                                            |
|        | NORM  |          |                                            |
|        |       | S1       |                                            |
|        | XSU,1 | SR1      |                                            |
|        |       | S1       |                                            |
|        | DDV   | PUSH     | # PD 0-1 = DELTAQ/A                        |
|        | GOTO  |          |                                            |
|        |       | NEWZCOMP |                                            |
|        | -3    | SSP      |                                            |
|        |       | S2       |                                            |
|        |       | 54D      |                                            |
| INCOR2 | VLOAD | VXM*     | # COMPUT OMEGA1,2,3                        |
|        |       | ZI       |                                            |
|        |       | W        | +162D,2                                    |
|        | PUSH  | VLOAD    |                                            |
|        |       | ZI       | +6                                         |
|        | VXM*  | VAD      |                                            |
|        |       | W        | +180D,2                                    |
|        | PUSH  | VLOAD    |                                            |
|        |       | ZI       | +12D                                       |
|        | VXM*  | VAD      |                                            |
|        |       | W        | +198D,2                                    |
|        | PUSH  | TIX,2    | # PD 2-7=OMEGA1, 8-13=OMEGA2, 14-19=OMEGA3 |
|        |       | INCOR2   |                                            |
|        | VLOAD | STADR    |                                            |
|        | STORE | OMEGA    | +12D                                       |
|        | VLOAD | STADR    |                                            |
|        | STORE | OMEGA    | +6                                         |

```

Page 1255
VLOAD STADR
STORE OMEGA

BON VLOAD
 DMENFLG
 INCOR2AB
 ZEROVECS
STORE OMEGA +12D
INCOR2AB AXT,2 SSP
 18D
 S2
 6

INCOR3 VLOAD*
 OMEGA +18D,2
 VXSC VSL*
 0 # DELTAQ/A
 0,1
STORE DELTAX +18D,2
TIX,2 VLOAD
 INCOR3
 DELTAX +6
 VSL3
STORE DELTAX +6
GOTO
 EGRESS

```

```

Page 1256
INCORP2 -- INCORPORATES THE COMPUTED STATE VECTOR DEVIATIONS INTO THE
ESTIMATED STATE VECTOR. THE STATE VECTOR UPDATED MAY BE FOR EITHER THE
LEM OR THE CSM. DETERMINED BY FLAG VEHUPFLG. (ZERO = LEM) (1 = CSM)
#
INPUT
PERMANENT STATE VECTOR FOR EITHER THE LEM OR CSM
VEHUPFLG = UPDATE VEHICLE C=LEM 1=CSM
W = ERROR TRANSITION MATRIX
DELTAX = COMPUTED STATE VECTOR DEVIATIONS
DMENFLG = SIZE OF W MATRIX (ZERO=6X6) (1=9X9)
GAMMA = SCALAR FOR INCORPORATION
ZI = VECTOR USED IN INCORPORATION
OMEGA = WEIGHTING VECTOR
#
OUTPUT
UPDATED PERMANENT STATE VECTOR
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL INCORP2

```

July 12, 2016

SSP DLOAD\*

```

 S1
 6
 ZI,2
DCOMP NORM # CALC UPPER 3X9 PARTITION OF W MATRIX
 S2
VXSC XCHX,2
 OMEGAM1
 S2
LXC,2 XAD,2
 X2
 NORMGAM
VSL* XCHX,2
 0,2
 S2
VAD*
 W +54D,1
STORE HOLDW
DLOAD* DCOMP # CALC MIDDLE 3X9 PARTITION OF W MATRIX
 ZI,2
NORM VXSC
 S2
 OMEGAM2
XCHX,2 LXC,2
 S2
 X2
XAD,2 VSL*
 NORMGAM
 0,2
XCHX,2 VAD*
 S2
 W +108D,1
STORE HOLDW +6
BOFF
 DMENFLG # BRANCH IF 6 DIMENSIONAL
 FAZB
DLOAD* DCOMP # CALC LOWER 3X9 PARTITION OF W MATRIX
 ZI,2
NORM VXSC
 S2
 OMEGAM3
XCHX,2 LXC,2
 S2
 X2
XAD,2 VSL*
 NORMGAM

```

1006

July 12, 2016

|             |        |            |                                            |
|-------------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
|             |        | 0,2        |                                            |
|             | XCHX,2 | VAD*       |                                            |
|             |        | S2         |                                            |
|             |        | W +162D,1  |                                            |
|             | STORE  | HOLDW +12D |                                            |
| FAZB        | CALL   |            |                                            |
|             |        | GRP2PC     |                                            |
|             | EXIT   |            |                                            |
| FAZB1       | CA     | WIXA       | # START 2ND PHASE OF INCORP2 TO TRANSFER   |
|             | AD     | 6DD        | # TEMP REG TO PERM W MATRIX                |
|             | TS     | WIXB       |                                            |
|             | CA     | ZIXA       |                                            |
|             | AD     | MINUS2     |                                            |
|             | TS     | ZIXB       |                                            |
|             | TC     | INTPRET    |                                            |
|             | LXA,1  | SSP        |                                            |
|             |        | WIXA       |                                            |
|             |        | S1         |                                            |
|             |        | 6          |                                            |
|             | VLOAD  |            |                                            |
|             |        | HOLDW      |                                            |
|             | STORE  | W +54D,1   |                                            |
|             | VLOAD  |            |                                            |
|             |        | HOLDW +6   |                                            |
|             | STORE  | W +108D,1  |                                            |
|             | BOFF   | VLOAD      |                                            |
|             |        | DMENFLG    |                                            |
|             |        | FAZB5      |                                            |
|             |        | HOLDW +12D |                                            |
|             | STORE  | W +162D,1  |                                            |
| FAZB2       | TIX,1  | GOTO       |                                            |
|             |        | +2         |                                            |
|             |        | FAZC       | # DONE WITH W MATRIX. UPDATE STATE VECTOR  |
|             | RTB    |            |                                            |
|             |        | FAZA       |                                            |
| FAZB5       | SLOAD  | DAD        |                                            |
|             |        | ZIXB       |                                            |
|             |        | 12DD       |                                            |
|             | BHIZ   | GOTO       |                                            |
|             |        | FAZC       |                                            |
|             |        | FAZB2      |                                            |
| FAZC        | CALL   |            |                                            |
|             |        | GRP2PC     |                                            |
| # Page 1259 |        |            |                                            |
|             | VLOAD  | VAD        | # START 3RD PHASE OF INCORP2               |
|             |        | X789       | # 7TH, 8TH, 9TH COMPONENTN OF STATE VECTOR |

July 12, 2016

1007

|        |        |             |                                   |
|--------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
|        |        | DELTAX +12D | # INCORPORATION FOR X789          |
|        | STORE  | TX789       |                                   |
|        | BON    | RTB         |                                   |
|        |        | VEHUPFLG    |                                   |
|        |        | DOCSM       |                                   |
|        |        | MOVEPLEM    |                                   |
| FAZAB  | BOVB   | AXT,2       |                                   |
|        |        | TCDANZIG    |                                   |
|        |        | 0           |                                   |
|        | BOFF   | AXT,2       |                                   |
|        |        | MOONTHIS    |                                   |
|        |        | +2          |                                   |
|        |        | 2           |                                   |
|        | VLOAD  | VSR*        |                                   |
|        |        | DELTAX      | # B27 IF MOON ORBIT, B29 IF EARTH |
|        |        | 0 -7,2      |                                   |
|        | VAD    | BOV         |                                   |
|        |        | TDELTAV     |                                   |
|        |        | FAZAB1      |                                   |
|        | STOVL  | TDELTAV     |                                   |
|        |        | DELTAX +6   | # B5 IF MOON ORBIT, B7 IF EARTH   |
|        | VSR*   | VAD         |                                   |
|        |        | 0 -4,2      |                                   |
|        |        | TNUV        |                                   |
|        | BOV    |             |                                   |
|        |        | FAZAB2      |                                   |
|        | STCALL | TNUV        |                                   |
|        |        | FAZAB3      |                                   |
| FAZAB1 | VLOAD  | VAD         |                                   |
|        |        | RCV         |                                   |
|        |        | DELTAX      |                                   |
|        | STORE  | RCV         |                                   |
| FAZAB2 | VLOAD  | VAD         |                                   |
|        |        | VCV         |                                   |
|        |        | DELTAX +6   |                                   |
|        | STORE  | VCV         |                                   |
|        | SXA,2  | CALL        |                                   |
|        |        | PBODY       |                                   |
|        |        | RECTIFY     |                                   |
| FAZAB3 | CALL   |             |                                   |
|        |        | GRP2PC      |                                   |
|        | BON    | RTB         |                                   |
|        |        | VEHUPFLG    |                                   |
|        |        | DOCSM1      |                                   |
|        |        | MOVEALEM    |                                   |
|        | CALL   |             |                                   |

|             |        |            |                               |
|-------------|--------|------------|-------------------------------|
|             |        | SVDWN2     | # STORE DOWNLINK STATE VECTOR |
| FAZAB4      | CALL   |            |                               |
| # Page 1260 |        |            |                               |
|             |        | GRP2PC     | # PHASE CHANGE                |
|             | BOFF   | VLOAD      |                               |
|             |        | DMENFLG    |                               |
|             |        | FAZAB5     | # 6 DIMENSIONAL               |
|             |        | TX789      | # 9 DIMENSIONAL               |
|             | STORE  | X789       |                               |
| FAZAB5      | LXA,1  | SXA,1      |                               |
|             |        | EGRESS     |                               |
|             |        | QPRET      |                               |
|             | EXIT   |            |                               |
|             | TC     | POSTJUMP   | # EXIT                        |
|             | CADR   | INTWAKE    |                               |
| DOCSM       | RTB    | GOTO       |                               |
|             |        | MOVEPCSM   |                               |
|             |        | FAZAB      |                               |
| DOCSM1      | RTB    | CALL       |                               |
|             |        | MOVEACSM   |                               |
|             |        | SVDWN1     | # STORE DOWNLINK STATE VECTOR |
|             | GOTO   |            |                               |
|             |        | FAZAB4     |                               |
| ZEROD       | =      | ZEROVECS   |                               |
| 54DD        | DEC    | 54         |                               |
| 6DD         | DEC    | -6         |                               |
| 12DD        | DEC    | 12         |                               |
|             | SETLOC | MEASINC2   |                               |
|             | BANK   |            |                               |
|             | COUNT* | \$\$/INCOR |                               |
| NEWZCOMP    | VLOAD  | ABVAL      |                               |
|             |        | ZI         |                               |
|             | STOVL  | NORMZI     |                               |
|             |        | ZI +6      |                               |
|             | ABVAL  | PUSH       |                               |
|             | DSU    | BMN        |                               |
|             |        | NORMZI     |                               |
|             |        | +3         |                               |
|             | DLOAD  | STADR      |                               |
|             | STORE  | NORMZI     |                               |
|             | VLOAD  | ABVAL      |                               |
|             |        | ZI +12D    |                               |
|             | PUSH   | DSU        |                               |
|             |        | NORMZI     |                               |
|             | BMN    | DLOAD      |                               |



```

 NEWZCMP1
STADR
STCALL NORMZI # LARGEST ABVAL
 NEWZCMP1

SETLOC MEASINC3
BANK

Page 1261
NEWZCMP1
 DLOAD SXA,1
 NORMZI
 NORMZI # SAVE X1
NORM INCR,1
 X1
DEC 2
VLOAD VSL*
 ZI
 0,1
STOVL ZI
 ZI +6
VSL*
 0,1
STOVL ZI +6
 ZI +12D
VSL* SXA,1
 0,1
 NORMZI +1 # SAVE SHIFT
STORE ZI +12D
LXA,1 XSU,1
 NORMGAM
 NORMZI +1
XSU,1
 NORMZI +1
SXA,1 LXC,1
 NORMGAM
 NORMZI +1
XAD,1 SETPD
 NORMZI
 2D
GOTO
 INCOR2 -3
NORMZI = 36D

```

This code is written to file `src/MEASUREMENT-INCORPORATION.s`.

## B.63 MYSUBS

```

1011 <src/MYSUBS.s 1011>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: MYSUBS.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 999-1001
 # Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
 # same name, using Comanche055 page images.
 # 2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: EBANK= changed from MPAC to KMPAC.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 999

 BANK 20
 SETLOC MYSUBS
 BANK

 EBANK= KMPAC
 SPCOS1 EQUALS SPCOS
 SPSIN1 EQUALS SPSIN
 SPCOS2 EQUALS SPCOS
 SPSIN2 EQUALS SPSIN

 COUNT 21/DAPMS

```

## # ONE AND ONE HALF PRECISION MULTIPLICATION ROUTINE

```

SMALLMP TS KMPTMP # A(X+Y)
EXTEND
MP KMPAC +1
TS KMPAC +1 # AY
CAF ZERO
XCH KMPAC
EXTEND
MP KMPTMP # AX
DAS KMPAC # AX+AY
TC Q

```

## # SUBROUTINE FOR DOUBLE PRECISION ADDITIONS OF ANGLES

# A AND L CONTAIN A DP(1S) ANGLE SCALED BY 180 DEGS TO BE ADDED TO KMPAC.

# RESULT IS PLACED IN KMPAC. TIMING = 6 MCT (22 MCT ON OVERFLOW)

```

DPADD DAS KMPAC
EXTEND
BZF TSK +1 # NO OVERFLOW
CCS KMPAC
TCF DPADD+ # + OVERFLOW
TCF +2
TCF DPADD- # - OVERFLOW
CCS KMPAC +1
TCF DPADD2+ # UPPER = 0, LOWER +
TCF +2
COM
AD POSMAX # UPPER = 0, LOWER -
TS KMPAC +1 # LOWER = 0, A = 0
CA POSMAX # CAN NOT OVERFLOW
TS KMPAC # UPPER WAS = 0
TC Q

DPADD+ AD NEGMAX # KMPAC GREATER THAN 0
TCF TSK

Page 1000
DPADD- COM
AD POSMAX # KMPAC LESS THAN 0
TCF TSK

DPADD2+ AD NEGMAX # CAN NOT OVERFLOW
TS KMPAC +1
CA NEGMAX # UPPER WAS = 0
TCF TSK

```

July 12, 2016

1013

# Page 1001 (empty page)

This code is written to file `src/MYSUBS.s`.

## B.64 ORBITAL INTEGRATION

```

1014 <src/ORBITAL-INTEGRATION.s 1014>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: ORBITAL_INTEGRATION.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 1334-1354
 # Mod history: 2009-05-14 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
 # same name, using Comanche055 page images.
 # 2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: DAT -> DAD in one place,
 # BWM -> BMN, DEFEQCNT -> DIFEQCNT.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 1334
 # ORBITAL INTEGRATION

 # DELETE

 BANK 13
 SETLOC ORBITAL
 BANK
 COUNT 11/ORBIT

 # DELETE
 KEPPREP LXA,2 SETPD
 PBODY

```

July 12, 2016

1015

|        |           |                               |                                     |        |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
|        | 0         |                               |                                     |        |
| DLOAD* | SQRT      | # SQRT(MU) (+18 OR +15)       | 0D                                  | PL 2D  |
|        | MUEARTH,2 |                               |                                     |        |
| PDVL   | UNIT      | #                             |                                     | PL 8D  |
|        | RCV       |                               |                                     |        |
| PDDL   | NORM      | # NORM R (+29 OR +27 - N1)    | 2D                                  | PL 4D  |
|        | 36D       |                               |                                     |        |
|        | X1        |                               |                                     |        |
| PDVL   |           |                               |                                     |        |
| DOT    | PDDL      | # F*SQRT(MU) (+7 OR +5)       | 4D                                  | PL 6D  |
|        | VCV       |                               |                                     |        |
|        | TAU.      | # (+28)                       |                                     |        |
| DSU    | NORM      |                               |                                     |        |
|        | TC        |                               |                                     |        |
|        | S1        |                               |                                     |        |
| SR1    |           |                               |                                     |        |
| DDV    | PDDL      |                               |                                     |        |
|        | 2D        |                               |                                     |        |
| DMP    | PUSH      | # FS (+6 +N1-N2)              | 6D                                  | PL 8D  |
|        | 4D        |                               |                                     |        |
| DSQ    | PDDL      | # (FS)SQ (+12 +2(N1-N2))      | 8D                                  | PL 10D |
|        | 4D        |                               |                                     |        |
| DSQ    | PDDL*     | # SSQ/MU (-2 OR +2(N1-N2))    | 10D                                 | PL 12D |
|        | MUEARTH,2 |                               |                                     |        |
| SR3    | SR4       |                               |                                     |        |
| PDVL   | VSQ       | # PREALIGN MU (+43 OR +37)    | 12D                                 | PL 14D |
|        | VCV       |                               |                                     |        |
| DMP    | BDSU      | #                             |                                     | PL 12D |
|        | 36D       |                               |                                     |        |
| DDV    | DMP       | #                             |                                     | PL 10D |
|        | 2D        | # -(1/R-ALPHA) (+12 +3N1-2N2) |                                     |        |
| DMP    | SL*       |                               |                                     |        |
|        | DP2/3     |                               |                                     |        |
|        | 0         | -3,1                          | # 10L(1/R-ALPHA) (+13 +2(N1-N2))    |        |
| XSU,1  | DAD       |                               | # 2(FS)SQ - ETCETERA                | PL 8D  |
|        | S1        |                               | # X1 = N2-N1                        |        |
| SL*    | DSU       |                               | # -FS+2(FS)SQ ETC (+6 +N1-N2)       | PL 6D  |
|        | 8D,1      |                               |                                     |        |
| DMP    | DMP       |                               |                                     |        |
|        | 0D        |                               |                                     |        |
|        | 4D        |                               |                                     |        |
| SL*    | SL*       |                               |                                     |        |
|        | 8D,1      |                               |                                     |        |
|        | 0,1       |                               | # S(-FS(1-2FS)-1/6...) (+17 OR +16) |        |
| DAD    | PDDL      | #                             |                                     | PL 6D  |

|       |           |                 |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|
|       | XKEP      |                 |
| DMP   | SL*       | # S(+17 OR +16) |
|       | OD        |                 |
|       | 1,1       |                 |
| BOVB  | DAD       |                 |
|       | TC DANZIG |                 |
| STADR |           |                 |
| STORE | XKEPNEW   |                 |
| STQ   | AXC,1     |                 |
|       | KEPRTN    |                 |
| DEC   | 10        |                 |
| BON   | AXC,1     |                 |
|       | MOONFLAG  |                 |
|       | KEPLERN   |                 |
| DEC   | 2         |                 |
| GOTO  |           |                 |
|       | KEPLERN   |                 |

# Page 1336

|        |       |          |
|--------|-------|----------|
| FBR3   | LXA,1 | SSP      |
|        |       | DIFEQCNT |
|        |       | S1       |
| DEC    |       | -13      |
| DLOAD  |       | SR       |
|        |       | DT/2     |
|        |       | 9D       |
| TIX,1  |       | ROUND    |
|        |       | +1       |
| PUSH   |       | DAD      |
|        |       | TC       |
| STODL  |       | TAU.     |
| DAD    |       |          |
|        |       | TET      |
| STCALL |       | TET      |
|        |       | KEPPREP  |

# Page 1337

# AGC ROUTINE TO COMPUTE ACCELERATION COMPONENTS.

|        |       |         |
|--------|-------|---------|
| ACCOMP | LXA,1 | LXA,2   |
|        |       | PBODY   |
|        |       | PBODY   |
| VLOAD  |       |         |
|        |       | ZEROVEC |
| STOVL  |       | FV      |
|        |       | ALPHAV  |



```

VSL* VAD
 0 -7,2
 RCV
STORE BETAV
BOF XCHX,2
 DIMOFLAG
 +5
 DIFEQCNT
STORE VECTAB,2
XCHX,2 DIFEQCNT
VLOAD UNIT
 ALPHAV
STODL ALPHAV
 36D
STORE ALPHAM
CALL
 GAMCOMP
VLOAD SXA,1
 BETAV
 S2
STODL ALPHAV
 BETAM
STORE ALPHAM
BOF DLOAD
 MIDFLAG
 OBLATE
 TET
CALL
 LSPOS
AXT,2 LXA,1
 2
 S2
BOF MOONFLAG
 +3
VCOMP AXT,2
 0
STORE BETAV
STOVL RPQV
 2D
STORE RPSV
BOF VLOAD
 DIMOFLAG
 GETRPSV

```

|         |        |             |                                        |
|---------|--------|-------------|----------------------------------------|
|         |        | ALPHAV      |                                        |
|         | VXSC   | VSR*        |                                        |
|         |        | ALPHAM      |                                        |
|         |        | 1,2         |                                        |
|         | VSU    | XCHX,2      |                                        |
|         |        | BETAV       |                                        |
|         |        | DIFEQCNT    |                                        |
|         | STORE  | VECTAB +6,2 |                                        |
|         | XCHX,2 |             |                                        |
| GETRPSV |        | DIFEQCNT    |                                        |
|         | VLOAD  | INCR,1      |                                        |
|         |        | RPQV        |                                        |
|         |        | 4           |                                        |
|         | CLEAR  | BOF         |                                        |
|         |        | RPQFLAG     |                                        |
|         |        | MOONFLAG    |                                        |
|         |        | +5          |                                        |
|         | VSR    | VAD         |                                        |
|         |        | 9D          |                                        |
|         |        | RPSV        |                                        |
|         | STORE  | RPSV        |                                        |
|         | CALL   |             |                                        |
|         |        | GAMCOMP     |                                        |
|         | AXT,2  | INCR,1      |                                        |
|         |        | 4           |                                        |
|         |        | 4           |                                        |
|         | VLOAD  |             |                                        |
|         |        | RPSV        |                                        |
|         | STCALL | BETAV       |                                        |
|         |        | GAMCOMP     |                                        |
|         | GOTO   |             |                                        |
|         |        | OBLATE      |                                        |
| GAMCOMP | VLOAD  | VSR1        |                                        |
|         |        | BETAV       |                                        |
|         | VSQ    | SETPD       |                                        |
|         |        | 0           |                                        |
|         | NORM   | ROUND       |                                        |
|         |        | 31D         |                                        |
|         | PDDL   | NORM        | # NORMED B SQUARED TO PD LIST          |
|         |        | ALPHAM      | # NORMALIZE (LESS ONE) LENGTH OF ALPHA |
|         |        | 32D         | # SAVING NORM SCALE FACTOR IN X1       |
|         | SR1    | PDVL        |                                        |
|         |        | BETAV       | # C(PDL+2) = ALMOST NORMED ALPHA       |
|         | UNIT   |             |                                        |
|         | STODL  | BETAV       |                                        |

July 12, 2016

1019

```

36D
STORE BETAM
NORM BDDV # FORM NORMALIZE QUOTIEN ALPHAM/BETAM
33D
SR1R PUSH # C(PDL+2) = ALMOST NORMALIZE RHO.
DLOAD*
ASCALE,1
STORE S1
XCHX,2 XAD,2
S1
32D
XSU,2 DLOAD
33D
2D
SR* XCHX,2
0 -1,2
S1
PUSH SR1R # RHO/4 TO 4D
PDVL DOT
ALPHAV
BETAV
SL1R BDSU # (RHO/4) - 2(ALPHAV/2.BETAV/2)
PUSH DMPR # TO PDL+6
4
SL1
PUSH DAD
DQUARTER
PUSH SQRT
DMPR PUSH
10D
SL1 DAD
DQUARTER
PDDL DAD # (1/4)+2((Q+1)/4) TO PD+14D
10D
HALFDP
DMPR SL1
8D
DAD DDV
THREE/8
14D
DMPR VXSC
6
BETAV
PDVL VSR3 # (G/2)(C(PD+4))B/2 TO PD+16D
ALPHAV
VAD PUSH # A12 + C(PD+16D) TO PD+16D

```

# Page 1340

GOBAQUE

|        |           |                         |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|
| DLOAD  | DMP       |                         |
|        | 0         |                         |
|        | 12D       |                         |
| NORM   | ROUND     |                         |
|        | 30D       |                         |
| BDDV   | DMP*      |                         |
|        | 2         |                         |
|        | MUEARTH,2 |                         |
| DCOMP  | VXSC      |                         |
| XCHX,2 | XAD,2     |                         |
|        | S1        |                         |
|        | S2        |                         |
| XSU,2  | XSU,2     |                         |
|        | 30D       |                         |
|        | 31D       |                         |
| BOV    |           | # CLEAR OVIND           |
|        | +1        |                         |
| VSR*   | XCHX,2    |                         |
|        | 0         | -1,2                    |
|        | S1        |                         |
| VAD    |           |                         |
|        | FV        |                         |
| STORE  | FV        |                         |
| BOV    | RVQ       | # RETURN IF NO OVERFLOW |
|        | +1        |                         |
| VLOAD  | ABVAL     |                         |
|        | TDELTAV   |                         |
| BZE    |           |                         |
|        | INT-ABRT  |                         |
| DLOAD  | SR        |                         |
|        | H         |                         |
|        | 9D        |                         |
| PUSH   | BDSU      |                         |
|        | TC        |                         |
| STODL  | TAU.      |                         |
|        | TET       |                         |
| DSU    | STADR     |                         |
| STCALL | TET       |                         |
|        | KEPPREP   |                         |
| CALL   |           |                         |
|        | RECTIFY   |                         |
| SETGO  |           |                         |
|        | RPQFLAG   |                         |
|        | TESTLOOP  |                         |

July 12, 2016

1021

```
INT-ABRT EXIT
 TC P00D00
 OCT 00430
```

# Page 1341

# THE OBLATE ROUTINE COMPUTES THE ACCELERATION DUE TO OBLATENESS. IT USES THE UNIT OF THE VEHICLE  
# POSITION VECTOR FOUND IN ALPHAV AND THE DISTANCE TO THE CENTER IN ALPHAM. THIS IS ADDED TO THE  
# DISTURBING ACCELERATIONS IN FV AND THE PROPER DIFEQ STAGE IS CALLED VIA X1.

```
OBLATE LXA,2 DLOAD
 PBODY
 ALPHAM
 SETPD DSU*
 0
 RDE,2
 BPL BOF # GET URPV
 NBRANCH
 MOONFLAG
 COSPHIE
 VLOAD PDDL
 ALPHAV
 TET
 PDDL CALL
 3/5
 R-TO-RP
 STORE URPV
 VLOAD VXV
 504LM
 ZUNIT
 VAD VXM
 ZUNIT
 MMATRIX
 UNIT # PROBABLY UNNECESSARY.
COMTERM STORE UZ
 DLOAD DMPR
 COSPHI/2
 3/32
 PDDL DSQ # P2/64 TO PD0
 COSPHI/2
 DMPR DSU
 15/16
 3/64
 PUSH DMPR # P3/32 TO PD2
 COSPHI/2
 DMP SL1R
 7/12
```

# Page 1342

|       |            |   |                                       |
|-------|------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| PDDL  | DMPR       |   |                                       |
|       | 0          |   |                                       |
|       | 2/3        |   |                                       |
| BDSU  | PUSH       | # | P4/128 TO PD4                         |
| DMPR  | DMPR       |   |                                       |
|       | COSPHI/2   | # | BEGIN COMPUTING P5/1024               |
|       | 9/16       |   |                                       |
| PDDL  | DMPR       |   |                                       |
|       | 2          |   |                                       |
|       | 5/128      |   |                                       |
|       |            |   |                                       |
| BDSU  |            |   |                                       |
| DMP*  |            |   |                                       |
|       | J4REQ/J3,2 |   |                                       |
| DDV   | DAD        | # | -3                                    |
|       | ALPHAM     | # | ((P5/256)B 2 /R+P4/32) /R+P3/8)ALPHAV |
|       | 4          | # | 4 3                                   |
| DMPR* | DDV        |   |                                       |
|       | 2J3RE/J2,2 |   |                                       |
|       | ALPHAM     |   |                                       |
| DAD   | VXSC       |   |                                       |
|       | 2          |   |                                       |
|       | ALPHAV     |   |                                       |
| STODL | TVEC       |   |                                       |
| DMP*  | SR1        |   |                                       |
|       | J4REQ/J3,2 |   |                                       |
| DDV   | DAD        |   |                                       |
|       | ALPHAM     |   |                                       |
| DMPR* | SR3        |   |                                       |
|       | 2J3RE/J2,2 |   |                                       |
| DDV   | DAD        |   |                                       |
|       | ALPHAM     |   |                                       |
| VXSC  | VSL1       |   |                                       |
|       | UZ         |   |                                       |
| BVSU  |            |   |                                       |
|       | TVEC       |   |                                       |
| STODL | TVEC       |   |                                       |
|       | ALPHAM     |   |                                       |
| NORM  | DSQ        |   |                                       |
|       | X1         |   |                                       |
| DSQ   | NORM       |   |                                       |
|       | S1         | # | 4                                     |
| PUSH  | BDDV*      | # | NORMED R TO OD                        |
|       | J2REQSQ,2  |   |                                       |
| VXSC  | BOV        |   |                                       |
|       | TVEC       |   |                                       |

July 12, 2016

1023

```

 +1 # (RESET OVERFLOW INDICATOR)
XAD,1 XAD,1
 X1
 X1
XAD,1 VSL*
 S1
 0 -22D,1
VAD BOV
 FV
 GOBAQUE
STCALL FV
 QUALITY1
QUALITY3 DSQ # J22 TERM X R**4 IN 2D. SCALED B61
 # AS VECTOR.
PUSH DMP # STORE COSPHI**2 SCALED B2 IN 8D.
Page 1343
 5/8 # 5 SCALED B3
PDDL SR2 # PUT 5 COSPHI**2, D5, IN 8D. GET
 # COSPHI**2 D2 FROM 8D
DAD BDSU # END UP WITH (1-7 COSPHI**2), B5
 8D # ADDING COSPHI**2 B4 SAME AS COSPHI**2
 # X 2 D5
 # 1 SCALED B5
DMP D1/32
 DMP
 URPV # X COMPONENT
 5/8 # 5 SCALED B3
VXSC VSL5 # AFTER SHIFT, SCALED B5
 URPV # VECTOR, B1.
PDDL 8D # VECTOR INTO 8D, 10D, 12D, SCALED B5.
 # GET 5 COSPHI**2 OUT OF 8D
DSU DAD
 D1/32 # 1 B5
 8D # X COMPONENT (SAME AS MULTIPLYING
 # BY UNITX)
STODL 8D
 URPV # X COMPONENT
DMP DMP
 URPV # Z COMPONENT
 5/8 # 5 B3 ANSWER B5
SL1 DAD # FROM 12D FOR Z COMPONENT (SL1 GIVES 10
 # INSTEAD OF 5 FOR COEFFICIENT)
PDDL NORM # BACK INTO 12D FOR Z COMPONENT
 ALPHAM # SCALED B27 FOR MOON
 X2
PUSH SLOAD # STORE IN 14D, DESTROYING URPV
 # X COMPONENT
```

```

E32C31RM
DDV VXSC # IF X2 = 0, DIVISION GIVES B53, VXSC
 # out of 8D B5 GIVES B58
VSL* VAD # SHIFT MAKES B61, FOR ADDITION OF
 # VECTOR IN 2D
 0 -3,2
VSL* V/SC # OPERAND FROM OD, B108 FOR X1 = 0
 0 -27D,1 # FOR X1 = 0, MAKES B88, GIVING B-20
 # FOR RESULT.
PDDL PDDL
 TET
 5/8
LXA,2 CALL # ANY NON-ZERO CONSTANT
 # POSITION IN OD, TIME IN 6D. X2 LEFT
 # ALONE.
 PBODY
 RP-TO-R
VAD BOV # OVERFLOW INDICATOR RESET IN *RP-TO-R*
 FV
 GOBAQUE
STORE FV
Page 1344
NBRANCH SLOAD LXA,1
 DIFEQCNT
 MPAC
DMP CGOTO
 -1/12
 MPAC
 DIFEQTAB
COSPHIE DLOAD
 ALPHAV +4
STOVL COSPHI/2
 ZUNIT
GOTO
 COMTERM
DIFEQTAB CADR DIFEQ+0
 CADR DIFEQ+1
 CADR DIFEQ+2
TIMESTEP BOF CALL
 MIDFLAG
 RECTEST
 CHKSWTCH # SKIP ORIGIN CHANGE LOGIC
BMN
 DOSWITCH
RECTEST VLOAD ABVAL # RECTIFY IF

```



July 12, 2016

1025

|             |       |          |   |                                        |
|-------------|-------|----------|---|----------------------------------------|
|             |       | TDELTA V |   |                                        |
|             | BOV   |          |   |                                        |
|             |       | CALLRECT |   |                                        |
|             | DSU   | BPL      | # | 1) EITHER TDELTA V OR TNUV EQUALS OR   |
|             |       | 3/4      | # | EXCEEDS 3/4 IN MAGNITUDE               |
|             |       | CALLRECT | # |                                        |
|             | DAD   | SL*      | # | OR                                     |
|             |       | 3/4      | # |                                        |
|             |       | 0 -7,2   | # | 2) ABVAL(TDELTA V) EQUALS OR EXCEEDS   |
|             | DDV   | DSU      | # | .01(ABVAL(RCV))                        |
|             |       | 10D      |   |                                        |
|             |       | RECRATIO |   |                                        |
|             | BPL   | VLOAD    |   |                                        |
|             |       | CALLRECT |   |                                        |
|             |       | TNUV     |   |                                        |
|             | ABVAL | DSU      |   |                                        |
|             |       | 3/4      |   |                                        |
|             | BOV   |          |   |                                        |
|             |       | CALLRECT |   |                                        |
|             | BMN   |          |   |                                        |
|             |       | INTGRATE |   |                                        |
| CALLRECT    | CALL  |          |   |                                        |
|             |       | RECTIFY  |   |                                        |
| INTGRATE    | VLOAD |          |   |                                        |
|             |       | TNUV     |   |                                        |
| # Page 1345 |       |          |   |                                        |
|             | STOVL | ZV       |   |                                        |
|             |       | TDELTA V |   |                                        |
|             | STORE | YV       |   |                                        |
|             | CLEAR |          |   |                                        |
|             |       | JSWITCH  |   |                                        |
| DIFEQ0      | VLOAD | SSP      |   |                                        |
|             |       | YV       |   |                                        |
|             |       | DIFEQCNT |   |                                        |
|             |       | 0        |   |                                        |
|             | STODL | ALPHA V  |   |                                        |
|             |       | DPZERO   |   |                                        |
|             | STORE | H        | # | START H AT ZERO. GOES 0(DELTA/2)DELTA. |
|             | BON   | GOTO     |   |                                        |
|             |       | JSWITCH  |   |                                        |
|             |       | DOW..    |   |                                        |
|             |       | ACCOMP   |   |                                        |
| CHKSWTCH    | STQ   | BOF      |   |                                        |
|             |       | ORIGEX   |   |                                        |
|             |       | RPQFLAG  |   |                                        |

```

 RPQOK # MOON POSITION IS AVAILABLE
 CALL
 TET
 LUNPOS # GET MOON POSITION
 BOF VCOMP
 MOONFLAG
 +1
 STORE RPQV

RPQOK LXA,2 VLOAD # RESTORE X2 AFTER USING LUNPOS
 PBODY
 TDELTA
 VSL* VAD # -
 0 -7,2 # |RQC|-RSPHERE WHEN OUTSIDE THE SPHERE.
 RCV # - -
 BOF ABVAL # R = RDEVIATION + RCONIC
 MOONFLAG
 EARSPH
 SR2 BDSU # INSIDE
 RSPHERE
 GOTO
 ORIGEX
EARSPH VSU ABVAL # OUTSIDE
 RPQV
 DSU GOTO
 RSPHERE
 ORIGEX

DOSWITCH CALL
 ORIGCHNG
 GOTO
 INTEGRATE

Page 1346
ORIGCHNG STQ CALL
 ORIGEX
 RECTIFY
 VLOAD VSL*
 RCV
 0,2
 VSU VSL*
 RPQV
 2,2
 STORE RRECT
 STODL RCV
 TET

```

```

CALL
 LUNVEL
BOF VCOMP
 MOONFLAG
 +1
PDVL VSL*
 VCV
 0,2
VSU
VSL*
 0 +2,2
STORE VRECT
STORE VCV
LXA,2 SXA,2
 ORIGEX
 QPRET
BON GOTO
 MOONFLAG
 CLRMOON
 SETMOON

```

# Page 1347

# THE RECTIFY SUBROUTINE IS CALLED BY THE INTEGRATION PROGRAM AND OCCASIONALLY BY THE MEASUREMENT  
# ROUTINES TO ESTABLISH A NEW CONIC.

```

RECTIFY LXA,2 VLOAD
 PBODY
 TDELTA V
VSL* VAD
 0 -7,2
 RCV
STORE RRECT
STOVL RCV
 TNUV
VSL* VAD
 0 -4,2
 VCV
MINIRECT STORE VRECT
STOVL VCV
 ZEROVEC
STORE TDELTA V
STODL TNUV
 ZEROVEC
STORE TC
STORE XKEP
RVQ

```

# Page 1348

# THE THREE DIFEQ ROUTINES -- DIFEQ+0, DIFEQ+12, DIFEQ+24 -- ARE ENTERED TO PROCESS

# BEGINNING, MIDDLE, AND END OF THE TIMESTEP, RESPECTIVELY. THE UPDATING IS DONE BY

```

DIFEQ+0 VLOAD VSR3
 FV
 STCALL PHIV
 DIFEQCOM
DIFEQ+1 VLOAD VSR1
 FV
 PUSH VAD
 PHIV
 STOVL PSIV
 VSR1 VAD
 PHIV
 STCALL PHIV
 DIFEQCOM
DIFEQ+2 DLOAD DMPR
 H
 DP2/3
 PUSH VXSC
 PHIV
 VSL1 VAD
 ZV
 VXSC VAD
 H
 YV
 STOVL YV
 FV
 VSR3 VAD
 PSIV
 VXSC VSL1
 VAD
 ZV
 STORE ZV
 BOFF CALL
 JSWITCH
 ENDSTATE
 GRP2PC
 LXA,2 VLOAD
 COLREG
 ZV
 VSL3
 STORE W +54D,2
 VLOAD
 YV
ADJUST W-POSITION FOR STORAGE

```

July 12, 2016

1029

```
Page 1349
VSL3 BOV
 WMATEND
STORE W,2

CALL
 GRP2PC

LXA,2 SSP
 COLREG
 S2
 0
INCR,2 SXA,2
 6
 YV
TIX,2 CALL
 RELOADSV
 GRP2PC
LXA,2 SXA,2
 YV
 COLREG

NEXTCOL CALL
 GRP2PC
LXA,2 VLOAD*
 COLREG
 W,2

VSR3
STORE YV
VLOAD* AXT,1
 W +54D,2
 0

VSR3
STCALL ZV
 DIFEQO
 # ADJUST W-VELOCITY FOR INTEGRATION

ENDSTATE BOV VLOAD
 GOBAQUE
 ZV
STOVL TNUV
 YV
STORE TDELTA V
BON BOFF
 MIDAVFLG
 CKMID2
 DIMOFLAG
 TESTLOOP
 # CHECK FOR MID2 BEFORE GOING TO TIMEINC
```

```

EXIT
TC PHASCHNG
OCT 04022 # PHASE 1
TC UPFLAG # PHASE CHANGE HAS OCCURRED BETWEEN
ADRES REINTFLG # INTSTALL AND INTWAKE
TC INTPRET
SSP
 QPRET
 AMOVED
BON GOTO
 VINTFLAG

Page 1350
 ATOPCSM
 ATOPLEM
AMOVED SET SSP
 JSWITCH
 COLREG
DEC -30
BOFF SSP
 D6OR9FLG
 NEXTCOL
 COLREG
DEC -48
GOTO NEXTCOL

RELOADSV DLOAD # RELOAD TEMPORARY STATE VECTOR
 TDEC # FROM PERMANENT IN CASE OF
STCALL TDEC1
 INTEGRV2 # BY STARTING AT INTEGRV2.
DIFEQCOM DLOAD # INCREMENT H AND DIFEQCNT.
 DAD
 DT/2
 H
INCR,1 SXA,1
DEC -12
 DIFEQCNT # DIFEQCNT SET FOR NEXT ENTRY.
STORE H
VXSC VSR1
 FV
VAD VXSC
 ZV
 H
VAD
 YV
STORE ALPHAV
BON GOTO

```

1031

# Page 1351

```
ORBITAL ROUTINE FOR EXTRAPOLATION OF THE W MATRIX. IT COMPUTES THE SECOND DERIVATIVE OF EACH
VECTOR OF THE MATRIX AND CALLS THE NYSTROM INTEGRATION ROUTINES TO SOLVE THE DIFFERENTIAL EQU
USES A TABLE OF VEHICLE POSITION VECTORS COMPUTED DURING THE INTEGRATION OF THE VEHICLE'S POS
```

|        |        |           |      |
|--------|--------|-----------|------|
| DOW..1 | LXA,2  | DLOAD*    |      |
|        |        | PBODY     |      |
|        |        | MUEARTH,2 |      |
|        | STCALL | BETAM     |      |
|        |        | DOW..1    |      |
|        | STORE  | FV        |      |
|        | BOF    | INCR,1    |      |
|        |        | MIDFLAG   |      |
|        |        | NBRANCH   |      |
|        | DEC    | -6        |      |
|        | LXC,2  | DLOAD*    |      |
|        |        | PBODY     |      |
|        |        | MUEARTH   | -2,2 |
|        | STCALL | BETAM     |      |
|        |        | DOW..1    |      |
|        | BON    | VSR6      |      |
|        |        | MOONFLAG  |      |
|        |        | +1        |      |
|        | VAD    |           |      |
|        |        | FV        |      |
|        | STCALL | FV        |      |
|        |        | NBRANCH   |      |
| DOW..1 | VLOAD  | VSR4      |      |

|             |        |          |
|-------------|--------|----------|
|             |        | ALPHAV   |
|             | PDVL*  | UNIT     |
|             |        | VECTAB,1 |
|             | PDVL   | VPROJ    |
|             |        | ALPHAV   |
|             | VXSC   | VSU      |
|             |        | 3/4      |
|             | PDDL   | NORM     |
|             |        | 36D      |
|             |        | S2       |
|             | PUSH   | DSQ      |
|             | DMP    |          |
|             | NORM   | PDDL     |
|             |        | 34D      |
|             |        | BETAM    |
|             | SR1    | DDV      |
|             | VXSC   |          |
|             | LXA,2  | XAD,2    |
|             |        | S2       |
|             |        | S2       |
|             | XAD,2  | XAD,2    |
|             |        | S2       |
|             |        | 34D      |
|             | VSL*   | RVQ      |
| # Page 1353 |        | 0 -8D,2  |
|             | SETLOC | ORBITAL1 |
|             | BANK   |          |
| 3/5         | 2DEC   | .6 B-2   |
| THREE/8     | 2DEC   | .375     |
| .3D         | 2DEC   | .3 B-2   |
| 3/64        | 2DEC   | 3 B-6    |
| DP1/4       | 2DEC   | .25      |
| DQUARTER    | EQUALS | DP1/4    |
| POS1/4      | EQUALS | DP1/4    |
| 3/32        | 2DEC   | 3 B-5    |
| 15/16       | 2DEC   | 15. B-4  |



July 12, 2016

1033

3/4                    2DEC      3.0 B-2

7/12                   2DEC      .5833333333

9/16                   2DEC      9 B-4

5/128                  2DEC      5 B-7

DPZERO                EQUALS    ZEROVEC

DP2/3                  2DEC      .6666666667

2/3                    EQUALS    DP2/3

OCT27                  OCT       27

BANK                  13

SETLOC                ORBITAL2

BANK

# IT IS VITAL THAT THE FOLLOWING CONSTANTS NOT BE SHUFFLED

DEC                   -11

DEC                   -2

DEC                   -9

DEC                   -6

DEC                   -2

DEC                   -2

DEC                   0

DEC                   -12

DEC                   -9

DEC                   -4

ASCALE                DEC       -7

DEC                   -6

# Page 1354

2DEC\*                1.32715445 E16 B-54\*      # S

2DEC\*                4.9027780 E8 B-30\*        # M

MUEARTH              2DEC\*      3.986032 E10 B-36\*

2DEC                  0

J4REQ/J3              2DEC\*      .4991607391 E7 B-26\*

2DEC                  -176236.02 B-25

2J3RE/J2              2DEC\*      -.1355426363 E5 B-27\*

2DEC\*                .3067493316 E18 B-60\*

|          |        |                      |
|----------|--------|----------------------|
| J2REQSQ  | 2DEC*  | 1.75501139 E21 B-72* |
| 3J22R2MU | 2DEC*  | 9.20479048 E16 B-58* |
| 5/8      | 2DEC   | 5 B-3                |
| -1/12    | 2DEC   | -.1                  |
| MUM      | =      | MUEARTH -2           |
| RECRATIO | 2DEC   | .01                  |
| RSPHERE  | 2DEC   | 64373.76 E3 B-29     |
| RDM      | 2DEC   | 16093.44 E3 B-27     |
| RDE      | 2DEC   | 80467.20 E3 B-29     |
| RATT     | EQUALS | 00                   |
| VATT     | EQUALS | 6D                   |
| TAT      | EQUALS | 12D                  |
| RATT1    | EQUALS | 14D                  |
| VATT1    | EQUALS | 20D                  |
| MU(P)    | EQUALS | 26D                  |
| TDEC1    | EQUALS | 32D                  |
| URPV     | EQUALS | 14D                  |
| COSPFI/2 | EQUALS | URPV +4              |
| UZ       | EQUALS | 20D                  |
| TVEC     | EQUALS | 26D                  |

This code is written to file `src/ORBITAL-INTEGRATION.s`.

**B.65 P11**

1035

*<src/P11.s 1035>*≡

```

Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P11.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 533-550
Mod history: 2009-05-13 HG Started adapting from the Colossus249/ file
of the same name, using Comanche055 page
images 0533.jpg - 0550.jpg.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: ERTHALT -> EARTHALT,
STATSW -> SATSW.
2009-05-23 RSB At end of RESCALES, corrected TC 0 to TC Q.
Added an SBANK= prior to a 2CADR.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 533
EARTH ORBIT INSERTION MONITOR PROGRAM

#
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION -P11-
#
MOD NO. 1
MOD BY ELIASSEN
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

```

```

#
P11 IS INITIATED BY
#
A) GYROCOMPASS PRG P02 WHEN LIFTOFF DISCRETE IS RECEIVED OR
B) BACKUP THRU VERB 75 ENTER
#
PROGRAM WILL
1. ZERO CMC CLOCK AT LIFTOFF (OR UPON RECEIPT OF BACKUP)
2. UPDATE TEPHEM TO TIME CMC CLOCK WAS ZEROED
3. INITIATE SERVICER AT PREREAD1
4. CHANGE MAJOR MODE TO 11
5. CLEAR DSKY IN CASE OF V 75
6. STORE LIFTOFF IMU-CDU ANGLES FOR ATT. ERROR DISPLAY
7. TERMINATE GYROCOMPASSING
8. COMPUTE INITIAL VECTORS -- --
9. COMPUTE REFSMMAT FOR PRELAUNCH ALIGNMENT WHERE $\bar{U}_X, \bar{U}_Y, \bar{U}_Z$ ARE
#
$\bar{U} = (\text{UNIT}(-R))$ LOCAL VERTICAL AT TIME OF LIFTOFF
\bar{Z}
$\bar{U} = \text{UNIT}(A)$, $A = \text{HOR VECTOR AT LAUNCH AZIMUTH}$
$\bar{X} \quad \bar{Y} \quad \bar{Z}$
$\bar{U} = \bar{U} * \bar{U}$
$\bar{U} \quad \bar{Z} \quad \bar{X}$
10. SET REFSMMAT KNOWN FLAG
11. SET AVGEXIT IN SERVICER TO VHHDOT TO
COMPUTE AND DISPLAY NOUN 62 EVERY 2 SECONDS
#
R1 V1 -- INERTIAL VELOCITY MAGNITUDE IN FPS
R2 HDOT -- RATE OF CHANGE OF VEHICLE VEL IN FPS
R3 H -- VEHICLE ALTITUDE ABOVE PAD IN NM
#
12. DISPLAY BODY AXES ATT. ERRORS ON FDAI NEEDLES
#
A) FROM L.O. TO RPSTART (APPROX. 0 TO +10SECS AFTER L.O.)
DESIRED ATTITUDE IS AS STORED AT L.O.
B) FROM RPSTART TO POLYSTOP (APPROX. +10 TO +133SECS AFTER L.O.)
DESIRED ATTITUDE IS SPECIFIED BY CMC PITCH AND ROLL
POLYNOMIALS DURING SATURN ROLLOUT AND PITCHOVER
#
Page 534
#
THE DISPLAY IS RUN AS LOW PRIORITY JOB APPROX.
EVERY 1/2 SEC OR LESS AND IS DISABLED UPON OVFL0 OF TIME1
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
#
2PHSCHNG BANKCALL CALCGRA CDUTRIG CLEANDSP
DELAYJOB EARTHRE ENDOFJOB FINDVAC IBNKCALL

```

July 12, 2016

1037

```
INTPRET LALOTORV NEEDLER NEWMODEX PHASCHNG
POSTJUMP POWRSERS PREREAD1 REGODSPR S11.1
SERVEXIT TASKOVER TCDANZIG V1STO2S WAITLIST
#
ASTRONAUT REQUESTS (IF ALTITUDE ABOVE 300,000 FT)
#
DSKY --
MONITOR DISPLAY OF TIME TO PERIGEE R1 HOURS
R2 MINUTES
#
DSKY --
MONITOR DISPLAY OF R1 APOGEE ALTITUDE IN NAUTICAL MILES
R2 PERIGEE ALTITUDE IN NAUTICAL MILES
R3 TFF IN MINUTES/SECS
#
IF ASTRONAUT HAS REQUESTED ANY OF THESE DISPLAYS HE MUST
HIT PROCEED TO RETURN TO NORMAL NOUN 62 DISPLAY.
NORMAL EXIT MODE
#
ASTRONAUT VERB 37 ENTER 00 ENTER
#
ALARM MODES -- NONE
#
ABORT EXIT MODES --
#
OUTPUT
#
TLIFTOFF (DP) TEPHEM (TP)
REFSMMAT
DSKY DISPLAY
FDAI DISPLAY
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION
#
AZO, AXO, -AYO
LATITUDE
PADLONG
TEPHEM
PGNCST
POLYNUM THRU POLYNUM +14D
RPSTART
POLYSTOP
FLAGS SET OR RESET
Page 535
SET REFSMFLG
SET DVMON IDLE FLAG
```

```

CLEAR ERADFLAG
#
DEBRIS
#
LIFTTEMP
POLYNUM THRU POLYNUM +7
SPOLYARG
BODY1, BODY2, BODY3
VMAG2, ALTI, HDOT
CENTRALS, CORE SET, AND VAC AREAS

COUNT 34/P11

BITS5-6 = SUPER011
 BANK 42
 SETLOC P11ONE
 BANK

P11 EBANK= TEPHEM
 CA EBANK3
 TS EBANK

 EXTEND
 DCA REP11S # DIRECT RESTARTS TO REP11
 DXCH -PHASE3
 CS ZERO
 ZL
 TS LIFTTEMP
 DXCH -PHASE5 # INACTIVE GROUP 5, PRELAUNCH PROTECTION
P11+7 EXTEND
 DCA REP11SA
 DXCH TLIFTOFF

 EXTEND
 DCA TIME2
 DXCH LIFTTEMP # FORE RESTARTS

 CA ZERO
 ZL
 DXCH TIME2
REP11A-2 DXCH TLIFTOFF
REP11A-1 DXCH -PHASE3 # RESET PHASE

REP11A INHINT
 EXTEND
 DCA TEPHEM +1

```

July 12, 2016

1039

# Page 536

```
DXCH TEPHEM1 +1
CA TEPHEM

XCH TEPHEM1

EXTEND
DCA TLIFTOFF
DAS TEPHEM1 +1
ADS TEPHEM1 # CORRECT FOR OVERFLOW

TC PHASCHNG
OCT 05023
OCT 22000

INHINT
EXTEND
DCA TEPHEM1
DXCH TEPHEM
CA TEPHEM1 +2
XCH TEPHEM +2

CAF EBDVCNT
TS EBANK
EBANK= DVCNTR
TC IBNKCALL
CADR PREREAD1 # ZERO PIPS AND INITIALIZE AVERAGEG

TC PHASCHNG
OCT 05023 # CONTINUE HERE ON RESTART
OCT 22000

CAF .5SEC # START ATT ERROR DISPLAY
TC WAITLIST # IN .5 SEC
EBANK= BODY3
2CADR ATERTASK

TC NEWMODEX # DISPLAY MM 11
MM 11

TC UPFLAG
ADRES NODOPO1

CA POWDNCOD # SWITCH TO POWERED FLIGHT DOWNLIST
TS DNLSTCOD

TC BANKCALL
```

```

Page 537

CADR CLEANDSP # CLEAR DSKY IN CASE OF V75

TC 2PHSCHNG
OCT 40514 # PROTECT ATERTASK
OCT 00073
CAF EBQPLACE

TS EBANK

EBANK= QPLACES
CA P11XIT # SET EXIT FROM PROUT IN EARTH
TS QPLACES
TC INTPRET
VLOAD MXV
 THETAN
 XSM
VSL1 VAD
 ERCOMP
STODL ERCOMP
 TLIFTOFF
SSP GOTO
 S2
CADR PROUT # RETURN FROM EARTH
 EARTH +3

MATRXJOB ZL # STORE DP GIMBAL ANGLES FOR ATTITUDE
CA CDUX # ERROR DISPLAY AFTER LIFTOFF
DXCH OGC
ZL
CA CDUY
DXCH IGC
ZL
CA CDUZ
DXCH MGC
TC INTPRET
VLOAD VSR1 # SCALE OGC B-1
 OGC
STORE OGC
SSP
 RTX2 # ZERO RTX2
 0 # FOR
 0 # EARTH
DLOAD PDDL
 PGNCALT # ALTITUDE OF PGNC
 PADLONG # LONGITUDE
PDDL VDEF
 LATITUDE # GEODETIC LATITUDE
STODL LAT # LAT, LONG, ALT ARE CONSECUTIVE

```



July 12, 2016

1041

# Page 538

```

 HI6ZEROS # TIME = 0
CLEAR CALL
 ERADFLAG
 LALOTORV # CONVERT TO POSITION VECTOR IN REF. COORDS.

STCALL RN1 #
 GETDOWN # RETURN WITH VECTOR FOR DOWN DIRECTION
VCOMP UNIT
STOVL REFSMMAT +12D # UNITZ = UNIT(GRAV)
 RN1
VXV VXSC

 UNITW # SCALED AT 1
 -ERTHRAT # V = EARTH RATE X R
VSL4 # SCALE TO 2(7) M/CS
STOVL VN1
 REFSMMAT +12D
VXV UNIT
 UNITW # (REF3 X UNITW) = EAST
PUSH VXV
 REFSMMAT +12D # (EAST X REF3) = -SOUTH
UNIT PDDL
 LAUNCHAZ # COS(AZ)*SOUTH
COS VXSC
STADR
STODL REFSMMAT # TEMPORARY STORAGE
 LAUNCHAZ
SIN VXSC # SIN(AZ)*EAST
VAD UNIT # SIN(AZ)*EAST - COS(AZ)*SOUTH = REF1
 REFSMMAT
STORE REFSMMAT

VXV UNIT # (REF1 X REF3) = -REF3
 REFSMMAT +12D
VCOMP
STORE REFSMMAT +6
DLOAD DSU
 DPHALF # 1/2 REV
 LAUNCHAZ
DAD PDDL
 AZIMUTH
 SATRLRT # SET SATRLRT = -SATRLRT IF
SIGN STADR # (1/2REV -LAVNCHAZ +AZIMUTH) IS NEGATIVE
STORE SATRLRT # FOR ROLL CALC IN FDAI ATT. ERROR DISPLAY
SET EXIT
 REFSMFLG # SET REFSMMAT KNOWN FLAG
```

# Page 539

REP11

TC PHASCHNG  
OCT 04023

EXTEND

DCA P11SCADR  
DXCH AVGEXIT

# SET AVGEXIT

CA PRI031  
TS 1/PIPADT

# 2 SECONDS AT 2(+8)

EBANK= RCSFLAGS  
CA EBANK6  
TS EBANK

INHINT

CS ZERO  
TS TBASE5

# RESTART READACCS 2 SECONDS AFTER LIFTOFF

CS TIME1  
AD 2SECS

# DO READACCS 2 SECONDS AFTER LIFTOFF

CCS A  
TCF +3  
TCF +2  
CA ZERO  
AD ONE

# CHECK TO INSURE DT IS POSITIVE  
# TIME POSITIVE  
# CANNOT GET HERE  
# TIME NEGATIVE -- SET TO 1  
# RESTORE TIME -- OR MAKE POSITIVE

TC WAITLIST  
EBANK= AOG  
2CADR READACCS

TC 2PHSCHNG  
OCT 00003  
OCT 00025

# TURN OFF GROUP 3  
# PROTECT NORMLIZE AND READACCS

TC POSTJUMP  
CADR NORMLIZE

# DO NORMLIZE AND ENDOFJOB

EBANK= TEPHEM  
INHINT  
CCS PHASE5  
TC ENDOFJOB

July 12, 2016

1043

```

 CCS LIFTTEMP
 TCF +4
 TCF +3
 TCF +2
 TCF P11+7

 CS TLIFTOFF
 EXTEND
 BZMF ENDREP11

 CCS TIME2 # ** TIME2 MUST BE NON-ZERO AT LIFTOFF **
 TCF REP11A -5 # T2,T1 NOT YET ZEROED, GO AND DO IT

 EXTEND # T2,T1 ZEROED, SET TLIFTOFF
 DCA LIFTTEMP
 TCF REP11A-2

ENDREP11 EXTEND
 DCA REP11SA
 TCF REP11A-1

#Page 540
REP11S 2OCT 7776600011

REP11SA 2OCT 7776400013

P11XIT GENADR P11OUT
-ERTHRAT 2DEC* -7.292115138 E-7 B18* # - EARTH RATE AT 2(18)

 EBANK= BODY3
P11SCADR 2CADR VHHDOT

POWDNCOD EQUALS THREE

 EBANK= BODY3
VHHDOT IS EXECUTED EVERY 2 SECONDS TO DISPLAY ON DSKY
VI INERTIAL VELOCITY MAGNITUDE
HDOT RATE OF CHANGE OF ALT ABOVE L PAD RADIUS
H ALTITUDE ABOVE L PAD RADIUS

VHHDOT TC INTPRET
 CALL # LOAD VMAGI, ALTI,
 S11.1 # HDOT FOR DISPLAY
 EXIT
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 00035
```

```

CAF V06N62 # DISPLAY IN R1 R2 R3
TC BANKCALL #
CADR REGODSP

ATERTASK CAF PRI01 # ESTABLISH JOB TO DISPLAY ATT ERRORS
 TC FINDVAC # COMES HERE AT L.O. + .33 SEC
 EBANK= BODY3
 2CADR ATERJOB

 CS RCSFLAGS # SET BIT3 FOR
 MASK BIT3 # NEEDLER
 ADS RCSFLAGS # INITIALIZATION PASS
 TC IBNKCALL # AND GO
 CADR NEEDLER # DO IT
 CA BIT1 # SET SW
 TS SATSW # FOR DISPLAY
 TC TASKOVER
GETDOWN STQ SETPD
 INCORPEX
 OD
 DLOAD
 HI6ZEROS

#Page 541

 STODL 6D
 DPHALF
 STCALL 8D
 LALOTORV +5

THIS SECTION PROVIDES ATTITUDE ERROR DISPLAYS TO THE FDAI DURING SONE BOOST
#
COMPUTE DESIRED PITCH W.R.T. PAD LOCAL VERTICAL AT LIFTOFF
2 3 4 5 6
PITCH = A0+A1T+A2T +A3T +A4T +A5T +A6T
SCALED TO 32 REVS. -14
IF TL = TIME IN SECS FROM L.O., THEN T = 100(TL-RPSTART)2
WHERE TL GE RPSTART
TL LE (-POLYSTOP + RPSTART)
COMPUTE DESIRED ROLL WEHRE ROLL EQUALS ANGLE FROM
LAUNCHAZ TO -Z(S/C) AS SEEN FROM X(S/C).
ROLL = LAUNCHAZ-AZIMUTH-.5+SATRLRT*T IN REV
SATRLRT = RATE OF ROLL IN REV/CENTI-SEC
T, IN CENTI-SEC, IS DEFINED AS ABOVE, INCLUSIVE OF TIME RESTRICTIONS
#
FOR SIMPLICITY, LET P = 2*PI*PITCH
R = 2*PI*ROLL
#
CONSTRUCT THE TRANSFORMATION MATRIX, TSMV, GIVING DESIRED S/C AXES IN

```

```

TERMS OF SM COORDINATES. LET THE RESULTING ROWS EQUAL THE VECTORS XDC,
YDC, AND ZDC.
#
* (SIN(P) 0 -COS(P)) (XDC)
TSMV = (-SIN(R)*COS(P) -COS(R) -SIN(R)*SIN(P)) = (YDC)
(-COS(R)*COS(P) SIN(R) -COS(R)*SIN(P)) (ZDC)
#
XDC,YDC,ZDC ARE USED AS INPUT TO CALCGTA FOR THE EXTRACTION OF THE
EULER SET OF ANGLES WHICH WILL BRING THE SM INTO THE DESIRED
ORIENTATION. THIS EULER SET, OGC, IGC, AND MGC, MAY BE IDENTIFIED
AS THE DESIRED CDU ANGLES.
#
(XDC) (OGC)
(YDC) ---) CALCGTA ---) (IGC)
(ZDC) (MGC)
#
-
DEFINE THE VECTOR DELTACDU.
#
- (OGC) (CDUX)
DELTACDU = (IGC) - (CDUY)
(MGC) (CDUZ)
#
COMPUTE ATTITUDE ERRORS, A, WHERE - * -
A = TGSC*DELTACDU
#
* (1 SIN(CDUZ) 0) THE GIMBAL ANGLES
#Page 542
TGSC = (0 COS(CDUX)*COS(CDUZ) SIN(CDUX)) = TO SPACECRAFT AXES
(0 -SIN(CDUX)*COS(CDUZ) COS(CDUX)) CONVERSION MATRIX
#
-
THE ATTITUDE ERRORS, A, ARE STORED ONE HALF SINGLE PRECISION IN
THE REGISTERS AK, AK1, AK2 AS INPUT TO NEEDLER, THE FDAI ATTITUDE
ERROR DISPLAY ROUTINE.
#
ATERJOB CAE FLAGWRD6 # CHECK FLAGWRD6
MASK OCT60000 # BITS 14, 15
EXTEND
BZF +2 # OK -- CONTINUE
TC ENDOFJOB # STAURN STICK ON -- KILL JOB
CAF BIT10 # CHECK IF S/C CONTROL
EXTEND # OF SATURN PANEL
RAND CHAN30 # SWITCH IS ON
EXTEND
BZF STRSAT # IT IS -- GO STEER
CCS SATSW # IT IS NOT -- WAS IT ON LAST CYCLE
TC ATTDISP # NO -- CONTINUE
TC ATRESET # YES -- REINITIALIZE NEEDLER

```

```

 TC ATRESET # YES -- REINITIALIZE NEEDLER
ATTDISP CS RPSTART # PITCH/ROLL START TIME
 AD TIME1
 EXTEND
 BZMF NOPOLY # IF MINUS THEN ATTITUDE HOLD
 TS MPAC # MPAC = TIME1 - RPSTART
 TS SPOLYARG # SAVE FOR USE IN ROLL CALCULATION
 AD POLYSTOP # NEG PITCHOVER TIME IN CSECS
 EXTEND
 BZMF +2
 TC NOPOLY # GO TO ATTITUDE HOLD
 CA TIME2
 EXTEND
 BZMF +2
 TC NOPOLY # GO TO ATTITUDE HOLD
 CAE POLYNUM
 TS L
 CAF COEFPOLY # EVALUATE PITCH POLYNOMIAL
 TC POWRSERS # SCALED TO 32 REVOLUTIONS
 CA ZERO # RETURN WITH PITCH(32REV)
 TS MODE # STORED MPAC, MPAC +1
 TC INTPRET
 SETPD SL # 32(PITCH(32REV)) = PITCH(REV)
 0
 5
 PUSH
 GOTO
 ATTDISP1 # AROUND SETLOC

#Page 543
#
CONSTRUCT SM TO S/C MATRIX, TSMV

 SETLOC P11TWO
 BANK
 # 36 IN COL., 34 IN DISK

 COUNT 36/P11

ATTDISP1 COS DCOMP
 STODL 14D # -.5*COS(P)
 SIN
 STODL 10D # .5*SIN(P)
 ZEROVECS
 STORE 12D # 0

EVALUATE ROLL = LAUNCHAZ-AZIMUTH-.5+SATRLRT*T
 SLOAD DMP

```

July 12, 2016

1047

```

 SPOLYARG # TIME1 - RSPSTART, CSECS B-14.
 SATRLRT
SL DSU
 14D
 DPHALF
DAD DSU # ASSUMING X(SM) ALONG LAUNCH AZIMUTH,
 LAUNHAZ # LAUNHAZ = ANGLE FROM NORTH TO X(SM).
 AZIMUTH # AZIMUTH = -ANGLE FROM NORTH TO Z(S/C)
RTB # DETERMINE IF ROLLOUT
 RLTST # IS COMPLETED
ATTDISPR PUSH COS # CONTINUE COMPUTING TSMV
 PUSH # LET R(RAD) = 2*PI*ROLL(REV)
 DMP SL1
 14D
STODL 22D # -.5*COS(R)*COS(P)
DCOMP
STORE 18D # -.5*COS(R)
DMP SL1
 10D
STODL 26D # -.5*COS(R)*SIN(P)
SIN PUSH
STORE 24D # .5*SIN(R)
DMP SL1
 14D
STODL 16D # -.5*SIN(R)*COS(P)
DCOMP
DMP SL1
 10D
STOVL 20D # -.5*SIN(R)*SIN(P)
 10D

FROM TSMV FIND THE HALF UNIT VECTORS XDC,YDC,ZDC = INPUT TO CALCGTA
Page 544
 UNIT
STOVL XDC # XDC = .5*UNIT(SIN(P),0,-COS(P))
 16D
 UNIT
STOVL YDC # YDC = .5*UNIT(-SIN(R)*COS(P),-COS(R),
 22D # -SIN(R)*SIN(P))
 UNIT
STCALL ZDC # ZDC = .5*UNIT(-COS(R)*COS(P),SIN(R),
 CALCGTA # -COS(R)*SIN(P))

CALL CALCGTA TO COMPUTE DESIRED SM ORIENTATION OGC,IGC, AND MGC
#
FIND DIFFERENCE VECTOR DELTACDU = OGC-CDUX

```

```

#
ENTER HERE IF ATTITUDE HOLD

NOPOLYM VLOAD PUSH # OGC IGC
 OGC # CHANGE IGC TO MGC FOR COMPATIBILITY
 PUSH CALL # MGC OGC
 CDUTRIG # WITH Y,Z,X ORDER OF CDUSPOT
 VLOAD RTB # _ DPHI OGC-CDUX , PD4
 2 # DELTACDU = DTHETA = IGC-CDUY , 0
 V1ST02S # DPSI MGC-CDUZ , 2
 STOVL BOOSTEMP
 ZEROVECS
 STOVL 0
 CDUSPOT
 RTB RTB
 V1ST02S
 DELSTOR
 STODL 10D
 SINCDUZ
 DMP SL1
 0
 DAD SR2 # CHANGE SCALE OF AK TO 2REVS
 4
 GOTO
 ATTDISP2

 SETLOC P11ONE
 BANK
 COUNT 34/P11

ATTDISP2 STODL 16D # 16D, .5(DPHI + DTHETA*SIN(CDUZ))
 COSCDUZ
 DMP PUSH
 0
 DMP SL1
 COSCDUX
 PDDL DMP

Page 545
 SINCDUX
 2
 DAD SL1
 STADR
 STODL 17D # 17D, .5(DTHETA*COS(CDUX)*COS(CDUZ))
 DMP SL1 #
 SINCDUX +DPSI*SIN(CDUX))
 PDDL DMP

```



1049

```

COSCDUX
2
DSU SL1
STADR
STORE 18D # 18D, .5(-DTHETA*SIN(CDUX)*COS(CDUZ)
TLOAD #
 16D
STORE AK # STORE ATTITUDE ERRORS IN AK,AK1,AK2
EXIT

CA SATSW
CCS A # CHK TAKEOVER STATUS
TC SATOUT # POS -- DISPLAY ONLY
TC AKLOAD # 0 STORE BIAS
TC INTERPRET # NEG STEER L/V
TLOAD TAD
 BIASAK
 AK
STORE AK # AKS = AKS - STORED BIAS
EXIT
CA AK
TC RESCALES
TS AK
CA AK1
TC RESCALES
TS AK1
CA AK2
TC RESCALES
TS AK2
DISPLAY ATTITUDE ERRORS ON FDAI VIA NEEDLER

SATOUT TC BANKCALL
 CADR NEEDLER
ATERSET CAF OCT31 # DELAY .25 SEC
 TC BANKCALL # EXECUTION + DELAY = .56SEC APPROX
 CADR DELAYJOB
 TC ATERJOB # END OF ATT ERROR DISPLAY CYCLE

AKLOAD CS AK # STORE AKS
 TS BIASAK # INTO BIAS
 CS AK1 # COMPLEMENTED
 TS BIASAK +1

Page 546
 CS AK2
 TS BIASAK +2
 CS BIT1 # SET SW

```

1050

July 12, 2016

|          |        |          |                                       |
|----------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
|          | TS     | SATSW    | # TO STEER                            |
|          | TC     | STEERSAT | # GO STEER                            |
| STRSAT   | CA     | SATSW    | # CHECK IF NEDLER                     |
|          | EXTEND |          | # HAS BEEN INITIALIZED                |
|          | BZMF   | ATTDISP  | # YES -- CONTINUE                     |
| ATRESET  | CS     | RCSFLAGS | # NO -- SET                           |
|          | MASK   | BIT3     | # INITIALIZATION SW                   |
|          | ADS    | RCSFLAGS | # FOR NEDLER                          |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL | # AND GO                              |
|          | CADR   | NEEDLER  | # DO IT                               |
|          | CAF    | REVCNT   | # OCT 6                               |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL | # DELAY JOB                           |
|          | CADR   | DELAYJOB | # 60 MS --WAIT TILL IMUERRCNTR ZEROED |
|          | CCS    | SATSW    | # CHECK SW STATUS                     |
|          | TC     | TAKEON   | # POS STEER INIT.                     |
|          | TC     | +1       | # 0 RETURN TO DISPLAY                 |
|          | CA     | BIT1     | # NEG RETURN TO DISPLAY               |
|          | TS     | SATSW    | # SW = DISPLAY ON                     |
|          | CS     | BIT9     | # DISABLE                             |
|          | EXTEND |          | # SIVB                                |
|          | WAND   | CHAN12   | # TAKEOVER                            |
|          | TC     | SATOUT   | # DISPLAY                             |
| TAKEON   | CAF    | BIT9     | # ENABLE                              |
|          | EXTEND |          | # SIVB                                |
|          | WOR    | CHAN12   | # TAKEOVER                            |
|          | CA     | ZERO     | # INDICATE NEEDLER                    |
|          | TS     | SATSW    | # WAS INITIALIZED                     |
|          | TC     | SATOUT   |                                       |
| S11.1    | VLOAD  | ABVAL    |                                       |
|          |        | VN       |                                       |
|          | STOVL  | VMAGI    | # VI SCALED 2(7) IN METERS/CSEC       |
|          |        | RN       |                                       |
|          | UNIT   | DOT      |                                       |
|          |        | VN       |                                       |
|          | SL1    |          |                                       |
|          | STODL  | HDOT     |                                       |
|          |        | RPAD     |                                       |
|          | BOF    | VLOAD    |                                       |
|          |        | AMOONFLG |                                       |
|          |        | EARTHALT |                                       |
|          |        | RLS      |                                       |
|          | ABVAL  | SR2      |                                       |
| EARTHALT | BDSU   |          |                                       |
|          |        | 36D      |                                       |
|          | STORE  | ALTI     |                                       |
|          | RVQ    |          |                                       |

July 12, 2016

1051

```
DELSTOR CA BOOSTEMP
Page 547

EXTEND
MSU MPAC
INDEX FIXLOC
TS 0
CA BOOSTEMP +1
EXTEND
MSU MPAC +1
INDEX FIXLOC
TS 2
CA BOOSTEMP +2
EXTEND
MSU MPAC +2
INDEX FIXLOC
TS 4
TCF DANZIG
RLTST CA MPAC # DETERMINE IF ROLLOUT
EXTEND # IS COMPLETED
MP SATRLRT +1
EXTEND
BZMF DANZIG # UNLIKE SIGNS STILL ROLLING
EXTEND # ROLLOUT COMPLETED
DCA MBDYTCTL +2 # ZERO OUT ROLL CONTRIBUTION
DXCH MPAC
TC DANZIG
NOPOLY TC INTPRET # COMES HERE IF
SETPD GOTO # ATTITUDE HOLD
 0
 NOPOLYM
COEFPOLY ADRES POLYLOC
V06N62 VN 0662
RESCALES EXTEND # RESCALE AK S FOR
 MP SATSCALE # NEW HARDWARE
 DDOUBL # SCALING FOR
 DDOUBL # STEERING
 TC Q # SATURN

SATURN TAKEOVER FUNCTION

#
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
#
MOD NUMBER 1
MOD BY ELIASSEN
#
```

```

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
DURING THE COASTING PHASE OF SIVB ATTACHED, THE
ASTRONAUT MAY REQUEST SATURN TAKEOVER THROUGH
EXTENDED VERB 46 (BITS 13,14 OF DAPDATR1 SET).
THE CMC REGARDS RHC COMMANDS AS BODY-AXES RATE
COMMANDS AND IT TRANSMITS THESE TO SATURN AS DC
#Page 548
VOLTAGES. THE VALUE OF THE CONSTANT RATE COMMAND
IS 0.5 DEG/SEC. AN ABSENCE OF RHC ACTIVITY RE-
SULTS IN A ZERO RATE COMMAND.
#
THE FDAI ERROR NEEDLES WILL INDICATE THE VALUE
OF THE RATE COMMAND.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
DAPFIG +9D TC POSTJUMP
CADR SATSTKON
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
#
ENDEXT
IBNKCALL
STICKCHK
NEEDLER
T5RUPT
RESUME
#
ASTRONAUT REQUESTS
#
ENTRY -- VERB 46 ENTER
(CONDITION -- BITS 13, 14 OF DAPDATR1 SET)
#
EXIT -- VERB 48 ENTER (FLASH V06N46)
VERB 21 ENTER AXXXX ENTER WHERE A=0 OR 1
VERB 34 ENTER
VERB 46 ENTER
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
#
VERB 46 ENTER (SEE ASTRONAUT ABOVE)
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES
#
NONE

```

```

#
OUTPUT
#
SATURN RATES IN CDUXCMD, CDUYCMD, CDUZCMD
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION
#
DAPDATR1 (BITS 13, 14 MUST BE SET)
#
DEBRIS
#
CENTRALS
#Page 549
CDUXCMD, CDUYCMD, CDUZCMD

 BANK 43
 SETLOC EXTVERBS
 BANK

SATSTKON COUNT 23/STTKE
 EXTEND
 DCA 2REDOSAT
 INHINT
 DXCH T5LOC
 CAF POSMAX
 TS TIME5
 CS FLAGWRD6 # TURN ON BITS 15,14 OF
 MASK RELTAB11 # FLAGWRD6
 ADS FLAGWRD6 # SATSTICK CONTROL OF T5
 TC IBNKCALL # ZERO JET CHANNELS IN 14 MS AND THEN
 CADR ZEROJET # LEAVE THE T6 CLOCK DISABLED
 RELINT
 TC GOPIN # EXIT THUS BECAUSE WE CAME VIA V46

 SBANK= PINSUPER # Added RSB 2009
 EBANK= BODY3
2REDOSAT 2CADR REDOSAT

 SBANK= LOWSUPER
 BANK 32
 SETLOC P11FOUR
 BANK

REDOSAT LXCH BANKRUPT # ALSO COMES HERE FOR RESTARTS
 EXTEND

```

```

QXCH QRUPT
CS RCSFLAGS # TURN ON BIT3 OF RCSFLAGX
MASK BIT3 # FOR
ADS RCSFLAGS # NEEDLER INITIALIZATION
TC IBNKCALL
CADR NEEDLER # DISABLE IMU ERR COUNTERS ETC.
CAF BIT9 # SIVB
EXTEND
WOR CHAN12 # ENABLE
EXTEND
DCA 2SATSTCK # SET UP T5 CYCLE
DXCH T5LOC
CAF 100MST5 # IN 100 MSECS
TS TIME5
TCF RESUME # END OF SATURN STICK INITIALIZATION

THIS SECTION IS EXECUTED EVERY 100 MSECS.
#Page 550
SATSTICK
LXCH BANKRUPT
EXTEND
QXCH QRUPT

CAF 2SATSTCK # SET UP RUPT
TS T5LOC # LO ORDER LOC SET
CAF 100MST5 # 100 MSECS
TS TIME5
CAF STIKBITS
EXTEND
RXOR CHAN31 # CHECK IF MAN ROT BITS SAME
MASK STIKBITS
TC IBNKCALL # SET RATE INDICES
CADR STICKCHK # FOR PITCH YAW AND ROLL

INDEX RMANNDX # SET SATURN RATES
CA SATRATE
TS AK # ROLL
INDEX PMANNDX
CA SATRATE
TS AK1 # PITCH
INDEX YMANNDX
CA SATRATE
TS AK2 # YAW

TC IBNKCALL # FOR SATURN INTERFACE AND FDAI DISPLAY
CADR NEEDLER
TCF RESUME # END OF SATURN STICK CONTROL

```

July 12, 2016

1055

|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
| STIKBITS | OCT    | 00077    |
| 100MST5  | DEC    | 16374    |
|          | EBANK= | BODY3    |
| 2SATSTCK | 2CADR  | SATSTICK |

This code is written to file `src/P11.s`.

**B.66 P12**

```

1056 <src/P12.s 1056>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: P12.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 838-842
 # Mod history: 2009-05-23 HG Transcribed from page images.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969

 # Page 838

 BANK 24
 SETLOC P12
 BANK

 EBANK= DVCNTR
 COUNT* $$/P12

P12LM TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 04024

 TC BANKCALL
 CADR R02BOTH # CHECK THE STATUS OF THE IMU.

 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES MUNFLAG

```



July 12, 2016

1057

|        |          |                                             |
|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| TC     | UPFLAG   | # INSURE 4-JET TRANSLATION CAPABILITY.      |
| ADRES  | ACC4-2FL |                                             |
| TC     | UPFLAG   | # PREVENT R10 FROM ISSUING CROSS-POINTER    |
| ADRES  | R10FLAG  | # OUTPUTS.                                  |
| TC     | CLRADMOD | # INITIALIZE RADMODES FOR R29               |
| TC     | DOWNFLAG | # CLEAR RENDEVOUS FLAG FOR P22              |
| ADRES  | RNDVZFLG |                                             |
| CAF    | THRESH2  | # INITIALIZE DVMON                          |
| TS     | DVTHRUSH |                                             |
| CAF    | FOUR     |                                             |
| TS     | DVCNTR   |                                             |
| CA     | ZERO     |                                             |
| TS     | TRKMKCNT | # SHOW THAT R29 DOWNLINK DATA IS NOT READY. |
| CAF    | V06N33A  |                                             |
| TC     | BANKCALL | # FLASH TIG                                 |
| CADR   | GOFLASH  |                                             |
| TCF    | GOTOPOOH |                                             |
| TCF    | +2       | # PROCEED                                   |
| TCF    | -5       | # ENTER                                     |
| TC     | PHASCHNG |                                             |
| OCT    | 04024    |                                             |
| TC     | INTPRET  |                                             |
| CALL   |          | # INITIALZE WM AND /LAND/                   |
|        | GUIDINIT |                                             |
| SET    | CALL     |                                             |
|        | FLPI     |                                             |
|        | P12INIT  |                                             |
| DLOAD  |          |                                             |
|        | (TGO)A   | # SET TGO TO AN INITIAL NOMINAL VALUE.      |
| STODL  | TGO      |                                             |
|        | TIG      |                                             |
| STCALL | TDEC1    |                                             |
|        | LEMPREC  | # ROTATE THE STATE VECTORS TO THE           |
| VLOAD  | MXV      | # IGNITION TIME.                            |
|        | VATT     |                                             |
|        | REFSMMAT |                                             |
| VSL1   |          |                                             |
| STOVL  | V1S      | # COMPUTE V1S = VEL(TIG)*2(-7) M/CS.        |

# Page 839  
P12LMB

```

 RATT
MXV VSL6
 REFSMMAT
STCALL R # COMPUTE R = POS(TIG)*2(-24) M.
 MUNGRAV # COMPUTE GDT1/2(TIG)*2(-T)M/CS.
VLOAD UNIT
 R
STCALL UNIT/R/ # COMPUTE UNIT/R/ FOR YCOMP.
 YCOMP
SR DCOMP
 5D
STODL XRANGE # INITIALIZE XRANGE FOR NOUN 76
 VINJNOM
STODL ZDOTD
 RDOTDNOM
STORE RDOTD
EXIT

TC PHASCHNG
OCT 04024

NEWLOAD CAF V06N76 # FLASH CROSS-RANGE, AND APOLUNE VALUES.
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TCF GOTOP00H
 TCF +2 # PROCEED
 TCF NEWLOAD # ENTER NEW DATA.

 CAF P12ADRES
 TS WHICH

 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 04024

 TC INTPRET
 DLOAD SL
 XRANGE
 5D
 DAD

Page 840

 Y
 STOVL YCO
 UNIT/R/
 VXSC VAD
 49FPS
 V1S

```

July 12, 2016

1059

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | STORE  | V        | # V(TIPOVER) = V(IGN) + 57FPS (UNIT/R/)    |
|            | DOT    | SL1      |                                            |
|            |        | UNIT/R/  |                                            |
|            | STOVL  | RDOT     | # RDOT = 2(-7)                             |
|            |        | UNIT/R/  |                                            |
|            | VXV    | UNIT     |                                            |
|            |        | QAXIS    |                                            |
|            | STORE  | ZAXIS1   |                                            |
|            | SETGO  |          |                                            |
|            |        | FLVR     |                                            |
|            |        | ASCENT   |                                            |
| P12RET     | DLOAD  |          |                                            |
|            |        | ATP      | # ATP(2)*2(18)                             |
|            | DSQ    | PDDL     |                                            |
|            |        | ATY      | # ATY(2)*2(18)                             |
|            | DSQ    | DAD      |                                            |
|            | BZE    | SQRT     |                                            |
|            |        | YAWDUN   |                                            |
|            | SL1    | BDDV     |                                            |
|            |        | ATY      |                                            |
|            | ARCSIN |          |                                            |
| YAWDUN     | STOVL  | YAW      |                                            |
|            |        | UNFC/2   |                                            |
|            | UNIT   | DOT      |                                            |
|            |        | UNIT/R/  |                                            |
|            | SL1    | ARCCOS   |                                            |
|            | DCOMP  |          |                                            |
|            | STORE  | PITCH    |                                            |
|            | EXIT   |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                            |
|            | OCT    | 04024    |                                            |
|            |        |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                                            |
|            | ADRES  | FLPI     |                                            |
|            |        |          |                                            |
|            | INHINT |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | IBNKCALL |                                            |
|            | CADR   | PFLITEDB |                                            |
|            | RELINT |          |                                            |
|            |        |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | POSTJUMP |                                            |
|            | CADR   | BURNBABY |                                            |
|            |        |          |                                            |
| P12INIT    | DLOAD  |          | # INITIALIZE ENGINE DATA. USED FOR P12 AND |
| # Page 841 |        | (1/DV)A  | # P71.                                     |

|          |        |          |                                            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|          | STORE  | 1/DV3    |                                            |
|          | STORE  | 1/DV2    |                                            |
|          | STODL  | 1/DV1    |                                            |
|          |        | (AT)A    |                                            |
|          | STODL  | AT       |                                            |
|          |        | (TBUP)A  |                                            |
|          | STODL  | TBUP     |                                            |
|          |        | ATDECAY  |                                            |
|          | DCOMP  | SL       |                                            |
|          |        | 11D      |                                            |
|          | STORE  | TTO      |                                            |
|          | SLOAD  | DCOMP    |                                            |
|          |        | APSVEX   |                                            |
|          | SR2    |          |                                            |
|          | STORE  | VE       |                                            |
|          | BOFF   | RVQ      |                                            |
|          |        | FLAP     |                                            |
|          |        | COMMINIT |                                            |
| COMMINIT | DLOAD  | DAD      | # INITIALIZE TARGET DATA. USED BY P12, P70 |
|          |        | HINJECT  | # AND P71 IF IT DOES NOT FOLLOW P70.       |
|          |        | /LAND/   |                                            |
|          | STODL  | RCO      |                                            |
|          |        | HI6ZEROS |                                            |
|          | STORE  | TXO      |                                            |
|          | STORE  | YCO      |                                            |
|          | STORE  | RDOTD    |                                            |
|          | STOVL  | YDOTD    |                                            |
|          |        | VRECTCSM |                                            |
|          | VXV    | MXV      |                                            |
|          |        | RRECTCSM |                                            |
|          |        | REFSMMAT |                                            |
|          | UNIT   |          |                                            |
|          | STORE  | QAXIS    |                                            |
|          | RVQ    |          |                                            |
| P12ADRES | REMADR | P12TABLE |                                            |
|          | SETLOC | P12A     |                                            |
|          | BANK   |          |                                            |
|          | COUNT* | \$\$/P12 |                                            |
| GUIDINIT | STQ    | SETPD    |                                            |
|          |        | TEMPR60  |                                            |
|          |        | OD       |                                            |
|          | VLOAD  | PUSH     |                                            |
|          |        | UNITZ    |                                            |
|          | RTB    | PUSH     |                                            |

```
Page 842
CALL LOADTIME
 RP-T0-R
MXV VXSC
 REFSMMAT
 MOONRATE
STOVL WM
 RLS
ABVAL SL3
STCALL /LAND/
 TEMPR60

49FPS 2DEC .149352 B-6 # EXPECTED RDOT AT TIPOVER
VINJNOM 2DEC 16.7924 B-7 # 5509.5 FPS (APO=30NM WITH RDOT=19.5FPS)
RDOTDNOM 2DEC .059436 B-7 # 19.5 FPS
```

This code is written to file `src/P12.s`.

## B.67 P20-P25

```

1062 <src/P20-P25.s 1062>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P20-P25.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 562-534
Mod history: 2009-05-10 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file
of the same name, using Comanche055 page
images.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: P20S -> P20S, ST0 -> STQ,
GOTOP00H -> GOTOP00H, a duplicated EXTEND
was fixed, P23.10 -> R23.10,
S22BOX44 -> S22BOX44, S22SUBSCL -> 22SUBSCL,
S22DPP -> S22DSPP, changed some instructions in
P23.152.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 562
RENDEZVOUS NAVIGATION PROGRAM 20
#
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
#
MOD NO -- 1
MOD BY -- N. BRODEUR

```

```

#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
TO CONTROL THE CSM ATTITUDE AND OPTICS TO ACQUIRE THE LEM IN THE S+T
FIELD AND TO POINT THE CSM TRANSPONDER AT THE LEM. TO UPDATE EITHER THE
LEM OR CSM STATE VECTOR (AS SPECIFIED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY THE DSKY
ENTRY) ON THE BASIS OF OPTICAL TRACKING DATA (REQUESTED BY DSKY)
#
CALLING SEQUENCE --
#
ASTRONAUT REQUEST THROUGH DSKY V37E20E
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
#
R02BOTH (IMU STATUS CHECK) BANKCALL
FLAGUP 2PHCHNG LOADTIME
R61CSM (PREFERRED TRACKING ATTITUDE) FLAGDOWN
R52 (AUTO OPTICS POSITIONING ROUT) SETINTG
R22 (REND TRACK DATA PROC ROUT) PRIOCHNG
ENDOFJOB INTEGRV GRP2PC
INTPRET MKRLEES FINDVAC
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES --
#
P20 MAY BE TERMINATED IN TWO WAYS -- ASTRONAUT SELECTION OF IDLING
PROGRAM (P00) BY KEYING V37E00E OR BY KEYING IN V56E
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES --
#
NONE DIRECTLY FROM P20
#
OUTPUT
#
TRKMKCNT = NO OF RENDEZVOUS TRACKING MARKS TAKEN (COUNTER)
VHFCNT = NO OF VHF RANGING MARKS INCORPORATED (COUNTER)
#
FLAGS SET + RESET
#
RNDVZFLG,VEHUPFLG,UPDATFLG,TRACKFLG,TARG1FLG
HOLDFLAG,WBODY,WBODY1,WBODY2,DELCDEX,DELCDUY,DELCDUZ
STIKFLAG,PRFTRKAT,VINTFLAG,DIMOFLLAG,R60FLAG,R61CNTR
#
BANK 33
SETLOC P20S
BANK

```

```

EBANK= ESTROKER
COUNT* $$/P20

PROG20 TC BANKCALL
 CADR R02BOTH # IMU STATUS CHECK
 # BLOCKING OF UPLINK IS DONE BY UPLINK PRG

 CAF ZERO
 TS TRKMKCNT # ZERO REND TRACKING MARK COUNTER
 TS VHFCNT # ZERO REND VHF RNG MRK COUNTER
 TC UPFLAG # SET PREF TRACK ATT FLAG
 ADRES PRFTRKAT # BIT 10 FLAG 5
 TC DOWNFLAG # LEM TO BE UPDATED. VEHUPFLG RESET.
 ADRES VEHUPFLG # BIT 8 FLAG 1

Page 563

 TC UPFLAG # SET TRACKFLAG
 ADRES TRACKFLG # BIT 5 FLAG 1
 TC UPFLAG # SET UPDATFLG
 ADRES UPDATFLG # BIT 7 FLAG 1
 TC UPFLAG # SET RNDVZFLG
 ADRES RNDVZFLG # BIT 7 FLAG 0
 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 4
 OCT 05022
 OCT 26000
 TC INTPRET
 RTB

 LOADTIME
 STCALL MARKTIME
 SETINTG # SET INTEGRATION FLAGS
 BOFF SET
 RENDWFLG
 P20.1
 DIMOFLAG # SET TO INTEGRATE THE W MATRIX
 P20.1 BON CLEAR
 VEHUPFLG
 P20.2
 VINTFLAG # SET FOR LM INTEGRATION
 P20.2 CALL
 INTEGRV
 CALL
 GRP2PC # GROUP 2 PHASE CHANGE
 CALL
 SETINTG # SET INTEGRATION FLAGS
 BOFF CLEAR
 VEHUPFLG
 P20.3

```



July 12, 2016

1065

```
P20.3 CALL VINTFLAG # SET FOR LM INTEGRATION
 CALL INTEGRV
 EXIT
 CAF PRIO26
 TC FINDVAC
 EBANK= MRKBUF2
 2CADR R22

 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 00072
 OCT 00111
 CAF PRIO14 # ALLOW HIGHER PRIO THAN LAMBERT
 TC PRIOCHNG
 CAF BIT5 # IS TRACK FLAG SET
 MASK STATE +1
 EXTEND
 BZF ENDOFJOB # NO
 CAF BIT13
 MASK STATE +3 # IS REFSMFLG SET
 EXTEND
 BZF ENDOFJOB
 CAF ZERO
 TS R61CNTR # INITIALIZE R61 COUNTER
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR R61CSM
 EBANK= QMIN
 CAF EBANK5
 TS EBANK
 TC UPFLAG # SET TARGET FLAG TO LEM
 ADRES TARG1FLG # BIT 10 FLAG 1
 P20R52JB TC INTPRET
 CALL
 R52 # SET UP AUTO OPTICS JOB
 EXIT
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR MKRLEES
 CAF ONE # HOLD PRESENT ATTITUDE
 TS HOLDFLAG
 TC ENDOFJOB
 OCT203 OCT 00203
 FIRST3 EQUALS FURST3
```

# Page 565

# ORBITAL NAVIGATION PROGRAM 22

```

BANK 31
SETLOC P20S1
BANK

EBANK= LANDMARK
COUNT* $$/P22

PROG22 TC DOWNFLAG # RESET RNDVZFLG BIT 7 FLAG 0
 ADRES RNDVZFLG
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR R02BOTH # IMU STATUS CHECK
 TC INTPRET # COMPUTE ANGLE BETWEEN Y AND VXR SM
 RTB
 LOADTIME
 STCALL TDEC1
 CSMCONIC # INTEGRATE TO PRESENT TIME
 VLOAD VXV # CROSS PRODUCT BETWEEN V AND R
 VATT
 RATT
 UNIT DOT
 REFSMMAT +6
 ABS
 SL1 ARCCOS
 STORE +MGA
 CLEAR EXIT
 RENDWFLG
 CAF V06N45B
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASHR
 TC GOTOPOOH # TERM P22
 TC PROG22A # PROC
 TC -5 # ENTER
 CAF THREE
 TC BLANKET # BLANK OUT R1 + R2
 TC ENDOFJOB
 CS PRI07 # RESULT=70777 SET OFFSET NO.=0
 MASK LANDMARK
 TS LANDMARK
 TC INTPRET
 CLEAR
 P22MKFLG
 SET BOFF
 ERADFLAG
 CMOONFLG
 PROG22B # EARTH

```

July 12, 2016

1067

```
Page 566

 SET # MOON
 LUNAFLAG
DLOAD CALL
 V05N7022
 S22N7071
GOTO
 CALLR52
PROG22B CLEAR SET # EARTH ORBIT
 LUNAFLAG
 KNOWNFLG
 CALL # GET LAT/LONG/ALT FROM ASTRO
 P22SUBRB
CALLR52 EXIT
 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 00004
 OCT 05022
 OCT 13000
 CAF FIVE
 TS MARKINDX # SET MARK INDEX=5 FOR R52
 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES TARG2FLG # SET FOR SIGHTING LMK
 TC DOWNFLAG
 ADRES TARG1FLG # CLEAR FOR NON-LEM
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 R52
DOV5N71 SLOAD CALL # MPAC=V05N71,MPAC+1=0 FOR N71
 V05N7122
 S22N7071
PROG22C LXC,2 SLOAD*
 MARKSTAT
 QPRET,2
 STCALL 8NN
 S22.1 # ESTABLISH LANDMARK -- COMPUTE ORBITAL
P22OVER EXIT
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 04022
 TC PROG22A # POINT A ON GSOP
V06N45B VN 0645
V05N7022 VN 00570
V05N7122 VN 00571
 SETLOC P20S
 BANK
 SETLOC P20S1
```

```

BANK
S22LSITE RTB # CONVERT RLS FROM MOON-FIXED TO BASIC REF
 LOADTIME
 STOVL 6D # 6-7D= TIME
 RLS
 STODL OD # 0-5D= LANDING SITE VECTOR
 HIDPHALF # MPAC= ANY NON-ZERO FOR MOON
 CALL
Page 567
 RP-TO-R # RLS IN BASIC REF B-27 IN MPAC
 VSR2 # LUNAFLAG AND ERADFLAG SET ABOVE
 STORE ALPHAV # SCALE RLS B-29 FOR LAT-LONG
 RTB
 LOADTIME # SET PRESENT TIME IN MPAC FOR LAT-LONG
 CALL
 LAT-LONG
 GOTO
 S22TOFF # EXIT
OBTAINLL CALL # GET LAT/LONG/ALT FROM ASTRO
 P22SUBRB
 GOTO
 S22TOFF # EXIT
P22SUBRB STQ EXIT # GET LAT/LONG/ALT FROM ASTRO
 S22TOFF +1
 CAF V06N89B
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TC GOTOP00H # TERMINATE
 TC +2 # PROCEED
 TC -5 # ENTER OR RECYCLE
 TC INTPRET
 DLOAD ABS # TEST LAT/LONG GREATER THAN 90
 LANDLAT
 BDSU BMN # 1/4 REV - LAT
 DP1/4TH
 N89ERRX
 DLOAD ABS
 LANDLONG
 BDSU BPL
 DP1/4TH
 +4
 N89ERRX EXIT
 TC FALTON
 TC P22SUBRB +2 # LONG GR. THAN 90 REDISPLAY

```

July 12, 2016

1069

```
CALL
LLASRDA
GOTO
S22TOFF +1 # EXIT
S22N7071 STORE 8KK # 8KK=V05N71,V05N70 8KK+1=0 N71, NOT 0 N70
STQ EXIT
S22TOFF
S22DSPPA CA 8KK # V05N70 OR V05N71
TC BANKCALL
CADR GOFLASHR
TC GOTOP00H # V34E TERMINATE
TC +5 # V33E PROCEED
TC -5 # V32E RECYCLE
CAF FIVE # IMMEDIATE RETURN BLANK OUT R1,R3
TC BLANKET

Page 568
TC ENDOFJOB
CA LANDMARK
MASK PRI07 # 07000
TS CXOFF # 08000 = OFFSET INDICATOR
CS PRI05 # 5 8-5
AD CXOFF
EXTEND
BZMF +2 # OFF=0 THRU 5 OK
TC S22DSPP # OFF=6.7 ILLEGAL REDISPLAY
TC DOWNFLAG
ADRES KNOWNFLG # CLEAR KNOWNFLG
CA LANDMARK # MASK A FROM ABCDE
MASK 13,14,15
EXTEND
BZMF S22DSPP # A=0,4,5,6,7 ILLEGAL REDISPLAY
TS 22SUBSCL # TEMP
CS BIT14
AD 22SUBSCL
CCS A
S22DSPP TC FALTON # + A=3 ILLEGAL REDISPLAY
TC S22DSPPA # COMMON ERROR EXIT BACK TO DISPLAY
TC +2 # - A=1 KNOWN LMK CHECK DE
TC S22ABDE # -0 A=2 UNKNOWN LMK, DE MEANINGLESS
TC UPFLAG
ADRES KNOWNFLG # SET KNOWNFLG
CS HIGH9 # RESULT= 00077
MASK LANDMARK
TS 22SUBSCL # 000DE
CS BIT1
AD 22SUBSCL
```

```

EXTEND
BZMF S22ABDE # DE=0,1 OK FOR BOTH N70,N71
CA 8KK +1 # =0 FOR N71, NOT =0 FOR N70
EXTEND
BZF S22DSPP # N71 REDISPLAY DE MUST= 0 OR 1
CA BIT5 # N70 TEST DE= 50-57 OCTAL FOR ADV. ORBIT
AD OCT50 # SUM=00070
MASK 22SUBSCL # 00D0
CS A
AD OCT50
EXTEND
BZF DE-GR-50 # D=5 OR DE=50-57, OK FOR N70
TC S22DSPP # DE NOT 50-57 ILLEGAL, REDISPLAY
TC INTPRET
BOFF SLOAD
 KNOWNFLG # UNKNOWN LMK, DE MEANINGLESS
 S22TOFF
 22SUBSCL # =0 GET LLA FROM ASTRO, NOT=0 USE RLS
BHIZ GOTO
 OBTAINLL # GET LAT/LONG/ALT FROM ASTRO N89
Page 569
DE-GR-50 TC S22LSITE # GET LAT/LONG/ALT FROM RLS
 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 00004
 OCT 05022
 OCT 13000
 CA FIVE
 TS MARKINDX
 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES TARG2FLG
 TC DOWNFLAG
 ADRES TARG1FLG
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 ADVORB
 GOTO
 DOV5N71

```

```

Page 570
PROGRAM NAME: OPTICS CALIBRATION ROUTINE
MOD NO: 1
MOD BY: TOM KNATT
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: TO MEASURE THE EFFECT OF SOLAR RADIATION ON
THE SXT TRUNNON ANGLE AND STORE THE MEASURED TRUNNION BIAS FOR P23
#

```

```

CALLING SEQUENCE: CALL
R57
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: DISPLAY ROUTINES
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES: VIA EGRESS
#
ALARMS: NONE
#
ABORT MODES: P23 ABORT IF MARKING SYSTEM OR EXTENDED VERB ACTIVE
#
INPUT: NONE REQUIRES, NORMALLY CALLED BY P23
#
OUTPUT: TRUNNION BIAS ANGLE: ANGLE DETERMINED WHEN SHAFT LINE OF SIGHT
(SLOS) AND LANDMARK LINE OF SIGHT (LLOS) ARE SUPERIMPOSED. THIS ANGLE
MAY NOT BE EXACTLY ZERO BECAUSE OF UNEVEN HEATING OF THE OPTICS, FOR
EXAMPLE.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED: MRKBUF1, EXTVBACT
#
DEBRIS: RUPTREGS USED BY MARKRUPT AND ERASABLES USED BY DISPLAYS.

BANK 33
SETLOC P20S
BANK
COUNT* $$/R57
EBANK= MRKBUF1
R57 STQ EXIT
 EGRESS
CAF EBANK7
TS EBANK
CAF SIX # BIT2 = MARKING SYSTEM IN USE
MASK EXTVBACT # BIT3 = EXTENDED VERB IN PROGRESS
CCS A
TC P23ABRT # SET, THEREFORE ABORT
CAF BIT2 # NOT SET
ADS EXTVBACT # SET IT
R57A TC UPFLAG # SET V59FLAG (BIT 12 FLAG 5 TO INDICATE
 ADRES V59FLAG # CALIBRATION MARK
CAF V59NB
TC BANKCALL
CADR GOMARKFR
TC GOTOP00H # TERMINATE
TC ENDR57
TC ENDR57
CAF SEVEN

```

# Page 571

|                               |        |            |                                       |
|-------------------------------|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|
|                               | TC     | BLANKET    | # BLANK OUT R1,R2,R3                  |
|                               | TC     | ENDOFJOB   |                                       |
| # STORE TRUNNION ANGLE (OCDU) |        |            |                                       |
| MARKDISP                      | CAF    | V06N87NB   |                                       |
|                               | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                       |
|                               | CADR   | GOMARKFR   |                                       |
|                               | TC     | GOTOP00H   | # TERMINATE                           |
|                               | TC     | R57B       | # PROCEED                             |
|                               | TC     | R57A       | # ENTER (RECYCLE)                     |
|                               | CAF    | FIVE       |                                       |
|                               | TC     | BLANKET    | # BLANK OUT R1,R3                     |
|                               | TC     | ENDOFJOB   |                                       |
| R57B                          | CA     | 19.77DEG   | # PUT FIXED INTO ERASABLE FOR MSU     |
|                               | TS     | L          | # INSTRUCTION COMING UP               |
|                               | CA     | MRKBUF1 +5 | # CONTAINS TRUNNION                   |
|                               | EXTEND |            |                                       |
|                               | MSU    | L          | # CONNECTS TRUNBIAS FROM 2'S TO 1'S   |
|                               | TS     | TRUNBIAS   |                                       |
| ENDR57                        | TC     | DOWNFLAG   | # RESET V59FLAG                       |
|                               | ADRES  | V59FLAG    | # BIT 12 FLAG 5                       |
|                               | CAF    | EBANK5     |                                       |
|                               | TS     | EBANK      |                                       |
|                               | CAF    | PRI014     |                                       |
|                               | TC     | NOVAC      | # THIS JOB CLEARS BIT IN              |
|                               | EBANK= | MARKSTAT   |                                       |
|                               | 2CADR  | ENDMARK    | # MARKING IN R57 SO R53 CAN TAKE OVER |
|                               | TC     | INTPRET    |                                       |
|                               | GOTO   |            |                                       |
|                               |        | EGRESS     |                                       |
| P23ABRT                       | TC     | BAILOUT    |                                       |
|                               | OCT    | 01211      |                                       |
| V06N87NB                      | VN     | 0687       |                                       |
| V59NB                         | VN     | 5900       |                                       |
| V51NB                         | VN     | 5100       |                                       |
| 19.77DEG                      | OCT    | 61740      |                                       |

# Page 572

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

# MOD NO: 1

# MOD BY: N. BRODEUR

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

#

# TO PERFORM SIGHTING MARKS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RENDEZVOUS NAVIG-



```

ATION PROGRAM. CALLED BY ASTRONAUT VIA EXTENDED VERB.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
#
R21 VIA V57
R23 VIA V 54
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED:
#
FLAGUP FLAGDOWN BANKCALL
ENDOFJOB GOMARK2 GOMARKF
INTPRET GENTRAN KLEENEX
ENDMARK
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES:
#
MARKRUPT USED BY SXTMARK HAS BEEN MODIFIED TO STORE MARK IN MRKBUF2
FOR USE BY R22. WHEN ASTRONAUT IS FINISHED TAKING MARKS, HE HITS AN
PROCEED, R21 IS TERMINATED THUS CAUSING THE FINAL MARK TO BE TRANSFRD
TO MRKBUF2 FOR PROCESSING BY R22
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES:
#
NONE
#
OUTPUT:
#
7 REGISTER MRKBUF2 CONTAINING TIME2,TIME1,CDUY,OPTICS X,CDUZ, OPTICS Y,
CDUX.
#
ERASABLE INTIALIZATION REQUIRED
#
FLAGS SET AND RESET
R21MARK (COMMUNICATION TO MARKRUPT TO STORE MARKS IN MRKBUF1 +2)
R23FLG INDICATES COAS MARKING
#
DEBRIS

```

|  |        |          |  |
|--|--------|----------|--|
|  | EBANK= | MRKBUF1  |  |
|  | SETLOC | RENDEZ   |  |
|  | BANK   |          |  |
|  | COUNT* | \$\$/R21 |  |

  

|        |       |         |                 |
|--------|-------|---------|-----------------|
| R21CSM | TC    | UPFLAG  | # SET R21MARK   |
|        | ADRES | R21MARK | # BIT 14 FLAG 2 |

|            |        |            |                                         |
|------------|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| R23CSM     | CA     | NEGONE     |                                         |
|            | TS     | MRKBUF1    |                                         |
|            | TS     | MRKBUF2    |                                         |
|            | CA     | FLAGWRD1   |                                         |
|            | MASK   | R23BIT     | # TEST R23FLG                           |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                         |
|            | BZF    | R21C1      | # NOT SET REGULAR R21 MARKING           |
|            | CAF    | V0694      | # R23 BACKUP MARKING                    |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   | # DISPLAY SHAFT + TRUNNION              |
|            | CADR   | GOMARKF    |                                         |
|            | TC     | R21END     | # TERM                                  |
|            | TC     | +2         | # PROC                                  |
| # Page 573 |        |            |                                         |
|            | TC     | -5         | # ENTER                                 |
| R23CSM1    | CAF    | V53        | # PERFORM ALT LOST SIGHT MARK           |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                         |
|            | CADR   | GOMARK2    |                                         |
|            | TC     | R21END     | # V34: TERMINATE R23                    |
|            | TCF    | R21CSMA    | # PROCEED: END BACK UP MARKING (R23)    |
|            | CAF    | SIX        | # TRANSFER MRKBUF1 TO MRKBUF2           |
|            | TC     | GENTRAN    |                                         |
|            | ADRES  | MRKBUF1    |                                         |
|            | ADRES  | MRKBUF2    |                                         |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                         |
|            | DCA    | TIME2      |                                         |
|            | DXCH   | MRKBUF1    | # READ TIME                             |
|            | CA     | CDUY       | # READ CDU ANGLES                       |
|            | TS     | MRKBUF1 +2 |                                         |
|            | CA     | CDUZ       |                                         |
|            | TS     | MRKBUF1 +4 |                                         |
|            | CA     | CDUX       |                                         |
|            | TS     | MRKBUF1 +6 |                                         |
|            | RELINT |            |                                         |
|            | TC     | R23CSM1    |                                         |
| R21C1      | CAF    | V51NB      |                                         |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                         |
|            | CADR   | GOMARK2    |                                         |
|            | TC     | R21END     | # V34: TERMINATE R21                    |
|            | TCF    | R21CSMA    | # PROCEED: END R21                      |
|            | TCF    | R21C1      | # RECYCLE                               |
| R21CSMA    | CA     | MRKBUF1    | # IF -1 NO MARK                         |
|            | AD     | ONE        |                                         |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                         |
|            | BZF    | R21END     | # ZERO = NO MARK                        |
|            | CAF    | SIX        | # MARK THEREFORE TRANSFER IT TO MRKBUF2 |

July 12, 2016

1075

```
R21CSM1 TC GENTRAN # TRANSFER MRKBUF1 TO MRKBUF2
 ADRES MRKBUF1
 ADRES MRKBUF2
 RELINT
R21END TC BANKCALL
 CADR KLEENEX
 TC DOWNFLAG # RESET R21MARK
 ADRES R21MARK # BIT 14 FLAG 2
 TC ENDMARK # END MARKING AND ENDJOB
V53 VN 5300
V0694 VN 0694
```

```
Page 574
PREFERRED TRACKING ATTITUDE ROUTINE R61CSM
#
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
MOD NO: 2
MOD BY: N. BRODEUR
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:
#
TO COMPUTE THE PREFERRED TRACKING ATTITUDE OF THE CSM TO ENABLE OPTICS
TRACKING OF THE LM AND TO PERFORM THE MANEUVER TO THE PREFERRED
OR X-AXIS TRACKING ATTITUDE.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
#
TC BANKCALL
CADR R61CSM
#
SUBROUTINE CALLED
#
MAKECADR BANKCALL
INTPRET FLAGUP FLAGDOWN
BANKJUMP CRS61.1 R60CSM
PHASCHNG
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES:
#
NORMAL RETURN TO CALLER + 1
#
OUTPUT:
#
SEE OUTPUT FOR CRS61.1 & ATTITUDE MANEUVER ROUTINE (R60CSM)
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
```

```

#
GENRET USED TO SAVE Q FOR RETURN
R61CNTR MUST BE PRESET TO ZERO
#
FLAGS SET + RESET
#
3-AXIS FLAG
#
DEBRIS
#
SEE SUBROUTINES

EBANK= GENRET
COUNT* $$/R61 # ROUTINES -- NAVIGATION -- PREF. TR. 9TT=

R61CSM CAF EBANK6 # SWITCH TO EBANK 6
 XCH EBANK
 TS SAVBNK # SAVE EBANK
 TC MAKECADR
 TS GENRET
 CCS R61CNTR # TEST R61DNTR
 TC DECRM61 # NOT READY TO DO R61
 TC +2 # DO R61
 TC DECRM61 +1
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 CRS61.1 # LOS DETERMINATION + VEH ATTITUDE
 EXIT
 INDEX MPAC
 TC +1
 TC R61END # SUBROUTINE DRIVING DAP (EXIT R61)
 # OR AUTO MODE NOT SET (EXIT R61)
 # OR SKIKFLAG SET (EXIT R61)
R61C1 TC DOWNFLAG # RESET 3-AXIS FLAG
 ADRES 3AXISFLG # BIT 6 FLAG 5
Page 575
 CS ONE # SET R61CNTR NEG. TO INDICATE KALCMANU
 TS R61CNTR

 TC UPFLAG # SET FLAG FOR PRIORITY DISPLAYS FOR R60
 ADRES PDSPFLAG # BIT 12 FLAG 4
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR R60CSM
 TC DOWNFLAG # RESET FLAG FOR PRIORITY DISPLAYS IN R60
 ADRES PDSPFLAG # BIT 12 FLAG 4
 TC PHASCHNG

```

```

 OCT 00111
 CAF ZERO
 TC DECRM61
R61END CAF THREE

DECRM61 TS R61CNTR

 CAE GENRET
 LXCH A # RETURN IS IN L
 CA SAVBNK # RESTORE EBANK
 XCH EBANK
 LXCH A # RETURN IS NOW BACK IN A
 TC BANKJUMP # EXIT R61
 BANK 13
 SETLOC P20S2
 BANK

```

```
EBANK= MRKBUF1
```

```

Page 576
BVECTOR PERFORMS COMPUTATIONS FOR
#
DELTAQ, THE MEASURED DEVIATION BASED ON THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE CSM-LEM
STATE VECTOR ESTIMATES AND THE ACTUAL TRACKING MEASUREMENT.
#
US, THE MODIFIED FICTITIOUS STAR DIRECTION VECTOR
GEOMETRY VECTORY B ASSOCIATED WITH EACH TRACKING MEASUREMENT.
#
INPUT
#
UM, 1/2 UNIT VECTOR ALONG THE CSM-LM LINE-OF-SIGHT (BASIC REF. SYSTEM)
#
USTAR, FICTITIOUS STAR DIRECTION (1/2 UNIT VECTOR)
#
RCLP, RELATIVE CSM TO LM POSITION VECTOR
#
OUTPUT
#
USTAR, MODIFIED FICTITIOUS STAR DIRECTION (1/2 UNIT VECTOR)
#
BVECTOR = 9 DIMENTIONAL BVECTOR (1/2 UNIT VEC.)
#
DELTAQ = MEASURED DEVIATION
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
L CALL BVECTORS

```

```

#
NORMAL EXIT
#
L+1 OF CALLING SEQUENCE

COUNT 23/20SUB

BVECTORS STQ EGRESS
 VLOAD UNIT
 RCLP # RELATIVE POSITION VECTOR
 STODL 26D # RCLP UNIT VEC
 36D # RCLP ABS VALUE
 STOVL TEMPOR1 # MOVE TO SAFE LOCATION
 USTAR
 VXV UNIT
 26D # USTAR = UNIT(US X UCL)
 STCALL BVECTOR
 GRP2PC # PHASE CHANGE
 VLOAD
 BVECTOR
 STORE USTAR
 DOT SL1
 UM # USTAR DOT UM
 ACOS DSU
 DP1/4TH
 NORM DMP
 X1
 PI/4.0
 DMP SRR*
 TEMPOR1 # RCLP ABS VALUE
 0 -3,1 # ADJUST SCALING
 STOVL DELTAQ
 ZEROVECS
 STORE BVECTOR +6
 STORE BVECTOR +12D
 GOTO

Page 577

 EGRESS
PI/4.0 2DEC .785398164

```

# Page 578

```

GETUM: DETERMINES THE LINE OF SIGHT UNIT VECTOR UM IN THE BASIC REFERENCE
COORDINATE SYSTEM FROM THE OPTICS SHAFT AND TRUNNION ANGLES AND THE IMU
GIMBAL ANGLES.
#

```

```

INPUT
#
MARKDATA, BASE ADDRESS OF MARK DATA
REFSMMAT, ROTATION MATRIX FROM STABLE MEMBER TO BASIC REF. COORD. SYSTEM
#
SUROUTINES CALLED:
#
SXTNB -- SEXT. ANGULAR READINGS TO NAV. BASE COOR.
NBSM -- TRANSFORM FROM NAV. BASE TO STABLE MEMBER
#
OUTPUT
#
MPAC = LINE OF SIGHT 1/2 UNIT VECTOR IN BASIC REFERENCE SYSTEM
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
L CALL GETUM
#
NORMAL EXIT
#
L+1 OF CALLING SEQUENCE

GETUM STQ SETPD
 EGRESS
 0
 LXC,1 VLOAD*
 MARKDATA # CONTAINS ADDRESS OF MARK DATA
 1,1
 STODL* MARKDOWN +1 # TRANSFER DATA FROM WORKING STORAGE
 0,1 # TO MARKDOWN ARRAY FOR DOWNLINK
 STORE MARKDOWN
 AXT,2
 2
 XSU,2 SXA,2
 X1 # X1 = MARKDATA
 S1 # S1 = MARKDATA(ADR) +2
 CALL
 SXTNB # SEXT. ANGULAR READINGS TO NAV. BASE COOR.
 CALL
 NBSM # TRANSFORM FROM NAV. BASE TO STABLE MEM.
 VXM VSL1
 REFSMMAT
 GOTO # MPAC = (UM) LINE OF SIGHT VECTOR
 EGRESS # EXIT

```

```

RENDEZVOUS TRACKING DATA PROCESSING ROUTINE (R22)
#
PURPOSE (1) TO PROCESS RENDEZVOUS SIGHTING MARK DATA TO UPDATE THE STATE VECTOR
DEFINED BY THE RENDEZVOUS NAVIGATION PROGRAM (P20).
#
ASSUMPTIONS (1) THIS ROUTINE IS MANUALLY SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY V55E WHENEVER
ARE DESIRED. ITS SELECTION, HOWEVER, IS LIMITED TO PERIODS WHEN THE
DATA DISPLAY. THIS ROUTINE RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL PROGRAM AT THE END OF
THE DATA DISPLAY.

BANK 34
SETLOC P20S3
BANK

COUNT 34/R22

R22 CAF PRI026
 TS PHSPRDT2
 TC PRIOCHNG
 CA NEG3
 TS MRKBUF2
 TC INTPRET
 RTB

 LOADTIME
STORE VHFTIME # PRESENT TIME
REND1 CALL
 GRP2PC
 CALL
 WAITONE
REND1A EXIT
 CA MRKBUF2
 EXTEND
 BZF REND2
 EXTEND
 BZMF REND3A
REND2 CAF SIX
 TC GENTRAN
 ADRES MRKBUF2
 ADRES MARKTIME # MARKTIME MUST BE CONTIGUOUS WITH VTEMP
 CAF NEG3 # NEG VALUE TO INDICATE VALUES USED
 TS MRKBUF2
 RELINT
 TC INTPRET
 CLEAR CALL
 SOURCFLG # 0 = OPTICS DATA
 GRP2PC
 SSP GOTO

```



July 12, 2016

1081

```

REND3A ECADR MARKDATA
REND3 VTEMP -2
Page 580 REND4
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 GRP2PC
 CALL WAITONE
 BOFF
 VHFRFLAG
 REND1A
 RTB
 LOADTIME # PRESENT TIME
 DSU DSU
 60SECDP # 1 MIN
 VHFTIME # LAST READING OF RADAR
 BMN CALL
 REND1A
 RANGERD # READ RADAR RANGE
 DLOAD
 MARKTIME
 STORE VHFTIME # FOR DOWNLINK
REND4 CALL
 SETINTG # SET INTEGRV FLAGS
 BON CALL
 VEHUPFLG
 CSMUPP # BRANCH IF CSM UPDATE
 INTEGRV
 CALL
 GRP2PC # PHASE CHANGE
 CALL
 SETINTG # SET INTEGRV FLAGS
 CLEAR
 VINTFLAG # SET INTEGRATION VEHICLE TO LM
REND5 BOFF SET
 RENDWFLG
 REND5A # DO NOT INTEGRATE W IF FLAG = 0
 DIMOFLAG
REND5A CALL
 INTEGRV
 CALL
 SHIFTNDX # SET EARTH MOON SCALING INDEX
 CALL
 CMPOS # SET CSM POSITION
 SET CALL
```

```

 INCORFLG # SET FOR 1ST PASS
 LMPOS # SET LM POSITION
CLEAR BON
 ORBWFLAG # CLEAR FOR ORBITAL AND CISLUNAR
 RENDWFLG
 REND6
DLOAD
 WRENDPOS
STCALL 0 # 0 = WRENDPOS 1 = WRENDVEL
 INITIALW # INTIIALIZE W MATRIX
Page 581
DLOAD
 ZEROVECS
STORE VHFCNT # ZERO OUT VHFCNT AND TRKMKCNT
REND6 SET
 RENDWFLG
VLOAD VSU
 LEMPOS
 CSMPOS
STORE RCLP # LM - CSM
REND7 UNIT BON
 SOURCFLG
 REND14 # BRANCH IF DATA IS RADAR
STORE UCL
BOFF CALL
 INCORFLG
 REND9
 GETUM # CALCULATE UM LINE OF SIGHT
STOVL UM
 UCL
VXV BOV
 UM # UCL X UM
 REND8
REND8 UNIT BOV
 REND3 # BRANCH IF OVERFLOW IGNORE MARK
STORE USTAR
REND9 CALL
 BVECTORS
BON VLOAD
 VEHUPFLG
 REND9A
 BVECTOR
VCOMP
STORE BVECTOR
REND9A CALL
 GRP2PC

```

July 12, 2016

1083

```

BON
R23FLG
REND15 # BRANCH IF BACKUP OPTICS (R23 WORKING)
DLOAD DAD
 SXTVAR
 IMUVAR
REND10 STOVL VARIANCE # TEMP STORAGE FOR VARIANCE CALC.
 RCLP
ABVAL NORM
 X1
DSQ DMP
 VARIANCE
XAD,1 CALL
 X1
 SHIFTNDX # GET EARTH MOON SCALING INDEX
Page 582
XAD,1 XAD,1
 X2
 X2
SR* TLOAD
 0 -2,1 # ADJUST SCALING TO B-40
 MPAC
STORE VARIANCE
SLOAD SR
 INTVAR # INTEGRATION VARIANCE SCALED B-15
 25D # SCALE IT B-40
TAD RTB
 VARIANCE
 TPMODE
STORE VARIANCE
BOFF TAD
 SOURCFLG # BRANCH IF NOT VHF RADAR
 REND10A
 RVARMIN # VHF RADAR MIN. VARIANCE
BPL TLOAD
 REND10A
 RVARMIN
ABS # MIN. VALUE WAS STORED AS NEG.
STORE VARIANCE # STORE MIN. VALUE
REND10A CLEAR CALL
 DMENFLG # CLEAR FOR 6 X 6 W MATRIX
 INCORP1 # CALCULATE UPDATE
CALL
 GRP2PC
BOFF CALL
 INCORFLG
```

```

 REND12
 SHIFTNDX # GET EARTH MOON SCALING INDEX
VLOAD ABVAL
 DELTAX +6
SR*
 0,2
STOVL N49DISP +2
 DELTAX
ABVAL SR*
 0,2
STORE N49DISP
SLOAD
 RMAX
SR DSU
 10D
 N49DISP
BMN SLOAD
 RENDISP # BRANCH IF POS UP. GREATER THAN MAX.
 VMAX
DSU BMN
 N49DISP +2
 RENDISP # BRANCH IF VEL. UPDATE GREATER THAN MAX.
REND12 CALL
 INCORP2 # INCORPORATE UPDATE VALUES INTO STATE VEC
BON BOFF
 SOURCFLG
 REND16 # BRANCH IF DATA IS RADAR
 INCORFLG
 REND17
CALL
 SHIFTNDX # GET EARTH MOON SCALING INDEX
BON CALL
 VEHUPFLG
 REND18 # BRANCH IF CSM UPDATE
 LMPOS # GET LM POSITION
REND13 CALL
 GRP2PC # PHASE CHANGE
VLOAD VSU
 LEMPOS
 CSMPOS
STORE RCLP # LM - CSM
CLRGO
 INCORFLG
 REND7 # BRANCH FOR 2ND PASS THIS OPTICS MARK
CSMUPP CLEAR CALL

```

# Page 583

1085

|            |       |              |                                 |
|------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------|
|            |       | VINTFLAG     | # SET INTEGRATION VEHICLE EQ LM |
|            |       | INTEGRV      |                                 |
|            | CALL  | GRP2PC       | # PHASE CHANGE                  |
|            | CALL  | SETINTG      | # SET FLAGS FOR INTEGRATION     |
|            | GOTO  | REND5        |                                 |
| REND14     | STOVL | BVECTOR      | # VHF RADAR BVECTOR             |
|            |       | ZEROVECS     |                                 |
|            | STORE | BVECTOR +6   |                                 |
|            | STOVL | BVECTOR +12D |                                 |
|            |       | RCLP         |                                 |
|            | UNIT  | DLOAD        |                                 |
|            |       | VHFRANGE     | # VHFRANGE SCALED B-27          |
|            | BON   | SR2          |                                 |
|            |       | MOONTHIS     |                                 |
|            |       | +1           |                                 |
|            | DSU   | SET          |                                 |
|            |       | 36D          | # ABVAL (RCLP)                  |
|            |       | INCORFLG     |                                 |
|            | STORE | DELTAQ       |                                 |
|            | BOFF  | VLOAD        |                                 |
|            |       | VEHUPFLG     |                                 |
|            |       | REND14A      |                                 |
| # Page 584 |       | BVECTOR      |                                 |
|            | VCOMP |              |                                 |
|            | STORE | BVECTOR      |                                 |
| REND14A    | CALL  |              |                                 |
|            |       | GRP2PC       |                                 |
|            | DLOAD | GOTO         |                                 |
|            |       | RVAR         |                                 |
|            |       | REND10       |                                 |
| REND15     | SLOAD | DAD          | # GET ALT LOS VARIANCE          |
|            |       | ALTVAR       | # BACKUP OPTICS                 |
|            |       | IMUVAR       | # IMU VARIANCE                  |
|            | GOTO  |              |                                 |
|            |       | REND10       |                                 |
| REND16     | LXA,1 | INCR,1       |                                 |
|            |       | VHFCNT       | # VHF RADAR UPDATE COUNT        |
|            | DEC   | 1            |                                 |
|            | SXA,1 | GOTO         |                                 |
|            |       | VHFCNT       | # UPDATE COUNT                  |
|            |       | REND1        |                                 |
| REND17     | LXA,1 | INCR,1       |                                 |

|            |        |            |                                           |
|------------|--------|------------|-------------------------------------------|
|            |        | TRKMKCNT   | # OPTICS MARK COUNT                       |
|            | DEC    | 1          |                                           |
|            | SXA,1  | GOTO       |                                           |
|            |        | TRKMKCNT   | # UPDATE COUNT                            |
|            |        | REND3      |                                           |
| REND18     | CALL   |            |                                           |
|            |        | CMPOS      | # GET CSM POSITION                        |
|            | GOTO   |            |                                           |
|            |        | REND13     |                                           |
| CMPOS      | VLOAD  | VSR*       |                                           |
|            |        | DELTACSM   |                                           |
|            |        | 7,2        |                                           |
|            | VAD    |            |                                           |
|            |        | RCVCSM     |                                           |
|            | STORE  | CSMPOS     | # CSM POSITION SCALED B-27 OR B-29        |
|            | RVQ    |            |                                           |
| LMPOS      | VLOAD  | VSR*       |                                           |
|            |        | DELTALEM   |                                           |
|            |        | 7,2        |                                           |
|            | VAD    |            |                                           |
|            |        | RCVLEM     |                                           |
|            | STORE  | LEMPOS     | # LM POSITION SCALED B-27 OR B-29         |
|            | RVQ    |            |                                           |
| RENDISP    | EXIT   |            |                                           |
|            | CA     | FLAGWRD9   |                                           |
|            | MASK   | SOURCBIT   |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                           |
|            | BZF    | +3         |                                           |
|            | CA     | BIT2       |                                           |
|            | TC     | +2         |                                           |
| # Page 585 |        |            |                                           |
|            | CA     | BIT1       |                                           |
|            | TS     | N49DISP +4 |                                           |
|            | CAF    | ZERO       | # SET TEMPOR1 > ZERO TO INDICATE          |
|            | TS     | TEMPOR1    | # V06 N49 DISPLAY HASN'T BEEN ANSWERED    |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG   |                                           |
|            | OCT    | 04022      |                                           |
|            | CAF    | PRI027     | # SET UP DISPLAY JOB WITH HIGHER PRIORITY |
|            | TC     | NOVAC      |                                           |
|            | EBANK= | MRKBUF1    | # THAN PRESENT JOB                        |
|            | 2CADR  | RENDISP2   |                                           |
| RENDISP7   | TC     | INTPRET    |                                           |
|            | STORE  | MPAC       |                                           |
|            | SLOAD  | BZE        |                                           |
|            |        | TEMPOR1    |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1087

```

 RENDISP7 +1 # DISPLAY HAS NOT BEEN ANSWERED YET
 BMN GOTO
 REN12 # NEG INDICATES PROCEED
 RENDISP3 # POS INDICATES RECYCLE
RENDISP2 CAF V06N49
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR PRIODSP
 TC GOTOV56 # TERM EXIT P20 VIA V56
 CS ONE # NEG INDICATES PROCEED RENDISP7 JOB
 TS TEMPOR1 # POS INDICATES RECYCLE RENDISP7 JOB
 TC ENDOFJOB # GO COMPLETE ABOVE JOB
RENDISP3 BON
 SOURCFLG
 REN1 # DATA WAS RADAR GO LOOK FOR OPTICS NEXT
 EXIT
 EBANK= MRKBUF1
 INHINT
 CAF BUFBANK
 TS BBANK
 CA NEGONE
 TS MRKBUF1 # ERASE MARK ONE BUFFER
 TS MRKBUF2 # ERASE MARK TWO BUFFER
 RELINT
RENDISP4 TC INTPRET
 GOTO
 REN3
SXTVAR 2DEC 0.04 E-6 B+16 # SXT ERROR VARIANCE = .04 (MR)SQ
IMUVAR 2DEC 0.04 E-6 B+16 # IMU ERROR VARIANCE = .04 (MR)SQ
V06N49 VN 0649
 EBANK= MRKBUF1
 BBCON RENDISP3
 BANK 31
 SETLOC R22S1
Page 586
 BANK
SETINTG STQ CALL
 EGRESS
 INTSTALL # RESERVE INTEGRATION
 DLOAD SET
 MARKTIME
 STATEFLG
 STORE TDEC1 # MARKTIME
 CLEAR CLEAR
 INTYPFLG # PRECISION INTEGRATION
```

|            |        |            |                                             |
|------------|--------|------------|---------------------------------------------|
|            |        | DIMOFLAG   |                                             |
|            | SET    | CLRG0      |                                             |
|            |        | VINTFLAG   | # SET VEHICLE EQ. CSM                       |
|            |        | D6OR9FLG   | # SET W MATRIX DIM. EQ 6                    |
|            |        | EGRESS     | # EXIT                                      |
| CNTCHK     | STQ    |            |                                             |
|            |        | POINTEX    |                                             |
| CONTCHK    | BOFF   |            |                                             |
|            |        | REFSMFLG   | # BRANCH TO END OF JOB IF REFSMMAT NO GOOD  |
|            |        | ENDPLAC    |                                             |
|            | SLOAD  | BMN        |                                             |
|            |        | R61CNTR    |                                             |
|            |        | WAITONE1   |                                             |
|            | BON    | BOFF       | # IS TRACK FLAG SET                         |
|            |        | UPDATFLG   |                                             |
|            |        | POINTEX    |                                             |
|            |        | TRACKFLG   |                                             |
|            |        | ENDPLAC    |                                             |
|            | EXIT   |            |                                             |
| REDOR22    | TC     | PHASCHNG   |                                             |
|            | OCT    | 00132      |                                             |
|            | CAF    | PRI026     |                                             |
|            | TC     | PRI0CHNG   |                                             |
|            | TC     | WAITONE +3 |                                             |
| WAITONE    | STQ    |            |                                             |
|            |        | POINTEX    |                                             |
| WAITONE1   | EXIT   |            |                                             |
|            | CAF    | 4SECS      | # WAIT 4 SECS.                              |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                             |
|            | CADR   | DELAYJOB   |                                             |
|            | TC     | INTPRET    |                                             |
|            | GOTO   |            |                                             |
|            |        | CONTCHK    | # CHECK AGAIN NOW                           |
| RANGERD    | EXIT   |            |                                             |
|            | INHINT |            |                                             |
|            | CS     | OCT17      |                                             |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                             |
|            | WAND   | CHAN13     | # ZERO OUT BITS 1-4 OF CHANNEL 13           |
|            | CAF    | OCT11      |                                             |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                             |
| # Page 587 |        |            |                                             |
|            | WOR    | CHAN13     | # GENERAGE SHIFT PULSES TO RADR, SET R. BIT |
|            | RELINT |            |                                             |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                             |
|            | DCA    | TIME2      |                                             |
|            | DXCH   | MARKTIME   | # READ PRESENT TIME                         |



July 12, 2016

1089

|          |        |               |                                            |
|----------|--------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
|          | TC     | DOWNFLAG      |                                            |
|          | ADRES  | SKIPVHF       |                                            |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL      |                                            |
|          | CADR   | RADSTALL      | # WAIT FOR RANGE COMPLETE                  |
|          | TC     | LIGHTON       | # BAD DATA GOOD BIT                        |
|          | TC     | TRFAILOF      | # TURN TRACKER LIGHT OFF                   |
| RANGERD1 | CCS    | RM            | # 15 BIT UNSIGNED RANGE                    |
|          | TC     | RANGERD4      | # GR + 0                                   |
|          | TC     | LIGHTON +4    | # = + 0                                    |
|          | TC     | RANGERD3      | # L - 0                                    |
|          | TC     | RANGERD3      | # = - 0                                    |
| RANGERD4 | TC     | INTPRET       |                                            |
|          | SLOAD  | DMP           |                                            |
|          |        | RM            |                                            |
|          |        | CONVRNGE      | # CONVERT RANGE TO METERS B-27             |
| RANGERD2 | STORE  | VHFRANGE      |                                            |
|          | SET    | RVQ           |                                            |
|          |        | SOURCFLG      | # SOURCE OF DATA TO VHF RADAR              |
| RANGERD3 | CA     | RM            |                                            |
|          | MASK   | POSMAX        |                                            |
|          | TS     | MPAC          | # MASK OUT NEG. SIGN BIT                   |
|          | TC     | INTPRET       |                                            |
|          | DMP    |               |                                            |
|          |        | CONVRNGE      | # CONVERT FROM NM TO METERS AND SCALE B-27 |
|          | DAD    | GOTO          |                                            |
|          |        | RANGEB14      | # VALUE IN METERS OF SIGN BIT SCALED B-27  |
|          |        | RANGERD2      |                                            |
| LIGHTON  | CA     | VHFRANGE      |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |               |                                            |
|          | BZF    | +2            |                                            |
|          | TC     | TRFAILON      |                                            |
|          | TC     | INTPRET       |                                            |
|          | DLOAD  |               |                                            |
|          |        | MARKTIME      |                                            |
|          | STORE  | VHFTIME       |                                            |
|          | GOTO   |               |                                            |
|          |        | REND1         |                                            |
| RANGEB14 | 2DEC   | 303431.7 B-27 | # 16384 X 18.52 SCALED B-27                |
| OCT17    | OCT    | 00017         |                                            |
| OC40200  | OCT    | 40200         |                                            |
| CONVRNGE | 2DEC   | 18.52 B-13    | # VHF INPUT RANGE CONV. FROM .01 NM TO M   |
| VHFREAD  | EXTEND |               |                                            |
|          | ROR    | SUPERBNK      | # MUST SAVE SBANK BECAUSE OF RUPT          |

|          |        |          |                                        |
|----------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|          | TS     | BANKRUPT | # EXITS VIA TASKOVER BADEND OR GOODEND |
|          | CS     | ZERO     |                                        |
|          | TS     | RUPTAGN  |                                        |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|          | QXCH   | QRUPT    |                                        |
|          | CS     | STATE +2 |                                        |
|          | MASK   | SKIPVBIT | # SKIPVHF FLAG                         |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|          | BZF    | TASKOVER | # BRANCH IF VHF RESTART BIT SET        |
|          | CAF    | UPDATBIT |                                        |
|          | MASK   | STATE +1 | # UPDATEFLG                            |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|          | BZF    | BYPASS1  |                                        |
|          | CS     | STATE +4 |                                        |
|          | MASK   | PDSPFBIT | # PDSPFLAG                             |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|          | BZF    | BYPASS1  |                                        |
|          | CA     | RNRAD    |                                        |
|          | TS     | RM       | # SAVE RANGE                           |
|          | CAF    | BIT2     |                                        |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|          | RAND   | CHAN33   | # READ DATA GOOD BIT                   |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|          | BZF    | VHFGOOD  | # BRANCH IF DATA GOOD BIT EQUALS GOOD  |
| BYPASS   | TS     | VHFRANGE | # STORE NON ZERO VALUE                 |
|          | CAF    | TWO      |                                        |
|          | TC     | POSTJUMP |                                        |
|          | CADR   | BADEND   |                                        |
| BYPASS1  | CAF    | ZERO     |                                        |
|          | TC     | BYPASS   |                                        |
| VHFGOOD  | CAF    | TWO      |                                        |
|          | TC     | POSTJUMP |                                        |
|          | CADR   | GOODEND  |                                        |
| SHIFTNDX | AXT,2  | BON      |                                        |
|          |        | 0        |                                        |
|          |        | VEHUPFLG |                                        |
|          |        | SHIFTA   | # VEHICLE IS CSM                       |
|          | BON    | RVQ      |                                        |
|          |        | LMOONFLG |                                        |
|          |        | +1       |                                        |
|          | INCR,2 | RVQ      |                                        |
|          | DEC    | -2       |                                        |
| SHIFTA   | BON    | RVQ      |                                        |
|          |        | CMOONFLG |                                        |
|          |        | +1       | # MOON ORB.                            |
|          | INCR,2 | RVQ      |                                        |

July 12, 2016

1091

```

INITIALW DEC -2
 AXT,1 SSP
 36D
 S1

Page 589

 6
 VLOAD
 ZEROVECS
INITA STORE W +36D,1 # CLEAR 0 - 35
 TIX,1 AXT,1
 INITA
 36D
INITB STORE W +90D,1 # CLEAR 54 - 89
 TIX,1 SLOAD
 INITB
 0 # POSITION VALUE
 STORE W # INITIALIZE DIAGONAL W POSITION
 STORE W +8D
 STORE W +16D
 SLOAD
 1 # VELOCITY VALUE
 STORE W +72D # INITIALIZE DIAGONAL W VELOCITY
 STORE W +80D
 STORE W +88D
 RVQ

Page 590
CRS61.1 R/10/68
#
TO COMPUTE THE PREFERRED TRACKING ATTITUDE OF THE CSM WHICH ENABLES
OPTICS TRACKING OF THE LEM AND LM TRACKING OF THE CSM RADAR TRANSPONDER
AND TO COMPUTE THE X-AXIS TRACKING ATTITUDE OF THE CSM WHICH ENABLES
COAS TRACKING OF THE LM.
#
TO PERFORM THE MANEUVER TO THE SELECTED TRACKING ATTITUDE IF THE
MANEUVER IS LESS THAN 10 DEGREES BUT TO CALL R60 IF THE MANEUVER IS
GREATER THAN 10 DEGREES BUT TO CALL R60 IF THE MANEUVER IS
GREATER THAN 10 DEGREES OR IF THE R60 FLAG IS SET.
#
(1) EXTRAPOLATE LM AND CSM STATE VECTORS TO PRESENT TIME USING
CONIC EQUATIONS.
#
(2) CALCULATE LOS FROM CSM TO LM = RL - RC.
#
(3) THE PREFERRED TRACKING ATTITUDE IS DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:
THE TRACK AXIS (I) IS ALIGNED ALONG THE LOS TO THE LM. THE
TRACK AXIS (I) IS DEFINED AS:
```

```

#
UNIT(I)=UNIT(Z)COS55 & UNIT(X)SIN55
- -SC -SC
#
(4) COMPUTE DESIRED CDU ANGLES, USING VECPOINT.
#
(Sorry, I don't know where (5) and (6) are. --- RSB 2009.)
(7) FORM DIFFERENCE BETWEEN DESIRED AND ACTUAL CDUS.
IF ANY OF THE THREE ANGLE DIFFERENCES EXCEEDS 10 DEGREES,
GROSS MANEUVER IS REQUIRED. SIGNAL R61 (SET MPAC=1) TO
OPERATE KALCMANU AND EXIT CRS61.1.
IF ALL DIFFERENCES ARE LESS THAN 10 DEGREES, CONTINUE.
#
(8) CALCULATE ORTHOGONAL LOS RATE IN REF COORDS AS
#
OMEGATH = (UNITLOS(B1) X UNITDV(B1))(ABSDV(B7)/ABSLOS(B29))
#
CONVERSION FACTOR OF 100/2PI (B4) REV CSEC PER RAD SEC IS
APPLIED TO YIELD UNITS OF REVS/SEC. SCALE IS CARRIED AS
B+1+1+7-29+4+1 PLUS RESULTS OF NORMALIZING ABSDV, ABSLOS.
THE EXTRA B+1 RESULTS FROM RESCALING ABSDV B8 AFTER NORM
TO AVOID OVFLOW ON DIVIDE.
#
UNITLOS = UNIT(RL - RC) B1.
UNITDY = UNIT(VL - VC) B1.
ABSLOS = LENGTH OF LOS, METERS B29.
ABSDV = LENGTH OF DV, METERS/CSEC B7.
#
(9) OBTAIN RATE IN SM COORDS.
#
OMETATHSM = (REFSMMAT)(OMEGATH).
#
(10) OBTAIN GIMBAL ANGLE INCREMETNS FOR 0.1 SECOND.
#
DTHETASM = (0.1)(OMEGATHSM)
#
(11) OBTAIN DELCDUX,Y,Z USING SUBR SMCDURES.
Page 591
INPUT CONSISTS OF
#
(A) VECTOR OF ANGULAR INCREMENTS, DTHETASM, STORED
IN V(DTHETASM).
(B) SIN,COS CDUX,Y,Z FROM SUBR CDUTRIG.
#
TRANSFER OUTPUT OF SMCDURES FROM V(DCDU) TO VAC14D.
#

```

July 12, 2016

1093

```
(12) CALCULATE ANG LOS RATE IN BODY(NB) COORDS USING SUBR SMNB.
#
OMEGANB = (SMNB)(OMETATHSM)
#
SUBR SMNB REQUIRES OMEGATHSM IN V(VAC32D) AND ACTUAL CDUS
(Y,X,Z ORDER) IN V(VAC20D) WITH S1 OF VAC = BASE ADDRESS
OF CDUS (FIXLOC + 20D).
#
(13) CALCULATE ANG LOS RATE IN CONTROL COORDS AS FOLLOWS
#
WBODY = (MBDYCTL)(OMEGANB) UNITS=REVS/SEC(B0) (?).
#
(0.5 0 0) BODY TO
MBDYCTL(B1) = (0 COS(7.25)B1 -SIN(7.25)B1) = CONTROL
(0 SIN(7.25)B1 COS(7.25)B1) AXES
CONVERSION
MATRIX
#
(14) RESCALE WBODY TO UNITS OF 460 DEG/SEC BY APPLYING FACTOR
OF 0.8 TO REVS/SEC.
#
(15) ADDRESS LIVE AUTOPILOT REGISTERS IN BASIC (UNDER INHINT).
#
TRANSFER DESIRED CDUS, SCALED 180 DEGREES, FROM T(SAVEDCDU)
TO V(CDUXD).
#
TRANSFER DELCDUS, SCALED 180 DEG, FROM V(VAC14D)
TO V(DELCDUX).
#
TRANSFER OMEGA CONTROL, SCALED 450 DEG/SEC, FROM V(MPAC)
TO V(WBODY).
#
RELINT, SET MPAC=0, EXIT CRS61.1.
#
CALL: L CALL CRS61.1
#
RETURNS: ALL TO L+1.
#
(1) S(MPAC)=0. NORMAL EXIT. 3 SETS OF INPUTS FED TO DAP.
(2) S(MPAC)=1. CALCULATED DESIRED CDUS,SP, SET IN T(CPHI)
FOR KALCMANU. ABS(ACDU - DCDU) EXCEEDS 10 DEGREES.
(3) S(MPAC)=2. GNCS AUTO MODE NOT SELECTED (BIT10=1).
(4) S(MPAC)=3. DAP HOLD FLAG (HOLDFLAG) NOT EQUAL -1.
#
Page 592
#
INPUT: (1) TIME2,TIME1. COMPUTER CLOCK TIME,DP, CENTISEC B28.
```

```

(2) CDUX,Y,Z. PRESENT CDU ANGLES,SP,2S COMPL HALF-REVS BO.
(3) M(REFSMMAT), STABLE MEMBER COORDS B1.
#
OUTPUT: NORMAL. EXIT WITH S(MPAC) = 0.
#
(1) CDUXD,CDUYD,CDUZD, DESIRED OUTER, INNER, MIDDLE CDU ANGLES,
DP, IS COMPL, SCALED 180 DEGREES (HALF-REVS BO).
(2) DELCDUX,DELCDUY,DELCDUZ. 0.1 SEC DCU ANGULAR INCREMENTS,
DP, IS COMPL, SCALED 180 DEG.
(3) WBODY,WBODY1,WBODY2. LOS ANGULAR RATE IN CONTROL COORDS,
DP, IS COMPL, SCALED 450 DEG/SEC.
#
SPECIAL. EXIT WITH S(MPAC) = 1.
#
(1) CPHI,CTHETA,CPSI. DESIRED OUTER, INNER, MIDDLE CDU ANGLES,
SP, 2'S COMPL, SCALED 180 DEGREES.
#
EXTERNAL SUBROUTINES USED (B)=BASIC
#
(1) CALCGA (5) LOADTIME(B) (9) SMNB
(2) CDUTRIG (6) MATMOVE
(3) CSMCONIC (7) RCDUS(B)
(4) LEMCONIC (8) SMCDURES
#
ERASABLE
#
(1) S(Q611),EBANK7 CRS61.1 EXIT.
(2) S(Q6111),EBANK7 CALCDCDU EXIT.
(3) T(SAVEDCDU),E6 SP VECTOR OF CDUDS.
(4) V(SAVEPOS),E7 CSM POS VEC AND D(SAVEPOS)= LENGTH OF LOS.
(5) V(SAVEVEL),E7 CSM VEL VEC.
#
FLAGWDS: HOLDFLAG. USED, NOT SET.
#
MISC: (1) ERASABLE ITEMP1 USED TO TEMP STORE EBANK UNDER INHINT.
(2) ERASABLE P21TIME USED AS TEMP STORE DURING CRS61.1
(3) ERAS DTHETASM USED AS TEMP STORE DURING EARLY CRS61.1
#
DEBRIS -- CURRENT VAC AREA, CRS61.1 ERASABLES, ITEMP1, P21TIME
#
BANK 24
SETLOC P20S4
BANK
#
EBANK= CDUXD
COUNT* $/CRS61

```

July 12, 2016

1095

```
CRS61.1 STQ SETPD
 Q611
 0
 RTB
Page 593
 LOADTIME # LOAD CLOCK TIME2,1 INTO MPAC.

STORT STCALL P21TIME # STORE CLOCK TIME FOR SUBR R63
 R63 # SUBR TO CALC DCDU (T=PRESENT,PASS1)
 TLOAD
 THETAD # SAVE DCDU(T) FROM CALCDCDU FOR STEP4.
 STORE SAVEDCDU

 EXIT
 TC STEP2CK
 CAF PRI030
 EXTEND
 RXOR CHAN31
 MASK FURST3
 EXTEND
 BZF DAPCK # AUTO MODE SELECTED (BITS 15-13=011)
 TC ASET # YES -- CONTINUE.

DAPCK CS FLAGWRD1 # IS STIKFLAG SET (I.E., IS SOMEONE ON RHC)
 MASK STIKBIT
 CCS A
 TC STEP3CK
ASET CAF ZERO
 TS MPAC
 TC INTPRET # EXIT CRS61.1
 GOTO
 Q611

STEP2CK TC BANKCALL
 CADR UPACTOFF

 CAF TWO # SET TEMPORARY INDEX DTHETASM = 2
CDULOO TS DTHETASM
 INDEX DTHETASM
 CA CDUX # SET A = ACTUAL CDU (ACDU).
 EXTEND
 INDEX DTHETASM # SET INDEX TO ACCESS DESIRED CDU (DCDU).
 MSU THETAD # A = DIFF = ACDU - DCDU.
 TS MPAC # RETURN TO INTERPRETER FOR 10 DEGREE CK.
 TC INTPRET # (DP APPROX SP OK FOR ROUGH CHECK)
```

```

ABS DSU
 DEGREE10 # IS (ACDU - DCDU) MORE THAN 10 DEGREES.
BPL EXIT # NO -- OK, CONTINUE CHECKING OTHER ANGLES.
 STKTEST # TEST STICK FLAG
CCS DTHETASM # HAVE ALL 3 ANGLE DIFFS BEEN CHECKED.
TC CDULOOP # NO -- DIM COUNT, CHECK NEXT ANGLE DIFF.
TC AUTOCK
STKTEST EXIT
 CS FLAGWRD1
 MASK STIKBIT

Page 594

CCS A
TC MANUEXIS # STIKFLAG IS NOT SET (DO R63)
CAF BIT3
EXTEND
WOR DSALMOUT # STIKFLG IS SET
 # TURN ON UPACTY LIGHT

TC ASET # EXIT AND SET R61CNTR
TC INTPRET
SETPD
 0 # *
 # NOW HAVE DCDUS STORED IN T(SAVEDCDU).
 # GO CALC OTHER DAP INPUTS (DELCDU,WBODY)

CRS61.2 VLOAD VSU
 DCDU
 SAVEVEL # DV = VL - VC
UNIT VCOMP # V(MPAC)=-UNITDV. VAC36D=ABSDV.
VXV VXSC # (-UNITDV)CROSS(UNITLOS).
 SAVEPOS
 RVCS/RDS # (UNITLOS B1)(UNITDV B1)(CONST B4)=CROSS.
PUSH # HOLD CROSS IN PUSHLIST0. SCALED B6.
DLOAD NORM # OBTAIN ABS VALUE OF LOS.
 P21TIME # P21TIME IS TEMP STORE FOR ABSLOS.
 X1
PUSH # NORM ABSLOS(DENOM) AND HOLD IN PUSH1.

DLOAD NORM
 36D # NORM ABS VALUE OF DV(NUM).
 S1

XSU,1 SR1 # X1 = X1(N DENOM)-S1(N NUM).
 S1 # SR1 TO AVOID OFLOW ON DOV.
DDV VXSC # ABSDV(MPAC)/ABSLOS(PUSH1) = QUOT.
SXA,1 # QUOT(MPAC) X CROSS(PUSH0)
 Q6111 # SAVE SCALE OF RESULT (R-15,1X).
 # X1= NORM OF QUOT. QTUOT SCALE B7-B29=B-22

```



```

CROSS IS SCALED B6. NEED SL1 TO RECOVER
SR1 SO THAT -22+6+1=-15. MPAC NOW HOLDS
ORTHO LOS RATE (OMEGA TH, B-15,X1).
OBTAIN RATE IN SM COORDS (OMEGTHSM) AND
ADJUST FOR REFSMMAT SCALE OF B1.
OMEGTHSM = VAC20D
DELTA THETA SM = OMEGTHSM * .1B-3.

MXV VSL1
 REFSMMAT
STORE 20D

VXSC

 TENTH
STORE DTHETASM
CALL

 CDUTRIG
SETPD CALL
 0
 SMCDURES

STORE SM INCREM ANGLES FOR SMCDURES.
OBTAIN SIN,COSCDUS FOR SMCDURES.
SMCDURES USES PUSH
OBTAIN DELCDU IN V(DCDU).

Page 595
LXA,1

 Q6111
VLOAD VSL*
 DCDU
 0 -17D,1
STORE 14D

RELOAD X1
RECOVER SCALE.
(B-15,X1) + TENTH(B-3) + HALFREV(SB1)
EQUALS B-17D,1 TO OBTAIN HALFREV(SB0).
HOLD DELS IN V(VAC14D) FOR AUTOPILOT.

CALL

 CDUTRIG
VLOAD CALL
 20D
 SMNB
COMPUTES SINES AND COSINES FOR *SMNB*
LOAD VECTOR AND CALL TRANSFORMATION
VECTOR FOR TRG*SMNB INTO MPAC
OBTAIN ANG. RATE REFERRED TO NB (BODY)

MXV

 MBDYCTL
VXSC

 POINT8
LXA,1 VSL*
 Q6111
 0 -14D,1
CONVERT RATE(OMEGA) TO CONTROL COORDS.
MULT. BY 0.8 TO RESCALE REVS TO 450 DEG.
RECOVER SCALE.
RELOAD X1 TO RECOVER NORMALIZ.
(B-15,X1) + MBDYCTL(B1) = B-14D,1 TO
OBTAIN REVS SCALED AT 450 DEGREES.

CRS61.2A
EXIT
INHINT
CAF ZERO
 # TRANSFER DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES
TS CDUXD +1
 # FROM T(SAVEDCDU) TO V(CDUXD).
TS CDUYD +1
TS CDUZD +1
CA SAVEDCDU
TS CDUXD
CA SAVEDCDU +1
TS CDUYD

```

|            |        |             |                                           |
|------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | CA     | SAVEDCDU +2 |                                           |
|            | TS     | CDUZD       |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |             | # TRANSFER OMEGA CONTROL (ANG. LOS RATE)  |
|            | DCA    | MPAC        | # FROM V(MPAC) TO V(WBODY)                |
|            | DXCH   | WBODY       |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|            | DCA    | MPAC +3     |                                           |
|            | DXCH   | WBODY1      |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|            | DCA    | MPAC +5     |                                           |
|            | DXCH   | WBODY2      |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |             | # TRANSFER CDU INCREMENTS                 |
|            | INDEX  | FIXLOC      | # FROM V(VAC14D) TO V(DELCDEX)            |
|            | DCA    | 14D         |                                           |
|            | DXCH   | DELCDEX     |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | FIXLOC      |                                           |
|            | DCA    | 16D         |                                           |
| # Page 596 | DXCH   | DELCDEX     |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | FIXLOC      |                                           |
|            | DCA    | 18D         |                                           |
|            | DXCH   | DELCDEX     |                                           |
|            | CS     | ONE         | # NOW DAP VARIABLES LOADED. SET HOLDFLAG. |
|            | TS     | HOLDFLAG    | # TO -1.                                  |
|            | RELINT |             |                                           |
|            | TC     | ASET        |                                           |
| MANUEXIS   | TC     | INTPRET     |                                           |
| MANUEXIT   | TLOAD  |             | # ENTER FROM STEP2. ACDU-DCDU EXCEEDS     |
|            |        | SAVEDCDU    | # 10 DEG. STORE DCDU(T) IN CPHI,CTHETA,   |
|            | STORE  | CPHI        | # CPSI FOR KALCMANU.                      |
|            | SLOAD  | GOTO        | # SPECIAL RETURN (MPAC+0 = 1)             |
|            |        | LOONE       | # OCTAL 00001                             |
|            |        | Q611        |                                           |
| R63        | STQ    | DLOAD       | # SUBR TO CALC DCDUS(T)                   |
|            |        | Q6111       |                                           |
|            |        | P21TIME     |                                           |
|            | STCALL | TDEC1       |                                           |
|            |        | CSMCONIC    |                                           |
| HOLDATT    | VLOAD  |             | # HOLD EXTRAPOLATED CSM POSITION AND      |
|            |        | RATT        | # VELOCITY                                |
|            | STOVL  | SAVEPOS     |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1099

```

 VATT
 SAVEVEL
CALCLEM STORE
 DLOAD # EXTRAPOLATE LEM STATE VECTOR TO SAVE
 P21TIME # TIME AS CSM USING LEMCONIC
 STCALL TDEC1
 LEMCONIC
 VLOAD
 VATT
 STOVL DCDU # STORE VATT IN DCDU TEMPORARILY
 RATT # LOS = RL RC
 VSU UNIT
 SAVEPOS
 STORE SAVEPOS # SAVE UNITLOS FOR CRS61.2 RATE CALC.
 MXV VSL1
 REFSMMAT # CONVERT TO STABLE MEMBER
 STODL POINTVSM
 36D # HOLD ABS VAL OF LOS (VAC 36D)
 STORE P21TIME # IN D(P21TIME) FOR CRS61.2 RATE CALC.
 VLOAD
 UNITX
 STCALL SCAXIS # TRACK AXIS UNIT VECTOR
 VECPOINT # FOR +X-AXIS TRACKING ATTITUDE
 STORE CPHIX # STORE ANGLES FOR N96 DISPLAY
 VLOAD
 PRFUNIT
Page 597
 STCALL SCAXIS
 VECPOINT
 STORE PRAXIS # STORE ANGLES FOR N95 DISPLAY
 BOFF
 PRFTRKAT
 CRSTOR1
 CRSTOR THETAD # STORE ANGLES FOR N18 DISPLAY
 GOTO
 Q6111
CRSTOR1 VLOAD
 UNITX
 STORE SCAXIS
 TLOAD GOTO
 CPHIX
 CRSTOR
PRFUNIT 2DEC .40957602 # 55 DEG TRACK AXIS UNIT VECTOR
 2DEC 0.0 # FOR USE WITH VECPOINT
 2DEC .28678822
```

|          |        |                |                                            |                        |
|----------|--------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| DEGREE10 | DEC    | .05556         | # 10 DEG IN REVS                           | STEP2                  |
| RVCS/RDS | 2DEC   | 15.915494 B-4  | # 100/2PI REV-CSEC/RAD-SEC.                |                        |
| TENTH    | 2DEC   | .1 B+3         | # .1 B-3 (TO SCALE ANG. RATE TO .1 INREMS) |                        |
| MAT1B1   | 2DEC   | 1.0 B-1        |                                            |                        |
| MBDYTCTL | 2DEC   | .5             | #                                          | 7.25 DEG NEGATIVE      |
|          | 2DEC   | 0              | #                                          | X-AXIS ROTATION MATRIX |
|          | 2DEC   | 0              | #                                          | CONVERTS BODY TO CTL   |
|          | 2DEC   | 0              | #                                          | AXES. CAME AS QUADROT  |
|          | 2DEC   | .99200495 B-1  | # COS7.25 B1                               | BUT SCALED B           |
|          | 2DEC   | -.12619897 B-1 | # -SIN7.25 B1                              |                        |
|          | 2DEC   | 0              |                                            |                        |
|          | 2DEC   | .12619897 B-1  | # SIN7.25 B1                               |                        |
|          | 2DEC   | .99200495 B-1  | # COS7.25 B1                               |                        |
| LOONE    | OCT    | 00001          | # TO SET MPAC = 00001 FOR SPECIAL EXIT.    |                        |
| FURST3   | EQUALS | 13,14,15       | # CONSTANT FOR AUTOCK (OCT 70000).         |                        |

# Page 598

# ..... S22.1 ORBITAL NAVIGATION ROUTINE

# MOD 1

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

# 1. UPDATE CSM STATE VECTOR

# 2. UPDATE LANDMARK POSITION

# 3. CONVERT W MATRIX FROM 9 TO 6 DIMENSIONS

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED

# INTSTALL,INTEGRV,GETNUM,SETRE,R-TO-TP,RP-TO-R,BVECTORS,INCRP1,INCRP2

# LALOTORV,S22F2410,LAT-LONG,ROWDOT

#

# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION

# W=9X9 MATRIX

# ORBFLAG=0 FOR INVALID W MATRIX, =1 FOR VALID W MATRIX

# ASTRONAUT ENTRY OF KNOWN,L,OFF

```

8NN= NUMBER OF MARKS, DECIMAL INTEGER B-14
REFSMMAT= TRANSFORMATION MATRIX
MARKSTAT= ADDRESS OF START OF MARK DATA (MARK DATA OF EACH MARK IS
STORED AS FOLLOWS: TIME,AIG,SA,AMG,PA,AOG) TIME IS IN DOUBLE
PRECISION, ALL OTHERS ARE IN SINGLE PRECISION
CSM STATE VECTOR
#
OUTPUT
UPDATED CSM STATE VECTOR
UPDATED LANDMARK POSITION
NEW 6 DIMENSIONAL W MATRIX
#
DEBRIS
PUSH LIST,CSMPOS,ALPHAV,ERADM,UM,RCLP,USTAR,VARIANCE,X789,BVECTOR,8KK,
S22LOC,SVMRKDAT TABLE,22SUBSCL,LANDMARK,CXOFF,S22C,LAT,LOG,ALT,
TEMPOR1,S22TOFF,S221OFF,DSPTM1,S22EORM,S22TPRIM

 BANK 13

 SETLOC P20S6
 BANK

 EBANK= LANDMARK
 COUNT 35/LUORB

S22.1 STQ SSP
 S22RTNEX
 S1
 DEC 6
 SSP SSP # SET I=1 ITEM 8KK IS I
 8KK
 DEC 1
 S22LOC
 ECADR SVMRKDAT # SET MARK DATA ADDRESS INTO S22LOC

Page 599
 LXC,2 AXT,1
 MARKSTAT
 DEC 36

S22.111 VLOAD* # MOVE MARK DATA (5 SETS FROM ADDR. IN
 0,2 # MARKSTAT TO SVMRKDAT TABLE TO AVOID LOSS
 STORE SVMRKDAT +36D,1 # IF RESTART OCCURS
 INCR,2 TIX,1
 DEC -6
 S22.111
 SET EXIT
 P22MKFLG # DOWNLINKED SVMRKDAT HOLDS PRESENT MARKS

```

|            |               |                                     |                                        |
|------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|            | TC            | BANKCALL                            | # RELEASE VAC AREA WHERE MARK DATA WAS |
|            | CADR          | MKRELEAS                            |                                        |
|            | TC            | 2PHSCHNG                            |                                        |
|            | OCT           | 00004                               |                                        |
|            | OCT           | 05022                               |                                        |
|            | OCT           | 13000                               |                                        |
|            | TC            | INTPRET                             |                                        |
|            | AXT,1         | BOFF                                |                                        |
|            |               | OD                                  |                                        |
|            |               | CMOONFLG                            | # =0 EARTH, =1 MOON                    |
|            |               | S22SHIFT                            |                                        |
|            | INCR,1        |                                     |                                        |
|            | DEC           | -2                                  |                                        |
| S22SHIFT   | SXA,1         | SETPD                               |                                        |
|            |               | S22EORM                             | # SET =0 EARTH, =-2 MOON FOR SHIFTING  |
|            |               | OD                                  |                                        |
| FIG2EXIT   | CALL          |                                     |                                        |
|            |               | INTSTALL                            |                                        |
|            | CALL          |                                     |                                        |
|            |               | S22FLGS                             |                                        |
| #          | FLOWCHART D=0 | THEN DIMOFLAG=0, D609FLG NOT TESTED |                                        |
| #          | FLOWCHART D=6 | THEN DIMOFLAG=1, D60R9FLG=0         |                                        |
| #          | FLOWCHART D=9 | THEN DIMOFLAG=1, D60R9FLG=1         |                                        |
|            | BOFF          | CLRG0                               |                                        |
|            |               | ORBWFLAG                            |                                        |
|            |               | SETWW5D                             | # BRANCH TO SET W0-W5,ORBWFLAG,D       |
|            |               | D60R9FLG                            | # FLOWCHART D=6 PATH                   |
|            |               | SETVANDI                            |                                        |
| SETWW5D    | CLEAR         |                                     |                                        |
|            |               | DIMOFLAG                            | # FLOWCHART D=0 PATH                   |
|            | AXT,1         | SSP                                 |                                        |
|            | DEC           | 108                                 |                                        |
|            |               | S1                                  |                                        |
|            | DEC           | 6                                   |                                        |
|            | CLEAR         | VLOAD                               |                                        |
|            |               | RENDWFLG                            | # GSOP CHANGE 8/18/67                  |
|            |               | ZEROVECS                            |                                        |
| CLEARWW5   | STORE         | W +108D,1                           |                                        |
| # Page 600 |               |                                     |                                        |
|            | TIX,1         | SLOAD                               |                                        |
|            |               | CLEARWW5                            |                                        |
|            |               | WORBPOS                             |                                        |
|            | STORE         | W                                   | # SET DIAGONALS OF W0                  |
|            | STORE         | W +8D                               |                                        |
|            | STORE         | W +16D                              |                                        |

July 12, 2016

1103

```

 SLOAD
 WORBVEL
 STORE W +72D # SET DIAGONALS OF W4
 STORE W +80D
 STORE W +88D
SETVANDI CLEAR
 DMENFLG # 0=6X6W, 1=9X9W
S22NXTIN CALL
 GETTF
 STCALL TDEC1
 INTEGRV
 CALL
 S22CALRC # CALC. RC B-29 OR B-27 (CSMPOS)
 LXA,1 SXA,1
 S22LOC # SETUP ADDR. OF MARK DATA FOR GETUM SUBR.
 MARKDATA
 CALL # COMPUTE UM
S2GETUM GETUM
 STORE UM
DMPINTEG SLOAD PUSH # TEST OFF=I
 8KK
 SLOAD SR3 # CXOFF SCALED B-5, MUST MOVE TO B-14
 CXOFF # BEFORE SUBT.
 SR3
 DSU
 BHIZ BON
 S22OFF=I # BRANCH HERE IF OFF=I
 DMENFLG # 0=6X6W, 1=9X9W
 S22D=9
 CALL
 GRP2PC
 SET
 ORBWFLAG
 SET
 DMENFLG # =0 ON FIRST PASS THRU HERE FOR D=0, OR 6
 22DSPFLG # =1 TO DISPLAY DR,DV ON FIRST PASS
 SET BON
 ERADFLAG # =1 TO COMPUTE FISCHER RADIUS
 KNOWNFLG
 S22BOX22
 VLOAD UNIT # UNIT ALSO PUTS ABVAL(RC) IN 36D
 CSMPOS
 STORE ALPHAV # ALPHAV +4=SINL FOR SETRE
 CLEAR BOFF
 LUNAFLAG
```

|          |        |                |                                          |
|----------|--------|----------------|------------------------------------------|
|          |        | CMOONFLG       |                                          |
|          |        | S22C=I         |                                          |
|          | SET    |                |                                          |
|          |        | LUNAFLAG       |                                          |
| S22C=I   | CALL   |                | # ERADM= R0 METERS B-29 BOTH EARTH/MOON  |
|          |        | SETRE          |                                          |
|          | CALL   |                | # COMPUTE RL FROM EQUATION 2.4.10        |
|          |        | S22F2410       | # STORED IN X789,MPAC B-27,B-29          |
|          | BOFF   | VSR2           | # SCALE RL B-29 FOR BOTH EARTH/MOON      |
|          |        | CMOONFLG       |                                          |
|          |        | +1             |                                          |
|          | STORE  | S22RL          |                                          |
|          | DOT    | SL1            |                                          |
|          |        | UM             |                                          |
|          | STOVL  | S22D           | # D=UM RL B-29                           |
|          |        | ZEROVECS       |                                          |
|          | SETPD  | PUSH           |                                          |
|          |        | OD             |                                          |
|          | PUSH   | PDDL           | # SET 0-18D = I BACKWARDS                |
|          |        | HIDPHALF       | # PD 18                                  |
|          |        |                | # B-3                                    |
|          | SR2    |                |                                          |
|          | STORE  | 4D             |                                          |
|          | STORE  | 8D             |                                          |
|          | STOVL  | 12D            |                                          |
|          |        | UM             | # B-1                                    |
|          | STOVL  | S223X1         |                                          |
|          |        | S22RL          | # B-29                                   |
|          | CALL   |                | # (UM)(RL T) B-30 STORED IN S22UMRL THRU |
|          |        | S2231X13       | # S22UMRL +17D                           |
|          | AXT,1  | SSP            |                                          |
|          | DEC    | 18             |                                          |
|          |        | S1             |                                          |
|          | DEC    | 6              |                                          |
| S22NXTU  | VLOAD* | VSR2           | # (UM)(RL T) B-32                        |
|          |        | S22UMRL +18D,1 |                                          |
|          | V/SC   |                |                                          |
|          |        | S22D           | # D B-29                                 |
|          | BVSU   | STADR          | # SUBTRACT FROM I B-3                    |
|          | STORE  | S22UMRL +18D,1 | # U MATRIX B-3                           |
|          | TIX,1  | AXT,1          | # PD 0 AFTER TIX                         |
|          |        | S22NXTU        |                                          |
|          | DEC    | 36             | # S1 STILL 6 FROM ABOVE                  |
| S22NXTWI | VLOAD* | MXV            |                                          |
|          |        | W +36D,1       | # B-19                                   |
|          |        | S22UMRL        | # B-3                                    |
|          | VSL3   |                |                                          |



July 12, 2016

1105

# Page 602

S22NXXA

S22NXXB

```
STORE W +144D,1 # W(I+18)= UW(I) B-19
TIX,1 DLOAD
 S22NXTWI

BOFF S22RHO # B-28,B-30
 SR2 # MAKE RHO B-30
 CMOONFLG
 +1
NORM XAD,2
 X2
 X2
DSQ DMP
 SCTVAR # B+16
SR1 S22RHO # ACCOUNTS FOR 1/2 IN NEXT FORMULA
STORE S22RHO # 1/2(RHO SQ)(VAR SCT)
AXT,1
DEC 18 # S1 STILL 6 FROM ABOVE
VLOAD* MXV
 S22UMRL +18D,1 # B-3
 S22UMRL # B-3
VXSC VSR*
 S22RHO
 0 -12D,2 # WITH VARRP SCALED B-28
STORE S22UUT +18D,1 # 1/2(RHO SQ)(VAR SCT)(U)(U T)
TIX,1 VLOAD
 S22NXXA
 UM
STCALL S223X1 # UM ALSO IN MPAC FOR S2231X13 SUBR.
 S2231X13 # (UM)(UM T) B-2 IN S22UMRL,P17D
DLOAD SR3
 ERADM # B0 B-29
DDV DSQ
 S22D # B-29
DMP
 RPVAR # ***** METERS SQ
STORE S22RHO # TEMP (VARRP)(RO/D)
AXT,1
DEC 18 # S1 STILL 6 FROM ABOVE
VLOAD* VXSC
 S22UMRL +18D,1 # (UM)(UM T) B-2
 S22RHO
VAD*
 S22UUT +18D,1
STORE S22UUT +18D,1 # SMALL E MATRIX
VLOAD ZEROVECS
```

# Page 603

|         |       |             |                            |
|---------|-------|-------------|----------------------------|
|         | STORE | W +162D,1   | # CLEAR W8                 |
|         | TIX,1 | BOV         |                            |
|         |       | S22NXXB     |                            |
|         |       | +1          |                            |
|         | DLOAD | BMN         |                            |
|         |       | S22UUT +16D | # E5                       |
|         |       | S22W76X     |                            |
|         | SQRT  | BZE         |                            |
|         |       | S22W76X     |                            |
|         | STODL | W +148D     | # W74= SQ ROOT E5          |
|         |       | S22UUT +14D | # E4                       |
|         | DDV   | BOV         |                            |
|         |       | W +148D     |                            |
|         |       | S22W72X     |                            |
| S22W72X | STORE | W +146D     | # W73= E4/W74              |
|         | DLOAD | DDV         |                            |
|         |       | S22UUT +12D | # E3                       |
|         |       | W +148D     |                            |
|         | BOV   |             |                            |
|         |       | S22W76X     |                            |
|         | STORE | W +144D     | # W72= E4/W74              |
| S22W76X | DLOAD | DSQ         |                            |
|         |       | W +146D     | # W73                      |
|         | BDSU  | BMN         |                            |
|         |       | S22UUT +8D  | # E2                       |
|         |       | S22W78X     |                            |
|         | SQRT  | BZE         |                            |
|         |       | S22W78X     |                            |
|         | STODL | W +152D     | # W76= SQ ROOT (E2-W73 SQ) |
|         |       | W +144D     | # W72                      |
|         | DMP   | BDSU        |                            |
|         |       | W +146D     | # W73                      |
|         |       | S22UUT +6D  | # E1                       |
|         | DDV   | BOV         |                            |
|         |       | W +152D     | # W76                      |
|         |       | S22W78X     |                            |
|         | STORE | W +150D     | # W75= (E1-W72W73)/W76     |
| S22W78X | DLOAD | DSQ         |                            |
|         |       | W +150D     |                            |
|         | PDDL  | DSQ         |                            |
|         |       | W +144D     | # W72                      |
|         | DAD   |             |                            |
|         | BDSU  | BMN         |                            |
|         |       | S22UUT      | # E0                       |
|         |       | S22SCLW     |                            |

July 12, 2016

1107

```
S22SCLW SQRT
 STORE W +156D # W78= SQ RT(E0-W72 SQ-W75 SQ)
 VLOAD VSR1 # SCALE W6 METERS B-19
 W +144D
 STOVL W +144D
 W +150D
 VSR1
 STOVL W +150D
 W +156D
 VSR1
 STORE W +156D
S22SAVET CALL
 GETTF
Page 604
S22I=N STORE S22TPRIM # SAVE PRESENT TIME FOR PIOS
 EXIT # TEST I=N
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 04022
 CS 8KK
 AD 8NN
 EXTEND
 BZMF S22F244X # EXIT TO FIGURE 2.4-4
 CA 8KK # I=I+1
 AD ONE
 TS TEMPOR1
 CA S22LOC # ADD 7 TO LOC TO GET ADDR. OF NEXT MARK
 AD SEVEN
 TS TEMPOR1 +1
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 04022
 CA TEMPOR1
 TS 8KK
 CA TEMPOR1 +1
 TS S22LOC
 TC INTPRET
 CALL # FOR ALL INTEGRATIONS OTHER THAN FIRST
S2INTS1 INTSTALL
 CALL
 S22FLGS
 BON CLEAR
 DMENFLG
 S22NXTIN # RETURN ALWAYS EXCEPT OFFSET POINT MARK 1
 DIMOFLAG
 BOFF SET
 ORBWFLAG
 S22NXTIN # OFFSET POINT MARK 1, NO W INTEGRATION
```

|            |        |           |                                           |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
|            |        | DIMOFFLAG |                                           |
|            | CLRGO  |           |                                           |
|            |        | D6OR9FLG  |                                           |
| S22OFF=I   | CALL   | S22NXTIN  | # OFFSET POINT MARK 1, INTEGRATE W 6X6    |
|            |        | GETTF     |                                           |
|            | STOVL  | S22TOFF   | # TIME SUB OFF                            |
|            |        | UM        |                                           |
|            | STCALL | S22UOFF   | # U SUB OFF                               |
|            |        | S22I=N    | # TEST I=N                                |
| S22D=9     | VLOAD  |           | # D=9 PATH                                |
|            |        | X789      |                                           |
|            | STODL  | OD        | # CALL PIOS TWICE TO TRANSFORM RL TO TIME |
|            |        | S22TPRIM  | # T(SUB F) FROM TIME T PRIME              |
|            | STORE  | 6D        |                                           |
|            | SLOAD  | CALL      |                                           |
|            |        | S22EORM   | # 0=EARTH, NON-ZERO=MOON                  |
| S2RTRP     |        | R-TO-RP   |                                           |
| # Page 605 |        |           |                                           |
|            | PUSH   | CALL      | # R-TO-RP LEAVES PUSHLOC AT 0             |
|            |        | GETTF     |                                           |
|            | STORE  | 6D        |                                           |
|            | SLOAD  | CALL      |                                           |
|            |        | S22EORM   |                                           |
| S2RPTR     |        | RP-TO-R   |                                           |
| S22BOX32   | STORE  | X789      |                                           |
|            | SET    | BOV       |                                           |
|            |        | INCORFLG  | # FLAG=1                                  |
|            |        | +1        | # CLEAR OVERFLOW                          |
|            | VSU    |           |                                           |
|            |        | CSMPOS    |                                           |
|            | STORE  | RCLP      | # RCL=RL-RC                               |
|            | UNIT   | VXV       | # USTAR=UNIT(UNIT(RCL)XUM)                |
|            |        | UM        |                                           |
|            | UNIT   | BOV       |                                           |
|            |        | S22SAVET  | # COMPUTATION OVERFLOW, SAVE TF           |
|            | STORE  | USTAR     |                                           |
| S22BOX12   | SET    | SET       |                                           |
|            |        | DMENFLG   | # =1 FOR 9X9 W                            |
|            |        | VEHUPFLG  | # =1 FOR CSM                              |
|            | DLOAD  | DAD       |                                           |
|            |        | SCTVAR    | # B+18                                    |
|            |        | IMUVARR   | # B+18                                    |
|            | STOVL  | VARIANCE  |                                           |
|            |        | RCLP      | # B-29 OR B-27                            |
|            | ABVAL  | NORM      |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1109

```
S2BVTRS DSQ X1
 DMP
 VARIANCE
 XAD,1 XAD,1
 X1 # DOUBLE NORM SHIFT SINCE RCLP WAS SQUARED
 S22EORM # DOUBLE EARTH OR MOON SHIFT, SAME REASON
 XAD,1 SR*
 S22EORM
 0,1 # SCALE VARIANCE B-40 FOR BOTH EARTH, MOON
 TLOAD # CHANGE MODE TO TRIPLE
 MPAC
 STCALL VARIANCE # CALC B0,B1,DELTAQ, NEW USTAR
 BVECTORS
 VLOAD VCOMP
 BVECTOR
 STCALL BVECTOR +12D # B2=-B0
 S2INCP1 INCORP1
 CALL
 GRP2PC
 BOFF CLEAR
 22DSPFLG # =1 DISPLAY DELTA R,V =0 DO NOT
 S22BOX42
 22DSPFLG
Page 606
 CALL
 GRP2PC
 VLOAD ABVAL
 DELTAX # DELTA R
 LXA,1 SR*
 S22EORM # SCALE DELTA R ALWAYS METERS B-29
 0,1
 STOVL N49DISP
 DELTAX +6 # DELTA V
 ABVAL SR* # DELTA V=METERS/CSEC B-7 ALWAYS
 0,1
 STORE N49DISP +2
 EXIT
 CAF V06N49EE
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASHR
 TC GOTOP00H # V34E TERMINATE
 TC +5 # INCORPORATE CHANGES
 TC S22EXEX # V32E RECYCLE
 CAF BIT3
 TC BLANKET
 TC ENDOFJOB
```

1110

July 12, 2016

|            |        |           |                                         |
|------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
|            | TC     | INTPRET   |                                         |
| S22BOX42   | CALL   |           |                                         |
|            |        | INCORP2   |                                         |
|            | CALL   |           | # CSMPOS=RC B-29 OR B-27                |
|            |        | S22CALRC  |                                         |
| DMPINCP2   | BOFF   | CALL      |                                         |
|            |        | INCORFLG  |                                         |
|            |        | S22SAVET  | # SAVE TF AND TEST I=N                  |
|            |        | GRP2PC    |                                         |
|            | CLEAR  | VLOAD     |                                         |
|            |        | INCORFLG  | # FLAG=0                                |
|            |        | X789      |                                         |
|            | VSU    |           |                                         |
|            |        | CSMPOS    |                                         |
|            | STCALL | RCLP      | # RCL=RL-RC                             |
|            |        | S22BOX12  |                                         |
| S22BOX22   | AXT,1  | SSP       | # CLEAR W6,W7,W8. (27 ELEMENTS 54 REGS) |
|            | DEC    | 54        |                                         |
|            |        | S1        |                                         |
|            | DEC    | 6         |                                         |
|            | VLOAD  |           |                                         |
|            |        | ZEROVECS  |                                         |
| CLR678     | STORE  | W +162D,1 |                                         |
|            | TIX,1  | SLOAD     |                                         |
|            |        | CLR678    |                                         |
|            |        | S22WSUBL  |                                         |
|            | STORE  | W +144D   |                                         |
|            | STORE  | W +152D   |                                         |
| # Page 607 |        |           |                                         |
|            | STORE  | W +160D   |                                         |
|            | CLEAR  | BOFF      | # SET LUNAFLAG, TIME FOR LALOTORV       |
|            |        | LUNAFLAG  | # ERADFLAG,LAT, LONG,ALT SET PREVIOUSLY |
|            |        | CMOONFLG  | # CHECK SCALING OF ITEMS,ALT INPUT AND  |
|            |        | S22BX22A  | # RL OUTPUT IN ALPHAV BOTH B-29         |
|            | SET    |           |                                         |
|            |        | LUNAFLAG  |                                         |
| S22BX22A   | CALL   |           |                                         |
|            |        | GETTF     |                                         |
|            | CALL   |           | # COMPUTE RL                            |
|            |        | LALOTORV  |                                         |
|            | VLOAD  | BOFF      |                                         |
|            |        | ALPHAV    | # RL B-29                               |
|            |        | CMOONFLG  |                                         |
|            |        | S22BX22B  |                                         |
|            | VSL2   |           | # SCALE RL B-27 FOR MOON                |
| S22BX22B   | GOTO   |           |                                         |

July 12, 2016

1111

|            |        |          |                                        |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| S22F244X   | TC     | S22BOX32 |                                        |
| S22F244    | SLOAD  | INTPRET  |                                        |
|            |        | BHIZ     | # FIG 2.4-4 TEST OFF=0                 |
|            |        | CXOFF    |                                        |
|            |        | S22BOX44 |                                        |
|            | SR     |          | # SCALE OFFSET B-14 THEN GET GR. 8NN   |
|            |        | 9D       |                                        |
|            | STORE  | ALPHAV   | # TEMP                                 |
|            | SLOAD  | DSU      |                                        |
|            |        | 8NN      |                                        |
|            |        | ALPHAV   |                                        |
|            | BMN    | CALL     | # OFFSET GR. NO. MARKS. FORGET IT      |
|            |        | S22BOX44 |                                        |
|            |        | GRP2PC   | # GROUP 2 PHASE CHANGE                 |
|            | DLOAD  |          |                                        |
|            |        | S22TOFF  |                                        |
|            | STCALL | TDEC1    | # CALC RC AT OFFSET TIME               |
|            |        | CSMPREC  |                                        |
|            | VLOAD  |          |                                        |
|            |        | RATT1    | # RC METERS B-29 OR B-27               |
|            | STOVL  | CSMPOS   |                                        |
|            |        | S22UOFF  |                                        |
|            | STOVL  | UM       | # U=UOFF                               |
|            |        | X789     |                                        |
|            | ABVAL  | BOFF     |                                        |
|            |        | CMOONFLG |                                        |
|            |        | +2       |                                        |
|            | SR2    |          | # SCALE MOON RO B-29 FOR S22F2410 SUBR |
|            | STCALL | ERADM    |                                        |
|            |        | S22F2410 |                                        |
|            | GOTO   |          |                                        |
|            |        | S22BX44A |                                        |
| S22BOX44   | CALL   |          |                                        |
| # Page 608 |        |          |                                        |
|            |        | GETTF    |                                        |
|            | STORE  | S22TOFF  | # PRESENT TIME FOR LAT-LONG SETUP      |
| S22BX44A   | CLEAR  | VLOAD    |                                        |
|            |        | LUNAFLAG |                                        |
|            |        | X789     |                                        |
|            | BOFF   | SET      |                                        |
|            |        | CMOONFLG |                                        |
|            |        | S22BX44B |                                        |
|            |        | LUNAFLAG | # SET = 1 FOR LAT-LONG                 |
|            | VSR2   |          | # SCALE RL MOON B-29 FOR LAT-LONG      |
| S22BX44B   | STODL  | ALPHAV   | # RL SCALED B-29 FOR LAT-LONG          |
|            |        | S22TOFF  | # EITHER PRESENT OR OFFSET TIME        |

|            |       |          |                                           |                         |
|------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|            | CALL  | LAT-LONG | # **** ALT OUTPUT ALWAYS B-29             |                         |
|            | CALL  | LLASRD   | # DISPLAY LAT/LONG/ALT                    |                         |
|            | EXIT  |          |                                           |                         |
|            | CAF   | V06N89B  |                                           |                         |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL |                                           |                         |
|            | CADR  | GOFLASH  |                                           |                         |
|            | TC    | S22GTP   | # V34E TERMINATE                          |                         |
|            | TC    | +2       | # PROCEED                                 | SAVE LANDING SITE COORD |
|            | TC    | S22.981X | # RECYCLE                                 | POINT A IN GSOP         |
|            | TC    | INTPRET  |                                           |                         |
|            | DLOAD |          |                                           |                         |
|            |       | S22TOFF  | # EITHER PRESENT OR OFFSET TIME           |                         |
|            | STOVL | 6D       | # 6-7D= LANDING SITE TIME FOR R-TO-RP     |                         |
|            |       | X789     |                                           |                         |
|            | STORE | OD       | # 0-5D= LANDING SITE VEC FOR R-TO-RP      |                         |
|            | SLOAD | CALL     |                                           |                         |
|            |       | HIDPHALF | # ANY NON-ZERO FOR MOON                   |                         |
|            |       | R-TO-RP  | # CONVERT RLS TO MOON-FIXED COORD         |                         |
|            | STORE | RLS      | # LANDING SITE VECTOR                     |                         |
|            | EXIT  |          |                                           |                         |
| S22.981X   | TC    | INTPRET  |                                           |                         |
|            | CALL  |          |                                           |                         |
|            |       | 9DWT06DW |                                           |                         |
|            | EXIT  |          | # GO TO POINT A IN CHAPTER 5              |                         |
| S22EXEX    | TC    | INTPRET  | # WITHOUT CONVERTING W                    |                         |
|            | GOTO  |          |                                           |                         |
|            |       | S22RTNEX |                                           |                         |
|            |       |          |                                           |                         |
| S22GTP     | TC    | INTPRET  | # CONVERT W BEFORE TC GOTOP00H            |                         |
|            | CALL  |          |                                           |                         |
|            |       | 9DWT06DW |                                           |                         |
|            | EXIT  |          |                                           |                         |
|            | TC    | GOTOP00H |                                           |                         |
| S22F2410   | SETPD | VLOAD    | # COMPUTE FORMULA 2.4.10                  |                         |
|            |       | OD       |                                           |                         |
|            |       | CSMPOS   | # RC B-29 EARTH, B-27 MOON                |                         |
| # Page 609 |       |          |                                           |                         |
|            | UNIT  | DOT      | # UNIT ALSO SETS 36D=ABVAL(RC) USED BELOW |                         |
|            |       | UM       |                                           |                         |
|            | SL1   | DCOMP    | # GSOP CHANGE 8/18/67                     |                         |
|            | PUSH  |          | # PD 2D 8D=COSA=-(UM.RC)/ABVAL(RC)        | B-1                     |
|            | DSQ   | BDSU     |                                           |                         |
|            |       | DEC1B2   |                                           |                         |
|            | PDDL  | BOFF     | # PD 4D 2D=1-COSA SQ=SINA SQ              | B-2                     |



July 12, 2016

1113

```

 ERADM # R0 ALWAYS B-29 FROM SETRE
 CMOONFLG
 +2
S22CALRC SL2 # SCALE R0 B-27 FOR MOON
SR1R DDV # (R0/RC) B-1
 36D
DSQ DSU # PD 2D (RP/RC) SQ - SINA SQ B-2
SQRT BDSU # PD OD COSA-SQRT((R0/RC)SQ-SINA SQ) B-1
DMP 36D # DMP RESULT B-28 MOON, B-30 EARTH
 36D # VXSC RESULT B-29 MOON, B-31 EARTH
STORE S22RHO # RHO FOR W INIT. OF UNKNOWN LMK B-28,B-30
VXSC
 UM
VSL2 VAD # SCALE B-27 MOON, B-29 EARTH AND ADD RC
 CSMPOS
STORE X789
RVQ
LXA,1 VLOAD # B-27 FOR EARTH OR B-29 FOR MOON
 S22EORM # COMPUTE RC B-29 OR B-27
 DELTACSM # =0 FOR EARTH, -2 FOR MOON
VSR* VAD
 7,1
 RCVCSM
STORE CSMPOS
RVQ
SETLOC P22S
BANK

S2231X13 STORE S221X3 # MULT 3X1 BY 1X3, STORE RESULTING 3X3 IN
SSP AXT,2 # S22UMRL - S22UMRL+17D
 S2
DEC 2
DEC 6
AXT,1
DEC 18
S2231NXT VLOAD VXSC*
 S221X3
 S223X1 +6,2
STORE S22UMRL +18D,1
INCR,1 TIX,2
DEC -6
 S2231NXT
RVQ

Page 610
GETTF LXC,1 DLOAD* # SET MPAC= TF
 S22LOC
```

```

 0,1
S22FLGS RVQ
 SET SET # INTEGRATION FLAGS
 DIMOFLAG
 D6OR9FLG
 SET SET
 VINTFLAG
 STATEFLG
 CLEAR RVQ
 INTYPFLG

SUBROUTINE TO MODIFY ALT AND STORE LAT TO LAT+5 IN LANDLAT TO LANDLAT+5
PRIOR TO DISPLAY.

LLASRD DLOAD # ALT, LANDALT METERS B-29
 ALT
 STODL LANDALT
 LONG
 SR1
 STORE LANDLONG
 RVQ

SUBROUTINE TO MODIFY LANDALT AND STORE LANDALT TO LANDALT+5 IN LAT TO
LAT+5 AFTER LMK DATA LOADED BY ASTRONAUT.

LLASRDA DLOAD # ALT, LANDALT METERS B-29
 LANDALT
 STODL ALT
 LANDLONG
 SL1
 STORE LONG
 RVQ
 SETLOC P20S6
 BANK

9DWT06DW STQ SETPD
 9DWXX
 OD
 VLOAD PUSH # CLEAR WORKING AREA OF PUSHLIST
 HI6ZEROS # INCLUDING P
 PUSH PUSH # PD 18D
 SSP
 9DWJ # J=29 USE 2*29 FOR DP WORDS
 DEC 58
9DWI=J LXA,1 SXA,1 # SET I=J
 9DWJ

```

July 12, 2016

1115

```
9DWEPCAL CALL 9DWI
Page 611

 ROWDOT
LXA,1 # P VARIES 0-20 INSTEAD OF 20-0
 9DWP
STORE EMATRIX +40D,1
INCR,1 SXA,1
DEC 2
 9DWP
SLOAD BHIZ # TEST I=0
 9DWI
 9DWTESTJ
DSU # I=I-1
 9DWID
STORE 9DWI
DSU BHIZ # TEST I=26
 9DW26D
 9DWSETI2
GOTO # NEXT E SUB P
 9DWEPCAL
9DWSETI2 SSP GOTO # I=2
 9DWI
DEC 4
 9DWEPCAL
9DWTESTJ SLOAD BHIZ # TEST J=0
 9DWJ
 9DWFIG6
DSU
 9DWID
STORE 9DWJ # J=J-1
DSU BHIZ # TEST J=26
 9DW26D
 9DWSETJ2
GOTO
 9DWI=J
9DWSETJ2 SSP GOTO # SET J=2
 9DWJ
DEC 4
 9DWI=J
9DWFIG6 CALL GRP2PC
 SSP VLOAD # START OF FIGURE 2.4-6
 9DWJ # J=29
DEC 58
 HI6ZEROS
```

```

STORE 9DWP # P,N,I=0
AXT,1 SSP
DEC 108 # CLEAR W0 TO W54
S1
6
CLEARW54 STORE W +108D,1
TIX,1
Page 612
9DWI=JA LXA,1 CLEARW54
SXA,1 # I=J
9DWJ
9DWI
CALL
ROWDOT
LXA,1 BDSU*
9DWP
EMATRIX +40D,1
INCR,1 SXA,1 # -(P+1)
2
9DWP
LXC,1 XSU,1 # -(I+N)
9DWI
9DWN
BPL DLOAD # TEST WSQ LTE 0
9DWAAA
HI6ZEROS # W=0
GOTO
9DWAAB
9DWAAA SQRT # W= SQRT(WSQ)
9DWAAB STORE W,1
STODL WORKW
9DWJ # TEST J=0
BHIZ
9DWEXITX # EXIT
TST2I=0 SLOAD BHIZ # TEST I=0
9DWI
9DWN=N+3
DSU
9DWID
STORE 9DWI # I=I-1
DSU BHIZ # TEST I=26
9DW26D
9DWAAC
GOTO
9DWNEXEP
9DWAAC SSP # I=2

```

```

 9DWI
 4
9DWNEXEP CALL
 ROWDOT
 LXA,1 BDSU* # (EP-ROWI*ROWJ)/W
 9DWP
 EMATRIX +40D,1
 DDV INCR,1 # P=P+1
 WORKW
 2
 SXA,1 LXC,1
 9DWP
Page 613
 9DWI
 XSU,1 BOV # -(I+N)
 9DWN
 SETWIN=0
 GOTO
 9DWSETWX
 DLOAD # W(I+N)=0
 HI6ZEROS
 9DWSETWX STORE W,1
 GOTO
 TST2I=0
 9DWN=N+3 LXA,1 INCR,1 # N=N+3
 9DWN
 6
 SXA,1 SLOAD # J=J-1
 9DWN
 9DWJ
 DSU
 9DWID
 STORE 9DWJ
 DSU BHIZ # TEST J=26
 9DW26D
 SETJ=2A
 GOTO
 9DWI=JA
 SETJ=2A SSP GOTO # J=2
 9DWJ
 4
 9DWI=JA
 9DWEXITX CALL
 GRP2PC
 AXT,1 SSP # CLEAR W6,W7,W8 USED TEMP FOR EMATRIX
 DEC 54

```

```

 S1
 6
 VLOAD
 HI6ZEROS
9DWEXXA STORE W +162D,1
 TIX,1 GOTO
 9DWEXXA
 9DWXX
ROWDOT SSP BOV
 XTMP1
 OCT 377
 +1
 LXC,1 LXC,2
 9DWI
 9DWJ
 DLOAD PUSH
 HI6ZEROS
Page 614
ROWDOT1 DLOAD* DMPR*
 W,1
 W,2
 DAD PUSH
 BOV INCR,1
 ROWDOT3
 DEC -6
 INCR,2 SLOAD
 DEC -6
 XTMP1
 BHIZ SR1
 ROWDOT2
 STORE XTMP1
 GOTO
 ROWDOT1
ROWDOT2 DLOAD
 RVQ
ROWDOT3 CLRGO
 ORBWFLAG
 ROWDOT2
WORKW = 0D
XTMP1 = 6D
9DWP = 8D # P
9DWI = 10D # I
9DWN = 12D # N
9DWJ = 14D # J
9DWXX = S22UOFF
S22UMRL = BVECTOR # 18

```

July 12, 2016

1119

```
S22UUT = DELTAX # 18
S223X1 = 18D # 6
S221X3 = 24D # 6
S22D = 30D # 2
S22RH0 = 32D # 2
S22RL = W +156D # 6
9DW26D 2DEC 52 B-14

9DWID 2DEC 2 B-14

SCTVAR 2DEC 1.0 E-6 B+18

IMUVARR 2DEC 0.04 E-6 B+18

DEC1B2 2DEC 1 B-2

V06N49EE VN 00649
V06N89B VN 00689
S22UOFF = LEMPOS # 6 U SUB OFF
 SETLOC P20S2
 BANK
```

# Page 615

# Nothing on this page. --- RSB 2009.

# Page 616

# SUBROUTINE NAME: V89CALL

# MOD NO: 0

DATE: 8 FEB 1968

# MOD BY: DIGITAL DEVEL GROUP

LOG SECTION: P20-P25

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:

#

# CALLED BY VERB 89 ENTER DURING P00. Prio 10 USED. CALCULATES AND  
# DISPLAYS FINAL GIMBAL ANGLES TO POINT CSM +X AXIS OR PREFERRED AXIS  
# (UNIT(Z)COS55 DEG + UNIT(X)SIN55 DEG) AT LM.

#

# 1. KEY IN V89 E ONLY IF IN PROG 00. IF NOT IN P00, OPERATOR ERROR AND  
# EXIT R63, OTHERWISE CONTINUE.

#

# 2. IF IN P00, DO IMU STATUS CHECK (R02BOTH). IF IMU ON AND ITS  
# ORIENTATION KNOWN TO CGC, CONTINUE.

#

# 3. FLASH DISPLAY V 04 N 06. R2 INDICATES WHICH SPACECRAFT AXIS IS TO  
# BE POINTED AT LM. INITIAL CHOICE IS PREFERRED AXIS. (R2=1).  
# ASTRONAUT CAN CHANGE TO (+X) AXIS (R2 NOT= 1) BY V22 E 2 E. CONTINUE  
# AFTER KEYING IN PROCEED.

#

```

4. SET PREFERRED ATTITUDE FLAG ACCORDING TO OPTION DESIRED. SET FLAG
FOR PREFERRED AXIS. RESET FLAG FOR X AXIS.
#
5. CURRENT TIME IS STORED AND R63COMP IS CALLED
#
R63COMP JOB:
#
UPDATE CSM AND LM STATE VECTORS USING CONIC EQUATIONS
#
CALCULATES BOTH PREFERRED AND X AXIS TRACKING ATT FROM CSM TO LM.
#
DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES AS INDICATED BY PREFERRED ATTITUDE FLAG
ARE STORED FOR LATER R60CSM CALL.
#
6. FLASH DISPLAY V 06 N18 AND AWAIT RESPONSE.
#
7. RECYCLE: RETURN TO STEP 5.
TERMINATE: EXIT R63 ROUTINE
PROCEED: RESET 3AXISFLG AND CALL R60CSM FOR ATTITUDE MANEUVER.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: V 89 E
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: CHKPOOH, R02BOTH, GOXDSPF, R63COMP, R60CSM
#
ALARMS 1. OPERATOR ERROR IF NOT IN POO
2. PROGRAM ALARM IF IMU IS OFF
3. PROGRAM ALARM IF IMU ORIENTATION IS UNKNOWN
Page 617
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED: NONE
#
DEBRIS: OPTION1, OPTION1+1, PRFTEXAT(PREF ATT FLAG), P21TIME, 3AXISFLG

DP1MIN 2DEC 6000

 EBANK= P21TIME
 BANK 34
 SETLOC P20S4
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/R63

V89CALL TC BANKCALL # IMU STATUS CHECK. RETURNS IF ORIENTATION
 CADR R02BOTH # KNOWN. ALARMS IF NOT.
 CAF THREE # ALLOW ASTRONAUT TO SELECT DESURED
 TS OPTION1 # TRACKING ATTITUDE AXIS
 CAF ONE

```



July 12, 2016

1121

|            |        |            |                                            |
|------------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | OPTION1 +1 |                                            |
|            | CAF    | VB04N06    | # V 04 N 06                                |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                            |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH    |                                            |
|            | TC     | ENDEXT     | # TERMINATE                                |
|            | TC     | +2         | # PROCEED                                  |
|            | TC     | -5         | # DATA IN. OPTION1 +1 = 1 FOR PREF AXIS    |
|            |        |            | # = 2 FOR X AXIS                           |
|            | CS     | OPTION1 +1 | # 1 FOR PREF AXIS. 2 FOR X AXIS.           |
|            | AD     | ONE        |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|            | BZF    | SETPAF     |                                            |
| RSTPAF     | TC     | DOWNFLAG   | # RESET PREF ATT FLAG FOR R63COMP          |
|            | ADRES  | RNGSCFLG   | # TO DO X AXIS. RESET BIT 10 FLAG 5        |
| V89RECL    | TC     | INTPRET    |                                            |
|            | RTB    | DAD        |                                            |
|            |        | LOADTIME   | # READ PRESENT TIME                        |
|            |        | DP1MIN     | # INTEGRATE TO 1 MIN FROM NOW              |
|            | STCALL | P21TIME    | # STORE TIME FOR CALL TO R63COMP. R63COMP  |
|            |        | R63COMP    | # LEAVES DESIRED GIM ANG IN THETAD, LOS IN |
|            | EXIT   |            | # POINTVSM, AND SELECTED AXIS IN SCAXIS.   |
|            | CAF    | VB06N18    | # V 06 N 18                                |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   | # NOUN 18 REFERS TO THE DESIRED GIMBAL     |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH    |                                            |
|            | TC     | ENDEXT     | # TERMINATE                                |
|            | TC     | +2         | # PROCEED                                  |
|            | TC     | V89RECL    | # RECYCLE                                  |
|            | TC     | DOWNFLAG   | # RESET 3 AXIS FLAG                        |
|            | ADRES  | 3AXISFLG   | # RESET BIT 6 FLAG 5                       |
| # Page 618 |        |            |                                            |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   | # PERFORMS CSM MANEUVER TO ALIGN SELECTED  |
|            | CADR   | R60CSM     | # SPACECRAFT AXIS TO LOS.                  |
|            | TCF    | ENDEXT     |                                            |
|            |        |            |                                            |
| SETPAF     | TC     | UPFLAG     | # SET PREFERRED ATT FLAG FOR R63COMP       |
|            | ADRES  | RNGSCFLG   | # TO DO PREF AXIS. SET BIT 10 FLAG 5.      |
|            | TC     | V89RECL    |                                            |
|            |        |            |                                            |
| VB04N06    | VN     | 0406       |                                            |
| VB06N18    | VN     | 0618       |                                            |
|            |        |            |                                            |
| R63COMP    | EQUALS | R63        |                                            |

# Page 619

# PROGRAM NAME: P23 CISELUNAR MIDCOURSE NAVIGATION

# MOD NO:

```

MOD BY: TOM KNATT
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: DO MIDCOURSE NAVIGATION BY INCORPORATION OF
STAR/EARTH AND STAR/MOON OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: ASTRONAUT OPERATED
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: R52,R53,R57,R60,ORBITAL INTEGRATION (INTEGRV)
INCORP1,INCORP2,LALOTORV,LUNLMKLD, AND DISPLAY INTERFACE ROUTINES.
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES: VIA R00
#
ALARMS: NONE
#
ABORT MODES: NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED: PAD-LOADED ERASABLES, ORBWFLAG RESET,
REFSMFLG=0 IF IMU OFF AND REFSMFLG=1 IF IMU ONE
#
INPUTS BY USER REQUIRED: STAR NUMBER, LANDMARK LAT, LONG/2, ALT OR ID NUMB.
IF LANDMARK IS USED, NEAR OR FAR HORIZON IF HORIZON IS USED, AND
BODY TO BE MARKED ON (EARTH OR MOON). SEE GSOP CHAPT 4.
#
OUTPUT: UPDATED CMC STATE VECTOR. VECTOR FROM S/C TO HORIZON OR LANDMARK
IN POINTAXS. POINTAXS CAN BE USED TO GENERATE THIS VECTOR APART FROM
P23 IF DESIRED.
#
DEBRIS: NO USABLE DEBRIS IS GENERATED. RENDWFLG IS RESET FOR P20 UPON
COMPLETION OF P23. RUPTREGS AND ERASABLES USED BY DISPLAYS ARE DEBRIS.

 BANK 31
 SETLOC RT23
 BANK
 COUNT 31/S23
 EBANK= W
P23 TC DOWNFLAG
 ADRES RNDVZFLG

 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 00004 # LEAVE GROUP 4
 OCT 00012 # ENTER GROUP 2
 CAF PRI013
 TS PHSPRDT2
 TC INTPRET
 SSP CLEAR
 MARKINDX

```

```

1
TARG2FLG # TARGET FLAG USED R52 AND R53
CLEAR SSP
TARG1FLG
STARIND
0
SSP CLEAR
BESTI
0
R57FLAG # SET = DO NOT REPERFORM R57
CLEAR EXIT
V94FLAG # SET = ALLOW V94
TC INTPRET

P23.00 BON CALL
Page 620 REFSMFLG # SET NOW AS INPUT, NORMALLY EXTERNAL CONT
P23.05 P23.05 # WHEN ALIGNED, PERFORM MEASUREMENT
R57 # DO OPTICS CALIBRATION IF IMU NOT ALIGNED.
CALL
R53
GOTO
P23.60
P23.05 CLEAR EXIT
SAVECFLG # USED TO SAVE SPACE IN P23.65
P23.06 CAF V05N70
TC BANKCALL # IDENTIFICATION: STAR, HOR IDENT.
CADR GOFLASH
TC GOTOP00H # TERMINATE
TC P23.15
TC -5 # REDISPLAY
P23.15 CA LANDMARK # IF C=2, LUNAFLAG=1. IF C=1, LUNAFLAG=0
EXTEND
BZF P23.151
CA HORIZON
EXTEND
BZF +2
TC R23.10 # OPERATOR DSKY ERROR
CA LANDMARK
TC P23.152
P23.151 CA HORIZON
EXTEND
BZF R23.10
P23.152 MASK BITS7-9 # IS C EQUAL TO 1 OR 2
AD NEG100
EXTEND
BZF P23.16

```

|            |        |          |                                           |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | AD     | NEG100   |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZF    | +2       |                                           |
|            | TC     | R23.10   |                                           |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG   |                                           |
|            | ADRES  | LUNAFLAG |                                           |
|            | TCF    | +3       |                                           |
| P23.16     | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                                           |
|            | ADRES  | LUNAFLAG |                                           |
|            | CA     | STARCODE | # IS STARCODE GREATER THAN OR             |
|            | EXTEND |          | # EQUAL TO 0 AND LESS THAN 37             |
|            | BZF    | P23.176  |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZMF   | R23.10   |                                           |
|            | AD     | NEG37    |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZMF   | +2       |                                           |
|            | TC     | R23.10   |                                           |
| # Page 621 |        |          |                                           |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                           |
| P23.17     | SLOAD  | BZE      |                                           |
|            |        | STARCODE |                                           |
|            |        | P23.175  |                                           |
|            | PUSH   |          |                                           |
|            | SLOAD  | DMP      |                                           |
|            |        | SPSIX    |                                           |
|            | LXA,1  | SXA,1    |                                           |
|            |        | MPAC +1  |                                           |
|            |        | BESTI    | # BESTI = 6 X STAR NUMBER                 |
|            | CALL   |          |                                           |
|            |        | LOWMEMRY | # NEEDED TO RETRIEVE STAR VECTOR FROM LOW |
|            | STORE  | STARSAV2 | # STORE FOR R53,P23. US(IN P23)=STARSAV2  |
| P23.175    | EXIT   |          |                                           |
| P23.176    | CA     | HORIZON  |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZF    | P23.20   |                                           |
|            | MASK   | BITS4-6  |                                           |
|            | AD     | -OCT10   |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZF    | P23.18   |                                           |
|            | AD     | -OCT10   |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZF    | +2       |                                           |
|            | TC     | R23.10   |                                           |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG   |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1125

|                       |        |          |                                   |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
|                       | ADRES  | NORFHOR  |                                   |
|                       | TC     | P23.30   |                                   |
| P23.18                | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                                   |
|                       | ADRES  | NORFHOR  |                                   |
|                       | TC     | P23.30   |                                   |
| P23.20                | TC     | INTPRET  |                                   |
|                       | CALL   |          |                                   |
|                       |        | P22SUBRB |                                   |
|                       | EXIT   |          |                                   |
| P23.30                | TC     | INTPRET  |                                   |
|                       | SLOAD  | BZE      |                                   |
|                       |        | STARCODE |                                   |
|                       |        | LDPLANET |                                   |
| P23.31                | BON    | EXIT     |                                   |
|                       |        | SAVECFLG |                                   |
|                       |        | P23.85   |                                   |
|                       | CAF    | V50N25P  |                                   |
|                       | TC     | BANKCALL |                                   |
|                       | CADR   | GOPERF1  | # GOPERF1 BLANKS OUT R2 AND R3    |
|                       | TC     | GOTOP00H |                                   |
|                       | TC     | V94ENTER | # PROCEED. AUTOCONTROL CMC        |
| P23.55                | TC     | INTPRET  |                                   |
|                       | GOTO   |          |                                   |
|                       |        | P23.56   |                                   |
| # Page 622            |        |          |                                   |
| # VERB 94 BEGINS HERE |        |          |                                   |
| V94ENTER              | TC     | INTPRET  |                                   |
|                       | RTB    |          |                                   |
|                       |        | LOADTIME | # READ CLOCK                      |
|                       | STCALL | MARKTIME |                                   |
|                       |        | POINTAXS | # RETURN LOS IN RCLL AND MPAC     |
|                       | MXV    | UNIT     |                                   |
|                       |        | REFSMMAT |                                   |
|                       | STOVL  | POINTVSM |                                   |
|                       |        | JCAXIS   |                                   |
|                       | STORE  | SCAXIS   |                                   |
|                       | EXIT   |          |                                   |
|                       | TC     | DOWNFLAG | # CLEAR AND GO TO VECPOINT IN R60 |
|                       | ADRES  | 3AXISFLG | # BIT 6 FLAG 5                    |
|                       | CAF    | R60ADRS  |                                   |
|                       | TS     | TEMPFLSH |                                   |
|                       | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                   |
|                       | OCT    | 00012    |                                   |
| R60CALL               | TC     | BANKCALL |                                   |
|                       | CADR   | R60CSM   |                                   |

|            |        |             |                        |
|------------|--------|-------------|------------------------|
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG    |                        |
|            | OCT    | 04022       |                        |
|            | TC     | INTPRET     |                        |
|            | BON    |             |                        |
|            |        | R57FLAG     |                        |
|            |        | P23.57      | # DO NOT REPERFORM R57 |
| P23.56     | CALL   |             |                        |
|            |        | R57         |                        |
| P23.57     | SET    | SET         |                        |
|            |        | V94FLAG     |                        |
|            |        | R57FLAG     |                        |
|            | CALL   |             |                        |
|            |        | R52         |                        |
|            | CLEAR  | CLEAR       |                        |
|            |        | V94FLAG     |                        |
|            |        | R57FLAG     |                        |
| P23.60     | EXIT   |             |                        |
|            | INHINT |             |                        |
|            | CA     | MARKSTAT    |                        |
|            | MASK   | LOW10       |                        |
|            | TS     | MARKDATA    |                        |
|            | EXTEND |             |                        |
|            | INDEX  | MARKDATA    |                        |
|            | DCA    | 0           |                        |
|            | DXCH   | MARKTIME    |                        |
|            | INDEX  | MARKDATA    |                        |
|            | CA     | 5           |                        |
|            | XCH    | TRUNION     |                        |
|            | RELINT |             |                        |
|            | TC     | INTPRET     |                        |
| # Page 623 |        |             |                        |
|            | LXC,1  | VLOAD*      |                        |
|            |        | MARKDATA    |                        |
|            |        | 1,1         |                        |
|            | STODL* | MARKDOWN +1 |                        |
|            |        | 0,1         |                        |
|            | STORE  | MARKDOWN    |                        |
|            | EXIT   |             |                        |
|            | CAF    | V05N71      |                        |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL    |                        |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH     |                        |
|            | TC     | GOTOPOOH    | # TERMINATE            |
|            | TC     | P23.65      | # STORE DATA           |
|            | TC     | -5          | # REDISPLAY            |
| P23.65     | TC     | INTPRET     |                        |
|            | SET    | EXIT        |                        |

July 12, 2016

1127

```

 SAVECFLG
 TC P23.15
P23.85 CLEAR CALL
 RENDWFLG
 POINTAXS
 GOTO
 R23.55

WE BEGIN CALCULATIONS HERE
POINTAXIS SUBROUTINE

POINTAXS STQ
R23.05 BON POINTEX
 DLOAD
 ORBWFLAG
 R23.1
 WMIDPOS
 STCALL 0
 INITIALW # INITIALIZE W-MATRIX FIRST PASS IN P23
R23.1 CALL
 SETINTG # SETUP FOR CSM INTEGRATION
 BOF SET
 ORBWFLAG
 R23.2
 DIMOFLAG
R23.2 SET CALL
 ORBWFLAG
 INTEGRV # INTEGRATE CSM STATE VEC. TO MARKTIME
 EXIT
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 04022
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 RECT.1 # PICKUP CSM STATE VECTOR FROM PERM
 BOFF
 ZMEASURE # IN SPHERE OF INFLUENCE OF PRIMARY BODY
 R23.3

Page 624
 DLOAD CALL
 MARKTIME
 LUNPOS
 BON VCOMP
 CMOONFLG
 +1
 VAD
 RZC
```

|            |       |          |                                          |
|------------|-------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|            | STORE | RZC      |                                          |
| R23.3      | SLOAD | BHIZ     |                                          |
|            |       | LANDMARK | # IF LANDMARK = 0, USE HORIZ SUBR        |
|            |       | R23.4    |                                          |
|            | SET   |          |                                          |
|            |       | ERADFLAG |                                          |
|            | DLOAD | CALL     |                                          |
|            |       | MARKTIME |                                          |
|            |       | LALOTORV |                                          |
|            | GOTO  |          |                                          |
|            |       | R23.5    |                                          |
| R23.4      | CALL  |          |                                          |
|            |       | HORIZ    |                                          |
| R23.5      | VSU   | SETPD    |                                          |
|            |       | RZC      |                                          |
|            |       | 0        |                                          |
|            | GOTO  |          |                                          |
|            |       | POINTEX  |                                          |
| # Page 625 |       |          |                                          |
| R23.55     | UNIT  | PUSH     | # RCLL IS IN MPAC                        |
|            | VLOAD |          |                                          |
|            |       | 34D      | # RCLL * RCLL                            |
|            | STOVL | 30D      | # PUSH 30-31 =RCLL*RCLL 32-33=ABVAL RCLL |
|            |       | VZC      |                                          |
|            | VXSC  | VSR      |                                          |
|            |       | ONE/C    |                                          |
|            |       | 15D      |                                          |
|            | VAD   |          | # PUSH UP RCLL(UNIT)                     |
|            | UNIT  |          |                                          |
|            | STOVL | UCLSTAR  |                                          |
|            |       | VZC      |                                          |
|            | VSR2  | VSU      |                                          |
|            |       | VES0     |                                          |
|            | VXSC  | VSR      |                                          |
|            |       | ONE/C    |                                          |
|            |       | 13D      |                                          |
|            | VAD   | UNIT     |                                          |
|            |       | US       |                                          |
|            | STORE | USSTAR   |                                          |
|            | DOT   | SL1      |                                          |
|            |       | UCLSTAR  |                                          |
|            | PUSH  | VLOAD    | # PD 0,1 = USSTAR(DOT)UCLSTAR            |
|            |       | UCLSTAR  |                                          |
|            | VXSC  | VCOMP    |                                          |
|            | VSL1  | VAD      |                                          |
|            |       | USSTAR   |                                          |



```

UNIT
STOVL BVECTOR # USSTAR - COSQ(UCLSTAR)
 ZEROVECS
STORE BVECTOR +6
STODL BVECTOR +12D
 0
ACOS DCOMP
PUSH DLOAD
 ZEROVECS
EXIT
CA VARSUBL # PUT FIXED INTO ERASABLE FOR MSU
TS L # INSTRUCTION COMING UP
CA TRUNION # REQUIRED TO CHANGE 2'S COMPLEMENT
EXTEND # TRUNION TO 1'S COMPLEMENT
MSU L # TRUNION (2'S)-00000 CONVERTS TRUNION TO
TS MPAC # 1'S. VARSUBL=00000.
TC INTPRET
PUSH SLOAD # PUSH IS DP. WHEN BDSU IS EXECUTED, 2ND
 TRUNBIAS # HALF OF PUSHLIST IS GUARANTEED ZERO FROM
BDSU
SR3 DAD
DAD DMP
 TRUN19
 32D
DMP SL3
 PI/4.0
BOFF SL2
 CMOONFLG
 R23.51
R23.51 STODL DELTAQ
 30D # RCLL * RCLL
DMP RTB
 TRUNVAR
 TPMODE
TAD
 VARSUBL
STORE VARIANCE
CLEAR CALL
 DMENFLG
 INCORP1
CALL
 GRP2PC
VLOAD ABVAL
 DELTAX +6
BOF SR2 # DISPLAY IS 2-27 IF IN LUNAR SPHERE.

```

|            |       |            |                             |
|------------|-------|------------|-----------------------------|
|            |       | CMOONFLG   |                             |
|            |       | R23.52     |                             |
| R23.52     | STOVL | N49DISP +2 |                             |
|            |       | DELTAX     |                             |
|            | ABVAL |            |                             |
|            | BOF   | SR2        |                             |
|            |       | CMOONFLG   |                             |
|            |       | R23.53     |                             |
| R23.53     | STORE | N49DISP    |                             |
|            | EXIT  |            |                             |
| R23.6      | CAF   | V6N49      |                             |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL   |                             |
|            | CADR  | GOFLASHR   |                             |
|            | TC    | GOTOP00H   |                             |
|            | TC    | R23.7      | # INCORPORATE DATA          |
|            | TC    | GOTOP00H   |                             |
|            | CAF   | BIT3       | # BLAN OUT R3               |
|            | TC    | BLANKET    |                             |
|            | TC    | PHASCHNG   |                             |
|            | OCT   | 00012      |                             |
|            | TC    | ENDOFJOB   |                             |
| R23.7      | TC    | INTPRET    |                             |
| R23.8      | SET   | CALL       |                             |
|            |       | VEHUPFLG   |                             |
|            |       | INCRP2     |                             |
|            | EXIT  |            |                             |
| R23.END    | TC    | GOTOP00H   |                             |
| # Page 622 |       |            |                             |
| R23.10     | TC    | FALTON     |                             |
|            | TC    | P23.06     |                             |
| HORIZ      | STQ   | SETPD      |                             |
|            |       | SRRETURN   |                             |
|            |       | 0          |                             |
|            | DLOAD | PDDL       | # PUSH 0-1 = -AY0 SCALED B0 |
|            |       | -AY0       |                             |
|            |       | AX0        |                             |
|            | PDDL  | PDVL       | # PUSH 2-3 = +AX SCALED B0  |
|            |       | DPPOS MAX  |                             |
|            |       | US         |                             |
|            | VXV   | UNIT       |                             |
|            |       | RZC        |                             |
|            | STOVL | UBAR2      |                             |
|            | VXV   | UNIT       | # PUSH UP                   |
|            |       | UBAR2      |                             |
|            | STOVL | UBAR0      |                             |

```

 UBAR2
VXV UNIT
 UBAR0
STORE UBAR1
BON DOT
 LUNAFLAG
 HORIZ.6
 0
 # UBAR1 DOT UZ
STCALL ALPHAV +4
 GETERAD
DAD PDDL
 # MPAC HAS RADIUS OF FISCHER ELLIPSOID
 HORIZONTALT
 # PUSH 0-1 = BH SCALED B29
 AEARTH
DAD PUSH
 # PUSH 2-3 = AH B29
 HORIZONTALT
HORIZ.1 VLOAD MXV
 RZC
 # B29
 UBAR0
 # B1
VSL1 PDVL
 # PUSH 4-9 = RH(XH,YH,ZH) B29
 US
MXV VSL1
 UBAR0
PDDL # PUSH 10-15 = USH B1
 2
 # AH
STODL 34D
 4
 # XH
CALL DIVIDE
SR* DMP
 8D,1
 # NOW SCALED B9
 MPAC
STODL 30D
 0
Page 628
STODL 34D
 6
 # YH
CALL DIVIDE
SR* DMP
 8D,1
 # B9
 MPAC
 # B18
DAD PUSH
 # PUSH 16-17 =A SCALED B18
 30D
DSU SQRT
 1.0B18
PDDL # PUSH 18-19 SQRT(A-1) B9

```

```

 16D
STODL 34D
 4 # XH
CALL
 DIVIDE
SR* PDDL
 17D,1 # PUSH 20-21 = XH/A B29
 6 # YH
CALL
 DIVIDE
SR* PDDL
 17D,1 # PUSH 22-23 = YH/A B29
 16D # A
STODL 34D
 18D # SQRT(A-1)
CALL
 DIVIDE
SR*
 8D,1
STODL 28D
 0 # BH
STODL 34D
 2 # AH
CALL
 DIVIDE
SR* DMP # AH/BH SCALED B1
 0,1
 28D # SQRT(A-1)/A
DMP SL1
 6 # YH
PDDL
 2 # AH
STODL 34D
 0
CALL
 DIVIDE
SR* DMP # BH/AH SCALED B1
 0,1
 28D # SQRT (A-1)/A
DMP SL1
 4 # XH
PDDL DAD
 20D # XH/A
 24D # ALPHA
PDDL DSU

```

|            |       |          |                                  |
|------------|-------|----------|----------------------------------|
|            |       | 22D      | # YH/A                           |
|            |       | 26D      | # BETA                           |
|            | PUSH  | SETPD    |                                  |
|            |       | 16D      |                                  |
|            | DLOAD | DSU      |                                  |
|            |       | 20D      | # XH/A                           |
|            |       | 24D      | # ALPHA                          |
|            | PDDL  | DAD      |                                  |
|            |       | 22D      | # YH/A                           |
|            |       | 26D      | # BETA                           |
|            | PDDL  | PUSH     |                                  |
|            |       | ZEROVECS |                                  |
|            | STOVL | 32D      | # ZERO THIRD COMP. OF T-0 VECTOR |
|            |       | 28D      |                                  |
|            | VSU   | UNIT     |                                  |
|            |       | 4        | # RH VECTOR                      |
|            | DOT   | PDVL     | # PUSH 22-23 A-SUB-ZERO          |
|            |       | 10D      | # USH VECTOR                     |
|            |       | 16D      | # T1 VECTOR                      |
|            | VSU   | UNIT     |                                  |
|            |       | 4        | # RH VECTOR                      |
|            | DOT   | PUSH     | # PUSH 24-25 A-SUB-ONE           |
|            |       | 10D      |                                  |
|            | BDSU  | BMN      |                                  |
|            |       | 22D      | # A-SUB-ZERO                     |
|            |       | HORIZ.3  |                                  |
|            | BON   |          |                                  |
|            |       | NORFHOR  |                                  |
|            |       | HORIZ.4  |                                  |
| HORIZ.2    | VLOAD | GOTO     |                                  |
|            |       | 28D      | # T-0 VECTOR                     |
|            |       | HORIZ.5  |                                  |
| HORIZ.3    | BON   | GOTO     |                                  |
|            |       | NORFHOR  |                                  |
|            |       | HORIZ.2  |                                  |
|            |       | HORIZ.4  |                                  |
| HORIZ.4    | VLOAD |          |                                  |
|            |       | 16D      | # T1 VECTOR                      |
| HORIZ.5    | VXM   | VSL1     |                                  |
|            |       | UBARO    |                                  |
|            | GOTO  |          |                                  |
|            |       | SRRETURN |                                  |
| HORIZ.6    | DLOAD | PUSH     |                                  |
| # Page 630 |       |          |                                  |
|            |       | RADMOON  |                                  |
|            | PUSH  | GOTO     |                                  |

|        |       |                      |                                           |
|--------|-------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|        |       | HORIZ.1              |                                           |
| DIVIDE | NORM  | SR1                  |                                           |
|        |       | X1                   |                                           |
|        | STODL | 36D                  |                                           |
|        |       | 34D                  |                                           |
|        | NORM  | BDDV                 |                                           |
|        |       | S1                   |                                           |
|        |       | 36D                  |                                           |
|        | XSU,1 | RVQ                  |                                           |
|        |       | S1                   |                                           |
| RECT.1 | BOFF  | AXT,2                | # SR TO SET ZMEASURE = 0 IF MEASUREMENT   |
|        |       | CMOONFLG             | # PLANET AND PRIMARY PLANET ARE THE SAME. |
|        |       | RECT.3               | # OTHERWISE = 1                           |
|        | DEC   | -2                   |                                           |
|        | BOFF  |                      | # VEC. AND SCALE B29 AND B7               |
|        |       | LUNAFLAG             |                                           |
|        |       | RECT.4               |                                           |
| RECT.2 | CLEAR | GOTO                 |                                           |
|        |       | ZMEASURE             |                                           |
|        |       | RECT.5               |                                           |
| RECT.3 | AXT,2 | BOFF                 |                                           |
|        |       | 0                    |                                           |
|        |       | LUNAFLAG             |                                           |
|        |       | RECT.2               |                                           |
| RECT.4 | SET   |                      |                                           |
|        |       | ZMEASURE             |                                           |
| RECT.5 | VLOAD | VSR7                 |                                           |
|        |       | DELTACSM             | # SCALED B22 OR B18                       |
|        | VSR*  | VAD                  |                                           |
|        |       | 0,2                  |                                           |
|        |       | RCVCSM               | # SCALED B29 OR B27                       |
|        | VSR*  |                      |                                           |
|        |       | 0,2                  |                                           |
|        | STOVL | RZC                  | # NOW SCALED B29                          |
|        |       | NUVCSM               | # SCALED B3 OR B-1                        |
|        | VSR4  | VSR*                 |                                           |
|        |       | 0,2                  |                                           |
|        | VAD   | VSR*                 |                                           |
|        |       | VCVCSM               | # SCALED B7 OR B5                         |
|        |       | 0,2                  |                                           |
|        | STORE | VZC                  | # NOW SCALED B7                           |
|        | RVQ   |                      |                                           |
| ONE/C  | 2DEC* | .333564049 E-6 B+21* |                                           |
| AEARTH | 2DEC  | 6378166 B-29         | # A AXIS OF EARTH (METERS B-29)           |

July 12, 2016

1135

```
RADMOON 2DEC 1738090 B-29 # RADIUS MOON IN METERS

Page 631

TRUN19 OCT 01604
TRUN19A OCT 00000
1.0B18 2DEC 1.0 B-18

VARSUBL DEC 0
VARSUBL3 2DEC* 3.4299040 E+6 B-26*

TRUNVAR 2DEC 2.5 E-9 B+18

V6N49 VN 0649
V05N70 VN 0570
V05N71 VN 0571
OCT00077 OCT 00077
V50N25P OCT 00202
SPSIX OCT 00006
JCAXIS 2DEC .2688190620 # 1/2(SIN 32.523 DEG) TRACK AXIS

2DEC 0

2DEC .4215878460 # 1/2(COS 32.523 DEG)

R60ADRS CADR R60CALL +3
NEG37 DEC -37
BITS7-9 OCT 700
BITS4-6 OCT 70
 SETLOC RT53
 BANK
LOWMEMRY VLOAD* RVQ
 CATLOG,1
 BANK 37
 SETLOC P23S1
 BANK
LDPLANET EXIT
 CAF VNPLAN23 # KEEP THIS OPEN SUBROUTINE IN EBANK=5
 TC BANKCALL # BECAUSE STAR IS EBANK=5
 CADR GOFLASH # LDPLANET ALLOWS VECTOR TO PLANET TO BE
 TC GOTOP00H # STORED IN STARS2 IF STORED STARS ARE
 TC +2 # NOT VISIBLE
 TC -5
 TC INTPRET
 VLOAD
 STARS2V3
```

|            |        |            |                                        |
|------------|--------|------------|----------------------------------------|
|            | VXSC   | UNIT       |                                        |
|            |        | 1/SQR3     |                                        |
|            | STORE  | STARSAV2   |                                        |
|            | GOTO   |            |                                        |
|            |        | P23.31     |                                        |
| VNPLAN23   | VN     | 0688       |                                        |
|            | BLOCK  | 02         |                                        |
| GOTOV56    | EXTEND |            | # P20 TERMINATES BY GOTOV56 INSTEAD OF |
| # Page 632 |        |            |                                        |
|            | DCA    | VB56CADR   | #                                      |
|            | TCF    | SUPDXCHZ   | GOTOP00H                               |
|            | EBANK= | WHOCARES   |                                        |
| VB56CADR   | 2CADR  | TRACKTRM   |                                        |
|            | SETLOC | FFTAG2     |                                        |
|            | BANK   |            |                                        |
|            | COUNT* | \$\$/P20   |                                        |
|            | BANK   | 40         |                                        |
|            | SETLOC | ENDPINS1   |                                        |
|            | BANK   |            |                                        |
|            | COUNT* | \$\$/EXTVB |                                        |
| V67CALL    | TC     | INTPRET    |                                        |
|            | CALL   |            |                                        |
|            |        | V67WW      |                                        |
|            | EXIT   |            |                                        |
| V06N99DS   | CAF    | V06N99A    |                                        |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                        |
|            | CADR   | GOXDSPF    |                                        |
|            | TCF    | ENDEXT     |                                        |
|            | TC     | V06N9933   |                                        |
|            | TC     | V06N99DS   |                                        |
| V06N9933   | TC     | INTPRET    |                                        |
|            | SLOAD  | BHIZ       | # IF R3 OF V67 = 0 EXIT                |
|            |        | WWOPT      |                                        |
|            |        | +3         |                                        |
|            | GOTO   |            |                                        |
|            |        | V6N99INP   |                                        |
|            | EXIT   |            |                                        |
|            | TCF    | ENDEXT     |                                        |
| V6N99INP   | LXA,1  | LXA,2      |                                        |
|            |        | WWPOS      |                                        |
|            |        | WWVEL      |                                        |
|            | SLOAD  | DSU        |                                        |
|            |        | WWOPT      |                                        |
|            |        | V67DEC2    |                                        |
|            | BHIZ   | BPL        |                                        |



```

 V67WORB
 V67WMID
 SXA,1 SXA,2
 WRENDPOS
 WRENDVEL
 GOTO
 V67EXITX
V67WORB SXA,1 SXA,2
 WORBPOS
 WORBVEL
 GOTO
 V67EXITX
V67WMID SXA,1 SXA,2
Page 633
 WMIDPOS
 WMIDVEL
V67EXITX CLEAR
 CLEAR
 ORBWFLAG
 RENDWFLG
 EXIT
 TCF
V67WW STQ ENDEXT
 BOV
 S2
 +1
 CALL
 INTSTALL
 SSP DLOAD
 S1
 DEC 6
 ZEROVECS
 STORE WWPOS
 STORE WWVEL
 STORE WWOPT
 AXT,1
 DEC 36
NXPOSVEL VLOAD* VSQ
 W +36D,1
 DAD
 WWPOS
 STORE WWPOS
 VLOAD* VSQ
 W +90D,1
 DAD
 WWVEL
 STORE WWVEL
 TIX,1 SQRT

```

```

 NXPOSVEL
 WWVEL
 WWPOS
 SQRT
 STORE WWPOS
 BOV GOTO
 +2
 V67XXX
 DLOAD
 DPPOSMAX
 STORE WWPOS
 STORE WWVEL
 DLOAD DSU
 WWPOS
 FT99999
 BMN DLOAD
 +3
 FT99999
 # Page 634
 STORE WWPOS
 LXA,1 SXA,1
 S2
 QPRET
 EXIT
 TC POSTJUMP
 CADR INTWAKE
 = RANGE
 = RRATE
 = RTHETA
 VN 0699
 2DEC 30479 B-19
 V67DEC2 2DEC 2 B-14
 SBANK= LOWSUPER

```

This code is written to file `src/P20-P25.s`.

**B.68 P30 P37**

```

1139 <src/P30-P37.s 1139>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P30_P37.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 614-617
Mod history: 2009-05-17 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
Luminary131 file, using page
images from Luminary 1A.
2009-06-05 RSB Removed 4 lines of code that shouldn't
have survived from Luminary 131.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
Page 614
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION P30 DATE 3-6-67
#
MOD.1 BY RAMA AIYAWAR
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTIONS
ACCEPT ASTRONAUT INPUTS OF TIG,DELV(LV)
CALL IMU STATUS CHECK ROUTINE (R02)
DISPLAY TIME TO GO, APOGEE, PERIGEE, DELV(MAG), MGA AT IGN
REQUEST BURN PROGRAM
#
CALLING SEQUENCE VIA JOB FROM V37
#

```

```

EXIT VIA V37 CALL OR TO GOTOP00H (V34E)
#
SUBROUTINE CALLS -- FLAGUP, PHASCHNG, BANKCALL, ENDOFJOB, GOFLASH, GOFLASHR
GOPERF3R, INTPRET, BLANKET, GOTOP00H, R02BOTH, S30.1,
TIG/N35, MIDGIM, DISPMGA
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION -- STATE VECTOR
#
OUTPUT -- RINIT, VINIT, +MGA, VTIG, RTIG, DELVSIN, DELVSAB, DELVSLV, HAPO,
HPER, TTOGO
#
DEBRIS -- A, L, MPAC, PUSHLIST

 BANK 32
 SETLOC P30S
 BANK
 EBANK= +MGA
 COUNT* $$/P30
P30 TC UPFLAG # SET UPDATE FLAG
 ADRES UPDATFLG
 TC UPFLAG # SET TRACK FLAG
 ADRES TRACKFLG

P30N33 CAF V06N33 # T OF IGN
 TC VNP00H # RETURN ON PROCEED, POOH ON TERMINATE

 CAF V06N81 # DISPLAY DELTA V (LV)
 TC VNP00H # REDISPLAY ON RECYCLE

 TC DOWNFLAG # RESET UPDATE FLAG
 ADRES UPDATFLG
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 S30.1
 SET EXIT
 UPDATFLG
PARAM30 CAF V06N42 # DISPLAY APOGEE,PERIGEE,DELTA V
 TC VNP00H

Page 615

 TC INTPRET
 SETGO
 XDELVFLG # FOR P40'S: EXTERNAL DELTA-V GUIDANCE.
 REVN1645 # TRKMKCNT, T60, +MGA DISPLAY

V06N33 VN 0633

```

July 12, 2016

1141

V06N42            VN            0642

```
Page 616
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION S30.1 DATE 9NOV66
MOD NO 1 LOG SECTION P30,P37
MOD BY RAMA AIYAWAR **
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
BASED ON STORED TARGET PARAMETERS (R OF IGNITION (RTIG), V OF
IGNITION (VTIG), TIME OF IGNITION (TIG)), COMPUTE PERIGEE ALTITUDE
APOGEE ALTITUDE AND DELTAV REQUIRED (DELVSIN).
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 s30.1
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OR CALLING SEQUENCE (GOTO L+2)
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
LEMPREC
PERIAPO
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES
NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
TIG TIME OF IGNITION DP B28CS
DELVSLV SPECIFIED DELTA-V IN LOCAL VERT.
COORDS. OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT
TIME OF IGNITION VECTOR B+7 METERS/CS
#
OUTPUT
RTIG POSITION AT TIG VECTOR B+29 METERS
VTIG VELOCITY AT TIG VECTOR B+29 METERS/CS
PDL 4D APOGEE ALTITUDE DP B+29 M, B+27 METERS.
HAPO APOGEE ALTITUDE DP B+29 METERS
PDL 8D PERIGEE ALTITUDE DP B+29 M, B+27 METERS.
HPER PERIGEE ALTITUDE DP B+29 METERS
DELVSIN SPECIFIED DELTA-V IN INTERTIAL
COORD. OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT
TIME OF IGNITION VECTOR B+7 METERS/CS
DELVSAB MAG. OF DELVSIN VECTOR B+7 METERS/CS
#
DEBRIS QTEMP TEMP.ERASABLE
QPRET, MPAC
```

```

PUSHLIST

 SETLOC P30S1
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/S30S

S30.1 STQ DLOAD
 QTEMP
 TIG # TIME IGNITION SCALED AT 2(+28)CS
 STCALL TDEC1
 LEMPREC # ENCKE ROUTINE FOR LEM

 VLOAD SXA,2

Page 617

 RATT
 RTX2
 STORE RTIG # RADIUS VECTOR AT IGNITION TIME
 UNIT VCOMP
 STOVL DELVSIN # ZRF/LV IN DELVSIN SCALED AT 2
 VATT # VELOCITY VECTOR AT TIG, SCALED 2(7) M/CS
 STORE VTIG
 VXV UNIT
 RTIG
 SETPD SXA,1
 0
 RTX1
 PUSH VXV # YRF/LV PDL 0 SCALED AT 2
 DELVSIN
 VSL1 PDVL
 PDVL PDVL # YRF/LV PDL 6 SCALED AT 2
 DELVSIN # ZRF/LV PDL 12D SCALED AT 2
 DELVSLV
 VXM VSL1
 0
 STORE DELVSIN # DELTAV IN INERT. COOR. SCALED TO B+7M/CS
 ABVAL
 STOVL DELVSAB # DELTA V MAG.
 RTIG # (FOR PERIAPO)
 PDVL VAD # VREQUIRED = VTIG + DELVSIN (FOR PERIAPO)
 VTIG
 DELVSIN
 CALL
 PERIAPO1
 CALL
 SHIFTR1 # RESCALE IF NEEDED

```

July 12, 2016

1143

```
CALL # LIMIT DISPLAY TO 9999.9 N. MI.
 MAXCHK
STODL HPER # PERIGEE ALT 2(29) METERS FOR DISPLAY
 4D
CALL
 SHIFTR1 # RESCALE IF NEEDED
CALL # LIMIT DISPLAY TO 9999.9 N. MI.
 MAXCHK
STCALL HAPO # APOGEE ALT 2(29) METERS FOR DISPLAY
 QTEMP
```

This code is written to file `src/P30--P37.s`.

**B.69 P30-P37**

```

1144 <src/P30-P37.s 1144>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: P30-P37.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 635-648
 # Mod history: 2009-05-10 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file
 # of the same name, using Comanche055 page
 # images.
 # 2009-05-20 RSB Corrected BDV -> BOV.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 635

 BANK 32

 SETLOC P30S1
 BANK

 EBANK= +MGA

 COUNT 35/P34

 DISPMGA STQ EXIT # USED IN P30

```



July 12, 2016

1145

```

 RGEXIT
 COMPTGO
 TC
 TC
 CAF V16N45
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASHR
 TC GOTOPOOH
 TC END45
 TC DISP45
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 14
 TCR ENDOFJOB
 TC INTPRET
 CLEAR GOTO
 TIMRFLAG
 RGEXIT

 COMPTGO
 EXTEND
 QXCH PHSPRDT6
 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES TIMRFLAG
 CAF ZERO
 TS NVWORD1
 CAF ONE
 TC WAITLIST
 EBANK= TIG
 2CADR CLOKTASK
 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 40036
 OCT 05024
 OCT 13000
 TC PHSPRDT6
 # USED TO COMPUTE TTOGO
 # ** GROUP 6 TEMPORARY USED, BEWARE **
 # SET TIMRFLAG
 # BIT 11 FLAG 7
 # 6.3SPOT FOR CLOKTASK
 # GROUP 4 CONTINUES HERE
```

# Page 636

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION P30 DATE 3-6-67

# MOD. I BY S. ZELDIN: TO ADD P31 AND ADAPT P30 FOR P31 USE. 22DEC67

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

# P30 (EXTERNAL DELTA-V TARGETING PROGRAM)

# ACCEPTS ASTRONAUT INPUTS OF TIG,DELV(LV) AND COMPUTES, FOR DISPLAY,

# APOGEE, PERIGEE, DELV(MAG), MGA ASSOCIATED WITH DESIRED MANEUVER.

# P31 (GENERAL LAMBERT AIMPOINT GUIDANCE)

# A GROUND RULE FOR P31 IS THE ANGLE BETWEEN THE TARGET VECTOR AND

```

POSITION VECTOR AT TIG IS NOT 165-195 DEGREES APART
BASED ON STORED INPUT OF OFFSET TARGET(B+29) AND DELTA T TRANS, AND
ASTRONAUT ENTRY OF TIG, P31 COMPUTES REQUIRED VELOCITY FOR MANEUVER
AND, FOR DISPLAY, APOGEE, PERIGEE, DELV(7AG), +MGA ASSOCIATED WITH
DESIRED MANEUVER.
#
THE FOLLOWING SUBROUTINES ARE USED IN P30 AND P31
S30.1 (P30 ONLY)
S31.1 (P31 ONLY)
P30/P31 -- DISPLAYS TIG
CNTUP30 -- DISPLAYS DELV(LV)
PARAM30 -- DISPLAYS APOGEE, PERIGEE, DELV(MAG), MGA, TIME FROM TIG,
MARKS SINCE LAST THRUSTING MANEUVER
#
CALLING SEQUENCE VIA JOB FROM V37
#
EXIT VIA V37 OR GOTOP00H
#
OUTPUT FOR POWERED FLIGHT
VTIG X
RTIG X SEE S30.1
DELVSIN X
VGDISP
RTARG X
TPASS4 X SEE S31.1
X
#
COUNT 35/P30
#
P30 TC P30/P31
TC CNTNUP30
TC DOWNFLAG # RESET UPDATFLG
ADRES UPDATFLG # BIT 7 FLAG 1
TC INTPRET
CALL
S30.1
EXIT
TC PARAM30
TC UPFLAG
#
Page 637
ADRES XDELVFLG # SET XDELVFLG BIT 8 FLAG 2
TCF GOTOP00H
#
P31 TC P30/P31
TC DOWNFLAG
ADRES UPDATFLG # RESET UPDATFLG BIT 7 FLAG 1

```

July 12, 2016

1147

|            |       |             |                              |
|------------|-------|-------------|------------------------------|
|            | TC    | DOWNFLAG    |                              |
|            | ADRES | NORMSW      | # RESET NORMSW BIT 10 FLAG 7 |
|            | TC    | INTPRET     |                              |
|            | CALL  |             |                              |
|            |       | S31.1       |                              |
|            | EXIT  |             |                              |
|            | TC    | CNTNUP30    |                              |
|            | TC    | PARAM30     |                              |
|            | TC    | DOWNFLAG    |                              |
|            | ADRES | XDELVFLG    | # BIT 8 FLAG 2.              |
|            | TCF   | GOTOP00H    |                              |
| P30/P31    | XCH   | Q           |                              |
|            | TS    | P30/31RT    |                              |
|            | TC    | UPFLAG      |                              |
|            | ADRES | UPDATFLG    | # SET UPDATFLG BIT 7 FLAG 1  |
|            | TC    | UPFLAG      |                              |
|            | ADRES | TRACKFLG    | # SET TRACKFLG BIT 5 FLAG 1  |
|            | CAF   | V06N33      | # T OF IGN                   |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL    |                              |
|            | CADR  | GOFLASHR    |                              |
|            | TCF   | GOTOP00H    |                              |
|            | TC    | P30/31RT    |                              |
|            | TCF   | P30/P31 +4  |                              |
|            | TC    | PHASCHNG    |                              |
|            | OCT   | 00014       |                              |
|            | TC    | ENDOFJOB    |                              |
| CNTNUP30   | XCH   | Q           |                              |
|            | TS    | P30/RET     |                              |
|            | CAF   | V06N81      |                              |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL    |                              |
|            | CADR  | GOFLASH     |                              |
|            | TCF   | GOTOP00H    |                              |
|            | TC    | P30/RET     |                              |
|            | TCF   | CNTNUP30 +2 |                              |
| PARAM30    | XCH   | Q           |                              |
|            | TS    | P30/31RT    |                              |
|            | CAF   | V06N42      |                              |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL    |                              |
|            | CADR  | GOFLASH     |                              |
|            | TC    | GOTOP00H    | # ON TERMINATION GOTOP00H    |
|            | TCF   | REFTEST     | # ON PROCEED GO DO REFTEST   |
| # Page 638 | TCF   | PARAM30 +2  |                              |
| REFTEST    | CAF   | BIT13       |                              |

```

 MASK STATE +3 # REFSMFLAG
 EXTEND
 BZF NOTSET # REFSMFLAG =0, THEN BRANCH TO NOTSET
 TC INTPRET
 VLOAD PUSH
 DELVSIN
 CALL
 GET+MGA
 GOTO
 FLASHMGA
NOTSET EXTEND
 DCS MARSDP
 DXCH +MGA # +MGA, +MGA+1 CONTAINS (-00001)
 TC INTPRET
FLASHMGA CALL
 DISPMGA
 EXIT
 TC P30/31RT
MARSDP OCT 00000 # (00000) (16440) = (+00001)
 OCT 35100
 # (.01) DEGREES IN THE LOW ORDER REGISTER

V06N33 VN 0633
V06N42 VN 0642
V16N35 VN 1635
V06N45 VN 0645

```

# Page 639

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION S30.1      DATE 9NOV66

# MOD NO 1      LOG SECTION P30,P37

# MOD BY RAMA AIYAWAR \*\*

# MOD.2 BY S.ZELDIN -- TO CORRECT MOD.1 FOR COLOSSUS      29DEC67

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

#      BASED ON STORED TARGET PARAMETERS (R OF IGNITION (RTIG), V OF  
#      IGNITION (VTIG), TIME OF IGNITION (TIG)), DELV(LV), COMPUTE PERIGEE ALTITUDE  
#      APOGEE ALTITUDE AND DELTA-V REQUIRED IN REF. COORDS. (DELVSIN).  
#

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

#      L      CALL

#      L+1      S30.1

#

# NORMAL EXIT MODE

#      AT L+2 OR CALLING SEQUENCE (GOTO L+2)

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED

1149

```

THISPREC
PERIAPO
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES
NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
TIG TIME OF IGNITION DP B28CS
DELVSLV SPECIFIED DELTA-V IN LOCAL VERT.
COORDS. OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT
TIME OF IGNITION VCT. B+7 M/CS
#
OUTPUT
RTIG POSITION AT TIG VCT. B+29 M
VTIG VELOCITY AT TIG VCT. B+7 M
HAPO APOGEE ALT. DP B+29 M
HPER PERIGEE ALT. DP B+29 M
DELVSIN DELVSLV IN REF COORDS VCT. B+7 M/CS
VGDISP MAG. OF DELVSIN DP B+7 M/CS
#
DEBRIS QTEMP TEMP.ERASABLE
QPRET, MPAC
PUSHLIST
#
SETLOC P30S1A
BANK
#
COUNT 35/S30S
#
S30.1 STQ DLOAD
QTEMP
TIG # TIME IGNITION SCALED AT 2(+28)CS
STCALL TDEC1
THISPREC # ENCKE ROUTINE FOR
#
VLOAD SXA,2
VATT
RTX2
STOVL VTIG
#
RATT
STORE RTIG
STORE RACT3
VXV UNIT
VTIG
STCALL UNRM

```

```

 LOMAT
VLOAD VXM
 DELVSLV
 0
VSL1 SXA,1
 RTX1
STORE DELVSIN
ABVAL
STOVL VGDISP # MAG DELV
 RTIG
PDVL VAD
 DELVSIN
 VTIG
CALL
 PERIAPO1
CALL
 SHIFTR1
CALL
 MAXCHK
STODL HPER # PERIGEE ALT B+29
 4D
CALL
 SHIFTR1
CALL
 MAXCHK
STCALL HAPO # APOGEE ALT B+29
 QTEMP

```

```

Page 641
S31.1 PROGRAM DESCRIPTION 28DEC67
MOD.1 BY S.ZELDIN
#
S31.1 COMPUTES DELV IN REF AND LV COORDS,MAG OF DELV,INTERCEPT TIME,
APOGEE AND PERIGEE ALT FOR REQUIRED MANEUVER
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 S31.1
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
AT L +2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE (GOTO L+2)
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
AGAIN
PERIAPO1
SHIFTR1

```

```

MIDGIM
#
NO ALARM OR ABORT MODES
#
INPUT
DELLT4 DP +28
TIG DP +28
RTARG VCT +29
#
OUTPUT
DELVLVC VCT +7
VGDISP DP +7
HAP0 DP +29
HPER DP +29
TPASS4 DP +28
#
DEBRIS -- QTEMP

S31.1 STQ DLOAD
 QTEMP
 TIG
 STCALL TDEC1
 AGAIN # RETURNS RTX2,RTX1,RATT,VATT,VIPRIME
 VLOAD PDVL # DELVEET3
 RTIG
 VIPRIME
 CALL
 PERIAP01
 CALL
 SHIFTR1
 CALL
 MAXCHK
 STODL HPER # B29
 4D
 CALL
 SHIFTR1
 CALL
 MAXCHK
 STOVL HAP0 # B29
Page 642
 DELVEET3
 STORE 0
 SET CALL
 AVFLAG
 MIDGIM # GET DELVLVC B7 FOR DISPLAY
 ABVAL

```

```

 STODL VGDISP # B+7 FOR DISPLAY
 DELLT4
 DAD
 TIG
 STCALL TPASS4 # FOR S40.1
 QTEMP

Page 643
SUBROUTINE NAME: DELRSPL (CONTINUATION OF V 82 IN CSM IF P11 ACTIVE)
TRANSFERRED COMPLETELY FROM SUNDISK, P30S REV 33. 9 SEPT 67.
MOD NO: 0 MOD BY: ZELDIN DATE:
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 11 APR 67
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 12 MAY 67 ADD UR.RT CALC WHEN P
MOD NO: 2.1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 5 JULY 67 FIX ERROR ON MOD. 2
MOD NO: 3 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 12 JUL 67 CHANGE SIGN OF DISPLA
MOD 4 MOD BY S.ZELDIN DATE: 3 APRIL 68 CHANGE EQUATIONS FOR
#
FUNCTION: CALCULATE (FOR DISPLAY ON CALL) AN APPROXIMATE MEASURE OF IN-PLANE S
ERROR. IF THE FREE-FALL TRANSFER ANGLE TO 300K FT ABOVE PAD RADIUS I
SPLASH ERROR= -RANGE TO TARGET + FREE-FALL TRANSFER ANGLE + ESTIMATED
THE TARGET LOCATION AT ESTIMATED TIME OF IMPACT IS USED. IF THE FRE
ANGLE IS NEGATIVE: SPASH ERROR= -RANGE TO TARGET.
THE PRESENT TARGET LOCATION IS USED.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: CALLED AFTER SR30.1 IF IN CSM AND IF P11 OPERATING (UNDER CONTROL
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: VGAMCALC, TFF/TRIG, LALOTORV.
#
EXIT: RETURN DIRECTLY TO V 82 PROG. AT SPLRET
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: LEFT BY SR30.1 AND V82GON1
#
OUTPUT: RSP-RREC RANGE IN REVOLUTIONS. DSKY DISPLAY IN N. M
#
DEBRIS: QPRET, PDL0 ... PDL7, PDL10.
#
THETA(1)

 BANK 32
 SETLOC DELRSPL1
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/P30 # PROGRAMS: P30 EXTERNAL DELTA V

DELRSPL STORE 8D
 BPL DSU
 CANTDO # GONE PAST 300K FT ALT

```



July 12, 2016

1153

```

 1BITDP
BOV CALL
 CANTDO
 VGAMCALC
 # POSMAX INDICATES NO 300K FT SOLUTION.
PUSH CALL
 TFF/TRIG
 # +GAMMA(REV) IN PMAC,V300 MAG(B-7)=PDL 0
CALL
 AUGEKUGL
PDDL ACOS
 # T ENTRY PDL 6
 CDELF/2
DAD
 4
GETARG STOVL THETA(1)
 LAT(SPL)
STODL LAT
 HI6ZEROS
STODL ALT
 # ALT=0 = LAT +4
 PIPTIME
Page 644
BON DLOAD
 V37FLAG
 +2
 TSTART82
DSU DAD
 8D
CLEAR CALL
 ERADFLAG
 LALOTORV
 # R RECOV. IN ALPHAV AND MPAC
UNIT PDVL
 RONE
UNIT DOT
SL1 ARCCOS
BDSU
 # ERROR = THETA EST - THETA TARG
 # NEGATIVE NUMBER SIGNIFIES THAT WILL FALL SHORT.
 # POSITIVE NUMBER SIGNIFIES THAT WILL OVERSHOOT.
 THETA(1)
DELRDONE STCALL RSP-RREC
 INTWAKEO
 # DOWNRANGE RECOVERY RANGE ERROR /360
CALL
 SPLRET
CANTDO DLOAD PDDL
 # INITIALIZE ERASE TO DOT TARGET AND UR
 # FOR RANGE ANGLE.
 # TO PDL 0 FOR DEN INDDV.
 HIDPHALF
 HI6ZEROS
PUSH # ZERO TO PDL 2 FOR PHI ENTRY
```

```

 STCALL 8D
 GETARG # GO SET RSP-RREC =0

AUGEKUGL VLOAD
 X1CON -2
 STODL X1 -2
 0
 DSU BMN
 V(21K)
 LOOPSET
 XSU,1 XCHX,2
 S1
 X1
 XCHX,2 DSU
 S1
 V(3K)
 BMN XCHX,2
 LOOPSET
 S1
 DSU BMN
 V(4K)
 LOOPSET
 XCHX,2 XCHX,2

Page 645
 S1
 X1
 DSU BMN
 V(400)
 LOOPSET
 SXA,1
 S1
LOOPSET INCR,1 GOTO
DEC 1
 K1K2LOOP
K2CALC SXA,1
 S1
K1K2LOOP DLOAD DSU*
 0
 V(32K) +1,1
 DMP* DAD*
 YK1K2 +1,1
 CK1K2 +1,1
 PDDL TIX,1
 2
 K2CALC
 DSU BDDV

```

|         |       |           |                                 |
|---------|-------|-----------|---------------------------------|
|         | PUSH  | BOV       |                                 |
|         |       | MAXPHI    |                                 |
|         | BMN   | DSU       |                                 |
|         |       | MAXPHI    |                                 |
|         |       | MAXPHIC   |                                 |
|         | BPL   |           |                                 |
|         |       | MAXPHI    |                                 |
| PHICALC | DLOAD | DSU       | # PHI ENTRY PDL 4D              |
|         |       | 0         |                                 |
|         |       | V(26K)    |                                 |
|         | BPL   | DLOAD     |                                 |
|         |       | TGR26     |                                 |
|         |       | TLESS26   |                                 |
|         | DDV   |           |                                 |
|         |       | 0         |                                 |
| TENT    | DMP   | RVQ       |                                 |
|         |       | 4D        |                                 |
| TGR26   | DLOAD | GOTO      |                                 |
|         |       | TGR26CON  |                                 |
|         |       | TENT      |                                 |
|         |       |           |                                 |
| MAXPHI  | DLOAD | PDDL      |                                 |
|         |       | MAXPHIC   |                                 |
|         | GOTO  |           |                                 |
|         |       | PHICALC   |                                 |
| MAXPHIC | 2DEC  | .09259298 | # 2000 NM FOR MAXIMUM PHI ENTRY |

# Page 646

COUNT\* \$\$/P30

#  
# \*\*\*\*\* TABLE IS INDEXED. KEEP IN ORDER \*\*\*\*\*

# Page 641

|       |      |                |        |
|-------|------|----------------|--------|
|       | 2DEC | 7.07304526 E-4 | # 5500 |
|       | 2DEC | 3.08641975 E-4 | # 2400 |
|       | 2DEC | 3.08641975 E-4 | # 2400 |
|       | 2DEC | -8.8888888 E-3 | # -3.2 |
|       | 2DEC | 2.7777777 E-3  | # 1    |
| CK1K2 | 2DEC | 6.6666666 E-3  | # 2.4  |

|          |       |                     |             |
|----------|-------|---------------------|-------------|
|          | 2DEC  | 0                   | # 0         |
|          | 2DEC* | -1.86909989 E-5 B7* | # -.443     |
|          | 2DEC  | 0                   |             |
|          | 2DEC* | 1.11639691 E-3 B7*  | # .001225   |
|          | 2DEC* | 9.56911636 E-4 B7*  | # .00105    |
| YK1K2    | 2DEC* | 2.59733157 E-4 B7*  | # .000285   |
| V(400)   | 2DEC  | 1.2192 B-7          |             |
| V(28K)   | 2DEC  | 85.344 B-7          |             |
| V(3K)    | 2DEC  | 9.144 B-7           |             |
| V(24K)   | 2DEC  | 73.152 B-7          |             |
|          | 2DEC  | 85.344 B-7          |             |
| V(32K)   | 2DEC  | 97.536 B-7          |             |
| V(4K)    | 2DEC  | 12.192 B-7          |             |
| V(21K)   | 2DEC  | 64.000 B-7          |             |
| TLESS26  | 2DEC* | 5.70146688 E7 B-35* | # 8660PHI/V |
| TGR26CON | 2DEC  | 7.2 E5 B-28         | # PHI/3     |
| V(26K)   | 2DEC  | 79.248 B-7          | # 26000     |

# Page 647

|       |     |    |
|-------|-----|----|
| X1CON | DEC | 10 |
|       | DEC | 8  |
|       | DEC | 6  |

# \*\*\*\*\* TABLE IS INDEXED. KEEP IN ORDER \*\*\*  
# ABOVE

# Page 648  
# \*\*\*\*\* AVFLAG/P \*\*\*\*\*  
#

```

SUBROUTINES USED
#
UPFLAG
DOWNFLAG

 SETLOC P30SUBS
 BANK
 EBANK= SUBEXIT
AVFLAGA EXTEND # AVFLAG = CSM
 QXCH SUBEXIT
 TC DOWNFLAG
 ADRES AVFLAG # BIT 5 FLAG 2
 CAF EBANK7
 TS EBANK
 EBANK= ECSTEER
 CAF BIT13
 TS ECSTEER # SET ECSTEER = 1
 CAF EBANK4
 TS EBANK
 EBANK= SUBEXIT
 TC SUBEXIT
AVFLAGP EXTEND # AVFLAG = LEM
 QXCH SUBEXIT
 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES AVFLAG # BIT 5 FLAG 2
 TC SUBEXIT
P20FLGON EXTEND
 QXCH SUBEXIT
 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES TRACKFLG
 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES UPDATFLG
 TC SUBEXIT # DP B4

```

This code is written to file `src/P30-P37.s`.

**B.70 P32-P33 P72-P73**

```

1158 <src/P32-P33-P72-P73.s 1158>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P32-P33_P72-P73.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 649-683
Mod history: 2009-05-09 RSB Adapted from the Luminary131/ file
P32-P35_P72-P75.agc and Comanche055 page
images.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrected CSI/COM3 -> CSI/CDH3,
CSI/CDHI -> CSI/CDH1, CDHTAB -> CDHTAG,
changed a SETLOC from CSI/CDH to CSI/CDH1,
a SETLOC CSI/CDH1 to CSIPROG.
2009-05-21 RSB Changed a P32/P72D to P32/P72E in
P32/P72D. DP1/4TH changed to DP1/4 in
CDHMR.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 649
COELLIPTIC SEQUENCE INITIATION (CSI) PROGRAMS (P32 AND P72)
#
MOD NO -1 LOG SECTION -- P32-P35, P72-P75
MOD BY WHITE, P. DATE 1 JUNE 67
#

```

## # PURPOSE

- # (1) TO CALCULATE PARAMETERS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FOLLOWING  
# CONCENTRIC FLIGHT PLAN MANEUVERS -- THE CO-ELLIPTIC SEQUENCE  
# INITIATION (CSI) MANEUVER AND THE CONSTANT DELTA ALTITUDE  
# (CDH) MANEUVER.
- # (2) TO CALCULATE THESE PARAMETERS BASED UPON MANEUVER DATA  
# APPROVED AND KEYED INTO THE DSKY BY THE ASTRONAUT.
- # (3) TO DISPLAY TO THE ASTRONAUT AND THE GROUND DEPENDENT VARIABLES  
# ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONCENTRIC FLIGHT PLAN MANEUVERS FOR  
# APPROVAL BY THE ASTRONAUT/GROUND.
- # (4) TO STORE THE CSI TARGET PARAMETERS FOR USE BY THE DESIRED  
# THRUSTING PROGRAM.

## # ASSUMPTIONS

- # (1) AT A SELECTED TPI TIME THE LINE OF SIGHT BETWEEN THE ACTIVE  
# AND PASSIVE VEHICLES IS SELECTED TO BE A PRESCRIBED ANGLE (E)  
# FROM THE HORIZONTAL PLANE DEFINED BY THE ACTIVE VEHICLE  
# POSITION.
- # (2) THE TIME BETWEEN CSI IGNITION AND CDH IGNITION MUST BE  
# COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 10 MINUTES FOR SUCCESSFUL  
# COMPLETION OF THE PROGRAM.
- # (3) THE TIME BETWEEN CDH IGNITION AND TPI IGNITION MUST BE  
# COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 10 MINUTES FOR SUCCESSFUL  
# COMPLETION OF THE PROGRAM.
- # (4) CDH DELTA V IS SELECTED TO MINIMIZE THE VARIATION OF THE  
# ALTITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ORBITS.
- # (5) CSI BURN IS DEFINED SUCH THAT THE IMPULSIVE DELTA V IS IN THE  
# HORIZONTAL PLANE DEFINED BY THE ACTIVE VEHICLE POSITION AT CSI  
# IGNITION.
- # (6) THE PERICENTER ALTITUDE OF THE ORBIT FOLLOWING CSI AND CDH  
# MUST BE GREATER THAN 35,000 FT (LUNAR ORBIT) OR 85 NM (EARTH  
# ORBIT) FOR SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF THIS PROGRAM.
- # (7) THE CSI AND CDH MANEUVERS ARE ORIGINALLY ASSUMED TO BE  
# PARALLEL TO THE PLANE OF THE CSM ORBIT. HOWEVER, CREW

# Page 650

- # MODIFICATION OF DELTA V (LV) COMPONENTS MAY RESULT IN AN  
# OUT-OF-PLANE CSI MANEUVER
- # (8) STATE VECTOR UPDATES BY P27 ARE DISALLOWED DURING AUTOMATIC  
# STATE VECTOR UPDATING INITIATED BY P20 (SEE ASSUMPTION 10).
- # (9) COMPUTED VARIABLES MAY BE STORED FOR LATER VERIFICATION BY  
# THE GROUND. THESE STORAGE CAPABILITIES ARE NORMALLY LIMITED  
# ONLY TO THE PARAMETERS FOR ONE THRUSTING MANEUVER AT A TIME  
# EXCEPT FOR CONCENTRIC FLIGHT PLAN MANEUVER SEQUENCES.
- # (10) THE RENDEZVOUS RADAR MAY OR MAY NOT BE USED TO UPDATE THE LM  
# OR CSM STATE VECTORS FOR THIS PROGRAM. IF RADAR USE IS  
# DESIRED THE RADAR WAS TURNED ON AND LOCKED BY THE CSM BY

```

PREVIOUS SELECTION OF P20. RADAR SIGHTING MARKS WILL BE MADE
AUTOMATICALLY APPROXIMATELY ONCE A MINUTE WHEN ENABLED BY THE
TRACK AND UPDATE FLAGS (SEE P20). THE RENDEZVOUS TRACKING
MARK COUNTER IS ZEROED BY THE SELECTION OF P20 AND AFTER EACH
THRUSTING MANEUVER.
(11) THE ISS NEED NOT BE ON TO COMPLETE THIS PROGRAM.
(12) THE OPERATION OF THE PROGRAM UTILIZES THE FOLLOWING FLAGS --
#
ACTIVE VEHICLE FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE VEHICLE WHICH IS
DOING RENDEZVOUS THRUSTING MANEUVERS TO THE PROGRAM WHICH
CALCULATES THE MANEUVER PARAMETERS. SET AT THE START OF
EACH RENDEZVOUS PRE-THRUSTING PROGRAM.
#
FINAL FLAG -- SELECTS FINAL PROGRAM DISPLAYS AFTER CREW HAS
COMPLETED THE FINAL MANEUVER COMPUTATION AND DISPLAY
CYCLE.
#
EXTERNAL DELTA V STEERING FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE TYPE OF
STEERING REQUIRED FOR EXECUTION OF THIS MANEUVER BY THE
THRUSTING PROGRAM SELECTED AFTER COMPLETION OF THIS
PROGRAM.
#
(13) IT IS NORMALLY REQUIRED THAT THE ISS BE ON FOR 1 HOUR PRIOR TO
A THRUSTING MANEUVER.
#
(14) THIS PROGRAM IS SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY DSKY ENTRY
#
P32 IF THIS VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE.
#
P72 IF THIS VEHICLE IS THE PASSIVE VEHICLE.
#
INPUT
(1) TCSI TIME OF THE CSI MANEUVER
Page 651
(2) NN NUMBER OF APSIDAL CROSSINGS THRU WHICH THE ACTIVE
VEHICLE ORBIT CAN BE ADVANCED TO OBTAIN THE CDH
MANEUVER POINT.
(3) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI
(4) TTPI TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER
#
OUTPUT
(1) TRKMKCNT NUMBER OF MARKS
(2) TTOGO TIME TO GO
(3) +MGA MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
(4) DIFFALT DELTA ALTITUDE AT CDH
(5) T1TOT2 DELTA TIME FROM CSI TO CDH

```



```

(6) T2TOT3 DELTA TIME FROM CDH TO TPI
(7) DELVLVC DELTA VELOCITY AT CSI -- LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES
(8) DELVLVC DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES
#
DOWNLINK
(1) TCSI TIME OF THE CSI MANEUVER
(2) TCDH TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
(3) TTPI TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER
(4) TIG TIME OF THE CSI MANEUVER
(5) DELVEET1 DELTA VELOCITY AT CSI -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(6) DELVEET2 DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(7) DIFFALT DELTA ALTITUDE AT CDH
(8) NN NUMBER OF APSIDAL CROSSINGS THRU WHICH THE ACTIVE
VEHICLE ORBIT CAN BE ADVANCED TO OBTAIN THE CDH
MANEUVER POINT
(9) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI
#
COMMUNICATION TO THRUSTING PROGRAMS
(1) TIG TIME OF THE CSI MANEUVER
(2) RTIG POSITION OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT CSI -- BEFORE ROTATION
INTO PLANE OF PASSIVE VEHICLE
(3) VTIG VELOCITY OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT CSE -- BEFORE ROTATION
INTO PLANE OF PASSIVE VEHICLE
(4) DELVSIN DELTA VELOCITY AT CSI -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(5) DELVSAB MAGNITUDE OF DELTA VELOCITY AT CSI
(6) XDELVFLG SET TO INDICATE EXTERNAL DELTA V VG COMPUTATION
#
SUBROUTINES USED
AVFLAGA
AVFLAGP
P20FLGON
VARALARM
BANKCALL
GOFLASH
GOTOP00H
Page 652
VNP00H
GOFLASHR
BLANKET
ENDOFJOB
SELECTMU
ADVANCE
INTINT
PASSIVE
CSI/A
S32/33.1

```

```

DISDVLVC
VN1645

 BANK 35
 SETLOC CSI/CDH1
 BANK
 EBANK= SUBEXIT
 COUNT 35/P3272
P32 TC AVFLAGA
 TC P32STRT
P72 TC AVFLAGP
P32STRT TC INTPRET
 DLOAD
 ZEROVEC
 STORE CENTANG
 EXIT
 TC P32/P72A
ALMXITA SXA,2
 CSIALRM
ALMXIT LXC,1
 CSIALRM
 SLOAD* EXIT
 ALARM/TB -1,1
 CA MPAC
 TC VARALARM
 CAF V05N09
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TC GOTOP00H
 TC -4
P32/P72A TC P20FLGON
 TC INTPRET
 DLOAD
 ZEROVEC
 STORE NN
 EXIT
 CAF V06N11 # TCSI
 TC VNP00H
 CAF V06N55
Page 653
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TC GOTOP00H
 TC +2
 TC -5
 CAF V06N37 # TTPI

```

July 12, 2016

1163

|            |        |          |
|------------|--------|----------|
|            | TC     | VNPOOH   |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |
|            | DLOAD  |          |
|            |        | TCSI     |
|            | STCALL | TIG      |
|            |        | SELECTMU |
| P32/P72B   | CALL   |          |
|            |        | ADVANCE  |
|            | SETPD  | VLOAD    |
|            |        | OD       |
|            |        | VPASS1   |
|            | PDVL   | PDDL     |
|            |        | RPASS1   |
|            |        | TCSI     |
|            | PDDL   | PDDL     |
|            |        | TTPI     |
|            |        | 2PISC    |
|            | SL2    | PUSH     |
|            | CALL   |          |
|            |        | INTINT   |
|            | CALL   |          |
|            |        | PASSIVE  |
|            | CALL   |          |
|            |        | CSI/A    |
| P32/P72C   | BON    | SET      |
|            |        | FINALFLG |
|            |        | P32/P72D |
|            |        | UPDATFLG |
| P32/P72D   | DLOAD  | GOTO     |
|            |        | T1TOT2   |
|            |        | P32/P72E |
|            | SETLOC | CSI/CDH3 |
|            | BANK   |          |
| P32/P72E   | STORE  | T1TOT2   |
|            | DSU    | BPL      |
|            |        | 60MIN    |
|            |        | P32/P72E |
|            | DLOAD  | GOTO     |
|            |        | T2TOT3   |
|            |        | P32/P72F |
|            | SETLOC | CSI/CDH1 |
|            | BANK   |          |
| P32/P72F   | STORE  | T2TOT3   |
|            | DSU    | BPL      |
| # Page 654 |        | 60MIN    |

```

 P32/P72F
EXIT
CAF V06N75
TC VNP00H
TC INTPRET
VLOAD CALL
 DELVEET1
 S32/33.1
STOVL DELVEET1
 RACT2
STOVL RACT1
 DELVEET2
AXT,1 CALL
VN 0682
 DISDVLVC
DLOAD
 TTPI
STCALL TTPIO
 VN1645
GOTO
 P32/P72B

```

```

Page 655
CONSTANT DELTA HEIGHT (CDH) PROGRAMS (P33 AND P73)
MOD NO -1 LOC SECTION -- P32-P35, P72-P75
MOD BY WHITE, P. DATE: 1 JUNE 67
#
PURPOSE
#
(1) TO CALCULATE PARAMETERS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTANT DELTA
ALTITUDE MANEUVER (CDH).
#
(2) TO CALCULATE THESE PARAMETERS BASED UPON MANEUVER DATA
APPROVED AND KEYED INTO THE DSKY BY THE ASTRONAUT.
#
(3) TO DISPLAY TO THE ASTRONAUT AND THE GROUND DEPENDENT VARIABLES
ASSOCIATED WITH THE CDH MANEUVER FOR APPROVAL BY THE
ASTRONAUT/GROUND.
#
(4) TO STORE THE CDH TARGET PARAMETERS FOR USE BY THE DESIRED
THRUSTING PROGRAM.
#
ASSUMPTIONS
#
(1) THIS PROGRAM IS BASED UPON PREVIOUS COMPLETION OF THE
CO-ELLIPTIC SEQUENCE INITIATION (CSI) PROGRAM (P32/P72).

```

# THEREFORE --

#

# (A) AT A SELECTED TPI TIME (NOW IN STORAGE) THE LINE OF SIGHT

# BETWEEN THE ACTIVE AND PASSIVE VEHICLES WAS SELECTED TO BE

# A PRESCRIBED ANGLE (E) (NOW IN STORAGE) FROM THE

# HORIZONTAL PLANE DEFINED BY THE ACTIVE VEHICLE POSITION.

#

# (B) THE TIME BETWEEN CSI IGNITION AND CDH IGNITION WAS

# COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 10 MINUTES.

#

# (C) THE TIME BETWEEN CDH IGNITION AND TPI IGNITION WAS

# COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 10 MINUTES.

#

# (D) THE VARIATION OF THE ALTITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE

# ORBITS WAS MINIMIZED.

#

# (E) CSI BURN WAS DEFINED SUCH THAT THE IMPULSIVE DELTA V WAS

# IN THE HORIZONTAL PLANE DEFINED BY ACTIVE VEHICLE

# POSITION AT CSI IGNITION.

#

# (F) THE PERICENTER ALTITUDES OF THE ORBITS FOLLOWING CSI AND

# CDH WERE COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 35,000 FT FOR LUNAR

# ORBIT OR 85 NM FOR EARTH ORBIT.

#

# (G) THE CSI AND CDH MANEUVERS WERE ASSUMED TO BE PARALLEL TO

# THE PLANE OF THE PASSIVE VEHICLE ORBIT. HOWEVER, CREW

# Page 656

# MODIFICATION OF DELTA V (LV) COMPONENTS MAY HAVE RESULTED

# IN AN OUT-OF-PLANE MANEUVER.

#

# (2) STATE VECTOR UPDATES BY P27 ARE DISALLOWED DURING AUTOMATIC

# STATE VECTOR UPDATING INITIATED BY P20 (SEE ASSUMPTION 4).

#

# (3) COMPUTED VARIABLES MAY BE STORED FOR LATER VERIFICATION BY

# THE GROUND. THESE STORAGE CAPABILITIES ARE NORMALLY LIMITED

# ONLY TO THE PARAMETERS FOR ONE THRUSTING MANEUVER AT A TIME

# EXCEPT FOR CONCENTRIC FLIGHT PLAN MANEUVER SEQUENCES.

#

# (4) THE RENDEZVOUS RADAR MAY OR MAY NOT BE USED TO UPDATE THE LM.

# OR CSM STATE VECTORS FOR THIS PROGRAM. IF RADAR USE IS

# DESIRED THE RADAR WAS TURNED ON AND LOCKED ON THE CSM BY

# PREVIOUS SELECTION OF P20. RADAR SIGHTING MARKS WILL BE MADE

# AUTOMATICALLY APPROXIMATELY ONCE A MINUTE WHEN ENABLED BY THE

# TRACK AND UPDATE FLAGS (SEE P20). THE RENDEZVOUS TRACKING

# MARK COUNTER IS ZEROED BY THE SELECTION OF P20 AND AFTER EACH

# THRUSTING MANEUVER.

```

#
(5) THE ISS NEED NOT BE ON TO COMPLETE THIS PROGRAM.
#
(6) THE OPERATION OF THE PROGRAM UTILIZES THE FOLLOWING FLAGS --
#
ACTIVE VEHICLE FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE VEHICLE WHICH IS
DOING RENDEZVOUS THRUSTING MANEUVERS TO THE PROGRAM WHICH
CALCULATES THE MANEUVER PARAMETERS. SET AT THE START OF
EACH RENDEZVOUS PRE-THRUSTING PROGRAM.
#
FINAL FLAG -- SELECTS FINAL PROGRAM DISPLAYS AFTER CREW HAS
COMPLETED THE FINAL MANEUVER COMPUTATION AND DISPLAY
CYCLE.
#
EXTERNAL DELTA V STEERING FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE TYPE OF
STEERING REQUIRED FOR EXECUTION OF THIS MANEUVER BY THE
THRUSTING PROGRAM SELECTED AFTER COMPLETION OF THIS
PROGRAM.
#
(7) IT IS NORMALLY REQUIRED THAT THE ISS BE ON FOR 1 HOUR PRIOR TO
A THRUSTING MANEUVER.
#
(8) THIS PROGRAM IS SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY DSKY ENTRY.
#
P33 IF THIS VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE.
#
P73 IF THIS VEHICLE IS PASSIVE VEHICLE.
#
INPUT
#
(1) TTPIO TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER -- SAVED FROM P32/P72
Page 657
(2) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI -- SAVED FROM P32/P72
(3) TCDH TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
#
OUTPUT
#
(1) TRKMKCNT NUMBER OF MARKS
(2) TTOGO TIME TO GO
(3) +MGA MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
(4) DIFFALT DELTA ALTITUDE AT CDH
(5) T2TOT3 DELTA TIME FROM CDH TO COMPUTED TPI
(6) NOMTPI DELTA TIME FROM NOMINAL TPI TO COMPUTED TPI
(7) DELVLVC DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES
#
DOWNLINK

```

```

#
(1) TCDH TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
(2) TTPI TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER
(3) TIG TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
(4) DELLVEET2 DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(5) DIFFALT DELTA ALTITUDE AT CDH
(6) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI
#
COMMUNICATION TO THRUSTING PROGRAMS
#
(1) TIG TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
(2) RTIG POSITION OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT CDH -- BEFORE ROTATION
INTO PLANE OF PASSIVE VEHICLE.
(3) VTIG VELOCITY OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT CDH -- BEFORE ROTATION
INTO PLANE OF PASSIVE VEHICLE.
(4) DELVSIN DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- REFERENCE COORDINATES.
(5) DELVSAB MAGNITUDE OF DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH.
(6) XDELVFLG SET TO INDICATE EXTERNAL DELTA V VG COMPUTATION.
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
AVFLAGA
AVFLAGP
P20FLGON
VNPOOH
SELECTMU
ADVANCE
CDHMVR
INTINT3P
ACTIVE
PASSIVE
S33/S34.1
ALARM
BANKCALL
GOFLASH
GOTOPOOH
S32/33.1
Page 658
VN1645

```

COUNT 35/P3373

```

P33 TC AVFLAGA
 TC P33/P73A
P73 TC AVFLAGP
P33/P73A TC P20FLGON

```

|            |        |          |        |
|------------|--------|----------|--------|
|            | CAF    | V06N13   | # TCDH |
|            | TC     | VNP00H   |        |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |        |
|            | DLOAD  |          |        |
|            |        | TTPIO    |        |
|            | STODL  | TTPI     |        |
|            |        | TCDH     |        |
|            | STCALL | TIG      |        |
|            |        | SELECTMU |        |
| P33/P73B   | CALL   |          |        |
|            |        | ADVANCE  |        |
|            | CALL   |          |        |
|            |        | CDHMVR   |        |
|            | SETPD  | VLOAD    |        |
|            |        | OD       |        |
|            |        | VACT3    |        |
|            | PDVL   | CALL     |        |
|            |        | RACT2    |        |
|            |        | INTINT3P |        |
|            | CALL   |          |        |
|            |        | ACTIVE   |        |
|            | SETPD  | VLOAD    |        |
|            |        | OD       |        |
|            |        | VPASS2   |        |
|            | PDVL   | CALL     |        |
|            |        | RPASS2   |        |
|            |        | INTINT3P |        |
|            | CALL   |          |        |
|            |        | PASSIVE  |        |
|            | DLOAD  | SET      |        |
|            |        | ZEROVEC  |        |
|            |        | ITSWICH  |        |
|            | STCALL | NOMTPI   |        |
|            |        | S33/34.1 |        |
|            | BZE    | EXIT     |        |
|            |        | P33/P73C |        |
|            | TC     | ALARM    |        |
|            | OCT    | 611      |        |
|            | CAF    | V05N09   |        |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |        |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH  |        |
|            | TC     | GOTOP00H |        |
| # Page 659 |        |          |        |
|            | TC     | +2       |        |
|            | TC     | P33/P73A |        |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |        |



|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
|          | DLOAD  | ZEROVEC  |
|          | STCALL | NOMTPI   |
|          |        | P33/P73C |
|          | SETLOC | CSI/CDH2 |
|          | BANK   |          |
| P33/P73C | BON    | SET      |
|          |        | FINALFLG |
|          |        | P33/P73D |
|          |        | UPDATFLG |
| P33/P73D | DLOAD  | DAD      |
|          |        | NOMTPI   |
|          |        | TTPI     |
|          | STORE  | TTPI     |
|          | DSU    | GOTO     |
|          |        | TCDH     |
|          |        | P33/P73E |
|          | SETLOC | CSI/CDH1 |
|          | BANK   |          |
| P33/P73E | DSU    | BPL      |
|          |        | 60MIN    |
|          |        | P33/P73E |
|          | DAD    |          |
|          |        | 60MIN    |
|          | STODL  | T1TOT2   |
|          |        | TTPI     |
|          | DSU    | PUSH     |
|          |        | TTPIO    |
| P33/P73F | ABS    | DSU      |
|          |        | 60MIN    |
|          | BPL    | DAD      |
|          |        | P33/P73F |
|          |        | 60MIN    |
|          | SIGN   | STADR    |
|          | STORE  | T2TOT3   |
|          | EXIT   |          |
|          | CAF    | V06N75   |
|          | TC     | VNP00H   |
|          | TC     | INTPRET  |
|          | VLOAD  | CALL     |
|          |        | DELVEET2 |
|          |        | S32/33.1 |
|          | STCALL | DELVEET2 |
|          |        | VN1645   |

```
GOTO
Page 660
P33/P73B

Page 661
***** AVFLAGA/P *****

Page 662
***** DISDVLVC *****
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
S32/33.X
VNPOOH

 SETLOC CDHTAG3
 BANK

DISDVLVC STORE DELVLVC
 STQ CALL
 NORMEX
 S32/33.X
 VLOAD MXV
 DELVLVC
 OD
 VSL1 SXA,1
 VERBNOUN
 STORE DELVLVC
 EXIT
 CA VERBNOUN
 TC VNPOOH
 TC INTPRET
 GOTO

 NORMEX
 SETLOC FFTAG12
 BANK

V06N11 VN 0611
V06N13 VN 0613
V06N75 VN 0675

V06N50 VN 0650

Page 663
***** CSI/A *****
```

```

#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
VECSHIFT
TIMETHET
PERIAPO
SHIFTR1
INTINT2C
CDHMVR
PERIAPO1
INTINT
ACTIVE

```

```

 BANK 34
 SETLOC CSIPROG
 BANK
 EBANK= SUBEXIT
 COUNT 34/CSI

```

```

60MIN 2DEC 360000

```

```

ALARM/TB OCT 00600 # NO 1
 OCT 00601 # 2
 OCT 00602 # 3
 OCT 00603 # 4
 OCT 00604 # 5
 OCT 00605 # 6
 OCT 00606 # 7

```

```

LOOPMX 2DEC 16

```

```

INITST 2DEC .03048 B-7 # INITIAL DELDV = 10 FPS

```

```

DVMAX1 2DEC 3.0480 B-7 # MAXIMUM DV1 = 1000 FPS

```

```

DVMAX2 2DEC 3.014472 B-7 # 989 FPS

```

```

1DPB2 2DEC 1.0 B-2

```

```

1DPB28 2DEC 1

```

```

EPSILN1 2DEC .0003048 B-7 # .1 FPS

```

```

FIFPSDP 2DEC -.152400 B-7 # 5 FPS

```

```

DELMAX1 2DEC .6096000 B-7 # 200 FPS

```

|            |        |             |                                             |               |
|------------|--------|-------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|
|            | SETLOC | CSI/CDH     |                                             |               |
|            | BANK   |             |                                             |               |
| PMINE      | 2DEC   | 157420 B-29 | # 84 NM -- MUST BE 8 WORDS BEFORE PMINM     |               |
| # Page 664 |        |             |                                             |               |
| NICKELDP   | 2DEC   | .021336 B-7 | # 7 FPS                                     |               |
| INITST1    | 2DEC   | .03048 B-7  | # INITIAL DELDV = 10 FPS                    |               |
| ONETHTH    | 2DEC   | .0001 B-3   |                                             |               |
| PMINM      | 2DEC   | 10668 B-29  | # 35000 FT -- MUST BE 8 WORDS AFTER PMINE   |               |
|            | SETLOC | CSIPROG     |                                             |               |
|            | BANK   |             |                                             |               |
| CSI/A      | CLEAR  | SET         | # INITIALIZE INDICATORS                     |               |
|            |        | S32.1F1     | # DVT1 HAS EXCEEDED MAX INDICATOR           |               |
|            |        | S32.1F2     | # FIRST PASS FOR NEWTON ITERATION INDICATOR |               |
|            | CLEAR  | SET         |                                             |               |
|            |        | S32.1F3A    | # 00=1ST 2 PASSES 2ND CYCLE, 01=FIRST CYCLE |               |
|            |        | S32.1F3B    | # 10=2ND CYCLE, 11=50 FPS STAGE 2ND CYCLE   |               |
|            | DLOAD  |             |                                             |               |
|            |        | ZEROVEC     |                                             |               |
|            | STORE  | LOOPCT      |                                             |               |
|            | STORE  | CSIALRM     |                                             |               |
| CSI/B      | SETPD  | VLOAD       |                                             |               |
|            |        | OD          |                                             |               |
|            |        | RACT1       |                                             |               |
|            | ABVAL  | PUSH        | # RA1                                       | B29 PI        |
|            | NORM   | SR1         |                                             |               |
|            |        | X2          | #                                           | B29-N2+ B1 PI |
|            | PDVL   | ABVAL       |                                             |               |
|            |        | RPASS3      |                                             |               |
|            | NORM   | BDDV        | # RA1/RP3                                   | B1 PI         |
|            |        | X1          |                                             |               |
|            | XSU,2  | SR*         | #                                           | B2            |
|            |        | X1          |                                             |               |
|            |        | 1,2         |                                             |               |
|            | DAD    | DMP         | # (1+(RA1/RP3))RA1                          | B29+B2=B31 PI |
|            |        | 1DPB2       |                                             |               |
|            | NORM   | PDDL        | #                                           | PI            |
|            |        | X1          |                                             |               |
|            |        | RTMU        |                                             |               |

July 12, 2016

1173

|            |        |          |                                  |                   |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
|            | SR1    | DDV      | #                                | B38-B31= B7 PLOOD |
|            | SL*    | SQRT     | #                                | B7                |
|            |        | 0 -7,1   |                                  |                   |
|            | PDVL   | UNIT     | #                                | PL02D             |
|            |        | RACT1    |                                  |                   |
|            | PDVL   | VXV      |                                  |                   |
|            |        | UP1      |                                  |                   |
|            | UNIT   |          | # UNIT(URP1 X UVP1 X URA1) = UH1 |                   |
|            | DOT    | SL1      | # VA1 . UH1                      | B7                |
|            |        | VACT1    |                                  |                   |
|            | BDSU   | STADR    | #                                | PLOOD             |
| # Page 665 |        |          |                                  |                   |
|            | STODL  | DELVCSI  |                                  |                   |
|            |        | INITST   | # 10 FPS                         |                   |
|            | STORE  | DELDV    |                                  |                   |
| CSI/B1     | DLOAD  | DAD      | # IF LOOPCT = 16                 |                   |
|            |        | LOOPCT   |                                  |                   |
|            |        | 1DPB28   |                                  |                   |
|            | STORE  | LOOPCT   |                                  |                   |
|            | DSU    | AXT,2    |                                  |                   |
|            |        | LOOPMX   |                                  |                   |
|            |        | 6        |                                  |                   |
|            | BPL    | GOTO     |                                  |                   |
|            |        | SCNDSOL  |                                  |                   |
|            |        | CSI/B2   |                                  |                   |
|            | SETLOC | CSIPROG2 |                                  |                   |
|            | BANK   |          |                                  |                   |
| CSI/B2     | SETPD  |          |                                  |                   |
|            |        | OD       |                                  |                   |
|            | DLOAD  | ABS      |                                  |                   |
|            |        | DELVCSI  |                                  |                   |
|            | DSU    | BMN      |                                  |                   |
|            |        | DVMAX1   |                                  |                   |
|            |        | CSI/B23  |                                  |                   |
|            | AXT,2  | BON      |                                  |                   |
|            |        | 7        |                                  |                   |
|            |        | S32.1F1  |                                  |                   |
|            |        | SCNDSOL  |                                  |                   |
|            | BOFF   | BON      |                                  |                   |
|            |        | S32.1F3A |                                  |                   |
|            |        | CSI/B22  | # FLAG 3 NEQ 3                   |                   |
|            |        | S32.1F3B |                                  |                   |
|            |        | SCNDSOL  |                                  |                   |
| CSI/B22    | SET    | DLOAD    |                                  |                   |

|            |        |          |                                   |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
|            |        | S32.1F1  |                                   |
|            |        | DVMAX2   |                                   |
|            | SIGN   |          |                                   |
|            |        | DELVCSI  |                                   |
|            | STCALL | DELVCSI  |                                   |
|            |        | CSI/B23  |                                   |
|            | SETLOC | CSIPROG3 |                                   |
|            | BANK   |          |                                   |
| CSI/B23    | VLOAD  | PUSH     |                                   |
|            |        | RACT1    |                                   |
|            | UNIT   | PDVL     |                                   |
|            |        | UP1      |                                   |
|            | VXV    | UNIT     | # UNIT (URP1 X UVP1 X URA1) = UH1 |
|            | VXSC   | VSL1     |                                   |
| # Page 666 |        |          |                                   |
|            |        | DELVCSI  |                                   |
|            | STORE  | DELVEET1 |                                   |
|            | VAD    | BOV      |                                   |
|            |        | VACT1    |                                   |
|            |        | CSI/B23D |                                   |
| CSI/B23D   | STCALL | VACT4    |                                   |
|            |        | VECSHIFT |                                   |
|            | STOVL  | VVEC     |                                   |
|            | SET    |          |                                   |
|            |        | RVSU     |                                   |
|            | STOVL  | RVEC     |                                   |
|            |        | SN359+   |                                   |
|            | STCALL | SNTH     | # ALSO CSTD                       |
|            |        | TIMETHET |                                   |
|            | SR1    | LXA,1    |                                   |
|            |        | RTX1     |                                   |
|            | STCALL | HAFPA1   |                                   |
|            |        | PERIAPO  |                                   |
|            | CALL   |          |                                   |
|            |        | SHIFTR1  |                                   |
|            | STODL  | POSTCSI  |                                   |
|            |        | CENTANG  |                                   |
|            | BZE    | GOTO     |                                   |
|            |        | +2       |                                   |
|            |        | CIRCL    |                                   |
|            | DLOAD  |          |                                   |
|            |        | ECC      |                                   |
|            | DSU    | BMN      |                                   |
|            |        | ONETHTH  |                                   |

July 12, 2016

1175

|            |       |          |                        |                       |
|------------|-------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|            |       | CIRCL    |                        |                       |
|            | DLOAD | CALL     |                        |                       |
|            |       | R1       |                        |                       |
|            |       | SHIFTR1  |                        |                       |
|            | SETPD | NORM     |                        |                       |
|            |       | 2D       |                        |                       |
|            |       | X1       |                        |                       |
|            | PDVL  | DOT      | #                      | PL04D                 |
|            |       | RACT1    |                        |                       |
|            |       | VACT4    |                        |                       |
|            | ABS   | DDV      |                        |                       |
|            |       | 02D      | # (/RDOTV/)/R1         | B36-B29= B7           |
|            | SL*   | DSU      |                        |                       |
|            |       | 0,1      |                        |                       |
|            |       | NICKELDP |                        |                       |
|            | BMN   | DLOAD    |                        |                       |
|            |       | CIRCL    |                        |                       |
|            |       | P        |                        |                       |
|            | SL2   | DSU      |                        |                       |
|            |       | 1RTEB2   | # 1.B.2                |                       |
|            | STODL | 14D      |                        |                       |
| # Page 667 |       |          |                        |                       |
|            |       | RTSR1/MU |                        |                       |
|            | SR1   | DDV      | # (1/ROOTMU)/R1        | B-16-B29 = B-45 PL02D |
|            | PDDL  | DMP      |                        |                       |
|            |       | P        |                        |                       |
|            |       | R1       |                        |                       |
|            | CALL  |          |                        |                       |
|            |       | SHIFTR1  |                        |                       |
|            | SL4   | SL1      |                        |                       |
|            | SQRT  | DMP      | # ((P/MU)**.5)/R1      | B14+B-14 = B-31 BL02D |
|            | BOFF  | SL3      |                        |                       |
|            |       | CMOONFLG |                        |                       |
|            |       | CSI/B3   |                        |                       |
| CSI/B3     | PDVL  | DOT      |                        |                       |
|            |       | RACT1    |                        |                       |
|            |       | VACT4    |                        |                       |
|            | STORE | RDOTV    |                        |                       |
|            | ABS   |          |                        |                       |
|            | NORM  | DMP      | # ((P/MU)**.5)RDOTV/R1 | PL02D                 |
|            |       | X2       |                        |                       |
|            | XSU,1 | SL*      | #                      | B-31+B36-B3 = B2      |
|            |       | X2       |                        |                       |
|            |       | 3,1      |                        |                       |
|            | STODL | 12D      |                        |                       |
|            |       | ZEROVECS |                        |                       |

|            |        |              |                          |
|------------|--------|--------------|--------------------------|
|            | STORE  | 16D          |                          |
|            | VLOAD  | UNIT         |                          |
|            |        | 12D          |                          |
|            | STOVL  | SNTH         | # ALSO STORES CSTH AND 0 |
|            |        | RACT1        |                          |
|            | PDVL   | SIGN         |                          |
|            |        | VACT4        |                          |
|            |        | RDOTV        |                          |
|            | VCOMP  | CALL         |                          |
|            |        | VECSHIFT     |                          |
|            | STOVL  | VVEC         |                          |
|            | SETGO  |              |                          |
|            |        | RVSU         |                          |
|            |        | CSINEXT      |                          |
| SN359+     | 2DEC   | - .000086601 |                          |
| CS359+     | 2DEC   | + .499999992 |                          |
|            | SETLOC | CSIPROG4     |                          |
|            | BANK   |              |                          |
| CSINEXT    | STCALL | RVEC         |                          |
|            |        | TIMETHET     |                          |
|            | PDDL   | BPL          |                          |
|            |        | RDOTV        |                          |
| # Page 668 |        |              |                          |
|            |        | NTP/2        |                          |
|            | DLOAD  | DSU          |                          |
|            |        | HAFPA1       |                          |
|            | PUSH   | GOTO         |                          |
|            |        | NTP/2        |                          |
| CIRCL      | SETPD  | DLOAD        |                          |
|            |        | OOD          |                          |
|            |        | ZEROVECS     |                          |
|            | PUSH   |              |                          |
| NTP/2      | DLOAD  | DMP          |                          |
|            |        | NN           |                          |
|            |        | HAFPA1       |                          |
|            | SL     | DSU          |                          |
|            |        | 14D          |                          |
|            | DAD    |              |                          |
|            |        | TCSI         |                          |
|            | STORE  | TCDH         |                          |
|            | BDSU   | AXT, 2       |                          |
|            |        | TTPI         |                          |



```

 5D
BMN SETPD
 SCNDSOL
 OD
VLOAD PDVL
 VACT4
 RACT1

CALL INTINT2C
STOVL RACT2
 VATT
STOVL VACT2
 VPASS1
SETPD PDVL
 OD
 RPASS1
GOTO CSINEXT1

SETLOC CSIPROG5
BANK

CSINEXT1 CALL
 INTINT2C
STOVL RPASS2
 VATT
STCALL VPASS2
 CDHMVR
VLOAD SETPD
 RACT2
 OD

Page 669 PDVL CALL
 VACT3
 PERIAP01

CALL SHIFTR1
STOVL POSTCDH
 VACT3
SETPD PDVL
 OD
 RACT2
PDDL PDDL
 TCDH
 TTPI
PDDL SL2

```

|            |        |          |                                        |                |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|----------------|
|            |        | 2PISC    |                                        |                |
|            | PUSH   | CALL     |                                        |                |
|            |        | INTINT   |                                        |                |
|            | CALL   |          |                                        |                |
|            |        | ACTIVE   |                                        |                |
|            | DLOAD  |          |                                        |                |
|            |        | ELEV     |                                        |                |
|            | SETPD  | SINE     |                                        |                |
|            |        | 6D       |                                        |                |
|            | PDVL   | UNIT     |                                        |                |
|            |        | RACT3    |                                        |                |
|            | STORE  | OOD      | # URA3 AT OOD                          |                |
|            | PDVL   | VXV      | # PL14D, PL08D                         |                |
|            |        | UP1      |                                        |                |
|            | UNIT   |          |                                        |                |
|            | PDDL   | COSINE   | # UNIT(URA3 X UVA3 X URA3) = UH3       | B1 PL          |
|            |        | ELEV     |                                        |                |
|            | VXSC   | STADR    | # (COSLOS)(UH3)                        | B2 PL          |
|            | STCALL | 18D      | #                                      |                |
|            |        | CSINEXT2 | PLUS                                   |                |
|            | SETLOC | CSIPROG6 |                                        |                |
|            | BANK   |          |                                        |                |
| CSINEXT2   | DLOAD  | VXSC     | # (SINLOS)(URA3) = U                   | B2 PL          |
|            | VAD    | VSL1     |                                        |                |
|            |        | 18D      | #                                      | B1             |
|            | PUSH   | DOT      | #                                      | PL             |
|            |        | RACT3    | # (U . RA3) = TEMP1                    | B1 + B29 = B30 |
|            | SL1    | PUSH     | #                                      | B29 PL         |
|            | DSQ    | TLOAD    | # TEMP1**2                             | B58            |
|            |        | MPAC     |                                        |                |
|            | PDVL   | DOT      | #                                      | PL             |
|            |        | RACT3    |                                        |                |
|            |        | RACT3    |                                        |                |
|            | TLOAD  | DCOMP    | # RA3 . RA3                            |                |
| # Page 670 |        | MPAC     |                                        |                |
|            | PDVL   | DOT      | # RP3 . RP3                            | B58 PL14D      |
|            |        | RPASS3   |                                        |                |
|            |        | RPASS3   | #                                      | PL11D          |
|            | TAD    | TAD      | # TEMP1**2 + RA3.RA3 + RP3.RP3 = TEMP2 | PL08D          |
|            | BPL    | DLOAD    |                                        |                |
|            |        | K10RK2   |                                        |                |
|            |        | LOOPCT   |                                        |                |
|            | DSU    | AXT,2    |                                        |                |

July 12, 2016

1179

|            |        |          |                            |           |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------|-----------|
|            |        | 1DPB28   |                            |           |
|            |        | 1D       |                            |           |
|            | BZE    |          |                            |           |
|            |        | ALMXITA  |                            |           |
|            | DLOAD  | SR1      |                            |           |
|            |        | DELDV    |                            |           |
|            | STORE  | DELDV    |                            |           |
|            | BDSU   |          |                            |           |
|            |        | DVPREV   |                            |           |
|            | STCALL | DELVCSI  |                            |           |
|            |        | CSI/B1   |                            |           |
| K10RK2     | SQRT   | PUSH     | # TEMP3 = TEMP2** .5       | B29 PL10D |
|            | DCOMP  | DSU      |                            |           |
|            |        | 06D      | # -TEMP1-TEMP3 = K2 AT 10D |           |
|            | STODL  | 10D      | #                          | PL08D     |
|            | DSU    | STADR    | #                          | PL06D     |
|            | STORE  | 12D      | # -TEMP1+TEMP3 = K1 AT 12D |           |
|            | ABS    |          |                            |           |
|            | STODL  | 14D      |                            |           |
|            |        | 10D      |                            |           |
|            | ABS    | DSU      |                            |           |
|            |        | 14D      |                            |           |
|            | BMN    | DLOAD    |                            |           |
|            |        | K2.      |                            |           |
|            |        | 12D      |                            |           |
|            | STCALL | 10D      | # K EQUALS K1              |           |
|            |        | K2.      |                            |           |
|            | SETLOC | CSIPROG7 |                            |           |
|            | BANK   |          |                            |           |
| K2.        | DLOAD  |          |                            |           |
|            |        | 10D      |                            |           |
|            | VXSC   | VSL1     |                            |           |
|            | VAD    | UNIT     | # V = RA3 + KU UNIT        | B1        |
|            |        | RACT3    |                            |           |
|            | PDVL   | UNIT     |                            |           |
|            |        | RPASS3   | #                          | PL06D     |
|            | PDVL   | UNIT     |                            |           |
|            |        | VPASS3   | #                          | PL12D     |
|            | VXV    | PDVL     | # UVP3 X URP3              | PL18D     |
| # Page 671 |        |          |                            |           |
|            |        | 06D      |                            |           |
|            |        | 06D      |                            |           |
|            | VXV    | DOT      |                            |           |
|            |        | 00D      |                            |           |

|         |        |          |   |                                     |              |
|---------|--------|----------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
|         | STADR  |          | # |                                     | PL12D        |
|         | STOVL  | 12D      | # | (URP3 X V).(UVP3 X URP3)=TEMP       | PL06D        |
|         | DOT    | SL1      | # |                                     | PL00D        |
|         | ARCCOS | SIGN     |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | 12D      | # |                                     | B0           |
|         | SR1    | PUSH     | # | GAMMA = SIGN(TEMP)ARCOS(UNITV.URP3) | PL02D        |
|         | BON    | DLOAD    |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | S32.1F2  |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | FRSTPAS  |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | OOD      | # | NOT THE FIRST PASS OF A CYCLE       |              |
|         | DSU    | PDDL     | # | GAMMA-GAMPREV                       | B1 PL04D     |
|         |        | GAMPREV  |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | DELVCSI  |   |                                     |              |
|         | DSU    | NORM     | # |                                     | B7           |
|         |        | DVPREV   |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | X1       |   |                                     |              |
|         | BDDV   | PDDL     | # | (GAM-GAMPREV)/(DV-DVPREV)           | B-6+N1 PL06D |
|         |        | O2D      | # | = SLOPE                             |              |
|         |        | DELVCSI  |   |                                     |              |
|         | STORE  | DVPREV   |   |                                     |              |
|         | BOFF   | BOFF     |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | S32.1F3A |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | THRDCHK  |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | S32.1F3B |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | THRDCHK  |   |                                     |              |
|         | DLOAD  | DMP      |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | O2D      |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | GAMPREV  |   |                                     |              |
|         | BPL    | DLOAD    |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | FIFTYFPS |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | INITST1  |   |                                     |              |
|         | SIGN   |          |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | DELDV    |   |                                     |              |
|         | STORE  | DELDV    |   |                                     |              |
|         | SET    | CLEAR    |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | S32.1F3A |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | S32.1F3B |   |                                     |              |
| FRSTPAS | DLOAD  |          |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | OOD      |   |                                     |              |
|         | STODL  | GAMPREV  |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | DELVCSI  |   |                                     |              |
|         | STCALL | DVPREV   |   |                                     |              |
|         |        | CSINEXT3 |   |                                     |              |
|         | SETLOC | CSIPROG8 |   |                                     |              |
|         | BANK   |          |   |                                     |              |

July 12, 2016

1181

# Page 672

|          |        |                                               |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| CSINEXT3 | DSU    | CLEAR<br>DELDV<br>S32.1F2                     |
|          | STCALL | DELVCSI<br>CSI/B1                             |
| THRDCHK  | BON    | BON<br>S32.1F3A<br>NEWTN<br>S32.1F3B<br>NEWTN |
| FIFTYFPS | DLOAD  | SIGN<br>FIFPSDP<br>04D                        |
|          | SIGN   | GAMPREV                                       |
|          | STORE  | DELDV                                         |
|          | DCOMP  | DAD<br>DELVCSI                                |
|          | STODL  | DELVCSI<br>OOD                                |
|          | SET    | SET<br>S32.1F3B<br>S32.1F3A                   |
|          | STCALL | GAMPREV<br>CSI/B2                             |
| NEWTN    | DLOAD  | NORM<br>04D<br>X2                             |
|          | BDDV   | XSU,1<br>OOD<br>X2                            |
|          | SR*    | 0,1                                           |
|          | STODL  | DELDV<br>OOD                                  |
|          | STORE  | GAMPREV                                       |
|          | DLOAD  | ABS<br>DELDV                                  |
|          | PUSH   | DSU<br>EPSILN1                                |
|          | BMN    | DLOAD<br>CSI/SOL                              |
|          | DSU    | BMN<br>DELMAX1                                |

#

PL08D

|            |        |            |
|------------|--------|------------|
|            |        | CSISTEP    |
|            | DLOAD  | SIGN       |
|            |        | DELMAX1    |
|            |        | DELDV      |
|            | STORE  | DELDV      |
| CSISTEP    | DLOAD  | DSU        |
| # Page 673 |        |            |
|            |        | DELVCSI    |
|            |        | DELDV      |
|            | STCALL | DELVCSI    |
|            |        | CSI/B1     |
| CSI/SOL    | DLOAD  | AXT,2      |
|            |        | POSTCSI    |
|            |        | 2          |
|            | LXA,1  | GOTO       |
|            |        | RTX1       |
|            |        | CSINEXT4   |
|            | SETLOC | CSIPROG9   |
|            | BANK   |            |
| CSINEXT4   | DSU*   | BMN        |
|            |        | PMINE -2,1 |
|            |        | SCNDSOL    |
|            | AXT,2  | DLOAD      |
|            |        | 3          |
|            |        | POSTCDH    |
|            | DSU*   | BMN        |
|            |        | PMINE -2,1 |
|            |        | SCNDSOL    |
|            | DLOAD  | DSU        |
|            |        | TCDH       |
|            |        | TCSI       |
|            | STORE  | T1TOT2     |
|            | AXT,2  | DSU        |
|            |        | 4          |
|            |        | 600SEC     |
|            | BMN    | AXT,2      |
|            |        | SCNDSOL    |
|            |        | 5          |
|            | DLOAD  | DSU        |
|            |        | TTPI       |
|            |        | TCDH       |
|            | STORE  | T2TOT3     |
|            | DSU    | BPL        |
|            |        | 600SEC     |

|         |       |                                                              |
|---------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| SCNDSOL | BON   | P32/P72C<br>BOFF<br>S32.1F3A<br>ALMXIT<br>S32.1F3B<br>ALMXIT |
|         | SXA,2 | DLOAD<br>CSIALRM<br>ZEROVECS                                 |
|         | CLEAR | SET<br>S32.1F1                                               |

# Page 674

|  |        |                               |
|--|--------|-------------------------------|
|  |        | S32.1F2                       |
|  | CLEAR  | CLEAR<br>S32.1F3A<br>S32.1F3B |
|  | STCALL | LOOPCT<br>CSI/B               |

# Page 675

# \*\*\*\*\* ADVANCE \*\*\*\*\*

#

# SUBROUTINES USED

#       PRECSET

#       ROTATE

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| SETLOC | CDHTAG3 |
| BANK   |         |

|         |        |                             |
|---------|--------|-----------------------------|
| ADVANCE | STQ    | DLOAD<br>SUBEXIT<br>TIG     |
|         | STCALL | TDEC1<br>PRECSET            |
|         | SET    | VLOAD<br>XDELVFLG<br>VPASS3 |
|         | STORE  | VPASS2                      |
|         | STOVL  | VPASS1<br>RPASS3            |
|         | STORE  | RPASS2                      |
|         | STORE  | RPASS1                      |
|         | UNIT   | VXV<br>VPASS1               |
|         | UNIT   |                             |
|         | STOVL  | UP1                         |

|  |        |         |
|--|--------|---------|
|  | STCALL | RACT3   |
|  |        | RTIG    |
|  |        | ROTATE  |
|  | STORE  | RACT2   |
|  | STOVL  | RACT1   |
|  |        | VACT3   |
|  | STCALL | VTIG    |
|  |        | ROTATE  |
|  | STORE  | VACT2   |
|  | STCALL | VACT1   |
|  |        | SUBEXIT |

# Page 676

# \*\*\*\*\* ROTATE \*\*\*\*\*

|        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|
|        | SETLOC | CDHTAG |
|        | BANK   |        |
| ROTATE | PUSH   | PUSH   |
|        | DOT    | VXSC   |
|        |        | UP1    |
|        |        | UP1    |
|        | VSL2   | BVSU   |
|        | UNIT   | PDVL   |
|        | ABVAL  | VXSC   |
|        | VSL1   | RVQ    |

# Page 677

# \*\*\*\*\* INTINTNA \*\*\*\*\*

|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
|          | SETLOC | CDHTAG2  |
|          | BANK   |          |
| INTINT2C | PDDL   | PDDL     |
|          |        | TCSI     |
|          |        | TCDH     |
|          | PDDL   | PUSH     |
|          |        | TWOPI    |
|          | GOTO   |          |
| INTINT3P |        | INTINT   |
|          | PDDL   | PDDL     |
|          |        | TCDH     |
|          |        | TTPI     |
|          | PDDL   | PUSH     |
|          |        | ZEROVECS |
|          | GOTO   |          |



## INTINT

```
Page 678
***** S32/33.1 *****
#
SUBROUTINES USED
S32/33.X
```

|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
|          | SETLOC | CSI/CDH  |
|          | BANK   |          |
| S32/33.1 | STQ    | AXT,1    |
|          |        | SUBEXIT  |
|          | VN     | 0681     |
|          | CALL   |          |
|          |        | DISDVLVC |
|          | CALL   |          |
|          |        | S32/33.X |
|          | VLOAD  | VXM      |
|          |        | DELVLVC  |
|          |        | OD       |
|          | VSL1   |          |
|          | STORE  | DELVSIN  |
|          | PUSH   | ABVAL    |
|          | STOVL  | DELVSAB  |
|          | GOTO   |          |
|          |        | SUBEXIT  |

```
Page 679
***** S32/33.X *****
```

|          |        |         |
|----------|--------|---------|
|          | SETLOC | CDHTAGS |
|          | BANK   |         |
| S32/33.X | SETPD  | VLOAD   |
|          |        | 6D      |
|          |        | UP1     |
|          | VCOMP  | PDVL    |
|          |        | RACT1   |
|          | UNIT   | VCOMP   |
|          | PUSH   | VXV     |
|          |        | UP1     |
|          | VSL1   |         |
|          | STORE  | OD      |
|          | RVQ    |         |

```

Page 680
***** CDHMVR *****
#
SUBROUTINES USED
VECSHIFT
TIMETHET
SHIFTR1

```

```

 SETLOC CDHTAG
 BANK
CDHMVR STQ VLOAD
 SUBEXIT
 RACT2
 PUSH UNIT
 STOVL UNVEC # UR SUB A
 RPASS2
 UNIT DOT
 UNVEC
 PUSH SL1
 STODL CSTD
 DSQ PDDL
 DP1/4
 SR2 DSU
 SQRT SL1
 PDVL VCOMP
 VXV
 RPASS2
 DOT PDDL
 UP1
 SIGN STADR
 STOVL SNTH
 RPASS2
 PDVL CALL
 VPASS2
 VECSHIFT
 STOVL VVEC
 CLEAR
 RVSW
 STCALL RVEC
 TIMETHET
 LXA,2 VSL*
 RTX2
 0,2
 STORE 18D
 DOT SL1R

```

July 12, 2016

1187

# Page 681

|       |         |                                        |                    |     |
|-------|---------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|
|       | UNVEC   |                                        |                    |     |
| PDVL  | ABVAL   | # OD = V SUB PV                        |                    |     |
| SL*   | PDVL    |                                        |                    |     |
|       | 0,2     |                                        |                    |     |
|       | RACT2   |                                        |                    |     |
| ABVAL | PDDL    | # 2D = LENGTH OF R SUB A               |                    |     |
| DSU   |         |                                        |                    |     |
|       | O2D     |                                        |                    |     |
| STODL | DIFFALT | # DELTA H IN METERS                    | B+29               |     |
|       | R1A     |                                        |                    |     |
| NORM  | PDDL    | # 2 - R V**/MU                         |                    | 04D |
|       | X1      |                                        |                    |     |
|       | R1      |                                        |                    |     |
| CALL  |         |                                        |                    |     |
|       | SHIFTR1 |                                        |                    |     |
| SR1R  | DDV     |                                        |                    |     |
| SL*   | PUSH    |                                        |                    |     |
|       | 0 -5,1  |                                        |                    |     |
| DSU   | PDDL    | # A SUB A                              | B+29               | 04D |
|       | DIFFALT |                                        |                    |     |
| SR2   | DDV     | # A SUB P                              | B+31               |     |
|       | 04D     | #                                      | B+2                |     |
| PUSH  | SQRT    | # A SUB P/A SUB A                      |                    | 06D |
| DMPR  | DMP     |                                        |                    |     |
|       | 06D     |                                        |                    |     |
|       | 00D     |                                        |                    |     |
| SL3R  | PDDL    | # V SUB A V METERS/CS                  | B+7                | 08D |
|       | O2D     | # R SUB A MAGNITUDE                    | B+29               |     |
| NORM  | PDDL    |                                        |                    |     |
|       | X1      |                                        |                    |     |
|       | RTMU    |                                        |                    |     |
| SR1   | DDV     | # 2MU                                  | B+38               |     |
| SL*   | PDDL    | # 2 MU/R SUBAA                         | B+14               | 10D |
|       | 0 -5,1  |                                        |                    |     |
|       | 04D     | # ASUBA                                | B+29               |     |
| NORM  | PDDL    |                                        |                    |     |
|       | X2      |                                        |                    |     |
|       | RTMU    |                                        |                    |     |
| SR1   | DDV     |                                        |                    |     |
| SL*   | BDSU    |                                        |                    |     |
|       | 0 -6,2  | # 2U/R - U/A                           | B+14 (METERS/CS)SQ |     |
| PDDL  | DSQ     | #                                      |                    | 10D |
|       | 08D     |                                        |                    |     |
| BDSU  | SQRT    |                                        |                    |     |
| PDVL  | VXV     | # SQRT(MU(2/R SUB A-1/A SUB A)-VSUBA2) |                    | 10D |

```

 UP1
 UNVEC
 UNIT VXSC
 10D
 PDVL VXSC
 UNVEC
 08D
 VAD VSL1
 STADR
Page 682
 STORE VACT3
 VSU
 VACT2
 STCALL DELVEET2
 SUBEXIT
DELTA VCDH -- REFERENCE COORDINATES

Page 683
***** COMPTGO *****
#
SUBROUTINES USED
CLOKTASK
2PHSCHNG

 BANK 35
 SETLOC CSI/CDH
 BANK
 EBANK= RTRN
 COUNT* $$/P3575

```

This code is written to file `src/P32-P33-P72-P73.s`.

## B.71 P32-P35 P72-P75

1189

*<src/P32-P35-P72-P75.s 1189>*≡

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P32-P35_P72-P75.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 618-650
Mod history: 2009-05-18 RSB Adapted from the Luminary 131 file of the
same name, as corrected from Luminary 099
page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
Page 618
COELLIPTIC SEQUENCE INITIATION (CSI) PROGRAMS (P32 AND P72)
#
MOD NO -1 LOG SECTION -- P32-P35, P72-P75
MOD BY WHITE, P. DATE 1 JUNE 67
#
PURPOSE
#
(1) TO CALCULATE PARAMETERS ASSOCIATED WITH THE TIME FOLLOWING
CONCENTRIC FLIGHT PLAN MANEUVERS -- THE CO-ELLIPTIC SEQUENCE
INITIATION (CSI) MANEUVER AND THE CONSTANT DELTA ALTITUDE
(CDH) MANEUVER.
#
(2) TO CALCULATE THESE PARAMETERS BASED UPON MANEUVER DATA
APPROVED AND KEYED INTO THE DSKY BY THE ASTRONAUT.
```

# (3) TO DISPLAY TO THE ASTRONAUT AND THE GROUND DEPENDENT VARIABLES  
# ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONCENTRIC FLIGHT PLAN MANEUVERS FOR  
# APPROVAL BY THE ASTRONAUT/GROUND.

# (4) TO STORE THE CSI TARGET PARAMETERS FOR USE BY THE DESIRED  
# THRUSTING PROGRAM.

# ASSUMPTIONS

# (1) AT A SELECTED TPI TIME THE LINE OF SIGHT BETWEEN THE ACTIVE  
# AND PASSIVE VEHICLES IS SELECTED TO BE A PRESCRIBED ANGLE (E)  
# FROM THE HORIZONTAL PLANE DEFINED BY THE ACTIVE VEHICLE  
# POSITION.

# (2) THE TIME BETWEEN CSI IGNITION AND CDH IGNITION MUST BE  
# COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 10 MINUTES FOR SUCCESSFUL  
# COMPLETION OF THE PROGRAM.

# (3) THE TIME BETWEEN CDH IGNITION AND TPI IGNITION MUST BE  
# COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 10 MINUTES FOR SUCCESSFUL  
# COMPLETION OF THE PROGRAM.

# (4) CDH DELTA V IS SELECTED TO MINIMIZE THE VARIATION OF THE  
# ALTITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ORBITS.

# (5) CSI BURN IS DEFINED SUCH THAT THE IMPULSIVE DELTA V IS IN THE  
# HORIZONTAL PLANE DEFINED BY THE ACTIVE VEHICLE POSITION AT CSI  
# IGNITION.

# (6) THE PERICENTER ALTITUDE OF THE ORBIT FOLLOWING CSI AND CDH  
# MUST BE GREATER THAN 35,000 FT (LUNAR ORBIT) OR 85 NM (EARTH  
# ORBIT) FOR SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF THIS PROGRAM.

# (7) THE CSI AND CDH MANEUVERS ARE ORIGINALLY ASSUMED TO BE  
# PARALLEL TO THE PLANE OF THE CSM ORBIT. HOWEVER, CREW

# Page 619

# MODIFICATION OF DELTA V (LV) COMPONENTS MAY RESULT IN AN  
# OUT-OF-PLANE CSI MANEUVER

# (8) STATE VECTOR UPDATES BY P27 ARE DISALLOWED DURING AUTOMATIC  
# STATE VECTOR UPDATING INITIATED BY P20 (SEE ASSUMPTION 10).

# (9) COMPUTED VARIABLES MAY BE STORED FOR LATER VERIFICATION BY  
# THE GROUND. THESE STORAGE CAPABILITIES ARE NORMALLY LIMITED  
# ONLY TO THE PARAMETERS FOR ONE THRUSTING MANEUVER AT A TIME

```

EXCEPT FOR CONCENTRIC FLIGHT PLAN MANEUVER SEQUENCES.

(10) THE RENDEZVOUS RADAR MAY OR MAY NOT BE USED TO UPDATE THE LM
OR CSM STATE VECTORS FOR THIS PROGRAM. IF RADAR USE IS
DESIRED THE RADAR WAS TURNED ON AND LOCKED BY THE CSM BY
PREVIOUS SELECTION OF P20. RADAR SIGHTING MARKS WILL BE MADE
AUTOMATICALLY APPROXIMATELY ONCE A MINUTE WHEN ENABLED BY THE
TRACK AND UPDATE FLAGS (SEE P20). THE RENDEZVOUS TRACKING
MARK COUNTER IS ZEROED BY THE SELECTION OF P20 AND AFTER EACH
THRUSTING MANEUVER.

(11) THE ISS NEED NOT BE ON TO COMPLETE THIS PROGRAM.

(12) THE OPERATION OF THE PROGRAM UTILIZES THE FOLLOWING FLAGS --
#
ACTIVE VEHICLE FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE VEHICLE WHICH IS
DOING RENDEZVOUS THRUSTING MANEUVERS TO THE PROGRAM WHICH
CALCULATES THE MANEUVER PARAMETERS. SET AT THE START OF
EACH RENDEZVOUS PRE-THRUSTING PROGRAM.
#
FINAL FLAG -- SELECTS FINAL PROGRAM DISPLAYS AFTER CREW HAS
COMPLETED THE FINAL MANEUVER COMPUTATION AND DISPLAY
CYCLE.
#
EXTERNAL DELTA V STEERING FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE TYPE OF
STEERING REQUIRED FOR EXECUTION OF THIS MANEUVER BY THE
THRUSTING PROGRAM SELECTED AFTER COMPLETION OF THIS
PROGRAM.

(13) IT IS NORMALLY REQUIRED THAT THE ISS BE ON FOR 1 HOUR PRIOR TO
A THRUSTING MANEUVER.

(14) THIS PROGRAM IS SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY DSKY ENTRY
#
P32 IF THIS VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE.
#
P72 IF THIS VEHICLE IS THE PASSIVE VEHICLE.
#
INPUT

(1) TCSI TIME OF THE CSI MANEUVER

Page 620
(2) NN NUMBER OF APSIDAL CROSSINGS THRU WHICH THE ACTIVE
VEHICLE ORBIT CAN BE ADVANCED TO OBTAIN THE CDH
MANEUVER POINT.

```

```

(3) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI
(4) TTPI TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER
#
OUTPUT
#
(1) TRKMKCNT NUMBER OF MARKS
(2) TTOGO TIME TO GO
(3) +MGA MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
(4) DIFFALT DELTA ALTITUDE AT CDH
(5) T1TOT2 DELTA TIME FROM CSI TO CDH
(6) T2TOT3 DELTA TIME FROM CDH TO TPI
(7) DELVLC DELTA VELOCITY AT CSI -- LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES
(8) DELVLC DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES
#
DOWNLINK
#
(1) TCSI TIME OF THE CSI MANEUVER
(2) TCDH TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
(3) TTPI TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER
(4) TIG TIME OF THE CSI MANEUVER
(5) DELVEET1 DELTA VELOCITY AT CSI -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(6) DELVEET2 DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(7) DIFFALT DELTA ALTITUDE AT CDH
(8) NN NUMBER OF APSIDAL CROSSINGS THRU WHICH THE ACTIVE
VEHICLE ORBIT CAN BE ADVANCED TO OBTAIN THE CDH
MANEUVER POINT
(9) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI
#
COMMUNICATION TO THRUSTING PROGRAM
#
(1) TIG TIME OF THE CSI MANEUVER
(2) RTIG POSITION OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT CSI -- BEFORE ROTATION
INTO PLANE OF PASSIVE VEHICLE
(3) VTIG VELOCITY OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT CSE -- BEFORE ROTATION
INTO PLANE OF PASSIVE VEHICLE
(4) DELVSIN DELTA VELOCITY AT CSI -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(5) DELVSAB MAGNITUDE OF DELTA VELOCITY AT CSI
(6) XDELVFLG SET TO INDICATE EXTERNAL DELTA V VG COMPUTATION
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
AVFLAGA
AVFLAGP
P20FLGON
VARALARM
BANKCALL

```



```

GOFLASH
GOTOP00H
Page 621
VNPO0H
GOFLASHR
BLANKET
ENDOFJOB
SELECTMU
ADVANCE
INTINT
PASSIVE
CSI/A
S32/33.1
DISDVLVC
VN1645

 BANK 35
 SETLOC CSI/CDH
 BANK
 EBANK= SUBEXIT
 COUNT* $$/P3272
P32 TC AVFLAGA
 TC P32STRT
P72 TC AVFLAGP
P32STRT EXTEND
 DCA P30ZERO
 DXCH CENTANG
 TC P32/P72A
ALMXITA SXA,2
 CSIALRM
ALMXIT LXC,1
 CSIALRM
 SLOAD* EXIT
 ALARM/TB -1,1
 CA MPAC
 TC VARALARM
 CAF V05N09
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TC GOTOP00H
 TC -4
P32/P72A TC P20FLGON
 CAF P30ZERO
 TS NN +1
 TS TCSI
 TS TCSI +1

```

|            |        |           |                   |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| VN0611     | CAF    | V06N11    | # TCSI            |
|            | TC     | VNP00H    |                   |
|            | TC     | INTPRET   |                   |
|            | DLOAD  | DCOMP     |                   |
|            |        | TCSI      |                   |
|            | BMN    | DLOAD     |                   |
|            |        | VN0655    |                   |
| # Page 622 |        | TETLEM    |                   |
|            | STCALL | TDEC1     |                   |
|            |        | PRECSET   |                   |
|            | VLOAD  | VSR*      |                   |
|            |        | RACT3     |                   |
|            |        | 0,2       |                   |
|            | STOVL  | RVEC      |                   |
|            |        | VACT3     |                   |
|            | VSR*   | SET       |                   |
|            |        | 0,2       |                   |
|            |        | RVSW      |                   |
|            | STODL  | VVEC      |                   |
|            |        | DPPOS MAX |                   |
|            | STCALL | RDESIRED  |                   |
|            |        | TIMERAD   |                   |
|            | DAD    |           |                   |
|            |        | TDEC2     |                   |
|            | STORE  | TCSI      |                   |
|            | EXIT   |           |                   |
|            | TC     | VN0611    |                   |
| VN0655     | EXIT   |           |                   |
|            | CAF    | V06N55    | # NN, ELEV(RGLOS) |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL  |                   |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH   |                   |
|            | TC     | GOTOP00H  |                   |
|            | TC     | +2        |                   |
|            | TC     | -5        |                   |
|            | CAF    | V06N37    | # TTPI            |
|            | TC     | VNP00H    |                   |
|            | TC     | INTPRET   |                   |
|            | DLOAD  |           |                   |
|            |        | TCSI      |                   |
|            | STCALL | TIG       |                   |
|            |        | SELECTMU  |                   |
| P32/P72B   | CALL   |           |                   |
|            |        | ADVANCE   |                   |
|            | SETPD  | VLOAD     |                   |
|            |        | OD        |                   |

|            |       |          |
|------------|-------|----------|
|            |       | VPASS1   |
|            | PDVL  | PDDL     |
|            |       | RPASS1   |
|            |       | TCSI     |
|            | PDDL  | PDDL     |
|            |       | TTPI     |
|            |       | TWOPI    |
|            | PUSH  | CALL     |
|            |       | INTINT   |
|            | CALL  |          |
|            |       | PASSIVE  |
|            | CALL  |          |
| # Page 623 |       |          |
|            |       | CSI/A    |
| P32/P72C   | BON   | SET      |
|            |       | FINALFLG |
|            |       | P32/P72D |
|            |       | UPDATFLG |
| P32/P72D   | DLOAD |          |
|            |       | T1TOT2   |
| P32/P72E   | STORE | T1TOT2   |
|            | DSU   | BPL      |
|            |       | 60MIN    |
|            |       | P32/P72E |
|            | DLOAD |          |
|            |       | T2TOT3   |
| P32/P72F   | STORE | T2TOT3   |
|            | DSU   | BPL      |
|            |       | 60MIN    |
|            |       | P32/P72F |
|            | EXIT  |          |
|            | CAF   | V06N75   |
|            | TC    | VNP00H   |
|            | TC    | INTPRET  |
|            | VLOAD | CALL     |
|            |       | DELVEET1 |
|            |       | S32/33.1 |
|            | STOVL | DELVEET1 |
|            |       | RACT2    |
|            | STOVL | RACT1    |
|            |       | DELVEET2 |
|            | AXT,1 | CALL     |
|            | VN    | 0682     |
|            |       | DISDVLVC |
|            | DLOAD |          |
|            |       | TTPI     |

STCALL TPIO  
 VN1645  
 GOTO  
 P32/P72B

# Page 624

# CONSTANT DELTA HEIGHT (CDH) PROGRAMS (P33 AND P73)

# MOD NO -1 LOC SECTION -- P32-P35, P72-P75

# MOD BY WHITE, P. DATE: 1 JUNE 67

#

# PURPOSE

#

# (1) TO CALCULATE PARAMETERS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTANT DELTA  
 # ALTITUDE MANEUVER (CDH).

#

# (2) TO CALCULATE THESE PARAMETERS BASED UPON MANEUVER DATA  
 # APPROVED AND KEYED INTO THE DSKY BY THE ASTRONAUT.

#

# (3) TO DISPLAY TO THE ASTRONAUT AND THE GROUND DEPENDENT VARIABLES  
 # ASSOCIATED WITH THE CDH MANEUVER FOR APPROVAL BY THE  
 # ASTRONAUT/GROUND.

#

# (4) TO STORE THE CDH TARGET PARAMETERS FOR USE BY THE DESIRED  
 # THRUSTING PROGRAM.

#

# ASSUMPTIONS

#

# (1) THIS PROGRAM IS BASED UPON PREVIOUS COMPLETION OF THE  
 # CO-ELLIPTIC SEQUENCE INITIATION (CSI) PROGRAM (P32/P72).  
 # THEREFORE --

#

# (A) AT A SELECTED TPI TIME (NOW IN STORAGE) THE LINE OF SIGHT  
 # BETWEEN THE ACTIVE AND PASSIVE VEHICLES WAS SELECTED TO BE  
 # A PRESCRIBED ANGLE (E) (NOW IN STORAGE) FROM THE  
 # HORIZONTAL PLANE DEFINED BY THE ACTIVE VEHICLE POSITION.

#

# (B) THE TIME BETWEEN CSI IGNITION AND CDH IGNITION WAS  
 # COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 10 MINUTES.

#

# (C) THE TIME BETWEEN CDH IGNITION AND TPI IGNITION WAS  
 # COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 10 MINUTES.

#

# (D) THE VARIATION OF THE ALTITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE  
 # ORBITS WAS MINIMIZED.

#

# (E) CSI BURN WAS DEFINED SUCH THAT THE IMPULSIVE DELTA V WAS

# IN THE HORIZONTAL PLANE DEFINED BY ACTIVE VEHICLE  
# POSITION AT CSI IGNITION.  
#  
# (F) THE PERICENTER ALTITUDES OF THE ORBITS FOLLOWING CSI AND  
# CDH WERE COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 35,000 FT FOR LUNAR  
# ORBIT OR 85 NM FOR EARTH ORBIT.  
#  
# (G) THE CSI AND CDH MANEUVERS WERE ASSUMED TO BE PARALLEL TO  
# THE PLANE OF THE PASSIVE VEHICLE ORBIT. HOWEVER, CREW  
# Page 625  
# MODIFICATION OF DELTA V (LV) COMPONENTS MAY HAVE RESULTED  
# IN AN OUT-OF-PLANE MANEUVER.  
#  
# (2) STATE VECTOR UPDATES BY P27 ARE DISALLOWED DURING AUTOMATIC  
# STATE VECTOR UPDATING INITIATED BY P20 (SEE ASSUMPTION 4).  
#  
# (3) COMPUTED VARIABLES MAY BE STORED FOR LATER VERIFICATION BY  
# THE GROUND. THESE STORAGE CAPABILITIES ARE NORMALLY LIMITED  
# ONLY TO THE PARAMETERS FOR ONE THRUSTING MANEUVER AT A TIME  
# EXCEPT FOR CONCENTRIC FLIGHT PLAN MANEUVER SEQUENCES.  
#  
# (4) THE RENDEZVOUS RADAR MAY OR MAY NOT BE USED TO UPDATE THE LM.  
# OR CSM STATE VECTORS FOR THIS PROGRAM. IF RADAR USE IS  
# DESIRED THE RADAR WAS TURNED ON AND LOCKED ON THE CSM BY  
# PREVIOUS SELECTION OF P20. RADAR SIGHTING MARKS WILL BE MADE  
# AUTOMATICALLY APPROXIMATELY ONCE A MINUTE WHEN ENABLED BY THE  
# TRACK AND UPDATE FLAGS (SEE P20). THE RENDEZVOUS TRACKING  
# MARK COUNTER IS ZEROED BY THE SELECTION OF P20 AND AFTER EACH  
# THRUSTING MANEUVER.  
#  
# (5) THE ISS NEED NOT BE ON TO COMPLETE THIS PROGRAM.  
#  
# (6) THE OPERATION OF THE PROGRAM UTILIZES THE FOLLOWING FLAGS --  
#  
# ACTIVE VEHICLE FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE VEHICLE WHICH IS  
# DOING RENDEZVOUS THRUSTING MANEUVERS TO THE PROGRAM WHICH  
# CALCULATES THE MANEUVER PARAMETERS. SET AT THE START OF  
# EACH RENDEZVOUS PRE-THRUSTING PROGRAM.  
#  
# FINAL FLAG -- SELECTS FINAL PROGRAM DISPLAYS AFTER CREW HAS  
# COMPLETED THE FINAL MANEUVER COMPUTATION AND DISPLAY  
# CYCLE.  
#  
# EXTERNAL DELTA V STEERING FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE TYPE OF  
# STEERING REQUIRED FOR EXECUTION OF THIS MANEUVER BY THE  
# THRUSTING PROGRAM SELECTED AFTER COMPLETION OF THIS

```

PROGRAM.
#
(7) IT IS NORMALLY REQUIRED THAT THE ISS BE ON FOR 1 HOUR PRIOR TO
A THRUSTING MANEUVER.
#
(8) THIS PROGRAM IS SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY DSKY ENTRY.
#
P33 IF THIS VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE.
#
P73 IF THIS VEHICLE IS PASSIVE VEHICLE.
#
INPUT
#
(1) TTPIO TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER -- SAVED FROM P32/P72
Page 626
(2) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI -- SAVED FROM P32/P72
(3) TCDH TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
#
OUTPUT
#
(1) TRKMKCNT NUMBER OF MARKS
(2) TTOGO TIME TO GO
(3) +MGA MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
(4) DIFFALT DELTA ALTITUDE AT CDH
(5) T2TOT3 DELTA TIME FROM CDH TO COMPUTED TPI
(6) NOMETPI DELTA TIME FROM NOMINAL TPI TO COMPUTED TPI
(7) DELVLVC DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES
#
DOWNLINK
#
(1) TCDH TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
(2) TTPI TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER
(3) TIG TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
(4) DELLVEET2 DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(5) DIFFALT DELTA ALTITUDE AT CDH
(6) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI
#
COMMUNICATION TO THRUSTING PROGRAMS
#
(1) TIG TIME OF THE CDH MANEUVER
(2) RTIG POSITION OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT CDH -- BEFORE ROTATION
INTO PLANE OF PASSIVE VEHICLE.
(3) VTIG VELOCITY OF ACTIVE VEHICLE AT CDH -- BEFORE ROTATION
INTO PLANE OF PASSIVE VEHICLE.
(4) DELVSIN DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH -- REFERENCE COORDINATES.
(5) DELVSAB MAGNITUDE OF DELTA VELOCITY AT CDH.

```

```

(6) XDELVFLG SET TO INDICATE EXTERNAL DELTA V VG COMPUTATION.
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
AVFLAGA
AVFLAGP
P20FLGON
VNPOOH
SELECTMU
ADVANCE
CDHMVR
INTINT3P
ACTIVE
PASSIVE
S33/S34.1
ALARM
BANKCALL
GOFLASH
GOTOP00H
S32/33.1
Page 627
VN1645

```

```

COUNT* $$/P3373
P33 TC AVFLAGA
 TC P33/P73A
P73 TC AVFLAGP
P33/P73A TC P20FLGON
 CAF V06N13 # TCDH
 TC VNPOOH
 TC INTPRET
 DLOAD
 TTPIO
 STODL TTPI
 TCDH
 STCALL TIG
 SELECTMU
P33/P73B CALL
 ADVANCE
 CALL
 CDHMVR
 SETPD VLOAD
 OD
 VACT3
 PDVL CALL
 RACT2

```

|            |        |          |
|------------|--------|----------|
|            |        | INTINT3P |
|            | CALL   | ACTIVE   |
|            | SETPD  | VLOAD    |
|            |        | OD       |
|            |        | VPASS2   |
|            | PDVL   | CALL     |
|            |        | RPASS2   |
|            |        | INTINT3P |
|            | CALL   | PASSIVE  |
|            | DLOAD  | SET      |
|            |        | P30ZERO  |
|            |        | ITSWICH  |
|            | STCALL | NOMTPI   |
|            |        | S33/34.1 |
|            | BZE    | EXIT     |
|            |        | P33/P73C |
|            | TC     | ALARM    |
|            | OCT    | 611      |
|            | CAF    | V05N09   |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH  |
|            | TC     | GOTOP00H |
|            | TC     | +2       |
| # Page 628 |        |          |
|            | TC     | P33/P73A |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |
|            | DLOAD  |          |
|            |        | P30ZERO  |
|            | STORE  | NOMTPI   |
| P33/P73C   | BON    | SET      |
|            |        | FINALFLG |
|            |        | P33/P73D |
|            |        | UPDATFLG |
| P33/P73D   | DLOAD  | DAD      |
|            |        | NOMTPI   |
|            |        | TTPI     |
|            | STORE  | TTPI     |
|            | DSU    |          |
|            |        | TCDH     |
| P33/P73E   | DSU    | BPL      |
|            |        | 60MIN    |
|            |        | P33/P73E |
|            | DAD    |          |
|            |        | 60MIN    |



|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
|          | STODL  | T1TOT2   |
|          |        | TTPI     |
|          | DSU    | PUSH     |
|          |        | TTPIO    |
| P33/P73F | ABS    | DSU      |
|          |        | 60MIN    |
|          | BPL    | DAD      |
|          |        | P33/P73F |
|          |        | 60MIN    |
|          | SIGN   | STADR    |
|          | STORE  | T2TOT3   |
|          | EXIT   |          |
|          | CAF    | V06N75   |
|          | TC     | VNP00H   |
|          | TC     | INTPRET  |
|          | VLOAD  | CALL     |
|          |        | DELVEET2 |
|          |        | S32/33.1 |
|          | STCALL | DELVEET2 |
|          |        | VN1645   |
|          | GOTO   |          |
|          |        | P33/P73B |

# Page 629

# \*\*\*\*\* ADFLAG/P \*\*\*\*\*

#

# SUBROUTINES USED

#

# UPFLAG

# DOWNFLAG

|          |        |          |                |
|----------|--------|----------|----------------|
| AVFLAGA  | EXTEND |          | # AVFLAG = LEM |
|          | QXCH   | SUBEXIT  |                |
|          | TC     | UPFLAG   |                |
|          | ADRES  | AVFLAG   |                |
|          | TC     | SUBEXIT  |                |
| AVFLAGP  | EXTEND |          | # AVFLAG = CSM |
|          | QXCH   | SUBEXIT  |                |
|          | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                |
|          | ADRES  | AVFLAG   |                |
|          | TC     | SUBEXIT  |                |
| P20FLGON | EXTEND |          |                |
|          | QXCH   | SUBEXIT  |                |
|          | TC     | UPFLAG   |                |
|          | ADRES  | UPDATFLG | # SET UPDATFLG |
|          | TC     | UPFLAG   |                |

|                         | ADRES    | TRACKFLG    | # SET TRACKFLG |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
|                         | TC       | SUBEXIT     |                |
| # Page 630              |          |             |                |
| # ***** DISDVLVC *****  |          |             |                |
| #                       |          |             |                |
| # SUBROUTINES USED      |          |             |                |
| #                       |          |             |                |
| #                       | S32/33.X |             |                |
| #                       | VNPOOH   |             |                |
| DISDVLVC                |          |             |                |
|                         | STORE    | DELVLVC     |                |
|                         | STQ      | CALL        |                |
|                         |          | NORMEX      |                |
|                         |          | S32/33.X    |                |
|                         | VLOAD    | MXV         |                |
|                         |          | DELVLVC     |                |
|                         |          | OD          |                |
|                         | VSL1     | SXA,1       |                |
|                         |          | VERBNOUN    |                |
|                         | STORE    | DELVLVC     |                |
|                         | EXIT     |             |                |
|                         | CA       | VERBNOUN    |                |
|                         | TC       | VNPOOH      |                |
|                         | TC       | INTPRET     |                |
|                         | GOTO     |             |                |
|                         |          | NORMEX      |                |
| # Page 631              |          |             |                |
| # ***** CONSTANTS ***** |          |             |                |
| V06N11                  | VN       | 0611        |                |
| V06N13                  | VN       | 0613        |                |
| V06N75                  | VN       | 0675        |                |
| SN359+                  | 2DEC     | -.000086601 |                |
| CS359+                  | 2DEC     | +.499999992 |                |
| P30ZERO                 | 2DEC     | 0           |                |
| 60MIN                   | 2DEC     | 360000      |                |
| ALARM/TB                | OCT      | 00600       | # NO 1         |
|                         | OCT      | 00601       | # 2            |
|                         | OCT      | 00602       | # 3            |
|                         | OCT      | 00603       | # 4            |

July 12, 2016

1203

|     |       |   |   |
|-----|-------|---|---|
| OCT | 00604 | # | 5 |
| OCT | 00605 | # | 6 |
| OCT | 00606 | # | 7 |

# Page 632

# \*\*\*\*\* CSI/A \*\*\*\*\*

#

# SUBROUTINES USED

#

# VECSHIFT

# TIMETHET

# PERIAPO

# SHIFTR1

# INTINT2C

# CDHMVR

# PERIAPO1

# INTINT

# ACTIVE

|          |        |              |                                           |
|----------|--------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | BANK   | 34           |                                           |
|          | SETLOC | CSI/CDH1     |                                           |
|          | BANK   |              |                                           |
|          | EBANK= | SUBEXIT      |                                           |
|          | COUNT* | \$\$/CSI     |                                           |
| LOOPMX   | 2DEC   | 16           |                                           |
| INITST   | 2DEC   | .03048 B-7   | # INITIAL DELDV = 10 FPS                  |
| DVMAX1   | 2DEC   | 3.0480 B-7   | # MAXIMUM DV1 = 1000 FPS                  |
| DVMAX2   | 2DEC   | 3.014472 B-7 | # 989 FPS                                 |
| 1DPB2    | 2DEC   | 1.0 B-2      |                                           |
| 1DPB28   | 2DEC   | 1            |                                           |
| PMINE    | 2DEC   | 157420 B-29  | # 85 NM -- MUST BE 8 WORDS BEFORE PMINM   |
| EPSILN1  | 2DEC   | .0003048 B-7 | # .1 FPS                                  |
| NICKELDP | 2DEC   | .021336 B-7  | # 7 FPS (CHANGED FROM .05 FPS)            |
| FIFPSDP  | 2DEC   | -.152400 B-7 | # 50 FPS                                  |
| PMINM    | 2DEC   | 10668 B-29   | # 35000 FT -- MUST BE 8 WORDS AFTER PMINE |

1204

July 12, 2016

|            |       |              |                                             |                   |
|------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| DELMAX1    | 2DEC  | .6096000 B-7 | # 200 FPS                                   |                   |
| ONETHTH    | 2DEC  | .0001 B-3    |                                             |                   |
| TMIN       | 2DEC  | 60000        | # 10 MIN                                    |                   |
| CSI/A      | CLEAR | SET          | # INITIALIZE INDICATORS                     |                   |
|            |       | S32.1F1      | # DVT1 HAS EXCEEDED MAX INDICATOR           |                   |
|            |       | S32.1F2      | # FIRST PASS FOR NEWTON ITERATION INDICATOR |                   |
| # Page 633 |       |              |                                             |                   |
|            | CLEAR | SET          |                                             |                   |
|            |       | S32.1F3A     | # 00=1ST 2 PASSES 2ND CYCLE, 01=FIRST CYCLE |                   |
|            |       | S32.1F3B     | # 10=2ND CYCLE, 11=50 FPS STAGE 2ND CYCLE   |                   |
|            | DLOAD | P30ZERO      |                                             |                   |
|            | STORE | LOOPCT       |                                             |                   |
|            | STORE | CSIALRM      |                                             |                   |
| CSI/B      | SETPD | VLOAD        |                                             |                   |
|            |       | OD           |                                             |                   |
|            |       | RACT1        |                                             |                   |
|            | ABVAL | PUSH         | # RA1                                       | B29 PL02D         |
|            | NORM  | SR1          |                                             |                   |
|            |       | X2           | #                                           | B29-N2+ B1 PL04D  |
|            | PDVL  | ABVAL        |                                             |                   |
|            |       | RPASS3       |                                             |                   |
|            | NORM  | BDDV         | # RA1/RP3                                   | B1 PL02D          |
|            |       | X1           |                                             |                   |
|            | XSU,2 | SR*          | #                                           | B2                |
|            |       | X1           |                                             |                   |
|            |       | 1,2          |                                             |                   |
|            | DAD   | DMP          | # (1+(RA1/RP3))RA1                          | B29+B2=B31 PL00D  |
|            |       | 1DPB2        |                                             |                   |
|            | NORM  | PDDL         | #                                           | PL02D             |
|            |       | X1           |                                             |                   |
|            |       | RTMU         |                                             |                   |
|            | SR1   | DDV          | #                                           | B38-B31= B7 PL00D |
|            | SL*   | SQRT         | #                                           | B7                |
|            |       | 0            | -7,1                                        |                   |
|            | PDVL  | UNIT         | #                                           | PL02D             |
|            |       | RACT1        |                                             |                   |
|            | PDVL  | VXV          |                                             |                   |
|            |       | UP1          |                                             |                   |
|            | UNIT  |              | # UNIT(URP1 X UVP1 X URA1) = UH1            |                   |
|            | DOT   | SL1          | # VA1 . UH1                                 | B7                |
|            |       | VACT1        |                                             |                   |
|            | BDSU  | STADR        | #                                           | PL00D             |

July 12, 2016

1205

|            |       |          |                                   |
|------------|-------|----------|-----------------------------------|
|            | STODL | DELVCSI  |                                   |
|            |       | INITST   | # 10 FPS                          |
|            | STORE | DELDV    |                                   |
| CSI/B1     | DLOAD | DAD      | # IF LOOPCT = 16                  |
|            |       | LOOPCT   |                                   |
|            |       | 1DPB28   |                                   |
|            | STORE | LOOPCT   |                                   |
|            | DSU   | AXT,2    |                                   |
|            |       | LOOPMX   |                                   |
|            |       | 6        |                                   |
|            | BPL   |          |                                   |
|            |       | SCNDSOL  |                                   |
| CSI/B2     | SETPD |          |                                   |
|            |       | OD       |                                   |
| # Page 634 |       |          |                                   |
|            | DLOAD | ABS      |                                   |
|            |       | DELVCSI  |                                   |
|            | DSU   | BMN      |                                   |
|            |       | DVMAX1   |                                   |
|            |       | CSI/B23  |                                   |
|            | AXT,2 | BON      |                                   |
|            |       | 7        |                                   |
|            |       | S32.1F1  |                                   |
|            |       | SCNDSOL  |                                   |
|            | BOFF  | BON      |                                   |
|            |       | S32.1F3A |                                   |
|            |       | CSI/B22  | # FLAG 3 NEQ 3                    |
|            |       | S32.1F3B |                                   |
|            |       | SCNDSOL  |                                   |
| CSI/B22    | SET   | DLOAD    |                                   |
|            |       | S32.1F1  |                                   |
|            |       | DVMAX2   |                                   |
|            | SIGN  |          |                                   |
|            |       | DELVCSI  |                                   |
|            | STORE | DELVCSI  |                                   |
| CSI/B23    | VLOAD | PUSH     |                                   |
|            |       | RACT1    |                                   |
|            | UNIT  | PDVL     |                                   |
|            |       | UP1      |                                   |
|            | VXV   | UNIT     | # UNIT (URP1 X UVP1 X URA1) = UH1 |
|            | VXSC  | VSL1     |                                   |
|            |       | DELVCSI  |                                   |
|            | STORE | DELVEET1 |                                   |
|            | VAD   | BOV      |                                   |
|            |       | VACT1    |                                   |
|            |       | CSI/B23D |                                   |

1206

July 12, 2016

CSI/B23D

STCALL VACT4  
VECSHIFT

STOVL VVEC  
SET

RVSW  
STOVL RVEC  
SN359+

STCALL SNTH  
TIMETHET

# ALSO Csth

SR1 LXA,1  
RTX1

STCALL HAFPA1  
PERIAPO

CALL SHIFTR1

STODL POSTCSI  
CENTANG

BZE GOTO  
+2

# Page 635

CIRCL  
DLOAD

ECC  
DSU BMN  
ONETHTH  
CIRCL

DLOAD CALL  
R1  
SHIFTR1

SETPD NORM  
2D

X1  
PDVL DOT

#

PL041

RACT1  
VACT4

ABS DDV  
02D

# (/RDOTV/)/R1

B38-B29= B7

SL\* DSU  
0,1  
NICKELDP

BMN DLOAD  
CIRCL  
P

SL2 DSU  
1DPB2

STODL 14D

July 12, 2016

1207

|            |        |          |                          |                       |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|            |        | RTSR1/MU |                          |                       |
|            | SR1    | DDV      | # (1/ROOTMU)/R1          | B-16-B29 = B-45 PL02D |
|            | PDDL   | DMP      |                          |                       |
|            |        | P        |                          |                       |
|            |        | R1       |                          |                       |
|            | CALL   |          |                          |                       |
|            |        | SHIFTR1  |                          |                       |
|            | SL4    | SL1      |                          |                       |
|            | SQRT   | DMP      | # ((P/MU)**.5)/R1        | B14+B-14 = B-31 PL02D |
|            | BOFF   | SL3      |                          |                       |
|            |        | CMOONFLG |                          |                       |
|            |        | CSI/B3   |                          |                       |
| CSI/B3     | PDVL   | DOT      |                          |                       |
|            |        | RACT1    |                          |                       |
|            |        | VACT4    |                          |                       |
|            | STORE  | RDOTV    |                          |                       |
|            | ABS    |          |                          |                       |
|            | NORM   | DMP      | # ((P/MU)**.5)RDOTV/R1   | PL02D                 |
|            |        | X2       |                          |                       |
|            | XSU,1  | SL*      | #                        | B-31+B36-B3 = B2      |
|            |        | X2       |                          |                       |
|            |        | 3,1      |                          |                       |
|            | STODL  | 12D      |                          |                       |
|            |        | P30ZERO  |                          |                       |
| # Page 636 |        |          |                          |                       |
|            | STORE  | 16D      |                          |                       |
|            | VLOAD  | UNIT     |                          |                       |
|            |        | 12D      |                          |                       |
|            | STOVL  | SNTH     | # ALSO STORES CSTH AND 0 |                       |
|            |        | RACT1    |                          |                       |
|            | PDVL   | SIGN     |                          |                       |
|            |        | VACT4    |                          |                       |
|            |        | RDOTV    |                          |                       |
|            | VCOMP  | CALL     |                          |                       |
|            |        | VECSHIFT |                          |                       |
|            | STOVL  | VVEC     |                          |                       |
|            | SET    |          |                          |                       |
|            |        | RVSW     |                          |                       |
|            | STCALL | RVEC     |                          |                       |
|            |        | TIMETHET |                          |                       |
|            | PDDL   | BPL      |                          |                       |
|            |        | RDOTV    |                          |                       |
|            |        | NTP/2    |                          |                       |
|            | DLOAD  | DSU      |                          |                       |
|            |        | HAFPA1   |                          |                       |
|            | PUSH   | GOTO     |                          |                       |

|       |        |                                  |
|-------|--------|----------------------------------|
| CIRCL | SETPD  | NTP/2<br>DLOAD<br>OOD<br>P30ZERO |
| NTP/2 | PUSH   |                                  |
|       | DLOAD  | DMP<br>NN<br>HAFPA1              |
|       | SL     | DSU<br>14D                       |
|       | DAD    |                                  |
|       | STORE  | TCSI                             |
|       | BDSU   | TCDH<br>AXT,2<br>TTPI<br>5D      |
|       | BMN    | SETPD<br>SCNDSOL<br>OD           |
|       | VLOAD  | PDVL<br>VACT4<br>RACT1           |
|       | CALL   |                                  |
|       |        | INTINT2C                         |
|       | STOVL  | RACT2<br>VATT                    |
|       | STOVL  | VACT2<br>VPASS1                  |
|       | SETPD  | PDVL                             |
|       |        | OD<br>RPASS1                     |
|       | CALL   |                                  |
|       |        | INTINT2C                         |
|       | STOVL  | RPASS2<br>VATT                   |
|       | STCALL | VPASS2<br>CDHMVR                 |
|       | VLOAD  | SETPD<br>RACT2<br>OD             |
|       | PDVL   | CALL<br>VACT3<br>PERIAP01        |
|       | CALL   |                                  |
|       |        | SHIFTR1                          |



|       |         |                                        |               |
|-------|---------|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| STOVL | POSTCDH |                                        |               |
|       | VACT3   |                                        |               |
| SETPD | PDVL    |                                        |               |
|       | OD      |                                        |               |
|       | RACT2   |                                        |               |
| PDDL  | PDDL    |                                        |               |
|       | TCDH    |                                        |               |
|       | TTPI    |                                        |               |
| PDDL  | PUSH    |                                        |               |
|       | TWOPI   |                                        |               |
| CALL  |         |                                        |               |
|       | INTINT  |                                        |               |
| CALL  |         |                                        |               |
|       | ACTIVE  |                                        |               |
| DLOAD |         |                                        |               |
|       | ELEV    |                                        |               |
| SETPD | SINE    |                                        |               |
|       | 6D      |                                        |               |
| PDVL  | UNIT    |                                        |               |
|       | RACT3   |                                        |               |
| STORE | OOD     | # URA3 AT OOD                          |               |
| PDVL  | VXV     | # PL14D, PL08D                         |               |
|       | UP1     |                                        |               |
| UNIT  |         |                                        |               |
| PDDL  | COSINE  | # UNIT(URA3 X UVA3 X URA3) = UH3       | B1 PL14D      |
|       | ELEV    |                                        |               |
| VXSC  | STADR   | # (COSLOS)(UH3)                        | B2 PL08D      |
| STORE | 18D     | # PLUS                                 |               |
| DLOAD | VXSC    | # (SINLOS)(URA3) = U                   | B2 PL00D      |
| VAD   | VSL1    |                                        |               |
|       | 18D     | #                                      | B1            |
| PUSH  | DOT     | #                                      | PL06D         |
|       | RACT3   | # (U . RA3) = TEMP1                    | B1 +B29 = B30 |
| SL1   | PUSH    | #                                      | B29 PL08D     |
|       |         |                                        |               |
| DSQ   | TLOAD   | # TEMP1**2                             | B58           |
|       | MPAC    |                                        |               |
| PDVL  | DOT     | #                                      | PL11D         |
|       | RACT3   |                                        |               |
|       | RACT3   |                                        |               |
| TLOAD | DCOMP   | # RA3 . RA3                            |               |
|       | MPAC    |                                        |               |
| PDVL  | DOT     | # RP3 . RP3                            | B58 PL14D     |
|       | RPASS3  |                                        |               |
|       | RPASS3  | #                                      | PL11D         |
| TAD   | TAD     | # TEMP1**2 + RA3.RA3 + RP3.RP3 = TEMP2 | PL08D         |

|            |        |         |                            |        |
|------------|--------|---------|----------------------------|--------|
|            | BPL    | DLOAD   |                            |        |
|            |        | K10RK2  |                            |        |
|            |        | LOOPCT  |                            |        |
|            | DSU    | AXT,2   |                            |        |
|            |        | 1DPB28  |                            |        |
|            |        | 1D      |                            |        |
|            | BZE    |         |                            |        |
|            |        | ALMXITA |                            |        |
|            | DLOAD  | SR1     |                            |        |
|            |        | DELDV   |                            |        |
|            | STORE  | DELDV   |                            |        |
|            | BDSU   |         |                            |        |
|            |        | DVPREV  |                            |        |
|            | STCALL | DELVCSI |                            |        |
|            |        | CSI/B1  |                            |        |
| K10RK2     | SQRT   | PUSH    | # TEMP3 = TEMP2** .5       | B29 PI |
|            | DCOMP  | DSU     |                            |        |
|            |        | 06D     | # -TEMP1-TEMP3 = K2 AT 10D |        |
|            | STODL  | 10D     | #                          | PI     |
|            | DSU    | STADR   | #                          | PI     |
|            | STORE  | 12D     | # -TEMP1+TEMP3 = K1 AT 12D |        |
|            | ABS    |         |                            |        |
|            | STODL  | 14D     |                            |        |
|            |        | 10D     |                            |        |
|            | ABS    | DSU     |                            |        |
|            |        | 14D     |                            |        |
|            | BMN    | DLOAD   |                            |        |
|            |        | K2.     |                            |        |
|            |        | 12D     |                            |        |
|            | STORE  | 10D     | # K = K1                   |        |
| K2.        | DLOAD  |         |                            |        |
|            |        | 10D     |                            |        |
|            | VXSC   | VSL1    |                            |        |
|            | VAD    | UNIT    | # V = RA3 + KU UNIT        | B1     |
|            |        | RACT3   |                            |        |
|            | PDVL   | UNIT    |                            |        |
|            |        | RPASS3  | #                          | PI     |
|            | PDVL   | UNIT    |                            |        |
|            |        | VPASS3  | #                          | PI     |
| # Page 639 | VXV    | PDVL    | # UVP3 X URP3              | PI     |
|            |        | 06D     |                            |        |
|            |        | 06D     |                            |        |
|            | VXV    | DOT     |                            |        |
|            |        | 00D     |                            |        |
|            | STADR  |         | #                          | PI     |

July 12, 2016

1211

|            |        |          |                                       |              |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
|            | STOVL  | 12D      | # (URP3 X V).(UVP3 X URP3)=TEMP       | PL06D        |
|            | DOT    | SL1      | #                                     | PL00D        |
|            | ARCCOS | SIGN     |                                       |              |
|            |        | 12D      | #                                     | B0           |
|            | SR1    | PUSH     | # GAMMA = SIGN(TEMP)ARCOS(UNITV.URP3) | PL02D        |
|            | BON    | DLOAD    |                                       |              |
|            |        | S32.1F2  |                                       |              |
|            |        | FRSTPAS  |                                       |              |
|            |        | OOD      | # NOT THE FIRST PASS OF A CYCLE       |              |
|            | DSU    | PDDL     | # GAMMA-GAMPREV                       | B1 PL04D     |
|            |        | GAMPREV  |                                       |              |
|            |        | DELVCSI  |                                       |              |
|            | DSU    | NORM     | #                                     | B7           |
|            |        | DVPREV   |                                       |              |
|            |        | X1       |                                       |              |
|            | BDDV   | PDDL     | # (GAM-GAMPREV)/(DV-DVPREV)           | B-6+N1 PL06D |
|            |        | O2D      | # = SLOPE                             |              |
|            |        | DELVCSI  |                                       |              |
|            | STORE  | DVPREV   |                                       |              |
|            | BOFF   | BOFF     |                                       |              |
|            |        | S32.1F3A |                                       |              |
|            |        | THRDCHK  |                                       |              |
|            |        | S32.1F3B |                                       |              |
|            |        | THRDCHK  |                                       |              |
|            | DLOAD  | DMP      |                                       |              |
|            |        | O2D      |                                       |              |
|            |        | GAMPREV  |                                       |              |
|            | BPL    | DLOAD    |                                       |              |
|            |        | FIFTYFPS |                                       |              |
|            |        | INITST   |                                       |              |
|            | SIGN   |          |                                       |              |
|            |        | DELDV    |                                       |              |
|            | STORE  | DELDV    |                                       |              |
|            | SET    | CLEAR    |                                       |              |
|            |        | S32.1F3A |                                       |              |
|            |        | S32.1F3B |                                       |              |
| FRSTPAS    | DLOAD  |          |                                       |              |
|            |        | OOD      |                                       |              |
|            | STODL  | GAMPREV  |                                       |              |
|            |        | DELVCSI  |                                       |              |
|            | STORE  | DVPREV   |                                       |              |
|            | DSU    | CLEAR    |                                       |              |
|            |        | DELDV    |                                       |              |
|            |        | S32.1F2  |                                       |              |
| # Page 640 | STCALL | DELVCSI  |                                       |              |

|          |        |                                                         |
|----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| THRDCHK  | BON    | CSI/B1<br>BON<br>S32.1F3A<br>NEWTN<br>S32.1F3B<br>NEWTN |
| FIFTYFPS | DLOAD  | SIGN<br>FIFPSDP<br>04D                                  |
|          | SIGN   | GAMPREV                                                 |
|          | STORE  | DELDV                                                   |
|          | DCOMP  | DAD                                                     |
|          |        | DELVCSI                                                 |
|          | STODL  | DELVCSI                                                 |
|          |        | OOD                                                     |
|          | SET    | SET                                                     |
|          |        | S32.1F3B<br>S32.1F3A                                    |
|          | STCALL | GAMPREV                                                 |
|          |        | CSI/B2                                                  |
| NEWTN    | DLOAD  | NORM<br>04D<br>X2                                       |
|          | BDDV   | XSU,1<br>OOD<br>X2                                      |
|          | SR*    | 0,1                                                     |
|          | STODL  | DELDV<br>OOD                                            |
|          | STORE  | GAMPREV                                                 |
|          | DLOAD  | ABS                                                     |
|          |        | DELDV                                                   |
|          | PUSH   | DSU<br>EPSILN1                                          |
|          | BMN    | DLOAD<br>CSI/SOL                                        |
|          | DSU    | BMN<br>DELMAX1<br>CSISTEP                               |
|          | DLOAD  | SIGN<br>DELMAX1<br>DELDV                                |
|          | STORE  | DELDV                                                   |
| CSISTEP  | DLOAD  | DSU                                                     |

#

PI

July 12, 2016

1213

```
Page 641
CSI/SOL STCALL DELVCSI
 DELDV
 DELVCSI
 CSI/B1
DLOAD AXT,2
 POSTCSI
 2
LXA,1
DSU* RTX1
 BMN
 PMINE -2,1
 SCNDSOL
AXT,2 DLOAD
 3
 POSTCDH
DSU* BMN
 PMINE -2,1
 SCNDSOL
DLOAD DSU
 TCDH
 TCSI
STORE T1TOT2
AXT,2 DSU
 4
 TMIN
BMN AXT,2
 SCNDSOL
 5
DLOAD DSU
 TTPI
 TCDH
STORE T2TOT3
DSU BPL
 TMIN
 P32/P72C
SCNDSOL BON BOFF
 S32.1F3A
 ALMXIT
 S32.1F3B
 ALMXIT
SXA,2 DLOAD
 CSIALRM
 P30ZERO
CLEAR SET
 S32.1F1
```

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
|        | S32.1F2  |
| CLEAR  | CLEAR    |
|        | S32.1F3A |
|        | S32.1F3B |
| STCALL | LOOPCT   |
|        | CSI/B    |

```
Page 642
***** ADVANCE *****
#
SUBROUTINES USED
PRECSET
ROTATE
```

|         |        |          |
|---------|--------|----------|
| ADVANCE | STQ    | DLOAD    |
|         |        | SUBEXIT  |
|         |        | TIG      |
|         | STCALL | TDEC1    |
|         |        | PRECSET  |
|         | SET    | VLOAD    |
|         |        | XDELVFLG |
|         |        | VPASS3   |
|         | STORE  | VPASS2   |
|         | STOVL  | VPASS1   |
|         |        | RPASS3   |
|         | STORE  | RPASS2   |
|         | STORE  | RPASS1   |
|         | UNIT   | VXV      |
|         |        | VPASS1   |
|         | UNIT   |          |
|         | STOVL  | UP1      |
|         |        | RACT3    |
|         | STCALL | RTIG     |
|         |        | ROTATE   |
|         | STORE  | RACT2    |
|         | STOVL  | RACT1    |
|         |        | VACT3    |
|         | STCALL | VTIG     |
|         |        | ROTATE   |
|         | STORE  | VACT2    |
|         | STCALL | VACT1    |
|         |        | SUBEXIT  |

```
Page 643
***** ROTATE *****
```

July 12, 2016

1215

|        |       |      |
|--------|-------|------|
| ROTATE | PUSH  | PUSH |
|        | DOT   | VXSC |
|        |       | UP1  |
|        |       | UP1  |
|        | VSL2  | BVSU |
|        | UNIT  | PDVL |
|        | ABVAL | VXSC |
|        | VSL1  | RVQ  |

# Page 644

# \*\*\*\*\* INTINTNA \*\*\*\*\*

|          |      |         |
|----------|------|---------|
| INTINT2C | PDDL | PDDL    |
|          |      | TCSI    |
|          |      | TCDH    |
|          | PDDL | PUSH    |
|          |      | TWOPI   |
|          | GOTO |         |
|          |      | INTINT  |
| INTINT3P | PDDL | PDDL    |
|          |      | TCDH    |
|          |      | TTPI    |
|          | PDDL | PUSH    |
|          |      | P30ZERO |
|          | GOTO |         |
|          |      | INTINT  |

# Page 645

# \*\*\*\*\* S32/33.1 \*\*\*\*\*

#

# SUBROUTINES USED

# S32/33.X

|          |       |          |
|----------|-------|----------|
| S32/33.1 | STQ   | AXT,1    |
|          |       | SUBEXIT  |
|          | VN    | 0681     |
|          | CALL  |          |
|          |       | DISDVLVC |
|          | CALL  |          |
|          |       | S32/33.X |
|          | VLOAD | VXM      |
|          |       | DELVLVC  |
|          |       | OD       |
|          | VSL1  |          |
|          | STORE | DELVSIN  |
|          | PUSH  | ABVAL    |

STOVL DELVSAB  
GOTO  
SUBEXIT

# Page 646

# \*\*\*\*\* S32/33.X \*\*\*\*\*

|          |       |       |
|----------|-------|-------|
| S32/33.X | SETPD | VLOAD |
|          |       | 6D    |
|          |       | UP1   |
|          | VCOMP | PDVL  |
|          |       | RACT1 |
|          | UNIT  | VCOMP |
|          | PUSH  | VXV   |
|          |       | UP1   |
|          | VSL1  |       |
|          | STORE | OD    |
|          | RVQ   |       |

# Page 647

# \*\*\*\*\* CDHMVR \*\*\*\*\*

#

# SUBROUTINES USED

# VECSHIFT

# TIMETHET

# SHIFTR1

|        |       |         |            |
|--------|-------|---------|------------|
| CDHMVR | STQ   | VLOAD   |            |
|        |       | SUBEXIT |            |
|        |       | RACT2   |            |
|        | PUSH  | UNIT    |            |
|        | STOVL | UNVEC   | # UR SUB A |
|        |       | RPASS2  |            |
|        | UNIT  | DOT     |            |
|        |       | UNVEC   |            |
|        | PUSH  | SL1     |            |
|        | STODL | CSTH    |            |
|        | DSQ   | PDDL    |            |
|        |       | DP1/4TH |            |
|        | SR2   | DSU     |            |
|        | SQRT  | SL1     |            |
|        | PDVL  | VCOMP   |            |
|        | VXV   |         |            |
|        |       | RPASS2  |            |
|        | DOT   | PDDL    |            |
|        |       | UP1     |            |



July 12, 2016

1217

# Page 648

|        |          |                          |      |     |
|--------|----------|--------------------------|------|-----|
| SIGN   | STADR    |                          |      |     |
| STOVL  | SNTH     |                          |      |     |
|        | RPASS2   |                          |      |     |
| PDVL   | CALL     |                          |      |     |
|        | VPASS2   |                          |      |     |
|        | VECSHIFT |                          |      |     |
| STOVL  | VVEC     |                          |      |     |
| CLEAR  |          |                          |      |     |
|        | RVSU     |                          |      |     |
| STCALL | RVEC     |                          |      |     |
|        | TIMETHET |                          |      |     |
| LXA,2  | VSL*     |                          |      |     |
|        | RTX2     |                          |      |     |
|        | 0,2      |                          |      |     |
| STORE  | 18D      |                          |      |     |
| DOT    | SL1R     |                          |      |     |
|        | UNVEC    |                          |      |     |
| PDVL   | ABVAL    | # OD = V SUB PV          |      |     |
| SL*    | PDVL     |                          |      |     |
|        | 0,2      |                          |      |     |
|        | RACT2    |                          |      |     |
| ABVAL  | PDDL     | # 2D = LENGTH OF R SUB A |      |     |
| DSU    |          |                          |      |     |
|        | 02D      |                          |      |     |
| STODL  | DIFFALT  | # DELTA H IN METERS      | B+29 |     |
|        | R1A      |                          |      |     |
| NORM   | PDDL     | # 2 - R V**/MU           |      | 04D |
|        | X1       |                          |      |     |
|        | R1       |                          |      |     |
| CALL   |          |                          |      |     |
|        | SHIFTR1  |                          |      |     |
| SR1R   | DDV      |                          |      |     |
| SL*    | PUSH     |                          |      |     |
|        | 0        | -5,1                     |      |     |
| DSU    | PDDL     | # A SUB A                | B+29 | 04D |
|        | DIFFALT  |                          |      |     |
| SR2    | DDV      | # A SUB P                | B+31 |     |
|        | 04D      | #                        | B+2  |     |
| PUSH   | SQRT     | # A SUB P/A SUB A        |      | 06D |
| DMPR   | DMP      |                          |      |     |
|        | 06D      |                          |      |     |
|        | 00D      |                          |      |     |
| SL3R   | PDDL     | # V SUB AV METERS/CS     | B+7  | 08D |
|        | 02D      | # R SUB A MAGNITUDE      | B+29 |     |
| NORM   | PDDL     |                          |      |     |

```

X1
RTMU
SR1 DDV # 2MU B+38
SL* PDDL # 2 MU/R SUBAA B+14 10D
0 -5,1
04D # ASUBA B+29
NORM PDDL
X2
RTMU
SR1 DDV
SL* BDSU
0 -6,2 # 2U/R - U/A B+14 (METERS/CS)SQ
PDDL DSQ # 10D
08D
BDSU SQRT
PDVL VXV # SQRT(MU(2/R SUB A-1/A SUB A)-VSUBA2) 10D
UP1
UNVEC
UNIT VXSC
10D
PDVL VXSC
UNVEC
08D
VAD VSL1
STADR
STORE VACT3
VSU
VACT2
Page 649
STCALL DELVEET2 # DELTA VCDH -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
SUBEXIT

Page 650
***** COMPTGO *****
#
SUBROUTINES USED
CLOKTASK
2PHSCHNG

BANK 35
SETLOC CSI/CDH
BANK

EBANK= RTRN

COUNT* $$/P3575

```

July 12, 2016

1219

```
COMPTGO EXTEND
 QXCH RTRN
 CAF ZERO
 TS DISPDEX
 CAF BIT2
 INHINT
 TC WAITLIST
 EBANK= WHICH
 2CADR CLOKTASK

 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 40036
 OCT 05024
 OCT 13000
 TC RTRN
```

This code is written to file `src/P32-P35-P72-P75.s`.

**B.72 P34-35 P74-75**

```

1220 <src/P34-35-P74-75.s 1220>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: P34-35_P74-75.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
 # is part of the source code for the Command Module's
 # (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Reference: pp. 460-504
 # Contact: Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>
 # Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Mod history: 2009-05-10 OH Batch 2 Assignment Comanche Transcription
 # 2009-05-23 RSB In DISPLAYE, corrected a CADR GOFLASHR
 # to CADR GOFLASH.
 #
 # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
 # from scanned documents.
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
 #
 # Prepared by
 #
 # Massachussets Institute of Technology
 # 75 Cambridge Parkway
 # Cambridge, Massachusetts
 #
 # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
 #
 # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
 # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

 # Page 460
 # TRANSFER PHASE INITITATION (TPI) PROGRAMS (P34 AND P74)
 # MOD NO -1 LOG SECTION -- P32-P35, P72-P75
 # MOD BY WHITE, P. DATE: 1 JUNE 67
 #
 # PURPOSE
 # (1) TO CALCULATE THE REQUIRED DELTA V AND OTHER INITIAL CONDITIONS
 # REQUIRED BY THE ACTIVE VEHICLE FOR EXECUTION OF THE TRANSFER
 # PHASE INITITATION (TPI) MANEUVER, GIVEN --
 # (A) TIME OF IGNITION TIG (TPI) OR THE ELEVATION ANGLE (E) OF
 # THE ACTIVE/PASSIVE VEHICLE LOS AT TIG (TPI).

```

```

(B) CENTRAL ANGLE OF TRANSFER (CENTANG) FROM TIG (TPI) TO
INTERCEPT TIME (TIG (TPF))).
(2) TO CALCULATE TIG (TPI) GIVEN E OR E GIVEN TIG (TPI).
(3) TO CALCULATE THESE PARAMETERS BASED UPON MANEUVER DATA
APPROVED AND KEYED INTO THE DSKY BY THE ASTRONAUT.
(4) TO DISPLAY TO THE ASTRONAUT AND THE GROUND CERTAIN DEPENDENT
VARIABLES ASSOCIATED WITH THE MANEUVER FOR APPROVAL BY THE
ASTRONAUT/GROUND.
(5) TO STORE THE TPI TARGET PARAMETERS FOR USE BY THE DESIRED
THRUSTING PROGRAM.
#
ASSUMPTIONS
(1) LM ONLY -- THIS PROGRAM IS BASED UPON PREVIOUS COMPLETION OF
THE CONSTANT DELTA ALTITUDE (CDH) PROGRAM (P33/P73).
THEREFORE --
(A) AT A SELECTED TPI TIME (NOW IN STORAGE) THE LINE OF SIGHT
BETWEEN THE ACTIVE AND PASSIVE VEHICLES WAS SELECTED TO BE
A PRESCRIBED ANGLE (E) (NOW IN STORAGE) FROM THE
HORIZONTAL PLANE DEFINED BY THE ACTIVE VEHICLE POSITION.
(B) THE TIME BETWEEN CDH IGNITION AND TPI IGNITION WAS
COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 10 MINUTES.
(C) THE VARIATION OF TEH ALTITUDE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE
ORBITS WAS MINIMIZED.
(D) THE PERICENTER ALTITUDES OF ORBITS FOLLOWING CSI AND
CDH WERE COMPUTED TO BE GREATER THAN 35,000 FT FOR LUNAR
#
Page 461
ORBIT OR 85 NM FOR EARTH ORBIT.
(E) THE CSI AND CDH MANEUVERS WERE ASSUMED TO BE PARALLEL TO
THE PLANE OF THE PASSIVE VEHICLE ORBIT. HOWEVER, CREW
MODIFICATION OF DELTA V (LV) COMPONENTS MAY HAVE RESULTED
IN AN OUT-OF-PLANE MANEUVER.
(2) STATE VECTOR UPDATED BY P27 ARE DISALLOWED DURING AUTOMATIC
STATE VECTOR UPDATING INITIATED BY P20 (SEE ASSUMPTION (4)).
(3) THIS PROGRAM MUST BE DONE OVER A TRACKING STATION FOR REAL
TIME GROUND PARTICIPATION IN DATA INPUT AND OUTPUT. COMPUTED
VARIABLES MAY BE STORED FOR LATER VERIFICATION BY THE GROUND.
THESE STORAGE CAPABILITIES ARE LIMITED ONLY TO THE PARAMETERS
FOR ONE THRUSTING MANEUVER AT A TIME EXCEPT FOR CONCENTRIC
FLIGHT PLAN MANEUVER SEQUENCES.
(4) THE RENDEZVOUS RADAR MAY OR MAY NOT BE USED TO UPDATE THE LM
OR CSM STATE VECTORS FOR THIS PROGRAM. IF RADAR USE IS
DESIRED THE RADAR WAS TURNED ON AND LOCKED ON THE CSM BY
PREVIOUS SELECTION OF P20. RADAR SIGHTING MARKS WILL BE MADE
AUTOMATICALLY APPROXIMATELY ONCE A MINUTE WHEN ENABLED BY THE
TRACK AND UPDATE FLAGS (SEE P20). THE RENDEZVOUS TRACKING
MARK COUNTER IS ZEROED BY TEH SELECTION OF P20 AND AFTER EACH

```

```

THRUSTING MANEUVER.
(5) THE ISS NEED NOT BE ON TO COMPLETE THIS PROGRAM.
(6) THE OPERATION OF THE PROGRAM UTILIZES THE FOLLOWING FLAGS --
#
ACTIVE VEHICLE FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE VEHICLE WHICH IS
DOING RENDEZVOUS THRUSTING MANEUVERS TO THE PROGRAM WHICH
CALCULATES THE MANEUVER PARAMETERS. SET AT THE START OF
EACH RENDEZVOUS PRE-THRUSTING PROGRAM.
#
FINAL FLAG -- SELECTS FINAL PROGRAM DISPLAYS AFTER CREW HAS
SELECTED THE FINAL MANEUVER COMPUTATION CYCLE.
#
EXTERNAL DELTA V FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE TYPE OF STEERING
REQUIRED FOR EXECUTION OF THIS MANEUVER BY THE THRUSTING
PROGRAM SELECTED AFTER COMPLETION OF THIS PROGRAM.
#
(7) ONCE THE PARAMETERS REQUIRED FOR COMPUTATION OF THE MANEUVER
HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY SPECIFIED, THE VALUE OF THE ACTIVE
VEHICLE CENTRAL ANGLE OF TRANSFER IS COMPUTED AND STORED.
THIS NUMBER WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR DISPLAY TO THE ASTRONAUT
THROUGH THE USE OF V06N52.
#
THE ASTRONAUT WILL CALL THIS DISPLAY TO VERIFY THAT THE
CENTRAL ANGLE OF TRANSFER OF THE ACTIVE VEHICLE IS NOT WITHIN
#
Page 462
170 TO 190 DEGREES. IF THE ANGLE IS WITHIN THIS ZONE THE
ASTRONAUT SHOULD REASSES THE INPUT TARGETING PARAMETERS BASED
UPON DELTA V AND EXPECTED MANEUVER TIME.
(8) THIS PROGRAM IS SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY DSKY ENTRY --
#
P34 IF THIS VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE.
#
P74 IF THIS VEHICLE IS PASSIVE VEHICLE.
#
INPUT
(1) TTPI TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER.
(2) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI
(3) CENTANG ORBITAL CENTRAL ANGLE OF THE PASSIVE VEHICLE DURING
TRANSFER FROM TPI TO TIME OF INTERCEPT
#
OUTPUT
(1) TRKMKCNT NUMBER OF MARKS
(2) TTOGO TIME TO GO
(3) +MGA MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
(4) TTPI COMPUTED TIME OF TPI MANEUVER
OR

```

July 12, 2016

1223

```
ELEV COMPUTED LOS ANGLE AT TPI
(5) POSTTPI PERIGEE ALTITUDE AFTER THE TPI MANEUVER
(6) DELVTPI MAGNITUDE OF DELTA V AT TPI
(7) DELVTPF MAGNITUDE OF DELTA V AT INTERCEPT
(8) DVLOS DELTA VELOCITY AT TPI -- LINE OF SIGHT
(9) DELVLVC DELTA VELOCITY AT TPI -- LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES
#
DOWNLINK
(1) TTPI TIME OF TPI MANEUVER
(2) TIG TIME OF TPI MANEUVER
(3) ELEV DESIRED LOS ANGLE AT TPI
(4) CENTANG ORBITAL CENTRAL ANGLE OF THE PASSIVE VEHICLE DURING
TRANSFER FROM TPI TO TIME OF INTERCEPT
(5) DELVEET3 DELTA VELOCITY AT TPI -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(6) TPASS4 TIME OF INTERCEPT
#
COMMUNICATION TO THRUSTING PROGRAMS
(1) TIG TIME OF THE TPI MANEUVER
(2) RTARG OFFSET TARGET POSITION
(3) TPASS4 TIME OF INTERCEPT
(4) XDELVFLG RESET TO INDICATE LAMBERT (AIMPOINT) VG COMPUTATION
#
SUBROUTINES USED
AVFLAGA
Page 463
AVFLAGP
VNPOOH
DISPLAYE
SELECTMU
PRECSET
S33/34.1
ALARM
BANKCALL
GOFLASH
GOTOPOOH
TIMETHET
S34/35.2
PERIAP01
SHIFTR1
S34/35.5
VN1645
#
SETLOC CSI/CDH
BANK
EBANK= SUBEXIT
COUNT 35/P3474
```

|            |        |          |                                        |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| P34        | TC     | AVFLAGA  |                                        |
|            | TC     | P34/P74A |                                        |
| P74        | TC     | AVFLAGP  |                                        |
| P34/P74A   | TC     | P20FLGON | # SET UPDATFLG, TRACKFLG               |
|            | CAF    | V06N37   | # TTPI                                 |
|            | TC     | VNP00H   | # Onno: The scans look like 0 not zero |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                        |
|            | SSP    | EXIT     |                                        |
|            |        | NN       |                                        |
|            |        | 0        |                                        |
|            | TC     | DISPLA   | # ELEV AND CENTANG                     |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                        |
|            | CLEAR  | DLOAD    |                                        |
|            |        | ETPIFLAG |                                        |
|            |        | TTPI     |                                        |
|            | STODL  | TIG      |                                        |
|            |        | ELEV     |                                        |
|            | BZE    | SET      |                                        |
|            |        | P34/P74B |                                        |
|            |        | ETPIFLAG |                                        |
| P34/P74B   | CALL   |          |                                        |
|            |        | SELECTMU |                                        |
| DELELO     | EQUALS | 26D      |                                        |
| P34/P74C   | DLOAD  | SET      |                                        |
|            |        | ZEROVECS |                                        |
|            |        | ITSWICH  |                                        |
|            | BON    | CLEAR    |                                        |
|            |        | ETPIFLAG |                                        |
| # Page 464 |        |          |                                        |
|            |        | SWCHSET  |                                        |
|            |        | ITSWICH  |                                        |
| SWCHSET    | STORE  | NOMTPI   |                                        |
| INTLOOP    | DLOAD  | DAD      |                                        |
|            |        | TTPI     |                                        |
|            |        | NOMTPI   |                                        |
|            | STCALL | TDEC1    |                                        |
|            |        | PRECSET  |                                        |
|            | CALL   |          |                                        |
|            |        | S33/34.1 |                                        |
|            | BZE    | EXIT     |                                        |
|            |        | SWCHCLR  |                                        |
|            | TC     | ALARM    |                                        |
|            | OCT    | 611      |                                        |
|            | CAF    | V05N09   |                                        |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                        |



July 12, 2016

1225

|            |        |          |                            |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------|
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH  |                            |
|            | TC     | GOTOP00H |                            |
|            | TC     | P34/P74A | # PROCEED                  |
|            | TC     | -7       | # V32                      |
| SWCHCLR    | BONCLR | BON      |                            |
|            |        | ITSWICH  |                            |
|            |        | INTLOOP  |                            |
|            |        | ETPIFLAG |                            |
|            |        | P34/P74D | # DISPLAY TTPI             |
|            | EXIT   |          |                            |
|            | TC     | DISPLAYE | # DISPLAY ELEV AND CENTANG |
|            | TC     | P34/P74E |                            |
| P34/P74D   | EXIT   |          |                            |
|            | CAF    | V06N37   | # TTPI                     |
|            | TC     | VNP00H   |                            |
| P34/P74E   | TC     | INTPRET  |                            |
|            | SETPD  | DLOAD    |                            |
|            |        | OD       |                            |
|            |        | RTX1     |                            |
|            | STODL  | X1       |                            |
|            |        | CENTANG  |                            |
|            | PUSH   | COS      |                            |
|            | STODL  | CSTH     |                            |
|            | SIN    |          |                            |
|            | STOVL  | SNTH     |                            |
|            |        | RPASS3   |                            |
|            | VSR*   |          |                            |
|            |        | 0,2      |                            |
|            | STOVL  | RVEC     |                            |
|            |        | VPASS3   |                            |
|            | VSR*   | SET      |                            |
|            |        | 0,2      |                            |
|            |        | RVSX     |                            |
| # Page 465 | STCALL | VVEC     |                            |
|            |        | TIMETHET |                            |
|            | DLOAD  |          |                            |
|            |        | TTPI     |                            |
|            | STORE  | INTIME   | # FOR INITVEL              |
|            | DAD    |          |                            |
|            |        | T        | # RENDEZVOUS TIME          |
|            | STCALL | TPASS4   | # FOR INITVEL              |
|            |        | S34/35.2 |                            |
|            | VLOAD  | ABVAL    |                            |
|            |        | DELVEET3 |                            |

```

STOVL DELVTPI
 VPASS4
VSU ABVAL
 VTPRIME
STOVL DELVTPF
 RACT3
PDVL CALL
 VIPRIME
 PERIAP01
CALL SHIFTR1
STODL POSTTPI
 TTPI
STORE TIG
EXIT
CAF V06N58
TC VNP00H
TC INTPRET
CALL S34/35.5
CALL VN1645
GOTO P34/P74C

```

# Page 466

# RENDEZVOUS MID-COURSE MANEUVER PROGRAMS (P35 AND P75)

# MOD NO -1 LOG SECTION -- P32-P35, P72-P75

# MOD BY WHITE, P. DATE: 1 JUNE 67

#

# PURPOSE

- # (1) TO CALCULATE THE REQUIRED DELTA V AND OTHER INITIAL CONDITIONS  
# REQUIRED BY THE ACTIVE VEHICLE FOR EXECUTION OF THE NEXT  
# MID-COURSE CORRECTION OF THE TRANSFER PHASE OF AN ACTIVE  
# VEHICLE RENDEZVOUS.
- # (2) TO DISPLAY TO THE ASTRONAUT AND THE GROUND CERTAIN DEPENDENT  
# VARIABLES ASSOCIATED WITH THE MANEUVER FOR APPROVAL BY THE  
# ASTRONAUT/GROUND.
- # (3) TO STORE THE TPM TARGET PARAMETERS FOR USE BY THE DESIRED  
# THRUSTING PROGRAM.

#

# ASSUMPTIONS

- # (1) THE ISS NEED NOT BE ON TO COMPLETE THIS PROGRAM.
- # (2) STATE VECTOR UPDATES BY P27 ARE DISALLOWED DURING AUTOMATIC  
# STATE VECTOR UPDATING INITIATED BY P20 (SEE ASSUMPTION (3)).
- # (3) THE RENDEZVOUS RADAR IS ON AND IS LOCKED ON THE CSM. THIS WAS

```

DONE DURING PREVIOUS SELECTION OF P20. RADAR SIGHTING MARKS
WILL BE MADE AUTOMATICALLY APPROXIMATELY ONCE A MINUTE WHEN
ENABLED BY THE TRACK AND UPDATE FLAGS (SEE P20). THE
RENDEZVOUS TRACKING MARK COUNTER IS ZEROED BY THE SELECTION OF
P20 AND AFTER EACH THRUSTING MANEUVER.
(4) THE OPERATION OF THE PROGRAM UTILIZES THE FOLLOWING FLAGS --
#
ACTIVE VEHICLE FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE VEHICLE WHICH IS
DOING RENDEZVOUS THRUSTING MANEUVERS TO THE PROGRAM WHICH
CALCULATES THE MANEUVER PARAMETERS. SET AT THE START OF
EACH RENDEZVOUS PRE-THRUSTING PROGRAM.
#
FINAL FLAG -- SELECTS FINAL PROGRAM DISPLAYS AFTER CREW HAS
SELECTED THE FINAL MANEUVER COMPUTATION CYCLE.
#
EXTERNAL DELTA V FLAG -- DESIGNATES THE TYPE OF STEERING
REQUIRED FOR EXECUTION OF THIS MANEUVER BY THE THRUSTING
PROGRAM SELECTED AFTER COMPLETION OF THIS PROGRAM.
#
(5) THE TIME OF INTERCEPT (T(INT)) WAS DEFINED BY PREVIOUS
COMPLETION OF THE TRANSFER PHASE INITIATION (TPI) PROGRAM
(P34/P74) AND IS PRESENTLY AVAILABLE IN STORAGE.
Page 467
(6) ONCE THE PARAMETERS REQUIRED FOR COMPUTATION OF THE MANEUVER
HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY SPECIFIED, THE VALUE OF THE ACTIVE
VEHICLE CENTRAL ANGLE OF TRANSFER IS COMPUTED AND STORED.
THIS NUMBER WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR DISPLAY TO THE ASTRONAUT
THROUGH THE USE OF V06N52
#
THE ASTRONAUT WILL CALL THIS DISPLAY TO VERIFY THAT THE
CENTRAL ANGLE OF TRANSFER OF THE ACTIVE VEHICLE IS NOT WITHIN
170 TO 190 DEGREES. IF THE ANGLE IS WITHIN THIS ZONE THE
ASTRONAUT SHOULD REASSESS THE INPUT TARGETING PARAMETERS BASED
UPON DELTA V AND EXPECTED MANEUVER TIME.
(7) THIS PROGRAM IS SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY DSKY ENTRY --
#
P35 IF THIS VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE.
#
P75 IF THIS VEHICLE IS PASSIVE VEHICLE.
#
INPUT
(1) TPASS4 TIME OF INTERCEPT -- SAVED FROM P34/P74
#
OUTPUT
(1) TRKMKCNT NUMBER OF MARKS
(2) TTOGO TIME TO GO

```

```

(3) +MGA MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
(4) DVLOS DELTA VELOCITY AT MID -- LINE OF SIGHT
(5) DELVLC DELTA VELOCITY AT MID -- LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES
#
DOWNLINK
(1) TIG TIME OF THE TPM MANEUVER
(2) DELVEET3 DELTA VELOCITY AT TPM -- REFERENCE COORDINATES
(3) TPASS4 TIME OF INTERCEPT
#
COMMUNICATION TO THRUSTING PROGRAMS
(1) TIG TIME OF THE TPM MANEUVER
(2) RTARG OFFSET TARGET POSITION
(3) TPASS4 TIME OF INTERCEPT
(4) XDELVFLG RESET TO INDICATE LAMBERT (AIMPOINT) VG COMPUTATION.
#
SUBROUTINES USED
AVFLAGA
AVFLAGP
LOADTIME
SELECTMU
PRECSET
S34/35.1
S34/35.2
Page 468
S34/35.5
VN1645

COUNT 35/P3575
EBANK= KT

P35 TC AVFLAGA
EXTEND
DCA ATIGINC
TC P35/P75A
P75 TC AVFLAGP
EXTEND
DCA PTIGINC
P35/P75A DXCH KT
TC P20FLGON # SET UPDATFLG, TRACKFLG
TC INTPRET
CALL
SELECTMU
P35/P75B RTB
LOADTIME
STORE TSTRT
DAD

```

July 12, 2016

1229

```

 KT
STORE TIG
STORE INTIME # FOR INITVEL
STCALL TDEC1
 PRECSET # ADVANCE BOTH VEHICLES
CALL
 S34/35.1 # GET NORM AND LOS FOR TRANSFORM
CALL
 S34/35.2 # GET DELTA V(LV)
CALL
 S34/35.5
CALL
 VN1645
GOTO
 P35/P75B

Page 469
***** S33/34.1 *****

S33/34.1 STQ SSP
 NORMEX
 TITER
OCT 40000
DLOAD SETPD
 MAX250
 OD
STOVL SECMAX
 RACT3
STOVL RAPREC
 VACT3
STOVL VAPREC
 RPASS3
STOVL RPPREC
 VPASS3
STORE VPPREC
ELCALC CALL
 S34/35.1 # NORMAL AND LOS
VXV PDVL
 RACT3 # (RA*VA)*RA OD
PDVL UNIT # ULOS AT 6D
 RACT3
PDVL VPROJ # XCHNJ AND UP
VSL2 BVSU
 ULOS
UNIT PDVL # UP AT OD
DOT PDVL # UP.UN*RA AT OD
 OD # UP IN MPAC
```

|            |       |           |                          |
|------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|
|            | DOT   | SIGN      |                          |
|            |       | ULOS      |                          |
|            | SL1   | ACOS      |                          |
|            | PDVL  | DOT       | # EA AT OD               |
|            |       | ULOS      |                          |
|            |       | RACT3     |                          |
|            | BPL   | DLOAD     |                          |
|            |       | TESTY     |                          |
|            |       | DPPOS MAX |                          |
| TESTY      | DSU   | PUSH      |                          |
|            | BOFF  | DLOAD     |                          |
|            |       | ITSWICH   |                          |
|            |       | ELEX      |                          |
|            |       | DELEL     |                          |
|            | STODL | DELELO    |                          |
|            | DSU   |           |                          |
|            |       | ELEV      |                          |
|            | STORE | DELEL     |                          |
|            | ABS   | DSU       |                          |
|            |       | ELEPS     |                          |
| # Page 470 |       |           |                          |
|            | BMN   |           |                          |
|            |       | TIMEX     | # COMMERCIALS EVERYWHERE |
| FIGTIME    | SLOAD | SR1       |                          |
|            |       | TITER     |                          |
|            | BHIZ  | LXA,1     |                          |
|            |       | NORMEX    | # TOO MANY ITERATIONS    |
|            |       | MPAC      |                          |
|            | SXA,1 | VLOAD     |                          |
|            |       | TITER     |                          |
|            |       | RPASS3    |                          |
|            | UNIT  | PDDL      |                          |
|            |       | 36D       |                          |
|            | PDVL  | UNIT      |                          |
|            |       | RACT3     |                          |
|            | PDDL  |           |                          |
|            | PDDL  | PUSH      |                          |
|            |       | 36D       |                          |
|            | BDSU  |           |                          |
|            |       | 12D       |                          |
|            | STODL | 30D       | # RP-RA MAGNITUDES       |
|            |       | DPHALF    |                          |
|            | DSU   | PUSH      |                          |
|            |       | ELEV      |                          |
|            | SIGN  | BMN       |                          |
|            |       | 30D       |                          |

July 12, 2016

1231

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
|            | NORMEX |                           |
| DLOAD      | COS    |                           |
| DMP        | DDV    |                           |
|            | 14D    |                           |
|            | 12D    |                           |
| DCOMP      |        | # SINCE COS(180-A)=-COS A |
| STORE      | 28D    |                           |
| ABS        | BDSU   |                           |
|            | DPHALF |                           |
| BMN        | VLOAD  |                           |
|            | NORMEX |                           |
|            | UNRM   |                           |
| VXV        | UNIT   |                           |
|            | 6D     | # UN*RA                   |
| DOT        | DMP    |                           |
|            | VACT3  |                           |
|            | 12D    |                           |
| PDVL       | VXV    |                           |
|            | OD     |                           |
|            | VPASS3 |                           |
| VXV        | UNIT   |                           |
|            | OD     | # (RP*VP)*RP              |
| DOT        | DMP    |                           |
|            | VPASS3 |                           |
|            | 14D    |                           |
| # Page 471 |        |                           |
| BDSU       |        |                           |
| NORM       | PDVL   | # NORMALIZED WA-WP 12D    |
|            | X1     |                           |
|            | 6D     |                           |
| VXV        | DOT    |                           |
|            | OD     |                           |
|            | UNRM   | # RA*RP.UN 14D            |
| PDVL       | DOT    |                           |
|            | OD     |                           |
|            | 6D     |                           |
| SL1        | ACOS   |                           |
| SIGN       |        |                           |
| DSU        | DAD    | # ALPHA PI                |
|            | DPHALF |                           |
|            | ELEV   |                           |
| PDDL       | ACOS   |                           |
|            | 28D    |                           |
| BDSU       | SIGN   |                           |
|            | DPHALF |                           |
|            | 30D    | # CONTAINS RP-RA          |

|            |       |          |                                     |
|------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|
|            | DAD   |          |                                     |
|            | DMP   | DDV      |                                     |
|            |       | TWOPI    |                                     |
|            | DMP   |          |                                     |
|            | SL*   | DMP      |                                     |
|            |       | 0 -3,1   |                                     |
|            | PUSH  | ABS      |                                     |
|            | DSU   | BMN      |                                     |
|            |       | SECMAX   |                                     |
|            |       | OKMAX    |                                     |
|            | DLOAD | SIGN     | # REPLACE TIME WITH MAX TIME SIGNED |
|            |       | SECMAX   |                                     |
|            | PUSH  |          |                                     |
| OKMAX      | SLOAD | BPL      | # TEST FIRST ITERATION              |
|            |       | TITER    |                                     |
|            |       | REPETE   |                                     |
|            | SSP   | DLOAD    |                                     |
|            |       | TITER    |                                     |
|            | OCT   | 37777    |                                     |
|            | GOTO  |          |                                     |
|            |       | STORDELT |                                     |
| REPETE     | DLOAD | DMP      |                                     |
|            |       | DELEL    |                                     |
|            |       | DELELO   |                                     |
|            | BPL   | DLOAD    |                                     |
|            |       | NEXTES   |                                     |
|            |       | SECMAX   |                                     |
|            | DMP   |          |                                     |
|            |       | THIRD    |                                     |
|            | STODL | SECMAX   |                                     |
| # Page 472 |       |          |                                     |
|            | ABS   | SR1      | # CROSSED OVER SOLUTION             |
|            | DCOMP | GOTO     | # $DT = (-SIGN(DTO) // DT //) / 2$  |
|            |       | RESIGN   |                                     |
| NEXTES     | DLOAD | ABS      |                                     |
|            |       | DELEL    |                                     |
|            | PDDL  | ABS      |                                     |
|            |       | DELELO   |                                     |
|            | DSU   |          |                                     |
|            | BMN   | DLOAD    |                                     |
|            |       | REVERS   | # WRONG DIRECTION                   |
|            | ABS   |          |                                     |
| RESIGN     | SIGN  | GOTO     |                                     |
|            |       | DELTEEO  |                                     |
|            |       | STORDELT |                                     |
| REVERS     | DLOAD | DCOMP    |                                     |



July 12, 2016

1233

```

 DELTEEO
 PUSH SR1
 STORE DELTEEO
 DAD
 GOTO
 ADTIME
STORDEL T STORE DELTEEO
ADTIME DAD
 NOMTPI # SUM OF DELTA T:S
 STORE NOMTPI
 VLOAD PDVL
 VAPREC
 RAPREC
 CALL
 GOINT
 CALL
 ACTIVE # STORE NEW RACT3 VACT3
 VLOAD PDVL
 VPPREC
 RPPREC
 CALL
 GOINT
 CALL
 PASSIVE # STORE NEW RPASS3 VPASS3
 GOTO
 ELCALC
ELEX DLOAD DAD
 TTPI
 NOMTPI
 STODL TTPI
 BON
 ETPIFLAG
 TIMEX
 STORE ELEV
TIMEX DLOAD GOTO
Page 473
 ZEROVECS
 NORMEX

Page 474
***** S34/35.1 *****

COMPUTE UNIT NORMAL AND LINE OF SIGHT VECTORS GIVEN THE ACTIVE AND
PASSIVE POS AND VEL AT TIME T3
 SETLOC S3435LOC
 BANK
```

```

S34/35.1 VLOAD VSU
 RPASS3
 RACT3
 UNIT PUSH
 STOVL ULOS
 RACT3
 VXV UNIT
 VACT3
 STORE UNRM
 RVQ

```

# Page 475

# \*\*\*\*\* S34/35.2 \*\*\*\*\*

```

ADVANCE PASSIVE VEH TO RENDEZVOUS TIME AND GET REQ VEL FROM LAMBERT
 SETLOC CSI/CDH
 BANK

```

```

S34/35.2 STQ VLOAD
 SUBEXIT
 VPASS3
 PDVL PDDL
 RPASS3
 INTIME
 PDDL PDDL
 TPASS4
 TWOPI # CONIC
 PDDL BHIZ
 NN
 S3435.23
 DLOAD PDDL
 ZEROVECS # PRECISION

```

```

S3435.23 CALL INTINT # GET TARGET VECTOR

```

```

S3435.25 STOVL RTARG
 VATT
 STOVL VPASS4
 RTARG

```

```

COMPUTE PHI = PI + (ACOS(UNIT RA.UNIT RP) - PI) SIGN(RA*RP.U)

```

```

 UNIT PDVL # UNIT RP
 RACT3
 UNIT PUSH # UNIT RA
 VXV DOT
 OD
 UNRM # RA*RP.U

```

1235

# Page 476

```
UNIT RA.UNIT RP

REASONABLE TWO PI

NUMBER OF OFFSETS
```

# \*\*\*\*\* S34/35.3 \*\*\*\*\*

|          |       |          |                           |
|----------|-------|----------|---------------------------|
| S34/35.3 | STQ   | CALL     |                           |
|          |       | NORMEX   |                           |
|          |       | LOMAT    | # GET MATRIX IN PUSH LIST |
|          | VLOAD | VXM      |                           |
|          |       | DEVLVLC  | # NEW DEL V TPI           |
|          |       | OD       |                           |
|          | VSL1  |          |                           |
|          | STORE | DELVEET3 | # SAVE FOR TRANSFORM      |
|          | VAD   | PDVL     |                           |
|          |       | VACT3    | # NEW V REQ               |
|          |       | RACT3    |                           |

|         |        |          |                             |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------------------------|
|         | PDDL   | PDDL     |                             |
|         |        | TIG      |                             |
|         |        | TPASS4   |                             |
|         | PDDL   | PUSH     |                             |
|         |        | DPPOSMAX |                             |
|         | CALL   |          | # INTEG. FOR NEW TARGET VEC |
|         |        | INTINT   |                             |
|         | VLOAD  |          |                             |
|         |        | RATT     |                             |
|         | STORE  | RTARG    |                             |
| NOVRWRT | VLOAD  | PUSH     |                             |
|         |        | ULOS     |                             |
|         | VXV    | VCOMP    |                             |
|         |        | UNRM     |                             |
|         | UNIT   | PUSH     |                             |
|         | VXV    | VSL1     |                             |
|         |        | ULOS     |                             |
|         | PDVL   |          |                             |
|         | PDVL   | MXV      |                             |
|         |        | DELVEET3 |                             |
|         |        | OD       |                             |
|         | VSL1   |          |                             |
|         | STCALL | DVLOS    |                             |
|         |        | NORMEX   |                             |

# Page 478

# \*\*\*\*\* S34/35.4 \*\*\*\*\*

|          |      |         |                        |
|----------|------|---------|------------------------|
| S34/35.4 | STQ  | SETPD   | NO ASTRONAUT OVERWRITE |
|          |      | NORMEX  |                        |
|          |      | OD      |                        |
|          | GOTO |         |                        |
|          |      | NOVRWRT |                        |

# Page 479

# \*\*\*\*\* LOMAT \*\*\*\*\*

|       |       |       |        |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| LOMAT | VLOAD | VCOMP |        |
|       |       | UNRM  |        |
|       | STOVL | 6D    | # Y    |
|       |       | RACT3 |        |
|       | UNIT  | VCOMP |        |
|       | STORE | 12D   |        |
|       | VXV   | VSL1  |        |
|       |       | UNRM  | # Z*-Y |
|       | STORE | OD    |        |

July 12, 2016

1237

|        |        |          |      |                               |
|--------|--------|----------|------|-------------------------------|
|        | SETPD  | RVQ      |      |                               |
|        |        | 18D      |      |                               |
| GOINT  | PDDL   | PDDL     | # DO |                               |
|        |        | ZEROVECS | #    | NOT                           |
|        |        | NOMTPI   | #    |                               |
|        | PUSH   | PUSH     | #    | ORDER OR INSERT BEFORE INTINT |
| INTINT | STQ    | CALL     |      |                               |
|        |        | RTRN     |      |                               |
|        |        | INTSTALL |      |                               |
|        | CLEAR  | DLOAD    |      |                               |
|        |        | INTYPFLG |      |                               |
|        | BZE    | SET      |      |                               |
|        |        | +2       |      |                               |
|        |        | INTYPFLG |      |                               |
|        | DLOAD  | STADR    |      |                               |
|        | STODL  | TDEC1    |      |                               |
|        | SET    | LXA,2    |      |                               |
|        |        | MOONFLAG |      |                               |
|        |        | RTX2     |      |                               |
|        | BON    | CLEAR    |      |                               |
|        |        | CMOONFLG |      |                               |
|        |        | ALLSET   |      |                               |
|        |        | MOONFLAG |      |                               |
| ALLSET | STOVL  | TET      |      |                               |
|        | VSR*   |          |      |                               |
|        |        | 0,2      |      |                               |
|        | STOVL  | RCV      |      |                               |
|        | VSR*   |          |      |                               |
|        |        | 0,2      |      |                               |
|        | STCALL | VCV      |      |                               |
|        |        | INTEGRVS |      |                               |
|        | VLOAD  | GOTO     |      |                               |
|        |        | RATT     |      |                               |
|        |        | RTRN     |      |                               |

# Page 480

# \*\*\*\*\* S34/35.5 \*\*\*\*\*

#

# SUBROUTINES USED

# BANKCALL

# GOFLASH

# GOTOP00H

# S34/35.3

# S34.35.4

# VNP00H

|          |       |          |                                  |
|----------|-------|----------|----------------------------------|
| S34/35.5 | STQ   | BON      |                                  |
|          |       | SUBEXIT  |                                  |
|          |       | FINALFLG |                                  |
|          |       | FLAGON   |                                  |
|          | SET   | GOTO     |                                  |
|          |       | UPDATFLG |                                  |
|          |       | FLAGOFF  |                                  |
| FLAGON   | VLOAD | DELVLVC  |                                  |
|          | STORE | DVLOS    | # SAVE DELTA V BEFORE DISPLAY    |
|          | EXIT  |          |                                  |
|          | CAF   | V06N81   |                                  |
|          | TC    | VNP00H   |                                  |
|          | TC    | INTPRET  |                                  |
|          | VLOAD | VSU      | # TEST FOR OVERWRITE OF COMPUTED |
|          |       | DELVLVC  | #                                |
|          |       | DVLOS    | DELTA V                          |
|          | ABVAL | BZE      |                                  |
|          |       | NOCHG    | # NO OVERWRITE                   |
|          | CALL  |          |                                  |
|          |       | S34/35.3 |                                  |
| NOCHG    | CLEAR | VLOAD    |                                  |
|          |       | XDELVFLG |                                  |
|          |       | DELVEET3 |                                  |
|          | STORE | DELVSIN  |                                  |
| FLAGOFF  | CALL  |          |                                  |
|          |       | S34/35.4 |                                  |
|          | EXIT  |          |                                  |
|          | CAF   | V06N59   |                                  |
|          | TC    | VNP00H   |                                  |
|          | TC    | INTPRET  |                                  |
|          | GOTO  |          |                                  |
|          |       | SUBEXIT  |                                  |

```

Page 481
***** VN1645 *****
#
SUBROUTINES USED
P3XORP7X
GET+MGA
BANKCALL
DELAYJOB
COMPTGO
GOFLASHR
GOTOPOOH
FLAGUP

```

July 12, 2016

1239

```
VN1645 STQ DLOAD
 SUBEXIT
 DP-.01
 STORE +MGA # MGA = -.01
 BOFF DLOAD
 FINALFLG
 GET45
 DP-.01
 DAD
 DP-.01
 STORE +MGA # MGA = -.02
 BOFF EXIT
 REFSMFLG
 GET45
 TC P3XORP7X
 TC +2 # P3X
 TC GET45 +1 # P7X
 TC INTPRET
 VLOAD PUSH
 DELVSIN
 CALL
 GET+MGA # COMPUTE MGA
GET45 EXIT
 TC COMPTGO # INITIATE TASK TO UPDATE TTOGO
 CA SUBEXIT
 TS QSAVED
 CAF 1SEC
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR DELAYJOB
 CAF V16N45 # TRKMKCNT, TTOGO, +MGA
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TC KILCLOCK # TERMINATE
 TC N45PROC # PROCEED
 TC CLUPDATE # RECYCLE -- RETURN FOR INITIAL COMPUTATION
KILCLOCK CA Z
 TS DISPDEX
Page 482
 TC GOTOP00H
N45PROC CS FLAGWRD2
 MASK BIT6
 EXTEND
 BZF KILCLOCK # FINALFLG IS SET -- FLASH V37 -- AWAIT NEW PGM
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 04024
```

|          |       |          |            |
|----------|-------|----------|------------|
|          | TC    | UPFLAG   | # SET      |
|          | ADRES | FINALFLG | # FINALFLG |
| CLUPDATE | CA    | Z        |            |
|          | TS    | DISPDEX  |            |
|          | TC    | PHASCHNG |            |
|          | OCT   | 04024    |            |
|          | TC    | INTPRET  |            |
|          | CLEAR | GOTO     |            |
|          |       | UPDATFLG |            |
|          |       | QSAVED   |            |

```
Page 483
***** DISPLAYE *****
#
SUBROUTINES USED
BANKCALL
GOFLASHR
GOTOPOOH
BLANKET
ENDOFJOB
```

|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
| DISPLAYE | EXTEND |          |
|          | QXCH   | NORMEX   |
|          | CAF    | VO6N55   |
|          | TCR    | BANKCALL |
|          | CADR   | GOFLASH  |
|          | TCF    | GOTOPOOH |
|          | TC     | NORMEX   |
|          | TCF    | -5       |

```
Page 484
***** P3XORP7X *****
```

|          |        |        |
|----------|--------|--------|
| P3XORP7X | CAF    | HIGH9  |
|          | MASK   | MODREG |
|          | EXTEND |        |
|          | BZF    | +2     |
|          | INCR   | Q      |
|          | RETURN |        |

```
***** VNPOOH *****
#
SUBROUTINES USED
BANKCALL
GOFLASH
GOTOPOOH
```



July 12, 2016

1241

```

 SETLOC P30SUBS
 BANK

VNPOOH EXTEND
 QXCH RTRN
 TS VERBNOUN
 CAF VNBANK # ***** THIS ROUTINE MUST REMAIN IN
 XCH FBANK # FIXED-FIXED *****
 TS TBASE5 # * WATCH OUT *

 CA VERBNOUN
 TCR BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TCF GOTOPOOH
 TCF +2
VNBANK TC -5

 CA TBASE5
 TS FBANK
 TC RTRN
```

# Page 485

# \*\*\*\*\* CONSTANTS \*\*\*\*\*

```

V06N37 VN 0637
V06N55 VN 0655
V06N58 VN 0658
V06N59 VN 0659
V06N81 VN 0681
V16N45 VN 1645
 SETLOC CSI/CDH
 BANK

TWOPI 2DEC 6.283185307 B-4
MAX250 2DEC 25 E3 B-28 # RSB 2004 added the B-28. OH 2009 leave?
THIRD 2DEC .333333333
ELEPS 2DEC .27777777 E-3
DECTWO OCT 2
DP-.01 OCT 77777 # CONSTANTS
 OCT 61337 # ADJACENT -.01 FOR MGA DSP
EPSFOUR 2DEC .0416666666
```

# Page 486

# \*\*\*\*\* INITVEL \*\*\*\*\*

# MOD NO -1

LOG SECTION -- P34-P35, P74-P75

```

MOD BY WHITE, P. DATE: 21 NOV 67
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
THIS SUBROUTINE COMPUTES THE REQUIRED INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR FOR
A TRAJECTORY OF SPECIFIC TRANSFER TIME BETWEEN SPECIFIED INITIAL
AND TARGET POSITIONS. THE TRAJECTORY MAY BE EITHER CONIC OR
PRECISION DEPENDING ON AN INPUT PARAMETER (NAMELY, NUMBER OF
OFFSETS). IN ADDITION, IN THE PRECISION TRAJECTORY CASE, THE
SUBROUTINE ALSO COMPUTES AN OFFSET TARGET VECTOR, TO BE USED
DURING PURE-CONIC CROSS-PRODUCT STEERING. THE OFFSET TARGET
VECTOR IS THE TERMINAL POSITION VECTOR OF A CONIC TRAJECTORY WHICH
HAS THE SAME INITIAL STATE AS A PRECISION TRAJECTORY WHOSE
TERMINAL POSITION VECTOR IS THE SPECIFIED TARGET VECTOR.
#
IN ORDER TO AVOID THE INHERENT SINGULARITIES IN THE 180 DEGREE
TRANSFER CASE WHEN THE (TRUE OR OFFSET) TARGET VECTOR MAY BE
SLIGHTLY OUT OF THE ORBITAL PLANE, THIS SUBROUTINE ROTATES THIS
VECTOR INTO A PLANE DEFINED BY THE INPUT INITIAL POSITION VECTOR
AND ANOTHER INPUT VECTOR (USUALLY THE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR),
WHENEVER THE INPUT TARGET VECTOR LIES INSIDE A CONE WHOSE VERTEX
IS THE ORIGIN OF COORDINATES, WHOSE AXIS IS THE 180 DEGREE
TRANSFER DIRECTION, AND WHOSE CONE ANGLE IS SPECIFIED BY THE USER.
#
THE LAMBERT SUBROUTINE IS UTILIZED FOR THE CONIC COMPUTATIONS AND
THE COASTING INTEGRATION SUBROUTINE IS UTILIZED FOR THE PRECISION
TRAJECTORY COMPUTATIONS.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 INITVEL
L+2 (RETURN -- ALWAYS)
#
INPUT
(1) RINIT INITIAL POSITION RADIUS VECTOR
(2) VINIT INITIAL POSITION VELOCITY VECTOR
(3) RTARG TARGET POSITION RADIUS VECTOR
(4) DELLT4 DESIRED TIME OF FLIGHT FROM RINIT TO RTARG
(5) INTIME TIME OF RINIT
(6) OD NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF LAMBERT/INTEGRVS
(7) 2D ANGLE TO 180 DEGREES WHEN ROTATION STARTS
(8) RTX1 -2 FOR EARTH, -10D FOR LUNAR
(9) RTX2 COORDINATE SYSTEM ORIGIN -- 0 FOR EARTH, 2 FOR LUNAR
PUSHLOC SET AT 4D
#
Page 487
OUTPUT

```

```

(1) RTARG OFFSET TARGET POSITION VECTOR
(2) VIPRIME MANEUVER VELOCITY REQUIRED
(3) VTPRIME VELOCITY AT TARGET AFTER MANEUVER
(4) DELVEET3 DELTA VELOCITY REQUIRED FOR MANEUVER
#
SUBROUTINES USED
LAMBERT
INTSTALL
INTEGRVS

 SETLOC INTVEL
 BANK

 COUNT 11/INITV
INITVEL SET # COGA GUESS NOT AVAILABLE
 GUESSW
HAVEGUES VLOAD STQ
 RTARG
 NORMEX
 STORE RTARG1
 SLOAD BHIZ
 RTX2
 INITVEL1
 VLOAD VSL2
 RINIT # B29
 STOVL RINIT # B27
 VINIT # B7
 VSL2
 STOVL VINIT # B5
 RTARG1
 VSL2
 STORE RTARG1

INITIALIZATION

INITVEL1 SSP DLOAD # SET ITCTR TO -1,LOAD MPAC WITH E4 (PL 2D)
 ITCTR
 0 -1
 COSINE SR1 # CALCULATE COSINE (E4) (+2)
 STODL COZY4 # SET COZY4 TO COSINE (E4) (PL 0D)
 LXA,2 SXA,2
 MPAC
 VTARGETAG # SET VTARGETAG TO 0D (SP)
 VLOAD
 RINIT
 STOVL R1VEC # R1VEC EQ RINIT

```

```

Page 488
RTARG1
STODL R2VEC # R2VEC EQ RTARG
 DELLT4
STORE TDESIRE # TDESIRE EQ DELLT4
SETPD VLOAD
 OD # INITIALIZE PL TO OD
 RINIT # MPAC EQ RINIT (+29)
UNIT PUSH # UNIT(RI) (+1) (PL 6D)
VXV UNIT
 VINIT # MPAC EQ UNIT(RI) X VI (+8)
STOVL UN
 RTARG1
UNIT DOT # TEMP=URT.URI (+2) (PL 0D)
DAD CLEAR
 COZY4
 NORMSW
STORE COZY4
INITVEL2 BPL SET
 INITVEL3 # UN CALCULATED IN LAMBERT
 NORMSW

ROTATE RC INTO YC PLANE -- SET UNIT NORMAL TO YC

VLOAD PUSH # (PL 6D)
 R2VEC # RC TO 6D (+29)
ABVAL PDVL # RC TO MPAC, ABVAL(RC) (+29) TO OD(PL 2D)
PUSH VPROJ # (PL 8D)
 UN
VSL2 BVSU
UNIT VXSC # (PL 0D)
VSL1
STORE R2VEC
TLOAD SLOAD
 ZEROVEC
 ITCTR
BPL VLOAD
 INITVEL3
 R2VEC
STORE RTARG1
INITVEL3 DLOAD PDVL # (PL 2D)
 MUEARTH # POSITIVE VALUE
 R2VEC
UNIT PDVL # 2D = UNIT(R2VEC) (PL 8D)
 R1VEC
UNIT PUSH # 8D = UNIT(R1VEC) (PL 14D)

```

July 12, 2016

1245

```
Page 489

 VXV VCOMP # -N = UNIT(R2VEC) X UNIT(R1VEC)
 2D
 PUSH
 LXA,1 DLOAD #
 RTX1 (PL 20D)
 18D
 BMN INCR,1
 +2
 DEC -8
 INCR,1 SLOAD
 10D
 X1
 BHIZ VLOAD #
 +2 (PL 14D)
 VCOMP PUSH #
 VLOAD # (PL 20 D)
 VXV DOT #
 BPL DLOAD #
 INITVEL4 (PL 14D)
 DCOMP PUSH #
 LXA,2 SXA,2 (PL 2D)
 OD
 GEOMSGN

SET INPUTS UP FOR LAMBERT

 LXA,1 CALL
 RTX1
OPERATE THE LAMBERT CONIC ROUTINE (COASTFLT SUBROUTINE)

 LAMBERT

ARRIVED AT SOLUTION IS GOOD ENOUGH ACCORDING TO SLIGHTLY WIDER BOUNDS.

 CLEAR VLOAD
 GUESSW
 VVEC

STORE CALCULATED INITIAL VELOCITY REQUIRED IN VIPRIME

 STODL VIPRIME # INITIAL VELOCITY REQUIRED (+7)

IF NUMIT IS ZERO, CONTINUE AT INITVELB, OTHERWISE
SET UP INPUTS FOR ENCKE INTEGRATION (INTEGRVS).
```

```

 VTARGETAG
 CALL
 INITVEL7
 INTSTALL
 SLOAD CLEAR
 RTX2
 MOONFLAG
 BHIZ SET
 INITVEL5
 MOONFLAG
INITVEL5 VLOAD
 RINIT
 STORE R1VEC
Page 490
 STOVL RCV
 VIPRIME
 STODL VCV
 INTIME
 STORE TET
 DAD CLEAR
 DELLT4
 INTYPFLG
 STCALL TDEC1
 INTEGRVS
 VLOAD
 VATT1
 STORE VTARGET

IF ITERATION COUNTER (ITCTR) EQ NO. ITERATIONS (NUMIT), CONTINUE AT
INITVELC, OTHERWISE REITERATE LAMBERT AND ENCKE

 LXA,2 INCR,2
 ITCTR
 1D # INCREMENT ITCTR
 SXA,2 XSU,2
 ITCTR
 VTARGETAG
 SLOAD BHIZ # IF SP(MPAC) EQ 0, CONTINUE AT INITVELC
 X2
 INITVEL6

OFFSET CONIC TARGET VECTGOR

 VLOAD VSU
 RTARG1
 RATT1

```

July 12, 2016

1247

```

 VAD
 STODL R2VEC
 R2VEC
 COZY4
 GOTO INITVEL2 # CONTINUE ITERATING AT INITVEL2

COMPUTE THE DELTA VELOCITY

INITVEL6 VLOAD
 R2VEC
 STORE RTARG1
INITVEL7 VLOAD VSU
 VIPRIME
 VINIT
 STOVL DELVEET3 # DELVEET3 = VIPRIME-VINIT (+7)
 VTARGET
 STORE VTPRIME
 SLOAD BHIZ
 RTX2

Page 491

 INITVELX
 VLOAD VSR2
 VTPRIME
 STOVL VTPRIME
 VIPRIME
 VSR2
 STOVL VIPRIME
 RTARG1
 VSR2
 STOVL RTARG1
 DELVEET3
 VSR2
 STORE DELVEET3
INITVELX SETPD VLOAD
 OD
 RTARG1
 STCALL RTARG
 NORMEX

***** END OF INITVEL ROUTINE *****

Page 492
***** MIDGIM *****
MOD NO. 0, BY WILLMAN, SUBROUTINE RENDGUID, LOG P34-P35, P74-P75
REVISION 03, 17 FEB 67
```

```

IF THE ACTIVE VEHICLE IS DOING THE COMPUTATION, MIDGIM COMPUTES
THE POSITIVE MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE OF THE ACTIVE VEHICLE TO THE INPUT
DELTA VELOCITY VECTOR (OD IN PUSY LIST), OTHERWISE
MIDGIM CONVERTS THE INPUT DELTA VELOCITY VECTOR FROM INERTIAL COORDIN-
ATES TO LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES OF THE ACTIVE VEHICLE.
#
** INPUTS **
NAME MEANING UNITS/SCALING/MODE
AVFLAG INT FLAG -- 0 IS CSM ACTIVE, 1 IS LEM ACTIVE BIT
COMPUTER INT FLAG -- 0 IS LEM COMPUTER, 1 IS CSM COMPUTER BIT
RINIT ACTIVE VEHICLE RADIUS VECTOR METERS/CSEC (+7) VT
VINIT ACTIVE VEHICLE VELOCITY VECTOR METERS/CSEC (+7) VT
OD(PL) ACTIVE VEHICLE DELTA VELOCITY VECTOR METERS/CSEC (+7) VT
#
** OUTPUTS **
NAME MEANING UNITS/SCALING/MODE
+MGA + MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE REVOLUTIONS (+0) DP
DELVLVC DELTA VELOCITY VECTOR IN LV COORD. METERS/CSEC (+7) VT
MGLVFLAG INT FLAG: 0 IS +MGA COMUTED, 1 IS DELVLVC COMP. BIT
#
** CALLING SEQUENCE **
L CALL
L+1 MIDGIM
L+2 (RETURN -- ALWAYS)
#
** NO SUBROUTINES CALLED **
#
** DEBRIS -- ERASABLE TEMPORARY USAGE **
A,Q,L, PUSH LIST, MPAC.
#
** ALARMS -- NONE **
#
Page 493
MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE COMPUTATION
SETLOC MIDDGIM
BANK
#
COUNT* $$/MIDG
#
HALFREV 2DEC 1 B-1
#
MIDGIM BON BOFF
AVFLAG
MIDGIM1
COMPUTER

```



## GET.LVC

# COMPUTE +MGA IF AVFLAG AND COMPUTER HAVE OPPOSITE VALUES.

```

GET+MGA VLOAD UNIT # (PL OD) V (+7) TO MPAC UNITIZE UV (+1)
 DOT SL1 # DOT UV WITH Y(STABLE MEMBER) AND RESCALE
 REFSMMAT +6 # FROM +2 TO +1 FOR ASIN ROUTINE
 ARCSIN BPL
 SETMGA
 DAD DAD # CONVERT -MGA TO +MGA BY
 HALFREV # ADDING ONE REVOLUTION
 HALFREV
SETMGA STORE +MGA
 CLR RVQ # CLEAR MGLVFLAG TO INDICATE +MGA CALC
 MGLVFLAG # AND EXIT

MIDGIM1 BOFF
 COMPUTER
 GET+MGA

```

# COMPUTE DELVLVC IF AVFLAG AND COMPUTER HAVE SAME VALUES

```

GET.LVC VLOAD UNIT # (PL 6D) R (+29) IN MPAC UNITIZE UR
 RINIT
 VCOMP # U(-R)
 STORE 18D # U(-R) TO 18D
 VXV UNIT # U(-R)*V EQ V*U(R), U(V*R)
 VINIT
 STORE 12D # U(V*R) TO 12D
 VXV UNIT # U(V*R)*U(-R), U((V*R)*(-R))
 18D
 STOVL 6D # TRANSFORMATION MATRIX IS IN 6D (+1)
 OD # DELTA V (+7) IN OD
 MXV VSL1 # CONVERT FROM INER COOR TO LV COOR (+8)
 6D # AND SCALE +7 IN MPAC
 STORE DELVLVC # STORE IN DELVLVC (+7)
 SET RVQ # SET MGLVFLAG TO INDICATE LVC CALC
 MGLVFLAG # AND EXIT

```

# \*\*\*\*\* END OF MIDGIM ROUTINE \*\*\*\*\*

# Page 494

```

SELECTMU AXC,1 AXT,2
 2D
 OD
 BOFF

```

```

 CMOONFLG
 SETMUER
 AXC,1 AXT,2
 10D
 2D
SETMUER DLOAD* SXA,1
 MUTABLE +4,1
 RTX1
 STODL* RTSR1/MU
 MUTABLE -2,1
 BOFF SR
 CMOONFLG
 RTRNMU
 6D
RTRNMU STORE RTMU
 SXA,2 CLEAR
 RTX2
 FINALFLG
 GOTO
 VN1645

```

# Page 495

# \*\*\*\*\* PERIAPO \*\*\*\*\*

# MOD NO -1

LOG SECTION -- P34-P35, P74-P75

# MOD BY WHITE, P.

DATE 18 JAN 68

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

# THIS SUBROUTINE COMPUTES THE TWO BODY APOCENTER AND PERICENTER  
# ALTITUDES GIVEN THE POSITION AND VELOCITY VECTORS FOR A POINT ON  
# THE TRAJECTORY AND THE PRIMARY BODY.

#

# SETRAD IS CALLED TO DETERMINE THE RADIUS OF THE PRIMARY BODY.

#

# APSIDES IS CALLED TO SOVE FOR THE TWO BODY RADII OF APOCENTER AND  
# PERICENTER AND THE ECCENTRICITY OF THE TRAJECTORY.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

# L CALL

# L+1 PERIAPO

# L+2 (RETURN -- ALWAYS)

#

# INPUT

# (1) RVEC POSITION VECTOR IN METERS

# SCALE FACTOR -- EARTH +29, MOON +27

# (2) VVEC VELOCITY VECTORY IN METERS/CENTISECOND

# SCALE FACTOR -- EARTH +7, MOON +5

```

(3) X1 PRIMARY BODY INDICATOR
EARTH -2, MOON -10
#
OUTPUT
(1) 2D APOCENTER RADIUS IN METERS
SCALE FACTOR -- EARTH +29, MOON +27
(2) 4D APOCENTER ALTITUDE IN METERS
SCALE FACTOR -- EARTH +29, MOON +27
(3) 6D PERICENTER RADIUS IN METERS
SCALE FACTOR -- EARTH +29, MOON +27
(4) 8D PERICENTER ALTITUDE IN METERS
SCALE FACTOR -- EARTH +29, MOON +27
(5) ECC ECCENTRICITY OF CONIC TRAJECTORY
SCALE FACTOR -- +3
(6) XXXALT RADIUS OF THE PRIMARY BODY IN METERS
SCALE FACTOR -- EARTH +29, MOON +27
(7) PUSHLOC EQUALS 10D
#
SUBROUTINES USED
SETRAD
Page 496
APSIDES

```

```

 SETLOC APOPERI
 BANK

```

```

 COUNT* $$/PERAP

```

```

RPAD 2DEC 6373338 B-29 # STANDARD RADIUS OF PAD 37-B.
 # = 20 909 901.57 FT

```

```

PERIAPO1 LXA,2 VSR*
 RTX2
 0,2
 STOVL VVEC
 LXA,1 VSR*
 RTX1
 0,2
 STORE RVEC
PERIAPO STQ CALL
 NORMEX
 SETRAD
 STCALL XXXALT
 APSIDES
 SETPD PUSH # 2D = APOCENTER RADIUS
 2D

```

```

 B29 OR B27

```

|            |        |                                   |                          |            |
|------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
|            | DSU    | PDDL<br>XXXALT<br>OD              | # 4D = APOGEE ALTITUDE   | B29 OR B27 |
|            | PUSH   | DSU<br>XXXALT                     | # 6D = PERICENTER RADIUS | B29 OR B27 |
|            | PUSH   | GOTO<br>NORMEX                    | # 8D = PERIGEE ALTITUDE  | B29 OR B27 |
| # Page 497 |        |                                   |                          |            |
| # SETRAD   |        |                                   |                          |            |
| SETRAD     | DLOAD  | PUSH<br>RPAD                      |                          |            |
|            | SXA,1  | INCR,2<br>X2<br>2D                |                          |            |
|            | SLOAD  | BHIZ<br>X2<br>SETRADX             |                          |            |
|            | VLOAD  | ABVAL<br>RLS                      |                          |            |
|            | PDDL   |                                   |                          |            |
| SETRADX    | DLOAD  | RVQ                               |                          |            |
| # Page 498 |        |                                   |                          |            |
| # PRECSET  |        |                                   |                          |            |
| PRECSET    | STQ    |                                   |                          |            |
|            |        | NORMEX                            |                          |            |
|            | STCALL | TDEC2<br>LEMPREC                  |                          |            |
|            | CALL   |                                   |                          |            |
|            |        | LEMSTORE                          |                          |            |
|            | DLOAD  |                                   |                          |            |
|            |        | TDEC2                             |                          |            |
|            | STCALL | TDEC1<br>CSMPREC                  |                          |            |
|            | CALL   |                                   |                          |            |
|            |        | CSMSTORE                          |                          |            |
|            | GOTO   |                                   |                          |            |
|            |        | NORMEX                            |                          |            |
| LEMSTORE   | VLOAD  | BOFF<br>RATT<br>AVFLAG<br>PASSIVE |                          |            |
|            |        |                                   |                          |            |
| ACTIVE     | STOVL  | RACT3<br>VATT                     |                          |            |
|            | STORE  | VACT3                             |                          |            |
|            | RVQ    |                                   |                          |            |

July 12, 2016

1253

|          |              |                                  |
|----------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| CSMSTORE | VLOAD        | BOFF<br>RATT<br>AVFLAG<br>ACTIVE |
| PASSIVE  | STOVL        | RPASS3<br>VATT                   |
|          | STORE<br>RVQ | VPASS3                           |

# Page 499

# VECSHIFT

|          |       |                     |
|----------|-------|---------------------|
| VECSHIFT | LXA,2 | VSR*<br>RTX2<br>0,2 |
|          | LXA,1 | PDVL<br>RTX1        |
|          | VSR*  | PDVL<br>0,2         |
|          | RVQ   |                     |

# Page 500

# SHIFTR1

|         |       |                    |
|---------|-------|--------------------|
| SHIFTR1 | LXA,2 | SL*<br>RTX2<br>0,2 |
|         | RVQ   |                    |

# Page 501

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

#

# SUBROUTINE NAME           R36       OUT-OF-PLANE RENDEZVOUS ROUTINE

# MOD NO. 2                   DATE 2 JANUARY 1969

# MOD BY A.W.BANCROFT       LOG SECTION EXTENDED VERBS

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

#

# TO DISPLAY AT ASTRONAUT REQUEST LGC CALCULATED RENDEZVOUS

# OUT-OF-PLANE PARAMETERS (Y, YDOT, PSI). (REQUESTED BY DSKY).

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

#       ASTRONAUT REQUEST THROUGH DSKY V 90 E

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED

#       EXDSPRET

#       GOMARKF

#       CSMPREC

```

LEMPREC
SGNAGREE
LOADTIME
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES
ASTRONAUT REQUEST THROUGH DSKY TO TERMINATE PROGRAM V 34 E
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES
NONE
#
OUTPUT
DECIMAL DISPLAY OF TIME, Y, YDOT AND PSI
#
DISPLAYED VALUES Y, YDOT, AND PSI, ARE STORED IN ERASABLE
REGISTERS RANGE, RRATE, AND RTHETA RESPECTIVELY.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
CSM AND LEM STATE VECTORS
#
DEBRIS
CENTRALS A,Q,L
OTHER: THOSE USED BY THE ABOVE LISTED SUBROUTINES

 BANK 20
 SETLOC R36CM
 BANK
Page 502
 EBANK= RPASS36

 SBANK= R36A
 COUNT* $$/R36

R36 CAF TWO
 TS OPTIONX
 CAF ONE
 TS OPTIONX +1
 CAF OPTION36 # V 04 N 12
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOXDSPF
 TC ENDEXT # TERMINATE
 TC +2 # PROCEED
 TC -5 # R2 LOADED VIA DSKY
 TC POSTJUMP
 CADR R36A

OPTION36 VN 0412

```

July 12, 2016

1255

```

 SETLOC R36LM
 BANK

R36A ZL
 CAF ZERO # SET TIME OF EVENT TO ZERO FOR FIRST
 DXCH DSPTMX # DISPLAY
 LXCH OPTIONY # SAVE VEH. OPTION

R36P3 CAF V06N16N
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOMARKF
 TCF ENDEXT # TERMINATE
 TCF +2 # PROCEED
 TCF -5 # RECYCLE FOR ASTRONAUT INPUT TIME
 DXCH DSPTMX
 EXTEND
 BZF LREGCHK # A-REG ZERO GOTO CHECK L-REG FOR ZERO
 DXCH MPAC # A-REG NON-ZERO, TIME = ASTRO INPUT TIME
 TC INTPRET
 RTB GOTO
 DPMODE
 R36INT

 SETLOC R36LM1
 BANK

R36INT STORE TDEC1
 SLOAD SR1
 BHIZ CALL
 R36PROG2 # FOR CSM DISPLAY

Page 503
 THISPREC # FOR LEM DISPLAY
 GOTO
 R36PROG3

R36PROG2 CALL
 OTHPREC

R36PROG3 VLOAD PDVL
 VATT
 RATT # -
 STORE RPASS36 # R
 UNIT PDVL # P
 VXV UNIT # -
 STADR
 STODL UNP36 # U
 TAT
```

```

STORE TDEC1
SLOAD SR1
 OPTIONY
BHIZ CALL
 R36PROG4 # FOR CSM DISPLAY
 OTHPREC # FOR LEM DISPLAY
GOTO R36PROG5
R36PROG4 CALL THISPREC
R36PROG5 VLOAD PDVL #
 VATT # VELOCITY VECTOR - 00D
 RATT # A
PDDL TAT # SAVE TIME IN LOCATION 30D FOR REDISPLAY
STOVL 30D #
PUSH PUSH # POSITION VECTOR R IN 06D AND 12D
BVSU PDVL #
 RPASS36 # LINE OF SIGHT VECTOR R - R 12D
DOT SL1 # P A
 UNP36 #
STOVL RANGE # Y = U . R
 00D # A
DOT SL1 #
 UNP36 # . - -
STOVL RRATE # Y = U . V
 06D # - A
UNIT PUSH # U = UNIT (R) 18D
VXV VXV # RA A
 00D #
 18D # (U X V) X U = U
VSL2 UNIT # RA A RA A
UNIT GOTO
 R36B
SETLOC R36CM1
Page 504
BANK
R36B STOVL 00D # UNIT HORIZONTAL IN FORWARD DIR. 00D
 18D
DOT VXSC # -
 12D # U
VSL2 L # L
BVSU UNIT
UNIT

```



July 12, 2016

1257

```

PUSH DOT # LOS PROJECTED INTO HORIZONTAL 12D
 OOD # PLANE
SL1 ARCCOS #
STOVL RTHETA # PSI = ARCCOS(U- . U-)
VXV DOT # A L
 OOD
BPL DLOAD
 R36TAG2
 DPPOSMAX
DSU
 RTHETA
STCALL RTHETA
 R36TAG2

SETLOC R36LM
BANK

R36TAG2 DLOAD RTB
 30D
 SGNAGREE
STORE DSPTEMX
EXIT
CAF V06N90N # DISPLAY Y, YDOT, AND PSI.
TC BANKCALL
CADR GOMARKF
TCF ENDEXT # TERMINATE
TCF ENDEXT # PROCEED, END OF PROGRAM
TCF R36P3 # REDISPLAY OUTPUT
LREGCHK XCH L
 EXTEND
 BZF ENTTIM2 # L-REG ZERO, SET TIME = PRESENT TIME
 XCH L # L-REG NON ZERO, TIME = ASTRO INPUT TIME
 TCF ASTROTIM
ENTTIM2 TC INTPRET
 RTB GOTO
 LOADTIME
 R36INT
V06N16N VN 00616
V06N90N VN 00690
 SBANK= LOWSUPER

```

This code is written to file `src/P34-35-P74-75.s`.

**B.73 P37 P70**1258 *<src/P37-P70.s 1258>*≡

```

Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P37_P70.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Jim Lawton <jim.lawton@gmail.com>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 890-933
Mod history: 2009-05-11 JVL Adapted from the Colossus249/ file
of the same name, using Comanche055 page
images.
2009-05-20 RSB Added missing label V2T179. Fixed P00D00 -> P00D00.
2009-05-23 RSB In RTD18, corrected a STOVL DELVLVC to
STODL DELVLVC and a STODL 02D to STORE 02D.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 890

 BANK 31
 SETLOC RTE1
 BANK

 EBANK= RTEDVD
 COUNT 31/P37

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION: P37, RETURN TO EARTH
#
```

```

DESCRIPTION
A RETURN TO EARTH TRAJECTORY IS COMPUTED PROVIDED THE CSM IS OUTSIDE THE LUNAR SPHERE C
TIME OF IGNITION. INITIALLY A CONIC TRAJECTORY IS DETERMINED AND RESULTING IGNITION AN
DISPLAYED TO THE ASTRONAUT. THEN IF THE ASTRONAUT SO DESIRES, A PRECISION TRAJECTORY I
RESULTING IGNITION AND REENTRY PARAMETERS DISPLAYED. UPON FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ASTR
COMPUTES AND STORES THE TARGET PARAMETERS FOR RETURN TO EARTH FOR USE BY SPS PROGRAM (P
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L TC P37
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
PREC100
V2T100
RTENCK2
RTENCK3
TIMERAD
PARAM
V2T100
GAMDV10
XT1LIM
DVCALC
RTENCK1
INTSTALL
INTEGRVS
RTEVN
RETDISP
TMRAD100
AUGKUGL
LAT-LONG
TMRAD100
TIMERAD
INVC100
CSMPREC
GETERAD
TIMETHET
P37OALRM
VN1645
POLY
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
CSM STATE VECTOR
Page 891
NJETSFLG NUMBER OF JETS IF THE RCS PROPULSION SYSTEM SELECTED STATE FLAG
#
ASTRONAUT INPUT
SPRTEIG TIME OF IGNITION (OVERLAYS TIG) DP B28

```

```

VPRED DESIRED CHANGE IN VELOCITY AT TIG(PROGRM COMPUTED IF 0) DP
GAMMAEI DESIRED FLIGHT PATH ANGLE AT REENTRY (COMPUTED IF 0) DP
OPTION2 PROPULSION SYSTEM OPTION SP
#
OUTPUT
CONIC OR PRECISION TRAJECTORY DISPLAY
VPRED VELOCITY MAGNITUDE AT 400,000 FT. ENTRY ALTITUDE DP
T3TOT4 TRANSIT TIME TO 400,000 FT. ENTRY ALTITUDE DP
GAMMAEI FLIGHT PATH ANGLE AT 400,00 FT. ENTRY ALTITUDE DP
DELVLVC INITIAL VELOCITY CHANGE VECTOR IN LOCAL VERTICAL COORD. VECTOR
LAT(SPL) LATITUDE OF THE LANDING SITE DP
LNG(SPL) LONGITUDE OF THE LANDING SITE DP
TARGETING COMPUTATION DISPLAY
TIG RECOMPUTED TIG BASED ON THRUST OPTION DP
TTOGO TIME FROM TIG DP
+MGA POSITIVE MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE DP
THRUST PROGRAM COMMUNICATION
XDELVFLG EXTERNAL DELTA V FLAG STATI
NORMSW LAMBERT AIMPT ROTATION SWITCH STATI
ECSTEER CROSS PRODUCT STEERING CONSTANT SP
RTARG CONICALLY INTEGRATED REENTRY POSITION VECTOR VECTOR
TPASS4 REENTRY TIME DP

P37 TC PHASCHNG # P37 IS NOT RESTARTABLE
 OCT 4

 TC INTPRET
 AXT,1 SXA,1
 OCT 04000
 ECSTEER
 DLOAD
 ZEROVECS
 STORE VPRED
 STORE GAMMAEI
 EXIT
 CAF V6N33RTE # INPUT TIG STORED IN SPRTETIG
 TCR P37OGOF # OVERLAYED WITH TIG
 TCF -2 # DISPLAY NEW DATA
 CAF V6N60RTE # INPUT REENTRY ANGLE IN GAMMAEI
 TCR P37GFRB1 # AND DESIRED DELTA V IN RETDVD
 TCF -2 # DISPLAY NEW DATA

RTE299 TC INTPRET
 SSP DLOAD
 OVFIN
 0
 VPRED

```

July 12, 2016

1261

# Page 892

```
STODL RTEDVD
 GAMMAEI
STODL RTEGAM2D
 1RTEB13
STODL CONICX1
 C4RTE
STCALL MAMAX1
 INVC100 # GET R(T1)/,V(T1)/,UR1/,UH/
CLEAR DLOAD
 SLOWFLG
 RTEDVD
BPL ABS
 RTE317
STORE RTEDVD
DLOAD DSU
 R(T1)
 K1RTE
BMN SET
 RTE317
 SLOWFLG
RTE317 DLOAD EXIT
 R(T1)
TC POLY
DEC 2
2DEC 181000434. B-31
2DEC 1.50785145 B-2
2DEC* -6.49993057 E-9 B27*
2DEC* 9.76938926 E-18 B56*
TC INTPRET
SL1
STODL MAMAX2 # C0+C1*R+C2*R**2+C3*R**3=MAMAX2 B30
 M9RTEB28
STODL NN1A
 K2RTE
RTE320 STODL RCON # RCON=K2
 RTEGAM2D
BZE BDSU
 RTE340 # GOTORTE340 IF REENTRY ANGLE NOT INPUT
 1RTEB2
PUSH COS #
PDDL SIN
BDDV STADR #
STCALL X(T2) # X(T2)=COT(GAM2D)
 RTE360
RTE340 DLOAD DSU
```

```

Page 893
R(T1)
K1RTE
DLOAD
RTE350
K4RTE
STCALL X(T2) # X(T2)=K4
RTE360
RTE350 DLOAD
K3RTE
STORE X(T2) # X(T2)=K3
RTE360 CALL
V2T100
BZE GOTO
RTE367
RTEALRM
RTE367 VLOAD
R(T1)/
STODL RVEC
RCON
STOVL RDESIRED
V2(T1)/
STCALL VVEC
TMRAD100
DAD
T1
STODL T2
RTEGAM2D
BZE GOTO
RTE369
RTE372
RTE369 VLOAD ABVAL
V(T2)/
EXIT
TC POLY
DEC 2
2DEC 0
2DEC -4.8760771 E-2 B4
2DEC 4.5419476 E-4 B11
2DEC -1.4317675 E-6 B18
TC INTERPRET
DAD
RTED1
SL3 GOTO # X(T2),=D1+D2V2+D3V2**2+D4V2**3
RTE373

```

July 12, 2016

1263

|            |        |          |                                 |           |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| RTE372     | DLOAD  |          | # X(T2),=X(T2)                  |           |
|            |        | X(T2)    |                                 |           |
| RTE373     | DSU    | PUSH     | # X(T2)ERR                      | B0 PL02D  |
| # Page 894 |        |          |                                 |           |
|            | VLOAD  | UNIT     |                                 |           |
|            |        | R(T2)/   | #                               | B58       |
|            | STCALL | ALPHAV   |                                 |           |
|            |        | GETERAD  |                                 |           |
|            | DAD    |          |                                 |           |
|            |        | E3RTE    |                                 |           |
|            | PUSH   | DSU      | # RCON,=(E1/1+E2BETA11)**.5)+E3 | B29 PL04D |
|            |        | RCON     |                                 |           |
|            | ABS    | DSU      |                                 |           |
|            |        | EPC2RTE  |                                 |           |
|            | BMN    | GOTO     |                                 |           |
|            |        | RTE374   |                                 |           |
|            |        | RTE375   |                                 |           |
| RTE374     | DLOAD  | ABS      |                                 |           |
|            |        | OOD      |                                 |           |
|            | DSU    | BMN      |                                 |           |
|            |        | EPC3RTE  |                                 |           |
|            |        | P37E     |                                 |           |
| RTE375     | DLOAD  | DAD      |                                 |           |
|            |        | NN1A     |                                 |           |
|            |        | 1RTEB28  |                                 |           |
|            | BMN    | SLOAD    |                                 |           |
|            |        | RTE380   |                                 |           |
|            |        | OCT605   |                                 |           |
|            | GOTO   |          |                                 |           |
|            |        | RTEALRM  | # TOO MANY ITERATIONS           |           |
| RTE380     | STORE  | NN1A     |                                 |           |
|            | DSU    | BZE      |                                 |           |
|            |        | M8RTEB28 |                                 |           |
|            |        | RTE385   |                                 |           |
|            | DLOAD  | DSU      |                                 |           |
|            |        | OOD      |                                 |           |
|            |        | DRCON    |                                 |           |
|            | NORM   | PDDL     | # X(T2)ERR-X(T2)ERR,=Z1         | PL06D     |
|            |        | X1       |                                 |           |
|            |        | RPRE'    |                                 |           |
|            | DSU    | DDV      | # X(T2)PRI-X(T2)=Z2             | PL04D     |
|            |        | X(T2)    |                                 |           |
|            | DMP    | SL*      | # DX(T2)=X(T2)ERR(Z2/Z1)        |           |
|            |        | OOD      |                                 |           |
|            |        | 0,1      |                                 |           |

```

 GOTO RTE390
RTE385 DLOAD # DX(T2)=X(T2)ERR
 OOD
RTE390 STODL 16D # DX(T2)
 STADR
 STODL RCON # RCON=RCON,
 BOV
Page 895
 RTE360
 STODL DRCON # X(T2)ERR,=X(T2)ERR
 X(T2)
 STODL RPRE' # X(T2)PRI=X(T2)
 16D
 DAD
 X(T2)
 STCALL X(T2) # X(T2)=X(T2)+DX(T2)
 RTE360 # REITERATE
P37E CALL # DISPLAY CONIC SOLUTION
RTE505 DLOAD RTEVN
 DMP
 PCON
 BETA1
 BDSU BZE
 RCON
 RTE510
 BMN DLOAD
 RTE510
 1RTEB2
 GOTO # ENTRY NEAR APOGEE
 RTE515
RTE510 DLOAD DCOMP # ENTRY NEAR PERIGEE
 1RTEB2
RTE515 STCALL PHI2
 PREC100 # PRECISION TRAJECTORY COMPUTATION
RTE625 BZE
 P37G
RTEALRM CALL P370ALRM
 EXIT
 TCF P37 # RECYCLE AFTER ALARM DISPLAY

RETURN TO EARTH DISPLAY SUBROUTINE
RTEVN STQ CALL
 VNSTORE

```



July 12, 2016

1265

```

 RTEDISP # DISPLAY PREPARATION
EXIT
CAF V6N61RTE # LATITUDE, LONGITUDE, BLANK
TCR P370GOFR # IN LAT(SPL), LNG(SPL), -
CAF FOUR
TCR 37BLANK +1
TCF +5
TCF P37 # RECYCLE
CAF V6N39RTE # T21 HRS, MIN, SEC IN T3TOT4
TCR P370GOF
TCF P37 # RECYCLE
CAF V6N60RTE # DISPLAY BLANK, V(T2), FPA2
TCR P37GFRB1 # IN -, VPRED, GAMMAEI
Page 896
TCF P37 # RECYCLE
CAF V6N81RTE # DISPLAY DELTA V (LV) IN DELVLVC
TCR P370GOF
TCF P37 # RECYCLE
TCR INTPRET
GOTO
 VNSTORE

PRECISION DISPLAY, TARGETING COMPUTATION AND RTE END PROCESSING

P37G CALL
 RTEVN
EXIT
P37N CAF SEVEN
TS OPTION1
CAF ONE
TS OPTION2
CAF V4N06RTE # DISPLAY RCS OR SPS OPTION SPS ASSUMED
TCR P370GOF
TCF -2 # RECYCLE
TC INTPRET # PROCEED
SETPD SLOAD
 OOD
 OPTION2
DSU BZE
 1RTEB13
 P37Q
SLOAD NORM # SPS
 EMDOT
 X1
PDDL GOTO
 VCSPS
```

|            |       |                    |                                           |               |       |
|------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| P37Q       | DLOAD | P37T<br>BON        | # RCS                                     |               |       |
|            |       | MDOTRCS            |                                           |               |       |
|            |       | NJETSFLG           |                                           |               |       |
|            |       | P37R               |                                           |               |       |
| P37R       | SL1   |                    |                                           |               |       |
|            | SL1   |                    |                                           |               |       |
|            | NORM  | PDDL               |                                           |               |       |
|            |       | X1                 |                                           |               |       |
|            |       | VCRCS              |                                           |               |       |
| P37T       | PDDL  | DDV                | # DV/VC                                   | B7 -B5 = B2   | PL02D |
|            |       | DV                 |                                           |               |       |
|            | EXIT  |                    |                                           |               |       |
|            | TC    | POLY               |                                           |               |       |
|            | DEC   | 1                  |                                           |               |       |
|            | 2DEC  | 5.66240507 E-4 B-3 |                                           |               |       |
|            | 2DEC  | 9.79487897 E-1 B-1 |                                           |               |       |
| # Page 897 |       |                    |                                           |               |       |
|            | 2DEC  | -.388281955 B1     |                                           |               |       |
|            | TC    | INTPRET            |                                           |               |       |
|            | PUSH  | SLOAD              | # (1-E)**(-DV/VC)=A                       | B3            | PL04D |
|            |       | WEIGHT/G           |                                           |               |       |
|            | DMP   | DDV                | # DTB=(M0/MDOT)A                          | B16+B3-B3=B16 | PL00D |
|            | SL*   | DMP                |                                           |               |       |
|            |       | 0 -12D,1           |                                           |               |       |
|            |       | CSUBT              |                                           |               |       |
|            | BDSU  |                    |                                           |               |       |
|            |       | T1                 |                                           |               |       |
|            | STORE | TIG                | # TIG=T1-CT*DTB                           | B28           |       |
|            | EXIT  |                    |                                           |               |       |
|            | CAF   | V6N33RTE           | # DISPLAY BIASED TIG                      |               |       |
|            | TCR   | P37OGOF            |                                           |               |       |
|            | TCF   | -2                 |                                           |               |       |
|            | CAF   | ZERO               |                                           |               |       |
|            | TS    | VHFCNT             |                                           |               |       |
|            | TS    | TRKMKCNT           |                                           |               |       |
|            | TC    | INTPRET            |                                           |               |       |
|            | CALL  |                    | # CONICALLY INTEGRATE FROM R1,V1 OVER T12 |               |       |
|            |       | RTENCK1            |                                           |               |       |
|            | VLOAD | UNIT               | #                                         |               | PL00D |
|            |       | R(T2)/             |                                           |               |       |
|            | PDVL  | VXSC               | # UR2                                     | B1            | PL06D |
|            |       | UR1/               |                                           |               |       |
|            |       | MCOS7.5            |                                           |               |       |
|            | PDVL  | VXSC               | # -UR1(COS7.5)                            | B1            | PL12D |
|            |       | UH/                |                                           |               |       |

July 12, 2016

1267

```

 MSIN7.5
VAD DOT # K/=-UR1(COS7.5)-UH(SIN7.5) B2 FLOOD
DAD BMN
 MCOS22.5
 P37W
VLOAD DOT # K/ . UR2 GR COS22.5
 UH/
 R(T2)/
BMN DLOAD
 P37U
 THETA165
PUSH GOTO
 P37V
P37U DLOAD PUSH
 THETA210
P37V SIN
STODL SNTH
COS CLEAR
 RVSW
STOVL CSTD
 R(T1)/
Page 898
STOVL RVEC
 V2(T1)/
STCALL VVEC
 TIMETHET
P37W CLEAR CLEAR
 XDELVFLG
 NORMSW
SET VLOAD
 FINALFLG
STADR
STODL RTARG
T
DAD
T1
STOVL TPASS4
 V2(T1)/
VSU
 V(T1)/
STCALL DELVSIN
 VN1645
GOTO
P37W
```

# SUBROUTINE TO GO TO GOFLASHR AND BLANK R1

```

P37GFRB1 EXTEND
 QXCH SPRTEX
 TCR P37OGOFR
37BLANK CAF ONE
 TCR BLANKET
 TCF ENDOFJOB
 TC SPRTEX # RECYCLE
 TCF P37PROC # PROCEED

SUBROUTINE TO GO TO GOFLASHR

P37OGOFR EXTEND
 QXCH RTENCKEX
 TCR BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASHR
 TCF GOTOPOOH # TERMINATE
 TCF +3
 TCF +4
 TC RTENCKEX # IMMEDIATE RETURN
 INDEX RTENCKEX # PROCEED
 TCF 0 +4
 INDEX RTENCKEX # RECYCLE
 TCF 0 +3

SUBROUTINE TO GO TO GOFLASH

Page 899
P37OGOF EXTEND
 QXCH SPRTEX
 TCR BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TCF GOTOPOOH
 TCF +2
 TC SPRTEX
P37PROC INDEX SPRTEX
 TCF 0 +1
V6N33RTE VN 0633
V4N06RTE VN 0406
V6N61RTE VN 0661
V6N39RTE VN 0639
V6N60RTE VN 0660
V6N81RTE VN 0681
 BANK 32
 SETLOC RTE
 BANK

```

COUNT 32/RTE

# Page 900

# ALARM DISPLAY SUBROUTINE

```

P370ALRM STQ EXIT
 SPRTEX
 CA MPAC
 TC VARALARM
 CAF V5N09RTE
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TCF GOTOPOOH
 TCF -4
 TC INTPRET
 GOTO
 SPRTEX
V5N09RTE VN 0509

```

# Page 901

# TIME RADIUS CALLING SUBROUTINE

#

# INPUT

|   |          |                                                        |        |     |
|---|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| # | RVEC     | INITIAL POSITION VECTOR                                | VECTOR | B29 |
| # | VVEC     | INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR                                | VECTOR | B7  |
| # | RDESIRED | FINAL RADIUS FOR WHICH TRANSFER TIME IS TO BE COMPUTED | DP     | B29 |
| # | CONICX1  | X1 SETTING FOR CONIC SUBROUTINES -2=EARTH              | SP     | B14 |

#

# OUTPUT

|   |        |                               |        |     |
|---|--------|-------------------------------|--------|-----|
| # | R(T2)/ | FINAL POSITION VECTOR         | VECTOR | B29 |
| # | V(T2)/ | FINAL VELOCITY VECTOR         | VECTOR | B7  |
| # | T12    | TRANSFER TIME TO FINAL RADIUS | DP     | B28 |

```

TMRAD100 STQ CLEAR
 RTENCKEX
 RVSW
 AXC,2 SXA,2
 OCT 20000
 SGNRDOT
 LXC,1 CALL
 CONICX1
 TIMERAD
 STOVL V(T2)/
 STADR
 STODL R(T2)/
 T

```

FLOOD

```

Page 902
DISPLAY CALCULATION SUBROUTINE
#
DESCRIPTION
OUTPUT FOR DISPLAY IS CONVERTED TO PROPER UNITS AND PLACED IN OUTPUT STORAGE
COMPUTATION FOR DETERMINING LANDING SITE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE IS INCLUDED
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 RTEDISP
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
TMRAD100
AUGKUGL
LAT-LONG
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
PUSHLIST
NONE
MPAC
NONE
OTHER
R(T2)/ FINAL POSITION VECTOR VECTOR
V(T2)/ FINAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR
T2 FINAL TIME DP
V2(T1)/ POST IMPULSE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR
V(T1)/ INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR
UR1/ UNIT INITIAL VECTOR VECTOR
UH/ UNIT HORIZONTAL VECTOR VECTOR
#
OUTPUT
VPRED VELOCITY MAGNITUDE AT 400,000 FT. ENTRY ALTITUDE DP
T3TOT4 TRANSIT TIME TO 400,000 FT. ENTRY ALTITUDE DP
GAMMAEI FLIGHT PATH ANGLE AT 400,000 FT. ENTRY ALTITUDE DP
DELVLVC INITIAL VELOCITY CHANGE VECTOR IN LOCAL VERTICAL COORD. VECTOR
LAT(SPL) LATITUDE OF THE LANDING SITE DP
LNG(SPL) LONGITUDE OF THE LANDING SITE DP
#
RTEDISP STQ VLOAD # DISPLAY
 SPRTEX
 V(T2)/
UNIT PDDL
 36D

```

July 12, 2016

1271

STODL VPRED # V(T2)  
T2  
DSU  
SPRTETIG  
STOVL T3TOT4 # T21  
R(T2)/  
UNIT DOT  
SL1

# Page 903

ARCCOS BDSU  
1RTEB2  
STOVL GAMMAEI # FLIGHT PATH ANGLE T2  
V2(T1)/  
VSU PUSH  
V(T1)/  
DOT DCOMP  
UR1/  
PDVL PUSH  
DLOAD PDVL  
ZERORTE  
DOT VDEF  
UH/

VSL1  
STODL DELVLVC  
DELVLVC  
BOFF DCOMP  
RETROFLG  
RTD18  
STORE DELVLVC # NEGATE X COMPONENT, RETROGRADE  
VLOAD ABVAL  
DELVLVC

RTD18

STOVL VGDISP  
R(T2)/  
STORE RVEC # \*\*\*\*\* LANDING SITE COMPUTATION \*\*\*\*\*  
ABVAL DSU

3048ORTE

STOVL RDESIRED  
V(T2)/

STCALL VVEC  
TMRAD100 # R3,V3,T23 FROM TIMERAD

VLOAD UNIT  
R(T2)/

PDVL UNIT # UR3

PL06D

DOT SL1 # GAMMAE=ARCSIN(UR3 . UV3)

PL00D

|            |        |          |                                    |       |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------|-------|
|            | ARCSIN | PDDL     | # V(T3)                            | PL02D |
|            |        | 36D      |                                    |       |
|            | PDDL   | ABS      |                                    |       |
|            | PUSH   | CALL     | # /GAMMAE/                         | PL04D |
|            |        | AUGEKUGL | # PHIE                             | PL06D |
|            | DAD    | DAD      |                                    |       |
|            |        | T12      | # T23                              |       |
|            |        | T2       |                                    |       |
|            | STORE  | 02D      | # T(LS)=T2&T23&TE                  |       |
|            | SLOAD  | BZE      |                                    |       |
|            |        | P37RANGE |                                    |       |
|            |        | RTD22    |                                    |       |
|            | STORE  | 04D      | # OVERRIDE RANGE (PCR 261)         |       |
| RTD22      | DLOAD  | SIN      |                                    |       |
| # Page 904 |        |          |                                    |       |
|            |        | 04D      |                                    |       |
|            | STODL  | LNG(SPL) | # LNG(SPL)=SIN(PHIE)               | PL04D |
|            | COS    |          |                                    |       |
|            | STORE  | LAT(SPL) | # LAT(SPL)=COS(PHIE)               |       |
|            | VLOAD  | UNIT     |                                    |       |
|            |        | R(T2)/   |                                    |       |
|            | PUSH   | PUSH     |                                    |       |
|            | PDVL   | UNIT     | #                                  | PL22D |
|            |        | V(T2)/   |                                    |       |
|            | PDVL   | VXV      |                                    |       |
|            | VXV    | UNIT     | # UH3=UNIT(UR3 X UV3 X UR3)        | PL10D |
|            | VXSC   | PDVL     |                                    |       |
|            |        | LNG(SPL) |                                    |       |
|            | VXSC   | VAD      | #                                  | PL04D |
|            |        | LAT(SPL) |                                    |       |
|            | CLEAR  | CLEAR    | # T(LS) IN MPAC                    |       |
|            |        | ERADFLAG |                                    |       |
|            |        | LUNAFLAG |                                    |       |
|            | STODL  | ALPHAV   | # ALPHAV=UR3(COSPHIE)+UH3(SINPHIE) | PL02D |
|            | CALL   |          |                                    |       |
|            |        | LAT-LONG |                                    |       |
|            | DLOAD  |          |                                    |       |
|            |        | LAT      |                                    |       |
|            | STODL  | LAT(SPL) | # LATITUDE LANDING SITE *****      |       |
|            |        | LONG     |                                    |       |
|            | STCALL | LNG(SPL) | # LONGITUDE LANDING SITE *****     |       |
|            |        | SPRTEX   |                                    |       |
|            | COUNT* | \$\$/RTE |                                    |       |



```

INITIAL VECTOR SUBROUTINE
#
DESCRIPTION
A PRECISION INTEGRATION OF THE STATE VECTOR TO THE TIME OF IGNITION IS PERFORMED. PRECO
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 INVC100
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE WITH MPAC = 0
#
ALARM EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE WITH MPAC = OCTAL 612 FOR STATE VECTOR IN MOONS SPHERE OF IN
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
CSMPREC
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
PUSHLIST
NONE
MPAC
NONE
OTHER
SPRTETIG TIME OF IGNITION DP B28
CSM STATE VECTOR
#
OUTPUT
R(T1)/ INITIAL POSITION VECTOR AT TIG VECTOR B29
V(T1)/ INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR AT TIG VECTOR B7
T1 INITIAL VECTOR TIME (TIG) DP B28
UR1/ UNIT INITIAL VECTOR VECTOR B1
UH/ UNIT HORIZONTAL VECTOR VECTOR B1
CFPA COSINE OF INITIAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE DP B1

INVC100 STQ DLOAD
 SPRTEX
 SPRTETIG
 STCALL TDEC1
 CSMPREC # PRECISION INTEGRATION R0,V0 TO R1,V1
 VLOAD SXA,2
 RATT
 P(T1)
 STOVL R(T1)/
 VATT
 STODL V(T1)/

```

|            |       |          |                                           |     |
|------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------------|-----|
|            |       | TAT      |                                           |     |
|            | STORE | T1       |                                           |     |
|            | SLOAD | BZE      |                                           |     |
|            |       | P(T1)    |                                           |     |
| # Page 906 |       |          |                                           |     |
|            |       | INVC109  |                                           |     |
| INVC107    | SLOAD | GOTO     |                                           |     |
|            |       | OCT612   |                                           |     |
|            |       | RTEALRM  | # R1,V1 NOT IN PROPER SPHERE OF INFLUENCE |     |
| INVC109    | VLOAD | UNIT     |                                           |     |
|            |       | R(T1)/   |                                           |     |
|            | STODL | UR1/     | # UR1/                                    | B1  |
|            |       | 36D      |                                           |     |
|            | STOVL | R(T1)    | # R(T1)                                   | B29 |
|            |       | V(T1)/   |                                           |     |
|            | UNIT  |          |                                           |     |
|            | STORE | UV1/     |                                           |     |
|            | DOT   | SL1      |                                           |     |
|            |       | UR1/     |                                           |     |
|            | STORE | CFPA     | # CFPA                                    | B1  |
|            | ABS   | DSU      |                                           |     |
|            |       | EPC1RTE  |                                           |     |
|            | BMN   | DLOAD    |                                           |     |
|            |       | INVC115  | # NOT NEAR RECTILINEAR                    |     |
|            |       | 1RTEB2   |                                           |     |
|            | PDDL  | PUSH     |                                           |     |
|            |       | ZERORTE  |                                           |     |
|            | VDEF  | PUSH     | # N/ = (0,0,1)                            |     |
|            | GOTO  |          |                                           |     |
|            |       | INVC120  |                                           |     |
| INVC115    | VLOAD | VXV      |                                           |     |
|            |       | UR1/     |                                           |     |
|            |       | UV1/     |                                           |     |
|            | PUSH  |          | # N/ = UR X UV                            | B2  |
| INVC120    | CLEAR | DLOAD    |                                           |     |
|            |       | RETROFLG |                                           |     |
|            | PUSH  | BPL      |                                           |     |
|            |       | INVC125  |                                           |     |
|            | VLOAD | VCOMP    | # RETROGRADE ORBIT                        |     |
|            | PUSH  | SET      |                                           |     |
|            |       | RETROFLG |                                           |     |
| INVC125    | VLOAD |          |                                           |     |
|            | VXV   | UNIT     |                                           |     |
|            |       | UR1/     |                                           |     |
|            | STORE | UH/      | # UH/                                     | B1  |
|            | GOTO  |          |                                           |     |

## SPRTEX

```

Page 907
PRECISION TRAJECTORY COMPUTATION SUBROUTINE
#
DESCRIPTION
A NUMERICALLY INTEGRATED TRAJECTORY IS GENERATED WHICH FOR THE RETURN TO EARTH PROBLEM
CONSTRAINTS (RCON AND X(T2)) ACHIEVED BY THE INITIAL CONIC TRAJECTORY AND MEETS THE DVD
AS POSSIBLE.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 PREC100
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE WITH MPAC = 0
#
ALARM EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE WITH MPAC =
OCTAL 605 FOR EXCESS ITERATIONS
OCTAL 613 FOR REENTRY ANGLE OUT OF LIMITS
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
INTSTALL
RTENCK2
RTENCK3
TIMERAD
PARAM
V2T100
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
PUSHLIST
NONE
MPAC
NONE
OTHER
R(T1)/ INITIAL POSITION VECTOR VECTOR B29/B27
V2(T1)/ POST IMPULSE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR B7/B5
V(T1)/ INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR B7/B5
T1 INITIAL VECTOR TIME DP B28
T12 INITIAL TO FINAL POSITION TIME DP B28
RCON CONIC FINAL RADIUS DP B29/B27
R(T1) MAGNITUDE OF INITIAL POSITION VECTOR DP B29/B27
X(T2) COTANGENT OF FINAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE DP B0
X(T1) COTANGENT OF INITIAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE DP B5
RTEDVD DELTA VELOCITY DESIRED DP B7/B5

```

```

MAMAX1 MAJOR AXIS LIMIT FOR LOWER BOUND ON GAMDV ITERATOR DP
MAMAX2 MAJOR AXIS LIMIT FOR UPPER BOUND ON GAMDV ITERATOR DP
UR1/ UNIT INITIAL VECTOR VECTOR
UH/ UNIT HORIZONTAL VECTOR VECTOR
BETA1 1+X(T2)**2 DP
PHI2 PERIGEE OR APOGEE INDICATOR DP
#
Page 908
#
OUTPUT
V2(T1)/ POST IMPULSE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR
R(T2)/ FINAL POSITION VECTOR VECTOR
V(T2)/ FINAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR
T2 FINAL TIME DP
#
DEBRIS
RD FINAL R DESIRED DP
R/APRE R/A DP
P/RPRE P/R DP
RPRE MAGNITUDE OF R(T2)/ DP
X(T2)PRE COTANGENT OF GAMMA2 DP
DT12 CORRECTION TO FINAL TIME T2 DP
RCON FINAL RADIUS DP
DRCON DELTA RCON DP

PREC100 STQ DLOAD
 SPRTEX
 1ORTE
 STODL NN1A
 RCON
 STORE RD
PREC120 DLOAD
 2RTEB1
 STODL DT21PR # DT21PR = POSMAX
 M15RTE
 STCALL NN2
 RTENCK3
PREC125 CALL
 PARAM
 DLOAD
 P
 STODL P/RPRE
 R1A
 STODL R/APRE
 R1
 STODL RPRE

```

July 12, 2016

1277

COGA  
SL  
5  
STORE X(T2)PRE  
DCOMP DAD  
X(T2)  
ABS DSU  
EPC4RTE  
BOV BMN  
PREC130  
PREC175

# DESIRED REENTRY ANGLE NOT ACHIEVED

# Page 909

PREC130 DLOAD BMN  
NN2  
PREC140  
PREC132 SLOAD GOTO # TOO MANY ITERATIONS  
OCT605 # EXIT WITH ALARM  
PRECX

# DETERMINE RADIUS AT WHICH THE DESIRED REENTRY ANGLE WILL BE ACHIEVED

PREC140 DLOAD BZE  
NN1A  
PREC162  
PREC150 DLOAD SL2 B2  
P/RPRE  
DMP SL1 # BETA2=BETA1\*P/R B2 PL02  
BETA1  
PUSH DLOAD  
R/APRE  
SL4 DMP  
OOD  
BDSU BMN # BETA3=1-BETA2\*R/A  
1RTEB4  
PREC160  
PREC155 SL2 SQRT  
DMP BDSU  
PHI2  
1RTEB3  
NORM PDDL  
X1  
SR1 DDV # BETA4=BETA2/(1-PHI2\*SQRT(BETA3))  
SL\* GOTO B1

|            |       |          |                   |    |
|------------|-------|----------|-------------------|----|
|            |       | 0        | -1,1              |    |
|            |       | PREC165  |                   |    |
| PREC160    | DLOAD | NORM     |                   |    |
|            |       | R/APRE   |                   |    |
|            |       | X1       |                   |    |
|            | BDDV  | SL*      |                   | B1 |
|            |       | 1RTEB1   |                   |    |
|            |       | 0        | -6,1              |    |
|            | GOTO  |          |                   |    |
|            |       | PREC165  |                   |    |
| PREC162    | DLOAD | NORM     |                   |    |
|            |       | RPRE     |                   |    |
|            |       | X1       |                   |    |
|            | BDDV  | SL*      | # BETA4=RD/RPRE   | B1 |
|            |       | RD       |                   |    |
|            |       | 0        | -1,1              |    |
| PREC165    | SETPD | PUSH     |                   |    |
|            |       | 0        |                   |    |
|            | DSU   | DCOMP    |                   |    |
| # Page 910 |       |          |                   |    |
|            |       | 1RTEB1   |                   |    |
|            | STORE | BETA12   |                   |    |
|            | BMN   | DLOAD    |                   |    |
|            |       | PREC168  |                   |    |
|            |       | X(T2)PRE |                   |    |
|            | BMN   | DLOAD    |                   |    |
|            |       | PREC167  |                   |    |
|            |       | BETA12   |                   |    |
|            | DCOMP |          |                   |    |
|            | STORE | BETA12   |                   |    |
| PREC167    | DLOAD |          |                   |    |
|            |       | BETA12   |                   |    |
| PREC168    | ABS   | DSU      |                   |    |
|            |       | EPC6RTE  |                   |    |
|            | BMN   | DLOAD    |                   |    |
|            |       | PREC175  |                   |    |
|            | DMP   | SL1      |                   |    |
|            |       | RPRE     |                   |    |
|            | PUSH  |          | # RF = NEW RADIUS |    |
| PREC170    | DLOAD | DAD      |                   |    |
|            |       | NN2      |                   |    |
|            |       | 1RTEB28  |                   |    |
|            | STORE | NN2      |                   |    |
|            | VLOAD | SET      |                   |    |
|            |       | R(T2)/   |                   |    |
|            |       | RVS      |                   |    |

July 12, 2016

1279

```
STOVL RVEC
 V(T2)/
SIGN
 BETA12
STODL VVEC
 1RTEB1
SIGN DCOMP
 BETA12
LXA,2 DLOAD
 MPAC
LXC,1 SXA,2
 CONICX1
 SGNRDOT
STCALL RDESIRED # COMPUTED DT12 (CORRECTION TO TIME OF
 TIMERAD # NEW RADIUS)
DLOAD SIGN
 T
 BETA12
PDDL NORM # DT21=(PHI4)DT21 PL02D
 DT21PR
 X1
BDDV SL*
 OOD
 0 -3,1
Page 911
PUSH BMN # BETA13=(DT21)/(DT21PR) R3 PL04D
 PREC172
DLOAD PDDL # BETA14=1 B0 PL04D
 2RTEB1
GOTO
 PREC173
PREC172 DLOAD PDDL # BETA14=.6 B0 PL04D
 M.6RTE
PREC173 DDV DSU
 O2D
 1RTEB3
BMN DLOAD
 PREC174
DMP
 DT21PR
STORE OOD # DT21=(BETA14)DT21PR B28
PREC174 DLOAD PUSH
 OOD
STCALL DT21PR
 RTENCK2
GOTO
```

|                                        |       |                              |                               |         |
|----------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| PREC175                                | DLOAD | PREC125<br>DSU<br>RPRE<br>RD |                               |         |
|                                        | PUSH  | ABS                          | # RPRE-RD = RERR              |         |
|                                        | DSU   | BMN<br>EPC7RTE<br>PREC220    |                               |         |
| # DESIRED RADIUS HAS NOT BEEN ACHIEVED |       |                              |                               |         |
|                                        | DLOAD | BZE<br>NN1A<br>PREC132       | # TOO MANY ITERATIONS         |         |
|                                        | DSU   | BZE<br>1ORTE<br>PREC207      |                               |         |
| PREC205                                | DLOAD | DSU<br>RPRE'                 | # NOT FIRST PASS OF ITERATION |         |
|                                        |       | RPRE                         | # RPRE'-RPRE                  | B29/B27 |
|                                        | NORM  | BDDV<br>X2<br>DRCON          |                               |         |
|                                        | SL*   | PUSH<br>0 -2,2               | # DRCON/(RPRE'-RPRE)=S        | B2      |
|                                        | DAD   | BOV<br>1RTEB1<br>PREC205M    | # S GR +4 OR LS -4            |         |
|                                        | ABS   | DSU                          |                               |         |
| # Page 912                             |       | 1RTEB1                       |                               |         |
|                                        | BMN   |                              |                               |         |
|                                        |       | PREC206                      |                               |         |
| PREC205M                               | DLOAD | DCOMP<br>2RTEB1              | # S GR 0 OR LS -4             |         |
|                                        | PDDL  |                              | # S=-4                        | B2      |
| PREC206                                | DLOAD | DMP                          |                               |         |
|                                        | SL2   |                              |                               |         |
|                                        | STORE | DRCON                        | # DRCON=S(RERR)               | B29     |
|                                        | DAD   |                              |                               |         |
|                                        |       | RCON                         |                               |         |
|                                        | STORE | RCON                         | # RCON+DRCON=RCON             |         |
|                                        | GOTO  |                              |                               |         |
|                                        |       | PREC210                      |                               |         |
| PREC207                                | DLOAD | DSQ<br>RD                    | # FIRST PASS OF ITERATION     |         |



July 12, 2016

1281

```

 NORM SR1
 X1
 PDDL NORM
 RPRE
 X2
 XSU,1 BDDV
 X2
 SR*
 0 -1,1
 STORE RCON # RD**2/RPRE=RCON
 DSU
 RD
 STORE DRCON # RCON-RD=DRCON
PREC210 DLOAD # PREPARE FOR NEXT ITERATION
 RPRE
 STODL RPRE'
 NN1A
 DSU
 1RTEB28
 STCALL NN1A
 V2T100
 BHIZ GOTO
 PREC120
 PRECX

DESIRED RADIUS ACHIEVED

 SETLOC RTE2
 BANK
PREC220 DLOAD DSU
 X(T2)
 X(T2)PRE
 ABS DSU
 EPC8RTE

Page 913
 BMN SLOAD
 PREC225
 OCT613
 GOTO
 PRECX # IF REENTRY ANGLE OUT OF LIMITS

EPC8RTE 2DEC .002

OCT613 OCT 613

DESIRED FINAL ANGLE HAS BEEN REACHED.
```

```

 SETLOC RTE
 BANK
PREC225 DLOAD
 ZERORTE
PRECX GOTO
 SPRTEX

```

```
Page 914
```

```
INTEGRATION CALLING SUBROUTINE
```

```
#
```

```
DESCRIPTION
```

```
PERFORMS CONIC AND PRECISION INTEGRATIONS USING SUBROUTINE INTEGRVS. THERE A
RTENCK2, AND RTENCK3) FOR DIFFERENT SOURCES OF INPUT AND DIFFERENT OPTIONS.
WHICH INCLUDES SET UP OF INPUT FOR THE PARAM SUBROUTINE.
```

```
#
```

```
RTENCK1 (CONIC INTEGRATION)
```

```
#
```

```
CALLING SEQUENCE
```

```
L CALL
L+1 RTENCK1
```

```
#
```

```
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
```

```
SAME AS FOR THE RTENCK3 ENTRANCE
```

```
#
```

```
RTENCK2 (PRECISION INTEGRATION)
```

```
#
```

```
CALLING SEQUENCE
```

```
L CALL
L+1 RTENCK2
```

```
#
```

```
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
```

```
PUSHLIST
```

```
PUSHLOC-2 INTEGRATION TIME DT12 (CORRECTION TO T2)
```

```
DP
```

```
OTHER
```

```
R(T2)/ FINAL POSITION VECTOR
```

```
VECT
```

```
V(T2)/ FINAL VELOCITY VECTOR
```

```
VECT
```

```
T2 FINAL TIME
```

```
DP
```

```
#
```

```
RTENCK3 (PRECISION INTEGRATION)
```

```
#
```

```
CALLING SEQUENCE
```

```
L CALL
L+1 RTENCK3
```

```
#
```

```
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
```

```

R(T1)/ INITIAL POSITION VECTOR VECTOR B29
V2(T1)/ POST IMPULSE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR B7
T1 INITIAL VECTOR TIME DP B28
T2 FINAL TIME DP B28
#
EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
INTSTALL
INTEGRVS
#
OUTPUT
PUSHLIST
Page 915
PUSHLOC-6 FINAL POSITION VECTOR R(T2)/ VECTOR B29
X1 CONICS MUTABLE ENTRY FOR EARTH (-2) SP B14
MPAC
FINAL VELOCITY VECTOR V(T2)/ VECTOR B7
OTHER
R(T2)/ AS IN PUSHLIST
V(T2)/ AS IN MPAC
T2 FINAL TIME DP B28

RTENCK1 SETLOC RTE3
 BANK
 STQ CALL
 RTENCKEX
 INTSTALL
 VLOAD SET
 R(T1)/
 INTYPFLG
 GOTO RTENCK3B

RTENCK2 STQ CALL
 RTENCKEX
 INTSTALL
 CLEAR VLOAD
 INTYPFLG
 R(T2)/
 STOVL RCV
 V(T2)/
 STODL VCV
 T2
 STORE TET

```

```

 DAD
 GOTO RTENCK3D

RTENCK3 STQ CALL
 RTENCKEX
 INTSTALL
RTENCK3A VLOAD CLEAR
 R(T1)/
 INTYPFLG
RTENCK3B STOVL RCV
 V2(T1)/
 STODL VCV
 T1
 STODL TET
 T2

Page 916
RTENCK3D STORE TDEC1
 CLEAR CALL
 MOONFLAG
 INTEGRVS
 VLOAD
 RATT
 STORE R(T2)/
 PDDL LXC,1
 TAT
 CONICX1
 STOVL T2
 VATT
 STORE V(T2)/
 GOTO
 RTENCKEX
 SETLOC RTE
 BANK

```

# Page 917

# V2(T1) COMPUTATION SUBROUTINE

#

# DESCRIPTION

# A POST IMPULSE VELOCITY VECTOR (V2(T1)) IS COMPUTED WHICH EITHER

# (1) MEETS THE INPUT VELOCITY CHANGE DESIRED (RTEDVD) IN A MINIMUM TIME

# (2) IF A VELOCITY CHANGE ISN'T SPECIFIED (RTEDVD = 0), A V2(T1) IS COMPUTED  
# AND CONSEQUENTLY FUEL.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

# L CALL

```

L+1 V2T100
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE WITH MPAC = 0
#
ALARM EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE WITH MPAC = OCTAL 605 FOR EXCESS ITERATIONS.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
GAMDV10
XT1LIM
DVCALC
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
PUSHLIST
NONE
MPAC
NONE
OTHER
R(T1) MAGNITUDE OF INITIAL POSITION VECTOR DP B29/B27
RCON MAGNITUDE OF FINAL POSITION VECTOR DP B29/B27
V(T1)/ INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR B7/B5
RTEDVD DELTA VELOCITY DESIRED DP B7/B5
UR1/ UNIT INITIAL VECTOR VECTOR B1
UH/ UNIT HORIZONTAL VECTOR VECTOR B1
X(T2) COTANGENT OF FINAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE DP B0
X(T1) COTANGENT OF INITIAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE (INPUT FOR PREC) DP B5
CFPA COSINE OF INITIAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE DP B1
MAMAX1 MAJOR AXIS LIMIT FOR LOWER BOUND ON GAMDV ITERATOR DP B30/B28
MAMAX2 MAJOR AXIS LIMIT FOR UPPER BOUND ON GAMDV ITERATOR DP B30/B28
PHI2 REENTRY NEAR PERIGEE OR APOGEE INDICATE (RTE ONLY) DP B2
N1 CONIC OR PRECISION ITERATION OPERATOR DP B28
#
OUTPUT
V2(T1)/ POST IMPULSE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR B7/B5
DV INITIAL VELOCITY CHANGE DP B7/B5
X(T1) COTANGENT OF INITIAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE (POST IMPULSE) DP B5
PCON SEMI-LATUS RECTUM DP B28/B26
BETA1 1+X(T2)**2 DP B1
#
Page 918
#
DEBRIS
PUSHLIST
OOD X(T1),,=PREVIOUS PRECISION X(T1) DP B5
O2D THETA1=BETA5*LAMBDA-1 TP B17

```

|   |     |                                                 |  |    |
|---|-----|-------------------------------------------------|--|----|
| # | 05D | THETA2=2*R(T1)*(LAMBDA-1)                       |  | TP |
| # | 08D | THETA3=MU**0.5/R(T1)                            |  | DP |
| # | 10D | X(T1)MIN=LOWER BOUND ON X(T1) IN GAMDV ITERATOR |  | DP |
| # | 12D | DX(T1)MAX=MAXIMUM DELTA X(T1)                   |  | DP |
| # | 14D | X(T1)MAX=UPPER BOUND ON X(T1) IN GAMDV ITERATOR |  | DP |
| # | 16D | DX(T1)=ITERATOR INCREMENT                       |  | DP |
| # | 31D | GAMDV10 SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS               |  |    |
| # | 32D | DV CALC SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS               |  |    |
| # | 33D | V2T100 SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS                |  |    |

  

|          |       |          |                                     |       |
|----------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| V2T100   | STQ   | DLOAD    |                                     |       |
|          |       | 33D      |                                     |       |
|          |       | RCON     |                                     |       |
|          | BMN   | DSU      | # ABORT IF RCON NEGATIVE            |       |
|          |       | V2TERROR |                                     |       |
|          |       | R(T1)    |                                     |       |
|          | BMN   |          |                                     |       |
|          |       | V2T101   |                                     |       |
| V2TERROR | EXIT  |          | # OR IF LAMBDA LESS THAN ONE        |       |
|          | TC    | POOD00   | # NO SOLUTION IF LAMBDA LESS THAN 1 |       |
|          | OCT   | 00610    |                                     |       |
| V2T101   | SETPD | CLEAR    |                                     |       |
|          |       | 0        | #                                   | PL001 |
|          |       | F2RTE    |                                     |       |
|          | DLOAD | NORM     |                                     |       |
|          |       | RCON     |                                     |       |
|          |       | X1       |                                     |       |
|          | PDDL  | NORM     |                                     |       |
|          |       | R(T1)    |                                     |       |
|          |       | S1       |                                     |       |
|          | STORE | 10D      |                                     |       |
|          | SR1   | DDV      | # R1/RCON = LAMBDA                  | B1    |
|          | XSU,1 | PDDL     | #                                   | PL021 |
|          |       | S1       |                                     |       |
|          |       | X(T2)    |                                     |       |
|          | DSQ   |          |                                     |       |
|          | SR1   | DAD      |                                     |       |
|          |       | 1RTEB1   |                                     |       |
|          | STORE | BETA1    | # 1+X(T2)**2 = BETA1                | B1    |
|          | DMP   |          |                                     |       |
|          |       | 00D      |                                     |       |
|          | STORE | 28D      | # BETAI*LAMBDA = BETA5              |       |
|          | DMP   | SL*      |                                     |       |
|          |       | 00D      |                                     |       |
|          |       | 0 -7,1   |                                     |       |
|          | SL*   | DSU      |                                     |       |

July 12, 2016

1287

# Page 919

```

 0 -7,1
 1RTEB17
RTB PDDL # BETA5*LAMBDA-1 = THETA1 B17 PL05D
 TPMODE
 1RTEB1
SR* DCOMP
 0,1
DAD DMP
 OOD
 R(T1)
SL* RTB
 0 -7D,1
 TPMODE
PDDL # 2*R(T1)*(LAMBDA-1)=THETA2 B38/B36 PL08D
 RTMURTE
NORM SR1
 X2
XSU,2 DDV
 S1
 10D
SR* PDDL # MU**.5/R(T1)=THETA3 B-4/B-5 PL10D
 6,2
 MAMAX1
PUSH PUSH # MAMAX1=MA
CALL
 XT1LIM
DCOMP PUSH # X(T1)MIN B5 PL12D
DCOMP SR4
PDDL PUSH # DX(T1)MAX B5 PL14D
 MAMAX2
PUSH CALL
 XT1LIM
PDDL BMN # X(T1)MAX B5 PL16D
 NN1A
 V2T102
GOTO
 V2T110
```

# PROCEED HERE IF NOT PRECISION COMPUTATION

```
V2T102 DLOAD
 RTEDVD
 BZE GOTO
 V2T105
 V2T140
```

```

V2T105 DLOAD BMN
 CFPA
 V2T140
 GOTO V2T145

```

```

Page 920

```

```

DURING A PRECISION TRAJECTORY ITERATION CONSTRAIN THE INDEPENDENT
VARIABLE TO INSURE THAT ALL CONICS PASS THROUGH RCON ON THE SAME PASS
THROUGH X(T2)

```

```

V2T110 DLOAD RTB
 1RTEB17
 TPMODE
 DCOMP PDDL # -1 B17 PL19
 2RTEB1
 SR* DSU
 0,1
 00D
 DMP SL*
 28D
 0 -7,1
 SL* TAD
 0 -7,1
 RTB PDDL # BETA5(2-LAMBDA)-1=BETA6 B17 PL19
 TPMODE
 X(T1)
 STORE 00D # X(T1),, B5
 TLOAD #
 BMN BZE
 V2T115
 V2T115
 SL GOTO
 7
 V2T120
V2T115 DLOAD BMN
 PHI2
 V2T125
 DCOMP
 STODL PHI2
 1ORTE
 STORE NN1A
 GOTO
 V2T125
V2T120 SQRT RTB
 DPMODE
 PDDL BMN # BETA6**.5=X(T1)LIM B5 PL18

```



July 12, 2016

1289

```

 PHI2
 V2T130
 STADR
 STORE 14D # X(T1)LIM = X(T1)MAX
 DCOMP
 STORE 10D # -X(T1)LIM = X(T1)MIN
V2T125 DLOAD BZE
 X(T1)
 V2T140
 BMN GOTO
Page 921
 V2T140
 V2T145
V2T130 DLOAD BZE
 X(T1)
 V2T135
 BMN DLOAD #
 V2T135
 STADR
 STORE 10D # X(T1)LIM = X(T1)MIN
 GOTO
 V2T145
V2T135 DLOAD DCOMP #
 STADR
 STORE 14D # -X(T1)LIM = X(T1)MAX
V2T140 DLOAD
 10D
 STODL X(T1) # X(T1)MIN = X(T1)
 12D
 PUSH GOTO # DX(T1)MAX = DX(T1)
 V2T150
V2T145 DLOAD
 14D
 STODL X(T1) # X(T1)MAX = X(T1)
 12D
 DCOMP PUSH # -DX(T1)MAX = DX(T1)
V2T150 CALL # GOTO X(T1)-DV ITERATOR
 GAMDV10
 DLOAD BZE # EXIT IF MINIMUM FUEL MODE
 RTEDVD
 V2T1X

CONTINUE IF TIME CRITICAL MODE

 DSU BMN
 DV
```

```

 V2T155
 GOTO
V2T155 DLOAD V2T175
 BMN
 NN1A
 V2T160
 GOTO
 V2T185

CONIC TRAJECTORY COMPUTATION

V2T160 DLOAD BZE
 X(T1)
 V2T165
 BMN GOTO

Page 922

 V2T165
 V2T300
V2T165 DLOAD BZE
 CFPA
 V2T300
 BMN DLOAD
 V2T300
 14D
 STODL X(T1) # X(T1)MAX=X(T1)
 12D
 DCOMP
 STCALL 16D # -DX(T1)MAX=DX(T1)
 GAMDV10
 DLOAD DSU
 RTEDVD
 DV
 BMN
 V2T300
V2T175 SET DLOAD
 F2RTE
 X(T1)
 BOFF
 SLOWFLG
 V2T177
 STODL 10D # X(T1)MIN
 12D # DX(T1)MAX
 GOTO
 V2T179
V2T177 STODL 14D
 12D

```

```

V2T179 DCOMP
 STCALL 16D # DX(T1)
 GAMDV10
 DLOAD BMN
 NN1A
 V2T300

PREVENT A LARGE CHANGE IN INDEPENDENT VARIABLE DURING AN ITERATION FOR A
PRECISION TRAJECTORY

V2T185 DLOAD DSU
 X(T1)
 OOD
 ABS PDDL # /X(T1)-X(T1),,/ = BETA7
 12D
 SL1 BDSU
 BMN DLOAD
 V2T300
 OOD # CONTINUE IF BETA7 LARGER THAN 2DX(T1)MAX
 STORE X(T1) # X(T1),, = X(T1)

Page 923
 DSU BMN
 14D
 V2T195
 DLOAD
 14D
 STORE X(T1) # X(T1)MAX = X(T1)
 GOTO
 V2T205
V2T195 DLOAD DSU
 X(T1)
 10D
 BMN GOTO
 V2T200
 V2T205
V2T200 DLOAD
 10D
 STORE X(T1) # X(T1)MIN = X(T1)
V2T205 CALL
 DVCALC
V2T300 DLOAD
 ZERORTE
V2T1X GOTO
 33D

Page 924

```

```

X(T1)-DV ITERATOR SUBROUTINE
#
DESCRIPTION
COMPUTES A POST IMPULSE VELOCITY VECTOR (V2(T1)) WHICH REQUIRES A MINIMUM DV
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 GAMDV10
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE
#
ALARM EXIT MODE
AT V2T1X WITH MPAC = OCTAL 605 FOR EXCESS ITERATIONS
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
DVCALC
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
PUSHLIST
02D THETA1=BETA5*LAMBDA-1 TP
05D THETA2=2*R(T1)*(LAMBDA-1) TP
08D THETA3=MU**.5/R(T1) DP
10D X(T1)MIN=LOWER BOUND ON INDEPENDENT VARIABLE X(T1) DP
12D DX(T1)MAX=MAXIMUM DX(T1) DP
14D X(T1)MAX=UPPER BOUND ON INDEPENDENT VARIABLE X(T1) DP
16D DX(T1)=ITERATOR INCREMENT DP
MPAC
NONE
OTHER
V(T1)/ INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR
RTEDVD DELTA VELOCITY DESIRED DP
UR1/ UNIT INITIAL VECTOR VECTOR
UH/ UNIT HORIZONTAL VECTOR VECTOR
X(T1) COTANGENT OF INITIAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE (FROM VERTICAL) DP
F2RTE TIME CRITICAL OR MINIMUM FUEL MODE INDICATOR STATE
#
OUTPUT
V2(T1)/ POST IMPULSE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR
DV INITIAL VELOCITY CHANGE DP
X(T1) COTANGENT OF INITIAL FPA MEASURED FROM VERTICAL DP
PCON SEMI-LATUS RECTUM DP
#
DEBRIS
PUSHLIST
00D X(T1),,

```

July 12, 2016

1293

|         |          |                                   |                              |    |       |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----|-------|
| #       | 02D      | THETA1                            |                              |    |       |
| #       | 05D      | THETA2                            |                              |    |       |
| #       | 08D      | THETA3                            |                              |    |       |
| #       | 10D      | X(T1)MIN                          |                              |    |       |
| #       | 12D      | DX(T1)MAX                         |                              |    |       |
| #       | Page 925 |                                   |                              |    |       |
| #       | 14D      | X(T1)MAX                          |                              |    |       |
| #       | 16D      | DX(T1)                            |                              |    |       |
| #       | 22D      | DV,=PREVIOUS DV                   |                              | DP | B7/B5 |
| #       | 24D      | BETA9=X(T1)+1.1DX(T1)             |                              | DP | B5    |
| #       | 31D      | GAMDV10 SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS |                              |    |       |
| #       | 32D      | DVCALC SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS  |                              |    |       |
| #       | 33D      | V2T100 SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS  |                              |    |       |
|         |          |                                   |                              |    |       |
| GAMDV10 | STQ      | 31D                               |                              |    |       |
|         | SETPD    | CALL                              |                              |    |       |
|         |          | 18D                               | #                            |    | PL18D |
|         |          | DVCALC                            |                              |    |       |
|         | DLOAD    | DSU                               |                              |    |       |
|         |          | 14D                               |                              |    |       |
|         |          | 10D                               |                              |    |       |
|         | BOV      |                                   |                              |    |       |
|         |          | GAMDV20                           |                              |    |       |
|         | PUSH     | DSU                               | # X(T1)MAX-X(T1)MIN=BETA8    | B5 | PL20D |
|         |          | EPC9RTE                           |                              |    |       |
|         | BMN      | DLOAD                             |                              |    |       |
|         |          | GAMDVX                            | # BOUNDS CLOSE TOGETHER      |    |       |
|         |          | 18D                               |                              |    |       |
|         | DSU      | BMN                               | # BETA8-DX(T1)MAX            |    |       |
|         |          | 12D                               |                              |    |       |
|         |          | GAMDV15                           |                              |    |       |
|         | SETPD    | GOTO                              | #                            |    | PL18D |
|         |          | 18D                               |                              |    |       |
|         |          | GAMDV20                           |                              |    |       |
| GAMDV15 | DLOAD    |                                   | #                            |    | PL18D |
|         | SIGN     | SR1                               |                              |    |       |
|         |          | 16D                               |                              |    |       |
|         | STORE    | 16D                               | # BETA8(SIGNDX(T1))/2=DX(T1) |    |       |
| GAMDV20 | DLOAD    |                                   |                              |    |       |
|         |          | M144RTE                           |                              |    |       |
|         | STORE    | NN2                               |                              |    |       |
| GAMDV25 | DLOAD    | DAD                               |                              |    |       |
|         |          | NN2                               |                              |    |       |
|         |          | 1RTEB28                           |                              |    |       |
|         | BMN      | SLOAD                             |                              |    |       |

|                      |        |          |                                  |          |      |
|----------------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|------|
|                      |        | GAMDV30  |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | OCT605   |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | GOTO     | V2T1X                            |          |      |
| GAMDV30              | STORE  | NN2      | # NN2=NN2+1                      |          |      |
|                      | DLOAD  | PDDL     | # X(T1)=X(T1),                   | B5       | PL20 |
|                      |        | X(T1)    |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | DV       |                                  |          |      |
|                      | PDDL   | DAD      | # DV=DV,                         | B7/B5    | PL22 |
|                      |        | X(T1)    |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | 16D      |                                  |          |      |
| # Page 926           |        |          |                                  |          |      |
|                      | STCALL | X(T1)    | # X(T1)+DX(T1)=X(T1)             | B5       |      |
|                      |        | DVCALC   |                                  |          |      |
|                      | BON    | DLOAD    |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | F2RTE    |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | GAMDV35  |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | DV       |                                  |          |      |
|                      | DSU    | BMN      | # CONTINUE IF FUEL CRITICAL MODE |          |      |
|                      |        | 20D      |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | GAMDV33  |                                  |          |      |
| GAMDV32              | DLOAD  | DCOMP    |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | 16D      |                                  |          |      |
|                      | SR1    |          |                                  |          |      |
|                      | STORE  | 16D      |                                  |          |      |
| GAMDV33              | SETPD  | GOTO     |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | 18D      | #                                |          | PL18 |
|                      |        | GAMDV50  |                                  |          |      |
| # TIME CRITICAL MODE |        |          |                                  |          |      |
| GAMDV35              | DLOAD  | DSU      |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | RTEDVD   |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | DV       |                                  |          |      |
|                      | PDDL   | PUSH     | # DVD-DV=DVERR                   | B7/B5    | PL22 |
| GAMDV40              | DLOAD  | ABS      | # DV,                            |          | PL24 |
|                      |        | 20D      |                                  |          |      |
|                      | DSU    | BMN      |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | EPC10RTE |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | GAMDVX   |                                  |          |      |
| GAMDV45              | BOVB   | DLOAD    | # ASSURE OVFINDD IS 0            |          |      |
|                      | BDSU   | NORM     |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | DV       |                                  |          |      |
|                      |        | X2       |                                  |          |      |
|                      | PDDL   |          | # DV-DV,                         | B7/B5-N2 | PL22 |

July 12, 2016

1295

```

NORM SR1 # DVERR B8/B6-N1
 X1
DDV PDDL # DVERR/ DV - DV
BDSU DMP #
 X(T1) PL18D
XSU,1
 X2
STORE 16D # PRESERVE SIGN IF OVERFLOW
SR* BOV
 0 -1,1
 GAMDV47
STORE 16D # (X(T1)-X(T1),)DVERR/(DV-DV,)=DX(T1)
ABS DSU
 12D
BMN
 GAMDV50
Page 927
GAMDV47 DLOAD SIGN
 12D
 16D
STORE 16D # DX(T1)MAX(SIGNDX(T1))=DX(T1)

CHECK TO KEEP INDEPENDENT VARIABLE IN BOUNDS

GAMDV50 DLOAD DMP
 16D
 1.1RTEB1
SL1 DAD
 X(T1)
STORE 24D # X(T1)+1.1DX(T1)=BETA9 B5
DSU BMN
 14D
 GAMDV55
DLOAD DSU
 14D
 X(T1)
SR1
STCALL 16D # (X(T1)MAX-X(T1))/2=DX(T1) B5
 GAMDV65
GAMDV55 DLOAD DSU
 24D
 10D
BMN GOTO
 GAMDV60
 GAMDV65
GAMDV60 DLOAD DSU
```

```

10D
X(T1)
SR1
STORE 16D # (X(T1)MIN-X(T1))/2=DX(T1) B5
DLOAD ABS
16D
DSU BMN
EPC9RTE
GAMDVX
GOTO GAMDV25
GAMDVX GOTO
31D

Page 928
DV CALCULATION SUBROUTINE
#
INPUT
PUSHLIST
02D THETA1=BETA5*LAMBDA-1 TP
05D THETA2=2*R(T1)*(LAMBDA-1) TP
08D THETA3=MU** .5/R(T1) DP
OTHER
X(T1) COTANGENT OF POST IMPULSE INITIAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE DP
V(T1)/ INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR (PRE IMPULSE) VECTOR
UR1/ UNIT INITIAL VECTOR VECTOR
UH/ UNIT HORIZONTAL VECTOR VECTOR
#
OUTPUT
V2(T1)/ POST IMPULSE INITIAL VELOCITY VECTOR VECTOR
DV INITIAL VELOCITY CHANGE DP
PCON SEMI-LATUS RECTUM DP
#
DEBRIS
28D THETA3*PCON** .5 DP
C(PUSHLOC) THETA3(PCON** .5)*X(T1)*UR1/ VECTOR
32D DVCALC SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS
X1 NORMALIZATION FACTOR FOR VALUE IN 28D
#
PUSHLOC IS RESTORED TO ITS ENTRANCE VALUE UPON EXITING DVCALC

DVCALC STQ DLOAD
32D
X(T1)
DSQ SR
7

```



July 12, 2016

1297

```
DCOMP TAD
 02D
NORM PUSH
 X1
TLOAD NORM
 05D
 X2
RTB SR1
 DPMODE
XSU,2 DDV
 X1
SR*
 6,2
STORE PCON # THETA2/(THETA1-X(T1)**2)=PCON B28/26
SQRT DMP
 08D
NORM
 X1
STODL 28D # THETA3*PCON**.5 B10/B8 -N1
Page 929
 X(T1)
NORM VXSC
 X2
 UR1/ # X(T1)*UR1/ B5+B1 -N2
XAD,2 VXSC
 X1
 28D
VSR* PDVL # THETA3(PCON**.5)X(T1)*UR1/ B7/B5
 0 -9D,2 #
 UH/
VXSC VSR* # THETA3(PCON**.5)UH/ B7/B5
 28D
 0 -4,1 #
VAD STADR
STORE V2(T1)/ # V2(T1)/ B7/B5
VSU ABVAL
 V(T1)/
STORE DV # ABVAL(V2(T1)/-V1(T)/)=DV B7/B5
GOTO 32D
```

# Page 930

# SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE BOUNDS ON INDEPENDENT VARIABLE X(T1)

#

# INPUT

# PUSHLIST

```

PUSHLOC -4 MAJOR AXIS (MA) DP
PUSHLOC -2 MAJOR AXIS (MA) AGAIN DP
28D BETA5=LAMBDA*BETA1 DP
OTHER
RCON DP
R(T1) DP
#
OUTPUT
MPAC
X(T1)LIM LIMIT ON INDEPENDENT VARIABLE X(T1) DP
#
DEBRIS
PUSHLIST
C(PUSHLOC) MA-RCON DP
C(PUSHLOC) +2 MA DP
X1 NORMALIZATION FACTOR FOR MA-RCON
20D XT1LIM SUBROUTINE RETURN ADDRESS
#
PUSHLOC IS RESTORED TO ITS ENTRANCE VALUE UPON EXITING XT1LIM

XT1LIM STQ DLOAD
 20D
 RCON
 SR1 BDSU
 NORM PDDL # MA-RCON B30-N1
 X2
 PDDL SR1
 R(T1)
 BDSU DDV
 SL* DMP
 0 -3,2
 28D
 SL* DSU # BETA10=BETA5(MA-RT)/(MA-RC)-1 B11
 0 -6,1
 1RTEB25 +1 # 1.0 B-11
 SL1 BOV
 XT1LIM2
 BMN GOTO
 XT1LIM5
 XT1LIM3
XT1LIM2 DLOAD # BETA10=POS MAX IF OVERFLOW
 2RTEB1
XT1LIM3 SQRT # X(T1)=SQRT(BETA10)
 XT1LIMX
XT1LIM5 DLOAD
 ZERORTE

```

July 12, 2016

1299

XT1LIMX           GOTO  
                    20D

# Page 931

# CONSTANTS FOR THE P37 AND P70 PROGRAMS AND SUBROUTINES

BANK     36  
SETLOC   RTECON1  
BANK

1RTEB1       2DEC     1. B-1  
1RTEB2       2DEC     1. B-2  
1RTEB3       2DEC     1. B-3  
1RTEB4       2DEC     1. B-4  
1RTEB10      2DEC     1. B-10  
1RTEB12      2DEC     1. B-12  
1RTEB13      2DEC     1. B-13  
1RTEB17      2DEC     1. B-17  
1RTEB25      2DEC     1. B-25

#

\* \* B25 AND B28 MUST BE CONSECUTIVE \* \*

1RTEB28      2DEC     1. B-28  
ZERORTE      2DEC     0  
M144RTE      2DEC     -144. B-28  
M15RTE       2DEC     -15  
1ORTE        2DEC     10  
M.6RTE       2DEC     -.6  
1.1RTEB1     2DEC     1.1 B-1  
M6RTEB28     2DEC     -6  
2RTEB1       2OCT     3777737777  
M9RTEB28     2DEC     -9  
M8RTEB28     2DEC     -8  
3048ORTE     2DEC     30480. B-29  
VCSPS        2DEC     31.510396 B-5   # (SEE 2VEXHUST)

# Page 932

VCRCS        2DEC     27.0664 B-5  
MDOTRCS      2DEC     .0016375 B-3  
CSUBT        2DEC     .5  
OCT605       OCT     00605  
OCT612       OCT     00612  
MCOS7.5      2DEC     -.99144486  
MSIN7.5      2DEC     -.13052619  
MCOS22.5     2DEC     -.92387953 B-2  
THETA165     2DEC     .4583333333  
THETA210     2DEC     .5833333333  
EPC1RTE      2DEC     .99966 B-1  
EPC2RTE      2DEC     100. B-29

|            |         |                   |
|------------|---------|-------------------|
| EPC3RTE    | 2DEC    | .001              |
| EPC4RTE    | 2DEC    | .00001            |
| EPC5RTE    | 2DEC    | .01 B-6           |
| EPC6RTE    | 2DEC    | .000007 B-1       |
| EPC7RTE    | 2DEC    | 1000. B-29        |
| EPC9RTE    | 2DEC    | 1. B-25           |
| EPC10RTE   | 2DEC    | .0001 B-7         |
|            |         |                   |
| BANK       | 35      |                   |
| SETLOC     | RTECON1 |                   |
| BANK       |         |                   |
|            |         |                   |
| C4RTE      | 2DEC    | -6.986643 E7 B-30 |
| K1RTE      | 2DEC    | 7. E6 B-29        |
| K2RTE      | 2DEC    | 6495000. B-29     |
| K3RTE      | 2DEC    | -.06105           |
| K4RTE      | 2DEC    | -.10453           |
| RTMURTE    | 2DEC    | 199650.501 B-18   |
| # Page 933 |         |                   |
| E3RTE      | 2DEC    | 121920. B-29      |

This code is written to file `src/P37-P70.s`.

**B.74 P40-P47**

```

1301 <src/P40-P47.s 1301>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: P40-P47.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 684-736
 # Mod history: 2009-05-11 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file
 # of the same name, using Comanche055 page
 # images.
 # 2009-05-20 RSB In S20.1, a DMP DDV was corrected to DMPR DDV.
 # 2009-05-22 RSB In BESTTRIM, TC PACTOFF corrected to
 # TS PACTOFF.
 # 2009-05-23 RSB Prior to the 2CADR at T5IDLDAP, added an
 # SBANK.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 684
 # PROGRAM DESCRIPTION ** P40CSM **

 EBANK= DAPDATR1
 BANK 31
 SETLOC P40S
 BANK

```

|            |        |             |                                           |
|------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | COUNT  | 24/P40      |                                           |
| P40CSM     | TC     | DOWNFLAG    |                                           |
|            | ADRES  | ENG2FLAG    |                                           |
|            | TC     | INTPRET     |                                           |
|            | SLOAD  | BOFF        |                                           |
|            |        | ECSTEER     | # IS THIS AN EXTERNAL DELTA V BURN        |
|            |        | XDELVFLG    |                                           |
|            |        | P40S/C      | # NO CSTEER = ECSTEER                     |
|            | DLOAD  |             | # YES CSTEER = ZERO                       |
|            |        | HI6ZEROS    |                                           |
| P40S/C     | STODL  | CSTEER      |                                           |
|            |        | FENG        | # SET UP THRUST FOR P40 20,000 LBS        |
| P40S/F     | STODL  | F           | # P41 ENTERS HERE                         |
|            |        | TIG         | # ORIGINAL TIG MAY BE SLIPPED BY P40S/SV  |
|            | STORE  | NOMTIG      | # SET ORIGINAL TIME OF IGNITION FOR S40.9 |
|            | EXIT   |             |                                           |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL    |                                           |
|            | CADR   | R02BOTH     | # IMU STATUS CHECK                        |
| P40PVA     | TC     | INTPRET     |                                           |
|            | CALL   |             |                                           |
|            |        | S40.1       | # COMPUTE VGTIG,UT                        |
|            | CALL   |             |                                           |
|            |        | S40.2,3     | # COMPUTE PREFERRED ATTITUDE              |
|            | SET    | EXIT        |                                           |
|            |        | PFRATFLG    |                                           |
| P40SXTY    | TCR    | SETMINDB -1 | # NARROW DEADBAND FOR MANEUVER (EBANK6)   |
|            | RELINT |             |                                           |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL    |                                           |
|            | CADR   | R60CSM      | # ATTITUDE MANEUVER                       |
|            | CS     | ONE         | # FOR UPDATEVG                            |
|            | TS     | NBRCYCLS    |                                           |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG      |                                           |
|            | ADRES  | TIMRFLAG    | # ALLOW CLOCTASK                          |
|            | TC     | P41/P40     |                                           |
|            | TC     | P41/DSP     | # P41                                     |
| P40TTOG    | CAF    | V06N40      | # INITIALIZE FOR CLOCTASK WHICH IS CALLED |
| # Page 685 | TS     | NVWORD1     | # BELOW                                   |
|            | TC     | INTPRET     |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1303

```
VLOAD ABVAL # FOR R2
 VGTIG
STODL VGDISP
 HI6ZEROS
STORE DVTOTAL
EXIT

EXTEND
DCA STEERADS # SET FOR UPDATEVG AND TEST FOR STEERING
DXCH AVEGEXIT # AFTER AVERAGE G

P40GMB CAF # (4.1 PROTECTION)
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOPERF1
 TCF POST41 # V34
 TCF TST,TRIM # V33
TRIMONLY CS # SET MRKRTEMP FOR GIMBAL TRIM (-1)
 +1 TS # ENTRY FROM TST,TRIM
 MRKRTEMP

CAF ZERO # SET CNTR +0 FOR RESTART LOGIC IN S40.6
TS CNTR # +0 SAYS NORMAL ENTRY
 # # +1 (PRE40.6) SAYS RESTART ENTRY

CAF ONE
TC WAITLIST
EBANK= DAPDATTR1
2CADR S40.6

CCS MRKRTEMP # TEST TO FIND TIME TO WAIT FOR GIMBAL TEST
CAF 18SEC # PLUS, DELAY FOR 18 SECONDS
TCF +2 # HOLE
CAF 5SEC # DELAY FOR TRIM ONLY TASK
TC BANKCALL
CADR DELAYJOB
TC 2PHSCHNG
OCT 40026 # 6.2 = PRE40.6(-OCS), CLOKTASK(100CS)
OCT 00234 # 4.23 = P40S/SV (PRIO12)
P40S/RS CAF ONE
 TC WAITLIST # P41/SDP
EBANK= TIG
2CADR CLOKTASK

RELINT

P40S/SV TCR E7SETTER # JOB, 4.23 PRETECTS, PRE012
EBANK= TIG
```

# Page 686

|          |        |          |                                         |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|          | TC     | INTPRET  |                                         |
|          | DLOAD  | DSU      |                                         |
|          |        | TIG      |                                         |
|          |        | SEC29.96 |                                         |
|          | STORE  | TDEC1    |                                         |
|          | CALRB  |          | # RETURN IN BASIC                       |
|          |        | MIDTOAV1 |                                         |
|          | TCF    | +2       |                                         |
| P40SET   | TC     | P40SNEWM | # INTEGRATION TIME GREATER THAN ALLOWED |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|          | DCA    | MPAC     | # DELTA TIME TO PREREAD (INT.INIT.)     |
|          | DXCH   | P40TMP   |                                         |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|          | DCS    | 5SECDP   | # FOR TIGBLNK                           |
|          | DAS    | P40TMP   |                                         |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|          | DCA    | P40TMP   |                                         |
|          | TC     | LONGCALL |                                         |
|          | EBANK= | TIG      |                                         |
|          | 2CADR  | TIGBLNK  |                                         |
|          | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                         |
|          | OCT    | 20214    | # 4.21 = TIGBLNK (P40TMP CS)            |
| P40BLNKR | TCF    | ENDOFJOB |                                         |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL |                                         |
|          | CADR   | CLEANDSP | # REMOVE RESIDUE                        |
|          | TCF    | ENDOFJOB |                                         |
| P40SNEWM | EBANK= | TIG      |                                         |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|          | DCA    | PIPTIME1 |                                         |
|          | DXCH   | TIG      | # SET NEW TIG FOR 06 40                 |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|          | DCA    | SEC29.96 |                                         |
|          | DAS    | TIG      |                                         |
|          | TCF    | P40SET   | # FOR LONGCALL OF TIG-30 (OR -35)       |
| POSTBURN | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                                         |
|          | CAF    | V16N40   |                                         |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL |                                         |
|          | CADR   | REFLASH  |                                         |
|          | TCF    | POST41   | # V34 GO FINISH                         |
|          | TCF    | P40RCS   | # PROCEED                               |
|          | TCF    | POSTBURN | # RECYCLE                               |



July 12, 2016

1305

```
P4ORCS EXTEND # V99N40 ENTERS HERE ON A P40 BYPASS SPS
 DCA ACADN85
 DXCH AVEGEXIT
 CAF 2SECS # WAIT FOR CALCN85 VIA AVEGEXIT
 TC BANKCALL

Page 687

 CADR DELAYJOB

P40MINDB TCR SETMINDB -1
 RELINT

TIGNOW TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 05024 # TYPE C GROUP 4 BELOW FOR NOUN 85
 OCT 20000 # PRIO 20
 CAF V16N85B
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR REFLASH
 TCF POST41 # FINISH P40/P41
 TCF POST41 # V03 PROCEED WITH REST OF THE CLEAN-UP
 TCF TIGNOW # V32 NOT GSOP RESPONSE BUT REDISPLAY N85

POST41 EXTEND
 DCA SERVCADR
 DXCH AVEGEXIT
 TCF GOTOP00H

MINDB DEC 46
MAXDB DEC 455
 EBANK= DAPDATR1
 -1
 INHINT
SETMINDB CA CDUX # ROUTINE FOR SETTING
 TS THETADX # THE MINIMUM DEADBAND
 EXTEND # IN AUTOPILOT
 DCA CDUY
 DXCH THETADY
 CA MINDB # SHOULD BE CALLED UNDER
 TS ADB # INTERRUPT INHIBITED
 CS BIT4 # EBANK = E6
 MASK DAPDATR1
 TS DAPDATR1
 TC Q

 EBANK= DAPDATR1
 -1
 INHINT
SETMAXDB CA MAXDB # ROUTINE FOR SETTING
 TS ADB # THE MAXIMUM DEADBAND IN AUTOPILOT
 CS DAPDATR1
```

|      |          |                          |
|------|----------|--------------------------|
| MASK | BIT4     | # SHOULD BE CALLED UNDER |
| ADS  | DAPDATR1 | # INTERRUPT INHIBITED    |
| TC   | Q        | # EBANK = E6             |

# Page 688

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION \*\* P41CSM \*\*

|         |        |          |                              |
|---------|--------|----------|------------------------------|
|         | SETLOC | P40S2    |                              |
|         | BANK   |          |                              |
|         | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                              |
|         | COUNT  | 24/P41   |                              |
| P41CSM  | TC     | UPFLAG   |                              |
|         | ADRES  | ENG2FLAG | # SET FOR RCS                |
|         | TC     | INTPRET  |                              |
|         | DLOAD  |          |                              |
|         |        | HI6ZEROS | # FOR P41 CSTEER =0          |
|         | STORE  | CSTEER   |                              |
|         | DLOAD  | BON      |                              |
|         |        | FRCS2    | # 2JET THRUST FOR S40.1      |
|         |        | NJETSFLG |                              |
|         |        | P40S/F   | # NJETS = 1 2-JET            |
|         | DAD    | GOTO     | # NJETS = 0 4-JET            |
|         |        | FRCS2    |                              |
|         |        | P40S/F   |                              |
|         | SETLOC | P40S     |                              |
|         | BANK   |          |                              |
| P41/P40 | CS     | MODREG   |                              |
|         | MASK   | ONE      | # P41EXITS AT CALL LOC +1    |
|         | EXTEND |          |                              |
|         | BZF    | +2       | # P41                        |
|         | INCR   | Q        | # P40 EXITS AT CALL LOC +2   |
|         | TC     | Q        |                              |
| TTG/0   | CAF    | PRI020   | # TASK (4.4 PROTECTS IN P41) |
|         | TC     | NOVAC    |                              |
|         | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                              |
|         | 2CADR  | TIGNOW   |                              |
| P40CLK  | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                              |
|         | ADRES  | TIMRFLAG |                              |

July 12, 2016

1307

```
TCF TASKOVER

P41/DSP CAF V06N85B # SET UP FOR NONFLASH V 06 N85 BY CLOCKJOB
 TS NVWORD1

 TC INTPRET

Page 689

 CALL # COMPUTE
 P40CNV85 # VGTIG IN CTRL COORDS

 EXIT
 EXTEND # DO CONTROL COORD CALCULATION AFTER AVEG
 DCA ACADN85
 DXCH AVEGEXIT
 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 40036 # 6.3=CLOKTASK(100CS)
 OCT 234 # 4.23=P40S/SV(PRI012)

P41REDSP TCF P40S/RS
 CAF V16N85B # ENTER FROM P41 SIDE OF TIGAVEG
 TS NVWORD1 # REDISPLAY NONFLASHING
 CAF SEC29.96 +1
 TC WAITLIST
 EBANK= DAPDATR1
 2CADR TTG/0

 CS BIT3
 TCF TTGPHS
 STQ SETPD
 QTEMP1
 0
 VLOAD PUSH
 VGPREV # EQUALS VGTIG (TARGETTING INPUT)
 CALL
 S41.1
 STCALL VGBODY
 QTEMP1

 EBANK= DAPDATR1
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 UPDATEVG # NEW VG, S40.8 (+MAYBE S40.9)
 CALL
 P40CNV85 # COMPUTE VGBODY
 EXIT
 TC SERVXT
```

|            |        |                 |                                            |
|------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| FENG       | 2DEC   | 9.1188544 B-7   | # SPS THRUST (20500LBS), SC.AT B+7 NEWT/E4 |
| FRCS2      | 2DEC   | .087437837 B-7  | # RCS ULLAGE (199.6COS10 LBS), SC.AT       |
|            |        |                 | # B+7 NEWTONS/E+4                          |
| SEC24.96   | DEC    | 2496            |                                            |
| SEC29.96   | 2DEC   | 2996            |                                            |
| 18SEC      | DEC    | 1800            |                                            |
| P40CKLS2   | OCT    | 204             |                                            |
| 40CST5     | OCT    | 37730           | # 40 CS FOR THE T5 CLOCK                   |
| OCT12      | =      | TEN             |                                            |
| # Page 690 |        |                 |                                            |
| V1683      | VN     | 1683            |                                            |
| V06N85B    | VN     | 0685            |                                            |
| V16N85B    | VN     | 1685            |                                            |
| V06N40     | VN     | 0640            |                                            |
| V16N40     | VN     | 1640            |                                            |
| OCT27/24   | OCT    | 27              |                                            |
| OCT53      | OCT    | 53              |                                            |
| OCT35      | OCT    | 35              |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | DAPDATR1        |                                            |
| T5IDL24    | 2CADR  | T5IDLOC         |                                            |
| 3MDOT      | DEC    | 86.6175796 B-16 | # 3SEC MASS LOSS (63.8 LBS/SEC), SC.AT     |
|            |        |                 | # B+16 KB/SEC (NOT, EMDOT IS PAD-LOADED,   |
|            |        |                 | # BUT 3MDOT IS NOT A CRITICAL QUANTITY, SO |
|            |        |                 | # IT CAN REMAIN IN FIXED MEMORY)           |
| TST,TRIM   | CAF    | BIT1            | # SET UP FOR GIMB DRIVE TEST AND TRIM (+1) |
|            | TCF    | TRIMONLY +1     |                                            |
| TIGBLNK    | CAF    | 5SEC            | # CALL TIGAVEG IN FIVE SEC AT TIG-30       |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST        |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | TIG             |                                            |
|            | 2CADR  | TIGAVEG         |                                            |
|            | CAF    | ZERO            | # DISABLE HERE, NOT IN P40BLNKR            |
|            | TS     | NVWORD1         |                                            |
|            | CAF    | PRI014          |                                            |
|            | TC     | NOVAC           |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | TIG             |                                            |
|            | 2CADR  | P40BLNKR        | # DON'T PROTECT -- RESTARTS BLANK DSKY     |
| P40TSK     | CS     | OCT37           | # 4.37 = TIGAVEG (500CS)                   |
|            | TC     | NEWPHASE        |                                            |
|            | OCT    | 4               |                                            |

July 12, 2016

1309

|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
|          | TC     | TASKOVER |
| ACADN83  | EBANK= | TIG      |
|          | 2CADR  | CALCN83  |
| SERVCADR | EBANK= | TIG      |
|          | 2CADR  | SERVEXIT |
| ACADN85  | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |
|          | 2CADR  | CALCN85  |

# Page 691

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION \*\* P47CSM \*\*

|         |        |          |                                           |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|         | COUNT  | 24/P47   |                                           |
| P47CSM  | EBANK= | TIG      |                                           |
|         | TC     | BANKCALL | # IMU STATUS CHECK                        |
|         | CADR   | R02BOTH  |                                           |
|         | TC     | INTPRET  |                                           |
|         | CALRB  |          |                                           |
|         |        | MIDTOAV2 |                                           |
|         | CA     | MPAC +1  | # DELTA TIME TO RPEREAD (LESS THAN 100    |
|         | TS     | P40TMP   | # CS, WITH A TPAGREE, INT.INIT.)          |
|         | TC     | WAITLIST |                                           |
|         | EBANK= | TIG      |                                           |
|         | 2CADR  | TIGON    | # TIGON IS REQUIRED TO MATHCHTAT AND AVEG |
|         | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                           |
|         | OCT    | 40574    | # A, 4.57 = TIGON (P40TMP CS)             |
|         | TCF    | ENDOFJOB |                                           |
| TIGON   | EBANK= | P40TMP   |                                           |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|         | DCA    | ACADN83  |                                           |
|         | DXCH   | AVEGEXIT |                                           |
|         | CAF    | PRI030   | # FORCE ZEROING OF N83 BEFORE SERVICER    |
|         | TC     | NOVAC    |                                           |
|         | EBANK= | TIG      |                                           |
|         | 2CADR  | P47BODY  |                                           |
|         | CS     | BIT2     | # 4.2 = PRECHECK (-OCS), P47BODY (PRI030) |
|         | TCF    | TTGPHS   |                                           |
| CALCN83 | EBANK= | TIG      |                                           |
|         | TC     | INTPRET  |                                           |

```

 SETPD # SET UP PUSHLIST FOR S41.1
 0
 VLOAD VAD
 DELVCTL
 DELVREF
 STORE DV47TEMP # FOR COPYCYCLE BELOW
 PUSH CALL
 S41.1
 STCALL DELVIMU
 S11.1 # CALC. VI, H, HDOT FOR NOUN 62
 EXIT
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 10035

Page 692
 CAF FIVE
 TC GENTRAN
 ADRES DV47TEMP
 ADRES DELVCTL

 TC SERVXT
P47BODY TC INTPRET
 VLOAD
 HI6ZEROS
 STORE DELVIMU # CLEAR DISPLAY AND ACCUMULATOR STORAGE
 STORE DELVCTL # UPON INITIATION OR ENTER RESPONSE
 EXIT
P47BOD CAF PRI015 # LOWER PRIO THAN CALCN83 (20)
 TC PRIOCHNG # TO PREVENT INTERRUPTION OF CALCN83
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 05024 # TYPE C GROUP 4 BELOW FOR NOUN 83
 OCT 15000 # PRIO 15
P47/DSP CAF V1683
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TC GOTOP00H
 TC GOTOP00H
 TCF P47BODY # RECYCLE -- CLEAR ACCUMULATED VELOCITY

Page 693
ROUTINE ** TIG-30 ** DESCRIPTION

 EBANK= TIG
 COUNT 24/P40

TIGAVEG TC P41/P40 # TASK (4.37 PROTECTS)
 TCF P41REDSP

```

July 12, 2016

1311

|          |        |          |                                           |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | CAF    | V06N40   | # UNBLANK DISPLAY                         |
|          | TS     | NVWORD1  |                                           |
|          | CAF    | SEC24.96 |                                           |
|          | TC     | WAITLIST |                                           |
|          | EBANK= | TIG      |                                           |
|          | 2CADR  | TIG-5    |                                           |
| TTGPHS   | CS     | SIX      | # 4.6 = TIG-5 (2496CS), PRECHECK (-OCS)   |
|          | TC     | NEWPHASE | # ENTRY FROM P41REDSP (P41) WITH A=-4, OR |
|          | OCT    | 4        | # FROM TIGON (P47) WITH A=-1              |
| PRECHECK | CCS    | PHASE5   | # HAS SERVICER BEEN RESTARTED             |
|          | TCF    | TASKOVER | # YES, DON'T START ANOTHER ONE            |
|          | TC     | POSTJUMP |                                           |
|          | CADR   | PREREAD  |                                           |

# Page 694

# ROUTINE \*\* TIG-5 \*\* DESCRIPTION

|       |        |          |                            |
|-------|--------|----------|----------------------------|
| TIG-5 | EBANK= | TIG      |                            |
|       | CAF    | 5SEC     |                            |
|       | TC     | WAITLIST |                            |
|       | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                            |
|       | 2CADR  | TIG-0    |                            |
|       | CS     | BIT9     | # WILL CAUSE V99 FLASH     |
|       | TS     | NVWORD1  |                            |
|       | TC     | 2PHSCHNG |                            |
|       | OCT    | 40074    | # A, 4.7 = TIG-0 (500CS)   |
|       | OCT    | 00033    | # A, 3.3 = S40.13 (PRI020) |
|       | CAF    | PRI020   |                            |
|       | TC     | FINDVAC  |                            |
|       | EBANK= | TGO      |                            |
|       | 2CADR  | S40.13   |                            |
|       | TCF    | TASKOVER |                            |

# Page 695

# ROUTINES \*\* TIG-0 \*\* AND \*\* IGNITION \*\* DESCRIPTION

|       |        |          |                                          |
|-------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| TIG-0 | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 | # TASK, 4.7 PHASE, OR 4.77 (-OCS) IN R40 |
|       | CS     | FLAGWRD7 | # SET IGN FLAG                           |

|          |        |          |                                            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|          | MASK   | BIT13    |                                            |
|          | ADS    | FLAGWRD7 |                                            |
|          | CAE    | FLAGWRD7 | # CHECK ASTN FLAG FOR V99 RESPONSE         |
|          | MASK   | BIT12    |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|          | BZF    | TASKOVER | # WAIT FOR V99P                            |
|          | CAF    | V06N40   | # CLEAR THE V99 (IN CASE OF A RESTART      |
|          | TS     | NVWORD1  | # DURING THE V99 SEQUENCE)                 |
|          | TC     | PHASCHNG | # V99P HAS COME ALREADY, DO IGNITION NOW   |
|          | OCT    | 00614    | # A, 4.61 = IGNITION (-OCS) TBASE OLD      |
| IGNITION | CAE    | CDUX     | # SAVE FOR ROLL DAP REFERENCE OGAD         |
|          | TS     | OGAD     | # V99PJOB (CLOCKJOB) SETS UP IGNITION      |
|          | EXTEND |          | # TASK (4.61 PROTECTION)                   |
|          | DCA    | TIME2    | # FOR RESTARTS                             |
|          | DXCH   | TEVENT   |                                            |
|          | CS     | FLAGWRD5 | # SET ENGONFLG                             |
|          | MASK   | BIT7     |                                            |
|          | ADS    | FLAGWRD5 |                                            |
| SPSON    | CAF    | BIT13    | # TURN ON SPS ENGINE                       |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|          | WOR    | DSALMOUT |                                            |
| IMPULCHK | CAF    | BIT9     | # CHECK FOR IMPULSIVE BURN                 |
|          | MASK   | FLAGWRD2 |                                            |
|          | CCS    | A        |                                            |
|          | TCF    | IMPLBURN | # IMPULSIVE                                |
|          | CS     | FLAGWRD6 | # NON-IMPULSIVE, SET STRULLSW FOR STEERULL |
|          | MASK   | BIT13    |                                            |
|          | ADS    | FLAGWRD6 |                                            |
| PREPTVC  | CS     | OCT60000 | # RESET T5 BITS                            |
|          | MASK   | FLAGWRD6 |                                            |
|          | TS     | FLAGWRD6 |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |          | # KILL RCS                                 |
|          | DCA    | T5IDL24  |                                            |
|          | DXCH   | T5LOC    |                                            |
|          | CS     | THREE    | # 4.3 = DOTVCON (40CS)                     |
|          | TC     | NEWPHASE |                                            |
|          | OCT    | 4        |                                            |



July 12, 2016

1313

# Page 696

|          |        |          |                                             |
|----------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
|          | TC     | FIXDELAY |                                             |
|          | DEC    | 40       | # 0.4 SECOND DELAY FOR THRUST BUILDUP       |
| DOTVCON  | CS     | BIT1     | # SET TVCPHASE = TVCDAPON CALL (FRESHDAP)   |
|          | TS     | TVCPHASE |                                             |
|          | CAF    | ZERO     | # SET TVCEXECUTIVE PHASE                    |
|          | TS     | TVCEXPHS |                                             |
|          | CS     | OCT60000 | # SET T5 BITS TO INDICATE TVC TAKEOVER .... |
|          | MASK   | FLAGWRD6 | #       BITS 15,14 = 10                     |
|          | AD     | BIT15    |                                             |
|          | TS     | FLAGWRD6 |                                             |
|          | CAF    | THREE    | # 6.3 = CLOKTASK (100CS), DROPPING PRE40.6  |
|          | TS     | L        | #       WHICH IS HANDLED NOW BY REDOTVC     |
|          | COM    |          |                                             |
|          | DXCH   | -PHASE6  |                                             |
|          | EXTEND |          | # STORE RCS ATTITUDE ERRORS FOR USE IN      |
|          | DCS    | ERRORY   | # INITIALIZING TVC ATTITUDE ERRORS          |
|          | DXCH   | ERRBTMP  |                                             |
|          | CS     | FIVE     | # 4.5 = DOSTRULL (160 CS)                   |
|          | TC     | NEUPHASE |                                             |
|          | OCT    | 4        |                                             |
|          | CAF    | POSMAX   | # SET TIME5 FOR STARTING RIGHT AWAY         |
|          | TS     | TIME5    |                                             |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|          | DCA    | TVCON2C  | # (TVCDAPON)                                |
|          | DXCH   | T5LOC    | # (KILLS RCS DAP)                           |
|          | TC     | FIXDELAY | # 0.4 + 1.6 = 2.0 SEC FOR ULLAGE-OFF AND    |
|          | DEC    | 160      | #       STEERING (IF NON-IMPULSIVE)         |
| DOSTRULL | CAF    | BIT13    | # CHECK STRULLSW FOR IMPULSIVE BURN         |
|          | MASK   | FLAGWRD6 |                                             |
|          | CCS    | A        |                                             |
|          | TCR    | STEERULL | # NON-IMPULSIVE, STEERING AND ULLAGE OFF    |
|          | TCR    | ULAGEOFF | # ULLAGE OFF (ONLY, OR AGAIN)               |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|          | DCA    | NEGO     | # KILL GROUP 4 (DP NEG0 = -0,+0)            |
|          | DXCH   | -PHASE4  |                                             |
| ENDIGN   | TCF    | TASKOVER |                                             |

```

STEERULL CS FLAGWRD2 # SET STEERSW
 MASK BIT11
 ADS FLAGWRD2

Page 697

ULAGEOFF CAF ZERO
 EXTEND
 WRITE CHAN5 # ZERO CHANNEL 5
 TC Q

IMPLBURN CS BIT13 # RESET STRULLSW (COULD BE AN IMPULSIVE
 MASK FLAGWRD6 # ENGINE FAIL)
 TS FLAGWRD6

 TCR E7SETTER

 EBANK= TIG
 EXTEND
 DCA TGO
 DXCH TIG
 EXTEND
 DCA TIME2
 DAS TIG

 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 40153 # A, 3.15 = ENGINOFF (TGO+1) NOT GROUP
 OCT 07014 # C, DELTAT NEXT, TASK BELOW, IN
 DEC -0 # -0 CS
 EBANK= DAPDATR1
 2CADR IMPLCONT

 CAE TGO +1 # (TPAGREE IN S40.13, LESS THAN 600CS)
 TC WAITLIST
 EBANK= TGO
 2CADR ENGINOFF

IMPLCONT CS BIT9 # RESET IMPULSW, ENGINOFF IS NOW SET UP
 MASK FLAGWRD2
 TS FLAGWRD2

 TCR E6SETTER
 EBANK= DAPDATR1

 CAF ZERO # SET UP V97VCNTR IN CASE ENGINOFF (MASS=

```

July 12, 2016

1315

|            |        |          |   |                                          |
|------------|--------|----------|---|------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | V97VCNTR | # | BACK) ARRIVES BEFORE TVCDAPON            |
|            | TCF    | PREPTVC  |   |                                          |
| ENGINEOFF  | EBANK= | TGO      | # | E7 FORCED BY 3.15SPOT VARIABLE DELTA-T   |
|            | TCR    | E6SETTER | # | TASK, 3.15 PHASE (TGO+1 CS) GET E6       |
|            | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |   |                                          |
|            | CAE    | CSMMASS  |   |                                          |
|            | TS     | MASSTMP  | # | COPYCYCLE FOR MASSBACK                   |
| # Page 698 | TC     | 2PHSCHNG |   |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00003    | # | KILL GROUP 3 PROTECTION OF ENGINEOFF, DO |
|            | OCT    | 40634    | # | A, 4.63 = DOSPSOFF (-OCS)                |
| DOSPSOFF   | TCR    | SPSOFF   | # | SHUTDOWN SPS, MASS UPDATES, ETC.         |
|            | CS     | OCT27/24 | # | (OCTAL 27)                               |
|            | TC     | NEUPHASE |   |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 4        | # | 4.27 = DOTVCRCS (250 CS)                 |
|            | TC     | FIXDELAY | # | 2.5 SECOND DELAY FOR SPS TAILOFF         |
|            | DEC    | 250      |   |                                          |
| DOTVCRCS   | TCR    | SETMAXDB | # | WIDE DEADBAND FOR CUTOFF TRANSIENT       |
|            | TC     | IBNKCALL | # | SET UP RCS DAP (KILLS TVCDAPS, SETS T5   |
|            | CADR   | RCSDAPON | # | BITS, WAITS 0.6SEC FOR TVCEXEC DIE)      |
|            | TC     | IBNKCALL | # | UPDATE WEIGHT/G AND MASS-PROPERTIES FOR  |
|            | CADR   | MASSPROP | # | RCS DAP STARTUP IN 0.6 SECONDS           |
|            | TCR    | TVCZAP   | # | WIPE OUT TVC, TURN OFF CLOKTASK          |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |   |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00354    | # | A, 4.35 = POSTBURN (NOVAC, PRI012)       |
|            | CAF    | PRI012   | # | SET UP POSTBURN V16N40 JOB               |
|            | TC     | NOVAC    |   |                                          |
|            | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 | # | (SET MAXDB IN POST41)                    |
|            | 2CADR  | POSTBURN |   |                                          |
|            | TCF    | TASKOVER |   |                                          |
| SPSOFF     | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          | # | ESTABLISH SPSOFF TEVENT                  |
|            | DCA    | TIME2    |   |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | TEVENT   |   |                                          |
|            | CS     | BIT7     | # | RESET ENGONFLG                           |
|            | MASK   | FLAGWRD5 |   |                                          |

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | FLAGWRD5 | # (RESTARTS WILL SHUT DOWN SPS NOW)        |
|            | CS     | BIT13    | # SHUT DOWN SPS ENGINE                     |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | WAND   | DSALMOUT |                                            |
|            | CAF    | BIT14    | # ISSUE SIV CUTOFF COMMAND                 |
|            | EXTEND |          | # FOR POSSIBLE BACK-UP USE                 |
|            | WOR    | CHAN12   |                                            |
| MASSBACK   | CAE    | V97VCNTR | # RESTORE PART OF PRE-DECREMENTED MASS     |
|            |        |          | # V97CNTR = VCNTR UNLESS V97 IS            |
|            |        |          | # ACTIVE. ONLY V97CNTR IS THEN RIGHT.      |
|            | EXTEND |          | # VCNTR COUNTS 1/2-SECONDS IN TVC EXEC     |
|            | MP     | EMDOT    | # MDOT, SC.AT B+3 KG/CS                    |
|            | LXCH   | A        |                                            |
| # Page 699 |        |          |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | MP     | 1SEC     | # DEC 100                                  |
|            | AD     | MASSTMP  | # CORRECTION IS ACCURATE TO 5 CS OF FLOW   |
|            | TS     | CSMMASS  | # (1.44 KG OR 0.4 BITS)                    |
|            | CA     | TVCPHASE | # CHECK IF OK FOR TRIM UPDATE              |
|            | AD     | ONE      | # THESE CHECKS ARE ONLY NEEDED             |
|            | EXTEND |          | # FOR A LESS THAN 0.4 SEC BURN             |
|            | BZF    | BTRIMR   | # NO. INITIALIZATION NOT COMPLETE          |
|            | CS     | FLAGWRD6 | # YES, CHECK IF TVC                        |
|            | MASK   | OCT60000 |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | BZMF   | BTRIMR   | # NO, NOT TVC YET                          |
| BESTTRIM   | CAE    | DELPBAR  | # UPDATE TRIMS WITH DELFILTER VALUES       |
|            | TS     | PACTOFF  |                                            |
|            | CAE    | DELYBAR  |                                            |
|            | TS     | YACTOFF  |                                            |
| BTRIMR     | TC     | Q        |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                                            |
| STEERADS   | 2CADR  | STEERING |                                            |
| .6SECT5    | OCT    | 37703    |                                            |
| 5SECDP     | DEC    | 0        | # MAKE DP 5SEC                             |
| 5SEC       | DEC    | 500      |                                            |
| OCT02202   | OCT    | 02202    | # BITS 2, 8, 11 FOR CHANNEL 12 TVC/OPTICS  |
|            | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                                            |
| TVCON2C    | 2CADR  | TVCDAPON |                                            |
| -1         |        |          |                                            |
|            | INHINT |          |                                            |
| TVCZAP     | CS     | OCT02202 | # DISABLE TVC AND OPT ERR CNTRLS, REENGAGE |
|            | EXTEND |          | # OPTICS DAC                               |

July 12, 2016

1317

```
WAND CHAN12
CS BIT1 # ENABLE T4RUPT OPTICS MONITOR PERMIT
TS OPTIND # OPTICS-ZERO BUT NOT OPTICS-DRIVE
CAF ZERO # CLEAR NVWORD1 IN CASE CLOCKJOB WAITING
TS NVWORD1
CS BIT11 # CLEAR TIMRFLAG TO STOP CLOKTASK
MASK FLAGWRD7
TS FLAGWRD7
TC Q
EBANK= DAPDATR1
UPDATEVG STQ BON
 QTEMP1
 XDELVFLG
 CALL40.8

SLOAD BMN
 NBRCYCLS
 SETUP.9

Page 700

VLOAD VAD
 DELVSUM
 DELVREF
STORE DELVSUMP
EXIT
CA ONE
AD NBRCYCLS
TS NBRCYCLP

TC PHASCHNG # TYPE B RESTART RESTART BELOW AND 5.3 REREADACCS
OCT 10035

CA NBRCYCLP
TS NBRCYCLS
TC INTPRET
VLOAD
 DELVSUMP
STORE DELVSUM

CALL40.8 CALL
 S40.8
 GOTO
 QTEMP1

SETUP.9 BON SLOAD
 FIRSTFLG
```

```

SURELY.9
NBRCYCLP
NORM VXSC # (NORM HANDLES ZERO PROPERLY)
 X1
 BDT
VSR* VAD
 0 -14D,1
 VGTEMP
VSU
 DELVSUM
STORE VGPREV
EXIT
CAF PRI010
TC FINDVAC
EBANK= DAPDATR1
2CADR S40.9

TC 2PHSCHNG
OCT 00051 # A, 1.5 = REDO40.9, PRIO 10
OCT 10035
TC INTPRET
VLOAD
 RN # ACTIVE VEHICLE RADIUS VECTOR AT T1
STOVL RINIT

Page 701
 VN # ACTIVE VEHICLE VELOCITY VECTORY AT T1
STODL VINIT
 PIPTIME
STORE TNIT
BDSU
 TPASS4
STOVL DELLT4
 HI6ZEROS
STODL DELVSUM
 HI6ZEROS
STORE NBRCYCLS
GOTO
 CALL40.8
EBANK= DAPDATR1
TC INTPRET
CALL
 UPDATEVG
EXIT
CAF BIT9 # CHECK IMPULSW
MASK FLAGWRD2
CCS A

```

July 12, 2016

1319

```
SERVXT TCF +3 # PRE-IGNITE, REQUEST ENG-OFF, OR POST-OFF
 TC POSTJUMP
 CADR SERVEXIT
 CAF BIT13 # CHECK ENGINE-ON/-OFF
 EXTEND
 RAND DSALMOUT
 EXTEND
 BZF SERVXT # ENGINE-OFF, SO PRE-IGNITE OR POST-OFF
 TCR E7SETTER
 EBANK= TIG
 INHINT
 EXTEND
 DCA TIG
 DXCH MPAC
 EXTEND
 DCS TIME2
 DAS MPAC
 TCR DPAGREE
 CAE MPAC +1 # (LESS THAN 6 (OR 4) SECONDS TO GO)
 CCS A # PROTECT AGAINST NEG/ZRO W.L. CALL
 TCF +3
 TCF +2
 CAF ZERO
 AD ONE
 XCH L
 CA ZERO
 DXCH TGO
 CA TGO +1
 TC WAITLIST

Page 702 EBANK= TGO
 2CADR ENGINOFF

 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 40153 # A, 3.15 = ENGINOFF (TGO+1) NOTE GROUP
 OCT 10035 # B, 5.3 = REREADAC, AND START BELOW
 TC DOWNFLAG # CLEAR IMPULSW, ENGINOFF IS NOW SET UP
 ADRES IMPULSW # RESTARTS OK
 TCF SERVXT
```

# Page 703

# ROUTINE \*\* CLOKTASK \*\* DESCRIPTION

```
CLOKTASK EBANK= TIG
 CAF BIT11 # IS TIMRFLAG SET
 MASK FLAGWRD7
```

1320

July 12, 2016

|                       |        |          |                                            |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|                       | CCS    | A        |                                            |
|                       | TCF    | CLOCKON  |                                            |
|                       | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                            |
|                       | OCT    | 00006    | # KILL RESTART                             |
|                       | TC     | TASKOVER |                                            |
| CLOCKON               | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                       | DCA    | TIME2    |                                            |
|                       | DXCH   | TTOGO    |                                            |
|                       | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                       | DCS    | TIG      |                                            |
|                       | DAS    | TTOGO    |                                            |
| SETCLOCK              | CAF    | 1SEC     |                                            |
|                       | TC     | WAITLIST |                                            |
|                       | EBANK= | TIG      |                                            |
|                       | 2CADR  | CLOKTASK |                                            |
|                       | CCS    | NVWORD1  |                                            |
|                       | TCF    | +3       |                                            |
|                       | TCF    | SETTB6   |                                            |
|                       | TCF    | +1       |                                            |
|                       | CS     | V06N85B  | # CHECK FOR V06N85B (P41)                  |
|                       | AD     | NVWORD1  |                                            |
|                       | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                       | BZF    | SETUPDYN | # V06N85, SO UPDATE N85 FOR DYNAMIC DISP   |
|                       | CAF    | PRI027   |                                            |
|                       | TC     | NOVAC    |                                            |
|                       | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                                            |
|                       | 2CADR  | CLOCKJOB |                                            |
| SETTB6                | CS     | TIME1    | # SET GROUP6 TIMEBASE                      |
|                       | TS     | TBASE6   |                                            |
|                       | TCF    | TASKOVER |                                            |
| SETUPDYN              | CAF    | PRI027   | # SET UP A JOB TO UPDATE N85 (FOR P41=V06) |
|                       | TC     | FINDVAC  |                                            |
|                       | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                                            |
|                       | 2CADR  | DYNDISP  |                                            |
|                       | TCF    | SETTB6   | # CLOSE OUT CLOKCTASK                      |
| # Page 704<br>DYNDISP | TC     | INTPRET  | # UPDATE N85 FOR A DYNAMIC V06N85 IN P41.  |
|                       | CALL   |          | # PRIOR TO BLANKING AND AVEG (V16N85)      |



P40CNV85  
 EXIT  
 TCF CKNVWRD1

# Page 705

# ROUTINE \*\* CLOCKJOB \*\* DESCRIPTION

|          |        |          |                                            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|          | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                                            |
| CLOCKJOB | CA     | CDUX     |                                            |
|          | TS     | CDUSPOTX |                                            |
|          | CA     | CDUY     |                                            |
|          | TS     | CDUSPOTY |                                            |
|          | CA     | CDUZ     |                                            |
|          | TS     | CDUSPOTZ |                                            |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL |                                            |
|          | CADR   | QUICTRIG |                                            |
| CKNVWRD1 | INHINT |          |                                            |
|          | CCS    | NVWORD1  | # DETERMINE FUNCTION, INDICATED BY NVWORD1 |
|          | TCF    | NOFLASH  |                                            |
|          | TCF    | ENDOFJOB |                                            |
|          | TCF    | ENGREQST | # SPS ENGINE-ON-ENABLE V99 FLASH           |
| FAILDSP  | CAF    | V06N40   | # SPS ENGINE-FAILED V97 FLASH              |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL |                                            |
|          | CADR   | CLOCPLAY |                                            |
|          | TCF    | V97T     | # TERMINATE                                |
|          | TCF    | V97P     | # PROCEED                                  |
|          | TCF    | V97E     | # ENTER                                    |
| ENGREQST | CAF    | V06N40   |                                            |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL |                                            |
|          | CADR   | CLOCPLAY | # LINUS MAKES IT A REDO, INHINT OK         |
|          | TCF    | V99T     | # TERMINATE                                |
|          | TCF    | V99P     | # PROCEED                                  |
|          | TCF    | V99E     | # ENTER                                    |
| NOFLASH  | CAE    | NVWORD1  | # DISPLAY NVWORD1 NORMALLY                 |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL |                                            |
|          | CADR   | REGODSP  |                                            |
| E7SETTER | CAF    | EBANK7   |                                            |
|          | TS     | EBANK    |                                            |
|          | EBANK= | TIG      |                                            |
|          | TC     | Q        |                                            |
| E6SETTER | CAF    | EBANK6   | # SET UP EBANK6                            |
|          | TS     | EBANK    |                                            |

|            |        |           |                                          |
|------------|--------|-----------|------------------------------------------|
|            | EBANK= | DAPDATR1  |                                          |
|            | TC     | Q         |                                          |
| V99E       | EBANK= | DAPDATR1  |                                          |
|            | TC     | 2PHSCHNG  |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00006     | # KILL PRE40.6/CLOKTASK PROTECTION       |
|            | OCT    | 05024     | # C, PRIORITY NEXT, JOB BELOW            |
| # Page 706 |        |           |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 27000     |                                          |
| V99EJOB    | TCR    | TVCZAP -1 | # WIPE OUT TVC, CLOKTASK                 |
|            | TCF    | P40RCS    | # V16N85 POST-BURN OPERATIONS            |
|            | EBANK= | DAPDATR1  |                                          |
| V99T       | TC     | 2PHSCHNG  | # (ENTRY FROM V97T FLOW TOO)             |
|            | OCT    | 00006     | # KILL PRE40.6/CLOKTASK PROTECTION       |
|            | OCT    | 05024     | # C, PRIORITY NEXT, JOB BELOW            |
|            | OCT    | 27000     |                                          |
| V99TJOB    | TCR    | TVCZAP -1 | # WIPE OUT TVC, CLOKTASK                 |
|            | TCF    | POST41    | # AVEGEXIT, SETMAXDB, GOTOPOOH           |
| V99P       | INHINT |           |                                          |
|            | CAE    | FLAGWRD7  | # CHECK ASTN FLAG FOR PRIOR V99P         |
|            | MASK   | BIT12     |                                          |
|            | CCS    | A         |                                          |
|            | TCF    | V99P/TIG  | # YES, THIS MUST BE A RESTART ENTRY      |
| ASTNV99P   | CAF    | BIT12     | # SET ASTN FLAG                          |
|            | ADS    | FLAGWRD7  |                                          |
|            | CAE    | FLAGWRD7  | # CHECK IGN FLAG FOR TIG-0 ARRIVAL       |
|            | MASK   | BIT13     |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                          |
|            | BZF    | V99P/TIG  | # NO, CLEAR THE V99 AND WAIT FOR TIG-0   |
| ENDV99PI   | CAF    | BIT1      | # TIG-0 HAS COME ALREADY                 |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST  | # SET UP IGNITION HERE                   |
|            | EBANK= | DAPDATR1  |                                          |
|            | 2CADR  | IGNITION  |                                          |
| V99P/TIG   | CAF    | V06N40    | # CLEAR THE V99 FLASH AND WAIT FOR TIG-0 |
|            | TS     | NVWORD1   |                                          |
| ENDV99P    | TCF    | ENDOFJOB  |                                          |
|            | EBANK= | CSMMASS   |                                          |
| V97T       | TC     | 2PHSCHNG  |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00006     | # KILL GROUP 6 (CLOKTASK)                |
|            | OCT    | 40674     | # A, 4.67 = V97TTASK (-0 CS), TBASE NOW  |

July 12, 2016

1323

```
CAF BIT1
TC TWIDDLE
ADRES V97TTASK # KEEP EBANK6 FOR MASSES, SPSOFF, ETC.
TCF ENDOFJOB

EBANK= CSMMASS
V97TTASK CAF ZERO # DISABLE CLOCKJOB
 TS NVWORD1
 CAF 3MDOT # 3 SECONDS OF MDOT (2-4 SEC ENGFALL
 AD CSMMASS # DETECTION) NOT LOST BECAUSE THRUST
 TS MASSTMP # FAILED. COPYCYCLE FOR MASSBACK

Page 707
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 05014 # C, DELTAT NEXT, TASK BELOW, IN
 DEC -0 # -0 CS

 TCR SPSOFF # SHUTDOWN SPS ENGINE, MASS UPDATE, ETC.
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 00714 # A, 4.71 = V97TRCS (250 CS), TBASE OLD
 TC FIXDELAY # DELAY 2.5 SECONDS FOR (POSSIBLE) TAIL-
 DEC 250 # OFF (FALSE THRUST-LOSS)

EBANK= DAPDATR1
V97TRCS TC IBNKCALL # RCS DAP IN 0.6SEC, SETTING T5 BITS TO
 CADR RCSDAPON # KILL TVCEXEC/TVROLLDAP STARTS
 CAF PRI027 # SET UP V99T FOR TVCZAP AND POST41 (SET-
 TC NOVAC # MAXDB AND GOTOPOOH)
 EBANK= DAPDATR1 # EBANK6 FOR SETMAXDB IN POST41
 2CADR V99T

ENDV97T TCF TASKOVER

EBANK= V97VCNTR
V97P TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 40734 # A, 4.73 = V97PTASK (-0 CS), TBASE NOW
 CAF BIT1
 TC TWIDDLE
 ADRES V97PTASK
 TCF ENDOFJOB

EBANK= V97VCNTR
V97PTASK CAE V97VCNTR # GET MASS UPDATES (TVCEXEC) GOING AGAIN
 TS VCNTR # (ERRORS IF FLASE THRUST-LOSS AND/OR
 # POOR SYNC OF MANUAL ENGINE-ON AND
 # THE VERB 97 PROCEED)
 CAF V06N40 # REDISPLAY V06N40
```

|            |        |          |                                          |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | NVWORD1  |                                          |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG   | # SET IDLEFAIL TO ALLOW R41-BYPASS, IN   |
|            | ADRES  | IDLEFAIL | # CASE OF UNFAVORABLE S40.8 SYNCH        |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG   | # SET STEERSW TO RE-ENABLE STEERING      |
|            | ADRES  | STEERSW  |                                          |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00134    | # A, 4.13 = R40ENABL (200 CS), TBASE OLD |
|            | TC     | FIXDELAY | # WAIT 2 SECONDS, THEN                   |
|            | DEC    | 200      |                                          |
|            | EBANK= | WHOCARES |                                          |
| R40ENABL   | TC     | DOWNFLAG | # RE-ENABLE R40 BY CLEARING IDLEFAIL     |
|            | ADRES  | IDLEFAIL |                                          |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00004    | # KILL GROUP 4                           |
| # Page 708 |        |          |                                          |
| ENDV97P    | TCF    | TASKOVER |                                          |
|            | EBANK= | WHOCARES |                                          |
| V97E       | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 40534    | # A, 4.53 = V97ETASK (-0 CS), TBASE NOW  |
|            | CAF    | BIT1     |                                          |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST |                                          |
|            | EBANK= | TIG      |                                          |
|            | 2CADR  | V97ETASK |                                          |
|            | TCF    | ENDOFJOB |                                          |
|            | EBANK= | TIG      |                                          |
| V97ETASK   | CS     | OCT24    | # FORCE R1 OF V06N40 TO READ 59X59       |
|            | TS     | TIG      |                                          |
|            | CAF    | V06N40   | # REDISPLAY V06N40                       |
|            | TS     | NVWORD1  |                                          |
|            | TCR    | E6SETTER | # RETURN TO EBANK6 FOR REST OF V97ETASK  |
|            | EBANK= | CSMMASS  |                                          |
|            | CAF    | 3MDOT    | # 3 SECONDS OF MDOT (2-4 SEC ENGFAIL     |
|            | AD     | CSMMASS  | # DETECTION) NOT LOST BECAUSE THRUST     |
|            | TS     | MASSTMP  | # FAILED....COPYCYCLE FOR MASSBACK       |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00754    | # A, 4.75 = SPSOFF97 (-0 CS), TBASE OLD  |
| SPSOFF97   | TCR    | SPSOFF   |                                          |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00114    | # A, 4.11 = V97E40.6 (250 CS), TBASE OLD |
|            | TC     | FIXDELAY | # DELAY 2.5 SECONDS FOR (POSSIBLE) TAIL- |
|            | DEC    | 250      | # OFF (FALSE THRUST-LOSS)                |

July 12, 2016

1325

```
V97E40.6 EBANK= DAPDATR1
 CAF BIT1
 TC WAITLIST
 EBANK= CNTR
 2CADR PRE40.6 # USE S40.6 RESTART ENTRY TO TRIM ENGINE

 TC IBNKCALL # RCS DAP IN 0.6SEC, SETTING T5 BITS TO
 CADR RCSDAPON # KILL TVCEXEC/TVCROLLDAP STARTS.
 # LEAVE NARROW DEADBAND FOR REIGNITE.

 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 00026 # A, 6.2 = PRE40.6 (-0 CS), CLOKTASK (1 SEC)
 OCT 05014 # C, DELTAT NEXT, TASK BELOW, IN
 DEC -0 # -0 CS.

QUICKIGN CS PRI014 # CLEAR ASTNFLAG AND SET IGNFLAG FOR
 MASK FLAGWRD7 # IMMEDIATE V99 RESPONSE.
 AD BIT13
 TS FLAGWRD7
 TC FIXDELAY # DELAY TO ALLOW TIME FOR PRE40.6
Page 709
 DEC 30

V99FLASH CS BIT9 # CAUSE V99 TO FLASH
 TS NVWORD1
 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 40774 # A, 4.77 = TIG-0 (-0 CS) TBASE FOR PREPTVC
 OCT 00033 # A, 3.3 = S40.13 (PRIO 20)
 CAF PRI020 # SET UP TIMEBURN
 TC FINDVAC
 EBANK= TGO
 2CADR S40.13

ENDV97E TCF TASKOVER # WAIT FOR CLOCKJOB (IMMEDIATE) REACTION
 # TO FLASHING V99 RESPONSE.

MOD NO2
MOD BY ZELDIN
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
COMPUTE INITIAL THRUST DIRECTION(UT) AND INITIAL VALUE OF VG
VECTOR(VGTIG).
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 S40.1

LOG SECTION P40-P47
```

```

#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE (GOTO L+2) NORMAL RETURN OR
ERROR RETURN IF NOSOFLAG =1
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
CSMPREC
INITVEL
CALCGRAV
MIDGIM
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES
L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE, UNSOLVABLE CONIC IF NOSOFLAG=1
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
WEIGHT/G ANTICIPATED VEHICLE MASS SP B16 KGM
XDELVFLG 1=DELTA-V MANEUVER, 0=AIMPT STEER
IF DELTA-V MANEUVER:
DELVSIN SPECIFIED DELTA-V REQUIRED IN
INERTIAL COORDS. OF ACTIVE VEHICLE
AT TIME OF IGNITION VECTOR B7 M/CS
DELVSAB MAG. OF DELVSIN DP B7 M/CS
RTIG POSITION AT TIME OF IGNITION VECTOR B29 M
VTIG VELOCITY AT TIME OF IGNITION VECTOR B7 M/CS.
CSTEER = 0 DP
IF AIMPOINT STEERING:
IF AIMPT STEER
TIG TIME OF IGNITION DP B28 CS
RTARG POSITION TARGET TIME VECTOR B29 M
CSTEER = ECSTEER (GR 0) DP B1
Page 710
TPASS4 -- TIME OF ARRIVAL AT AIMPOINT
#
OUTPUT
UT 1/2 UNIT VECTOR ALIGNED WITH THRUST DIRECTION IN REF COOR
VGTIG INITIAL VALUE OF VELOCITY
TO BE GAINED (INERT. COORD.) VECTOR B7 M/CS
DELVLVC VGTIG IN LOC. VERT. COORDS. B7 M/CS
F NOMINAL THRUST FOR ENG USED FOR S40.13 DP B7 M-NEWT
BDT V REQUIRED AT TIG -V REQUIRED AT (TIG-2SEC)
-GDT FOR S40.13 VECT B7 M/CS
RTIG CALC IN S40.1B (AIMPT) FOR S40.2,3 VECTOR B29M
POSITION AT TIME OF IGNITION
#
DEBRIS QTEMP1
MPAC, QPRET

```

```

PUSHLIST
RTX2,RTX1

 BANK 14
 SETLOC P40S1
 BANK

 COUNT 16/S40.1

S40.1 SET VLOAD
 FIRSTFLG
 LO6ZEROS
 STORE BDT
 STQ BOF
 QTEMP
 XDELVFLG
 S40.1B # LAMBERT
 VLOAD ABVAL # EXTERNAL DELTA-V
 DELVSIN
 STORE DELVSAB # COMPUTE FOR P30/P40 INTERFACE
 # THUS PERMITTING MODULE-ONLY CHANGE
 SETPD VLOAD
 0
 VTIG
 STORE VINIT
 VXV UNIT
 RTIG
 STOVL UT # UP IN UT
 RTIG
 STORE RINIT
 VSQ PDDL
 36D
 DMPR DDV
 THETACON
 DMP DMP
 DELVSAB
 WEIGHT/G
 DDV

Page 711

 F
 STOVL 14D
 DELVSIN

 DOT VXSC
 UT
 UT

```

|            |        |         |                                             |
|------------|--------|---------|---------------------------------------------|
|            | VSL2   | PUSH    | # (DELTA V.UP)UP SCALED AT 2(+7) P.D.L. 0   |
|            | BVSU   | PDDL    | # DELTA VP SCALED AT 2(+7) P.D.L. 6         |
|            |        | DELVSIN |                                             |
|            |        | 14D     |                                             |
|            | SIN    | PDVL    |                                             |
|            |        | 6D      |                                             |
|            | VXV    | UNIT    |                                             |
|            |        | UT      |                                             |
|            | VXSC   | STADR   |                                             |
|            | STOVL  | VG TIG  | # UNIT(VP X UP)SIN(THETAT/2) IN VG TIG.     |
|            | UNIT   | PDDL    | # UNIT(DELTA VP) IN P.D.L. 6                |
|            |        | 14D     |                                             |
|            | COS    | VXSC    |                                             |
|            | VAD    | VXSC    |                                             |
|            |        | VG TIG  |                                             |
|            |        | 36D     |                                             |
|            | VSL2   | VAD     |                                             |
|            | STADR  |         |                                             |
|            | STORE  | VG TIG  | # VG IGNITION SCALED AT 2(+7) M/CS          |
|            | UNIT   |         |                                             |
|            | STOVL  | UT      | # THRUST DIRECTION SCALED AT 2(+1)          |
|            |        | VG TIG  |                                             |
|            | PUSH   | SET     |                                             |
|            |        | AVFLAG  |                                             |
|            | CALL   |         |                                             |
|            |        | MIDGIM  | # VG TIG IN LV COOR AT 2(+7)M/CS IN DELVLVC |
|            | GOTO   |         |                                             |
|            |        | QTEMP   |                                             |
| S40.1B     | DLOAD  | DSU     | # LAMBERT                                   |
|            |        | TIG     |                                             |
|            |        | TWODT   |                                             |
|            | STODL  | TDEC1   |                                             |
|            |        | TPASS4  |                                             |
|            | DSU    |         |                                             |
|            |        | TDEC1   |                                             |
|            | STCALL | DELLT4  |                                             |
|            |        | AGAIN   |                                             |
|            | VLOAD  |         |                                             |
|            |        | VIPRIME |                                             |
|            | STODL  | UT      |                                             |
|            |        | TIG     |                                             |
|            | STORE  | TDEC1   |                                             |
| # Page 712 | BDSU   |         |                                             |
|            |        | TPASS4  |                                             |



|          |        |               |
|----------|--------|---------------|
|          | STCALL | DELLT4        |
|          |        | AGAIN         |
|          | VLOAD  | PUSH          |
|          |        | DELVEET3      |
|          | STORE  | VGITG         |
|          | SET    | CALL          |
|          |        | AVFLAG        |
|          |        | MIDGIM        |
|          | SETPD  | GOTO          |
|          |        | 0             |
|          |        | CALCUT        |
| THETACON | 2DEC   | .31830989 B-8 |
|          | SETLOC | P40S3         |
|          | BANK   |               |
|          | COUNT  | 24/S40.1      |
| EP4(45)H | 2DEC   | .125          |
| EP4(10)H | 2DEC   | .027777777    |
| AGAIN    | STQ    | CALL          |
|          |        | QTEMP1        |
|          |        | THISPREC      |
|          | SXA,2  | SXA,1         |
|          |        | RTX2          |
|          |        | RTX1          |
|          | VLOAD  |               |
|          |        | RATT          |
|          | STORE  | RTIG          |
|          | STOVL  | RINIT         |
|          |        | VATT          |
|          | STORE  | VTIG          |
|          | STORE  | VINIT         |
|          | SETPD  | SLOAD         |
|          |        | 0             |
|          |        | HI6ZEROS      |
|          | PDDL   | BON           |
|          |        | EP4(45)H      |
|          |        | NORMSW        |
|          |        | +3            |
|          | DLOAD  |               |
|          |        | EP4(10)H      |
|          | PUSH   | CALL          |

1330

July 12, 2016

|            |        |          |                                          |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|            |        | INITVEL  |                                          |
|            | SETPD  | GOTO     |                                          |
| # Page 713 |        | 0        |                                          |
|            |        | QTEMP1   |                                          |
| CALCUT     | VLOAD  | CALL     |                                          |
|            |        | RTIG     |                                          |
|            |        | CALCGRAV | # GDELTAT IN MPAC AT 2(+7) M/CS          |
|            | VSL1   | V/SC     |                                          |
|            |        | 200CS    | # G AT 2(-5) M/CS. CS                    |
|            | PDVL   | VSU      |                                          |
|            |        | VIPRIME  |                                          |
|            |        | UT       |                                          |
|            | V/SC   | VSU      |                                          |
|            |        | 200CS    |                                          |
|            | VXSC   | VSL2     |                                          |
|            |        | CSTEER   |                                          |
|            | STOVL  | 12D      | # B.C SCALED AT 2(-15) PDL 12D           |
|            |        | VGTTIG   |                                          |
|            | UNIT   | PUSH     | # UG PDL 0 SCALED AT 2(+1)               |
|            | DOT    | VXSC     |                                          |
|            |        | 12D      |                                          |
|            |        | 0        |                                          |
|            | VSL2   | BVSU     |                                          |
|            |        | 12D      |                                          |
|            | STODL  | 12D      | # Q PDL SCALED AT 2(-5)                  |
|            |        | F        |                                          |
|            | SRR    | DDV      |                                          |
|            |        | 4        |                                          |
|            |        | WEIGHT/G |                                          |
|            | DSQ    | PDVL     | # F/MASS SQUARED PDL 6 AT 2(-10M/(CS.CS) |
|            |        | 12D      |                                          |
|            | VSQ    |          |                                          |
|            | BDSU   | SQRT     |                                          |
|            | VXSC   | VSL1     |                                          |
|            | VAD    | UNIT     |                                          |
|            |        | 12D      |                                          |
|            | STCALL | UT       |                                          |
|            |        | QTEMP    |                                          |
| 200CS      | 2DEC   | 200 B-12 |                                          |

# Page 714

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION S40.2,3

# MOD NO 2

# MOD BY ZELDIN

DATE 15 NOV 66

LOG SECTIONS P40-P47

```

#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
COMPUTE GIMBAL ANGLES IF THRUSTING OCCURRED WITH PRESENT IMU
ORIENTATION, WINGS LEVEL SPACECRAFT, HEADS UP
COMPUTE X AXIS OF ENGINE BELL
COMPUTE PREFERRED IMU ORIENTATION (XSCREF)
FOR THIS CALCULATION, ASSUME X AXIS OF SC ALONG UT INITIALLY,
YSC=UNIT(XXR), ZSC=UNIT(XX(XXR)) AND ROTATE ENGINE BELL ALONG UT.
NEW SC AXES WILL BE APPROX. WINGS LEVEL AND NEW SC AXES IN REF.
COORDS. WILL BE PREFERRED IMU ORIENTATION.
COMPUTE DESIRED THRUST DIRECTION IN SM COORDS.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 S40.2,3
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE (GOTO L+2)
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
CALCGA
#
ALARM OR ABORT MODES
NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
PACTOFF TOTAL PITCH TRIM ANGLE SP AT 1.0795111 REV.
YACTOFF TOTAL YAW TRIM ANGLE SP AT 1.0795111 REV.
UT DESIRED THRUST DIRECTION VECT. B2 M/(CS.CS)
RTIG POSITION AT TIME OF IGNITION VECT. B29 M
ENG2FLAG ON=RCS OFF=SPS
#
OUTPUT
SCAXIS UNIT VECT. ALIGNED WITH ENG BELL IN SC COOR. B1
XSCREF UNIT VECTORS ALIGNED WTH PREFERRED IMU B1
YSCREF
ZSCREF
GIMBAL ANGLES IN THETAD
POINTVSM UNIT VECT ALONG DESIRED THRUST DIRECTION IN SM B1
#
DEBRIS
PUSHLIST, QPRET, MPAC
QTEMP TEMP. ERASABLE

```

```

S40.2,3 SETLOC P40S
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/S40.2
 VLOAD MXV
 UT
 REFSMMAT
 VSL1 STQ
 QTEMP
 STORE POINTVSM # THRUST IN SM AT 2
 SETPD BON
 0
Page 715
 ENG2FLAG
 S40.2,3B
 DLOAD
 HI6ZEROS
 PUSH SLOAD # ZERO PDL 0
 YACTOFF
 DMP SL1
 TRIMSCAL
 DAD PUSH
 YBIAS
 COS PDDL # COS(Y +Y0) PDL 2
 SIN PUSH # SIN(Y +Y0) PDL 4
 SLOAD
 PACTOFF
 DMP SL1
 TRIMSCAL
 DAD PUSH
 PBIAS
 COS PDDL # COS(P +P0) PDL 6
 SIN PUSH # SIN(P +P0) PDL 8D
 STODL ZSCREF # SIN(P +P0)
 6
 DMP SL1
 4
 DCOMP PDDL # -SIN(Y+Y0)COS(P+P0) PDL 10
 6
 DMP SL1
 2
 VDEF
 STODL XSCREF # PD POINTER AT 6 NEW SC X AXIS SCALED AT
 ZSCREF
 DMP SL1
 4

```

July 12, 2016

1333

```
Page 716

PDDL DMP
 ZSCREF
 2
SL1 DCOMP
VDEF

STODL ZSCREF # PD POINTER AT 4 NEW SC Z AXIS SCALED AT 2
VDEF

STODL YSCREF # PD POINTER AT 0 NEW SC Y AXIS SCALED AT 2
 ZSCREF
PDDL PDDL
 YSCREF
 XSCREF
VDEF

STOVL SCAXIS # ENGINE BELL SCALED AT 2
UT
PDVL UNIT
 RTIG
VXV VCOMP
 0
UNIT PUSH
CALL

 TSTRXUT
VXV VCOMP
 0
VSL1 PDVL # 2 RF/SC IN PDL 12D
 XSCREF
VXM VSL1
 0
STOVL XSCREF # X OF PREF. IMU,X OF SC IN REF COOR. AT 2
 YSCREF
VXM VSL1
 0
STOVL YSCREF # Y OF PREF. IMU,Y OF SC IN REF COOR. AT 2
 ZSCREF
VXM VSL1
 0
STORE ZSCREF # Z OF PREF. IMU,Z OF SC IN REF COOR. AT 2
SETPD GOTO
 0
 QTEMP
S40.2,3B VLOAD
 UNITYX
STOVL SCAXIS
```

|                             |                                                        |                |                                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                             |                                                        | UT             |                                              |
|                             | STORE                                                  | XSCREF         |                                              |
|                             | VXV                                                    | UNIT           |                                              |
|                             |                                                        | RTIG           |                                              |
|                             | STCALL                                                 | 6D             |                                              |
|                             |                                                        | TSTRXUT        |                                              |
|                             | STORE                                                  | YSCREF         |                                              |
|                             | VXV                                                    | VCOMP          |                                              |
|                             |                                                        | XSCREF         |                                              |
|                             | VSL1                                                   |                |                                              |
|                             | STCALL                                                 | ZSCREF         | # ZNB AXIS IN REF COOR                       |
|                             |                                                        | QTEMP          |                                              |
| TSTRXUT                     | DLOAD                                                  | BHIZ           |                                              |
|                             |                                                        | 36D            |                                              |
|                             |                                                        | BADVCTOR       |                                              |
|                             | VLOAD                                                  | RVQ            |                                              |
|                             |                                                        | 6D             |                                              |
| BADVCTOR                    | VLOAD                                                  | UNIT           |                                              |
|                             |                                                        | RTIG           |                                              |
|                             | PDVL                                                   | UNIT           |                                              |
| # Page 717                  |                                                        |                |                                              |
|                             |                                                        | VTIG           |                                              |
|                             | VSR3                                                   | VAD            |                                              |
|                             | VXV                                                    | UNIT           |                                              |
|                             |                                                        | UT             |                                              |
|                             | VCOMP                                                  |                |                                              |
|                             | STORE                                                  | 6D             |                                              |
|                             | RVQ                                                    |                |                                              |
| TRIMSCAL                    | 2DEC                                                   | 1.07975111 B-1 |                                              |
| YBIAS                       | 2DEC                                                   | + .00263888889 | # YAW MECH BIAS (+0.95 DEG, THRUST ON)       |
| PBIAS                       | 2DEC                                                   | - .00597222222 | # PITCH MECH BIAS (-2.15 DEG, THRUST ON)     |
|                             |                                                        |                | # REFERENCE, TRW 68.6520.3.3-40 27 FEB, 1968 |
| # PROGRAM DESCRIPTION S41.1 |                                                        |                | DATE 8 DEC 66                                |
| # MOD NO 1                  |                                                        |                | LOG SECTION P40-P47                          |
| # MOD BY ZELDIN             |                                                        |                |                                              |
| #                           |                                                        |                |                                              |
| # FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION    |                                                        |                |                                              |
| #                           |                                                        |                |                                              |
| #                           | COMPUTE VELOCITY TO BE GAINED INITIALLY IN REF COORDS. |                |                                              |
| #                           | TO CONTROL COORDS.                                     |                |                                              |
| #                           |                                                        |                |                                              |
| # CALLING SEQUENCE          |                                                        |                |                                              |

```

#
L CALL
L+1 S41.1
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
#
AT L +2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED:
#
CALCSMSC
CDUTRIG
#
ALARM OR ABORT MODES
#
NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#
VG IN REF. COORD. PDL L POINTER AT L+5. S41.1 WILL RETURN WITH
POINTER AT L (L MUST BE LESS THAN OR = TO 14D)
#
OUTPUT
#
MPAC CONTAINS VG IN CONTROL COORDS VECT. B7 M/CS
#
DEBRIS:
#
QTEMP TEMP ERASABLE
QPRET
#
COUNT 22/S41.1
#
SETLOC P40S5
BANK
#
S41.1 STQ CALL
QTEMP
CDUTRIG
#
VLOAD
MXV CALL
REFSMMAT
SMNB
#
Page 718
MXV VXSC
QUADROT

```

```

TENBNK14 TENBNK14 # VG IN CONTROL COORD IN MPAC SCALED AT
VSL5 GOTO # VG IN CONTROL COORDS. IN MPAC AT 2(+7)
 QTEMP
TENBNK14 2DEC 10. B-4

Page 719
NAME S40.8 -- CROSS PRODUCT STEERING
FUNCTION (1) UPDATES THE VELOCITY-TO-BE-GAINED VECTOR.
(2) GENERATES ANGULAR RATE STEERING COMMANDS FOR AUTOPILOT.
(3) ESTABLISHES ENGINE CUT-OFF SIGNALS AT APPROPRIATE TIMES.
(4) INITIATES THRUST-FAIL ROUTINE, R40
CALLING SEQ CALL S40.6
INPUT VGPREV LAST VALUE OF THE VELOCITY-TO-BE-GAINED VECTOR
DELVREF CHANGE IN VEHICLE VELOCITY SINCE LAST MEASUREMENT
BDT EFFECT OF RATE OF CHANGE OF REQUIRED VELOCITY AND
CSTEER A SCALAR OF THE STEERING LAW, SC.AT B+1, USED FOR
IDLEFAIL A FLAG TO INHIBIT (IDLE) THE THRUST-FAIL ROUTINE.
STEERSW A SWITCH TO PRECLUDE NEEDLESS CONDUCT OF STEERING.
REFSMMAT, DAPDATR1, PIPTIME
EREPFRAC, ETDECAY, KPRIMEDT FOR TVC.
OUTPUT TTOGO TIME REMAINING FOR ENGINE BURN IN CS AT +28.
OMEGAC DP VECTOR RATE COMMAND, SC.AT 1/(2TVCDT) REVS/SEC.
VG, VGPREV, VGDISP, TGO, TIG, SCALED AS NOTED IN CODING
STEERSW, IMPULSW, NVWORD1
REPFRAC, CNTR, VCNTR, VCNTRTMP FOR TVC (R40 INTERFACING)
DEBRIS OMEGAXC, +1
SUBROUTINES USED: *SMNB*, ALARM

 SETLOC P40S1
 BANK
 EBANK= DAPDATR1
 COUNT 16/S40.8

S40.8 SETPD STQ
SPBIT1 OOD
 QTEMP
 VLOAD BVSU # CONSTRUCT DELVG, SC.AT B+7 M/CS
 DELVREF
 BDT
 VAD
 VGPREV

```



July 12, 2016

1337

```
Page 720

STORE VG # VELOCITY-TO-BE-GAINED, SC.AT B+7 M/CS

ABVAL
STORE VGDISP # FOR DISPLAY PURPOSES
EXIT
TC PHASCHNG
OCT 10035 # TYPE B RESTART RESTART BELOW AND 5.3 REREADAC

TC INTPRET
VLOAD

TC INTPRET
VLOAD

VG
STORE VGPREV
BOFF VLOAD
 STEERSW # SKIP TGO AND CROSS-PRODUCT
 QTEMP
 DELVREF
ABVAL PUSH # CHECK FOR LOTHRUST
SLOAD DMP
 DVTHRESH # SC.AT B-2 M/CS
 DPB-9

BDSU
BMN EXIT
 LOTHRUST
CAE DAPDATR1 # ENABLE TVCDAP CG TRACKING
MASK BIT14
CCS A
CAF BIT1
INDEX A # LM-OFF, LM-ON VALUE
CAE EREPFRAC
TS REPFRAC

TC INTPRET
VLOAD BVSU # GET DELVG
 DELVREF
 BDT

UNIT
DOT PUSH # (OOD)
 VG
BPL DDV # ANGLE SHOULD BE GREATER THAN PI/2
 INCRSVG # DISPLAY ALARM IF NOT
 2VEXHUST
DAD DMP # (DOT PRODUCT UP FROM OOD)
 LODPHALF
NORM SR1
 X1
```

|            |        |            |                             |
|------------|--------|------------|-----------------------------|
|            | PDDL   | NORM       |                             |
|            |        | 36D        | # (MAG DELVG)               |
|            |        | X2         |                             |
|            | BDDV   |            |                             |
|            | XSU,2  | SL*        |                             |
|            |        | X1         |                             |
|            |        | 0 -9D,2    |                             |
|            | DMP    | PUSH       | # (OOD)                     |
|            |        | -FOURDT    |                             |
|            | SLOAD  | SR         |                             |
|            |        | ETDECAY    | # ETDECAY SC.AT B+14 CS     |
|            |        | 14D        |                             |
|            | BDSU   | STADR      |                             |
|            | STORE  | TGO        | # TIME TO GO IN CS. AT +28  |
|            | DAD    |            |                             |
| # Page 721 |        |            |                             |
|            |        | PIPTIME    |                             |
|            | STODL  | TIG        |                             |
|            |        | TGO        |                             |
|            | DSU    | BMN        |                             |
|            |        | FOURSEC    |                             |
|            |        | S40.81     |                             |
| XPRODUCT   | VLOAD  | VXSC       |                             |
|            |        | BDT        |                             |
|            |        | CSTEER     |                             |
|            | VSL2   | VSU        |                             |
|            |        | DELVREF    |                             |
|            | UNIT   | PDVL       |                             |
|            |        | VG         |                             |
|            | UNIT   | VXV        |                             |
|            | MXV    | CALL       |                             |
|            |        | REFSMMAT   | # (REFSMMAT/2)              |
|            |        | *SMNB*     |                             |
|            | VXSC   |            |                             |
|            |        | KPRIMEDT   | # (KPRIMEDT SCIAT PI/8 RAD) |
| OMEGACLC   | STORE  | OMEGAC     |                             |
|            | GOTO   |            |                             |
|            |        | QTEMP      |                             |
|            | SETLOC | DAPS7      |                             |
|            | BANK   |            |                             |
|            | COUNT  | 17/S40.8   |                             |
| TWODT      | 2DEC   | 200.0 B-28 | # 2 SEC                     |

July 12, 2016

1339

|            |        |               |                                            |
|------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| -FOURDT    | 2DEC   | -800 B-18     | # -4(200CS), SC.AT B+18CS (-4 FOR SCALING) |
| 2VEXHUST   | 2DEC   | 63.020792 B-7 | # 2(10338.0564 FPS), SC.AT B+7 M/CS        |
| FOURSEC    | 2DEC   | 400.0 B-28    | # 4 SEC                                    |
| DPB-9      | 2DEC   | 1 B-9         |                                            |
|            | SETLOC | DAPS6         |                                            |
|            | BANK   |               |                                            |
|            | COUNT  | 20/S40.8      |                                            |
| S40.81     | SET    | VLOAD         | # TGO LESS THAN 4 SECONDS                  |
|            |        | IMPULSW       | # FOR ENGINE-OFF CALL                      |
|            |        | HI6ZEROS      |                                            |
| RATEZRO    | STORE  | OMEGAC        | # TVC TO ATTITUDE HOLD                     |
|            | EXIT   |               |                                            |
|            | CAF    | POSMAX        | # INHIBIT SWITCHOVER/TVC EG TRACKING       |
|            | TS     | CNTR          |                                            |
| # Page 722 |        |               |                                            |
|            | TC     | INTPRET       |                                            |
|            | CLEAR  | GOTO          |                                            |
|            |        | STEERSW       | # RESTARTS OK                              |
|            |        | QTEMP         |                                            |
| INCRSVG    | EXIT   |               | # ALARM INDICATING THAT THRUST IS POINTING |
|            | TC     | ALARM         | # IN WRONG DIRECTION.                      |
|            | OCT    | 01407         |                                            |
|            | TC     | INTPRET       |                                            |
|            | GOTO   |               |                                            |
|            |        | QTEMP         |                                            |
| LOTHRUST   | BON    | VLOAD         | # THRUST FAILURE (LO-OR-NO) INDICATED      |
|            |        | IDLEFAIL      | # SET BY V97P. ALLOWS 1 BYPASS IN CASE OF  |
|            |        | QTEMP         | # UNFAVORABLE S40.8 SYNCH.                 |
|            |        | HI6ZEROS      | # START OF ENGINE-FAIL (R40) OPERATIONS    |
|            | STORE  | OMEGAC        | # PUT TVC IN ATTITUDE HOLD                 |
|            | EXIT   |               |                                            |
|            | CS     | ZERO          |                                            |
|            | TS     | VCNTR         | # KILL CSMMASS UPDATING                    |
|            | TS     | VCNTRTMP      | # (TVCEXEC LOGIC REQUIRES THIS TOO)        |
|            | TS     | REPFRAC       | # KILL TVCDAP CG TRIM TRACKING             |
|            | TS     | NVWORD1       | # SET UP ENGINE-FAIL V97FLASH (CLOCKJOB)   |
|            | TC     | INTPRET       |                                            |

```

CLEAR GOTO # INHIBIT STEERING AND TGO CALC (MANUAL
STEERSW # SHUTDOWN IF NOT SET UP AGAIN)
QTEMP # RESTARTS OK

```

```
Page 723
```

```

NAME S40.9 -- VTOGAIN (AIMPOINT MANEUVERS ONLY)
FUNCTION (1) GENERATES REQUIRED VELOCITY AND VELOCITY-TO-BE-GAINED
VECTORS FOR USE DURING AIMPOINT MANEUVERS.
(2) UPDATES THE B VECTOR WHICH IS USED IN THE FINAL
CALCULATION OF EXTRAPOLATING THE VELOCITY-TO-BE-GAINED.
CALLING SEQ VIA FINDVEC AS NEW JOB.
INPUT RNIT ACTIVE VEHICLE RADIUS VECTOR IN METERS AT +29.
VNIT ACTIVE VEHICLE VELOCITY VECTOR IN METERS/CS AT +7.
VRPREV LAST COMPUTED VELOCITY REQUIRED VECTOR IN
METERS/CS AT +7.
NONTIG TIME OF IGN. USED IN TARGETTING ROUTINES B+28
DELLT4 TRANSFER TIME FROM PIPTIME TO TARGET B+28
TNIT TIME OF RNIT AND VNIT IN CS AT +28
GDT/2 HALF OF VELOCITY GAINED IN DELTA T TIME DUE TO
ACCELERATION OF GRAVITY IN METERS/CS AT +7.
DELVREF CHANGE IN VELOCITY DURING LAST 2 SEC IN
METERS/CS AT +7.
NORMSW SET=CENTRAL ANGLE BETWEEN RTARG AND RTIG IS BETWEEN
165 TO 195 DEGREES.
RESET=CENTRAL ANGLE OUTSIDE CONE DESCRIBED ABOVE.
OUTPUT VGTEMP VELOCITY TO BE GAINED VECTOR IN METERS/CS AT +7.
COGA INPUT OF INITIAL GUESS FOR LAMBERT FROM S40.1
OR PREVIOUS PASS THRU S40.9.
GOBL/2 OBLATENESS TERM IN AVG GRAV CALC: GOBL*RSQ/MU
VRPREV/ VELOCITY REQUIRED VECTOR IN METERS/CS AT +7.
BDT B VECTOR IN METERS/CS AT +7.
SUBROUTINES USED -- INITVEL

```

```

SETLOC P40S1
BANK

```

```

EBANK= NBRCYCLS
COUNT 16/S40.9

```

```

S40.9 TC INTPRET
 SETPD DLOAD
 OOD
 L06ZEROS
 PDDL
 EP4(45)L
 BON DLOAD

```

July 12, 2016

1341

```

 NORMSW
 +2
 EP4(10)L
 PUSH
 CLEAR CALL
 GUESSW
 HAVEGUES
 EXIT
 TC PHASCHNG # SAVE TIME BY NOT REDOING LAMBERT CALCS
 OCT 05021 # C, PRIORITY NEXT, JOB BELOW
Page 724
 OCT 10000
 TC INTPRET
ENDLAMB
 BON
 FIRSTFLG
 FIRSTTME
 VLOAD VSU
 VIPRIME
 VRPREV
 PDDL DSU
 TNIT
 TNITPREV
 SL BDDV
 17D
 200CSHI
 VXSC
 VSU VSL1
 GDT/2
 STORE BDT
FIRSTTME SLOAD DCOMP
 RTX2
 BMN
 MOONCASE
 VLOAD UNIT
 RN
 DLOAD DSU
 PIPTIME
 NOMTIG
 DMP DDV
 EARTHMU
 34D
 VXSC VAD
 GOBL/2
 VGTEMP
 STORE VGTEMP # NOTE: NO TEST IS MADE TO SUBTRACT GOBL
MOONCASE EXIT # INSIDE 165-195 DEGREE CONE AREA.
```

|            |       |                                                               |                                            |
|------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | TC    | PHASCHNG                                                      |                                            |
|            | OCT   | 04021                                                         | # C, JOB BELOW                             |
| COPY40.9   | TC    | INTPRET                                                       |                                            |
|            | DLOAD |                                                               |                                            |
|            |       | TNIT                                                          |                                            |
|            | STOVL | TNITPREV                                                      |                                            |
|            |       | VIPRIME                                                       |                                            |
|            | STORE | VRPREV                                                        |                                            |
|            | CLEAR | EXIT                                                          |                                            |
|            |       | FIRSTFLG                                                      |                                            |
| -2         | CS    | ONE                                                           | # REDO40.9 (RESTART) ENTRY TO END S40.9    |
|            | TS    | NBRCYCLS                                                      |                                            |
| ENDS40.9   | TC    | PHASCHNG                                                      |                                            |
|            | OCT   | 00001                                                         |                                            |
| # Page 725 |       |                                                               |                                            |
|            | TCF   | ENDOFJOB                                                      |                                            |
| REDO40.9   | TC    | INTPRET                                                       | # S40.9 RESTARTS COME HERE TO GRACEFULLY   |
|            | VLOAD |                                                               | # TERMINATE S40.9 SO THAT IT CAN BE        |
|            |       | L06ZEROS                                                      | # SET UP WITH LATEST R,V,T NEXT PASS       |
|            | STODL | DELVSUM                                                       | # (TYPE C PHASE POINTS '04021' WILL        |
|            |       | L06ZEROS                                                      | # FORCE NORMAL S40.9 TERMINATIONS,         |
|            | STOVL | NBRCYCLS                                                      | # RATHER THAN LOSE TIME OF BRAND NEW       |
|            |       | VGPREV                                                        | # PASS -- QUICK OLD DATA BETTER THAN       |
|            | STORE | VGTEMP                                                        | # NONE) NOW CAN GO THRU SETUP.9            |
|            | EXIT  |                                                               | # WITHOUT DISTURBING VGPREV.               |
|            | TCF   | ENDS40.9 -2                                                   | # STORE 0,0 COVERED NBRCYCLS,P -- FIX UP S |
| 200CSHI    | 2DEC  | 200 B-12                                                      |                                            |
| EARTHMU    | 2DEC* | -3.986032 E10 B-36*                                           |                                            |
| EP4(45)L   | 2DEC  | .125                                                          |                                            |
| EP4(10)L   | 2DEC  | .027777777                                                    |                                            |
| # Page 726 |       |                                                               |                                            |
| # NAME:    |       | S40.13 -- TIMEBURN                                            |                                            |
| #          |       |                                                               |                                            |
| # FUNCTION |       | (1) DETERMINE WHETHER A GIVEN COMBINATION OF VELOCITY-TO-     |                                            |
| #          |       | BE-GAINED AND ENGINE CHOICE RESULT IN A BURN TIME SUFFICIENT  |                                            |
| #          |       | TO ALLOW STEERING AT THE VEHICLE DURING THE BURN, AND         |                                            |
| #          |       | (2) THE MAGNITUDE OF THE RESULTING BURN TIME -- IF IT IS SHOR |                                            |
| #          |       | AND THE ASSOCIATED TIME OF THE ENGINE OFF SIGNAL.             |                                            |
| #          |       |                                                               |                                            |

July 12, 2016

1343

```
CALLING SEQUENCE VIA FINDVAC AS A NEW JOB
#
INPUT VGTIG -- VELOCITY TO BE GAINED VECTOR (METERS/CS) AT +7
WEIGHT/G -- MASS OF VEHICLE IN KGM AT TIG
F -- ENGINE THRUST IN M.NEWTONS AT +7
MDOT -- RATE OF DECREASE OF VEHICLE MASS DURING ENGINE BURN
IN KILOGRAMS/CENTISECOND AT +3. THIS SCALING MAY
REQUIRE MODIFICATION FOR SATURN BURNS.
#
OUTPUT IMPULSW ZERO FOR STEERING
ONE FOR ATTITUDE HOLD
TGO TIME TO BURN IN CENTISECONDS AT +14
THE QUANTITY M.NEWTON SHALL BE USED TO EXPRESS WEIGHT IN TERMS OF
(KILOGRAM*METER)/(CENTISECOND*CENTISECOND)
(1) M.NEWTON = (10000) NEWTONS.

EBANK= TGO
COUNT 16/40.13

S40.13 TC INTPRET
 SETPD SET
 OOD
 IMPULSW # ASSUME NO STEERING UNTIL FOUND OTHERWISE
VLOAD ABVAL
 VGTIG # VELOCITY TO BE GAINED AT +7
 EXIT
 CAF BIT7 # TEST +X TRANSLATION
 EXTEND
 RXOR CHAN31
 MASK BIT7
 EXTEND
 BZF NOTADDUL
 TC INTPRET
 PDDL DDV # OOD = MAG OF VGTIG AT +7
 S40.135 # COMPENSATION FOR 2 JET ULLAGE AT +24
 WEIGHT/G # MASS IN KGMS AT +16
 BON SL1 # DOUBLE CORRECTION IF FOUR JETS
 NJETSFLG
 S40.130

S40.130 BDSU
 PDDL DDV # OOD = MAG OF VGTIG CORRECTED FOR ULLAGE
 K1VAL # M.NEWTON-CS AT +24
 WEIGHT/G
 BDSU BMN
 OOD
 S40.131 # TGO LESS THAN 100 CS
```

```

Page 727
PDDL DMP # 02D = TEMP1 AT +7
 EMDOT
 3.5SEC # SPS FLOW RATE SC.AT B+3 KG/CS (SP, NOTE)
 BDSU # 350 CS AT +14
 PDDL
 WEIGHT/G
 FANG
 DMP SR2
 5SECOND # 500 CS AT +14
 DDV PUSH # 04D = TEMP2
 BDSU BPL
 02D
 S40.133 # TGO GREATER THAN 600 CS
 DLOAD BDDV
 DMP DAD
 5SECOND # 500 CS AT +14
 1SEC2D # 100 CS AT +14
 GOTO
 S40.132
S40.131 DLOAD DMP # TGO LESS THAN 100 CS
 WEIGHT/G
 DAD DDV
 K2VAL # M.NEWTON CS AT +24
 K3VAL # M.NEWTON AT +10
S40.132 EXIT
 EBANK= TGO
 TC TPAGREE
 CA MPAC
 XCH L
 CA ZERO
 DXCH TGO # TGO IN CS AT +28
 TC S40.134
S40.133 CLEAR EXIT # WILL STEER VEHICLE
 IMPULSW
S40.134 TC PHASCHNG # KILL GROUP 3
 OCT 3
 TCF ENDOFJOB
 NOTADDUL TC INTPRET
 GOTO
 S40.130 +1 # DO NOT COMPENSATE FOR 7 SEC OF ULLAGE
 SETLOC DAPS7
 BANK
 COUNT 17/40.13

```



```

K1VAL = EK1VAL # DP PAD LOAD B+23 NEWTON-SEC/E+2
K2VAL = EK2VAL # DP PAD LOAD B+23 NEWTON-SEC/E+2
K3VAL = EK3VAL # DP PAD LOAD B+09 NEWTONS/E+4
1SEC2D 2DEC 100.0 B-14 # 100.0 CS AT +14
Page 728
3.5SEC 2DEC 350.0 B-13 # 350 CS AT +13

5SECOND 2DEC 500.0 B-14 # 500.0 CS AT +14

S40.135 2DEC 69.6005183 B-23 # IMPULSE FROM 7.96 SECS OF 2-JET FIRING
7.96 (199.6)COS(10) LB-SEC, SC.AT
B+23 NEWTON-SEC/E+2 (7 SEC ULLAGE
TO GO, PLUS 0.96 SEC FROM PIPTIME)

```

```

Page 729
NAME S40.6 GIMBAL DRIVE TEST AND/OR GIMBAL TRIM
MOD NO 5 DATE 9 MARCH, 1967
MOD BY ENGEL LOG SECTION P40-P47
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
GIMBAL DRIVE TEST....0,+2,-2,0 DEGREE ENGINE COMMANDS, AT 2 SECOND
INTERVALS, FIRST IN PITCH, THEN IN YAW. ASTRONAUT VERIFICATION
OF GIMBAL MOTION ON GPI
GIMBAL TRIM....AFTER A 4 SECOND DELAY, ENGINE COMMANDED TO
PRE-COMPUTED TRIM POSITION. ASTRONAUT VERIFICATION ON GPI.
PRE40.6....RESTART ENTRY TO RE-DO S40.6, ONLY IF RCS IS ON --- IF TVC
IS NOT ON --- PRIMARILY TO GET ACTUATORS TRIMMED FOR IGNITION.
BYPASS 4 SEC DELAY. SPEED IS CRITICAL NEAR IGNITION.
IF TVC IS ON (TVCDAPON OR LATER) THEN REDOTVC WILL TAKE CARE
OF RESTARTING ACTUATORS.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE....
WAITLIST, WITH 2CADR FOR S40.6 (OR PRE40.6), WITH EBANK= CNTR
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE -- FIXDELAY, TASKOVER
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED....
OUTPUT (INTERNAL)
FIXDELAY
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES --- NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
CNTR = +0, NORMALLY SET BY THE P40 CALL AT TST,TRIM.
MRKRTMP....POSITIVE FOR GIMBAL DRIVE TEST AND GIMBAL TRIM (BOTH)

```

```

NEGATIVE FOR GIMBAL TRIM ONLY
PACTOFF, YACTOFF SC.AT 85.41 ARCSEC/BIT (V48N48 P, YTRIM)
"SC CONT" SWITCH AT "CMC" (A/P CONTROL SWITCH AT "GNC")
ACTIVE SPS GIMBAL MOTOR POWER(S), PITCH, YAW
#
OUTPUT
TVCYAW, TVCPITCH (BITS RELEASED)
TVC ENABLE AND OPTICS ERROR COUNTER ENABLE
#
DEBRIS
TBMPR60, CNTR

 BANK 17
 SETLOC DAPS6
 BANK

 EBANK= CNTR
 COUNT 20/S40.6

PRE40.6 CS FLAGWRD6 # RESTART ENTRY TO S40.6 (DO NOT PERMIT
 MASK OCT60000 # IF TVC, BITS 15,14 = 1,0)
 EXTEND
 BZMF +2
 TCF TASKOVER # TVC, REDOTVC WILL REESTABLISH INTERFACE

Page 730 CS BIT1 # RCS, SO DO S40.6, GIMTRIM ONLY
 TS MRKRTMP

 CAF BIT1 # FOR REVISED S40.6 TIMING FOR RESTARTS...
 TS CNTR # TO INDICATE A RESTART ENTRY (CNTR 1S
 # NORMALLY +0, BY S40.6)

S40.6 EBANK= CNTR
 CS ZERO # INHIBIT OPTICS ACTIVITY
 TS OPTIND

 CS BIT2 # DISENABLE OPTICS ERROR COUNTERS (ZERO,
 EXTEND # AND INHIBIT PULSE TRANSMISSION --
 WAND CHAN12 # NORMAL STATE)

 CAF OCT02200 # TVC ENABLE (SPS SERVO AMPS SEE DAC
 EXTEND # VOLTAGES) AND DISENGAGE OPTICS/DAC
 WOR CHAN12

 TC FIXDELAY # 60MS PROCEDURAL DELAY (40MS MINIMUM) FOR

```

July 12, 2016

1347

|            |        |            |   |                                         |
|------------|--------|------------|---|-----------------------------------------|
|            | DEC    | 6          | # | RELAY LATCHING                          |
|            | CAF    | BIT2       | # | ENABLE OPTICS ERROR COUNTERS            |
|            | EXTEND |            |   |                                         |
|            | WOR    | CHAN12     |   |                                         |
|            | TC     | FIXDELAY   | # | 20MS PROCEDURAL DELAY (4MS MINIMUM) FOR |
|            | DEC    | 2          | # | RELAY LATCHING                          |
| RSTRTST    | CCS    | CNTR       | # | CHECK FOR RESTART ENTRY (PRE40.6)       |
|            | TCF    | GIMTRIM +2 | # | RESTART ENTRY...BYPASS 4 SECOND DELAY   |
|            |        |            | # | TST,TRIM SETS +0 ON NORMAL ENTRY        |
|            | CAE    | MRKRTMP    | # | CHECK FOR TEST/TRIM OR TRIM ONLY        |
|            | TS     | CNTR       | # | MRKRTMP SAVES CNTR FOR RESTARTS         |
|            | EXTEND |            |   |                                         |
|            | BZMF   | GIMTRIM    | # | (TRIM ONLY)                             |
| GDTSETUP   | CS     | ZERO       | # | GIMBAL DRIVE TEST SETUP, FOR PITCH      |
|            | TS     | CNTR       |   |                                         |
| GIMDTEST   | CAF    | +2ACTDEG   | # | GIMBAL DRIVE TEST, 1ST INCREMENT        |
|            | TC     | OUTPUT     | # | (LEAVES GIMBAL AT +2 DEG)               |
|            | CAF    | -4ACTDEG   | # | 2ND INCREMENT (LEAVES GIMBAL AT -2)     |
|            | TC     | OUTPUT     |   |                                         |
|            | CAF    | +2ACTDEG   | # | 3RD INCREMENT (LEAVES GIMBAL AT -0)     |
|            | TC     | OUTPUT     |   |                                         |
|            | CS     | CNTR       | # | CHECK FOR COMPLETION OF YAW TEST.       |
| # Page 731 | CCS    | A          |   |                                         |
|            | TCF    | GIMTRIM    | # | COMPLETED, GO TO GIMBAL TRIM ROUTINE    |
|            | CS     | BIT1       | # | SET UP YAW TEST                         |
|            | TS     | CNTR       |   |                                         |
|            | TCF    | GIMDTEST   | # | FOR YAW TEST                            |
| OUTPUT     | EXTEND |            | # | OUTPUT THE INCREMENT....SAVE Q          |
|            | QXCH   | TEMPR60    |   |                                         |
|            | INDEX  | CNTR       |   |                                         |
|            | TS     | TVC PITCH  |   |                                         |
|            | INDEX  | CNTR       |   |                                         |
|            | CAF    | BIT11      |   |                                         |
|            | EXTEND |            |   |                                         |
|            | WOR    | CHAN14     |   |                                         |

|                                                                                    |        |          |                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                    | TC     | FIXDELAY | # WAIT 2SEC, WHILE ASTRONAUT VERIFIES     |
|                                                                                    | DEC    | 200      | # GIMBAL MOTION ON GPI                    |
|                                                                                    | TC     | TEMPR60  |                                           |
| GIMTRIM                                                                            | TC     | FIXDELAY | # WAIT 4 SECONDS BEFORE GIMBAL TRIM       |
|                                                                                    | DEC    | 400      |                                           |
| +2                                                                                 | CS     | ZERO     | # PICK UP TRIM VALUES AND OUTPUT THEM     |
|                                                                                    | AD     | PACTOFF  | # (AVOID +0) ENTRY POINT FROM RSTRTST     |
|                                                                                    | TS     | TVCPITCH | # ON A RESTART, TO AVOID 4SEC DELAY       |
|                                                                                    | CS     | ZERO     |                                           |
|                                                                                    | AD     | YACTOFF  |                                           |
|                                                                                    | TS     | TVCYAW   |                                           |
|                                                                                    | CAF    | PRI06    | # RELEASE THE COUNTERS, BITS 11,12        |
|                                                                                    | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|                                                                                    | WOR    | CHAN14   |                                           |
| ENDS40.6                                                                           | TCF    | TASKOVER |                                           |
| OCT02200                                                                           | OCT    | 02200    | # BITS 8,11 FOR CHANNEL 12 TVC/OPTICS     |
| -4ACTDEG                                                                           | DEC    | -168     | # -2(+2ACTDEG), WHOLE BITS, NO ROUNDUP    |
| +2ACTDEG                                                                           | DEC    | +84      | # +2 DEG, SC.AT 85.41 ARCSEC/BIT (+84D)   |
| # CALLED BY "DONOUN46" (VERB 48), OR DIRECTLY BY "FRESHDAP" (RCS DAP) VIA IBNKCALL |        |          |                                           |
|                                                                                    | COUNT  | 20/S41.2 |                                           |
| S41.2                                                                              | CA     | DAPDATR1 |                                           |
| # Page 732                                                                         | MASK   | THREE    |                                           |
|                                                                                    | AD     | A        |                                           |
|                                                                                    | TS     | RATEINDX |                                           |
|                                                                                    | INHINT |          |                                           |
|                                                                                    | CAE    | DAPDATR1 | # IS LEM ATTACHED (BITS 14,13 OF DAPDATR1 |
|                                                                                    | MASK   | PRI030   | # =10)                                    |
|                                                                                    | AD     | -BIT14   | # (OCT57777)                              |
|                                                                                    | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|                                                                                    | BZF    | TOGETHER | # YES                                     |
|                                                                                    | CS     | BIT2     | # NO, UNSET FLAG                          |
|                                                                                    | MASK   | FLAGWRD7 |                                           |
|                                                                                    | TS     | FLAGWRD7 |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1349

```
TCF +4

TOGETHER CS FLAGWRD7 # ATTACHED, SET FLAG FOR INTEGRATION
 MASK BIT2
 ADS FLAGWRD7

RELINT

CA DAPDATR1
MASK BIT4
EXTEND
BZMF +2 # DEC 46 MEANS NARROW DB
CA DEC409
AD DEC46 # DEC 455 MEANS WIDE DB
TS ADB

CA DAPDATR1
MASK BIT7 # QUAD BD
EXTEND
BZMF +2
CA ONE
TS XTRANS
CA DAPDATR1
MASK BIT10 # QUAD AC
EXTEND
BZMF +2
CS ONE
ADS XTRANS

INHINT
EXTEND
BZF +5 # CLEAR NJETSFLG (4 JETS, OR NO JETS)
CS FLAGWRD1 # SET NJETSFLG (2 JETS, AC OR BD QUADS)
MASK BIT15 # NJETSFLG = 1 FOR 2 JET ULLAGE (AC OR BD)
ADS FLAGWRD1

Page 733

TCF +4
CS BIT15 # KJETSFLG = 0 FOR 4 JET (OR 0 JET) ULLAGE
MASK FLAGWRD1
TS FLAGWRD1
RELINT
CA DAPDATR2
MASK BIT13
EXTEND
BZMF +2
TCF +2
```

1350

July 12, 2016

|        |      |          |                               |
|--------|------|----------|-------------------------------|
|        | CS   | ONE      |                               |
|        | COM  |          |                               |
|        | TS   | ACORBD   | # MINUS FOR A-C, PLUS FOR B-D |
|        | CA   | DAPDATR2 |                               |
|        | MASK | BIT10    |                               |
|        | CCS  | A        |                               |
|        | TCF  | +4       |                               |
|        | CA   | ONE      |                               |
|        | TS   | RACFAIL  |                               |
|        | TCF  | BDFAIL   |                               |
|        | CA   | ZERO     |                               |
|        | TS   | RACFAIL  |                               |
|        | CA   | DAPDATR2 |                               |
|        | MASK | BIT4     |                               |
|        | CCS  | A        |                               |
|        | TCF  | BDFAIL   |                               |
|        | CS   | ONE      |                               |
|        | TS   | RACFAIL  |                               |
| BDFAIL | CA   | DAPDATR2 |                               |
|        | MASK | BIT7     |                               |
|        | CCS  | A        |                               |
|        | TCF  | +4       |                               |
|        | CA   | ONE      |                               |
|        | TS   | RBDFAIL  |                               |
|        | TC   | Q        |                               |
|        | CA   | ZERO     |                               |
|        | TS   | RBDFAIL  |                               |
|        | CA   | DAPDATR2 |                               |
|        | MASK | BIT1     |                               |
|        | CCS  | A        |                               |
|        | TC   | Q        |                               |
|        | CS   | ONE      |                               |
|        | TS   | RBDFAIL  |                               |
|        | TC   | Q        |                               |

# DAPFIG ENTRY VIA TC POSTJUMP AS JOB FROM "STABLISH" (VERB 46)

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
|  | BANK   | 42     |
|  | SETLOC | EXTVBS |

# Page 734

|        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|
|        | BANK   |        |
| DAPFIG | CS     | BIT9   |
|        | EXTEND |        |
|        | WAND   | CHAN12 |

# TURN OFF SIVB TAKEOVER

```

CAE DAPDATR1 # DETERMINE VEHICLE CONFIGURATION
EXTEND
MP BIT3 # RIGHT SHIFT 4 OCTAL DIGITS
MASK THREE # (IN CASE BIT 15 IS USED)
INDEX A
TCF +1 # BRANCH BASED ON CONFIG...

TCF NODAPUP # CM.....ACTIVATE NODAP
TCF RCSDAPUP # CSM.....ACTIVATE RCSDAP
TCF RCSDAPUP # CSM/LEM..ACTIVATE RCSDAP
TC POSTJUMP
CADR SATSTKON

RCSDAPUP INHINT # CALL TO ACTIVATE RCSDAP, AND RETURN
TCR IBNKCALL
CADR RCSDAPON
RELINT
TCF ENDFIG # CAME IN VIA V46, GO OUT VIA GOPIN
EXTEND
DCA T5IDLDAP
DXCH T5LOC
TC DOWNFLAG # RESET T5-USAGE FLAGS FOR NODAP
ADRES DAPBIT1 # BIT 15 FLAG 6 = 0
TC DOWNFLAG
ADRES DAPBIT2 # BIT 14 FLAG 6 = 0
INHINT
TC IBNKCALL # ZERO JET CHANNELS IN 14 MS AND THEN
CADR ZEROJET # LEAVE THE T6 CLOCK DISABLED.
RELINT
CAF BIT1 # KILL KALCMANU JOB
TS HOLDFLAG
TC POSTJUMP # CAME IN VIA V46, GO OUT VIA GOPIN
CADR GOPIN
SBANK= PINSUPER # Added by RSB 2009
EBANK= PACTOFF
T5IDLDAP 2CADR T5IDLOC

SBANK= LOWSUPER
BANK 17
SETLOC DAPS6
BANK

DEC409 DEC 409
DEC46 DEC 46

```

# CALLED BY "DONOUN47" (VERB 48), OR DIRECTLY BY "FRESHDAP" (RCS DAP)

S40.14 CAE IXX # RCS ENTRY

EXTEND

MP CONTONE

TS J/M

CA IAVG

EXTEND

MP CONTONE

TS J/M1

TS J/M2

EXTEND

DCA CONTTWO

EXTEND

DV IXX

TS KMJ

EXTEND

DCA CONTTWO

EXTEND

DV IAVG

TS KMJ1

TS KMJ2

TC Q

CONTONE DEC .662034 # 2PI/M

CONTTWO 2DEC .00118

COUNT 24/TVNG

BANK 31

SETLOC P40S

BANK

POS-2.5 OCT 37405

EBANK= DAPDATR1

RCSCADR 2CADR RCSUP

6SECT5 OCT 37704

COUNT 21/RCSUP

BANK 20



```

SETLOC DAPS3
BANK

Page 736

RCSUP LXCH BANKRUPT
 EXTEND
 QXCH QRUPT

 TCR RCSDAPON # ACTIVATE RCS DAP
 TCF RESUME

 EBANK= DAPDATTR1
RCSADDR 2CADR RCSATT

0.6SECT5 OCT 37704

RCSDAPON CAF 0.6SECT5 # RCSDAPON ENTRY MUST BE UNDER INT-INHIBIT
+1 TS TIME5 # 0.6 SEC ALLOWS TVCEXEC/ROLLDAP TO DIE
 TS T5PHASE # ENTRY FROM ROOTPOO
 # WILL CAUSE FRESHDAP (+1)

 CS RCSFLAGS # SET BIT3 TO REINITIALIZE FDAI ERROR
 MASK BIT3 # DISPLAY, IN CASE SC CONT SWITCH
 ADS RCSFLAGS # IN SCS NOT GNC (GUIDEMODE PRIMARY)

 EXTEND
 DCA RCSADDR # (RCSATT)
 DXCH T5LOC

 CS OCT60000 # SEE BITS 15,14 TO 01 TO INDICATE
 MASK FLAGWRD6 # T5 TAKEOVER BY RCSDAP
 AD BIT14
 TS FLAGWRD6 # KILLS TVCEXEC AND ROLLDAP STARTS

 TC Q # RETURN TO CALLER (TVCDAPOF OR RCSDAPUP)

```

## B.75 P51-P53

```

1354 <src/P51-P53.s 1354>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P51-P53.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
is part of the source code for the Command Module's
(CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Reference: pp. 737-784
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Mod history: 2009-05-12 RSB Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
name, and Comanche 055 page images.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: SETI/PDT -> SET1/PDT,
GOTOP00H -> GOTOP00H, R33EXIT -> R53EXIT,
V853 -> VB53, R56A -> R56A1 (some places
only), added missing R56A1 label, added a
missing CAF in COARSTYP, corrected a SETLOC
from P50S to P50S3.
2009-05-21 RSB In COARFINE, a TC BANKCALL was corrected to
TC PHASCHNG. In R53C, a CADR GOFLASHR was
corrected to CADR GOFLASH.
#
The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
from scanned documents.
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
Prepared by
#
Massachussets Institute of Technology
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
#
Page 737
PROGRAM NAME -- PROG52
MOD NO -- 2
MODIFICATION BY -- LONSKE
DATE -- NOV 30, 1966
LOG SECTION -- P51-P53
ASSEMBLY -- SUNDISK REV 30

```

```

#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --
#
ALIGNS THE IMU TO ONE OF THREE ORIENTATIONS SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT. THE PRESENT IMU
AND IS STORED IN REFSMMAT. THE THREE POSSIBLE ORIENTATIONS MAY BE:
#
(A) PREFERRED ORIENTATION
#
AN OPTIMUM ORIENTATION FOR A PREVIOUSLY CALCULATED MANEUVER. THIS ORIENTATION
STORED BY A PREVIOUSLY SELECTED PROGRAM.
#
(B) NOMINAL ORIENTATION
#
X = UNIT (Y x Z)
-SM -SM -SM
#
Y = UNIT (V X R)
-SM - -
#
Z = UNIT (-R)
-SM -
#
WHERE:
#
R = THE GEOMETRIC RADIUS VECTOR AT TIME T(ALIGN) SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT
-
#
V = THE INERTIAL VELOCITY VECTOR AT TIME T(ALIGN) SELECTED BY THE ASTRONAUT
-
#
(C) RERSMMAT ORIENTATION
#
THIS SELECTION CORRECTS THE PRESENT IMU ORIENTATION. THE PRESENT ORIENTATION D
WAS LAST ALIGNED ONLY DUE TO GYRO DRIVE (I.E., NEITHER GIMBAL LOCK NOR IMU POWE
SINCE THE LAST ALIGNMENT).
#
AFTER A IMU ORIENTATION HAS BEEN SELECTED ROUTINE S52.2 IS OPERATED TO COMPUTE THE GIME
NEW ORIENTATION AND THE PRESENT VEHICLE ATTITUDE. CAL52A THEN USES THESE ANGLES, STORE
COARSE ALIGN THE IMU. THE STARS SELECTION ROUTINE, R56, IS THEN OPERATED. IF 2 STARS
IS FLASHED TO NOTIFY THE ASTRONAUT. AT THIS POINT THE ASTRONAUT WILL MANEUVER THE VEHI
EITHER MANUALLY OR AUTOMATICALLY. AFTER 2 STARS HAVE BEEN SELECTED THE IMU IS FINE ALI
THE RENDEZVOUS NAVIGATION PROCESS IS OPERATING (INDICATED BY RNDVZFLG) P20 IS DISPLAYED
REQUESTED.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE --
#

```

```

THE PROGRAM IS CALLED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY DSKY ENTRY.
Page 738
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED --
#
1. FLAGDOWN 7. S52.2 13. NEWMODEX
2. R02BOTH 8. CAL53A 14. PRIOLARM
3. GOPERF4 9. FLAGUP
4. MATMOVE 10. R56
5. GOFLASH 11. R51
6. S52.3 12. GOPERF3
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES --
#
EXITS TO ENDOFJOB
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES --
#
NONE
#
OUTPUT --
#
THE FOLLOWING MAY BE FLASHED ON THE DSKY
1. IMU ORIENTATION CODE
2. ALARM CODE 215 -- PREFERRED IMU ORIENTATION NOT SPECIFIED
3. TIME OF NEXT IGNITION
4. GIMBAL ANGLES
5. ALARM CODE 405 -- TWO STARS NOT AVAILABLE
6. PLEASE PERFORM P00
THE MODE DISPLAY MAY BE CHANGED TO 20
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED --
#
PFRATFLG SHOULD BE SET IF A PREFERRED ORIENTATION HAS BEEN COMPUTED. IF IT P
XSMD, YSMD, ZSMD.
#
RNDVZFLG INDICATES WHETHER THE RENDEZVOUS NAVIGATION PROCESS IS OPERATING.
#
DEBRIS --
#
WORK AREA
#
P54 = PROG52
 BANK 33
 SETLOC P50S
 BANK

```

|            |        |          |                                          |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|            | SBANK= | LOWSUPER |                                          |
|            | EBANK= | SAC      |                                          |
|            | COUNT  | 15/P52   |                                          |
| PROG52     | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00254    |                                          |
|            | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                                          |
|            | ADRES  | UPDATFLG | # BIT 7 FLAG 1                           |
| # Page 739 |        |          |                                          |
|            | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                                          |
|            | ADRES  | TRACKFLG | # BIT 5 FLAG 1                           |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                          |
|            | CADR   | R02BOTH  | # IMU STATUS CHECK                       |
|            | CAF    | BIT4     |                                          |
|            | MASK   | STATE +2 | # IS PFRATFLG SET?                       |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                          |
|            | TC     | P52A     | # YES                                    |
|            | CAF    | BIT2     | # NO                                     |
|            | TC     | P52A +1  |                                          |
| P52A       | CAF    | BIT1     |                                          |
|            | TS     | OPTION2  |                                          |
| P52B       | CAF    | BIT1     |                                          |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL | # FLASH OPTION CODE AND ORIENTATION CODE |
|            | CADR   | GOPERF4R |                                          |
|            | TC     | GOTOP00H |                                          |
|            | TC     | +5       |                                          |
|            | TC     | P52B     | # NEW CODE -- NEW ORIENTATION CODE INPUT |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                          |
|            | OCT    | 00014    |                                          |
|            | TC     | ENDOFJOB |                                          |
|            | CA     | OPTION2  |                                          |
|            | MASK   | THREE    |                                          |
|            | INDEX  | A        |                                          |
|            | TC     | +1       |                                          |
|            | TC     | P52T     | # L.S.                                   |
|            | TC     | P52J     | # PREF                                   |
|            | TC     | P52T     | # NORM                                   |
|            | TCF    | P52C     | # REF                                    |
| P52T       | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|            | DCA    | NEGO     |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | DSPTM1   |                                          |
|            | CAF    | V06N34   |                                          |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                          |
|            | CADR   | GOFASH   |                                          |
|            | TC     | GOTOP00H |                                          |

|            |        |          |                                        |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|            | TC     | +2       |                                        |
|            | TC     | -5       |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|            | DCA    | DSPTM1   |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|            | BZF    | +2       |                                        |
|            | TCF    | +4       |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|            | DCA    | TIME2    |                                        |
|            | DXCH   | DSPTM1   |                                        |
|            | CA     | OPTION2  |                                        |
|            | MASK   | BIT2     |                                        |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                        |
| # Page 740 | TCF    | +6       | # NOM                                  |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  | # LS                                   |
|            | CALL   |          |                                        |
|            |        | P52LS    |                                        |
|            | GOTO   |          |                                        |
|            |        | P52D     |                                        |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                        |
|            | DLOAD  |          |                                        |
|            |        | DSPTM1   |                                        |
|            | CALL   |          | # COMPUTE NOMINAL IMU                  |
|            |        | S52.3    | # ORIENTATION                          |
| P52D       | CALL   |          | # READ VEHICLE ATTITUDE AND            |
|            |        | S52.2    | # COMPUTE GIMBAL ANGLES                |
|            | EXIT   |          |                                        |
|            | CAF    | VB06N22  |                                        |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL | # DISPLAY GIMBAL ANGLES                |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH  |                                        |
|            | TC     | GOTOPOOH |                                        |
|            | TC     | COARSTYP |                                        |
| P52J       | TC     | INTPRET  | # RECYCLE: VEHICLE HAS BEEN MANEUVERED |
|            | GOTO   |          |                                        |
|            |        | P52D     |                                        |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                        |
|            | CALL   |          | # DO COARSE ALIGN                      |
|            |        | CAL53A   | # ROUTINE                              |
| CAL53RET   | SET    | EXIT     |                                        |
|            |        | REFSMFLG |                                        |
| P52C       | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                        |
|            | OCT    | 04024    |                                        |
|            | CAF    | ALRM15   |                                        |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                        |

July 12, 2016

1359

|            |       |          |                                        |
|------------|-------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|            | CADR  | GOPERF1  |                                        |
|            | TC    | GOTOP00H |                                        |
|            | TC    | +2       | # V33                                  |
|            | TC    | P52F     | # E                                    |
|            | TC    | INTPRET  |                                        |
|            | RTB   | DAD      |                                        |
|            |       | LOADTIME |                                        |
|            |       | TSIGHT1  |                                        |
|            | CALL  |          |                                        |
|            |       | LOCSAM   |                                        |
|            | EXIT  |          |                                        |
| P52E       | TC    | BANKCALL | # DO STAR SELECTION                    |
|            | CADR  | PICAPAR  |                                        |
|            | TC    | P52I     | # 2 STARS NOT AVAILABLE                |
| P52F       | TC    | INTPRET  | # 2 STARS AVAILABLE                    |
|            | CALL  |          |                                        |
|            |       | R51      |                                        |
| ENDP50S    | EXIT  |          |                                        |
|            | TC    | GOTOP00H |                                        |
| # Page 741 |       |          |                                        |
| P52I       | TC    | ALARM    |                                        |
|            | OCT   | 405      |                                        |
|            | CAF   | V05N09   |                                        |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL |                                        |
|            | CADR  | GOFLASH  |                                        |
|            | TC    | GOTOP00H |                                        |
|            | TC    | P52F     | # PROCEED: DO FINE ALIGN-R51           |
|            | TC    | P52C     | # RECYCLE: VEHICLE HAS BEEN MANEUVERED |
| V06N34     | VN    | 0634     |                                        |
| VB06N22    | VN    | 00622    |                                        |
| COARSTYP   | CAF   | OCT13    |                                        |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL |                                        |
|            | CADR  | GOPERF1  |                                        |
|            | TCF   | GOTOP00H | # V34                                  |
|            | TCF   | P52J +3  | # NORMAL                               |
|            | TC    | INTPRET  | # GYRO COARSE                          |
| GYCRS      | VLOAD | MXV      |                                        |
|            |       | XSMD     |                                        |
|            |       | REFSMMAT |                                        |
|            | UNIT  |          |                                        |
|            | STOVL | XDC      |                                        |
|            |       | YSMD     |                                        |
|            | MXV   | UNIT     |                                        |
|            |       | REFSMMAT |                                        |
|            | STOVL | YDC      |                                        |
|            |       | ZSMD     |                                        |

|         |        |          |
|---------|--------|----------|
|         | MXV    | UNIT     |
|         |        | REFSMMAT |
|         | STCALL | ZDC      |
|         |        | CALCGTA  |
|         | CLEAR  | CLEAR    |
|         |        | DRIFTFLG |
|         |        | REFSMFLG |
|         | EXIT   |          |
|         | CAF    | V16N20   |
|         | TC     | BANKCALL |
|         | CADR   | GODSPR   |
|         | CA     | R55CDR   |
|         | TC     | BANKCALL |
|         | CADR   | IMUPULSE |
|         | TC     | BANKCALL |
|         | CADR   | IMUSTALL |
|         | TC     | CURTAINS |
|         | TC     | PHASCHNG |
|         | OCT    | 04024    |
|         | TC     | INTPRET  |
|         | AXC,1  | AXC,2    |
|         |        | XSMO     |
|         |        | REFSMMAT |
|         | CALL   |          |
|         |        | MATMOVE  |
|         | CLEAR  | SET      |
|         |        | PFRATFLG |
|         |        | REFSMFLG |
|         | RTB    | VLOAD    |
|         |        | SET1/PDT |
|         |        | ZEROVEC  |
|         | STORE  | GCOMP    |
|         | SET    | GOTO     |
|         |        | DRIFTFLG |
|         |        | R51K     |
| V16N20  | VN     | 1620     |
| ALRM15  | EQUALS | OCT15    |
|         | SETLOC | P50S2    |
|         | BANK   |          |
| V06N89* | VN     | 0689     |

# NAME -- P52LS

#

# FUNCTION -- TO DISPLAY THE LANDING SITE LATITUDE,  
 # LONGITUDE AND ALTITUDE. TO ACCEPT NEW DATA VIA



```

THE KEYBOARD. TO COMPUT THE LANDING SITE
ORIENTATIION FOR P52 OR P54.
#
LET:
RLS = LANDING SITE VECTOR IN REF COORDINATES
R = CSM POSITION VECTOR IN REF COORDINATES
V = CSM VELOCITY VECTOR IN REF COORDINATES
THEN THE LANDING SITE ORIENTATION IS:
XSMD = UNIT(RLS)
YSMD = UNIT(ZSMD*XSMD)
ZSMD = UNIT((R*V)*RLS)
#
CALL: CALL
P52LS
#
INPUTS: DSPTEM1 = TIME OF ALIGNMENT
RLS = LANDING SITE VECTOR IN MOON FIXED COORDINATES
#
OUTPUTS: XSMD, YSMD, ZSMD
#
SUBROUTINES: RP-TO-R, LAT-LONG, LLASRD, LLASRDA, CSMPREC
#
DEBRIS: VAC, SEE SUBROUTINES

P52LS STQ SET
 QMAJ
 LUNAFLAG
 DLOAD
 DSPTEM1
 STORE TSIGHT
 VLOAD SET
 RLS
 ERADFLAG
 STODL OD
 TSIGHT
 STCALL 6D

Page 743

 RP-TO-R
 VSR2
 STODL ALPHAV
 TSIGHT
 CALL
 LAT-LONG
 CALL
 LLASRD
 EXIT

```

```

LSDISP CAF V06N89*
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TC GOTOPOOH
 TC +2
 TC LSDISP
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 LLASRDA
 DLOAD CALL
 TSIGHT
 LALOTORV
 VLOAD UNIT
 ALPHAV
 STODL XSMD
 TSIGHT
 STCALL TDEC1
 CSMPREC
 VLOAD VXV
 RATT
 VATT
 VXV UNIT
 XSMD
 STORE ZSMD
 VXV UNIT
 XSMD
 STCALL YSMD
 QMAJ
 SETLOC P50S1
 BANK

```

```

NAME: AUTOMATIC OPTICS POSITIONING ROUTINE
#

```

```

FUNCTION: (1) TO POINT THE STAR LOS OF THE OPTICS AT A STAR OR LANDMARK DEFINED
(2) TO POINT THE STAR LOS OF THE OPTICS AT THE LEM DURING RENDEZVOUS
#

```

```

CALLING: CALL R52
#

```

```

INPUT: 1. TARG1FLG AND TARG2FLG: PRESET BY CALLER
2. RNDVZFLG AND TRACKFLG: PRESET BY CALLER
3. STAR CODE: PRESET BY CALLER. ALSO INPUT THROUGH DSKY
4. LAT, LONG, AND ALT OF LANDMARK: INPUT THROUGH DSKY
#

```

```

Page 744
#

```

```

5. NO. OF MARKS (MARKINDX): PRESET BY CALLER
#

```

```

OUTPUT: DRIVE SHAFT AND TRUNNION CDUS.

```

```

#
SUBROUTINES: 1. FIXDELAY 7. CLEANDSP
2. GOPERF1 8. GODSPR
3. GOFLASH 9. REFLASHR
4. R53 10. R52.2
5. ALARM 11. R52.3
6. SR52.1

COUNT 15/R52

R52 STQ CLEAR
 SAVQR52
 ADVTRK

R52VRB EXIT
 EXTEND
 DCA CDUT
 DXCH DESOPTT
 TC INTPRET
 SSP CLEAR
 OPTIND
 0
 R53FLAG

R52A EXIT
 TC INTPRET
 SET BON
 TRUNFLAG
 TARG1FLG
 R52H
 CLEAR EXIT
 TERMIFLG

R52C CA SWSAMPLE # IS OPTICS MODE IN AGC
 EXTEND

R52D BZMF R52M # MANUAL
 TC BANKCALL # AGC
 CADR SR52.1
 TCF R52L # GR 90 DEGREES
 TCF R52J # GR 50 DEGREES
 TC UPFLAG # LS 50 DEGREES
 ADRES TRUNFLAG # SET TRUNFLAG BIT 4 FLAG 0
R52JA CAF BIT10 # IS THIS A LEM
 MASK STATE +1
 CCS A
 TC R52E # YES
 CAF BIT6 # NO, IS R53FLAG SET
 MASK STATE
 CCS A

```

|            |        |          |                        |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------|
| # Page 745 | TCF    | R52E     | # YES                  |
|            | CAF    | V06N92   | # NO                   |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                        |
|            | CADR   | GODSPR   |                        |
| R52E       | CA     | SWSAMPLE | # IS OSS IN CMC MODE   |
|            | EXTEND |          |                        |
|            | BZMF   | R52F     | # NO                   |
|            | CS     | STATE    | # YES: IS TRUNFLAG SET |
|            | MASK   | BIT4     |                        |
|            | CCS    | A        |                        |
|            | TC     | +3       | # NO                   |
|            | CA     | PAC      | # YES                  |
|            | TS     | DESOPTT  |                        |
|            | CA     | SAC      |                        |
|            | TS     | DESOPTS  |                        |
| R52F       | CAF    | .5SEC    | # WAIT 1/2 SEC         |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                        |
|            | CADR   | DELAYJOB |                        |
|            | CAF    | BIT10    |                        |
|            | MASK   | STATE +1 |                        |
|            | CCS    | A        |                        |
|            | TCF    | R52HA    | # YES, LEM             |
|            | CAF    | BIT15    | # NO                   |
|            | MASK   | STATE +7 | # IS TERMIFLG SET      |
|            | EXTEND |          |                        |
|            | BZF    | R52C     | # NO                   |
| R52Q       | TC     | INTPRET  | # YES                  |
|            | GOTO   |          |                        |
|            |        | SAVQR52  |                        |
| R52H       | EXIT   |          | # LEM                  |
| R52HA      | TC     | BANKCALL |                        |
|            | CADR   | R61CSM   |                        |
|            | CA     | STATE +1 |                        |
|            | MASK   | BIT5     |                        |
|            | EXTEND |          | # TRACKFLG             |
|            | BZF    | R52Q     |                        |
|            | CS     | STATE +1 |                        |
|            | MASK   | BIT7     | # UPDATFLG             |
|            | CCS    | A        |                        |
|            | TCF    | R52SYNC  |                        |
| R52I       | CA     | STATE +5 |                        |
|            | MASK   | BIT10    |                        |
|            | CCS    | A        |                        |

July 12, 2016

1365

|            |        |                 |                                             |
|------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| R52SYNC    | TC     | R52D            | # PRFTRKAT = 1                              |
|            | CAF    | 1.8SEC          | # MAKE UP FOR LOST TIME                     |
|            | TCF    | R52F +1         |                                             |
| R52J       | TC     | DOWNFLAG        | # CLEAR TRUNFLAG                            |
|            | ADRES  | TRUNFLAG        | # BIT 4 FLAG 0                              |
| # Page 746 |        |                 |                                             |
|            | TC     | ALARM           | # SET 407 ALARM                             |
|            | OCT    | 407             |                                             |
|            | TC     | R52JA           |                                             |
| R52M       | CAF    | BIT6            | # IS R53FLAG SET                            |
|            | MASK   | STATE           |                                             |
|            | CCS    | A               |                                             |
|            | TC     | R52F            | # YES                                       |
|            | INHINT |                 | # NO                                        |
|            | CAF    | PRI024          |                                             |
|            | TC     | FINDVAC         |                                             |
|            | EBANK= | SAC             |                                             |
|            | 2CADR  | R53JOB          |                                             |
|            | RELINT |                 |                                             |
|            | TCF    | R52F            |                                             |
| R53JOB     | TC     | INTPRET         |                                             |
|            | CALL   |                 |                                             |
|            |        | R53             |                                             |
| ENDPLAC    | EXIT   |                 | # INTERPRETER RETURN TO ENDOFJOB (R22 USES) |
|            | TC     | ENDOFJOB        |                                             |
| V06N92     | VN     | 00692           |                                             |
| V06N89A    | VN     | 0689            |                                             |
| SHAXIS     | 2DEC   | .5376381241 B-1 |                                             |
|            | 2DEC   | 0               |                                             |
|            | 2DEC   | .8431766920 B-1 |                                             |
| R52L       | CAF    | BIT10           | # IS THIS A LEM                             |
|            | MASK   | STATE +1        |                                             |
|            | CCS    | A               |                                             |
|            | TC     | R52J            | # YES                                       |
|            | CAF    | OCT404          |                                             |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL        |                                             |
|            | CADR   | PRIOLARM        |                                             |
|            | TCF    | TERM52          | # TERMINATE                                 |
|            | TCF    | R52F            | # PROCEED                                   |
|            | TCF    | R52F            | # NO PROVISION FOR NEW DATA                 |
|            | TCF    | ENDOFJOB        |                                             |

OCT404            OCT     404  
 1.8SEC           DEC     180

TERM52           TC       CLEARMRK

TC            BANKCALL        # KILL MARK SYSTEM  
 CADR          MKRELEAS

# Page 747

CAF           ZERO  
 TS            OPTCADR

TC            BANKCALL        # CLEAR OUT EXTENDED VERBS  
 CADR          KLEENEX

TC            GOTOPOOH        # NO GO TO POO

ADVORB        STQ       SET            # SETS UP ADVANCED ORBIT TRACKING  
                          SAVQR52  
                          ADVTRK  
                  SET       SET  
                          LUNAFLAG  
                          ERADFLAG  
                  GOTO       R52VRB

# Page 748

# NAME -- S50 ALIAS LOCSAM

# NAME: LOCSAM

#

# FUNCTION -- TO COMPUTE QUATITIGS LISTED BELOW, USED IN THE  
 # IMU ALIGNMENT PROGRAMS.

#

#        DEFINE:

#

#        RATT = POSITION VECTOR OF CM WRT PRIMARY BODY

#

#        VATT = VELOCITY VECTOR OF CM WRT PRIMARY BODY

#

#        RE = RADIUS OF EARTH

#

#        RM = RADIUS OF MOON

#

#        ECLIPOL = POLE OF ECLIPTIC SCALED BY TANGENTIAL VELOCITY OF EARTH

```

WRT TO SUN OVER THE VELOCITY OF LIGHT
#
REM = POSITION OF MOON WRT EARTH
#
RES = POSITION OF SUN WRT EARTH
#
C = VELOCITY OF LIGHT
#
EARTH IS PRIMARY MOON IS PRIMARY
#
$VEARTH = -1(RATT)$ $VEARTH = -1(REM + RATT)$
#
$VMOON = 1(REM - RATT)$ $VMOON = -1(RATT)$
#
$VSUN = 1(RES)$ $VSUN = 1(RES - REM)$
#
$CEARTH = \cos(\sin^{-1}(RE/RATT) + 5)$ $CEARTH = \cos 5$
#
$CMOON = \cos 5$ $CMOON = \cos(\sin^{-1}(CRM/RATT) + 5)$
#
$CSUN = \cos 15$ $CSUN = \cos 15$
#
$VEL/C = VSUN \times ECLIPOL + VATT/C$
#
CALL: DLOAD CALL
DESIRED TIME
LOCSAM
#
INPUTS: MPAC = TIME
#
OUTPUTS: VEARTH, VMOON, VSUN, CEARTH, CMOON, CSUN, VEL/C
#
SUBROUTINES: LSPOS, CSMCONIC
#
DEBRIS: VAC AREA, SEE SUBROUTINES.
#
Page 749
#
SETLOC P50S1
BANK
#
COUNT* $$/S50
#
LOCSAM = S50
S50 STQ
QMAJ
STCALL TSIGHT

```

|            |        |          |
|------------|--------|----------|
|            |        | LSPOS    |
|            | STOVL  | VMOON    |
|            |        | 2D       |
|            | STODL  | VSUN     |
|            |        | TSIGHT   |
|            | STCALL | TDEC1    |
|            |        | CSMCONIC |
|            | SSP    | TIX,2    |
|            |        | S2       |
|            |        | 0        |
|            |        | MOONCNTR |
| EARTCNTR   | VLOAD  | VSU      |
|            |        | VMOON    |
|            |        | RATT     |
|            | UNIT   |          |
|            | STOVL  | VMOON    |
|            |        | RATT     |
|            | UNIT   | VCOMP    |
|            | STODL  | VEARTH   |
|            |        | RSUBE    |
|            | CALL   |          |
|            |        | OCCOS    |
|            | STODL  | CEARTH   |
|            |        | CSS5     |
|            | STOVL  | CMOON    |
|            |        | VSUN     |
|            | UNIT   |          |
|            | STCALL | VSUN     |
|            |        | ENDSAM   |
| MOONCNTR   | VLOAD  | VSR8     |
|            |        | VMOON    |
|            | VSR1   | BVSU     |
|            |        | VSUN     |
|            | UNIT   |          |
|            | STOVL  | VSUN     |
|            |        | VMOON    |
|            | VAD    | UNIT     |
|            |        | RATT     |
|            | VCOMP  |          |
|            | STOVL  | VEARTH   |
| # Page 750 |        |          |
|            |        | RATT     |
|            | UNIT   | VCOMP    |
|            | STODL  | VMOON    |
|            |        | RSUBM    |



July 12, 2016

1369

|          |        |                |     |                       |
|----------|--------|----------------|-----|-----------------------|
|          | CALL   |                |     |                       |
|          |        | OCCOS          |     |                       |
|          | STODL  | CMOON          |     |                       |
|          |        | CSS5           |     |                       |
|          | STOVL  | CEARTH         |     |                       |
|          |        | VSUN           |     |                       |
| ENDSAM   | VXV    |                |     |                       |
|          |        | ECLIPOL        |     |                       |
|          | STOVL  | VEL/C          |     |                       |
|          |        | VATT           |     |                       |
|          | VXSC   | VAD            |     |                       |
|          |        | 1/C            |     |                       |
|          |        | VEL/C          |     |                       |
|          | STODL  | VEL/C          |     |                       |
|          |        | CSSUN          |     |                       |
|          | STCALL | CSUN           |     |                       |
|          |        | QMAJ           |     |                       |
| OCCOS    | DDV    | SR1            |     |                       |
|          |        | 36D            |     |                       |
|          | ASIN   | DAD            |     |                       |
|          |        | 5DEGREES       |     |                       |
|          | COS    | SR1            |     |                       |
|          | RVQ    |                |     |                       |
|          | SETLOC | P50S           |     |                       |
|          | BANK   |                |     |                       |
| RSUBM    | 2DEC   | 1738090 B-29   | #   | MOON RADIUS IN METERS |
| RSUBE    | 2DEC   | 6378166 B-29   |     |                       |
| 5DEGREES | 2DEC   | .013888889     | #   | SCALED IN REVS        |
| 1/C      | 2DEC   | .000042699 B-1 | # * |                       |
| ECLIPOL  | 2DEC   | 0              | # * |                       |
|          | 2DEC   | -.00007896 B-1 | # * |                       |
|          | 2DEC   | .00018209 B-1  | # * | * FOR USE BY CSM ONLY |
| TSIGHT1  | 2DEC   | 24000          |     |                       |
| CEARTH   | =      | 14D            |     |                       |
| CSUN     | =      | 16D            |     |                       |
| CMOON    | =      | 18D            |     |                       |
| CSS5     | 2DEC   | .2490475       | #   | (COS 5)/4             |

CSSUN                    2DEC        .24148                    # (COS 15)/4

# Page 752

# PROGRAM NAME -- PICAPAR

DATE: DEC 20 66

# MOD 1

LOG SECTION: P51-P53

#

ASSEMBLY: SUNDISK REV40

# BY KEN VINCENT

#

# FUNCTION

#        THIS PROGRAM READS THE IMU-CDUS AND COMPUTES THE VEHICLE ORIENTATION  
 #        WITH RESPECT TO INERTIAL SPACE. IT THEN COMPUTES THE SHAFT AXIS (SAX)  
 #        WITH RESPECT TO REFERENCE INERTIAL. EACH STAR IN THE CATALOG IS TESTED  
 #        TO DETERMINE IF IT IS OCCULTED BY EITHER EARTH, SUN OR MOON. IF A  
 #        STAR IS NOT OCCULTED THEN IT IS PAIRED WITH ALL STARS OF LOWER INDEX.  
 #        THE PAIRED STAR IS TESTED FOR OCCULTATION. PAIRS OF STARS THAT PASS  
 #        THE OCCULTATION TESTS ARE TESTED FOR GOOD SEPARATION. A PAIR OF STARS  
 #        HAVE GOOD SEPARATION IF THE ANGLE BETWEEN THEM IS LESS THAN 66 DEGREES  
 #        AND MORE THAN 40 DEGREES. THOSE PAIRS WITH GOOD SEPARATION  
 #        ARE THEN TESTED TO SEE IF THEY LIE IN CURRENT FIELD OF VIEW. (WITHIN  
 #        33 DEGREES OF SAX). THE PAIR WITH MAX SEPARATION IS CHOSEN FROM  
 #        THOSE WITH GOOD SEPARATION, AND IN FIELD OF VIEW.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

#        L        TC        BANKCALL  
 #        L+1      CADR      PICAPAR  
 #        L+2      ERROR RETURN -- NO STARS IN FIELD OF VIEW  
 #        L+3      NORMAL RETURN

#

# OUTPUT

#        BESTI, BESTJ -- SINGLE PREC, INTEGERS, STAR NUMBERS TIMES 6  
 #        VFLAG -- FLAG BIT SET IMPLIES NO STARS IN FIELD OF VIEW

#

# INITIALIZATION

#        1)        A CALL TO LOCSAM MUST BE MADE  
 #        2)        VEARTH = -UNIT(R) WHERE R HAS BEEN UPDATED TO APPROXIMATE TIME OF  
 #        SIGHTINGS.

#

# DEBRIS

#        WORK AREA  
 #        X,Y,ZNB  
 #        SINCDU, COSCDU  
 #        STARAD -- STAR +5

COUNT    14/PICAP

SETLOC   P50S1

July 12, 2016

1371

```
PICAPAR BANK
 TC MAKECADR
 TS QMIN
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 CDUTRIG
 CALL
 CALCSMSC

Page 753

SETPD
0
SET DLOAD # VFLAG = 1
 VFLAG
 DPZERO
STOVL BESTI
 XNB
VXSC PDVL
 SIN33
 ZNB
AXT,1 VXSC
 228D # X1 = 37 X 6 + 6
 COS33
VAD
VXM UNIT
 REFSMMAT
STORE SAX # SAX = SHAFT AXIS
SSP SSP # S1 = S2 = 6
 S1
 6
 S2
 6
PIC1 TIX,1 GOTO # MAJOR STAR
 PIC2
 PICEND
PIC2 VLOAD* CALL
 CATLOG,1
 OCCULT
BON LXA,2
 CULTFLAG
 PIC1
 X1
PIC3 TIX,2 GOTO
 PIC4
 PIC1
PIC4 VLOAD* CALL
 CATLOG,2
```

|            |        |          |                                |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------|
|            |        | OCCULT   |                                |
|            | BON    | VLOAD*   |                                |
|            |        | CULTFLAG |                                |
|            |        | PIC3     |                                |
|            |        | CATLOG,1 |                                |
|            | DOT*   | DSU      |                                |
|            |        | CATLOG,2 |                                |
|            |        | CSS66    | # SEPARATION LESS THAN 66 DEG. |
|            | BMN    | DAD      |                                |
|            |        | PIC3     |                                |
|            |        | CSS6640  | # SEPARATION MORE THAN 40 DEG. |
|            | BPL    |          |                                |
|            |        | PIC3     |                                |
| # Page 754 |        |          |                                |
|            | VLOAD* | DOT      |                                |
|            |        | CATLOG,1 |                                |
|            |        | SAX      |                                |
|            | DSU    | BMN      | # MAJOR STAR IN CONE           |
|            |        | CSS33    |                                |
|            |        | PIC1     |                                |
|            | VLOAD* | DOT      |                                |
|            |        | CATLOG,2 |                                |
|            |        | SAX      |                                |
|            | DSU    | BPL      |                                |
|            |        | CSS33    |                                |
|            |        | STRATGY  |                                |
|            | GOTO   |          |                                |
|            |        | PIC3     |                                |
| STRATGY    | BONCLR |          |                                |
|            |        | VFLAG    |                                |
|            |        | NEWPAR   |                                |
|            | XCHX,1 | XCHX,2   |                                |
|            |        | BESTI    |                                |
|            |        | BESTJ    |                                |
| STRAT      | VLOAD* | DOT*     |                                |
|            |        | CATLOG,1 |                                |
|            |        | CATLOG,2 |                                |
|            | PUSH   | BOFINV   |                                |
|            |        | VFLAG    |                                |
|            |        | STRAT -3 |                                |
|            | DLOAD  | DSU      |                                |
|            | BPL    |          |                                |
|            |        | PIC3     |                                |
| NEWPAR     | SXA,1  | SXA,2    |                                |
|            |        | BESTI    |                                |
|            |        | BESTJ    |                                |

July 12, 2016

1373

```

 GOTO
OCCULT MXV PIC3
 BVSU
 CULTRIX
 CSS
 BZE
 CULTED
 BMN SIGN
 CULTED
 MPAC +3
 BMN SIGN
 CULTED
 MPAC +5
 BMN CLRG0
 CULTED
 CULTFLAG
 QPRET
CULTED SETGO
Page 755
 CULTFLAG
 QPRET
CSS = CEARTH
SIN33 2DEC .5376381241
COS33 2DEC .8431756920
CSS66 2DEC .060480472 # (COS76)/4
CSS6640 2DEC -.15602587 # (COS76 - COS30)/4
CSS33 2DEC .197002688 # (COS(1/2(76)))/4
PICEND BOFF EXIT
 VFLAG
 PICGXT
 TC PICBXT
PICGXT EXIT
 INCR QMIN
PICBXT CA QMIN
 TC SWCALL
#V1 = 12D
```

# Page 756

# NAME -- R51 FINE ALIGN

# FUNCTION -- TO ALIGN THE STABLE MEMBER TO REFSSMAT

# CALLING SEQ -- CALL R51

```

INPUT -- BESTI, BESTJ (PAIR OF STAR NO)
OUTPUT -- GYRO TORQUE PULSES
SUBROUTINES -- R52, R54, R55 (SXTNB, NBSM, AXISGEN)

COUNT 14/R51

R51 EXIT
CAF BIT1
TS STARIND
TS MARKINDX
R51.2 TC INTPRET
R51.3 CLEAR CLEAR
 TARG2FLG
 TARG1FLG

 EXIT
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 05024 # RESTART GR 4 FOR R52-R53
 OCT 13000
 INDEX STARIND
 CA BESTI
 EXTEND
 MP 1/6TH
 TS STARCODE
R51DSP CAF V01N70
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASHR
 TC GOTOP00H
 TC +5
 TC -5
 CAF SIX
 TC BLANKET
 TCF ENDOFJOB
 TC CHKSCODE
 TC FALTON
 TC R51DSP
 TC INTPRET
 RTB CALL
 LOADTIME
 PLANET
 SSP LXA,1
 S1
 0
 STARIND
 TIX,1
 R51ST
 STCALL STARS2V2 # 2ND STAR

```

July 12, 2016

1375

```
R51ST R51ST +1
Page 757 STORE STARS AV1 # 1ST STAR

EXIT
CS MODREG # IS THIS P54
AD OCT66
EXTEND
BZF R51B # YES
TC INTPRET
CALL
R51A CALL R52 # AOP WILL MAKE CALLS TO SIGHTING
 # COMPUTE LOS IN SM FROM MARK DATA
SXTSM
STORE STARS AV2
EXIT
TC BANKCALL
CADR MKRELEAS
TC INTPRET
DLOAD CALL
TSIGHT
PLANET
EXIT
CCS STARIND
TC R51.4
TC INTPRET
MXV UNIT
REFSMMAT
STORE STARAD
VLOAD
STARS AV2
STOVL 6D
STARS AV1
STOVL 12D
PLANVEC
STCALL STARAD +6
R54 # STAR DATA TEST
BOFF CALL
FREEFLAG
R51K
AXISGEN
CALL
R55 # GYRO TORQUE
CLEAR
PFRATFLG
R51K EXIT
CAF OCT14
```

```

TC BANKCALL
CADR GOPERF1
TC GOTOPOOH
TC +2 # V33
TC +3
TC BANKCALL
CADR P52C

Page 758

TC INTPRET
GOTO

R51.4 ENDP50S
TC INTPRET
MXV UNIT
REFSMMAT
STOVL PLANVEC
STARSAV2
STORE STARSAB1
SSP
STARIND
0
GOTO

R51B R51.3
TC INTPRET
CALL
R56
GOTO
R51A
OCT66 OCT 00066
V01N70 VN 0170
1/6TH DEC .1666667

Page 759
NAME: R55 GYRO TORQUE
FUNCTION -- COMPUTE AND SEND GYRO PULSES
CALLING SEQ -- CALL R55
INPUT -- X,Y,ZDC -- REFSMMAT WRT PRESENT STABLE MEMBER
OUTPUT -- GYRO PULSES
SUBROUTINES -- CALCGTA, GOFLASH, GODSPR, IMUFINE, IMUPULSE, GOPERF1

SETLOC P50S
BANK
COUNT* $$/R55
R55 STQ
QMIN
CALL
CALCGTA

```



July 12, 2016

1377

```
PULSEM EXIT
R55.1 CAF V06N93
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TC GOTOPOOH
 TC R55.2
 TC R55RET
R55.2 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 00314
 CA R55CDR
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR IMUPULSE
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR IMUSTALL
 TC CURTAINS
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 05024
 OCT 13000
R55RET TC INTPRET
 GOTO
 QMIN
V06N93 VN 0693
R55CDR ECADR OGC
R54 = CHKSDATA
```

```
ROUTINE NAME -- CHKSDATA DATE -- JAN 9, 1967
MOD NO -- 0 LOG SECTION -- P51-P53
MODIFICATION BY -- LONSKE ASSEMBLY --
```

```
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION -- CHECKS THE VALIDITY OF A PAIR OF STAR SIGHTINGS. WHEN A PAIR OF ST
BY THE ASTRONAUT THIS ROUTINE OPERATES AND CHECKS THE OBSERVED SIGHTINGS AGAINST STORED STAR
COMPUTER TO INSURE A PROPER SIGHTING WAS MADE. THE FOLLOWING COMPUTATIONS ARE PERFORMED --
OS1 = OBSERVED STAR 1 VECTOR
OS2 = OBSERVED STAR 2 VECTOR
SS1 = STORED STAR 1 VECTOR
SS2 = STORED STAR 2 VECTOR
A1 = ARCCOS(OS1 - OS2)
Page 760
A2 = ARCCOS(SS1 - SS2)
A = ABS(2(A1 - A2))
```

```
THE ANGULAR DIFFERENCE IS DISPLAYED FOR ASTRONAUT ACCEPTANCE.
#
EXIT MODE -- 1. FREEFLAG SET IMPLIES ASTRONAUT WANTS TO PROCEED
2. FREEFLAG RESET IMPLIES ASTRONAUT WANTS TO RECYCLE
#
```

```

OUTPUT -- 1. VERB 6,NOUN 3 -- DISPLAYS ANGULAR DIFFERENCE BETWEEN 2 SETS OF ST
2. STAR VECTORS FROM STAR CATALOG ARE LEFT IN 6D AND 12D.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED --
1. MARK VECTORS ARE STORED IN STARAD AND STARAD +6.
2. CATALOG VECTORS ARE STORED IN 6D AND 12D.
#
DEBRIS --

 SETLOC P50S1
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/R50
CHKSDATA STQ SET
 QMIN
 FREEFLAG

CHKXSAB AXC,1 # SET X1 TO STORE EPHEMERIS DATA
 STARAD

CHKSB VLOAD* DOT* # CAL. ANGLE THETA
 0,1
 6,1
 SL1 ACOS
 STORE THETA
 BOFF INVERT # BRANCH TO CHKSD IF THIS IS 2ND PASS
 FREEFLAG
 CHKSD
 FREEFLAG # CLEAR FREEFLAG
 AXC,1 DLOAD # SET X1 TO MARK ANGLES
 6D
 THETA
 STORE 18D
 GOTO

 CHKSB # RETURN TO CAL. 2ND ANGLE
CHKSD DLOAD DSU
 THETA # COMPUTE POS DIFF
 18D
 ABS RTB
 SGNAGREE
 STORE NORMTEM1
 SET EXIT
 FREEFLAG
 CAF ZERO
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR CLEANDSP

 CAF VB6N5

```

# Page 761

```

TC BANKCALL
CADR GOFLASH
TCF GOTOPOOH
TC CHKSDA # PROCEED
TC INTPRET
CLEAR GOTO
 FREEFLAG
 QMIN
CHKSDA TC INTPRET
 GOTO
 QMIN
VB6N5 VN 605

```

```

NAME -- CAL53A
FUNCTION -- COARSE ALIGN THE IMU, IF NECESSARY
CALLING SEQUENCE -- CALL CAL53A
INPUT -- PRESENT GIMBAL ANGLES -- CDUX, CDUY, CDUZ
DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES -- THETAD,+1,+2
OUTPUT -- THE IMU COORDINATES AT STORED IN REFSMMAT
SUBROUTINES -- 1.IMUCOARS, 2.IMUSTALL, 3CURTAINS

```

COUNT 14/R50

```

CAL53A CALL
 S52.2 # MAKE FINAL COMP OF GIMBAL ANGLES
RTB SSP
 RDCDUS # READ CDUS
 S1
 1
AXT,1 SETPD
 3
 4
CALOOP DLOAD* SR1
 THETAD +3D,1
PDDL* SR1
 4,1
DSU ABS
PUSH DSU
 DEGREE1
BMN DLOAD
 CALOOP1
DSU BPL
 DEG359
 CALOOP1
COARFINE EXIT

```

```

TC PHASCHNG
OCT 04024
TC BANKCALL
CADR IMUCOARS # PERFORM COARSE ALIGNMENT
TC BANKCALL
CADR IMUSTALL # REQUEST MODE SWITCH

Page 762

TC CURTAINS
TC BANKCALL
CADR IMUFIN20
TC BANKCALL
CADR IMUSTALL
TC CURTAINS # TEST FOR MALFUNCTION
TC INTPRET
RTB VLOAD
 SET1/PDT
 ZEROVEC
STORE GCOMP
SET GOTO
 DRIFTFLG
 FINEONLY

CALOOP1 TIX,1
 CALOOP
FINEONLY AXC,1
 AXC,2
 XSM
 REFSMMAT
CALL
 MATMOVE
GOTO
 CAL53RET
MATMOVE VLOAD* # TRANSFER MATRIX
 0,1
STORE 0,2
VLOAD*
 6D,1
STORE 6D,2
VLOAD*
 12D,1
STORE 12D,2
RVQ
DEGREE1 DEC 46
DEG359 DEC 16338
SETLOC P50S
BANK
RDCDUS INHINT # READ CDUS
CA CDUX

```

```

INDEX FIXLOC
TS 1
CA CDUY
INDEX FIXLOC
TS 2
CA CDUZ
INDEX FIXLOC
TS 3
RELINT
TC DANZIG

```

# Page 763

# NAME: GIMB

#

# FUNCTION: DETERMINE AND COMPUTE THE DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES TO BE USED FOR COARSE ALIGNMENT

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE: CALL GIMB

#

# INPUT: DESIRED IMU INERTIAL ORIENTATION VECTORS: XSMD, YSMD, ZSMD

#

# OUTPUT: GIMBAL ANGLES LEFT IN THETAD, +1, +2

#

# SUBROUTINES USED: 1.CDUTRIG 2.CALCSMSC 3.CALCGA

```

SETLOC P50S2
BANK
COUNT 14/INFLT

```

```

CALCSMSC DLOAD DMP
 SINCDUY
 COSCDUZ
 DCOMP
 PDDL SR1
 SINCDUZ
 PDDL DMP
 COSCDUY
 COSCDUZ
 VDEF VSL1
 STORE XNB
 DLOAD DMP
 SINCDUX
 SINCDUZ
 SL1
 STORE 26D
 DMP
 SINCDUY

```

```

PDDL DMP
 COSCDUX
 COSCDUY

DSU
PDDL DMP
 SINCDUX
 COSCDUZ

DCOMP
PDDL DMP
 COSCDUX
 SINCDUY

PDDL DMP
 COSCDUY
 26D

DAD VDEF
VSL1
STORE ZNB
VXV VSL1
 XNB
STORE YNB
RVQ

```

```
NAME -- P51 -- IMU ORIENTATION DETERMINATION
```

```
MOD. NO. 2 21 DEC 66
```

```
LOG SECTION -- P51-P53
```

```
Page 764
```

```
MOD BY STURLAUGSON
```

```
ASSEMBLY SUNDISK REV15
```

```
#
```

```
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
```

```
DETERMINES THE INERTIAL ORIENTATION OF THE IMU. THE PROGRAM IS SELECTED BY I
ROUTINE IS CALLED TO COLLECT THE CDU COUNTERS AND SHAFT AND TRUNNION ANGLES P
THEN PROCESSED AS FOLLOWS.
```

```
#
```

```
1. SEXTANT ANGLES ARE COMPUTED IN TERMS OF NAVIGATIONAL BASE COORDINATES. I
TRUNNION ANGLES, RESPECTIVELY. THEN,
```

```
#
```

```

$$\underline{V} = (\sin(TA) \cos(SA), \sin(TA) \sin(SA), \cos(TA)) \quad (\text{A COLUMN VECTOR})$$

```

```
#
```

```
THE OUTPUT IS A HALF-UNIT VECTOR STORED IN STARM.
```

```
#
```

```
2. THIS VECTOR IN NAV. BASE COORDS. IS THEN TRANSFORMED TO ONE IN STABLE MEN
```

```
#
```

```

$$\underline{V} = \begin{matrix} & T & T & T & \\ Q & *Q & *Q & *Q & *V \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & NB \end{matrix}, \quad \text{WHERE}$$

```

```
#
```

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} \cos(IG) & 0 & -\sin(IG) \end{pmatrix}$$

```

```
#
```

```

$$\begin{pmatrix} \end{pmatrix}$$

```

```
THE C
```

```

Q = (0 1 0), IG= INNER GIMBAL ANGLE THE CDU COUNTER
1 () ROT AND CDULOGI
(SIN(IG) 0 COS(IG))
#
(COS(MG) SIN(MG) 0)
()
Q = (-SIN(MG) COS(MG) 0), MG= MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
2 ()
(0 0 1)
#
(1 0 0)
()
Q = (0 COS(OG) SIN(OG)), OG= OUTER GIMBAL ANGLE
3 ()
(0 -SIN(OG) COS(OG))
#
3. THE STAR NUMBER IS SAVED AND THE SECOND STAR IS THEN SIMILARLY PROCESSED.
#
4. THE ANGLE BETWEEN THE TWO STARS IS THEN CHECKED AT CKSDATA.
#
5. REFSMMAT IS THEN COMPUTED AT AXISGEN AS FOLLOWS.
#
LET \bar{S}_1 AND \bar{S}_2 BE TWO STAR VECTORS EXPRESSED IN TWO COORDINATE SYSTEMS, A AND B
#
Page 765
DEFINE,
#
$\bar{U}_A = \bar{S}_{A1}$
#
$\bar{V}_A = \text{UNIT}(\bar{S}_{A1} \times \bar{S}_{A2})$
#
$\bar{W}_A = \bar{U}_A \times \bar{V}_A$
#
AND,
#
$\bar{U}_B = \bar{S}_{B1}$
#
$\bar{V}_B = \text{UNIT}(\bar{S}_{B1} \times \bar{S}_{B2})$
#
$\bar{W}_B = \bar{U}_B \times \bar{V}_B$

```

```

#
THEN
#
$\bar{X} = U \begin{matrix} \bar{U} \\ B1 \end{matrix} + V \begin{matrix} \bar{V} \\ B1 \end{matrix} + W \begin{matrix} \bar{W} \\ B1 \end{matrix} + A$
#
$\bar{Y} = U \begin{matrix} \bar{U} \\ B2 \end{matrix} + V \begin{matrix} \bar{V} \\ B2 \end{matrix} + W \begin{matrix} \bar{W} \\ B2 \end{matrix} + A$ (REFSMMAT)
#
$\bar{Z} = U \begin{matrix} \bar{U} \\ B3 \end{matrix} + V \begin{matrix} \bar{V} \\ B3 \end{matrix} + W \begin{matrix} \bar{W} \\ B3 \end{matrix} + A$
#
THE INPUTS CONSIST OF THE FOUR HALF-UNIT VECTORS STORED AS FOLLOWS
#
\bar{S} IN 6-11 OF THE VAC AREA
A1
#
\bar{S} IN 12-17 OF THE VAC AREA
A2
#
\bar{S} IN STARAD
B1
Page 766
\bar{S} IN STARAD +6
B2
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
#
THE PROGRAM IS CALLED BY THE ASTRONAUT BY DSKY ENTRY.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED:
#
GOPERF3
GOPERF1R
GODSPR
IMUCOARS
IMUFIN20
R53
SXTNB
NBSM
MKRELEAS
CHKSDATA
MATMOVE
#
ALARMS
#

```



July 12, 2016

1385

```
NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:
#
IMU ZERO FLAG SHOULD BE SET.
#
OUTPUT
#
REFSMMAT
REFSMFLG
#
DEBRIS
#
WORK AREA
STARAD
STARIND
BESTI
BESTJ

 SETLOC P50S1
 BANK
 COUNT 14/P5153

P53 EQUALS P51
P51 CS IMODES30
 MASK BIT9
 CCS A

Page 767

 TC P51A
 TC ALARM
 OCT 210
 TC GOTOP00H
P51A TC BANKCALL
 CADR R02ZERO

P51AA CAF PRFMSTAQ
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOPERF1
 TC GOTOP00H # TERM.
 TC P51B # V33
 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 05024
 OCT 13000
 CAF P51ZERO
 TS THETAD # ZERO THE GIMBALS
 TS THETAD +1
```

|      |           |                                             |
|------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| TS   | THETAD +2 |                                             |
| CAF  | V6N22     |                                             |
| TC   | BANKCALL  |                                             |
| CADR | GODSPRET  |                                             |
| CAF  | V41K      | # NOW DISPLAY COARSE ALIGN VERB 41          |
| TC   | BANKCALL  |                                             |
| CADR | GODSPRET  |                                             |
| TC   | BANKCALL  |                                             |
| CADR | IMUCOARS  |                                             |
| TC   | BANKCALL  |                                             |
| CADR | IMUSTALL  |                                             |
| TC   | CURTAINS  | # CAGING OR BAD END                         |
| TC   | BANKCALL  | # SCHEDULE IFAILOK AND IMUFINED TASKS, IN 5 |
| CADR | IMUFIN20  | # AND 20 SECS. DIRECT RETURN AND NO STALL,  |
| TC   | BANKCALL  | # IF CAGING, BUT T4 WILL ZERO C/A ENABLE.   |
| CADR | IMUSTALL  | # IF PUT TO SLEEP, IMUFINED WILL WAKE US    |
| TC   | CURTAINS  | # UP.                                       |
| TC   | PHASCHNG  |                                             |
| OCT  | 05024     |                                             |
| OCT  | 13000     |                                             |
| TCF  | P51AA     | # COARSE ALIGN DONE: RECYCLE FOR FINE       |

# Page 768

# DO STAR SIGHTING AND COMPUTE NEW REFSMMAT

|      |       |          |                                      |
|------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| P51B | TC    | PHASCHNG |                                      |
|      | OCT   | 00014    |                                      |
|      | TC    | INTPRET  |                                      |
|      | SSP   | SETPD    |                                      |
|      |       | STARIND  | # INDEX -- STAR 1 OR 2               |
|      |       | 0        |                                      |
|      |       | 0        |                                      |
|      | RTB   | VLOAD    |                                      |
|      |       | SET1/PDT |                                      |
|      |       | ZEROVEC  |                                      |
|      | STORE | GCOMP    |                                      |
|      | SET   | CLEAR    |                                      |
|      |       | DRIFTFLG | # ENABLE T4 COMPENSATION             |
|      |       | TARG2FLG | # SHOW MARK IS STAR --- NOT LANDMARK |
|      | EXIT  |          |                                      |
|      | CAF   | BIT1     |                                      |
|      | TS    | MARKINDX | # INITIALIZE FOR ONE MARK            |
| P51C | TC    | PHASCHNG |                                      |
|      | OCT   | 05024    |                                      |
|      | OCT   | 13000    |                                      |
|      | TC    | CHECKMM  |                                      |

July 12, 2016

1387

|            |       |          |                                    |
|------------|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
|            | MM    | 53       | # BACKUP PROGRAM                   |
|            | TCF   | P51C.1   | # NOT P53                          |
|            | TC    | INTPRET  |                                    |
|            | CALL  |          |                                    |
|            |       | R56      |                                    |
|            | GOTO  |          |                                    |
|            |       | P51C.2   |                                    |
| P51C.1     | TC    | INTPRET  |                                    |
|            | CALL  |          |                                    |
|            |       | R53      | # SIGHTING ROUTINE                 |
| P51C.2     | CALL  |          | # COMPUTE LOS IN SM FROM MARK DATA |
|            |       | SXTSM    |                                    |
|            | PUSH  |          |                                    |
|            | SLOAD | BZE      |                                    |
|            |       | STARIND  |                                    |
|            |       | P51D     |                                    |
|            | VLOAD | STADR    |                                    |
|            | STORE | STARSAV2 | # DOWNLINK                         |
|            | GOTO  |          |                                    |
|            |       | P51E     |                                    |
| P51D       | VLOAD | STADR    |                                    |
|            | STODL | STARSAV1 |                                    |
|            |       | TSIGHT   |                                    |
|            | CALL  |          |                                    |
|            |       | PLANET   |                                    |
|            | STORE | PLANVEC  |                                    |
| # Page 769 |       |          |                                    |
| P51E       | EXIT  |          |                                    |
|            | TC    | PHASCHNG |                                    |
|            | OCT   | 05024    |                                    |
|            | OCT   | 13000    |                                    |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL |                                    |
|            | CADR  | MKRELEAS | # ZERO MARKSTAT                    |
|            | CCS   | STARIND  |                                    |
|            | TCF   | P51F     | # STAR 2                           |
|            | TC    | PHASCHNG |                                    |
|            | OCT   | 05024    |                                    |
|            | OCT   | 13000    |                                    |
|            | CAF   | BIT1     |                                    |
|            | TS    | STARIND  |                                    |
|            | TCF   | P51C     | # GO DO SECOND STAR                |
| P51F       | TC    | PHASCHNG |                                    |
|            | OCT   | 05024    |                                    |
|            | OCT   | 13000    |                                    |
|            | TC    | INTPRET  |                                    |
|            | DLOAD | CALL     |                                    |

```

 TSIGHT
 PLANET
 STOVL 12D
 PLANVEC
 STOVL 6D
 STARS AV1
 STOVL STARAD
 STARS AV2
 STCALL STARAD +6
 CHKSDATA # CHECK STAR ANGLES IN STARAD AND
 BON EXIT
 FREEFLAG
 P51G
 TC P51AA
P51G CALL
 AXISGEN # COME BACK WITH REFSMMAT IN XDC
 AXC,1 AXC,2
 XDC
 REFSMMAT
 CLEAR CALL
 REFSMFLG
 MATMOVE
 SET GOTO
 REFSMFLG
 ENDP50S
PRFMSTAQ = OCT15
P51ZERO = ZERO
P51FIVE = FIVE
V6N22 VN 0622
V41K VN 4100
SET1/PDT CA TIME1
Page 770
 TS 1/PIPADT
 TCF DANZIG

```

# Page 771

# SXTSM COMPUTES AN LOS VECTOR IN SM COORD FROM OCDU AND ICDU MARK DATA

```

 SETLOC P50S3
 BANK
SXTSM STQ
 QMAJ
 LXC,1 DLOAD*
 MARKSTAT
 OD,1
 STORE TSIGHT

```

July 12, 2016

1389

```

 LXC,2 SLOAD*
 STARIND
 MKDNCDR,2
 LXC,2 VLOAD*
 MPAC
 0,1
 STORE 0,2
 DLOAD*
 5,1
 STORE 5,2
 CALL
 SXTNB # COMPUTE LOS VECTOR FROM OCDU IN MKVAC
 LXA,1 INCR,1
 MARKSTAT
 2 # INCREMENT TO BASE ADR OF ICDU
 SXA,1 CALL
 S1
 NBSM # TRANSFORM LOS TO SM
 GOTO
 QMAJ
MKDNCDR ECADR MARKDOWN
 ECADR MARK2DWN
```

# Page 772

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION: R53 -- SIGHTING MARK ROUTINE

# MOD. NO. 2

21 DEC 66

# MOD. BY STURLAUGSON

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:

#

# TO PERFORM A SATISFACTORY NUMBER OF SIGHTING MARKS FOR THE REQUESTING PROGRAM (OR ROUTINE)  
# CAN BE MADE ON A STAR OR LANDMARK. WHEN THE CMC ACCEPTS A MARK IT RECORDS AND STORES 5  
# (OCDUS) AND THE TIME OF THE MARK.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE:

#

# R53 IS CALLED AND RETURNS IN INTERPRETIVE CODE. RETURN IS VIA QPRET.  
# THERE IS NO ERROR EXIT IN THIS ROUTINE ITSELF.

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED

#

# SXTMARK  
# OPTSTALL  
# GOFLASH

#

# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:

```

#
TARGET FLAG -- STAR OR LANDMARK
MARKINDX -- NUMBER OF MARKS WANTED
STARIND -- INDEX TO BESTI OR BESTJ (STAR NUMBER)
#
OUTPUT
#
MARKSTAT CONTAINS INDEX TO VACANT AREA WEHRE MARK DATA IS STORED
BESTI (INDEXED BY STARIND) CONTAINS STAR NUMBER SIGHTED.
#
DEBRIS
#
MARKINDX CONTAINS NUMBER OF MARKS DESIRED

 SETLOC RT53
 BANK

 COUNT 14/R53

R53 STQ SET # SET SIGHTING MARK FLAG
 R53EXIT
 R53FLAG

 EXIT
R53A CA MARKINDX # NUMBER OF MARKS
 MASK LOW3
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR SXTMARK
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR OPTSTALL
 TC CURTAINS
 INDEX MARKSTAT
 CCS QPRET # NUMNBER OF MARKS ACTUALLY DONE
 TCF R53B
 TCF +2 # ZERO
 TCF +1 # CCS HOLE
 CAF ZERO # HOUSEKEEP VAC AREA SAVE
 XCH MARKSTAT # AND MARKSTAT

Page 773

 CCS A
 INDEX A
 TS 0
 TCF R53A
R53B TC CHECKMM
 MM 22
 TCF +2
 TCF R53D

```

July 12, 2016

1391

|          |        |          |                         |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------------------|
|          | TC     | CHECKMM  |                         |
|          | MM     | 23       |                         |
|          | TCF    | R53C1    |                         |
|          | TCF    | R53D     |                         |
| R53C1    | CAF    | ZERO     |                         |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL |                         |
|          | CADR   | CLEANDSP |                         |
| R53C     | CAF    | V01N71   |                         |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL |                         |
|          | CADR   | GOFLASH  |                         |
|          | TC     | GOTOP00H | # TERM.                 |
|          | TCF    | R53Z     |                         |
|          | TC     | R53C     | # RECYCLE               |
| R53Z     | TC     | CHKSCODE |                         |
|          | TC     | FALTON   |                         |
|          | TC     | R53C     |                         |
|          | CS     | HIGH9    |                         |
|          | MASK   | STARCODE |                         |
|          | EXTEND |          |                         |
|          | MP     | SIGHTSIX |                         |
|          | XCH    | L        |                         |
|          | INDEX  | STARIND  |                         |
|          | TS     | BESTI    |                         |
| R53D     | TC     | INTPRET  |                         |
| R53OUT   | SETGO  |          |                         |
|          |        | TERMIFLG | # SET TERMINATE FOR R52 |
|          |        | R53EXIT  |                         |
| SIGHTSIX | =      | SIX      |                         |
| V01N71   | VN     | 0171     |                         |

# \*\*\*\*\* KEEP IN SAME BANK AS R51 AND R53 \*\*\*\*\*

|          |       |          |                     |
|----------|-------|----------|---------------------|
| CHKSCODE | CCS   | STARCODE |                     |
|          | AD    | NEG47    |                     |
|          | CCS   | A        |                     |
|          | TC    | Q        | # SC < 0 OR SC > 50 |
|          | TCF   | +2       | # SC = + OR - 0     |
|          | TCF   | +1       | # 0 <= SC< 50       |
|          | INDEX | Q        | # SC = 50           |
|          | TC    | 00002    |                     |
| NEG47    | OCT   | 77730    |                     |

# Page 774

# NAME -- S52.2

# FUNCTION -- COMPUTE GIMBAL ANGLES FOR DESIRED SM AND PRESENT VEHICLE

# CALL -- CALL S52.2

# INPUT -- X,Y,ZSMD

```
OUTPUT -- OGC,IGC,MGC,THETAD,+1,+2
SUBROUTINES -- CDUTRIG, CALCSMSC, MATMOVE, CALCGA
```

```

 SETLOC S52/2
 BANK
S52.2 COUNT 13/S52.2
 STQ
 QMAJ
 CALL
 CDUTRIG
 CALL
 CALCSMSC
 AXT,1 SSP
 18D
 S1
 6D
S52.2A VLOAD* VXM
 XNB +18D,1
 REFSMMAT
 UNIT
 STORE XNB +18D,1
 TIX,1
S52.2.1 AXC,1 S52.2A
 XSM
 XSM
 CALL
 MATMOVE
 CALL
 CALCGA
 GOTO
 QMAJ
```

```
Page 775
```

```
PROGRAM NAME: SR52.1
```

```
DATE: DEC 20 1968
```

```
MOD 1
```

```
LOG SEC: P51-P53
```

```
BY KEN VINCENT
```

```
ASSEMBLY: SUNDISK REV 40
```

```
#
```

```
FUNCTION
```

```
#
```

```
TARG1 AND TARG2 FLAGS ARE LOOKED AT TO DETERMINE IF THE TARGET IS THE
LEM, STAR, OR LANDMARK. IN CASE OF LEM OR LMK, THE PRESENT TIME PLUS
2 SECONDS IS SAVED IN AOPTIME (ALIAS STARAD, +1). IF THE LEM IS
THE TARGET THEN CONIC UPDATES OF TEH CSM AND LEM ARE MADE TO
THE TIME IN AOPTIME. THE UNIT OF THE DIFFERENCE OF LEM AND CSM
```



```

POSITION VECTORS BECOMES THE REFERENCE SIGHTING VECTOR USED IN THE
COMMON PART OF THE THIS PROGRAM.
#
IN THE CASE OF LANDMARK, THE CSM IS UPDATED CONICALLY. THE RADIUS
VECTOR FOR THE LANDMARK IS OBTAINED FROM LALOTORV. BOTH OF THESE ARE
FOUND FOR THE TIME IN AOPTIME. THE UNIT OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN
THE LANDMARK AND CSM RADIUS VECTORS BECOMES THE REFERENCE SIGHTING
VECTOR FOR THE COMMON PART OF THIS ROUTINE.
#
IF A STAR IS THE TARGET, THE PROPER STAR IS OBTAINED FROM THE CATALOG
AND THIS VECTOR BECOMES THE REFERENCE SIGHTING VECTOR.
#
THE COMMON PART OF THIS PROGRAM TRANSFORMS THE REFERENCE SIGHTING
VECTOR INTO STABLE MEMBER COORDINATES. IT READS THE IMU-CDUS AND USES
THIS DATA IN A CALL TO CALCSXA. ON RETURN FROM CALCSXA A TEST IS
MADE TO SEE IF THE TRUNNION ANGLE IS GREATER THAN 90DEG OR 38DEG.
MADE TO SEE IF THE TRUNNION ANGLE IS GREATER THAN 90DEG. OR 50DEG.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
L+4 RETURN WHEN SHAFT OR TRUNION NOT WITHIN 5 DEG OF DESIRED
L TC BANKCALL
L+1 CADR SR52.1
L+2 ERROR RETURN TRUNNION GREATER THAN 90 DEG.
L+3 ERROR RETURN TRUNNION GREATER THAN 50 DEG
L+4 NORMAL RETURN
#
OUTPUT
#
SAC: SINGLE PREC, 2'S COMP, SCALED AT HALF REVS -- SHAFT ANGLE DESIRED.
PAC: SINGLE PREC, 2'S COMP, SCALED AT EIGHTH REVS -- TRUNNION ANGLE DESIRED.
#
INITIALIZATION
#
IF TARG1FLG =1 THEN TARGET IS LEM -- NO OTHER INPUT REQUIRED.
#
IF TARG1FLG =0 AND TARG2FLG =0 THE TARGET IS STAR, STARIND SHOULD
0 OR 1 DENOTING BESTI OR BESTJ RESPECTIVELY AS STAR CODE. STAR CODES
ARE 6 TIMES STAR NUMBER.
#
IF TARG1FLG =0 AND TARG2FLG =1 THEN TARGET IS LANDMARK. SETT ROUTINE
LALOTORV FOR INPUT REQUIREMENTS. HERE FIXERAD=1 FOR CONSTANT EARTH
RADIUS
#
DEBRIS
#

```

```

WORK AREA
STARAD -- STAR+5 (STAR IS DESIRED LOS IN STABLE MEMBER COORDINATES)

COUNT* $$/SR521
Page 776
SETLOC SR52/1
BANK

SR52.1 TC MAKECADR
 TS QMIN
 TC INTPRET
 RTB DAD
 LOADTIME
 1.3SECDP
 STORE AOPTIME
 BON BON
 TARG1FLG
 LEM52
 TARG2FLG
 LMK52
 GOTO
 STAR52
LEM52 DLOAD
 AOPTIME
 STCALL TDEC1
 LEMCONIC
 VLOAD
 RATT
 GOTO
 LMKLMCOM
LMK52 BON DLOAD
 ADVTRK
 ADVTRACK
 AOPTIME
 CALL
 LALOTORV
 VLOAD
 ALPHAV
LMKLMCOM STODL STAR
 AOPTIME
 STCALL TDEC1
 CSMCONIC
 VLOAD VSU
 STAR
 RATT
 UNIT GOTO

```

July 12, 2016

1395

|            |       |                                       |                                          |
|------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| STAR52     | SSP   | COM52<br>LXA,1<br>S1<br>0<br>STARIND  |                                          |
|            | TIX,1 | ST52ST                                |                                          |
|            | VLOAD | GOTO<br>STARSAV2                      |                                          |
| # Page 777 |       |                                       |                                          |
| ST52ST     | VLOAD | COM52<br>STARSAV1                     |                                          |
| COM52      | MXV   | UNIT<br>REFSMMAT                      |                                          |
|            | STORE | STAR                                  |                                          |
|            | SETPD | CALL<br>0<br>CDUTRIG                  | # COMPUTES SINES AND COSINES FOR CALCSXA |
|            | CALL  |                                       | # NOW EXPECT TO SEE THE CDU ANGLES.      |
|            | BOFF  | CALCSXA<br>EXIT<br>CULTFLAG<br>TRUN38 |                                          |
| TRUN38     | TC    | SR52E1                                |                                          |
|            | DLOAD | DSU<br>PAC<br>38TRDEG                 |                                          |
|            | BPL   | DLOAD<br>SR52E22<br>PAC               |                                          |
|            | DSU   | BPL<br>20DEGSMN<br>SR52E3             |                                          |
| SR52E22    | EXIT  |                                       |                                          |
|            | TC    | SR52E2                                |                                          |
| SR52E3     | EXIT  |                                       |                                          |
|            | INCR  | QMIN                                  |                                          |
| SR52E2     | INCR  | QMIN                                  |                                          |
| SR52E1     | CA    | QMIN                                  |                                          |
|            | TC    | SWCALL                                |                                          |
| 38TRDEG    | 2DEC  | .66666667                             | # CORRESPONDS TO 50 DEGS IN TRUNION      |
| 1.3SECDP   | 2DEC  | 130                                   |                                          |
| 20DEGSMN   | DEC   | -07199                                |                                          |

DEC -0

# Page 778

# THE ADVTRACK ROUTINE IS USED TO COMPUTE AN OPTICS LOS VECTOR TO  
# A POINT ON THE GROUND TRACK 60 DEGREES FORWARD OF THE LOCAL VERTICAL  
# OF AN ADVANCED ORBIT A SPECIFIED NUMBER OF REVOLUTIONS FROM NOW.

```

ADVTRACK SETLOC 26P50S
 BANK
 SETPD
 0
 VLOAD PUSH # INITIALIZE FOR RP-TO-R
 UNITZ # UZ VEC IN PD 0-5
 RTB PUSH # TIME IN PD 6-7
 LOADTIME
 STCALL AOPTIME # TIME ALSO IN AOPTIME FOR CSMCONIC
 RP-TO-R # GET MOON ROTATION VEC IN REF
 STODL STAR
 AOPTIME # PICK UP TIME
 STCALL TDEC1 # UPDATE STATE TO TIME
 CSMCONIC
 VLOAD VXV
 VATT
 RATT
 UNIT
 STOVL 24D # SAVE -UNIT(VxR) FOR 2ND ROTATION
 RATT
 UNIT VCOMP
 SETPD PUSH # PUSH LOS=-UNIT(RVEC) PD 0-5
 0
 EXIT
 CA LANDMARK
 MASK SEVEN # GET NUMBER OF ADVANCE PERIODS
 EXTEND
 MP BIT11 # GET N/16
 XCH L
 INDEX FIXLOC
 TS 30D # TEMP STORE N/16
 TC INTERPRET
 SLOAD DMP
 30D
 MPERIOD
 STCALL AOPTIME # ROTATE ANG ABOUT UR
 ROTA
 VLOAD
 24D # PICK UP 2ND ROTATION AXIS

```

July 12, 2016

1397

```

 STODL STAR
 DP1/6
 DSU
 AOPTIME # 2ND RAT ANGLE = 60 - A
 STCALL AOPTIME
 ROTA # GO ROTATE 2ND TIME
 VLOAD
Page 779
 0
 STCALL STAR # STORE FINAL LOS IN STAR
 COM52 # RETURN TO SR52.1

ROTA DLOAD SIN
 AOPTIME
 PDVL VXV # PUSH 1/2SIN(A) PD 6-7
 STAR # UR VEC
 0 # LOS
 VXSC VSL2 # 1/2SIN(A)(URXLOS) PD 6-11
 PDVL DOT
 STAR
 0
 VXSC VSL2
 STAR
 PDDL COS # 1/2(UR . LOS)UR 12-17
 AOPTIME
 PDVL BVSU # PUSH 1/2COS(A) 18-19
 12D
 0
 VXSC VSL1 # UP 18-19
 VAD VAD # UP 12-17 UP 6011
 UNIT SETPD
 0
 PUSH RVQ

DP1/6 2DEC .16666666

MPERIOD 2DEC .047619 # APPROX LUNAR ROT ANG IN 2HRS x 16

Page 780
NAME -- S52.3
FUNCTION -- XSMD= UNIT(YSMD x ZSMD)
YSMD= UNIT(V X R)
ZSMD= UNIT(-R)
CALL -- DLOAD CALL
TALIGN
S52.3
```

```
INPUT -- TIME OF ALIGNMENT IN MPAC
OUTPUT -- X,Y,ZSMD
SUBROUTINES -- CSMCONIC
```

```

 SETLOC P50S2
 BANK
S52.3 COUNT 15/S52.3
 STQ
 QMAJ
 STCALL TDEC1
 CSMPREC
 SETPD
 0
 VLOAD VCOMP
 RATT
 UNIT
 STOVL ZSMD
 VATT
 VXV UNIT
 RATT
 STORE YSMD
 VXV UNIT
 ZSMD
 STCALL XSMD
 QMAJ
```

```
Page 781
```

```
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION: R56 -- ALTERNATE LOS SIGHTING MARK ROUTINE
```

```
#
```

```
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
```

```
#
```

```
TO PERFORM SIGHTING MARKS FOR THE BACK-UP ALIGNMENT PROGRAMS (P53,P54). THE
COORDINATES (OPTICS) OF THE ALTERNATE LINE OF SIGHT HE MUST USE FOR THIS ROUTINE
ENTER IN RESPONSE TO THE FLASHING V50 N25 R1-XXXXX THE CMC STORES THE THREE MARKS
IN N92.
```

```
#
```

```
CALLING SEQUENCE
```

```
#
```

```
CALL
```

```
R56
```

```
#
```

```
SUBROUTINES CALLED
```

```
#
```

```
A PORTION OF SXTMARK (VAC.AREA SEARCH)
```

```
GOFLASH
```

```

GOPERF1
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION
#
STARIND: INDEX TO STAR NUMBER
#
OUTPUT
#
MARKSTAT: INDEX TO VAC.AREA WHERE OUTPUT IS STORED.
BESTI (INDEXED BY STARIND) CONTAINS STAR NUMBER.
ICDU AND OCDU ANGLES IN VAC. AREA AS FOLLOWS:
VAC +2 CDUY
VAC +3 CDUS
VAC +4 CDUZ
VAC +5 CDUT
VAC +6 CDUX
#
COUNT* $$/R56
SETLOC P50S3
BANK
R56 STQ EXIT
R53EXIT
CAF V06N94B
TC BANKCALL
CADR GOFLASH
TC GOTOP00H # TERM.
TC R56A # PROCEED: ANGLES OK
TC -5 # ENTER: NEW ANGLES
R56A TC BANKCALL
CADR SXTMARK +2 # INHIBIR EXT VB ACT AND FIND VAC AREA
#
CAF ZERO
TC BANKCALL
CADR CLEANDSP
#
R56A1 CAF VB53 # DISPLAY V53 REQUESTING ALTERNATE MARK
TC BANKCALL
#
Page 782
#
CADR GOMARK2
TCF GOTOP00H # V34: TERMINATE
TCF R56A1 # V33: DON'T PROCEED -- JUST ENTER TO MARK
TC INTPRET
DLOAD
#
MRKBUF1 +3
STODL SAC
MRKBUF1 +5

```

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | STORE  | PAC      |                                            |
|            | EXIT   |          |                                            |
|            | INHINT |          |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | DCA    | TIME2    |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | MARKSTAT |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | 0        |                                            |
|            | CA     | CDUY     | # ENTER: THIS IS A BACKUP SYSTEM MARK      |
|            | INDEX  | MARKSTAT |                                            |
|            | TS     | 2        |                                            |
|            | CA     | SAC      |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | MARKSTAT |                                            |
|            | TS     | 3        |                                            |
|            | CA     | CDUZ     |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | MARKSTAT |                                            |
|            | TS     | 4        |                                            |
|            | CA     | PAC      |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | MARKSTAT |                                            |
|            | TS     | 5        |                                            |
|            | CA     | CDUX     |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | MARKSTAT |                                            |
|            | TS     | 6        |                                            |
|            | RELINT |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | CLEARMRK | # ENABLE EXTENDED VERBS                    |
|            | CAF    | OCT16    |                                            |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                            |
|            | CADR   | GOPERF1  |                                            |
|            | TC     | GOTOP00H | # TERM.                                    |
|            | TCF    | R56B     | # PROCEED: MARK COMPLETED                  |
|            | TCF    | R56A +2  | # RECYCLE: DO ANOTHER MARK -- LIKE REJECT. |
| R56B       | TC     | BANKCALL |                                            |
|            | CADR   | R53C1    |                                            |
| VB53       | VN     | 05300    | # ALTERNATE MARK VERB                      |
| V06N94B    | VN     | 00694    |                                            |
|            | SETLOC | P50S     |                                            |
|            | BANK   |          |                                            |
| PLANET     | STORE  | TSIGHT   |                                            |
|            | STQ    | CALL     |                                            |
|            |        | QMIN     |                                            |
|            |        | LOCSAM   |                                            |
|            | VLOAD  |          |                                            |
| # Page 783 |        | VEARTH   |                                            |
|            | STOVL  | OD       |                                            |
|            |        | VSUN     |                                            |



|         |        |                |
|---------|--------|----------------|
|         | STOVL  | VEARTH<br>OD   |
|         | STORE  | VSUN           |
| NOSAM   | EXIT   |                |
|         | CS     | HIGH9          |
|         | MASK   | STARCODE       |
|         | EXTEND |                |
|         | MP     | SIGHTSIX       |
|         | XCH    | L              |
|         | INDEX  | STARIND        |
|         | TS     | BESTI          |
|         | CCS    | A              |
|         | TCF    | NOTPLAN        |
|         | CAF    | VNPLANV        |
|         | TC     | BANKCALL       |
|         | CADR   | GOFFLASH       |
|         | TC     | GOTOPOOH       |
|         | TC     | +2             |
|         | TC     | -5             |
|         | TC     | INTPRET        |
|         | VLOAD  | VXSC           |
|         |        | STARSAV3       |
|         |        | 1/SQR3         |
|         | UNIT   | GOTO           |
|         |        | CORPLAN        |
| NOTPLAN | CS     | A              |
|         | AD     | DEC227         |
|         | EXTEND |                |
|         | BZMF   | CALSAM1        |
|         | INDEX  | STARIND        |
|         | CA     | BESTI          |
|         | INDEX  | FIXLOC         |
|         | TS     | X1             |
|         | TC     | INTPRET        |
|         | VLOAD* | GOTO           |
|         |        | CATLOG,1       |
|         |        | CORPLAN        |
| CALSAM1 | TC     | INTPRET        |
|         | LXC,1  | DLOAD*         |
|         |        | STARIND        |
|         |        | BESTI,1        |
|         | LXC,1  | VLOAD*         |
|         |        | MPAC           |
|         |        | STARAD -228D,1 |
| CORPLAN | VAD    | UNIT           |
|         |        | VEL/C          |

```
GOTO
Page 784
DEC227 DEC QMIN
VNPLANV VN 227
1/SQR3 2DEC 0688
 .57735021
```

This code is written to file `src/P51-P53.s`.

## B.76 P61-P67

1403

*<src/P61-P67.s 1403>*≡

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P61-P67.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
is part of the source code for the Command Module's
(CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Reference: pp. 789-818
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Mod history: 2009-05-12 RSB Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
name and Comanche 055 page images.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: V06N68 -> V06N74, added missing
definition of V06N74, in several
interpreter operands fixed stuff like
N-M,1 to N -M,1
#
The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
from scanned documents.
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
Prepared by
#
Massachussets Institute of Technology
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

Page 789
PROGRAM: P61
MOD NO.: 0 MAR. 13, 1967
MOD BY: R. HIRSCHKOP
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 22 JUN 67 RESTARTS
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 17 JAN 68 COLOSSUS GSOP CHANGES
MOD NO: 3 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 8 MAY 68 DELETE CMSM MANEUVER (P
FUNCTION: TO CALCULATE AND DISPLAY EMS INITIALIZATION DATA
CALLING SEQUENCE: BY V37
```

```

EXIT: TO P62
SUBROUTINE CALLS: S61.1, S61.3, GOFLASH, FLAGUP, RO2BOTH
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:
EMSALT (-29) M .05G ALTITUDE ABOVE FISCHER ELLIPSOID PAD LOADED.
ALFAPAD /180 HYPERSONIC CM TRIM ANGLE OF ATTACK PAD LOADED
OUTPUT: THE FOLLOWING REGISTERS ARE WRITTEN IN FOR USE BY DISPLAYS
GMAX 100 GMAX (-14) G,S MAXIMUM ACCELERATION
VPRED (-7) M/CS PREDICTED VELOCITY AT 400K FT
GAMMAEI (GAMMA/360 PREDICTED GAMMA AT 400K FT
RTGO THETAH/360 RANGE ANGLE TO SPLASH FROM EMSALT
VIO (-7) M/CS INERTIAL VELOCITY AT EMSALT
TTE (-28) CS TIME TO EMSALT
LAT(SPL) /360 TARGET LOCATION
LNG(SPL) /360 TARGET LOCATION
HEADSUP (0) +1 = LIFT DOWN, -1 = LIFT UP
DEBRIS: SEE SUBROUTINES.

BANK 26
SETLOC P60S
BANK

EBANK= AOG

COUNT* $$/P61

P61 CA BIT14 # EXTENDED VERB SHOULD BE FREE THIS CLOSE
 TS EXTVBACT # TO V37
 # LOCK OUT EXTENDED VERBS SO CAN USE TFF
 # ROUTINES. EXT VERB ERASE IS USED

 CS ONE # REMOVE IF HEADSUP EVER ON UPLINK DATA
 TS HEADSUP # PRELOAD

 TC S61.1 # CHECK STATE VECTOR AND IMU ORIENTATION
 # RV 50GENRET. DOES PHASCHNG, GROUP 4.

 CA V06N61 # LAT(SPL) LNG(SPL) HEADSUP
 # XXX.XX DEG XXX.XX DEG XXXXX.

 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASHR
 TC GOTOP00H

Page 790

 TC P61.4
 TC -5

P61.3 TC PHASCHNG

```

July 12, 2016

1405

```
OCT 00014

TC ENDOFJOB

P61.4 ZL
 CCS HEADSUP # C(HEADSUP)= +1/-1
 CA BIT14 # IF HEADSUP POS,ROLLC =180 DEG.(LIFT DWN)
 NOOP # IF HEADSUP NEG,ROLLC =0 (LIFT UP)
 DXCH ROLLC # ROLLC IS USED BY S62.3: GIM ANG AT .05G

NEWRVN TC INTERPRET
 DLOAD
 PIPTIME # SAVE TIME OF RN,VN TO DETERMINE IF AN
 STCALL MM # UPDATE HAS OCCURRED.
 STARTEN1 # INITIALIZE
 VLOAD
 RN
 STORE RONE
 UNIT
 STOVL URONE
 VN
 STORE VONE
 VXV UNIT
 URONE
 STORE UNI
 DLOAD DSU
 MM # INITIAL VALUE OF PIPTIME
 PIPTIME
 BMN CALRB
 NEWRVN # UPDATED... GO TRY AGAIN
 S61.2 # GET DISPLAY DATA FOR N60 AND N63
 # AND RETURN IN BASIC, BELOW.

P61.1 TC CLEARMRK
 CA V06N60 # GMAX VPRED GAMMAEI
 # XXX.XX G XXXXX. FPS XXX.XX DEG

 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH

 TC GOTOP00H
 TC P61.2 # PROCEED
 TC -5

P61.2 TC INTERPRET # CORRECT TTE FOR TIME LAPSE DURING
 # ABOVE DISPLAY.
 RTB DSU
 LOADTIME # CURRENT TIME.
```

# Page 791

```

 MM # PIPTIME FOR RONE & VONE.
DAD
 TTE1 # NEGATIVE OF FREE FALL TIME.
STORE TTE # DECREMENTED

EXIT

CA V06N63 # RTGO VIO TTE
 # XXXX.X NM XXXXX. FPS XXBXX M,S

TC BANKCALL
CADR GOFLASH
TC GOTOPOOH
TC +2
TC P61.2 # REDO

```

# .... THEN FALL INTO P62

# Page 792

```

PROGRAM: P62
MOD NO.: 0 MAR. 13, 1967
MOD BY: R. HIRSCHKOP
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 21 MAR 67
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 22 JUN 67 RESTARTS.
MOD NO: 3 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 17 JAN 68 COLOSSUS GSOI
MOD NO: 4 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 8 MAY 68 MOVE START OF
FUNCTION: 1) TO NOTIFY CREW WHEN GNC SYSTEM IS PREPARED FOR CM/SM SEPARATION.
2) TO ORIENT THE CM TO THE CORRECT ATTITUDE FOR ATMOSPHERIC ENTRY.
CALLING SEQUENCE: BY V37 OR DIRECTLY FROM P61
EXIT: TO P63
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:
ALFAPAD LEFT BY PAD LOAD
LADPAD LEFT BY PAD LOAD
LODPAD LEFT BY PAD LOAD
LAT(SPL) (MAY BE CHANGED BELOW) LEFT BY DSKY, VIA P61
LNG(SPL) (MAY BE CHANGED BELOW) LEFT BY DSKY, VIA P61
HEADSUP (MAY BE CHANGED BELOW) LEFT BY DSKY, VIA P61
SUBROUTINE CALLS: NEWMODEX, S61.1, CM/DAPIC, CM/DAPON, R02BOTH, GOPERF1, GOFLASH,

```

COUNT\* \$\$/P62

```

TC NEWMODEX # MODE CHANGE IF CAME FROM P61.
MM 62 # MODE CHANGE AUTOMATIC VIA V 37.
CA ONE
TS DNLSTCOD

```

July 12, 2016

1407

|            |        |          |                                                   |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| P62        | TC     | S61.1    | # CHECK STATE VECTOR AND IMU ORIENTATION.         |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                                   |
|            | SSP    | RTB      |                                                   |
|            |        | POSEXIT  |                                                   |
|            |        | P62.3    | # CALCULATE DESIRED .05G GIMBAL ANGLES.           |
|            |        |          | # WITHOUT DISPLAY.                                |
|            |        | CM/DAPIC | # START CM/POSE AND BODY RATE CALC                |
|            |        |          | # DOES 2PHSCHNG, OCT 40116, OCT 05024, OCT 1300   |
|            |        |          | # CM/DAPIC SETS EBANK = EBAOG                     |
|            |        |          | # AND RETURNS IN BASIC TO P62.2.                  |
| P62.2      | EXTEND |          |                                                   |
|            | DCA    | POSECADR | # CONTINUE WITH CM/POSE AFTER AV G.               |
|            | DXCH   | AVEGEXIT |                                                   |
|            | CAF    | OCT41    | # REQUEST SEPARATION                              |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                                   |
|            | CADR   | GOPERF1R |                                                   |
|            | TC     | GOTOPOOH |                                                   |
|            | TC     | +3       | # PROCEED                                         |
| # Page 793 |        |          |                                                   |
|            | TC     | -5       | # NOTE: NODOFLAG WILL BE SET IN CM/DAPON. ***     |
|            | TC     | P61.3    | # ENTER                                           |
|            |        |          | # FOR PHASCHNG AND ENDOFJOB                       |
|            | +3     | TC       |                                                   |
|            |        | POSTJUMP |                                                   |
|            | CADR   | CM/DAPON | # DISABLE RCS DAP, ENABLE ENTRY DAP AND           |
|            |        |          | # DO ATTITUDE HOLD.                               |
|            |        |          | # WILL IDLE UNTIL CM/POSE DOES ONE UPDATE.        |
|            |        |          | # CM/DAPON DOES NO PHASCHNG.                      |
| P62.1      | CA     | V06N61   | # LAT(SPL)            LNG(SPL)            HEADSUP |
|            |        |          | # XXX.XX DEG        XXX.XX DEG        0000X.      |
|            |        |          | # TERMINATE ATTITUDE HOLD. SET UP COMMANDS:       |
|            |        |          | # ROLL, ALFACOM, BETACOM. BEGIN MANEUVER TO       |
|            |        |          | # ENTRY ATTITUDE.                                 |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                                   |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH  |                                                   |
|            | TC     | -3       |                                                   |
|            | TC     | +2       |                                                   |
|            | TC     | -5       |                                                   |

WAKEP62

|        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TC     | PHASCHNG |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| OCT    | 04024    | # USE ENTRYVN FOR DISPLAY BELOW.<br># EBANK WAS SET IN CM/DAPON TO EBAOG                                                                                                                                                    |
| CCS    | HEADSUP  | # C(HEADSUP) = +/- 1                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CA     | BIT14    | # IF HEADSUP POS, ROLLC=180 DEG (LIFT                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| NOOP   |          | # IF HEADSUP NEG, ROLLC=0 DEG (LIFT U                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| TS     | ROLLC    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CA     | ALFAPAD  | # NOMINAL ALFATRIM PAD LOADED, NEG. M                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ZL     |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DXCH   | ALFACOM  | # SET ALFACOM = ALFA TRIM, BETACOM=0                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CA     | ONE      | # PERMITS EXDAP2 TO CHANGE FLAG TO +                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TS     | P63FLAG  | # AS INDICATOR. STARTS UP P63.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| CA     | V06N22   | # SET UP DISPLAY FOR CDU DESIRED VALU                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| TS     | ENTRYVN  | # FROM ENTRY ATTITUDE CALC, THAT IS<br># ALREADY GOING.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| TC     | UPFLAG   | # TURN ON ENTRY DISPLAY                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ADRES  | ENTRYDSP | # ENTRYDSP = 92D BIT 13 FLAG 6                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| CS     | CMDAPMOD | # GO DIRECTLY TO P63 IF BODY ATTITUDE                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MASK   | ONE      | # IS SUCH THAT THE DELAY TASK: WAKEP                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EXTEND |          | # WILL BE OMITTED.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| BZF    | P63.1    | # DISABLE GRP 4, GO TO ENDOFJOB.<br># (I.E., CONTINUE IF CMDAPMOD = -1, 0                                                                                                                                                   |
| TC     | P63      | <br># PUT JOB TO SLEEP UNTIL VEHICLE MAN<br># REDUCED ALFA TO +/-45 DEG. CONSIDER<br># 65 DEG (25 DEG IF ALFA NEG) TO ALFA<br># OCCUR AT 3 DEG/SEC, AND TERMINATE P<br># TIME.<br><br># TASK WAKEP62 IS CALLED FROM ENTRY I |
| CA     | PRI013   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| TC     | NOVAC    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| EBANK= | AOG      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2CADR  | P63      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| TC     | TASKOVER | <br># EACH 2 SEC, CALCULATE GIMBAL ANGLE<br># DITIONS THAT WILL HOLD IF REORIENT<br># AT PRESENT RN, VN. COME HERE FROM                                                                                                     |



July 12, 2016

1409

```
IN KEPLER PHASE OF ENTRY.

P62.3 SSP GOTO # SET RETURN ADDRESS SO THAT ROUTINE
 QPRET # GOES DIRECTLY TO ENTRY GUIDANCE EXIT
 ENDEXIT # THAT DOES ENTRY DISPLAY, GRP 5.
 S62.3 # PUT DESIRED CDU VALUES IN CPHI'S FOR
 # N22 DISPLAY.

Page 795
P63
PROGRAM: P63
MOD NO: 0 MAR. 13, 1967
MOD BY: R. HIRSCHKOP
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 22 JUN 67 RESTARTS
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 14 JUL 67 REVISED RESTARTS
FUNCTION: 1) TO INITIALIZE THE ENTRY EQUATIONS.
2) TO CONTINUE TO HOLD THE CM TO THE CORRECT ATTITUDE WITH RESPECT TO THE ATMOS
THE ONSET OF ENTRY DECELERATION. ROLL ANGLE IS LIFT UP/DOWN AS SPECIFIED BY
3) TO SENSE .05G.
CALLING SEQUENCE: DIRECTLY FROM P62
EXIT: TO ENDOFJOB
SUBROUTINE CALLS: NEWMODEX, GODSPR

COUNT* $$/P63

P63 TC NEWMODEX
 MM 63

ARRIVE WITH EBANK = AOG.

CA ENTCADR # CONTINUE AT STARTENT AFTER CM/POSE.

AT END OF STATEMENT, CHANGE ADDRESS IN GOTOAD
TO CONTINUE AT SCALEPOP THEREAFTER.

TS POSEXIT

CA V06N64 # G VI R TO SPLSH
XXX.XX G XXXX. FPS XXXX.X NM
TS ENTRYVN # FOR DISPLAY CALL IN OVERNOUT

CS ONE # IN CASE FLAG IS LEFT AT +1 BY DAP. THE
TS P63FLAG # -1 ASSURES THAT EXO-ATM DAP WILL NOT
CALL P63 OUT OF SEQUENCE IN P66.

TC PHASCHNG # THIS IS REQUIRED TO PRESERVE CLEANDSP
```

1410

July 12, 2016

```

OCT 00004 # RETURN IN EVENT OF AN EXTENDED VER
TC BANKCALL # FLUSH 'N22' DISPLAY, IF ON, (OMIT
CADR CLEANDSP # DISPLAY DURING 'STARTENT' PASS.)

P63.1 TC PHASCHNG
OCT 00004 # DISABLE. DISPLAY RESTARTED VIA EN

TC ENDOFJOB

V06N60 VN 0660
V06N61 VN 0661
V06N63 VN 0663
Page 796
V06N64 VN 0664
ENTCADR CADR STARTENT

EBANK= RTINIT # TO CARRY OVER INTO ENTRY STEERING.
POSECADR 2CADR CM/POSE

Page 797
PROGRAM: P64
MOD NO: 1 SEPT. 19, 1967
MOD BY: R. HIRSCHKOP
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 8 MAY 68 REVISED COMM
FUNCTION: 1. TO START ENTRY GUIDANCE AT .05G SELECTING ROLL ATTITUDE, CONSTAN
DRAG THRESHHOLD, KA, WHICH ARE KEYED TO THE .05G POINT.
2. SELECT FINAL PHASE P67 IF V < 27000 FPS WHEN .2G OCCURS.
3. ITERATE FOR UP-CONTROL SOLUTION P65 IF V > 27000 FPS AND IF ALTI
LEVEL CONDITIONS ARE SATISFIED. ENTER P65 WHEN CONSTANT DRAG CO
AS PREDICTED TO WITHIN 25 NM OF DESIRED RANGE.
4. SELECT FINAL PHASE P67 IF NO UP-CONTROL SOLUTION EXISTS WITH VI
CALLING SEQUENCE: BY RTB FROM REENTRY CONTROL
EXIT: BACK TO REENTRY CONTROL.
SUBROUTINE CALLS: NEWMODEX

BANK 25
SETLOC P60S1
BANK

THIS DISPLAY IS CALLED EACH PASS THROUGH STEERING. RESTART PROTECTION IS VIA STEE

COUNT* $$/P64

P64 TC NEWMODEX # ENTER VIA RTB WHEN .05G IS EXCEEDED
MM 64

```

July 12, 2016

1411

```

 CA V06N74 # ROLLC VI D
 TS ENTRYVN # XXX.XX DEG XXXXX. FPS XXX.XX G
 # DISPLAY VIA OVERNOUT.

 TC DANZIG # ... AND CONTINUE IN INITROLL ...

V06N74 VN 0674

Page 798
PROGRAM: P65
MOD NO: 0 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 17 JAN 68 COLOSSUS GSOP ADDITION.
FUNCTION: TO CONTINUE ENTRY GUIDANCE, USING THE UP-CONTROL PHASE TO STEER TO A CONTROLLED
CONDITION. THIS PHASE TERMINATES A) IF D < Q7 FPSS, GOTO TO P66.
B) IF RDOT NEG, AND IF V < VL +500 FPS, GO TO P65.
CALLING SEQUENCE: BY RTB FROM REENTRY CONTROL
EXIT: BACK TO REENTRY CONTROL, OR TO ENDOFJOB.
SUBROUTINE CALLS: NEWMODEX

 COUNT* $$/P65

P65 TC NEWMODEX # ENTER VIA RTB WHEN RANGE < 25 N M OF
 MM 65 # TARGET.

 CA PRI013
 TC NOVAC
 EBANK= ENTRYVN
 2CADR P65.1

 TC 2PHSCHNG # 2 PHASE CHG REQUIRED TO PREVENT RE-
 OCT 00554 # STARTING FLASHING DISPLAY TWICE.
 OCT 10035 # 4.55 SPOT AND SERVICER, HERE.
 TC INTPRET
 SSP RTB
 # CHANGE ENTRY MODE TO UPCONTRL.
 GOTOADDR
 UPCONTRL
 REFAZE10
 # GO HERE TO REESTABLISH ENTRY SEQUENCER.
 # AND CONTINUE AT UPCONTRL...

P65.1 TC DOWNFLAG
 ADRES ENTRYDSP # ENTRYDSP = 92D BIT 13 FLAG 6

 CA V16N69 # ROLLC DL (Q7) VL
 TC BANKCALL # XXX.XX DEG XXX.XX G XXXXX. FPS
 CADR GOFLASHR
 TC -3 # NODOFLAG IS SET ...
 TC +3
```

1412

July 12, 2016

```

TC -5
TC P61.3 # EST. GRP 4 FOR DISPLAY AND DO ENDOR
 # IF PROCEED, CONTINUE

TC UPFLAG
ADRES ENTRYDSP # ENTRYDSP = 92D BIT 13 FLAG 6

TC P63.1 # DISABLE GRP 4, START UP ENTRY DISPI
 # N06V68 VIA OVERNOUT, AS USED IN P64

V16N69 VN 1669

```

```

Page 799
PROGRAM: P66
MOD NO: 0 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 17 JAN 68 COLOSSUS GSO
FUNCTION: KEEP CM ATTITUDE IN TRIM TO THE RELATIVE VELOCITY VECTOR. ENTRY GUID
ROLL COMMANDS UNTIL DRAG BUILDS UP TO Q7+0.5 FPSS.
CALLING SEQUENCE: VIA RTB FROM REENTRY CONTROL.
EXIT: BACK TO REENTRY CONTROL.
SUBROUTINE CALLS: NEWMODEX

```

COUNT\* \$\$/P66

```

P66 TC NEWMODEX # ENTER VIA RTB WHEN D < Q7 FPSS
 MM 66

 CA V06N22 # OGA IGA MGA
 # XXX.XX DEG XXX.XX DEG XXX.X
 TC P66END # IN CASE CAME FROM P65, GO TO DISAB
 # AND SET ENTRYDSP TO DO DISPLAY VIA
 # OVERNOUT.

 # ... AND CONTINUE AT KEP2

```

```

Page 800
PROGRAM: P67
MOD NO: 0 MAR. 16, 1967
MOD BY: R. HIRSCHKOP
FUNCTION: TO TERMINATE STEERING WHEN THE CM VELOCITY WRT EARTH = 1000 FT/SEC
CALLING SEQUENCE:
EXIT: TO POOH
SUBROUTINE CALLS: GOFLASH

```

# THIS DISPLAY IS CALLED EACH PASS THROUGH STEERING. RESTART PROTECTION IS VIA STEER

COUNT\* \$\$/P67

```

P67 TC NEWMODEX # ENTER VIA RTB

```

July 12, 2016

1413

|            |        |          |                                             |                       |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|            | MM     | 67       |                                             |                       |
|            | CA     | V06N66   | # ROLLC                                     | XRNGERR DNRNGERR      |
|            |        |          | # XXX.XX DEG                                | XXXX.X NM XXXX.X NM   |
| P66END     | TS     | ENTRYVN  | # DISPLAY VIA                               | OVERNOUT.             |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG   | # (IN CASE CAME FROM P65.                   | ENTRY DISPLAY         |
|            | ADRES  | ENTRYDSP | # WILL FLUSH FLASHING DISP.                 | IF STILL ON)          |
|            |        |          | # BIT 13 FLAG 6                             |                       |
| KILLGRP4   | TC     | PHASCHNG | # DISABLE GRP4, IN CASE CAME FROM HUNTEST.  |                       |
|            | OCT    | 00004    | # (COME TO KILLGRP4 VIA RTB, RET TO CALLER) |                       |
|            | TC     | DANZIG   | # ... AND CONTINUE AT PREDICT3 ...          |                       |
| V06N66     | VN     | 0666     |                                             |                       |
|            | BANK   | 26       |                                             |                       |
|            | SETLOC | P60S2    |                                             |                       |
|            | BANK   |          |                                             |                       |
| P67.1      | CA     | V16N67   | # RTOGO                                     | LAT LONG              |
|            |        |          | # XXXX.X NM                                 | XXX.XX DEG XXX.XX DEG |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                             |                       |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH  |                                             |                       |
|            | TC     | +3       | # EFFECTIVE GOTOP00H                        |                       |
|            | TC     | +2       |                                             |                       |
|            | TC     | P67.1    | # REDO                                      |                       |
|            | CS     | THREE    | # TURN OFF ENTRY DAP                        |                       |
|            | INHINT |          |                                             |                       |
|            | MASK   | CM/FLAGS | # CM/DSTBY, GAMDIFSW                        |                       |
|            | TS     | CM/FLAGS |                                             |                       |
|            | RELINT |          |                                             |                       |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                             |                       |
|            | DCA    | SERVCAD2 |                                             |                       |
| # Page 801 |        |          |                                             |                       |
|            | DXCH   | AVEGEXIT |                                             |                       |
|            | TCF    | GOTOP00H |                                             |                       |
| # Page 802 |        |          |                                             |                       |
| P67.2      | VLOAD  | CLEAR    | # CALC PRESENT LAT, LONG, ALT.              |                       |
|            |        | RN       |                                             |                       |
|            |        | ERADFLAG | # USE PAD RAD FOR ALT. (NOT SEEN ANYWAY)    |                       |
|            | STODL  | ALPHAV   |                                             |                       |
|            |        | PIPTIME  | # USE TIME OF RN                            |                       |

```

 CLEAR CALL
 LUNAFLAG
 LAT-LONG
P67.3 RTB # ENTRY EXIT THAT OMITTS DISPLAY.
 SERVNOU
 SERVNOU

V16N67 VN 1667
OCT41 = 33DEC
SERVCAD2 = SERVCAD1

Page 803
SUBROUTINE NAME: S61.1
MOD NO: 0 DATE: 21 FEB 67
MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER LOG SECTION: P61-P67
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 22 JUN 67
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: CALLED BY BOTH P61 AND P62
FIRST, TEST TO SEE IF AVERAGEG IS ON. IF NOT, UPDATE THE STATE VECTOR TO P
AND TURN ON AVERAGEG AT THAT TIME, AND CONTINUE. OTHERWISE CONTINUE: SEE
WITHIN 30 DEG OF VAR. IF YES, EXIT SUBROUTINE S61.1. IF SO, SEE IF -Y AXIS
30 DEG OF VAR. IF YES, DISPLAY ALARM: 01427 IMU REVERSED.
IF NO, DISPLAY ALARM: 01426 IMU UNSATISFACTORY.
IN EITHER OF THESE LAST 2 CASES, WAIT 10 SEC AND THEN EXIT SUBROUTINE S61.1.
#
REMARK: THERE WILL BE A SHORT 10 SEC DELAY IF AN ALARM EXIT IS TAKEN. THE D
AS SHORT AS CAN BE MADE, BUT IS ARBITRARY SINCE IT DEPENDS ON THE AGE
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: CALL
S61.1
#
C(MPAC) UNSPECIFIED
PUSHLOC UNSPECIFIED
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: LOADTIME, CSMPREC, TPAGTREE,
WAITLIST, JOBSLEEP, JOBWAKE, PREREAD, ALARM, GODSPR, BANKCAL
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES: RVQ
#
ALARMS: 01426 IMU UNSATISFACTORY
01427 IMU REVERSED
#
OUTPUT: POSSIBLE ALARMS
POSSIBLY TDEC1, RATT, VATT, RN, VN
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:
AVEGFLAG AVERAGEG ON OR OFF LEFT

```

July 12, 2016

1415

```
PIPTIME (-28) CS TIME OF PIPA UPDATE LEFT BY READAC
RN (-29) M STATE VECTOR LEFT BY AVERAGE
VN (-7) M/CS STATE VECTOR LEFT BY AVERAGE
REFSMMAT (-1) .5 REF TO SM MATRIX LEFT BY LAST IM
#
DEBRIS: QPRET
POSSIBLY PIPTIME1, RATT, VATT, TDEC1, RN1, VN1, QTEMP, X1 IF UPDATED
PUSH LIST LOCS USED BY CSMPREC
#
EBANK= AOG # FOR 60GENRET, S61DT
BANK 26
SETLOC P60S3
BANK
#
COUNT* $$/S61.1
#
S61.1 EXTEND
QXCH 60GENRET # SAVE RET ADDR IN EB 6
TC BANKCALL
CADR R02BOTH
TC INTPRET
#
Page 804
BON CALRB
AVEGFLAG # IS AVERAGEG ON
S61.1A # YES
MIDTOAV2 # GET FUTURE STATE VECTOR SOON AS CAN
#
CA MPAC +1 # RETURN INHINTED ***
TS S61DT # FOR RESTART.
TC WAITLIST
EBANK= DVCNTR
2CADR S61.1C
#
TC PHASCHNG
OCT 40434
TC ENDOFJOB
#
S61.1C CA PRI013
TC FINDVAC
EBANK= AOG
2CADR S61.1A -1
#
EXTEND
DCA SERVCAD1 # HE WHO START AVERAGEG MUST SERVICE
DXCH AVEGEXIT # THE EXIT.
```

|            |       |           |                             |
|------------|-------|-----------|-----------------------------|
|            | TC    | 2PHSCHNG  |                             |
|            | OCT   | 00454     |                             |
|            | OCT   | 00415     |                             |
|            | CA    | EBENTRY   | # SET EB= 7 FOR PREREAD.    |
|            | TS    | EBANK     |                             |
|            | TC    | POSTJUMP  |                             |
|            | CADR  | PREREAD   | # PREREAD DOES TC TASKOVER. |
| S61.1A     | TC    | INTPRET   |                             |
|            | BOVB  | VLOAD     |                             |
|            |       | TCDANZIG  | # TURN OFF OVFind, IF ON    |
|            |       | VN        | # VN (-7) M/CS              |
|            | VXV   | MXV       |                             |
|            |       | RN        | # RN (-29) M                |
|            |       | REFSMMAT  | # .5 UNIT MATRIX            |
|            | UNIT  | DLOAD     |                             |
|            |       | MPAC +3   | # GET COS(THETA)/2          |
|            | BMN   | DAD       |                             |
|            |       | S61.1B    | # DO TEST ON -YSM           |
|            |       | C(30)LIM  | # = 1.0 -.5 COS(30)         |
|            | BOVB  | RTB       |                             |
|            |       | RETRN1    |                             |
|            |       | RETRN3    |                             |
| # Page 805 |       |           |                             |
| S61.1B     | DCOMP | DAD       |                             |
|            |       | C(30)LIM  | # = 1.0 - .5 COS(30)        |
|            | BOVB  | EXIT      |                             |
|            |       | RETRN2    |                             |
| RETRN3     | TC    | ALARM     |                             |
|            | OCT   | 01426     | # IMU UNSATISFACTORY        |
|            | TC    | RETRN2 +2 |                             |
| RETRN2     | TC    | ALARM     |                             |
|            | OCT   | 01427     | # IMU REVERSED              |
| +2         | CAF   | V05N09    |                             |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL  |                             |
|            | CADR  | GODSPR    | # DO DISPLAY                |
|            | CA    | 10SECS    |                             |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL  |                             |
|            | CADR  | DELAYJOB  |                             |
| RETRN1     | TC    | 60GENRET  |                             |



July 12, 2016

1417

SERVCAD1           EBANK= DVCNTR  
                  2CADR   SERVEXIT

C(30)LIM           2DEC   .566985           # = 1.0 - .5 COS(30)

10SECS           DEC    1000           # 1000 CS

60SECDP           2DEC   6000 B-28       # 6000 CS

# Page 806

# PROGRAM NAME:           S61.2                   DATE:           14 FEB 67

# MOD NO:           1                           LOG SECTION:    P61-P67

# MOD BY:           NORTH / BAIRNSFATHER

# MOD NO: 2       MOD BY: NORTH/BAIRNSFATHER     DATE: 11 MAY 67

ADD 2ND ITER FOR ERAD A

# MOD NO: 3       MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER       DATE: 21 NOV 67

VARIABLE MU ADDED.

# MOD NO: 4       MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER       DATE: 21 MAR 68

DIFFERENT EARTH/MOON SC

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: CALLED IN P61. PROVIDES DISPLAYS FOR NOUNS N60 AND N63 .

#       PROGRAM CALCULATES ENTRY DISPLAY OF MAXIMUM ACCELERATION EXPECTED (GMAX) AND ALSO THE

#       INERTIAL VELOCITY (VPRED) AND ENTRY ANGLE (GAMMAEI) THAT WILL OBTAIN AT 400K FT ABOVE

#       ELLIPSOID. PROGRAM ALSO CALCULATES A SECOND DISPLAY RELATIVE TO THE EMSALT ABOVE FIS

#       AND CONSISTS OF RANGE TO SPLASH FOM NOW (RTGO) , PREDICTED INERTIAL VELOCITY (VIO) ,

#       GO FROM NOW (TTE) .

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE:    CALL

#

S61.2

#                   C(MPAC) UNSPECIFIED

#                   PUSHLOC WILL BE SET TO ZERO.

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED:   TFFCONIC, CALCTFF, TFF/TRIG, FISHCALC, GETERAD, VGAMCALC

#

# NORMAL EXIT MODES:   RTB, P61.1

#

# ALARMS:           NONE

#

# OUTPUT:           THE FOLLOWING REGISTERS ARE WRITTEN IN FOR USE BY DISPLAYS

#           GMAX   100 GMAX (-14) G,S           MAXIMUM ACCELERATION

#           VPRED   (-7) M/CS           PREDICTED VELOCITY AT 400K FT

#           GAMMAEI GAMMA/360           PREDICTED GAMMA    AT 400K FT

#                                   FOR TM, DP(GAMMAEI) = (GAMMAEI, RTGO) / 360

#           RTGO    THETAH/360           RANGE ANGLE TO SPLASH FROM EMSALT   EMSALT

#           VIO     (-7) M/CS           INTERTIAL VELOCITY AT       EMSALT   EMSALT

#           TTE     (-28) CS           TIME TO                   EMSALT   EMSALT

#           PUSHLOC = 0

#           CONIC PARAMETERS STORED IN VAC AREA (SEE TFF SUBROUTINES)

#

## # ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:

|   |         |                                                    |                                       |
|---|---------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| # | RONE    | (-29) M                                            | STATE VECTOR                          |
| # | VONE    | (-7) M/CS                                          | STATE VECTOR                          |
| # | URONE   | UR/2                                               |                                       |
| # | UNI     | (-1)                                               | UNIT NORMAL V*R                       |
| # | THETAH  | THETAH/360                                         | RANGE ANGLE                           |
| # | UNITW   | (0)                                                | UNIT POLAR VECTOR                     |
| # | EMSALT  | (-29) M                                            | EMS INTERFACE ALTITUDE                |
| # |         |                                                    | ORBITAL REENTRY: 284843 FT., LUNAR RE |
| # |         |                                                    |                                       |
| # | DEBRIS: | QPRET,                                             |                                       |
| # |         | ALL PDL LOCATIONS ABOVE 12D, INCLUDING X1,X2,S1,S2 |                                       |
| # |         | ALSO PDL+0 ... PDL+5, WHERE INITIAL PUSHLOC = PDL  |                                       |

## # Page 807

# THE FOLLOWING PUSH LIST LOCATIONS HAVE BEEN RESERVED FOR TFF ROUTINES AND ARE REPEATED  
 # OF COURSE FOR S61.2 USAGE, EARTH ORIGIN SCALING IS USED.

|   |           |   |       |                                    |                                |      |
|---|-----------|---|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| # |           |   | BELOW | E:                                 | IS USED FOR EARTH ORIGIN SCALE |      |
| # |           |   |       | M:                                 | IS USED FOR MOON ORIGIN SCALE  |      |
| # |           |   |       |                                    |                                |      |
| # | RTERM     | = | 18D   | TERMINAL RADIUS M                  | E: (-29)                       | M: 0 |
| # | NRTERM    | = | 16D   | TERMINAL RADIUS M                  | E: (-29+NR)                    |      |
| # |           |   |       |                                    | M: (-27+NR)                    |      |
| # | RMAG1     | = | 12D   | PRESENT RADIUS M                   | E: (-29)                       | M: 0 |
| # | NRMAG     | = | 32D   | PRESENT RADIUS M                   | E: (-29+NR)                    |      |
| # |           |   |       |                                    | M: (-27+NR)                    |      |
| # | SDELF/2   |   |       | SIN(THETA) / 2                     |                                |      |
| # | CDELF/2   | = | 14D   | COS(THETA) / 2                     |                                |      |
| # | TFFX      | = | 34D   | X, ARGUMENT OF SERIES T(X)         |                                |      |
| # | TFFTEM    | = | 36D   | ARG FOR TRANSFER ANGLE CALCULATION |                                |      |
| # | TFFNP     | = | 28D   | LC P M                             | E: (-38+2NR)                   | M: 0 |
| # | TFF/RTMU= |   | 30D   | 1/SQRT(MU)                         | E: (17)                        | M: 0 |
| # | TFFVSQ    | = | 20D   | -(VN.VN/MU) 1/M                    | E: (20)                        | M: 0 |

## # Page 808

BANK 34  
 SETLOC P60S2  
 BANK

COUNT\* \$\$/S61.2

# PDL LEFT AT ZERO BY TARGETING

S61.2 DLOAD DSU  
 EMSALT  
 290KFT

July 12, 2016

1419

```
CALLCON BPL DLOAD
 LUNENT
 1/RTMU # ESTABLISH MU FOR ORBITAL ENTRIES
 CALL
 TFFCONIC # FILL VAC AREA WITH CONIC PARAMETERS
 DLOAD CALL
 RTRIAL # 1ST GUESS AT TERMINAL RADIUS (-29)
 CALCTFF # SAVES MPAC IN RTERM (18D)
 CALL
 TFF/TRIG # CALC SDELFF/2, CDELFF/2
 # RETURN WITH S(THETA) IN MPAC
 CALL
 FISHCALC # GET FISCHER RADIUS (-29) M
 # ANS IN MPAC AND IN ERADM
 DAD CALL
 EMSALT
 CALCTFF # SAVES MPAC IN RTERM (18D)
 DCOMP
 STORE TTE1 # NEGATIVE AS IN COUNTDOWN
 # DECR TTE FROM BASB TTE1. (RESTART)
 # DNLIST AND DSKY WILL USE TTE.
 STCALL TTE # LET MISS CONTRL DECR BY ELAPSED TIME
 # TTE= TIME FROM NOW TO EMSALT +FISCHER
 TFF/TRIG # S(THETA) IN MPAC ON RETURNING
 # AND THETA= RANGE FROM NOW TO EMSALT
 CALL
 FISHCALC
 CALL
 VRCALC
 CALL
 DISPTARG
 CALL
 DISPTARG
 STCALL RTGO
 VGAMCALC
 DMP
 # MPAC = GAMMA
 # PDLO HAS VGAM.
 BDDV DAD
 VEMSCON # -HS D 180/PI (-14)
 0 # VGAM FROM PDLO
```

# Page 809

```

STODL VIO # PREDICTED VELOCITY AT EMSALT.

 # GAMMA AND VGAM AT 300K FT ARE REQUIRED BY C
 # ALGORITHM.

 ERADM # EARTH RADIUS FROM GETERAD (-29) M
 # = FISCHER RADIUS (-29)

DAD
300KFT # M (-29)
STCALL RTERM # TERMINAL RADIUS M (-29)

 PREVGAM # VGAMCALC WITH NEW RTERM

 # VBAR = (V(FPS) - 36KF/S) / 20 F/S
GMAX = (4/(1 + 4.8 VBARSQ))(GAM - 6.05 - 2.4 VBARSQ) - 10(L/D - .3) + 10 ASSUM

GMAXCALC
PDDL DSU # GAM TO PDL2
0 # VGAM IS IN PDLO (-7)
36KFT/S # (-7) M/CS
DDV DSQ
20KFT/S # (-6) M/CS
STORE 0 # VBARSQ (-2) TO PDLO

DMP DAD
KR1

 # GAM, POS DOWN, FROM PDL2
DAD DMP
-6.05DEG
KR2

PDDL
DDV DAD # XCH PDL+0 FOR VBARSQ (-2)
KR4
DP2(-4)

BDDV

 # NUM FROM PDL+0
DAD BPL
KR3
+3

DLOAD
HI6ZEROS
STODL GMAX # 100 GMAX (-14)

Page 810
DISPLAY USES GMAX AS SP, SO LO WORD IS WRITTEN OVER BY VPRED.
 ERADM # = FISCHER RADIUS (-29) M

```

July 12, 2016

1421

|          |        |                                             |                                             |
|----------|--------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|          | DAD    | CALL                                        | # 2 ND ITERATION FOR FISCHER RADIUS         |
|          |        | 400KFT                                      |                                             |
|          |        | CALCTFF                                     | # ESTABLISH TRANSFER ANGLE DATA.            |
|          | CALL   |                                             |                                             |
|          |        | TFF/TRIG                                    | # GET SIN, COS DELF                         |
|          | CALL   |                                             |                                             |
|          |        | FISHCALC                                    | # GET CORRESPONDING FISCHER RADIUS.         |
|          | DAD    | LXA,2                                       | # SAVE HI-WORD FOR DOWNLIST.                |
|          |        | 400KFT                                      | # M (-29)                                   |
|          |        | RTGO                                        | # (RANGE ANGLE FROM EMSALT) / 360           |
|          | STCALL | RTERM                                       |                                             |
|          |        | PREVGAM                                     | # VGAMCALC WITH NEW RTERM                   |
|          | DCOMP  | SXA,2                                       | # HI-WORD OF EACH ON DOWNLIST.              |
|          |        | MPAC +1                                     |                                             |
|          | STODL  | GAMMAEI                                     | # CONIC GAMMA/360 AT 400K FT. (HI-WORD)     |
|          |        |                                             | # CONIC RTGO/360 FROM EMSALT (LOW-WORD)     |
|          |        |                                             | # FOR TM, DP(GAMMAEI) = (GAMMA, RTGO) / 360 |
|          |        |                                             | # VGAM FROM PDL+0 (-7)                      |
|          | STADR  |                                             |                                             |
|          | STORE  | VPRED                                       | # CONIC VELOCITY AT 400K FT                 |
|          | RTB    |                                             |                                             |
|          |        | P61.1                                       |                                             |
|          |        |                                             | # PDL BACK TO ZERO.                         |
| LUNENT   | DLOAD  | GOTO                                        |                                             |
|          |        | 1/RTMUE                                     | # ESTABLISH MU FOR LUNAR TYPE ENTRIES       |
|          |        | CALLCON                                     |                                             |
| 290KFT   | 2DEC   | 88392.0 B-29                                |                                             |
| KTETA1   | 2DEC*  | .421844723 E2 B-14* # 110 2PI/16384(163.84) |                                             |
| 36KFT/S  | 2DEC   | 109.728 B-7                                 | # (-7) M/CS = 36 KFT/S (-7)                 |
| 20KFT/S  | 2DEC   | 121.92 B-7                                  | # (-6) M/CS = 2 20KFT/S (-7)                |
| KR1      | 2DEC   | -.026666667                                 | # = -2.4 4 / 360                            |
| -6.05DEG | 2DEC   | -.016805556                                 | # = -6.05 / 360                             |
| KR2      | 2DEC   | .54931641                                   | # = (360/4) 100 (-14) = 9000 B-14           |
| KR3      | 2DEC   | 1000 B-14                                   | # = 100 (10.0) (-14) G,S                    |

# Page 811

```

ASSUMES L/D = 0.3, BANK =0.
RTRIAL 2DEC 6460097.18 B-29 # RPAD +264643 FT =21 194 545 FT
400KFT 2DEC 121920 B-29 # RPAD DEFINED AS 20 909 901.57 FT =6 373 330
METERS
300KFT 2DEC 91440 B-29 # (-29) M
EMSALT 2DEC 86759.2 B-29 # 284643 FT (-29) M (ORBITAL REENTRY)
EMSALT 2DEC 90657 B-29 # 297431 FT (-29) M (LUNAR REENTRY)
KR4 2DEC .833333333
300KFT EQUALS MINPERE
VEMSCON 2DEC -.0389676 B-14 # = -HS D / 2 PI (-14) M SQ / CS SQ
= -16369 .05G 32.2 .3048 .3048

```

# Page 812

```

SUBROUTINE NAME: FISHCALC (USED BY S61.2) DATE: 01.21.67
MOD NO: 0 LOG SECTION: P61-P67
MOD BY: MORTH / BAIRNSFATHER
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 11 MAY 67
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: GIVEN THE PRESENT POSITION, UNITR, CALCULATE A NEW UNITR
TRANSFER ANGLE, THETA, ALONG THE TRAJECTORY. THEN CALCULATE SIN(LAT) AND USE
SINCE FISHCALC USED UNI (LEFT BY ENTRY) EARTH SCALING IS ASSUMED. (WILL IMPROVE)
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: CALL
FISHCALC
ENTER WITH .5 SIN(THETA) IN MPAC.
PUSHLOC IS AT PDL+0, AN ARBITRARY BASE VALUE IF LEQ 8D
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: GET ERAD
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE: RVQ
#
EXIT MODES: NONE
#
OUTPUT: ERADM (-29) M IN MPAC ON RETURNING
NEW UNIT VECTOR NOT SAVED.
SIN(LAT) NOT SAVED.
PUSHLOC AT PDL+0
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:

```

July 12, 2016

1423

```
SDELF/2 =SIN(THETA) / 2, IN MPAC LEFT BY TFF/TRIG
CDELF/2 =COS(THETA) / 2, STORED IN PDL 14D LEFT BY TFF/TRIG
RONE (-29) M LEFT BY USER
VONE (-7) M/CS LEFT BY USER
URONE UR/2 LEFT BY USER
UNI .5 UNIT(V*R) LEFT BY ENTRY / P61
UNITW UNIT NORTH POLE LEFT BY PAD LOAD
#
DEBRIS: QPRET, PDL+0 ... PDL+5
#
FISHCALC PDVL VXV # - - -
 URONE # URPR = UR CDELF + UHOR SDELF
 UNI
 VXSC VSL1
 PDVL VXSC # SIN(THETA) / 2 FROM PDL+0
 URONE # TO PDL+0, +5
 CDELF/2 # COS(THETA) / 2
 VAD STADR
 STORE URH # FOR USE IN RTGO FROM EMS DISPLAY
 DOT SL1
 UNITW # PULL UNIT VECTOR UNIT NORTH
 STORE ALPHAV +4 # = .5 SIN(LAT)
DUMPFISH GOTO
 GETERAD # SAVES FISCHER RAD (-29) M IN ERADM AND
 # IN MPAC. RETURNS TO CALLER VIO QPRET.

Page 813
SUBROUTINE NAME: VGAMCALC (USED BY S61.2)
MOD NO: 0
MOD BY: MORTH / BAIRNSFATHER
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 11 APR 67
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 21 NOV 67 VARIABLE MU ADDED.
MOD NO: 3 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 21 MAR 68 ACCEPT DIFFERENT EARTH/
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: EARTH CENTERED VIS VIVA CALCULATION OF TERMINAL VELOCITY AND GAMMA (R
HORIZONTAL) GIVEN THE SCALAR QUANTITIES: PRESENT RADIUS AND VELOCITY AND THE TERMINAL
THE USER MUST APPEND PROPER SIGN TO GAMMA, SINCE IT IS CALCULATED AS A POSITIVE NUMBER.
THE EQUATIONS ARE
#
VGAM = SQRT(VN VN/MU + 2(RN-RTERM)/(RN RTERM)) RTMU
#
COSGAM = H / RTERM VGAM = SQRT (LCP) / (RTERM VGAM/RTMU)
#
VGAMCALC ASSUMES THAT THE TERMINAL RADIUS IS LESS THAN THE PRESENT RADIUS. BOTH CALCTF
MAKE THIS ASSUMPTION.
```

```

#
CALLING SEQUENCE: CALL STCALL RTERM
VGAMCALC PREVGAM
PUSHLOC AT PDL+0, ARBITRARY IF LEQ 12D
C(MPAC) UNSPECIFIED C(MPAC)=NEW RTERM
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE: RVQ
#
ALARMS: NONE
#
OUTPUT: GAMMA / 360 IN MPAC, POSITIVE NUMBER
VGAM E: (-7) M: (-5) M/CS IN PDL+0
PUSHLOC AT PDL+2
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQD:
TFF/RTMU E: (17) M: (14) 1/SQRT(MU) LEFT
RMAG1 E: (-29) M: (-27) M PRESENT RADIUS LENGTH LEFT
NRMAG E: (-29+NR) M NORM LENGTH OF PRESENT POSITION LEFT
M: (-27+NR)
RTERM E: (-29) M: (-27) M TERMINAL RADIUS LENGTH LEFT
NRTERM E: (-29+NR) M NORM LENGTH OF TERMINAL RADIUS LEFT
M: (-27+NR)
TFFVSQ E: (20) M: (18) 1/M -(V SQ/MU): PRESENT VELOCITY, NORM LEFT
TFFNP E: (-38+2NR) M LCP, SEMI-LATUS RECTUM, WEIGHT NR LEFT
M: (-36+2NR)
#
DEBRIS: QPRET, PDL+0 ... PDL+3
RTERM, NRTERM IF PREVGAM ENTERED.
Page 814

PREVGAM SL* # ENTER WITH NEW RTERM IN MPAC
E: (-29) M: (-27)
X1 = -NR
RTERM M E: (-29+NR) M: (-29+NR)

VGAMCALC DLOAD DMP
RMAG M E: (-29+NR) M: (-29+NR)
RTERM M E: (-29+NR) M: (-29+NR)
PDDL DSU # RMAG RTERM M E: (-58+2NR) M: (-58+2NR)
RMAG M E: (-29+NR) M: (-29+NR)
RTERM M E: (-29+NR) M: (-29+NR)
SL* DDV # 2(RN-RTERM) E: (-30+NR) M: (-30+NR)
(-8+NR)
PUSH UP PRODUCT.

```



July 12, 2016

1425

```

DSU
SQRT TFFVSQ # -(V SQ/MU) E: (20) M: (18)
 PUSH # SAVE VGAM/RT(MU) FOR NOW. E: (10) M: (9)
DDV PDDL # XCH PDL+0, LEAVING VGAM FOR OUTPUT.
 PDDL # VGAM TO PDL M/CS E: (-7) M: (-2)
 TFF/RTMU # E: (17) M: (14)
DMP PDDL # RTERM VGAM/RTMU E: (-19+NR) M: (-18+NR)
 NRTERM # RTERM M E: (-29+NR) M: (-27+NR)
 TFFNP # LC P =H.H/MU M E: (-38+2NR) M: (-36+2NR)
SQRT DDV # E: (-19+NR) M: (-18+NR)
 DDV # PUSH UP DEN E: (-19+NR) M: (-18+NR)
 DDV # USE DDV OVFL AS LIMITER (|COS| <1.0)
SR1 ACOS
DUMPVGAM RVQ
 # CALLER MUST SUPPLY OWN SIGN ...
 # 22W 27MS

Page 815
SUBROUTINE NAME: TFF/TRIG (USED BY S61.2) DATE: 01.17.67
MOD NO: 0 LOG SECTION: P61-P67
MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 14 APR 67
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 21 MAR 68 ACCEPT DIFFERENT EARTH/
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: USED BY ENTRY DISPLAY TO CALCULATE SIN(THETA), COS(THETA) FROM DATA
PDL BY TFF SUBROUTINES. THE EQNS ARE
#
COS(THETA) = 1-2 ABS(ARG) / (RN RTERM (1+X))
#
SIN(THETA) = SGN(ARG) SQRT(1-COS (THETA))
#
WHERE THETA = TRANSFER ANGLE
AND ARG = P Z ABS(Z) IF ALFA ZZ LEQ 1
ARG = (P / ALFA) SGN(Q1 + R 1/Z) IF ALFA Z Z G 1
AND ARG HAS BEEN AFFIXED WITH THE SIGN OF SIN(THETA)
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: CALL
#
TFF/TRIG
PUSHLOC AT PDL+0, ARBITRARY IF NOT EQ 14D
C(MPAC) UNSPECIFIED
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES: RVQ
#
ALARMS: NONE
```

```

#
OUTPUT: C(MPAC) = .5 SIN(THETA)
CDELF/2 = .5 COS(THETA) (IN PDL 14D)
PUSHLOC AT PDL+0
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:
TFFX X LEFT
TFFTEM E: (-59+2NR) ARG LEFT
M: (-55+2NR) WHERE ARG = LCF ZZ SGN(DELF) OR ARG = LCP/AL
NRTERM E: (-29+NR) M NORM LENGTH OF TERMINAL RADIUS LEFT
M: (-27+NR)
NRMAG E: (-29+NR) M NORM LENGTH OF PRESENT POSITION LEFT
M: (-27+NR)
#
DEBRIS: QPRET, CDELF/2

BANK 27
SETLOC P60S5
BANK
TFF/TRIG DLOAD SR1
 TFFX
DAD DMP
 HIDPHALF
 NRMAG # RMAG M E: (-29+NR) M: (-
DMP BDDV
 NRTERM # RTERM M E: (-29+NR) M: (-
 TFFTEM # P ZSQ OR P/ALFA E: (-59+2NR) M: (-
ABS BDSU # THE SIGN IS FOR SDELF.
 HIDPHALF
STORE CDELF/2 # .5 COS(THETA)
DSQ DCOMP # KEEP HONEST FOR SQRT.

Page 816
DAD SQRT
 HIDP1/4
DUMPTRIG SIGN RVQ
 TFFTEM # AFFIX SIGN(DELE/2)
 # RETURN WITH .5 SIN(THETA) IN MPAC

16W 15MS

DISPTARG STQ # C(MPAC = TRGO ESTIMATE
 60GENRET
DMP DSU
 KTETA1
 TTE1
STCALL DTEAROT

```

July 12, 2016

1427

```

 EARROT2
 CALL
 VRCALC
 GOTO
 60GENRET
VRCALC VLOAD DOT
 URH
 RT
 SL2 ACOS
 RVQ

END OF PROGRAM S61.2

Page 817
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION S62.3 DATE 10JAN67
MOD NO 1: LOG SECTION P60-P67
MOD BY ZELDIN
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 15 MAY 67 CHANGED TO REF COORDS.
MOD NO: 3 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 17 JAN 68 ALFAPAD CHANGES MADE.
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
COMPUTE DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES FOR ENTRY ATTITUDE
THE FOLLOWING TRAJECTORY TRIAD IS AVAILABLE IN MEMORY AND IS COMPUTED EACH 2 SECONDS BY
REFERENCE COORDINATES (V = VELOCITY RELATIVE TO EARTH):
#
UXA = -UNIT(V)
UYA = UNIT(V*R)
UZA = UXA*UYA
#
GENERATE A DESIRED BODY TRIAD FOR TRIMMED FLIGHT WITH RESPECT TO THE RELATIVE VELOCITY
ROLL COMMAND AND TRIM ANGLE OF ATTACK:
#
UXD = UNIT(UYD*UXA) SIN(ALFATRIM) + UXA COS(ALFATRIM)
UYD = UYA COS(ROLLC) + UZA SIN(ROLLC)
UZD = UXD * UYD
#
USE THE DESIRED SET (IN REFERENCE COORDS) AND REFSMMAT TO CALL CALCGA AND OBTAIN GIME
IN 2S, C IN MPAC, +2 AND THETAD, +2.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
L CALL
L+1 S62.3
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE
```

```

#
RETURN VIA QPRET DIRECTLY FROM CALCGA.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
#
CALCGA
#
ALARM OR ABORT MODES
#
NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#
ROLLC ROLL COMMAND DP 1'S COMP AT 1REV
ALFAPAD SP 1'S C / 180 LEFT BY PAD LOAD ALFATRIM IS NEGATIVE
UXA/2 REF COORDS LEFT BY CM/POSE
UYA/2 REF COORDS LEFT BY CM/POSE
UZA/2 REF COORDS LEFT BY CM/POSE
#
OUTPUT
#
CPHI GIMBAL ANGLES (0,I,M) 2'S COMP TP (0,I,M)/180
#
DEBRIS
#
QTEMP, QPRET, PUSHLIST
#
BANK 10
SETLOC P60S4
BANK
#
Page 818
COUNT* $$/S62.3
#
S62.3 SETPD SLOAD
0
ALFAPAD # ALFATRIM / 180, ALFA IS NEG.
SR1 PUSH
COS PDDL # XCH PDL, COS TO PDLO
SIN PDDL # SIN TO PDL2
ROLLC
COS VXSC
UYA/2
PDDL SIN # PUSH VECTOR INTO PDL4...9
ROLLC
VXSC VAD
UZA/2
REF COORDS

```

July 12, 2016

1429

```
VECTOR FROM PDL4...9
VSL1
STORE YNB # = UYD REF COORDS

VXV VSL1
 UX A/2 # REF COORDS
VXSC PDDL

SIN TRIM FROM PDL2
XCH PDLO FOR COS TRIM
VXSC VAD
 UX A/2 # REF COORDS
 # FROM PDLO

VSL1
STORE XNB # X SC AXIS (.5 UNIT) REF COORDS

VXV VSL1
 YNB
STOVL ZNB # Z SC IN REF COOR. SCALED AT 2
 REFSMMAT
STOVL XSM
 REFSMMAT +6
STOVL YSM
 REFSMMAT +12D
STORE ZSM

CLEAR GOTO
 CPHIFLAG # CAUSE CALCGA TO STORE ANS IN TP CPHI
 CALCGA # CALCGA WILL RETURN TO ORIGINAL CALLER
 # VIA QPRET WITH 2'S COMP. ANGLES IN CPHI
```

This code is written to file `src/P61-P67.s`.

**B.77 P70-P71**

```

1430 <src/P70-P71.s 1430>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: P70-P71.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 829-837
 # Mod history: 2009-05-23 HG Transcribed from page images.
 # 2009-06-05 RSB Fixed a typo.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
 #
 # Page 829

 BANK 21
 SETLOC R11
 BANK

 EBANK= DVCNTR
 COUNT* $$/R11

R10,R11 CS FLAGWRD7 # IS SERVICER STILL RUNNING?
 MASK AVEGFBIT
 CCS A
 TCF TASKOVER # LET AVGEND TAKE CARE OF GROUP 2.
 CCS PIPCTR
 TCF +2
 TCF LRHTASK # LAST PASS. CALL LRHTASK.
+2 TS PIPCTR1

```

July 12, 2016

1431

|            |        |          |                                        |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| PIPCTR1    | =      | LADQSAVE |                                        |
| PIPCTR     | =      | PHSPRDT2 |                                        |
|            | CAF    | OCT31    |                                        |
|            | TC     | TWIDDLE  |                                        |
|            | ADRES  | R10,R11  |                                        |
| R10,R11A   | CS     | IMODES33 | # IF LAMP TEST, DO NTO CHANGE LR LITES |
|            | MASK   | BIT1     |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|            | BZF    | 10,11    |                                        |
| FLASHH?    | MASK   | FLGWRD11 | # C(A) = 1 - HFLASH BIT                |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|            | BZF    | FLASHV?  | # H FLASH OFF, SO LEAVE ALONE          |
|            | CA     | HLITE    |                                        |
|            | TS     | L        |                                        |
|            | TC     | FLIP     | # FLIP H LITE                          |
| FLASHV?    | CA     | VFLSHBIT | # VLASHBIT MUST BE BIT 2.              |
|            | MASK   | FLGWRD11 |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|            | BZF    | 10,11    | # V FLASH OFF                          |
|            | CA     | VLITE    |                                        |
|            | TS     | L        |                                        |
|            | TC     | FLIP     | # FLIP V LITE                          |
| 10,11      | CA     | FLAGWRD9 | # IS THE LETABORT FLAG SET ?           |
|            | MASK   | LETABBIT |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|            | BZF    | LANDISP  | # NO. PROCEED TO R10.                  |
| P71NOW?    | CS     | MODREG   | # YES. ARE WE IN P71 NOW?              |
| # Page 830 | AD     | 1DEC71   |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|            | BZF    | LANDISP  | # YES. PROCEED TO R10.                 |
|            | EXTEND |          | # NO. IS AN ABORT STAGE COMMANDED?     |
|            | READ   | CHAN30   |                                        |
|            | COM    |          |                                        |
|            | TS     | L        |                                        |
|            | MASK   | BIT4     |                                        |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                        |
|            | TCF    | P71A     | # YES.                                 |

|            |        |          |                              |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------------|
| P7ONOW?    | CS     | MODREG   | # NO. ARE WE IN P70 NOW?     |
|            | AD     | 1DEC70   |                              |
|            | EXTEND |          |                              |
|            | BZF    | LANDISP  | # YES. PROCEED TO R10.       |
|            | CA     | L        | # NO. IS AN ABORT COMMANDED? |
|            | MASK   | BIT1     |                              |
|            | CCS    | A        |                              |
|            | TCF    | P70A     | # YES.                       |
|            | TCF    | LANDISP  | # NO. PROCEED TO R10.        |
|            | COUNT* | \$\$/P70 |                              |
| P70        | TC     | LEGAL?   |                              |
| P70A       | CS     | ZERO     |                              |
|            | TCF    | +3       |                              |
| P71        | TC     | LEGAL?   |                              |
| P71A       | CAF    | TWO      |                              |
| +3         | TS     | Q        |                              |
|            | INHINT |          |                              |
|            | EXTEND |          |                              |
|            | DCA    | CNTABTAD |                              |
|            | DTCB   |          |                              |
|            | EBANK= | DVCNTR   |                              |
| CNTABTAD   | 2CADR  | CONTABRT |                              |
| 1DEC70     | DEC    | 70       |                              |
| 1DEC71     | DEC    | 71       |                              |
|            | BANK   | 05       |                              |
|            | SETLOC | ABORTS1  |                              |
|            | BANK   |          |                              |
|            | COUNT* | \$\$/P70 |                              |
| CONTABRT   | CAF    | ABRTJADR |                              |
|            | TS     | BRUPT    |                              |
|            | RESUME |          |                              |
| # Page 831 |        |          |                              |
| ABRTJADR   | TCF    | ABRTJASK |                              |
| ABRTJASK   | CAF    | OCTAL27  |                              |
|            | AD     | Q        |                              |
|            | TS     | L        |                              |



July 12, 2016

1433

```
COM
DXCH -PHASE4
INDEX Q
CAF MODE70
TS MODREG

TS DISPDEX # INSURE DISPDEX IS POSITIVE.

CCS Q # SET APSFLAG IF P71.
CS FLGWRD10 # SET APSFLAG PRIOR TO THE ENEMA.
MASK APSFLBIT
ADS FLGWRD10
CS DAPBITS # DAPBITS = OCT 640 = BITS 6, 8, 9
MASK DAPBOOLS # (TURN OFF ULLAGE, DRIFT, AND KOVINHIB
TS DAPBOOLS

CS FLAGWRD5 # SET ENGONFLG.
MASK ENGONBIT
ADS FLAGWRD5

CS PRI030 # INSURE THAT THE ENGINE IS ON, IF ARMED.
EXTEND
RAND DSALMOUT
AD BIT13
EXTEND
WRITE DSALMOUT

CAF LRBYBIT # TERMINATE R12.
TS FLGWRD11

CS FLAGWRD0 # SET R10FLAG TO SUPPRESS OUTPUTS TO THE
MASK R10FLBIT # CROSS-POINTER DISPLAY.
ADS FLAGWRD0 # THE FOLLOWING ENEMA WILL REMOVE THE
 # DISPLAY INERTIAL DATA OUTBIT.
TC CLRADMOD # INSURE RADMODES PROPERLY SET FOR R29.

EXTEND
DCA TIME2
DXCH TEVENT

EXTEND
DCA SVEXITAD
DXCH AVGEXIT
```

# Page 832

EXTEND

```

DCA NEG0
DXCH -PHASE1

EXTEND
DCA NEG0
DXCH -PHASE3

EXTEND
DCA NEG0
DXCH -PHASE6

CAF THREE # SET UP 4.3SPOT FOR GOABORT
TS L
COM
DXCH -PHASE4

the 3 in OCT37774 could be something else, garbled
CAF OCT37774 # SET T5RUPT TO CALL DAPIDLER IN
TS TIME5 # 40 MILLISECONDS.

TC POSTJUMP
CADR ENEMA

EBANK= DVCNTR
SVEXITAD 2CADR SERVEXIT

MODE70 DEC 70
OCTAL27 OCT 27
MODE71 DEC 71

DAPBITS OCT 00640

BANK 32
SETLOC ABORTS
BANK

COUNT* $$/P70

GOABORT TC INTPRET
CALL INITCDUW

EXIT
CAF FOUR
TS DVCNTR

CAF WHICHADR

```

July 12, 2016

1435

# Page 833

70DEC

P70INIT

TS WHICH  
TC DOWNFLAG  
ADRES FLRCS  
TC DOWNFLAG  
ADRES FLUNDISP  
TC DOWNFLAG  
ADRES IDLEFLAG  
TC UPFLAG  
ADRES ACC4-2FL

TC CHECKMM  
DEC 70  
TCF P71RET

TC INTPRET  
CALL  
DLOAD TGOCOMP  
SL  
MDOTDPS  
4D  
BDDV  
MASS  
STODL TBUP  
MASS  
DDV SR1  
K(1/DV)  
STORE 1/DV1  
STORE 1/DV2  
STORE 1/DV3  
BDDV  
K(AT)  
STODL AT  
DTDECAY  
DCOMP SL  
11D  
STORE TTO  
SLOAD DCOMP  
DPSVEX  
SR2  
STORE VE  
SET CALL  
FLAP

# INSURE 4-JET TRANSLATION CAPABILITY.

# INITIALIZE DPS EXHAUST VELOCITY

```

COMINIT
AXC,1 GOTO # RETURN HERE IN P70, SET X1 FOR DPS COEFF.
 OD
 BOTHPOLY
INJTARG AXC,1 # RETURN HERE IN P71, SET X1 FOR APS COEFF.
 8D
BOTHPOLY DLOAD* DMP # TGO D
 ABTCOF,1
 TGO
Page 834
 DAD* DMP
 ABTCOF +2,1 # TGO(C+TGO)
 TGO
 DAD* DMP
 ABTCOF +4,1 # TGO(B+TGO d))
 TGO
 DAD* ABTCOF +6,1 # A+TGO(B+TGO(C+TGO D))
 STORE ZDOTD # STORE TENTATIVELY IN ZDOTD
 DSU BPL # CHECK AGAINST MINIMUM
 VMIN
 UPRATE # IF BIG ENOUGH, LEAVE ZDOTD AS IS .
 DLOAD
 VMIN
 STORE ZDOTD # IF TOO SMALL, REPLCAE WITH MINIMUM.
 DLOAD
 ABTRDOT
 STCALL RDOTD # INITIALZE RDOTD.
 YCOMP # COMPUTE Y
 ABS DSU
 YLIM # /Y/-DYMAX
 BMN SIGN # IF <0, XR<.5DEG, LEAVE YCO AT 0
 YOK # IF >0, FIX SIGN OF DEFICIT. THIS IS YCO.
 Y
 STORE YCO
 DLOAD DSU
 YCO
 Y # COMPUTE X RANGE IN CASE ASTRONAUT WANTS
 SR
 5D
 STORE XRANGE # TO LOOK.
 SET EXIT
 FLVR
 TC UPFLAG # SET ROTFLAG
 ADRES ROTFLAG

```

July 12, 2016

1437

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | TC     | THROTUP  |                                            |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                            |
|            | OCT    | 04024    |                                            |
| -3         | TC     | BANKCALL | # VERIFY THAT THE PANEL SWITCHES           |
|            | CADR   | P40AUTO  | # ARE PROPERLY SET.                        |
|            | TC     | THROTUP  |                                            |
| UPTHROT1   | EXTEND |          | # SET SERVICER TO CALL ASCENT GUIDANCE.    |
|            | DCA    | ATMAGAD  |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | AVGEXIT  |                                            |
| # Page 835 |        |          |                                            |
| GRP40FF    | TC     | PHASCHNG | # TERMINATE USE OF GROUP 4.                |
|            | OCT    | 00004    |                                            |
|            | TCF    | ENDOFJOB |                                            |
| P71RET     | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                                            |
|            | ADRES  | LETABORT |                                            |
|            | CAF    | THRESH2  | # SET DVMON THRESHOLD TO THE ASCENT VALUE. |
|            | TS     | DVTHRUSH |                                            |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                            |
|            | BON    | CALL     |                                            |
|            |        | FLAP     |                                            |
|            |        | OLDTIME  |                                            |
|            |        | TGOCOMP  | # IF FLAP=0, TGO=T-TIG                     |
|            | SSP    | GOTO     |                                            |
|            |        | QPRET    |                                            |
|            | CADR   | INJTARG  |                                            |
|            |        | P12INIT  | # WILL EXIT P12INIT TO INJTARG             |
| OLDTIME    | DLOAD  | SL1      | # IF FLAP=1,GTO=2 TGO                      |
|            |        | TGO      |                                            |
|            | STCALL | TG01     |                                            |
|            |        | P12INIT  |                                            |
|            | EXIT   |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                            |
|            | OCT    | 04024    |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | DCA    | TG01     |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | TGO      |                                            |

```

TCF UPTHROT1 -3

TGO1 = VGBODY

BANK 21
SETLOC R11
BANK
COUNT* $$/P70

LEGAL? CS MMNUMBER # IS THE DESIRED PGM ALREADY IN PROGRESS?
 AD MODREG
 EXTEND
 BZF ABORTALM

 CS FLAGWRD9 # ARE THE ABORTS ENABLED?
 MASK LETABBIT
 CCS A

Page 836

TCF ABORTALM

 CA FLAGWRD7 # IS SERVICER ON THE AIR?
 MASK AVEGFBIT
 CCS A
 TC Q # YES. ALL IS WELL.
ABORTALM TC FALTON
 TC RELDSP
 TC POSTJUMP
 CADR PINBRNCH

 BANK 32
 SETLOC ABORTS
 BANK

COUNT* $$/P70

TGOCOMP RTB DSU
 LOADTIME
 TIG
 SL
 11D
 STORE TGO
 RVQ

```

July 12, 2016

1439

# \*\*\*\*\*

|         |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|
| THROTUP | CAF    | BIT13  |
|         | TS     | THRUST |
|         | CAF    | BIT4   |
|         | EXTEND |        |
|         | WOR    | CHAN14 |
|         | TC     | Q      |

# \*\*\*\*\*

|          |        |            |                                    |
|----------|--------|------------|------------------------------------|
| 10SECS   | 2DEC   | 1000       |                                    |
| HINJECT  | 2DEC   | 18288 B-24 | # 60,000 FEET EXPRESSED IN METERS. |
| (TGO)A   | 2DEC   | 37000 B-17 |                                    |
| K(AT)    | 2DEC   | .02        | # SCALING CONSTANT                 |
| WHICHADR | REMADR | ABRTABLE   |                                    |

# \*\*\*\*\*

# Page 837

|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
|          | EBANK= | DVCNTR   |
| ATMAGAD  | 2CADR  | ATMAG    |
| ORBMANAD | ADRES  | ORBMANUV |

This code is written to file src/P70-P71.s.

## B.78 P76

1440  $\langle \text{src}/P76.s \ 1440 \rangle \equiv$

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P76.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: pp 511-513
Mod history: 2009-05-08 HG Adapting from the Luminary131/ file
of the same name, using Comanche055 page
images 0511.jpg - 0513.jpg.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 511
1) PROGRAM NAME -- TARGET DELTA V PROGRAM (P76).
2) FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION -- UPON ENTRY BY ASTRONAUT ACTION, P76 FLASHES DSKY RE
TO PROVIDE VIA DSKY (1) THE DELTA V TO BE APPLIED TO THE OTHER VEHICLE STATE
TIME (TIG) AT WHICH THE OTHER VEHICLE VELOCITY WAS CHANGED BY EXECUTION OF A
OTHER VEHICLE STATE VECTOR IS INTEGRATED TO TIG AND UPDATED BY THE ADDITION O
BEEN TRANSFORMED FROM LV TO REF COSYS). USING INTEGRVS, THE PROGRAM THEN INT
VEHICLE STATE VECTOR TO THE STATE VECTOR OF THIS VEHICLE, THUS INSURING THAT
STATES CORRESPOND TO THE SAME TIME.
3) ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED -- NONE.
4) CALLING SEQUENCES AND EXIT MODES -- CALLED BY ASTRONAUT REQUEST THRU DSKY V 3
EXITS BY TCF ENDOFJOB.
5) OUTPUT -- OTHER VEHICLE STATE VECTOR INTEGRATED TO TIG AND INCREMENTED BY DE
```



```

THE PUSHLIST CONTAINS THE MATRIX BY WHICH THE INPUT DELTA V MUST BE POST-MULTIPLIED TO
TO REF COSYS.
6) DEBRIS -- OTHER VEHICLE STATE VECTOR.
7) SUBROUTINES CALLED -- BANKCALL, GOXDSPF, CSMPREC (OR LEMPREC), ATOPCSM (OR ATOPLEM), IN
INTPRET, INTEGRVS, AND MINIRECT.
8) FLAG USE -- MOONFLAG, CMOONFLG, INTYPFLG, RASFLAG, AND MARKCTR.

 BANK 30
 SETLOC P76LOC
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/P76

 EBANK= TIG

P76 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES TRACKFLG

 CAF V06N84 # FLASH LAST DELTA V.
 TC BANKCALL # AND WAIT FOR KEYBOARD ACTION.
 CADR GOFLASH
 TCF ENDP76
 TC +2 # PROCEED
 TC -5 # STORE DATA AND REPEAT FLASHING
 CAF V06N84 +1 # FLASH VERB 06 NOUN 33, DISPLAY LAST TIG,
 TC BANKCALL # AND WAIT FOR KEYBOARD ACTION.
 CADR GOFLASH
 TCF ENDP76
 TC +2
 TC -5
 TC INTPRET # RETURN TO INTERPRETIVE CODE
 DLOAD TIG # SET D(MPAC)=TIG IN CSEC B28
 STCALL TDEC1 # SET TDEC1=TIG FOR ORBITAL INTEGRATION
 OTHPREC
COMPMAT VLOAD UNIT
 RATT

Page 512

 VCOMP # U(-R)
 STORE 24D # U(-R) TO 24D
 VXV UNIT # U(-R) X V = U(V X R)
 VATT
 STORE 18D
 VXV UNIT # U(V X R) X U(-R) = U((R X V) X R)
 24D
 STOVL 12D

```

```

 DELVOV
VXM VSL1 # V(MPAC)=DELTA V IN REFCOSYS
 12D
VAD
 VATT
STORE 6 # V(PD6)=VATT + DELTA V
CALL INTSTALL # PREVENT WOULD-BE USER OF ORBITAL
 # INTEG FROM INTERFERING WITH UPDATING
CALL
 P76SUB1
VLOAD VSR*
 6
 0,2
STOVL VCV
 RATT
VSR*
 0,2
STODL RCV
 TIG
STORE TET
CLEAR DLOAD
 INTYPFLG
 TETTHIS
INTOTHIS STCALL TDEC1
 INTEGRVS
CALL
 INTSTALL
CALL
 P76SUB1
 # SET/CLEAR MOONFLAG
VLOAD
 RATT1
STORE RRECT
STODL RCV
 TAT
STOVL TET
 VATT1
CALL
 MINIRECT
EXIT
TC PHASCHNG
OCT 04024

Page 513

TC UPFLAG
ADRES REINTFLG

TC INTPRET

```

July 12, 2016

1443

```

 CALL
 ATOPOTH
 SSP EXIT
 QPRET
 OUT
 TC BANKCALL # PERMIT USE OF ORBITAL INTEGRATION
 CADR INTWAKE1
 EXIT
OUT
ENDP76 CAF ZERO
 TS MARKCTR # CLEAR RR TRACKING MARK COUNTER
 TS VHFCNT

 CAF NEGONE
 TS MRKBUF2 # INVALIDATE MARK BUFFER

 TCF GOTOP00H

V06N84 NV 0684
 NV 0633
P76SUB1 CLEAR SLOAD
 MOONFLAG
 X2
 BHIZ SET # X2=0...CLEAR MOONFLAG
 +2 # =2.....SET MOONFLAG
 MOONFLAG
RVQ
```

This code is written to file `src/P76.s`.

## B.79 P-AXIS RCS AUTOPILOT

1444  $\langle \text{src}/P\text{-}AXIS\text{-}RCS\text{-}AUTOPILOT.s\ 1444 \rangle \equiv$

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: P-AXIS_RCS_AUTOPILOT.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1421-1441
Mod history: 2009-05-27 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
Luminary131 file, using page
images from Luminary 1A.
2009-06-05 RSB Corrected a relative jump from
+8 to +8D.
2009-06-07 RSB Corrected a typo.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
Page 1421
#
BANK 16
SETLOC DAPS1
BANK
#
EBANK= PERROR
COUNT* $$/DAPP
#
THE FOLLOWING T5RUPT ENTRY BEGINS THE PROGRAM WHICH CONTROLS THE P-AXIS ACTION OF T
THE NOMINAL TIME BETWEEN THE P-AXIS RUPTS IS 100 MS IN ALL NON-IDLING MODES OF THE
#
PAXIS CA MS100
```

July 12, 2016

1445

```
ADS TIME5 # *** NECESSARY IN ORDER TO ALLOW
 # SYNCHRONIZATION WITH OTHER INTERRUPTS ***

LXCH BANKRUPT # INTERRUPT LEAD IN (CONTINUED)
EXTEND
QXCH QRUPT
```

# CHECK IF DAP PASS IS PERMISSIBLE

```
CCS DAPZRPT # IF DAPZRPT POSITIVE, DAP (JASK) IS
TC BAILOUT # STILL IN PROGRESS AND A RESTART IS
OCT 02000 # CALLED FOR. IT IS NEVER ZERO

TC CHEKBITS # RETURN IS TC I+1 IF DAP SHOULD STAY ON.

CA CDUX # READ AND STORE CDU'S
TS DAPTREG4
CA CDUY
TS DAPTREG5
CA CDUZ
TS DAPTREG6
```

# \*\*\*\*\* KALCMANU-DAP AND "RATE-HOLD"-DAP INTERFACE \*\*\*\*\*

#

# THE FOLLOWING SECTION IS EXECUTED EVERY 100 MS (10 TIMES A SECOND) WITHIN THE P-AXIS REACTION  
# AUTOPILOT (WHENEVER THE DAP IS IN OPERATION).

```
CA CDUXD
EXTEND
MSU DELCDUX
TC 1STOTWOS
TS CDUXD
CA CDUYD
EXTEND
MSU DELCDUY
TC 1STOTWOS
TS CDUYD
CA CDUZD
EXTEND
MSU DELCDUZ
```

# Page 1422

```
TC 1STOTWOS
TS CDUZD
EXTEND
DIM TCP # DIMINISH MANUAL CONTROL DIRECT RATE
EXTEND # TIME COUNTERS.
```

```

DIM TCQR

RATFLOOP COMPUTES JETRATER, JRATER, AND 1JACC*NO. PJEETS IN ITEMP1.
RETURNS TO BACKP.
#
JETRATER = 1JACC*NO.PJETS*TJP (NOTE TJ IS THE TIME FIRED DURING CSP)
JETRATER = 1JACCQ(TJU*NO.UJETS - TJV*NO.VJETS)
JETRATER = 1JACCQ(TJU*NO.UJETS + TJV*NO.VJETS)

1STOTWOS TCF PAXFILT # PROCEEDS TO RATELOOP AFTER SUPERJOB
 CCS A
 AD ONE
 TC Q
 CS A
 TC Q
SUBDIVIDE EXTEND # OVERFLOW PROTECTION ROUTINE TO GIVE
 MP DAPTEMP3 # POSMAX OR NEGMAX IF THE DIVIDE WOULD
 DAS OMEGAU # OVERFLOW

 +3 EXTEND
 DCA OMEGAU
 DXCH DAPTEMP5
 CCS OMEGAU
 TCF +2
 TCF DIVIDER
 AD -OCT630
 EXTEND
 BZMF DIVIDER

 CCS OMEGAU
 CA POSMAX # 45 DEG/SEC
 TC Q
 CS POSMAX
 TC Q

DIVIDER DXCH OMEGAU
 EXTEND
 DV DAPTREG4
 TC Q

OVERSUB TS 7 # RETURNS A UNCHANGED OR LIMITED TO
 TC Q # POSMAX OR NEGMAX IF A HAS OVERFLOW
 INDEX A
 CS BIT15 -1

Page 1423
 TC Q

```

-OCT630            OCT        77147

BACKP            CA        DAPTEMP1  
                   EXTEND  
                   MP        1JACC  
                   TS        JETRATE

# BEGINNING OF THE RATE DERIVATION  
 #        OMEGAP,Q,R        BODY RATES SCALED AT PI/4  
 #        TRAPEDP,Q,R       BODY ANGLE ERRORS FROM PREDICTED ANGLE (PI/40)  
 #        NP(QR)TRAPS       NUMBER OF TIMES ANGLE ERROR HAS BEEN ACCUMULATED  
 #        AOSQ(R)TERM       CHANGE IN RATE DUE TO OFFSET ACCELERATION. (PI/4)  
 #        JETRATE,Q,R       CHANGE IN RATE DUE TO JET ACCELERATION. (PI/4)  
 #        TRAPSIZE        NEGATIVE LIMIT OF MAGNITUDE OF TRAPEDP, ETC.  
 #        OMEGAU        DP-TEMPORARY STORAGE  
 # OMEGA = OMEGA + JETRATE + AOSTERM (+TRAPED/NTRAPS IF TRAPED BIG)

CAE        DAPTREG4        # CDUX IS STORED HERE  
 TS        L

EXTEND  
 MSU        OLDXFORP        # SCALED AT PI  
 LXCH        OLDXFORP  
 TS        DAPTEMP1  
 CA        1/40  
 TS        DAPTREG4  
 CS        JETRATE

EXTEND  
 MP        BIT14  
 ADS        TRAPEDP  
 CA        JETRATEQ  
 AD        AOSQTERM

EXTEND  
 MP        -BIT14  
 ADS        TRAPEDQ  
 CA        JETRATER  
 AD        AOSRTERM

EXTEND  
 MP        -BIT14  
 ADS        TRAPEDR

CA        DAPTREG5        # CDUY IS STORED HERE  
 TS        L

EXTEND  
 MSU        OLDYFORP        # SCALED AT PI  
 LXCH        OLDYFORP

# Page 1424

```

TS DAPTEMP2
EXTEND
MP M11 # M11 SCALED AT 1

AD DAPTEMP1
DXCH OMEGAU

TC SUBDIVDE +3 # RETURNS WITH CDU-RATE AT PI/4

EXTEND
SU OMEGAP
ADS TRAPEDP
TC OVERSUB
TS TRAPEDP
EXTEND
DCA DAPTEMP5
DAS DXERROR
CS PLAST
EXTEND
MP 1/40
DAS DXERROR # MANUAL MODE X-ATTITUDE ERROR (DP)
CA DAPTREG6 # CDUZ IS STORED HERE
TS L
EXTEND
MSU OLDZFORQ
TS DAPTEMP3
LXCH OLDZFORQ
CA M21
EXTEND
MP DAPTEMP2
DXCH OMEGAU
CA M22
TC SUBDIVDE

EXTEND
SU OMEGAQ
ADS TRAPEDQ
TC OVERSUB
TS TRAPEDQ
EXTEND
DCA DAPTEMP5
DAS DYERROR
CS QLAST
EXTEND
MP 1/40
DAS DYERROR # MANUAL MODE Y-ATTITUDE ERROR (DP)

```



July 12, 2016

1449

```
Page 1425
CA M31
EXTEND
MP DAPTEMP2
DXCH OMEGAU
CA M32

TC SUBDIVDE

EXTEND
SU OMEGAR
ADS TRAPEDR
TC OVERSUB
TS TRAPEDR # TRAPEDS HAVE ALL BEEN COMPUTED

EXTEND
DCA DAPTEMP5
DAS DZERROR
CS RLAST
EXTEND
MP 1/40
DAS DZERROR # MANUAL MODE Z-ATTITUDE ERROR (DP)
CA DAPBOOLS # PICK UP PAD LOADED STATE ESTIMATOR GAINS
MASK CSMDOCKD
EXTEND
BZF LMONLY
EXTEND # DOCKED
DCA DKOMEGAN
DXCH DAPTREG4
CA DKTRAP
TCF +5
EXTEND # UNDOCKED
DCA LMOMEGAN
DXCH DAPTREG4
CA LMTRAP
TS DAPTREG6
CCS TRAPEDP
TCF +2
TCF SMALPDIF
AD DAPTREG6 # TRAPSIZE > ABOUT 77001 %-1.4DEG/SEC"
EXTEND
BZMF SMALPDIF
ZL
LXCH TRAPEDP
CA ZERO
EXTEND
DV NPTRAPS
```

1450

July 12, 2016

|             |        |           |                                        |
|-------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
|             | ADS    | OMEGAP    |                                        |
|             | TC     | OVERSUB   |                                        |
|             | TS     | OMEGAP    |                                        |
|             | CA     | DAPTREG4  | ABOUT 10 OR 0 FOR DOCKED OR UNDOCKED   |
|             | TS     | NPTRAPS   |                                        |
| SMALPDIF    | INCR   | NPTRAPS   |                                        |
| P-RATE      | CA     | JETRATE   |                                        |
|             | ADS    | OMEGAP    |                                        |
|             | TC     | OVERSUB   |                                        |
|             | TS     | OMEGAP    |                                        |
|             | CCS    | TRAPEDQ   |                                        |
| # Page 1426 | TCF    | +2        |                                        |
|             | TCF    | Q-RATE    |                                        |
|             | AD     | DAPTREG6  | # TRAPSIZE > ABOUT 77001 %-1.4DEG/SEC" |
|             | EXTEND |           |                                        |
|             | BZMF   | Q-RATE    |                                        |
|             | ZL     |           |                                        |
|             | LXCH   | TRAPEDQ   |                                        |
|             | CA     | ZERO      |                                        |
|             | EXTEND |           |                                        |
|             | DV     | NQTRAPS   |                                        |
|             | TS     | DAPTEMP1  | # SAVE FOR OFFSET ESTIMATE             |
|             | ADS    | OMEGAQ    |                                        |
|             | TC     | OVERSUB   |                                        |
|             | TS     | OMEGAQ    |                                        |
|             | CA     | DAPTREG4  | # ABOUT 10 OR 0 FOR DOCKED OR UNDOCKED |
|             | XCH    | NQTRAPS   |                                        |
|             | AD     | DAPTREG5  | # KAOS > ABOUT 60D %N/N_60"            |
|             | XCH    | DAPTEMP1  |                                        |
|             | EXTEND |           |                                        |
|             | MP     | FIVE      |                                        |
|             | EXTEND |           |                                        |
|             | DV     | DAPTEMP1  |                                        |
|             | ADS    | AOSQ      |                                        |
| Q-RATE      | INCR   | NQTRAPS   |                                        |
|             | CA     | JETRATERQ |                                        |
|             | AD     | AOSQTERM  |                                        |
|             | ADS    | OMEGAQ    |                                        |
|             | TC     | OVERSUB   |                                        |
|             | TS     | OMEGAQ    |                                        |
|             | CCS    | TRAPEDR   |                                        |
|             | TCF    | +2        |                                        |
|             | TCF    | R-RATE    |                                        |

July 12, 2016

1451

```

AD DAPTREG6 # TRAPSIZE > ABOUT 77001 % -1.4DEG/SEC"
EXTEND
BZMF R-RATE
ZL
LXCH TRAPEDR
CA ZERO
EXTEND
DV NRTRAPS
TS DAPTEMP2 # SAVE FOR OFFSET ESTIMATE
ADS OMEGAR
TC OVERSUB
TS OMEGAR
CA DAPTREG4 # ABOUT 10 OR 0 FOR DOCKED OR UNDOCKED
XCH NRTRAPS
AD DAPTREG5 # KAOS > ABOUT 60D %N/N_60"
XCH DAPTEMP2
EXTEND
Page 1427
MP FIVE
EXTEND
DV DAPTEMP2
ADS AOSR
R-RATE INCR NRTRAPS
CA JETRATER
AD AOSRTERM
ADS OMEGAR
TC OVERSUB
TS OMEGAR

END OF RATE DERIVATION
BEGIN OFFSET ESTIMATER
IN POWERED FLIGHT, AOSTASK WILL BE CALLED EVERY 2 SECONDS.
AOS = AOS + K*SUMRATE

CS DAPBOOLS
MASK DRIFTBIT
CCS A
TCF WORKTIME
TS ALPHAQ # ZERO THE OFFSET ACCELERATION VALUES.
TS ALPHAR
TS AOSQTERM
TS AOSRTERM
TS AOSQ
TS AOSR
TCF PRETIMCK
KAOS DEC 60
```

```

WORKTIME CA QACCDOT
EXTEND
MP CALLCODE # OCTAL 00032 IS DECIMAL .1 AT 2(6).
DAS AOSQ
CA AOSQ
TS ALPHAQ
EXTEND
MP 200MS # .2 AT 1
TS AOSQTERM
CA RACCDOT
EXTEND
MP CALLCODE # OCTAL 00032 IS DECIMAL .1 AT 2(6).
DAS AOSR
CA AOSR
TS ALPHAR
EXTEND
MP 200MS # .2 AT 1
TS AOSRTERM
TCF PRETIMCK

Page 1428
PAXFILT CA CALLGMBL # EXECUTE ACDT+C12, IF NEEDED.
MASK RCSFLAGS
CCS A # CALLGMBL IS NOT BIT15, SO THIS TEST IS
TC ACDT+C12 # VALID.

DXCH ARUPT
DXCH DAPARUPT
CA SUPERJOB # SETTING UP THE SUPERJOB
XCH BRUPT
LXCH QRUPT
DXCH DAPBQRPT
CA SUPERADR
DXCH ZRUPT
DXCH DAPZRUPT
TCF NOQBRSM +1 # RELINT (JUST IN CASE) AND RESUME, IN THE
 # FORM OF A JASK, AT SUPERJOB.

SUPERADR GENADR SUPERJOB +1

COUNT DOWN GIMBAL DRIVE TIMERS AND TURN OFF DRIVES IF REQUIRED.

SUPERJOB TCF RATELOOP
PRETIMCK CCS QGIMTIMR
TCF DECQTIMR # POSITIVE -- COUNTING DOWN
TCF TURNOFFQ # NEGATIVE -- DRIVE SHOULD BE ENDED

```

July 12, 2016

1453

```
CHKRTIMR CCS RGIMTIMR # NEGATIVE -- INACTIVE
 TCF DECRTIMR # (NEG ZERO -- IMPOSSIBLE)
 TCF TURNOFFR # REPEATED (ABOVE) FOR R AXIS.

 EXTEND # DECREMENT DOCKED JET INHIBITION COUNTERS
 DIM PJETCTR
 EXTEND
 DIM UJETCTR
 EXTEND
 DIM VJETCTR
 CA BIT12
 MASK RCSFLAGS
 EXTEND
 BZF SKIPPAXS
 TC CHKVISFZ
DECQTIMR TS QGIMTIMR # COUNT TIMERS DOWN TO POS ZERO.
 TCF CHKRTIMR
DECRTIMR TS RGIMTIMR
 TCF CHKRTIMR +3

TURNOFFQ TS NEGUQ # HALT DRIVES.
 TS QACCDOT
 CS QGIMBITS
 EXTEND

Page 1429

 WAND CHAN12
 CAF NEGMAX
 TS QGIMTIMR
 TCF CHKRTIMR
TURNOFFR TS NEGUR
 TS RACCDOT
 CS RGIMBITS
 EXTEND
 WAND CHAN12
 CAF NEGMAX
 TS RGIMTIMR
 TCF CHKRTIMR +3
QGIMBITS EQUALS OCT1400 # BITS 9 AND 10 (OF CHANNEL 12).
RGIMBITS EQUALS PRI06 # BITS 11 AND 12 (OF CHANNEL 12).

SKIPPAXS CS RCSFLAGS
 MASK BIT12
 ADS RCSFLAGS # BIT 12 SET TO 1.
 TCF QRAXIS # GO TO QRAXIS OR TO CTS.
```

# Y-X TRANSLATION

```

#
INPUT: BITS 9-12 OF CH31 (FROM TRANSLATION CONTROLLER)
#
OUTPUT: NEXTP
#
NEXTP IS THE CHANNEL 6 CODE OF JETS FOR THE DESIRED TRANSLATION.
IF THERE ARE FAILURES IN THE DESIRED POLICY, THEN
(1) FOR DIAGONAL TRANS: UNFAILED PAIR
ALARM (IF NO PAIR)
(2) FOR PRINCIPAL TRANS: TRY TO TACK WITH DIAGONAL PAIRS
ALARM (IF DIAGONAL PAIRS ARE FAILED)

CHKVISFZ EXTEND
 READ CHAN31
 CS A
 MASK 07400OCT
 EXTEND
 BZF TSNEXTP
 EXTEND
 MP BIT7
 INDEX A
 CA INDXYZ
 TS ROTINDEX
TRYUORV CA SIX
 TC SELECTYZ
 CS SIX
 AD NUMBERT
 EXTEND

Page 1430
 BZF TSNEXTP -1
 CS FIVE
 AD ROTINDEX
 EXTEND
 BZMF ALTERYZ
 CS NUMBERT
 AD FOUR
 EXTEND
 BZMF TSNEXTP -1
ABORTYZ TC ALARM
 OCT 02001
 CA BIT1 # INVERT BIT 1 OF RCSFLAGS.
 LXCH RCSFLAGS
 EXTEND
 RXOR 1
 TS RCSFLAGS
 CA ZERO

```

July 12, 2016

1455

```

ALTERYZ TCF TSNEXTP
 CA BIT1 # INVERT BIT 1 OF RCSFLAGS.
 LXCH RCSFLAGS
 EXTEND
 RXOR 1
 TS RCSFLAGS
 MASK BIT1
 AD FOUR
 ADS ROTINDEX
 TCF TRYUORV
 CA POLYTEMP
TSNEXTP TS NEXTP

STATE LOGIC
CHECK IN ORDER: IF ON
LPDPHASE GO TO PURGENCY
PULSES MINIMUM PULSE LOTIC
DETENT(BIT15 CH31) RATE COMMAND
GOTO TO PURGENCY

 CA BIT13 # CHECK STICK IF IN ATT. HOLD.
 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN31
 EXTEND
 BZF MANMODE

 CA DAPBOOLS
 MASK XOVINHIB
 CCS A
 TCF PURGENCY # ATTITUDE STEER DURING VISIBILITY PHASE

MANMODE TCF DETENTCK
 CA PULSES # PULSES IS ONE FOR PULSE MODE
 MASK DAPBOOLS

Page 1431
 EXTEND
 BZF DETENTCK # BRANCH FOR RATE COMMAND

 CA ZERO
 TS PERROR

MINIMUM IMPULSE MODE

 CA CDUX
 TS CDUXD
```

```

 CCS OLDPMIN
 TCF CHECKP

FIREP CA BIT3
 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN31
 EXTEND
 BZF +XMIN

 CA BIT4
 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN31
 EXTEND
 BZF -XMIN

 TCF JETSOFF

CHECKP EXTEND
 READ CHAN31
 CS A
 MASK OCT14
 TS OLDPMIN
 TCF JETSOFF

-XMIN CS TEN # ANYTHING LESS THAN 14MS. CORRECTED
 TCF +2 # IN JET SELECTION ROUTINE
+XMIN CA TEN
 TS TJP
 CA ONE
 TS OLDPMIN
 TCF PJETSLEC -6

#
MANUAL RATE COMMAND MODE
=====
BY ROBERT F. STENGEL
#
THIS MODE PROVIDES RCAH MANUAL CONTROL THRU 2 CONTROL LAWS: 1) DIRECT RATE AND 2)
THE DIRECT RATE MODE AFFORDS IMMEDIATE CONTROL WITHOUT OVERSHOOT. THE PSEUDO-AUTO
RATE CONTROL AND ATTITUDE HOLD.
#
Page 1432
IN DIRECT RATE, JETS ARE FIRED WHEN STICK POSITION CHANGES BY A FIXED NUMBER OF IN
THE 'BREAKOUT LEVEL' IS .6 D/S FOR LM-ONLY AND .3 D/S FOR CSM-DOCKED. THIS LAW NU
THE 'TARGET DEADBAND', WHICH EQUALS THE BREAKOUT LEVEL.
#
IN PSEUDO-AUTO, BODY-FIXED RATE AND ATTITUDE ERRORS ARE SUPPLIED TO TJETLAW, WHICH

```



July 12, 2016

1457

```
CONTROL SWITCHES FROM DIRECT RATE TO PSEUDO-AUTO IF THE TARGET DB IS ACHIEVED OR IF TIME IN (
IF THE INITIAL COMMAND DOES NOT EXCEED THE BREAKOUT LEVEL, CONTROL GOES TO PSEUDO-AUTO IMMEDI
#
SINCE P-AXIS CONTROL IS SEPARATE FROM Q,R AXES CONTROL, IT IS POSSIBLE TO USE (1) IN P-AXIS A
OR VICE VERSA. THIS ALLOWS A DEGREE OF ATTITUDE HOLD IN UNCONTROLLED AXES. DUE TO U,V CONTR
R AXES ARE COUPLED AND MUST USE THE SAME CONTROL LAW.
#
HAND CONTROLLER COMMANDS ARE SCALED BY A LINEAR/QUADRATIC LAW. FOR THE LM-ALONE, MAXIMUM COM
AND 4 D/S IN NORMAL AND FINE SCALING; HOWEVER, STICK SENSITIVITY AT ZERO COUNTS (OBTAINED AT
OF 2 DEGREES FROM THE CENTERED POSITION) IS .5 OR .1 D/S PER DEGREE. NORMAL AND FINE SCALING
CASE IS AUTOMATICALLY SET TO 1/10 THE ABOVE VALUES. SCALING IS DETERMINED IN ROUTINE 3.
#
ZEROENBL ENABLES COUNTERS SO THEY CAN BE READ NEXT TIME
JUSTOUT FIRST DETECTION OF OUT OF DETENT (BY OURRCBIT)

DETENTCK EXTEND
 READ CHAN31
 TS CH31TEMP
 MASK BIT15 # CHECK OUT-OF-DETENT BIT.
 EXTEND
 BZF RHCMOVED # BRANCH IF OUT OF DETENT.
 CAF OURRCBIT # IN DETENT. CHECK THE RATE COMMAND BIT.
 MASK DAPBOOLS
 EXTEND
 BZF PURGENCY # BRANCH IF NOT IN RATE COMMAND LAST PASS.

.....

 CA BIT9 # JUST IN DETENT??
 MASK RCSFLAGS
 EXTEND
 BZF RUTH
 CAF BIT13 # CHECK FOR ATTITUDE HOLD.
 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN31
 EXTEND
 BZF RATEDAMP # BRANCH IF IN ATTITUDE HOLD.

 CS BITS9,11 # IN AUTO.
 MASK RCSFLAGS # (X-AXIS OVERRIDE)
 TS RCSFLAGS # ZERO ORBIT (BIT 11) AND JUST-IN BIT (9).
 TCF RATEDAMP

RUTH CA RCSFLAGS
 MASK PBIT # IN ATTITUDE HOLD.
 EXTEND
```

```

 BZF +2 # BRANCH IF P-RATE DAMPING IS FINISHED.
 TCF RATEDAMP

Page 1433
 CA RCSFLAGS
 MASK QRBIT
 EXTEND
 BZF RATEDONE # BRANCH IF Q,R RATE DAMPING IS FINISHED.
 TCF RATEDAMP

=====

1/10SEC OCT 1
40CYC OCT 50
PQRBIT OCT 74777
BITS9,11 EQUALS EBANK5
LINRATP DEC 46

=====

RATEDONE CS OURRCBIT # MANUAL COMMAND AND DAMPING COMPLETED IN
 INHINT # ALL AXES.
 MASK DAPBOOLS
 TS DAPBOOLS

READ CDUS INTO CDU DESIRED REGISTERS

 CAF BIT13
 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN31
 EXTEND
 BZF +4
 CA CDUX # (X-AXIS OVERRIDE)
 TS CDUXD
 TC +3
 TC IBNKCALL
 FCADR ZATTEROR
 RELINT
 TCF PURGENCY

 TS PERROR
JUSTOUT CA OURRCBIT # INITIALIZATION -- FIRST MANUAL PASS.
 ADS DAPBOOLS
 CA ZERO
 TS DXERROR
 TS DXERROR +1

```

```

Page 1434
TS DYERROR
TS DYERROR +1
TS DZERROR
TS DZERROR +1
TS PLAST
TS QLAST
TS RLAST
TS Q-RHCCTR
TS R-RHCCTR
CA PQRBIT
MASK RCSFLAGS
TS RCSFLAGS # BITS 10 AND 11 OF RCSFLAGS ARE 0.

CS RCSFLAGS # SET 'JUST-IN' BIT TO 1.
MASK BIT9
ADS RCSFLAGS
TC ZEROENBL
TCF JETSOFF
ZEROENBL LXCH R-RHCCTR
CA Q-RHCCTR
DXCH SAVEHAND
CA ZERO
TS P-RHCCTR
TS Q-RHCCTR
TS R-RHCCTR
CA BITS8,9
EXTEND
WOR CHAN13 # COUNTERS ZEROED AND ENABLED
TC Q
RATEDAMP CA ZERO
TS P-RHCCTR
TCF RATERROR

RHCMOVED CA OURRCBIT # P CONTROL
MASK DAPBOOLS
EXTEND
BZF JUSTOUT -1
RATERROR CA CDUX # FINDCDUW REQUIRES THAT CDUXD=CDUX DURING
TS CDUXD # X-AXIS OVERRIDE
CCS P-RHCCTR
TCF +3
TCF +2
TCF +1
DOUBLE # LINEAR/QUADRATIC CONTROLLER SCALING
DOUBLE # (SEE EXPLANATION OF Q,R-AXES RCS
AD LINRATP # AUTOPILOT)

```

```

EXTEND
MP P-RHCCTR
CA L
EXTEND
MP STIKSENS
XCH PLAST
COM
AD PLAST
TS DAPTEMP1
TC ZEROENBL # INTERVAL. ZERO AND ENABLE ACA COUNTERS.
CS PLAST
AD OMEGAP
TS EDOTP
CCS DAPTEMP1 # IF P COMMAND CHANGE EXCEEDS BREAKOUT
TCF +3 # LEVEL, GO TO DIRECT RATE CONTROL. IF NOT
TCF +8D # CHECK FOR DIRECT RATE CONTROL LAST TIME.
TCF +1

Page 1435
AD -RATEDB
EXTEND
BZMF +4
CA 40CYC
TS TCP
TC PEGI
CA RCSFLAGS # CHECK FOR DIRECT RATE COMMAND LAST TIME.
MASK PBIT
EXTEND
BZF +2
TC PEGI # TO PURE RATE COMMAND
CA DXERROR # PSEUDO-AUTO CONTROL.
TS E # X-ATTITUDE ERROR (SP)
TS PERROR # LOAD P-AXIS ERROR FOR MODE1 FDAI DISPLAY
TC PURGENCY +4
CA CDUX # DIRECT RATE CONTROL.
TS CDUXD
CA ZERO
TS DXERROR
TS DXERROR +1
TS PERROR # ZERO P-AXIS ERROR FOR MODE1 FDAI DISPLAY
CCS EDOTP
TC +3
TC +2
TC +1
TS ABSEDOTP
AD TARGETDB
EXTEND # IF RATE ERROR IS LESS THAN DEADBANK,

```

July 12, 2016

1461

```

 BZMF LAST # FIRE, AN SWITCH TO PSEUDO-AUTO.
 CA TCP
 EXTEND
 BZMF LAST # IF TIME IN RATE COMMAND EXCEEDS 4 SEC.
 CS RCSFLAGS
 MASK PBIT
 ADS RCSFLAGS # BIT 10 IS 1.
 TCF +4
LAST CS PBIT
 MASK RCSFLAGS
 TS RCSFLAGS # BIT 10 IS 0.
 CS EDOTP
 EXTEND
 MP 1/ANETP # 1/2JTACC SCALED AT 2EXP(7)/PI
 DAS A
 TC OVERSUB
 EXTEND
 MP 25/32 # A CONTAINS TJET SCALED AT 2EXP(4)(16/25)
 TS TJP # 4.JET TIME
 CA ABSEDOTP
 AD -2JETLIM # COMPARING DELTA RATE WITH 2 JET LIMIT
 EXTEND
Page 1436
 BZMF +3
 CA SIX
 TCF +8D
 CA TJP
 ADS TJP

GOES TO PJETSLEC FOR TWO JETS
P-JET-SELECTION-ROUTINE (ROTATION)
#
INPUT: NUMBERT 4,5,6 FOR WHICH PAIR OR 4 JETS
TJP + FOR +P ROTATION
#
OUTPUT: CHANNEL 6
PJUMPADR FOR P-AXIS SKIP
(JTLST CALL) (SMALL TJP)
#
ORDER OF POLICIES TRIED IN CASE OF FAILURE.
+P -P
7,15 8,16
4,12 3,11
4,7 8,11
7,12 11,16
```

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| # | 12,15 | 3,16  |
| # | 4,15  | 3,8   |
| # | ALARM | ALARM |

|          |      |          |
|----------|------|----------|
| PJETSLEC | CA   | AORBSYST |
|          | MASK | DAPBOOLS |
|          | CCS  | A        |
|          | CA   | ONE      |
|          | AD   | FOUR     |
|          | TS   | NUMBERT  |
|          | CA   | ONE      |
|          | TS   | L        |
|          | CCS  | TJP      |
|          | TCF  | +5       |
|          | TCF  | JETSOFF  |
|          | TCF  | +2       |
|          | TCF  | JETSOFF  |
|          | ZL   |          |
|          | AD   | ONE      |
|          | TS   | ABSTJ    |
|          | LXCH | ROTINDEX |
|          | TC   | SELECTP  |
|          | CS   | SIX      |
|          | AD   | NUMBERT  |
| EXTEND   |      |          |
| BZF      | +2   |          |
| CS       | TWO  |          |

# Page 1437

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| AD     | FOUR     |
| TS     | NO.PJETS |
| CA     | POLYTEMP |
| TC     | WRITEP   |
| CS     | ABSTJ    |
| AD     | +150MST6 |
| EXTEND |          |
| BZMF   | QRAXIS   |
| AD     | -136MST6 |
| EXTEND |          |
| BZMF   | +5       |
| ADS    | ABSTJ    |
| INDEX  | ROTINDEX |
| CA     | MINTIMES |

# GO TO QRAXIS OR TO GTS.

1463

```

TS TJP
CA ABSTJ
ZL
INHINT
DXCH T6FURTHA
TC IBNKCALL
CADR JTLST
CS BIT12
MASK RCSFLAGS
TS RCSFLAGS # BIT 12 SET TO 0.
TC ALTSYST
TCF QRAXIS

ALTSYST CA DAPBOOLS # ALTERNATE P-AXIS JETS
TS L
CA AORBSYST
EXTEND
RXOR LCHAN
TS DAPBOOLS
RELINT
TC Q

DKALT TC ALTSYST

JETSOFF TC WRITEP -1
CA ZERO
TS TJP
TCF QRAXIS

(NOTE -- M13 = 1 IDENTICALLY IMPLIES NULL MULTIPLICATION.)

CALCPERR CA CDUY # P-ERROR CALCULATION.
EXTEND
MSU CDUYD # CDU VALUE -- ANGLE DESIRED (Y-AXIS)

Page 1438
EXTEND
MP M11 # (CDUY-CDUYD)M11 SCALED AT PI RADIANS
XCH E # SAVE FIRST TERM (OF TWO)
CA CDUX # THIRD COMPONENT
EXTEND
MSU CDUXD # CDU VALUE -- ANGLE DESIRED (X-AXIS)
#
#
MP M13
AD DELPEROR # KALCMANU INTERFACE ERROR.
ADS E # SAVE SUM OF TERMS. COULD BE OVERFLOW.

```

```

XCH PERROR # SAVE P-ERROR FOR EIGHT-BALL DISPLAY.
TC Q # RETURN TO CALLER

P-AXIS URGENCY FUNCTION CALCULATION.

PURGENCY TC CALCPERR # CALCULATE P-AXIS ERRORS.
 CS OMEGAPD # THIS CODING IS COMMON TO BOTH LM DAP AND
 AD OMEGAP # SPS-BACKUP MODE.
 TS EDOTP # EDOTP = OMEGAP - OMEGAPD AT PI/4 RAD/SEC

 CS ONE
 TS AXISCTR
 CA DAPBOOLS
 MASK CSMDOCKD
 EXTEND
 BZF HEADTJET
 INHINT
 TC IBNKCALL # IF CSMDOCKD = 1, GOT TO DOCKED RCS LOGIC
 CADR SPSRCS

 CA TJP
 EXTEND
 BZF DKALT # IF TJP = ZERO, CHANGE AORBSYST.
 RELINT
 TCF PJETSLEC -6 # SELECT AORBSYST AND USE TWO JETS.
HEADTJET CA ZERO
 TS SENSETYP
 INHINT
 TC IBNKCALL
 CADR TJETLAW
 RELINT

 CS FIREFCT
 AD -FOURDEG
 EXTEND
 BZMF PJETSLEC -6
 CCS TJP
 TCF +2
 TCF JETSOFF

Page 1439

 AD -160MST6
 EXTEND
 BZMF PJETSLEC -6
 CA SIX
 TCF PJETSLEC -1
-160MST6 DEC -256

```



-FOURDEG            DEC        -.08888

# Page 1440

# JET POLICY CONTSTRUCTION SUBROUTINE

#

# INPUT:            ROTINDEX, NUMBERT

#

# OUTPUT:           POLYTEMP (JET POLICY)

#

# THIS SUBROUTINE SELECT A SUBSET OF THE DESIRED JETS WHICH HAS NO FAILURE

|          |       |            |                            |
|----------|-------|------------|----------------------------|
| SELECTP  | CA    | SIX        |                            |
|          | TS    | TEMPNUM    |                            |
|          | INDEX | NUMBERT    |                            |
|          | CA    | TYPEP      |                            |
|          | INDEX | ROTEXINDEX |                            |
|          | MASK  | JETSALL    |                            |
|          | TS    | POLYTEMP   |                            |
|          | MASK  | CH6MASK    |                            |
|          | CCS   | A          |                            |
|          | TCF   | +2         |                            |
|          | TC    | Q          |                            |
|          | CCS   | TEMPNUM    |                            |
|          | TCF   | +4         |                            |
|          | TC    | ALARM      |                            |
|          | OCT   | 02003      |                            |
|          | TCF   | JETSOFF    | # ***** TCF ALARMJET ***** |
| SELECTYZ | TS    | NUMBERT    |                            |
|          | TCF   | SELECTP +1 |                            |
| -1       | TCF   | ABORTYZ +2 |                            |
| JETSALL  | OCT   | 00252      |                            |
|          | OCT   | 00125      | # +P                       |
|          | OCT   | 00140      | # -Y                       |
|          | OCT   | 00006      | # -Z                       |
|          | OCT   | 00220      | # +Y                       |
|          | OCT   | 00011      | # +Z                       |
|          | OCT   | 00151      | # +V                       |
| TYPEP    | OCT   | 00146      | # -U                       |
|          | OCT   | 00226      | # -V                       |
|          | OCT   | 00231      | # +U                       |
|          | OCT   | 00151      | # +V                       |
|          | OCT   | 00132      | # 1-3                      |
|          | OCT   | 00245      | # 2-4                      |
|          | OCT   | 00377      | # ALL                      |
| INDXYZ   | =     | -136MST6   |                            |
| -136MST6 | DEC   | -218       |                            |

|                                  |        |          |                                        |
|----------------------------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|                                  | DEC    | 4        |                                        |
|                                  | DEC    | 2        |                                        |
|                                  | OCT    | 07776    |                                        |
|                                  | DEC    | 5        |                                        |
|                                  | DEC    | 9        |                                        |
|                                  | DEC    | 10       |                                        |
|                                  | OCT    | 07776    |                                        |
|                                  | DEC    | 3        |                                        |
| # Page 1441                      |        |          |                                        |
|                                  | DEC    | 8        |                                        |
|                                  | DEC    | 7        |                                        |
|                                  | OCT    | 07776    | # THESE INDEXES OF MASK JETSALL WILL   |
|                                  | OCT    | 07776    | # CHANGE THE INSTRUCTION AT SELECTP +4 |
|                                  | OCT    | 07776    | # TO BE TC JETSALL -1                  |
|                                  | OCT    | 07776    | # ONLY USED FOR TRANSLATION FAILURE    |
|                                  | OCT    | 07776    |                                        |
| +150MST6                         | DEC    | 240      |                                        |
| 07400OCT                         | OCT    | 07400    |                                        |
|                                  |        |          |                                        |
| # T-JET LAW FIXED CONSTANTS      |        |          |                                        |
|                                  |        |          |                                        |
| NORMSCL                          | OCT    | 266      |                                        |
| -100MS                           | DEC    | -.1      |                                        |
| 200MS                            | DEC    | .2       |                                        |
| 25/32                            | =      | PRI031   | # (DEC .78125)                         |
| BITS8,9                          | OCTAL  | 00600    |                                        |
| 1/40                             | DEC    | .02500   |                                        |
| MINTIMES                         | DEC    | -22      |                                        |
|                                  | DEC    | 22       |                                        |
| PSKIPADR                         | GENADR | SKIPPAXS |                                        |
|                                  |        |          |                                        |
| # GOES TO Q,R-AXES RCS AUTOPILOT |        |          |                                        |
| QRAXIS                           | CS     | OMEGARD  |                                        |
|                                  | AD     | OMEGAR   |                                        |
|                                  | TC     | OVERSUB  |                                        |
|                                  | TS     | EDOTR    |                                        |
|                                  | CS     | OMEGAQD  |                                        |
|                                  | AD     | OMEGAQ   |                                        |
|                                  | TC     | OVERSUB  |                                        |
|                                  | TS     | EDOTQ    |                                        |
|                                  | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|                                  | DCA    | QERRCALL |                                        |
|                                  | DTCB   |          |                                        |
|                                  |        |          |                                        |
|                                  | EBANK= | AOSQ     |                                        |

July 12, 2016

1467

QERRCALL            2CADR    CALLQERR

This code is written to file `src/P-AXIS-RCS-AUTOPILOT.s`.

## B.80 PHASE TABLE MAINTENANCE

```

1468 <src/PHASE-TABLE-MAINTENANCE.s 1468>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: PHASE_TABLE_MAINTENANCE.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1404-1413
Mod history: 2009-05-10 SN (Sergio Navarro). Started adapting
from the Colossus249/ file of the same
name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 1404
SUBROUTINE TO UPDATE THE PROGRAM NUMBER DISPLAY ON THE DSKY.

COUNT 02/PHASE
BLOCK 02
SETLOC FFTAG1
BANK

NEWMODEX INDEX Q # UPDATE MODREG. ENTRY FOR MODE IN FIXED.
CAF 0
INCR Q

NEWMODEA TS MODREG # ENTRY FOR MODE IN A.

```

July 12, 2016

1469

```
MMDSPY CAF +3 # DISPLAY MAJOR MODE.
PREBJUMP LXCH BBANK # PUTS BBANK IN L
 TCF BANKJUMP # PUTS Q INTO A
 CADR SETUPDSP
```

# RETURN TO CALLER +3 IF MODE = THAT AT CALLER +1. OTHERWISE RETURN TO CALLER +2.

```
CHECKMM INDEX Q
 CS 0
 AD MODREG
 EXTEND
 BZF Q+2
 TCF Q+1 # NO MATCH
```

```
TCQ = Q+2 +1

 BANK 14
 SETLOC PHASETAB
 BANK
 COUNT 10/PHASE
```

```
SETUPDSP INHINT
 DXCH RUPTREG1 # SAVE CALLER'S RETURN 2CADR
 CAF PRI030 # EITHER A TASK OR JOB CAN COME TO
 TC NOVAC # NEWMODEX
 EBANK= MODREG
 2CADR DSPMMJOB

 DXCH RUPTREG1
 RELINT
 DXCH Z # RETURN
```

```
DSPMMJOB EQUALS DSPMMJB
```

```
BLOCK 02
```

# Page 1405

```
SETLOC FFTAG1
BANK
```

# Page 1406

```
PHASCHNG IS THE MAIN WAY OF MAKING PHASE CHANGES FOR RESTARTS. THERE ARE THREE FORMS OF PHAS
A, TYPE B, AND TYPE C. THEY ARE ALL CALLED AS FOLLOWS, WHERE OCT XXXXX CONTAINS THE PHASE IN
TC PHASCHNG
OCT XXXXX
TYPE A IS CONCERNED WITH FIXED PHASE CHANGES, THAT IS, PHASE INFORMATION THAT IS STORED PERMA
```

```

OPTIONS ARE, WHERE G STANDS FOR A GROUP AND .X FOR THE PHASE,
G.0 INACTIVE, WILL NOT PERMIT A GROUP G RESTART
G.1 WILL CAUSE THE LAST DISPLAY TO BE REACTIVATED, USED MAINLY IN
G.EVEN A DOUBLE TABLE RESTART, CAN CAUSE ANY COMBINATION OF TWO JOBS
LONGCALL TO BE RESTARTED.
G.ODD NOT .1 A SINGLE TABLE RESTART, CAN CAUSE EITHER A JOB, TASK, OR LONGCALL
#
THIS INFORMATION IS PUT INTO THE OCTAL WORD AFTER TC PHASCHNG AS FOLLOWS
TLO OOP PPP PPP GGG
WHERE EACH LETTER OR NUMBER STANDS FOR A BIT. THE G'S STAND FOR THE GROUP, OCTAL 0 - 127.
OCTAL 0 - 127. 0'S MUST BE 0. IF ONE WISHES TO HAVE THE TBASE OF GROUP G TO BE SET,
T IS SET TO 1, OTHERWISE IT IS SET TO 0. SIMILARLY IF ONE WISHES TO SET LONGBASE,
IT IS SET TO 0. SOME EXAMLES,
#
TC PHASCHNG # THIS WILL CAUSE GROUP 3 TO BE SET TO 0,
OCT 00003 # MAKING GROUP 3 INACTIVE
#
TC PHASCHNG # IF A RESTART OCCURS THIS WOULD CAUSE
OCT 00012 # GROUP 2 TO RESTART THE LAST DISPLAY
#
TC PHASCHNG # THIS SETS THE TBASE OF GROUP 4 AND IN
OCT 40064 # CASE OF A RESTART WOULD START UP THE TWO
THINGS LOCATED IN THE DOUBLE 4.6 RESTART
LOCATION.
#
TC PHASCHNG # THIS SETS LONGBASE AND UPON A RESTART
OCT 20135 # CAUSES 5.13 TO BE RESTARTED (SINCE
LONGBASE WAS SET THIS SINGLE ENTRY
SHOULD BE A LONGCALL)
#
TC PHASCHNG # SINCE BOTH TBASE4 AND LONGBASE ARE SET,
OCT 60124 # 4.12 SHOULD CONTAIN BOTH A TASK AND A
LONGCALL TO BE RESTARTED
#
TYPE C PHASCHNG CONTAINS THE VARIABLE TYPE OF PHASCHNG INFORMATION. INSTEAD OF THE
PERMANENT FORM, ONE STORES THE DESIRED RESTART INFORMATION IN A VARIABLE LOCATION.
TLO 1AD XXX CJW GGG
WHERE EACH LETTER OR NUMBER STANDS FOR A BIT. THE G'S STAND FOR THE GROUP, OCTAL 0 - 127.
BE BY WAITLIST, W IS SET TO 1, IF IT IS A JOB, J IS SET TO 1, IF IT IS A LONGCALL,
THESE THREE BITS MAY BE SET. X'S ARE IGNORED, 1 MUST BE 1, AND 0 MUST BE 0. AGAIN
Page 1407
AND L FOR LONGBASE. THE BITS A AND D ARE CONCERNED WITH THE VARIABLE INFORMATION.
OR DELTA TIME WILL BE READ FROM THE NEXT LOCATION AFTER THE OCTAL INFORMATION., IF
IS, THE NAME OF A LOCATION CONTAINING THE INFORMATION (DELTA TIME ONLY), THEN THIS
THAT LOCATION WHICH CONTAINS THE DELTA TIME. IF THE OLD PRIORITY OR DELTA TIME IS
ALREADY IN THE VARIABLE STORAGE, THEN D IS SET TO 0. NEXT THE A BIT IS USED. IF 1
THAT WOULD BE RESTARTED DURING A RESTART IS THE NEXT LOCATION AFTER THE PHASE INFO

```

July 12, 2016

1471

```
(TC PHASCHNG) +2 OR +3, DEPENDING ON WHETHER D HAD BEEN SET OR NOT. IF A IS SET TO 1, THEN T
WOULD BE RESTARTED IS THE 2CADR THAT IS READ FROM THE NEXT TWO LOCATION. EXAMPLES,
AD TC PHASCHNG # THIS WOULD CAUSE LOCATION AD +3 TO BE
AD+1 OCT 05023 # RESTARTED BY GROUP THREE WITH A PRIORITY
AD+2 OCT 23000 # OF 23. NOTE UPON RETURNING IT WOULD
AD+3 # ALSO GO TO AD+3
#
AD TC PHASCHNG # GROUP 1 WOULD CAUSE CALLCALL TO BE
AD+1 OCT 27441 # BE STARTED AS A LONGCALL FROM THE TIME
AD+2 -GENADR DELTIME # STORED IN LONGBASE (LONGBASE WAS SET) BY
AD+3 2CADR CALLCALL # A DELTATIME STORED IN DELTIME. THE
AD+4 # BBCON OF THE 2CADR SHOULD CONTAIN THE E
AD+5 # BANK OF DELTIME. PHASCHNG RETURNS TO
LOCATION AD+5
#
NOTE THAT IF A VARIABLE PRIORITY IS GIVEN FOR A JOB, THE JOB WILL BE RESTARTED AS A NOVAC IF
NEGATIVE, AS A FINDVAC IF THE PRIORITY IS POSITIVE.
#
TYPE B PHASCHNG IS A COMBINATION OF VARIABLE AND FIXED PHASE CHANGES. IT WILL START UP A JOE
BELOW AND ALSO START UP ONE FIXED RESTART, THAT IS EITHER AN G.1 OR A G.ODD OR THE FIRST ENTR
DOUBLE ENTRY. THE BIT INFORMATION IS AS FOLLOW,
TL1 DAP PPP PPP GGG
WHERE EACH LETTER OR NUMBER STANDS FOR A BIT. THE G'S STAND FOR THE GROUP, OCTAL 1 - 7, THE
PHASE INFORMATION, OCTAL 0 - 127. 1 MUST BE 1. AND AGAIN T STANDS FOR THE TBASE AND L FOR L
TIME STANDS ONLY FOR PRIORITY SINCE THIS WILL BE CONSIDERED A JOB, AND IT MUST BE GIVEN DIREC
AGAIN A STANDS FOR THE ADDRESS OF THE LOCATION TO BE RESTARTED, 1 IF THE 2CADR IS GIVEN, OR C
THE NEXT LOCATION. (THE RETURN LOCATION OF PHASCHNG) EXAMPLES,
AD TC PHASCHNG # TBASE IS SET AND A RESTART CAUSE GROUP 3
AD+1 OCT 56043 # TO START THE JOB AJOBAJOB WITH PRIORITY
AD+2 OCT 31000 # 31 AND THE FIRST ENTRY OF 3.4SPOT (WE CAN
AD+3 2CADR AJOBAJOB # ASSUME IT IS A TASK SINCE WE SET TBASE3)
AD+4 # UPON RETURN FROM PHASCHNG CONTROL WOULD
AD+5 # GO TO AD+5
#
AD TC PHASCHNG # UPON A RESTART THE LAST DISPLAY WOULD BE
AD+1 OCT 10015 # RESTARTED AND A JOB WITH THE PREVIOUSLY
AD+2 # STORED PRIORITY WOULD BE BEGUN AT AD+2
BY MEANS OF GROUP 5
Page 1408
THE NOVAC-FINDVAC CHOICE FOR JOBS HOLDS HERE ALSO -- NEGATIVE PRIORITY CAUSES A NOVAC CALL, P
#
SUMMARY OF BITS:
TYPE A TL0 OOP PPP PPP GGG
TYPE B TL1 DAP PPP PPP GGG
TYPE C TL0 1AD XXX CJW GGG
```

# Page 1409

# 2PHSCHNG IS USED WHEN ONE WISHES TO START UP A GROUP OR CHANGE A GROUP WHILE UNDER  
# GROUP. FOR EXAMPLE, CHANGE THE PHASE OF GROUP 3 WHILE THE PORTION OF THE PROGRAM  
# CALLS ARE MADE IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER,

```
TC 2PHSCHNG
OCT XXXXX
OCT YYYYY
```

# WHERE OCT XXXXX MUST BE OF TYPE A AND OCT YYYYY MAY BE OF EITHER TYPE A OR TYPE B  
# DIFFERENCE --- NOTE: IF LONGBASE IS TO BE SET THIS INFORMATION IS GIVEN IN THE OCT  
# BE DISREGARDED IF GIVEN WITH THE OCT XXXXX INFORMATION. A COUPLE OF EXAMPLES MAY BE

```
AD TC 2PHACHNG # SET TBASE3 AND IF A RESTART OCCURS START
AD+1 OCT 40083 # THE TWO ENTRIES IN 3.8 TABLE LOCATION
AD+2 OCT 05025 # THIS IS OF TYPE C, SET THE JOB TO BE
AD+3 OCT 18000 # TO BE LOCATION AD+4, WITH A PRIORITY 18,
AD+4
```

# FOR GROUP 5 PHASE INFORMATION.

COUNT 02/PHASE

2PHSCHNG INHINT # THE ENTRY FOR A DOUBLE PHASE CHANGE

```
NDX Q
CA 0
INCR Q
TS TEMPP2
```

```
MASK OCT7
DOUBLE
TS TEMPG2
```

```
CA TEMPP2
MASK OCT17770
EXTEND
MP BIT12
XCH TEMPP2
```

# NEED ONLY 1770, BUT WHY GET A NEW CONST.

```
MASK BIT15
TS TEMPSW2
```

# INDICATES WHETHER TO SET TBASE OR NOT

TCF PHASCHNG +3

PHASCHNG

```
INHINT
CA ONE
TS TEMPSW2
```

# INDICATES CAME FROM A PHASCHNG ENTRY

```
NDX Q
CA 0
INCR Q
```



July 12, 2016

1473

```
Page 1410 TS TEMPSW

EXTEND
DCA ADRPCHN2 # OFF TO SWITCHED BANK
DTCB

ADRPCHN2 EBANK= LST1
 2CADR PHSCHNG2

ONEORTWO LXCH TEMPBBCN
 LXCH BBANK
 LXCH TEMPBBCN

 MASK OCT14000 # SEE WHAT KIND OF PHASE CHANGE IT IS
 CCS A
 TCF CHECKB # IT IS OF TYPE 'B'.

 CA TEMPP
 MASK BIT7
 CCS A # SHALL WE USE THE OLD PRIORITY
 TCF GETPRIO # NO GET A NEW PRIORITY (OR DELTA T)

OLDPRIO NDX TEMPG # USE THE OLD PRIORITY (OR DELTA T)
 CA PHSPRDT1 -2
 TS TEMPPR

CON1 CA TEMPP # SEE IF A 2CADR IS GIVEN
 MASK BIT8
 CCS A
 TCF GETNEWNM

 CA Q
 TS TEMPNM
 CA BB
 EXTEND # PICK UP USER'S SUPERBANK
 ROR SUPERBNK
 TS TEMPBB

TOCON2 CA CON2ADR # BACK TO SWITCHED BANK
 LXCH TEMPBBCN
 DTCB

CON2ADR GENADR CON2

GETPRIO NDX Q # DON'T CARE IF DIRECT OR INDIRECT
 CA 0 # LEAVE THAT DECISION TO RESTARTS
```

|             |        |          |                         |
|-------------|--------|----------|-------------------------|
|             | INCR   | Q        | # OBTAIN RETURN ADDRESS |
|             | TCF    | CON1 -1  |                         |
| GETNEWNM    | EXTEND |          |                         |
| # Page 1411 |        |          |                         |
|             | INDEX  | Q        |                         |
|             | DCA    | 0        |                         |
|             | DXCH   | TEMPNM   |                         |
|             | CA     | TWO      |                         |
|             | ADS    | Q        | # OBTAIN RETURN ADDRESS |
|             | TCF    | TOCON2   |                         |
| OCT14000    | EQUALS | PRI014   |                         |
| TEMPG       | EQUALS | ITEMP1   |                         |
| TEMPP       | EQUALS | ITEMP2   |                         |
| TEMPNM      | EQUALS | ITEMP3   |                         |
| TEMPBB      | EQUALS | ITEMP4   |                         |
| TEMPSW      | EQUALS | ITEMP5   |                         |
| TEMPSW2     | EQUALS | ITEMP6   |                         |
| TEMPPR      | EQUALS | RUPTREG1 |                         |
| TEMPG2      | EQUALS | RUPTREG2 |                         |
| TEMPP2      | EQUALS | RUPTREG3 |                         |
| TEMPBBCN    | EQUALS | RUPTREG4 |                         |
| BB          | EQUALS | BBANK    |                         |
|             | BANK   | 14       |                         |
|             | SETLOC | PHASETAB |                         |
|             | BANK   |          |                         |
|             | EBANK= | PHSNAME1 |                         |
|             | COUNT  | 10/PHASE |                         |
| PHSCHNG2    | LXCH   | TEMPBBCN |                         |
|             | CA     | TEMPSW   |                         |
|             | MASK   | OCT7     |                         |
|             | DOUBLE |          |                         |
|             | TS     | TEMPG    |                         |
|             | CA     | TEMPSW   |                         |
|             | MASK   | OCT17770 |                         |
|             | EXTEND |          |                         |
|             | MP     | BIT12    |                         |
|             | TS     | TEMPP    |                         |

July 12, 2016

1475

```

CA TEMPSW
MASK OCT60000
XCH TEMPSW
MASK OCT14000
CCS A
TCF ONEORTWO

Page 1412

CA TEMPP # START STORING THE PHASE INFORMATION
NDX TEMPG
TS PHASE1 -2

BELOW1 CCS TEMPSW2 # IS IT A PHASCHNG OR A 2PHSCHNG
 TCF BELOW2 # IT'S A PHASCHNG

 TCF +1 # IT'S A 2PHSCHNG
 CS TEMPP2
 LXCH TEMPP2
 NDX TEMPG2
 DXCH -PHASE1 -2

 CCS TEMPSW2
 NOOP
 TCF BELOW2 # CAN'T GET HERE

 CS TIME1
 NDX TEMPG2
 TS TBASE1 -2

BELOW2 CCS TEMPSW # SEE IF WE SHOULD SET TBASE OR LONGBASE
 TCF BELOW3 # SET LONGBASE ONLY
 TCF BELOW4 # SET NEITHER

 CS TIME1 # SET TBASE TO BEGIN WITH
 NDX TEMPG
 TS TBASE1 -2

 CA TEMPSW # SHALL WE NOW SET LONGBASE
 AD BIT14COM
 CCS A
 NOOP
 OCT 17777 # ***** CAN'T GET HERE *****
 TCF BELOW4 # ***** CAN'T GET HERE *****
 TCF BELOW4 # NO WE NEED ONLY SET TBASE

BELOW3 EXTEND
 DCA TIME2 # SET LONGBASE
```

|             |        |             |                                            |
|-------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
|             | DXCH   | LONGBASE    |                                            |
| BELOW4      | CS     | TEMPP       | # AND STORE THE FINAL PART OF THE PHASE    |
|             | NDX    | TEMPG       |                                            |
|             | TS     | -PHASE1 -2  |                                            |
|             | CA     | Q           |                                            |
|             | LXCH   | TEMPBBCN    |                                            |
|             | RELINT |             |                                            |
|             | DTCB   |             |                                            |
| CON2        | LXCH   | TEMPBBCN    |                                            |
| # Page 1413 | CA     | TEMPP       |                                            |
|             | NDX    | TEMPG       |                                            |
|             | TS     | PHASE1 -2   |                                            |
|             | CA     | TEMPPR      |                                            |
|             | NDX    | TEMPG       |                                            |
|             | TS     | PHSPRDT1 -2 |                                            |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                            |
|             | DCA    | TEMPNM      |                                            |
|             | NDX    | TEMPG       |                                            |
|             | DXCH   | PHSNAME1 -2 |                                            |
|             | TCF    | BELOW1      |                                            |
|             | BLOCK  | 02          |                                            |
|             | SETLOC | FFTAG1      |                                            |
|             | BANK   |             |                                            |
|             | COUNT  | 02/PHASE    |                                            |
| CHECKB      | MASK   | BIT12       | # SINCE THIS IS OF TYPE B, THIS BIT SHOULD |
|             | CCS    | A           | # BE HERE IF WE ARE TO GET A NEW PRIORITY  |
|             | TCF    | GETPRIO     | # IT IS, SO GET NEW PRIORITY               |
|             | TCF    | OLDPRIO     | # IT ISN'T, USE THE OLD PRIORITY.          |

This code is written to file `src/PHASE-TABLE-MAINTENANCE.s`.

## B.81 PINBALL GAME BUTTONS AND LIGHTS

```

1477 <src/PINBALL-GAME-BUTTONS-AND-LIGHTS.s 1477>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: PINBALL_GAME_BUTTONS_AND_LIGHTS.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 307-389
Mod history: 2009-05-08 RSB Started adapting from the Colossus249/ file
of the same name, using Comanche055 page
images. Finished through page 329.
2009-05-09 RSB Finished first draft.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrected a CHKP00H to CHKP00H.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 307
PROGRAM NAME -- KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY PROGRAM
MOD NO -- 4 DATE -- 27 APRIL 1967 ASSEMBLY -- PINDISK REV 17
MOD BY -- FILENE
LOG SECTION -- PINBALL GAME BUTTONS AND LIGHTS
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
THE KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY SYSTEM PROGRAM OPERATES UNDER EXECUTIVE
CONTROL AND PROCESSES INFORMATION EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE AGC AND THE
COMPUTER OPERATOR. THE INPUTS TO THE PROGRAM ARE FROM THE KEYBOARD,

```

```

FROM INTERNAL PROGRAM, AND FROM THE UPLINK.
#
THE LANGUAGE OF COMMUNICATION WITH THE PROGRAM IS A PAIR OF WORDS
KNOWN AS VERB AND NOUN. EACH OF THESE IS REPRESENTED BY A 2 CHARACTER
DECIMAL NUMBER. THE VERB CODE INDICATES WHAT ACTION IS TO BE TAKEN, THE
NOUN CODE INDICATES TO WHAT THIS ACTION IS APPLIED. NOUNS USUALLY
REFER TO A GROUP OF ERASABLE REGISTERS.
#
VERBS ARE GROUPED INTO DISPLAYS, LOADS, MONITORS (DISPLAYS THAT ARE
UPDATED ONCE PER SECOND), SPECIAL FUNCTIONS, AND EXTENDED VERBS (THESE
ARE OUTSIDE OF THE DOMAIN OF PINBALL AND CAN BE FOUND UNDER LOG SECTION
'EXTENDED VERBS').
#
A LIST OF VERBS AND NOUNS IS GIVEN IN LOG SECTION 'ASSEMBLY AND
OPERATION INFORMATION'.
#
CALLING SEQUENCES --
#
KEYBOARD:
EACH DEPRESSION OF A MAIN (NAVIGATION) KEYBOARD BUTTON ACTIVATES
INTERRUPT KEYRUPT1 (KEYRUPT2) AND PLACES THE 5 BIT KEY CODE INTO
CHANNEL 15 (CHANNEL 16). KEYRUPT1 (KEYRUPT2) PLACES THE KEY
CODE INTO MPAC, ENTERS AN EXECUTIVE REQUEST FOR THE KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY
PROGRAM (AT 'CHARIN'), AND EXECUTES A RESUME.
#
UPLINK:
EACH WORD RECEIVED BY THE UPLINK ACTIVATES INTERRUPT UPRUPT, WHICH
PLACES THE 5 BIT KEY CODE INTO MPAC, ENTERS AN EXECUTIVE REQUEST FOR THE
KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY PROGRAM (AT 'CHARIN') AND EXECUTES A RESUME.
#
INTERNAL PROGRAMS:
INTERNAL PROGRAMS CALL PINBALL AT 'NVSUB' WITH THE DESIRED VERB/NOUN
CODE IN A (LOW 7 BITS FOR NOUN, NEXT 7 BITS FOR VERB). DETAILS
DESCRIBED ON REMARKS CARDS JUST BEFORE 'NVSUB' AND 'NVBWAIT' (SEE
SYMBOL TABLE FOR PAGE NUMBERS).
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES --
#
IF PINBALL WAS CALLED BY EXTERNAL ACTION, THERE ARE FOUR EXITS:
1) ALL BUT (2), (3), AND (4) EXIT DIRECTLY TO ENDOFJOB.
Page 308
2) EXTENDED VERBS TO TO THE EXTENDED VERB FAN AS PART OF THE
PINBALL EXECUTIVE JOB WITH PRIORITY 30000. IT IS THE
RESPONSIBILITY OF THE EXTENDED VERB CALLED TO EVENTUALLY
CHANGE PRIORITY (IF NECESSARY) AD DO AN ENDOFJOB.
ALSO PINBALL IS A NOVAC JOB. EBANK SET FOR COMMON.

```

```

3) VERB 37. CHANGE OF PROGRAM (MAJOR MODE) CALLS 'V37' IN THE
SERVICE ROUTINES AS PART OF THE PINBALL EXEC JOB WITH PRIO
30000. THE NEW PROGRAM CODE (MAJOR MODE) IS LEFT IN A.
4) KEY RELEASE BUTTON CALLS 'PINBRNCH' IN THE DISPLAY INTERFACE
ROUTINES AS PART OF THE PINBALL EXEC JOB WITH PRIO 30000 IF
THE KEY RELEASE LIGHT IS OFF AND 'CADRSTOR' IS NOT 40.
#
IF PINBALL WAS CALLED BY INTERNAL PROGRAMS, EXIT FROM PINBALL IS BACK
TO CALLING ROUTINE. DETAILS DESCRIBED IN REMARKS CARDS JUST BEFORE
'NVSUB' AND 'NVSBWAIT' (SEE SYMBOL TABLE FOR PAGE NUMBERS).
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES --
#
EXTERNAL INITIATION:
IF SOME IMPROPER SEQUENCE OF KEY CODES IS DETECTED, THE OPERATOR
ERROR LIGHT IS TURNED ON AND EXIT IS TO 'ENDOFJOB'.
#
INTERNAL PROGRAM INITIATION:
IF AN ILLEGAL V/N COMBINATION IS ATTEMPTED, AN ABORT IS CAUSED
(WITH OCTAL 01501).
IF A SECOND ATTEMPT IS MADE TO GO TO SLEEP IN PINBALL, AN ABORT IS
CAUSED (WITH OCTAL 01206). THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO GO TO SLEEP IN PINBALL:
1) ENDIDLE OR DATAWAIT.
2) NVSBWAIT, PRENVBSY, OR NVSUBUSY.
#
CONDITIONS LEADING TO THE ABOVE ARE DESCRIBED IN FORTHCOMING MIT/IL
E-REPORT DESCRIBING KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY OPERATION FOR 278.
#
OUTPUT --
#
INFORMATION TO BE SENT TO THE DISPLAY PANEL IS LEFT IN THE 'DSPTAB'
BUFFERS REGISTERS (UNDER EXEC CONTROL). 'DSPOUT' (A PART OF T4RUPT)
HANDLES THE PLACING OF THE 'DSPTAB' INFORMATION INTO OUTPUT CHANNEL 10
IN INTERRUPT.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION --
#
FRESH START AND RESTART INITIALIZE THE NECESSARY E REGISTERS FOR
PINBALL IN 'STARTSUB'. REGISTERS ARE: DSPTAB BUFFER, CADRSTOR,
REQRET, CLPASS, DSPLOCK, MONSAVE, MONSAVE1, VERBREG, NOUNREG, DSPLIST,
DSPCOUNT, NOUT.
#
Page 309
A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL THE ERASABLES (BOTH RESERVED AND TEMPORARIES) FOR
PINBALL IS GIVEN BELOW.
#

```

```

THE FOLLOWING ARE OF GENERAL INTEREST --
#
REMARKS CARDS PRECEDE THE REFERENCED SYMBOL DEFINITION. SEE SYMBOL
TABLE TO FIND APPROPRIATE PACE NUMBERS.
#
NVSUB CALLING POINT FOR INTERNAL USE OF PINBALL.
OF RELATED INTEREST NVSBWAIT
NVSUBUSY
PRENVBSY
#
ENDIDLE ROUTINE FOR INTERNAL PROGRAMS WISHING TO TO SLEEP WHILE
AWAITING OPERATOR'S RESPONSE.
#
DSPMM ROUTINE BY WHICH AN INTERNAL PROGRAM MAY DISPLAY A DECIMAL
PROGRAM CODE (MAJOR MODE) IN THE PROGRAM (MAJOR MODE) LIGHT
(DSPMM DOES NOT DISPLAY DIRECTLY BUT ENTERS EXEC REQUEST
FOR DSPMMJB WITH PRIO 30000 AND RETURNS TO CALLER.)
#
BLANKSUB ROUTINE BY WHICH AN INTERNAL PROGRAM MAY BLANK ANY
COMBINATION OF THE DISPLAY REGISTERS R1, R2, R3.
#
JAMTERM ROUTINE BY WHICH AN INTERNAL PROGRAM MAY PERFORM THE
JAMPROC TERMINATE (V 34) OR PROCEED (V33) FUNCTION.
#
MONITOR VERBS FOR PERIODIC (1 PER SEC) DISPLAY.
#
PLEASE PERFORM, PLEASE MARK SITUATIONS
REMARKS DESCRIBING HOW AN INTERNAL ROUTINE SHOULD HANDLE
THESE SITUATIONS CAN BE FOUND JUST BEFORE 'NVSUB' (SEE
SYMBOL TABLE FOR PAGE NUMBER).
#
THE NOUN TABLE FORMAT IS DESCRIBED ON A PAGE OF REMARKS CARDS JUST
BEFORE 'DSPABC' (SEE SYMBOL TABLE FOR PAGE NUMBER).
#
THE NOUN TABLES THEMSELVES ARE FOUND IN LOG SECTION 'PINBALL NOUN
TABLES'.
#
FOR FURTHER DETAILS ABOUT OPERATION OF THE KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY SYSTEM
PROGRAM, SEE THE MISSION PLAN AND/OR MIT/IL E-2129
DESCRIBING KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY OPERATION FOR 278.
(Note that this doc by Green and Filene is/was available online at
http://hrst.mit.edu/hrs/apollo/public/archive/1706.pdf --- RSB 6/2004.)
#
THE FOLLOWING QUOTATION IS PROVIDED THROUGH THE COURTESY OF THE AUTHORS.
#
"IT WILL BE PROVED TO THY FACE THAT THOU HAST MEN ABOUT THEE THAT

```



July 12, 2016

1481

# Page 310

# USUALLY TALK OF A NOUN AND A VERB, AND SUCH ABOMINABLE WORDS AS NO  
# CHRISTIAN EAR CAN ENDURE TO HEAR."  
# HENRY 6, ACT 2, SCENE 4

# THE FOLLOWING ASSIGNMENTS FOR PINBALL ARE MADE ELSEWHERE

# RESERVED FOR PINBALL EXECUTIVE ACTION

#  
#DSPCOUNT ERASE # DISPLAY POSITION INDICATOR  
#DECBRNCH ERASE # +DEC, -DEC, OCT INDICATOR  
#VERBREG ERASE # VERB CODE  
#NOUNREG ERASE # NOUN CODE  
#XREG ERASE # R1 INPUT BUFFER  
#YREG ERASE # R2 INPUT BUFFER  
#ZREG ERASE # R3 INPUT BUFFER  
#XREGLP ERASE # LO PART OF XREG (FOR DEC CONV ONLY)  
#YREGLP ERASE # LO PART OF YREG (FOR DEC CONV ONLY)  
#HITEMOUT = YREGLP # TEMP FOR DISPLAY OF HRS,MIN,SEC  
# MUST = LITEMOUT-1.  
#ZREGLP ERASE # LO PART OF ZREG (FOR DEC CONV ONLY)  
#LOTEMOUT = ZREGLP # TEMP FOR DISPLAY OF HRS,MIN,SEC  
# MUST = HITEMOUT+1  
#MODREG ERASE # MODE CODE  
#DSPLOCK ERASE # KEYBOARD/SUBROUTINE CALL INTERLOCK  
#REQRET ERASE # RETURN REGISTER FOR LOAD  
#LOADSTAT ERASE # STATUS INDICATOR FOR LOADTST  
#CLPASS ERASE # PASS INDICATOR FOR CLEAR  
#NOUT ERASE # ACTIVITY COUNTER FOR DSPTAB  
#NOUNCADR ERASE # MACHINE CADR FOR NOUN  
#MONSAVE ERASE # N/V CODE FOR MONITOR. (= MONSAVE1-1)  
#MONSAVE1 ERASE # NOUNCADR FOR MONITOR (MATBS1) = MONSAVE+1  
#MONSAVE2 ERASE # NVMONOPT OPTIONS  
#DSPTAB ERASE +13D # 0-10, DISPLAY PANEL BUFFER 11-13, C RELAYS.  
#CADRSTOR ERASE # ENDIDLE STORAGE  
#NVQTEM ERASE # NVSUB STORAGE FOR CALLING ADDRESS  
# MUST = NVBNKTEM-1.  
#NVBNKTEM ERASE # NVSUB STORAGE FOR CALLING BANK  
# MUST = NVQTEM+1  
#VERBSAVE ERASE # NEEDED FOR RECYCLE  
#DSPLIST ERASE # WAITING REG FOR DSP SYST INTERNAL USE  
#EXTVBACT ERASE # EXTENDED VERB ACTIVITY INTERLOCK  
#DSPTM1 ERASE +2 # BUFFER STORAGE AREA 1 (MOSTLY FOR TIME)  
#DSPTM2 ERASE +2 # BUFFER STORAGE AREA 2 (MOSTLY FOR DEG)  
#  
# END OF ERASABLES RESERVED FOR PINBALL EXECUTIVE ACTION.

```

#
TEMPORARIES FOR PINBALL EXECUTIVE ACTION
Page 311
#DSEXIT = INTB15+ # RETURN FOR DSPIN
#EXITEM = INTB15+ # RETURN FOR SCALE FACTOR ROUTINE SELECT
#BLANKRET = INTB15+ # RETURN FOR 2BLANK
#WRDRET = INTBIT15 # RETURN FOR 5BLANK.
#WDRET = INTBIT15 # RETURN FOR DSPWD
#DECRET = INTBIT15 # RETURN FOR PUTCOM(DEC LOAD)
#21/22REG = INTBIT15 # TEMP FOR CHARIN
#UPDATRET = POLISH # RETURN FOR UPDATNN, UPDATVB
#CHAR = POLISH # TEMP FOR CHARIN
#ERCNT = POLISH # COUNTER FOR ERROR LIGHT RESET
#DECOUNT = POLISH # COUNTER FOR SCALING AND DISPLAY (DEC)
#SGNON = VBUF # TEMP FOR +,- ON
#NOUNTEM = VBUF # COUNTER FOR MIXNOUN FETCH
#DISTEM = VBUF # COUNTER FOR OCTAL DISPLAY VERB
#DECTEM = VBUF # COUNTER FOR FETCH (DEC DISPLAY VERBS)
#SGNOFF = VBUF +1 # TEMP FOR +,- ON
#NVTEMP = VBUF +1 # TEMP FOR NVSUB
#SFTEMP1 = VBUF +1 # STORAGE FOR SF CONST HI PART (=SFTEMP2-1)
#HITEMIN = VBUF +1 # TEMP FOR LOAD OF HRS,MIN,SEC
= MUST = LOTEMIN-1.
#CODE = VBUF +2 # FOR DSPIN
#SFTEMP2 = VBUF +2 # STORAGE FOR SF CONST LO PART (=SFTEMP1+1)
#LOTEMIN = VBUF +2 # TEMP FOR LOAD OF HRS,MIN,SEC
= MUST = HITEMIN+1
#MIXTEMP = VBUF +3 # FOR MIXNOUN DATA
#SIGNRET = VBUF +3 # RETURN FOR +,- ON
ALSO MIXTEMP+1 = VBUF+4, MIXTEMP+2 = VBUF+5
#ENTRET = DOTINC # EXIT FROM ENTER
#WDONT = DOTRET # CHAR COUNTER FOR DSPWD
#INREL = DOTRET # INPUT BUFFER SELECTOR (X,Y,Z, REG)
#DSPMMTEM = MATINC # DSPCOUNT SAVE FOR DSPMM
#MIXBR = MATINC # INDICATOR FOR MIXED OR NORMAL NOUN
#TEM1 ERASE # EXEC TEMP
#DSREL = TEM1 # REL ADDRESS FOR DSPIN
#TEM2 ERASE # EXEC TEMP
#DSMAG = TEM2 # MAGNITUDE STORE FOR DSPIN
#IDADDTEM = TEM2 # MIXNOUN INDIRECT ADDRESS STORAGE
#TEM3 ERASE # EXEC TEMP
#COUNT = TEM3 # FOR DSPIN
Page 312
#TEM4 ERASE # EXEC TEMP
#LSTPTR = TEM4 # LIST POINTER FOR GRABUSY
#RELRET = TEM4 # RETURN FOR RELDSP

```

July 12, 2016

1483

```
#FREERET = TEM4 # RETURN FOR FREEDSP
#DSPWDRET = TEM4 # RETURN FOR DSPSIGN
#SEPSECRET = TEM4 # RETURN FOR SEPSEC
#SEPMNRET = TEM4 # RETURN FOR SEPMIN
#TEM5 ERASE # EXEC TEMP
#NOUNADD = TEM5 # TEMP STORAGE FOR NOUN ADDRESS
#NNADTEM ERASE # TEMP FOR NOUN ADDRESS TABLE ENTRY
#NNTYPTM ERASE # TEMP FOR NOUN TYPE TABLE ENTRY
#IDAD1TEM ERASE # TEMP FOR INDIR ADDRESS TABLE ENTRY (MIXNN)
MUST = IDAD2TEM-1, = IDAD3TEM-2
#IDAD2TEM ERASE # TEMP FOR INDIR ADDRESS TABLE ENTRY (MIXNN)
MUST = IDAD1TEM+1, IDAD3TEM-1.
#IDAD3TEM ERASE # TEMP FOR INDIR ADDRESS TABLE ENTRY (MIXNN)
MUST = IDAD1TEM+2, IDAD2TEM+1.
#RUTMXTEM ERASE # TEMP FOR SF ROUT TABLE ENTRY (MIXNN ONLY)
#
END OF TEMPORARIES FOR PINBALL EXECUTIVE ACTION.
#
ADDITIONAL TEMPORARIES FOR PINBALL EXECUTIVE ACTION
#
MPAC, THRU MPAC +6
BUF, +1, +2
BUF2, +1, +2
MPTEMP
ADDRWD
#
END OF ADDITIONAL TEMPS FOR PINBALL EXEC ACTION
#
RESERVED FOR PINBALL INTERRUPT ACTION
#
#DSPCNT ERASE # COUNTER FOR DSPOUT
#UPLOCK ERASE # BIT1 = UPLINK INTERLOCK (ACTIVATED BY
RECEPTION OF A BAD MESSAGE IN UPLINK)
#
END OF ERASABLES RESERVED FOR PINBALL INTERRUPT ACTION
#
TEMPORARIES FOR PINBALL INTERRUPT ACTION
#
#KEYTEMP1 = WAITEXIT # TEMP FOR KEYRUPT, UPRUPT
#DSRUPTM = WAITEXIT # TEMP FOR DSPOUT
#KEYTEMP2 = RUPTAGN # TEMP FOR KEYRUPT, UPRUPT
#
END OF TEMPORARIES FOR PINBALL INTERRUPT ACTION

Page 313
THE INPUT CODES ASSUMED FOR THE KEYBOARD ARE,
```

```

0 10000
1 00001
9 01001
VERB 10001
ERROR RES 10010
KEY RLSE 11001
+ 11010
- 11011
ENTER 11100
CLEAR 11110
NOUN 11111
#
OUTPUT FORMAT FOR DISPLAY PANEL. SET OUTO TO AAAABCCCCDDDDDD.
A'S SELECTS A RELAYWORD. THIS DETERMINES WHICH PAIR OF CHARACTERS ARE
ENERGIZED.
B FOR SPECIAL RELAYS SUCH AS SIGNS ETC.
C'S 5 BIT RELAY CODE FOR LEFT CHAR OF PAIR SELECTED BY RELAYWORD.
D'S 5 BIT RELAY CODE FOR RIGHT CHAR OF PAIR SELECTED BY RELAYWORD.
#
THE PANEL APPEARS AS FOLLOWS,
MD1 MD2 (MAJOR MODE)
VD1 VD2 (VERB) ND1 ND2 (NOUN)
R1D1 R1D2 R1D3 R1D4 R1D5 (R1)
R2D1 R2D2 R2D3 R2D4 R2D5 (R2)
R3D1 R3D2 R3D3 R3D4 R3D5 (R3)
#
EACH OF THESE IS GIVEN A DSPCOUNT NUMBER FOR USE WITHIN COMPUTATION ONLY
#
MD1 25 R2D1 11 ALL ARE OCTAL
MD2 24 R2D2 10
VD1 23 R2D3 7
VD2 22 R2D4 6
ND1 21 R2D5 5
ND2 20 R3D1 4
R1D1 16 R3D2 3
R1D2 15 R3D3 2
R1D3 14 R3D4 1
R1D4 13 R3D5 0
R1D5 12
#
THERE IS AN 11-REGISTER TABLE (DSPTAB) FOR THE DISPLAY PANEL.
#
DSPTAB RELAYWD BIT11 BITS 10-6 BITS 5-1
RELADD
10 1011 MD1 (25) MD2 (24)
9 1010 VD1 (23) VD2 (22)

```

July 12, 2016

1485

|            |   |      |              |           |           |
|------------|---|------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| #          | 8 | 1001 |              | ND1 (21)  | ND2 (20)  |
| #          | 7 | 1000 |              |           | R1D1 (16) |
| # Page 314 |   |      |              |           |           |
| #          | 6 | 0111 | +R1          | R1D2 (15) | R1D3 (14) |
| #          | 5 | 0110 | -R1          | R1D4 (13) | R1D5 (12) |
| #          | 4 | 0101 | +R2          | R2D1 (11) | R2D2 (10) |
| #          | 3 | 0100 | -R2          | R2D3 (7)  | R2D4 (6)  |
| #          | 2 | 0011 |              | R2D5 (5)  | R3D1 (4)  |
| #          | 1 | 0010 | +R3          | R3D2 (3)  | R3D3 (2)  |
| #          | 0 | 0001 | -R3          | R3D4 (1)  | R3D5 (0)  |
| #          |   | 0000 | NO RELAYWORD |           |           |

#  
# THE 5-BIT OUTOUT RELAY CODES ARE:  
#

|   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| # | BLANK | 00000 |
| # | 0     | 10101 |
| # | 1     | 00011 |
| # | 2     | 11001 |
| # | 3     | 11011 |
| # | 4     | 01111 |
| # | 5     | 11110 |
| # | 6     | 11100 |
| # | 7     | 10011 |
| # | 8     | 11101 |
| # | 9     | 11111 |

#  
# OUTPUT BITS USED BY PINBALL:  
#  
# KEY RELEASE LIGHT -- BIT 5 OF CHANNEL 11  
# VERB/NOUN FLASH -- BIT 6 OF CHANNEL 11  
# OPERATOR ERROR LIGHT -- BIT 7 OF CHANNEL 11

# Page 315  
# START OF EXECUTIVE SECTION OF PINBALL

BANK 40  
SETLOC PINBALL1  
BANK

COUNT 40/PIN

|        |     |          |                                           |
|--------|-----|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| CHARIN | CAF | ONE      | # BLOCK DISPLAY SYST                      |
|        | XCH | DSPLOCK  | # MAKE DSP SYST BUSY, BUT SAVE OLD        |
|        | TS  | 21/22REG | # C(DSPLOCK) FOR ERROR LIGHT RESET.       |
|        | CCS | CADRSTOR | # ALL KEYS EXCEPT ER TURN ON KR LITE IF   |
|        | TC  | +2       | # CADRSTOR IS FULL. THIS REMINDS OPERATOR |

|            |        |          |   |                                        |                   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
|            | TC     | CHARIN2  | # | TO RE-ESTABLISH A FLASHING DISPLAY     |                   |
|            | CS     | ELRCODE1 | # | WHICH HE HAS OBSCURED WITH DISPLAYS OF |                   |
|            | AD     | MPAC     | # | HIS OWN (SEE REMARKS PRECEDING ROUTINE |                   |
|            | EXTEND |          | # | VBRELDSP).                             |                   |
|            | BZF    | CHARIN2  |   |                                        |                   |
|            | TC     | RELDSPON |   |                                        |                   |
| CHARIN2    | XCH    | MPAC     |   |                                        |                   |
|            | TS     | CHAR     |   |                                        |                   |
|            | INDEX  | A        |   |                                        |                   |
|            | TC     | +1       | # | INPUT CODE                             | FUNCTION          |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 0                                      |                   |
|            | TC     | NUM      | # | 1                                      |                   |
|            | TC     | NUM      | # | 2                                      |                   |
|            | TC     | NUM      | # | 3                                      |                   |
|            | TC     | NUM      | # | 4                                      |                   |
|            | TC     | NUM      | # | 5                                      |                   |
|            | TC     | NUM      | # | 6                                      |                   |
|            | TC     | NUM      | # | 7                                      |                   |
|            | TC     | 89TEST   | # | 10                                     | 8                 |
|            | TC     | 89TEST   | # | 11                                     | 9                 |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 12                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 13                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 14                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 15                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 16                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 17                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | NUM -2   | # | 20                                     | 0                 |
|            | TC     | VERB     | # | 21                                     | VERB              |
|            | TC     | ERROR    | # | 22                                     | ERROR LIGHT RESET |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 23                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 24                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 25                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 26                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 27                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 30                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | VBRELDSP | # | 31                                     | KEY RELEASE       |
| # Page 316 | TC     | POSGN    | # | 32                                     | +                 |
|            | TC     | NEGSGN   | # | 33                                     | -                 |
|            | TC     | ENTERJMP | # | 34                                     | ENTER             |
|            | TC     | CHARALRM | # | 35                                     |                   |
|            | TC     | CLEAR    | # | 36                                     | CLEAR             |
|            | TC     | NOUN     | # | 37                                     | NOUN              |
| ELRCODE1   | OCT    | 22       |   |                                        |                   |
| ENTERJMP   | TC     | POSTJUMP |   |                                        |                   |

|        |      |          |                                          |
|--------|------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|        | CADR | ENTER    |                                          |
| 89TEST | CCS  | DSPCOUNT |                                          |
|        | TC   | +4       | # +                                      |
|        | TC   | +3       | # +0                                     |
|        | TC   | ENDOFJOB | # - BLOCK DATA IN IF DSPCOUNT IS - OR -0 |
|        | TC   | ENDOFJOB | # -0                                     |
|        | CAF  | THREE    |                                          |
|        | MASK | DECBRNCH |                                          |
|        | CCS  | A        |                                          |
|        | TC   | NUM      | # IF DECBRNCH IS +, 8 OR 9 OK            |
|        | TC   | CHARALRM | # IF DECBRNCH IS +0, REJECT 8 OR 9       |

# NUM ASSEMBLES OCTAL 3 BITS AT A TIME. FOR DECIMAL IT CONVERTS INCOMING  
 # WORD AS A FRACTION, KEEPING RESULTS TO DP.  
 # OCTAL RESULTS ARE LEFT IN XREG, YREG, OR ZREG. HI PART OF DEC IN XREG,  
 # YREG, ZREG. THE LOW PARTS IN XREGLP, YREGLP, OR ZREGLP.  
 # DECBRNCH IS LEFT AT +0 FOR OCT, +1 FOR + DEC, +2 FOR - DEC.  
 # IF DSPCOUNT WAS LEFT -, NO MORE DATA IS ACCEPTED.

|     |       |          |                                     |
|-----|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|
|     | CAF   | ZERO     |                                     |
|     | TS    | CHAR     |                                     |
| NUM | CCS   | DSPCOUNT |                                     |
|     | TC    | +4       | # +                                 |
|     | TC    | +3       | # +0                                |
|     | TC    | +1       | # -BLOCK DATA IN IF DSPCOUNT IS -   |
|     | TC    | ENDOFJOB | # -0                                |
|     | TC    | GETINREL |                                     |
|     | CCS   | CLPASS   | # IF CLPASS IS + OR +0, MAKE IT +0. |
|     | CAF   | ZERO     |                                     |
|     | TS    | CLPASS   |                                     |
|     | TC    | +1       |                                     |
|     | INDEX | CHAR     |                                     |
|     | CAF   | RELTAB   |                                     |
|     | MASK  | LOW5     |                                     |
|     | TS    | CODE     |                                     |
|     | CA    | DSPCOUNT |                                     |
|     | TS    | COUNT    |                                     |
|     | TC    | DSPIN    |                                     |

# Page 317

|  |       |          |                                    |
|--|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
|  | CAF   | THREE    |                                    |
|  | MASK  | DECBRNCH |                                    |
|  | CCS   | A        | # +0, OCTAL. +1, + DEC. +2, - DEC. |
|  | TC    | DECTOBIN | # +                                |
|  | INDEX | INREL    | # +0 OCTAL                         |
|  | XCH   | VERBREG  |                                    |

|            |        |           |                                              |
|------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | CYL       |                                              |
|            | CS     | CYL       |                                              |
|            | CS     | CYL       |                                              |
|            | XCH    | CYL       |                                              |
|            | AD     | CHAR      |                                              |
|            | TC     | ENDNMTST  |                                              |
| DECTOBIN   | INDEX  | INREL     |                                              |
|            | XCH    | VERBREG   |                                              |
|            | TS     | MPAC      | # SUM X 2EXP-14 IN MPAC                      |
|            | CAF    | ZERO      |                                              |
|            | TS     | MPAC +1   |                                              |
|            | CAF    | TEN       | # 10 X 2EXP-14                               |
|            | TC     | SHORTMP   | # 10SUM X 2EXP-28 IN MPAC, MPAC+1            |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +1   |                                              |
|            | AD     | CHAR      |                                              |
|            | TS     | MPAC +1   |                                              |
|            | TC     | ENDNMTST  | # NO OF                                      |
|            | ADS    | MPAC      | # OF MUST BE 5TH CHAR                        |
|            | TC     | DECEND    |                                              |
| ENDNMTST   | INDEX  | INREL     |                                              |
|            | TS     | VERBREG   |                                              |
|            | CS     | DSPCOUNT  |                                              |
|            | INDEX  | INREL     |                                              |
|            | AD     | CRITCON   |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                              |
|            | BZF    | ENDNUM    | # -0, DSPCOUNT = CRITCON                     |
|            | TC     | MORNUM    | # -, DSPCOUNT G/ CRITCON                     |
| ENDNUM     | CAF    | THREE     |                                              |
|            | MASK   | DECBRNCH  |                                              |
|            | CCS    | A         |                                              |
|            | TC     | DECEND    |                                              |
| ENDALL     | CS     | DSPCOUNT  | # BLOCK NUMIN BY PLACING DSPCOUNT            |
|            | TC     | MORNUM +1 | # NEGATIVELY                                 |
| DECEND     | CS     | ONE       |                                              |
|            | AD     | INREL     |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                              |
|            | BZMF   | ENDALL    | # IF INREL=0,1 (VBREG,NNREG) LEAVE WHOLE     |
|            | TC     | DMP       | # IF INREL=2,3,4 (R1,R2,R3), CONVERT TO FRAC |
|            |        |           | # MULT SUM X 2EXP-28 IN MPAC, MPAC+1 BY      |
|            | ADRES  | DECON     | # 2EXP14/10EXP5, GIVES (SUM/10EXP5)X2EXP-14  |
|            | CAF    | THREE     | # IN MPAC, +1, +2.                           |
|            | MASK   | DECBRNCH  |                                              |
|            | INDEX  | A         |                                              |
|            | TC     | +0        |                                              |
| # Page 318 |        |           |                                              |
|            | TC     | +DECSGN   |                                              |



```

EXTEND # - CASE
DCS MPAC +1
DXCH MPAC +1
+DECSGN XCH MPAC +2
INDEX INREL
TS XREGLP -2
XCH MPAC +1
INDEX INREL
TS VERBREG
TC ENDALL
MORNUM CCS DSPCOUNT # DECREMENT DSPCOUNT
TS DSPCOUNT
TC ENDOFJOB

CRITCON OCT 22 # (DEC 18)
OCT 20 # (DEC 16)
OCT 12 # (DEC 10)
OCT 5
OCT 0

DECON 2DEC 1 E-5 B14 # 2EXP14/10EXP5 = .16384 DEC

GETINREL GETS PROPER DATA REG REL ADDRESS FOR CURRENT C(DSPCOUNT) AND
PUTS IN INTO INREL. +0 VERBREG, 1 NOUNREG, 2 XREG, 3 YREG, 4 ZREG.

GETINREL INDEX DSPCOUNT
CAF INRELTAB
TS INREL # (A TEMP. REG)
TC Q

INRELTAB OCT 4 # R3D5 (DSPCOUNT = 0)
OCT 4 # R3D4 =(1)
OCT 4 # R3D3 =(2)
OCT 4 # R3D2 =(3)
OCT 4 # R3D1 =(4)
OCT 3 # R2D5 =(5)
OCT 3 # R2D4 =(6)
OCT 3 # R2D3 =(7)
OCT 3 # R2D2 =(8D)
OCT 3 # R2D1 =(9D)
OCT 2 # R1D5 =(10D)
OCT 2 # R1D4 =(11D)
OCT 2 # R1D3 =(12D)
OCT 2 # R1D2 =(13D)
OCT 2 # R1D1 =(14D)
TC CSHOLE # NO DISCOUNT NUMBER = 15D

```

|            |       |           |                                           |        |
|------------|-------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| # Page 319 | OCT   | 1         | # ND2                                     | =(16D) |
|            | OCT   | 1         | # ND1                                     | =(17D) |
|            | OCT   | 0         | # VD2                                     | =(18D) |
|            | OCT   | 0         | # VD1                                     | =(19D) |
| VERB       | CAF   | ZERO      |                                           |        |
|            | TS    | VERBREG   |                                           |        |
|            | CAF   | VD1       |                                           |        |
| NVCOM      | TS    | DSPCOUNT  |                                           |        |
|            | TC    | 2BLANK    |                                           |        |
|            | CAF   | ONE       |                                           |        |
|            | TS    | DECBRNCH  | # SET FOR DEC V/N CODE                    |        |
|            | CAF   | ZERO      |                                           |        |
|            | TS    | REQRET    | # SET FOR ENTPASO                         |        |
|            | CAF   | ENDINST   | # IF DSPALARM OCCURS BEFORE FIRST ENTPASO |        |
|            | TS    | ENTRET    | # OR NVSUB, ENTRET MUST ALREADY BE SET    |        |
|            |       |           | # TO TC ENDOFJOB                          |        |
|            | TC    | ENDOFJOB  |                                           |        |
| NOUN       | CAF   | ZERO      |                                           |        |
|            | TS    | NOUNREG   |                                           |        |
|            | CAF   | ND1       | # ND1, OCT 21 (DEC 17)                    |        |
|            | TC    | NVCOM     |                                           |        |
| NEGSGN     | TC    | SIGNTEST  |                                           |        |
|            | TC    | -ON       |                                           |        |
|            | CAF   | TWO       |                                           |        |
| BOTHSGN    | INDEX | INREL     | # SET DEC COMP BIT TO 1 (IN DECBRNCH)     |        |
|            | AD    | BIT7      | # BIT 5 FOR R1. BIT 4 FOR R2.             |        |
|            | ADS   | DECBRNCH  | # BIT 3 FOR R3.                           |        |
| FIXCLPAS   | CCS   | CLPASS    | # IF CLPASS IS + OR +0. MAKE IT +0.       |        |
|            | CAF   | ZERO      |                                           |        |
|            | TS    | CLPASS    |                                           |        |
|            | TC    | +1        |                                           |        |
|            | TC    | ENDOFJOB  |                                           |        |
| POSGN      | TC    | SIGNTEST  |                                           |        |
|            | TC    | +ON       |                                           |        |
|            | CAF   | ONE       |                                           |        |
|            | TC    | BOTHSGN   |                                           |        |
| +ON        | LXCH  | Q         |                                           |        |
|            | TC    | GETINREL  |                                           |        |
|            | INDEX | INREL     |                                           |        |
|            | CAF   | SGNTAB -2 |                                           |        |
|            | TS    | SGNOFF    |                                           |        |

|            |        |           |                                        |
|------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
|            | AD     | ONE       |                                        |
|            | TS     | SGNON     |                                        |
| SGNCOM     | CAF    | ZERO      |                                        |
|            | TS     | CODE      |                                        |
| # Page 320 |        |           |                                        |
|            | XCH    | SGNOFF    |                                        |
|            | TC     | 11DSPIN   |                                        |
|            | CAF    | BIT11     |                                        |
|            | TS     | CODE      |                                        |
|            | XCH    | SGNON     |                                        |
|            | TC     | 11DSPIN   |                                        |
|            | TC     | L         |                                        |
| -ON        | LXCH   | Q         |                                        |
|            | TC     | GETINREL  |                                        |
|            | INDEX  | INREL     |                                        |
|            | CAF    | SGNTAB -2 |                                        |
|            | TS     | SGNON     |                                        |
|            | AD     | ONE       |                                        |
|            | TS     | SGNOFF    |                                        |
|            | TC     | SGNCOM    |                                        |
| SGNTAB     | OCT    | 5         | # -R1                                  |
|            | OCT    | 3         | # -R2                                  |
|            | OCT    | 0         | # -R3                                  |
| SIGNTEST   | LXCH   | Q         | # ALLOWS +,- ONLY WHEN DSPCOUNT=R1D1,  |
|            | CAF    | THREE     | # R2D1, OR R3D1. ALLOWS ONLY FIRST OF  |
|            | MASK   | DECBRNCH  | # CONSECUTIVE +/- CHARACTERS.          |
|            | CCS    | A         | # IF LOW2 BITS OF DECBRNCH NOT 0. SIGN |
|            | TC     | ENDOFJOB  | # FOR THIS WORD ALREADY IN. REJECT.    |
|            | CS     | R1D1      |                                        |
|            | TC     | SGNTST1   |                                        |
|            | CS     | R2D1      |                                        |
|            | TC     | SGNTST1   |                                        |
|            | CS     | R3D1      |                                        |
|            | TC     | SGNTST1   |                                        |
|            | TC     | ENDOFJOB  | # NO MATCH FOUND. SIGN ILLEGAL         |
| SGNTST1    | AD     | DSPCOUNT  |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                        |
|            | BZF    | +2        | # MATCH FOUND                          |
|            | TC     | Q         |                                        |
|            | TC     | L         | # SIGN LEGAL                           |

# CLEAR BLANKS WHICH R1, R2, R3 IS CURRENT OR LAST TO BE DISPLAYED (PERTINENT  
# XREG, YREG, ZREG IS CLEARED). SUCCESSIVE CLEARS TAKE CARE OF EACH RX  
# L/ RC UNTIL R1 IS DONE. THEN NO FURTHER ACTION.

```

#
THE SINGLE COMPONENT LOAD VERBS ALLOW ONLY THE SINGLE RC THAT IS
APPROPRIATE TO BE CLEARED.
#
CLPASS +0 PASSO, CAN BE BACKED UP
+NZ HIPASS, CAN BE BACKED UP
-NZ PASSO, CANNOT BE BACKED UP
Page 321
CLEAR CCS DSPCOUNT
 AD ONE
 TC +2
 AD ONE
 INDEX A # DO NOT CHANGE DSPCOUNT BECAUSE MAY LATER
 CAF INRELTAB # FAIL LEGALTST.
 TS INREL # MUST SET INREL, EVEN FOR HIPASS.
 CCS CLPASS
 TC CLPASHI # +
 TC +2 # +0 IF CLPASS IS +0 OR -, IT IS PASSO
 TC +1 # -
 CA INREL
 TC LEGALTST
 TC CLEAR1
CLPASHI CCS INREL
 TS INREL
 TC LEGALTST
 CAF DOUBLK +2 # +3 TO - NUMBER, BACKS DATA REQUESTS.
 ADS REQRET
 CA INREL
 TS MIXTEMP # TEMP STORAGE FOR INREL
EXTEND
 DIM VERBREG # DECREMENT VERB AND RE-DISPLAY
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR UPDATVB
 CA MIXTEMP
 TS INREL # RESTORE INREL
CLEAR1 TC CLR5
 INCR CLPASS # ONLY IF CLPASS IS + OR +0
 TC ENDOFJOB # SET FOR HIGHER PASS.
CLR5 LXCH Q # USED 5BLANK BUT AVOIDS ITS TC GETINREL
 TC 5BLANK +2
LEGALTST AD NEG2
 CCS A
 TC Q # LEGAL INREL G/2
 TC CCSHOLE
 TC ENDOFJOB # ILLEGAL INREL=0,1
 TC Q # LEGAL INREL=2

```

# 5BLANK BLANKS 5 CHAR DISPLAY WORD IN R1, R2, OR R3. IT ALSO ZEROES XREG,  
 # YREG, OR ZREG. PLACE ANY + DSPCOUNT NUMBER FOR PERTINENT RC INTO DSPCOUNT.  
 # DSPCOUNT IS LEFT SET TO LEFT MOST DSP NUMB FOR RC JUST BLANKED.

|            |       |             |                                        |
|------------|-------|-------------|----------------------------------------|
|            | TS    | DSPCOUNT    | # NEEDED FOR BLANKSUB                  |
| 5BLANK     | LXCH  | Q           |                                        |
|            | TC    | GETINREL    |                                        |
|            | CAF   | ZERO        |                                        |
|            | INDEX | INREL       |                                        |
|            | TS    | VERBREG     | # ZERO X, Y, Z, REG.                   |
| # Page 322 |       |             |                                        |
|            | INDEX | INREL       |                                        |
|            | TS    | XREGLP -2   |                                        |
|            | TS    | CODE        |                                        |
|            | INDEX | INREL       | # ZERO PERTINENT DEC COMP BIT.         |
|            | CS    | BIT7        | # PROTECT OTHERS                       |
|            | MASK  | DECBRNCH    |                                        |
|            | MASK  | BRNCHCON    | # ZERO LOW 2 BITS.                     |
|            | TS    | DECBRNCH    |                                        |
|            | INDEX | INREL       |                                        |
|            | CAF   | SINBLANK -2 | # BLANK ISOLATED CHAR SEPARATELY       |
|            | TS    | COUNT       |                                        |
|            | TC    | DSPIN       |                                        |
| 5BLANK1    | INDEX | INREL       |                                        |
|            | CAF   | DOUBLK -2   |                                        |
|            | TS    | DSPCOUNT    |                                        |
|            | TC    | 2BLANK      |                                        |
|            | CS    | TWO         |                                        |
|            | ADS   | DSPCOUNT    |                                        |
|            | TC    | 2BLANK      |                                        |
|            | INDEX | INREL       |                                        |
|            | CAF   | R1D1 -2     |                                        |
|            | TS    | DSPCOUNT    | # SET DSPCOUNT TO LEFT MOST DSP NUMBER |
|            | TC    | L           | # OF REG. JUST BLANKED                 |
| SINBLANK   | OCT   | 16          | # DEC 14                               |
|            | OCT   | 5           |                                        |
|            | OCT   | 4           |                                        |
| DOUBLK     | OCT   | 15          | # DEC 13                               |
|            | OCT   | 11          | # DEC 9                                |
|            | OCT   | 3           |                                        |
| BRNCHCON   | OCT   | 77774       |                                        |

# 2BLANK BLANKS TWO CHAR. PLACE DSP NUMBER OF LEFT CHAR OF THE PAIR INTO

# DSPCOUNT. THIS NUMBER IS LEFT IN DSPCOUNT

|          |        |          |                                 |
|----------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 2BLANK   | CA     | DSPCOUNT |                                 |
|          | TS     | SR       |                                 |
|          | CS     | BLANKCON |                                 |
|          | INHINT |          |                                 |
|          | INDEX  | SR       |                                 |
|          | XCH    | DSPTAB   |                                 |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                 |
|          | BZMF   | +2       | # IF OLD CONTENTS -, NOUT OK    |
|          | INCR   | NOUT     | # IF OLD CONTENTS +, +1 TO NOUT |
|          | RELINT |          | # IF -, NOUT OK                 |
|          | TC     | Q        |                                 |
| BLANKCON | OCT    | 4000     |                                 |

# Page 323

# ENTER PASS 0 IS THE EXECUTE FUNCTION. HIGHER ORDER ENTERS ARE TO LOAD  
# DATA. THE SIGN OF REQRET DETERMINES THE PASS, + FOR PASS 0, - FOR HIGHER  
# PASSES

#

# MACHINE CADR TO BE SPECIFIED (MCTBS) NOUNS DESIRE AN ECADR TO BE LOADED  
# WHEN USED WITH LOAD VERBS, MONITOR VERBS, OR DISPLAY VERBS (EXCEPT  
# VERB = FIXED MEMORY DISPLAY, WHICH REQUIRES AN FCADR).

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| BANK   | 41       |
| SETLOC | PINBALL2 |
| BANK   |          |

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| COUNT | 41/PIN |
|-------|--------|

|         |    |        |                                  |
|---------|----|--------|----------------------------------|
| NVSUBB  | TC | NVSUB1 | # STANDARD LEAD INS. DON'T MOVE. |
| LOADLV1 | TC | LOADLV |                                  |

# END OF STANDARD LEAD INS.

|          |        |         |                                      |
|----------|--------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| ENTER    | CAF    | ZERO    |                                      |
|          | TS     | CLPASS  |                                      |
|          | CAF    | ENDINST |                                      |
|          | TS     | ENTRET  |                                      |
|          | CCS    | REQRET  |                                      |
|          | TC     | ENTPASO | # IF +, PASS 0                       |
|          | TC     | ENTPASO | # IF +, PASS 0                       |
|          | TC     | +1      | # IF -, NOT PASS 0                   |
| ENTPASHI | CAF    | MMADREF |                                      |
|          | AD     | REQRET  | # IF L/ 2 CHAR IN FOR MM CODE, ALARM |
|          | EXTEND |         | # AND RECYCLE (DECIDE AT MCHANG+1).  |

July 12, 2016

1495

|            |        |             |                                           |
|------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | BZF    | ACCEPTWD    |                                           |
|            | CAF    | THREE       | # IF DEC, ALARM IF L/ 5 CHAR IN FOR DATA, |
|            | MASK   | DECBRNCH    | # BUT LEAVE REQRET - AND FLASH ON, SO     |
|            | CCS    | A           | # OPERATOR CAN SUPPLY MISSING NUMERICAL   |
|            | TC     | +2          | # CHARACTERS AND CONTINUE.                |
|            | TC     | ACCEPTWD    | # OCTAL. ANY NUMBER OF CHAR OK.           |
|            | CCS    | DSPCOUNT    |                                           |
|            | TC     | GODSPALM    | # LESS THAN 5 CHAR DEC(DSPCOUNT IS +)     |
|            | TC     | GODSPALM    | # LESS THAN 5 CHAR DEC(DSPCOUNT IS +)     |
|            | TC     | +1          | # 5 CHAR IN (DSPCOUNT IS -)               |
| ACCEPTWD   | CS     | REQRET      | # 5 CHAR IN (DSPCOUNT IS -)               |
|            | TS     | REQRET      | # SET REQRET +.                           |
|            | TC     | FLASHOFF    |                                           |
|            | TC     | REQRET      |                                           |
| ENTEXIT    | =      | ENTRET      |                                           |
| MMADREF    | ADRES  | MMCHANG +1  | # ASSUMES TC REQMM AT MMCHANG.            |
| # Page 324 |        |             |                                           |
| LOWVERB    | DEC    | 28          | # LOWER VERB THAT AVOIDS NOUN TEST.       |
| ENTPASO    | CAF    | ZERO        | # NOUN VERB SUB ENTERS HERE               |
|            | TS     | DECBRNCH    |                                           |
|            | CS     | VD1         | # BLOCK FURTHER NUM CHAR, SO THAT STRAY   |
|            | TS     | DSPCOUNT    | # CHAR DO NOT GET INTO VERB OR NOUN LTS.  |
| TESTVB     | CS     | VERBREG     | # IF VERB IS G/E LOWVB, SKIP NOUN TEST.   |
|            | TS     | VERBSAVE    | # SAVE VERB FOR POSSIBLE RECYCLE.         |
|            | AD     | LOWVERB     | # LOWVERB - VB                            |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|            | BZMF   | VERBFAN     | # VERB G/ E LOWVERB                       |
| TESTNN     | EXTEND |             | # VERB L/ LOWVERB                         |
|            | DCA    | LODNNLOC    | # SWITCH BANKS TO NOUN TABLE READING      |
|            | DXCH   | Z           | # ROUTINE.                                |
|            | INDEX  | MIXBR       |                                           |
|            | TC     | +0          |                                           |
|            | TC     | +2          | # NORMAL                                  |
|            | TC     | MIXNOUN     | # MIXED                                   |
|            | CCS    | NNADTEM     | # NORMAL                                  |
|            | TC     | VERBFAN -2  | # NORMAL IF +                             |
|            | TC     | GODSPALM    | # NOT IN USE IF +0                        |
|            | TC     | REQADD      | # SPECIFY MACHINE CADR IF -               |
|            | INCR   | NOUNCADR    | # AUGMENT MACHINE CADR IF -0              |
|            | TC     | SETNADD     | # ECADR FROM NOUNCADR, SETS ED, NOUNADD.  |
|            | TC     | INTMCTBS +2 |                                           |
| REQADD     | CAF    | BIT15       | # SET CLPASS FOR PASS 0 ONLY              |

|            |        |          |                                           |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | CLPASS   |                                           |
|            | CS     | ENDINST  | # TEST IF REACHED HERE FROM INTERNAL OR   |
|            | AD     | ENTEXIT  | # FROM EXTERNAL                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZF    | +2       | # EXTERNAL MACH CADR TO BE SPECIFIED      |
|            | TC     | INTMCTBS |                                           |
|            | TC     | REQDATZ  | # EXTERNAL MACH CADR TO BE SPECIFIED      |
|            | CCS    | DECBRNCH | # ALARM AND RECYCLE IF DECIMAL USED       |
|            | TC     | ALMCYCLE | # FOR MCTBS.                              |
|            | CS     | VD1      | # OCTAL USED OK                           |
|            | TS     | DSPCOUNT | # BLOCK NUM CHAR IN                       |
|            | CCS    | CADRSTOR |                                           |
|            | TC     | +3       | # EXTERNAL MCTBS DISPLAY WILL LEAVE FLASH |
|            | TC     | USEADD   | # ON IF ENDIDLE NOT = +0.                 |
|            | TC     | +1       |                                           |
|            | TC     | FLASHON  |                                           |
| USEADD     | XCH    | ZREG     |                                           |
|            | TC     | SETNCADR | # ECADR INTO NOUNCADR. SET EB, NOUNADD.   |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | DCA    | LODNNLOC | # SWITCH BANKS TO NOUN TAB E READING      |
|            | DXCH   | Z        | # ROUTINE.                                |
|            | TC     | VERBFAN  |                                           |
|            | EBANK= | DSPCOUNT |                                           |
| # Page 325 |        |          |                                           |
| LODNNLOC   | 2CADR  | LODNNTAB |                                           |
| NEG5       | OCT    | 77772    |                                           |
| INTMCTBS   | CA     | MPAC +2  | # INTERNAL MACH CADR TO BE SPECIFIED.     |
|            | TC     | SETNCADR | # ECADR INTO NOUNCADR. SET EB, NOUNADD.   |
|            | CS     | FIVE     | # NVSUB CALL LEFT CADR IN MPAC+2 FOR MACH |
|            | AD     | VERBREG  | # CADR TO BE SPECIFIED.                   |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZF    | VERBFAN  | # DON'T DISPLAY CADR IF VB = 05.          |
|            | CAF    | R3D1     | # VB NOT = 05. DISPLAY CADR.              |
|            | TS     | DSPCOUNT |                                           |
|            | CA     | NOUNCADR |                                           |
|            | TC     | DSPOCTWO |                                           |
|            | TC     | VERBFAN  |                                           |
|            | AD     | ONE      |                                           |
|            | TC     | SETNCADR | # ECADR INTO NOUNCADR. SETS EB, NOUNADD.  |
| VERBFAN    | CS     | LST2CON  |                                           |
|            | AD     | VERBREG  | # VERB -- LST2CON                         |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                           |



July 12, 2016

1497

|            |       |          |                                          |
|------------|-------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|            | AD    | ONE      | # VERB G/ LST2CON                        |
|            | TC    | +2       |                                          |
|            | TC    | VBFANDIR | # VERB L/ LST2CON                        |
|            | TS    | MPAC     |                                          |
|            | TC    | RELDSP   | # RELEASE DISPLAY SYST                   |
|            | TC    | POSTJUMP | # GO TO GOEXTVB WITH VB=40 IN MPAC.      |
| LST2CON    | CADR  | GOEXTVB  |                                          |
|            | DEC   | 40       | # FIRST LIST2 VERB (EXTENDED VERB)       |
| VBFANDIR   | INDEX | VERBREG  |                                          |
|            | CAF   | VERBTAB  |                                          |
|            | TC    | BANKJUMP |                                          |
| VERBTAB    | CADR  | GODSPALM | # VB00 ILLEGAL                           |
|            | CADR  | DSPA     | # VB01 DISPLAY OCT COMP 1 (R1)           |
|            | CADR  | DSPB     | # VB02 DISPLAY OCT COMP 2 (R1)           |
|            | CADR  | DSPC     | # VB03 DISPLAY OCT COMP 3 (R1)           |
|            | CADR  | DSPAB    | # VB04 DISPLAY OCT COMP 1,2 (R1,R2)      |
|            | CADR  | DSPABC   | # VB05 DISPLAY OCT COMP 1,2,3 (R1,R2,R3) |
|            | CADR  | DECDSP   | # VB06 DECIMAL DISPLAY                   |
|            | CADR  | DSPDPDEC | # VB07 DP DECIMAL DISPLAY (R1,R2)        |
|            | CADR  | GODSPALM | # VB08 SPARE                             |
|            | CADR  | GODSPALM | # VB09 SPARE                             |
|            | CADR  | DSPALARM | # VB10 SPARE                             |
|            | CADR  | MONITOR  | # VB11 MONITOR OCT COMP 1 (R1)           |
|            | CADR  | MONITOR  | # VB12 MONITOR OCT COMP 2 (R1)           |
|            | CADR  | MONITOR  | # VB13 MONITOR OCT COMP 3 (R1)           |
|            | CADR  | MONITOR  | # VB14 MONITOR OCT COMP 1,2 (R1,R2)      |
| # Page 326 |       |          |                                          |
|            | CADR  | MONITOR  | # VB15 MONITOR OCT COMP 1,2,3 (R1,R2,R3) |
|            | CADR  | MONITOR  | # VB16 MONITOR DECIMAL                   |
|            | CADR  | MONITOR  | # VB17 MONITOR DP DEC (R1,R2)            |
|            | CADR  | GODSPALM | # VB18 SPARE                             |
|            | CADR  | GODSPALM | # VB19 SPARE                             |
|            | CADR  | GODSPALM | # VB20 SPARE                             |
|            | CADR  | ALOAD    | # VB21 LOAD COMP 1 (R1)                  |
|            | CADR  | BLOAD    | # VB22 LOAD COMP 2 (R2)                  |
|            | CADR  | CLOAD    | # VB23 LOAD COMP 3 (R3)                  |
|            | CADR  | ABLOAD   | # VB24 LOAD COMP 1,2 (R1,R2)             |
|            | CADR  | ABCLoad  | # VB25 LOAD COMP 1,2,3 (R1,R2,R3)        |
|            | CADR  | GODSPALM | # VB26 SPARE                             |
|            | CADR  | DSPFMEM  | # VB27 FIXED MEMORY DISPLAY              |
|            |       |          | # THE FOLLOWING VERBS MAKE NO NOUN TEST  |
|            | CADR  | GODSPALM | # VB28 SPARE                             |
|            | CADR  | GODSPALM | # VB29 SPARE                             |
| REQEXLQC   | CADR  | VBRQEXEC | # VB30 REQUEST EXECUTIVE                 |

|      |          |                                           |
|------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| CADR | VRQWAIT  | # VB31 REQUEST WAITLIST                   |
| CADR | VBRESEQ  | # VB32 RESEQUENCE                         |
| CADR | VBPROC   | # VB33 PROCEED WITHOUT DATA               |
| CADR | VBTERM   | # VB34 TERMINATE CURRENT TEST OR LOAD REQ |
| CADR | VBSTLTS  | # VB35 TEST LIGHTS                        |
| CADR | SLAP1    | # VB36 FRESH START                        |
| CADR | MMCHANG  | # VB37 CHANGE MAJOR MODE                  |
| CADR | GODSPALM | # VB38 SPARE                              |
| CADR | GODSPALM | # VB39 SPARE                              |

# THE LIST2 VERBFAN IS LOCATED IN THE EXTENDED VERB BANK.

# Page 327

# NNADTAB CONTAINS A RELATIVE ADDRESS, IDADDREL (IN LOW 10 BITS), REFERRING

# TO WHERE 3 CONSECUTIVE ADDRESSES ARE STORED (IN IDADDTAB).

# MIXNOUN GETS DATA AND STORES IN MIXTEMP,+1,+2. IT SETS NOUNADD FOR

# MIXTEMP.

|         |        |          |                                             |
|---------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| MIXNOUN | CCS    | NNADTEM  |                                             |
|         | TC     | +4       | # + IN USE                                  |
|         | TC     | GODSPALM | # +0 NOT IN USE                             |
|         | TC     | +2       | # - IN USE                                  |
|         | TC     | +1       | # -0 IN USE                                 |
|         | CS     | SIX      |                                             |
|         | AD     | VERBREG  |                                             |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|         | BZMF   | +2       | # VERB L/E 6                                |
|         | TC     | VERBFAN  | # AVOID MIXNOUN SWAP IF VB NOT = DISPLAY    |
|         | CAF    | TWO      |                                             |
| MIXNN1  | TS     | DECOUNT  |                                             |
|         | AD     | MIXAD    |                                             |
|         | TS     | NOUNADD  | # SET NOUNADD TO MIXTEMP +K                 |
|         | INDEX  | DECOUNT  | # GET IDADDTAB ENTRY FOR COMPONENT K        |
|         | CA     | IDAD1TEM | # OF NOUN.                                  |
|         | TS     | NOUNTEM  |                                             |
|         |        |          | # TEST FOR DP (FOR OCT DISPLAY). IF SO, GET |
|         |        |          | # MINOR PART ONLY.                          |
|         | TC     | SFRUTMIX | # GET SF ROUT NUMBER IN A                   |
|         | TC     | DPTTEST  |                                             |
|         | TC     | MIXNN2   | # NO DP                                     |
|         | INCR   | NOUNTEM  | # DP GET MINOR PART                         |
| MIXNN2  | CA     | NOUNTEM  |                                             |
|         | MASK   | LOW11    | # ESUBK (NO DP) OR (ESUBK)+1 FOR DP.        |
|         | TC     | SETEBANK | # SET EBANK, LEAVE EADRES IN A.             |
|         | INDEX  | A        | # PICK UP C(ESUBK) NOT DP.                  |
|         | CA     | 0        | # OR C((ESUBK)+1) FOR DP MINOR PART         |
|         | INDEX  | NOUNADD  |                                             |

July 12, 2016

1499

|            |       |          |                                        |
|------------|-------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|            | XCH   | 0        | # STORE IN MIXTEM + K                  |
|            | CCS   | DECOUNT  |                                        |
|            | TC    | MIXNN1   |                                        |
|            | TC    | VERBFAN  |                                        |
| MIXAD      | TC    | MIXTEMP  |                                        |
| # DPTEST   |       |          | ENTER WITH SF ROUT NUMBER IN A.        |
| #          |       |          | RETURNS TO L+1 IF NO DP.               |
| #          |       |          | RETURNS TO L+2 IF DP.                  |
| DPTEST     | INDEX | A        |                                        |
|            | TCF   | +1       |                                        |
|            | TC    | Q        | # OCTAL ONLY NO DP                     |
|            | TC    | Q        | # FRACT NO DP                          |
| # Page 328 |       |          |                                        |
|            | TC    | Q        | # DEG NO DP                            |
|            | TC    | Q        | # ARITH NO DP                          |
|            | TCF   | DPTEST1  | # DP1OUT                               |
|            | TCF   | DPTEST1  | # DP2OUT                               |
|            | TC    | Q        | # OPDEG NO DP                          |
|            | TCF   | DPTEST1  | # DP3OUT                               |
|            | TC    | Q        | # HMS NO DP                            |
|            | TC    | Q        | # M/S NO DP                            |
|            | TCF   | DPTEST1  | # DP4OUT                               |
|            | TC    | Q        | # ARITH1 NO DP                         |
|            | TC    | Q        | # 2INTOUT NO DP TO GET HI PART IN MPAC |
|            | TCF   | DPTEST1  | # DPFRACOT                             |
| DPTEST1    | INDEX | Q        |                                        |
|            | TC    | 1        | # RETURN TO L+2                        |
| REQDATX    | CAF   | R1D1     |                                        |
|            | TCF   | REQCOM   |                                        |
| REQDATY    | CAF   | R2D1     |                                        |
|            | TCF   | REQCOM   |                                        |
| REQDATZ    | CAF   | R3D1     |                                        |
| REQCOM     | TS    | DSPCOUNT |                                        |
|            | CS    | Q        |                                        |
|            | TS    | REQRET   |                                        |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL |                                        |
|            | CADR  | 5BLANK   |                                        |
|            | TC    | FLASHON  |                                        |
| ENDRQDAT   | TC    | ENTEXIT  |                                        |
|            | TS    | NOUNREG  |                                        |
| UPDATNN    | XCH   | Q        |                                        |

|            |        |           |                                             |
|------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | UPDATRET  |                                             |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                             |
|            | DCA    | LODNNLOC  | # SWITCH BANKS TO NOUN TABLE READING        |
|            | DXCH   | Z         | # ROUTINE.                                  |
|            | CCS    | NNADTEM   |                                             |
|            | AD     | ONE       | # NORMAL                                    |
|            | TCF    | PUTADD    |                                             |
|            | TCF    | PUTADD +1 | # MCTBS DON'T CHANGE NOUNADD                |
|            | TCF    | PUTADD +1 | # MCTBI DON'T CHANGE NOUNADD                |
| PUTADD     | TC     | SETNCADR  | # ECADR INTO NOUNCADR. SETS EB, NOUNADD.    |
|            | CAF    | ND1       |                                             |
|            | TS     | DSPCOUNT  |                                             |
|            | CA     | NOUNREG   |                                             |
|            | TCF    | UPDAT1    |                                             |
|            |        |           |                                             |
|            | TS     | VERBREG   |                                             |
| UPDATVB    | XCH    | Q         |                                             |
|            | TS     | UPDATRET  |                                             |
|            | CAF    | VD1       |                                             |
|            |        |           |                                             |
| # Page 329 |        |           |                                             |
|            |        |           |                                             |
|            | TS     | DSPCOUNT  |                                             |
|            | CA     | VERBREG   |                                             |
| UPDAT1     | TC     | POSTJUMP  | # CAN'T USE SWCALL TO GO TC DSPDECVN, SINCE |
|            | CADR   | GOVNUPDT  | # UPDATVB CAN ITSELF BE CALLED BY SWCALL.   |
|            | TC     | UPDATRET  |                                             |
|            |        |           |                                             |
| GOALMCYC   | TC     | ALMCYCLE  | # NEEDED BECAUSE BANKJUMP CAN'T HANDLE F/F. |
|            |        |           |                                             |
| GODSPALM   | TC     | POSTJUMP  |                                             |
|            | CADR   | DSPALARM  |                                             |

# Page 330

# NOUN TABLES

#

# NOUN CODE L/40, NORMAL NOUN CASE. NOUN CODE G/E 40, MIXED NOUN CASE.

# FOR NORMAL CASE, NNADTAB CONTAINS ONE ECADR FOR EACH NOUN.

# +0 INDICATES NOUN NOT USED. - ENTRY INDICATES MACHINE CADR (E OR F) TO  
 # BE SPECIFIED. -1 INDICATES CHANNEL TO BE SPECIFIED. -0 INDICATES AUGMENT  
 # OF LAST MACHINE CADR SUPPLIED.

#

# FOR MIXED CASE, NNADTAB CONTAINS ONE INDIRECT ADDRESS (IDADDREL) IN LOW  
 # 10 BITS, AND THE COMPONENT CODE NUMBER IN THE HIGH 5 BITS.

#

# NNTYPTAB IS A PACKED TABLE OF THE FORM MMMMMNNNNPPPPP.

#

# FOR THE NORMAL CASE, M'S ARE THE COMPONENT CODE NUMBER.

July 12, 2016

1501

```
N'S ARE THE SF ROUTINE CODE NUMBER.
P'S ARE THE SF CONSTANT CODE NUMBER.
#
MIXED-CASE, M'S ARE THE SF CONSTANT3 CODE NUMBER 3 COMPONENT CASE
N'S ARE THE SF CONSTANT2 CODE NUMBER
P'S ARE THE SF CONSTANT1 CODE NUMBER
N'S ARE THE SF CONSTANT2 CODE NUMBER 2 COMPONENT CASE
P'S ARE THE SF CONSTANT1 CODE NUMBER
P'S ARE THE SF CONSTANT1 CODE NUMBER 1 COMPONENT CASE
#
THERE IS ALSO AN INDIRECT ADDRESS TABLE (IDADDTAB) FOR MIXED CASE ONLY
EACH ENTRY CONTAINS ONE ECADR. IDADDREL IS THE RELATIVE ADDRESS OF
THE FIRST OF THESE ENTRIES.
#
THERE IS ONE ENTRY IN THIS TABEL FOR EACH COMPONENT OF A MIXED NOUN
THEY ARE LISTED IN ORDER OF ASCENDING K.
#
THERE IS ALSO A SCALE FACTOR ROUTINE NUMBER TABLE (RUTMXTAB) FOR MIXED
CASE ONLY. THERE IS ONE ENTRY PER MIXED NOUN. THE FORM IS,
#
QQQQRRRRRSSSSS
#
Q'S ARE THE SF ROUTINE 3 CODE NUMBER 3 COMPONENT CASE
R'S ARE THE SF ROUTINE 2 CODE NUMBER
S'S ARE THE SF ROUTINE 1 CODE NUMBER
R'S ARE THE SF ROUTINE 2 CODE NUMBER 2 COMPONENT CASE
S'S ARE THE SF ROUTINE 1 CODE NUMBER
#
IN OCTAL DISPLAY AND LOAD (OCT OR DEC) VERBS, EXCLUDE USE OF VERBS WHOSE
COMPONENT NUMBER IS GREATER THAN THE NUMBER OF COMONENTS IN NOUN.
(ALL MACHINE ADDRESS TO BE SPECIFIED NOUNS ARE 3 COMPONENT.)
#
IN MULTI-COMPONENT LOAD VERBS, NO MIXING OF OCTAL AND DECIMAL DATA
COMPONENT WORDS IS ALLOWED. ALARM IF VIOLATION.
#
IN DECIMAL LOADS OF DATA, 5 NUMERICAL CHARACTERS MUST BE KEYED IN
BEFORE EACH ENTER. IF NOT, ALARM.

Page 331
DISPLAY VERBS
```

```
DSPABC CS TWO
 TC COMPTST
 INDEX NOUNADD
 CS 2
 XCH BUF +2
```

|         |       |            |                                 |
|---------|-------|------------|---------------------------------|
| DSPAB   | CS    | ONE        |                                 |
|         | TC    | COMPTST    |                                 |
|         | INDEX | NOUNADD    |                                 |
|         | CS    | 1          |                                 |
|         | XCH   | BUF        | +1                              |
| DSPA    | TC    | DECTEST    |                                 |
|         | TC    | TSTFORDP   |                                 |
|         | INDEX | NOUNADD    |                                 |
|         | CS    | 0          |                                 |
| DSPCOM1 | XCH   | BUF        |                                 |
|         | TC    | DSPCOM2    |                                 |
| DSPB    | CS    | ONE        |                                 |
|         | TC    | DCOMPTST   |                                 |
|         | INDEX | NOUNADD    |                                 |
|         | CS    | 1          |                                 |
|         | TC    | DSPCOM1    |                                 |
| DSPC    | CS    | TWO        |                                 |
|         | TC    | DCOMPTST   |                                 |
|         | INDEX | NOUNADD    |                                 |
|         | CS    | 2          |                                 |
|         | TC    | DSPCOM1    |                                 |
| DSPCOM2 | CS    | TWO        | # A B C AB ABC                  |
|         | AD    | VERBREG    | # -1 -0 +1 +2 +3 IN A           |
|         | CCS   | A          | # +0 +0 +0 +1 +2 IN A AFTER CCS |
|         | TC    | DSPCOM3    |                                 |
|         | TC    | ENTEXIT    |                                 |
|         | TC    | +1         |                                 |
| DSPCOM3 | TS    | DISTEM     | # +0 +1 +2 INTO DISTEM          |
|         | INDEX | A          |                                 |
|         | CAF   | R1D1       |                                 |
|         | TS    | DSPCOUNT   |                                 |
|         | INDEX | DISTEM     |                                 |
|         | CS    | BUF        |                                 |
|         | TC    | DSPOCTWO   |                                 |
|         | XCH   | DISTEM     |                                 |
|         | TC    | DSPCOM2 +2 |                                 |

# COMPTST ALARMS IF COMPONENT NUMBER OF VERB (LOAD OR OCT DISPLAY) IS  
# GREATER THAN THE HIGHEST COMPONENT NUMBER OF NOUN.

|          |      |         |             |
|----------|------|---------|-------------|
| COMPTST  | TS   | SFTEMP1 | # VERB COMP |
|          | LXCH | Q       |             |
| COMPTST1 | TC   | GETCOMP |             |
|          | TC   | LEFT5   |             |
|          | MASK | THREE   | # NOUN COMP |

July 12, 2016

1503

|          |     |          |                          |
|----------|-----|----------|--------------------------|
|          | AD  | SFTEMP1  | # NOUN COMP -- VERB COMP |
|          | CCS | A        |                          |
|          | TC  | L        | # NOUN COMP G/ VERB COMP |
|          | TC  | CCSHOLE  |                          |
|          | TC  | GODSPALM | # NOUN COMP L/ VERB COMP |
| NDCMPTST | TC  | L        | # NOUN COMP = VERB COMP  |

# DCOMPTST ALARMS IF DECIMAL ONLY BIT (BIT4 OF COMP CODE NUMBER) = 1.  
# IF NOT, IT PERFORMS REGULAR COMPTST.

|          |      |          |               |
|----------|------|----------|---------------|
| DCOMPTST | TS   | SFTEMP1  | # - VERB COMP |
|          | LXCH | Q        |               |
|          | TC   | DECTEST  |               |
|          | TC   | COMPTST1 |               |

|         |        |          |                                            |
|---------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| DECTEST | EXTEND |          | # ALARMS IF DEC ONLY BIT = 1 (BIT4 OF COMP |
|         | QXCH   | MPAC +2  | # CODE NUMBER). RETURNS IF NOT.            |
|         | TC     | GETCOMP  |                                            |
|         | MASK   | BIT14    |                                            |
|         | CCS    | A        |                                            |
|         | TC     | GODSPALM |                                            |
|         | TC     | MPAC +2  |                                            |

|          |      |          |                                           |
|----------|------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| DCTSTCYC | LXCH | Q        | # ALARMS AND RECYCLES IF DEC ONLY BIT = 1 |
|          | TC   | GETCOMP  | # (BIT4 OF COMP CODE NUMBER). RETURNS     |
|          | MASK | BIT14    | # IF NOT. USED BY LOAD VERBS.             |
|          | CCS  | A        |                                           |
|          | TC   | ALMCYCLE |                                           |
|          | TC   | L        |                                           |

# NOUNTEST ALARMS IF NO-LOAD BIT (BIT5 OF COMP CODE NUMBER) = 1.  
# IF NOT, IT RETURNS.

|          |      |          |  |
|----------|------|----------|--|
| NOUNTEST | LXCH | Q        |  |
|          | TC   | GETCOMP  |  |
|          | CCS  | A        |  |
|          | TC   | L        |  |
|          | TC   | L        |  |
|          | TC   | GODSPALM |  |

|          |        |         |                                            |
|----------|--------|---------|--------------------------------------------|
| TSTFORDP | LXCH   | Q       | # TEST FOR DP. IF SO, GET MINOR PART ONLY. |
|          | CA     | NNADTEM |                                            |
|          | AD     | ONE     | # IF NNADTEM = -1, CHANNEL TO BE SPECIFIED |
|          | EXTEND |         |                                            |
|          | BZF    | CHANDSP |                                            |
|          | INDEX  | MIXBR   |                                            |

```

Page 333
TC +0
TC +2 # NORMAL

TC L # MIXED CASE ALREADY HANDLED IN MIXNOUN
TC SFRUTNOR
TC DPTEST
TC L # NO DP
INCR NOUNADD # DP E+1 INTO NOUNADD FOR MINOR PART.
TC L

CHANDSP CA NOUNCADR
 MASK LOW9
 EXTEND
 INDEX A
 READ 0
 CS A
 TCF DSPCOM1

COMPICK ADRES NNTYPTM
 ADRES NNADTEM

GETCOMP INDEX MIXBR # NORMAL MIXED
 CAF COMPICK -1 # ADRES NNTYPTM ADRES
 INDEX A
 CA 0 # C(NNTYPTM) C(NN
 MASK HI5 # GET HI5 OF NNTYPTAB (NORM) OF NI
 TC Q

DECDSP TC GETCOMP
 TC LEFT5
 MASK THREE
 TS DECOUNT # COMP NUMBER INTO DECOUNT
 TS DECTEM # PICKS UP DATA
 AD NOUNADD # DECTEM 1COMP +0, 2COMP +1, 3COMP +2
 INDEX A
 CS 0
 INDEX DECTEM
 XCH XREG # CAN'T USE BUF SINCE DMP USES IT.
 CCS DECTEM
 TC DSPDCGET # MORE TO GET
 CAF ZERO # DISPLAYS DATA
 TS MPAC +1 # DECOUNT 1COMP +0, 2COMP +1, 3COMP +2
 TS MPAC +2
 INDEX DECOUNT
 CAF R1D1
 TS DSPCOUNT

```



July 12, 2016

1505

```
Page 334
INDEX DECOUNT
CS XREG
TS MPAC
TC SFCONUM # 2X (SF CON NUMB) IN A

TS SFTEMP1
EXTEND
DCA GTSFOUTL # SWITCH BANKS TO SF CONSTANT TABLE
DXCH Z # READING ROUTINE.
INDEX MIXBR
TC +0
TC DSPSFNOR
TC SFRUTMIX
TC DECDSP3

DSPSFNOR TC SFRUTNOR
TC DECDSP3

EBANK= DSPCOUNT
GTSFOUTL 2CADR GTSFOUT

DSPDCEND TC BANKCALL # ALL SFOUT ROUTINES END HERE
CADR DSPDECWD
CCS DECOUNT
TC +2
TC ENTEXIT
TS DECOUNT
TC DSPDCPUT # MORE TO DISPLAY

DECDSP3 INDEX A
CAF SFOUTABR
TC BANKJUMP

SFOUTABR CADR PREDSPAL # ALARM IF DEC DISP WITH OCTAL ONLY NOUN
CADR DSPDCEND
CADR DEGOUTSF
CADR ARTOUTSF
CADR DP1OUTSF
CADR DP2OUTSF
CADR OPDEGOUT
CADR DP3OUTSF
CADR HMSOUT
CADR M/SOUT
CADR DP2OUTSF
CADR AROUT1SF
CADR 2INTOUT
```

```

 CADR DPFACOT
ENDRTOUT EQUALS

```

```

THE FOLLOWING IS ATYPICAL SF ROUTINE. IT USES MPAC. LEAVES RESULTS
IN MPAC, MPAC+1. ENDS WITH TC DSPDCEND

```

```

Page 335

```

```

 SETLOC BLANKCON +1

```

```

 COUNT 40/PIN

```

```

DEGOUTSF SCALES BY .18 THE LOW 14 BITS OF ANGLE, ADDING .18 FOR
NUMBERS IN THE NEGATIVE (AGC) RANGE.

```

```

DEGOUTSF CAF ZERO
 TS MPAC +2 # SET INDEX FOR FULL SCALE.
 TC FIXRANGE
 TC +2 # NO AUGMENT NEEDED (SFTEMP1 AND 2 ARE 0)
 TC SETAUG # SET AUGMENTER ACCORDING TO C(MPAC +2)
 TC DEGCOM

```

```

OPDEGOUT SCALES BY .45 (THE RANGE IS 90 DEGREES) AND ADDS A 20 DEG BIAS.

```

```

OPDEGOUT CCS MPAC # RANGE IS 90 DEG
 XCH MPAC # IF POS OR POS 0 THEN ADD BIAS AND
 TC +3 # CORRECT FOR POSSIBLE OVERFLOW
 TC NEGOPT # IF NEG NON ZERO
 AD NEG1 # IF NEG ZERO SUBTRACT 1
 AD 20BIAS
BIASCOM TS MPAC # TEST FOR OVEFLOW
 TC +3 # NO OVFLOW
 CAF BIT15 # IF OVFLOW
 ADS MPAC
 CAF TWO # SET MULTIPLIER TO .45
 TC DEGOUTSF +1

NEGOPT XCH MPAC # NEGATIVE CASE
 AD 20BIAS
 CCS A
 TC BIASCOM # IF POS THEN SUBTRACT 1 BECASUE OF 2SCOM
 TC CCSHOLE
 AD ONE # IF NEG RESTORE SUM
 COM
 TC BIASCOM # IF NEG 0 LEAVE NEG 0

SETAUG EXTEND # LOADS SFTEMP1 AND SFTEMP2 WITH THE

```

July 12, 2016

1507

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | INDEX  | MPAC +2  | # DP AUGMENTER CONSTANT                    |
|            | DCA    | DEGTAB   |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | SFTEMP1  |                                            |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                            |
| FIXRANGE   | CCS    | MPAC     | # IF MPAC IS + RETURN TO L+1               |
|            | TC     | Q        | # IF MPAC IS - RETURN TO L+2 AFTER         |
|            | TC     | Q        | # MASKING OUT THE SIGN BIT                 |
|            | TCF    | +1       |                                            |
|            | CS     | BIT15    |                                            |
|            | MASK   | MPAC     |                                            |
| # Page 336 | TS     | MPAC     |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | Q        |                                            |
|            | TC     | 1        |                                            |
| DEGCOM     | EXTEND |          | # LOADS MULTIPLIER, DOES SHORTMP, AND      |
|            | INDEX  | MPAC +2  | # ADDS AUTMENTER.                          |
|            | DCA    | DEGTAB   |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | MPAC     | # ADJUSTED ANGLE IN A                      |
|            | TC     | SHORTMP  |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | SFTEMP1  |                                            |
|            | DAS    | MPAC     |                                            |
|            | TC     | SCOUTEND |                                            |
| DEGTAB     | OCT    | 05605    | # HI PART OF .18                           |
|            | OCT    | 03656    | # LOW PART OF .18                          |
|            | OCT    | 16314    | # HI PART OF .45                           |
|            | OCT    | 31463    | # LO PART OF .45                           |
| 20BIAS     | OCT    | 16040    | # 20 DEG BIAS FOR OPTICS                   |
| ARTOUTSF   | DXCH   | SFTEMP1  | # ASSUMES POINT AT LEFT OF DP SFCN         |
|            | DXCH   | MPAC     |                                            |
|            | TC     | PRSHRTMP | # IF C(A) = -0, SHORTMP FAILS TO GIVE -0.  |
| SCOUTEND   | TC     | POSTJUMP |                                            |
|            | CADR   | DSPDCEND |                                            |
| AROUT1SF   | DXCH   | SFTEMP1  | # ASSUMES POINT BETWEEN HI AND LO PARTS OF |
|            | DXCH   | MPAC     | # DP SFCN. SHIFTS RESULTS LEFT 14, BY      |
|            | TC     | PRSHRTMP | # TAKING RESULTS FROM MPAC+1, MPAC+2.      |
|            | TC     | L14/OUT  |                                            |
| DP1OUTSF   | TC     | DPOUT    | # SCALES MPAC, MPAC +1 BY DP SCALE FACTOR  |
| L14/OUT    | XCH    | MPAC +2  | # IN SFTEMP1, SFTEMP2. THEN SCALE RESULT   |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +1  | # BY B14                                   |

|          |     |          |                                           |
|----------|-----|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | TS  | MPAC     |                                           |
|          | TC  | SCOUTEND |                                           |
| DP2OUTSF | TC  | DPOUT    | # SCALES MPAC, MPAC +1 BY DP SCALE FACTOR |
|          | TC  | SCOUTEND |                                           |
| DP3OUTSF | TC  | DPOUT    | # ASSUMES POINT BETWEEN BITS 7-8 OF HIGH  |
|          | CAF | SIX      | # LEFT BY 7, ROUNDS MPAC+2 INTO MPAC+1    |
|          | TC  | TPLEFTN  | # SHIFT LEFT 7.                           |
|          | TC  | SCOUTEND |                                           |

# Page 337

|        |   |         |                                |
|--------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| MPAC+6 | = | MPAC +6 | # USE MPAC +6 INSTEAD OF OVFIN |
|--------|---|---------|--------------------------------|

|       |       |         |                                      |
|-------|-------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| DPOUT | XCH   | Q       |                                      |
|       | TS    | MPAC+6  |                                      |
|       | TC    | READLO  | # GET FRESH DATA FOR BOTH HI AND LO. |
|       | TC    | TPAGREE | # MAKE DP DATA AGREE                 |
|       | TC    | DMP     |                                      |
|       | ADRES | SFTEMP1 |                                      |
|       | TC    | MPAC+6  |                                      |

# THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE DISPLAYS TWO CONTIGUOUS SP POSITIVE INTEGERS  
 # AS TWO POSITIVE DECIMAL INTEGERS IN RXD1-RXD2 AND RXD4-RXD5 (RXD3 IS  
 # BLANKED). THE INTEGER IN THE LOWER NUMBERED ADDRESS IS DISPLAYED IN  
 # RXD1-RXD2.

|         |       |             |                                            |
|---------|-------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2INTOUT | TC    | 5BLANK      | # TO BLANK RXD3                            |
|         | TC    | +ON         | # TURN ON + SIGN                           |
|         | CA    | MPAC        |                                            |
|         | TC    | DSPDECVN    | # DISPLAY 1ST INTEGER (LIKE VERB AND NOUN) |
|         | CS    | THREE       |                                            |
|         | INDEX | DECOUNT     |                                            |
|         | AD    | R1D1        | # RXD4                                     |
|         | TS    | DSPCOUNT    |                                            |
|         | TC    | READLO      | # GET 2ND INTEGER                          |
|         | CA    | MPAC +1     |                                            |
|         | TC    | DSPDECVN    | # DISPLAY 2ND INTEGER (LIKE VERB AND NOUN) |
|         | TC    | POSTJUMP    |                                            |
|         | CADR  | DSPDCEND +2 |                                            |

|          |    |          |                          |
|----------|----|----------|--------------------------|
| DPFRACOT | TC | READLO   | # DP FRACTION TO MPAC,+1 |
|          | TC | SCOUTEND |                          |

# READLO PICKS UP FRESHDATA FOR BOTH HI AND LO AND LEAVES IT IN

July 12, 2016

1509

# MPAC, MPAC+1. THIS IS NEEDED FOR TIME DISPLAY. IT ZEROES MPAC+2, BUT  
# DOES NOT FORCE TPAGREE.

|         |        |          |                                          |
|---------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| READLO  | XCH    | Q        |                                          |
|         | TS     | TEM4     |                                          |
|         | INDEX  | MIXBR    |                                          |
|         | TC     | +0       |                                          |
|         | TC     | RDONOR   |                                          |
|         | INDEX  | DECOUNT  |                                          |
|         | CA     | IDAD1TEM | # GET IDADDTAB ENTRY FOR COMP K OF NOUN. |
|         | MASK   | LOW11    | # E SUBK                                 |
|         | TC     | SETEBANK | # SET EB, LEAVE EADRES IN A              |
| READLO1 | EXTEND |          | # MIXED NORMAL                           |
|         | INDEX  | A        | # C(ESUBK) C(E)                          |
|         | DCA    | 0        | # C(E SUBK)+1) C(E+1)                    |
|         | DXCH   | MPAC     |                                          |

# Page 338

|  |     |      |    |
|--|-----|------|----|
|  | CAF | ZERO |    |
|  | TS  | MPAC | +2 |
|  | TC  | TEM4 |    |

|         |    |         |     |
|---------|----|---------|-----|
| RDONOR  | CA | NOUNADD | # E |
| ENDRDLO | TC | READLO1 |     |

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| BANK   | 42       |
| SETLOC | PINBALL3 |
| BANK   |          |

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| COUNT | 42/PIN |
|-------|--------|

|        |       |            |                                             |
|--------|-------|------------|---------------------------------------------|
| HMSOUT | TC    | BANKCALL   | # READ FRESH DATA FOR HI AND LO INTO MPAC.  |
|        | CADR  | READLO     | # MPAC+1.                                   |
|        | TC    | TPAGREE    | # MAKE DP DATA AGREE.                       |
|        | TC    | SEPSECNR   | # LEAVE FRACT SEC/60 IN MPAC, MPAC+1. LEAVE |
|        |       |            | # WHOLE MIN IN BIT13 OF LOTEMOUT AND ABOVE  |
|        | TC    | DMP        | # USE ONLY FRACT SEC/60 MOD 60              |
|        | ADRES | SECON2     | # MULT BY .06                               |
|        | CAF   | R3D1       | # GIVES CENTI-SEC/10EXP5 MOD 60             |
|        | TS    | DSPCOUNT   |                                             |
|        | TC    | BANKCALL   | # DISPLAY SEC MOD 60                        |
|        | CADR  | DSPDECWD   |                                             |
|        | TC    | SEPMIN     | # REMOVE REST OF SECONDS                    |
|        | CAF   | MINCON2    | # LEAVE FRACT MIN/60 IN MPAC+1. LEAVE       |
|        | XCH   | MPAC       | # WHOLE HOURS IN MPAC.                      |
|        | TS    | HITEMOUT   | # SAVE WHOLE HOURS.                         |
|        | CAF   | MINCON2 +1 |                                             |

|            |        |             |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | XCH    | MPAC        | +1       | # USE ONLY FRACT MIN/60 MOD 60             |
|            | TC     | PRSHRTMP    |          | # IF C(A) = -0, SHORTMP FAILS TO GIVE -0.  |
|            |        |             |          | # MULT BY .0006                            |
|            | CAF    | R2D1        |          | # GIVE MIN/10EXP5 MOD 60                   |
|            | TS     | DSPCOUNT    |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL    |          | # DISPLAY MIN MOD 60                       |
|            | CADR   | DSPDECWD    |          |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |             |          | # MINUTES, SECONDS HAVE BEEN REMOVED       |
|            | DCA    | HRCN1       |          |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | MPAC        |          |                                            |
|            | CA     | HITEMOUT    |          | # USE WHOLE HOURS                          |
|            | TC     | PRSHRTMP    |          | # IF C(A) = -0, SHORTMP FAILS TO GIVE -0.  |
|            |        |             |          | # MULT BY .16384                           |
|            | CAF    | R1D1        |          | # GIVES HOURS/10EXP5                       |
|            | TS     | DSPCOUNT    |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL    |          | # USE REGULAR DSPDECWD WITH ROUND OFF.     |
|            | CADR   | DSPDECWD    |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | ENTEXIT     |          |                                            |
| SECON1     | 2DEC*  | 1.666666666 | E-4 B12* | # 2EXP12/6000                              |
| # Page 339 |        |             |          |                                            |
| SECON2     | OCT    | 01727       |          | # .06 FOR SECONDS DISPLAY                  |
|            | OCT    | 01217       |          |                                            |
| MINCON2    | OCT    | 00011       |          | # .0006 FOR MINUTES DISPLAY                |
|            | OCT    | 32445       |          |                                            |
| MINCON1    | OCT    | 02104       |          | # .06..66 UPPED BY 2EXP-2B                 |
|            | OCT    | 10422       |          |                                            |
| HRCN1      | 2DEC   | .16384      |          |                                            |
|            | OCT    | 00000       |          |                                            |
| RNDCON     | OCT    | 00062       |          | # .5 SEC                                   |
| M/SOUT     | TC     | BANKCALL    |          | # READ FRESH DATA FOR HI AND LO INTO MPAC. |
|            | CADR   | READLO      |          | # MPAC+1.                                  |
|            | TC     | TPAGREE     |          | # MAKE DP DATA AGREE                       |
|            | CCS    | MPAC        |          | # IF MAG OF (MPAC, MPAC+1) G/ 59 M 59 S.   |
|            | TC     | +2          |          | # DISPLAY 59B59, WITH PROPER SIGN.         |
|            | TC     | M/SNORM     |          | # MPAC = +0. L/ 59M58.5S                   |
|            | AD     | M/SCON1     |          | # - HI PART OF (59M58.5) +1 FOR CCS        |
|            | CCS    | A           |          | # MAG OF MPAC - HI PART OF (59M58.5S)      |
|            | TC     | M/SLIMIT    |          | # G/ 59M58.5S                              |
|            | TC     | M/SNORM     |          | # ORIGINAL MPAC = -0. L/59M58.5S           |
|            | TC     | M/SNORM     |          | # L/ 59M58.5S                              |
|            | CCS    | MPAC +1     |          | # MAG OF MPAC = HI PART OF 59M58.5S        |
|            | TC     | +2          |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | M/SNORM     |          | # MPAC+1 = +0. L/ 59M58.5S                 |
|            | AD     | M/SCON2     |          | # - LO PART OF (59M58.5S) +1 FOR CCS       |

July 12, 2016

1511

|            |        |             |                                            |
|------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | CCS    | A           | # MAG OF MPAC+1 - LO PART OF (59M58.5S)    |
|            | TC     | M/SLIMIT    | # G/ 59M58.5S                              |
|            | TC     | M/SNORM     | # ORIGINAL MPAC+1 = -0. L/ 49M58.5S        |
|            | TC     | M/SNORM     | # L/ 59M58.5S                              |
| M/SLIMIT   | CCS    | MPAC        | # = 59M58.5S LIMIT                         |
|            | CAF    | M/SCON3     | # MPAC CANNOT BE +/- 0 AT THIS POINT.      |
|            | TC     | +LIMIT      | # FORCE MPAC, MPAC+1 TO +/- 59M58.5S       |
|            | CS     | M/SCON3     |                                            |
|            | TS     | MPAC        | # WILL DISPLAY 59M59S IN DSPDECNR          |
|            | CS     | M/SCON3 +1  |                                            |
| LIMITCOM   | TS     | MPAC +1     |                                            |
|            | CAF    | NORMADR     | # SET RETURN TO M/SNORM+1.                 |
|            | TC     | SEPSECNR +1 |                                            |
| +LIMIT     | TS     | MPAC        |                                            |
|            | CAF    | M/SCON3 +1  |                                            |
|            | TC     | LIMITCOM    |                                            |
| M/SNORM    | TC     | SEPSEC      | # LEAVE FRACT SEC/60 IN MPAC,MPAC+1. LEAVE |
|            |        |             | # WHOLE MIN IN BIT13 OF LOTEMOUT AND ABOVE |
|            | CAF    | HISECON     | # USE ONLY FRACT SEC/60 MOD 60             |
|            | TC     | SHORTMP     | # MULT BY .6 + 2EXP-14                     |
|            | CS     | THREE       | # GIVES SEC/100 MOD 60                     |
|            | ADS    | DSPCOUNT    | # DSPCOUNT ALREADY SET TO RXD1             |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL    | # DISPLAY SEC MOD 60 IN D4D5.              |
| # Page 340 |        |             |                                            |
|            | CADR   | DSPDC2NR    |                                            |
|            | CAF    | ZERO        |                                            |
|            | TS     | CODE        |                                            |
|            | CS     | TWO         |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | DECOUNT     |                                            |
|            | AD     | R1D1        | # RXD3                                     |
|            | TS     | COUNT       |                                            |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL    | # BLANK MIDDLE CHAR                        |
|            | CADR   | DSPIN       |                                            |
|            | TC     | SEPMIN      | # REMOVE REST OF SECONDS                   |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +1     | # LEAVE FRACT MIN/60 IN MPAC+1             |
|            | EXTEND |             | # USE ONLY FRACT MIN/60 MOD 60             |
|            | MP     | HIMINCON    | # MULT BY .6 + 2EXP-7                      |
|            | DXCH   | MPAC        | # GIVES MIN/100 MOD 60                     |
|            | INDEX  | DECOUNT     |                                            |
|            | CAF    | R1D1        | # RXD1                                     |
|            | TS     | DSPCOUNT    |                                            |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL    | # DISPLAY MIN MOD 60 IN D1D2.              |
|            | CADR   | DSPDC2NR    |                                            |
|            | TC     | POSTJUMP    |                                            |
|            | CADR   | DSPDCEND +2 |                                            |

|            |        |            |                                         |
|------------|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| HISECON    | OCT    | 23147      | # .6 + 2EXP-14                          |
| HIMINCON   | OCT    | 23346      | # .6 + 2EXP-7                           |
| M/SCON1    | OCT    | 77753      | # - HI PART OF (59M58.5S)               |
| M/SCON2    | OCT    | 41126      | # - LO PART OF (59M58.5S)               |
| NORMADR    | ADRES  | M/SNORM +1 |                                         |
| M/SCON3    | OCT    | 00025      | # 59M 59.5S                             |
|            | OCT    | 37016      |                                         |
| SEPSEC     | CCS    | MPAC +1    | # IF +, ROUND BY ADDING .5 SEC          |
|            | TCF    | POSEC      | # IF -, ROUND BY SUBTRACING .5 SEC      |
|            | TCF    | POSEC      | # FINDS TIME IN MPAC, MPAC+1            |
|            | TCF    | +1         | # ROUNDS OFF BY +/- .5 SEC              |
|            | EXTEND |            | # LEAVES WHOLE MIN IN BIT13 OF          |
|            | DCS    | RNDCON -1  | # LOTEMOUT AND ABOVE.                   |
| SEPSEC1    | DAS    | MPAC       | # LEAVES FRACT SEC/60 IN MPAC, MPAC+1.  |
|            | TCF    | SEPSECNR   |                                         |
| POSEC      | EXTEND |            |                                         |
|            | DCA    | RNDCON -1  |                                         |
|            | TCF    | SEPSEC1    |                                         |
| SEPSECNR   | XCH    | Q          | # THIS ENTRY AVOIDS ROUNDING BY .5 SEC  |
|            | TS     | SEPSCRET   |                                         |
|            | TC     | DMP        | # MULT BY 2EXP12/6000                   |
|            | ADRES  | SECON1     | # GIVES FRACT SEC/60 IN BIT12 OF MPAC+1 |
|            | EXTEND |            | # AND BELOW.                            |
|            | DCA    | MPAC       | # SAVE MINUTES AND HOURS                |
|            | DXCH   | HITEMOUT   |                                         |
| # Page 341 |        |            |                                         |
|            | TC     | TPSL1      |                                         |
|            | TC     | TPSL1      | # GIVES FRACT SEC/60 IN MPAC+1, MPAC+2. |
|            | CAF    | ZERO       |                                         |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +2    | # LEAVE FRACT SEC/60 IN MPAC, MPAC+1.   |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +1    |                                         |
|            | XCH    | MPAC       |                                         |
|            | TC     | SEPSCRET   |                                         |
| SEPMIN     | XCH    | Q          | # FIND WHOLE MINUTES IN BIT13           |
|            | TS     | SEPMNRET   | # OF LOTEMOUT AND ABOVE.                |
|            | CA     | LOTEMOUT   | # REMOVES REST OF SECONDS.              |
|            | EXTEND |            | # LEAVES FRACT MIN/60 IN MPAC+1.        |
|            | MP     | BIT3       | # LEAVES WHOLE HOURS IN MPAC.           |
|            | EXTEND |            | # SR 12, THROW AWAY LP.                 |
|            | MP     | BIT13      | # SR 2, TAKE FROM LP. = SL 12.          |
|            | LXCH   | MPAC +1    | # THIS FORCES BITS 12-1 TO 0 IF +.      |
|            |        |            | # FORCES BITS 12-1 TO 1 IF -.           |
|            | CA     | HITEMOUT   |                                         |



July 12, 2016

1513

```

 TS MPAC
 TC DMP # MULT BY 1/15
 ADRES MINCON1 # GIVES FRACT MIN/60 IN MPAC+1.
ENDSPMIN TC SEPMNRET # GIVES WHOLE HOURS IN MPAC.
```

```
THIS IS A SPECIAL PURPOS VERB FOR DISPLAYING A DOUBLE PRECISION AGC
WORD AS 10 DECIMAL DIGITS ON THE AGC DISPLAY PANEL. IT CAN BE USED WITH
ANY NOUN, EXCEPT MIXED NOUNS. IT DISPLAYS THE CONTENTS
OF THE REGISTER NOUNADD IS POINTING TO. IF USED WITH NOUNS WHICH ARE
INHERENTLY NOT DP SUCH AS THE CDU COUNTERS THE DISPLAY WILL BE GARBAGE.
DISPLAY IS IN R1 AND R2 ONLY WITH THE SIGN IN R1.
```

```
SETLOC ENDRDLO +1
```

```
COUNT 40/PIN
```

```
DSPDPDEC INDEX MIXBR
 TC +0
 TC +2 # NORMAL NOUN
 TC DSPALARM
EXTEND
INDEX NOUNADD
DCA 0
DXCH MPAC
CAF R1D1
TS DSPCOUNT
CAF ZERO
TS MPAC +2
TC TPAGREE
```

```
Page 342
```

```
 TC DSP2DEC
ENDDPDEC TC ENTEXIT
```

```
Page 343
```

```
LOAD VERBS IF ALARM CONDITION IS DETECTED DURING EXECUTE,
CHECK FAIL LIGHT IS TURNED ON AND ENDOFJOB. IF ALARM CONDITION IS
DETECTED DURING ENTER OF DATA, CHECK FAIL IS TURNED ON AND IT RECYCLES
TO EXECUTE OF ORIGINAL LOAD VERB. RECYCLE CAUSED BY 1) DECIMAL MACHINE
CADR 2) MIXTURE OF OCTAL/DECIMAL DATA 3) OCTAL DATA INTO DECIMAL
ONLY NOUN 4) DEC DATA INTO OCT ONLY NOUN 5) DATA TOO LARGE FOR SCALE
6) FEWER THAN 3 DATA WORDS LOADED FOR HRS, MIN, SEC NOUN.8 (2)-(6) ALARM
AND RECYCLE OCCUR AT FINAL ENTER OF SET. (1) ALARM AND RECYCLE OCCUR AT
ENTER OF CADR.
```

```
SETLOC ENDRTOUT
```

|            |        |             |                                            |
|------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | COUNT  | 41/PIN      |                                            |
| ABCLOAD    | CS     | TWO         |                                            |
|            | TC     | COMPTST     |                                            |
|            | TC     | NOUNTEST    | # TEST IF NOUN CAN BE LOADED.              |
|            | CAF    | VBSP1LD     |                                            |
|            | TC     | UPDATVB -1  |                                            |
|            | TC     | REQDATX     |                                            |
|            | CAF    | VBSP2LD     |                                            |
|            | TC     | UPDATVB -1  |                                            |
|            | TC     | REQDATY     |                                            |
|            | CAF    | VBSP3LD     |                                            |
|            | TC     | UPDATVB -1  |                                            |
|            | TC     | REQDATZ     |                                            |
| PUTXYZ     | CS     | SIX         | # TEST THAT THE 3 DATA WORDS LOADED ARE    |
|            | TC     | ALLDC/OC    | # ALL DEC OR ALL OCT.                      |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                            |
|            | DCA    | LODNNLOC    | # SWITCH BANKS TO NOUN TABLE READING       |
|            | DXCH   | Z           | # ROUTINE.                                 |
|            | CAF    | ZERO        | # X COMP                                   |
|            | TC     | PUTCOM      |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD     |                                            |
|            | TS     | 0           |                                            |
|            | CAF    | ONE         | # Y COMP                                   |
|            | TC     | PUTCOM      |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD     |                                            |
|            | TS     | 1           |                                            |
|            | CAF    | TWO         | # Z COMP                                   |
|            | TC     | PUTCOM      |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD     |                                            |
|            | TS     | 2           |                                            |
|            | CS     | SEVEN       | # IF NOUN 7 HAS JUST BEEN LOADED, SET      |
|            | AD     | NOUNREG     | # FLAG BITS AS SPECIFIED.                  |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                            |
|            | BZF    | +2          |                                            |
| # Page 344 | TC     | LOADLV      |                                            |
|            | CA     | XREG        | # ECADR OF ERASABLE CELL                   |
|            | TC     | SETNCADR +1 | # SET EBANK, NOUNADD                       |
|            | CA     | ZREG        | # ZERO TO RESET BITS. NON-ZERO TO SET BITS |
|            | INHINT |             |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                            |
|            | BZF    | BITSOFF     |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD     |                                            |

July 12, 2016

1515

|            |        |            |                                         |
|------------|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
|            | CS     | 0          |                                         |
|            | MASK   | YREG       | # BITS TO BE PROCESSED                  |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD    |                                         |
|            | ADS    | 0          | # SET BITS.                             |
|            | TC     | BITSOFF1   |                                         |
| BITSOFF    | CS     | YREG       | # BITS TO BE PROCESSED                  |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD    |                                         |
|            | MASK   | 0          |                                         |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD    |                                         |
|            | TS     | 0          | # RESET BITS                            |
| BITSOFF1   | RELINT |            |                                         |
|            | TC     | LOADLV     |                                         |
| ABLOAD     | CS     | ONE        |                                         |
|            | TC     | COMPTST    |                                         |
|            | TC     | NOUNTEST   | # TEST IF NOUN CAN BE LOADED            |
|            | CAF    | VBSP1LD    |                                         |
|            | TC     | UPDATVB -1 |                                         |
|            | TC     | REQDATX    |                                         |
|            | CAF    | VBSP2LD    |                                         |
|            | TC     | UPDATVB -1 |                                         |
|            | TC     | REQDATY    |                                         |
| PUTXY      | CS     | FIVE       | # TEST THAT THE 2 DATA WORDS LOADED ARE |
|            | TC     | ALLDC/OC   | # ALL DEC OR ALL OCT.                   |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                         |
|            | DCA    | LODNNLOC   | # SWITCH BANKS TO NOUN TABLE READING    |
|            | DXCH   | Z          | # ROUTINE.                              |
|            | CAF    | ZERO       | # X COMP                                |
|            | TC     | PUTCOM     |                                         |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD    |                                         |
|            | TS     | 0          |                                         |
|            | CAF    | ONE        | # Y COMP                                |
|            | TC     | PUTCOM     |                                         |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD    |                                         |
|            | TS     | 1          |                                         |
|            | TC     | LOADLV     |                                         |
| ALOAD      | TC     | REQDATX    |                                         |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                         |
|            | DCA    | LODNNLOC   | # SWITCH BANKS TO NOUN TABLE READING    |
|            | DXCH   | Z          | # ROUTINE.                              |
|            | CAF    | ZERO       | # X COMP                                |
| # Page 345 | TC     | PUTCOM     |                                         |
|            | INDEX  | NOUNADD    |                                         |

|          |        |          |                                           |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | TS     | 0        |                                           |
|          | TC     | LOADLV   |                                           |
| BLOAD    | CS     | ONE      |                                           |
|          | TC     | COMPTST  |                                           |
|          | CAF    | BIT15    | # SET CLPASS FOR PASSO ONLY               |
|          | TS     | CLPASS   |                                           |
|          | TC     | REQDATY  |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|          | DCA    | LODNNLOC | # SWITCH BANKS TO NOUN TABLE READING      |
|          | DXCH   | Z        | # ROUTINE.                                |
|          | CAF    | ONE      |                                           |
|          | TC     | PUTCOM   |                                           |
|          | INDEX  | NOUNADD  |                                           |
|          | TS     | 1        |                                           |
|          | TC     | LOADLV   |                                           |
| CLOAD    | CS     | TWO      |                                           |
|          | TC     | COMPTST  |                                           |
|          | CAF    | BIT15    | # SET CLPASS FOR PASSO ONLY               |
|          | TS     | CLPASS   |                                           |
|          | TC     | REQDATZ  |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|          | DCA    | LODNNLOC | # SWITCH BANKS TO NOUN TABLE READING      |
|          | DXCH   | Z        | # ROUTINE.                                |
|          | CAF    | TWO      |                                           |
|          | TC     | PUTCOM   |                                           |
|          | INDEX  | NOUNADD  |                                           |
|          | TS     | 2        |                                           |
|          | TC     | LOADLV   |                                           |
| LOADLV   | CAF    | ZERO     |                                           |
|          | TS     | DECBRNCH |                                           |
|          | CS     | ZERO     |                                           |
|          | TS     | LOADSTAT |                                           |
|          | TC     | RELDSP   | # RELEASE FOR PRIORITY DISPLAY PROBLEM.   |
|          | CS     | VD1      | # TO BLOCK NUMERICAL CHARACTERS AND       |
|          | TS     | DSPCOUNT | # CLEARS AFTER A COMPLETED LOAD           |
|          | TC     | POSTJUMP | # AFTER COMPLETED LOAD, GO TO RECALTST    |
|          | CADR   | RECALTST | # TO SEE IF THERE IS RECALL FROM ENDIDLE. |
| VBSP1LD  | DEC    | 21       | # VB21 = ALOAD                            |
| VBSP2LD  | DEC    | 22       | # VB22 = BLOAD                            |
| VBSP3LD  | DEC    | 23       | # VB23 = CLOAD                            |
| ALLDC/OC | TS     | DECOUNT  | # TESTS THAT DATA WORDS LOADED ARE EITHER |

July 12, 2016

1517

```
Page 346 CS DECBRNCH # ALL DEC OR ALL OCT. ALARMS IF NOT.

 TS SR
 CS SR
 CS SR # SHIFTED RIGHT 2
 CCS A # DEC COMP BITS IN LOW 3
 TCF +2 # SOME ONES IN LOW 3
 TC Q # ALL ZEROS. ALL OCTAL. OK
 AD DECOUNT # DEC COMP = 7 FOR 3COMP, =6 FOR 2COMP
 EXTEND # (BUT IT HAS BEEN DECREMENTED BY CCS)
 BZF +2 # MUST MATCH 6 FOR 3COMP, 5 FOR 2COMP.
 TC ALMCYCLE # ALARM AND RECYCLE.
GOQ TC Q # ALL REQUIRED ARE DEC. OK

SFRUTNOR XCH Q # GETS SF ROUTINE NUMBER FOR NORMAL CASE
 TS EXITEM # CAN'T USE L FOR RETURN. TSTFORDP USES L.
 CAF MID5
 MASK NNTYPTM
 TC RIGHT5
 TC EXITEM # SF ROUTINE NUMBER IN A

SFRUTMIX XCH Q # GETS SF ROUTINE NUMBER FOR MIXED CASE
 TS EXITEM
 INDEX DECOUNT
 CAF DISPLACE # PUT TC GOQ, TC RIGHT5, OR TC LEFT5 IN L
 TS L
 INDEX DECOUNT
 CAF LOW5 # LOW5, MID5, OR HI5 IN A
 MASK RUTMXTEM # GET HI5, MID5, OR LOW5 OF RUTMXTAB ENTRY
 INDEX L
 TC 0

DO TC GOQ(DECOUNT=0), DO TC RIGHT5(DECOUNT=1), DO TC LEFT5(DECOUNT=2).

SFRET1 TC EXITEM # SF ROUTINE NUMBER IN A

SFCONUM XCH Q # GETS 2X(SF CONSTANT NUMBER)
 TS EXITEM
 INDEX MIXBR
 TC +0
 TC CONUMNOR # NORMAL NOUN
 INDEX DECOUNT # MIXED NOUN
 CAF DISPLACE
 TS L # PUT TC GOQ, TC RIGHT5, OR TC LEFT5 IN L
 INDEX DECOUNT
 CAF LOW5
```

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| MASK  | NNTYPTM |
| INDEX | L       |
| TC    | 0       |

# DO TC GOQ(DECOUNT=0), DO TC RIGHT5(DECOUNT=1), DO TC LEFT5(DECOUNT=2).

|       |        |                               |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------|
| SFRET | DOUBLE | # 2X(SF CONSTANT NUMBER) IN A |
| TC    | EXITEM |                               |

# Page 347

|          |    |        |
|----------|----|--------|
| DISPLACE | TC | GOQ    |
|          | TC | RIGHT5 |
|          | TC | LEFT5  |

|          |        |         |                                    |
|----------|--------|---------|------------------------------------|
| CONUMNOR | CAF    | LOW5    | # NORMAL NOUN ALWAYS GETS LOW 5 OF |
|          | MASK   | NNTYPTM | # NNTYPTAB FOR SF CONUM.           |
|          | DOUBLE |         |                                    |
|          | TC     | EXITEM  | # 2X(SF CONSTANT NUMBER) IN A      |

|        |       |         |               |
|--------|-------|---------|---------------|
| PUTCOM | TS    | DECOUNT |               |
|        | XCH   | Q       |               |
|        | TS    | DECRET  |               |
|        | CAF   | ZERO    |               |
|        | TS    | MPAC+6  |               |
|        | INDEX | DECOUNT |               |
|        | XCH   | XREGLP  |               |
|        | TS    | MPAC +1 |               |
|        | INDEX | DECOUNT |               |
|        | XCH   | XREG    |               |
|        | TS    | MPAC    |               |
|        | INDEX | MIXBR   |               |
|        | TC    | +0      |               |
|        | TC    | PUTNORM | # NORMAL NOUN |

# IF MIXNOUN, PLACE ADDRESS FOR COMPONENT K INTO NOUNADD, SET EBANK BITS.

|        |          |                                          |
|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| INDEX  | DECOUNT  | # GET IDADDTAB ENTRY FOR COMPONENT K     |
| CA     | IDAD1TEM | # OF NOUN.                               |
| MASK   | LOW11    | # (ECADR)SUBK FOR CURRENT COMP OF NOUN   |
| TC     | SETNCADR | # ECADR INTO NOUNCADR. SETS EB, NOUNADD. |
| EXTEND |          | # C(NOUNADD) IN A UPON RETURN            |
| SU     | DECOUNT  | # PLACE (ESUBK)-K INTO NOUNADD           |
| TS     | NOUNADD  |                                          |
| CCS    | DECBRNCH |                                          |
| TC     | PUTDECSF | # + DEC                                  |

July 12, 2016

1519

|            |        |            |                                            |
|------------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | TC     | DCTSTCYC   | # +0 OCTAL                                 |
|            | TC     | SFRUTMIX   | # TEST IF DEC ONLY BIT = 1. IF SO,         |
|            | TC     | DPTEST     | # ALARM AND RECYCLE. IF NOT, CONTINUE.     |
|            | TC     | PUTCOM2    | # NO DP                                    |
|            |        |            | # TEST FOR DP SCALE FOR OCT LOAD. IF SO,   |
|            |        |            | # +0 INTO MAJOR PART. SET NOUNADD FOR      |
|            |        |            | # LOADING OCTAL WORD INTO MINOR PART.      |
| PUTDPCOM   | INCR   | NOUNADD    | # DP (ESUBK)-K+1 OR E+1                    |
|            | CA     | NOUNADD    | # NOUNADD NOW SET FOR MINOR PART           |
|            | ADS    | DECOUNT    | # (ESUBK)+1 OR E+1 INTO DECOUNT            |
|            | CAF    | ZERO       | # NOUNADD SET FOR MINOR PART               |
|            | INDEX  | DECOUNT    |                                            |
|            | TS     | 0 -1       | # ZERO MAJOR PART(ESUBK OR E)              |
|            | TC     | PUTCOM2    |                                            |
| PUTNORM    | TC     | SETNADD    | # ECADR FROM NOUNCADR. SETS EB, NOUNADD.   |
| # Page 348 |        |            |                                            |
|            | CCS    | DECBRNCH   |                                            |
|            | TC     | PUTDECSF   | # + DEC                                    |
|            | TC     | DCTSTCYC   | # +0 OCTAL                                 |
|            | TC     | SFRUTNOR   | # TEST IF DEC ONLY BIT (garbled). IF SO,   |
|            | TC     | DPTEST     | # ALARM AND RECYCLE. IF NOT, CONTINUE.     |
|            | TC     | PUTCOM2 -4 | # NO DP                                    |
|            | CAF    | ZERO       | # DP                                       |
|            | TS     | DECOUNT    |                                            |
|            | TC     | PUTDPCOM   |                                            |
|            | CA     | NNADTEM    |                                            |
|            | AD     | ONE        | # IF NNADTEM = -1, CHANNEL TO BE SPECIFIED |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|            | BZF    | CHANLOAD   |                                            |
| PUTCOM2    | XCH    | MPAC       |                                            |
|            | TC     | DECRET     |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | DSPCOUNT   |                                            |
| GTSFINLC   | 2CADR  | GTSFIN     |                                            |
| CHANLOAD   | CS     | SEVEN      | # DON'T LOAD CHAN 7. (IT'S SUPERBANK).     |
|            | AD     | NOUNCADR   |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|            | BZF    | LOADLV     |                                            |
|            | CA     | NOUNCADR   |                                            |
|            | MASK   | LOW9       |                                            |
|            | XCH    | MPAC       |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | MPAC       |                                            |

```

WRITE 0
TC LOADLV

PUTDECSF FINDS MIXBR AND DECOUNT STILL SET FROM PUTCOM.

PUTDECSF TC SFCONUM # 2X(SF CON NUMB) IN A
 TS SFTEMP1
 EXTEND
 DCA GTSFINLC # SWITCH BANKS TO SF CONSTANT TABLE
 DXCH Z # READING ROUTINE.
 INDEX MIXBR # LOADS SFTEMP1, SFTEMP2.
 TC +0
 TC PUTSFNOR
 TC SFRUTMIX
 TC PUTDCSF2
PUTSFNOR TC SFRUTNOR

PUTDCSF2 INDEX A
Page 349

SFINTABR CAF SFINTABR
 TC BANKJUMP # SWITCH BANKS FOR EXPANSION ROOM
 CADR GOALMCYC # ALARM AND RECYCLE IF DEC LOAD
 # WITH OCTAL ONLY NOUN.

 CADR BINROUND
 CADR DEGINSF
 CADR ARTHINSF
 CADR DPINSF
 CADR DPINSF2
 CADR OPTDEGIN
 CADR DPINSF # SAME AS ARITHDP1
 CADR HMSIN
 CADR DSPALARM # MIN/SEC CAN'T BE LOADED.
 CADR DPINSF4
 CADR ARTIN1SF
 CADR DSPALARM # 2INTOUT CAN'T BE LOADED.
 CADR DPFRACIN
ENDROUTIN EQUALS

SCALE FACTORS FOR THOSE ROUTINES NEEDING THEM ARE AVAILABLE IN SFTEMP1.
ALL SFIN ROUTINES USE MPAC MPAC+1. LEAVE RESULT IN A. END WITH TC DECRET.

SETLOC ENDDPDEC +1

COUNT 40/PIN

DEGINSF APPLIES 1000/180 * 5.5555(10) = 5.43434(8)

```



```

DEGINSF TC DMP # SF ROUTINE FOR DEC DEGREES
 ADRES DEGCON1 # MULT BY 5.5 5(10)X2EXP-3
 CCS MPAC +1 # THIS ROUNDS OFF MPAC+1 BEFORE SHIFT
 CAF BIT11 # LEFT 3, AND CAUSES 360.00 TO OF/UF
 TC +2 # WHEN SHIFTED LEFT AND ALARM.
 CS BIT11
 AD MPAC +1
 TC 2ROUND +2
 TC TPSL1 # LEFT 1
DEGINSF2 TC TPSL1 # LEFT 2
 TC TESTOFUF
 TC TPSL1 # RETURNS IF NO OF/UF (LEFT3)
 CCS MPAC
 TC SIGNFIX # IF +, GO TO SIGNFIX
 TC SIGNFIX # IF +0, GO TO SIGNFIX
 COM # IF -, USE -MAGNITUDE +1
 TS MPAC # IF -0, USE +0
SIGNFIX CCS MPAC+6
 TC SGNT01 # IF OVERFLOW
 TC ENDSALE # NO OVERFLOW/UNDERFLOW
Page 350
 CCS MPAC # IF UF FORCE SIGN TO 0 EXCEPT -180
 TC CSHOLE
 TC NEG180
 TC +1
 XCH MPAC
 MASK POSMAX
 TS MPAC
ENDSCALE TC POSTJUMP
 CADR PUTCOM2

NEG180 CS POSMAX
 TC ENDSALE -1

SGNT01 CS MPAC # IF OF FORCE SIGN TO 1
 MASK POSMAX
 CS A
 TC ENDSALE -1

DEGCON1 2DEC 5.55555555 B-3
DEGCON2 2DEC 2.22222222 B-2
NEG.2 OCT -06250 # = .197753906 I.E., THE BIAS SCALED

```

|            |        |           |                                           |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| ARTHINSF   | TC     | DMP       | # SCALES MPAC, +1 BY SFTEMP1, SFTEMP2.    |
|            | ADRES  | SFTEMP1   | # ASSUMES POINT BETWEEN HI AND LO PARTS   |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +2   | # OF SFCON. SHIFTS RESULTS LEFT BY 14.    |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +1   | # (BY TAKING RESULTS FROM MPAC+1, MPAC+2) |
|            | XCH    | MPAC      |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                           |
|            | BZF    | BINROUND  |                                           |
|            | TC     | ALMCYCLE  | # TOO LARGE A LOAD. ALARM AND RECYCLE.    |
| BINROUND   | TC     | 2ROUND    |                                           |
|            | TC     | TESTOFUF  |                                           |
|            | TC     | ENDSCALE  | # RETURNS IF NO OF/UF                     |
| ARTIN1SF   | TC     | DMP       | # SCALES MPAC, +1 BY SFTEMP1, SFTEMP2.    |
|            | ADRES  | SFTEMP1   | # ROUNDS MPAC+1 INTO MPAC.                |
|            | TC     | BINROUND  |                                           |
| OPTDEGIN   | CCS    | MPAC      | # OPTICS SCALING ROUTINE                  |
|            | TC     | +4        |                                           |
|            | TC     | +3        |                                           |
|            | TC     | ALMCYCLE  | # REJECT -- INPUT. ALARM AND RECYCLE.     |
|            | TC     | ALMCYCLE  | # REJECT -- INPUT. ALARM AND RECYCLE.     |
| OPDEGIN2   | CAF    | NEG.2     | # RANGE IS 90 DEG                         |
|            | ADS    | MPAC      | # SUBTRACT BIAS                           |
| # Page 351 |        |           |                                           |
|            | TC     | DMP       | # MULT BY 100 / 45 B-2                    |
|            | ADRES  | DEGCON2   |                                           |
|            | CAF    | BIT12     | # ROUND AS IN DEGINSF                     |
|            | AD     | MPAC +1   |                                           |
|            | TC     | 2ROUND +2 |                                           |
|            | TC     | DEGINSF2  |                                           |
| DPINSF     | TC     | DMP       | # SCALES MPAC, MPAC +1 BY SFTEMP1,        |
|            | ADRES  | SFTEMP1   | # SFTEMP. STORES LOW PART OF RESULT       |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +2   | # IN (E SUBK) +1 OR E+1                   |
|            | DOUBLE |           |                                           |
|            | TS     | MPAC +2   |                                           |
|            | CAF    | ZERO      |                                           |
|            | AD     | MPAC +1   |                                           |
|            | TC     | 2ROUND +2 |                                           |
|            | TC     | TESTOFUF  |                                           |
| DPFRACIN   | INDEX  | MIXBR     | # RETURNS IF NO OF/UF                     |
|            | TC     | +0        |                                           |
|            | TC     | DPINORM   |                                           |
|            | CA     | DECOUNT   | # MIXED NOUN                              |
| DPINCOM    | AD     | NOUNADD   | # MIXED NORMAL                            |
|            | TS     | Q         | # E SUBK E                                |

July 12, 2016

1523

|            |        |             |                                            |
|------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | XCH    | MPAC +1     |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | Q           |                                            |
|            | TS     | 1           | # PLACE LOW PART IN                        |
|            | TC     | ENDSCALE    | # (E SUBK) +1 MIXED                        |
| DPINORM    | CAF    | ZERO        | # E +1 NORMAL                              |
|            | TC     | DPINCOM     |                                            |
| DPINSF2    | TC     | DMP         | # ASSUMES POINT BETWEEN BITS 7-8 OF HIGH   |
|            | ADRES  | SFTEMP1     | # PART OF SF CONST. DPINSF2 SHIFTS RESULTS |
|            | CAF    | SIX         | # LEFT BY 7, ROUNDS MPAC+2 INTO MPAC+1     |
|            | TC     | TPLEFTN     | # SHIFT LEFT 7.                            |
|            | TC     | DPINSF +2   |                                            |
| DPINSF4    | TC     | DMP         | # ASSUMES POINT BETWEEN BITS 11-12 OF HIGH |
|            | ADRES  | SFTEMP1     | # PART OF SF CONST. DPINSF2 SHIFTS RESULTS |
|            | CAF    | TWO         | # LEFT BY 3, ROUNDS MPAC+2 INTO MPAC+1.    |
|            | TC     | TPLEFTN     | # SHIFT LEFT 3.                            |
|            | TC     | DPINSF +2   |                                            |
| TPLEFTN    | XCH    | Q           | # SHIFTS MPAC, +1, +2 LEFT N. SETS OVFIN   |
|            | TS     | SFTEMP2     | # TO +1 FOR OF, -1 FOR UF.                 |
|            | XCH    | Q           | # CALL WITH N-1 IN A.                      |
| LEFTNCOM   | TS     | SFTEMP1     | # LOOP TIME .37 MSEC.                      |
|            | TC     | TPSL1       |                                            |
|            | CCS    | SFTEMP1     |                                            |
| # Page 352 |        |             |                                            |
|            | TC     | LEFTNCOM    |                                            |
|            | TC     | SFTEMP2     |                                            |
| 2ROUND     | XCH    | MPAC +1     |                                            |
|            | DOUBLE |             |                                            |
|            | TS     | MPAC +1     |                                            |
|            | TC     | Q           | # IF MPAC+1 DOES NOT OF/UF                 |
|            | AD     | MPAC        |                                            |
|            | TS     | MPAC        |                                            |
|            | TC     | Q           | # IF MPAC DOES NOT OF/UF                   |
|            | TS     | MPAC+6      |                                            |
| 2RNDEND    | TC     | Q           |                                            |
| TESTOFUF   | CCS    | MPAC+6      | # RETURNS IF NO OF/UF                      |
|            | TC     | ALMCYCLE    | # OF ALARM AND RECYCLE.                    |
|            | TC     | Q           |                                            |
|            | TC     | ALMCYCLE    | # UF ALARM AND RECYCLE.                    |
|            | SETLOC | ENDSPMIN +1 |                                            |

|            | COUNT  | 42/PIN   |                                          |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| HMSIN      | TC     | ALL3DEC  | # IF ALL 3 WORDS WERE NOT LOADED, ALARM. |
|            | TC     | DMP      | # XREG, XREGLP (=HOURS) WERE ALREADY PUT |
|            | ADRES  | WHOLECON | # INTO MPAC, MPAC+1.                     |
|            | TC     | RND/TST  | # ROUND OFF TO WHOLE HRS IN MPAC+1.      |
|            | CAF    | ZERO     | # ALARM IF MPAC NON ZERO (G/ 16383).     |
|            | TS     | MPAC +2  |                                          |
|            | CAF    | HRCN     |                                          |
|            | TS     | MPAC     |                                          |
|            | CAF    | HRCN +1  |                                          |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +1  |                                          |
|            | TC     | SHORTMP  |                                          |
|            | TC     | MPACTST  | # ALARM IF MPAC NON ZERO (G/ 745)        |
|            | DXCH   | MPAC +1  | # STORE HOURS CONTRIBUTION               |
|            | DXCH   | HITEMIN  |                                          |
|            | CA     | YREG     | # PUT YREG, YREGLP INTO MPAC, +1.        |
|            | LXCH   | YREGLP   |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | MPAC     |                                          |
|            | TC     | DMP      |                                          |
|            | ADRES  | WHOLECON |                                          |
|            | TC     | RND/TST  | # ROUND OFF TO WHOLE MIN IN MPAC+1       |
|            | CS     | 59MIN    | # ALARM IF MPAC NON ZERO (G/16383)       |
|            | TC     | SIZETST  | # ALARM IF MPAC+1 G/ 59MIN               |
|            | XCH    | MPAC +1  |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|            | MP     | MINCON   | # LEAVES MINUTES CONTRIBUTION IN A,L     |
| # Page 353 | DAS    | HITEMIN  | # ADD IN MINUTES CONTRIBUTION            |
|            | EXTEND |          | # IF THIS DAS OVEFLOWS, G/ 745 HR, 39MIN |
|            | BZF    | +2       |                                          |
|            | TC     | ALMCYCLE |                                          |
|            | CA     | ZREG     | # PUT ZREG, ZREGLP INTO MPAC +1.         |
|            | LXCH   | ZREGLP   |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | MPAC     |                                          |
|            | TC     | DMP      |                                          |
|            | ADRES  | WHOLECON |                                          |
|            | TC     | RND/TST  | # ROUND OFF TO WHOLE CENTI-SEC IN MPAC+1 |
|            | CS     | 59.99SEC | # ALARM IF MPAC NON ZERO (G/163.83 SEC)  |
|            | TC     | SIZETST  | # ALARM IF MPAC+1 G/59.99 SEC            |
|            | DXCH   | HITEMIN  | # ADD IN SECONDS CONTRIBUTION            |
|            | DAS    | MPAC     | # IF THIS DAS OVERFLOWS,                 |
|            | EXTEND |          | # G/ 745 HR, 39 MIN, 14.59 SEC.          |
|            | BZF    | +2       |                                          |
|            | TC     | ALMCYCLE | # ALARM AND RECYCLE                      |

July 12, 2016

1525

|                                                                 |        |          |                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                                 | CAF    | ZERO     |                                            |
|                                                                 | TS     | MPAC +2  |                                            |
|                                                                 | TC     | TPAGREE  |                                            |
|                                                                 | DXCH   | MPAC     |                                            |
|                                                                 | INDEX  | NOUNADD  |                                            |
|                                                                 | DXCH   | 0        |                                            |
|                                                                 | TC     | POSTJUMP |                                            |
|                                                                 | CADR   | LOADLV   |                                            |
| WHOLECON                                                        | OCT    | 00006    | # (10EXP5/2EXP14)2EXP14                    |
|                                                                 | OCT    | 03240    |                                            |
| HRCN                                                            | OCT    | 00025    | # 1 HOUR IN CENTI-SEC                      |
|                                                                 | OCT    | 37100    |                                            |
| MINCON                                                          | OCT    | 13560    | # 1 MINUTE IN CENTI-SEC                    |
| 59MIN                                                           | OCT    | 00073    | # 59 AS WHOLE                              |
| 59.99SEC                                                        | OCT    | 13557    | # 5999 SENTI-SEC                           |
| RND/TST                                                         | XCH    | MPAC +2  | # ROUNDS MPAC+2 INTO MPAC+1.               |
|                                                                 | DOUBLE |          | # ALARMS IF MPAC NOT 0                     |
|                                                                 | TS     | MPAC +2  |                                            |
|                                                                 | CAF    | ZERO     |                                            |
|                                                                 | AD     | MPAC +1  |                                            |
|                                                                 | TS     | MPAC +1  |                                            |
|                                                                 | CAF    | ZERO     |                                            |
|                                                                 | AD     | MPAC     | # CAN'T OVFLOW                             |
|                                                                 | XCH    | MPAC     |                                            |
| MPACTST                                                         | CCS    | MPAC     | # ALARM IF MPAC NON ZERO                   |
|                                                                 | TC     | ALMCYCLE | # ALARM AND RECYCLE                        |
|                                                                 | TC     | Q        |                                            |
|                                                                 | TC     | ALMCYCLE | # ALARM AND RECYCLE                        |
|                                                                 | TC     | Q        |                                            |
| # Page 354                                                      |        |          |                                            |
| SIZETST                                                         | TS     | MPAC +2  | # CALLED WITH - CON IN A                   |
|                                                                 | CCS    | MPAC +1  | # GET MAG OF MPAC+1                        |
|                                                                 | AD     | ONE      |                                            |
|                                                                 | TCF    | +2       |                                            |
|                                                                 | AD     | ONE      |                                            |
|                                                                 | AD     | MPAC +2  |                                            |
|                                                                 | EXTEND |          | # MAG OF MPAC+1 - CON                      |
|                                                                 | BZMF   | +2       |                                            |
|                                                                 | TC     | ALMCYCLE | # MAG OF MPAC+1 G/ CON. ALARM AND RECYCLE. |
|                                                                 | TC     | Q        | # MAG OF MPAC+1 L/= CON                    |
| # ALL3DEC TESTS THAT ALL 3 WORDS ARE LOADED IN DEC (FOR HMSIN). |        |          |                                            |

```

ALARM IF NOT. (TEST THAT BITS 3,4,5 OF DECBRNCH ARE ALL = 1).

ALL3DEC CS OCT34BAR # GET BITS 3,4,5 IN A
 MASK DECBRNCH # GET BITS 3,4,5 OF DECBRNCH IN A
 AD OCT34BAR # BITS 3,4,5 OF DECBRNCH MUST ALL = 1
 CCS A
 TC FORCEV25
OCT34BAR OCT 77743
 TC FORCEV25
 TC Q

FORCEV25 CS OCT31 # FORCE VERB 25 TO BE EXECUTED BY RECYCLE
 TS VERBSAVE # IN CASE OPERATOR EXECUTED A LOWER LOAD
 TC ALMCYCLE # VERB. ALARM AND RECYCLE.

ENDHMSS EQUALS

```

```

Page 355
MONITOR ALLOWS OTHER KEYBOARD ACTIVITY. IT IS ENDED BY VERB TERMINATE,
VERB PROCEED WITHOUT DATA, VERB RESEQUENCE,
ANOTHER MONITOR, OR ANY NVSUB CALL THAT PASSES THE DSPLOCK (PROVIDED
THAT THE OPERATOR HAS SOMEHOW ALLOWED THE ENDING OF A MONITOR WHICH
HE HAS INITIATED THROUGH THE KEYBOARD).
#
MONITOR ACTION IS SUSPENDED, BUT NOT ENDED, BY ANY KEYBOARD ACTION.
EXCEPT ERROR LIGHT RESET. IT BEGINS AGAIN WHEN KEY RELEASE IS PERFORMED.
MONITOR SAVES THE NOUN AND APPROPRIATE DISPLAY VERB IN MONSAVE. IT SAVES
NOUNCADR IN MONSAVE1, IF NOUN = MACHINE CADR TO BE SPECIFIED. BIT 15 OF
MONSAVE1 IS THE KILL MONITOR SIGNAL (KILLER BIT). BIT 14 OF MONSAVE1
INDICATES THE CURRENT MONITOR WAS EXTERNALLY INITIATED (EXTERNAL
MONITOR BIT). IT IS TURNED OFF BY RELDSP AND KILMONON.
#
MONSAVE INDICATES IF MONITOR IS ON (+=ON, +0=OFF)
IF MONSAVE IS +, MONITOR ENTERS NO REQUEST, BUT TURNS KILLER BIT OFF.
IF MONSAVE IS +0, MONITOR ENTERS REQUEST AND TURNS KILLER BIT OFF.
#
NVSUB (IF EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT IS OFF), VB=PROCEED WITHOUT DATA,
VB=RESEQUENCE, AND VB=TERMINATE TURN KILL MONITOR BIT ON.
#
IF KILLER BIT IS ON, MONREQ ENTERS NO FURTHER REQUESTS, ZEROS MONSAVE
AND MONSAVE1 (TURNING OFF KILLER BIT AND EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT).
#
MONITOR DOESN'T TEST FOR MATBS SINCE NVSUB CAN HANDLE INTERNAL MATBS NOW.

```

SETLOC ENDRUTIN

COUNT 41/PIN

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| MONITOR    | CS     | BIT15/14 |                                            |
|            | MASK   | NOUNCADR |                                            |
| MONIT1     | TS     | MPAC +1  | # TEMP STORAGE                             |
|            | CS     | ENTEXIT  |                                            |
|            | AD     | ENDINST  |                                            |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                            |
|            | TC     | MONIT2   |                                            |
| BIT15/14   | OCT    | 60000    |                                            |
|            | TC     | MONIT2   |                                            |
|            | CAF    | BIT14    | # EXTERNALLY INITIATED MONITOR.            |
|            | ADS    | MPAC +1  | # SET BIT 14 FOR MONSAVE1.                 |
|            | CAF    | ZERO     |                                            |
|            | TS     | MONSAVE2 | # ZERO NVMONOPT OPTIONS                    |
| MONIT2     | CAF    | LOW7     |                                            |
|            | MASK   | VERBREG  |                                            |
|            | TC     | LEFT5    |                                            |
|            | TS     | CYL      |                                            |
|            | CS     | CYL      |                                            |
|            | XCH    | CYL      |                                            |
|            | AD     | NOUNREG  |                                            |
|            | TS     | MPAC     | # TEMP STORAGE                             |
| # Page 356 | CAF    | ZERO     |                                            |
|            | TS     | DSPLOCK  | # +0 INTO DSPLOCK SO MONITOR CAN RUN.      |
|            | CCS    | CADRSTOR | # TURN OFF KR LITE IF CADRSTOR AND DSPLIST |
|            | TC     | +2       | # ARE BOTH EMPTY. (LITE COMES ON IF NEW    |
|            | TC     | RELDSP1  | # MONITOR IS KEYED IN OVER OLD MONITOR.)   |
|            | INHINT |          |                                            |
|            | CCS    | MONSAVE  |                                            |
|            | TC     | +5       | # IF MONSAVE WAS +, NO REQUEST             |
|            | CAF    | ONE      | # IF MONSAVE WAS 0, REQUEST MONREQ         |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | DSPCOUNT |                                            |
|            | 2CADR  | MONREQ   |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | MPAC     | # PLACE MONITOR VERB AND NOUN INTO MONSAVE |
|            | DXCH   | MONSAVE  | # ZERO THE KILL MONITOR BIT                |
|            | RELINT |          | # SET UP EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT              |
|            | TC     | ENTRET   |                                            |
| MONREQ     | TC     | LODSAMPT | # CALLED BY WAITLIST                       |
|            | CCS    | MONSAVE1 | # TIME IS SNATCHED N RUPT FOR NOUN 65      |
|            | TC     | +4       | # IF KILLER BIT = 0, ENTER REQUESTS        |
|            | TC     | +3       | # IF KILLER BIT = 0, ENTER REQUESTS        |
|            | TC     | KILLMON  | # IF KILLER BIT = 1, NO REQUESTS.          |

```

TC KILLMON # IF KILLER BIT = 1, NO REQUESTS.
CAF MONDEL
TC WAITLIST # ENTER WAITLIST REQUEST FOR MONREQ
EBANK= DSPCOUNT
2CADR MONREQ

CAF CHRPRIO
TC NOVAC # ENTER EXEC REQUEST FOR MONDO
EBANK= DSPCOUNT
2CADR MONDO

TC TASKOVER

KILLMON CAF ZERO # ZERO MONSAVE AND TURN KILLER BIT OFF
 TS MONSAVE
 TS MONSAVE1 # TURN OFF KILL MONITOR BIT.
 TC TASKOVER # TURN OFF EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT.
MONDEL OCT 144 # FOR 1 SEC MONITOR INTERVALS.

MONDO CCS MONSAVE1 # CALLED BY EXEC
 TC +4 # IF KILLER BIT = 0, CONTINUE
 TC +3 # IF KILLER BIT = 0, CONTINUE
 TC ENDOFJOB # IN CASE TERMINATE CAME SINCE LAST MONREQ
 TC ENDOFJOB # IN CASE TERMINATE CAME SINCE LAST MONREQ
 CCS DSPLOCK

Page 357

TC MONBUSY # NVSUB IS BUSY
CAF LOW7
MASK MONSAVE
TC UPDATNN -1 # PLACE NOUN INTO NOUNREG AND DISPLAY IT
CAF MID7
MASK MONSAVE # CHANGE MONITOR VERB TO DISPLAY VERB
AD MONREF # -DEC10, STARTING IN BIT8
TS EDOP # RIGHT 7
CA EDOP
TS VERBREG
CAF MONBACK # SET RETURN TO PASTEBV AFTER DATA DISPLAY
TS ENTRET
CS BIT15/14
MASK MONSAVE1 # PUT ECADR INTO MPAC +2. INTMCTBS WILL
TS MPAC +2 # DISPLAY IT AND SET NOUNCADR, NOUNADD,
ENDMONDO TC TESTNN # EBANK.

BLOCK 2

SETLOC FFTAG8

```



July 12, 2016

1529

```
BANK
COUNT 02/PIN

PASTEVB CAF MID7
 MASK MONSAVE2 # NVMONOPT PASTE OPTION
 EXTEND
 BZF +2
 TC PASTEOPT # PASTE PLEASE VERB FOR NVMONOPT
 CA MONSAVE # PASTE MONITOR VERB -- PASTE OPTION IS 0
PASTEOPT TS EDOP # RIGHT 7
 CA EDOP # PLACE MONITOR VERB OR PLEASE VERB INTO
 TC BANKCALL # VERBREG AND DISPLAY IT.
 CADR UPDATVB -1
 CAF ZERO # ZERO REQRET SO THAT PASTED VERBS CAN
 TS REQRET # BE EXECUTED BY OPERATOR.
 CA MONSAVE2
 TC BLANKSUB # PROCESS NVMONOPT BLANK OPTION IF ANY
 TC +1
ENDPASTE TC ENDOFJOB

MID7 OCT 37600

 SETLOC ENDMONDO +1
 COUNT 41/PIN

MONREF OCT 75377 # -DEC10, STARTING IN BIT8
MONBACK ADRES PASTEVB

Page 358
MONBUSY TC RELDSPON # TURN KEY RELEASE LIGHT
 TC ENDOFJOB

DSPFMEM IS USED TO DISPLAY (IN OCTAL) ANY FIXED REGISTER.
IT IS USED WITH NOUN = MACHINE CADR TO BE SPECIFIED. THE FCADR OF THE
DESIRED LOCATION IS THEN PUNCHED IN. IT HANDLES F/F (FCADR 4000-7777)
#
FOR BANKS L/E 27, THIS IS ENOUGH.
#
FOR BANKS G/E 30, THE THIRD COMPONENT OF NOUN 26 (PRIO, ADRES, BBCON)
MUST BE PRELOADED WITH THE DESIRED SUPERBANK BITS (BITS 5,6,7).
V23N26 SHOULD BE USED.
#
SUMMARY
FOR BANKS L/E 27, V27N01E(FCADR)E
FOR BANKS G/E 30, V23N26E(SUPERBITS)E V27N01E(FCADR)E
```

|         |     |           |                                            |
|---------|-----|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| DSPFMEM | CAF | R1D1      | # IF F/F, DATACALL USES BANK 02 OR 03.     |
|         | TS  | DSPCOUNT  |                                            |
|         | CA  | DSPTM1 +2 | # SUPERBANK BITS WERE PRELOADED INTO       |
|         | TS  | L         | # 3RD COMPONENT OF NOUN 26.                |
|         | CA  | NOUNCADR  | # ORIGINAL FCADR LOADED STILL IN NOUNCADR. |
|         | TC  | SUPDACAL  | # CALL WITH FCADR IN A, SUPERBITS IN L.    |
|         | TC  | DSPOCTWO  |                                            |
| ENDSPF  | TC  | ENDOFJOB  |                                            |

# Page 359

# WORD DISPLAY ROUTINES

|        |             |
|--------|-------------|
| SETLOC | TESTOFUF +4 |
| COUNT  | 40/PIN      |

|         |     |          |
|---------|-----|----------|
| DSPSIGN | XCH | Q        |
|         | TS  | DSPWDRET |
|         | CCS | MPAC     |
|         | TC  | +8D      |
|         | TC  | +7       |
|         | AD  | ONE      |
|         | TS  | MPAC     |
|         | TC  | -ON      |
|         | CS  | MPAC +1  |
|         | TS  | MPAC +1  |
|         | TC  | DSPWDRET |
|         | TC  | +ON      |
|         | TC  | DSPWDRET |

|        |        |                    |
|--------|--------|--------------------|
| DSPRND | EXTEND | # ROUND BY 5 EXP-6 |
|        | DCA    | DECROUND -1        |
|        | DAS    | MPAC               |
|        | EXTEND |                    |
|        | BZF    | +4                 |
|        | EXTEND |                    |
|        | DCA    | DPOSMAX            |
|        | DXCH   | MPAC               |
|        | TC     | Q                  |

# DSPDECWD CONVERTS C(MPAC,MPAC+1) INTO A SIGN AND 5 CHAR DECIMAL  
 # STARTING IN LOC SPECIFIED IN DSPCOUNT. IT ROUNDS BY 5 EXP-6.

|          |     |         |
|----------|-----|---------|
| DSPDECWD | XCH | Q       |
|          | TS  | WDRET   |
|          | TC  | DSPSIGN |
|          | TC  | DSPRND  |

|            |       |          |                                   |
|------------|-------|----------|-----------------------------------|
|            | CAF   | FOUR     |                                   |
| DSPDCWD1   | TS    | WDCNT    |                                   |
|            | CAF   | BINCON   |                                   |
|            | TC    | SHORTMP  |                                   |
| TRACE1     | INDEX | MPAC     |                                   |
|            | CAF   | RELTAB   |                                   |
|            | MASK  | LOW5     |                                   |
|            | TS    | CODE     |                                   |
|            | CAF   | ZERO     |                                   |
|            | XCH   | MPAC +2  |                                   |
|            | XCH   | MPAC +1  |                                   |
|            | TS    | MPAC     |                                   |
|            | XCH   | DSPCOUNT |                                   |
| TRACE1S    | TS    | COUNT    |                                   |
| # Page 360 |       |          |                                   |
|            | CCS   | A        | # DECREMENT DSPCOUNT EXCEPT AT +0 |
|            | TS    | DSPCOUNT |                                   |
|            | TC    | DSPIN    |                                   |
|            | CCS   | WDCNT    |                                   |
|            | TC    | DSPDCWD1 |                                   |
|            | CS    | VD1      |                                   |
|            | TS    | DSPCOUNT |                                   |
|            | TC    | WDRET    |                                   |
|            | OCT   | 00000    |                                   |
| DECROUND   | OCT   | 02476    |                                   |

# DSPDECNR CONVERTS C(MPAC,MPAC+1) INTO A SIGN AND 5 CHAR DECIMAL  
# STARTING IN LOC SPECIFIED IN DSPCOUNT. IT DOES NOT ROUND

|          |     |             |
|----------|-----|-------------|
| DSPDECNR | XCH | Q           |
|          | TS  | WDRET       |
|          | TC  | DSPSIGN     |
|          | TC  | DSPDCWD1 -1 |

# DSPDC2NR CONVERTS C(MPAC,MPAC+1) INTO A SIGN AND 2 CHAR DECIMAL  
# STARTING IN LOC SPECIFIED IN DSPCOUNT. IT DOES NOT ROUND

|          |     |          |
|----------|-----|----------|
| DSPDC2NR | XCH | Q        |
|          | TS  | WDRET    |
|          | TC  | DSPSIGN  |
|          | CAF | ONE      |
|          | TC  | DSPDCWD1 |

# DSP2DEC CONVERTS C(MPAC) AND C(MPAC+1) INTO A SIGN AND 10 CHAR DECIMAL  
# STARTING IN THE LOC SPECIFIED IN DSPCOUNT.

```

DSP2DEC XCH Q
 TS WDRET
 CAF ZERO
 TS CODE
 CAF THREE
 TC 11DSPIN # -R2 OFF
 CAF FOUR
 TC 11DSPIN # +R2 OFF
 TC DSPSIGN
 CAF R2D1
END2DEC TC DSPDCWD1

```

```

DSPDECVN DISPLAYS C(A) UPON ENTRY AS A 2 CHAR DECIMAL BEGINNING IN THE
DSP LOC SPECIFIED IN DSPCOUNT.
#
C(A) SHOULD BE IN FORM N X 2EXP-14. THIS IS SCALED TO FORM N/100 BEFORE
DISPLAY CONVERSION.
Page 361

```

```

DSPDECVN EXTEND
 MP VNDSPCON # MULT BY .01
 LXCH MPAC # TAKE RESULTS FROM L. (MULT BY 2EXP14).
 CAF ZERO
 TS MPAC +1
 XCH Q
 TS WDRET
 TC DSPDC2NR +3 # NO SIGN, NO ROUND, 2 CHAR

VNDSPCON OCT 00244 # .01 ROUNDED UP

GOVNUPDT TC DSPDECVN # THIS IS NOT FOR GENERAL USE. REALLY PART
 TC POSTJUMP # OF UPDATVB.
 CADR UPDAT1 +2

ENDECVN EQUALS
 SETLOC ENDSPF +1
 COUNT 41/PIN

```

```

DSPOCTWD DISPLAYS C(A) UPON ENTRY AS A 5 CHAR OCT STARTING IN THE DSP
CHAR SPECIFIED IN DSPCOUNT. IT STOPS AFTER 5 CHAR HAVE BEEN DISPLAYED.

```

```

DSPOCTWO TS CYL
 XCH Q
 TS WDRET # MUST USE SAME RETURN AS DSP2BIT.

```

```

CAF BIT14 # TO BLANK SIGNS
ADS DSPCOUNT
CAF FOUR
WDAGAIN TS WDCNT
 CS CYL
 CS CYL
 CS CYL
 CS A
MASK DSPMSK
INDEX A
CAF RELTAB
MASK LOW5
TS CODE
XCH DSPCOUNT
TS COUNT
CCS A # DECREMENT DSPCOUNT EXCEPT AT +0
TS DSPCOUNT
TC POSTJUMP
CADR DSPORTIN
OCTBACK CCS WDCNT
 TC WDAGAIN # +
DSPLV CS VD1 # TO BLOCK NUMERICAL CHARACTERS, CLEARS,
Page 362
 TS DSPCOUNT # AND SIGNS AFTER A COMPLETED DISPLAY.
 TC WDRET
DSPMSK = SEVEN

```

```

DSP2BIT DISPLAYS C(A) UPON ENTRY AS A 2 CHAR OCT BEGINNING IN THE DSP
LOC SPECIFIED IN DSPCOUNT BY PRE CYCLING RIGHT C(A) AND USING THE LOGIC
OF THE 5 CHAR OCTAL DISPLAY

```

```

DSP2BIT TS CYR
 XCH Q
 TS WDRET
 CAF ONE
 TS WDCNT
 CS CYR
 CS CYR
 XCH CYR
 TS CYL
 TC WDAGAIN +5

```

```

FOR DSPIN PLACE 0/25 OCT INTO COUNT, 5 BIT RELAY CODE INTO CODE. BOTH
ARE DESTROYED. IF BIT14 OF COUNT IS 1, SIGN IS BLANKED WITH LEFT CHAR.
FOR DSPIN1 PLACE 0,1 INTO BIT11 OF CODE, 2 INTO COUNT, REL ADDRESS OF

```

# DSPTAB ENTRY INTO DSREL.

|            |        |           |                                             |
|------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
|            | SETLOC | ENDECVN   |                                             |
|            | COUNT  | 40/PIN    |                                             |
| DSPIN      | XCH    | Q         | # CAN'T USE L FOR RETURN, SINCE MANY OF THE |
|            | TS     | DSEXIT    | # ROUTINES CALLING DSPIN USE L AS RETURN.   |
|            | CAF    | LOW5      |                                             |
|            | MASK   | COUNT     |                                             |
|            | TS     | SR        |                                             |
|            | XCH    | SR        |                                             |
|            | TS     | DSREL     |                                             |
|            | CAF    | BIT1      |                                             |
|            | MASK   | COUNT     |                                             |
|            | CCS    | A         |                                             |
|            | TC     | +2        | # LEFT IF COUNT IS ODD                      |
|            | TC     | DSPIN1 -1 | # RIGHT IF COUNT IS EVEN                    |
|            | XCH    | CODE      |                                             |
|            | TC     | SLEFT5    | # DOES NOT USE CYL                          |
|            | TS     | CODE      |                                             |
|            | CAF    | BIT14     |                                             |
|            | MASK   | COUNT     |                                             |
|            | CCS    | A         |                                             |
|            | CAF    | TWO       | # BIT14 = 1, BLANK SIGN                     |
| # Page 363 | AD     | ONE       | # BIT14 = 0, LEAVE SIGN ALONE               |
|            | TS     | COUNT     | # +0 INTO COUNT FOR RIGHT                   |
|            |        |           | # +1 INTO COUNT FOR LEFT (SIGN LEFT ALONE)  |
|            |        |           | # +3 INTO COUNT FOR LEFT (TO BLANK SIGN)    |
| DSPIN1     | INHINT |           |                                             |
|            | INDEX  | DSREL     |                                             |
|            | CCS    | DSPTAB    |                                             |
|            | TC     | +2        | # IF +                                      |
|            | TC     | CCSHOLE   |                                             |
|            | AD     | ONE       | # IF -                                      |
|            | TS     | DSMAG     |                                             |
|            | INDEX  | COUNT     |                                             |
|            | MASK   | DSMSK     |                                             |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                             |
|            | SU     | CODE      |                                             |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                             |
|            | BZF    | DSLX      | # SAME                                      |
| DFRNT      | INDEX  | COUNT     |                                             |
|            | CS     | DSMSK     | # MASK WITH 77740, 76037, 76777, OR 74037   |
|            | MASK   | DSMAG     |                                             |

July 12, 2016

1535

```

 AD CODE
 CS A
 INDEX DSREL
 XCH DSPTAB
 EXTEND
 BZMF DSLV # DSPTAB ENTRY WAS -
 INCR NOUT # DSPTAB ENTRY WAS +
DSLVLV RELINT
 TC DSEXIT

DSMSK OCT 37
 OCT 1740
 OCT 2000
 OCT 3740

FOR 11DSPIN, PUT REL ADDRESS OF DSPTAB ENTRY INTO A, 1 IN BIT11 OR 0 IN
BIT11 OF CODE.

11DSPIN TS DSREL
 CAF TWO
 TS COUNT
 XCH Q # MUST USE SAME RETURN AS DSPIN
 TS DSEXIT
 TC DSPIN1

DSPOCTIN TC DSPIN # SO DSPOCTWD DOESN'T USE SWCALL
 CAF +2
 TC BANKJUMP

Page 364
ENDSPOCT CADR OCTBACK

DSPALARM FINDS TC NVSUBEND IN ENTRET FOR NVSUB INITIATED ROUTINES
ABORT WITH 01501.
#
DSPALARM FINDS TC ENDOFJOB IN ENTRET FOR KEYBOARD INITIATED ROUTINES.
DC TC ENTRET.

PREDSPAL CS VD1
 TS DSPCOUNT
DSPALARM CS NVSBENDL
 AD ENTEXIT
 EXTEND
 BZF CHARALRM +2
 CS MONADR # IF THIS IS A MONITOR, KILL IT
 AD ENTEXIT
 EXTEND
```

|          |        |          |                                        |
|----------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|          | BZF    | +2       |                                        |
|          | TC     | CHARALRM |                                        |
|          | TC     | KILMONON |                                        |
|          | TC     | FALTON   |                                        |
|          | TC     | PASTEVB  | # PUT MONITOR VERB BACK IN VERBREG     |
| CHARALRM | TC     | FALTON   | # NOT NVSUB INITATED TURN ON OPR ERROR |
|          | TC     | ENDOFJOB |                                        |
|          | TC     | POODOO   |                                        |
|          | OCT    | 01501    |                                        |
| MONADR   | GENADR | PASTEVB  |                                        |
| NVSBENDL | TC     | NVSUBEND |                                        |

# ALMCYCLE TURNS ON CHECK FAIL LIGHT, REDISPLAYS THE ORIGINAL VERB THAT  
 # WAS EXECUTED, AND RECYCLES TO EXECUTE THE ORIGINAL VERB/NOUN COMBINATION  
 # THAT WAS LAST EXECUTED. USED FOR BAD DATA DURING LOAD VERBS AND BY  
 # MCTBS. ALSO BY MMCHANG IF 2 NUMERICAL CHARACTERS WERE NOT PUNCHED IN  
 # FOR MM CODE

|          |        |            |                                       |
|----------|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|
|          | SETLOC | MID7 +1    |                                       |
|          | COUNT  | 02/PIN     |                                       |
| ALMCYCLE | TC     | FALTON     | # TURN ON CHECK FAIL LIGHT.           |
|          | CS     | VERBSAVE   | # GET ORIGINAL VERB THAT WAS EXECUTED |
|          | TS     | REQRET     | # SET FOR ENTPASO                     |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL   | # PUTS ORIGINAL VERB INTO VERBREG AND |
|          | CADR   | UPDATVB -1 | # DISPLAYS IT IN VERB LIGHTS.         |
|          | TC     | POSTJUMP   |                                       |
| ENDALM   | CADR   | ENTER      |                                       |

# MMCHANG USES NOUN DISPLAY UNTIL ENTER. THEN IT USES MODE DISP.  
 # IT GOES TO MODROUT WITH THE NEW M M CODE IN A, BUT NOT DISPLAYED IN  
 # Page 365  
 # MM LIGHTS.  
 #  
 # IT DEMANDS 2 NUMERICAL CHARACTERS BE PUNCHED IN FOR NEW MM CODE.  
 # IF NOT, IT RECYCLES.

|         |        |              |                                                                                                             |
|---------|--------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | SETLOC | DSP2BIT +10D |                                                                                                             |
|         | COUNT  | 41/PIN       |                                                                                                             |
| MMCHANG | TC     | REQMM        | # ENTPASHI ASSUMES THE TC REQMM AT MMCHANG<br># IF THIS MOVES AT ALL, MUST CHANGE<br># MMADREF AT ENTPASHI. |
|         | CAF    | BIT5         | # OCT20 = ND2.                                                                                              |
|         | AD     | DSPCOUNT     | # DSPCOUNT MUST = -ND2.                                                                                     |



July 12, 2016

1537

```
EXTEND # DEMAND THAT 2 NUM CHAR WERE PUNCHED IN.
BZF +2
TC ALMCYCLE # DSPCOUNT NOT= -ND2. ALARM AND RECYCLE.
CAF ZERO # DSPCOUNT = -ND2.
XCH NOUNREG
TS MPAC
CAF ND1
TS DSPCOUNT
TC BANKCALL
CADR 2BLANK
CS VD1 # BLOCK NUM CHAR IN
TS DSPCOUNT
CA MPAC
TC POSTJUMP
CADR MODROUTB # GO THRU STANDARD LOC.

MODROUTB = V37
REQMM CS Q
 TS REQRET
 CAF ND1
 TS DSPCOUNT
 CAF ZERO
 TS NOUNREG
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR 2BLANK
 TC FLASHON
 CAF ONE
 TS DECBRNCH # SET FOR DEC
 TC ENTEXIT

VBRQEXEC ENTERS REQUEST TO EXEC FOR ANY ADDRESS WITH ANY PRIORITY.
IT DOES ENDOFJOB AFTER ENTERING REQUEST. DISPLAY SYST IS RELEASED.
IT ASSUMES NOUN 26 HAS BEEN PRELOADED WITH
COMPONENT 1 PRIORITY (BITS 10-14) BIT1=0 FOR NOVAC, BIT1=1 FOR FINDVAC.
COMPONENT 2 JOB ADRES (12 BIT)
Page 366
COMPONENT 3 BBCON

VBRQEXEC CAF BIT1
 MASK DSPTEM1
 CCS A
 TC SETVAC # IF BIT1 = 1, FINDVAC
 CAF TCNOVAC # IF BIT1 = 0, NOVAC
 TS MPAC # TC NOVAC OR TC FINDVAC INTO MPAC
REQEX1 CS BIT1
 MASK DSPTEM1
```

```

REQUESTC TS MPAC +4 # PRIO INTO MPAC+4 AS A TEMP
 TC RELDSP
 CA ENDINST
 TS MPAC +3 # TC ENDOFJOB INTO MPAC+3
 EXTEND
 DCA DSPTM1 +1 # JOB ADRES INTO MPAC+1
 DXCH MPAC +1 # BBCON INTO MPAC+2
 CA MPAC +4 # PRIO IN A
 INHINT
 TC MPAC

SETVAC CAF TCFINDVC
 TC REQEX1

```

```

VBRQWAIT ENTERS REQUEST TO WAITLIST FOR ANY ADDRESS WITH ANY DELAY.
IT DOES ENDOFJOB AFTER ENTERING REQUEST. DISPLAY SYST IS RELEASED.
IT ASSUMES NOUN 26 HAS BEEN PRELOADED WITH
COMPONENT 1 DELAY (LOW BITS)
COMPONENT 2 TASK ADRES (12 BIT)
COMPONENT 3 BBCON

```

```

VBRQWAIT CAF TCWAIT
 TS MPAC # TC WAITLIST INTO MPAC
 CA DSPTM1 # TIME DELAY
ENDRQWT TC REQUESTC -1

```

```

REQUESTC WILL PUT TASK ADRES INTO MPAC+1, BBCON INTO MPAC+2,
TC ENDOFJOB INTO MPAC+3. IT WILL TAKE TIME DELAY OUT OF MPAC+4 AND
LEAVE IT IN A, INHINT AND TC MPAC.

```

```

SETLOC NVSBENDL +1
COUNT 40/PIN

```

```

VBPROC CAF ONE # PROCEED WITHOUT DATA
 TS LOADSTAT
 TC KILMONON # TURN ON KILL MONITOR BIT
 TC RELDSP
 TC FLASHOFF
 TC RECALTST # SEE IF THERE IS ANY RECALL FROM ENDIDLE

```

```

Page 367

```

```

VBTERM CS ONE
 TC VBPROC +1 # TERM VERB SETS LOADSTAT NEG

```

```

PROCKEY PERFORMS THE SAME FUNCTION AS VBPROC. IT MUST BE CALLED UNDER
EXECUTIVE CONTROL, WITH CHRPRIO.

```

```

PROCKEY CAF ZERO # SET REQRET FOR ENTER PASS 0.
 TS REQRET
 CS VD1 # BLOCK NUMERICAL CHARACTERS, SIGNS, CLEAR
 TS DSPCOUNT
 TC VBPROC

```

```

VBRESEQ WAKES ENDIDLE AT SAME LINE AS FINAL ENTER OF LOAD (L+3).
(MAIN USE IS INTENDED AS RESPONSE TO INTERNALLY INITIATED FLASHING
DISPLAYS IN ENDIDLE. SHOULD NOT BE USED WITH LOAD VERBS, PLEASE PERFORM,
OR PLEASE MARK VERBS BECAUSE THEY ALREADY USE L+3 IN ANOTHER CONTEXT.)

```

```

VBRESEQ CS ZERO # MAKE IT LOOK LIKE DATA IN.
 TC VBPROC +1

```

```

FLASH IS TURNED OFF BY PROCEED WITHOUT DATA, TERMINATE, RESEQUENCE,
END OF LOAD.
Page 368

```

```

KEY RELEASE ROUTINE
#
THIS ROUTINE ALWAYS TURNS OFF THE UPACT LIGHT AND ALWAYS CLEARS DSPLOCK.
#
THE HIGHEST PRIORITY FUNCTION OF THE KEY RELEASE BUTTON IS THE
UNSUSPENDING OF A SUSPENDED MONITOR WHICH WAS EXTERNALLY INITIATED.
THIS FUNCTION IS ACCOMPLISHED BY CLEARING DSPLOCK AND TURNING OFF
THE KEY RELEASE LIGHT IF BOTH DSPLIST AND CADRSTOR ARE EMPTY.
#
IF NO SUCH MONITOR EXISTS, THEN RELDSP IS EXECUTED TO CLEAR DSPLOCK
AND THE EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT (FREEING THE DISPLAY SYSTEM FOR INTERNAL
USE), TURN OFF THE KEY RELEASE LIGHT, AND WAKE UP ANY JOB IN DSPLIST.
#
IN ADDITION IF THERE IS A JOB IN ENDIDLE, THEN CONTROL IS TRANSFERRED
TO PINBRNCH (IN DISPLAY INTERFACE ROUTINE) TO RE-EXECUTE THE SERIES OF
NVSUB CALLS ETC. THAT PRECEDED THE ENDIDLE CALL STILL AWAITING RESPONSE.
THIS FEATURE IS INTENDED FOR USE WHEN THE OPERATOR HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO
RESPOND TO SOME INTERNAL ACTION THAT USED ENDIDLE, BUT HE HAS WRITTEN
OVER THE INFORMATION ON THE DISPLAY PANEL BY SOME DISPLAYS OF HIS OWN
INITIATION WHICH DO NOT SERVE AS RESPONSES. HITTING KEYRLSE WILL
RE-ESTABLISH THE DISPLAYS TO THE STATE THEY WERE IN BEFORE HE OBSCURED
THEM, SO THAT HE CAN SEE THE WAITING REQUEST. THIS WORKS ONLY FOR
INTERNAL PROGRAMS THAT USED ENDIDLE THROUGH MARGARET'S DISPLAY
SUBROUTINES.

```

```

VBRELDSP CS BIT3
 EXTEND

```

|          |        |          |                                          |
|----------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|          | WAND   | DSALMOUT | # TURN OF UPACK LITE                     |
|          | CCS    | 21/22REG | # OLD DSPLOCK                            |
|          | CAF    | BIT14    |                                          |
|          | MASK   | MONSAVE1 | # EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT (EMB)             |
|          | CCS    | A        |                                          |
|          | TC     | UNSUSPEN | # OLD DSPLOCK AND EMB BOTH 1, UNSUSPEND, |
| TSTLTS4  | TC     | RELDSP   | # NOT UNSUSPENDING EXTERNAL MONITOR      |
|          | CCS    | CADRSTOR | # RELEASE DISPLAY SYSTEM AND             |
|          | TC     | +2       | # DO RE-ESTABLISH IF CADRSTOR IS FULL.   |
|          | TC     | ENDOFJOB |                                          |
|          | TC     | POSTJUMP |                                          |
|          | CADR   | PINBRNCH |                                          |
| UNSUSPEN | CAF    | ZERO     | # EXTERNAL MONITOR IS SUSPENDED,         |
|          | TS     | DSPLOCK  | # JUST UNSUSPEND IT BY CLEARING DSPLOCK  |
|          | CCS    | CADRSTOR | # TURN KEY RELEASE LIGHT OFF IF BOTH     |
|          | TC     | ENDOFJOB | # CADRSTOR AND DSPLIST ARE EMPTY.        |
|          | TC     | RELDSP1  |                                          |
|          | TC     | ENDOFJOB |                                          |
| ENDRELDS | EQUALS |          |                                          |

# Page 369

# NVSUB IS USED FOR SUBROUTINE CALLS FROM WITHIN COMPUTER. IT CAN BE  
# USED TO CALL THE COMBINATION OF ANY DISPLAY, LOAD, OR MONITOR VERB  
# TOGETHER WITH ANY NOUN AVAILABLE TO THE KEYBOARD.

# PLACE OVVVVVVNNNNNN INTO A.

# V'S ARE THE 7-BIT VERB CODE. N'S ARE THE 7-BIT NOUN CODE.

#

# IF NVSUB IS CALLED WITH THE FOLLOWING NEGATIVE NUMBERS (RATHER THAN THE  
# VERB-NOUN CODE) IN A, THEN THE DISPLAY IS BLANKED AS FOLLOWS ---  
# -4 FULL BLANK, -3 LEAVE MODE, -2 LEAVE MODE AND VERB, -1 BLANK R'S ONLY.

#

# NVSUB CAN BE USED WITH MACHINE CADR TO BE SPECIFIED BY PLACING THE CADR INTO  
# MPAC+2 BEFORE THE STANDARD NVSUB CALL.

#

# NVSUB RETURNS TO 2+ CALLING LOC AFTER PERFORMING TASK, IF DISPLAY  
# SYSTEM IS AVAILABLE. THE NEW NOUN AND VERB CODES ARE DISPLAYED.  
# IF V'S =0, THE NEW NOUN CODE IS DISPLAYED ONLY (RETURN WITH NO FURTHER  
# ACTION). IF N'S =0, THE NEW VERB CODE IS DISPLAYED ONLY (RETURN WITH NO  
# FURTHER ACTION).

#

# IT RETURNS TO 1+ CALLING LOC WITHOUT PERFORMING TASK, IF DISPLAY  
# SYSTEM IS BLOCKED (NOTHING IS DISPLAYED IN THIS CASE).  
# IT DOES TC ABORT (WITH OCT 01501) IF IT ENCOUNTERS A DISPLAY PROGRAM  
# ALARM CONDITION BEFORE RETURN TO CALLER.

#

```

THE DISPLAY SYSTEM IS BLOCKED BY THE DEPRESSION OF ANY
KEY, EXCEPT ERROR LIGHT RESET.
IT IS RELEASED BY THE KEY RELEASE BUTTON, ALL EXTENDED VERBS,
PROCED WITOHOUT DATA, TERMINATE, RESEQUENCE, INITIALIZE EXECUTIVE,
RECALL PART OF RECALTST IF ENDIDLE WAS USED,
VB = REQUEST EXECUTIVE, VB = REQUEST WAITLIST,
MONITOR SET UP.
#
THE DISPLAY SYSTEM IS ALSO BLOCKED BY THE EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT, WHICH
INDICATES AND EXTERNALLY INITIATED MONITOR IS RUNNING (SEE MONITOR).
#
A NVSUB CALL THAT PASSES DSPLOCK AND THE EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT ENDS OLD
MONITOR.
#
DSPLOCK IS THE INTERLOCK FOR USE OF KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY SYSTEM WHICH
LOCKS OUT INTERNAL USE WHENEVER THERE IS EXTERNAL KEYBOARD ACTION.
#
NVSUB SHOULD BE USED TWICE IN SUCCESSION FOR 'PLEASE PERFORM' SITUATIONS
(SIMILARLY FOR PLEASE MARK). FIRST PLACE THE CODED NUMBER FOR WHAT
ACTION IS DESIRED OF OPERATOR INTO THEREGISTERS REFERRED TO BY THE
'CHECKLIST' NOUN. GO TO NVSUB WITH A DISPLAY VERB AND THE 'CHECKLIST'
NOUN. GO TO NVSUB AGAIN WTIH THE 'PLEASE PERFORM' VERB AND ZEROS IN THE
LOW 7 BITS. THIS 'PASTES UP' THE 'PLEASE PERFORM' VERB INTO THE VERB
LIGHTS.
#
NVMONOPT IS AN ENTRY SIMILAR TO NVSUB, BUT REQUIRING AN ADDITIONAL
Page 370
PARAMETER IN L. IT SHOULD BE USED ONLY WITH A MONITOR VERB-NOUN CODE IN
A. AFTER EACH MONITOR DISPLAY A *PLEASE* VERB WILL BE PASSED INTO THE VERB
LIGHTS OR DATA WILL BE BLANKED (OR BOTH) ACCORDING TO THE OPTIONS
SPECIFIED IN L. IF BITS 8-14 OF L ARE OTHER THAN ZERO, THEN THEY WILL
BE INTERPRETED AS A VERB CODE AND PASTED IN THE VERB LIGHTS. (THIS VERB
CODE SHOULD DESIGNATE ONE OF THE *PLEASE* VERBS.) IF BITS 1-3 OF L ARE
OTHER THAN ZERO, THEN THEY WILL BE USED BO BLANK DATA BY BEING FED TO
BLANKSUB. IF NVMONOPT IS USED WITH A VERB OTHER THAN A MONITOR VERB,
THE PARAMETER IN L HAS NO EFFECT.
#
NVSUB IN FIXED-FIXED PLACES 2+CALLING LOC INTO NVQTEM, TC NVSUBEND INTO
ENTRET. (THIS WILL RESTORE OLD CALLING BANK BITS)

```

```

SETLOC ENDALM +1

```

```

COUNT 02/PIN

```

```

NVSUB LXCH 7 # ZERO NVMONOPT OPTIONS
NVMONOPT TS NVTEMP

```

|          |        |            |                                           |
|----------|--------|------------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | CAF    | BIT14      |                                           |
|          | MASK   | MONSAVE1   | # EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT                    |
|          | AD     | DSPLOCK    |                                           |
|          | CCS    | A          |                                           |
|          | TC     | Q          | # DSP SYST BLOCKED. RET TO 1. CALLING LOC |
|          | CAF    | ONE        | # DSP SYST AVAILABLE.                     |
| NVSBCOM  | AD     | Q          |                                           |
|          | TS     | NVQTEM     | # 2+ CALLING LOC INTO NVQTEM              |
|          | LXCH   | MONSAVE2   | # STORE NVMONOPT OPTIONS                  |
|          | TC     | KILMONON   | # TURN ON KILL MONITOR BIT                |
| NVSUBCOM | CAF    | NVSBBBNK   |                                           |
|          | XCH    | BBANK      |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |            | # SAVE OLD SUPERBITS                      |
|          | ROR    | SUPERBNK   |                                           |
|          | TS     | NVBNKTEM   |                                           |
|          | CAF    | PINSUPBT   |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |            |                                           |
|          | WRITE  | SUPERBNK   |                                           |
|          | TC     | NVSUBB     | # GO TO NVSUB1 THRU STANDARD LOC          |
|          | EBANK= | DSPCOUNT   |                                           |
| NVSBBBNK | BBCON  | NVSUB1     |                                           |
| PINSUPBT | =      | NVSBBBNK   | # CONTAINS THE PINBALL SUPERBIT.          |
| NVSUBEND | DXCH   | NVQTEM     | # NVBNKTEM MUST = NVQTEM+1                |
|          | TC     | SUPDXCHZ   | # DTCB WITH SUPERBIT SWITCHING            |
|          | SETLOC | ENDRQWT +1 |                                           |
|          | COUNT  | 41/PIN     |                                           |

# Page 371

# BLANKDSP BLANKS DISPLAY ACCORDING TO OPTION NUMBER IN NVTEMP AS FOLLOWS:  
 # -4 FULL BLANK, -3 LEAVE MODE, -2 LEAVE MODE AND VERB, -1 BLANK R'S ONLY.

|          |        |        |                                   |
|----------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| BLANKDSP | AD     | SEVEN  | # 7,8,9, OR 10 (A HAD 0,1,2,OR 3) |
|          | INHINT |        |                                   |
|          | TS     | CODE   | # BLANK SPECIFIED DSPTABS         |
|          | CS     | BIT12  |                                   |
|          | INDEX  | CODE   |                                   |
|          | XCH    | DSPTAB |                                   |
|          | CCS    | A      |                                   |
|          | INCR   | NOUT   |                                   |
|          | TC     | +1     |                                   |
|          | CCS    | CODE   |                                   |

July 12, 2016

1543

```
TC BLANKDSP +2
RELINT
INDEX NVTEMP
TC +5
TC +1 # NVTEMP HAS -4 (NEVER TOUCH MODREG)
TS VERBREG # -3
TS NOUNREG # -2
TS CLPASS # -1
CS VD1
TS DSPCOUNT
TC FLASHOFF # PROTECT AGAINST INVISIBLE FLASH
TC ENTSET -2 # ZEROS REQRET

NVSUB1 CAF ENTSET # IN BANK
 TS ENTRET # SET RETURN TO NVSUBEND
 CCS NVTEMP # WHAT NOW
 TC +4 # NORMAL NVSUB CALL (EXECUTE VN OR PASTE)
 TC GODSPALM
 TC BLANKDSP # BLANK DISPLAY AS SPECIFIED
 TC GODSPALM
 CAF LOW7
 MASK NVTEMP
 TS MPAC +3 # TEMP FOR NOUN (CAN'T USE MPAC. DSPDECVN
 CA NVTEMP # USES MPAC, +1, +2).
 TS EDOP # RIGHT 7
 CA EDOP
 TS MPAC +4 # TEMP FOR VERB (CAN'T USE MPAC+1. DSPDECVN
 # USES MPAC, +1, +2)
 CCS MPAC +3 # TEST NOUN
 TC NVSUB2 # IF NOUN NOT +0, GO ON
 CA MPAC +4
 TC UPDATVB -1 # IF NOUN = +0, DISPLAY VERB. THEN RETURN
 CAF ZERO # ZERO REQRET SO THAT PASTED VERBS CAN
 TS REQRET # BE EXECUTED BY OPERATOR.
ENTSET TC NVSUBEND
NVSUB2 CCS MPAC +4 # TEST VERB
 TC +4 # IF VERB NOT +0, GO ON

Page 372
 CA MPAC +3
 TC UPDATNN -1 # IF VERB = +0, DISPLAY NOUN. THEN RETURN
 TC NVSUBEND
 CA MPAC +2 # TEMP FOR MACH CADR TO BE SPEC. (DSPDECVN
 TS MPAC +5 # USES MPAC, +1, +2)
 CA MPAC +4
 TC UPDATVB -1 # IF BOTH NOUN AND VERB NOT +0, DISPLAY
 CA MPAC +3 # BOTH AND GO TO ENTPASO.
```

```

TC UPDATNN -1
CAF ZERO
TS LOADSTAT # SET FOR WAITING FOR DATA CONDITION
TS CLPASS
TS REQRET # SET REQRET FOR PASS 0.
CA MPAC +5 # RESTORES MACH CADR TO BE SPEC TO MPAC+2
TS MPAC +2 # FOR USE IN INTMCTBS (IN ENTPASO).
ENDNVSBI TC ENTPASO

IF INTERNAL MACH CADR TO BE SPECIFIED, MPAC+2 WILL BE PLACED INTO
NOUNCADR IN ENTPASO (INTMCTBS).

SETLOC NVSUBEND +2
COUNT 02/PIN

KILMONON CAF BIT15 # FORCE BIT 15 OF MONSAVE1 TO .
TS MONSAVE1 # THIS IS THE KILL MONITOR BIT.
 # TURN OFF BIT 14, THE EXTERNAL
 # MONITOR BIT.
TC Q

LOADSTAT +0 INACTIVE (WAITING FOR DATA). SET BY NVSUB
+1 PROCEED NO DATA. SET BY SPECIAL VERB
-1 TERMINATE. SET BY SPECIAL VERB.
-0 DATA IN. SET BY END OF LOAD ROUTINE.
OR RESEQUENCE. SET BY VERB 32
#
L TO ENDIDLE (FIXED FIXED).
ROUTINES THAT REQUEST LOADS THROUGH NVSUB SHOULD USE ENDIDLE WHILE
WAITING FOR THE DATA TO BE LOADED. ENDIDLE PUTS CURRENT JOB TO SLEEP.
ENDIDLE CANNOT BE CALLED FROM ERASABLE OR F/F MEMORY,
SINCE JOB SLEEP AND JOBWAKE CAN HANDLE ONLY FIXED BANKS.
RECALTST TESTS LOADSTAT AND WAKES JOB UP TO,
L+1 FOR TERMINATE
L+2 FOR PROCEED WITHOUT DATA
L+3 FOR DATA IN, OR RESEQUENCE
IT DOES NOTHING IF LOADSTAT INDICATES WAITING FOR DTA.
Page 373
#
ENDIDLE ABORTS (WITH CODE 1206) IF A SECOND JOB ATTEMPTS TO GO TO SLEEP
IN PINBALL. IN PARTICULAR, IF AN ATTEMPT IS MADE TO GO TO ENDIDLE WHEN
1) CADRSTOR NOT= +0. THIS IS THE CASE WHERE THE CAPACITY OF ENDIDLE IS
EXCEEDED. (+-NZ INDICATES A JOB IS ALREADY ASLEEP DUE TO ENDIDDL.)
2) DSPLIST NOT= +0. THIS INDICATES A JOB IS ALREADY ASLEEP DUE TO
NVSUBUSY.
#
ENDIDLE LXCH Q # RETURN ADDRESS INTO L.

```



July 12, 2016

1545

```
TC ISCADR+0 # ABORT IF CADRSTOR NOT= +0.
TC ISLIST+0 # ABORT IF DSPLIST NOT= +0
CA L # DON'T SET DSPLOC TO 1 SO CAN USE
MASK LOW10 # ENDIDLE WITH NVSUB INITIATE MONITOR.
AD FBANK # SAME STRATEGY FOR CADR AS MAKECADR.
TS CADRSTOR
TC JOBSLEEP

ENDINST TC ENDOFJOB

ISCADR+0 CCS CADRSTOR # ABORTS (CODE 01206) IF CADRSTOR NOT= +0.
TC DSPABORT # RETURNS IF CADRSTOR = +0.
TC Q
TC DSPABORT

ISLIST+0 CCS DSPLIST # ABORTS (CODE 01206) IF DSPLIST NOT= +0.
TC DSPABORT # RETURNS IF DSPLIST = +0.
TC Q
DSPABORT TC POOD00
OCT 01206
```

```
JAMTERM ALLOWS PROGRAMS TO PERFORM THE TERMINATE FUNCTION.
IT DOES ENDOFJOB.
```

```
JAMTERM CAF PINSUPBT
 EXTEND
 WRITE SUPERBNK
 CAF 34DEC
 TS REQRET # LEAVE ENTER SET FOR ENTPASSO.
 CS VD1
 TS DSPCOUNT
 TC POSTJUMP
 CADR VBTERM

34DEC DEC 34
```

```
JAMPROC ALLOWS PROGRAMS TO PERFORM THE PROCEED/PROCEED WITHOUT DATA
FUNCTION. IT DOES ENDOFJOB.
Page 374
```

```
JAMPROC CAF PINSUPBT
 EXTEND
 WRITE SUPERBNK
 CAF 33DEC
 TS REQRET # LEAVE ENTER SET FOR ENTPASSO.
 CS VD1
```

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| TS   | DSPCOUNT |
| TC   | POSTJUMP |
| CADR | VBPROC   |

|       |     |    |
|-------|-----|----|
| 33DEC | DEC | 33 |
|-------|-----|----|

```
BLANKSUB BLANKS ANY COMBINATION OF R1, R2, R3.
CALL WITH BLANKING CODE IN A.
BIT1=1 BLANKS R1, BIT2=1 BLANKS R2, BIT3=1 BLANKS R3.
ANY COMBINATION OF THESE BITS IS ACCEPTED.
#
DSPCOUNT IS RESTORED TO STATE IT WAS IN BEFORE BLANKSUB WAS EXECUTED.
```

|          |        |          |                                           |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| BLANKSUB | MASK   | SEVEN    |                                           |
|          | TS     | NVTEMP   | # STORE BLANKING CODE IN NVTEMP.          |
|          | CAF    | BIT14    |                                           |
|          | MASK   | MONSAVE1 | # EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT                    |
|          | AD     | DSPLOCK  |                                           |
|          | CCS    | A        |                                           |
|          | TC     | Q        | # DSP SYST BLOCKED. RET TO 1+ CALLING LOC |
|          | INCR   | Q        | # DSP SYST AVAILABLE                      |
|          |        |          | # SET RETURN FOR 2+ CALLING LOC           |
|          | CCS    | NVTEMP   |                                           |
|          | TCF    | +2       |                                           |
|          | TC     | Q        | # NOTHING TO BLANK. RET TO 2+ CALLING LOC |
|          | LXCH   | Q        | # SET RETURN FOR 2 + CALLING LOC          |
|          | CAF    | BLNKBBNK |                                           |
|          | XCH    | BBANK    |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|          | ROR    | SUPERBNK | # SAVE OLD SUPERBITS.                     |
|          | DXCH   | BUF      |                                           |
|          | CAF    | PINSUPBT |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|          | WRITE  | SUPERBNK |                                           |
|          | TC     | BLNKSUB1 |                                           |
|          | EBANK= | DSPCOUNT |                                           |
| BLNKBBNK | BBCON  | BLNKSUB1 |                                           |
| ENDBLFF  | EQUALS |          |                                           |
|          | SETLOC | ENDRELDS |                                           |
|          | COUNT  | 40/PIN   |                                           |

# Page 375

|          |    |          |                                           |
|----------|----|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| BLNKSUB1 | CA | DSPCOUNT | # SAVE OLD DSPCOUNT FOR LATER RESTORATION |
|          | TS | BUF +2   |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1547

```
CAF BIT1 # TEST BIT1. SEE IF R1 TO BE BLANKED.
TC TESTBIT
CAF R1D1
TC 5BLANK -1
CAF BIT2 # TEST BIT2. SEE IF R2 TO BE BLANKED.
TC TESTBIT
CAF R2D1
TC 5BLANK -1
CAF BIT3 # TEST BIT3. SEE IF R3 TO BE BLANKED.
TC TESTBIT
CAF R3D1
TC 5BLANK -1
CA BUF +2 # RESTORE DSPCOUNT TO STATE IT HAD
TS DSPCOUNT # BEFORE BLANKSUB.
DXCH BUF # CALL L+2 DIRECTORY.
TC SUPDXCHZ +1 # DTCB WITH SUPERBIT SWITCHING

TESTBIT MASK NVTEMP # NVTEMP CONTAINS BLANKING CODE
CCS A
TC Q # IF CURRENT BIT = 1, RETURN TO L+1.
INDEX Q # IF CURRENT BIT = 0, RETURN TO L+3.
TC 2

ENDBSUB1 EQUALS

DSPMM DOES NOT DISPLAY MODREG DIRECTLY. IT PUTS IN EXEC REQUEST WITH
PRIO 30000 FOR DSPMMJB AND RETURNS TO CALLER.
#
IF MODREG CONTAINS -0, DSPMMJB BLANKS THE MODE LIGHTS.
#
DSPMM MUST BE IN BANK 27 OR LOWER, SO IT CAN BE CALLED VIA BANKCALL.

BANK 7
SETLOC PINBALL4
BANK

COUNT 07/PIN

DSPMM XCH Q
TS MPAC
INHINT
CAF CHRPRIO
TC NOVAC
EBANK= DSPCOUNT
2CADR DSPMMJB
```

```

RELINT
Page 376
ENDSPMM TC MPAC

DSPMM PLACE MAJOR MODE CODE INTO MODREG

 SETLOC ENDBSUB1

 COUNT 40/PIN

DSPMMJB CAF MD1 # GETS HERE THRU DSPMM
 XCH DSPCOUNT
 TS DSPMMTEM # SAVE DSPCOUNT
 CCS MODREG
 AD ONE
 TC DSPDECVN # IF MODREG IS + OR +0, DISPLAY MODREG
 TC +2 # IF MODREG IS -NZ, DO NOTHING
 TC 2BLANK # IF MODREG IS -0, BLANK MM
 XCH DSPMMTEM # RESTORE DSPCOUNT
 TS DSPCOUNT
 TC ENDOFJOB

RECALTST IS ENTERED DIRECTLY AFTER DATA IS LOADED (OR RESEQUENCE VERB IS
EXECUTED), TERMINATE VERB IS EXECUTED, OR PROCEED WITHOUT DATA VERB IS
EXECUTED. IT WAKES UP JOB THAT DID TC ENDIDLE.
#
IF CADRSTOR NOT= +0, IT PUTS +0 INTO DSPLOCK, AND TURNS OFF KEY RLSE
LIGHT IF DSPLIST IS EMPTY (LEAVES KEY RLSE LIGHT ALONE IF NOT EMPTY).

RECALTST CCS CADRSTOR
 TC RECAL1
 TC ENDOFJOB # NORMAL EXIT IF KEYBOARD INITIATED
RECAL1 CAF ZERO
 XCH CADRSTOR
 INHINT
 TC JOBWAKE
 CCS LOADSTAT
 TC DOPROC # + PROCEED WITHOUT DATA
 TC ENDOFJOB # PATHOLOGICAL CASE EXIT
 TC DOTERM # - TERMINATE
 CAF TWO # -0 DATA IN OR RESEQUENCE
RECAL2 INDEX LOCCTR
 AD LOC # LOC IS + FOR BASIC JOBS
 INDEX LOCCTR
 TS LOC
 CA NOUNREG # SAVE VERB IN MPAC, NOUN IN MPAC+1 AT

```

July 12, 2016

1549

```

TS L # TIME OF RESPONSE TO ENDIDLE FOR
CA VERBREG # POSSIBLE LATER TESTING BY JOB THAT HAS
INDEX LOCCTR # BEEN WAKED UP.
DXCH MPAC
RELINT

Page 377
RECAL3 TC RELDSP
 TC ENDOFJOB

DOTERM CAF ZERO
 TC RECAL2

DOPROC CAF ONE
 TC RECAL2

SBANK= LOWSUPER

Page 378
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICE ROUTINES IN FIXED/FIXED

SETLOC ENDBLFF

COUNT 02/PIN

SETNCADR E CADR ARRIVES IN A. IT IS STORED IN NOUNCADR. EBANK BITS
ARE SET. E ADRES IS DERIVED AND PUT INTO NOUNADD.

SETNCADR TS NOUNCADR # STORE ECADR
 TS EBANK # SET EBANK BITS
 MASK LOW8
 AD OCT1400
 TS NOUNADD # PUT E ADRES INTO NOUNADD
 TC Q

SETNADD GETS E CADR FROM NOUNCADR, SETS EBANK BITS, DERIVES
E ADRES AND PUTS IT INTO NOUNADD.

SETNADD CA NOUNCADR
 TCF SETNCADR +1

SETEBANK E CADR ARRIVES IN A. EBANK BITS ARE SET. E ADRES IS
DERIVED AND LEFT IN A.

SETEBANK TS EBANK # SET EBANK BITS
 MASK LOW8
 AD OCT1400 # E ADRES LEFT IN A
 TC Q
```

1550

July 12, 2016

|            |        |          |                                          |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| R1D1       | OCT    | 16       | # THESE 3 CONSTANTS FORM A PACKED TABLE. |
| R2D1       | OCT    | 11       | # DON'T SEPARATE.                        |
| R3D1       | OCT    | 4        |                                          |
| RIGHT5     | TS     | CYR      |                                          |
|            | CS     | CYR      |                                          |
|            | CS     | CYR      |                                          |
|            | CS     | CYR      |                                          |
|            | CS     | CYR      |                                          |
|            | XCH    | CYR      |                                          |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                          |
| LEFT5      | TS     | CYL      |                                          |
|            | CS     | CYL      |                                          |
|            | CS     | CYL      |                                          |
|            | CS     | CYL      |                                          |
| # Page 379 |        |          |                                          |
|            | CS     | CYL      |                                          |
|            | XCH    | CYL      |                                          |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                          |
| SLEFT5     | DOUBLE |          |                                          |
|            | DOUBLE |          |                                          |
|            | DOUBLE |          |                                          |
|            | DOUBLE |          |                                          |
|            | DOUBLE |          |                                          |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                          |
| LOW5       | OCT    | 37       | # THESE 3 CONSTANTS FORM A PACKED TABLE. |
| MID5       | OCT    | 1740     | # DON'T SEPARATE.                        |
| HI5        | OCT    | 76000    | # MUST STAY HERE                         |
| TCNOVAC    | TC     | NOVAC    |                                          |
| TCWAIT     | TC     | WAITLIST |                                          |
| TCTSKOVR   | TC     | TASKOVER |                                          |
| TCFINDVC   | TC     | FINDVAC  |                                          |
| CHRPRI0    | OCT    | 30000    | # EXEC PRIORITY OF CHARIN                |
| LOW11      | OCT    | 3777     |                                          |
| B12-1      | EQUALS | LOW11    |                                          |
| LOW8       | OCT    | 377      |                                          |
| VD1        | OCT    | 23       | # THESE 3 CONSTANTS FORM A PACKED TABLE. |
| ND1        | OCT    | 21       | # DON'T SEPARATE.                        |

July 12, 2016

1551

```
MD1 OCT 25

BINCON DEC 10

FALTON CA BIT7 # TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR LIGHT.
 EXTEND
 WOR DSALMOUT # BIT 7 OF CHANNEL 11
 TC Q

FALTOF CS BIT7 # TURN OFF OPERATOR ERROR LIGHT
 EXTEND
 WAND DSALMOUT # BIT 7 OF CHANNEL 11
 TC Q

RELDSPON CAF BIT5 # TURN ON KEY RELEASE LIGHT
 EXTEND
 WOR DSALMOUT # BIT 5 OF CHANNEL 11
 TC Q

Page 380
LODSAMPT EXTEND
 DCA TIME2
 DXCH SAMPTIME
 TC Q

TPSL1 EXTEND # SHIFTS MPAC, +1, +2 LEFT 1
 DCA MPAC +1 # LEAVES OVFIN D SET TO +/- 1 FOR OF/UF
 DAS MPAC +1
 AD MPAC
 ADS MPAC
 TS 7 # TS A DOES NOT CHANGE A ON OF/UF.
 TC Q # NO NET OF/UF
 TS MPAC+6 # MPAC +6 SET TO +/- 1 FOR OF/UF
 TC Q

IF MPAC, +1 ARE EACH +NZ OR +0 AND C(A)=-0, SHORTMP WRONGLY GIVES +0.
IF MPAC, +1 ARE EACH -NZ OR -0 AND C(A)=+0, SHORTMP WRONGLY GIVES +0.
PRSHRTMP FIXES FIRST CASE ONLY, BY MERELY TESTING C(A) AND IF IT = -0,
SETTING RESULT TO -0.
#
(DO NOT USE PRSHRTMP UNLESS MPAC, +1 ARE EACH +NZ OR +0, AS THEY ARE
WHEN THEY CONTAIN THE SF CONSTANTS.)

PRSHRTMP TS MPTMP
 CCS A
 CA MPTMP # C(A) +, DO REGULAR SHORTMP
```

|          |        |            |                                           |
|----------|--------|------------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | TCF    | SHORTMP +1 | # C(A) +0, DO REGULAR SHORTMP             |
|          | TCF    | -2         | # C(A) -, DO REGULAR SHORTMP              |
|          | CS     | ZERO       | # C(A) -0, FORCE RESULT TO -0 AND RETURN. |
|          | TS     | MPAC       |                                           |
|          | TS     | MPAC +1    |                                           |
|          | TS     | MPAC +2    |                                           |
|          | TC     | Q          |                                           |
| FLASHON  | CAF    | BIT6       | # TURN ON V/N FLASH                       |
|          | EXTEND |            | # BIT 6 OF CHANNEL 11                     |
|          | WOR    | DSALMOUT   |                                           |
|          | TC     | Q          |                                           |
| FLASHOFF | CS     | BIT6       | # TURN OFF V/N FLASH                      |
|          | EXTEND |            |                                           |
|          | WAND   | DSALMOUT   | # BIT 6 OF CHANNEL 11                     |
|          | TC     | Q          |                                           |

# Page 381

# INTERNAL USE OF KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY PROGRAM.

#

# USER MUST SCHEDULE CALLS TO NVSUB SO THAT THERE IS NO CONFLICT OF USE OR  
 # CONFUSION TO OPERATOR. THE OLD CRABLOCK (INTERNAL/INTERNAL INTERLOCK)  
 # HAS BEEN REMOVED AND THE INTERNAL USER NO LONGER HAS THE PROTECTION THIS  
 # OFFERED.

#

# THERE ARE TWO WAYS A JOB CAN BE PUT TO SLEEP BY THE KEYBOARD + DISPLAY  
 # PROGRAM. 1) BY ENDIDLE

# 2) BY NVSUBUSY

# THE BASIC CONVENTION IS THAT ONLY ONE JOB WILL BE PERMITTED ASLEEP VIA  
 # THE KEYBOARD + DISPLAY PROGRAM AT A TIME. IF A JOB ATTEMPTS TO GO TO  
 # SLEEP BY MEANS OF (1) OR (2) AND THERE IS ALREADY A JOB ASLEEP THAT WAS  
 # PUT TO SLEEP BY (1) OR (2), THEN AN ABORT IS CAUSED.

#

# THE CALLING SEQUENCE FOR NVSUB IS

|   |     |                                        |       |
|---|-----|----------------------------------------|-------|
| # |     | CAF                                    | V/N   |
| # | L   | TC                                     | NVSUB |
| # | L+1 | RETURN HERE IF OPERATOR HAS INTERVENED |       |
| # | L+2 | RETURN HERE AFTER EXECUTION            |       |

#

# A ROUTINE CALLED NVSUBUSY IS PROVIDED (USE IS OPTIONAL) TO PUT  
 # YOUR JOB TO SLEEP UNTIL THE OPERATOR RELEASES THE KEYBOARD + DISPLAY  
 # SYSTEM. NVSUBUSY ALSO TURNS ON THE KEY RELEASE LIGHT.  
 # NVSUBUSY CANNOT BE CALLED FROM ERASABLE OR F/F MEMORY,  
 # SINCE JOBSLEEP AND JOBWAKE CAN HANDLE ONLY FIXED BANKS.

#



```

THE CALLING SEQUENCE IS
CAF WAKEFCADR
TC NVSUBUSY
.
#
NVSUBUSY IS INTENDED FOR USE WHEN AN INTERNAL PROGRAM FINDS THE OPERATOR
IS NOT USING THE KEYBOARD + DISPLAY PROGRAM (BY HIS OWN INITIATION). IT IS
NOT INTENDED FOR USE WHEN ONE INTERNAL PROGRAM FINDS ANOTHER INTERNAL
PROGRAM USING THE KEYBOARD + DISPLAY PROGRAM.
#
NVSUBUSY ABORTS (WITH CODE 01206) IF A SECOND JOB ATTEMPTS TO GO TO
SLEEP IN PINBALL. IN PARTICULAR, IF AN ATTEMPT IS MADE TO GO TO NVSUBUSY
WHEN
#
1) DSPLIST NOT= +0. THIS IS THE CASE WHERE THE CAPACITY OF THE DSPLIST
IS EXCEEDED.
2) CADRSTOR NOT= +0. THIS INDICATES THAT A JOB IS ALREADY USING
Page 382
ENDIDLE. (+-NZ INDICATES A JOB IS ALREADY ASLEEP DUE TO ENDIDLE.)

```

```

PRENVBSY CS 2K+3 # SPECIAL ENTRANCE FOR ROUTINES IN FIXED
 AD Q # BANKS ONLY DESIRING THE FCADR OF (LOC
 AD FBANK # FROM WHICH THE TC PRENVBSY WAS DONE) -2
NVSUBUSY TC POSTJUMP # TO BE ENTERED.
 CADR NVSUBSY1
2K+3 OCT 2003

```

```

NVSUBSY1 MUST BE IN BANK 27 OR LOWER, SO IT WILL PUT CALLER TO SLEEP
WITH HIS PROPER SUPERBITS.

```

```

 SETLOC ENDSPMM +1
 COUNT 07/PIN

```

```

NVSUBSY1 TS L
 TC ISCADR+0 # ABORT IF CADRSTOR NOT= +0.
 TC ISLIST+0 # ABORT IF DSPLIST NOT= +0.
 TC RELDSPON
 CA L
 TS DSPLIST
ENDNVBSY TC JOBSLEEP

```

```

NVSBWAIT IS A SPECIAL ENTRANCE FOR ROUTINES IN FIXED BANKS ONLY. IF
SYSTEM IS NOT BUSY, IT EXECUTES V/N AND RETURNS TO L+1 (L= LOC FROM
WHICH THE TC NVSBWAIT WAS DONE). IF SYSTEM IS BUSY, IT PUTS CALLING JOB
TO SLEEP WITH L-1 GOING INTO LIST FOR EVENTUAL WAKING UP WHEN SYSTEM
IS NOT BUSY.

```

```

 SETLOC NVSUBUSY +3
 COUNT 02/PIN

NVSBWAIT LXCH 7 # ZERO NVMONOPT OPTIONS
 TS NVTEMP
 CAF BIT14
 MASK MONSAVE1 # EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT
 AD DSPLOCK
 CCS A
 TCF NVSBWT1 # BUSY
 TCF NVSBCOM # FREE. NVSUB WILL SAVE L+1 FOR RETURN
 # AFTER EXECUTION.
NVSBBWT1 INCR Q # L+2. PRENVBSY WILL PUT L-1 INTO LIST AND
 TCF PRENVBSY # GO TO SLEEP.

RELDSP IS USED BY VBPROC, VBTERM, VBRQEXEC, VBRQWAIT, VBRELDSP, EXTENDED
VERB DISPATCHER, VBRESEQ, RECALTST.
#
RELDSP1 IS USED BY MONITOR SET UP, VBRELDSP.

RELDSP XCH Q # SET DSPLOCK TO +0, TURN RELDSP LIGHT
Page 383
 TS RELRET # OFF, SEARCH DSPLIST
 CS BIT14
 INHINT
 MASK MONSAVE1
 TS MONSAVE1 # TURN OFF EXTERNAL MONITOR BIT
 CCS DSPLIST
 TC +2
 TC RELDSP2 # LIST EMPTY
 CAF ZERO
 XCH DSPLIST
 TC JOBWAKE
RELDSP2 RELINT
 CS BIT5 # TURN OFF KEY RELEASE LIGHT
 EXTEND # (BIT 5 OF CHANNEL 11)
 WAND DSALMOUT
 CAF ZERO
 TS DSPLOCK
 TC RELRET
RELDSP1 XCH Q # SET DSPLOCK TO +0. NO DSPLIST SEARCH.
 TS RELRET # TURN KEY RLSE LIGHT OFF IF DSPLIST IS
 # EMPTY. LEAVE KEY RLSE LIGHT ALONE IF
 # DSPLIST IS NOT EMPTY.
 CCS DSPLIST

```

July 12, 2016

1555

|     |         |      |                                        |
|-----|---------|------|----------------------------------------|
| TC  | +2      | # +  | NOT EMPTY. LEAVE KEY RLSE LIGHT ALONE. |
| TC  | RELDSP2 | # +0 | EMPTY. TURN OFF KEY RLSE LIGHT         |
| CAF | ZERO    | # -  | NOT EMPTY. LEAVE KEY RLSE LIGHT ALONE  |
| TS  | DSPLOCK |      |                                        |
| TC  | RELRET  |      |                                        |

ENDPINBF        EQUALS

# Page 384

# PINTEST IS NEEDED FOR AUTO CHECK OF PINBALL.

PINTEST        EQUALS    LST2FAN

# Page 385

# VBTSTLTS TURNS ON ALL DISPLAY PANEL LIGHTS. AFTER 5 SEC, IT TURNS

# OFF THE CAUTION AND STATUS LIGHTS.

SETLOC    ENDNVSB1 +1

COUNT    41/PIN

|          |      |          |
|----------|------|----------|
| VBTSTLTS | TC   | BANKCALL |
|          | CADR | CHKPOOH  |

INHINT

|      |          |                                         |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| CS   | BIT1     | # SET BIT 1 OF IMODES33 SO IMUMON WON'T |
| MASK | IMODES33 | # TURN OUT ANY LAMPS.                   |
| AD   | BIT1     |                                         |
| TS   | IMODES33 |                                         |

|        |         |                                            |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------------------|
| CAF    | TSTCON1 | # TURN ON UPLINK ACTIVITY, TEMP, KEY RLSE, |
| EXTEND |         | # V/N FLASH, OPERATOR ERROR.               |

WOR    DSALMOUT

|     |             |                                         |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
| CAF | TSTCON2     | # TURN ON NO ATT, GIMBAL LOCK, TRACKER, |
| TS  | DSPTAB +11D | # PROG ALM.                             |
| CAF | BIT10       | # TURN ON TEST ALARM OUTBIT             |

EXTEND

WOR    CHAN13

CAF    TEN

TSTLTS1

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| TS    | ERCNT    |
| CS    | FULLDSP  |
| INDEX | ERCNT    |
| TS    | DSPTAB   |
| CCS   | ERCNT    |
| TC    | TSTLTS1  |
| CS    | FULLDSP1 |

|            |        |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | DSPTAB +1   | # TURN ON 3 PLUS SIGNS                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | TS     | DSPTAB +4   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | TS     | DSPTAB +6   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | CAF    | ELEVEN      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | TS     | NOUT        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | CAF    | SHOLTS      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | EBANK= | DSPTAB      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | 2CADR  | TSTLTS2     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | TC     | ENDOFJOB    | # DSPLOCK IS LEFT BUSY (FROM KEYBOARD<br># ACTION) UNTIL TSTLTS3 TO INSURE THAT<br># LIGHTS TEST WILL BE SEEN.                                                                                                                    |
| FULLDSP    | OCT    | 05675       | # DISPLAY ALL 8'S                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| FULLDSP1   | OCT    | 07675       | # DISPLAY ALL 8'S AND +                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TSTCON1    | OCT    | 00175       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| # Page 386 |        |             | # UPLINK ACTIVITY, TEMP, KEY RLSE,<br># V/N FLASH, OPERATOR ERROR.<br># DSPTAB+11D BITS 4,6,8,9,<br># NO ATT, GIMBAL LOCK, TRACKER, PROG ALM.<br># CHAN 11 BITS 1, 3, 4, 7.<br># UPLINK ACITIVY, TEMP, OPERATOR ERROR.<br># 5 SEC |
| TSTCON2    | OCT    | 40650       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TSTCON3    | OCT    | 00115       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SHOLTS     | OCT    | 764         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TSTLTS2    | CAF    | CHRPRI0     | # CALLED BY WAITLIST                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            | TC     | NOVAC       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | EBANK= | DSPTAB      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | 2CADR  | TSTLTS3     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | TC     | TASKOVER    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TSTLTS3    | CS     | TSTCON3     | # CALLED BY EXECUTIVE                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|            | INHINT |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | EXTEND |             | # TURN OFF UPLINK ACTIVITY, TEMP,<br># OPERATOR ERROR.                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | WAND   | DSALMOUT    | # TURN OFF TEST ALARM OUTBIT                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | CS     | BIT10       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | WAND   | CHAN13      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | CAF    | BIT4        | # MAKE NO ATT FOLLOW BIT 4 OF CHANNEL 12<br># (NO TT LIGHT ON IF IN COARSE ALIGN)                                                                                                                                                 |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | RAND   | CHAN12      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | AD     | BIT15       | # TURN OFF AUTO, HOLD, FREE, SPARE,<br># GIMBAL LOCK, SPARE, TRACKER, PROG ALM                                                                                                                                                    |
|            | TS     | DSPTAB +11D |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | CS     | 13-11,1     | # SET BITS TO INDICATE ALL LAMPS OUT. TEST                                                                                                                                                                                        |

July 12, 2016

1557

MASK IMODES33 # LIGHTS COMPLETE.  
AD PRI016  
TS IMODES33

CS OCT55000  
MASK IMODES30  
AD PRI015 # 15000.  
TS IMODES30

CS OPTMODES  
MASK BIT7  
ADS OPTMODES  
RELINT

TC BANKCALL # REDISPLAY C(MODREG)  
CADR DSPMM  
TC KILMONON # TURN ON KILL MONITOR BIT.  
TC FLASHOFF # TURN OFF V/N FLASH.  
TC POSTJUMP # DOES RELDSP AND GOES TO PINBRNCH IF  
CADR TSTLTS4 # ENDIDLE IS AWAITING OPERATOR RESPONSE.

# Page 387

13-11,1 OCT 16001  
OCT55000 OCT 55000  
ENDPINS2 EQUALS

# Page 388

# ERROR LIGHT RESET (RSET) TURNS OFF:  
# UPLINK ACTIVITY, AUTO, HOLD, FREE, OPERATOR ERROR,  
# PROG ALM, TRACKER FAIL.  
#  
# LEAVES GIMBAL LOCK AND NO ATT ALONE.  
#  
# IT ALSO ZEROS THE 'TEST ALARM' OUT BIT, WHICH TURNS OFF STBY, RESTART.  
# IT ALSO SETS 'CAUTION RESET' TO 1.  
# IT ALSO FORCES BIT 12 OF ALL DSPTAB ENTRIES TO 1.

SETLOC DOPROC +2  
COUNT 40/PIN

ERROR XCH 21/22REG # RESTORE ORIGINAL C(DSPLOCK). THUS ERROR  
TS DSPLOCK # LIGHT RESET LEAVES DSPLOCK CHANGED.  
INHINT  
CAF BIT10 # TURN ON 'CAUTION RESET' OUTBIT  
EXTEND  
WOR DSALMOUT # BIT10 CHAN 11  
CAF GL+NOATT # LEAVE GIMBAL LOCK AND NO ATT INTACT,

```

MASK DSPTAB +11D # TURNING OFF AUTO, HOLD, FREE,
AD BIT15 # PROG ALARM, AND TRACKER.
TS DSPTAB +11D
CS PRI016
MASK IMODES33 # RESET FAIL BITS WHICH GENERATE PROG
AD PRI016 # ALARM SO THAT IF THE FAILURE STILL
TS IMODES33 # EXISTS, THE ALARM WILL COME BACK.
CS BIT10
MASK IMODES30
AD BIT10
TS IMODES30

CS OPTMODES
MASK BIT7
ADS OPTMODES
CS BIT10 # TURN OFF 'TEST ALARM' OUTBIT
EXTEND
WAND CHAN13
CS ERCON # TURN OFF UPLINK ACTIVITY,
EXTEND # OPERATOR ERROR.
WAND DSALMOUT
CAF BINCON # (DEC 10)
TS ERCNT # ERCNT = COUNT
INHINT
INDEX ERCNT
CCS DSPTAB
AD ONE
TC ERPLUS
AD ONE
ERMINUS CS A
MASK NOTBIT12
TC ERCON

Page 389
ERPLUS CS A
MASK NOTBIT12
CS A # MIGHT WANT TO RESET CLPASS, DECBRNCH,
INDEX ERCNT # ETC.
TS DSPTAB
RELINT
CCS ERCNT
TC TSTAB +1
CAF ZERO
TS FAILREG
TS FAILREG +1
TS FAILREG +2
TS SFAIL

```

July 12, 2016

1559

```
TC ENDOFJOB

ERCON OCT 104 # CHAN 11 BITS 3,7.
 # UPLINK ACTIVITY, AND OPERATOR ERROR.
BITS6,8 OCT 240
GL+NOATT OCT 00050 # NO ATT AND GIMBAL LOCK LAMPS
NOTBIT12 OCT 73777

ENDPINS1 EQUALS

SBANK= LOWSUPER
```

This code is written to file `src/PINBALL-GAME-BUTTONS-AND-LIGHTS.s`.

## B.82 PINBALL NOUN TABLES

```

1560 <src/PINBALL-NOUN-TABLES.s 1560>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: PINBALL_NOUN_TABLES.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
is part of the source code for the Command Module's
(CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Reference: pp. 268-284
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Mod history: 2009-05-18 FB Transcription Batch 3 Assignment.
2009-05-23 RSB In NNTYPTAB, corrected former 13 SPARE.
#
The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
from scanned documents.
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
Prepared by
#
Massachussets Institute of Technology
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
#
Page 268
THE FOLLOWING REFERS TO THE NOUN TABLES
#
COMPONENT CODE NUMBER INTERPRETATION
#
00000 1 COMPONENT
00001 2 COMPONENT
00010 3 COMPONENT
X1XXX BIT 4 = 1. DECIMAL ONLY
1XXXX BIT 5 = 1. NO LOAD
#
END OF COMPONENT CODE NUMBERS

```



```

#
SF ROUTINE CODE NUMBER INTERPRETATION
#
00000 OCTAL ONLY
00001 STRAIGHT FRACTIONAL
00010 CDU DEGREES (XXX.XX)
00011 ARITHMETIC SF
00100 ARITH DP1 OUT (MULT BY 2EXP14 AT END) IN (STRAIGHT)
00101 ARITH DP2 OUT (STRAIGHT) IN (SL 7 AT END)
00110 Y OPTICS DEGREES (XX.XXX MAX 89.999)
00111 ARITH DP3 OUT (SL 7 AT END) IN (STRAIGHT)
01000 WHOLE HOURS IN R1, WHOLE MINUES (MOD 60) IN R2,
SECONDS (MOD 60) OXX.XX IN R3. *** ALARMS IF USED WITH
01001 MINUTES (MOD 60) IN D1D2, D3 BLANK, SECONDS (MOD 60) IN D4D5
LIMITS TO 59B59 IF MAG EXCEEDS THIS VALUE.
ALARMS IF USED WITH OCTAL ***** IN (ALARM)
01010 ARITH DP4 OUT (STRAIGHT) IN (SL 3 AT END)
01011 ARITH1 SF OUT (MULT BY 2EXP14 AT END) IN (STRAIGHT)
01100 2 INTEGERS IN D1D2, D4D5, D3 BLANK.
ALARMS IF USED WITH OCTAL ***** IN (ALARM)
01101 DP STRAIGHT FRACTIONAL
#
END OF SF ROUTINE CODE NUMBERS
#
SF CONSTANT CODE NUMBER INTERPRETATION
#
00000 WHOLE USE ARITH
00000 DP TIME SEC (XXX.XX SEC) USE ARITHDP1
00001 SPARE
00010 CDU DEGREES USE CDU DEGREES
00010 Y OPTICS DEGREES USE Y OPTICS DEGREES
00011 DP DEGREES (90) XX.XXX DEG USE ARITHDP3
00100 DP DEGREES (360) XXX.XX DEG USE ARITHDP4
00101 DEGREES (180) XXX.XX DEG USE ARITH
00110 WEIGHT2 (XXXXX. LBS) USE ARITH1
00111 POSITION5 (XXX.XX NAUTICAL MILES)
USE ARITHDP3
01000 POSITION4 (XXXX.X NAUTICAL MILES)
Page 269
#
01001 VELOCITY2 (XXXXX. FT/SEC) USE ARITHDP4
01010 VELOCITY3 (XXXX.X FT/SEC) USE ARITHDP3
01011 ELEVATION DEGREES (89.999 MAX) USE ARITH
01100 TRIM DEGREES (XXX.XX DEG) USE ARITH
01101 INERTIA (XXXXXBB. SLUG FT FT) USE ARITH
01101 THRUST MOMENT (XXXXXBB. FT LBS) USE ARITH

```

```

01110 VELOCITY/2VS (XXXXX. FT/SEC) USE ARITHDP4
01111 POSITION6 (XXXX.X NAUT MI) USE ARITHDP3
10000 DRAG ACCELERATION (XXX.XX) USE ARITHDP2
10001 POSITION8 (XXXX.X NAUT MI) USE ARITHDP?
10010 POSITION9 (XXX.XX NAUT MI) USE ARITHDP4
10011 VELOCITY4 (XXXX.X FT/SEC) USE ARITHDP2
#
END OF SF CONSTANT CODE NUMBERS

```

```

FOR GREATER THAN SINGLE PRECISION SCALES, PUT ADDRESS IN MAJOR PART INTO
NOUN TABLES.

```

```

OCTAL LOADS PLACE +0 INTO MAJOR PART, DATA INTO MINOR PART.

```

```

OCTAL DISPLAYS SHOW MINOR PART ONLY.

```

```

TO GET AT BOTH MAJOR AND MINOR PARTS (IN OCTAL), USE NOUN 01.

```

```

A NOUN MAY BE DECLARED "DECIMAL ONLY" BY MAKING BIT4=1 OF ITS COMPONENT
CODE NUMBER. IF THIS NOUN IS USED WITH ANY OCTAL DISPLAY VERB, OR IF
DATA IS LOADED IN OCTAL, IT ALARMS.

```

```

IN LOADING AN "HOURS, MINUTES, SECONDS" NOUN, ALL 3 WORDS MUST BE
LOADED, OR ALARM.

```

```

ALARM IF AN ATTEMPT IS MADE TO LOAD "SPLIT MINUTES/SECONDS" (MMBSS).
THIS IS USED FOR DISPLAY ONLY.

```

```

Page 270

```

```

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINES ARE FOR READING THE NOUN TABLES AND THE SF TABLES
(WHICH ARE IN A SEPARATE BANK FROM THE REST OF PINBALL). THESE READING
ROUTINES ARE IN THE SAME BANK AS THE TABLES. THEY ARE CALLED BY DXCH Z.

```

```

LODNNTAB LOADS NNADTEM WITH THE NNADTAB ENTRY, NNTYPTM WITH THE
NNTYPTAB ENTRY. IF THE NOUN IS MIXED, IDADITEM IS LOADED WITH THE FIRST
IDADDTAB ENTRY, IDAD2TEM THE SECOND IDADDTAB ENTRY, IDAD3TEM THE THIRD
IDADDTAB ENTRY, RUTMXTEM WITH THE RUTMXTAB ENTRY. MIXBR IS SET FOR
MIXED OR NORMAL NOUN.

```

```

 BANK 06
 SETLOC PINBALL3
 BANK

```

```

 COUNT 42/NOUNS

```

```

LODNNTAB DXCH IDAD2TEM # SAVE RETURN INFO IN IDAD2TEM, IDAD3TEM

```

July 12, 2016

1563

```

INDEX NOUNREG
CAF NNADTAB
TS NNADTEM
INDEX NOUNREG
CAF NNTYPTAB
TS NNTYPTM
CS NOUNREG
AD MIXCON
EXTEND
BZMF LODMIXNN # NOUN NUMBER G/E FIRST MIXED NOUN
CAF ONE # NOUN NUMBER L/ FIRST MIXED NOUN
TS MIXBR # NORMAL. +1 INTO MIXBR
TC LODNLV
CAF TWO # MIXED. +2 INTO MIXBR.
TS MIXBR
INDEX NOUNREG
CAF RUTMXTAB -40D # FIRST MIXED NOUN = 40.
TS RUTMXTEM
CAF LOW10
MASK NNADTEM
TS Q # TEMP
INDEX A
CAF IDADDTAB
TS IDAD1TEM # LOAD IDAD1TEM WITH FIRST IDADDTAB ENTRY
EXTEND
INDEX Q # LOAD IDAD2TEM WITH 2ND IDADDTAB ENTRY
DCA IDADDTAB +1 # LOAD IDAD3TEM WITH 3RD IDADDTAB ENTRY.
LODNLV DXCH IDAD2TEM # PUT RETURN INFO INTO A, L.
DXCH Z

MIXCON = OCT50 # FIRST MIXED NOUN =40. (DEC 40)

GTSFOUT LOADS SFTEMP1, SFTEMP2 WITH THE DP SFOUTAB ENTRIES.
Page 271

GTSFOUT DXCH SFTEMP1 # 2X (SFCONUM) ARRIVES IN SFTEMP1.
EXTEND
INDEX A
DCA SFOUTAB
SFCOM DXCH SFTEMP1
DXCH Z

GTSFIN LOADS SFTEMP1, SFTEMP2 WITH THE DP SFINTAB INTRIES.

GTSFIN DXCH SFTEMP1 # 2X (SFCONUM) ARIVES IN SFTEMP1.
EXTEND
```

|            |       |           |      |                                |
|------------|-------|-----------|------|--------------------------------|
|            | INDEX | A         |      |                                |
|            | DCA   | SFINTAB   |      |                                |
|            | TCF   | SFCOM     |      |                                |
|            |       |           | # NN | NORMAL NOUNS                   |
| NNADTAB    | OCT   | 00000     | # 00 | NOT IN USE                     |
|            | OCT   | 40000     | # 01 | SPECIFY MACHINE ADDRESS (FRAC  |
|            | OCT   | 40000     | # 02 | SPECIFY MACHINE ADDRESS (WHOI  |
|            | OCT   | 40000     | # 03 | SPECIFY MACHINE ADDRESS (DEGE  |
|            | OCT   | 0         | # 04 | SPARE                          |
|            | ECADR | DSPTM1    | # 05 | ANGULAR ERROR/DIFFERENCE       |
|            | ECADR | OPTION1   | # 06 | OPTION CODE                    |
|            | ECADR | XREG      | # 07 | ECADR OF WORD TO BE MODIFIED   |
|            |       |           | #    | ONES FOR BITS TO BE MODIFIED   |
|            |       |           | #    | 1 TO SET OR 0 TO RESET SELECT  |
|            | ECADR | ALMCADR   | # 08 | ALARM DATA                     |
|            | ECADR | FAILREG   | # 09 | ALARM CODES                    |
|            | OCT   | 77776     | # 10 | CHANNEL TO BE SPECIFIED        |
|            | ECADR | TCSI      | # 11 | TIG OF CSI (HRS,MIN,SEC)       |
|            | ECADR | OPTIONX   | # 12 | OPTION CODE                    |
|            |       |           | #    | (USED BY EXTENDED VERBS ONLY)  |
|            | ECADR | TCDH      | # 13 | TIG OF CDH (HRS,MIN,SEC)       |
|            | OCT   | 0         | # 14 | SPARE                          |
|            | OCT   | 77777     | # 15 | INCREMENT MACHINE ADDRESS      |
|            | ECADR | DSPTMX    | # 16 | TIME OF EVENT (HRS,MIN,SEC)    |
|            | ECADR | CPHIX     | # 17 | ASTRONAUT TOTAL ATTITUDE       |
|            | ECADR | THETAD    | # 18 | AUTO MANEUVER BALL ANGLES      |
|            | ECADR | THETAD    | # 19 | BYPASS ATTITUDE TRIM MANEUVER  |
|            | ECADR | CDUX      | # 20 | ICDU ANGLES                    |
|            | ECADR | PIPAX     | # 21 | PIPAS                          |
|            | ECADR | THETAD    | # 22 | NEW ICDU ANGLES                |
|            | OCT   | 00000     | # 23 | SPARE                          |
|            | ECADR | DSPTM2 +1 | # 24 | DELTA TIME FOR AGC CLOCK (HRS  |
|            | ECADR | DSPTM1    | # 25 | CHECKLIST                      |
|            |       |           | #    | (USED WITH PLEASE PERFORM ONI  |
|            | ECADR | DSPTM1    | # 26 | PRIO/DELAY, ADRES, BBCON       |
|            | ECADR | SMODE     | # 27 | SELF TEST ON/OFF SWITCH        |
| # Page 272 | OCT   | 0         | # 28 | SPARE                          |
|            | ECADR | DSPTM1    | # 29 | XSM LAUNCH AZIMUTH             |
|            | ECADR | DSPTM1    | # 30 | TARGET CODES                   |
|            | ECADR | DSPTM1    | # 31 | TIME OF LANDING SITE (HRS,MIN  |
|            | ECADR | -TPER     | # 32 | TIME TO PERIGEE (HRS,MIN,SEC)  |
|            | ECADR | TIG       | # 33 | TIME OF IGNITION (HRS,MIN,SEC) |
|            | ECADR | DSPTM1    | # 34 | TIME OF EVENT (HRS,MIN,SEC)    |

July 12, 2016

1565

ECADR TTOGO  
ECADR TIME2  
ECADR TTPI  
ECADR TET  
ECADR T3TOT4

# 35 TIME TO GO TO EVENT (HRS,MIN,SEC)  
# 36 TIME OF AGC CLOCK (HRS,MIN,SEC)  
# 37 TIG OF TPI (HRS,MIN,SEC)  
# 38 TIME OF STATE VECTOR  
# 39 DELTA TIME TO TRANSFER (HRS,MIN,SEC)

# END OF NNADTAB FOR NORMAL NOUNS

# NN MIXED NOUNS

OCT 64000

# 40 TIME TO IGNITION/CUTOFF  
# VG

OCT 02003

# DELTA V (ACCUMULATED)  
# 41 TARGET AZIMUTH  
# ELEVATION

OCT 24006

# 42 APOGEE  
# PERIGEE  
# DELTA V (REQUIRED)

OCT 24011

# 43 LATITUDE  
# LONGITUDE  
# ALTITUDE

OCT 64014

# 44 APOGEE  
# PERIGEE  
# TFF

OCT 64017

# 45 MARKS (VHF - OPTIC)  
# TTI OF NEXT BURN  
# MGA

OCT 02022

# 46 AUTOPILOT CONFIGURATION

OCT 22025

# 47 THIS VEHICLE WEIGHT  
# OTHER VEHICLE WEIGHT

OCT 22030

# 48 PITCH TRIM  
# YAW TRIM

OCT 24033

# 49 DELTA R  
# DELTA V  
# VHF OR OPTICS CODE

OCT 64036

# 50 SPLASH ERROR  
# PERIGEE  
# TFF

OCT 22041

# 51 S-BAND ANTENNA PITCH  
# YAW

OCT 00044

# 52 CENTRAL ANGLE OF ACTIVE VEHICLE

OCT 24047

# 53 RANGE  
# RANGE RATE  
# PHI

# Page 273

OCT 24052

# 54 RANGE

|     |       |      |                                |
|-----|-------|------|--------------------------------|
|     |       | #    | RANGE RATE                     |
|     |       | #    | THETA                          |
| OCT | 24055 | # 55 | PERIGEE CODE                   |
|     |       | #    | ELEVATION ANGLE                |
|     |       | #    | CENTRAL ANGLE                  |
| OCT | 22060 | # 56 | REENTRY ANGLE,                 |
|     |       | #    | DELTA V                        |
| OCT | 20063 | # 57 | DELTA R                        |
| OCT | 24066 | # 58 | PERIGEE ALT                    |
|     |       | #    | DELTA V TPI                    |
|     |       | #    | DELTA V TPF                    |
| OCT | 24071 | # 59 | DELTA VELOCITY LOS             |
| OCT | 24074 | # 60 | GMAX                           |
|     |       | #    | VPRED                          |
|     |       | #    | GAMMA EI                       |
| OCT | 24077 | # 61 | IMPACT LATITUDE                |
|     |       | #    | IMPACT LONGITUDE               |
|     |       | #    | HEADS UP/DOWN                  |
| OCT | 24102 | # 62 | INERTIAL VEL MAG (V1)          |
|     |       | #    | ALT RATE CHANGE (HDOT)         |
|     |       | #    | ALT ABOVE PAD RADIUS (H)       |
| OCT | 64105 | # 63 | RANGE 297,431 TO SPLASH (RTG)  |
|     |       | #    | PREDICTED INERT VEL (VIO)      |
|     |       | #    | TIME TO GO TO 297,431 (TTE)    |
| OCT | 24110 | # 64 | DRAG ACCELERATION              |
|     |       | #    | INERTIAL VELOCITY (VI)         |
|     |       | #    | RANGE TO SPLASH                |
| OCT | 24113 | # 65 | SAMPLED AGC TIME (HRS,MIN,SEC) |
|     |       | #    | (FETCHED IN INTERRUPT)         |
| OCT | 24116 | # 66 | COMMAND BANK ANGLE (BETA)      |
|     |       | #    | CROSS RANGE ERROR              |
|     |       | #    | DOWN RANGE ERROR               |
| OCT | 24121 | # 67 | RANGE TO TARGET                |
|     |       | #    | PRESENT LATITUDE               |
|     |       | #    | PRESENT LONGITUDE              |
| OCT | 24124 | # 68 | COMMAND BANK ANGLE (BETA)      |
|     |       | #    | INERTIAL VELOCITY (VI)         |
|     |       | #    | ALT RATE CHANGE (RDOT)         |
| OCT | 24127 | # 69 | BETA                           |
|     |       | #    | DL                             |
|     |       | #    | VL                             |
| OCT | 04132 | # 70 | STAR CODE                      |
|     |       | #    | LANDMARK DATA                  |
|     |       | #    | HORIZON DATA                   |
| OCT | 04135 | # 71 | STAR CODE                      |
|     |       | #    | LANDMARK DATA                  |

July 12, 2016

1567

# Page 274

|  |  |      |                                    |
|--|--|------|------------------------------------|
|  |  | #    | HORIZON DATA                       |
|  |  | # 72 | DELT ANG                           |
|  |  | #    | DELT ALT                           |
|  |  | #    | SEARCH OPTION                      |
|  |  | # 73 | ALTITUDE                           |
|  |  | #    | VELOCITY                           |
|  |  | #    | FLIGHT PATH ANGLE                  |
|  |  | # 74 | COMMAND BANK ANGLE (BETA)          |
|  |  | #    | INERTIAL VELOCITY (VI)             |
|  |  | #    | DRAG ACCELERATION                  |
|  |  | # 75 | DELTA ALTITUDE CDH                 |
|  |  | #    | DELTA TIME (CDH-CSI OR TPI-CDH)    |
|  |  | #    | DELTA TIME (TPI-CDH OR TPI-NOMTPI) |
|  |  | # 76 | SPARE                              |
|  |  | # 77 | SPARE                              |
|  |  | # 78 | SPARE                              |
|  |  | # 79 | SPARE                              |
|  |  | # 80 | TIME TO IGNITION/CUTOFF            |
|  |  | #    | VG                                 |
|  |  | #    | DELTA V (ACCUMULATED)              |
|  |  | # 81 | DELTA V (LV)                       |
|  |  | # 82 | DELTA V (LV)                       |
|  |  | # 83 | DELTA V (BODY)                     |
|  |  | # 84 | DELTA V (OTHER VEHICLE)            |
|  |  | # 85 | VG (BODY)                          |
|  |  | # 86 | DELTA V (LV)                       |
|  |  | # 87 | MARK DATA                          |
|  |  | #    | SHAFT                              |
|  |  | #    | TRUNION                            |
|  |  | # 88 | HALF UNIT SUN OR PLANET VECTOR     |
|  |  | # 89 | LANDMARK                           |
|  |  | #    | LATITUDE                           |
|  |  | #    | LONGITUDE/2                        |
|  |  | #    | ALTITUDE                           |
|  |  | # 90 | Y                                  |
|  |  | #    | Y DOT                              |
|  |  | #    | PSI                                |
|  |  | # 91 | OCDU ANGLES                        |
|  |  | #    | SHAFT                              |
|  |  | #    | TRUNION                            |
|  |  | # 92 | NEW OPTICS ANGLES                  |
|  |  | #    | SHAFT                              |
|  |  | #    | TRUNION                            |
|  |  | # 93 | DELTA GYRO ANGLES                  |
|  |  | # 94 | NEW OPTICS ANGLES                  |
|  |  | #    | SHAFT                              |
|  |  | #    | TRUNION                            |
|  |  | # 95 | PREFERRED ATTITUDE ICPU ANGLES     |
|  |  | # 96 | +X-AXIS ATTITUDE ICPU ANGLES       |
|  |  | # 97 | SYSTEM TEST INPUTS                 |

OCT 04256  
OCT 24261

# 98 SYSTEM TEST RESULTS  
# 99 RMS IN POSITION  
# RMS IN VELOCITY  
# RMS OPTION

# END OF NNADTAB FOR MIXED NOUNS

# Page 275  
NNTYPTAB

OCT 00000  
OCT 04040  
OCT 04140  
OCT 04102  
OCT 0  
OCT 00504  
OCT 02000  
OCT 04000  
OCT 04000  
OCT 04000  
OCT 00000  
OCT 24400  
OCT 02000  
OCT 24400  
OCT 0  
OCT 00000  
OCT 24400  
OCT 04102  
OCT 04102  
OCT 04102  
OCT 04102  
OCT 04140  
OCT 04102  
OCT 00000  
OCT 24400  
OCT 04140  
OCT 04000  
OCT 00140  
OCT 00000  
OCT 20102  
OCT 04140  
OCT 24400  
OCT 24400  
OCT 24400  
OCT 24400  
OCT 24400  
OCT 24400  
OCT 24400

# NN NORMAL NOUNS  
# 00 NOT IN USE  
# 01 3COMP FRACTIONAL  
# 02 3COMP WHOLE  
# 03 3COMP CDU DEGREES  
# 04 SPARE  
# 05 1COMP DPDEG(360)  
# 06 2COMP OCTAL ONLY  
# 07 3COMP OCTAL ONLY  
# 08 3COMP OCTAL ONLY  
# 09 3COMP OCTAL ONLY  
# 10 1COMP OCTAL ONLY  
# 11 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 12 2COMP OCTAL ONLY  
# 13 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 14 SPARE  
# 15 1COMP OCTAL ONLY  
# 16 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 17 3COMP CDU DEG  
# 18 3COMP CDU DEG  
# 19 3COMP CDU DEG  
# 20 3COMP CDU DEGREES  
# 21 3COMP WHOLE  
# 22 3COMP CDU DEGREES  
# 23 SPARE  
# 24 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 25 3COMP WHOLE  
# 26 3COMP OCTAL ONLY  
# 27 1COMP WHILE  
# 28 SPARE  
# 29 1COMP CDU DEG (DEC ONLY)  
# 30 3COMP WHOLE  
# 31 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 32 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 33 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 34 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 35 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 36 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)



July 12, 2016

1569

OCT 24400  
OCT 24400  
OCT 24400

# 37 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 38 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)  
# 39 3COMP HMS (DEC ONLY)

# END OF NNTYPTAB FOR NORMAL NOUNS

# Page 276

OCT 24500  
  
OCT 00542  
OCT 24410  
  
OCT 20204  
  
  
OCT 00410  
  
OCT 10000  
  
OCT 00000  
OCT 00306  
  
OCT 00614  
  
OCT 00510  
  
OCT 00417  
  
OCT 00204  
  
OCT 00004  
OCT 10507  
  
OCT 10507  
  
OCT 10200  
  
OCT 00444  
  
OCT 00010  
  
OCT 24510  
  
OCT 24512

# NN MIXED NOUNS

# 40 3COMP MIN/SEC, VEL3, VEL3  
# (NO LOAD, DEC ONLY)  
# 41 2COMP CDU DEG, ELEV DEG  
# 42 3COMP POS4, POS4, VEL3  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 43 3COMP DPDEG(360), DPDEG(360) POS4  
  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 44 3COMP POS4, POS4, MIN/SEC  
# (NO LOAD, DEC ONLY)  
# 45 3COMP 2INT, MIN/SEC, DPDEG(360)  
# (NO LOAD, DEC ONLY)  
# 46 2COMP OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH  
# 47 2COMP WEIGHT2 FOR EACH  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 48 2COMP TRIM DEG, TRIM DEG  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 49 3COMP POS4, VEL3, WHOLE  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 50 3COMP POS6, POS4, MIN/SEC  
# (NO LOAD, DEC ONLY)  
# 51 2COMP DPDEG(360), DPDEG(360)  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 52 1COMP DPDEG(360)  
# 53 3COMP POS5, VEL3, DPDEG(360)  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 54 3COMP POS5, VEL3, DPDEG(360)  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 55 3COMP WHOLE, DPDEG(360), DPDEG(360)  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 56 2COMP DPDEG(360), VEL2  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 57 1COMP POS4  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 58 3COMP POS4, VEL3, VEL3  
# (DEC ONLY)  
# 59 3COMP VEL3 FOR EACH  
# (DEC ONLY)

# Page 277

#

|     |       |      |       |                              |
|-----|-------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| OCT | 10440 | # 60 | 3COMP | WHOLE, VEL2, DPDEG(360)      |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 00204 | # 61 | 3COMP | DPDEG(360), DPDEG(360)       |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 20451 | # 62 | 3COMP | VEL2, VEL2, POS4             |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 00457 | # 63 | 3COMP | POS6, VEL2, MIN/SEC          |
|     |       | #    |       | (NO LOAD, DEC ONLY)          |
| OCT | 36460 | # 64 | 3COMP | DRAG ACCEL, VEL2, POS4       |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 00000 | # 65 | 3COMP | HMS (DEC ONLY)               |
| OCT | 37044 | # 66 | 3COMP | DPDEG(360), POS8, POS4       |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 10217 | # 67 | 3COMP | POS6, DPDEG(360), DPDEG(360) |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 34444 | # 68 | 3COMP | DPDEG(360), VEL2, VEL2       |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 35004 | # 69 | 3COMP | DPDEG(360), DRAG ACCEL       |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 00000 | # 70 | 3COMP | OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH          |
| OCT | 0     | # 71 | 3COMP | OCTAL ONLY FOR EACH          |
| OCT | 00404 | # 72 | 3COMP | DPDEG(360), POS4, WHOLE      |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 10450 | # 73 | 3COMP | POS4, VEL2, DPDEG(360)       |
| OCT | 40444 | # 74 | 3COMP | DPDEG(360), VEL2, DRAG       |
| OCT | 00010 | # 75 | 3COMP | POS4, MIN/SEC, MIN/SEC       |
|     |       | #    |       | (NO LOAD, DEC ONLY)          |
| OCT | 0     | # 76 | SPARE |                              |
| OCT | 0     | # 77 | SPARE |                              |
| OCT | 0     | # 78 | SPARE |                              |
| OCT | 0     | # 79 | SPARE |                              |
| OCT | 22440 | # 80 | 3COMP | MIN/SEC, VEL2, VEL2          |
|     |       | #    |       | (NO LOAD, DEC ONLY)          |
| OCT | 24512 | # 81 | 3COMP | VEL3 FOR EACH                |
|     |       | #    |       | (NO LOAD, DEC ONLY)          |
| OCT | 24512 | # 82 | 3COMP | VEL3 FOR EACH                |
|     |       | #    |       | (NO LOAD, DEC ONLY)          |
| OCT | 24512 | # 83 | 3COMP | VEL3 FOR EACH                |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 24512 | # 84 | 3COMP | VEL3 FOR EACH                |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 24512 | # 85 | 3COMP | VEL3 FOR EACH                |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |
| OCT | 22451 | # 86 | 3COMP | VEL2 FOR EACH                |
|     |       | #    |       | (DEC ONLY)                   |

July 12, 2016

1571

|                                   |     |       |                                             |       |                            |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-------|---------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|
|                                   |     |       | #                                           |       | (DEC ONLY)                 |
|                                   | OCT | 00102 | # 87                                        | 2COMP | CDU DEG, Y OPTICS DEG      |
|                                   | OCT | 0     | # 88                                        | 3COMP | FRAC FOR EACH              |
|                                   |     |       | #                                           |       | (DEC ONLY)                 |
|                                   | OCT | 16143 | # 89                                        | 3COMP | DPDEG(90), DPDEG(90), POS5 |
|                                   |     |       | #                                           |       | (DEC ONLY)                 |
|                                   | OCT | 10507 | # 90                                        | 3COMP | POS5, VEL3, DEPDEG(360)    |
|                                   |     |       | #                                           |       | (DEC ONLY)                 |
|                                   | OCT | 00102 | # 91                                        | 2COMP | CDUDEG, YOPTICS DEG        |
|                                   | OCT | 00102 | # 92                                        | 2COMP | CDUDEG, YOPTICS DEG        |
|                                   | OCT | 06143 | # 93                                        | 3COMP | DPDEG(90) FOR EACH         |
|                                   | OCT | 00102 | # 94                                        | 2COMP | CDUDEG, YOPTICS DEG        |
|                                   | OCT | 04102 | # 95                                        | 3COMP | CDU DEG FOR EACH           |
|                                   | OCT | 04102 | # 96                                        | 3COMP | CDU DEG FOR EACH           |
|                                   | OCT | 00000 | # 97                                        | 3COMP | WHOLE FOR EACH             |
|                                   | OCT | 00000 | # 98                                        | 3COMP | WHOLE, FRAC, WHOLE         |
|                                   | OCT | 01162 | # 99                                        | 3COMP | POS9, VEL4, WHOLE          |
|                                   |     |       | #                                           |       | (DEC ONLY)                 |
| # END OF NNTYPTAB FOR MIXED NOUNS |     |       |                                             |       |                            |
| SFINTAB                           | OCT | 00006 | # WHOLE, DP TIME (SEC)                      |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 03240 |                                             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 00000 | # SPARE                                     |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 00000 |                                             |       |                            |
| # Page 278                        |     |       |                                             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 00000 | # CDU DEGREES, Y OPTICS DEGREES             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 00000 | # (SFCONS IN DEGINSF, OPTDEGIN)             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 10707 | # DP DEGREES (90)                           |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 03435 | # UPPE BY 1                                 |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 13070 | # DP DEGREES (360) (POINT BETWN BITS 11-12) |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 34345 | # UPPE BY 1                                 |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 00005 | # DEGREES (180)                             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 21616 |                                             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 26113 | # WEIGHT2                                   |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 31713 |                                             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 00070 | # POSITION5                                 |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 20460 |                                             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 01065 | # POSITION4                                 |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 05740 |                                             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 11414 | # VELOCITY2 (POINT BETWN BITS 11-12)        |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 31463 |                                             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 07475 | # VELOCITY3                                 |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 16051 |                                             |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 00001 | # ELEVATION DEGREES                         |       |                            |
|                                   | OCT | 03434 |                                             |       |                            |

|                  |      |            |                                            |
|------------------|------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                  | OCT  | 00002      | # TRIM DEGREES                             |
|                  | OCT  | 22245      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 00014      | # INERTIA, THRUST MOMENT                   |
|                  | OCT  | 35607      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 07606      | # VELOCITY/2VS                             |
|                  | OCT  | 06300      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 16631      | # POSITION 6                               |
|                  | OCT  | 11307      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 12000      | # DRAG ACCELERATION (POINT BETWN BITS 7-8) |
|                  | OCT  | 00000      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 27176      | # POSITION 8                               |
|                  | OCT  | 14235      |                                            |
|                  | 2DEC | 30480 B-19 | # POSITION 9                               |
|                  | 2DEC | 30.48 B-7  | # VELOCITY4                                |
| # END OF SFINTAB |      |            |                                            |
| SFOUTAB          | OCT  | 05174      | # WHOLE, DP TIME (SEC)                     |
|                  | OCT  | 13261      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 00000      | # SPARE                                    |
|                  | OCT  | 00000      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 00000      | # CDU DEGREES, Y OPTICS DEGREES            |
|                  | OCT  | 00000      | # (SFCONS IN DEGOUTSF, OPTDEGOUTSF)        |
|                  | OCT  | 00714      | # DP DEGREES (90) (POINT BETWN BITS 7-8)   |
|                  | OCT  | 31463      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 13412      | # DP DEGREES (360)                         |
|                  | OCT  | 07534      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 05605      | # DEGREES (180)                            |
| # Page 279       | OCT  | 03656      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 00001      | # WEIGHT2                                  |
|                  | OCT  | 16170      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 00441      | # POSITION5                                |
|                  | OCT  | 34306      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 07176      | # POSITION4                                |
|                  | OCT  | 21603      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 15340      | # VELOCITY2                                |
|                  | OCT  | 15340      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 01031      | # VELOCITY3 (POINT BETWN BITS 7-8)         |
|                  | OCT  | 21032      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 34631      | # ELEVATION DETREES                        |
|                  | OCT  | 23146      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 14340      | # TRIM DEGREES                             |
|                  | OCT  | 24145      |                                            |
|                  | OCT  | 02363      | # INERTIA, THRUST MOMENT                   |

July 12, 2016

1573

|      |                |                                     |
|------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| OCT  | 03721          |                                     |
| OCT  | 20373          | # VELOCITY/ZVS                      |
| OCT  | 02122          |                                     |
| OCT  | 00424          | # POSITION 6 (POINT BETWN BITS 7-8) |
| OCT  | 30446          |                                     |
| OCT  | 00631          | # DRAG ACCELERATION                 |
| OCT  | 23146          |                                     |
| OCT  | 00260          | # POSITION 8                        |
| OCT  | 06213          |                                     |
| 2DEC | 17.2010499 B-7 | # POSITION 9                        |
| 2DEC | .032808399     | # VELOCITY4                         |

# END OF SFOUTAB

|            |                 | # NN | SF CONSTANT     | SF ROUTINE |
|------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------------|
| IDADDTAB   | ECADR TTOGO     | # 40 | MIN/SEC         | M/S        |
|            | ECADR VGDISP    | # 40 | VEL3            | DP3        |
|            | ECADR DVTOTAL   | # 40 | VEL3            | DP3        |
|            | ECADR DSPTM1    | # 41 | CDU DEG         | CDU        |
|            | ECADR DSPTM1 +1 | # 41 | ELEV DEG        | ARTH       |
|            | OCT 0           | # 41 | SPARE COMPONENT |            |
|            | ECADR HAPO      | # 42 | POS4            | DP3        |
|            | ECADR HPER      | # 42 | POS4            | DP3        |
|            | ECADR VGDISP    | # 42 | VEL3            | DP3        |
|            | ECADR LAT       | # 43 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4        |
|            | ECADR LONG      | # 43 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4        |
|            | ECADR ALT       | # 43 | POS4            | DP3        |
|            | ECADR HAPOX     | # 44 | POS4            | DP3        |
|            | ECADR HPERX     | # 44 | POS4            | DP3        |
|            | ECADR TFF       | # 44 | MIN/SEC         | M/S        |
|            | ECADR VHFCNT    | # 45 | 2INT            | 2INT       |
| # Page 280 | ECADR TTOGO     | # 45 | MIN/SEC         | M/S        |
|            | ECADR +MGA      | # 45 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4        |
|            | ECADR DAPDATR1  | # 46 | OCTAL ONLY      | OCT        |
|            | ECADR DAPDATR2  | # 46 | OCATAL ONLY     | OCT        |
|            | OCT 0           | # 46 | SPARE COMPONENT |            |
|            | ECADR CSMMASS   | # 47 | WEIGHT2         | ARTH1      |
|            | ECADR LEMMASS   | # 47 | WEIGHT2         | ARTH1      |
|            | OCT 00000       | # 47 | SPARE COMPONENT |            |
|            | ECADR PACTOFF   | # 48 | TRIM DEG2       | ARTH       |
|            | ECADR YACTOFF   | # 48 | TRIM DEG2       | ARTH       |
|            | OCT 00000       | # 48 | SPARE COMPONENT |            |
|            | ECADR N49DISP   | # 49 | POS4            | DP3        |

|       |            |      |                 |      |
|-------|------------|------|-----------------|------|
| ECADR | N49DISP +2 | # 49 | VEL3            | DP3  |
| ECADR | N49DISP +4 | # 49 | WHOLE           | ARTH |
| ECADR | RSP-RREC   | # 50 | POS6            | DP3  |
| ECADR | HPERX      | # 50 | POS4            | DP3  |
| ECADR | TFF        | # 50 | MIN/SEC         | M/S  |
| ECADR | RHOSB      | # 51 | DPDEG(360)      |      |
| ECADR | GAMMASB    | # 51 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| OCT   | 0          | # 51 | SPARE COMPONENT |      |
| ECADR | ACTCENT    | # 52 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| OCT   | 00000      | # 52 | SPARE COMPONENT |      |
| OCT   | 00000      | # 52 | SPARE COMPONENT |      |
| ECADR | RANGE      | # 53 | POS5            | DP1  |
| ECADR | RRATE      | # 53 | VEL3            | DP3  |
| ECADR | RTHETA     | # 53 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| ECADR | RANGE      | # 54 | POS5            | DP1  |
| ECADR | RRATE      | # 54 | VEL3            | DP3  |
| ECADR | RTHETA     | # 54 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| ECADR | NN1        | # 55 | WHOLE           | ARTH |
| ECADR | ELEV       | # 55 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| ECADR | CENTANG    | # 55 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| ECADR | RTEGAM2D   | # 56 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| ECADR | RTEDVD     | # 56 | VEL2            | DP4  |
| OCT   | 0          | # 56 | SPARE COMPONENT |      |
| ECADR | DELTAR     | # 57 | POS4            | DP3  |
| OCT   | 0          | # 57 | SPARE COMPONENT |      |
| OCT   | 0          | # 57 | SPARE COMPONENT |      |
| ECADR | POSTTPI    | # 58 | POS4            | DP3  |
| ECADR | DELVTPI    | # 58 | VEL3            | DP3  |
| ECADR | DELVTPI    | # 58 | VEL3            | DP3  |
| ECADR | DVLOS      | # 59 | VEL3            | DP3  |
| ECADR | DVLOS +2   | # 59 | VEL3            | DP3  |
| ECADR | DVLOS +4   | # 59 | VEL3            | DP3  |
| ECADR | GMAX       | # 60 | WHOLE           | ARTH |
| ECADR | VPRED      | # 60 | VEL2            | DP4  |
| ECADR | GAMMAEI    | # 60 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| ECADR | LAT(SPL)   | # 61 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| ECADR | LNG(SPL)   | # 61 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4  |
| ECADR | HEADSUP    | # 61 | WHOLE           | ARTH |
| ECADR | VMAGI      | # 62 | VEL2            | DP4  |
| ECADR | HDOT       | # 62 | VEL2            | DP4  |
| ECADR | ALTI       | # 62 | POS4            | DP3  |
| ECADR | RTGO       | # 63 | POS6            | DP3  |
| ECADR | VIO        | # 63 | VEL2            | DP4  |
| ECADR | TTE        | # 63 | MIN/SEC         | M/S  |
| ECADR | D          | # 64 | DRAG ACCEL      | DP2  |

July 12, 2016

1575

|       |          |      |                                  |      |
|-------|----------|------|----------------------------------|------|
| ECADR | VMAGI    | # 64 | VEL2                             | DP4  |
| ECADR | RTGON64  | # 64 | POS6                             | DP3  |
| ECADR | SAMPTIME | # 65 | HMS (MIXED ONLY TO KEEP CODE 65) | HMS  |
| ECADR | SAMPTIME | # 65 | HMS                              | HMS  |
| ECADR | SAMPTIME | # 65 | HMS                              | HMS  |
| ECADR | ROLLC    | # 66 | DPDEG(360)                       | DP4  |
| ECADR | XRNGERR  | # 66 | POS8                             | DP3  |
| ECADR | DNRNGERR | # 66 | POS6                             | DP3  |
| ECADR | RTGON67  | # 67 | POS6                             | DP3  |
| ECADR | LAT      | # 67 | DPDEG(360)                       | DP4  |
| ECADR | LONG     | # 67 | DPDEG(360)                       | DP4  |
| ECADR | ROLLC    | # 68 | DPDEG(360)                       | DP4  |
| ECADR | VMAGI    | # 68 | VEL2                             | DP4  |
| ECADR | RDOT     | # 68 | VEL/2VS                          | DP4  |
| ECADR | ROLLC    | # 69 | DPDEG(360)                       | DP4  |
| ECADR | Q7       | # 69 | DRAG ACCEL                       | DP2  |
| ECADR | VL       | # 69 | VEL/2VS                          | DP4  |
| ECADR | STARCODE | # 70 | OCTAL ONLY                       | OCT  |
| ECADR | LANDMARK | # 70 | OCTAL ONLY                       | OCT  |
| ECADR | HORIZON  | # 70 | OCTAL ONLY                       | OCT  |
| ECADR | STARCODE | # 71 | OCTAL ONLY                       | OCT  |
| ECADR | LANDMARK | # 71 | OCTAL ONLY                       | OCT  |
| ECADR | HORIZON  | # 71 | OCTAL ONLY                       | OCT  |
| ECADR | THETZERO | # 72 | DPDEG(360)                       | DP4  |
| ECADR | DELHITE  | # 72 | POS4                             | DP3  |
| ECADR | OPTION2  | # 72 | WHOLE                            | ARTH |
| ECADR | P21ALT   | # 73 | POS4                             | DP3  |
| ECADR | P21VEL   | # 73 | VEL2                             | DP4  |
| ECADR | P21GAM   | # 73 | DPDEG(360)                       | DP4  |
| ECADR | ROLLC    | # 74 | DPDEG(360)                       | DP4  |
| ECADR | VMAGI    | # 74 | VEL 2                            | DP4  |
| ECADR | D        | # 74 | DRAG ACCEL                       | DP2  |
| ECADR | DIFFALT  | # 75 | POS4                             | DP3  |
| ECADR | T1TOT2   | # 75 | MIN/SEC                          | M/S  |
| ECADR | T2TOT3   | # 75 | MIN/SEC                          | M/S  |
| OCT   | 0        | # 76 | SPARE                            |      |
| OCT   | 0        | # 76 | SPARE                            |      |
| OCT   | 0        | # 76 | SPARE                            |      |
| OCT   | 0        | # 77 | SPARE                            |      |
| OCT   | 0        | # 77 | SPARE                            |      |
| OCT   | 0        | # 77 | SPARE                            |      |
| OCT   | 0        | # 78 | SPARE                            |      |
| OCT   | 0        | # 78 | SPARE                            |      |
| OCT   | 0        | # 78 | SPARE                            |      |
| OCT   | 0        | # 79 | SPARE                            |      |

|       |             |      |                 |       |
|-------|-------------|------|-----------------|-------|
| OCT   | 0           | # 79 | SPARE           |       |
| OCT   | 0           | # 79 | SPARE           |       |
| ECADR | TTOGO       | # 80 | MIN/SEC         | M/S   |
| ECADR | VGDISP      | # 80 | VEL2            | DP4   |
| ECADR | DVTOTAL     | # 80 | VEL2            | DP4   |
| ECADR | DEVLVC      | # 81 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DEVLVC +2   | # 81 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DEVLVC +4   | # 81 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DEVLVC      | # 82 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DEVLVC +2   | # 82 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DEVLVC +4   | # 82 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DELVIMU     | # 83 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DELVIMU +2  | # 83 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DELVIMU +4  | # 83 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DELVOV      | # 84 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DELVOV +2   | # 84 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DELVOV +4   | # 84 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | VGBODY      | # 85 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | VGBODY +2   | # 85 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | VGBODY +4   | # 85 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DEVLVC      | # 86 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DEVLVC +2   | # 86 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | DEVLVC +4   | # 86 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | MRKBUF1 +3  | # 87 | CDU DEG         | CDU   |
| ECADR | MRKBUF1 +5  | # 87 | Y OPTICS DEG    | YOPT  |
| OCT   | 0           | # 87 | SPARE COMPONENT |       |
| ECADR | STARSAV3    | # 88 | DPFRAC          | DPFRA |
| ECADR | STARSAV3 +2 | # 88 | DPFRAC          | DPFRA |
| ECADR | STARSAV3 +4 | # 88 | DPFRAC          | DPFRA |
| ECADR | LANDLAT     | # 89 | DPDEG(90)       | DP3   |
| ECADR | LANDLONG    | # 89 | DPDEG(90)       | DP3   |
| ECADR | LANDALT     | # 89 | POS5            | DP1   |
| ECADR | RANGE       | # 90 | POS5            | DP1   |
| ECADR | RRATE       | # 90 | VEL3            | DP3   |
| ECADR | RTHETA      | # 90 | DPDEG(360)      | DP4   |
| ECADR | CDUS        | # 91 | CDU DEG         | CDU   |
| ECADR | CDUT        | # 91 | Y OPTICS DEG    | YOPT  |
| OCT   | 0           | # 91 | SPARE COMPONENT |       |
| ECADR | SAC         | # 92 | CDU DEG         | CDU   |
| ECADR | PAC         | # 92 | Y OPTICS DEG    | YOPT  |
| OCT   | 0           | # 92 | SPARE COMPONENT |       |
| ECADR | OGC         | # 93 | DPDEG(90)       | DP3   |
| ECADR | OGC +2      | # 93 | DPDEG(90)       | DP3   |
| ECADR | OGC +4      | # 93 | DPDEG(90)       | DP3   |
| ECADR | MRKBUF1 +3  | # 94 | CDU DEG         | CDU   |
| ECADR | MRKBUF1 +5  | # 94 | Y OPTICS DEG    | YOPT  |



July 12, 2016

1577

# Page 283

|       |           |      |         |      |
|-------|-----------|------|---------|------|
| OCT   | 00000     | # 94 | SPARE   |      |
| ECADR | PRAXIS    | # 95 | CDU DEG | CDU  |
| ECADR | PRAXIS +1 | # 95 | CDU DEG | CDU  |
| ECADR | PRAXIS +2 | # 95 | CDU DEG | CDU  |
| ECADR | CPHIX     | # 96 | CDU DEG | CDU  |
| ECADR | CPHIX +1  | # 96 | CDU DEG | CDU  |
| ECADR | CPHIX +2  | # 96 | CDU DEG | CDU  |
| ECADR | DSPTM1    | # 97 | WHOLE   | ARTH |
| ECADR | DSPTM1 +1 | # 97 | WHOLE   | ARTH |
| ECADR | DSPTM1 +2 | # 97 | WHOLE   | ARTH |
| ECADR | DSPTM2    | # 98 | WHOLE   | ARTH |
| ECADR | DSPTM2 +1 | # 98 | FRAC    | FRAC |
| ECADR | DSPTM2 +2 | # 98 | WHOLE   | ARTH |
| ECADR | WWPOS     | # 99 | POS9    | DP3  |
| ECADR | WWVEL     | # 99 | VEL4    | DP2  |
| ECADR | WWOPT     | # 99 | WHOLE   | ARTH |

# END OF IDADDTAB

# NN SF ROUTINES

|         |     |       |      |                |
|---------|-----|-------|------|----------------|
| RUTMTAB | OCT | 16351 | # 40 | M/S, DP3, DP3  |
|         | OCT | 00142 | # 41 | CDU, ARTH      |
|         | OCT | 16347 | # 42 | DP3, DP3, DP3  |
|         | OCT | 16512 | # 43 | DP4, DP4, DP3  |
|         | OCT | 22347 | # 44 | DP3, DP3, M/S  |
|         | OCT | 24454 | # 45 | 2INT, M/S, DP4 |
|         | OCT | 00000 | # 46 | OCT, OCT       |
|         | OCT | 00553 | # 47 | ARITH1, ARITH1 |
|         | OCT | 00143 | # 48 | ARTH, ARTH     |
|         | OCT | 06347 | # 49 | DP3, DP3, ARTH |
|         | OCT | 22347 | # 50 | DP3, DP3, M/S  |
|         | OCT | 00512 | # 51 | DP4, DP4       |
|         | OCT | 00012 | # 52 | DP4            |
|         | OCT | 24344 | # 53 | DP1, DP3, DP4  |
|         | OCT | 24344 | # 54 | DP1, DP3, DP4  |
|         | OCT | 24503 | # 55 | ARTH, DP4, DP4 |
|         | OCT | 00512 | # 56 | DP4, DP4       |
|         | OCT | 00007 | # 57 | DP3            |
|         | OCT | 16347 | # 58 | DP3, DP3, DP3  |
|         | OCT | 16347 | # 59 | DP3, DP3, DP3  |
|         | OCT | 24503 | # 60 | ARTH, DP4, DP4 |
|         | OCT | 06512 | # 61 | DP4, DP4, ARTH |
|         | OCT | 16512 | # 62 | DP4, DP4, DP3  |
|         | OCT | 22507 | # 63 | DP3, DP4, M/S  |

|            |     |       |      |                  |
|------------|-----|-------|------|------------------|
|            | OCT | 16505 | # 64 | DP2, DP4, DP3    |
|            | OCT | 20410 | # 65 | HMS, HMS, HMS    |
|            | OCT | 16352 | # 66 | DP4, DP3, DP3    |
|            | OCT | 24507 | # 67 | DP3, DP4, DP4    |
|            | OCT | 24512 | # 68 | DP4, DP4, DP4    |
|            | OCT | 24252 | # 69 | DP4, DP2, DP4    |
|            | OCT | 00000 | # 70 | OCT, OCT, OCT    |
| # Page 284 | OCT | 0     | # 71 | OCT, OCT, OCT    |
|            | OCT | 06352 | # 72 | DP4, DP3, ARTH   |
|            | OCT | 24507 | # 73 | DPR, DP4, DP4    |
|            | OCT | 12512 | # 74 | DP4, DP4, DP2    |
|            | OCT | 22447 | # 75 | DP3, M/S, M/S    |
|            | OCT | 0     | # 76 | SPARE            |
|            | OCT | 0     | # 77 | SPARE            |
|            | OCT | 0     | # 78 | SPARE            |
|            | OCT | 0     | # 79 | SPARE            |
|            | OCT | 24511 | # 80 | M/S, DP4, DP4    |
|            | OCT | 16347 | # 81 | DP3, DP3, DP3    |
|            | OCT | 16347 | # 82 | DP3, DP3, DP3    |
|            | OCT | 16347 | # 83 | DP3, DP3, DP3    |
|            | OCT | 16347 | # 84 | DP3, DP3, DP3    |
|            | OCT | 16347 | # 85 | DP3, DP3, DP3    |
|            | OCT | 24512 | # 86 | DP4, DP4, DP4    |
|            | OCT | 00302 | # 87 | CDU, YOPT        |
|            | OCT | 32655 | # 88 | DPFRAC FOR EACH  |
|            | OCT | 10347 | # 89 | DP3, DP3, DP1    |
|            | OCT | 24344 | # 90 | DP1, DP3, DP4    |
|            | OCT | 00302 | # 91 | CDU, YOPT        |
|            | OCT | 00302 | # 92 | CDU, YOPT        |
|            | OCT | 16347 | # 93 | DP3, DP3, DP3    |
|            | OCT | 00302 | # 94 | CDU, YOPT        |
|            | OCT | 04102 | # 95 | CDU, CDU, CDU    |
|            | OCT | 04102 | # 96 | CDU, CDU, CDU    |
|            | OCT | 06143 | # 97 | ARTH, ARTH, ARTH |
|            | OCT | 06043 | # 98 | ARTH, FRAC, ARTH |
|            | OCT | 06247 | # 99 | DP3, DP2, ARTH   |

# END OF RUTMTAB

SBANK= LOWSUPER

This code is written to file `src/PINBALL-NOUN-TABLES.s`.

## B.83 PLANETARY INERTIAL ORIENTATION

```

1579 <src/PLANETARY-INERTIAL-ORIENTATION.s 1579>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: PLANETARY_INERTIAL_ORIENTATION.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1243-1251
Mod history: 2009-05-14 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 1243
PLANETARY INERTIAL ORIENTATION
#
***** RP-TO-R SUBROUTINE *****
SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT RP (VECTOR IN PLANETARY COORDINATE SYSTEM, EITHER
EARTH-FIXED OR MOON-FIXED) TO R (SAME VECTOR IN BASIC REF. SYSTEM)
R = MT(T) * (RP + LP X RP) MT = M MATRIX TRANSPOSE
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 RP-TO-R
#
SUBROUTINES USED
EARTHMX, MOONMX, EARTHL

```

```

#
ITEMS AVAILABLE FROM LAUNCH DATA
504LM = THE LIBRATION VECTOR L OF THE MOON AT TIME TIMSUBL, EXPRESSED
IN THE MOON-FIXED COORD. SYSTEM RADIANS BO
#
ITEMS NECESSARY FOR SUBR. USED (SEE DESCRIPTION OF SUBR.)
#
INPUT
MPAC = 0 FOR EARTH, NON-ZERO FOR MOON
0-5D = RP VECTOR
6-7D = TIME
#
OUTPUT
MPAC = R VECTOR METERS B-29 FOR EARTH, B-27 FOR MOON

 SETLOC PLANTIN
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/LUROT

RP-TO-R STQ BHIZ
 RPREXIT
 RPTORA

 CALL # COMPUTE M MATRIX FOR MOON
 MOONMX # LP=LM FOR MOON RADIANS BO
 VLOAD

 504LM
RPTORB VXV VAD
 504RPR
 504RPR
 VXM GOTO
 MMATRIX # MPAC=R=MT(T)*(RP+LPXRP)
 RPRPXXXX # RESET PUSHLOC TO 0 BEFORE EXITING
RPTORA CALL # EARTH COMPUTATIONS
 EARTHMX # M MATRIX B-1
 CALL
 EARTHL # L VECTOR RADIANS BO
 MXV VSL1 # LP=M(T)*L RAD B-0
 MMATRIX

Page 1244
 GOTO
 RPTORB

Page 1245
***** R-TO-RP SUBROUTINE *****
SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT R (VECTOR IN REFERENCE COORD. SYSTEM) TO RP

```

```

(VECTOR IN PLANETARY COORD SYSTEM) EITHER EARTH-FIXED OR MOON-FIXED
RP = M(T) * (R - L X R)
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 R-TO-RP
#
SUBROUTINES USED
EARTHMX, MOONMX, EARTHLM
#
INPUT
MPAC = 0 FOR EARTH, NON-ZERO FOR MOON
0-5D = R VECTOR
6-7D = TIME
#
ITEMS AVAILABLE FROM LAUNCH DATA
504LM = THE LIBRATION VECTOR L OF THE MOON AT TIME TIMSUBL, EXPRESSED
IN THE MOON-FIXED COORD. SYSTEM RADIANS B0
#
ITEMS NECESSARY FOR SUBROUTINES USED (SEE DESCRIPTION OF SUBR.)
#
OUTPUT
MPAC = RP VECTOR METERS B-29 FOR EARTH, B-27 FOR MOON

R-TO-RP STQ BHIZ
 RPREXIT
 RTORPA
 CALL
 MOONMX
 VLOAD VXM
 504LM # LP=LM
 MMATRIX
 VSL1 # L = MT(T)*LP RADIANS B0
RTORPB VXV BVSU
 504RPR
 504RPR
 MXV # M(T)*(R-LXR) B-2
 MMATRIX
RPRPXXXX VSL1 SETPD
 OD
 GOTO
 RPREXIT
RTORPA CALL # EARTH COMPUTATIONS
 EARTHMX
 CALL
 EARTHLM

```

```

 GOTO # MPAC=L=(-AX,-AY,0) RAD B=0
 RTORPB

Page 1246
***** MOONMX SUBROUTINE *****
SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE THE TRANSFORMATION MATRIX M FOR THE MOON
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 MOONMX
#
SUBROUTINES USED
NEWANGLE
#
INPUT
6-7D = TIME
#
ITEMS AVAILABLE FROM LAUNCH DATA
BSUB0, BDOT
TIMSUB0, NODIO, NODDOT, FSUB0, FDOT
COSI = COS(I) B-1
SINI = SIN(I) B-1
I IS THE ANGLE BETWEEN THE MEAN LUNAR EQUATORIAL PLANE AND THE
PLANE OF THE ECLIPTIC (1 DEGREE 32.1 MINUTES)
#
OUTPUT
MMATRIX = 3X3 M MATRIX B-1 (STORED IN VAC AREA)

MOONMX STQ SETPD
 EARTHMX
 8D
 AXT,1 # B REQUIRES SL 0, SL 5 IN NEWANGLE
 5
DLOAD PDDL # PD 10D 8-9D=BSUB0
 BSUB0 # 10-11D=BDOT
 BDOT
PUSH CALL # PD 12D
 NEWANGLE # EXIT WITH PD 8D AND MPAC= B REVS B0
PUSH COS # PD 10D
STODL COB # PD 8D COS(B) B-1
SIN # SIN(B) B-1
STODL SOB # SETUP INPUT FOR NEWANGLE
 FSUB0 # 8-9D=FSUB0
PDDL PUSH # PD 10D THEN 12D 10-11D=FDOT
 FDOT
AXT,1 CALL # F REQUIRES SL 1, SL 6 IN NEWANGLE.

```

# Page 1247

```

 4
 NEWANGLE # EXIT WITH PD 8D AND MPAC= F REVS B0
STODL AVECTR +2 # SAVE F TEMP
 NODIO #
 8-9D=NODIO
PDDL PUSH # PD 10D THEN 12D 10-11D=NODDOT
 NODDOT #
 MPAC=5
AXT,1 CALL # NODE REQUIRES SL 0, SL 5 IN NEWANGLE
 5
 NEWANGLE # EXIT WITH PD 8D AND MPAC= NODI REVS B0

PUSH COS # PD 10D 8-9D= NODI REVS B0
PUSH COS # PD 12D 10-11D= COS(NODI) B-1
STORE AVECTR
DMP SL1R
 COB #
 COS(NODI) B-1
STODL BVECTR +2 # PD 10D 20-25D=AVECTR=COB*SIN(NODI)
DMP SL1R #
 SOB #
 SOB #
STODL BVECTR +4 # PD 8D
SIN PUSH # PD 10D -SIN(NODI) B-1
DCOMP # #
 26-31D=BVECTR=COB*COS(NODI)
STODL BVECTR # PD 8D SOB*COS(NODI)
 AVECTR +2 # MOVE F FROM TEMP LOC. TO 504F
STODL 504F
DMP SL1R
 COB
STODL AVECTR +2
 SINNODI # 8-9D=SIN(NODI) B-1
DMP SL1R
 SOB
STODL AVECTR +4 #
 HI6ZEROS #
 8-13D= CVECTR= -SOB B-1
PDDL DCOMP # PD 10D COB
 SOB
PDDL PDVL # PD 12D THEN PD 14D
 COB
 BVECTR
VXSC PDVL # PD 20D BVECTR*SINI B-2
 SINI
 CVECTR
VXSC VAD # PD 14D CVECTR*COSI B-2
 COSI
VSL1
STOVL MMATRIX +12D # PD 8D M2=BVECTR*SINI+CVECTR*COSI B-1
VXSC PDVL # PD 14D
 SINI #
 CVECTR*SINI B-2

```

```

 BVECTR
VXSC VSU # PD 8D BVECTR*COSI B-2
 COSI
VSL1 PDDL # PD 14D
 504F # 8-13D=DVECTR=BVECTR*COSI-CVECTR*SINI B-1
COS VXSC
 DVECTR
PDDL SIN # PD 20D 14-19D= DVECTR*COSF B-2
 504F
VXSC VSU # PD 14D AVECTR*SINF B-2
 AVECTR
VSL1
STODL MMATRIX +6 # M1= AVECTR*SINF-DVECTR*COSF B-1
 504F

Page 1248

 SIN VXSC # PD 8D
 PDDL COS # PD 14D 8-13D=DVECTR*SINF B-2
 504F
 VXSC VAD # PD 8D AVECTR*COSF B-2
 AVECTR
 VSL1 VCOMP
 STCALL MMATRIX # M0= -(AVECTR*COSF+DVECTR*SINF) B-1
 EARTHMX

COMPUTE X=X0+(XDOT)(T+T0)
8-9D= X0 (REVS B-0), PUSHLOC SET AT 12D
10-11D=XDOT (REVS/CSEC) SCALED B+23 FOR WEARTH,B+28 FOR NODDOT AND BDOT
AND B+27 FOR FDOT
X1=DIFFERENCE IN 23 AND SCALING OF XDOT, =0 FOR WEARTH, 5 FOR NDDOT AND
BDOT AND 4 FOR FDOT
6-7D=T (CSEC B-28), TIMSUB0= (CSEC B-42 TRIPLE PREC.)

NEWANGLE DLOAD SR # ENTER PD 12D
 6D
 14D
 TAD TLOAD # CHANGE MODE TO TP
 TIMSUB0
 MPAC
 STODL TIMSUBM # T+T0 CSEC B-42
 TIMSUBM +1
 DMP
 SL* DAD # PD 10D MULT BY XDOT IN 10-11D
 5,1 # PD 8D ADD X0 IN 8-9D AFTER SHIFTIN
 # SUCH THAT SCALING IS B-0
 PUSH SLOAD # PD 10D SAVE PARTIAL (X0+XDOT*T) IN 8-9D
 TIMSUBM
 SL DMP

```



July 12, 2016

1585

```

 9D
 10D # XDOT
SL* DAD # PD 8D SHIFT SUCH THAT THIS PART OF X
 10D,1 # IS SCALED REVS/CSEC B-0
BOV +1 # TURN OFF OVERFLOW IF SET BY SHIFT
 +1 # INSTRUCTION BEFORE EXITING.
RVQ +1 # MPAC=X= X0+(XDOT)(T+T0) REVS B0
```

# Page 1249

# \*\*\*\*\* EARTHMX SUBROUTINE \*\*\*\*\*

# SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE THE TRANSFORMATION MATRIX M FOR THE EARTH

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

# L CALL

# L+1 EARTHMX

#

# SUBROUTINE USED

# NEWANGLE

#

# INPUT

# INPUT AVAILABLE FROM LAUNCH DATA

AZO REVS B-0

#

TEPHEM CSEC B-42

# 6-7D= TIME CSEC B-28

#

# OUTPUT

# MMATRIX= 3X3 M MATRIX B-1 (STORED IN VAC AREA)

```

EARTHMX STQ SETPD # SET 8-9D=AZO
 EARTHMX
 8D # 10-11D=WEARTH
 AXT,1 # FOR SL 5, AND SL 10 IN NEWANGLE
 0
DLOAD PDDL # LEAVING PD SET AT 12D FOR NEWANGLE
 AZO
 WEARTH
PUSH CALL
 NEWANGLE
SETPD PUSH # 18-19D=504AZ
 18D #
 COS(AZ) SIN(AZ) 0
COS PDDL # 20-37D= MMATRIX= -SIN(AZ) COS(AZ) 0 B-1
 504AZ # 0 0 1
SIN PDDL
 HI6ZEROS
PDDL SIN
 504AZ
DCOMP PDDL
```

```

 504AZ
COS PDVL
 HI6ZEROS
PDDL PUSH
 HIDPHALF
GOTO EARTHMX

```

```

Page 1250
***** EARTH SUBROUTINE *****
SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE L VECTOR FOR EARTH
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
L CALL
L+1 EARTH
#
INPUT
AX0,AY0 SET AT LAUNCH TIME WITH AYO IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING AX0 IN CORE
#
OUTPUT
-AX
MPAC= -AY RADIANS B-0
0
#
EARTH DLOAD DCOMP
 AX0
 STODL 504LPL
 -AY0
 STODL 504LPL +2
 HI6ZEROS
 STOVL 504LPL +4
 504LPL
 RVQ

```

```

Page 1251
CONSTANTS AND ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS

1B1 = DP1/2 # 1 SCALED B-1
COSI 2DEC .99964173 B-1 # COS(5521.5 SEC) B-1

SINI 2DEC .02676579 B-1 # SIN(5521.T SEC) B-1

RPREXIT = S1 # R-TO-RP AND RP-TO-R SUBR EXIT
EARTHMX = S2 # EARTHMX, MOONMX SUBR. EXITS
504RPR = 0D # 6 REGS R OR RP VECTOR
SINNODI = 8D # 2 SIN(NODI)

```

July 12, 2016

1587

|         |      |                 |                                   |                                 |
|---------|------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| DVECTR  | =    | 8D              | # 6                               | D VECTOR MOON                   |
| CVECTR  | =    | 8D              | # 6                               | C VECTR MOON                    |
| 504AZ   | =    | 18D             | # 2                               | AZ                              |
| TIMSUBM | =    | 14D             | # 3                               | TIME SUB M (MOON) T+10 IN GETAZ |
| 504LPL  | =    | 14D             | # 6                               | L OR LP VECTOR                  |
| AVECTR  | =    | 20D             | # 6                               | A VECTOR (MOON)                 |
| BVECTR  | =    | 26D             | # 6                               | B VECTOR (MOON)                 |
| MMATRIX | =    | 20D             | # 18                              | M MATRIX                        |
| COB     | =    | 32D             | # 2                               | COS(B) B-1                      |
| SOB     | =    | 34D             | # 2                               | SIN(B) B-1                      |
| 504F    | =    | 6D              | # 2                               | F(MOON)                         |
| NODDOT  | 2DEC | -.457335121 E-2 | # REVS/CSEC B+28=-1.07047011 E-8  | RAD/SEC                         |
| FDOT    | 2DEC | .570863327      | # REVS/CSEC B+27= 2.67240410 E-6  | RAD/SEC                         |
| BDOT    | 2DEC | -3.07500686 E-8 | # REVS/CSEC B+28=-7.19757301 E-14 | RAD/SEC                         |
| NODIO   | 2DEC | .986209434      | # REVS B-0 = 6.19653663041        | RAD                             |
| FSUBO   | 2DEC | .829090536      | # REVS B-0 = 5.20932947829        | RAD                             |
| BSUBO   | 2DEC | .0651201393     | # REVS B=0 = 0.40916190299        | RAD                             |
| WEARTH  | 2DEC | .973561595      | # REVS/CSEC B+23= 7.29211494 E-5  | RAD/SEC                         |

This code is written to file `src/PLANETARY-INERTIAL-ORIENTATION.s`.

## B.84 POWERED FLIGHT SUBROUTINES

```

1588 <src/POWERED-FLIGHT-SUBROUTINES.s 1588>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: POWERED_FLIGHT_SUBROUTINES.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 1365-1372
 # Mod history: 2009-05-10 SN (Sergio Navarro). Started adapting
 # from the Colossus249/ file of the same
 # name, using Comanche055 page images.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 1365

 BANK 14 # SAME FBANK AS THE FINDCDUD SUB-PROGRAM
 SETLOC POWFLITE
 BANK

 EBANK= DEXDEX
 COUNT* $$/POWFL

 # CDUTRIG, CDUTRIG1, CDUTRIG2, AND CD*GR*GS ALL COMPUTE THE SINES AND
 # COSINES OF THREE 2'S COMPLEMENT ANGLES AND PLACE THE RESULT, DOUBLE
 # PRECISION, IN THE SAME ORDER AS THE INPUTS, AT SINCDU AND COSCDU. AN
 # ADDITIONAL OUTPUT IS THE 1'S COMPLEMENT ANGLES AT CDUSPOT. THESE

```

```

ROUTINES GO OUT OF THEIR WAY TO LEAVE THE MPAC AREA AS THEY FIND IT.
EXCEPT FOR THE GENERALLY UNIMPORTANT MPAC +2. THEY DIFFER ONLY IN
WHERE THEY GET THE ANGLES, AND IN METHOD OF CALLING.
#
CDUTRIG (AND CDUTRIG1, WHICH CAN BE CALLED IN BASIC) COMPUTE THE
SINES AND COSINES FROM THE CURRENT CONTENTS OF THE CDU REGISTERS.
THE CONTENTS OF CDUTEMP, ETC., ARE NOT TOUCHED SO THAT THEY MAY
CONTINUE TO FORM A CONSISTENT SET WITH THE LATEST PIPA READINGS.
#
CDUTRIG1 IS LIKE CDUTRIG EXCEPT THAT IT CAN BE CALLED IN BASIC.
#
CD*TR*GS FINDS CDU VALUES IN CDUSPOT RATHER THAN IN CDUTEMP. THIS
ALLOWS USERS TO MAKE TRANSFORMATIONS USING ARBITRARY ANGLES, OR REAL
ANGLES IN AN ORDER OTHER THAN X Y Z. A CALL TO THIS ROUTINE IS
NECESSARY IN PREPARATION FOR A CALL TO AX*SR*T IN EITHER OF ITS TWO
MODES (SMNB OR NBSM). SINCE AX*SR*T EXPECTS TO FIND THE SINES AND
COSINES IN THE ORDER Y Z X THE ANGLES MUST HAVE BEEN PLACED IN CDUSPOT
IN THIS ORDER. CD*TR*GS NEED NOT BE REPEATED WHEN AX*SR*T IS CALLED
MORE THAN ONCE, PROVIDED THE ANGLES HAVE NOT CHANGED. NOTE THAT SINCE
IT CLOBBERS BUF2 (IN THE SINE AND COSINE ROUTINES) CD*TR*GS CANNOT BE
CALLED USING BANKCALL. SORRY.
#
CD*TR*G IS LIKE CD*TR*GS EXCEPT THAT IT CAN BE CALLED IN
INTERPRETIVE.

```

|             |        |            |
|-------------|--------|------------|
| CDUTRIG     | EXIT   |            |
|             | TC     | CDUTRIGS   |
|             | TC     | INTPRET    |
|             | RVQ    |            |
| CD*TR*G     | EXIT   |            |
|             | TC     | CD*TR*GS   |
|             | TC     | INTPRET    |
|             | RVQ    |            |
| CDUTRIGS    | CA     | CDUX       |
|             | TS     | CDUSPOT +4 |
|             | CA     | CDUY       |
|             | TS     | CDUSPOT    |
| # Page 1366 |        |            |
|             | CA     | CDUZ       |
|             | TS     | CDUSPOT +2 |
| CD*TR*GS    | EXTEND |            |
|             | QXCH   | TEM2       |
|             | CAF    | FOUR       |

```

TR*GL**P MASK SIX # MAKE IT EVEN AND SMALLER
 TS TEM3
 INDEX TEM3
 CA CDUSPOT
 DXCH MPAC # STORING 2'S COMP ANGLE, LOADING MPAC
 DXCH VBUF +4 # STORING MPAC FOR LATER RESTORATION
 TC USPRCADR
 CADR CDULOGIC
 EXTEND
 DCA MPAC
 INDEX TEM3
 DXCH CDUSPOT # STORING 1'S COMPLEMENT ANGLE
 TC USPRCADR
 CADR COSINE
 DXCH MPAC
 INDEX TEM3
 DXCH COSCDU # STORING COSINE
 EXTEND
 INDEX TEM3
 DCA CDUSPOT # LOADING 1'S COMPLEMENT ANGLE
 TC USPRCADR
 CADR SINE +1 # SINE +1 EXPECTS ARGUMENT IN A AND L
 DXCH VBUF +4 # BRINGING UP PRIOR MPAC TO BE RESTORED
 DXCH MPAC
 INDEX TEM3
 DXCH SINCDU
 CCS TEM3
 TCF TR*GL**P
 TC TEM2

```

# Page 1367

```

QUICTRIG, INTENDED FOR GUIDANCE CYCLE USE WHERE TIME IS CRITICAL, IS A MUCH FASTER
QUICTRIG COMPUTES AND STORES THE SINES AND COSINES OF THE 2'S COMPLEMENT ANGLES AT
AND CDUSPOT +4. UNLIKE CD*TR*GS, QUICTRIG DOES NOT LEAVE THE 1'S COMPLEMENT VERSIO
CDUSPOT. QUICTRIG'S EXECUTION TIME IS 4.1 MS; THIS IS 10 TIMES AS FAST AS CD*TR
CALLED FROM INTERPRETIVE AS AN RTB OP-CODE, OR FROM BASIC VIA BANKCALL OR IBNKCALL

```

```

QUICTRIG INHINT # INHINT SINCE DAP USES THE SAME TEMPS
 EXTEND
 QXCH ITEMP1
 CAF FOUR
 +4 MASK SIX
 TS ITEMP2
 INDEX ITEMP2
 CA CDUSPOT
 TC SPSIN

```

```

EXTEND
MP BIT14 # SCALE DOWN TO MATCH INTERPRETER OUTPUTS
INDEX ITEMP2
DXCH SINCDU
INDEX ITEMP2
CA CDUSPOT
TC SPCOS
EXTEND
MP BIT14
INDEX ITEMP2
DXCH COSCDU
CCS ITEMP2
TCF QUICTRIG +4
CA ITEMP1
RELINT
TC A

```

# Page 1368

\*\*\*\*\*

# THESE INTERFACE ROUTINES MAKE IT POSSIBLE TO CALL AX\*SR\*T, ETC., IN  
# INTERPRETIVE. LATER, WHERE POSSIBLE, THEY WILL BE ELIMINATED.

#

# NBSM WILL BE THE FIRST TO GO. IT SHOULD NOT BE USED.

```

NBSM STQ
 X2
LXC,1 VLOAD*
 S1 # BASE ADDRESS OF THE CDU ANGLES IS IN S1
 0,1
STOVL CDUSPOT
 32D # VECTOR TO BE TRANSFORMED IS IN 32D
CALL
 TRG*NBSM
STCALL 32D # SINCE THERE'S NO STGOTO
 X2

```

# THESE INTERFACE ROUTINES ARE PERMANENT. ALL RESTORE USER'S EBANK  
# SETTING. ALL ARE STRICT INTERPRETIVE SUBROUTINES, CALLED USING "CALL",  
# RETURNING VIA QPRET. ALL EXPECT AND RETURN THE VECTOR TO BE TRANSFOR-  
# MED INTERPRETER-STYLE IN MPAC: COMPONENTS AT MPAC, MPAC +3, AND MPAC +5.

#

# TRG\*SMNB AND TRG\*NBSM BOTH EXPECT TO SEE THE 2'S COMPLEMENT ANGLES  
# AT CDUSPOT (ORDER Y Z X, AT CDUSPOT, CDUSPOT +2, AND CDUSPOT +4. ODD  
# LOCATIONS NEED NOT BE ZEROED). TRG\*NBSM DOES THE NB TO SM TRANSFOR-  
# MATION: TRG\*SMNB, VICE VERSA.

#

# CDU\*NBSM DOES ITS TRANSFORMATION USING THE PRESENT CONTENTS OF

# THE CDL COUNTERS. OTHERWISE IT IS LIKE TRG\*NBSM.

#

# CDU\*SMNB IS THE COMPLEMENT OF CDU\*NBSM.

|          |      |          |
|----------|------|----------|
| CDU*SMNB | EXIT |          |
|          | TC   | CDUTRIGS |
|          | TCF  | C*MM*N1  |

|          |       |          |                                       |
|----------|-------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| TRG*SMNB | EXIT  |          |                                       |
|          | TC    | CD*TR*GS |                                       |
| C*MM*N1  | TC    | MPACVBUF | # AX*SR*T EXPECTS VECTOR IN VBUF      |
|          | CS    | THREE    | # SIGNAL FOR SM TO NB TRANSFORMATION. |
| C*MM*N2  | TC    | AX*SR*T  |                                       |
|          | TC    | INTPRET  |                                       |
|          | VLOAD | RVQ      |                                       |
|          |       | VBUF     |                                       |

|          |      |          |
|----------|------|----------|
| CDU*NBSM | EXIT |          |
|          | TC   | CDUTRIGS |

# Page 1369

|          |      |          |                                      |
|----------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
|          | TCF  | C*MM*N3  |                                      |
| TRG*NBSM | EXIT |          |                                      |
|          | TC   | CD*TR*GS |                                      |
| C*MM*N3  | TC   | MPACVBUF | # FOR AX*SR*T                        |
|          | CA   | THREE    | # SIGNAL FOR NB TO SM TRANSFORMATION |
|          | TCF  | C*MM*N2  |                                      |

# \*NBSM\* AND \*SMNB\* EXPECT TO SEE THE SINES AND COSINES (AT SINCDU  
# AND COSCDU) RATHER THAN THE ANGLES THEMSELVES. OTHERWISE THEY ARE  
# LIKE TRG\*NBSM AND TRG\*SMNB.

#

# NOTE THAT JUST AS CD\*TR\*GS NEED BE CALLED ONLY ONCE FOR EACH SERIES  
# OF TRANSFORMATIONS USING THE SAME ANGLES, SO TOO ONLY ONE OF TRG\*NBSM  
# AND TRG\*SMNB NEED BE CALLED FOR EACH SERIES. FOR SUBSEQUENT TRANFOR-  
# MATIONS USE \*NBSM\* AND \*SMNB\*.

|        |      |         |
|--------|------|---------|
| *SMNB* | EXIT |         |
|        | TCF  | C*MM*N1 |

|        |      |         |
|--------|------|---------|
| *NBSM* | EXIT |         |
|        | TCF  | C*MM*N3 |

# AX\*SR\*T COMBINES THE OLD SMNB AND NBSM. FOR THE NB TO SM



```

TRANSFORMATION, ENTER WITH +3 IN A. FOR SM TO NB, ENTER WITH -3.
THE VECTOR TO BE TRANSFORMED ARRIVES, AND IS RETURNED, IN VBUF.
AX*SR*T EXPECTS TO FIND THE SINES AND COSINES OF THE ANGLES OF ROTATION
AT SINCDU AND COSCDU, IN THE ORDER Y Z X. A CALL TO CD*TR*GS, WITH
THE 2'S COMPLEMENT ANGLES (ORDER Y Z X) AT CDUSPOT, WILL TAKE CARE OF
THIS. HERE IS A SAMPLE CALLING SEQUENCE:--
TC CDUTRIGS
CS THREE # ("CA THREE" FOR NBSM)
TC AX*SR*T
THE CALL TO CD*TR*GS NEED NOT BE REPEATED, WHEN AX*SR*T IS CALLED MORE
THAN ONCE, UNLESS THE ANGLES HAVE CHANGED.
#
AX*SR*T IS GUARANTEED SAFE ONLY FOR VECTORS OF MAGNITUDE LESS THAN
UNITY. A LOOK AT THE CASE IN WHICH A VECTOR OF GREATER MAGNITUDE
HAPPENS TO LIE ALONG AN AXIS OF THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT IS TO BE TRANS-
FORMED CONVINCES ONE THAT THIS IS A RESTRICTION WHICH MUST BE ACCEPTED.

```

```

AX*SR*T TS DEXDEX # WHERE IT BECOMES THE INDEX OF INDEXES.
 EXTEND
 QXCH RTNSAVER

```

```

R*TL**P CCS DEXDEX # +3 --> 0 -3 --> 2
 CS DEXDEX # THUS: +2 --> 1 -2 --> 1
 AD THREE # +1 --> 2 -1 --> 0

```

```

Page 1370

```

```

 EXTEND
 INDEX A
 DCA INDEXI
 DXCH DEXI

 CA ONE
 TS BUF
 EXTEND
 INDEX DEX1
 DCS VBUF
 TCF LOOP1 # REALLY BE A SUBTRACT, AND VICE VERSA

LOOP2 DXCH BUF # LOADING VECTOR COMPONENT, STORING INDEX

LOOP1 DXCH MPAC
 CA SINESLOC
 AD DEX1
 TS ADDRWD

 TC DMPSUB # MULTIPLY BY SIN(CDUANGLE)
 CCS DEXDEX

```

```

DXCH MPAC # NBSM CASE
TCF +3
EXTEND
DCS MPAC
DXCH TERM1TMP

CA SIX # SINCDU AND COSCDU (EACH 6 WORDS) MUST
ADS ADDRWD # BE CONSECUTIVE AND IN THAT ORDER

EXTEND
INDEX BUF
INDEX DEX1
DCA VBUF
DXCH MPAC
TC DMPSUB # MULTIPLY BY COS(CDUANGLE)
DXCH MPAC
DAS TERM1TMP
DXCH TERM1TMP
DDOUBL
INDEX BUF
INDEX DEX1
DXCH VBUF
DXCH BUF # LOADING INDEX, STORING VECTOR COMPONENT
CCS A # 'CAUSE THAT'S WHERE THE INDEX NOW IS
TCF LOOP2

EXTEND
DIM DEXDEX # DECREMENT MAGNITUDE PRESERVING SIGN

Page 1371
TSTPOINT CCS DEXDEX # ONLY THE BRANCHING FUNCTION IS USED
 TCF R*TL**P
 TC RTNSAVER
 TCF R*TL**P
 TC RTNSAVER

SINESLOC ADRES SINCDU # FOR USE IN SETTING ADDRWD

INDEXI DEC 4 # ***** DON'T *****
 DEC 2 # ***** TOUCH *****
 DEC 0 # ***** THESE *****
 DEC 4 # ***** CONSTANTS *****

Page 1372
THIS SUBROUTINE COMPUTES INCREMENTAL CHANGES IN CDU(GIMBAL) ANGLES FROM INCREMENTAL

```

# REQUIRES SM INCREMENTS AS A DP VECTOR SCALED AT ONE REVOLUTION(DTHETASM,+2,+4). SIN,COS(CDUY  
 # SINCDU,+2,+4 AND COSCDU,+2,+4 RESPECTIVELY, SCALED TO ONE HALF. CDU INCREMENTS ARE PLACED IN  
 # ONE REVOLUTION.

```
#
* COS(IGA)SEC(MGA) 0 -SIN(IGA)SEC(MGA) *
*
* -COS(IGA)TAN(MGA) 1 SIN(IGA)TAN(MGA) *
*
* SIN(IGA) 0 COS(IGA) *
```

```
BANK 14
SETLOC POWFLIT1
BANK
```

```
SMCDURES DLOAD DMP
 DTHETASM
 COSCDUY
```

```
PDDL DMP
 DTHETASM +4
 SINCDUY
```

```
BDSU
DDV
 COSCDUZ
STORE DCDU
```

```
DMP SL1 # SCALE
 SINCDUZ
BDSU
```

```
 DTHETASM +2
STODL DCDU +2
 DTHETASM
```

```
DMP PDDL
 SINCDUY
 DTHETASM +4
```

```
DMP DAD
 COSCDUY
```

```
SL1
STORE DCDU +4
RVQ
```

This code is written to file `src/POWERED-FLIGHT-SUBROUTINES.s`.

## B.85 Q R-AXIS RCS AUTOPILOT

```

1596 <src/Q-R-AXIS-RCS-AUTOPILOT.s 1596>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: Q_R-AXIS-RCS-AUTOPILOT.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 1442-1459
 # Mod history: 2009-05-27 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
 # Luminary131 file, using page
 # images from Luminary 1A.
 # 2009-06-07 RSB Corrected "DEC 96.0" to "DEC 96", since
 # the former is not compatible with yaYUL.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
 #
 # Page 1442
 BANK 17
 SETLOC DAPS2
 BANK
 EBANK= CDUXD
 COUNT* $$/DAPQR
 CALLQERR CA BIT13 # CALCULATE Q,R ERRORS UNLESS THESE AXES
 EXTEND # ARE IN MANUAL RATE COMMAND.
 RAND CHAN31
 CCS A

```

July 12, 2016

1597

```
TCF +5 # IN AUTO COMPUTE Q,R ERRORS
CS DAPBOOLS # IN MANUAL RATE COMMAND?
MASK OURRCBIT
EXTEND
BZF Q,RORGTS # IF SO BYPASS CALCULATION OF ERROS.
TC QERRCALC

Q,RORGTS CCS COTROLER # CHOOSE CONTROL SYSTEM FOR THIS DAP PASS:
TCF GOTOGTS # GTS (ALTERNATES WITH RCS WHEN DOCKED)
TCF TRYGTS # GTS IF ALLOWED, OTHERWISE RCS
RCS CAF ZERO # RCS (TRYGTS MAY BRANCH TO HERE)
TS COTROLER

DXCH EDOTQ
TC ROT-TOUV
DXCH OMEGAU
```

# X - TRANSLATION

```
#
INPUT: BITS 7,8 OF CH31 (TRANSLATION CONTROLLER)
ULLAGER
APSFLAG, DRIFTBIT
ACC40R2X, ACRBTRAN
#
OUTPUT: NEXTU, NEXTV CODES OF TRANSLATION FOR AFTER ROTATION
SENSETYP TELL ROTATION DIRECTION AND DESIRE
#
X-TRANS POLICIES ARE EITHER 4 JETS OR A DIAGONAL PAIR. IN 2-JET TRANSLATION THE SYSTEM IS SP
WILL OVERRIDE THIS SPECIFICATION. AN ALARM RESULTS WHEN NO POLICY IS AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF FA
```

```
SENSEGET CA BIT7 # INPUT BITS OVERRIDE THE INTERNAL BITS
EXTEND
RAND CHAN31
EXTEND
BZF +XORULGE
SENSETYP WILL NOT OPPOSE ANYTRANS
```

# Page 1443

```
CA BIT8
EXTEND
RAND CHAN31
EXTEND
BZF -XTRANS

CA ULLAGER
MASK DAPBOOLS
CCS A
TCF +XORULGE
```

|             |        |          |                                        |
|-------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|             | TS     | NEXTU    | # STORE NULL TRANSLATION POLICIES      |
|             | TS     | NEXTV    |                                        |
|             | CS     | DAPBOOLS | # BURNING OR DRIFTING?                 |
|             | MASK   | DRIFTBIT |                                        |
|             | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|             | BZF    | TSENSE   |                                        |
|             | CA     | FLGWRD10 | # DPS (INCLUDING DOCKED) OR APS?       |
|             | MASK   | APSFLBIT |                                        |
|             | CCS    | A        |                                        |
|             | CAF    | TWO      | # FAVOR +X JETS DURING AN APS BURN.    |
| TSENSE      | TS     | SENSETYP |                                        |
|             | TCF    | QRCONTRL |                                        |
| +XORULGE    | CAF    | ONE      |                                        |
| -XTRANS     | AD     | FOUR     |                                        |
|             | TS     | ROTINDEX |                                        |
|             | AD     | NEG3     |                                        |
|             | TS     | SENSETYP | # FAVOR APPROPRIATE JETS DURING TRANS. |
|             | CA     | DAPBOOLS |                                        |
|             | MASK   | ACC40R2X |                                        |
|             | CCS    | A        |                                        |
|             | TCF    | TRANS4   |                                        |
|             | CA     | DAPBOOLS |                                        |
|             | MASK   | AORBTRAN |                                        |
|             | CCS    | A        |                                        |
|             | CA     | ONE      | # THREE FOR B                          |
|             | AD     | TWO      | # TWO FOR A SYSTEM 2 JET X TRANS       |
| TSNUMBRT    | TS     | NUMBERT  |                                        |
|             | TC     | SELCTSUB |                                        |
|             | CCS    | POLYTEMP |                                        |
|             | TCF    | +3       |                                        |
|             | TC     | ALARM    |                                        |
|             | OCT    | 02002    |                                        |
|             | CA     | 00314OCT |                                        |
|             | MASK   | POLYTEMP |                                        |
| TSNEXTS     | TS     | NEXTU    |                                        |
| # Page 1444 |        |          |                                        |
|             | CS     | 00314OCT |                                        |
|             | MASK   | POLYTEMP |                                        |
|             | TS     | NEXTV    |                                        |

# Q,R-AXES RCS CONTROL MODE SELECTION

July 12, 2016

1599

```
SWITCHES INDICATION WHEN SET
BIT13/CHAN31 AUTO, GO TO ATTSTEER
PULSES MINIMUM IMPULSE MODE
(OTHERWISE) RATE COMMAND/ATTITUDE HOLD MODE

QRCONTRL CA BIT13 # CHECK MODE SELECT SWITCH.
 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN31 # BITS INVERTED
 CCS A
 TCF ATTSTEER
CHKBIT10 CAF PULSES # PULSES = 1 FOR MIN IMP USE OF RHC
 MASK DAPBOOLS
 EXTEND
 BZF CHEKSTIK # IN ATT-HOLD/RATE-COMMAND IF BIT10=0

MINIMUM IMPULSE MODE

 INHINT
 TC IBNKCALL
 CADR ZATTEROR
 CA ZERO
 TS QERROR
 TS RERROR # FOR DISPLAYS
 RELINT

 EXTEND
 READ CHAN31
 TS TEMP31 # IS EQUAL TO DAPTEMP1
 CCS OLDQRMIN
 TCF CHECKIN

FIREQR CA TEMP31
 MASK BIT1
 EXTEND
 BZF +QMIN

 CA TEMP31
 MASK BIT2
 EXTEND
 BZF -QMIN

 CA TEMP31
 MASK BIT5

Page 1445
 EXTEND
 BZF +RMIN
```

|         |        |          |                                       |
|---------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
|         | CA     | TEMP31   |                                       |
|         | MASK   | BIT6     |                                       |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|         | BZF    | -RMIN    |                                       |
|         | TCF    | XTRANS   |                                       |
| CHECKIN | CS     | TEMP31   |                                       |
|         | MASK   | OCT63    |                                       |
|         | TS     | OLDQRMIN |                                       |
|         | TCF    | XTRANS   |                                       |
| +QMIN   | CA     | 14MS     |                                       |
|         | TS     | TJU      |                                       |
|         | CS     | 14MS     |                                       |
|         | TCF    | MINQR    |                                       |
| -QMIN   | CS     | 14MS     |                                       |
|         | TS     | TJU      |                                       |
|         | CA     | 14MS     |                                       |
|         | TCF    | MINQR    |                                       |
| +RMIN   | CA     | 14MS     |                                       |
|         | TCF    | +2       |                                       |
| -RMIN   | CS     | 14MS     |                                       |
|         | TS     | TJU      |                                       |
| MINQR   | TS     | TJV      |                                       |
|         | CA     | MINADR   |                                       |
|         | TS     | RETJADR  |                                       |
|         | CA     | ONE      |                                       |
|         | TS     | OLDQRMIN |                                       |
| MINRTN  | TS     | AXISCTR  |                                       |
|         | CA     | DAPBOOLS |                                       |
|         | MASK   | CSMDOCKD |                                       |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|         | BZF    | MIMRET   |                                       |
|         | INDEX  | AXISCTR  | # IF DOCKED, USE 60MS MINIMUM IMPULSE |
|         | CCS    | TJU      |                                       |
|         | CA     | 60MS     |                                       |
|         | TCF    | +2       |                                       |
|         | CS     | 60MS     |                                       |
|         | INDEX  | AXISCTR  |                                       |
|         | TS     | TJU      |                                       |
| MIMRET  | CA     | DAPBOOLS |                                       |
|         | MASK   | AORBTRAN |                                       |
|         | CCS    | A        |                                       |
|         | CA     | ONE      |                                       |



July 12, 2016

1601

# Page 1446  
AD TWO  
TS NUMBERT

TCF AFTERTJ

60MS DEC 96  
MINADR GENADR MINRTN  
OCT63 OCT 63  
14MS = +TJMINT6

# RSB 2009 -- was 96.0.

TRANS4 CA FOUR  
TCF TSNUMBRT

# RATE COMMAND MODE:

#

# DESCRIPTION (SAME AS P-AXIS)

CHEKSTIK TS INGTS  
CS ONE  
TS COTROLER  
CA BIT15  
MASK CH31TEMP  
EXTEND  
BZF RHCACTIV  
CA OURRCBIT  
MASK DAPBOOLS  
EXTEND  
BZF STILLRCS  
CS BIT9  
MASK RCSFLAGS  
TS RCSFLAGS  
TCF DAMPING  
40CYCL OCT 50  
1/10S OCT 1  
LINRAT DEC 46

# NOT IN GTS WHEN IN ATT HOLD  
# 1/ACCS WILL DO THE NULLING DRIVES  
# COME BACK TO RCS NEXT TIME

# BRANCH IF OUT OF DETENT.  
# \*\*\*\*\*  
# \*IN DETENT\* CHECK FOR MANUAL CONTROL  
# \*\*\*\*\* LAST TIME.

# BIT 9 IS 0.

# =====

DAMPING CA ZERO  
TS SAVEHAND  
TS SAVEHAND +1  
RHCACTIV CCS SAVEHAND  
TCF +3  
TCF +2  
TCF +1  
DOUBLE

# \*\*\*\*\*  
# Q,R MANUAL CONTROL WC = A\*(B+|D|)\*D  
# \*\*\*\*\*  
# WHERE

```

Page 1447
DOUBLE
AD LINRAT #
EXTEND
MP SAVEHAND #
CA L #
EXTEND
MP STIKSENS #
XCH QLAST # COMMAND Q RATE, SCALED 45 DEG/SEC
COM

AD QLAST
TS DAPTEMP3
CCS SAVEHAND +1
TCF +3
TCF +2
TCF +1
DOUBLE
DOUBLE
AD LINRAT
EXTEND
MP SAVEHAND +1
CA L
EXTEND
MP STIKSENS
XCH RLAST
COM
AD RLAST
TS DAPTEMP4
CS QLAST # INTERVAL.
AD OMEGAQ
TS QRATEDIF
CS RLAST
AD OMEGAR
TS RRATEDIF
ENTERQR DXCH QRATEDIF # TRANSFORM RATES FROM Q,R TO U,V AXES
TC ROT-TOUV
DXCH URATEDIF
CCS DAPTEMP3 # CHECK IF Q COMMAND CHANGE EXCEEDS
TC +3 # BREAKOUT LEVEL. IF NOT, CHECK R.
TC +2
TC +1
AD -RATEDB
EXTEND
BZMF +2
TCF ENTERUV -2 # BREAKOUT LEVEL EXCEEDED. DIRECT RATE.
CCS DAPTEMP4 # R COMMAND BREAKOUT CHECK.

```

July 12, 2016

1603

```
TC +3
TC +2
TC +1
AD -RATEDB
EXTEND
BZMF +2
TCF ENTERUV -2 # BREAKOUT LEVEL EXCEEDED. DIRECT RATE.
CA RCSFLAGS # BREAKOUT LEVEL NOT EXCEEDED. CHECK FOR
MASK QRBIT # DIRECT RATE CONTROL LAST TIME.
EXTEND
BZF +2
TCF ENTERUV # CONTINUE DIRECT RATE CONTROL.
TCF STILLRCS # PSEUDO-AUTO CONTROL.
CA 40CYCL

Page 1448
ENTERUV TS TCQR
 INHINT # DIRECT RATE CONTROL
 TC IBNKCALL
 FCADR ZATTEROR
 RELINT
 CA ZERO
 TS DYERROR
 TS DYERROR +1
 TS DZERROR
 TS DZERROR +1
 CCS URATEDIF
 TCF +3
 TCF +2
 TCF +1
 AD TARGETDB # IF TARGET DB IS EXCEEDED, CONTINUE
 EXTEND # DIRECT RATE CONTROL.
 BZMF VDB
 CCS VRATEDIF
 TCF +3
 TCF +2
 TCF +1
 AD TARGETDB
 EXTEND
 BZMF +2
 TCF QRTIME
 CA ZERO
 TS VRATEDIF
 TCF QRTIME
VDB CCS VRATEDIF
 TC +3
 TC +2
```

|             |        |            |   |                                          |
|-------------|--------|------------|---|------------------------------------------|
|             | TC     | +1         |   |                                          |
|             | AD     | TARGETDB   | # | IF TARGET DB IS EXCEEDED, CONTINUE       |
|             | EXTEND |            | # | DIRECT RATE CONTROL. IF NOT, FIRE AND    |
|             | BZMF   | TOPSEUDO   | # | SWITCH TO PSEUDO-AUTO CONTROL ON NEXT    |
|             | CA     | ZERO       | # | PASS.                                    |
|             | TS     | URATEDIF   |   |                                          |
| QRTIME      | CA     | TCQR       | # | DIRECT RATE TIME CHECK.                  |
|             | EXTEND |            |   |                                          |
|             | BZMF   | +5         | # | BRANCH IF TIME EXCEEDS 4 SEC.            |
|             | CS     | RCSFLAGS   |   |                                          |
|             | MASK   | QRBIT      |   |                                          |
|             | ADS    | RCSFLAGS   | # | BIT 11 IS 1.                             |
|             | TC     | +4         |   |                                          |
| TOPSEUDO    | CS     | QRBIT      |   |                                          |
|             | MASK   | RCSFLAGS   |   |                                          |
|             | TS     | RCSFLAGS   | # | BIT 11 IS 0.                             |
|             | CA     | HANDADR    |   |                                          |
|             | TS     | RETJADR    |   |                                          |
|             | CA     | ONE        |   |                                          |
| # Page 1449 |        |            |   |                                          |
| BACKHAND    | TS     | AXISCTR    |   |                                          |
|             | CA     | FOUR       |   |                                          |
|             | TS     | NUMBERT    |   |                                          |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR    |   |                                          |
|             | INDEX  | SKIPU      |   |                                          |
|             | TCF    | +1         |   |                                          |
|             | CA     | FOUR       |   |                                          |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR    |   |                                          |
|             | TS     | SKIPU      |   |                                          |
|             | TCF    | LOOPER     |   |                                          |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR    |   |                                          |
|             | CCS    | URATEDIF   | # | INDEX AXIS QUANTITY                      |
|             | CA     | ZERO       | # | 0 -U 1/JETACC-AOSU                       |
|             | TCF    | +2         | # | 1 +U 1/JETACC+AOSU                       |
|             | CA     | ONE        | # | 16 -V 1/JETACC-AOSV                      |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR    | # | 17 +V 1/JETACC+AOSV                      |
|             | AD     | AXISDIFF   | # | JETACC = 2 JET ACCELERATION (1 FOR FAIL) |
|             | INDEX  | A          |   |                                          |
|             | CS     | 1/ANET2 +1 |   |                                          |
|             | EXTEND |            |   |                                          |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR    | # | UPRATEDIF IS SCALED AT PI/4 RAD/SEC      |

July 12, 2016

1605

|                        |                            |          |                                             |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
|                        | MP                         | URATEDIF | # JET TIME IN A, SCALED 32 SEC              |
|                        | TS                         | Q        |                                             |
|                        | DAS                        | A        |                                             |
|                        | AD                         | Q        |                                             |
|                        | TS                         | A        | # OVERFLOW SKIP                             |
|                        | TCF                        | +2       |                                             |
|                        | CA                         | Q        | # RIGHT SIGN AND BIGGER THAN 150MS          |
| SETTIME                | INDEX                      | AXISCTR  |                                             |
|                        | TS                         | TJU      | # SCALED AT 10.67 WHICH IS CLOSE TO 10.24   |
|                        | TCF                        | AFTERTJ  |                                             |
| ZEROTJ                 | CA                         | ZERO     |                                             |
|                        | TCF                        | SETTIME  |                                             |
| HANDADR                | GENADR                     | BACKHAND |                                             |
| # GTS WILL BE TRIED IF |                            |          |                                             |
| #                      | 1. USEQRJTS = 0,           |          |                                             |
| #                      | 2. ALLOWGTS POS,           |          |                                             |
| #                      | 3. JETS ARE OFF (Q,R-AXES) |          |                                             |
| TRYGTS                 | CAF                        | USEQRJTS | # IS JET USE MANDATORY. (AS LONG AS         |
|                        | MASK                       | DAPBOOLS | # USEQRJTS BIT IS NOT BIT 15, CCS IS SAFE.) |
|                        | CCS                        | A        |                                             |
|                        | TCF                        | RCS      |                                             |
|                        | CCS                        | ALLOWGTS | # NO. DOES AOSTASK OK CONTROL FOR GTS?      |
| # Page 1450            | TCF                        | +2       |                                             |
|                        | TCF                        | RCS      |                                             |
|                        | EXTEND                     |          |                                             |
|                        | READ                       | CHAN5    |                                             |
|                        | CCS                        | A        |                                             |
|                        | TCF                        | CHKINGTS |                                             |
| GOTOGTS                | EXTEND                     |          |                                             |
|                        | DCA                        | GTSCADR  |                                             |
|                        | DTCB                       |          |                                             |
| CHKINGTS               | CCS                        | INGTS    | # WAS THE TRIM GIMBAL CONTROLLING           |
|                        | TCF                        | +2       | # YES. SET UP A DAMPED NULLING DRIVE.       |
|                        | TCF                        | RCS      | # NO. NULLING WAS SET UP BEFORE. DO RCS.    |
|                        | INHINT                     |          |                                             |
|                        | TC                         | IBNKCALL |                                             |
|                        | CADR                       | TIMEGMBL |                                             |
|                        | RELINT                     |          |                                             |
|                        | CAF                        | ZERO     |                                             |
|                        | TS                         | INGTS    |                                             |

|         |        |       |  |
|---------|--------|-------|--|
|         | TCF    | RCS   |  |
|         | EBANK= | CDUXD |  |
| GTSCADR | 2CADR  | GTS   |  |

# Page 1451

# SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE Q,R-AXES ATTITUDE ERRORS FOR USE IN THE RCS AND GTS CONTROL

|          |        |           |                                         |
|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
| QERRCALC | CAE    | CDUY      | # Q-ERROR CALCULATION                   |
|          | EXTEND |           |                                         |
|          | MSU    | CDUYD     | # CDU ANGLE -- ANGLE DESIRED (Y-AXIS)   |
|          | TS     | DAPTEMP1  | # SAVE FOR RERRCALC                     |
|          | EXTEND |           |                                         |
|          | MP     | M21       | # (CDUY-CDUYD)*M21 SCALED AT PI RADIANS |
|          | TS     | E         |                                         |
|          | CAE    | CDUZ      | # SECOND TERM CALCULATION:              |
|          | EXTEND |           |                                         |
|          | MSU    | CDUZD     | # CDU ANGLE -ANGLE DESIRED (Z-AXIS)     |
|          | TS     | DAPTEMP2  | # SAVE FOR RERRCALC                     |
|          | EXTEND |           |                                         |
|          | MP     | M22       | # (CDUZ-CDUZD)*M22 SCALED AT PI RADIANS |
|          | AD     | DELQEROR  | # KALCMANU INERFACE ERROR               |
|          | AD     | E         |                                         |
|          | XCH    | QERROR    | # SAVE Q-ERROR FOR EIGHT-BALL DISPLAY.  |
| RERRCALC | CAE    | DAPTEMP1  | # R-ERROR CALCULATION:                  |
|          | EXTEND |           | # CDU ANGLE -ANGLE DESIRED (Y-AXIS)     |
|          | MP     | M31       | # (CDUY-CDUYD)*M31 SCALED AT PI RADIANS |
|          | TS     | E         |                                         |
|          | CAE    | DAPTEMP2  | # SECOND TERM CALCULATION:              |
|          | EXTEND |           | # CDU ANGLE -ANGLE DESIRED (Z-AXIS)     |
|          | MP     | M32       | # (CDUZ-CDUZD)*M32 SCALED AT PI RADIANS |
|          | AD     | DELRREROR | # KALCMANU INERFACE ERROR               |
|          | AD     | E         |                                         |
|          | XCH    | RERROR    | # SAVE R-ERROR FOR EIGHT-BALL DISPLAY.  |
|          | TC     | Q         |                                         |

# Page 1452

# "ATTSTEER" IS THE ENTRY POINT FOR Q,R-AXES (U,V-AXES) ATTITUDE CONTROL USING THE

|          |        |          |                                           |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| ATTSTEER | EQUALS | STILLRCS | # "STILLRCS" IS THE RCS EXIT FROM TRYGTS. |
| STILLRCS | CA     | RERROR   |                                           |
|          | LXCH   | A        |                                           |
|          | CA     | QERROR   |                                           |
|          | TC     | ROT-TOUV |                                           |

DXCH      UERROR

# PREPARES CALL TO TJETLAW (OR SPSRCS(DOCKED))  
# PREFORMS SKIP LOGIC ON U OR Y AXIS IF NEEDED.

|       |        |          |                                            |
|-------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| TJLAW | CA     | TJLAWADR |                                            |
|       | TS     | RETJADR  |                                            |
|       | CA     | ONE      |                                            |
|       | TS     | AXISCTR  |                                            |
|       | INDEX  | AXISCTR  |                                            |
|       | INDEX  | SKIPU    |                                            |
|       | TCF    | +1       |                                            |
|       | CA     | FOUR     |                                            |
|       | INDEX  | AXISCTR  |                                            |
|       | TS     | SKIPU    |                                            |
|       | TCF    | LOOPER   |                                            |
|       | INDEX  | AXISCTR  |                                            |
|       | CA     | UERROR   |                                            |
|       | TS     | E        |                                            |
|       | INDEX  | AXISCTR  |                                            |
|       | CA     | OMEGAU   |                                            |
|       | TS     | EDOT     |                                            |
|       | CA     | DAPBOOLS |                                            |
|       | MASK   | CSMDOCKD |                                            |
|       | CCS    | A        |                                            |
|       | TCF    | +3       |                                            |
|       | TC     | TJETLAW  |                                            |
|       | TCF    | AFTERTJ  |                                            |
| +3    | CS     | DAPBOOLS | # DOCKED. IF GIMBAL USABLE DO GTS CONTROL  |
|       | MASK   | USEQRJTS | # ON THE NEXT PASS.                        |
|       | CCS    | A        | # USEQRJTS BIT MUST NOT BE BIT 15.         |
|       | TS     | COTROLER | # GIMBAL USABLE. STORE POSITIVE VALUE.     |
|       | INHINT |          |                                            |
|       | TC     | IBNKCALL |                                            |
|       | CADR   | SPSRCS   | # DETERMINE RCS CONTROL                    |
|       | RELINT |          |                                            |
|       | CAF    | FOUR     | # ALWAYS CALL FOR 2-JET CONTROL ABOUT U,V. |
|       | TS     | NUMBERT  | # FALL THROUGH TO JET SLECTION, ETC.       |

# Q,R-JET-SELECTION-LOGIC

#

# INPUT:            AXISCTR            0,1 FOR U,V

#                    SNUFFBIT            ZERO TJETU,V AND TRANS. ONLY IF SET IN A DPS BURN

# Page 1453

#                    TJU,TJV            JET TIME SCALED 10.24 SEC.

#                    NUMBERT            INDICATES NUMBER OF JETS AND TYPE OF POLICY

```

RETJADR WHERE TO RETURN TO
#
OUTPUT: NO.U(V)JETS RATE DERIVATION FEEDBACK
CHANNEL 5
SKIPU,SKIPV FOR LESS THAN 150MS FIRING
#
NOTES: IN CASE OF FAILURE IN DESIRED ROTATION POLICY, "ALL" UNFAILED
JETS OF THE DESIRED POLICY ARE SELECTED. SINCE THERE ARE ONLY
TWO JETS, THIS MEANS THE OTHER ONE OR NONE. THE ALARM IS SENT
IF NONE CAN BE FOUND.
#
TIMES LESS THAN 14 MSEC ARE TAKEN TO CALL FOR A SINGLE-JET
MINIMUM IMPULSE, WITH THE JET CHOSEN SEMI-RANDOMLY.

AFTERTJ CA FLAGWRD5 # IF SNUFFBIT SET DURING A DPS BURN GO TO
 MASK SNUFFBIT # XTRANS; THAT IS, INHIBIT CONTROL.
 EXTEND
 BZF DOROTAT
 CS FLGWRD10
 MASK APSFLBIT
 EXTEND
 BZF DOROTAT
 CA DAPBOOLS
 MASK DRIFTBIT
 EXTEND
 BZF XTRANS

DOROTAT CAF TWO
 TS L
 INDEX AXISCTR
 CCS TJU
 TCF +5
 TCF NOROTAT
 TCF +2
 TCF NOROTAT
 ZL
 AD ONE
 TS ABSTJ

 CA AXISCTR
 AD L
 TS ROTINDEX # 0 1 2 3 = -U -V +U +V

 CA ABSTJ
 AD -150MS
 EXTEND

```



July 12, 2016

1609

|             |        |          |                                        |
|-------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| # Page 1454 | BZMF   | DOSKIP   |                                        |
|             | TC     | SELCTSUB |                                        |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR  |                                        |
|             | CA     | INDEXES  |                                        |
|             | TS     | L        |                                        |
|             | CA     | POLYTEMP |                                        |
|             | INHINT |          |                                        |
|             | INDEX  | L        |                                        |
|             | TC     | WRITEP   |                                        |
|             | RELINT |          |                                        |
|             | TCF    | FEEDBACK |                                        |
| NOROTAT     | INDEX  | AXISCTR  |                                        |
|             | CA     | INDEXES  |                                        |
|             | INHINT |          |                                        |
|             | INDEX  | A        |                                        |
|             | TC     | WRITEP   | -1                                     |
|             | RELINT |          |                                        |
| LOOPER      | CCS    | AXISCTR  |                                        |
|             | TC     | RETJADR  |                                        |
|             | TCF    | CLOSEOUT |                                        |
| DOSKIP      | CS     | ABSTJ    |                                        |
|             | AD     | +TJMINT6 | # 14MS                                 |
|             | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|             | BZMF   | NOTMIN   |                                        |
|             | ADS    | ABSTJ    |                                        |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR  |                                        |
|             | CCS    | TJU      |                                        |
|             | CA     | +TJMINT6 |                                        |
|             | TCF    | +2       |                                        |
|             | CS     | +TJMINT6 |                                        |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR  |                                        |
|             | TS     | TJU      |                                        |
|             | CCS    | SENSETYP | # ENSURE MIN-IMPULSE NOT AGAINST TRANS |
|             | TCF    | NOTMIN   | -1                                     |
|             | EXTEND |          |                                        |
|             | READ   | LOSCALAR |                                        |
|             | MASK   | ONE      |                                        |
|             | TS     | NUMBERT  |                                        |

|             |        |             |                     |
|-------------|--------|-------------|---------------------|
| NOTMIN      | TC     | SELCTSUB    |                     |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR     |                     |
|             | CA     | INDEXES     |                     |
|             | INHINT |             |                     |
| # Page 1455 | TS     | T6FURTHA +1 |                     |
|             | CA     | POLYTEMP    |                     |
|             | INDEX  | T6FURTHA +1 |                     |
|             | TC     | WRITEP      |                     |
|             | CA     | ABSTJ       |                     |
|             | TS     | T6FURTHA    |                     |
|             | TC     | JTLST       | # IN QR BANK BY NOW |
|             | RELINT |             |                     |
|             | CA     | ZERO        |                     |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR     |                     |
|             | TS     | SKIPU       |                     |
| FEEDBACK    | CS     | THREE       |                     |
|             | AD     | NUMBERT     |                     |
|             | EXTEND |             |                     |
|             | BZMF   | +3          |                     |
|             | CA     | TWO         |                     |
|             | TCF    | +2          |                     |
|             | CA     | ONE         |                     |
|             | INDEX  | AXISCTR     |                     |
|             | TS     | NO.UJETS    |                     |
|             | TCF    | LOOPER      |                     |
| XTRANS      | CA     | ZERO        |                     |
|             | TS     | TJU         |                     |
|             | TS     | TJV         |                     |
|             | CA     | FOUR        |                     |
|             | INHINT |             |                     |
|             | XCH    | SKIPU       |                     |
|             | EXTEND |             |                     |
|             | BZF    | +2          |                     |
|             | TC     | WRITEU -1   |                     |
|             | CA     | FOUR        |                     |
|             | XCH    | SKIPV       |                     |
|             | RELINT |             |                     |

```

EXTEND
BZF CLOSEOUT
INHINT
TC WRITEV -1
RELINT

INDEXES TCF CLOSEOUT
 DEC 4
 DEC 13
+TJMINT6 DEC 22
Page 1456
-150MS DEC -240
BIT8,9 OCT 00600
SCLNORM OCT 266
TJLAWADR GENADR TJLAW +3 # RETURN ADDRESS FOR RCS ATTITUDE CONTROL

THE JET LIST:
THIS IS A WAITLIST FOR T6RUPTS.
#
CALLED BY:
CA TJ # TIME WHEN NEXT JETS WILL BE WRITTEN
TS T6FURTHA
CA INDEX # AXIS TO BE WRITTEN AT TJ (FROM NOW)
TS T6FURTHA +1
TC JTLST
#
EXAMPLE -- U-AXIS AUTOPILOT WILL WRITE ITS ROTATION CODE OF
JETS INTO CHANNEL 5. IF IT DESIRES TO TURN OFF THIS POLICY WITHIN
150MS AND THEN FIRE NEXTU, A CALL TO JTLST IS MADE WITH T6FURTHA
CONTAINING THE TIME TO TURN OFF THE POLICY, T6FURTHA +1 THE INDEX
OF THE U-AXIS(4), AND NEXTU WILL CONTAIN THE "U-TRANS" POLICY OR ZERO.
#
THE LIST IS EXACTLY 3 LONG. (THIS LEADS UP TO SKIP LOGIC AND 150MS LIMIT)
THE INPUT IS THE LAST MEMBER OF THE LIST.
#
RETURNS BY:
+ TC Q
#
DEFINITIONS: (OUTPUT)
TIME6 TIME OF NEXT RUPT
T6NEXT DELTA TIME TO NEXT RUPT
T6FURTHA DELTA TIME FROM 2ND TO LAST RUPT
NXT6ADR AXIS INDEX 0 -- P-AXIS
T6NEXT +1 AXIS INDEX 4 -- U-AXIS
T6FURTHA +1 AXIS INDEX 13 -- V-AXIS

```

```

JTLST CS T6FURTHA
 AD TIME6
 EXTEND
 BZMF MIDORLST # TIME6 -- TI IS IN A

 LXCH NXT6ADR
 DXCH T6NEXT
 DXCH T6FURTHA
 TS TIME6
 LXCH NXT6ADR

TURNON CA BIT15
 EXTEND
 WOR CHAN13
 TC Q

Page 1457
MIDORLST AD T6NEXT
 EXTEND
 BZMF LASTCHG # TIME6 + T6NEXT - T IS IN A

 LXCH T6NEXT +1
 DXCH T6FURTHA
 EXTEND
 SU TIME6
 DXCH T6NEXT

 TC Q

LASTCHG CS A
 AD NEG0
 TS T6FURTHA

 TC Q

```

```

ROT-TOUV IS ENTERED WITH THE Q-COMPONENT OF THE QUANTITY TO BE TRANSFORMED IN A AND
ROT-TOUV TRANSFORMS THE QUANTITY INTO THE NON-ORTHOGONAL U-V AXIS SYSTEM. IN THE U
PRODUCED FROM RCS JET FIRINGS. AT THE COMPLETION OF ROT-TOUV, THE U-COMPONENT OF T
A AND THE V-COMPONENT IS IN L.

```

```

ROT-TOUV LXCH ROTEMP2 # (R) IS PUT INTO ROTEMP2
 EXTEND
 MP COEFFQ
 XCH ROTEMP2 # (R) GOES TO A AND COEFFQ.(Q) TO ROTEMP2
 EXTEND

```

July 12, 2016

1613

```
MP COEFFR
TS L # COEFFR.(R) IS PUT INTO L
AD ROTEMP2
TS ROTEMP1 # COEFFQ.(Q)+COEFFR.(R) IS PUT IN ROTEMP1
TCF +4
INDEX A # COEFFQ.(Q) + COEFFR.(R) HAS OVERFLOWED
CS LIMITS # AND IS LIMITED TO POSMAX OR NEGMAX
TS ROTEMP1
CS ROTEMP2
AD L # -COEFFQ.(Q) + COEFFR.(R) IS NOW IN A
TS 7
TCF +3
INDEX A # -COEFFQ.(Q) + COEFFR.(R) HAS OVERFLOWED
CS LIMITS # AND IS LIMITED TO POSMAX OR NEGMAX
LXCH ROTEMP1 # COEFFQ.(Q) + COEFFR.(R) IS PUT INTO L
TC Q
SELCTSUB INDEX ROTINDEX
CA ALLJETS
INDEX NUMBERT
MASK TYPEPOLY
TS POLYTEMP

Page 1458
MASK CH5MASK
CCS A
TCF +2

TC Q

CA THREE
TS NUMBERT
INDEX ROTINDEX
CA ALLJETS
INDEX NUMBERT
MASK TYPEPOLY
TS POLYTEMP
MASK CH5MASK
EXTEND
BZF FAILLOOP -2
CCS NUMBERT
TCF FAILLOOP
INDEX AXISCTR
TS TJU
TC ALARM
OCT 02004
TCF NOROTAT
ALLJETS OCT 00110 # -U 6 13
```

1614

July 12, 2016

|          |     |       |   |     |                    |
|----------|-----|-------|---|-----|--------------------|
|          | OCT | 00022 | # | -V  | 2 9                |
|          | OCT | 00204 | # | +U  | 5 14               |
|          | OCT | 00041 | # | +V  | 1 10               |
| TYPEPOLY | OCT | 00125 | # | -X  | 1 5 9 13           |
|          | OCT | 00252 | # | +X  | 2 6 10 14          |
|          | OCT | 00146 | # | A   | 2 5 10 13          |
|          | OCT | 00231 | # | B   | 1 6 9 14           |
|          | OCT | 00377 | # | ALL | 1 2 5 6 9 10 13 14 |

# THE FOLLOWING SETS THE INTERRUPT FLIP-FLOP AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, WHICH PERMITS A RE

|          |    |          |
|----------|----|----------|
| CLOSEOUT | CA | ADRRUPT  |
|          | TC | MAKERUPT |

|         |       |         |
|---------|-------|---------|
| ADRRUPT | ADRES | ENDJASK |
|---------|-------|---------|

|         |      |          |
|---------|------|----------|
| ENDJASK | DXCH | DAPARUPT |
|         | DXCH | ARUPT    |
|         | DXCH | DAPBQRPT |
|         | XCH  | BRUPT    |
|         | LXCH | Q        |
|         | CAF  | NEGMAX   |
|         | DXCH | DAPZRUPT |
|         | DXCH | ZRUPT    |
|         | TCF  | NOQRSM   |

# NEGATIVE DAPZRUPT SIGNALS JASK IS OVER.

# Page 1459

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| BLOCK  | 3      |
| SETLOC | FFTAG6 |
| BANK   |        |

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| COUNT* | \$\$/DAP |
|--------|----------|

|          |                 |
|----------|-----------------|
| MAKERUPT | EXTEND          |
|          | EDRUPT MAKERUPT |

This code is written to file src/Q-R-AXIS-RCS-AUTOPILOT.s.

**B.86 R30**

1615

*<src/R30.s 1615>*≡

```

Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: R30.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 514-524
Mod history: 2009-05-09 HG Started adapting from the Colossus249/ file
of the same name, using Comanche055 page
images 0514.jpg - 0524.jpg.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 514
SUBROUTINE NAME: V82CALL
MOD NO: 0 DATE: 16 FEB 67
MOD BY: R. R. BAIRNSFATHER LOG SECTION: R30
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: R. R. BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 11 APR 67 SR30.1 CHANGED TO ALLOW
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: ALONSO DATE: 11 DEC 67 VB82 PROGRAM REWRITTEN
MOD NO: 3 MOD BY: ALONSO DATE: 26 MAR 68 PROG MOD TO HANDLE DIF
#
NEW FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: CALLED BY VERB 82 ENTER. PRIORITY 10.
USED THROUGHOUT. CALCULATE AND DISPLAY ORBITAL PARAMETERS
#
1. IF AVERAGE G IS OFF:
FLASH DISPLAY V04N06. R2 INDICATES WHICH SHIP'S STATE VECTOR IS

```

```

TO BE UPDATED. INITIAL CHOICE IS THIS SHIP (R2=1). ASTRONAU
CAN CHANGE TO OTHER SHIP BY V22EXE. WHERE X IS NOT EQ 1.
SELECTED STATE VECTOR UPDATED BY THISPREC (OTHPREC).
CALLS SR30.1 (WHICH CALLS TFFCONMU + TFFRP/RA) TO CALCULATE
RPER (PERIGEE RADIUS), RAPO (APOGEE RADIUS), HPER (PERIGEE
HEIGHT ABOVE LAUNCH PAD OR LAUNAR LANDING SITE), HARD (APOGEE
HEIGHT AS ABOVE), TPER (TIME TO PERIGEE), TFF (TIME TO
INTERSECT 300 KFT ABOVE PAD OR 35KFT ABOVE LANDING SITE).
FLASH MONITOR V16N44 (HAPO, HPER, TFF). TFF IS -59MS59S IF IT WAS
NOT COMPUTABLE, OTHERWISE IT INCREMENTS ONCE PER SECOND.
ASTRONAUT HAS OPTION TO MONITOR TPER BY KEYING IN N 32 E.
DISPLAY IS IN HMS, IS NEGATIVE (AS WAS TFF), AND INCREMENTS
ONCE PER SECOND ONLY IF TFF DISPLAY WAS -59M59S.
2. IF AVERAGE G IS ON:
CALLS SR30.1 APPROX EVERY TWO SECS. STATE VECTOR IS ALWAYS
FOR THIS VEHICLE. V82 DOES NOT DISTURB STATE VECTOR
OF SR30.1 ARE RAPO, RPER, HAPO, HPER, TPER, TFF.
FLASH MONITOR V16N44 (HAPO, HPER, TFF).
IF MODE IS P11, THEN CALL DELRSPL SO ASTRONAUT CAN MONITOR
RESULTS BY N50E. SPLASH COMPUTATION DONE ONCE PER TV
ADDENDUM: HAPO AND HPER SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ HAPOX AND HPERX IN THE
ABOVE REMARKS.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: VERB 82 ENTER.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: SR30.1, GOXDSPF
MAYBE -- THISPREC, OTHPREC, LOADTIME, DELRSPL
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES: TC ENDEXT
#
ALARMS: NONE
#
OUTPUT: HAPOX (-29) M
HPERX (-29) M
RAPO (-29) M EARTH
(-27) M MOON
Page 515
RPER (-29) M EARTH
(-27) M MOON
TFF (-28) CS CONTAINS NEGATIVE QUANTITY
-TPER (-28) CS CONTAINS NEGATIVE QUANTITY
RSP-RREC(-29) M IF DELRSPL CALLED
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED: STATE VECTOR.
#
DEBRIS: QPRET, RONE, VONE, TFF/RTMU, HPERMIN, RPADTEM, V82EMFLG.

```



July 12, 2016

1617

```
MAYBE: TSTART82, V82FLAGS, TDEC1.

 EBANK= HAPOX
 BANK 31
 SETLOC R30LOC
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/R30

V82CALL TC INTPRET
 BON GOTO
 AVEGFLAG
 V82GON # IF AVERAGE G ON
 V82GOFF # IF AVERAGE G OFF

V82GOFF EXIT
 CAF TWO # ALLOW ASTRONAUT TO SELECT VEHICLE
 TS # DESIRED FOR ORBITAL PARAMETERS
 OPTIONX
 CAF ONE
 TS OPTIONX +1
 CAF OPTIONVN # V 04 N 06
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOXDSPF
 TC ENDEXT # TERMINATE
 TC +2 # PROCEED
 TC -5 # DATA IN. OPTIONX +1 = 1 FOR THIS VEHIC.
 #
 # UNEQ 1 FOR OTHER VEHICLE.
 CAF BIT4 # 80 MS
 TC WAITLIST
 EBANK= TFF
 2CADR TICKTEST

 RELINT
V82GOFLP CAF TFFBANK # MAJOR RECYCLE LOOP ENTRY
 TS EBANK
 CAF ZERO
 TS V82FLAGS # ZERO FLAGS FOR TICKTEST, INHIBITS
 # DECREMENTING OF TFF AND -TPER.
 CAF PRI07
 TC FINDVAC # V82GOFF1 WILL EXECUTE STATE VECTOR

Page 516
 EBANK= TFF # UPDATE AND ORBIT CALCULATIONS FOR
 2CADR V82GOFF1 # SELECTED VEHICLE ABOUT PROPER BODY.

 RELINT
V82STALL CAF THREE # STALL IN THIS LOOP AND WITHOLD V 16 N 44
 MASK V82FLAGS # UNTIL STATE VECTOR UPDATE SETS ONE OF
```

|          |        |            |                                               |
|----------|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|          | CCS    | A          | # OUR FLAG BITS.                              |
|          | TC     | FLAGGON    | # EXIT FROM STALL LOOP.                       |
|          | CAF    | 1SEC       |                                               |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                               |
|          | CADR   | DELAYJOB   |                                               |
|          | TC     | V82STALL   |                                               |
| FLAGGON  | CAF    | V16N44     | # MONITOR HAPO, HPER, TFF.                    |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                               |
|          | CADR   | GOXDSPF    |                                               |
|          | TC     | B5OFF      | # TERM THIS TELLS TICKTEST TO KILL ITSELF     |
|          | TC     | B5OFF      | # PROCEED DITTO                               |
|          | TC     | V82GOFLP   | # RECYCLE RECOMPUTE STATE VECT + DISPLAY      |
| OPTIONVN | VN     | 0412       |                                               |
| V16N44   | VN     | 1644       |                                               |
| TFFBANK  | ECADR  | TFF        |                                               |
| V82GOFF1 | TC     | INTPRET    |                                               |
|          | RTB    |            |                                               |
|          |        | LOADTIME   |                                               |
|          | STORE  | TDEC1      | # TIME FOR STATE VECTOR UPDATE.               |
|          | STORE  | TSTART82   | # TIME FOR INTERNAL USE.                      |
|          | EXIT   |            |                                               |
|          | CS     | OPTIONX +1 | # 1 FOR THIS VEHICLE, NOT 1 FOR OTHER         |
|          | AD     | ONE        |                                               |
|          | EXTEND |            |                                               |
|          | BZF    | THISSHIP   |                                               |
| OTHSHIP  | TC     | INTPRET    |                                               |
|          | CALL   |            | # CALL STATE VECTOR UPDATE FOR OTHER SHIP.    |
|          |        | OTHPREC    |                                               |
| BOTHSHIP | VLOAD  |            | # MOVE RESULTS INTO TFFCONIC STORAGE AREAS    |
|          | RATT   |            | # TO BE CALLED BY SR30.1.                     |
|          | STOVL  | RONE       | # RATT AT (-29)M FOR EARTH OR MOON            |
|          |        | VATT       |                                               |
|          | STORE  | VONE       | # VATT AT (-7)M/CS FOR EARTH OR MOON          |
|          | DLOAD* |            |                                               |
|          |        | 1/RTMUE,2  | # X2 IS 0 FOR EARTH CENTERED STATE VEC        |
|          |        |            | # HG remark: In Comanche055 scan this line (9 |
|          |        |            | # as it is in start source                    |
|          | STORE  | TFF/RTMU   | # X2 IS 2 FOR MOON                            |
|          | DLOAD* |            | # AS LEFT BY THISPREC OR OTHPREC.             |
|          |        | MINPERE,2  |                                               |
|          | STORE  | HPERMIN    | # TFFRTMU, HPERMIN, AND RPADTEM ARE ALL       |
|          | SLOAD  | BHIZ       | # EARTH/MOON PARAMETERS AS SET HERE.          |

July 12, 2016

1619

```

 X2
 EARTHPAD
 GOTO
THISHIP TC MOONPAD
 CALL INTPRET
 CALL # CALL STATE VECTOR UPDATE FOR THIS SHIP.
 THISPREC
 GOTO
 BOTHSHIP

THE FOLLOWING CONSTANTS ARE PAIRWISE INDEXED. DO NOT SEPARATE PAIRS.

1/RTMUM 2DEC* .45162595 E-4 B14*
1/RTMUE 2DEC* .50087529 E-5 B17*

MINPERM 2DEC 10668 B-27 # 35 KFT MIN PERIGEE HEIGHT FOR MOON(-27)M
MINPERE 2DEC 91440 B-29 # 300 KFT (-29)M FOR EARTH

EARTHPAD DLOAD CLRG0 # PAD 37-B RADIUS. SCALED AT (-29)M
 RPAD
 V82EMFLG # INDICATE EARTH SCALING FOR SR30.1
 BOTHPAD

MOONPAD VLOAD ABVAL # COMPUTE MOON PAD RADIUS FROM RLS VECTOR.
 RLS # SCALED AT (-27)M.
 SET
 V82EMFLG # INDICATE MOON SCALING FOR SR30.1
BOTHPAD STCALL RPADTEM # CALCULATE ORBITAL PARAMETERS
 SR30.1
 EXIT
 CA MODREG # ARE WE IN POO
 EXTEND
 BZF CANDEL # YES, DO DELRSPL
SPLRET1 TC INTPRET
 RTB DSU
 LOADTIME
 TSTART82 # PRESENT TIME -- TIME V82GOFF1 BEGAN
 STORE TSTART82 #
 DLOAD BZE # SR30.1 SETS -TPER=0 IF HPER L/
 -TPER # HPERMIN (300 OR 35) KFT.
 TICKTFF # (-TPER = 0)
TICKTPER DLOAD DAD # (-TPER NON ZERO) TFF WAS NOT COMPUTED.
 -TPER # BUT WAS SET TO 59M59S. DON'T DICK TFF, DO
 TSTART82 # TICK -TPER. DISPLAY BOTH.
 STORE -TPER # -TPER CORRECTED FOR TIME SINCE V82GOFF1
 EXIT # BEGAN.
```

# Page 518

|          |        |          |                                             |
|----------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
|          | CAF    | BIT1     |                                             |
|          | TS     | V82FLAGS | # INFORMS TICKTEST TO INCREMENT ONLY -TPER  |
|          | TC     | ENDOFJOB |                                             |
| TICKTFF  | DLOAD  | DAD      | # (-TPER=0) TFF WAS COMPUTED. TICK TFF.     |
|          |        | TFF      | # DO NOT TICK -TPER. DISPLAY TFF, BUT NOT   |
|          |        | TSTART82 | # -TPER                                     |
|          | STORE  | TFF      | # TFF CORRECTED FOR TIME SINCE V82GOFF1     |
|          | EXIT   |          | # BEGAN.                                    |
|          | CAF    | BIT2     |                                             |
|          | TS     | V82FLAGS | # INFORMS TICKTEST TO INCREMENT ONLY TFF.   |
|          | TC     | ENDOFJOB |                                             |
| TICKTEST | CAF    | BIT5     | # THIS WAITLIST PROGRAM PERPETUATES ITSELF  |
|          | MASK   | EXTVBACT | # ONCE A SEC UNTIL BIT 5 OF EXTVBACT =0.    |
|          | CCS    | A        |                                             |
|          | TC     | DOTICK   |                                             |
|          | CAF    | PRI025   |                                             |
|          | TC     | NOVAC    | # TERMINATE V 82. CAN'T CALL ENDEXT IN RUPT |
|          | EBANK= | EXTVBACT |                                             |
|          | 2CADR  | ENDEXT   |                                             |
| DOTICK   | TC     | TASKOVER |                                             |
|          | CAF    | 1SEC     | # RE-REQUEST TICKTEST.                      |
|          | TC     | WAITLIST |                                             |
|          | EBANK= | TFF      |                                             |
|          | 2CADR  | TICKTEST |                                             |
|          | CAF    | THREE    |                                             |
|          | MASK   | V82FLAGS |                                             |
|          | INDEX  | A        |                                             |
|          | TC     | +1       |                                             |
|          | TC     | TASKOVER | # IF NO FLAGBITS SET DONT' CHANGE TFF OR    |
|          |        |          | # -TPER, BUT CONTINUE LOOP.                 |
|          | TC     | TPERTICK | # ONLY BIT 1 SET. INCR -TPER BY 1 SEC.      |
| TFFTICK  | CAF    | 1SEC     | # ONLY BIT 2 SET. INCR TFF BY 1 SEC.        |
|          | TS     | L        |                                             |
|          | CAF    | ZERO     |                                             |
|          | DAS    | TFF      |                                             |
|          | TC     | TASKOVER |                                             |
| TPERTICK | CAF    | 1SEC     |                                             |
|          | TS     | L        |                                             |
|          | CAF    | ZERO     |                                             |
|          | DAS    | -TPER    |                                             |

July 12, 2016

1621

```
Page 519
V82GON TC TASKOVER

EXIT # AVERAGE G ON. USE CURRENT STATE VECTOR
 # FOR ORBITAL PARAMETER CALCULATIONS.
 # LESS THAN LAMBERT
 # V82GON1 WILL PERFORM ORBIT CALCULATIONS
 # ABOUT PROPER BODY APPROX ONCE PER SEC.

CAF PRI07
TC FINDVAC
EBANK= TFF
2CADR V82GON1

RELINT
CCS NEWJOB # WITHOLD V16 N44 UNTIL FIRST ORBIT CALC
TC CHANG1 # IS DONE. NOTE: V82GON1 (PRI07, FINDVAC
 # JOB) IS COMPLETED BEFORE V82GON (PRI07,
 # NOVAC JOB).
V82REDSP CAF V16N44 # MONITOR HAPO, HPER, TFF
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOXDSPF
 TC B50FF # TERM THIS TELLS V82GON1 TO KILL ITSELF.
 TC B50FF # PROC DITTO.
 TC V82REDSP # RECYCLE

V82GON1 TC INTERPRET # THIS EXEC PROGRAM PERPETUATES ITSELF
 # ONCE A SEC UNTIL BIT 5 OF EXTVBACT =0.
 VLOAD GOTO # HOLDS OFF CCS NEWJOB BETWEEN RN AND
 RN # VN FETCH SO RN, VN ARE FROM SAME
 NEXTLINE # STATE VECTOR UPDATE.
NEXTLINE STOVL RONE # RN AT (-29)M FOR EARTH OR MOON
 VN
 STORE VONE # VN AT (-7)M/CS FOR EARTH OR MOON
 BON GOTO
 AMOONFLG # FLAG INDICATES BODY ABOUT WHICH ORBITAL
 MOONGON # CALCULATIONS ARE TO BE PERFORMED.
 EARTHGON # IF SET - MOON, IF RESET - EARTH.

MOONGON SET DLOAD
 V82EMFLG # INDICATE MOON SCALING FOR SR30.1
 1/RTMUM # LUNAR PARAMETERS LOADED HERE FOR SR30.1
 STODL TFF/RTMU
 MINPERM
 STOVL HPERMIN
 RLS # SCALED AT (-27)M
 ABVAL GOTO
 V82GON2
EARTHGON CLEAR DLOAD
 V82EMFLG # INDICATE EARTH SCALING FOR SR30.1
 1/RTMUE # EARTH PARAMETERS LOADED HERE FOR SR30.1
```

```

 STODL TFF/RTMU
 MINPERE
 STODL HPERMIN
 RPAD
V82GON2 STCALL RPADTEM # COMMON CODE FOR EARTH & MOON.
 SR30.1
Page 520
 EXIT
 TC CHECKMM
 DEC 11
 TC V82GON3 # NOT IN MODE 11.
CANDL TC INTPRET # IN MODE 11 OR 00
 CALL
 INTSTALL # DELRSPL DOES INTWAKE
 DLOAD CALL
 TFF
 DELRSPL # RETURN IS TO NEXT LINE (SPLRET).
SPLRET EXIT
 CA MODREG
 EXTEND
 BZF SPLRET1
V82GON3 CAF BIT5
 MASK EXTVBACT # SEE IF ASTRONAUT HAS SIGNALLED TERMINATE
 EXTEND
 BZF ENDEXT # YES, TERMINATE VB 82 LOOP
 CAF 1SEC
 TC BANKCALL # WAIT ONE SECOND BEFORE REPEATING
 CADR DELAYJOB # ORBITAL PARAMETER COMPUTATION.
 TC V82GON1

```

# Page 521

# SUBROUTINE NAME: SR30.1

# MOD NO: 0

# MOD BY: R. R. BAIRNSFATHER

# MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: R. R. BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 11 APR 67

# MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: R. R. BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 14 APR 67

# MOD NO: 3 MOD BY ALONSO DATE: 11 DEC 67

# MOD NO: 4 MOD BY ALONSO DATE: 26 MAR 68

# MOD NO: 5 MOD BY: R. R. BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 6 AUG 68

#

# NEW FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: ORBITAL PARAMETERS DISPLAY FOR NOUNS 32 AND 44.

# SR30.1 CALLS TFFCONMU AND TFFRP/RA TO CALCULATE RPER (PERIGEE RADIUS),

# RAPO (APOGEE RADIUS), HPER (PERIGEE HEIGHT ABOVE LAUNCH PAD OR LUNAR

# LANDING SITE), HAPO (APOGEE HEIGHT AS ABOVE), TPER (TIME TO PERIGEE),

# TFF (TIME TO INTERSECT 300 KFT ABOVE PAD OR 35KFT ABOVE LANDING SITE).

DATE: 16 FEB

LOG SECTION:

SR30.1 CHANG

ADD OVFL CK

SUBROUTINE R

PROG MOD TO

OVFL CK FOR

July 12, 2016

1623

```
IF HPER IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO HPERMIN, CALCULATES TPER AND STORES
NEGATIVE. IN -TPER. OTHERWISE STORES +0 IN -TPER. WHENEVER TPER IS
CALCULATED, TFF IS NOT COMPUTABLE AND DEFAULTS TO -59MIN 59SEC. IF HAPO
WOULD EXCEED 9999.9 NM, IT IS LIMITED TO THAT VALUE FOR DISPLAY.
#
ADDENDUM: HAPO AND HPER SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ HAPOX AND HPERX IN THE
ABOVE REMARKS.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: CALL
SR30.1
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: TFFCONMU, TFFRP/RA, CALCTPER, CALCTFF
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE: CALLING LINE +1 (STILL IN INTERPRETIVE MODE)
#
ALARMS: NONE
#
OUTPUT: RAPO (-29) M EARTH APOGEE RADIUS EARTH CENTERED COORD.
(-27) M MOON MOON CENTERED COORD.
RPER (-29) M EARTH PERIGEE RADIUS EARTH CENTERED COORD.
(-27) M MOON MOON CENTERED COORD.
HAPOX (-29) M APOGEE ALTITUDE ABOVE PAD OR LAND. SITE MAX VALUE LIMIT
HPERX (-29) M PERIGEE ALT. ABOVE PAD OR LAND. SITE MAX VALUE LIMIT
TFF (-28) CS TIME TO 300KFT OR 35KFT ALTITUDE
-TPER (-28) CS TIME TO PERIGEE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED -
TFF/RTMU (+17) EARTH RECIPROCAL OF PROPER GRAV CONSTANT FOR
(+14) MOON EARTH OR MOON = 1/SQRT(MU).
RONE (-29) M STATE VECTOR
VONE (-7) M/CS STATE VECTOR
RPADTEM (-29) M EARTH RADIUS OF LAUNCH PAD OR LUNAR LANDING
(-27) M MOON SITE.
HPERMIN (-29) M EARTH (300 OR 35) KFT MINIMUM PERIGEE ALTITUDE
(-27) M MOON ABOVE LAUNCH PAD OR LUNAR LANDING SITE.
V82EMFLG (INT SW BIT) RESET FOR EARTH, SET FOR MOON.
#
DEBRIS: QPRET, PDL, S2
#
Page 522
COUNT* $$/SR30S
#
SR30.1 SETPD STQ # INITIALIZE PUSHDOWN LIST.
0
S2
#
SR30.1 INPUT: RONE AT (-29)M EARTH/MOON
```

July 12, 2016

```

VONE AT (-7)M/CS
TFFCONMU, TFFRP/RA, CALCTPER, AND CALCTFF
CALLS REQUIRE:
EARTH CENTERED (NO RESCALING REQUIRED)
RONE SCALED TO B-29 M
VONE SCALED TO B-7 M/CS
MOON CENTERED (RESCALING REQUIRED)
RONE SCALED TO B-27 M
VONE SCALED TO B-5 M/CS

BOFF VLOAD
 V82EMFLG
 TFFCALLS
 RONE

VSL2
STOVL RONE
 VONE

VSL2
STORE VONE
CALL
 TFFCONMU
CALL
 TFFRP/RA
 # TFFRP/RA COMPUTES RAPO,RPER.
 # RETURNS WITH RAPO IN D(MPAC).

DSU
 RPADTEM
BOFF SR2R
 # NEED HAPO AT (-29)M FOR DISPLAY.
 # IF MOON CENTERED, RESCALE FROM (-27)M.
 # IF EARTH CENTERED ALREADY AT (-29)M.
 # OFF FOR EARTH, ON FOR MOON.
 V82EMFLG
 +1
CALL
 # IF HAPO > MAXNM, SET HAPO =9999.9 NM.
 # OTHERWISE STORE (RAPO-RPADTEM) IN HAPO.
 MAXCHK
STORHAPO STODL HAPOX
 RPER
DSU
 RPADTEM
STORE MPAC +4
BOFF SR2R
 # GIVES HPER AT (-29)M EARTH, (-27)M MOON.
 # SAVE THIS FOR COMPARISON TO HPERMIN.
 # NEED HPER AT (-29)M FOR DISPLAY.
 # IF MOON CENTERED, RESCALE FROM (-27)M.
 # IF EARTH CENTERED ALREADY AT (-29)M.
 # OFF FOR EARTH, ON FOR MOON.
 V82EMFLG
 +1
CALL
 # IF HPER > MAXNM, SET HPER = 9999.9 NM.
 MAXCHK
Page 523
STORHPER STODL HPERX
 # STORE (RPER - RPADTEM) INTO HPERX.

```



July 12, 2016

1625

```

 MPAC +4
 DSU BPL # HPERMIN AT (-29)M FOR EARTH, (-27)M MOON
 HPERMIN # IF HPER L/ HPERMIN (300 OR 35) KFT,
 DOTPER # THEN ZERO INTO -TPER.
 DLOAD GOTO # OTHERWISE CALCULATE TPER.
 HI6ZEROS
 SKIPTPER
DOTPER DLOAD CALL
 RPER
 CALCTPER
 DCOMP # TPER IS PUT NEG INTO -TPER.
SKIPTPER STODL -TPER
 HPERMIN # HPERMIN AT (-29)M FOR EARTH, (-27)M MOON
 DAD CALL
 RPADTEM # RPADTEM AT (-29)M FOR EARTH, (-27)M MOON
 CALCTFF # GIVES 59M59S FOR TFF IF RPER G/
 DCOMP # HPERMIN + RPADTEM. (TPER WAS NON ZERO)
 STCALL TFF # OTHERWISE COMPUTES TFF. (GOTO)
 S2
MAXCHK DSU BPL # IF C(MPAC) > 9999.9 NM. MPAC = 9999.9 NM.
 MAXNM
 +3 # OTHERWISE C(MPAC) = B(MPAC).
 DAD RVQ
 MAXNM
+3 DLOAD RVQ # (USED BY P30 - P37 ALSO)
 MAXNM
MAXNM 2OCT 0106505603
```

# Page 524

# There is no source code on this page --- HG 2009

This code is written to file src/R30.s.

**B.87 R31**

```

1626 <src/R31.s 1626>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: R31.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
 # is part of the source code for the Command Module's
 # (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Reference: pp. 505-510
 # Contact: Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>
 # Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Mod history: 2009-05-11 OH Batch 2 Assignment Comanche Transcription
 # 2009-05-20 RSB Corrected INSTALL -> INTSTALL
 #
 # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
 # from scanned documents.
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
 #
 # Prepared by
 #
 # Massachussets Institute of Technology
 # 75 Cambridge Parkway
 # Cambridge, Massachusetts
 #
 # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
 #
 # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
 # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

 # Page 505

 BANK 34
 SETLOC R31
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/R31

R31CALL CAF PRI03
 TC FINDVAC
 EBANK= SUBEXIT
 2CADR V83CALL

```

July 12, 2016

1627

```
DSPDELAY CAF 1SEC
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR DELAYJOB
 CA EXTVBACT
 MASK BIT12
 EXTEND
 BZF DSPDELAY

DISPN5X CA FLAGWRD9 # TEST R31FLAG (IN SUNDANCE R31FLAG WILL
 MASK BIT4 # ALWAYS BE SET AS R34 DOES NOT EXIST.
 EXTEND
 BZF +3
 CAF V16N54 # R31 USE NOUN 54
 TC +2
 CAF V16N53 # R34 USE NOUN 53
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOMARKF
 TC B5OFF
 TC B5OFF
 TCF DISPN5X

V83 TC INTPRET
 GOTO

 HAVEBASE # INTEG STATE VECTORS
V83CALL TC INTPRET
 GOTO

 STATEXTP # EXTRAPOLATE STATE VECTORS
COMPDISP VLOAD VSU
 RATT
 RONE
 PUSH ABVAL # RATT-RONE TO OD PD= 6
 STORE RANGE # METERS B-29
 NORM VLOAD
 X1 # RATT-RONE PD= 0
 VSR1
 VSL* UNIT
 0,1
 PDVL VSU # UNIT(LOS) TO OD PD= 6
Page 506
 VATT
 VONE
 DOT # (VATT-VONE).UNIT(LOS) PD= 0
 SL1
 STCALL RRATE # RANGE RATE M/CS B-7
 CDUTRIG # TO INITIALIZE FOR *NBSM*
 CALL
```

```

R34ANG VLOAD R34LOS # NOTE. PDL MUST = 0.
 UNIT
 RONE

 PDVL # UR TO OD PD= 6
 THISAXIS # UNITX FOR CM, UNITZ FOR LM
 BON # CHK R31FLAG. ON=R31 THETA, OFF=R34 PHI
 VLOAD
 R31FLAG
 +2
 12D
 CALL
 NBSM
 VXM PUSH # UXORZ TO 6D PD=12D
 REFSMMAT
 VPROJ VSL2
 OD
 BVSU UNIT
 6D
 PDVL VXV # UP/2 TO 12D PD=18D
 RONE
 VONE
 UNIT VXV
 RONE
 DOT PDVL # SIGN TO 12D, UP/2 TO MPAC PD=18D
 12D
 VSL1 DOT # UP.UXORZ
 6D
 SIGN SL1
 12D
 ACOS
 STOVL RTHETA
 RONE
 DOT BPL
 6D
 +5
 DLOAD BDSU # IF UXORZ.R NEG, RTHETA = 1 - RTHETA
 RTHETA
 DPPOSMAX
 STORE RTHETA # RTHETA BETWEEN 0 AND 1 REV.
 EXIT
 CAF BIT5 # HAVE WE BEEN ANSWERED
 MASK EXTVBACT
 EXTEND
 BZF ENDEXT # YES, DIE
 CS EXTVBACT
 MASK BIT12

```

|        |     |          |
|--------|-----|----------|
|        | ADS | EXTVBACT |
|        | TCF | V83      |
| V16N54 | VN  | 1654     |
| V16N53 | VN  | 1653     |

# Page 508

# STATEXTP DOES AN INITIAL PRECISION EXTRAPOLATION OF THE  
 # LEM STATE VECTOR TO PRESENT TIME OR TO PIPTIME IF AV G.  
 # IS ON AND SAVES AS BASE VECTOR. IF AV G IS ON RN + VN  
 # ARE USED AS THE CM STATE VECTOR AND THE INITIAL R RDOT  
 # RTHETA ARE COMPUTED WITH NO FURTHER INTEGRATION. IF AV  
 # G IS OFF A PRECISION EXTRAPOLATION IS MADE OF THE CM  
 # STATE VECTOR TO PRESENT TIME AND.....

#  
 # THE CM + LM STATE VECTORS ARE INTEGRATED TO PRES TIME  
 # USING PRECISION OR CONIC AS SURFFLAG IS SET OR CLEAR.  
 #  
 # IF AV G IS ON THEN  
 # SUBSEQUENT PASSES WILL PROVIDE  
 # USE OF RN + VN AS CM STATE VECTOR AND THE LM STATE  
 # VECTOR WILL BE PRECISION INTEGRATED USING LEMPREC  
 #  
 # IF SURFFLAG IS SET.  
 # CM STATE VECTOR RONE VONE + LM STATE VECTOR RATT  
 # VATT ARE USED IN COMPUTING R RDOT RTHETA.  
 #

|          |        |          |                                        |
|----------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| STATEXTP | RTB    | BOF      | # INITIAL INTEGRATION                  |
|          |        | LOADTIME |                                        |
|          |        | V37FLAG  |                                        |
|          |        | +3       | # AV G OFF, USE PRES TIME              |
|          | CALL   |          |                                        |
|          |        | GETRVN   | # ON, USE RN VN PIPTIME                |
|          | STORE  | BASETIME | # PRES TIME OR PIPTIME                 |
|          | STCALL | TDEC1    |                                        |
|          |        | LEMPREC  |                                        |
|          | VLOAD  |          | # BASE VECTOR, LM                      |
|          |        | RATT1    |                                        |
|          | STOVL  | BASE0TP  | # POS.                                 |
|          |        | VATT1    |                                        |
|          | STORE  | BASE0TV  | # VEL.                                 |
|          | BON    | DLOAD    |                                        |
|          |        | V37FLAG  |                                        |
|          |        | COMPDISP | # COMPUTE R RDOT RTHETA FROM           |
|          |        |          | # RONE(RN) VONE(VN) RATT+VATT(LEMPREC) |

```

 TAT
 TDEC1
 CSMPREC
 VLOAD # BASE VECTOR, CM
 RATT1
 STOVL BASETHP # POS.
 VATT1
 STORE BASETHV # VEL.
HAVEBASE BON RTB # SUBSEQUENT INTEGRATIONS
 V37FLAG
 GETRVN5
 LOADTIME
 STCALL TDEC1 # AV G OFF, SET INTEG, OF CM
 INTSTALL
 VLOAD CLEAR
 BASETHP
 MOONFLAG
 STOVL RCV
 BASETHV
 STODL VCV
 BASETIME
 BOF SET # GET APPROPRIATE MOONFLAG SETTING
 MOONTHIS
 +2
 MOONFLAG
 CLEAR
 INTYPFLG
 BON SET
 SURFFLAG
 +2 # PREC. IF LM DOWN
 INTYPFLG # CONIC IF LM NOT DOWN
 STCALL TET
 INTEGRVS # INTEGRATION --- AT LAST ---
 VLOAD
 RATT
 STOVL RONE
 VATT
 STODL VONE # GET SET FOR CONIC EXTRAP., OTHER.
 TAT
 BON CALL
 SURFFLAG
 GETRVN6 # LEMPREC IF LM DOWN
 INTSTALL # ..CONIC IF NOT DOWN
 SET
 INTYPFLG

```

July 12, 2016

1631

```
OTHINT STORE TDEC1 # ENTERED IF AV G ON TO INTEG LM
 VLOAD CLEAR
 BASEOTP
 MOONFLAG
 STOVL RCV
 BASEOTV
 STODL VCV
 BASETIME
 BOF SET
 MOONTHIS
 +2
 MOONFLAG
 STCALL TET
 INTEGRVS
 GOTO
 COMPDISP # COMPUTE R RDOT RTHETA
GETRVN5 CALL # AV G ON
 GETRVN
 BON CALL
 SURFFLAG
 GETRVN6 # LM DOWN, LMPREC
Page 510
 INTSTALL
 CLEAR GOTO
 INTYPFLG
 OTHINT
GETRVN6 STCALL TDEC1
 LEMPREC
 GOTO
 COMPDISP # COMPUTE R RDOT RTHETA
GETRVN STQ
 OD
 VLOAD GOTO # AV G ON, RONE = RN VONE = VN
 RN # AND USE PIPTIME
 +1
 STCALL RONE
 +1
 VLOAD GOTO
 VN
 +1
 STODL VONE
 PIPTIME
 GOTO
 OD
 SETLOC R34
 BANK
```

```
R34LOS EXIT
 CA CDUS
 INDEX FIXLOC
 TS 9D
 CA CDUT
 INDEX FIXLOC
 TS 11D
 CA FIXLOC
 AD SIX
 COM
 INDEX FIXLOC
 TS X1
 TC INTPRET
 CALL
 SXTNB
 STCALL 12D
 R34ANG
```

This code is written to file `src/R31.s`.



**B.88 R60 62**

```

1633 <src/R60-62.s 1633>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: R60_62.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 390-398
 # Mod history: 2009-05-09 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file
 # of the same name, using Comanche055 page
 # images.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 390

 BANK 34
 SETLOC MANUVER
 BANK

 EBANK= TEMPR60

 COUNT 27/R60

 # CONFORMS TO GSOP CHAPTER FOUR REVISION LOGIC 09 JAN 18, 1968

 R60CSM TC MAKECADR
 TS TEMPR60

```

# INSERT PRIODSP CHECK WITH R22 (V06N49) WITH JENNINGS BRODEUR

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| REDOMANN   | CAF    | BIT6     |                                            |
|            | MASK   | FLAGWRD5 | # IS 3-AXIS FLAG SET                       |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                            |
|            | TCF    | TOBALL   | # YES                                      |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                            |
|            | CALL   |          |                                            |
|            |        | VECPOINT | # TO COMPUTE FINAL ANGLES                  |
|            | STORE  | CPHI     | # STORE FINAL ANGLES -- CPHI, CTHETA, CPSI |
|            | EXIT   |          |                                            |
| TOBALL     | CAF    | V06N18   |                                            |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                            |
|            | CADR   | GOPERF2R | # DISPLAY PLEASE PERFORM AUTO MANEUVER     |
|            | TC     | R61TEST  |                                            |
|            | TC     | REDOMANC | # PROCEED                                  |
|            | TCF    | ENDMANU1 | # ENTER I.E., FINISHED WITH R60            |
|            |        |          |                                            |
|            | TC     | CHKLINUS | # TO CHECK FOR PRIORITY DISPLAYS           |
|            | TC     | ENDOFJOB |                                            |
| REDOMANC   | CAF    | BIT6     |                                            |
|            | MASK   | FLAGWRD5 | # IS 3-AXIS FLAG SET                       |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                            |
|            | TCF    | TOBALLC  | # YES                                      |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                            |
|            | CALL   |          |                                            |
|            |        | VECPOINT | # TO COMPUTE FINAL ANGLES                  |
|            | STORE  | CPHI     | # STORE ANGLES                             |
|            | EXIT   |          |                                            |
| TOBALLC    | CAF    | PRI030   | # IS MODE AUTO AND CTL GNC                 |
| # Page 391 |        |          |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | RXOR   | CHAN31   |                                            |
|            | MASK   | 13,14,15 |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | BZF    | +2       | # AUTO, NON-FLASH N18                      |
|            | TCF    | TOBALL   | # NOT AUTO                                 |
|            |        |          |                                            |
|            | CAF    | V06N18   | # STATIC UP NON-FLASHING V06 N18           |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                            |
|            | CADR   | GODSPR   |                                            |
|            | TC     | CHKLINUS |                                            |

July 12, 2016

1635

|            |        |          |                                    |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------|
| STARTMNV   | TC     | BANKCALL |                                    |
|            | CADR   | GOMANUR  |                                    |
| ENDMANUV   | TCF    | TOBALL   | # FINISHED MANEUVER.               |
| ENDMANU1   | TC     | DOWNFLAG | # RESET 3-AXIS FLAG                |
|            | ADRES  | 3AXISFLG | # BIT 6 FLAG 5                     |
|            | CAE    | TEMPR60  |                                    |
|            | TC     | BANKJUMP |                                    |
| CHKLINUS   | CS     | FLAGWRD4 |                                    |
|            | MASK   | BIT12    | # IS PRIORITY DISPLAY FLAG SET?    |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                    |
|            | TC     | Q        | # NO -- EXIT                       |
|            | CA     | Q        |                                    |
|            | TS     | MPAC +2  | # SAVE RETURN                      |
|            | CS     | THREE    | # OBTAIN LOCATION FOR RESTART      |
|            | AD     | BUF2     | # HOLD Q OF LAST DISPLAY           |
|            | TS     | TBASE1   |                                    |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                    |
|            | OCT    | 71       | # 1.7SPOT FOR RELINUS              |
|            | CAF    | BIT7     |                                    |
|            | TC     | LINUS    | # GO SET BITS FOR PRIORITY DISPLAY |
|            | TC     | MPAC +2  |                                    |
| RELINUS    | CAF    | BIT5     | # IS TRACK FLAG ON                 |
|            | MASK   | FLAGWRD1 |                                    |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                    |
|            | BZF    | GORED020 | # NO                               |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG   |                                    |
|            | ADRES  | PDSPFLAG | # R60 PRIODSP FLAG                 |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG   |                                    |
|            | ADRES  | TARG1FLG | # FOR R52                          |
|            | CAF    | ZERO     | # RESET TO ZERO, SINCE             |
| # Page 392 | TS     | OPTIND   | # OPTIND WAS SET TO -1 BY V379     |
|            | CAF    | PRI014   | # RESTORE ORIGINAL PRIORITY        |
|            | TC     | PRIOCHNG |                                    |
|            | TC     | TBASE1   |                                    |

```

GORED020 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 111 # 1.11 FOR PIKUP20

 TC ENDOFJOB

R61TEST CA MODREG # ARE WE IN P00. IF YES THIS MUST BE
 EXTEND # VERB49 OR VERB89 SO DO ENDEXT.
 BZF ENDMANU1 # RESET 3-AXIS & RETURN. USER DOES ENDEXT
 CA FLAGWRD4 # ARE WE IN R61 (P20)
 MASK BIT12
 EXTEND
 BZF GOTOPOOH # NO
 TC GOTOV56 # YES

BIT14+7 OCT 20100
V06N18 VN 0618

```

# Page 393

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION -- VECPOINT

#

# THIS INTERPRETIVE SUBROUTINE MAY BE USED TO POINT A SPACECRAFT AXIS IN A DESIRED DIRECTION.  
 # TO BE POINTED MUST APPEAR AS A HALF UNIT DOUBLE PRECISION VECTOR IN SUCCESSIVE LOCATIONS  
 # BEGINNING WITH THE LOCATION CALLED SCAXIS. THE COMPONENTS OF THIS VECTOR ARE GIVEN IN  
 # THE DIRECTION IN WHICH THIS AXIS IS TO BE POINTED MUST APPEAR AS A HALF UNIT DOUBLE PRECISION  
 # SUCCESSIVE LOCATIONS OF ERASABLE MEMORY BEGINNING WITH THE ADDRESS CALLED POINTVSM. THE  
 # VECTOR ARE GIVEN IN STABLE MEMBER COORDINATES. WITH THIS INFORMATION VECPOINT COMPUTES  
 # ANGLES (2'S COMPLEMENT) CORRESPONDING TO THE CROSS-PRODUCT ROTATION BETWEEN SCAXIS AND  
 # IN T(MPAC) BEFORE RETURNING TO THE CALLER.

#

# THIS ROTATION, HOWEVER, MAY BRING THE S/C INTO GIMBAL LOCK. WHEN POINTING A VECTOR IN THE  
 # THE TRANSPONDER AXIS, OR THE AOT FOR THE LEM, THE PROGRAM WILL CORRECT THIS PROBLEM BY  
 # PRODUCT ATTITUDE ABOUT POINTVSM BY A FIXED AMOUNT SUFFICIENT TO ROTATE THE DESIRED  
 # LOCK. IF THE AXIS TO BE POINTED IS MORE THAN 40.6 DEGREES BUT LESS THAN 60.5 DEGREES  
 # THE ADDITIONAL ROTATION TO AVOID GIMBAL LOCK IS 35 DEGREES. IF THE AXIS IS MORE THAN 60.5  
 # THE ADDITIONAL ROTATION IS 35 DEGREES. THE GIMBAL ANGLES CORRESPONDING TO THIS ATTITUDE  
 # STORED AS 2'S COMPLEMENT ANGLES IN T(MPAC) BEFORE RETURNING TO THE CALLER.

#

# WHEN POINTING THE X-AXIS, OR THE THRUST VECTOR, OR ANY VECTOR WITHIN 40.6 DEGREES OF THE  
 # CANNOT CORRECT FOR A CROSS-PRODUCT ROTATION INTO GIMBAL LOCK. IN THIS CASE A PLATFORM  
 # REQUIRED TO POINT THE VECTOR IN THE DESIRED DIRECTION. AT PRESENT NO INDICATION IS GIVEN  
 # EXCEPT THAT THE FINAL MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE IN MPAC +2 IS GREATER THAN 59 DEGREES.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

#

# 1) LOAD SCAXIS, POINTVSM

July 12, 2016

1637

```
2) CALL
VECPOINT
#
RETURNS WITH
#
1) DESIRED OUTER GIMBAL ANGLE IN MPAC
2) DESIRED INNER GIMBAL ANGLE IN MPAC +1
3) DESIRED MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE IN MPAC +2
#
ERASABLES USED --
#
1) SCAXIS 6
2) POINTVSM 6
3) MIS 18
4) DEL 18
5) COF 6
6) VECQTEMP 1
7) ALL OF VAC AREA 43
#
TOTAL 99
#
SETLOC VECPT
BANK
Page 394
EBANK= BCDU
COUNT 27/VECPT
#
VECPOINT STQ BOV # SAVE RETURN ADDRESS
 VECQTEMP
 VECLEAR # AND CLEAR OVFIN
VECLEAR AXC,2 RTB
 MIS # READ THE PRESENT CDU ANGLES AND
 READCDUK # STORE THEM IN PD25, 26, 27
 STCALL 25D
 CDUTODCM # S/C AXES TO STABLE MEMBER AXES (MIS)
 VLOAD VXM
 POINTVSM # RESOLVE THE POINTING DIRECTION VF INTO
 MIS # INITIAL S/C AXES (VF = POINTVSM)
 UNIT
 STORE 28D
 VXV UNIT # PD 28 29 30 31 32 33
 SCAXIS # TAKE THE CROSS PRODUCT VF X VI
 BOV VCOMP # WHERE VI = SCAXIS
 PICKAXIS
```

|            |       |          |                                             |     |
|------------|-------|----------|---------------------------------------------|-----|
|            | STODL | COF      | # CHECK MAGNITUDE                           |     |
|            |       | 36D      | # OF CROSS PRODUCT                          |     |
|            | DSU   | BMN      | # VECTOR, IF LESS                           |     |
|            |       | DPB-14   | # THAN B-14 ASSUME                          |     |
|            |       | PICKAXIS | # UNIT OPERATION                            |     |
|            | VLOAD | DOT      | # INVALID.                                  |     |
|            |       | SCAXIS   |                                             |     |
|            |       | 28D      |                                             |     |
|            | SL1   | ARCCOS   |                                             |     |
| COMPMATX   | CALL  |          | # NO COMPUTE THE TRANSFORMATION FROM        |     |
|            |       | DELCOMP  | # FINAL S/C AXES TO INITIAL S/C AXES MFI    |     |
|            | AXC,1 | AXC,2    |                                             |     |
|            |       | MIS      | # COMPUTE THE TRANSFORMATION FROM FINAL     |     |
|            |       | DEL      | # S/C AXES TO STABLE MEMBER AXES            |     |
|            | CALL  |          | # MFS = MIS MFI                             |     |
|            |       | MXM3     | # (IN PD LIST)                              |     |
|            | DLOAD | ABS      |                                             |     |
|            |       | 6        | # MFS6 = SIN(CPSI)                          | \$2 |
|            | DSU   | BMN      |                                             |     |
|            |       | SINGIMLC | # = SIN(59 DEGS)                            | \$2 |
|            |       | FINDGIMB | # /CPSI/ LESS THAN 59 DEGS.                 |     |
|            |       |          | # I.E., DESIRED ATTITUDE NOT IN GIMBAL LOCK |     |
|            | DLOAD | ABS      | # CHECK TO SEE IF WE ARE POINTING           |     |
|            |       | SCAXIS   | # THE THRUST AXIS                           |     |
|            | DSU   | BPL      |                                             |     |
|            |       | SINVEC1  | # SIN 49.4 DEGS                             | \$2 |
| # Page 395 |       | FINDGIMB | # IF SO, WE ARE TRYING TO POINT IT INTO     |     |
|            | VLOAD |          | # GIMBAL LOCK, ABORT COULD GO HERE          |     |
|            | STADR |          |                                             |     |
|            | STOVL | MIS +12D |                                             |     |
|            | STADR |          | # STORE MFS (IN PD LIST) IN MIS             |     |
|            | STOVL | MIS +6   |                                             |     |
|            | STADR |          |                                             |     |
|            | STOVL | MIS      |                                             |     |
|            |       | MIS +6   | # INNER GIMBAL AXIS IN FINAL S/C AXES       |     |
|            | BPL   | VCOMP    | # LOCATE THE IG AXIS DIRECTION CLOSEST TO   |     |
|            |       | IGSAMEX  | # FINAL X S/C AXIS                          |     |
| IGSAMEX    | VXV   | BMN      | # FIND THE SHORTEST WAY OF ROTATING THE     |     |
|            |       | SCAXIS   | # S/C OUT OF GIMBAL LOCK BY A ROTATION      |     |
|            |       | U=SCAXIS | # ABOUT +- SCAXIS, I.E., IF (IG (SGN MFS3)  |     |
|            |       |          | # X SCAXIS . XF) LESS THAN Q, U = SCAXIS    |     |
|            |       |          | # OTHERWISE U = -SCAXIS.                    |     |

1639

| Label      | Instruction | Comments                                   | Cost  |
|------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|-------|
|            | VLOAD VCOMP |                                            |       |
|            | SCAXIS      |                                            |       |
|            | STCALL COF  | # ROTATE ABOUT -SCAXIS                     |       |
|            | CHEKAXIS    |                                            |       |
| U=SCAXIS   | VLOAD       |                                            |       |
|            | SCAXIS      |                                            |       |
|            | STORE COF   | # ROTATE ABOUT + SCAXIS                    |       |
| CHEKAXIS   | DLOAD ABS   |                                            |       |
|            | SCAXIS      | # SEE IF WE ARE POINTING THE AOT           |       |
|            | DSU BPL     |                                            |       |
|            | SINVEC2     | # SIN 29.5 DEGS                            | \$2   |
|            | PICKANG1    | # IF SO, ROTATE 50 DEGS ABOUT +- SCAXIS    |       |
|            | DLOAD GOTO  | # IF NOT, MUST BE POINTING THE TRANSPONDER |       |
|            | VECANG2     | # OR SOME VECTOR IN THE Y, OR Z PLANE      |       |
|            | COMPMFSN    | # IN THIS CASE ROTATE 35 DEGS TO GET OUT   |       |
|            |             | # OF GIMBAL LOCK (VECANG2 \$360)           |       |
| PICKANG1   | DLOAD       |                                            |       |
|            | VECANG1     | # = 50 DEGS.                               | \$360 |
| COMPMFSN   | CALL        |                                            |       |
|            | DELCOMP     | # COMPUTE THE ROTATION ABOUT SCAXIS TO     |       |
|            | AXC,1 AXC,2 | # BRING MFS OUT OF GIMBAL LOCK             |       |
|            | MIS         |                                            |       |
|            | DEL         |                                            |       |
|            | CALL        | # COMPUTE THE NEW TRANSFORMATION FROM      |       |
|            | MXM3        | # DESIRED S/C AXES TO STABLE MEMBER AXES   |       |
|            |             | # WHICH WILL ALIGN VI WITH VF AND AVOID    |       |
|            |             | # GIMBAL LOCK                              |       |
| FINDGIMB   | AXC,1 CALL  |                                            |       |
|            | 0           | # EXTRACT THE COMMANDED CDU ANGLES FROM    |       |
|            | DCMTOCDU    | # THIS MATRIX                              |       |
|            | RTB SETPD   |                                            |       |
|            | V1STO2S     | # CONVERT TO 2'S COMPLEMENT                |       |
| # Page 396 | 0           |                                            |       |
|            | GOTO        |                                            |       |
|            | VECQTEMP    | # RETURN TO CALLER                         |       |
| PICKAXIS   | VLOAD DOT   | # IF VF X VI = 0, FIND VF, VI              |       |
|            | 28D         |                                            |       |
|            | SCAXIS      |                                            |       |
|            | BMN TLOAD   |                                            |       |
|            | ROT180      |                                            |       |
|            | 25D         |                                            |       |
|            | GOTO        | # IF VF = VI, CDU DESIRED = PRESENT CDU    |       |
|            | VECQTEMP    | # PRESENT CDU ANGLES                       |       |

```

ROT180 VLOAD VXV # IF VF, VI ANTI-PARALLEL, 180 DEG ROTATION
 MIS +6 # IS REQUIRED. Y STABLE MEMBER AXIS IN
 HIUNITX # INITIAL S/C AXES.
UNIT VXV # FIND Y(SM) X X(I)
 SCAXIS # FIND UNIT(VI X UNIT(Y(SM) X X(I)))
UNIT BOV # I.E., PICK A VECTOR IN THE PLANE OF X(I),
 PICKX # Y(SM) PERPENDICULAR TO VI
STODL COF
 36D # CHECK MAGNITUDE
DSU BMN # OF THIS VECTOR.
 DPB-14 # IF LESS THAN B-14,
 PICKX # PICK X-AXIS.
VLOAD
 COF
XROT STODL COF
 HIDPHALF
GOTO
 COMPMATX
PICKX VLOAD GOTO # PICK THE XAXIS IN THIS CASE
 HIUNITX
 XROT
BANK 35
SETLOC MANUVER1
BANK
SINGIMLC 2DEC .4285836003 # = SIN(59) $2
SINVEC1 2DEC .3796356537 # = SIN(49.4) $2
SINVEC2 2DEC .2462117800 # = SIN(29.5) $2
VECANG1 2DEC .1388888889 # = 50 DEGREES $360
VECANG2 2DEC .0972222222 # = 35 DEGREES $360

1BITDP OCT 0 # KEEP THIS BEFORE DPB(-14) *****
DPB-14 OCT 00001
Page 397
OCT 00000
BANK 34
SETLOC MANUVER
BANK

```



July 12, 2016

1641

# ROUTINE FOR INITIATING AUTOMATIC MANEUVER VIA KEYBOARD (V49)

```
EBANK= CPHI

COUNT 27/R62

R62DISP CAF V06N22 # DISPLAY COMMAND ICDUS CPHI, CTHETA, CPHI
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
 TCF ENDEXT
 TCF GOMOVE # PROCEED
 TCF R62DISP # ENTER

 # ASTRONAUT MAY LOAD NEW ICDUS AT THIS
 # POINT.
GOMOVE TC UPFLAG # SET FOR 3-AXIS MANEUVER
 ADRES 3AXISFLG

 TC BANKCALL
 CADR R60CSM
 TCF ENDEXT
```

This code is written to file `src/R60-62.s`.

**B.89 R63**

```

1642 <src/R63.s 1642>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: R63.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 338-341
 # Mod history: 2009-05-16 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
 # Luminary131 file, using page
 # images from Luminary 1A.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
 #
 # Page 338
 # SUBROUTINE NAME: V89CALL
 # MOD NO: 0 DATE: 9 JAN 1968
 # MOD BY: DIGITAL DEVEL GROUP LOG SECTION: R63
 #
 # FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:
 #
 # CALLED BY VERB 89 ENTER DURING P00. Prio 10 USED. CALCULATES AND
 # DISPLAYS FINAL FDAI BALL ANGLES TO POINT LM +X OR +Z AXIS AT CSM.
 #
 # 1. KEY IN V 89 E ONLY IF IN PROG 00. IF NOT IN P00, OPERATOR ERROR AND
 # EXIT R63, OTHERWISE CONTINUE.
 #
 # 2. IF IN P00, DO IMU STATUS CHECK ROUTINE (R02BOTH). IF IMU ON AND ITS
 # ORIENTATION KNOWN TO LGC, CONTINUE.

```

July 12, 2016

1643

```
#
3. FLASH DISPLAY V 04 N 06. R2 INDICATES WHICH SPACECRAFT AXIS IS TO
BE POINTED AT CSM. INITIAL CHOICE IS PREFERRED (+Z) AXIS (R2=1).
ASTRONAUT CAN CHANGE TO (+X) AXIS (R2 NOT =1) BY V 22 E 2 E. CONTINUE
AFTER KEYING IN PROCEED.
#
4. BOTH VEHICLE STATE VECTORS UPDATED BY CONIC EQS.
#
5. HALF MAGNITUDE UNIT LOS VECTOR (IN STABLE MEMBER COORDINATES) AND
HALF MAGNITUDE UNIT SPACECRAFT AXIS VECTOR (IN BODY COORDINATES)
PREPARED FOR VECPOINT.
#
6. GIMBAL ANGLES FROM VECPOINT TRANSFORMED INTO FDAI BALL ANGLES BY
BALLANGS. FLASH DISPLAY V 06 N 18 AND AWAIT RESPONSE.
#
7 RECYCLE -- RETURN TO STEP 4.
TERMINATE -- EXIT R63
PROCEED -- RESET 3AXISFLAG AND CALL R60LEM FOR ATTITUDE MANEUVER.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: V 89 E.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: CHECKPOOH, R02BOTH, GOXDSPF, CSMCONIC, LEMCONIC,
VECPOINT, BALLANGS, R60LEM.
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES: TC ENDEXT
#
ALARMS: 1. OPERATOR ERROR IF NOT IN POO.
2. PROGRAM ALARM IF IMU IS OFF.
3. PROGRAM ALARM IF IMU ORIENTATION IS UNKNOWN.
#
OUTPUT: NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED: NONE
#
DEBRIS: OPTION1, +1, TDEC1, PCINTVSM, SCAXIS, CPHI, CTHETA, CPSI,
Page 339
3AXISFLAG.

EBANK= RONE
BANK 32
SETLOC BAWLANGS
BANK

COUNT* $$/R63
V89CALL TC BANKCALL # IMU STATUS CHECK. RETURNS IF ORIENTATION
CADR R02BOTH # KNOWN. ALARMS IF NOT.
```

|            |        |            |                                            |
|------------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | CAF    | THREE      | # ALLOW ASTRONAUT TO SELECT DESIRED        |
|            | TS     | OPTIONX    | # TRACKING ATTITUDE AXIS.                  |
|            | CAF    | ONE        |                                            |
|            | TS     | OPTIONX +1 |                                            |
|            | CAF    | VB04N12    | # V 04 N 12.                               |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                            |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH    |                                            |
|            | TC     | ENDEXT     | # TERMINATE                                |
|            | TC     | +2         | # PROCEED                                  |
|            | TC     | -5         | # DATA IN. OPTION1+1 = 1 FOR Z AXIS        |
| V89RECL    | TC     | INTPRET    | # 2 FOR X AXIS                             |
|            | RTB    | DAD        |                                            |
|            |        | LOADTIME   | # READ PRESENT TIME                        |
|            |        | DP1MIN     |                                            |
|            | STORE  | TSTART82   | # SAVE TIME FOR LEMCONIC CALL              |
|            | STCALL | TDEC1      | # STORE TIME FOR CSMCONIC CALL             |
|            |        | CSMCONIC   | # CSM STATE VECTOR UPDATE                  |
|            | VLOAD  |            | # CSMCONIC LEFT R VECTOR IN RATT           |
|            |        | RATT       |                                            |
|            | STODL  | RONE       | # SAVE FOR LINE OF SIGHT (LOS) COMPUTATION |
|            |        | TSTART82   |                                            |
|            | STCALL | TDEC1      | # STORE TIME FOR LEMCONIC CALL             |
|            |        | LEMCONIC   | # LEM STATE VECTOR UPDATE                  |
|            | VLOAD  | VSU        | # CSM POSITION -- LEM POSITION -- LOS      |
|            |        | RONE       | # LOS VECTOR LEFT IN MPAC                  |
|            |        | RATT       |                                            |
|            | MXV    | RTB        | # (REFSMAT X LOS). TRANSFORMS LOS FROM     |
|            |        | REFSMAT    | # REFERENCE COORD TO STAB MEMB COORD.      |
|            |        | NORMUNIT   |                                            |
|            | STORE  | POINTVSM   | # STORE LOS FOR VECPOINT CALCULATION       |
|            | EXIT   |            |                                            |
|            | CS     | OPTIONX +1 | # 1 FOR Z AXIS. 2 FOR X AXIS.              |
|            | AD     | ONE        |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|            | BZF    | ALINEZ     |                                            |
| ALINEX     | TC     | INTPRET    | # X AXIS ALIGNMENT                         |
|            | VLOAD  |            |                                            |
|            |        | UNITX      | # READ (.5, 0, 0)                          |
| # Page 340 |        |            |                                            |
| V89CALL1   | STCALL | SCAXIS     | # STORE SELECTED ALIGNMENT AXIS            |
|            |        | VECPOINT   | # PUTS DESIRED GIM ANG (OG,IG,MG) IN TMPAC |
|            | STORE  | CPHI       | # STOR GIMBAL ANGLES FOR BALLANGS CALL     |
|            | EXIT   |            |                                            |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   |                                            |
|            | CADR   | BALLANGS   | # PUTS DESIRED BALL ANGLE IN FDAIX,Y,Z     |
|            | CAF    | VB06N18    | # V 06 N 18                                |

July 12, 2016

1645

|            |       |          |                                           |
|------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | TC    | BANKCALL | # NOUN 18 REFERS TO FDAIX,Y,Z             |
|            | CADR  | GOFLASH  |                                           |
|            | TC    | ENDEXT   | # TERMINATE                               |
|            | TC    | +2       | # PROCEED                                 |
|            | TC    | V89RECL  | # RECYCLE                                 |
|            | TC    | DOWNFLAG | # RESET 3 AXIS FLAG                       |
|            | ADRES | 3AXISFLG | # RESET BIT6 FLAG WORD 5                  |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL | # PERFORMS LEM MANEUVER TO ALIGN SELECTED |
|            | CADR  | R60LEM   | # SPACECRAFT AXIS TO CSM.                 |
|            | TCF   | ENDEXT   | # TERMINATE R63                           |
| ALINEZ     | TC    | INTPRET  | # Z AXIS ALIGNMENT                        |
|            | VLOAD | GOTO     |                                           |
|            |       | UNITZ    | # READ (0, 0, .5)                         |
|            |       | V89CALL1 |                                           |
| VB04N12    | VN    | 412      |                                           |
| VB06N18    | VN    | 0618     |                                           |
| # Page 341 |       |          |                                           |
| DP1MIN     | 2DEC  | 6000     |                                           |

This code is written to file src/R63.s.

## B.90 RADAR LEADIN ROUTINES

1646 *<src/RADAR-LEADIN-ROUTINES.s 1646>*≡

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: RADAR_LEADIN_ROUTINES.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 490-491
Mod history: 2009-05-17 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
Luminary131 file, using page
images from Luminary 1A.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969

Page 490

BANK 25
SETLOC RRLEADIN
BANK

EBANK= RSTACK

RADAR SAMPLING LOOP.

COUNT* $$/RLEAD
RADSAAMP CCS RSAMPDT # TIMES NORMAL ONCE PER SECOND SAMLING
 TCF +2
 TCF TASKOVER # +0 INSERTED MANUALLY TERMINATES TEST.

 TC WAITLIST
```

July 12, 2016

1647

```
EBANK= RSTACK
2CADR RADSAMP

CAF PRI025
TC NOVAC
EBANK= RSTACK
2CADR DORSAMP

CAF BIT14 # FOR CYCLIC SAMPLING, RTSTDEX=
EXTEND # RTSTLOC/2 + RTSTBASE
MP RTSTLOC
AD RTSTBASE # 0 FOR RR, 2 FOR LR.
TS RTSTDEX
TCF TASKOVER

DO THE ACTUAL RADAR SAMPLE.

DORSAMP TC VARADAR # SELECTS VARIABLE RADAR CHANNEL.
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR RADSTALL

 INCR RFAILCNT # ADVANCE FAIL COUNTER BUT ACCEPT BAD DATA

DORSAMP2 INHINT
 CA FLAGWRD5 # DON'T UPDATE RSTACK IF IN R77.
 MASK R77FLBIT
 CCS A
 TCF +4

 DXCH SAMPLSUM
 INDEX RTSTLOC
 DXCH RSTACK

 CS RTSTLOC # CYCLE RTSTLOC.
 AD RTSTMAX
 EXTEND

Page 491

 BZF +3
 CA RTSTLOC
 AD TWO # STORAGE IS DP
 TS RTSTLOC
 TCF ENDOFJOB # CONTINUOUS SAMPLING AND 2N TRIES -- GONE.

VARIABLE RADAR DATA CALLER FOR ONE MEASUREMENT ONLY.
```

1648

July 12, 2016

|         |       |         |                                         |
|---------|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| VARADAR | CAF   | ONE     | # WILL BE SENT TO RADAR ROUTINE IN A BY |
|         | TS    | BUF2    | # SWCALL                                |
|         | INDEX | RTSTDEX |                                         |
|         | CAF   | RDRLOCS |                                         |
|         | TCF   | SWCALL  | # NOT TOUCHING Q.                       |
| RDRLOCS | CADR  | RRRANGE | # = 0                                   |
|         | CADR  | RRRDOT  | # = 1                                   |
|         | CADR  | LRVELX  | # = 2                                   |
|         | CADR  | LRVELY  | # = 3                                   |
|         | CADR  | LRVELZ  | # = 4                                   |
|         | CADR  | LRALT   | # = 5                                   |

This code is written to file `src/RADAR-LEADIN-ROUTINES.s`.



## B.91 RCS-CSM DAP EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS

1649

*<src/RCS-CSM-DAP-EXECUTIVE-PROGRAMS.s 1649>≡*

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: RCS-CSM_DAP_EXECUTIVE_PROGRAMS.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1037-1038
Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
2009-05-20 RSB A "Page N" comment was corrected.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 1037
CALCULATION OF AMGB, AMBG ONCE EVERY SECOND
#
AMGB = 1 SIN(PSI) 0
0 COS(PSI)COS(PHI) SIN(PHI)
0 -COS(PSI)SIN(PHI) COS(PHI)
#
AMBG = 1 -TAN(PSI)COS(PHI) TAN(PSI)SIN(PHI)
0 COS(PHI)/COS(PSI) -SIN(PHI)/COS(PSI)
0 SIN(PHI) COS(PHI)
#
WHERE PHI AND PSI ARE CDU ANGLES
```

```

BANK 20
SETLOC DAPS8
BANK

COUNT* $$/DAPEX
EBANK= KMPAC
AMBGUPDT CA FLAGWRD6 # CHECK FOR RCS AUTOPILOT
EXTEND
BZMF ENDOFJOB # BIT15 = 0, BIT14 = 1
MASK BIT14 # IF NOT RCS, EXIT
EXTEND
BZF ENDOFJOB # TO PROTECT TVC DAP ON SWITCHOVER

CA CDUZ
TC SPSIN2
TS AMGB1 # CALCULATE AMGB
CA CDUZ
TC SPCOS2
TS CAPSI # MUST CHECK FOR GIMBAL LOCK
CAF QUADANGL # = 7.25 DEGREES JET QUAD ANGULAR OFFSET
EXTEND
MSU CDUX
COM # CDUX - 7.25 DEG
TC SPCOS1
TS AMGB8
EXTEND
MP CAPSI
TS AMGB4
CAF QUADANGL
EXTEND
MSU CDUX
COM # CDUX - 7.25 DEG
TC SPSIN1
TS AMGB5
EXTEND
MP CAPSI
COM

Page 1038
TS AMGB7
TCF ENDOFJOB
QUADANGL DEC 660 # = 7.25 DEGREES

```

## B.92 RCS-CSM DIGITAL AUTOPILOT

```

1651 <src/RCS-CSM-DIGITAL-AUTOPILOT.s 1651>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: RCS-CSM_DIGITAL_AUTOPILOT.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1002-1024
Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 1002
T5 INTERRUPT PROGRAM FOR THE RCS-CSM AUTOPILOT
#
START OF T5 INTERRUPT PROGRAM
#
BANK 20
SETLOC DAPS3
BANK
#
COUNT 21/DAPRC
#
EBANK= KMPAC
REDORCS LXCH BANKRUPT # RESTART OF AUTOPILOT COMES HERE
CA T5PHASE # ON A T5 RUPT

```

```

EXTEND
BZMF +2 # IF T5PHASE +0, -0, OR -, RESET TO -
TCF +3 # IF T5PHASE +, LEAVE IT +. DO A FRESHDAP
CS ONE
TS T5PHASE
EXTEND
DCA RCSLOC
DXCH T5LOC # HOOK UP T5RUPT TO AUTOPILOT
TCF RCSATT +1
EBANK= KMPAC
RCSLOC 2CADR RCSATT

RCSATT LXCH BANKRUPT # SAVE BB
EXTEND
QXCH QRUPT
CAF BIT15 # BIT15 CHAN31 = 0 IF IMU POWER IS ON AND
EXTEND # S/C CONT SW IS IN CMC (I.E., IF G/C AUTO
RAND CHAN31 # PILOT IS FULLY ENABLED)
EXTEND
BZF SETT5 # IF G/C AUTOPILOT IS FULLY ENABLED,
 # GO TO SETT5

CS RCSFLAGS # IF G/C AUTOPILOT IS NOT FULLY ENABLED,
MASK BIT14
ADS RCSFLAGS # SET NORATE FLAG,
CAF POSMAX
TS HOLDFLAG # SET HOLDFLAG +,
CAF ZERO # ZERO ERRORX, ERRORY, AND ERRORZ,
TS ERRORX
TS ERRORY
TS ERRORZ
CAF BIT14
EXTEND
RAND CHAN31 # AND CHECK FREE FUNCTION (BIT14 CHAN31).
EXTEND

Page 1003
BZF SETT5 # IF IN FREE MODE, GO TO SETT5.

TS T5PHASE # IF NOT IN FREE MODE,
CAF OCT37766 # SCHEDULE REINITIALIZATION (FRESHDAP)
TS TIME5 # IN 100 MS VIA T5RUPT

TCR ZEROJET # ZERO JET CHANNELS IN 14 MS VIA ZEROJET

DELTATT TCF KMATRIX
OCT 37770 # 80MS (TIME5)

```

July 12, 2016

1653

```
DELTATT2 OCT 37776 # 20MS (TIME5)
ONESEK DEC 16284 # 1 SEC(TIME5)
CHAN5 EQUALS 5
CHAN6 EQUALS 6
PRI034A = PRI034
```

```
CHECK PHASE OF T5 PROGRAM
#
BECAUSE OF THE LENGTH OF THE T5 PROGRAM,IT HAS BEEN DIVIDED INTO
THREE PARTS, T5PHASE1, T5PHASE2, AND THE JET SELECTION LOGIC,
TO ALLOW FOR THE EXECUTION OF OTHER
INTERRUPTS. T5PHASE IS ALSO USED IN THE INITIALIZATION OF THE AUTOPILOT
VARIABLES AT TURN ON.
#
THE CODING OF T5PHASE IS...
#
+ = INITIALIZE T5 RCS-CSM AUTOPILOT
T5PHASE = +0 = PHASE2 OF THE T5 PROGRAM
- = RESTART DAP
-0 = PHASE1 OF THE T5 PROGRAM
```

```
SETT5 CCS T5PHASE
 TCF FRESHDAP # TURN ON AUTOPILOT
 TCF T5PHASE2 # BRANCH TO PHASE2 OF PROGRAM
 TCF REDAP # RESTART AUTOPILOT

 TS T5PHASE # PHASE 1 RESET FOR PHASE 2
 CA TIME5
 TS T5TIME # USED IN COMPENSATING FOR DELAYS IN T5
 CAF DELTATT2 # RESET FOR T5RUPT IN 20MS FOR PHASE2
 TS TIME5 # OF PROGRAM
```

```
Page 1004
IMU STATUS CHECK
```

```
 CS IMODES33 # CHECK IMU STATUS
 MASK BIT6 # BIT6 = 0 IMU OK
 CCS A # BIT6 = 1 NO IMU
 TCF RATEFILT
FREECHK CS RCSFLAGS # BIT14 INDICATES THAT RATES HAVE NOT BEEN
 MASK BIT14 # INITIALIZED
 ADS RCSFLAGS
 CAF BIT14 # NO ATTITUDE REFERENCE
 TS HOLDFLAG # STOP ANY AUTOMATIC STEERING AND PREPARE
 # TO PICK UP CDU ANGLES UPON RESUMPTION OF
 # ATTITUDE HOLD
```

```

 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN31 # CHECK FOR FREE MODE
 EXTEND
 BZF KRESUME1 # IN FREE MODE PROVIDE FREE CONTROL ONLY
 TCF REINIT #TILT.....
BITS4,5 OCT 30

RATEFILT CA RCSFLAGS # SEE IF RATEFILTER HAS BEEN INITIALIZED
 MASK BIT14
 EXTEND # IF SO, PROCEED WITH RATE DERIVATION
 BZF +2
 TCF KMATRIX # IF NOT, SKIP RATE DERIVATION

RATE FILTER TIMING = 7.72 MS
#
RATE FILTER EQUATIONS
#
#
DRHO = DELRHO - (.1)ADOT + (1 = GAIN1)DRHO
-1
#
ADOT = ADOT + GAIN2 DRHO + KMJ DFT
-1
*
WHERE DELRHO = AMGB (CDU - CDU)
-1

DRHOLOOP CAF TWO
 TS SPNDX
 DOUBLE
 TS DPNDX
 INDEX DPNDX
 CS DRHO # DRHO SCALED 180 DEGS
 EXTEND
 INDEX ATTKALMN # PICK UP DESIRED FILTER GAIN
 MP GAIN1
 INDEX DPNDX
 DAS DRHO # (1 -.064) DRHO
 EXTEND

Page 1005
 INDEX DPNDX
 DCS ADOT
 DXCH KMPAC # -(.1)ADOT
 CA QUARTER
 TC SMALLMP
 DXCH KMPAC

```

July 12, 2016

1655

```
INDEX DPNDX
DAS DRHO
CCS SPNDX
TCF DRHOLoop

CA CDUX # MEASURED BODY RATES--
XCH RHO
EXTEND
MSU RHO # _ * _ _
COM # DELRHO = AMGB (CDU - CDU)
-1

ZL
DXCH DELTEMPX
CA CDUY
XCH RH01
EXTEND
MSU RH01
COM
TS T5TEMP # (CDUY - RH01) SCALED 90 DEGS
EXTEND
MP AMGB1
DAS DELTEMPX # DELTEMPX = (CDUX-RHO) + AMGB1(CDUY-RH01)
MUST BE DOUBLE PRECISION OR WILL LOSE
PULSES

CA AMGB4
EXTEND
MP T5TEMP
DXCH DELTEMPY
CA AMGB7
EXTEND
MP T5TEMP
DXCH DELTEMPZ
CA CDUZ
XCH RH02
EXTEND
MSU RH02
COM
TS T5TEMP # (CDUZ - RH02) SCALED 90 DEGS
EXTEND
MP AMGB5
DAS DELTEMPY # DELTEMPY = AMGB4(CDUY-RH01)
+ AMGB5(CDUZ-RH02)

CA AMGB8
EXTEND
```

```

 MP T5TEMP
 DAS DELTEMPZ # DELTEMPZ = AMBG7(CDUY-RH01)
 #
 + AMGB8(CDUZ-RH02)
 CAF TWO
 TS SPNDX
ADOTLOOP
 DOUBLE
 TS DPNDX
 EXTEND
 INDEX DPNDX
 DCA DELTEMPX
 INDEX DPNDX
 DAS DRHO
 EXTEND
 INDEX DPNDX
 DCA DELTEMPX
 INDEX DPNDX
 DAS MERRORX
 INDEX DPNDX
 CA DRHO
 DOUBLE
 DOUBLE
 EXTEND
 INDEX ATTKALMN # N.B.
 # N.B.
 MP GAIN2
 INDEX DPNDX # PICK UP DESIRED FILTER GAINS
 DAS ADOT # ADOT + (.16)(.1)DRHO
 # -1
 INDEX SPNDX # S/C TORQUE TO INERTIA RATIO
 CA KMJ # SCALED (450)(1600)/(57.3)(16384)=1/1.3
 EXTEND
 INDEX SPNDX
 MP DFT
 INDEX DPNDX
 DAS ADOT # KMJ(DFT)
 CCS SPNDX
 TCF ADOTLOOP # END CALCULATION OF VEHICLE RATES
 CA ATTSEC
 MASK LOW4
 CCS A
 TCF TENTHSEK
 CAF PRI034 # CALL FOR 1 SEC UPDATE OF TRANSFORMATION
 TC NOVAC # MATRIX FROM GIMBAL AXES TO BODY AXES
 EBANK= KMPAC
 2CADR AMBGUPDT
 CAF NINE

```



July 12, 2016

1657

TENTHSEK            TS            ATTSEC

# Page 1007

# WHEN AUTOMATIC MANEUVERS ARE BEING PERFORMED, THE FOLLOWING ANGLE ADDITION MUST BE MADE TO PR  
# SEQUENCE OF ANGULAR COMMANDS TO THE AUTOPILOT--

#

#            CDUXD = CDUXD + DELCDUX            (DOUBLE PRECISION)

#            CDUYD = CDUYD + DELCDUY            (DOUBLE PRECISION)

#            CDUZD = CDUZD + DELCDUZ            (DOUBLE PRECISION)

#

# THE STEERING PROGRAMS:

#            1) ATTITUDE MANEUVER ROUTINE

#            2) LEM TRACKING

#

# SHOULD GENERATE THE DESIRED ANGLES (CDUXD, CDUYD, CDUZD) AS WELL AS THE INCREMENTAL ANGLES (D  
# DELCDUZ) SO THAT THE GIMBAL ANGLE COMMANDS CAN BE INTERPOLATED BETWEEN UPDATES.

#

# HOLDFLAG CODING:

#

#            + = GRAB PRESENT CDU ANGLES AND STORE IN THETADX, THETADY, THETADZ

#            AND PERFORM ATTITUDE HOLD ABOUT THESE ANGLES

#            ALSO IGNORE AUTOMATIC STEERING

#            SET = + BY

#            1) INITIALIZATION PHASE OF AUTOPILOT

#            2) OCCURANCE OF RHC COMMANDS

#            3) FREE MODE

#            4) SWITCH OVER TO ATTITUDE HOLD FROM AUTO

#            WHILE DOING AUTOMATIC STEERING (IN THIS CASE

#            HOLDFLAG IS NOT ACTUALLY SET TO +, BUT THE LOGIC

#            FUNCTIONS AS IF IT WERE.)

#            5) S/C CONTROL SWITCH IS SCS

#            6) IMU POWER OFF

#            +0 = IN ATTITUDE HOLD ABOUT A PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED REFERENCE

#            - = PERFORMING AUTOMATIC MANEUVER

#            -0 = NOT USED AT PRESENT

#

# NOTE THAT THIS FLAG MUST BE SET = - BY THE STEERING PROGRAM IF IT IS TO COMMAND THE AUTOPILOT

# SINCE ASTRONAUT ACTION MAY CHANGE THE HOLDFLAG SETTING, IT SHOULD BE MONITORED BY THE STEERING

# DETERMINE IF THE AUTOMATIC SEQUENCE HAS BEEN INTERRUPTED AND IF SO, TAKE THE APPROPRIATE ACTION

CS            HOLDFLAG

EXTEND

BZMF        DACNDLS

# IF HOLDFLAG +0,-0,+, BYPASS AUTOMATIC

# COMMANDS.

DCDUINCR        CAF        TWO

DELOOP            TS            SPNDX

```

 DOUBLE
 TS DPNDX
 EXTEND
 INDEX A
 DCA CDUXD
Page 1008
 DXCH KMPAC
 EXTEND
 INDEX DPNDX
 DCA DELCDUX
 TC DPADD
 EXTEND
 DCA KMPAC
 INDEX SPNDX
 TS THETADX
 INDEX DPNDX
 DXCH CDUXD
 CCS SPNDX
 TCF DELOOP

```

# Page 1009

# RCS-CSM AUTOPILOT ATTITUDE ERROR DISPLAY

#

# THREE TYPES OF ATTITUDE ERRORS MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE FDAI:

#

```

MODE 1) AUTOPILOT FOLLOWING ERRORS SELECTED BY V61E
GENERATED INTERNALLY BY THE AUTOPILOT
#

```

#

```

MODE 2) TOTAL ATTITUDE ERRORS SELECTED BY V62E
WITH RESPECT TO THE CONTENTS OF N22
#

```

#

```

MODE 3) TOTAL ASTRONAUT ATTITUDE ERRORS SELECTED BY V63E
WITH RESPECT TO THE CONTENTS OF N17
#

```

#

# MODE 1 IS PROVIDED AS A MONITOR OF THE RCS DAP AND ITS ABILITY TO TRACK AUTOMATIC S

# MODE THE ATTITUDE ERRORS WILL BE ZEROED WHEN THE CMC MODE SWITCH IS IN FREE.

#

# MODE 2 IS PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CREW IN MANUALLY MANEUVERING THE S/C TO THE ATTITU

# IN N22. THE ATTITUDE ERRORS WRT THESE ANGLES AND THE CURRENT CDU ANGLES ARE RESOLV

# AS A FLY-TO INDICATOR.

#

# MODE 3 IS PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CREW IN MANUALLY MANEUVERING THE S/C TO THE ATTITU

# IN N17. THE ATTITUDE ERRORS WRT THESE ANGLES AND THE CURRENT CDU ANGLES ARE RESOLV

# AS A FLY-TO INDICATOR.

#

# V60 IS PROVIDED TO LOAD N17 WITH A SNAPSHOT OF THE CURRENT CDU ANGLES, THUS SYNCHRO

July 12, 2016

1659

# WITH THE CURRENT S/C ATTITUDE. THIS VERB MAY BE USED AT ANY TIME.

#

# THESE DISPLAYS WILL BE AVAILABLE IN ANY MODE (AUTO, HOLD, FREE, G+N, OR SCS) ONCE THE RCS DATA

# INITIATED VIA V46E. MODE 1, HOWEVER, WILL BE MEANINGFUL ONLY IN G+N AUTO OR HOLD. THE CREW

# V25N17) AN ATTITUDE REFERENCE (DESIRED GIMBAL ANGLES) INTO N17 AT ANY TIME.

|         |        |          |                                           |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| DACNDLS | CS     | RCSFLAGS | # ALTERNATE BETWEEN FDAIDSP1 AND FDAIDSP2 |
|         | MASK   | BIT4     |                                           |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|         | BZF    | FDAIDSP2 |                                           |

|          |     |          |
|----------|-----|----------|
| FDAIDSP1 | ADS | RCSFLAGS |
|          | TC  | NEEDLER  |

|          |     |        |               |
|----------|-----|--------|---------------|
| KRESUME1 | TCF | RESUME | # END PHASE 1 |
|----------|-----|--------|---------------|

# Page 1010

# FDAI ATTITUDE ERROR DISPLAY SUBROUTINE

#

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION: D. KEENE 5/24/67

#

# THIS SUBROUTINE IS USED TO DISPLAY ATTITUDE ERRORS ON THE FDAI VIA THE DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER

# IN THE CDUS. CARE IS TAKEN TO METER OUT THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER OF PULSES TO THE IMU ERROR COUNTER

# OVERFLOW, TO CONTROL THE RELAY SEQUENCING, AND TO AVOID INTERFERENCE WITH THE COARSE ALIGNMENT LOGIC

# THE DACS.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE:

#

# DURING THE INITIALIZATION SECTION OF THE USER'S PROGRAM, BIT3 OF RCSFLAGS SHOULD BE SET TO INDICATE

# TURN-ON SEQUENCE WITHIN THE NEEDLES PROGRAM:

#

|   |      |          |             |
|---|------|----------|-------------|
| # | CS   | RCSFLAGS | # IN EBANK6 |
| # | MASK | BIT3     |             |
| # | ADS  | RCSFLAGS |             |

#

# THEREAFTER, THE ATTITUDE ERRORS GENERATED BY THE USER SHOULD BE TRANSFERRED TO THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

#

|   |     |                    |                                   |
|---|-----|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| # | AK  | SCALED 180 DEGREES | NOTE: THESE LOCATIONS ARE SUBJECT |
| # | AK1 | SCALED 180 DEGREES | TO CHANGE                         |
| # | AK2 | SCALED 180 DEGREES |                                   |

#

# FULL SCALED DEFLECTION CORRESPONDS TO 16 7/8 DEGREES OF ATTITUDE ERROR

# (= 384 BITS IN IMU ERROR COUNTER)

#

# A CALL TO NEEDLER WILL THEN UPDATE THE DISPLAY:

#

# INHINT

```

TC IBNKCALL # NOTE: EBANK SHOULD BE SET TO E6
CADR NEEDLER
RELINT
#
THIS PROCESS SHOULD BE REPEATED EACH TIME THE ERRORS ARE UPDATED. AT LEAST 3 PASSES
REQUIRED BEFORE ANYTHING IS ACTUALLY DISPLAYED ON THE ERROR METERS.
NOTE: EACH CALL TO NEEDLER MUST BE SEPARATED BY AT LEAST 50MS TO ASSURE PROPER RE
#
ERASABLE USED:
AK CDUXCMD
AK1 CDUYCMD
AK2 CDUZCMD
EDRIX A,L,Q
EDRIY T5TEMP
EDRIEZ SPNDX
#
SWITCHES; RCSFLAGS BITS 3,2
#
I/O CHANNELS: CHAN12 BIT 4 (COARSE ALIGN - READ ONLY)
Page 1011
CHAN12 BIT 6 (IMU ERROR COUNTER ENABLE)
CHAN14 BIT 13,14,15 (DAC ACTIVITY)
#
SIGN CONVENTION: AK = THETAC - THETA
WHERE THETAC = COMMAND ANGLE
THETA = PRESENT ANGLE

NEEDLER CAF BIT4 # CHECK FOR COARSE ALIGN ENABLE
EXTEND
RAND CHAN12 # IF IN COARSE ALIGN DO NOT USE IMU
EXTEND
BZF NEEDLER1
CS RCSFLAGS # SET BIT3 FOR INITIALIZATION PASS
MASK BIT3
ADS RCSFLAGS
TC Q

NEEDLER1 CA RCSFLAGS
MASK SIX
EXTEND
BZF NEEDLES3
MASK BIT3
EXTEND
BZF NEEDLER2 # BIT3 = 0, BIT2 = 1

CS BIT6 # FIRST PASS BIT3 = 1

```

July 12, 2016

1661

```

NEEDLE11 EXTEND # DISABLE IMU ERROR COUNTER TO ZERO DACS
WAND CHAN12 # MUST WAIT AT LEAST 60 MS. BEFORE
CS ZERO # ENABLING COUNTERS.
TS AK # ZERO THE INPUTS ON FIRST PASS
TS AK1
TS AK2
TS EDRIXEX # ZERO THE DISPLAY REGISTERS
TS EDRIYEX
TS EDRIEZ
TS CDUXCMD # ZERO THE OUT COUNTERS
TS CDUYCMD
TS CDUZCMD
CS SIX # RESET RCSFLAGS FOR PASS2
MASK RCSFLAGS
AD BIT2
TS RCSFLAGS
TC Q # END PASS1

NEEDLER2 CAF BIT6 # ENABLE IMU ERROR COUNTERS
EXTEND
WOR CHAN12
CS SIX # RESET RCSFLAGS TO DISPLAY ATTITUDE

Page 1012 MASK RCSFLAGS # ERRORS WAIT AT LEAST 4 MS FOR
TS RCSFLAGS # RELAY CLOSURE
TC Q

NEEDLES3 CAF BIT6 # CHECK TO SEE IF IMU ERROR COUNTER
EXTEND # IS ENABLED
RAND CHAN12
EXTEND
BZF NEEDLER +5 # IF NOT RECYCLE NEEDLES

NEEDLES CAF TWO
DACLOOP TS SPNDX
CS QUARTER
EXTEND
INDEX SPNDX
MP AK
TS L
CCS A
CA DACLIMIT
TCF +2
CS DACLIMIT
AD L
TS T5TEMP # OVFL0 CHK
```

```

TCF +4
INDEX A # ON OVERFLOW LIMIT OUTPUT TO +-384
CAF DACLIMIT
TS L
INDEX SPNDX
CS EDRIXEX # CURRENT VALUE OF DAC
AD L
INDEX SPNDX
ADS CDUXCMD
INDEX SPNDX
LXCH EDRIXEX
CCS SPNDX
TCF DACLOOP
CAF 13,14,15
EXTEND
WOR CHAN14 # SET DAC ACTIVITY BITS
TC Q

REINIT CAF DELAY200 #TILT LOGIC
 TS TIME5 # REINITIALIZE DAP IN 200MS
 TS T5PHASE
 TCF RESUME
DELAY200 DEC 16364 # 200MS
 DEC -384

Page 1013
DACLIMIT DEC 16000
 DEC 384

Page 1014
INITIALIZATION PROGRAM FOR RCS-CSM AUTOPILOT
#
THE FOLLOWING QUANTITIES WILL BE ZEROED AND SHOULD APPEAR IN CONSECUTIVE LOCATIONS
#
WBODY (+1) DFT TAU2
WBODY1 (+1) DFT1 BIAS
WBODY2 (+1) DFT2 BIAS1
ADOT (+1) DRHO (+1) BIAS2
ADOT1 (+1) DRHO1 (+1) ERRORX
ADOT2 (+1) DRHO2 (+1) ERRORY
MERRORX (+1) ATTSEC ERRORZ
MERRORY (+1) TAU
MERRORZ (+1) TAU1

FRESHDAP CAF ONE # RESET HOLDFLAG TO STOP AUTOMATIC

```

July 12, 2016

1663

|             |       |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | TS    | HOLDFLAG | # STEERING AND PREPARE TO PICK UP AN<br># ATTITUDE HOLD REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                        |
| REDAP       | TC    | IBNKCALL | # DECODE DAPDATR1, DAPDATR2 FOR DEADBANDS                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | CADR  | S41.2    | # RATES, QUADFAILS, QUAD MANAGEMENT                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|             | TC    | IBNKCALL | # DECODE IXX, IAVG, AND CONVERT                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | CADR  | S40.14   | # TO AUTOPILOT GAINS                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ZEROT5      | CAF   | NO.T5VAR | # NO. LOCATIONS TO BE ZEROED MINUS ONE                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|             | TS    | SPNDX    | # ZERO ALL NECESSARY ERASABLE REGISTERS                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|             | CAF   | ZERO     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | INDEX | SPNDX    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TS    | WBODY    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | CCS   | SPNDX    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TCF   | ZEROT5   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TCR   | ZEROJET  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | CS    | ZERO     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TS    | CHANTEMP | # INITIALIZE MINIMUM IMPULSE CONTROL                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | TS    | CH31TEMP | # INITIALIZE RHC POSITION MEMORY FOR<br># MANUAL RATE MODES                                                                                                                                                              |
|             | CAF   | =.24     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TS    | SLOPE    | # INITIALIZE SWITCHING LOGIC SLOPE                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|             | CAF   | FOUR     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TS    | T5TIME   | # PHASE 0 RESETS FOR PHASE 2 INTERRUPT IN<br># 60 MS. PHASE 2 RESETS FOR PHASE 1 RUPT<br># IN (80MS - T5TIME(40MS)). THEREFORE<br># PHASE 1 (RATEFILTER) BEGINS CYCLING 100<br># MS FROM NOW AND EVERY 100MS THEREAFTER. |
|             | CAF   | ELEVEN   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TS    | ATTKALMN | # RESET TO PICK UP KALMAN FILTER TAINS<br># TO INITIALIZE THE S/C ANGULAR RATES                                                                                                                                          |
| # Page 1015 | CA    | CDUX     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TS    | RHO      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | CA    | CDUY     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TS    | RHO1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | CA    | CDUZ     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | TS    | RHO2     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|             | CAF   | ZERO     | # RESET AUTOPILOT TO BEGIN EXECUTING                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|             | TS    | T5PHASE  | # PHASE2 OF PROGRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

```

 CS IMODES33 # CHECK IMU STATUS
 MASK BIT6 # IF BIT6 = 0 IMU IN FINE ALIGN
 CCS A # IF BIT6 = 1 IMU NOT READY
 TCF IMUAOK
 TS ATTKALMN # CANNOT USE IMU
 CAF RCSINITB # PROVIDE FREE CONTROL ONLY
 TCF RCSSWIT # DON'T START UP RATE FILTER
 # SIGNAL NO RATE FILTER

IMUAOK CAF PRI034 # START MATRIX INITIALIZATION
 TC NOVAC # BYPASS IF IMU NOT IN FINE ALIGN
 EBANK= KMPAC
 2CADR AMBGUPDT

RCSSWIT CAF RCSINIT # CLEAR BIT14 --ASSUME WE HAVE A GOOD IMU
 TS RCSFLAGS # CLEAR BIT1 --INITIALIZE T6 PROGRAM
 # SET BIT3 --INITIALIZE NEEDLES
 # CLEAR BIT4 --RESET FOR FDAIDSP1
 # NEXT T5RUPT 60 MS FROM NOW TO ALLOW IMU
 # ERROR COUNTER TO ZERO.
 # (MINIMUM DELAY = 15 MS)
 # SINCE ATTKALMN IS +11, PROGRAM WILL THEN
 # PICK UP THE KALMAN FILTER GAINS. RATE
 # FILTER WILL BEGIN OPERATING ZOOMS FROM
 # NOW

CONSTANTS USED IN INITIALIZATION PROGRAM

NO.T5VAR DEC 36
=.24 DEC .24 # = SLOPE OF 0.6/SEC
RCSINIT OCT 00004
RCSINITB OCT 20004
T5WAIT60 DEC 16378 # = 6 CS
 EBANK= KMPAC
T6ADDR 2CADR T6START

ZEROJET CAF ELEVEN # ZERO BLAST2, BLAST1, BLAST, YWORD2,
 TS SPNDX # YWORD1, PWORD2, PWORD1, RWORD2,
 CAF ZERO # AND RWORD1

Page 1016
 INDEX SPNDX
 TS RWORD1
 CCS SPNDX
 TCF ZEROJET +1

```



July 12, 2016

1665

```
CAF FOUR
TS BLAST1 +1
CAF ELEVEN
TS BLAST2 +1

CS BIT1
MASK RCSFLAGS
TS RCSFLAGS # RESET BIT1 OF RCSFLAGS TO 0

EXTEND
DCA T6ADDR
DXCH T6LOC
CAF =+14MS # ENABLE T6RUPT TO SHUT OFF JETS IN 14 MS.
TS TIME6
CAF BIT15
EXTEND
WOR CHAN13

TC Q

T5PHASE2 CCS ATTKALMN # IF (+) INITIALIZE RATE ESTIMATE
TCF KALUPDT

TCF +2 # ONLY IF ATTKALMN POSITIVE
TCF +1
CA DELTATT2 # RESET FOR PHASE3 IN 20 MS
XCH TIME5 # (JET SELECTION LOGIC)
ADS T5TIME # TO COMPENSATE FOR DELAYS IN T5RUPT

CA RCSFLAGS # IF A HIGH RATE AUTO MANEUVER IS IN
MASK BIT15 # PROGRESS (BIT 15 OF RCSFLAGS SET), SET
EXTEND # ATTKALMN TO -1
BZF NOHIAUTO # OTHERWISE SET ATTKALMN TO 0.
CS ONE
NOHIAUTO TS ATTKALMN

Page 1017
MANUAL ROTATION COMMANDS

CS OCT01760 # RESET FORCED FIRING BITS (BITS 10 TO 5
MASK RCSFLAGS # OF RCSFLAGS) TO ZERO
TS RCSFLAGS

EXTEND
READ CHAN31
```

```

TS L
CA CH31TEMP
EXTEND
RXOR LCHAN
MASK MANROT # = OCT00077
EXTEND
BZMF NOCHANGE

LXCH A
TS CH31TEMP # SAVE CONTENTS OF CHANNEL 31 IN CH31TEMP

CA L
EXTEND
MP BIT5 # PUT BITS 6-1 OF A IN BITS 10-5 OF L
CA L
ADS RCSFLAGS # SET FORCED FIRING BITS FOR AXES WITH
 # CHANGES IN COMMAND. BITS 10,9 FOR
 # ROLL, BITS 8,7 FOR YAW, BITS 6,5 FOR
 # PITCH

CS RCSFLAGS # SET RATE DAMPING FLAGS (BITS 13,12, AND
MASK OCT16000 # 11 OF RCSFLAGS)
ADS RCSFLAGS

NOCHANGE CS CH31TEMP
MASK MANROT
EXTEND
BZMF AHFNOROT # IF NO MANUAL COMMANDS, GO TO AHFNOROT

TS HOLDFLAG # SET HOLDFLAG +

TC STICKCHK # WHEN THE RHC IS OUT OF DETENT, PMANNDX,
 # YMANNDX, AND RMANNDX ARE ALL SET, BY
 # MEANS OF STICKCHK, TO 0, 1, OR 2 FOR NO,
 # +, OR - ROTATION RESPECTIVELY AS
 # COMMANDED BY THE RHC.
 #
 # HOWEVER, IT IS WELL TO NOTE THAT AFTER
 # THE RHC IS RETURNED TO DETENT, THE
 # PROGRAM BRANCHES TO AHFNOROT AND AVOIDS
 # STICKCHK SO PMANNDX, YMANNDX, AND
 # RMANNDX ARE NOT RESET TO ZERO BUT RATHER
 # LEFT SET TO THEIR LAST OUT OF DETENT
 # VALUES.

```

July 12, 2016

1667

```

CS FLAGWRD1 # SET STIKFLAG TO INFORM STEERING
MASK BIT14 # PROGRAMS (P20) THAT ASTRONAUT HAS
ADS FLAGWRD1 # ASSUMED ROTATIONAL CONTROL OF SPACECRAFT

CAF BIT14
EXTEND
RAND CHAN31
EXTEND
BZMF FREEFUNC

CA RCSFLAGS # EXAMINE RCSFLAGS TO SEE IF RATE FILTER
MASK BIT14 # HAS BEEN INITIALIZED
CCS A # IF SO, PROCEED WITH MANUAL RATE COMMANDS
TCF REINIT #TILT, RECYCLE TO INITIALIZE FILTER

CS FIVE # IF MANUAL MANEUVER IS AT HIGH RTE, SET
AD RATEINDX # ATTKALMN TO -1.
EXTEND # OTHERWISE, LEAVE ATTKALMN ALONE.
BZMF +3
CS ONE
TS ATTKALMN

CAF TWO # AUTO-HOLD MANUAL ROTATION
TS SPNDX
DOUBLE
TS DPNDX
INDEX SPNDX # RMANNDX = 0 NO ROTATION
CA RMANNDX # = 1 + ROTATION
EXTEND # = 2 - ROTATION
BZF NORATE # IF NO ROTATION COMMAND ON THIS AXIS,
 # GO TO NORATE.

AD RATEINDX # RATEINDX = 0 0.05 DEG/SEC
TS Q # = 2 0.2 DEG/SEC
INDEX Q # = 4 0.5 DEG/SEC
CA MANTABLE -1 # = 6 2.0 DEG/SEC
EXTEND
MP BIT9 # MULTIPLY MANTABLE BY 2 TO THE -6
INDEX DPNDX # TO GET COMMANDED RATE.
DXCH WBODY # SET WBODY TO COMMANDED RATE.

CA RCSFLAGS
MASK OCT16000 # IS RATE DAMPING COMPLETED (BITS 13,12 AND
EXTEND # 11 OF RCSFLAGS ALL ZERO.) IF SO, GO TO
BZF MERUPDAT # MERUPDAT TO UPDATE CUMULATIVE ATTITUDE
 # ERROR.
```

# Page 1019

|          |        |             |                                            |              |
|----------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| ZEROER   | CA     | ZERO        | # ZEROER ZEROS MERRORS                     |              |
|          | ZL     |             |                                            |              |
|          | INDEX  | DPNDX       |                                            |              |
|          | DXCH   | MERRORX     |                                            |              |
|          | TCF    | SPNDXCHK    |                                            |              |
| NORATE   | ZL     |             |                                            |              |
|          | INDEX  | DPNDX       |                                            |              |
|          | DXCH   | WBODY       | # ZERO WBODY FOR THIS AXIS                 |              |
|          | CA     | RCSFLAGS    |                                            |              |
|          | MASK   | OCT16000    |                                            |              |
|          | EXTEND |             | # IS RATE DAMPING COMPLETED                |              |
|          | BZF    | SPNDXCHK    | # YES, KEEP CURRENT MERRORX GO TO SPNDXCHK |              |
|          | TCF    | ZEROER      | # NO, GO TO ZEROER                         |              |
| MERUPDAT | INDEX  | Q           | # MERRORX=MERRORX+MEASURED CHANGE IN ANGLE |              |
|          | CS     | MANTABLE -1 | # -COMMANDED CHANGE IN ANGLE               |              |
|          | EXTEND |             | # THE ADDITION OF MEASURED CHANGE IN ANGLE |              |
|          | MP     | BIT7        | # HAS ALREADY BEEN DONE IN THE RATE FILTER |              |
|          | INDEX  | DPNDX       | # COMMANDED CHANGE IN ANGLE = WBODY TIMES  |              |
|          | DAS    | MERRORX     | # .1SEC = MANTABLE ENTRY TIMES 2 TO THE -8 |              |
| SPNDXCHK | INDEX  | DPNDX       |                                            |              |
|          | CA     | MERRORX     |                                            |              |
|          | INDEX  | SPNDX       |                                            |              |
|          | TS     | ERRORX      | # ERRORX = HIGH ORDER WORD OF MERRORX      |              |
|          | CCS    | SPNDX       |                                            |              |
|          | TCF    | SETWBODY    |                                            |              |
|          | TCF    | JETS        |                                            |              |
| OCT01760 | OCT    | 01760       | # FORCED FIRING BITS MASK                  |              |
| OCT01400 | OCT    | 01400       | # ROLL FORCED FIRING MASK                  | ORDER OF     |
| OCT00060 | OCT    | 00060       | # PITCH FORCED FIRING MASK                 | DEFINITION   |
| OCT00300 | OCT    | 00300       | # YAW FORCED FIRING MASK                   | MUST BE      |
|          |        |             | #                                          | PRESERVED    |
|          |        |             | #                                          | FOR INDEXING |
| MANROT   | OCT    | 77          |                                            |              |
| OCT16000 | OCT    | 16000       | # RATE DAMPING FLAGS MASK                  |              |
| MANTABLE | DEC    | .0071111    |                                            |              |
|          | DEC    | -.0071111   |                                            |              |
|          | DEC    | .028444     |                                            |              |
|          | DEC    | -0.028444   |                                            |              |
|          | DEC    | .071111     |                                            |              |

July 12, 2016

1669

```

 DEC -.071111
 DEC .284444
 DEC -.284444
 =+14MS DEC 23
 FREEFUNC INDEX RMANNDX # ACCELERATION
 # Page 1020
 CA FREETAU # COMMANDS
 TS TAU
 INDEX PMANNDX
 CA FREETAU # FREETAU 0 SEC
 TS TAU1 # +1 +0.10 SEC
 INDEX YMANNDX # +2 -0.10 SEC
 CA FREETAU # (+3) 0 SEC
 TS TAU2
 TCF T6PROGM

 FREETAU DEC 0
 DEC 480
 DEC -480
 DEC 0

 T6PROGM CAF ZERO # FOR MANUAL ROTATIONS
 TS ERRORX
 TS ERRORY
 TS ERRORZ
 TCF T6PROG

 # Page 1021
 DEC .2112 # FILTER GAIN FOR TRANSLATION, LEM ON
 DEC .8400 # FILTER GAIN FOR TRANSLATION 2(ZETA)WN DT
 DEC .2112 # FILTER GAIN FOR 4 DEGREE/SEC MANEUVERS
 GAIN1 DEC .0640 # KALMAN FILTER GAINS FOR INITIALIZATION
 DEC .3180 # OF ATTITUDE RATES
 DEC .3452
 DEC .3774
 DEC .4161
 DEC .4634
 DEC .5223
 DEC .5970
 DEC .6933
 DEC .8151
 DEC .9342

 DEC .0174 # FILTER GAIN FOR TRANSLATION, LEM ON
 DEC .3600 # FILTER GAIN FOR TRANSLATION (WN)(WN)DT
 DEC .0174 # FILTER GAIN FOR 4 DEGREE/SEC MANEUVERS
```

1670

July 12, 2016

|             |        |          |                                          |
|-------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| GAIN2       | DEC    | .0016    | # SCALED 10                              |
|             | DEC    | .0454    |                                          |
|             | DEC    | .0545    |                                          |
|             | DEC    | .0666    |                                          |
|             | DEC    | .0832    |                                          |
|             | DEC    | .1069    |                                          |
|             | DEC    | .1422    |                                          |
|             | DEC    | .1985    |                                          |
|             | DEC    | .2955    |                                          |
|             | DEC    | .4817    |                                          |
|             | DEC    | .8683    |                                          |
| STICKCHK    | TS     | T5TEMP   |                                          |
|             | MASK   | THREE    | # INDICES FOR MANUAL ROTATION            |
|             | TS     | PMANNDX  |                                          |
|             | CA     | T5TEMP   |                                          |
|             | EXTEND |          | # MAN RATE 0 0 RATE (DP)                 |
|             | MP     | QUARTER  | # +1 + RATE (DP)                         |
|             | TS     | T5TEMP   | # +2 - RATE (DP)                         |
|             | MASK   | THREE    | # (+3) 0 RATE (DP)                       |
|             | TS     | YMANNDX  |                                          |
|             | CA     | T5TEMP   |                                          |
|             | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|             | MP     | QUARTER  |                                          |
|             | TS     | RMANNDX  |                                          |
|             | TC     | Q        |                                          |
| KALUPDT     | TS     | ATTKALMN | # INITIALIZATION OF ATTITUDE RATES USING |
|             |        |          | # KALMAN FILTER TAKES 1.1 SEC            |
|             | CA     | DELTATT  | # =1SEC - 80MS                           |
|             | AD     | T5TIME   | # + DELAYS                               |
| # Page 1022 | TS     | TIME5    |                                          |
|             | TCF    | +3       |                                          |
|             | CAF    | DELTATT2 | # SAFETY PLAY TO ASSURE                  |
|             | TS     | TIME5    | # A T5RUPT                               |
| KRESUME2    | CS     | ZERO     | # RESET FOR PHASE1                       |
|             | TS     | T5PHASE  | # RESUME INTERRUPTED PROGRAM             |
|             | TCF    | RESUME   |                                          |
| FDAIDSP2    | CS     | BIT4     | # RESET FOR FDAIDSP1                     |
|             | MASK   | RCSFLAGS |                                          |
|             | TS     | RCSFLAGS |                                          |
|             | CS     | FLAGWRD0 | # ON - DISPLAY ONE OF THE TOTAL ATTITUDE |
|             | MASK   | BIT9     | # ERRORS                                 |

July 12, 2016

1671

```
EXTEND
BZF FDAITOTL
EXTEND
DCS ERRORX # OFF - DISPLAY AUTOPILOT FOLLOWING ERROR
DXCH AK
CS ERRORZ
TS AK2
TCF RESUME # END PHASE 1

FDAITOTL CA FLAGWRD9
 MASK BIT6
 EXTEND
 BZF WRN17 # IS N22ORN17 (BIT6 OF FLAGWRD9) = 0
 # IF SO, GO TO WRN17
WRN22 EXTEND # OTHERWISE, CONTINUE ON TO WRN22 AND
 DCA CTHETA # GET SET TO COMPUTE TOTAL ATTITUDE
 DXCH WTEMP # ERROR WRT N22 BY PICKING UP THE THREE
 CA CPHI # COMPONENTS OF N22

GETAKS EXTEND # COMPUTE TOTAL ATTITUDE ERROR FOR
 MSU CDUX # DISPLAY ON FDAI ERROR NEEDLES
 TS AK
 CA WTEMP
 EXTEND
 MSU CDUY
 TS T5TEMP
 EXTEND
 MP AMGB1
 ADS AK
 CA T5TEMP
 EXTEND
 MP AMGB4
 TS AK1
 CA T5TEMP
 EXTEND
 MP AMGB7
 TS AK2
 CA WTEMP +1
 EXTEND
 MSU CDUZ
 TS T5TEMP
 EXTEND
 MP AMGB5
 ADS AK1
 CA T5TEMP
```

# Page 1023

```
EXTEND
MP AMGB8
ADS AK2
TCF RESUME # END PHASE1 OF RCS DAP

WRTN17 EXTEND # GET SET TO COMPUTE TOTAL ASTRONAUT
DCA CPHIX +1 # ATTITUDE ERROR WRT N17 BY PICKING UP
DXCH WTEMP # THE THREE COMPONENTS OF N17
CA CPHIX
TCF GETAKS
```

# Page 1024 (empty page)

This code is written to file `src/RCS-CSM-DIGITAL-AUTOPILOT.s`.



## B.93 RCS FAILURE MONITOR

1673

*<src/RCS-FAILURE-MONITOR.s 1673>≡*

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: RCS_FAILURE_MONITOR.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 190-192
Mod history: 2009-05-19 HG Transcribed from page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
Page 190
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:
#
AUTHOR: J. S. MILLER
#
MODIFIED 6 MARCH 1968 BY P. S. WEISSMAN TO SET UP JOB FOR 1/ACCS WHEN THE MASKS ARE CHANGED.
#
THIS ROUTINE IS ATTACHED TO T4RUPT, AND IS ENTERED EVERY 480 MS. ITS FUNCTION IS TO EXAMINE
OF CHANNEL 32 TO SEE IF ANY ISOLATION-VALVE CLOSURE BITS HAVE APPEARED OR DISAPPEARED (THE CR
FAILURES BY LAMPS LIT BY THE GRUMMAN FAILURE-DETECTION CIRCUITRY; THEY MAY RESPOND BY OPERATI
ISOLATE PAIRS OF JETS FROM THE PROPELLANT TANKS AND SET BITS IN CHANNEL 32). IN THE EVENT TH
DIFFER FROM 'PVALVEST', THE RECORD OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THIS ROUTINE, THE APPROPRIATE BITS IN
'CH6MASK', USED BY THE DAP JET-SELECTION LOGIC, ARE UPDATED, AS IS 'PVALVEST'. TO SPEED UP &
ROUTINE, NO MORE THAN ONE CHANGE IS ACCEPTED PER ENTRY. THE HIGHEST-NUMBERED BIT IN CHANNEL
ACTION IS THE ONE PROCESSED.
#
THE CODING IN THE FAILURE MONITOR HAS BEEN WRITTEN SO AS TO HAVE ALMOST COMPLETE RESTART PROT
```

```

EXAMPLE, NO ASSUMPTION IS MADE WHEN SETTING A 'CH5MASK' BIT TO 1 THAT THE PREVIOUS
COURSE SHOULD BE. ONE CASE WHICH MAY BE SEEN TO EVADE PROTECTION IS THE OCCURRENCE
ONE OR BOTH DAP MASK-WORDS BUT BEFORE UPDATING 'PVALVEST', COUPLED WITH A CHANGE IN
FORMER STATE. THE CONSEQUENCE OF THIS IS THAT THE NEXT ENTRY WOULD NOT SEE THE CHA
ORATED BY THE LAST PASS (BECAUSE IT WENT AWAY AT JUST THE RIGHT TIME), BUT THE DAP
THIS COMBINATION OF EVENTS SEEMS QUITE REMOTE, BUT NOT IMPOSSIBLE UNLESS THE CREW C
SECOND INTERVALS OR LONGER. IN ANY EVENT, A DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN REALITY AND THE I
THE MISINTERPRETED SWITCH IS REVERSED AND THEN RESTORED TO ITS CORRECT POSITION (SI
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
#
TCF RCSMONIT # (IN INTERRUPT MODE, EVERY 480 MS.)
#
EXIT: TCF RCSMONEX (ALL PATHS EXIT VIA SUCH AN INSTRUCTION)

RCSMONEX EQUALS RESUME

ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:
#
VIA FRESH START: PVALVEST = +0 (ALL JETS ENABLED)
CH5MASK,CH6MASK = +0 (ALL JETS OK)
#
OUTPUT: CH5MASK & CH6MASK UPDATED (1'S WHERE JETS NOT TO BE USED, IN CHANNEL
PVALTEST UPDATED (1'S WHEN VALVE CLOSURES HAVE BEEN TRANSLATED INTO C
JOB TO DO 1/ACCS.
#
DEBRIS: A, L, AND Q AND DEBRIS OF NOVAC.
#
SUBROUTINE CALLED: NOVAC.

 EBANK= CH5MASK

 BANK 23
 SETLOC RCSMONT
 BANK

Page 191

 COUNT* $$/T4RCS

RCSMONIT EQUALS RCSMON

RCSMON CS ZERO
 EXTEND
 RXOR CHAN32 # PICK UP + INVERT INVERTED CHANNEL 3
 MASK LOW8 # KEEP JET-FAIL BITS ONLY.
 TS Q

```

July 12, 2016

1675

-3

# Page 192  
VOPENED

|               |          |   |                                       |
|---------------|----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| CS            | PVALVEST | # | - -                                   |
| MASK          | Q        | # | FORM PC + PC.                         |
| TS            | L        | # | (P = PREVIOUS ISOLATION VALVE STATE,  |
| CS            | Q        | # | C = CURRENT VALVE STATE (CH32)).      |
| MASK          | PVALVEST |   |                                       |
| ADS           | L        | # | RESULT NZ INDICATES ACTION REQUIRED.  |
| EXTEND        |          |   |                                       |
| BZF           | RCSMONEX | # | QUIT IF NO ACTION REQUIRED.           |
| EXTEND        |          |   |                                       |
| MP            | BIT7     | # | MOVE BITS 8-1 OF A TO 14-7 OF L.      |
| XCH           | L        | # | ZERO TO L IN THE PROCESS.             |
| INCR L        |          |   |                                       |
| DOUBLE        |          | # | BOUND TO GET OVERFLOW IN THIS LOOP,   |
| OVSK          |          | # | SINCE WE ASSURED INITIAL NZ IN A.     |
| TCF           | -3       |   |                                       |
| INDEX L       |          |   |                                       |
| CA            | BIT8 -1  | # | SAVE THE RELEVANT BIT (8-1).          |
| TS            | Q        |   |                                       |
| MASK          | PVALVEST | # | LOOK AT PREVIOUS VALVE STATE BIT.     |
| CCS           | A        |   |                                       |
| TCF           | VOPENED  | # | THE VALVE HAS JUST BEEN OPENED.       |
| CS CH5MASK    |          |   |                                       |
| INDEX L       |          |   |                                       |
| MASK 5FAILTAB |          |   |                                       |
| ADS CH5MASK   |          |   |                                       |
|               |          | # | SET INHIBIT BIT FOR CHANNEL 5 JET.    |
| CS CH6MASK    |          |   |                                       |
| INDEX L       |          |   |                                       |
| MASK 6FAILTAB |          |   |                                       |
| ADS CH6MASK   |          |   |                                       |
|               |          | # | SET INHIBIT BIT FOR CHANNEL 6 JET     |
| CA Q          |          |   |                                       |
| ADS PVALVEST  |          |   |                                       |
|               |          | # | RECORD ACTION TAKEN.                  |
| TCF 1/ACCFIX  |          |   |                                       |
|               |          | # | SET UP 1/ACCJOB AND EXIT.             |
| INDEX L       |          |   |                                       |
| CS 5FAILTAB   |          |   |                                       |
| MASK CH5MASK  |          |   |                                       |
| TS CH5MASK    |          |   |                                       |
|               |          | # | REMOVE INHIBIT BIT FOR CHANNEL 5 JET. |

|          |        |          |                                        |
|----------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|          | INDEX  | L        |                                        |
|          | CS     | 6FAILTAB |                                        |
|          | MASK   | CH6MASK  |                                        |
|          | TS     | CH6MASK  | # REMOVE INHIBIT BIT FOR CHANNEL 6 JET |
|          | CS     | Q        |                                        |
|          | MASK   | PVALVEST |                                        |
|          | TS     | PVALVEST | # RECORD ACTION TAKEN.                 |
| 1/ACCFIX | CAF    | PRI027   | # SET UP 1/ACCS SO THAT THE SWITCH C   |
|          | TC     | NOVAC    | # FOR TJETLAW CAN BE MODIFIED I        |
|          | EBANK= | AOSQ     | # HAS BEEN ALTERED.                    |
|          | 2CADR  | 1/ACCJOB |                                        |
|          | TCF    | RCSMONEX | # EXIT.                                |
| 5FAILTAB | EQUALS | -1       | # CH 5 JET BIT CORRESPONDING TO CH 32  |
|          | OCT    | 00040    | # 8                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00020    | # 7                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00100    | # 6                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00200    | # 5                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00010    | # 4                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00001    | # 3                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00004    | # 2                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00002    | # 1                                    |
| 6FAILTAB | EQUALS | -1       | # CH 6 JET BIT CORRESPONDING TO CH 32  |
|          | OCT    | 00010    | # 8                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00020    | # 7                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00004    | # 6                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00200    | # 5                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00001    | # 4                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00002    | # 3                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00040    | # 2                                    |
|          | OCT    | 00100    | # 1                                    |

This code is written to file `src/RCS-FAILURE-MONITOR.s`.

## B.94 REENTRY CONTROL

```

1677 <src/REENTRY-CONTROL.s 1677>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: REENTRY_CONTROL.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 844-882
 # Mod history: 2009-05-08 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
 # same name, using Comanche055 page images.
 # 2009-05-23 RSB In a couple of 2OCT statements, removed the
 # space between the first and second octal words.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A
 #
 # Page 844
 # ENTRY INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
 # -----
 #
 # BANK 25
 # SETLOC REENTRY
 # BANK
 #
 # COUNT* $$/ENTRY
 # EBANK= RTINIT
 #
 # EBENTRY = EBANK7

```

1678

July 12, 2016

|          |        |          |                                                 |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| EBAOG    | EQUALS | EBANK6   |                                                 |
| NTRYPRIO | EQUALS | PRI020   | # (SERVICER)                                    |
| CM/FLAGS | EQUALS | STATE +6 |                                                 |
| STARTENT | EXIT   |          | # MM = 63                                       |
|          | CS     | ENTMASK  | # COME HERE FROM CM/POSE. RESTARTED IN CM/POSE. |
|          |        |          | # INITIALIZE ALL SWITCHES TO ZERO               |
|          |        |          | # EXCEPT LATSW, ENTRYDSP, AND GONEPAST.         |
|          |        |          | # GONEBY 112D BIT8 FLAG7, SELF-INITIALIZING.    |
|          | INHINT |          |                                                 |
|          | MASK   | CM/FLAGS |                                                 |
|          |        |          | # ENTRYDSP = 92D B13                            |
|          |        |          | # GONEPAST=95D B10 RELVELSW=96D B9              |
|          |        |          | # EGSW = 97D B8                                 |
|          |        |          | # HIND=99D B6 INRLSW=100D B5                    |
|          |        |          | # LATSW=101D B4 .05GSW=102D B3                  |
|          | AD     | ENTRYSW  |                                                 |
|          | TS     | CM/FLAGS |                                                 |
|          | RELINT |          |                                                 |
|          | TC     | INTPRET  |                                                 |
|          | SLOAD  |          |                                                 |
|          |        | LODPAD   |                                                 |
|          | STORE  | LOD      |                                                 |
|          | SLOAD  |          |                                                 |
|          |        | LADPAD   |                                                 |
|          | STORE  | LAD      |                                                 |
|          | DMP    |          | # L/DCMINR = LAD COS(15)                        |
|          |        | COS15    |                                                 |
|          | STODL  | L/DCMINR |                                                 |
|          |        | LATSLOPE |                                                 |
|          | DMP    | SR1      | # KLAT = LAD/24                                 |
|          |        | LAD      |                                                 |
|          | STODL  | KLAT     |                                                 |
|          |        | Q7F      |                                                 |
|          | STODL  | Q7       | # Q7 = Q7F                                      |
|          |        | NEARONE  | # 1.0 -1BIT                                     |
|          | STODL  | FACTOR   |                                                 |
|          |        | LAD      |                                                 |

July 12, 2016

1679

```
SIGN DCOMP
 HEADSUP # MAY BE NOISE FOR DISPLAY P61
STCALL L/D # L/D = - LAD SGN(HEADSUP)

 STARTEN1 # RETURN VIA GOTOADDR
VLOAD VXV
 VN # (-7) M/CS
 UNITR # .5 UNIT REF COORDS
UNIT DOT
 RT # RT/2 TARGET VECTOR REF COORDS
STORE LATANG # LATANG = UNI.RT /4
DCOMP RTB
 SIGNMPAC
STODL K2ROLL # K2ROLL = -SGN(LATANG)

 LAD
DMP DAD
 Q21
 Q22
STORE Q2 # Q2 = -1152 + 500 LAD

SSP SSP
 GOTOADDR # SET SELECTOR FOR INITIAL PASS
 INITROLL
 POSEXIT
 SCALEPOP # SET CM/POSE TO CONTINUE AT SCALEPOP

RTB
 SERVNOOUT # OMIT INITIAL DISPLAY, SINCE 1ST GUESSBAD

CALCULATE THE INITIAL TARGET VECTOR: RTINIT, ALSO RTEAST, RTNORM, AND RT. ALL ARE .5 UNIT AN
REFERENCE COORDINATES.

STARTEN1 STQ VLOAD
 GOTOADDR
 LAT(SPL) # TARGET COORDINATES
CLEAR CLEAR # DO CALL USING PAD RADIUS. WILL UNIT IT.
 ERADFLAG # ANYWAY.
 LUNAFLAG
STODL LAT
 3ZEROS

STODL LAT +4 # SET ALT=0.
 PIPTIME # ESTABLISH RTINIT AT TIME OF PRESENT

Page 846

 # RN AND VN.
```

1680

July 12, 2016

```

 STCALL TIME/RTO # SAVE TIME BASE OF RTINIT.
 LALOTORV # C(MPAC) =TIME (PIPTIME)
 UNIT # ANSWER IN ALPHAV ALSO
 STODL RTINIT # .5 UNIT TARGET REF COORDS
 500SEC # NOMINAL ENTRY TIME FOR P63
 # TIME/RTO = PIPTIME, STILL.
 STCALL DTEAROT # INITIALIZE EARROT
 EARROT1 # GET R5
 DOT SL1
 UNITR # RT/2 IN MPAC
 ACOS
 STCALL THETAH # RANGE ANGLE /360
 GOTOADDR # RETURN TO CALLER

500SEC 2DEC 50000 B-28 # CS.

ENTMASK OCT 11774
ENTRYSW OCT 11010 # ENTRYDSP B13. GONEPAST B10. LATSW B4
Page 847

SCALEPOP CALL
 TARGETNG

 EXIT

REFAZE10 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 10035 # SERVICER 5.3 RESTART AT REFAZE10

 TC INTPRET

JUMP TO PARTICULAR RE-ENTRY PHASE:
SEQUENCE
 GOTO
 GOTOADDR

GOTOADDR CONTAINS THE ADDRESS OF THE ROLL COMMAND EQUATIONS TO THE CURRENT PHASE OF
RE-ENTRY. SEQUENCING IS AS FOLLOWS:
#
INITROLL ADDRESS IS SET HERE INITIALLY. HOLDS INITIAL ROLL ATTITUDE UNTIL KA
ATTITUDE UNTIL VRTHRESH IS EXCEEDED. THEN BRANCHES TO
#
HUNTEST THIS SECTION CHECKS TO SEE IF THE PREDICTED RANGE AT NOMINAL L/D FE
THAN THE DESIRED RANGE.
IF NOT --- A ROLL COMMAND IS GENERATED BY THE CONSTANT DRAG C
IF SO --- CONTROL AND GOTOADDR ARE SET TO UPCONTRL.
USUALLY NO ITERATION IS INVOLVED EXCEPT IF THE RANGE DESIRED IS TOO I

```



July 12, 2016

1681

```
HUNTEST.
#
UPCONTRL CONTROLS ROLL DURING THE SUPER-CIRCULAR PHASE. UPCONTRL IS TERMINATED EITHER
(A) WHEN THE DRAG (AS MEASURED BY THE PIPAS) FALLS BELOW Q7, OR
(B) IF RDOT IS NEGATIVE AND REFERENCE VL EXCEEDS V.
IN CASE (A), GOTOADDR IS SET TO KEP2 AND IN CASE (B), TO PREDICT3 SKIPPING
ENTRY.
#
KEP2 GOTOADDR IS SET HERE DURING THE KEPLER PHASE TO MONITOR DRAG. THE SPACECRAFT IS
TRIMMED IN PITCH AND YAW TO THE COMPUTED RELATIVE VELOCITY. THE LAST COMPUTED
WHEN THE MEASURED DRAG EXCEEDS Q7 +0.5, GOTOADDR IS SET TO
#
PREDICT3 THIS CONTROLS THE FINAL SUB-ORBITAL PHASE. ROLL COMMANDS CEASE
WHEN V IS LESS THAN VQUIT. AN EXIT IS MADE TO
#
P67.1 THE LAST COMPUTED ROLL ANGLE IS MAINTAINED. RATE DAMPING IS DONE IN PITCH AND
AND LONGITUDE ARE COMPUTED FOR DISPLAY.
ENTRY IS TERMINATED WHEN DISKY RESPONSE IS MADE TO THIS FINAL FLASHING DISPLAY.
```

# Page 848

# PROCESS AVERAGE G OUTPUT...SCALE IT AND GET INPUT DATA

# \* START TARGETING ...

EBANK= RTINIT

# TARGETNG IS CALLED BY P61, FROM GROUP 4.  
# TARGETNG IS CALLED BY ENTRY, FROM GROUP 5.

```
TARGETNG BOFF VLOAD # ALL MM COME HERE.
 RELVELSW # ENTER WITH PROPER EB FROM CM/POSE(TEST)
 GETVEL # RELVELSW = 96D BIT9
 -VREL # WANT INERTIAL VEL. GO GET IT.
 # NEW V IS RELATIVE, CONTINUE
```

```
VCOMP GOTO # (VREL) = (V) + KWE UNITR*UNITW
 GETUNITV -1 # - VREL WAS LEFT BY CM/POSE
```

```
GETVEL VLOAD VXSC # INERTIAL V WANTED
 VN # KVSCALE = (12800 / .3048) / 2VS
 KVSCALE # KVSCALE = .81491944
 STORE VEL # V/2 VS
```

```
GETUNITV UNIT STQ
 60GENRET
 STODL UNITV
```

|            |        | 34D      |                                                                     |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | STORE  | VSQUARE  | # VSQ/4                                                             |
|            | DSU    |          | # LEQ = VSQUARE - 1                                                 |
|            |        | FOURTH   | # 4 G'S FULL SCALE                                                  |
|            | STODL  | LEQ      | # LEQ/4                                                             |
|            |        | 36D      |                                                                     |
|            | STOVL  | V        | # V/2 VS = VEL/2 VS                                                 |
|            |        | VEL      |                                                                     |
|            | DOT    | SL1      | # RDOT= V.UNITR                                                     |
|            |        | UNITR    |                                                                     |
|            | STOVL  | RDOT     | # RDOT /2 VS                                                        |
|            |        | DELV     | # PIPA COUNTS IN PLATFORM COORDS.                                   |
|            | ABVAL  | DMP      |                                                                     |
|            |        | KASCALE  |                                                                     |
|            | SL1    | BZE      |                                                                     |
|            |        | SETMIND  |                                                                     |
| DSTORE     | STOVL  | D        | # ACCELERATION USED TO APPROX DRAG                                  |
|            |        | VEL      |                                                                     |
|            | VXV    | UNIT     | # UNI = UNIT(V*R)                                                   |
| # Page 849 |        |          |                                                                     |
|            | UNITR  |          |                                                                     |
|            | STORE  | UNI      | # .5 UNI REF COORDS.                                                |
|            | BOFF   | DLOAD    |                                                                     |
|            |        | RELVELSW |                                                                     |
|            |        | GETETA   |                                                                     |
|            |        | 3ZEROS   |                                                                     |
| UPDATERT   | DSU    | DAD      | # PIPTIME-TIME/RTO =ELAPSED TIME SINCE<br># RTINIT WAS ESTABLISHED. |
|            |        | TIME/RTO |                                                                     |
|            |        | PIPTIME  |                                                                     |
|            | STCALL | DTEAROT  | # GET PREDICTED TARGET VECTOR RT                                    |
|            |        | EARROT2  |                                                                     |
|            | DOT    | SETPD    | # SINCE (RT) UNIT VECT, THIS IS 1/4 MAX                             |
|            |        | UNI      | # LATANG = RT.UNI                                                   |
|            |        | 0        |                                                                     |
|            | STOVL  | LATANG   | # LATANG = MAC LATANG / 4                                           |
|            |        | RT       |                                                                     |
|            | CLEAR  |          |                                                                     |
|            |        | GONEBY   | # SHOW HAVE NOT GONE PAST TARGET.                                   |

July 12, 2016

1683

```

 VXV DOT # IF RT*UNITR.UNI NEG, GONEBY=1
 UNITR # GONEPAST IS CONDITIONAL SW SET IN
 UNI # FINAL PHASE.
 BPL SET
 +2
 GONEBY # SHOW HAVE GONE PAST TARGET.

 VLOAD

 GETANGLE DOT RT
 DSU # THETA = ARCCOS(RT.UNITR)
 UNITR
 NEAR1/4 # TO IMPROVE ACCURACY, CALC RANGE BY
 BPL DAD # TINYTHET IF HIGH ORDER PART OF
 TINYTHET # ARCCOS ARGUMENT IS ZERO
 NEAR1/4

 THETDONE SL1 ACOS
 STORE THETAH # THETAH/360
 # HI WORD, LO BIT =1.32 NM=360 60/16384

 BON DCOMP
 GONEBY # =1 IF HAVE GONE PAST TARGET.
 # (SIGN MAY BECOME ERRATIC VERY NEAR
 # TARGET DUE TO LOSS OF PRECISION.)
 +1
 STODL RTGON67 # RANGE ERROR: NEG IF WILL FALL SHORT.

 D
 DSU BMN

 SET .05G
 NO.05G
 VLOAD
 .05GSW
 DELVREF
 PUSH DOT
 UXA/2
 SL1 DSQ
 PDVL VSQ # EXCHANGE WITH PDL.
 DSU DDV
 0
 BOV SQRT
 NOLDCALC # OVFL LAST CLEARED IN EARROT2 ABOVE.
 STORE L/DCALC

 NOLDCALC GOTO
 60GENRET
```

# Page 850

```

NO.05G CLEAR GOTO # THIS WAY FOR DAP. (MAY INTERRUPT)
 .05GSW # .05GSW = 102D B3
 NOLDCALC # KEEP SINGLE EXIT FOR TARGETING

```

# Page 851

# SUBROUTINES CALLED BY SCALEPOP (TARGETING):

```

 BANK 26
 SETLOC REENTRY1
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/ENTRY

GETETA DLOAD DDV # D = D +D(-RDOT/HS -2D/V) DT/2
 # DT/2 = 2/2 =1
 RDOT
 -HSCALED
 PDDL DMP
 D
 -KSCALE
 DDV DAD
 V
 # -RDOT/HS FROM PDL.
 DMP DAD
 D
 D
 STORE D

 BON DLOAD # EGSW INDICATES FINAL PHASE
 EGSW
 SUBETA
 THETAH
 DMP GOTO
 KTETA # = 1000x2PI/(2)E14 163.84
 UPDATERT

SUBETA DLOAD DSU # SWITCH FROM INERTIAL TO RELATIVE VEL.
 V
 VMIN
 BPL SET
 SUBETA2
 RELVELSW

SUBETA2 DLOAD DMP

```

July 12, 2016

1685

```

 THETAH
 KT1 # KT1 = KT
 DDV GOTO
 V # KT = RE(2 PI)/2 VS 16384 163.84/ 2 VSAT
 UPDATERT

SETMIND DLOAD GOTO
 1BITDP
 DSTORE

Page 852
TINYTHET DSU ABS # ENTER WITH X-.249
 1BITDP +1 # GET 1/4 - MPAC
 SL SQRT # SCALE UP BEFORE SQRT
 13D # HAS FACTOR FOR UP SCALING
 DMP GOTO
 KACOS
 THETDONE

Page 853
* START INITIAL ROLL ...

 BANK 25
 SETLOC REENTRY
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/ENTRY

INITROLL BON BOFF # MM = 63, 64, ...
 INRLSW # IF D- .05G NEG, GO TO LIMITL/D
 INITRL1
 .05GSW
 LIMITL/D

 # MM = 64, NOW
 # 3
 # KA = KA1 LEG + KA2

 DLOAD DSQ
 LEQ
 DMP DDV
 LEQ
 1/KA1 # = 25 /(64 1.8)
 DAD RTB
 KA2 # = .2
 P64 # ROLLC VI RDOT
```

```

XXX.XX DEG XXXXX. FPS XXXXX. FPS

STORE KAT

DSU BMN
 KALIM
 +4

DLOAD KALIM

STORE KAT
DLOAD DSU # IF V-VFINAL1 NEG, GO TO FINAL PHASE.
 V
 VFINAL1

CLEAR BPL # (CAN'T CLEAR INRLSW AFTER HERE: RESTARTS)
 GONEPAST # GONEPAST WAS INITIALLY SET=1 TO FORCE
 # ROLL C TO REMAIN AS DEFINED BY HEADSUP
 # UNTIL START OF P64. (UNTIL D > .05G)

 DOEQ
SSP GOTO
 GOTOADDR
 KEP2 # AND IDLE UNTIL D > 0.2 G. (NO P66 HERE)
 INROLOUT # GO TO LIMITL/D AFTER SETTING INRLSW.

DOEQ DLOAD DMP # D0 = KA3 LEQ + KA4
Page 854 LEQ
 KA3

DAD KA4

STORE D0 # D0/805
BDDV BOV
 C001 # (-4/25 G) B-8
 +1 # CLEAR OVFLND, IF ON.
STODL C/D0 # (-4/D0) B-8
 LAD # IF V-VFINAL +K(RDOT/V)CUBED POS,L/D=-LAD
STODL L/D
 RDOT
DDV PUSH
 V
DSQ DMP
DDV DSU
 1/K44
 VFINAL

3
V-VFINAL +(RDOT/V) / K44 OVFL $

DAD BOV

```

July 12, 2016

1687

```

 V
 INROLOUT # GO TO LIMITL/D AFTER SETTING INRLSW.
BMN DLOAD
 INROLOUT # GO TO LIMITL/D AFTER SETTING INRLSW.
 LAD
DCOMP
STORE L/D

INROLOUT BOFSET # SET INRLSW AT END FOR RESTART PROTECTION
 # END OF PRE .05G PATH OF INITROLL.
 INRLSW
 LIMITL/D # SWITCH IS ZERO INITIALLY.
 # (GO TO)

KATEST DLOAD DSU # IF KAT - D POS, GO TO CONSTD
 KAT
 D # IF POS, OUT WITH COMMAND VIA LIMITL/D
BPL GOTO
 LIMITL/D
 CONSTD

INITRL1 DLOAD DAD # IF RDOT + VRCONT POS, GO TO HUNTEST
 RDOT
 VRCONT
BMN CALL # IF POSITIVE, FALL INTO HUNTEST.
 KATEST

 FOREHUNT # INITIALIZE HUNTEST.

Page 855
* START HUNT TEST ...

 # MM = 64
SSP # INITIALIZE HUNTEST ON FIRST PASS
 GOTOADDR
 HUNTEST # MUST GO AFTER FOREHUNT FOR RESTARTS.

HUNTEST DLOAD
 D
STODL A1 # A1/805 = A1/25G

 LAD
STODL TEM1B
 RDOT
BMN DLOAD # IF RDOT NEG, TEM1B=LAD, OTHERWISE = LEWD
 AOCALC
 LEWD
STODL TEM1B
```

|            |       |                               |                                         |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| AOCALC     | DDV   | RDOT<br>DAD<br>TEM1B<br>V     | # V1 = V + RDOT/TEM1B                   |
|            | STODL | V1                            | # V1/2 VS                               |
|            | DSQ   | RDOT<br>DDV<br>TEM1B          | # A0=(V1/V)SQ(D+RDOT SQ/(TEM1B 2 C1 HS) |
|            | DDV   | DAD<br>2C1HS<br>D             |                                         |
|            | DMP   | DMP<br>V1<br>V1               |                                         |
|            | DDV   |                               |                                         |
|            | STODL | VSQUARE<br>A0                 | # A0/805 = A0/25G                       |
|            | BPL   | RDOT<br>DLOAD<br>V1LEAD<br>A0 |                                         |
|            | STORE | A1                            | # A1/25G                                |
| V1LEAD     | DLOAD | BPL<br>L/D<br>HUNTEST1        | # IF L/D NEG, V1=V1 - 1000              |
|            | DLOAD | DSU<br>V1                     |                                         |
| # Page 856 |       | VQUIT                         |                                         |
|            | STORE | V1                            |                                         |
| HUNTEST1   | DLOAD | DMP<br>A0<br>2C1HS            | # ALP = 2 C1 HS A0/LEWD V1 V1           |
|            | DDV   | SETPD<br>V1<br>0              |                                         |
|            | DDV   | DDV<br>V1<br>LEWD             |                                         |
|            | STORE | ALP                           |                                         |



```

BDSU BDDV # FACT1 = V1 / (1 - ALP)
 BARELY1
 V1
STODL FACT1 # FACT1 / 2VS

 ALP
DSU DMP # FACT2 = ALP(ALP - 1) / A0
 BARELY1
 ALP
DDV
 A0
STORE FACT2 # FACT2 (25G)

DMP DAD
 Q7 # Q7 / 805 = Q7 / 25G
 ALP # VL=FACT1 (1-SQRT(Q7 FACT2 +ALP))
SQRT BDSU
 BARELY1
DMP
 FACT1
STORE VL # VL / 2 VS

BDSU DMP # GAMMAL1 = LEWD (V1-VL)/VL
 V1
 LEWD
DDV
 VL
STODL GAMMAL1 # GAMMAL1 USED IN UPCONTROL.

 # GAMMAL1 = PDL 22D.
 VL
DSU BMN # IF VL-VLMIN NEG, GO TO PREFINAL
 VLMIN
 PREFINAL

DLOAD DSQ

 VL
STODL VBARS # VBARS / 4 VS VS

 HALVE # IF VSAT-VL NEG, GO TO CONSTD
DSU BMN
 VL
 BECONSTD # SET MODE=HUNTEST, CONTINUE IN CONSTD
STODL DVL # DVL / 2VS

```

|          |          |                                   |
|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
|          | HALVE    |                                   |
| STORE    | VS1      | # VS1 = VSAT                      |
| DSU      | BMN      | # IF V1 GREATER THAN VSAT, GO ON  |
|          | V1       |                                   |
|          | GETDHOOK |                                   |
| BDSU     |          |                                   |
|          | DVL      |                                   |
| STODL    | DVL      | # DVL = DVL - (VSAT-V1) = V1 - VL |
|          | V1       |                                   |
| STORE    | VS1      | # VS1 = V1, IN THIS CASE          |
| GETDHOOK | DLOAD    | CALL                              |
|          |          | VS1                               |
|          |          | DHOOKYQ7                          |
|          | STORE    | DHOOK                             |
|          |          | # DHOOK / 25G                     |
|          | SR       | DDV                               |
|          |          | 6                                 |
|          |          | Q7                                |
|          | DSU      |                                   |
|          |          | CHOOK                             |
|          | STORE    | AHOOKDV                           |
|          |          | # = .25/16 = (-6)                 |
|          | DAD      | DMP                               |
|          |          | 1/16TH                            |
|          |          | CH1                               |
|          | DMP      | DMP                               |
|          |          | DVL                               |
|          |          | DVL                               |
|          | DDV      | DDV                               |
|          |          | DHOOK                             |
|          |          | VBARS                             |
|          | BDSU     | BMN                               |
|          |          | GAMMAL1                           |
|          |          | NEGAMA                            |
| HUNTEST3 | STORE    | GAMMAL                            |
|          | DSU      |                                   |
|          |          | GAMMAL1                           |
|          | DMP      | DAD                               |
|          |          | Q19                               |
|          |          | GAMMAL1                           |
|          | STODL    | GAMMAL1                           |

## GAMMAL

# Page 859

# \*START

RANGE PREDICTION ...

# C(MPAC) = GAMMAL.

# COSG = 1-GAMMAL SQ/2, TRUNCATED SERIES

RANGER

DSQ

SR2

BDSU

HALVE

STODL

COSG/2

VBARS

# E=SQRT(1+VBARS.....

DSU

DMP

HALVE

VBARS

DMP

DMP

COSG/2

COSG/2

SL2

DAD

C1/16

# C1/16 = 1/16

SQRT

PDDL

# E/4 INTO PDL

VBARS

DMP

DMP

# ASKEP/2 = ARCSIN(VBARS COSG SING/E)

COSG/2

GAMMAL

DDV

ASIN

SL1

PUSH

# ASKEP TO PDL 0.

STODL

ASKEP

# BALLISTIC RANGE ASKEP/2PI

# FOR TM, STORE RANGE COMPONENTS OVERLAPPING (SP)

VL

DMP

DAD

# ASP1 = Q2 + Q3 VL

Q3

Q2

STORE

ASP1

# FINAL PHASE RANGE ASP1/2 PI

PDDL

DSQ

# ASP1 TO PDL 2.

V1

#

2

# ASPUP= -C12 LOG(V1 Q7/VBARS A0)/GAMMAL1

DMP

DDV

Q7

VBARS

DDV

CALL

A0

LOG

# RETURN WITH -LOG IN MPAC

# Page 860

|       |          |                                               |
|-------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| DMP   | DDV      |                                               |
|       | C12      |                                               |
|       | GAMMAL1  |                                               |
| STORE | ASPUP    | # UP PHASE RANGE          ASPUP / 2 PI        |
| PDDL  | DMP      | # ASPUP TO PDL 4.                             |
|       | KC3      | # KC3 = -4 VS VS / 2 PI 805 RE                |
|       |          | # ASPDWN = KC3 RDOT V / A0                    |
|       | RDOT     |                                               |
| DMP   | DDV      |                                               |
|       | V        |                                               |
|       | A0       |                                               |
| DDV   | PUSH     | # ASPDWN TO PDL 6.                            |
|       | LAD      |                                               |
| STODL | ASPDWN   | # RANGE TO PULL OUT      ASPDWN /2 PI         |
|       | Q6       |                                               |
| DSU   | DMP      | # ASP3 = Q5(Q6-GAMMAL)                        |
|       | GAMMAL   |                                               |
|       | Q5       |                                               |
| STOVL | ASP3     | # GAMMA CORRECTION      ASP3/2PI              |
|       | ASKEP    | # GET HI-WD AND                               |
| STODL | ASPS(TM) | # SAVE HI-WORD OF ASP'S FOR TM.               |
|       | ASP3     |                                               |
| DAD   | DAD      | # ASPDWN FROM PDL 6.                          |
|       |          | # ASPUP FROM PDL 4.                           |
| DAD   | DAD      | # ASP1 FROM PDL 2.                            |
|       |          | # ASKEP FROM PDL 0.                           |
| DSU   | BOVB     | # CLEAR OVFind.                               |
|       | THETAH   |                                               |
|       | TCDANZIG |                                               |
| STORE | DIFF     | # DIFF = (ASP-THETAH) / 2 PI                  |
|       |          | # ASP=ASKEP+ASP1+ASPUP+ASP3+ASPDWN = TOTAL RA |
| ABS   | DSU      | # IF ABS(THETAH-ASP) -25NM NEG, GO TO UPSY    |
|       | 25NM     |                                               |
| BMN   | BON      |                                               |
|       | GOTOUPSY |                                               |
|       | HIND     |                                               |
|       | GETLEWD  |                                               |

1693

```

 DLOAD BPL
 DIFF
 DCONSTD # EVENTUALLY SETS MODE = HUNTEST.
GETLEWD DLOAD DMP
 # DLEWD = DLEWD (DIFF/(DIFFOLD-DIFF))
 DLEWD
 DIFF
 PDDL DSU
 DIFFOLD
 DIFF
Page 861
 BDDV
LWDSTORE STADR
 STORE DLEWD
 DAD BMN # IF LEWD+DLEWD NEG, DLEWD=-LEWD/2
 LEWD
 LEWDPTR
 BOV
 LEWDOVFL
 STORE LEWD

SIDETRAK EXIT

 CA EBENTRY
 TS EBANK

 CA PRIO16 # DROP GRP 5 RESTART PRIO TO 1 LESS THAN
 TS PHSPRDT5 # GRP 4.

 TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 00474 # RESTART GRP 4 AT PRE-HUN.
 # FORCE RESTART TO PICK UP IN GRP 4:
 # USE PRIO 17 FOR GRP 4 (< SERVICER PRIO)
 CA PRIO16 # CONTINUE GRP 5 AT LOWER PRIO THAN EITHER
 # GRP 4 OR SERVICER.
 TC PRIOCHNG

 CAF ADENDEXT # SIDETRACK NEXT PASS UNTIL THIS ONE DONE.
 TS GOTOADDR # ONLY AFTER RESTART IS LEFT AFTER DETOUR.

 TC INTPRET

 DLOAD SET
 DIFF
 HIND
 STODL DIFFOLD # DIFFOLD / 2 PI

```

|            |          |                                        |
|------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|            | Q7F      |                                        |
| STCALL     | Q7       | # Q7 / 805 FPSS                        |
|            | HUNTEST  | # (GO TO)                              |
| LEWDOVFL   | DLOAD    |                                        |
|            | NEARONE  |                                        |
| STCALL     | LEWD     |                                        |
|            | DCONSTD  | # (GO TO) ALSO WILL SET MODE = HUNTEST |
| LEWDPTR    | DLOAD    | SR1                                    |
|            |          | LEWD                                   |
|            | DCOMP    | GOTO                                   |
|            |          | LWDSTORE                               |
| # Page 862 |          |                                        |
| NEGAMA     | DMP      | DMP # ENTER WITH GAMMAL IN MPAC        |
|            | VL       |                                        |
|            | 1/3RD    |                                        |
| PDDL       | DMP      | # PUSH GAMMAL VL/3                     |
|            | LEWD     |                                        |
|            | 1/3RD    |                                        |
| PDDL       | DAD      | # PUSH LEWD/3                          |
|            | AHOOKDV  |                                        |
|            | 1/24TH   |                                        |
| DMP        | DMP      | # DEL VL = (GAMMAL VL/3)/(LEWD/3-DVL   |
|            | DVL      | # (2/3 + AHOOKDV)(CH1 GS/DHOOK VL))    |
|            | CH1      |                                        |
| DDV        | DDV      |                                        |
|            | DHOOK    |                                        |
|            | VL       |                                        |
| BDSU       | BDDV     |                                        |
|            |          | # LEWD/3                               |
|            |          | # GAMMAL VL /3                         |
| DAD        |          |                                        |
|            | VL       |                                        |
| STCALL     | VL       | # VL/2 VS                              |
|            | DHOOKYQ7 | # GO CALC Q7                           |
|            |          | # Q7=((1-VL/FACT1)SQ - ALP)/FACT2      |
| STODL      | Q7       | # Q7 / 25G                             |
|            | VL       |                                        |
| DSQ        |          |                                        |
| STODL      | VBARS    | # VBARS / 4 VS VS                      |

1695

[illegible]

|            |       |          |                                          |
|------------|-------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| UPCONTRL   | DLOAD | DSU      | # IF D-140 POS, NOSWITCH =1              |
|            |       | D        | # (SUPPRESS LATERAL SWITCH)              |
|            |       | C21      |                                          |
|            | BMN   | SET      |                                          |
|            |       | +2       |                                          |
|            |       | NOSWITCH |                                          |
|            | DLOAD | DSU      | # IF V-V1 POS, GO TO DOWN CONTROL.       |
|            |       | V        |                                          |
|            |       | V1       |                                          |
|            | BPL   | DLOAD    |                                          |
|            |       | DOWNCNTL |                                          |
|            |       | D        |                                          |
|            | DSU   | BMN      | # IF D- Q7 NEG, GO TO KEP                |
|            |       | Q7       |                                          |
|            |       | KEP      |                                          |
|            | DLOAD | BPL      | # IF RDOT NEG, DO VLTEST                 |
|            |       | RDOT     |                                          |
|            |       | CONT1    |                                          |
| VLTEST     | DLOAD | DSU      | # IF V-VL-C18 NEG,EGSW=1,MODE=PREDICT3   |
|            |       | V        |                                          |
|            |       | VL       |                                          |
|            | DSU   | BMN      |                                          |
|            |       | C18      |                                          |
|            |       | PREFINAL |                                          |
| CONT1      | DLOAD |          | # IF D-A0 POS, L/D = LAD, GO TO LIMITL/D |
|            |       | D        |                                          |
|            | DSU   | BMN      |                                          |
|            |       | A0       |                                          |
|            |       | CONT3    |                                          |
|            | DLOAD | GOTO     |                                          |
|            |       | LAD      |                                          |
|            |       | STOREL/D |                                          |
| CONT3      | DLOAD | DMP      | # VREF=FACT1(1-SQRT(FACT2 D + ALP))      |
|            |       | D        |                                          |
|            |       | FACT2    |                                          |
| # Page 865 | DAD   | SQRT     |                                          |
|            |       | ALP      |                                          |
|            | BDSU  | DMP      |                                          |
|            |       | BARELY1  |                                          |
|            |       | FACT1    |                                          |



July 12, 2016

1697

```
STORE VREF # VREF / 2VS

BDSU DMP # RDOTREF = LEWD(V1-VREF)
 V1
 LEWD
STODL RDOTREF # RDOTREF / 2VS

 VS1
DSU BMN # IF VSAT-VREF NEG, GO TO CONTINU2
 VREF
 CONTINU2

PUSH PUSH # VS1-VREF TO PDL TWICE
DMP DDV # RDHOOK=CHI1(1+DV AHOOKDV/DVL) DV DV
 AHOOKDV # /DHOOK VREF
 DVL # WHERE DV = (VS1-VREF)
DAD DMP
 1/16TH
 CH1
DMP DMP
 # VS1-VREF FROM PDL TWICE.
DDV
 DHOOK
DDV BDSU
 VREF
 RDOTREF # C(RDOTREF)= LEWD (V1-VREF)
STORE RDOTREF # RDOTREF = RDOTREF - RDHOOK

CONTINU2 DLOAD DSU
 D
 Q7MIN
BOVB BMN
 TCDANZIG # CLEAR OVFL IND, IF ON.
 UPCNTRL3
DLOAD DSU
 A1
 Q7
PDDL DSU
 D
 Q7
DDV STADR
STORE FACTOR # FACTOR / 25G

Page 866
SKIPPER
 # DELTA L/D=-((RDOT-RDOTREF)F1 KB1+V-VREF)F1 KB2
```

```

WHERE F1 = FACTOR

UPCNTRL3 DLOAD RDOT
 DSU DMP # L/D = LEWD
 RDOTREF # -((RDOT-RDOTREF)F1/KB1+V-VREF)F1/KB2
 FACTOR
 DDV DAD
 1/KB1
 V
 DSU DMP
 VREF
 FACTOR
 DDV PUSH

 -1/KB2 # DELTA L/D INTO PDL
 BOV ABS # NONLINEAR CIRCUIT FOR REDUCING HIGH GAIN
 GOMAXL/D
 DSU BMN
 PT1/16
 NEXT1
 DMP DAD
 POINT1
 PT1/16
 SIGN PUSH # ATTACH SIGN OF PUSH TO MPAC THEN PUSH

NEXT1 DLOAD SL4
 DAD
 LEWD
NEGTESTS BOV PUSH # L/D TO PDL FOR USE IN NEGTESTS.
 GOMAXL/D
 STODL L/D
 D
 DSU BMN
 C20
 LIMITL/D
 CLEAR DLOAD
 LATSW # =21D. ROLL OVER TOP, REGARDLESS.
 BPL DLOAD # L/D FROM PDL.
 LIMITL/D
 3ZEROS

```

July 12, 2016

1699

```

 STCALL L/D
 LIMITL/D # (GO TO)

Page 867
DCONSTD DLOAD # TWO RANGER ENTRIES TO CONSTD HERE
 DIFF
 # SAVE OLD VALUE OF DIFF FOR NEXT PASS.
 STODL DIFFOLD # DIFFOLD / 2 PI
 Q7F
 STORE Q7

BECONSTD SSP RTB # A HUNTEST ENTRY INTO CONSTD.
 GOTOADDR # RESET MODE TO HUNTEST
 HUNTEST
 KILLGRP4 # DEACTIVATE GRP4 FROM HUNTEST.

CONSTD BOVB
 TCDANZIG # CLEAR OVF IND IF ON.

 DLOAD DMP
 LEQ
 C/D0 # C/D0 = -4/D0 B-8
 PDDL DMP # LEQ C/D0 INTO PDL
 2HS # 2HS / 4 VS VS
 DO
 DDV DAD # RDOTREF = -2 HS DO/V
 V
 RDOT
 DMP DAD
 K2D # C/D0 LEQ + K2D(RDOT-RDOTREF) INTO PD
 PDDL
 DO # DO /805

CONSTD1 BDSU # ENTER WITH DREF IN MPAC
 D
 DMP DAD
 K1D # K2D TERM FROM PUSH
 SL GOTO
 8D
 NEGTESTS # (GO TO)

DOWNCNTL BOVB # INITIAL PART OF UPCONTROL.
 TCDANZIG # CLEAR OVFind, IF ON.

 DLOAD SR
```

```

Page 868
 LAD
 8D
PDDL DSU # RDTR = LAD(V1-V)
 V
 V1
DMP DAD
 LAD

 RDOT
DMP DAD
 K2D

 # PUSH UP LAD.
PDDL DSU # LAD + K2D(RDOT-RDTR) INTO PD
 V1
 V
DSQ DMP
 LAD
DDV PDDL # (V1-V)SQ LAD/(2 C1 HS) INTO PD
 2C1HS
 V1
DSQ DDV
 VSQUARE
BDDV DSU # DREF = (V/V1)SQ A0 - PD
 A0

 # PUSH UP HERE
GOTO # C(MPAC) = DREF
 CONSTD1

 #
 2 2
 # DREF = (V/V1) A0 -(V-V1) LAD/2 C1 HS

Page 869
* START BALLISTIC PHASE ...

 # MM = 66 UPCONTRL ENTRY INTO KEP2
KEP RTB SSP
 P66
 GOTOADDR
 KEP2

 # DISPLAY TRIM GIMBAL ANGLE VALUES.
 # SET GOTOADDR TO KEPLER PHASE.

 # KEP2 CAN ALSO BE STARTED UP DIRECTLY FROM 1
 # IN P64. PROGRAM WILL IDLE IN P64 UNTIL D 1
 # .2 G BEFORE GOING ON TO P67.

 # IF Q7F+KDMIN -D NEG, GO TO FINAL PHASE.
 # (Q7F + KDMIN)/805
KEP2 DLOAD DSU
 Q7FKDMIN
 D
BMN TLOAD

```

1701

```

Page 870
START FINAL PHASE ...

PREFINAL SSP RTB
 GOTOADDR
 PREFINAL
 P67
 # MM = 67
 # RESTART PROTECT: RESET GOTOADDR IF CAME
 # FROM HUNTEST.
 # DISABLES GRP4. FINE IF FROM HUNTEST, BUT
 # MAY ALSO REMOVE RESTART PROTECTION OF
 # N69 (P65).
 # ROLLC XRNGERR DNRNGERR
 # XXX.XX DEG XXXX.X NM XXXX.XX NM

 SET SSP
 EGSW
 GOTOADDR
 PREDICT3

PREDICT3 DLOAD DSU
 V
 VQUIT
 BMN EXIT
 STEEROFF

 CA EBENTRY
 TS EBANK
 # PRECAUTIONARY.

 CA TWELVE
BACK TS JJ

 CS V
 INDEX JJ
 AD VREFER
 CCS A
 CCS JJ
 TCF BACK
 # VREF - V, HIGHEST VREF AT END OF TABLE.
 # IF VREF-V POS LOOP BACK
 # DECREMENT JJ, JJ CANNOT BE ZERO

```

```

AD ONE
TS TEM1B # V-VREF IN TEM1B (MUST BE POSITIVE NUM)

INDEX JJ
CS VREFER
INDEX JJ
AD VREFER +1 # V(K+1) - V(K) (POS NUM)
XCH TEM1B
ZL
EXTEND
DV TEM1B
TS GRAD # GRAD = (V-VREF)/(VK+1 - VK) (POS NUM)

CAF FIVE

```

# Page 871  
BACK2

```

TS MM
CAF THIRTEEN
ADS JJ
INDEX A
CS VREFER
INDEX JJ
AD VREFER +1 # X(K+1) - X(K)
EXTEND
MP GRAD
INDEX JJ
AD VREFER
INDEX MM
TS FX # FX = AK + GRAD (AK+1 - AK)
CCS MM
TCF BACK2
XCH FX +1 # ZERO FX +1 AND GET DREFR
AD D
EXTEND
MP FX +5 # F1
DXCH MPAC # MPAC = F1(D-DREF)

EXTEND
DCS RDOT # FORM RDOTREF - RDOT
DDOUBL
DDOUBL
DDOUBL # SCALE UP BY 8 FOR THIS PHASE.
AD FX +3 # RDOTREF
EXTEND
MP FX +4 # F2
AD FX +2 # RTOGO

```

July 12, 2016

1703

```
DAS MPAC # ADD F2(DADV1-DADV2)
CA MPAC
TS PREDANG

L/D = LOD + (THETA- PREDANG)/ Y

TC INTERPRET

SR3 DSU
 THETAH
BON BOFF
 GONEPAST
 GONEGLAD
 GONEBY
 HAVDNRNG
DLOAD SET # SET GONEPAST IF GONEBY SET & LATCH IN-PLACE
 MAXRNG # DISPLAY = 9999.9 IF GONEBY
 GONEPAST
STCALL DNRNGERR
 GONEGLAD

HAVDNRNG STORE DNRNGERR # = (PREDANG - THETA) /360
Page 872

DCOMP # FALLS SHORT IF NEG, OVERSHOOT IF POS
BOVB DDV
 TCDANZIG
 FX # CLEAR OVFLND IF ON.
 # FX= DRANGE/D L/D = Y
SL BOV
 5
 GOMAXL/D
DAD BOV
 LOD
 GOMAXL/D
STCALL L/D
 GLIMITER # (GO TO)

GONEGLAD AND GOPOSMAX ENTRY POINTS FOR GLIMITER ...

GONEGLAD DLOAD # SET L/D = -LAD
 GONEGLAD # (ANY NEGATIVE NUMBER WILL DO)

GOMAXL/D RTB DMP
 SIGNMPAC
 LAD
 STORE L/D # AND FALL INTO GLIMITER SECTION

GLIMITER DLOAD DSU
 GMAX/2
```

```

 D
 BPL DAD # IF GMAX -D NEG, GO TO GOPOSLAD
 LIMITL/D
 GMAX/2
 BMN DMP
 GOPOSLAD
 2HS
 PDDL DMP # 2HS(GMAX-D) INTO PD
 LEQ
 1/GMAX
 DAD DMP
 LAD
 PDDL DDV # 2HS(GMAX-D) (LEQ/GMAX+LAD) INTO PD
 2HSGMXSQ
 VSQUARE
 DAD SQRT # XLIM = SQRT(PD+(2HSGMAX/V)SQ)
 DAD BPL # IF RDOT+XLIM POS, GO TO LIMITL/D
 RDOT
 LIMITL/D

 GOPOSLAD DLOAD
 LAD
 STOREL/D STORE L/D

 # Page 873
 LIMITL/D DLOAD
 L/D
 STODL L/D1
 VSQUARE

 BON # NO LATERAL CONTROL IF PAST TARGET
 GONEPAST
 L355
 DMP DAD # Y= KLAT VSQUARE + LATBIAS
 KLAT
 LATBIAS
 # Y INTO PD
 L350 PDDL # IF ABS(L/D)-L/DCMINR NEG, GO TO L353
 ABS
 L/D
 DSU BMN
 L/DCMINR
 L353
 DLOAD SIGN # IF K2ROLL LATANG NEG, GO TO L357
 LATANG
 K2ROLL
 BMN DLOAD
 L357

```



July 12, 2016

1705

```
L353 SR1 PUSH # Y = Y/2
 DLOAD SIGN # IF LATANG SIGN(K2ROLL)-Y POS, SWITCH
 LATANG
 K2ROLL

 DSU
 BMN DLOAD
 L355
 K2ROLL

 BONCLR DCOMP # IF NOSWITCH =1, K2ROLL= K2ROLL
 NOSWITCH
 L355

 STORE K2ROLL # K2ROLL = -K2ROLL

L355 DLOAD DDV # ROLL C = ACOS((L/D1) / LAD)
 L/D1
 LAD # MPAC SET TO +-1 IF OVERFLOW***

 SR1 ACOS
 SIGN CLEAR
 K2ROLL
 NOSWITCH

 STORE ROLL C

ENDEXIT EXIT

OVERNOUT CA BIT13 # ENTRYDSP =92D B13
 MASK CM/FLAGS
 EXTEND
 BZF NODISKY # OMIT DISPLAY.

Page 874
 CA ENTRYVN # ALL ENTRY DISPLAYS ARE DONE HERE.
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR REGODSPR # NO ABORT IF DISKY IN USE

NODISKY INHINT

 CCS NEWJOB # PROTECT READACCS GRP 5, IF SIDETRACKED.
 TC CHANG1

SERVNOUT TC POSTJUMP # (COME HERE FROM P67.3)
 CADR SERVEXIT # AND END AVERAGEG JOB VIA ENDOJOB.

Page 875
DISPLAY WHEN V IS LESS THAN VQUIT.

STEEROFF EXIT

 CA EBENTRY # PRECAUTIONARY.
 TS EBANK
```

|                                                            |        |          |                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                            | CA     | PRI016   | # 2 LESS THAN NTRYPRIO.                                     |
|                                                            | TC     | NOVAC    |                                                             |
|                                                            | EBANK= | AOG      | # ANY EB HERE                                               |
|                                                            | 2CADR  | P67.1    | # START UP REMAINDER OF P67                                 |
|                                                            |        |          | # RTOGO                      LAT                      LONG  |
|                                                            |        |          | # XXXX.X NM              XXX.XX DEG              XXX.XX DEG |
|                                                            | TC     | 2PHSCHNG | # INHINT/RELINT DONE.                                       |
|                                                            | OCT    | 00414    | # 4.41 RESTART FOR P67.1 DISPLAY JOB.                       |
|                                                            | OCT    | 10035    | # SERVICER 5.3 RESTART.                                     |
|                                                            | CA     | P67.2CAD | # HEREAFTER, DO LAT, LONG.                                  |
|                                                            | TS     | GOTOADDR |                                                             |
|                                                            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                                             |
|                                                            | GOTO   |          |                                                             |
| P67.2CAD                                                   |        | P67.2    | # CONTINUE FOR LAT, LONG THIS TIME.                         |
| L357                                                       | DLOAD  | SIGN     | # L/D = L/DCMINR SIGN(L/D)                                  |
|                                                            |        | L/DCMINR |                                                             |
|                                                            |        | L/D      |                                                             |
|                                                            | STCALL | L/D1     |                                                             |
|                                                            |        | L355     | # (GO TO)                                                   |
| # Page 876                                                 |        |          |                                                             |
| # TABLE USED FOR SUB-ORBITAL REFERENCE TRAJECTORY CONTROL. |        |          |                                                             |
| VREFER                                                     | DEC    | .019288  | # REFERENCE VELOCITY SCALED V/51532.3946                    |
|                                                            | DEC    | .040809  | # 13 POINTS ARE STORED AS THE INDEPENDENT                   |
|                                                            | DEC    | .076107  | # VARIABLE AND THEN SIX 13-POINT FUNCTIONS                  |
|                                                            | DEC    | .122156  | # OF V ARE STORED CONSECUTIVELY                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | .165546  |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | .196012  |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | .271945  |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | .309533  |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | .356222  |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | .404192  |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | .448067  |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | .456023  |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | .67918   | # HIGHVELOCITY FOR SAFETY.                                  |
|                                                            | DEC    | -.010337 | # DRANGE/DA              SCALED DRDA/(2700/805)             |
|                                                            | DEC    | -.016550 |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | -.026935 |                                                             |
|                                                            | DEC    | -.042039 |                                                             |

July 12, 2016

1707

DEC -.058974  
DEC -.070721  
DEC -.098538  
DEC -.107482  
DEC -.147762  
DEC -.193289  
DEC -.602557  
DEC -.99999  
DEC -.99999

DEC -.0478599 B-3 # -DRANGE/DRDOT  
DEC -.0683663 B-3 # SCALED ((2VS/8 2700) DR/DRDOT)  
DEC -.1343468 B-3  
DEC -.2759846 B-3  
DEC -.4731437 B-3  
DEC -.6472087 B-3  
DEC -1.171693 B-3  
DEC -1.466382 B-3  
DEC -1.905171 B-3  
DEC -2.547990 B-3  
DEC -4.151220 B-3  
DEC -5.813617 B-3  
DEC -5.813617 B-3

# Page 877

DEC -.0134001 B3 # RDOTREF SCALED (8 RDT/2VS)  
DEC -.013947 B3  
DEC -.013462 B3  
DEC -.011813 B3  
DEC -.0095631 B3  
DEC -.00806946 B3  
DEC -.006828 B3  
DEC -.00806946 B3  
DEC -.0109791 B3  
DEC -.0151498 B3  
DEC -.0179817 B3  
DEC -.0159061 B3  
DEC -.0159061 B3

DEC .0008067 # RANGE TO GO SCALED RTOGO/2700  
DEC .0032963 # 8.9  
DEC .0081852 # 22.1  
DEC .017148  
DEC .027926  
DEC .037  
DEC .063298

DEC .077889  
 DEC .098815  
 DEC .127519  
 DEC .186963  
 DEC .238148  
 DEC .294185185

DEC -.051099 # -AREF/805  
 DEC -.074534  
 DEC -.101242  
 DEC -.116646  
 DEC -.122360  
 DEC -.127081  
 DEC -.147453  
 DEC -.155528  
 DEC -.149565  
 DEC -.118509  
 DEC -.034907  
 DEC -.007950  
 DEC -.007950

# Page 878

DEC .004491 # DRANGE/D L/D SCALED Y/2700  
 DEC .008081  
 DEC .016030  
 DEC .035815  
 DEC .069422  
 DEC .104519  
 DEC .122  
 DEC .172407  
 DEC .252852  
 DEC .363148  
 DEC .512963  
 DEC .558519  
 DEC .558519 # END OF STORED REFERENCE

# Page 879

# REENTRY CONSTANTS.

# DEFINED BY EQUALS

DEC15 = LOW4  
 #GAMMAL1 = 22D

MAXRNG 20CT 1663106755 # DNRNGERR = 9999.9 IF GONEPAST=1

July 12, 2016

1709

```
BANK 26
SETLOC REENTRY1
BANK

COUNT* $$/ENTRY

BARELY1 = NEARONE # COMMON TO BOTH DISK,DANCE, DEFND IN TFF
#1BITDP # COMMON TO BOTH DISK AND DANCE. DEFND IN VECPOINT.

1/12TH DEC .083333 # DP 1/12 USES HI WORD IN 1/3 BELOW
1/3RD 2DEC .3333333333 # DP 1/3

1/16TH = DP2(-4)

BELOW: VS = VSAT = 25766.1973 FT/SEC

RE = 21,202,900 FEET

LEWD1 2DEC .15

POINT1 2DEC .1

POINT2 2DEC .2 # .2

DLEWD0 2DEC -.05 # -.05

GMAX/2 2DEC .16 # 8 GS / 2

3ZEROS EQUALS HI6ZEROS
NEAR1/4 2OCT 0777700000 # 1/4 LESS 1 BIT IN UPPER PART.

C18 2DEC .0097026346 # 500/2VS

Q7FKDMIN 2DEC .0080745342 # 6.5/805 (Q7F +KDMIN) = 6 + .5)

C1/16 = DP2(-4)

Q3 2DEC .167003132 # .07 2VS/21600
Page 880
Q5 2DEC .326388889 # .3 23500/21600

Q6 2DEC .0349 # 2 DEG. APPROX 820/23500

Q7F 2DEC .0074534161 # 6/805 (VALUE OF Q7 IN FIXED MEM.)

Q19 = HALVE # Q19 = .5
```

1710

July 12, 2016

|            |       |                     |                                   |
|------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Q21        | 2DEC  | .0231481481         | # 500/21600                       |
| Q22        | 2DEC  | -.0533333333        | # -1152/21600                     |
| VLMIN      | 2DEC  | .34929485           | # 18000/2 VS                      |
| VMIN       | =     | FOURTH              | # (VS/2) / 2VS                    |
| C12        | 2DEC  | .00684572901        | # 32 28500/(21202900 2 PI)        |
| 1/KB1      | 2DEC  | .29411765           | # 1 / 3.4                         |
| -1/KB2     | 2DEC  | -.0057074322 B4     | # - 1/(.0034 2 VS) EXP +4         |
| VQUIT      | 2DEC  | .019405269          | # 1000 /2VS                       |
| C20        | 2DEC  | .21739130           | # (175 FPSS) LIFT UP IF ABOVE C20 |
| C21        | 2DEC  | .17391304           | # 140/805                         |
| 25NM       | 2DEC  | .0011574074         | # 25/21600 (25 NAUT MILES)        |
| K1D        | 2DEC  | .0314453125         | # =C16 805/256 = .01 805/256      |
| K2D        | 2DEC  | -.201298418         | # -C17 2VS/256 = -.001 2VS/256    |
| KVSCALE    | 2DEC  | .81491944           | # 12800/(2 VS .3048)              |
| KASCALE    | 2DEC  | .97657358           | # 5.85 16384/(4 .3048 100 805)    |
| KTETA      | 2DEC* | .383495203 E2 B-14* | # 1000 2PI/16384(163.84)          |
| KT1        | 2DEC* | .157788327 E2 B-14* | # RE(2PI)/2 VS(16384) 163.84      |
| .05G       | 2DEC  | .002                | # .05/25                          |
| LATBIAS    | 2DEC  | .00003              | # APPRX .5 NM/ 4(21600/2 PI)      |
| KWE        | 2DEC  | .120056652 B-1      |                                   |
| KACOS      | 2DEC  | .004973592          | # 1/32(2PI)                       |
| CHOOK      | 2DEC  | 1 B-6               | # .25/16                          |
| # Page 881 |       |                     |                                   |
| 1/24TH     | 2DEC  | .0833333333 B-1     |                                   |

July 12, 2016

1711

|          |        |              |                               |
|----------|--------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| CH1      | 2DEC   | .32 B1       | # 16 CH1/25 = 16 (1) /25      |
| KC3      | 2DEC   | -.0247622232 | # -(4 VS VS/ 2 PI 805 RE)     |
| VRCONT   | 2DEC   | .0135836886  | # 700/2 VSAT                  |
| HALVE    | EQUALS | HIDPHALF     |                               |
| FOURTH   | EQUALS | HIDP1/4      |                               |
| 1/GMAX   | EQUALS | HALVE        | # 4/GMAX = 4 / 8              |
| 2HS      | 2DEC   | .0172786611  | # 2 28500 25 32.2/(4 VS VS)   |
| 2HSGMXSQ | 2DEC   | .0000305717  | # (2 28500 8 32.2/ 4 VS VS)SQ |
| C001     | 2DEC   | -.000625     | # -(4/25)/256 LEQ/DO CONST    |
| POINT8   | 2DEC   | .8           |                               |
| 2C1HS    | 2DEC   | .0215983264  | # 2 1.25 28500 805/(2 VS)SQ   |
| PT1/16   | 2DEC   | .1 B-4       |                               |
| 1/K44    | 2DEC   | .00260929464 | # 2 VS/19749550               |
| VFINAL   | 2DEC   | .51618016    | # 26600/2 VS                  |
| VFINAL1  | 2DEC   | .523942273   | # = 27000 / 2 VS              |
| 1/KA1    | 2DEC   | .30048077    | # 25/(1.3 64)                 |
| KA2      | 2DEC   | .008         | # .2/25                       |
| KA3      | 2DEC   | .44720497    | # = 90 4/805                  |
| KA4      | 2DEC   | .049689441   | # 40/805                      |
| KALIM    | 2DEC   | .06          | # 1.5/25                      |
| Q7MIN    | =      | KA4          | # = 40/805 = .049689441       |
| -HSCALED | 2DEC   | -.55305018   | # -28500/2 VS                 |
| -KSCALE  | 2DEC   | -.0312424837 | # -805/VS                     |
| COS15    | 2DEC   | .965         |                               |
| LATSLOPE | EQUALS | 1/12TH       |                               |

1712

July 12, 2016

```
... END OF RE-ENTRY CONSTANTS ...
```

This code is written to file `src/REENTRY-CONTROL.s`.



## B.95 RESTARTS ROUTINE

```

1713 <src/RESTARTS-ROUTINE.s 1713>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: RESTARTS_ROUTINE.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
 # is part of the source code for the Command Module's
 # (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Reference: pp. 1414-1419
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
 # Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Mod history: 2009-05-07 RSB Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
 # name, and page images. Corrected various
 # typos in the transcription of program
 # comments, and these should be back-ported
 # to Colossus249.
 #
 # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
 # from scanned documents.
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
 #
 # Prepared by
 #
 # Massachussets Institute of Technology
 # 75 Cambridge Parkway
 # Cambridge, Massachusetts
 #
 # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
 #
 # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
 # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

 # Page 1414

 BANK 01
 SETLOC RESTART
 BANK

 EBANK= PHSNAME1 # GOPROG MUST SWITCH TO THIS EBANK

 COUNT 01/RSROU

 RESTARTS CA MPAC +5 # GET GROUP NUMBER -1

```

|             |        |          |                                             |
|-------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
|             | DOUBLE |          | # SAVE FOR INDEXING                         |
|             | TS     | TEMP2G   |                                             |
|             | CA     | PHS2CADR | # SET UP EXIT IN CASE IT IS AN EVEN         |
|             | TS     | TEMPSWCH | # TABLE PHASE                               |
|             | CA     | RTRNCADR | # TO SAVE TIME ASSUME IT WILL GET NEXT      |
|             | TS     | GOLOC +2 | # GROUP AFTER THIS                          |
|             | CA     | TEMPPHS  |                                             |
|             | MASK   | OCT1400  |                                             |
|             | CCS    | A        | # IS IT A VARIABLE OR TABLE RESTART         |
|             | TCF    | ITSAVAR  | # IT'S A VARIABLE RESTART                   |
| GETPART2    | CCS    | TEMPPHS  | # IS IT AN X.1 RESTART                      |
|             | CCS    | A        |                                             |
|             | TCF    | ITSATBL  | # NO, IT'S A TABLE RESTART                  |
|             | CA     | PRI014   | # IT IS AN X.1 RESTART, THEREFORE START     |
|             | TC     | FINDVAC  | # THE DISPLAY RESTART JOB                   |
|             | EBANK= | LST1     |                                             |
|             | 2CADR  | INITDSP  |                                             |
|             | TC     | RTRNCADR | # FINISHED WITH THIS GROUP, GET NEXT ONE    |
| ITSAVAR     | MASK   | OCT1400  | # IS IT TYPE B ?                            |
|             | CCS    | A        |                                             |
|             | TCF    | ITSLIKEB | # YES, IT IS TYPE B                         |
|             | EXTEND |          | # STORES THE JOB (OR TASK) 2CADR FOR EXIT   |
|             | NDX    | TEMP2G   |                                             |
|             | DCA    | PHSNAME1 |                                             |
|             | DXCH   | GOLOC    |                                             |
|             | CA     | TEMPPHS  | # SEE IF THIS IS A JOB, TASK, OR A LONGCALL |
|             | MASK   | OCT7     |                                             |
|             | AD     | MINUS2   |                                             |
|             | CCS    | A        |                                             |
|             | TCF    | ITSLNGCL | # IT'S A LONGCALL                           |
| # Page 1415 |        |          |                                             |
| RTRNCADR    | TC     | SWRETURN | # CAN'T GET HERE.                           |
|             | TCF    | ITSAWAIT |                                             |
|             | TCF    | ITSAJOB  | # IT'S A JOB                                |

July 12, 2016

1715

|          |      |          |                                 |
|----------|------|----------|---------------------------------|
| ITSAWAIT | CA   | WTLTCADR | # SET UP WAITLIST CALL          |
|          | TS   | GOLOC -1 |                                 |
|          | NDX  | TEMP2G   | # DIRECTLY STORED               |
|          | CA   | PHSPRDT1 |                                 |
| TIMETEST | CCS  | A        | # IS IT AN IMMEDIATE RESTART    |
|          | INCR | A        | # NO.                           |
|          | TCF  | FINDTIME | # FIND OUT WHEN IT SHOULD BEGIN |
|          | TCF  | ITSINDIR | # STORED INDIRECTLY             |
|          | TCF  | IMEDIATE | # IT WANTS AN IMMEDIATE RESTART |

# \*\*\*\*\* THIS MUST BE IN FIXED FIXED \*\*\*\*\*

|          |        |          |                                          |
|----------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|          | BLOCK  | 02       |                                          |
|          | SETLOC | FFTAG2   |                                          |
|          | BANK   |          |                                          |
|          | COUNT  | 02/RSROU |                                          |
| ITSINDIR | LXCH   | GOLOC +1 | # GET THE CORRECT E BANK IN CASE THIS IS |
|          | LXCH   | BB       | # SWITCHED ERASABLE                      |
|          | NDX    | A        | # GET THE TIME INDIRECTLY                |
|          | CA     | 1        |                                          |
|          | LXCH   | BB       | # RESTORE THE BB AND GOLOC               |
|          | LXCH   | GOLOC +1 |                                          |
|          | TCF    | FINDTIME | # FIND OUT WHEN IT SHOULD BEGIN          |

# \*\*\*\*\* YOU MAY RETURN TO SWITCHED FIXED \*\*\*\*\*

|          |        |          |                                             |
|----------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
|          | BANK   | 01       |                                             |
|          | SETLOC | RESTART  |                                             |
|          | BANK   |          |                                             |
|          | COUNT  | 01/RSROU |                                             |
| FINDTIME | COM    |          | # MAKE NEGATIVE SINCE IT WILL BE SUBTRACTED |
|          | TS     | L        | # AND SAVE                                  |
|          | NDX    | TEMP2G   |                                             |
|          | CS     | TBASE1   |                                             |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                             |

# Page 1416

|          |        |          |                                           |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | SU     | TIME1    |                                           |
|          | CCS    | A        |                                           |
|          | COM    |          |                                           |
|          | AD     | OCT37776 |                                           |
|          | AD     | ONE      |                                           |
|          | AD     | L        |                                           |
|          | CCS    | A        |                                           |
|          | CA     | ZERO     |                                           |
|          | TCF    | +2       |                                           |
|          | TCF    | +1       |                                           |
| IMEDIATE | AD     | ONE      |                                           |
|          | TC     | GOLOC -1 |                                           |
| ITSLIKEB | CA     | RTRNCADR | # TYPE B, SO STORE RETURN IN              |
|          | TS     | TEMPSWCH | # TEMPSWCH IN CASE OF AN EVEN PHASE       |
|          | CA     | PRT2CADR | # SET UP EXIT TO GET TABLE PART OF THIS   |
|          | TS     | GOLOC +2 | # VARIABLE TYPE OF PHASE                  |
|          | CA     | TEMPPHS  | # MAKE THE PHASE LOOK RIGHT FOR THE TABLE |
|          | MASK   | OCT177   | # PART OF THIS VARIABLE PHASE             |
|          | TS     | TEMPPHS  |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|          | NDX    | TEMP2G   | # OBTAIN THE JOB'S 2CADR                  |
|          | DCA    | PHSNAME1 |                                           |
|          | DXCH   | GOLOC    |                                           |
| ITSAJOB  | NDX    | TEMP2G   | # NOW ADD THE PRIORITY AND LET'S GO       |
|          | CA     | PHSPRDT1 |                                           |
| CHKNOVAC | TS     | GOLOC -1 | # SAVE PRIO UNTIL WE SEE IF IT'S          |
|          | EXTEND |          | # A FINDVAC OR A NOVAC                    |
|          | BZMF   | ITSNOVAC |                                           |
|          | CAF    | FVACCADR | # POSITIVE, SET UP FINDVAC CALL.          |
|          | XCH    | GOLOC -1 | # PICK UP PRIO                            |
|          | TC     | GOLOC -1 | AND GO                                    |
| ITSNOVAC | CAF    | NOVACADR | # NEGATIVE,                               |
|          | XCH    | GOLOC -1 | # SET UP NOVAC CALL,                      |
|          | COM    |          | # CORRECT PRIO,                           |
|          | TC     | GOLOC -1 | # AND GO                                  |
| ITSATBL  | TS     | CYR      | # FIND OUT IF THE PHASE IS ODD OR EVEN    |
|          | CCS    | CYR      |                                           |
|          | TCF    | +1       | # IT'S EVEN                               |
|          | TCF    | ITSEVEN  |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1717

```
Page 1417
CA RTRNCADR # IN CASE THIS IS THE SECOND PART OF A
TS GOLOC +2 # TYPE B RESTART, WE NEED PROPER EXIT

CA TEMPPHS # SET UP POINTER FOR FINDING OUR PLACE IN
TS SR # THE RESTART TABLES
AD SR
NDX TEMP2G
AD SIZETAB +1
TS POINTER

CONTBL2 EXTEND # FIND OUT WHAT'S IN THE TABLE
NDX POINTER
DCA CADRTAB # GET THE 2CADR

LXCH GOLOC +1 # STORE THE BB INFORMATION

CCS A # IS IT A JOB OR IT IT TIMED
INCR A # POSITIVE, MUST BE A JOB
TCF ITSAJOB2

INCR A # MUST BE EITHER A WAITLIST OR LONGCALL
TS GOLOC # LET'S STORE THE CORRECT CADR

CA WTLTCADR # SET UP OUR EXIT TO WAITLIST
TS GOLOC -1

CA GOLOC +1 # NOW FIND OUT IF IT IS A WAITLIST CALL
MASK BIT10 # THIS SHOULD BE ONE IF WE HAVE -BB
CCS A # FOR THAT MATTER SO SHOULD BE BITS 9,8,7,
 # 6,5, AND LAST BUT NOT LEAST (PERHAPS NOT
 # IN IMPORTANCE ANYWAY. BUT 4
TCF ITSWTLST # IT IS A WAITLIST CALL

NDX POINTER # OBTAIN THE ORIGINAL DELTA T
CA PRDTTAB # ADDRESS FOR THIS LONGCALL

TCF ITSLGCL1 # NOW GO GET THE DELTA TIME

***** THIS MUST BE IN FIXED FIXED *****

BLOCK 02
SETLOC FFTAG2
BANK

COUNT 02/RSROU
```

```

ITS LGCL1 LXCH GOLOC +1 # OBTAIN THE CORRECT E BANK
 LXCH BB
 LXCH GOLOC +1 # AND PRESERVE OUR E AND F BANKS

 EXTEND
 NDX A
 DCA 0

Page 1418
 LXCH GOLOC +1 # RESTORE OUR E AND F BANK
 LXCH BB # RESTORE THE TASKS E AND F BANKS
 LXCH GOLOC +1 # AND PRESERVE OUR L
 TCF ITS LGCL2 # NOT GET'S PROCESS THIS LONGCALL

***** YOU MAY RETURN TO SWITCHED FIXED *****

 BANK 01
 SETLOC RESTART
 BANK

ITS LGCL2 COUNT 01/RSROU
 DXCH LONGTIME

 EXTEND
 DCS TIME2
 DAS LONGTIME
 EXTEND
 DCA LONGBASE
 DAS LONGTIME

 CCS LONGTIME # FIND OUT HOW THIS SHOULD BE RESTARTED
 TCF LONGCLCL
 TCF +2
 TCF IMMEDIATE -3
 CCS LONGTIME +1
 TCF LONGCLCL

 NOOP
 TCF IMMEDIATE -3
 TCF IMMEDIATE

LONGCLCL CA LGCLCADR # WE WILL GO TO LONGCALL
 TS GOLOC -1

 EXTEND
 DCA LONGTIME
 TC GOLOC -1

```

July 12, 2016

1719

|             |        |          |                                            |
|-------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| ITSLNGCL    | CA     | WTLTCADR | # ASSUME IT WILL GO TO WAITLIST            |
|             | TS     | GOLOC -1 |                                            |
|             | NDX    | TEMP2G   |                                            |
|             | CS     | PHSPRDT1 | # GET THE DELTA T ADDRESS                  |
|             | TCF    | ITSLGCL1 | # NOW GET THE DELTA TIME                   |
| ITSWTLST    | CS     | GOLOC +1 | # CORRECT THE BBCON INFORMATION            |
|             | TS     | GOLOC +1 |                                            |
| # Page 1419 | NDX    | POINTER  | # GET THE DT AND FIND OUT IF IT WAS STORED |
|             | CA     | PRDTTAB  | # DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY                   |
|             | TCF    | TIMETEST | # FIND OUT HOW THE TIME IS STORED          |
| ITSAJOB2    | XCH    | GOLOC    | # STORE THE CADR                           |
|             | NDX    | POINTER  | # ADD THE PRIORITY AND LET'S GO            |
|             | CA     | PRDTTAB  |                                            |
|             | TCF    | CHKNOVAC |                                            |
| ITSEVEN     | CA     | TEMPSWCH | # SET FOR EITHER THE SECOND PART OF THE    |
|             | TS     | GOLOC +2 | # TABLE, OR A RETURN FOR THE NEXT GROUP    |
|             | NDX    | TEMP2G   | # SET UP POINTER FOR OUR LOCATION WITHIN   |
|             | CA     | SIZETAB  | # THE TABLE                                |
|             | AD     | TEMPPHS  | # THIS MAY LOOK BAD BUT LET'S SEE YOU DO   |
|             | AD     | TEMPPHS  | # BETTER IN TIME OR NUMBER OF LOCATIONS    |
|             | AD     | TEMPPHS  |                                            |
|             | TS     | POINTER  |                                            |
|             | TCF    | CONTBL2  | # NO PROCESS WHAT IS IN THE TABLE          |
| PHSPART2    | CA     | THREE    | # SET THE POINTER FOR THE SECOND HALF OF   |
|             | ADS    | POINTER  | # THE TABLE                                |
|             | CA     | RTRNCADR | # THIS WILL BE OUR LAST TIME THROUGH THE   |
|             | TS     | GOLOC +2 | # EVEN TABLE, SO AFTER IT GET THE NEXT     |
|             |        |          | # GROUP                                    |
|             | TCF    | CONTBL2  | # SO LET'S GET THE SECOND ENTRY IN THE TBL |
| TEMPPHS     | EQUALS | MPAC     |                                            |
| TEMP2G      | EQUALS | MPAC +1  |                                            |

1720

July 12, 2016

|          |        |           |
|----------|--------|-----------|
| POINTER  | EQUALS | MPAC +2   |
| TEMPSWCH | EQUALS | MPAC +3   |
| GOLOC    | EQUALS | VAC5 +20D |
| MINUS2   | EQUALS | NEG2      |
| OCT177   | EQUALS | LOW7      |

|          |        |          |
|----------|--------|----------|
| PHS2CADR | GENADR | PHSPART2 |
| PRT2CADR | GENADR | GETPART2 |
| LGCLCADR | GENADR | LONGCALL |
| FVACCADR | GENADR | FINDVAC  |
| WTLTCADR | GENADR | WAITLIST |
| NOVACADR | GENADR | NOVAC    |

This code is written to file `src/RESTARTS-ROUTINE.s`.



## B.96 RESTART TABLES

```

1721 <src/RESTART-TABLES.s 1721>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: RESTART_TABLES.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
is part of the source code for the Command Module's
(CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Reference: pp. 211-221
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Mod history: 2009-05-16 FB Transcription Batch 2 Assignment.
2009-05-20 RSB Added a missing comment mark. Corrected mismarked
Page 217 -> 220.
2009-05-21 RSB Fixed value of 5.21SPOT.
#
The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
from scanned documents.
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
Prepared by
Massachussets Institute of Technology
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
#
Page 211
RESTART TABLES

#
THERE ARE TWO FORMS OF RESTART TABLES FOR EACH GROUP. THEY ARE KNOWN AS THE EVEN RESTART TAB
RESTART TABLES. THE ODD TABLES HAVE ONLY ONE ENTRY OF THREE LOCATIONS WHILE THE EVEN TABLES
EACH USING THREE LOCATIONS. THE INFORMATION AS TO WHETHER IT IS A JOB, WAITLIST, OR A LONGCA
WAY THINGS ARE PUT IN TO THE TABLES.
#
A JOB HAS ITS PRIORITY STORED IN A PRDTTAB OF THE CORRECT PHASE SPOT -- A POSITIVE PRIORITY I

```

```

FINDVAC JOB, A NEGATIVE PRIORITY A NOVAC. THE 2CADR OF THE JOB IS STORED IN THE CA
FOR EXAMPLE,
#
5.7SPOT OCT 23000
2CADR SOMEJOB
#
A RESTART OF GROUP 5 WITH PHASE SEVEN WOULD THEN CAUSE SOMEJOB TO BE RESTARTED AS A
#
5.5SPOT OCT -23000
2CADR ANYJOB
#
HERE A RESTART OF GROUP 5 WITH PHASE 7 WOULD CAUSE ANYJOB TO BE RESTARTED AS A NOVAC
A LONGCALL HAS ITS GENADR OF ITS 2CADR STORED NEGATIVELY AND ITS BBCON STORED POSITIVELY
PLACED THE LOCATION OF A DP REGISTER THAT CONTAINS THE DELTA TIME THAT LONGCALL HAD
WITH. EXAMPLE,
#
3.6SPOT GENADR DELTAT
-GENADR LONGTASK
BBCON LONGTASK
#
OCT 31000
2CADR JOBAGAIN
#
THIS WOULD START UP LONGTASK AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME, OR IMMEDIATELY IF THE TIME HAD
BE NOTED THAT IF DELTAT IS IN A SWITCHED E BANK, THIS INFORMATION SHOULD BE IN THE
TASK. FROM ABOVE, WE SEE THAT THE SECOND PART OF THIS PHASE WOULD BE STARTED AS A
#
WAITLIST CALLS ARE IDENTIFIED BY THE FACT THAT THEIR 2CADR IS STORED NEGATIVELY. IF
IS POSITIVE, THEN IT CONTAINS THE DELTA TIME, IF PRDTTAB IS NEGATIVE THEN IT IS THE
LOCATION CONTAINING THE DELTA TIME, THAT IS, THE TIME IS STORED INDIRECTLY. IT SHOULD
IF THE TIME IS STORED INDIRECTLY, THE BBCON MUST CONTAIN THE NECESSARY E BANK INFORMATION
WAITLIST WE HAVE ONE FURTHER OPTION, IF -0 IS STORED IN PRDTTAB, IT WILL CAUSE AN IMMEDIATE
TASK. EXAMPLES,
#
OCT 77777 # THIS WILL CAUSE AN IMMEDIATE RESTART
-2CADR ATASK # OF THE TASK "ATASK"
#
DEC 200 # IF THE TIME OF THE 2 SECOND PHASE
-2CADR DUMMY # WAS PUT ON THE WAITLIST IS LESS THAN
IN 10 MS, OTHERWISE IT WILL BE RESTARTED
IT NORMALLY WOULD HAVE BEGUN
#
Page 212
-GENADR DTIME # WHERE DTIME CONTAINS THE DELTA TIME
-2CADR TASKTASK # OTHERWISE THIS IS AS ABOVE
#
***** NOW THE TABLES THEMSELVES *****

```

July 12, 2016

1723

```
BANK 01
SETLOC RESTART
BANK

COUNT 01/RSTAB

PRDTTAB EQUALS 12000 # USED TO FIND THE PRIORITY OR DELTATIME
CADRTAB EQUALS 12001 # THIS AND THE NEXT RELATIVE LOC CONTAIN
 # RESTART 2CADR

SIZETAB TC 1.2SPOT -12006
 TC 1.3SPOT -12004
 TC 2.2SPOT -12006
 TC 2.3SPOT -12004
 TC 3.2SPOT -12006
 TC 3.3SPOT -12004
 TC 4.2SPOT -12006
 TC 4.3SPOT -12004
 TC 5.2SPOT -12006
 TC 5.3SPOT -12004
 TC 6.2SPOT -12006
 TC 6.3SPOT -12004
1.2SPOT EQUALS 3.2SPOT

ANY MORE GROUP 1.EVEN RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE.

1.3SPOT DEC 120 # THIS NUMBER MUST BE EQUAL C(JTAGTIME)
 EBANK= AOG
 -2CADR SETJTAG

1.5SPOT OCT 10000
 EBANK= DAPDATR1
 2CADR REDO40.9

1.7SPOT OCT 10000
 EBANK= ESTROKER
 2CADR RELINUS

1.11SPOT OCT 10000
 EBANK= ESTROKER
 2CADR PIKUP20

ANY MORE GROUP 1.ODD RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE.

2.2SPOT EQUALS 1.2SPOT
```

# ANY MORE GROUP 2.EVEN RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE

# Page 213

2.3SPOT            GENADR   600SECS  
                  -GENADR STATEINT  
                  EBANK=   RRECTCSM  
                  BBCON   STATEINT

2.5SPOT           OCT       05000  
                  EBANK=   RRECTCSM  
                  2CADR   STATINT1

2.7SPOT           OCT       10000  
                  EBANK=   MRKBUF2  
                  2CADR   R22

2.11SPOT          OCT       14000  
                  EBANK=   LANDMARK  
                  2CADR   V94ENTER

2.13SPOT          OCT       10000  
                  EBANK=   MRKBUF2  
                  2CADR   REDOR22

# ANY MORE GROUP 2.ODD RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE.

3.2SPOT           EQUALS   4.2SPOT

# ANY MORE GROUP 3.EVEN RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE

3.3SPOT           OCT       20000  
                  EBANK=   TGO  
                  2CADR   S40.13

3.5SPOT           DEC       0  
                  DEC       0  
                  DEC       0

3.7SPOT           OCT       22000  
                  EBANK=   TEPHEM  
                  2CADR   MATRXJOB

3.11SPOT          OCT       22000  
                  EBANK=   TEPHEM  
                  2CADR   REP11

July 12, 2016

1725

3.13SPOT        OCT       22000  
                 EBANK=   TEPHEM  
                 2CADR    REP11A

3.15SPOT        -GENADR TGO       +1  
                 EBANK=   TGO  
                 -2CADR   ENGINOFF

# Page 214

# ANY MORE GROUP 3.ODD RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE

4.2SPOT        OCT       77777  
                 EBANK=   TIG  
                 -2CADR   PRECHECK

OCT       30000  
EBANK=   DELVIMU  
2CADR    P47BODY

4.4SPOT        OCT       77777  
                 EBANK=   TIG  
                 -2CADR   PRECHECK

DEC       2996  
EBANK=   DAPDATR1  
-2CADR   TTG/0

4.6SPOT        OCT       77777  
                 EBANK=   TIG  
                 -2CADR   PRECHECK

DEC       2496  
EBANK=   TIG  
-2CADR   TIG-5

# ANY MORE GROUP 4.EVEN RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE

4.3SPOT        DEC       40  
                 EBANK=   PACTOFF  
                 -2CADR   DOTVCON

4.5SPOT        DEC       160  
                 EBANK=   PACTOFF  
                 -2CADR   DOSTRULL

1726

July 12, 2016

4.7SPOT           DEC       500  
EBANK=   PACTOFF  
-2CADR   TIG-0

4.11SPOT          DEC       250  
EBANK=   DAPDATR1  
-2CADR   V97E40.6

4.13SPOT          DEC       200  
EBANK=   WHOCARES  
-2CADR   R40ENABL

4.15SPOT          OCT       16000                   # PRELAUNCH OPTICAL VERIFICATION  
EBANK=   OGC

# Page 215

2CADR   COMPVER                   # CALLS FOR OPTICS DATA AGAIN (STD L

4.17SPOT          OCT       16000  
EBANK=   XSM  
2CADR   AZMTHCG1

4.21SPOT          GENADR   P40TMP                   # DELTA TIME USED IN SETTING UP  
-GENADR   TIGBLNK               # LONG CALL OF TIGBLNK BY P40,P41  
EBANK=   P40TMP  
BBCON    TIGBLNK

4.23SPOT          OCT       12000                   # PROTECT P40S/SV BY P40 P41  
EBANK=   TIG  
2CADR   P40S/SV

4.25SPOT          OCT       24000  
EBANK=   BESTI  
2CADR   PROG52

4.27SPOT          DEC       250  
EBANK=   PACTOFF  
-2CADR   DOTVCRCS

4.31SPOT          OCT       13000  
EBANK=   STAR  
2CADR   R51       +1

4.33SPOT          DEC       2100                   # PROTECT CONTINUING JOB TO START P63  
EBANK=   AOG  
-2CADR   WAKEP62

July 12, 2016

1727

|            |         |           |                                            |
|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| 4.35SPOT   | OCT     | 12000     |                                            |
|            | EBANK=  | DAPDATR1  |                                            |
|            | 2CADR   | POSTBURN  |                                            |
| 4.37SPOT   | DEC     | 500       |                                            |
|            | EBANK=  | TIG       |                                            |
|            | -2CADR  | TIGAVEG   |                                            |
| 4.41SPOT   | OCT     | 17000     | # PROTECT DISPLAY JOB IN P67               |
|            | EBANK=  | AOG       |                                            |
|            | 2CADR   | P67.1     |                                            |
| 4.43SPOT   | -GENADR | S61DT     | # PROTECT TASK TO START PREREAD,ENTRY      |
|            | EBANK=  | S61DT     | # S61.1C WILL CHANGE EBANK=EB7 FOR PREREAD |
|            | -2CADR  | S61.1C    |                                            |
| 4.45SPOT   | OCT     | 13000     | # PROTECT CONTINUING JOB S61.1             |
|            | EBANK=  | AOG       | # (ENTRY IMU ALIGNMENT)                    |
| # Page 216 |         |           |                                            |
|            | 2CADR   | S61.1A -1 |                                            |
| 4.47SPOT   | OCT     | 17000     | # PROTECT HUNTEST ITERATION                |
|            | EBANK=  | AOG       |                                            |
|            | 2CADR   | PRE-HUNT  |                                            |
| 4.51SPOT   | OCT     | 77777     | # PROTECT FDAI ATTITUDE                    |
|            | EBANK=  | BODY3     | # ERROR DISPLAY IN P11                     |
|            | -2CADR  | ATERTASK  |                                            |
| 4.53SPOT   | DEC     | -0        |                                            |
|            | EBANK=  | END-E7    | # EBANK7 FOR TIG                           |
|            | -2CADR  | V97ETASK  |                                            |
| 4.55SPOT   | OCT     | 13000     | # PROTECT P65 RESPONSIVE DISPLAY.          |
|            | EBANK=  | RTINIT    |                                            |
|            | 2CADR   | P65.1     |                                            |
| 4.57SPOT   | -GENADR | P40TMP    |                                            |
|            | EBANK=  | P40TMP    |                                            |
|            | -2CADR  | TIGON     |                                            |
| 4.61SPOT   | OCT     | 77777     |                                            |
|            | EBANK=  | PACTOFF   |                                            |
|            | -2CADR  | IGNITION  |                                            |
| 4.63SPOT   | OCT     | 77777     |                                            |

|                                                      |        |          |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|------------------|
|                                                      | EBANK= | PACTOFF  |                  |
|                                                      | -2CADR | DOSPSOFF |                  |
| 4.65SPOT                                             | DEC    | 10       |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | TIG      |                  |
|                                                      | -2CADR | TIG-5    |                  |
| 4.67SPOT                                             | DEC    | -0       |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | CSMMASS  |                  |
|                                                      | -2CADR | V97TTASK |                  |
| 4.71SPOT                                             | DEC    | 250      |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 | # (FOR RCSDAPON) |
|                                                      | -2CADR | V97TRCS  |                  |
| 4.73SPOT                                             | DEC    | -0       |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | V97VCNTR |                  |
|                                                      | -2CADR | V97PTASK |                  |
| 4.75SPOT                                             | DEC    | -0       |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | DAPDATR1 |                  |
|                                                      | -2CADR | SPSOFF97 |                  |
| # Page 217                                           |        |          |                  |
| 4.77SPOT                                             | DEC    | -0       |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | PACTOFF  |                  |
|                                                      | -2CADR | TIG-0    |                  |
| # ANY MORE GROUP 4.ODD RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE |        |          |                  |
| 5.2SPOT                                              | OCT    | 32000    |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | DVCNTR   |                  |
|                                                      | 2CADR  | NORMLIZE |                  |
|                                                      | DEC    | 200      |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | AOG      |                  |
|                                                      | -2CADR | REREADAC |                  |
| 5.4SPOT                                              | OCT    | 20000    |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | DVCNTR   |                  |
|                                                      | 2CADR  | SERVICER |                  |
|                                                      | DEC    | 200      |                  |
|                                                      | EBANK= | AOG      |                  |
|                                                      | -2CADR | REREADAC |                  |



July 12, 2016

1729

# ANY MORE GROUP 5.EVEN RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE

5.3SPOT            DEC        200  
                  EBANK=    AOG  
                  -2CADR   REREADAC

5.5SPOT            OCT        77777  
                  EBANK=    AOG  
                  -2CADR   RED05.5

5.7SPOT            OCT        20000                    # USED BY PRELAUNCH  
                  EBANK=    XSM  
                  2CADR    RSTGTS1

5.11SPOT           OCT        77777  
                  EBANK=    XSM  
                  -2CADR   ALLOOP1

5.13SPOT           OCT        20000  
                  EBANK=    XSM  
                  2CADR    WTLISTNT

5.15SPOT           OCT        20000  
                  EBANK=    XSM  
                  2CADR    RESTEST1

5.17SPOT           OCT        20000  
                  EBANK=    XSM

# Page 218  
                  2CADR    GEOSTRT4

5.21SPOT           OCT        22000  
                  EBANK=    XSM  
                  2CADR    ALFLT1

5.23SPOT           OCT        77777  
                  EBANK=    XSM  
                  -2CADR   SPECSTS

5.25SPOT           OCT        20000  
                  EBANK=    XSM  
                  2CADR    RESTEST3

5.27SPOT           OCT        20000  
                  EBANK=    XSM  
                  2CADR    RESTAIER

1730

July 12, 2016

```
5.31SPOT DEC 0
 DEC 0
 DEC 0

5.33SPOT OCT 20000
 EBANK= XSM
 2CADR RESCHNG

5.35SPOT DEC 0
 2DEC 0

5.37SPOT OCT 77777
 EBANK= AOG
 -2CADR CHEKAVEG

5.41SPOT OCT 77777 # TO PROTECT PREREAD AT TIG-30A
 EBANK= DVCNTR # TIG-15 T+60
 -2CADR PREREAD

ANY MORE GROUP 5.ODD RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE

6.2SPOT OCT 77777 # USED BY P40 AFTER GIMB DR TST TO RE
 EBANK= AK # ENGINE UNTIL TVCDAPON
 -2CADR PRE40.6

 DEC 100
 EBANK= TTOGO
 -2CADR CLOKTASK

ANY MORE 6.ODD RESTART VALUES SHOULD GO HERE
Page 219

6.3SPOT DEC 100
 EBANK= TIG
 -2CADR CLOKTASK

6.5SPOT OCT 30000 # PROTECT INCREMENTING OF TIME2,TIME3
 EBANK= TEPHEM # P27(UPDATE PROGRAM)
 2CADR TIMEDIDR

6.7SPOT OCT 0
 OCT 0
 OCT 0

6.11SPOT -GENADR CM/GYMDT # PROTECT TASK TO READ CDUS.
```

July 12, 2016

1731

EBANK= CM/GYMDT  
-2CADR READGYMB

# FOR ENTRY DAP

6.13SPOT        DEC        0  
                 DEC        0  
                 DEC        0

# Page 220

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION: NEWPHASE

DATE: 11 NOV 1966

# MOD: 1

ASSEMBLY: SUNBURST REV

# MOD BY: COPPS

LOG SECTION: PHASE TABL

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:

#

# NEWPHASE IS THE QUICK WAY TO MAKE A NON VARIABLE PHASE CHANGE. IT INCLUDES THE OPTION  
# TBASE OF THE GROUP. IF TBASE IS TO BE SET, -C(TIME1) IS STORED IN THE TBASE TABLE AS F

#

# (L-1) TBASE0  
# (L) TBASE1 (IF GROUP=1)

# (L+1)  
# (L+2) TBASE2 (IF GROUP=2)  
# -----

# (L+6) TBASE4 (IF GROUP=4)  
# (L+7)

# (L+8) TBASE5 (IF GROUP=5)  
#

#

# IN ANY CASE, THE NEGATIVE OF THE PHASE, FOLLOWED (IN THE NEXT REGISTER) BY THE PHASE, I  
# PHASE TABLE AS FOLLOWS:

#

# (L) -PHASE1 (IF GROUP=1)  
# (L+1) PHASE1

# (L+2) -PHASE2 (IF GROUP=2)  
# (L+3) PHASE2  
# -----

# (L+7) PHASE4  
# (L+8) -PHASE5 (IF GROUP=5)

# (L+9) PHASE5  
#

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE:

#

# EXAMPLE IS FOR PLACING A PHASE OF FIVE INTO GROUP THREE:

#

# 1) IF TBASE IS NOT TO BE SET:

# L-1 CA FIVE

# L TC NEWPHASE

# L+1 OCT 00003

```

#
2) IF TBASE IS TO BE SET:
L-1 CS FIVE
L TC NEWPHASE
L+1 OCT 00003
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE: AT L+2 OF CALLING SEQUENCE
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXITS: NONE
#
OUTPUT: PHASE TABLE AND TBASE TABLE UPDATED
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQ'D: NONE
Page 221
DEBRIS: A,L,TEMPG

*** WARNING *** THIS PROGRAM IS TO BE PLACED IN FIXED-FIXED AND UNSWITCHED ERASABLE

 BLOCK 02
 SETLOC FFTAG1
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/PHASE

NEWPHASE INHINT

 TS L # SAVE FOR FURTHER USE

 NDX Q # OBTAIN THE GROUP NUMBER
 CA 0
 INCR Q # OBTAIN THE RETURN ADDRESS
 DOUBLE # SAVE THE GROUP IN A FORM USED FOR
 TS TEMPG # INDEXING

 CCS L # SEE IF WE ARE TO SET TBASE
 TCF +7 # NO, THE DELTA T WAS POSITIVE
 TCF +6

NUFAZ+10 INCR A # SET TBASE AND STORE PHASE CORRECTLY
 TS L

 CS TIME1 # SET TBASE
 NDX TEMPG
 TS TBASE1 -2

```

July 12, 2016

1733

```
CS L # NOW PUT THE PHASE IN THE RIGHT TABLE LOC
NDX TEMPG
DXCH -PHASE1 -2

RELINT
TC Q # NOW RETURN TO CALLER
```

This code is written to file `src/RESTART-TABLES.s`.

## B.97 RT8 OP CODES

```

1734 <src/RT8-OP-CODES.s 1734>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: RT8_OP_CODES.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
 # is part of the source code for the Command Module's
 # (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Reference: pp. 1508-1516
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
 # Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Mod history: 2009-05-07 RSB Adapted from Colossus249/RT8_OP_CODES.agc
 # and page images.
 # 2009-05-07 RSB Oops! Left out the entire last page before.
 #
 # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
 # from scanned documents.
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
 #
 # Prepared by
 #
 # Massachussets Institute of Technology
 # 75 Cambridge Parkway
 # Cambridge, Massachusetts
 #
 # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
 #
 # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
 # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

 # Page 1508

 BANK 22
 SETLOC RTBCODES
 BANK

 EBANK= XNB
 COUNT* $$/RTB

 # LOAD TIME2, TIME1 INTO MPAC:

 LOADTIME EXTEND
 DCA TIME2

```

July 12, 2016

1735

TCF SLOAD2

# CONVERT THE SINGLE PRECISION 2'S COMPLEMENT NUMBER ARRIVING IN MPAC (SCALED IN HALF-REVOLUTIONS)  
# DP 1'S COMPLEMENT NUMBER SCALED IN REVOLUTIONS.

CDULOGIC

CCS MPAC

CAF ZERO

TCF +3

NOOP

CS HALF

TS MPAC +1

CAF ZERO

XCH MPAC

EXTEND

MP HALF

DAS MPAC

TCF DANZIG

# MODE IS ALREADY AT DOUBLE-PRECISION

# READ THE PIPS INTO MPAC WITHOUT CHANGING THEM:

READPIPS

INHINT

CA PIPAX

TS MPAC

CA PIPAY

TS MPAC +3

CA PIPAZ

RELINT

TS MPAC +5

CAF ZERO

TS MPAC +1

TS MPAC +4

TS MPAC +6

VECMODE

TCF VMODE

# FORCE TP SIGN AGREEMENT IN MPAC:

SGNAGREE

TC

TPAGREE

# Page 1509

TCF DANZIG

# CONVERT THE DP 1'S COMPLEMENT ANGLE SCALED IN REVOLUTIONS TO A SINGLE PRECISION 2'S COMPLEMENT  
# SCALED IN HALF-REVOLUTIONS.

|        |     |         |
|--------|-----|---------|
| 1ST02S | TC  | 1T02SUB |
|        | CAF | ZERO    |
|        | TS  | MPAC +1 |
|        | TCF | NEWMODE |

# DO 1ST02S ON A VECTOR OF ANGLES:

|         |      |         |                                 |
|---------|------|---------|---------------------------------|
| V1ST02S | TC   | 1T02SUB | # ANSWER ARRIVES IN A AND MPAC. |
|         | DXCH | MPAC +5 |                                 |
|         | DXCH | MPAC    |                                 |
|         | TC   | 1T02SUB |                                 |
|         | TS   | MPAC +2 |                                 |
|         | DXCH | MPAC +3 |                                 |
|         | DXCH | MPAC    |                                 |
|         | TC   | 1T02SUB |                                 |
|         | TS   | MPAC +1 |                                 |
|         | CA   | MPAC +5 |                                 |
|         | TS   | MPAC    |                                 |

|        |     |         |               |
|--------|-----|---------|---------------|
| TPMODE | CAF | ONE     | # MODE IS TP. |
|        | TCF | NEWMODE |               |

# V1ST02S FOR 2 COMPONENT VECTOR. USED BY RR.

|          |      |         |
|----------|------|---------|
| 2V1ST02S | TC   | 1T02SUB |
|          | DXCH | MPAC +3 |
|          | DXCH | MPAC    |
|          | TC   | 1T02SUB |
|          | TS   | L       |
|          | CA   | MPAC +3 |
|          | TCF  | SLOAD2  |

# SUBROUTINE TO DO DOUBLING AND 1'S TO 2'S CONVERSION:

|         |        |      |                              |
|---------|--------|------|------------------------------|
| 1T02SUB | DXCH   | MPAC | # FINAL MPAC +1 UNSPECIFIED. |
|         | DDOUBL |      |                              |
|         | CCS    | A    |                              |
|         | AD     | ONE  |                              |
|         | TCF    | +2   |                              |
|         | COM    |      | # THIS WAS REVERSE OF MSU.   |
|         | TS     | MPAC | # AND SKIP ON OVERFLOW.      |



July 12, 2016

1737

# Page 1510

|       |        |                                  |
|-------|--------|----------------------------------|
| TC    | Q      |                                  |
| INDEX | A      | # OVERFLOW UNCORRECT AND IN MSU. |
| CAF   | LIMITS |                                  |
| ADS   | MPAC   |                                  |
| TC    | Q      |                                  |

# Page 1511

# SUBROUTINE TO INCREMENT CDUS

|          |      |          |                              |
|----------|------|----------|------------------------------|
| INCRCDUS | CAF  | LOCTHETA |                              |
|          | TS   | BUF      | # PLACE ADRES(THETA) IN BUF. |
|          | CAE  | MPAC     | # INCREMENT IN 1'S COMPL.    |
|          | TC   | CDUINC   |                              |
|          | INCR | BUF      |                              |
|          | CAE  | MPAC +3  |                              |
|          | TC   | CDUINC   |                              |
|          | INCR | BUF      |                              |
|          | CAE  | MPAC +5  |                              |
|          | TC   | CDUINC   |                              |
|          | TCF  | VECMODE  |                              |

|          |       |        |
|----------|-------|--------|
| LOCTHETA | ADRES | THETAD |
|----------|-------|--------|

# THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE INCREMENTS IN 2'S COMPLEMENT THE REGISTER WHOSE ADDRESS IS IN BUF BY THE  
# QUANTITY FOUND IN TEM2. THIS MAY BE USED TO INCREMENT DESIRED IMU AND OPTICS CDU ANGLES OR AN  
# (+0 UNEQUAL TO -0) QUANTITY. MAY BE CALLED BY BANKCALL/SWCALL.

|        |       |      |                                              |
|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------------------|
| CDUINC | TS    | TEM2 | # 1'S COMPL. QUANT. ARRIVES IN ACC. STORE IT |
|        | INDEX | BUF  |                                              |
|        | CCS   | 0    | # CHANGE 2'S COMPLE. ANGEL (IN BUF) INTO 1'S |
|        | AD    | ONE  |                                              |
|        | TCF   | +4   |                                              |
|        | AD    | ONE  |                                              |
|        | AD    | ONE  | # OVEFLOW HERE IF 2'S COMPL. IS 180 DEG.     |
|        | COM   |      |                                              |
|        | AD    | TEM2 | # SULT MOVES FROM 2ND TO 3D QUAD. (OR BACK)  |
|        | CCS   | A    | # BACK TO 2'S COMPL.                         |
|        | AD    | ONE  |                                              |
|        | TCF   | +2   |                                              |
|        | COM   |      |                                              |

|       |        |                                           |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| TS    | TEM2   | # STORE 14-BIT QUANTITY WITH PRESENT SIGN |
| TCF   | +4     |                                           |
| INDEX | A      | # SIGN.                                   |
| CAF   | LIMITS | # FIX IT, BY ADDING IN 37777 OR 40000     |
| AD    | TEM2   |                                           |
|       |        |                                           |
| INDEX | BUF    |                                           |
| TS    | 0      | # STORE NEW ANGLE IN 2'S COMPLEMENT.      |
| TC    | Q      |                                           |

# Page 1512

# RTB TO TORQUE GYROS, EXCEPT FOR THE CALL TO IMUSTALL. ECADR OF COMMANDS ARRIVES IN

|          |       |          |                                            |
|----------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| PULSEIMU | INDEX | FIXLOC   | # ADDRESS OF GYRO COMMANDS SHOULD BE IN X1 |
|          | CA    | X1       |                                            |
|          | TC    | BANKCALL |                                            |
|          | CADR  | IMUPULSE |                                            |
|          | TCF   | DANZIG   |                                            |

# Page 1513

# EACH ROUTINE TAKES A 3X3 MATRIX STORED IN DOUBLE PRECISION IN A FIXED AREA OF ERAS

# WITH THE TRANSPOSE MATRIX. TRANSP1 USES LOCATIONS XNB+0,+1 THROUGH XNB+16D,+17D AND

# XNB1+0,+1 THROUGH XNB1+16D,+17D. EACH MATRIX IS STORED BY ROWS.

|         |        |          |
|---------|--------|----------|
| XNBEB   | ECADR  | XNB      |
| XNB1EB  | ECADR  | XNB1     |
|         |        |          |
|         | EBANK= | XNB      |
|         |        |          |
| TRANSP1 | CAF    | XNBEB    |
|         | TS     | EBANK    |
|         | DXCH   | XNB +2   |
|         | DXCH   | XNB +6   |
|         | DXCH   | XNB +2   |
|         |        |          |
|         | DXCH   | XNB +4   |
|         | DXCH   | XNB +12D |
|         | DXCH   | XNB +4   |
|         |        |          |
|         | DXCH   | XNB +10D |
|         | DXCH   | XNB +14D |
|         | DXCH   | XNB +10D |
|         | TCF    | DANZIG   |
|         | EBANK= | XNB1     |
|         |        |          |
| TRANSP2 | CAF    | XNB1EB   |

July 12, 2016

1739

```
TS EBANK
DXCH XNB1 +2
DXCH XNB1 +6
DXCH XNB1 +2

DXCH XNB1 +4
DXCH XNB1 +12D
DXCH XNB1 +4

DXCH XNB1 +10D
DXCH XNB1 +14D
DXCH XNB1 +10D
TCF DANZIG
```

# Page 1514

# THE SUBROUTINE SIGNMPAC SETS C(MPAC, MPAC +1) TO SIGN(MPAC).

# FOR THIS, ONLY THE CONTENTS OF MPAC ARE EXAMINED. ALSO +0 YIELDS POSMAX AND -0 YIELDS NEGMAX

#

# ENTRY MAY BE BY EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING:

# 1. LIMIT THE SIZE OF MPAC ON INTERPRETIVE OVERFLOW:

# ENTRY: BOVB

#

SIGNMPAC

# 2. GENERATE IN MPAC THE SIGNUM FUNCTION OF MPAC:

# ENTRY: RTB

#

SIGNMPAC

# IN EITHER CASE, RETURN IS TO THE NEXT INTERPRETIVE INSTRUCTION IN THE CALLING SEQUENCE.

```
SIGNMPAC EXTEND
 DCA DPOSMAX
 DXCH MPAC
 CCS A
DPMODE CAF ZERO # SETS MPAC +2 TO ZERO IN THE PROCESS
 TCF SLOAD2 +2
 TCF +1
 EXTEND
 DCS DPOSMAX
 TCF SLOAD2
```

# RTB OP CODE NORMUNIT IS LIKE INTERPRETIVE INSTRUCTION UNIT, EXCEPT THAT IT CAN BE DEPENDENT ON

# UP WHEN THE VECTOR BEING UNITIZED IS VERY SMALL -- IT WILL BLOW UP WHEN ALL COMPONENTS ARE ZERO

# IS USED AND THE UPPER ORDER HALVES OF ALL COMPONENTS ARE ZERO, THE MAGNITUDE RETURNS IN 36D W

# BY A FACTOR OF 2(13) AND THE SQUARED MAGNITUDE RETURNED AT 34D WILL BE TOO BIG BY A FACTOR OF

```
NORMUNX1 CAF ONE
 TCF NORMUNIT +1
NORMUNIT CAF ZERO
```

```

AD FIXLOC
TS MPAC +2
TC BANKCALL # GET SIGN AGREEMENT IN ALL COMPONENTS
CADR VECAGREE
CCS MPAC
TCF NOSHIFT
TCF +2
TCF NOSHIFT
CCS MPAC +3
TCF NOSHIFT
TCF +2
TCF NOSHIFT
CCS MPAC +5
TCF NOSHIFT
TCF +2
TCF NOSHIFT

Page 1515
CA MPAC +1 # SHIFT ALL COMPONENTS LEFT 13
EXTEND
MP BIT14
DAS MPAC # DAS GAINS A LITTLE ACCURACY
CA MPAC +4
EXTEND
MP BIT14
DAS MPAC +3
CA MPAC +6
EXTEND
MP BIT14
DAS MPAC +5
CAF THIRTEEN
INDEX MPAC +2
TS 37D
OFFTUNIT TC POSTJUMP
CADR UNIT +1 # SKIP THE "TC VECAGREE" DONE AT UNIT

NOSHIFT CAF ZERO
TCF OFFTUNIT -2

RTB VECSGNAG ... FORCES SIGN AGREEMENT OF VECTOR IN MPAC.

VECSGNAG TC BANKCALL
 CADR VECAGREE
 TC DANZIG

```

# Page 1516

# MODULE CHANGE FOR NEW LUNAR GRAVITY MODEL

July 12, 2016

1741

```
QUALITY1 SETLOC MODCHG3
 BANK
 BOF DLOAD
 MOONFLAG
 NBRANCH
 URPV
 DSQ GOTO
 QUALITY2
 SETLOC MODCHG2
 BANK
QUALITY2 PDDL DSQ # SQUARE INTO 2D, B2
 URPV +2 # Y COMPONENT, B1
 DSU
 DMP VXSC # 5(Y**2-X**2)UR
 5/8 # CONSTANT, 5B3
 URPV # VECTOR, RESULT MAXIMUM IS 5, SCALING
 # HERE B6
 VSL3 PDDL # STORE SCALED B3 IN 2D, 4D, 6D FOR XYZ
 URPV # X COMPONENT, B1
 SR1 DAD # 2 X X COMPONENT FOR B3 SCALING
 2D # ADD TO VECTOR X COMPONENT OF ANSWER.
 # SAME AS MULTIPLYING BY UNITX. MAX IS 7.
 STODL 2D
 URPV +2 # Y COMPONENT, B1
 SR1 BDSU # 2 X Y COMPONENT FOR B3 SCALING
 4D # SUBTRACT FROM VECTOR Y COMPONENT OF
 # ANSWER, SAME AS MULTIPLYING BY UNITY.
 # MAX IS 7.
 STORE 4D # 2D HAS VECTOR, B3.
 SLOAD VXSC # MULTIPLY COEFFICIENT TIMES VECTOR IN 2D
 E3J22R2M
 PDDL RVQ # J22 TERM X R**4 IN 2D, SCALED B61
 COSPHI/2 # SAME AS URPV +4, Z COMPONENT

*** END OF CHIEFTAN.028 ***
```

This code is written to file src/RT8-OP-CODES.s.

## B.98 RTB OP CODES

1742  $\langle \text{src}/\text{RTB-OP-CODES.s } 1742 \rangle \equiv$

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: RTB_OP_CODES.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1397-1401
Mod history: 2009-05-10 SN (Sergio Navarro). Started adapting
from the Luminary131/ file of the same
name, using Luminary099 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969

Page 1397

 BANK 22
 SETLOC RTBCODES
 BANK

 EBANK= XNB
 COUNT* $$/RTB

LOAD TIME2, TIME1 INTO MPAC:

LOADTIME EXTEND
 DCA TIME2
 TCF SLOAD2

CONVERT THE SINGLE PRECISION 2'S COMPLEMENT NUMBER ARRIVING IN MPAC (SCALED IN HAL
```

# DP 1'S COMPLEMENT NUMBER SCALED IN REVOLUTIONS.

|          |        |         |                                       |
|----------|--------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| CDULOGIC | CCS    | MPAC    |                                       |
|          | CAF    | ZERO    |                                       |
|          | TCF    | +3      |                                       |
|          | NOOP   |         |                                       |
|          | CS     | HALF    |                                       |
|          | TS     | MPAC +1 |                                       |
|          | CAF    | ZERO    |                                       |
|          | XCH    | MPAC    |                                       |
|          | EXTEND |         |                                       |
|          | MP     | HALF    |                                       |
|          | DAS    | MPAC    |                                       |
|          | TCF    | DANZIG  | # MODE IS ALREADY AT DOUBLE-PRECISION |

# FORCE TP SIGN AGREEMENT IN MPAC:

|          |     |         |
|----------|-----|---------|
| SGNAGREE | TC  | TPAGREE |
|          | TCF | DANZIG  |

# CONVERT THE DP 1'S COMPLEMENT ANGLE SCALED IN REVOLUTIONS TO A SINGLE PRECISION 2'S COMPLEMENT  
# SCALED IN HALF-REVOLUTIONS.

|        |     |         |
|--------|-----|---------|
| 1STO2S | TC  | 1TO2SUB |
|        | CAF | ZERO    |
|        | TS  | MPAC +1 |
|        | TCF | NEWMODE |

# DO 1STO2S ON A VECTOR OF ANGLES:

|         |    |         |                                 |
|---------|----|---------|---------------------------------|
| V1STO2S | TC | 1TO2SUB | # ANSWER ARRIVES IN A AND MPAC. |
|---------|----|---------|---------------------------------|

|  |      |         |
|--|------|---------|
|  | DXCH | MPAC +5 |
|  | DXCH | MPAC    |
|  | TC   | 1TO2SUB |

# Page 1398

|  |    |         |
|--|----|---------|
|  | TS | MPAC +2 |
|--|----|---------|

|  |      |         |
|--|------|---------|
|  | DXCH | MPAC +3 |
|  | DXCH | MPAC    |
|  | TC   | 1TO2SUB |
|  | TS   | MPAC +1 |

|  |    |         |
|--|----|---------|
|  | CA | MPAC +5 |
|  | TS | MPAC    |

```

TPMODE CAF ONE # MODE IS TP.
 TCF NEWMODE

```

```

V1STO2S FOR 2 COMPONENT VECTOR. USED BY RR.

```

```

2V1STO2S TC 1TO2SUB
 DXCH MPAC +3
 DXCH MPAC
 TC 1TO2SUB
 TS L
 CA MPAC +3
 TCF SLOAD2

```

```

SUBROUTINE TO DO DOUBLING AND 1'S TO 2'S CONVERSION:

```

```

1TO2SUB DXCH MPAC # FINAL MPAC +1 UNSPECIFIED.
 DDOUBL
 CCS A
 AD ONE
 TCF +2
 COM # THIS WAS REVERSE OF MSU.

 TS MPAC # AND SKIP ON OVERFLOW.
 TC Q

 INDEX A # OVERFLOW UNCORRECT AND IN MSU.
 CAF LIMITS
 ADS MPAC
 TC Q

```

```

THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE INCREMENTS IN 2S COMPLEMENT THE REGISTER WHOSE ADDRESS IS IN
QUANTITY FOUND IN TEM2. THIS MAY BE USED TO INCRMENT DESIRED IMU AND OPTICS CDU AD
(+0 UNEQUAL TO -0) QUANTITY. MAY BE CALLED BY BANKCALL/SWCALL.

```

```

CDUINC TS TEM2 # 1S COMPL.QUANT. ARRIVES IN ACC. STORE IT
 INDEX BUF
 CCS 0 # CHANGE 2S COMPL. ANGLE(IN BUF)INTO 1S
 AD ONE
 TCF +4
 AD ONE

Page 1399

 AD ONE # OVEFLOW HERE IF 2S COMPL. IS 180 DEG.
 COM

 AD TEM2 # SULT MOVES FROM 2ND TO 3D QUAD. (OR BACK)

```



July 12, 2016

1745

```
CCS A # BACK TO 2S COMPL.
AD ONE
TCF +2
COM
TS TEM2 # STORE 14BIT QUANTITY WITH PRESENT SIGN
TCF +4
INDEX A # SIGN.
CAF LIMITS # FIX IT, BY ADDING IN 37777 OR 40000
AD TEM2

INDEX BUF
TS 0 # STORE NEW ANGLE IN 2S COMPLEMENT.
TC Q
```

# Page 1400

# RTB TO TORQUE GYROS, EXCEPT FOR THE CALL TO IMUSTALL. ECADR OF COMMANDS ARRIVES IN X1.

```
PULSEIMU INDEX FIXLOC # ADDRESS OF GYRO COMMANDS SHOULD BE IN X1
 CA X1
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR IMUPULSE
 TCF DANZIG
```

# Page 1401

# THE SUBROUTINE SIGNMPAC SETS C(MPAC, MPAC +1) TO SIGN(MPAC).

# FOR THIS, ONLY THE CONTENTS OF MPAC ARE EXAMINED. ALSO +0 YIELDS POSMAX AND -0 YIELDS NEGMAX

#

# ENTRY MAY BE BY EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING:

# 1. LIMIT THE SIZE OF MPAC ON INTERPRETIVE OVERFLOW:

# ENTRY: BOVB

# SIGNMPAC

# 2. GENERATE IN MPAC THE SIGNUM FUNCTION OF MPAC:

# ENTRY: RTB

# SIGNMPAC

# IN EITHER CASE, RETURN IS TO THE NEXT INTERPRETIVE INSTRUCTION IN THE CALLING SEQUENCE.

```
SIGNMPAC EXTEND
 DCA DPOSMAX
 DXCH MPAC
 CCS A
DPMODE CAF ZERO # SETS MPAC +2 TO ZERO IN THE PROCESS
 TCF SLOAD2 +2
 TCF +1
 EXTEND
 DCS DPOSMAX
 TCF SLOAD2
```

# RTB OP CODE NORMUNIT IS LIKE INTERPRETIVE INSTRUCTION UNIT, EXCEPT THAT IT CAN BE I  
 # UP WHEN THE VECTOR BEING UNITIZED IS VERY SMALL -- IT WILL BLOW UP WHEN ALL COMPON  
 # IS USED AND THE UPPER ORDER HALVES OF ALL COMPONENTS ARE ZERO, THE MAGNITUDE RETURN  
 # BY A FACTOR OF 2(13) AND THE SQUARED MAGNITUDE RETURNED ATE 34D WILL BE TOO BIG BY

|             |        |             |                                        |
|-------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------------------|
| NORMUNX1    | CAF    | ONE         |                                        |
|             | TCF    | NORMUNIT +1 |                                        |
| NORMUNIT    | CAF    | ZERO        |                                        |
|             | AD     | FIXLOC      |                                        |
|             | TS     | MPAC +2     |                                        |
|             | TC     | BANKCALL    | # GET SIGN AGREEMENT IN ALL COMPONENTS |
|             | CADR   | VECAGREE    |                                        |
|             | CCS    | MPAC        |                                        |
|             | TCF    | NOSHIFT     |                                        |
|             | TCF    | +2          |                                        |
|             | TCF    | NOSHIFT     |                                        |
|             | CCS    | MPAC +3     |                                        |
|             | TCF    | NOSHIFT     |                                        |
|             | TCF    | +2          |                                        |
|             | TCF    | NOSHIFT     |                                        |
|             | CCS    | MPAC +5     |                                        |
|             | TCF    | NOSHIFT     |                                        |
|             | TCF    | +2          |                                        |
|             | TCF    | NOSHIFT     |                                        |
| # Page 1402 | CA     | MPAC +1     | # SHIFT ALL COMPONENTS LEFT 13         |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                        |
|             | MP     | BIT14       |                                        |
|             | DAS    | MPAC        | # DAS GAINS A LITTLE ACCURACY          |
|             | CA     | MPAC +4     |                                        |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                        |
|             | MP     | BIT14       |                                        |
|             | DAS    | MPAC +3     |                                        |
|             | CA     | MPAC +6     |                                        |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                        |
|             | MP     | BIT14       |                                        |
|             | DAS    | MPAC +5     |                                        |
|             | CAF    | THIRTEEN    |                                        |
|             | INDEX  | MPAC +2     |                                        |
|             | TS     | 37D         |                                        |
| OFFTUNIT    | TC     | POSTJUMP    |                                        |
|             | CADR   | UNIT +1     | # SKIP THE "TC VECAGREE" DONE AT UNIT  |
| NOSHIFT     | CAF    | ZERO        |                                        |
|             | TCF    | OFFTUNIT -2 |                                        |

July 12, 2016

1747

```
RTB VECSGNAG ... FORCES SIGN AGREEMENT OF VECTOR IN MPAC.
```

```
VECSGNAG TC BANKCALL
 CADR VECAGREE
 TC DANZIG
```

```
*** END OF SKIPPER .087 ***
```

This code is written to file `src/RTB-OP-CODES.s`.

## B.99 S-BAND ANTENNA FOR CM

```

1748 <src/S-BAND-ANTENNA-FOR-CM.s 1748>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: S-BAND_ANTENNA_FOR_CM.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Jim Lawton <jim.lawton@gmail.com>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 934-935
 # Mod history: 2009-05-11 JVL Adapted from the Colossus249/ file
 # of the same name, using Comanche055 page
 # images.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 934
 # S-BAND ANTENNA FOR CM

 BANK 23
 SETLOC SBAND
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/R05
 EBANK= EMSALT

SBANDANT TC BANKCALL # V 64 E GETS US HERE
 CADR R02BOTH # CHECK IF IMU IS ON AND ALIGNED
 TC INTPRET

```

July 12, 2016

1749

```
RTB CALL
 LOADTIME # PICKUP CURRENT TIME SCALED B-28
 CDUTRIG # COMPUTE SINES AND COSINES OF CDU ANGLES
STCALL TDEC1 # ADVANCE INTEGRATION TO TIME IN TDEC1
 CSMCONIC # USING CONIC INTEGRATION
SLOAD BHIZ # ORIGIN OF REFERENCE INERTIAL SYSTEM IS
 X2 # EARTH = 0, MOON = 2
 EISOI
VLOAD
 RATT
STORE RCM # MOVE RATT TO PREVENT WIPEOUT
DLOAD CALL # MOON, PUSH ON
 TAT # GET ORIGINAL TIME
 LUNPOS # COMPUTE POSITION VECTOR OF MOON
VAD VCOMP # R= -(REM+RCM) = NEG. OF S/C POS. VEC
 RCM
GOTO
 EISOI +2
EISOI VLOAD # EARTH, R= -RCM
 RATT
SETPD MXV # RCS TO STABLE MEMBER: B-1X B-29X B+1
 2D # 2D
 REFSMMAT # STABLE MEMBER. B-1X B-29X B+1= B-29
VSL1 PDDL # 8D
 HI6ZEROS
STOVL YAWANG # ZERO OUT YAWANG, SET UP FOR SMNB
 RCM # TRANSFORMATION. SM COORD. SCALED B-29
CALL
 SMNB
STORE R # SAVE NAV. BASE COORDINATES
UNIT PDVL # 14D
 R
VPROJ VSL2 # COMPUTE PROJECTION OF VECTOR INTO CM
 HIUNITZ # XY-PLANE, R-(R.UZ)UZ
BVSU BOV # CLEAR OVERFLOW INDICATOR IF SET
 R
 COVCNV
COVCNV UNIT # TEST OVERFLOW FOR INDICATION OF NULL
 BOV # VECTOR
 NOADJUST
PUSH DOT # 20D
 HIUNITX
SL1 ACOS # COMPUTE YAW ANGLE = ACOS (URP.UX)
 DOT # REVOLUTIONS SCALED B0
 URP # 22D YAWANG
 HIUNITY # COMPUTE FOLLOWING: URP.UY
```

# Page 935

|          |        |             |                                          |
|----------|--------|-------------|------------------------------------------|
|          | SL1    | BPL         | # POSITIVE                               |
|          |        | NOADJUST    | # YES, 0-180 DEGREES                     |
|          | DLOAD  | DSU         | # NO, 181-360 DEGREES 20D                |
|          |        | DPPOS MAX   | # COMPUTE 2 PI MINUS YAW ANGLE           |
|          | PUSH   |             | # 22D YAWANG                             |
| NOADJUST | VLOAD  | DOT         | # COMPUTE PITCH ANGLE                    |
|          |        | UR          | # ACOS (UR.UZ) - PI/2                    |
|          |        | HIUNITZ     |                                          |
|          | SL1    | ACOS        | # REVOLUTIONS B0                         |
|          | DSU    |             |                                          |
|          |        | HIDP1/4     |                                          |
|          | STODL  | RHOSB       |                                          |
|          |        | YAWANG      |                                          |
|          | STORE  | GAMMASB     | # PATCH FOR CHECKOUT                     |
|          | EXIT   |             |                                          |
|          | CA     | EXTVBACT    | # IS BIT 5 STILL ON                      |
|          | MASK   | BIT5        |                                          |
|          | EXTEND |             |                                          |
|          | BZF    | ENDEXT      | # NO, WE HAVE BEEN ANSWERED              |
|          | CAF    | V06N51      | # DISPLAY ANGLES                         |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL    |                                          |
|          | CADR   | GOMARKFR    |                                          |
|          | TC     | B5OFF       | # TERMINATE                              |
|          | TC     | B5OFF       |                                          |
|          | TC     | ENDOFJOB    | # RECYCLE                                |
|          | CAF    | BIT3        | # IMMEDIATE RETURN                       |
|          | TC     | BLANKET     | # BLANK R3                               |
|          | CAF    | BIT1        | # DELAY MINIMUM TIME TO ALLOW DISPLAY IN |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL    |                                          |
|          | CADR   | DELAYJOB    |                                          |
|          | TCF    | SBANDANT +2 |                                          |
| V06N51   | VN     | 0651        |                                          |
| RCM      | EQUALS | 2D          |                                          |
| UR       | EQUALS | 8D          |                                          |
| URP      | EQUALS | 14D         |                                          |
| YAWANG   | EQUALS | 20D         |                                          |
| PITCHANG | EQUALS | 22D         |                                          |
| R        | EQUALS | RCM         |                                          |
|          | SBANK= | LOWSUPER    |                                          |

This code is written to file `src/S-BAND-ANTENNA-FOR-CM.s`.

## B.100 S-BAND ANTENNA FOR LM

```

1751 <src/S-BAND-ANTENNA-FOR-LM.s 1751>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: S-BAND_ANTENNA_FOR_LM.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 486-489
Mod history: 2009-05-17 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
Luminary131 file, using page
images from Luminary 1A.
2009-06-07 RSB Corrected a misprint.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
Page 486
SUBROUTINE NAME: R05 -- S-BAND ANTENNA FOR LM
#
MODO BY T. JAMES
MOD1 BY P. SHAKIR
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
THE S-BAND ANTENNA ROUTINE, R05, COMPUTES AND DISPLAYS THE PITCH AND
YAW ANTENNA GIMBAL ANGLES REQUIRED TO POINT THE LM STEERABLE ANTENNA
TOWARD THE CENTER OF THE EARTH. THIS ROUTINE IS SELECTED BY THE ASTRO-
NAUT VIA DSKY ENTRY DURING COASTING FLIGHT OR WHEN THE LM IS ON THE MOON
SURFACE. THE EARTH OR MOON REFERENCE COORDINATE SYSTEM IS USED DEPENDING
ON WHETHER THE LM IS ABOUT TO ENTER OR HAS ALREADY ENTERED THE MOON

```

```

SPHERE OF INFLUENCE, RESPECTIVELY.
#
TO CALL SUBROUTINE, ASTRONAUT KEYS IN V 64 E
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED ---
R02BOTH
INTPRET
LOADTIME
LEMCONIC
LUNPOS
CDUTRIG
SMNB
BANKCALL
B50OFF
ENDOFJOB
BLANKRET
#
RETURNS WITH
PITCH ANGLE IN PITCHANG REV. BO
YAW ANGLE IN YAWANG REV. BO
#
ERASABLES USED
PITCHANG
YAWANG
RLM
VAC AREA

 BANK 41
 SETLOC SBAND
 BANK

 EBANK= WHOCARES
 COUNT* $$/R05
SBANDANT TC BANKCALL
Page 487

 CADR R02BOTH # CHECK IF IMU IS ON AND ALIGNED
 TC INTPRET
 SETPD RTB
 OD
 LOADTIME # PICK UP CURRENT TIME
 STCALL TDEC1 # ADVANCE INTEGRATION TO TIME IN TDEC1
 LEMCONIC # USING CONIC INTEGRATION
 SLOAD BHIZ
 X2 # X2 =0 EARTH SPHERE, X2 =2 MOON SPHERE
 CONV4
 VLOAD

```



July 12, 2016

1753

```

 RATT
 RLM
 TAT
CONV3 CALL
 LUNPOS # UNIT POSITION VECTOR FROM EARTH TO MOON
 VLOAD VXSC
 VMOON
 REMDIST # MEAN DISTANCE FROM EARTH TO MOON
 VSL1 VAD
 RLM
 GOTO
 CONV5
CONV4 VLOAD
CONV5 SETPD RATT # UE = -UNIT(RATT) EARTH SPHERE
 UNIT # UE = -UNIT((REM)(UEM) + RL) MOON SPHERE
 OD # SET PL POINTER TO 0
 VCOMP CALL
 CDUTRIG # COMPUTE SINES AND COSINES OF CDU ANGLES
 MXV VSL1 # TRANSFORM REF. COORDINATE SYSTEM TO
 REFSMMAT # STABLE MEMBER B-1 X B-1 X B+1 = B-1
 PUSH DLOAD # 8D
 HI6ZEROS
 STORE PITCHANG
 STOVL YAWANG # ZERO OUT ANGLES
 CALL
 SMNB
 STODL RLM # PRE-MULTIPLY RLM BY (NBSA) MATRIX(BO)
 RLM +2
 PUSH DSU
 RLM
 DMP
 10VSQRT2
 STODL RLM +2
 DAD DMP
 RLM
 10VSQRT2
 STOVL RLM # R B-1
 RLM
 UNIT PDVL
Page 488
 RLM
 VPROJ VSL2 # PROJECTION OF R ONTO LM XZ PLANE.
 HIUNITY
 BVSU BOV # CLEAR OVERFLOW INDICATOR IF ON
 RLM
 COVCNV
```

|            |        |          |                                   |        |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| COVCNV     | UNIT   | BOV      | # EXIT ON OVERFLOW                |        |
|            |        | SBANDEX  |                                   |        |
|            | PUSH   | VXV      | # URP VECTOR B-1                  |        |
|            |        | HIUNITZ  |                                   |        |
|            | VSL1   | VCOMP    | # UZ X URP = -(URP X UZ)          |        |
|            | STORE  | RLM      | # X VEC B-1                       |        |
|            | DOT    | PDVL     | # SGN(X.UY) UNSCALED              |        |
|            |        | HIUNITY  |                                   |        |
|            |        | RLM      |                                   |        |
|            | ABVAL  | SIGN     |                                   |        |
|            | ASIN   |          | # ASIN((SGN(X.UY))ABV(X))         | REV BO |
|            | STOVL  | PITCHANG |                                   |        |
|            |        | URP      |                                   |        |
|            | DOT    | BPL      |                                   |        |
|            |        | HIUNITZ  |                                   |        |
|            |        | NOADJUST | # YES, -90 TO +90                 |        |
|            | DLOAD  | DSU      |                                   |        |
|            |        | HIDPHALF |                                   |        |
|            |        | PITCHANG |                                   |        |
|            | STORE  | PITCHANG |                                   |        |
| NOADJUST   | VLOAD  | VXV      |                                   |        |
|            |        | UR       | # Z = (UR X URP)                  |        |
|            |        | URP      |                                   |        |
|            | VSL1   |          |                                   |        |
|            | STODL  | RLM      | # Z VEC B-1                       |        |
|            |        | PITCHANG |                                   |        |
|            | SIN    | VXSC     |                                   |        |
|            |        | HIUNITZ  |                                   |        |
|            | PDDL   | COS      |                                   |        |
|            |        | PITCHANG |                                   |        |
|            | VXSC   | VSU      |                                   |        |
|            |        | HIUNITX  | # (UX COS ALPHA) - (UZ SIN ALPHA) |        |
|            | DOT    | PDVL     | # YAW.Z                           |        |
|            |        | RLM      |                                   |        |
|            |        | RLM      |                                   |        |
|            | ABVAL  | SIGN     |                                   |        |
|            | ASIN   |          |                                   |        |
|            | STORE  | YAWANG   |                                   |        |
| SBANDEX    | EXIT   |          |                                   |        |
|            | CA     | EXTVBACT |                                   |        |
|            | MASK   | BIT5     | # IS BIT5 STILL ON                |        |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                   |        |
|            | BZF    | ENDEXT   | # NO                              |        |
|            | CAF    | PRI05    |                                   |        |
| # Page 489 | TC     | PRI0CHNG |                                   |        |

July 12, 2016

1755

```
CAF V06N51 # DISPLAY ANGLES
TC BANKCALL
CADR GOMARKFR
TC B5OFF # TERMINATE
TC B5OFF # PROCEED
TC ENDOFJOB # RECYCLE
CAF BIT3 # IMMEDIATE RETURN
TC BLANKET # BLANK R3
CAF PRI04
TC PRIOCHNG
TC SBANDANT +2 # YES, CONTINUE DISPLAYING ANGLES.
V06N51 VN 0651
10VSQRT2 2DEC .7071067815 # 1/SQRT(2)

UR EQUALS 0D
URP EQUALS 6D
SBANK= LOWSUPER

END OF LNYAIDE .001 ***
```

This code is written to file `src/S-BAND-ANTENNA-FOR-LM.s`.

## B.101 SERVICER207

```

1756 <src/SERVICER207.s 1756>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: SERVICER207.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
is part of the source code for the Command Module's
(CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Reference: pp. 819-836
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Mod history: 2009-05-12 RSB Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
name and Comanche 055 page images.
#
The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
from scanned documents.
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
Prepared by
#
Massachussets Institute of Technology
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.
#
Page 819
SERVICER207
#
PROGRAM NAME: PREREAD, READACCS, SERVICER, AVERAGE G.
MOD NO. 00 BY M. HAMILTON DEC. 12, 1966
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
THE ROUTINES DESCRIBED BELOW ARE USED TO CALCULATE VALUES OF RN, VN, AND GDT/2 DUR
THE SEVERAL ROUTINES COMPRISE A PACKAGE AND ARE NOT MEANT TO BE USED AS SEPARATE S
#
GENERAL REFERENCES TO SERVICER OR AVERAGE G ARE UNDERSTOOD TO REFER TO THE ENT
RRADACCS, SERVICER, AVERAGE G, INTEREAD, SMOOTHER, AND ANY ADDITIONAL ROUTINES ATT

```

```

#
PROGRAMS INITIATING SERVICER ARE REQUIRED TO MAKE A WAITLIST CALL FOR PREREAD (OR, IF LIFTOFF
AT 2 SECONDS BEFORE THE FIRST AVERAGE G UPDATE IN ORDER TO INITIALIZE THE SEQUENCE, WHICH WILL
2 SECONDS FROM THAT TIME ON AS LONG AS AVEGFLAG REMAINS SET.
#
THE USE OF ERASABLE AVGEXIT ALLOWS VARIOUS ROUTINES TO BE PERFORMED AS PART OF THE NORMAL CYCLE
EXPLANATION OF AVGEXIT BELOW).
#
DESCRIPTIONS OF INDIVIDUAL ROUTINES FOLLOW.
#
PREREAD
#
PREVIOUSLY EXTRAPOLATED VALUES COPIED FROM RN1, VN1, AND PIPTIME1 INTO RN, VN,
LASTBIAS JOB SCHEDULED.
PIPS READ AND CLEARED VIA PIPASR SUBROUTINE.
AVERAGE G FLAG SET ON.
DRIFT FLAG SET OFF.
V37 FLAG SET ON.
INITIALIZATION OF
1) THRUST MONITOR (DVMON) -- DVCNTR SET TO ONE.
2) TOTAL ACCUMULATED DELV VALUE (DVTOTAL) -- SET TO ZERO.
3) AXIS VECTOR (AXIS) -- SET TO (.5,0,0).
NORMLIZE JOB SCHEDULED.
READACCS TASH CALLED IN 2 SECONDS.
#
NORMLIZE
#
GDT/2 INITIALIZED VIA CALCGRAV ROUTINE.
#
READACCS
#
IF ONMON FLAG SET QUIKREAD ROUTINE IS PERFORMED BEFORE PIPASR ZEROS THE PIPA RE
ONMONITOR LOOP IS INITIATED TO PROVIDE DOWNLINK INFORMATION DURING ENTRY.
PIPS READ AND CLEARED BY PIPASR SUBROUTINE.
IF CM/DSTBY IS ON, ENTRY VARIABLES INITIALIZED AND SETJTAG TASK CALLED.
Page 820
#
SERVICER207
#
IF AVERAGEG FLAG ON READACCS CALLED TO RECYCLE IN 2 SECONDS.
IF AVERAGEG FLAG OFF AVERAGE G EXIT (AVGEXIT) SET TO 2CADR AVGEND FOR FINAL
SERVICER JOB SCHEDULED.
TEST CONNECTOR OUTBIT TURNED ON.
#
ONMNITOR
#
A SEQUENCE OF THREE PASSES THROUGH QUIKREAD FOLLOWING A CALL TO READACCS WITH C

```

```

SEC INTERVALS. INTERVALS ARE COUNTED OUT BY PIPCTR, INITIALIZED AT 3
#
QUIKREAD
#
READS CURRENT PIPS INTO X,Y,ZPIPBUFF. READS OLD X,Y,ZPIPBUFF INTO X,Y,
DOWNLIST DURING ENTRY.
#
SERVICER
#
DELV VALUES CHECKED TO DETECT RUNAWAY PIP:
IF BAD PIP 1) ALARM SENT.
2) COMPENSATION, DVTOTAL ACCUMULATION, AND DV
TRANSFERRED TO AVERAGE G.
PIPS COMPENSATED VIA 1/PIPA SUBROUTINE.
DVTOTAL INCREMENTED BY ABSOLUTE VALUE OF DELV.
THRUST MONITOR (DVMON) PERFORMED UNLESS IDLE FLAG IS ON.
CONTROL TRANSFERRED TO AVERAGE Q.
#
DVMON
#
THRESHOLD VALUD (PLACED IN DVTHRUSH BY USER) CHECKED AGAINST ABSOLUTE
THRUST LEVEL.
#
IF THRUST 1) ULLAGE OFF ROUTINE PERFORMED.
2) STEERING FLAG TURNED ON AT FIRST DETECTION
3) CONTROL TRANSFERRED TO AVERAGE G.
IF NO THRUST 1) ON FIRST PASS THROUGH MONITOR, CONTROL TRA
2) ON SUBSEQUENT PASSES, CONTROL TRANSFERRED
HAS FAILED FOR 3 CONSECUTIVE PASSES.
#
ENGINE FAIL
#
ENGFALL1 TASK CALLED IN 2.5 SECONDS. THIS WILL RETURN CONTROL TO TIC
SEQUENCE MAY BE REPEATED.
ENGINOF3 PERFORMED.
DAP SET UP FOR RCS.
#
AVERAGE G
Page 821
RN1, VN1, GDT1/2 CALCULATED VIA CALCRVG ROUTINE BY UPDATING RN, VN W
OF GDT/2
RN1, VN1, GDT1/2, PIPTIME1 COPIED INTO RN, VN, GDT/2, PIPTIME FOR RE
CONTROL TRANSFERRED TO ADDRESS SPECIFIED BY USER (OR BY READACCS FOR
LAST PASS (AVGEND) 1) FREE FALL GYRO COMPENSATION SET UP.
2) DRIFT FLAG TURNED ON.
3) STATE VECTOR TRANSFERRED VIA AVETOMID ROUT

```

July 12, 2016

1759

```
#
#
#
#
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
PREREAD ENTERED DIRECTLY FROM TIG-30 VIA POSTJUMP.
READACCS CALLED AS WAITLIST TASK.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
#
UTILITY ROUTINES: PHASCHNG FLAGUP FLAGDOWN NOVAC FINDVAC WAITLIST ALARM NEWPHASE 2PHSC
#
OTHER: PIPASR 1/PIPA CALCGRAV CALCRVG AVETOMID
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES
#
ENDOFJOB TASKOVER CANV37
#
AVGEXIT: THIS IS A DOUBLE PRECISION ERASABLE LOCATION BY WHICH CONTROL IS TRANSFERRED
OF EACH CYCLE OF AVERAGE G.
THE 2CADR OF A ROUTINE TO BE PERFORMED AT THAT TIME (E.G., STEERING EQUATION)
AT 2 SECOND INTERVALS) MAY BE SET BY THE USER INTO AVGEXIT.
ALL SUCH ROUTINES SHOULD RETURN TO SERVEXIT, WHICH IS THE NORMAL EXIT ROUTINE.
#
SERVEXIT: DOES A PHASE CHANGE FOR RESTART PROTECTION AND GOES TO ENDOFJOB.
THE 2CADR OF SERVEXIT IS SET INTO AVGEXIT BY THE USER IF NO OTHER ROUTINE IS
#
AVGENG: LAST PASS OF AVERAGE G EXITS HERE, BYPASSING SPECIAL ROUTINE (SEE ABOVE)
FINAL EXIT IS TO CANV37. F AVERAGE G).
#
OUTPUT
#
DVTOTAL(2) PIPTIME(2) XPIPBUFF(2) YPIPBUFF(2) ZPIPBUFF(2)
RN(6) REFERENCE COORD. SCALED AT 2(+29) M/CS
VN(6) REFERENCE COORD. SCALED AT 2(+7) M/CS
GDT/2(6) REFERENCE COORD. SCALED AT 2(+7) M/CS
DELV(6) STABLE MEMB. COORD. SCALED AT 2(+14)*5.85*10(-4) M/CS (KPIP1 USED TO
Page 822
DELVREF(6) REFERENCE COORD. SCALED AT 2(+7) M/CS
#
INITIALIZATION
#
ONMONITOR FLAG SET BY ENTRY TO SHOW PIPBUFF VALUES REQUIRED.
IDLE FLAG ON IF DVMON TO BE BYPASSED.
```

```

DVTHRUSH SET TO APPROPRIATE VALUE FOR DVMON.
AVGEXIT SET TO 2CADR OF ROUTINE, IF ANY, TO BE PERFORMED AFTER EACH CYCLE OF
TO BE DONE, AVGEXIT SET TO SERVEXIT.
VALUES NEEDED
REFSMMAT
UNITW: FULL UNIT VECTOR, IN REFERENCE COORD., OF EARTH'S ROTATIONAL
RN1, VN1, PIPTIME1: IN REFERENCE COORD., CONSISTENT WITH TIME OF EXI
#
DEBRIS
#
CENTRALS A, L, Q
OTHER INTERNAL: DVCNTR(1) PIPAGE(1) PIPCTR(1) AVGEXIT(2)
EXTERNAL: ITEMP1(1) ITEMP2(1) RUPTREG1(1) TEMX(1) TEMY(1)
USEFUL DEBRIS
RN1(0) VN1(0) GDT1/0 PIPTIME1(2?)
THESE LOCATIONS USED AS BUFFER STORAGE FOR N
AND PIPTIME DURING PERFORMANCE OF SERVICER RO
UNITR: HALF UNIT VECTOR OF RN, REFERENCE COORD.
RMAG SCALED AT 2(+58) IN 36D.
RMAGSQ SCALED AT 2(+58) IN 34D.
(RE/RMAG)SQ IN 32D
#
BANK 27
SETLOC SERVICES
BANK
#
EBANK= DVCNTR
***** PREREAD *****
#
COUNT 37/SERV
#
PREREAD CAF PRI021 # CALLER MUST PROTECT PREREAD
TC NOVAC
EBANK= NBDX
2CADR LASTBIAS # DO LAST GYRO COMPENSATION IN FREE FALL
#
CALL-TO AND LASTBIAS ITSELF ARE NOT
PROTECTED. REREADAC SETS 1/PIPADT
TO 2.0 SECS IN CASE LASTBIAS LOST.
(REDUNDANT IF LASTBIAS IS AOK.)
#
Page 823
RED05.31 TC PREREAD1
#
CAF PRI032
TC FINDVAC # SET UP NORMLIZE JOB REQUIRED PRIOR TO
EBANK= DVCNTR # FIRST AVERAGE G PASS

```



July 12, 2016

1761

```
2CADR NORMLIZE

CAF 2SECS
TC WAITLIST
EBANK= AOG
2CADR READACCS

CS TWO
TC NEWPHASE
OCT 5

TCF TASKOVER

PREREAD1 EXTEND
 QXCH RUPTREG1

TC PIPASR # CLEAR + READ PIPS LAST TIME IN FREE FALL

CAF ONE # SET UP PIPAGE FOR REREADAC IN CASE A
TS PIPAGE # RESTART OCCURS BEFORE READACCS

CS FLAGWRD1 # SET AVEG FLAG
MASK BIT1
ADS FLAGWRD1

CA POSMAX
MASK FLAGWRD2
TS FLAGWRD2 # KNOCK DOWN DRIFT FLAG

CS FLAGWRD7 # SET V37 FLAG
MASK BIT6
ADS FLAGWRD7

CAF ZERO
TS DVTOTAL # CLEAR DVTOTAL
TS DVTOTAL +1

TC RUPTREG1
```

# Page 824

```
***** READACCS *****
 EBANK= AOG
READACCS TC PIPASR

PIPSDONE CAF FIVE
 TS L
```

|            |        |             |                                            |
|------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | COM    |             |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | -PHASE5     |                                            |
| RED05.5    | CAF    | ONE         | # SHOW PIPS HAVE BEEN READ                 |
|            | TS     | PIPAGE      |                                            |
|            | CA     | TWO         | # SET PIPCTR FOR ONMINTOR                  |
|            | TS     | PIPCTR      | # AFTER ABOVE PHASCHNG                     |
|            | CS     | CM/FLAGS    |                                            |
|            | MASK   | BIT2        | # CM/DSTBY                                 |
|            | CCS    | A           |                                            |
|            | TC     | CHEKAVEG    |                                            |
|            | CS     | PIPTIME1 +1 |                                            |
|            | TS     | TBASE6      | # FOR RESTARTS                             |
|            | EXTEND |             | # CONTINUE FOR ENTRY DAP                   |
|            | DCA    | AOG         |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | AOG/PIP     |                                            |
|            | CA     | AMG         |                                            |
|            | XCH    | AMG/PIP     |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                            |
|            | DCA    | ROLL/180    |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | ROLL/PIP    |                                            |
|            | CA     | BETA/180    |                                            |
|            | XCH    | BETA/PIP    |                                            |
|            | CA     | CM/FLAGS    |                                            |
|            | MASK   | BIT12       | # CM/DAPARM 93D BIT12                      |
|            | EXTEND |             | # DURING ENTRY, WHEN RCS DAP IS INACTIVE,  |
|            | BZF    | NOSAVPIP    | # SAVE PIPAS EACH 0.5 SEC FOR TM.          |
|            | CA     | 0.5SEC      |                                            |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST    |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | XPIPBUF     |                                            |
|            | 2CADR  | QUIKREAD    |                                            |
|            |        |             | # NO NEED TO RESTART PROTECT THIS.         |
|            | CA     | DELVX       | # SAVE PIPAS AS READ (BUT NOT COMPENSATED) |
|            | XCH    | XPIPBUF     |                                            |
|            | TS     | XOLDBUF     |                                            |
|            | CA     | DELVY       |                                            |
|            | XCH    | YPIPBUF     |                                            |
|            | TS     | YOLDBUF     |                                            |
| # Page 825 | CA     | DELVZ       |                                            |

July 12, 2016

1763

|          |        |          |                                         |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|          | XCH    | ZPIPBUF  |                                         |
|          | TS     | ZOLDBUF  |                                         |
| NOSAVPIP | CA     | FIVE     |                                         |
|          | TS     | CM/GYMDT |                                         |
|          | CA     | JTAGTIME | # ACTIVATE CM/RCS AFTER PIPUP TO GO     |
|          |        |          | # IN JTAGTIME +5 CS.                    |
|          | TC     | WAITLIST |                                         |
|          | EBANK= | AOG      |                                         |
|          | 2CADR  | SETJTAG  |                                         |
|          | CS     | THREE    | # 1.3SPOT FOR SETJTAG                   |
|          | TC     | NEWPHASE |                                         |
|          | OCT    | 1        |                                         |
|          | CAF    | OCT37    |                                         |
|          | TS     | L        |                                         |
|          | COM    |          |                                         |
|          | DXCH   | -PHASE5  |                                         |
| CHEKAVEG | CS     | FLAGWRD1 |                                         |
|          | MASK   | BIT1     |                                         |
|          | CCS    | A        | # IF AVEG FLAG DOWN SET FINAL EXIT AVEG |
|          | TC     | AVEGOUT  |                                         |
|          | CAF    | 2SECS    |                                         |
|          | TC     | WAITLIST |                                         |
|          | EBANK= | AOG      |                                         |
|          | 2CADR  | READACCS |                                         |
| MAKESERV | CAF    | PRI020   | # ESTABLISH SERVICER ROUTINE            |
|          | TC     | FINDVAC  |                                         |
|          | EBANK= | DVCNTR   |                                         |
|          | 2CADR  | SERVICER |                                         |
|          | CS     | FOUR     | # RESTART SERVICER AND READACCS         |
|          | TC     | NEWPHASE |                                         |
|          | OCT    | 5        |                                         |
|          | CAF    | BIT9     |                                         |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|          | WOR    | DSALMOUT | # TURN TEST CONNECTOR OUTBIT ON         |
|          | TCF    | TASKOVER | # END PREVIOUS READACCS WAITLIST TASK   |

# Page 826

```

AVEGOUT EXTEND
 DCA AVOUTCAD
 DXCH AVGEXIT
 TCF MAKESERV

 EBANK= DVCNTR
AVEOUTCAD 2CADR AVGEND

```

# Page 827

# ROUTINE NAME: ONMNITOR

# MOD 04 BY BAIRNSFATHER 30 APR 1968 REDO ONMNITOR TO SAVE PIPS EACH 0.5 SEC FOR T

# MOD 03 BY FISHER DECEMBER 1967

# MOD 02 BY RYE SEPT 1967

# MOD 01 BY KOSMALA 23 MAR 1967

# MOD 00 BY KOSMALA 27 FEB 1967

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

#

# THE PURPOSE OF ONMONITOR IS TO PROVIDE 1/2 SEC. READING OF PIPAS FOR DOWNLIST

# X,Y,XPIPBUFF CONTAIN PRESET VALUES X,Y,ZOLDBUFF CONTAIN VALUES FROM PREVIOUS R

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

#

# CALL AS WAITLIST TASK. TERMINATES ITSELF IN TASKOVER

#

# INITIALIZATION

#

# PIPCTR = 2 (FOR DT = 0.5 SEC)

# X,Y,ZPIPBUFF SET TO PREVIOUS PIPAX,Y,Z

#

# OUTPUT

#

# X,Y,ZPIPBUFF, X,Y,ZOLDBUFF

#

# DEBRIS

#

# X,Y,ZPIPBUFF CONTAIN LAST PIPAX,Y,Z VALUES

# X,Y,ZOLDBUFF CONTAIN LAST-BUT-ONE PIPAX,Y,Z VALUES

# RUPTREG1

# PIPCTR

ONMNITOR TS PIPCTR

TC FIXDELAY # WAIT

0.5SEC DEC 50

July 12, 2016

1765

```
QUIKREAD CAF TWO
 TS RUPTREG1
 INDEX A
 CA PIPAX # SAVE ACTUAL PIPAS FOR TM.
 INDEX RUPTREG1
 XCH XPIPBUF # UPDATE X,Y,ZPIPBUF
 INDEX RUPTREG1
 TS XOLDBUF # AND X,Y,ZOLDBUF
CHKCTR CCS RUPTREG1
 TCF QUIKREAD +1 # LOOP AGAIN
 CCS PIPCTR
 TCF ONMNITOR
 TC TASKOVER
```

# Page 828

# \*\*\*\*\* SERVICER \*\*\*\*\*

```
 EBANK= DVCNTR

SERVICER CAF TWO
 INHINT
PIPCHECK TS RUPTREG1

 DOUBLE
 INDEX A
 CCS DELVX
 TC +2
 TC PIPLOOP

 AD -MAXDELV # DO PIPA-SATURATION TEST BEFORE
 EXTEND
 BZMF PIPLOOP # COMPENSATION.

 TC ALARM
 OCT 00205 # SATURATED-PIPA ALARM ***CHANGE LATER
 TC AVERAGEG

PIPLOOP CCS RUPTREG1
 TCF PIPCHECK

 TC PHASCHNG # RESTART REREADAC + SERVICER
 OCT 16035
 OCT 20000
 EBANK= DVCNTR
 2CADR DVTOTUP
```

|            |        |            |                                        |
|------------|--------|------------|----------------------------------------|
|            | TC     | BANKCALL   | # PIPA COMPENSATION CALL               |
|            | CADR   | 1/PIPA     |                                        |
| DVTOTUP    | TC     | INTPRET    |                                        |
|            | VLOAD  | ABVAL      | # GET ABS VALUE OF DELV                |
|            |        | DELV       |                                        |
|            | DMP    | EXIT       |                                        |
|            |        | KPIP1      | # SCALE AT 2(+7)                       |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                        |
|            | DCA    | MPAC       |                                        |
|            | DAS    | DVTOTAL    | # ACCUMULATE DVTOTAL                   |
| AVERAGEG   | TC     | PHASCHNG   |                                        |
|            | OCT    | 10035      |                                        |
|            | TC     | INTPRET    |                                        |
|            | CALL   |            |                                        |
| # Page 829 |        | CALCRVG    |                                        |
|            | EXIT   |            |                                        |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG   |                                        |
|            | OCT    | 10035      |                                        |
|            | CAF    | OCT31      | # COPY RN1,VN1,GOT102,GOBL1/2,PIPTIME1 |
|            | TC     | GENTRAN    | # INTO RN, VN, GDT/12, GOBL/2,PIPTIME  |
|            | ADRES  | RN1        |                                        |
|            | ADRES  | RN         |                                        |
|            | RELINT |            | # GENTRAN DOES AN INHINT               |
|            | TC     | PHASCHNG   |                                        |
|            | OCT    | 10035      |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                        |
|            | DCA    | AVGEXIT    |                                        |
|            | DXCH   | Z          | # AVERAGEG EXIT                        |
| AVGEND     | CA     | PIPTIME +1 | # FINAL AVERAGE G EXIT                 |
|            | TS     | OLDBT1     | # SET UP FREE FALL GYRO COMPENSATION   |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG     | # SET DRIFTFLG                         |
|            | ADRES  | DRIFTFLG   | # BIT 15 FLAG 2                        |
|            | TC     | 2PHSCHNG   |                                        |
|            | OCT    | 5          | # GROUP 5 OFF                          |
|            | OCT    | 05022      | # GROUP 2 ON FOR AVETOMID              |
|            | OCT    | 20000      |                                        |

July 12, 2016

1767

|            |        |          |                                                                                                   |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                                                                                   |
|            | CALL   |          |                                                                                                   |
|            |        | AVETOMID | # CONVERT STATE VECTOR TO REFERENCE SCALE.                                                        |
|            | EXIT   |          |                                                                                                   |
|            | CAF    | ZERO     | # ZERO MARK COUNTERS.                                                                             |
|            | TS     | VHFCNT   |                                                                                                   |
|            | TS     | TRKMKCNT |                                                                                                   |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                                                                                   |
|            | CADR   | PIPFREE  |                                                                                                   |
|            | CS     | BIT9     |                                                                                                   |
|            | TS     | MRKBUF2  | # INVALIDATE MARK BUFFER                                                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                                                                                   |
|            | WAND   | DSALMOUT |                                                                                                   |
|            | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                                                                                                   |
|            | ADRES  | CM/DSTBY |                                                                                                   |
|            | TC     | DOWNFLAG |                                                                                                   |
|            | ADRES  | V37FLAG  |                                                                                                   |
| # Page 830 |        |          |                                                                                                   |
|            | CAF    | BIT7     | # RESTORE GROUP 1 + 2 IF P20 IS RUNNING.                                                          |
|            | MASK   | FLAGWRDO |                                                                                                   |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                                                                                   |
|            | BZF    | +4       |                                                                                                   |
|            | TC     | 2PHSCHNG |                                                                                                   |
|            | OCT    | 111      | # 1.11SPOT                                                                                        |
|            | OCT    | 132      | # 2.13SPOT                                                                                        |
|            | TC     | POSTJUMP |                                                                                                   |
|            | CADR   | CANV37   |                                                                                                   |
| SERVEXIT   | TC     | PHASCHNG |                                                                                                   |
|            | OCT    | 00035    | # A, 5.3 = REREADAC (ONLY)                                                                        |
|            | TCF    | ENDOFJOB |                                                                                                   |
| DVTHRUSH   | EQUALS | ELEVEN   | # 15 PERCENT OF 2SEC PIPA ACCUMULATION,<br># FOR 503-FULL CSM/LEM....DELV SC.AT<br># 5.85 CM/SEC. |

1768

July 12, 2016

|          |     |            |                                   |
|----------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------|
| -MAXDELV | DEC | -6398      | # 3200 PPS FOR 2 SEC CCS TAKES 1  |
| JTAGTIME | DEC | 120        | # = 1 SEC + T CDU, T CDU = .1 SEC |
| 2.5SEC   | DEC | 250        |                                   |
| MDOTFAIL | DEC | 144.0 B-16 | # 5 SEC MASS LOSS AT 28.8 KG/SEC  |
|          |     |            | # SHOULD BE 2-4 SECS FOR NO START |
|          |     |            | # 6-8 SECS FOR FAILURE            |

# Page 831

# NORMLIZE PERFORMS THE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE FIRST ENTRY TO AVERAGE.  
 # HAS 1 LEADING BINARY ZERO. IN MOST MISSIONS, RN WILL BE SCALED AT 2(+29), BUT IN T  
 # SCALED AT 2(+24) M.

|          |        |          |                                            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| NORMLIZE | CAF    | THIRTEEN | # SET UP TO COPY 14 REGS: RN1,VN1,PIPTIME1 |
|          | TC     | GENTRAN  | # INTO RN,VN,PIPTIME                       |
|          | ADRES  | RN1      | # FROM HERE                                |
|          | ADRES  | RN       | # TO HERE                                  |
|          | RELINT |          |                                            |
|          | TC     | INTPRET  |                                            |
|          | VLOAD  | CALL     | # LOAD RN FOR CALCGRAV                     |
|          |        | RN       |                                            |
|          |        | CALCGRAV | # INITIALIZE UNITR RMAG GDT1               |
|          | STOVL  | GDT/2    |                                            |
|          |        | GOBL1/2  |                                            |
|          | STORE  | GOBL/2   |                                            |
|          | EXIT   |          |                                            |
|          | TCF    | ENDOFJOB |                                            |

# Page 832

# \*\*\*\*\* PIPA READER \*\*\*\*\*

# MOD NO. 00 BY D. LICKLY DEC. 9 1966

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

#

# SUBROUTINE TO READ PIPA COUNTERS, TRYING TO BE VERY CAREFUL SO THAT IT WILL BE RES  
 # PIPA READINGS ARE STORED IN THE VECTOR DELV. THE HIGH ORDER PART OF EACH COMPONENT  
 # RESTARTS BEGIN AT REREADAC.

#

# AT THE END OF THE PIPA READER THE CDUS ARE READ AND STORED AS A  
 # VECTOR IN CDUTEMP. THE HIGH ORDER PART OF EACH COMPONENT CONTAINS  
 # THE CDU READING IN 2'S COMP IN THE ORDER CDUX,Y,Z. THE THRUST  
 # VECTOR ESTIMATOR IN FINDCDUD REQUIRES THE CDUS BE READ AT PIPTIME.

#



```

CALLING SEQUENCE AND EXIT
#
CALL VIA TC, ISWCALL, ETC.
#
EXIT IS VIA Q.
#
INPUT
#
INPUT IS THROUGH THE COUNTERS PIPAX, PIPAY, PIPAZ, AND TIME2.
#
OUTPUT
#
HIGH ORDER COMPONENTS OF THE VECTOR DELV CONTAIN THE PIPA READINGS.
#
PIPTIME CONTAINS TIME OF PIPA READING.
#
DEBRIS (ERASABLE LOCATIONS DESTROYED BY THE PROGRAM)
#
LOW ORDER DELV'S ARE ZEROED FOR TM INDICATION.
TEMX TEMY TEMZ PIPAGE

PIPASR EXTEND
 DCA TIME2
 DXCH PIPTIME1 # CURRENT TIME POSITIVE VALUE
 CS ZERO # INITIALIZE THESE AT NEG ZERO.
 TS TEMX
 TS TEMY
 TS TEMZ

Page 833
 CA ZERO
 TS DELVZ # OTHER DELVS OK INCLUDING LOW ORDER
 TS DELVY

 TS DELVX +1 # LOW ORDER DELV'S ARE ZEROED FOR TM: THIS
 TS DELVY +1 # IF DNLNK=D LOW ORDER DELVS ARE NZ, THEY
 TS DELVZ +1 # CONTAIN PROPER COMPENSATION. IF=0, THEN
 # THE TM VALUES ARE BEFORE COMPENSATION.

 TS PIPAGE # SHOW PIPA READING IN PROGRESS

REPIP1 EXTEND
 DCS PIPAX # X AND Y PIPS READ
 DXCH TEMX
 DXCH PIPAX # PIPAS SET TO NEG ZERO AS READ.
 TS DELVX
 LXCH DELVY

```

1770

July 12, 2016

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| REPIP3     | CS     | PIPAZ    | # REPEAT PROCESS FOR Z PIP                 |
|            | XCH    | TEMZ     |                                            |
|            | XCH    | PIPAZ    |                                            |
| DODELVZ    | TS     | DELVZ    |                                            |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | AOG      |                                            |
| REREADAC   | CCS    | PHASE5   | # LAST PASS CHECK                          |
|            | TCF    | +2       |                                            |
|            | TCF    | TASKOVER |                                            |
|            | CAF    | PRI031   | # RESTART MAY HAVE WIPED OUT LASTBIAS, AN  |
|            | TS     | 1/PIPADT | # UNPROTECTED NOVAC FROM PREREAD,          |
|            |        |          | # WHICH SET(S) UP 1/PIPADT (THUSLY)        |
|            |        |          | # FOR NON-COASTING COMPENSATION...BE       |
|            |        |          | # SURE 1/PIPADT IS AOK. (PRI031 IS         |
|            |        |          | # 2.0SEC SC.AT B+8(CS)                     |
|            | CCS    | PIPAGE   |                                            |
|            | TCF    | READACCS | # PIP READING NOT STARTED. GO TO BEGINNING |
|            | CAF    | DONEADR  | # SET UP RETURN FROM PIPASR                |
|            | TS     | Q        |                                            |
|            | CCS    | DELVZ    |                                            |
|            | TC     | Q        | # Z DONE, GO DO CDUS                       |
|            | TCF    | +3       | # Z NOT DONE, CHECK Y.                     |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                            |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                            |
| # Page 834 | ZL     |          |                                            |
|            | CCS    | DELVY    |                                            |
|            | TCF    | +3       |                                            |
|            | TCF    | CHKTEMX  | # Y NOT DONE, CHECK X.                     |
|            | TCF    | +1       |                                            |
|            | LXCH   | PIPAZ    | # Y DONE, ZERO Z PIP.                      |
|            | CCS    | TEMZ     |                                            |
|            | CS     | TEMZ     | # TEMZ NOT = -0, CONTAINS -PIPAZ VALUE.    |
|            | TCF    | DODELVZ  |                                            |
|            | TCF    | -2       |                                            |
|            | LXCH   | DELVZ    | # TEMZ = -0, L HAS ZPIP VALUE.             |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                            |

1771

DONEADR                      GENADR    PIPSDONE

```

#*****
#
ROUTINE CALCRVG INTEGRATES THE EQUATIONS OF MOTION BY AVERAGING THE THRUST AND GRAVITATIONAL
ACCELERATIONS OVER A TIME INTERVAL OF 2 SECONDS.
#
FOR THE EARTH-CENTERED GRAVITATIONAL FIELD, THE PERTURBATION DUE TO OBLATENESS IS COMPUTED TO
HARMONIC COEFFICIENT J.
#
ROUTINE CALCRVG REQUIRES...
#
1) THRUST ACCELERATION INCREMENTS IN DELV SCALED SAME AS PIPAX,Y,Z IN STABLE MEMBER COO
2) VN SCALED 2(+7) M/CS IN REFERENCE COORDS.
3) RN SCALED AT 2(+29) METERS IN REFERENCE COORDS.
4) UNITW THE EARTH'S UNIT ROTATIONAL VECTOR (SCALED AS A FULL UNIT VECTOR) IN REFERENCE
#
IT LEAVES RN1 UPDATED (SCALED AT 2(+29)M, VN1 (SCALED AT 2(+7)M/CS), AND GDT1/2 (SCALED AT 2(
UNIT VECTOR UNITR, RMAG IN 36D SCALED AT 2(+29)M, R MAG SQ. IN 34D SCALED AT 2(+58) M SQ.

```

|         |       |          |                         |
|---------|-------|----------|-------------------------|
| CALCGRV | UNIT  | PUSH     | # ENTER WITH RN IN MPAC |
|         | STORE | UNITR    |                         |
|         | LXC,1 | SLOAD    |                         |
|         |       | RTX2     |                         |
|         |       | X1       |                         |
|         | BMN   | VLOAD    |                         |
|         |       | ITISMOON |                         |
|         | DOT   | PUSH     |                         |
|         |       | UNITW    |                         |
|         | DSQ   | BDSU     |                         |

|            |        |            |                                           |
|------------|--------|------------|-------------------------------------------|
|            |        | DP1/20     |                                           |
|            | PDDL   | DDV        |                                           |
|            |        | RESQ       |                                           |
|            |        | 34D        | # (RN)SQ                                  |
|            | STORE  | 32D        | # TEMP FOR (RE/RN)SQ                      |
|            | DMP    | DMP        |                                           |
|            |        | 20J        |                                           |
|            | VXSC   | PDDL       |                                           |
|            |        | UNITR      |                                           |
|            | DMP    | DMP        |                                           |
|            |        | 2J         |                                           |
|            |        | 32D        |                                           |
|            | VXSC   | VAD        |                                           |
|            |        | UNITW      |                                           |
|            | STADR  |            |                                           |
|            | STORE  | GOBL1/2    |                                           |
|            | VAD    | PUSH       |                                           |
|            |        | UNITR      |                                           |
| ITISMOON   | DLOAD  | NORM       |                                           |
|            |        | 34D        |                                           |
|            |        | X2         |                                           |
|            | BDDV*  | SLR*       |                                           |
| # Page 836 |        | -MUDT(E),1 |                                           |
|            |        | 0 -21D,2   |                                           |
|            | VXSC   | STADR      |                                           |
|            | STORE  | GDT1/2     | # SCALED AT 2(+7) M/CS                    |
|            | RVQ    |            |                                           |
| CALCRVG    | VLOAD  | VXSC       |                                           |
|            |        | DELV       |                                           |
|            |        | KPIP1      |                                           |
|            | VXM    | VSL1       |                                           |
|            |        | REFSMMAT   |                                           |
|            | STORE  | DELVREF    | # DELV IN REF COORDS AT 2(+7)             |
|            | VSR1   | PUSH       |                                           |
|            | VAD    | PUSH       | # (DV-OLDGDT)/2 TO PD SCALED AT 2(+7)M/CS |
|            |        | GDT/2      |                                           |
|            | VAD    | VXSC       |                                           |
|            |        | VN         |                                           |
|            |        | 2SEC(22)   |                                           |
|            | VAD    | STQ        |                                           |
|            |        | RN         |                                           |
|            |        | 31D        |                                           |
|            | STCALL | RN1        | # TEMP STORAGE OF RN SCALED 2(+29)M       |
|            |        | CALCGRAV   |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1773

|          |        |                       |                                            |
|----------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|          | VAD    | VAD                   |                                            |
|          | VAD    |                       |                                            |
|          |        | VN                    |                                            |
|          | STCALL | VN1                   | # TEMP STORAGE OF VN SCALED 2(+7) M/CS.    |
|          |        | 31D                   |                                            |
| KPIP     | 2DEC   | .1024                 | # SCALES DELV TO 2(+4)                     |
| KPIP1    | 2DEC   | 0.074880              | # 207 DELV SCALING. 1 PULSE = 5.85 CM/SEC. |
| -MUDT(E) | 2DEC*  | -7.9720645 E+12 B-44* |                                            |
| -MUDT(M) | 2DEC*  | -9.805556 E+10 B-44*  |                                            |
| 2SEC(22) | 2DEC   | 200 B-22              |                                            |
| DP1/20   | 2DEC   | 0.05                  |                                            |
| RESQ     | 2DEC*  | 40.6809913 E12 B-59*  |                                            |
| 20J      | 2DEC*  | 3.24692010 E-2 B1*    |                                            |
| 2J       | 2DEC*  | 3.24692010 E-3 B1*    |                                            |

This code is written to file `src/SERVICER207.s`.

## B.102 SERVICE ROUTINES

```

1774 <src/SERVICE-ROUTINES.s 1774>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: SERVICE_ROUTINES.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
 # is part of the source code for the Command Module's
 # (CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Reference: pp. 1485-1492
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
 # Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Mod history: 2009-05-07 RSB Adapted from Colossus249 file of the same
 # name, and page images. Corrected various
 # typos in the transcription of program
 # comments, and these should be back-ported
 # to Colossus249.
 #
 # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
 # from scanned documents.
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
 #
 # Prepared by
 #
 # Massachussets Institute of Technology
 # 75 Cambridge Parkway
 # Cambridge, Massachusetts
 #
 # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
 #
 # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
 # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

 # Page 1485

 BLOCK 3
 SETLOC FFTAG6
 BANK
 COUNT 03/FLAG

 UPENT2 TS L # WHICH FLAGWORD IS IT
 MASK OCT7
 XCH L # SAVE IN L FOR INDEXING

```

July 12, 2016

1775

```

 MASK OCT77770 # OBTAIN THE BIT INFORMATION
 INHINT
 TS ITEMP1 # PREVENT INTERRUPTS
 # STORE THE BIT INFORMATION TEMPORARILY

 NDX L
 CS FLAGWRDO
 MASK ITEMP1
 NDX L
 ADS FLAGWRDO
 RELINT
 # RELEASE INTERRUPT INHIBIT

 INCR Q # OBTAIN THE CORRECT RETURN ADDRESS
 TC Q # RETURN

DOWNENT2 TS L # WHICH FLAGWORD IS IT
 MASK OCT7
 XCH L # SAVE IN L FOR INDEXING

 MASK OCT77770 # OBTAIN THE BIT INFORMATION
 COM
 # START TO PROCESS THE INFORMATION

 INHINT
 # PREVENT INTERRUPTS
 NDX L
 MASK FLAGWRDO
 NDX L
 TS FLAGWRDO
 RELINT
 # RELEASE INTERRUPT INHIBIT

 INCR Q # OBTAIN THE CORRECT RETURN ADDRESS
 TC Q

OCT7 EQUALS SEVEN
 BANK 10
```

# Page 1486

# UPFLAG AND DOWNFLAG ARE ENTIRELY GENERAL FLAG SETTING AND CLEARING SUBROUTINES. USING THEM,  
# NOT IN INTERRUPT, ONE MAY SET OR CLEAR ANY SINGLE, NAMED BIT IN ANY ERASABLE REGISTER, SUBJECT  
# EBANK SETTING. A "NAMED" BIT, AS THE WORD IS USED HERE, IS ANY BIT WITH A NAME FORMALLY ASSIGNED  
# ASSEMBLER.

#

# AT PRESENT THE ONLY NAMED BITS ARE THOSE IN THE FLAGWORDS. ASSEMBLER CHANGES WILL MAKE IT POSSIBLE  
# NAME ANY BIT IN ERASABLE MEMORY.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCES ARE AS FOLLOWS --

```

TC UPFLAG TC DOWNFLAG
ADRES NAME OF FLAG ADRES NAME OF FLAG
```

#  
 # RETURN IS TO THE LOCATION FOLLOWING THE "ADRES" ABOUT .58 MS AFTER THE "TC".  
 # UPON RETURN A CONTAINS THE CURRENT FLAGWRD SETTING.

|             |        |           |                               |
|-------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------------|
|             | BLOCK  | O2        |                               |
|             | SETLOC | FFTAG1    |                               |
|             | BANK   |           |                               |
|             | COUNT* | \$\$/FLAG |                               |
| UPFLAG      | CA     | Q         |                               |
|             | TC     | DEBIT     |                               |
|             | COM    |           | # +(15 - BIT)                 |
|             | EXTEND |           |                               |
|             | ROR    | LCHAN     | # SET BIT                     |
| COMFLAG     | INDEX  | ITEMP1    |                               |
|             | TS     | FLAGWRD0  |                               |
|             | LXCH   | ITEMP3    |                               |
|             | RELINT |           |                               |
|             | TC     | L         |                               |
| DOWNFLAG    | CA     | Q         |                               |
|             | TC     | DEBIT     |                               |
|             | MASK   | L         | # RESET BIT                   |
|             | TCF    | COMFLAG   |                               |
| DEBIT       | AD     | ONE       | # CET DE BITS                 |
|             | INHINT |           |                               |
|             | TS     | ITEMP3    |                               |
|             | CA     | LOW4      | # DEC15                       |
|             | TS     | ITEMP1    |                               |
|             | INDEX  | ITEMP3    |                               |
|             | CA     | 0 -1      | # ADRES                       |
|             | TS     | L         |                               |
|             | CA     | ZERO      |                               |
| # Page 1487 | EXTEND |           |                               |
|             | DV     | ITEMP1    | # A = FLAGWRD, L = (15 - BIT) |
|             | DXCH   | ITEMP1    |                               |
|             | INDEX  | ITEMP1    |                               |
|             | CA     | FLAGWRD0  |                               |
|             | TS     | L         | # CURRENT STATE               |
|             | INDEX  | ITEMP2    |                               |
|             | CS     | BIT15     | # -(15 - BIT)                 |
|             | TC     | Q         |                               |

# Page 1488



July 12, 2016

1777

```
DELAYJOB -- A GENERAL ROUTINE TO DELAY A JOB A SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF TIME BEFORE PICKING UP AGAIN
#
ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS ...
CAF DT # DELAY JOB FOR DT CENTISECS
TC BANKCALL
CADR DELAYJOB

 BANK 06
 SETLOC DLAYJOB
 BANK

THIS MUST REMAIN IN BANK 0 *****

 COUNT 00/DELAY

DELAYJOB INHINT
 TS Q # STORE DELAY DT IN Q FOR DLY -1 IN
 CAF DELAYNUM # WAITLIST
DELOOP TS RUPTREG1
 INDEX A
 CA DELAYLOC # IS THIS DELAYLOC AVAILABLE
 EXTEND
 BZF OK2DELAY # YES

 CCS RUPTREG1 # NO, TRY NEXT DELAYLOC
 TCF DELOOP

 TC BAILOUT # NO AVAILABLE LOCS.
 OCT 1104

OK2DELAY CA TCSLEEP # SET WAITLIST IMMEDIATE RETURN
 TS WAITEXIT

 CA FBANK
 AD RUPTREG1 # STORE BBANK FOR TASK CALL
 TS L

 CAF WAKECAD # STORE CADR FOR TASK CALL
 TCF DLY2 -1 # DLY IS IN WAITLIST ROUTINE

TCGETCAD TC MAKECADR # GET CALLER'S FCADR

 INDEX RUPTREG1
 TS DELAYLOC # SAVE DELAY CADRS

 TC JOBSLEEP
```

```

WAKER CAF ZERO
 INDEX BBANK
 XCH DELAYLOC # MAKE DELAYLOC AVAILABLE

```

```

Page 1489

```

```

 TC JOBWAKE
 TC TASKOVER

```

```

TCSLEEP GENADR TCGETCAD -2
WAKECAD GENADR WAKER

```

```

Page 1490

```

```

GENTRAN, A BLOCK TRANSFER ROUTINE

```

```

WRITTEN BY D. EYLES

```

```

MOD 1 BY KERNAN

```

```

 UTILITYM REV 17 11/18/67

```

```

MOD 2 BY SCHULENBERG -- (REMOVE RELINT) -- SKIPPER REV 4 2/28/68

```

```

#

```

```

THIS ROUTINE IS USEFUL FOR TRANSFERRING N CONSECUTIVE ERASABLE OR FIXED QUANTITIES

```

```

CONSECUTIVE ERASABLE LOCATIONS. IF BOTH BLOCKS OF DATA ARE IN SWITCHABLE EBANKS,

```

```

#

```

```

GENTRAN IS CALLABLE IN A JOB AS WELL AS A RUPT. THE CALLING SEQUENCE IS:

```

```

I CA N-1 # NO. NUMBER OF QUANTITIES MINUS ONE.
I +1 TC GENTRAN # IN FIXED-FIXED.
I +2 ADRES L # STARTING ADRES OF DATA TO BE MOVED.
I +3 ADRES M # STARTING ADRES OF DUPLICATION BLOCK.
I +4 # RETURNS HERE.
#

```

```

GENTRAN TAKES 25 MCT'S (300 MICROSECONDS) PER ITEM + 5 MCT'S (60 MICS) FOR ENTERING

```

```

A, L, AND ITEMP1 ARE NOT PRESERVED.

```

```

 BLOCK 02
 SETLOC FFTAG4
 BANK

```

```

 EBANK= ITEMP1

```

```

 COUNT* $$/TRAN

```

```

GENTRAN

```

```

 INHINT

```

```

 TS ITEMP1

```

```

 # SAVE N-1

```

```

 INDEX Q

```

```

 # C(Q) = ADRES L.

```

```

 AD 0

```

```

 # ADRES (L + N - 1).

```

```

 INDEX A

```

```

 CA 0

```

```

 # C(ABOVE).

```

```

 TS L

```

```

 # SAVE DATA.

```

July 12, 2016

1779

```
CA ITEMP1
INDEX Q
AD 1 # ADRES (M + N - 1).
INDEX A
LXCH 0 # STUFF IT.
CCS ITEMP1 # LOOP UNTIL N-1 = 0.
TCF GENTRAN +1
TCF Q+2 # RETURN TO CALLER.
```

# Page 1491

# B50FF ZERO BIT 5 OF EXTVBACK, WHICH IS SET BY TESTXACT.  
# MAY BE USED AS NEEDED BY ANY EXTENDED VERB WHICH HAS DONE TESTXACT

COUNT\* \$\$/EXTVB

```
B50FF CS BIT5
 MASK EXTVBACT
 TS EXTVBACT
 TC ENDOFJOB
```

# Page 1492

# SUBROUTINES TO TURN OFF AND TURN ON TRACKER FAIL LIGHT.

```
TRFAILOF INHINT
 CS OCT40200 # TURN OFF TRACKER LIGHT
 MASK DSPTAB +11D
 AD BIT15
 TS DSPTAB +11D
 CS OPTMODES # TO INSURE THAT OCDU FAIL WILL GO ON
 MASK BIT7 # AGAIN IF IT WAS ON IN ADDITION TO
 ADS OPTMODES # TRACKER FAIL.
```

```
REQ RELINT
 TC Q
```

```
TRFAILON INHINT
 CS DSPTAB +11D # TURN ON
 MASK OCT40200
 ADS DSPTAB +11D
 TCF REQ
```

This code is written to file `src/SERVICE-ROUTINES.s`.

## B.103 SERVICER

```

1780 <src/SERVICER.s 1780>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: SERVICER.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary, build 099. It
 # is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's
 # (LM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Reference: pp. 857-897
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
 # Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
 # Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Mod history: 2009-06-01 FB Transcription Batch 4 Assignment.
 # 2009-06-05 RSB Fixed a couple of typos, plus a goofy relative
 # label reference from the original source.
 #
 # The contents of the "Luminary099" files, in general, are transcribed
 # from scanned documents.
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program Luminary099 by NASA
 # 2021112-061. July 14, 1969.
 #
 # Prepared by
 #
 # Massachussets Institute of Technology
 # 75 Cambridge Parkway
 # Cambridge, Massachusetts
 #
 # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
 #
 # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
 # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

 # Page 857

 BANK 37
 SETLOC SERV1
 BANK

 EBANK= DVCNTR

 # ***** PREREAD *****

 COUNT* $$/SERV

 PREREAD CAF SEVEN # 5.7 SPOT TO SKIP LASTBIAS AFTER
 TC GNUFAZE5 # RESTART.

```

1781

|          |  |     |          |                                           |
|----------|--|-----|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| READACCS |  | CS  | OCT37771 | # THIS PIECE OF CODING ATTEMPTS TO        |
|          |  | AD  | TIME5    | # SYNCHRONIZE READACCS WITH THE DIGITAL   |
|          |  | CCS | A        | # AUTOPILOT SO THAT A PAXIS RUPT WILL     |
|          |  | CS  | ONE      | # OCCUR APPROXIMATELY 70 MILLISECONDS     |
|          |  | TCF | +2       | # FOLLOWING THE READACCS RUPT. THE 70 MS  |
|          |  | CA  | ONE      | # OFFSET WAS CHOSEN SO THAT THE PAXIS     |
| +2       |  | ADS | TIME5    | # RUPT WOULD NOT OCCUR SIMULTANEOUSLY     |
|          |  |     |          | # WITH ANY OF THE 8 SUBSEQUENT R10,R11    |
|          |  |     |          | # INTERRUPTS -- THUS MINIMIZING THE POSS- |
|          |  |     |          | # IBILITY OF LOSING DOWNRUPTS.            |

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | TC     | PIPASR   | # READ THE PIPAS.                          |
| PIPSDONE   | CA     | FIVE     |                                            |
|            | TC     | GNUFAZE5 |                                            |
| RED05.5    | CAF    | ONE      |                                            |
|            | TS     | PIPAGE   |                                            |
|            | CA     | PRI020   |                                            |
|            | TC     | FINDVAC  |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | DVCNTR   |                                            |
|            | 2CADR  | SERVICER | # SET UP SERVICER JOB                      |
|            | CA     | BIT9     |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | WOR    | DSALMOUT | # TURN ON TEST CONNECTOR OUTBIT            |
|            | CA     | FLAGWRD7 |                                            |
|            | MASK   | AVEGFBIT |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | BZF    | AVEGOUT  | # AVEGFLAG DOWN -- SET UP FINAL EXIT       |
|            | CA     | FLAGWRD6 |                                            |
|            | MASK   | MUNFLBIT |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | BZF    | MAKEACCS | # MUNFLAG CLEAR -- BYPASS LR AND DISP.     |
|            | CCS    | PHASE2   |                                            |
|            | TCF    | MAKEACCS | # PHASE 2 ACTIVATED -- AVOID MULTIPLE R10. |
|            | CAF    | SEVEN    | # SET PIPCTR FOR 4X/SEC RATE.              |
|            | TS     | PIPCTR   |                                            |
|            | CS     | TIME1    | # SET TBASE2 .05 SECONDS IN THE PAST.      |
|            | AD     | FIVE     |                                            |
|            | AD     | NEG1/2   |                                            |
|            | AD     | NEG1/2   |                                            |
|            | XCH    | TBASE2   |                                            |
| # Page 859 | CAF    | DEC17    | # 2.21SPOT FOR R10,R11                     |
|            | TS     | L        |                                            |
|            | COM    |          |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | -PHASE2  |                                            |
|            | CAF    | OCT24    | # FIRST R10,R11 IN .200 SECONDS            |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | UNIT/R/  |                                            |

July 12, 2016

1783

```

 2CADR R10,R11

MAKEACCS CA FOUR
 TCF GOREADAX # DO PHASE CHANGE AND RECALL READACCS

AVEGOUT EXTEND
 DCA AVOUTCAD # SET UP FINAL SERVICER EXIT
 DXCH AVGEXIT

 CA FOUR # SET 5.4 SPOT FOR REREADAC AND SERVICER
 TC GNUTFAZ5 # IF REREADAC IS CALLED, IT WILL EXIT
 TC TASKOVER # END TASK WITHOUT CALLING READACCS

GNUTFAZ5 TS L # SAVE INPUT IN L
 CS TIME1
 TS TBASE5 # SET TBASE5
 TCF +2

GNUFAZE5 TS L # SAVE INPUT IN L
 CS L # -PHASE IN A, PHASE IN L.
 DXCH -PHASE5 # SET -PHASE5,PHASE5
 TC Q

 EBANK= DVCNTR
AVOUTCAD 2CADR AVGEND

ENDJBCAD CADR SERVEXIT +2

OCT37771 OCT 37771

 BANK 33
 SETLOC SERVICES
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/SERV

Page 860
***** SERVICER *****

SERVICER TC PHASCHNG # RESTART REREADAC + SERVICER
 OCT 16035
 OCT 20000
 EBANK= DVCNTR
 2CADR GETABVAL

 CAF PRI031 # INITIALIZE 1/PIPADT IN CASE RESTART HAS
```

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | 1/PIPADT | # CAUSED LASTBIAS TO BE SKIPPED.           |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL | # PIPA COMPENSATION CALL                   |
|            | CADR   | 1/PIPA   |                                            |
| GETABVAL   | TC     | INTPRET  |                                            |
|            | VLOAD  | ABVAL    |                                            |
|            |        | DELV     |                                            |
|            | EXIT   |          |                                            |
|            | CA     | MPAC     |                                            |
|            | TS     | ABDELV   | # ABDELV = CM/SEC*2(-14).                  |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | MP     | KPIP     |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | ABDVCONV | # ABDVCONV = M/CS * 2(-5).                 |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | DCA    | MASS     |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | MASS1    | # INITIALIZE MASS1 IN CASE WE SKIP MASSMON |
| MASSMON    | CS     | FLAGWRD8 | # ARE WE ON THE SURFACE?                   |
|            | MASK   | SURFFBIT |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | BZF    | MOONSPOT | # YES: BYPASS MASS MESS                    |
|            | CA     | FLGWRD10 | # NO: WHICH VEX SHOULD BE USED?            |
|            | MASK   | APSFLBIT |                                            |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          | # IF EXTEND IS EXECUTED, APSVEX --> A,     |
|            | DCA    | APSVEX   | # OTHERWISE DPSVEX --> A                   |
|            | TS     | Q        |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | DCA    | ABDVCONV |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
| OCT10002   | DV     | Q        | # WHERE APPROPRIATE VEX RESIDES            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | MP     | MASS     |                                            |
|            | DAS    | MASS1    |                                            |
| MOONSPOT   | CA     | KPIP1    | # TP MPAC = ABDELV AT 2(14) CM/SEC         |
|            | TC     | SHORTMP  | # MULTIPLY BY KPIP1 TO GET                 |
| # Page 861 | DXCH   | MPAC     | # ABDELV AT 2(7) M/CS                      |
|            | DAS    | DVTOTAL  | # UPDATE DVTOTAL FOR DISPLAY               |
|            | TC     | TMPTOSPT |                                            |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                            |



July 12, 2016

1785

|            |        |          |                                         |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|            | CADR   | QUICTRIG |                                         |
|            | CAF    | XNBPIPAD |                                         |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                         |
|            | CADR   | FLESHPOT |                                         |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                         |
| AVERAGEG   | BON    | CALL     |                                         |
|            |        | MUNFLAG  |                                         |
|            |        | RVBOTH   |                                         |
|            |        | CALCRVG  |                                         |
|            | EXIT   |          |                                         |
| GOSERV     | TC     | QUIKFAZ5 |                                         |
| COPYCYCL   | TC     | COPYCYC  |                                         |
| #          | CA     | ZERO     | # A IS ZERO ON RETURN FROM COPYCYC      |
|            | TS     | PIPATMPX |                                         |
|            | TS     | PIPATMPY |                                         |
|            | TS     | PIPATMPZ |                                         |
|            | CS     | STEERBIT | # CLEAR STEERSW PRIOR TO DVMON.         |
|            | MASK   | FLAGWRD2 |                                         |
|            | TS     | FLAGWRD2 |                                         |
|            | CAF    | IDLEFBIT | # IS THE IDLE FLAG SET?                 |
|            | MASK   | FLAGWRD7 |                                         |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                         |
|            | TCF    | NODVMON1 | # IDLEFLAG = 1, HENCE SET AUXFLAG TO 0. |
|            | CS     | FLAGWRD6 |                                         |
|            | MASK   | AUXFLBIT |                                         |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                         |
|            | TCF    | NODVMON2 | # AUXFLAG = 0, HENCE SET AUXFLAG TO 1.  |
| DVMON      | CS     | DVTHRUSH |                                         |
|            | AD     | ABDELV   |                                         |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|            | BZMF   | LOTHRUST |                                         |
|            | CS     | FLAGWRD2 | # SET STEERSW.                          |
|            | MASK   | STEERBIT |                                         |
|            | ADS    | FLAGWRD2 |                                         |
| DVCNTSET   | CAF    | ONE      | # ALLOW TWO PASSES MAXIMUM NOW THAT     |
| # Page 862 | TS     | DVCNTR   | # THRUST HAS BEEN DETECTED.             |

|          |        |          |                             |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------------------------|
|          | CA     | FLGWRD10 | # BRANCH IF APSFLAG IS SET. |
|          | MASK   | APSFLBIT |                             |
|          | CCS    | A        |                             |
|          | TCF    | USEJETS  |                             |
|          | CA     | BIT9     | # CHECK GIMBAL FAIL BIT     |
|          | EXTEND |          |                             |
|          | RAND   | CHAN32   |                             |
|          | EXTEND |          |                             |
|          | BZF    | USEJETS  |                             |
| USEGTS   | CS     | USEQRJTS |                             |
|          | MASK   | DAPBOOLS |                             |
|          | TS     | DAPBOOLS |                             |
|          | TCF    | SERVOUT  |                             |
| NODVMON1 | CS     | AUXFLBIT | # SET AUXFLAG TO 0.         |
|          | MASK   | FLAGWRD6 |                             |
|          | TS     | FLAGWRD6 |                             |
|          | TCF    | USEJETS  |                             |
| NODVMON2 | CS     | FLAGWRD6 | # SET AUXFLAG TO 1.         |
|          | MASK   | AUXFLBIT |                             |
|          | ADS    | FLAGWRD6 |                             |
|          | TCF    | USEJETS  |                             |
| LOTHRUST | TC     | QUIKFAZ5 |                             |
|          | CCS    | DVCNTR   |                             |
|          | TCF    | DECCNTR  |                             |
|          | CCS    | PHASE4   | # COMFAIL JOB ACTIVE?       |
|          | TCF    | SERVOUT  | # YES: WON'T NEED ANOTHER.  |
|          | TC     | PHASCHNG | # 4.37SPOT FOR COMFAIL.     |
|          | OCT    | 00374    |                             |
|          | CAF    | PRI025   |                             |
|          | TC     | NOVAC    |                             |
|          | EBANK= | WHICH    |                             |
|          | 2CADR  | COMFAIL  |                             |
|          | TCF    | SERVOUT  |                             |
| DECCNTR  | TS     | DVCNTR1  |                             |
|          | TC     | QUIKFAZ5 |                             |
|          | CA     | DVCNTR1  |                             |

July 12, 2016

1787

```
Page 863
USEJETS
SERVOUT
 TS DVCNTR
 INHINT
 TC IBNKCALL # IF THRUST IS LOW, NO STEERING IS DONE
 CADR STOPRATE # AND THE DESIRED RATES ARE SET TO ZERO.
 CS DAPBOOLS
 MASK USEQRJTS
 ADS DAPBOOLS
 RELINT
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR 1/ACCS
 CA PRIORITY
 MASK LOW9
 TS PUSHLOC
 ZL
 DXCH FIXLOC # FIXLOC AND DVFIND
 TC QUIKFAZ5
 EXTEND
 DCA AVGEXIT # EXIT TO SELECTED ROUTINE WHETHER THERE
 DXCH Z # IS THRUST OR NOT. THE STATE OF STEERSW
 # WILL CONVEY THIS INFORMATION.
XNBPIPAD
 ECADR XNBPIP
 BANK 32
 SETLOC SERV2
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/SERV
AVGEND
 CA PIPTIME +1 # FINAL AVERAGE G EXIT
 TS 1/PIPADT # SET UP FREE FALL GYRO COMPENSATION.
 TC UPFLAG # SET DRIFT FLAG.
 ADRES DRIFTFLG
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR PIPFREE
 CS BIT9
 EXTEND
 WAND DSALMOUT
 TC 2PHSCHNG
 OCT 5 # GROUP 5 OFF
 OCT 05022 # GROUP 2 ON
```

|            |        |           |                                           |
|------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | OCT    | 20000     |                                           |
|            | TC     | INTPRET   |                                           |
|            | SET    | CLEAR     |                                           |
|            |        | NOR29FLG  | # SHUT OFF R29 WHEN SERVICER ENDS.        |
|            |        | SWANDISP  | # SHUT OFF R10 WHEN SERVICER ENDS.        |
|            | CLEAR  | CALL      | # RESET MUNFLAG.                          |
|            |        | MUNFLAG   |                                           |
| # Page 864 |        |           |                                           |
|            |        | AVETOMID  |                                           |
|            | CLEAR  | EXIT      |                                           |
|            |        | V37FLAG   |                                           |
| AVERTRN    | CA     | OUTROUTE  | # RETURN TO DESIRED POINT.                |
|            | TC     | BANKJUMP  |                                           |
| OUTGOAVE   | =      | AVERTRN   |                                           |
| DVCNTR1    | =      | MASS1     |                                           |
| # Page 865 |        |           |                                           |
|            | SETLOC | SERV3     |                                           |
|            | BANK   |           |                                           |
|            | COUNT* | \$\$/SERV |                                           |
| SERVIDLE   | EXTEND |           | # DISCONNECT SERVICER FROM ALL GUIDANCE   |
|            | DCA    | SVEXTADR  |                                           |
|            | DXCH   | AVGEXIT   |                                           |
|            | CS     | FLAGWRD7  | # DISCONNECT THE DELTA-V MONITOR          |
|            | MASK   | IDLEFBIT  |                                           |
|            | ADS    | FLAGWRD7  |                                           |
|            | CAF    | LRBYBIT   | # TERMINATE R12 IS RUNNING.               |
|            | TS     | FLGWRD11  |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                           |
|            | DCA    | NEGO      |                                           |
|            | DXCH   | -PHASE1   |                                           |
|            | CA     | FLAGWRD6  | # DO NOT TURN OFF PHASE 2 IF MUNFLAG SET. |
|            | MASK   | MUNFLBIT  |                                           |
|            | CCS    | A         |                                           |
|            | TCF    | +4        |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |           |                                           |
|            | DCA    | NEGO      |                                           |
|            | DXCH   | -PHASE2   |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1789

```
+4 EXTEND
 DCA NEG0
 DXCH -PHASE3

 EXTEND
 DCA NEG0
 DXCH -PHASE6

 CAF OCT33 # 4.33SPOT FOR GOP00FIX
 TS L
 COM
 DXCH -PHASE4

 TCF WHIMPER # PERFORM A SOFTWARE RESTART AND PROCEED
 # TO GOTOP00H WHILE SERVICER CONTINUES TO
 # RUN, ALBEIT IN A GROUND STATE WHERE
 # ONLY STATE-VECTOR DEPENDENT FUNCTIONS
 # ARE MAINTAINED.

Page 866
SVEXTADR EBANK= DVCNTR
 2CADR SERVEXIT

 BANK 32
 SETLOC SERV
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/SERV

SERVEXIT TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 00035

+2 TCF ENDOFJOB

 BANK 23
 SETLOC NORMLIZ
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/SERV

Page 867
NORMLIZE TC INTERPRET
 VLOAD BOFF
 RN1
 MUNFLAG
 NORMLIZ1
```

|            |        |            |                                |
|------------|--------|------------|--------------------------------|
|            | VSL6   | MXV        |                                |
|            |        | REFSMMAT   |                                |
|            | STCALL | R          |                                |
|            |        | MUNGRAV    |                                |
|            | VLOAD  | VSL1       |                                |
|            |        | VN1        |                                |
|            | MXV    |            |                                |
|            |        | REFSMMAT   |                                |
|            | STOVL  | V          |                                |
|            |        | V(CSM)     |                                |
|            | VXV    | UNIT       |                                |
|            |        | R(CSM)     |                                |
|            | STORE  | UHYP       |                                |
| ASCSPOT    | EXIT   |            |                                |
|            | EXTEND |            | # MAKE SURE GROUP 2 IS OFF     |
|            | DCA    | NEGO       |                                |
|            | DXCH   | -PHASE2    |                                |
|            | TC     | POSTJUMP   |                                |
|            | CADR   | NORMLIZ2   |                                |
|            | BANK   | 33         |                                |
|            | SETLOC | SERVICES   |                                |
|            | BANK   |            |                                |
|            | COUNT* | \$\$/SERV  |                                |
| NORMLIZ1   | CALL   |            |                                |
|            |        | CALCGRAV   |                                |
|            | EXIT   |            |                                |
| NORMLIZ2   | CA     | EIGHTEEN   |                                |
|            | TC     | COPYCYC +1 | # DO NOT COPY MASS IN NORMLIZE |
|            | TC     | ENDOFJOB   |                                |
| COPYCYC    | CA     | OCT24      | # DEC 20                       |
| +1         | INHINT |            |                                |
| +2         | MASK   | NEG1       | # REDUCE BY 1 IF ODD           |
|            | TS     | ITEMP1     |                                |
|            | EXTEND |            |                                |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP1     |                                |
|            | DCA    | RN1        |                                |
|            | INDEX  | ITEMP1     |                                |
| # Page 868 | DXCH   | RN         |                                |
|            | CCS    | ITEMP1     |                                |
|            | TCF    | COPYCYC +2 |                                |

July 12, 2016

1791

```

TC Q # RETURN UNDER INHINT

EIGHTEEN DEC 18

Page 869
***** PIPA READER *****
MOD NO. 00 BY D. LICKLY, DEC. 9 1966
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
SUBROUTINE TO READ PIPA COUNTERS, TRYING TO BE VERY CAREFUL SO THAT WILL BE RESTARTABLE
PIPA READINGS ARE STORED IN THE VECTOR DELV. THE HIGH ORDER PART OF EACH COMPONENT CONTAINS
RESTARTS BEGIN AT REREADAC.
#
AT THE END OF THE PIPA READER THE CDUS ARE READ AND STORED AS A
VECTOR IN CDUTEMP. THE HIGH ORDER PART OF EACH COMPONENT CONTAINS
THE CDU READING IN 25 COMP IN THE ORDER CDUX,Y,Z. THE THRUST
VECTOR ESTIMATOR IN FINDCDUD REQUIRES THE CDUS BE READ AT PIPTIME.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE AND EXIT
CALL VIA TC, ISWCALL, ETC.
EXIT IS VIA Q.
#
INPUT
INPUT IS THROUGH THE COUNTERS PIPAX, PIPAY, PIPAZ, AND TIME2.
#
OUTPUT
HIGH ORDER COMPONENTS OF THE VECTOR DELV CONTAIN THE PIPA READINGS.
PIPTIME CONTAINS TIME OF PIPA READING.
#
DEBRIS (ERASABLE LOCATIONS DESTROYED BY PROGRAM)
TEMX, TEMY, TEMZ, PIPAGE

BANK 37
SETLOC SERV1
BANK

COUNT* $$/SERV

PIPASR EXTEND
Page 870
DCA TIME2
DXCH PIPTIME1 # CURRENT TIME POSITIVE VALUE
+3 CS ZERO # INITIALIZE THESE AT NEG. ZERO.
TS TEMX
TS TEMY
TS TEMZ
```

|            |        |          |                                            |
|------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | CA     | ZERO     |                                            |
|            | TS     | DELVZ    |                                            |
|            | TS     | DELVZ +1 |                                            |
|            | TS     | DELVY    |                                            |
|            | TS     | DELVY +1 |                                            |
|            | TS     | DELVX +1 |                                            |
|            | TS     | PIPAGE   | # SHOW PIPA READING IN PROGRESS            |
| REPIP1     | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | DCS    | PIPAX    | # X AND Y PIPS READ                        |
|            | DXCH   | TEMX     |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | PIPAX    | # PIPAS SET TO NEG ZERO AS READ.           |
|            | TS     | DELVX    |                                            |
|            | LXCH   | DELVY    |                                            |
| REPIP3     | CS     | PIPAZ    | # REPEAT PROCESS FOR Z PIP                 |
|            | XCH    | TEMZ     |                                            |
|            | XCH    | PIPAZ    |                                            |
| DODELVZ    | TS     | DELVZ    |                                            |
| REPIP4     | EXTEND |          | # COMPUTE GUIDANCE PERIOD                  |
|            | DCA    | PIPTIME1 |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | PGUIDE   |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|            | DCS    | PIPTIME  |                                            |
|            | DAS    | PGUIDE   |                                            |
|            | CA     | CDUX     | # READ CDUS INTO HIGH ORDER CDUTEMPS       |
|            | TS     | CDUTEMPX |                                            |
|            | CA     | CDUY     |                                            |
|            | TS     | CDUTEMPY |                                            |
|            | CA     | CDUZ     |                                            |
|            | TS     | CDUTEMPZ |                                            |
|            | CA     | DELVX    |                                            |
|            | TS     | PIPATMPX |                                            |
|            | CA     | DELVY    |                                            |
|            | TS     | PIPATMPY |                                            |
|            | CA     | DELVZ    |                                            |
|            | TS     | PIPATMPZ |                                            |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                            |
| # Page 871 |        |          |                                            |
| REREADAC   | CCS    | PIPAGE   |                                            |
|            | TCF    | READACCS | # PIP READING NOT STARTED. GO TO BEGINNING |



July 12, 2016

1793

|            |        |          |                                         |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|            | CAF    | DONEADR  | # SET UP RETURN FROM PIPASR             |
|            | TS     | Q        |                                         |
|            | CCS    | DELVZ    |                                         |
|            | TCF    | REPIP4   | # Z DONE, GO DO CDUS                    |
|            | TCF    | +3       | # Z NOT DONE, CHECK Y.                  |
|            | TCF    | REPIP4   |                                         |
|            | TCF    | REPIP4   |                                         |
|            | ZL     |          |                                         |
|            | CCS    | DELVY    |                                         |
|            | TCF    | +3       |                                         |
|            | TCF    | CHKTEMX  | # Y NOT DONE, CHECK X.                  |
|            | TCF    | +1       |                                         |
|            | LXCH   | PIPAZ    | # Y DONE, ZERO Z PIP.                   |
|            | CCS    | TEMZ     |                                         |
|            | CS     | TEMZ     | # TEMZ NOT = -0, CONTAINS -PIPAZ VALUE. |
|            | TCF    | DODELVZ  |                                         |
|            | TCF    | -2       |                                         |
|            | LXCH   | DELVZ    | # TEMZ = -0, L HAS ZPIP VALUE.          |
|            | TCF    | REPIP4   |                                         |
| CHKTEMX    | CCS    | TEMX     | # HAS THIS CHANGED                      |
|            | CS     | TEMX     | # YES                                   |
|            | TCF    | +3       | # YES                                   |
|            | TCF    | -2       | # YES                                   |
|            | TCF    | REPIP1   | # NO                                    |
|            | TS     | DELVX    |                                         |
|            | CS     | TEMY     |                                         |
|            | TS     | DELVY    |                                         |
|            | CS     | ZERO     | # ZERO X AND Y PIPS                     |
|            | DXCH   | PIPAX    | # L STILL ZERO FROM ABOVE               |
|            | TCF    | REPIP3   |                                         |
| DONEADR    | GENADR | PIPSDONE |                                         |
| # Page 872 | BANK   | 33       |                                         |
|            | SETLOC | SERVICES |                                         |
|            | BANK   |          |                                         |

```

COUNT* $$/SERV

TMPTOSPT CA CDUTEMPY # THIS SUBROUTINE, CALLED BY AN RTB FROM
 TS CDUSPOTY # INTERPRETIVE, LOADS THE CDUS CORRESPON-
 CA CDUTEMPZ # DING TO PIPTIME INTO THE CDUSPOT VECTOR.
 TS CDUSPOTZ
 CA CDUTEMPX
 TS CDUSPOTX
 TC Q

LRHTASK IS A WAITLIST TASK SET BY READACCS DURING THE DESCENT BRAKING
PHASE WHEN THE ALT TO THE LUNAR SURFACE IS LESS THAN 25,000 FT. THIS
TASK CLEARS THE ALTITUDE MEASUREMENT MADE DISCRETE AND INITIATES THE
LANDING RADAR MEASUREMENT JOB (LRHJOB) TO TAKE A ALTITUDE MEASUREMENT
50 MS PRIOR TO THE NEXT READACCS TASK.

 BANK 21
 SETLOC R10
 BANK

COUNT* $$/SERV

LRHTASK CS FLGWRD11
 MASK LRBYBIT
 EXTEND
 BZF GRP20FF # LR BYPASS SET -- BYPASS ALL LR READING.

 CA READLBIT
 MASK FLGWRD11 # IS READLR FLAG SET?
 EXTEND
 BZF GRP20FF # NO. BYPASS LR READ.

 CS FLGWRD11
 MASK NOLRRBIT # IS LR READ INHIBITED?
 EXTEND
 BZF GRP20FF # YES. BYPASS LR READ.

 CA PRI032 # LR READ OK. SET JOB TO DO IT
 TC NOVAC # ABOUT 50 MS. PRIOR TO PIPA READ.
 EBANK= HMEAS
 2CADR LRHJOB

GRP20FF EXTEND
 DCA NEG0
 DXCH -PHASE2
 TCF R10,R11A

```

July 12, 2016

1795

BANK 33  
SETLOC SERVICES  
BANK

# Page 873

COUNT\* \$\$/SERV

# HIGATASK IS ENTERED APPROXIMATELY 6 SECS PRIOR TO HIGATE DURING THE  
# DESCENT PHASE. HIGATASK SETS THE HIGATE FLAG (BIT11) AND THE LR INHIBIT  
# FLAG (BIT10) IN LRSTAT. THE HIGATJOB IS SET UP TO REPOSITION THE LR  
# ANTENNA FROM POSITION 1 TO POSITION 2. IF THE REPOSITIONING IS  
# SUCCESSFUL THE ALT BEAM AND VELOCITY BEAMS ARE TRANSFORMED TO THE NEW  
# ORIENTATION IN NB COORDINATES AND STORED IN ERASABLE.

HIGATASK           INHINT  
CS           PRI03           # SET HIGATE AND LR INHIBIT FLAGS  
MASK        FLGWRD11  
AD           PRI03  
TS           FLGWRD11  
CAF          PRI032  
TC           FINDVAC        # SET LR POSITIONING JOB (POS2)  
EBANK=       HMEAS  
2CADR        HIGATJOB  
  
TCF          CONTSERV       # CONTINUE SERVICER

# Page 874

# MUNRETRN IS THE RETURN LOC FROM SPECIAL AVE G ROUTINE (MUNRVG)

MUNRETRN           EXIT  
  
CS           FLGWRD11  
MASK        LRBYBIT  
EXTEND  
BZF          COPYCYC1       # BYPASS LR LOGIC IF BIT15 IS SET.  
  
CA           READLBIT       # SEE IF ALT < 35000 FT LAST CYCLE  
MASK        FLGWRD11  
EXTEND  
BZF          35KCHK         # ALT WAS > 35000 FT LAST CYCLE   CHK NOW  
  
CAF          XORFLBIT       # WERE WE BELOW 30000 FT LAST PASS?  
MASK        FLGWRD11  
EXTEND  
BZF          XORCHK         # NO -- TEST THIS PASS  
HITEST       CAF          PSTHIBIT       # CHECK FOR HIGATE

|            |        |          |                                              |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------------|
|            | MASK   | FLGWRD11 |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                              |
|            | BZF    | HIGATCHK | # NOT AT HIGATE LAST CYCLE -- CHK THIS CYCLE |
| POS2CHK    | CAF    | BIT7     | # VERIFY LR IN POS2                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                              |
|            | RAND   | CHAN33   |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                              |
|            | BZF    | UPDATCHK | # IT IS -- CHECK FOR LR UPDATE               |
|            | CAF    | BIT13    |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                              |
|            | RAND   | CHAN12   |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                              |
|            | BZF    | LRPOSALM | # LR NOT IN POS2 OR REPOSITIONING -- BAD     |
|            | TCF    | CONTSERV | # LR BEING REPOSITIONED -- CONTINUE SERV     |
| HIGATCHK   | CA     | TTF/8    | # IS TTF > CRITERION? (TTF IS NEGATIVE)      |
|            | AD     | RPCRTIME |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                              |
|            | BZMF   | POS1CHK  | # NO                                         |
|            | CA     | EBANK4   | # MUST SWITCH EBANKS                         |
|            | XCH    | EBANK    |                                              |
|            | TS     | L        | # SAVE IN L                                  |
|            | EBANK= | XNBPIP   |                                              |
|            | CS     | XNBPIP   | # UXBXP IN GSOP CH5                          |
|            | EBANK= | DVCNTR   |                                              |
|            | LXCH   | EBANK    | # RESTORE EBANK                              |
|            | AD     | RPCRTQSW | # QSW - UXBXP                                |
| # Page 875 |        |          |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                              |
|            | BZMF   | HIGATASK | # IF UXBXP > QSW, THEN REPOSITION            |
| POS1CHK    | CAF    | BIT6     | # HIGATE NOT IN SIGHT -- DO POS1 CHK         |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                              |
|            | RAND   | 33       |                                              |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                              |
|            | BZF    | UPDATCHK | # LR IN POS1 -- CHECK FOR LR UPDATE          |
| LRPOSALM   | TC     | ALARM    | # LR NOT IN PROPER POS-ALARM-BYPASS UPDATE   |
|            | OCT    | 511      | # AND CONTINUE SERVICER                      |
| CONTSERV   | INHINT |          |                                              |
|            | CS     | BITS4-7  |                                              |
|            | MASK   | FLGWRD11 | # CLEAR LR MEASUREMENT MADE DISCRETES.       |

July 12, 2016

1797

|                        |        |          |                                            |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|                        | TS     | FLGWRD11 |                                            |
|                        | TC     | IBNKCALL | # SET LR LITES PROPERLY                    |
|                        | CADR   | R12LITES |                                            |
| # Page 876<br>COPYCYC1 | TC     | QUIKFAZ5 |                                            |
| R29?                   | CA     | FLAGWRD3 |                                            |
|                        | MASK   | NR29&RDR |                                            |
|                        | CCS    | A        | # IS NOR29FLG OR READRFLG SET?             |
|                        | TCF    | R29NODES | # YES, SO DON'T DESIGNATE.                 |
|                        | CA     | RADMODES | # NO, SO R29 IS CALLED FOR.                |
|                        | MASK   | OCT10002 | # IS THE RR NOT ZEROING ITS CDUS, AND      |
|                        | CCS    | A        | # IS THE RENDEZVOUS RADAR IN AUTO MODE?    |
|                        | TCF    | R29NODES | # NO, SO DON'T DESIGNATE.                  |
|                        | CA     | RADMODES |                                            |
|                        | MASK   | PRI022   |                                            |
|                        | CCS    | A        | # IS RR REPOSITIONING OR REMODING?         |
|                        | TCF    | NOR29NOW | # YES: COME BACK IN 2 SECONDS & TRY AGAIN. |
|                        | TCF    | R29      |                                            |
| R29NODES               | INHINT |          | # R29 NOT ALLOWED THIS CYCLE.              |
|                        | CS     | DESIGBIT | # SHOW THAT DESIGNATION IS OFF.            |
|                        | MASK   | RADMODES |                                            |
|                        | TS     | RADMODES |                                            |
| NOR29NOW               | TC     | INTPRET  | # INTPRET DOES A RELINT.                   |
|                        | VLOAD  | ABVAL    | # MPAC = ABVAL( NEW SM. POSITION VECTOR )  |
|                        |        | R1S      |                                            |
|                        | PUSH   | DSU      | # (2)                                      |
|                        |        | /LAND/   |                                            |
|                        | STORE  | HCALC    | # NEW HCALC*2(24)M.                        |
|                        | STORE  | HCALC1   |                                            |
|                        | DMPR   | RTB      |                                            |
|                        |        | ALTCONV  |                                            |
|                        |        | SGNAGREE |                                            |
|                        | STOVL  | ALTBITS  | # ALTITUDE FOR R10 IN BIT UNITS.           |
|                        |        | UNIT/R/  |                                            |
|                        | VXV    | UNIT     |                                            |
|                        |        | UHYP     |                                            |
|                        | STOVL  | UHYP     | # DOWNRANGE HALF-UNIT VECTOR FOR R10.      |
|                        |        | R1S      |                                            |

```

VXM VSR4
 REFSMMAT
STOVL RN1 # TEMP. REF. POSITION VECTOR*2(29)M.
 V1S
VXM VSL1
 REFSMMAT
STOVL VN1 # TEMP. REF. VELOCITY VECTOR 2(7) M/CS.
 UNIT/R/
VXV ABVAL

 V1S
SL1 DSQ
DDV
DMPR RTB
 ARCONV1
 SGNAGREE

COPYCYC2 EXIT # LEAVE ALTITUDE RATE COMPENSATION IN MPAC
 INHINT
CA UNIT/R/ # UPDATE RUNIT FOR R10.
TS RUNIT
CA UNIT/R/ +2
TS RUNIT +1
CA UNIT/R/ +4
TS RUNIT +2
CA MPAC # LOAD NEW DALTRATE FOR R10.
TS DALTRATE

EXTEND
DCA R1S
DXCH R
EXTEND
DCA R1S +2
DXCH R +2
EXTEND
DCA R1S +4
DXCH R +4
EXTEND
DCA V1S
DXCH V
EXTEND
DCA V1S +2
DXCH V +2
EXTEND
DCA V1S +4
DXCH V +4

```

July 12, 2016

1799

TCF COPYCYCL # COMPLETE THE COPYCYCL.

# Page 878

# ALTCHK COMPARES CURRENT ALTITUDE (IN HCALC) WITH A SPECIFIED ALTITUDE FROM A TABLE BEGINNING  
# ITS CALLING SEQUENCE IS AS FOLLOWS:-

#

# L CAF N  
# L+1 TC BANKCALL  
# L+2 CADR ALTCHK  
# L+3 RETURN HERE IF HCALC STILL > SPECIFIED CRITERION. C(L) = +0.  
# L+4 RETURN HERE IF HCALC < OR = SPECIFIED CRITERION. C(A) = C(L) = +0  
#

# ALTCHK MUST BE BANKCALLED EVEN FROM ITS OWN BANK. N IS THE LOCATION, RELATIVE TO THE TAG AL  
# OF THE BEGINNING OF THE DP CONSTANT TO BE USED AS A CRITERION.

ALTCHK EXTEND  
INDEX A  
DCA ALTCRIT  
DXCH MPAC +1  
EXTEND  
DCS HCALC  
DAS MPAC +1  
TC BRANCH +4  
CAF ZERO # BETTER THAN A NOOP, PERHAPS  
INCR BUF2  
TCF SWRETURN

ALTCRIT = 25KFT  
25KFT 2DEC 7620 B-24 # (0)  
50KFT 2DEC 15240 B-24 # (2)  
50FT 2DEC 15.24 B-24 # (4)  
30KFT 2DEC 9144 B-24 # (6)  
2KFT/SEC DEC 6.096 B-7 # 2000 FT/SEC AT 2(7) M/CS

# (A remark was likely to be needed here to explain XORCHK) 4/Jun/09,FB

XORCHK CAF SIX # ARE WE BELOW 30000 FT?  
TC BANKCALL  
CADR ALTCHK  
TCF HITEST # CONTINUE LR UPDATE

1800

July 12, 2016

|            |       |          |                                         |
|------------|-------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|            | TC    | UPFLAG   | # YES: INHIBIT X-AXIS OVERRIDE          |
|            | ADRES | XOVINFLG |                                         |
|            | TC    | UPFLAG   |                                         |
|            | ADRES | XORFLG   |                                         |
|            | TCF   | HITEST   | # CONTINUE LR UPDATE                    |
| 35KCHK     | CAF   | TWO      | # ARE WE BELOW 35000 FT?                |
| # Page 879 |       |          |                                         |
|            | TC    | BANKCALL |                                         |
|            | CADR  | ALTCHK   |                                         |
|            | TCF   | CONTSERV |                                         |
|            | TC    | UPFLAG   |                                         |
|            | ADRES | READLR   | # SET READLR FLAG TO ENABLE LR READING. |
|            | TCF   | CONTSERV |                                         |
| # Page 880 |       |          |                                         |
| # *****    |       |          |                                         |
| CALCGRAV   | UNIT  | PUSH     | # SAVE UNIT/R/ IN PUSHLIST (18)         |
|            | STORE | UNIT/R/  |                                         |
|            | LXC,1 | SLOAD    | # RTX2 = 0 IF EARTH ORBIT, =2 IF LUNAR. |
|            |       | RTX2     |                                         |
|            |       | RTX2     |                                         |
|            | DCOMP | BMN      |                                         |
|            |       | CALCGRV1 |                                         |
|            | VLOAD | DOT      | # (12)                                  |
|            |       | UNITZ    |                                         |
|            |       | UNIT/R/  |                                         |
|            | SL1   | PUSH     | # (14)                                  |
|            | DSQ   | BDSU     |                                         |
|            |       | DP1/20   |                                         |
|            | PDDL  | DDV      |                                         |
|            |       | RESQ     |                                         |
|            |       | 34D      | # (RN)SQ                                |
|            | STORE | 32D      | # TEMP FOR (RE/RN)SQ                    |
|            | DMP   | DMP      |                                         |
|            |       | 20J      |                                         |
|            | VXSC  | PDDL     |                                         |
|            |       | UNIT/R/  |                                         |
|            | DMP   | DMP      |                                         |
|            |       | 2J       |                                         |
|            |       | 32D      |                                         |
|            | VXSC  | VSL1     |                                         |
|            |       | UNITZ    |                                         |
|            | VAD   | STADR    |                                         |



July 12, 2016

1801

```

 STORE UNITGOBL
 VAD PUSH # MPAC = UNIT GRAVITY VECTOR. (18)
CALCGRV1 DLOAD NORM # PERFORM A NORMALIZATION ON RMAGSQ IN
 34D # ORDER TO BE ABLE TO SCALE THE MU FOR
 X2 # MAXIMUM PRECISION.
 BDDV* SLR*
 -MUDT,1
 0 -21D,2
 VXSC STADR
 STORE GDT1/2 # SCALED AT 2(+7) M/CS
 RVQ

CALCRVG VLOAD VXM
 DELV
 REFSMMAT
 VXSC VSL1
 KPIP1
 STORE DELVREF
 VSR1 PUSH
 VAD PUSH # (DV-OLDGDT)/2 TO PD SCALED AT 2(+7) M/CS.

Page 881

 GDT/2
 VAD PDDL
 VN
 PGUIDE
 SL VXSC
 6D
 VAD STQ
 RN
 31D
 STCALL RN1 # TEMP STORAGE OF RN SCALED 2(+29) M
 CALCGRAV

 VAD VAD
 VAD
 VN
 STCALL VN1 # TEMP STORAGE OF VN SCALED 2(+7) M/CS
 31D

DP1/20 2DEC 0.05
SHIFT11 2DEC 1 B-11
```

# Page 882

```

MUNRVG IS A SPECIAL AVERAGE G INTEGRATION ROUTINE USED BY THRUSTING
PROGRAMS WHICH FUNCTION IN THE VICINITY OF AN ASSUMED SPHERICAL MOON.
```

# THE INPUT AND OUTPUT QUANTITIES ARE REFERENCED TO THE STABLE MEMBER  
# COORDINATE SYSTEM.

|        |         |                              |                                           |  |
|--------|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|
| RVBOTH | VLOAD   | PUSH                         |                                           |  |
|        |         | G(CSM)                       |                                           |  |
|        | VAD     | PDDL                         |                                           |  |
|        |         | V(CSM)                       |                                           |  |
|        |         | PGUIDE                       |                                           |  |
|        | DDV     | VXSC                         |                                           |  |
|        |         | SHIFT11                      |                                           |  |
|        | VAD     |                              |                                           |  |
|        |         | R(CSM)                       |                                           |  |
|        | STCALL  | R1S                          |                                           |  |
|        |         | MUNGRAV                      |                                           |  |
|        | VAD     | VAD                          |                                           |  |
|        |         | V(CSM)                       |                                           |  |
|        | STADR   |                              |                                           |  |
|        | STORE   | V1S                          |                                           |  |
|        | EXIT    |                              |                                           |  |
|        | TC      | QUIKFAZ5                     |                                           |  |
|        | TC      | INTPRET                      |                                           |  |
|        | VLOAD   |                              |                                           |  |
|        |         | GDT1/2                       |                                           |  |
|        | STOVL   | G(CSM)                       |                                           |  |
|        |         | R1S                          |                                           |  |
|        | STOVL   | R(CSM)                       |                                           |  |
|        |         | V1S                          |                                           |  |
|        | STORE   | V(CSM)                       |                                           |  |
|        | EXIT    |                              |                                           |  |
|        | TC      | QUIKFAZ5                     |                                           |  |
|        | TC      | INTPRET                      |                                           |  |
|        | MUNRVG  | VLOAD                        | VXSC                                      |  |
|        |         |                              | DELV                                      |  |
|        |         | KPIP2                        |                                           |  |
| PUSH   |         | VAD                          | # 1ST PUSH: DELV IN UNITS OF 2(8) M/CS    |  |
|        |         | GDT/2                        |                                           |  |
| PUSH   |         | VAD                          | # 2ND PUSH: (DELV + GDT)/2, UNITS OF 2(7) |  |
|        |         | V                            | #                                         |  |
|        |         |                              | (12)                                      |  |
| PDDL   |         | DDV                          |                                           |  |
|        |         | PGUIDE                       |                                           |  |
|        |         | SHIFT11                      |                                           |  |
|        |         | VXSC                         |                                           |  |
|        | VAD     |                              |                                           |  |
|        | R       |                              |                                           |  |
| STCALL | R1S     | # STORE R SCALED AT 2(+24) M |                                           |  |
|        | MUNGRAV |                              |                                           |  |

July 12, 2016

1803

# Page 883

|          |        |            |                                            |
|----------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
|          | VAD    | VAD        |                                            |
|          | VAD    |            |                                            |
|          |        | V          |                                            |
|          | STORE  | V1S        | # STORE V SCALED AT 2(+7) M/CS.            |
|          | ABVAL  |            |                                            |
|          | STOVL  | ABVEL      | # STORE SPEED FOR LR AND DISPLAYS.         |
|          |        | UNIT/R/    |                                            |
|          | DOT    | SL1        |                                            |
|          |        | V1S        |                                            |
|          | STOVL  | HDOTDISP   | # HDOT = V. UNIT(R)*2(7) M/CS.             |
|          |        | R1S        |                                            |
|          | VXV    | VSL2       |                                            |
|          |        | WM         |                                            |
|          | STODL  | DELVS      | # LUNAR ROTATION CORRECTON TERM*2(5) M/CS. |
|          |        | 36D        |                                            |
|          | DSU    |            |                                            |
|          |        | /LAND/     |                                            |
|          | STCALL | HCALC      | # FOR NOW, DISPLAY WHETHER POS OR NEG      |
|          |        | MUNRETRN   |                                            |
| MUNGRAV  | UNIT   |            | # AT 36D HAVE ABVAL(R), AT 34D R.R         |
|          | STODL  | UNIT/R/    |                                            |
|          |        | 34D        |                                            |
|          | SL     | BDDV       |                                            |
|          |        | 6D         |                                            |
|          |        | -MUDTMUN   |                                            |
|          | DMP    | VXSC       |                                            |
|          |        | SHIFT11    |                                            |
|          |        | UNIT/R/    |                                            |
|          | STORE  | GDT1/2     | # 1/2GDT SCALED AT 2(7) M/CS.              |
|          | RVQ    |            |                                            |
| 1.95SECS | DEC    | 195        |                                            |
| 7.5      | 2DEC   | .02286 B-6 | # 7.5 FT/SEC AT 2(6) M/CS                  |
| 2SEC(18) | 2DEC   | 200 B-18   |                                            |
| 2SEC(28) | 2OCT   | 0000000310 | # 2SEC AT 2(28)                            |
| 4SEC(28) | 2DEC   | 400 B-28   |                                            |
| BITS4-7  | OCT    | 110        |                                            |

# Page 884

|          |     |          |                               |
|----------|-----|----------|-------------------------------|
| UPDATCHK | CAF | NOLRRBIT | # SEE IF LR UPDATE INHIBITED. |
|----------|-----|----------|-------------------------------|

|          |        |          |                                           |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | MASK   | FLGWRD11 |                                           |
|          | CCS    | A        |                                           |
|          | TCF    | CONTSERV | # IT IS -- NO LR UPDATE                   |
|          | CAF    | RNGEDBIT | # NO INHIBIT -- SEE ALT MEAS. THIS CYCLE. |
|          | MASK   | FLGWRD11 |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|          | BZF    | VMEASCHK | # NO ALT MEAS THIS CYCLE -- CHECK FOR VEL |
| POSUPDAT | CA     | FIXLOC   | # SET PUSHLIST TO ZERO                    |
|          | TS     | PUSHLOC  |                                           |
|          | TC     | INTPRET  |                                           |
|          | VLOAD  | VXM      |                                           |
|          |        | HBEAMNB  |                                           |
|          |        | XNBPIP   | # HBEAM SM AT 2(2)                        |
|          | PDVL   | VSL2     | # STORE HBEAM IN PD 0-5                   |
|          |        | V1S      | # SCALE V AT 2(5) M/CS                    |
|          | VAD    | DOT      |                                           |
|          |        | DELVS    | # V RELATIVE TO SURFACE AT 2(5) M/CS      |
|          |        | OD       | # V ALONG HBEAM AT 2(7) M/CS.             |
|          | DMP    | EXIT     |                                           |
|          |        | RADSKAL  | # SCALE TO RADAR COUNTS X 5               |
|          | CS     | FLGWRD12 | # TEST LR ALTITUDE SCALE FACTOR           |
|          | MASK   | ALTSCBIT |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|          | BZF    | +3       | # BRANCH IF HIGH SCALE                    |
|          | CA     | SKALSKAL | # RESCALE IF LOW SCALE                    |
|          | TC     | SHORTMP  |                                           |
| +3       | TC     | INTPRET  |                                           |
|          | DAD    | SL       | # CORRECT HMEAS FOR DOPPLER EFFECT        |
|          |        | HMEAS    |                                           |
|          |        | 7D       |                                           |
|          | DMP    | VXSC     | # SLANT RANGE AT 2(21), PUSH UP FOR HBEAM |
|          |        | HSCAL    | # SLANT RANGE VECTOR AT 2(23) M           |
|          | DOT    | DSU      |                                           |
|          |        | UNIT/R/  | # ALTITUDE AT 2(24) M                     |
|          |        | HCALC    | # DELTA H AT 2(24) M                      |
|          | STORE  | DELTAH   |                                           |
|          | EXIT   |          |                                           |
|          | CA     | FLGWRD11 |                                           |
|          | MASK   | PSTHIBIT |                                           |
|          | EXTEND |          | # DO NOT PERFORM DATA REASONABLENESS TEST |

July 12, 2016

1805

```
Page 885 BZF NOREASON # UNTIL AFTER HIGATE

 TC INTPRET
 ABS DSU
 DELQFIX # ABS(DELTAH) - DQFIX 50 FT NOM
 SL3 DSU # SCALE TO 2(21)
 HCALC # ABS(DELTAH) - (50 + HCALC/8) AT 2(21)
 EXIT

 INCR LRLCTR
 TC BRANCH
 TCF HFAIL # DELTA H TOO LARGE
 TCF HFAIL # DELTA H TOO LARGE
 TC DOWNFLAG # TURN OFF ALT FAIL LAMP
 ADRES HFLSHFLG

NOREASON CS FLGWRD11
 MASK LRINHBIT
 CCS A
 TCF VMEASCHK # UPDATE INHIBITED -- TEST VELOCITY ANYWAY

 TC INTPRET # DO POSITION UPDATE
 DLOAD SR4
 HCALC # RESCALE H TO 2(28)M
 EXIT
 EXTEND
 DCA DELTAH # STORE DELTAH IN MPAC AND
 DXCH MPAC # BRING HCALC INTO A,L
 TC ALSIGNAG
 EXTEND # IF HIGH PART OF HCALC IS NON-ZERO, THEN
 BZF +2 # HCALC > HMAX,
 TCF VMEASCHK # SO UPDATE IS BYPASSED
 TS MPAC +2 # FOR LATER SHORTMP

 CS L # -H AT 2(14) M
 AD LRHMAX # HMAX - H
 EXTEND
 BZMF VMEASCHK # IF H >HMAX, BYPASS UPDATE
 EXTEND
 MP LRWH # WH(HMAX - H)
 EXTEND
 DV LRHMAX # WH(1 - H/HMAX)
 TS MPTMP
 TC SHORTMP2 # DELTAH (WH)(1 - H/HMAX) IN MPAC
 TC INTPRET # MODE IS DP FROM ABOVE
 SL1
```

```

Page 886
VXSC VAD
 UNIT/R/
 R1S
 # DELTAR = DH(WH)(1 - H/HMAX) UNIT/R/
STCALL GNUR
 MUNGRAV
EXIT
TC QUIKFAZ5

CA ZERO
RUPDATED TC GNURVST

VMEASCHK TC QUIKFAZ5 # RESTART AT NEXT LOCATION
 CS FLGWRD11
 MASK VELDABIT # IS V READING AVAILABLE?
 CCS A
 TCF VALTCHK # NO: SEE IF V READING TO BE TAKEN

VELUPDAT CS VSELECT # PROCESS VELOCITY DATA
 TS L
 ADS L # -2 VSELECT IN L
 AD L
 AD L # -6 VSELECT IN A
 INDEX FIXLOC
 DXCH X1 # X1 = -6 VSELECT, X2 = -2 VSELECT

 CA EBANK4
 TS EBANK
 EBANK= LRXCDU

 CA LRYCDU # STORE LRCDUS IN CDUSPOTS
 TS CDUSPOT
 CA LRZCDU
 TS CDUSPOT +2
 CA LRXCDU
 TS CDUSPOT +4

 TC BANKCALL
 CADR QUICTRIG # GET SINES AND COSINES FOR NBSM

 CA FIXLOC
 TS PUSHLOC # SET PD TO ZERO

 TC INTPRET
 VLOAD* CALL
 VZBEAMNB,1 # CONVERT VBEAM FROM NB TO SM

```

July 12, 2016

1807

# Page 887

```
NBSM
PDDL SL # STORE IN PD 0-5
 VMEAS # LOAD VELOCITY MEASUREMENT
 12D
DMP* PUSH # SCALE TO M/CS AT 2(6)
 VZSCAL,2 # AND STORE IN PD 6-7
EXIT
CS ONE
TS MODE # CHANGE STORE MODE TO VECTOR
CA PIPTEM # STORE DELV IN MPAC
 ZL
DXCH MPAC
 CA PIPTEM +1
 ZL
DXCH MPAC +3
 CA PIPTEM +2
 ZL
DXCH MPAC +5
 CA EBANK7
 TS EBANK # RESTORE EBANK 7
EBANK= DVCNTR
TC INTPRET
VXSC PDDL
 KPIP1 # SCALE DELV TO 2(7) M/CS AND PUSH
 LRVTIME # TIME OF DELV AT 2(28) CS
DSU DDV
 PIPTIME # TU - T(N-1)
 2SEC(28)
VXSC VSL1 # G(N-1)(TU - T(N-1))
 GDT/2 # SCALED AT 2(7) M/CS
VAD VAD # PUSH UP FOR DELV
 V # VU = V(N-1) + DELVU + G(N-1) DTU
VSL2 VAD # SCALE TO 2(5) M/CS AND SUBTRACT
 DELVS # MOON ROTATION.
PUSH ABVAL # STORE IN PD
SR4 DAD # ABS(VM)/8 + 7.5 AT 2(6)
 7.5
STOVL 20D # STORE IN 20D AND PICK UP VM
DOT BDSU # V(EST) AT 2(6)
 0 # DELTAV = VMEAS - V(EST)
PUSH ABS
```

```

DSU EXIT # ABS(DV) - (7.5 + ABS(VM)/8))
 20D

INCR LRMCTR
TC BRANCH
TCF VFAIL # DELTA V TOO LARGE. ALARM
TCF VFAIL # DELTA V TOO LARGE. ALARM

TC DOWNFLAG # TURN OFF VEL FAIL LAMP
ADRES VFLSHFLG

CA FLGWRD11
MASK VXINHBIT
EXTEND
BZF VUPDAT # IF VX INHIBIT RESET, INCORPORATE DATA.

Page 888
TC DOWNFLAG
ADRES VXINH # RESET VX INHIBIT

CA VSELECT
AD NEG2 # IF VSELECT = 2 (X AXIS).
EXTEND
BZF ENDVDAT # BYPASS UPDATE

VUPDAT
CS FLGWRD11
MASK LRINHBIT
CCS A
TCF VALTCHK # UPDATE INHIBITED

TS MPAC +1

CA ABVEL # STORE E7 ERASABLES NEEDED IN TEMPS
TS ABVEL*
CA VSELECT
TS VSELECT*
CA EBANK5
TS EBANK # CHANGE EBANKS

EBANK= LRVF
CS LRVF
AD ABVEL* # IF V < VF, USE WVF
EXTEND
BZMF USEVF

CS ABVEL*
AD LRVMAX # VMAX - V

```



July 12, 2016

1809

```

EXTEND
BZMF WSTOR -1 # IF V > VMAX, W = 0

EXTEND
INDEX VSELECT*
MP LRWVZ # WV(VMAX - V)

EXTEND
DV LRVMAX # WV(1 - V/VMAX)
TCF WSTOR

USEVF INDEX VSELECT*
 CA LRWVFZ # USE APPROPRIATE CONSTANT WEIGHT
 TCF WSTOR

 -1 CA ZERO
WSTOR TS MPAC
 CS BIT7 # (=64D)
 AD MODREG
EXTEND
Page 889
 BZMF +3 # IF IN P65,P66,P67, USE ANOTHER CONSTANT

 CA LRWVFF
 TS MPAC

 +3 CA EBANK7
 TS EBANK # CHANGE EBANKS

 EBANK= ABVEL
 TC INTERPRET
 DMP VXSC # W(DELTA V)(VBEAMSM) UP 6-7, 0-5
 VAD # ADD WEIGHTED DELTA V TO VELOCITY
 V1S
 STORE GNUV
 EXIT

 TC QUIKFAZ5 # DO NOT RE-UPDATE

 CA SIX
VUPDATED TC GNURVST # STORE NEW VELOCITY VECTOR
ENDVDAT = VALTCHK

 TC QUIKFAZ5 # DO NOT REPEAT ABOVE

 CAF READVBIT # TEST READVEL TO SEE IF VELOCITY READING
```

|            |        |          |                                         |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|            | MASK   | FLGWRD11 | # IS DESIRED.                           |
|            | CCS    | A        |                                         |
|            | TCF    | READV    | # YES -- READ VELOCITY                  |
|            | CS     | ABVEL    | # NO -- SEE IF VELOCITY < 2000 FT/SEC   |
|            | AD     | 2KFT/SEC |                                         |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|            | BZMF   | CONTSERV | # V > 2000 FT/SEC DO NOT READ VEL       |
|            | TC     | UPFLAG   | # V < 2000 FT/SEC SET READVEL AND READ. |
|            | ADRES  | READVEL  |                                         |
| READV      | CAF    | PRI032   | # SET UP JOB TO READ VELOCITY BEAMS.    |
|            | TC     | NOVAC    |                                         |
|            | EBANK= | HMEAS    |                                         |
|            | 2CADR  | LRVJOB   |                                         |
|            | TCF    | CONTSERV | # CONTINUE WITH SERVICER                |
| GNURVST    | TS     | BUF      | # STORE GNUR (=GNUV) IN R1S OR V1S      |
|            | EXTEND |          | # A = 0 FOR R, A = 6 FOR V              |
|            | DCA    | GNUR     |                                         |
|            | INDEX  | BUF      |                                         |
|            | DXCH   | R1S      |                                         |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                         |
| # Page 890 | DCA    | GNUR +2  |                                         |
|            | INDEX  | BUF      |                                         |
|            | DXCH   | R1S +2   |                                         |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|            | DCA    | GNUR +4  |                                         |
|            | INDEX  | BUF      |                                         |
|            | DXCH   | R1S +4   |                                         |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                         |
| QUIKFAZ5   | CA     | EBANK3   |                                         |
|            | XCH    | EBANK    | # SET EBANK 3                           |
|            | DXCH   | L        | # Q TO A, A TO L                        |
|            | EBANK= | PHSNAME5 |                                         |
|            | TS     | PHSNAME5 |                                         |
|            | LXCH   | EBANK    |                                         |
|            | EBANK= | DVCNTR   |                                         |
|            | TC     | A        |                                         |
| HFAIL      | CS     | LRRCTR   |                                         |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|            | BZF    | NORLITE  | # IF R = 0, DO NOT TURN ON TRK FAIL     |

July 12, 2016

1811

```

 AD LRLCTR
 MASK NEG3
 EXTEND
 BZF +2
 TCF NORLITE

 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES HFLSHFLG
 # AND SET BIT TO TURN ON TRACKER FAIL LITE

NORLITE CA LRLCTR
 TS LRRCTR
 # SET R = L

 TCF VMEASCHK

VFAIL CS LRSCTR
 EXTEND
 BZF NOLITE
 AD LRMCTR
 MASK NEG3
 EXTEND
 BZF +2
 TCF NOLITE
 # DELTA Q LARGE
 # IF S = 0, DO NOT TURN ON TRACKER FAIL
 # M-S
 # TEST FOR M-S > 3
 # IF M-S > 3, THEN TWO OR MORE OF THE
 # LAST FOUR V READINGS WERE BAD,
 # SO TURN ON VELOCITY FAIL LIGHT

 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES VFLSHFLG
 # AND SET BIT TO TURN ON TRACKER FAIL LITE

Page 891
NOLITE CA LRMCTR
 TS LRSCTR
 # SET S = M

 CCS VSELECT
 TCF ENDVDAT
 # TEST FOR Z COMPONENT
 # NOT Z, DO NOT SET VX INHIBIT

 TC UPFLAG
 ADRES VXINH
 TCF ENDVDAT
 # Z COMPONENT - SET FLAG TO SKIP X
 # COMPONENT, AS ERROR MAY BE DUE TO CROSS
 # LOBE LOCK UP NOT DETECTED ON X AXIS.

Page 892

LRVJOB IS SET WHEN THE LEM IS BELOW 15000 FT DURING THE LANDING PHASE
THIS JOB INITIALIZES THE LANDING RADAR READ ROUTINE FOR 5 VELOCITY
SAMPLES AND GOES TO SLEEP WHILE THE SAMPLING IS DONE -- ABOUT 500 MS.
WITH A GOODEND RETURN THE DATA IS STORED IN VMEAS AND BIT7 OF LRSTAT
IS SET. THE GIMBAL ANGLES ARE READ ABOUT MIDWAY IN THE SAMPLINGS.

170MS EQUALS ND1
```

```

LRVJOB CA 170MS # SET TASK TO READ CDUS + PIPAS
 TC WAITLIST
 EBANK= LRVTIME
 2CADR RDGIMS

 CCS VSELECT # SEQUENCE LR VEL BEAM SELECTOR
 TCF +2
 CAF TWO # IF ZERO, RESET TO TWO
 DOUBLE # 2XVSELECT USED FOR VBEAM INDEX IN LRVEL
 TC BANKCALL # GO INITIALIZE LR VEL READ ROUTINE
 CADR LRVEL
 TC BANKCALL # PUT LRVJOB TO SLEEP ABOUT 500 MS
 CADR RADSTALL
 TCF VBAD
 CCS STILBADV # IS DATA GOOD JUST PRESENT?
 TCF VSTILBAD # JUST GOOD -- MUST WAIT 4 SECONDS.

 INHINT
 EXTEND
 DCA SAMPLSUM
 DXCH VMEAS
 CA EBANK4 # FOR DOWNLINK
 TS EBANK
 EBANK= LRVTIME

 EXTEND
 DCA LRVTIME
 DXCH LRVTIMDL
 EXTEND
 DCA LRXCDU
 DXCH LRXCDUDL
 CA LRZCDU
 TS LRZCDUDL
 CA EBANK7
 TS EBANK
 EBANK= VSELECT

 CS FLGWRD11 # SET BIT TO INDICATE VELOCITY
 MASK VELDABIT # MEASUREMENT MADE

Page 893

 ADS FLGWRD11
 CCS VSELECT # UPDATE VSELECT
 TCF +2
 CA TWO
 TS VSELECT

```

July 12, 2016

1813

```

 TCF ENDOFJOB

VBAD CAF TWO # SET STILBAD TO WAIT 4 SECONDS
VSTILBAD TS STILBADV
 TCF ENDLRV

LRHJOB IS SET BY LRHTASK WHEN LEM IS BELOW 25000 FT. THIS JOB
INITIALIZES THE LR READ ROUTINE FOR AN ALT MEASUREMENT AND GOES TO
SLEEP WHILE THE SAMPLING IS DONE -- ABOUT 95 MS. WITH A GOODEND RETURN
THE ALT DATA IS STORED IN HMEAS AND BIT7 OF LRSTAT IS SET.

 BANK 34
 SETLOC R12STUFF
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/SERV

LRHJOB TC BANKCALL # INITIATE LR ALT MEASUREMENT
 CADR LRALT
 TC BANKCALL # LRHJOB TO SLEEP ABOUT 95MS
 CADR RADSTALL
 TCF HBAD
 CCS STILBADH # IS DATA GOOD JUST PRESENT?
 TCF HSTILBAD # JUST GOOD -- MUST WAIT 4 SECONDS.

 INHINT
 EXTEND
 DCA SAMPLSUM # GOOD RETURN -- STORE AWAY LRH DATA
 DXCH HMEAS # LRH DATA 1.079 FT/BIT
 EXTEND # FOR DOWNLINK
 DCA PIPTIME1
 DXCH MKTIME

 EXTEND
 DCA CDUTEMPY # CDUY,Z = AIG,AMG
 DXCH AIG

 CA CDUTEMPX # CDUX = AOG
 TS AOG

 CS FLGWRD11 # SET BIT TO INDICATE RANGE
 MASK RNGEDBIT # MEASUREMENT MADE.
 ADS FLGWRD11
 ENDLRH TC ENDOFJOB # TERMATE LRHJOB
```

1814

July 12, 2016

```

HBAD CA FLAGWRD5
 MASK RNGSCBIT # IS BAD RETURN DUE TO SCALE CHANGE?
 EXTEND
 BZF HSTILBAD -1 # NO RESET HSTILBAD
 TC DOWNFLAG # YES RESET SCALE CHANGE BIT AND IGNORE
 ADRES RNGSCFLG
 TC ENDOFJOB

HSTILBAD CAF TWO # SET STILBAD TO WAIT 4 SECONDS
 TS STILBADH
 TC ENDOFJOB

 BANK 34
 SETLOC SERV4
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/SERV

RDGIMS IS A TASK SET UP BY LRVJOB TO PICK UP THE IMU CDUS AND TIME
AT ABOUT THE MIDPOINT OF THE LR VEL READ ROUTINE WHEN 5 VEL SAMPLES
ARE SPECIFIED.

RDGIMS EBANK= LRVTIME
 EXTEND
 DCA TIME2 # PICK UP TIME2, TIME1
 DXCH LRVTIME # AND SAVE IN LRVTIME

 EXTEND
 DCA CDUX # PICK UP CDUX AND CDUY
 DXCH LRXCDCU # AND SAVE IN LRXCDCU AND LRYCUDU

 CA CDUZ
 TS LRZCUDU # SAVE CDUZ IN LRZCUDU

 CA PIPAX
 TS PIPTM # SAVE PIPAX IN PIPTM

 EXTEND
 DCA PIPAY # PICK UP PIPAY AND PIPAZ
 DXCH PIPTM +1 # AND SAVE IN PIPTM +1 AND PIPTM +2
 TC TASKOVER

 BANK 33
 SETLOC SERVICES
 BANK

```

July 12, 2016

1815

COUNT\* \$\$/SERV

EBANK= DVCNTR

# Page 895

# HIGATJOB IS SET APPROXIMATELY 6 SECONDS PRIOR TO HIGH GATE DURING  
# THE DESCENT BURN PHASE OF LUNAR LANDING. THIS JOB INITIATES THE  
# LANDING RADAR REPOSITIONING ROUTINE AND GOES TO SLEEP UNTIL THE  
# LR ANTENNA MOVES FROM POSITION 1 TO POSITION 2. IF THE LR ANTENNA  
# ACHIEVES POSITION 2 WITHIN 22 SECONDS THE ALTITUDE AND VELOCITY  
# BEAM VECTORS ARE RECOMPUTED TO REFLECT THE NEW ORIENTATION WITH  
# RESPECT TO THE NB. BIT10 OF LRSTAT IS CLEARED TO ALLOW LR  
# MEASUREMENTS AND THE JOB TERMINATES.

|          |       |          |                                            |
|----------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| HIGATJOB | TC    | BANKCALL | # START LRPOS2 JOB                         |
|          | CADR  | LRPOS2   |                                            |
|          | TC    | BANKCALL | # PUT HIGATJOB TO SLEEP UNTIL JOB IS DONE  |
|          | CADR  | RADSTALL |                                            |
|          | TCF   | POSALARM | # BAD END ALARM                            |
| POSGOOD  | CA    | PRI023   | # REDUCE PRIORITY FOR INTERPRETIVE COMPS.  |
|          | TC    | PRI0CHNG |                                            |
|          | TC    | SETPOS2  | # LR IN POS2 -- SET UP TRANSFORMATIONS     |
|          | TC    | DOWNFLAG |                                            |
|          | ADRES | NOLRREAD | # RESET NOLRREAD FLAG TO ENABLE LR READING |
|          | TC    | ENDOFJOB |                                            |
| POSALARM | CA    | OCT523   |                                            |
|          | TC    | BANKCALL |                                            |
|          | CADR  | PRIOLARM | # FLASH ALARM CODE                         |
|          | TCF   | GOTPOOH  | # TERMINATE                                |
|          | TCF   | +3       | # PROCEED -- TRY AGAIN                     |
|          | TCF   | ENDOFJOB | # V 32 E TERMINATE R12                     |
|          | TC    | ENDOFJOB |                                            |
|          | +3    | CA       | BIT7                                       |
|          |       | EXTEND   | # SEE IF IN POS2 YET                       |
|          |       | RAND     | CHAN33                                     |
|          |       | EXTEND   |                                            |
|          | BZF   | POSGOOD  | # POS2 ACHIEVED SET UP ANTENNA BEAMS       |
|          | TCF   | POSALARM | # STILL DIDN'T MAKE IT REALARM             |
| OCT523   | OCT   | 00523    |                                            |

```

SETPOS1 TC MAKECADR # MUST BE CALLED BY BANKCALL
 TS LRADRET1 # SAVE RETURN CADR. SINCE BUP2 CLOBBED

 CAF TWO
 TS STILBADH # INITIALIZE STILBAD
 TS STILBADV # INITIALIZE STILBAD

 CA ZERO # INDEX FOR LRALPHA, LRBETA IN POS 1.

Page 896
 TS LRLCTR # SET L,M,R, ANS S TO ZERO
 TS LRMCTR
 TS LRRCTR
 TS LRSCTR
 TS VSELECT # INITIALIZE VSELECT

 TC SETPOS # CONTINUE WITH COMPUTATIONS.

 CA LRADRET1
 TC BANKJUMP # RETURN TO CALLER

SETPOS2 CA TWO # INDEX FOR POS2
SETPOS XCH Q # SAVE INDEX IN Q
 TS LRADRET # SAVE RETURN

 CA EBANK5
 TS EBANK
 EBANK= LRALPHA

 EXTEND
 INDEX Q
 DCA LRALPHA # LRALPHA IN A, LRBETA IN L
 TS CDUSPOT +4 # ROTATION ABOUT X
 LXCH CDUSPOT # ROTATION ABOUT Y
 CA ZERO
 TS CDUSPOT +2 # ZERO ROTATION ABOUT Z.

 CA EBANK7
 TS EBANK
 EBANK= LRADRET

 TC INTPRET
 VLOAD CALL
 UNITY # CONVERT UNITY(ANTENNA) TO NB
 TRG*SMNB
 STOVL VYBEAMNB

```



July 12, 2016

1817

```

 UNITX # CONVERT UNITX(ANTENNA) TO NB
CALL
 SMNB
STORE VXBEAMNB
VXV VSL1
 VYBEAMNB
STOVL VZBEAMNB # Z = X * Y
 HBEAMANT
CALL
 SMNB # CONVERT TO NB
STORE HBEAMNB
EXIT
```

# Page 897

```
TC LRADRET
```

This code is written to file `src/SERVICER.s`.

## B.104 SINGLE PRECISION SUBROUTINES

```

1818 <src/SINGLE-PRECISION-SUBROUTINES.s 1818>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: SINGLE_PRECISION_SUBROUTINES.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 1207
 # Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
 # same name, using Comanche055 page images.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 1207

 BLOCK 02

 # SINGLE PRECISION SINE AND COSINE

 COUNT 02/INTER

 SPCOS AD HALF # ARGUMENTS SCALED AT PI
 SPSIN TS TEMK
 TCF SPT
 CS TEMK
 SPT DOUBLE
 TS TEMK
 TCF POLLEY

```

|        |        |        |                       |
|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
|        | XCH    | TEMK   |                       |
|        | INDEX  | TEMK   |                       |
|        | AD     | LIMITS |                       |
|        | COM    |        |                       |
|        | AD     | TEMK   |                       |
|        | TS     | TEMK   |                       |
|        | TCF    | POLLEY |                       |
|        | TCF    | ARG90  |                       |
| POLLEY | EXTEND |        |                       |
|        | MP     | TEMK   |                       |
|        | TS     | SQ     |                       |
|        | EXTEND |        |                       |
|        | MP     | C5/2   |                       |
|        | AD     | C3/2   |                       |
|        | EXTEND |        |                       |
|        | MP     | SQ     |                       |
|        | AD     | C1/2   |                       |
|        | EXTEND |        |                       |
|        | MP     | TEMK   |                       |
|        | DDOUBL |        |                       |
|        | TS     | TEMK   |                       |
|        | TC     | Q      |                       |
| ARG90  | INDEX  | A      |                       |
|        | CS     | LIMITS |                       |
|        | TC     | Q      | # RESULT SCALED AT 1. |

# SPROOT WAS DELETED IN REV 51 OF MASTER. ASS. CONT. HAS CARDS.

This code is written to file `src/SINGLE-PRECISION-SUBROUTINES.s`.

## B.105 SPS BACK-UP RCS CONTROL

```

1820 <src/SPS-BACK-UP-RCS-CONTROL.s 1820>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: SPS_BACK-UP_RCS_CONTROL.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 1507-1510
 # Mod history: 2009-05-27 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
 # Luminary131 file, using page
 # images from Luminary 1A.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
 #
 # Page 1507
 # PROGRAM NAME: SPSRCS
 # AUTHOR: EDGAR M. OSHIKA (AC ELECTRONICS)
 # MODIFIED: TO RETURN TO ALL AXES VIA Q BY P. S. WEISSMAN, OCT 7, 1968
 # MODIFIED TO IMPROVE BENDING STABILITY BY G. KALAN, FEB. 14, 1969
 #
 # FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:
 # THE PROGRAM CONTROLS THE FIRING OF ALL RCS JETS IN THE DOCKED CONFIGURATION AND
 # PLANE LOGIC.
 #
 # 1. JET SENSE TEST (SPSRCS)
 # IF JETS ARE FIRING NEGATIVELY, SET OLDSENSE NEGATIVE AND CONTINUE
 # IF JETS ARE FIRING POSITIVELY, SET OLDSENSE POSITIVE AND CONTINUE
 # IF JETS ARE NOT FIRING, SET OLDSENSE TO ZERO AND GO TO OUTER RATE LIMIT
 #

```

```

2. RATE DEAD BAND TEST
IF JETS ARE FIRING NEGATIVELY AND RATE IS GREATER THAN TARGET RATE, LEAVE
JETS ON AND GO TO INHIBITION LOGIC. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.
IF JETS ARE FIRING POSITIVELY AND RATE IS LESS THAN TARGET RATE, LEAVE
JETS ON AND GO TO INHIBITION LOGIC. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.
#
3. OUTER RATE LIMIT TEST (SPSSTART)
IF MAGNITUDE OF EDOT IS GREATER THAN 1.73 DEG/SEC SET JET FIRING TIME
TO REDUCE RATE AND GO TO INHIBITION LOGIC. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.
#
4. COAST ZONE TEST
IF STATE (E,EDOT) IS BELOW LINE $E + 4 \times EDOT > -1.4$ DEG AND EDOT IS LESS THAN 1
POSITIVE AND CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SET JET FIRING TIME TO ZERO AND CONTINUE.
IF STATE IS ABOVE LINE $E + 4 \times EDOT > +1.4$ DEG AND EDOT IS GREATER THAN -1.30 D
AND CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SET JET FIRING TIME TO ZERO AND CONTINUE.
#
5. INHIBITION LOGIC
IF OLDSENSE IS NON-ZERO:
A) RETURN IF JET TIME AS THE SAME SIGN AS OLDSENSE
B) SET INHIBITION COUNTER* AND RETURN IF JET TIME IS ZERO
C) SET INHIBITION COUNTER,* SET JET TIME TO ZERO AND RETURN IF SIGN
OF JET TIME IS OPPOSITE TO THAT OF OLDSENSE
IF OLDSENSE IS ZERO:
A) RETURN IF INHIBITION COUNTER IS NOT POSITIVE
B) SET JET TIME TO ZERO AND RETURN IF INHIBITION COUNTER IS POSITIVE
*NOTE: INHIBITION COUNTERS CAN BE SET TO 4 OR 10 FOR THE P AND UV AXES,
RESPECTIVELY, IN SPSRCS. THEY ARE DECREMENTED BY ONE AT THE BEGINNING OF
Page 1508
EACH DAP PASS.
#
THE MINIMUM PULSE WIDTH OF THIS CONTROLLER IS DETERMINED BY THE REPETITION RATE AT WHICH
AND IS NOMINALLY 100 MS FOR ALL AXES IN DRIFTING FLIGHT. DURING POWERED FLIGHT THE MINIMUM
P AXIS AND 200 MS FOR THE CONTROL OF THE U AND V AXES.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
INHINT
TC IBNKCALL
CADR SPSRCE
#
EXIT:
TC Q
#
ALARM/ABORT MODE: NONE
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE
#

```

1822

July 12, 2016

```

INPUT: E, EDOT
TJP, TJV, TJU TJ MUST NOT BE NEGATIVE ZERO
#
OUTPUT: TJP, TJV, TJU

BANK 21
SETLOC DAPS4
BANK

COUNT* $$/DAPBU

EBANK= TJU
RATELIM2 OCT 00632 # 1.125 DEG/SEC
POSTHRST CA HALF

NDX AXISCTR
TS TJU
CCS OLDSENSE
TCF POSCHECK # JETS FIRING POSITIVELY
TCF CTRCHECK # JETS OFF. CHECK INHIBITION CTR
NEGCHECK INDEX AXISCTR # JETS FIRING NEGATIVELY
CS TJU
CCS A
TC Q # RETURN
TCF +2
TCF +1 # JETS COMMANDED OFF. SET CTR AND RETURN
SETCTR INDEX AXISCTR # JET FIRING REVERSAL COMMANDED. SET CTR,
CA UTIME # SET JET TIME TO ZER, AND RETURN

Page 1509

INDEX AXISCTR
TS UJETCTR
ZAPTJ CA ZERO
INDEX AXISCTR
TS TJU
TC Q
POSCHECK INDEX AXISCTR
CA TJU
TCF NEGCHECK +2
CTRCHECK INDEX AXISCTR # CHECK JET INHIBITION COUNTER
CCS UJETCTR
TCF +2
TC Q # CTR IS NOT POSITIVE. RETURN
TCF ZAPTJ # CTR IS POSITIVE. INHIBIT FIRINGS
TC Q # CTR IS NOT POSITIVE. RETURN
OCT 00004
UTIME OCT 00012

```

July 12, 2016

1823

```
OCT 00012
OLDSENSE EQUALS DAPTREG1
NEGFIRE CS ONE # JETS FIRING NEGATIVELY
 TS OLDSENSE
 CA EDOT
 TCF +4
PLUSFIRE CA ONE
 TS OLDSENSE
 CS EDOT # RATE DEAD BAND TEST
 LXCH A
 CS DAPBOOLS # IF DRIFTBIT = 1, USE ZERO TARGET RATE
 MASK DRIFTBIT # IF DRIFTBIT = 0, USE 0.10 RATE TARGET
 CCS A
 CA RATEDB1
 AD L
 EXTEND
 BZMF SPSSTART
 TCF POSTHRST +3

SPSRCS INDEX AXISCTR # JET SENSE TEST
 CCS TJU
 TCF PLUSFIRE # JETS FIRING POSITIVELY
 TCF +2
 TCF NEGFIRE # JETS FIRING NEGATIVELY
 TS OLDSENSE # JETS OFF
SPSSTART CA EDOT # OUTER RATE LIMIT TEST
 EXTEND
 MP RATELIM1
 CCS A
 TCF NEGTHRST # OUTER RATE LIMIT EXCEEDED
 TCF +2
 TCF POSTHRST # OUTER RATE LIMIT EXCEEDED
 CA EDOT # COAST ZONE TEST

Page 1510
 AD E
 EXTEND
 MP DKDB # PAD LOADED DEADBAND. FRESHSTART: 1.4 DEG
 EXTEND
 BZF TJZERO

 EXTEND
 BZMF +7
 CA EDOT
 AD RATELIM2
 EXTEND
 BZMF TJZERO
```

```
NEGTHRST CS HALF
 TCF POSTHRST +1
 +7 CS RATELIM2
 AD EDOT
 EXTEND
 BZMF POSTHRST
TJZERO CA ZERO
 TCF POSTHRST +1

RATELIM1 = CALLCODE # = 00032, CORRESPONDING TO 1.73 DEG/SEC
RATEDB1 = TBUILDFX # = 00045, CORRESPONDS TO 0.101 DEG/SEC

*** END OF LMDAP .015 ***
```

This code is written to file `src/SPS-BACK-UP-RCS-CONTROL.s`.



## B.106 STABLE ORBIT

1825

```

<src/STABLE-ORBIT.s 1825>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: STABLE_ORBIT.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Hartmuth Gutsche <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 525-532
Mod history: 2009-05-10 HG Started adapting from the Colossus249/ file
of the same name, using Comanche055 page
images 0525.jpg - 0532.jpg.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
Page 525
STABLE ORBIT RENDEZVOUS PROGRAMS (P38 AND P78)
#
MOD NO -1 LOG SECTION - STABLE ORBIT - P38-P39
MOD BY RUDNICKI.S DATE 25JAN68
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
P38 AND P78 CALCULATE THE REQUIRED DELTA V AND OTHER INITIAL
CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE AGC TO (1) PUT THE ACTIVE VEHICLE
ON A TRANSFER TRAJECTORY THAT INTERCEPTS THE PASSIVE VEHICLE
ORBIT A GIVEN DISTANCE, DELTA R, EITHER AHEAD OF OR BEHIND THE
PASSIVE VEHICLE AND (2) ACTUALLY PLACE THE ACTIVE VEHICLE IN THE
PASSIVE VEHICLE ORBIT WITH A DELTA R SEPARATION BETWEEN THE TWO

```

```

VEHICLES
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
ASTRONAUT REQUEST THRU DSKY
#
V37E38E IF THIS VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE
V37E78E IF OTHER VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE
#
INPUT
#
(1) SOI MANEUVER
#
(A) TIG TIME OF SOI MANEUVER
(B) CENTANG ORBITAL CENTRAL ANGLE OF THE PASSIVE VEHICLE
DURING THE TRANSFER FROM TIG TO TIME OF INTERCEPT
(C) DELTAR THE DESIRED SEPARATION OF THE TWO VEHICLES
SPECIFIED AS A DISTANCE ALONG THE PASSIVE VEHICLE
ORBIT
(D) OPTION EQUALS 1 FOR SOI
#
(2) SOR MANEUVER
#
(A) TIG TIME OF SOR MANEUVER
(B) CENTANG AN OPTIONAL RESPECIFICATION OF 1 (B) ABOVE
(C) OPTION EQUALS 2 FOR SOR
(D) DELTTIME THE TIME REQUIRED TO TRAVERSE DELTA R WHEN
TRAVELING AT A VELOCITY EQUAL TO THE HORIZONTAL
VELOCITY OF THE PASSIVE VEHICLE - SAVED FROM
SOI PHASE
(E) TINT TIME OF INTERCEPT (SOI) - SAVED FROM SOI PHASE
#
OUTPUT
#
(1) TRKMKCNT NUMBER OF MARKS
(2) TTOGO TIME TO GO
(3) +MGA MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
Page 526
(4) DSPTEM1 TIME OF INTERCEPT OF PASSIVE VEHICLE ORBIT
(FOR SOI ONLY)
(5) POSTTPI PERIGEE ALTITUDE OF ACTIVE VEHICLE ORBIT AFTER
THE SOI (SOR) MANEUVER
(6) DELVTPI MAGNITUDE OF DELTA V AT SOI (SOR) TIME
(7) DELVTPI MAGNITUDE OF DELTA V AT INTERCEPT TIME
(8) DELTA VELOCITY AT SOI (AND SOR) - LOCAL VERTICAL
CORDINATES

```

```

#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
AVFLAGA
AVFLAGP
VNDSPLY
BANKCALL
GOFLASHR
GOTOPOOH
BLANKET
ENDOFJOB
PREC/TT
SELECTMU
INTRPVP
MAINRTNE

```

```

 BANK 04
 SETLOC STBLEORB
 BANK

```

```

 EBANK= SUBEXIT
 COUNT* $$/P3879

```

```

P38 TC AVFLAGA # THIS VEHICLE ACTIVE
 TC +2
P78 TC AVFLAGP # OTHER VEHICLE ACTIVE
 TC P20FLGON # SET UPDATFLG, TRACKFLG
 CAF V06N33SR # DISPLAY TIG
 TC VNDSPLY
 CAF V06N55SR # DISPLAY CENTANG
 TCR BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASHR
 TCF GOTOPOOH # TERMINATE
 TCF +5 # PROCEED
 TCF -5 # RECYCLE
 CAF THREE # IMMEDIATE RETURN -- BLANK R1, R2
 TCR BLANKET
 TCF ENDOFJOB
 CAF FIVE
 TS OPTION1
 CAF ONE
 TS OPTION2 # OPTION CODE IS SET TO 1
Page 527
 CAF V04N06SR # DISPLAY OPTION CODE -1 = SOI, 2 = SOR
 TCR BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASHR

```

|         |       |          |                                           |
|---------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|         | TCF   | GOTOP00H | # TERMINATE                               |
|         | TCF   | +5       | # PROCEED                                 |
|         | TCF   | -5       | # RECYCLE                                 |
|         | CAF   | BIT3     | # IMMEDIATE RETURN -- BLANK R3            |
|         | TCR   | BLANKET  |                                           |
|         | TCF   | ENDOFJOB |                                           |
|         | TC    | INTPRET  |                                           |
|         | SSP   |          |                                           |
|         |       | NN       |                                           |
|         |       | 2        |                                           |
|         | SLOAD | SR1      |                                           |
|         |       | OPTION2  |                                           |
|         | BHIZ  | DLOAD    |                                           |
|         |       | OPTN1    |                                           |
|         |       | TINT     |                                           |
|         | STORE | TINTSOI  | # STORE FOR SOR PHASE                     |
|         | CLRGO |          |                                           |
|         |       | OPTNSW   | # OPTNSW: ON = SOI. OFF = SOR             |
|         |       | JUNCTN1  |                                           |
| OPTN1   | SET   | CLEAR    | # SOI                                     |
|         |       | OPTNSW   |                                           |
|         |       | UPDATFLG |                                           |
|         | CALL  |          |                                           |
|         |       | PREC/TT  |                                           |
|         | SET   | DAD      |                                           |
|         |       | UPDATFLG |                                           |
|         |       | TIG      |                                           |
|         | STORE | TINT     | # TI = TIG + TF                           |
|         | STORE | DSPTM1   | # FOR DISPLAY                             |
|         | EXIT  |          |                                           |
|         | CAF   | V06N57SR | # DISPLAY DELTA R                         |
|         | TCR   | BANKCALL |                                           |
|         | CADR  | GOFLASHR |                                           |
|         | TCF   | GOTOP00H | # TERMINATE                               |
|         | TCF   | +5       | # PROCEED                                 |
|         | TCF   | -5       | # RECYCLE                                 |
|         | CAF   | SIX      | # IMMEDIATE RETURN - BLANK R2, R3         |
|         | TCR   | BLANKET  |                                           |
|         | TCF   | ENDOFJOB |                                           |
|         | CAF   | V06N34SR | # DISPLAY TIME OF INTERCEPT               |
|         | TC    | VNDSPLY  |                                           |
|         | TC    | INTPRET  |                                           |
| JUNCTN1 | CLEAR | CALL     |                                           |
|         |       | P39/79SW |                                           |
|         |       | SELECTMU | # SELECT MU, CLEAR FINALFLG, GO TO VN1645 |
| RECYCLE | CALL  |          |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1829

```
Page 528 PREC/TT

BOFF DLOAD
 OPTNSW
 OPTN2
 TINT
STCALL TDEC1 # PRECISION UPDATE PASSIVE VEHICLE TO
 INTRPVP # INTERCEPT TIME

VLOAD UNIT
 RATT # RP/(RP)

PDVL VXV
 VATT

ABVAL NORM # (VP X RP/(RP))
 X1

PDDL DDV
 DELTAR

SL* 0 -7,1 # DELTA R / (VP X RP/RP)

STCALL DELTTIME # DELTA T = (RP) DELTA R / (VP X RP)
 JUNCTN2

OPTN2 DLOAD DAD
 TINTSOI
 T
 STORE TINT # TI = TI + TF
JUNCTN2 DLOAD DSU
 TINT
 DELTTIME
 STORE TARGTIME # TT = TI - DELTA T

.... MAINRTNE
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
S3435.25
PERIAP01
SHIFTR1
VNDSPLY
BANKCALL
GOFLASH
GOTOP00H
VN1645

MAINRTNE STCALL TDEC1 # PRECISION UPDATE PASSIVE VEHICLE TO
 INTRPVP # TARGET TIME
 DLOAD
 TIG
```

|            |        |          |                                        |
|------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------|
|            | STORE  | INTIME   |                                        |
|            | SSP    | VLOAD    |                                        |
|            |        | SUBEXIT  |                                        |
|            |        | TEST3979 |                                        |
|            |        | RATT     |                                        |
|            | CALL   |          |                                        |
|            |        | S3435.25 |                                        |
| TEST3979   | BOFF   | BON      |                                        |
| # Page 529 |        |          |                                        |
|            |        | P39/79SW |                                        |
|            |        | MAINRTN1 |                                        |
|            |        | FINALFLG |                                        |
|            |        | P39P79   |                                        |
|            | SET    |          |                                        |
|            |        | UPDATFLG |                                        |
| P39P79     | EXIT   |          |                                        |
|            | TC     | DSPLY81  | # FOR P39 AND P79                      |
| MAINRTN1   | VLOAD  | ABVAL    |                                        |
|            |        | DELVEET3 |                                        |
|            | STOVL  | DELVTPI  | # DELTA V                              |
|            |        | VPASS4   |                                        |
|            | VSU    | ABVAL    |                                        |
|            |        | VTPRIME  |                                        |
|            | STOVL  | DELVTPF  | # DELTA V (FINAL) = V-T - VT           |
|            |        | RACT3    |                                        |
|            | PDVL   | CALL     |                                        |
|            |        | VIPRIME  |                                        |
|            |        | PERIAPO1 | # GET PERIGEE ALTITUDE                 |
|            | CALL   |          |                                        |
|            |        | SHIFTR1  |                                        |
|            | STORE  | POSTTPI  |                                        |
|            | BON    | SET      |                                        |
|            |        | FINALFLG |                                        |
|            |        | DSPLY58  |                                        |
|            |        | UPDATFLG |                                        |
| DSPLY58    | EXIT   |          |                                        |
|            | CAF    | V06N58SR | # DISPLAY HP, DELTA V, DELTA V (FINAL) |
|            | TC     | VNDSPLY  |                                        |
| DSPLY81    | CAF    | V06N81SR | # DISPLAY DELTA V (LV)                 |
|            | TC     | VNDSPLY  |                                        |
|            | TC     | INTPRET  |                                        |
|            | CLEAR  | VLOAD    |                                        |
|            |        | XDELVFLG |                                        |
|            |        | DELVEET3 |                                        |
|            | STCALL | DELVSIN  |                                        |
|            |        | VN1645   | # DISPLAY TRMKKCNT, TTOGO, +MGA        |

July 12, 2016

1831

BON GOTO  
P39/79SW  
P39/P79B  
RECYCLE

```
STABLE ORBIT MIDCOURSE PROGRAM (P39 AND P79)
#
MOD NO -1 LOG SECTION - STABLE ORBIT - P38-P39
MOD BY RUDNICKI, S DATE 25JAN68
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
P39 AND P79 CALCULATE THE REQUIRED DELTA V AND OTHER INITIAL
CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE AGC TO MAKE A MIDCOURSE CORRECTION
Page 530
MANEUVER AFTER COMPLETING THE SOI MANEUVER BUT BEFORE MAKING
THE SOR MANEUVER.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
ASTRONAUT REQUEST THRU DSKY
#
V37E39E IF THIS VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE
V37E79E IF OTHER VEHICLE IS ACTIVE VEHICLE
#
INPUT
#
(1) TPASS4 TIME OF INTERCEPT -- SAVED FROM P38/P78
(2) TARGTIME TIME THAT PASSIVE VEHICLE IS AT INTERCEPT POINT --
SAVED FROM P38/P78
#
OUTPUT
#
(1) TRKMKCNT NUMBER OF MARKS
(2) TTOGO TIME TO GO
(3) +MGA MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE
(4) DELVLVC DELTA VELOCITY AT MID -- LOCAL VERTICAL COORDINATES
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
AVFLAGA
AVFLAGP
LOADTIME
SELECTMU
PRECSET
S34/35.1
```

1832

July 12, 2016

```

MAINRTNE

P39 TC AVFLAGA # THIS VEHICLE ACTIVE
 EXTEND
 DCA ATIGINC
 TC P39/P79A
P79 TC AVFLAGP # OTHER VEHICLE ACTIVE
 EXTEND
 DCA PTIGINC
P39/P79A DXCH KT # TIME TO PREPARE FOR BURN
 TC P20FLGON # SET UPDATFLG, TRACKFLG
 TC INTPRET
 SET CALL
 P39/79SW
 SELECTMU
P39/P79B RTB DAD # SELECT MU, CLEAR FINALFLG, GO TO VN1645
 LOADTIME
 KT
 STORE TIG # TIG = T (PRESENT) + PREPARATION TIME
Page531
 STCALL TDEC1 # PRECISION UPDATE ACTIVE AND PASSIVE
 PRECSET
 CALL
 S34/35.1 # GET UNIT NORMAL
 DLOAD GOTO
 TARGTIME
 MAINRTNE # CALCULATE DELTA V AND DELTA V (LV)

.... PREC/TT
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
PRECSET
TIMETHET
S34/35.1

PREC/TT STQ DLOAD
 RTRN
 TIG
 STCALL TDEC1 # PRECISION UPDATE ACTIVE AND PASSIVE
 PRECSET
 VLOAD VSR*
 RPASS3
 0,2
 STODL RVEC
 CENTANG

```



July 12, 2016

1833

```

 PUSH COS
 STODL CSTH
 SIN SET
 RVSW
 STOVL SNTH
 VPASS3
 VSR*
 0,2
 STCALL VVEC # GET TRANSFER TIME BASED ON CENTANG OF
 TIMETHET # PASSIVE VEHICLE
 CALL
 S34/35.1 # GET UNIT NORMAL
 DLOAD GOTO
 T
 RTRN

.... INTRPVP
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
CSMPREC
LEMPREC

INTRPVP STQ BOFF # PRECISION UPDATE PASSIVE VEHICLE TO
 RTRN # TDEC1
 AVFLAG
 OTHERV
 CALL
Page 532
 CSMPREC
 GOTO
 RTRN
OTHERV CALL
 LEMPREC
 GOTO
 RTRN

.... VNDSPLY
#
SUBROUTINES USED
#
BANKCALL
GOFLASH
GOTOP00H

VNDSPLY EXTEND # FLASH DISPLAY
```

|          |      |          |             |
|----------|------|----------|-------------|
|          | QXCH | RTRN     |             |
|          | TS   | VERBNOUN |             |
|          | CA   | VERBNOUN |             |
|          | TCR  | BANKCALL |             |
|          | CADR | GOFLASH  |             |
|          | TCF  | GOTOPOOH | # TERMINATE |
|          | TC   | RTRN     | # PROCEED   |
|          | TCF  | -5       | # RECYCLE   |
| V06N33SR | VN   | 0633     |             |
| V06N55SR | VN   | 0655     |             |
| V04N06SR | VN   | 0406     |             |
| V06N57SR | VN   | 0657     |             |
| V06N34SR | VN   | 0634     |             |
| V06N58SR | VN   | 0658     |             |
| V06N81SR | VN   | 0681     |             |

# \*\*\* END OF COMEKISS.020 \*\*\*

This code is written to file `src/STABLE-ORBIT.s`.

## B.107 STAR TABLES

```

1835 <src/STAR-TABLES.s 1835>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: STAR_TABLES.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1389-1393
Mod history: 2009-05-10 SN (Sergio Navarro). Started adapting
from the Colossus249/ file of the same
name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 1389

 BANK 32
 SETLOC STARTAB
 BANK

 COUNT 14/STARS

 2DEC +.8342971408 B-1 # STAR 37 X
 2DEC -.2392481515 B-1 # STAR 37 Y
 2DEC -.4966976975 B-1 # STAR 37 Z

 2DEC +.8139832631 B-1 # STAR 36 X
 2DEC -.5557243189 B-1 # STAR 36 Y

```

|      |                  |           |   |
|------|------------------|-----------|---|
| 2DEC | +.1691204557 B-1 | # STAR 36 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.4541086270 B-1 | # STAR 35 | X |
| 2DEC | -.5392368197 B-1 | # STAR 35 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.7092312789 B-1 | # STAR 35 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.3201817378 B-1 | # STAR 34 | X |
| 2DEC | -.4436021946 B-1 | # STAR 34 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.8370786986 B-1 | # STAR 34 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.5520184464 B-1 | # STAR 33 | X |
| 2DEC | -.7933187400 B-1 | # STAR 33 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.2567508745 B-1 | # STAR 33 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.4537196908 B-1 | # STAR 32 | X |
| 2DEC | -.8779508801 B-1 | # STAR 32 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.1527766153 B-1 | # STAR 32 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.2069525789 B-1 | # STAR 31 | X |
| 2DEC | -.8719885748 B-1 | # STAR 31 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.4436288486 B-1 | # STAR 31 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.1217293692 B-1 | # STAR 30 | X |
| 2DEC | -.7702732847 B-1 | # STAR 30 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.6259880410 B-1 | # STAR 30 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.1124304773 B-1 | # STAR 29 | X |
| 2DEC | -.9694934200 B-1 | # STAR 29 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.2178116072 B-1 | # STAR 29 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.1146237858 B-1 | # STAR 28 | X |
| 2DEC | -.3399692557 B-1 | # STAR 28 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.9334250333 B-1 | # STAR 28 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.3516499609 B-1 | # STAR 27 | X |
| 2DEC | -.8240752703 B-1 | # STAR 27 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.4441196390 B-1 | # STAR 27 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.5326876930 B-1 | # STAR 26 | X |
| 2DEC | -.7160644554 B-1 | # STAR 26 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.4511047742 B-1 | # STAR 26 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.7861763936 B-1 | # STAR 25 | X |
| 2DEC | -.5217996305 B-1 | # STAR 25 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.3311371675 B-1 | # STAR 25 | Z |

July 12, 2016

1837

# Page 1391

|      |                  |           |   |
|------|------------------|-----------|---|
| 2DEC | -.6898393233 B-1 | # STAR 24 | X |
| 2DEC | -.4182330640 B-1 | # STAR 24 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.5909338474 B-1 | # STAR 24 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.5812035376 B-1 | # STAR 23 | X |
| 2DEC | -.2909171294 B-1 | # STAR 23 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.7599800468 B-1 | # STAR 23 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.9170097662 B-1 | # STAR 22 | X |
| 2DEC | -.3502146628 B-1 | # STAR 22 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.1908999176 B-1 | # STAR 22 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.4523440203 B-1 | # STAR 21 | X |
| 2DEC | -.0493710140 B-1 | # STAR 21 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.8904759346 B-1 | # STAR 21 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.9525211695 B-1 | # STAR 20 | X |
| 2DEC | -.0593434796 B-1 | # STAR 20 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.2986331746 B-1 | # STAR 20 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.9656605484 B-1 | # STAR 19 | X |
| 2DEC | +.0525933156 B-1 | # STAR 19 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.2544280809 B-1 | # STAR 19 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.8608205219 B-1 | # STAR 18 | X |
| 2DEC | +.4636213989 B-1 | # STAR 18 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.2098647835 B-1 | # STAR 18 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.7742591356 B-1 | # STAR 17 | X |
| 2DEC | +.6152504197 B-1 | # STAR 17 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.1482892839 B-1 | # STAR 17 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.4657947941 B-1 | # STAR 16 | X |
| 2DEC | +.4774785033 B-1 | # STAR 16 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.7450164351 B-1 | # STAR 16 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.3612508532 B-1 | # STAR 15 | X |
| 2DEC | +.5747270840 B-1 | # STAR 15 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.7342932655 B-1 | # STAR 15 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.4118589524 B-1 | # STAR 14 | X |
| 2DEC | +.9065485360 B-1 | # STAR 14 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.0924226975 B-1 | # STAR 14 | Z |

# Page 1392

|      |                  |           |   |
|------|------------------|-----------|---|
| 2DEC | -.1820751783 B-1 | # STAR 13 | X |
| 2DEC | +.9404899869 B-1 | # STAR 13 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.2869271926 B-1 | # STAR 13 | Z |
| 2DEC | -.0614937230 B-1 | # STAR 12 | X |
| 2DEC | +.6031563286 B-1 | # STAR 12 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.7952489957 B-1 | # STAR 12 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.1371725575 B-1 | # STAR 11 | X |
| 2DEC | +.6813721061 B-1 | # STAR 11 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.7189685267 B-1 | # STAR 11 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.2011399589 B-1 | # STAR 10 | X |
| 2DEC | +.9690337941 B-1 | # STAR 10 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.1432348512 B-1 | # STAR 10 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.3507315038 B-1 | # STAR 9  | X |
| 2DEC | +.8926333307 B-1 | # STAR 9  | Y |
| 2DEC | +.2831839492 B-1 | # STAR 9  | Z |
| 2DEC | +.4105636020 B-1 | # STAR 8  | X |
| 2DEC | +.4988110001 B-1 | # STAR 8  | Y |
| 2DEC | +.7632988371 B-1 | # STAR 8  | Z |
| 2DEC | +.7032235469 B-1 | # STAR 7  | X |
| 2DEC | +.7075846047 B-1 | # STAR 7  | Y |
| 2DEC | +.0692868685 B-1 | # STAR 7  | Z |
| 2DEC | +.5450107404 B-1 | # STAR 6  | X |
| 2DEC | +.5314955466 B-1 | # STAR 6  | Y |
| 2DEC | -.6484410356 B-1 | # STAR 6  | Z |
| 2DEC | +.0130968840 B-1 | # STAR 5  | X |

# Page 1393

|      |                  |          |   |
|------|------------------|----------|---|
| 2DEC | +.0078062795 B-1 | # STAR 5 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.9998837600 B-1 | # STAR 5 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.4917678276 B-1 | # STAR 4 | X |
| 2DEC | +.2204887125 B-1 | # STAR 4 | Y |
| 2DEC | -.8423473935 B-1 | # STAR 4 | Z |
| 2DEC | +.4775639450 B-1 | # STAR 3 | X |
| 2DEC | +.1166004340 B-1 | # STAR 3 | Y |
| 2DEC | +.8708254803 B-1 | # STAR 3 | Z |

July 12, 2016

1839

|        |      |                  |          |   |
|--------|------|------------------|----------|---|
|        | 2DEC | +.9342640400 B-1 | # STAR 2 | X |
|        | 2DEC | +.1735073142 B-1 | # STAR 2 | Y |
|        | 2DEC | -.3115219339 B-1 | # STAR 2 | Z |
|        | 2DEC | +.8748658918 B-1 | # STAR 1 | X |
|        | 2DEC | +.0260879174 B-1 | # STAR 1 | Y |
|        | 2DEC | +.4836621670 B-1 | # STAR 1 | Z |
| CATLOG | DEC  | 6970             |          |   |

This code is written to file `src/STAR-TABLES.s`.

## B.108 SXTMARK

1840  $\langle \text{src}/\text{SXTMARK.s } 1840 \rangle \equiv$

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: SXTMARK.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
is part of the source code for the Command Module's
(CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Reference: pp. 222-235
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Mod history: 16/05/09 FB Transcription Batch 2 Assignment.
#
The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
from scanned documents.
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
Prepared by
#
Massachussets Institute of Technology
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

Page 222
PROGRAM NAME: SXTMARK DATE: 5 APRIL 1967
PROGRAM MODIFIED BY 258/278 PROGRAMMERS LOG SECTION SXTMARK
MOD BY: R. MELANSON TO ADD DOCUMENTATION ASSEMBLY SUNDISK REV
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:
#
SXTMARK IS CALLED FROM INTERNAL ROUTINES WHICH MAY REQUIRE STAR OR LANDMARK M
THE MARK SYSTEM IS NOT IN USE, SXTMARK RESERVES A VAC AREA FOR MARKING AND R
ROUTINE VIA THE EXECUTIVE JOB PRIORITY LIST. R21 USES THIS ROUTINE TO DETERM
USED. IF YES, SXTMARK RETURNS TO R21 TO PERFORM ITS OWN MARK REQUESTS VIA TH
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
```



```

#
CAF (NO. MARK REQUESTS IN BITS 1-3 OF A)
TC BANKCALL
CADR SXTMARK
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE:
#
SWRETURN
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODE:
#
ABORT
#
OUTPUT:
#
1) MARKSTAT CONTAINS MARK VALUE (BITS 14-12) AND VAC AREA ADDRESS
2) QPRET = VAC AREA POINTER VALUE
3) 1ST WORD OF RESERVED VAC AREA SET TO +0
4) PRI032 PLACED IN A REGISTER
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:
#
1) BITS 1-3 OF A = NO. MARKS REQUESTED
2) BITS 2,3 OF EXTVBACT = 0
3) A VAC AREA MUST BE AVAILABLE (WORD 1 = ADDRESS OF VAC AREA)
#
DEBRIS:
#
A,Q,L, RUPTREG1, MARKSTAT, QPRET, BIT2 OF EXTVBACT
#
BANK 13
SETLOC SXTMARKE
BANK
#
EBANK= MRKBUF1
COUNT 07/SXTMK
#
SXTMARK INHINT
TS RUPTREG1 # NUMBER OF MARKS WANTED
#
CAF SIX # BIT2 = MARKING SYSTEM IN USE
MASK EXTVBACT # BIT3 = EXTENDED VERB IN PROGRESS
CCS A
TC MKABORT
#
Page 223
CAF BIT2 # NOT SET

```

1842

July 12, 2016

|          |        |             |                                    |
|----------|--------|-------------|------------------------------------|
|          | ADS    | EXTVBACT    | # SET IT, RESET IN ENDMARK         |
|          | TC     | MARKOK      | # YES, FIND VAC AREA               |
| MKABORT  | TC     | BAILOUT     |                                    |
|          | OCT    | 01211       |                                    |
| MARKOK   | CCS    | VAC1USE     | # FIND VAC AREA                    |
|          | TC     | MKVACFND    |                                    |
|          | CCS    | VAC2USE     |                                    |
|          | TC     | MKVACFND    |                                    |
|          | CCS    | VAC3USE     |                                    |
|          | TC     | MKVACFND    |                                    |
|          | CCS    | VAC4USE     |                                    |
|          | TC     | MKVACFND    |                                    |
|          | CCS    | VAC5USE     |                                    |
|          | TC     | MKVACFND    |                                    |
|          | TC     | BAILOUT     |                                    |
|          | OCT    | 01207       |                                    |
| MKVACFND | AD     | TWO         | # ADDRESS OF VAC AREA              |
|          | TS     | MARKSTAT    |                                    |
|          | INDEX  | A           |                                    |
|          | TS     | QPRET       | # STORE NEXT AVAILABLE MARK SLOT   |
|          | CAF    | ZERO        | # STORE VAC AREA OCCUPIED          |
|          | INDEX  | MARKSTAT    |                                    |
|          | TS     | 0        -1 |                                    |
|          | TC     | CHECKMM     | # BACKUP MARK ROUTINE USES SXTMARK |
|          | MM     | 53          |                                    |
|          | TCF    | +2          |                                    |
|          | TCF    | SWRETURN    |                                    |
|          | TC     | CHECKMM     |                                    |
|          | MM     | 54          |                                    |
|          | TCF    | +2          |                                    |
|          | TCF    | SWRETURN    |                                    |
|          | CAF    | BIT12       | # DESIRED NUMBER OF MARKS IN 12-14 |
|          | EXTEND |             |                                    |
|          | MP     | RUPTREG1    |                                    |
|          | XCH    | L           |                                    |
|          | ADS    | MARKSTAT    |                                    |
|          | CAF    | PRI032      | # ENTER MARK JOB                   |
|          | TC     | NOVAC       |                                    |
|          | EBANK= | MARKSTAT    |                                    |
|          | 2CADR  | MKVB51      |                                    |

1843

```
SAME AS MODEEXIT
```

```

Page 224
PROGRAM NAME: MKRELEAS
PROGRAM MODIFIED BY 248/278 PROGRAMMERS
MOD BY: R. MELANSON TO ADD DOCUMENTATION
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:
#
MKRELEAS IS EXECUTED BY INTERNAL ROUTINES TO RELEASE THE MARK SYSTEM TO MAKE IT AVAILABLE
SYSTEM ROUTINES. IT ALSO CLEARS THE COARSE OPTICS FLAG BIT AND DISABLES THE OPTICS ERROR
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
#
TC BANKCALL
CADR MKRELEAS
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE:
#
SWRETURN
#
ALARM OR EXIT MODE: NONE
#
OUTPUT:
#
1) BIT9 OPTMODES SET TO 0
2) OPTIND SET TO -1
3) 1ST WORD OF VAC AREA SET TO VAC ADDRESS TO SIGNIFY AVAILABILITY
4) MARKSTAT CLEARED
5) BIT2 CHANNEL 12 SET TO 0
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: NONE
#
DEBRIS:
#
A,MARKSTAT,BIT9,OPTMODES OPTIND,BIT2 CHANNEL 12
#
MKRELEAS CAF ZERO # SHOW MARK SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE
XCH MARKSTAT
MASK LOW9
CCS A
INDEX A
TS 0
MKRLEES INHINT
CS BIT9 # COARSE OPTICS RETURN FLAG.

```

```

 MASK OPTMODES
 TS OPTMODES

 CA NEGONE
 TS OPTIND # KILL COARSE OPTICS

 CS BIT2 # DISABLE OPTICS ERROR COUNTER
 EXTEND
 WAND CHAN12

 RELINT
 TC SWRETURN

Page 225
PROGRAM NAME: MARKRUPT DATE: 5 APRIL 1967
PROGRAM MODIFIED BY 258/278 PROGRAMMERS LOG SECTION SXTMARK
MOD BY: R. MELANSON TO ADD DOCUMENTATION ASSEMBLY SUNDISK REV
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:
#
MARKRUPT STORES CDUS,OPTICS AND TIME AND TRANSFERS CONTROL TO THE MARKIT,MARK
BITS IN CHANNEL 16 ARE SET AS REQUIRED.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
#
ROUTINE ENTERED VIA KEYRUPT2 WHEN MARK,MARK REJECT OR DSKY KEYS DEPRESSED BY
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE:
#
MARKIT, MKREJECT, OR POSTJUMP ROUTINES (MARK, MARK REJECT, OR DSKY CODE)
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODE:
#
ALARM AND RESUME
#
OUTPUT:
#
RUPTSTOR+5 = CDUT, RUPTSTOR+3 = CDUS, RUPTSTOR+2 = CDUY,
RUPTREG3 = CDUZ, RUPTSTOR+6 = CDUX, RUPTSTOR+1 AND SAMPTIME+1 = TIME1,
RUPTSTOR AND SAMPTIME = TIME2
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:
#
CDUT,CDUS,CDUY,CDUZ,CDUX,TIME2,TIME1,CHANNEL 16 BITS 6,7 OR 1-5.
#
DEBRIS:
#

```

July 12, 2016

1845

# A,QRUP,T,RUPTREG3,SAMPTIME,SAMPTIME+1,RUPTSTOR TO RUPTSTOR+6 EXCEPT RUPTSTOR+4 (LOCATION

MARKRUPT TS BANKRUPT # STORE CDUS AND OPTICS NOW

CA CDUT

TS MKCDUT

CA CDUS

TS MKCDUS

CA CDUY

TS MKCDUY

CA CDUZ

TS MKCDUZ

CA CDUX

TS MKCDUX

EXTEND

DCA TIME2

# GET TIME

DXCH MKT2T1

EXTEND

DCA MKT2T1

DXCH SAMPTIME

# RUPT TIME FOR NOUN 65.

XCH Q

TS QRUP,T

CAF BIT6

# SEE IF MARK OR MKREJECT

# Page 226

EXTEND

RAND NAVKEYIN

CCS A

TC MARKIT

# IT'S A MARK

CAF BIT7

# NOT A MARK, SEE IF MKREJECT

EXTEND

RAND NAVKEYIN

CCS A

TC MKREJECT

# IT'S A MARK REJECT

KEYCALL

CAF OCT37

# NOT MARK OR MKREJECT, SEE IF KEYCODE

EXTEND

RAND NAVKEYIN

EXTEND

BZF +3

# IF NO INBITS

TC POSTJUMP

CADR KEYCOM

# IT'S A KEY CODE, NOT A MARK.

+3

TC ALARM

# ALARM IF NO INBITS

OCT 113

## TC RESUME

```

Page 227
PROGRAM NAME: MARKCONT
PROGRAM MODIFIED BY 258/278 PROGRAMMERS
MOD BY: R. MELANSON TO ADD DOCUMENTATION
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:
#
MARKCONT IS USED TO PERFORM A SPECIAL MARK FUNCTION FOR R21, TO EXECUTE A SPI
TO PERFORM A MARK OF THE STAR OR LAND SIGHTING BASED UPON FLASHING V-N.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
#
FROM MARKDIF
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE:
#
TASKOVER
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODE:
#
ALARM AND TASKOVER
#
OUTPUT:
#
1) FOR R21:
EBANK=EBANK7
MRKBUF1 TO MRKBUF1+6 = TIME2,TIME1,CDUY,OPTICX,CDUZ,OPTICSY,CDUX OF C
MRKBUF2 TO MRKBUF2+6 CONTAINS PREVIOUS R21 MARK VALUES.
2) FOR SPECIAL DISPLAY JOB:
RUPTREG1 AND MRKBUF1 = CDUS, RUPTREG2, AND MRKBUF1+1 = CDUT.
RUPTREG3 AND MRKBUF1+2 = TIME2, RUPTREG4, AND MRKBUF1+3 = TIME1.
3) FOR NORMAL MARKING:
DECREMENT BITS14-12 OF MARKSTAT BY 1,
BIT10 MARKSTAT SET TO 1, INCREMENT QPRET BY 7,
STORE TIME2,TIME1,CDUY,CDUS,CDUZ,CDUT, AND CDUX IN VAC+1 TO VAC+7.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:
#
1) FOR R21:
BIT14 OF STATE+2 =1, MRKBUF1 TO MRKBUF1+6, ITEMP1, RUPTREG3,
RUPTSTOR TO RUPTSTOR+6 EXCEPT RUPTSTOR+4.
2) FOR SPECIAL DISPLAY JOB:
BIT14 OF STATE+2 =0, MARKSTAT =+0, RUPTREG1, RUPTREG2, RUPTREG3
RUPTREG4, RUPTSTOR, RUPTSTOR+1, RUPTSTOR+3, RUPTSTOR+5,

```

July 12, 2016

1847

```
BIT12 OF STATE+5 (V59 FLAG), MRKBUF1 THRU MRKBUF1+3
3) FOR NORMAL MARKING:
BIT14 OF STATE+2 =0, MARKSTATE =VAC ADDRESS, A REG, ITEMP1, RUPTREG3,
RUPTSTOR TO RUPTSTOR+6 EXCEPT RUPTSTOR+4.
#
DEBRIS:
#
1) FOR R21:
A, ITEMP1, MRKBUF1, MRKBUF2
2) FOR SPECIAL DISPLAY JOB:
A, RUPTREG1, RUPTREG2, RUPTREG3, RUPTREG4, MPAC TO MPAC+3.
3) FOR NORMAL MARKING:
A, MARKSTAT, ITEMP1, QPRET, VAC+1 TO VAC+7 OF VAC AREA IN USE.

Page 228
MARKCONT CAF BIT14
 MASK STATE +2 # R21 MARK (SPECIAL MARKING FOR R21)
 EXTEND
 BZF MARKET
MARKIT1 CAF SIX # NOT SET THEREFORE REGULAR MARKING
 TC GENTRAN # SPECIAL FOR R21
 ADRES MRKBUF1 # TRANSFER MRKBUF1 TO MRKBUF2
 ADRES MRKBUF2

 CAF SIX # TRANSFER CURRENT MARK DATE TO MARKBUF1
 TC GENTRAN
 ADRES MKT2T1
 ADRES MRKBUF1

 TCF TASKOVER

MARKET CCS MARKSTAT # SEE IF MARKS CALLED FOR
 TC MARK2 # COLLECT MARKS

 CAF TWO # IS MARKING SYSTEM IN USE (BIT2)
 MASK EXTVBACT
 EXTEND
 BZF MARKET3 # MARKING NOT CALLED FOR
 CAF BIT12
 MASK STATE +5 # V59FLAG
 EXTEND
 BZF MARKET3 # IF V59FLAG NOT SET-MARK UNCALLED FOR
 CAF PRI05 # CALIBRATION MARK (SET) FOR P23
 TC NOVAC # SPECIAL DISPLAY JOB
 EBANK= MRKBUF1
 2CADR MARKDISP
```

|         |       |          |                                      |
|---------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------|
|         | CAF   | SIX      |                                      |
|         | TC    | GENTRAN  | # TRANSFER MARK DATE TO MARKDOWN     |
|         | ADRES | MKT2T1   |                                      |
|         | ADRES | MARKDOWN |                                      |
|         | CAF   | SIX      |                                      |
|         | TC    | GENTRAN  | # TRANSFER MARK DATA TO MRKBUF1 FOR  |
|         | ADRES | MKT2T1   | # SPECIAL DISPLAY OF SHAFT AND TRUNN |
|         | ADRES | MRKBUF1  | # IF V59 ACTING                      |
|         | TCF   | TASKOVER |                                      |
| MARKET3 | TC    | ALARM    |                                      |
|         | OCT   | 122      | # MARKING NOT CALLED FOR             |
|         | TCF   | TASKOVER |                                      |
| 114ALM  | TC    | ALARM    | # MARK NOT WANTED                    |
|         | OCT   | 114      |                                      |
|         | TCF   | TASKOVER |                                      |

# Page 229

# STORE MARK DATA IN MKVAC AND INCREMENT POINTER

|         |        |          |                                      |
|---------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| MARK2   | AD     | 74K      | # SEE IF MARKS WANTED-REDUCE MARKS W |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                      |
|         | BZMF   | 114ALM   | # MARK NOT WANTED-ALARM              |
|         | TS     | MARKSTAT |                                      |
|         | COM    |          |                                      |
|         | MASK   | BIT10    | # SET BIT10 TO ENABLE REJECT         |
|         | ADS    | MARKSTAT |                                      |
|         | MASK   | LOW9     |                                      |
|         | TS     | ITEMP1   |                                      |
|         | INDEX  | A        |                                      |
|         | XCH    | QPRET    | # PICK UP MARK SLOT-POINTER          |
|         | TS     | ITEMP2   | # SAVE CURRENT POINTER               |
|         | AD     | SEVEN    | # INCREMENT POINTER                  |
|         | INDEX  | ITEMP1   |                                      |
|         | TS     | QPRET    | # STORE ADVANCED POINTER             |
| VACSTOR | EXTEND |          |                                      |
|         | DCA    | MKT2T1   |                                      |
|         | INDEX  | ITEMP2   |                                      |
|         | DXCH   | 0        |                                      |
|         | CA     | MKCDUY   |                                      |
|         | INDEX  | ITEMP2   |                                      |
|         | TS     | 2        |                                      |
|         | CA     | MKCDUS   |                                      |
|         | INDEX  | ITEMP2   |                                      |



July 12, 2016

1849

TS 3  
CA MKCDUZ  
INDEX ITEMP2  
TS 4  
CA MKCDUT  
INDEX ITEMP2  
TS 5  
CA MKCDUX  
INDEX ITEMP2  
TS 6

CAF PRI034  
MASK MARKSTAT  
EXTEND  
BZF +2  
TCF TASKOVER  
CAF PRI032  
TC NOVAC  
EBANK= MARKSTAT  
2CADR MKVB50

# IF ALL MARKS MADE FLASH VB50

TCF TASKOVER

# Page 230

# PROGRAM NAME: MKREJECT

# PROGRAM MODIFIED BY 258/276 PROGRAMMERS

# MOD BY: R. MELANSON TO ADD DOCUMENTATION

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:

#

# ROUTINE ALLOWS OPEATOR TO REJECT MARK MADE PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE AND ALLOWS A NEW MARK TO

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE:

#

# FROM MARKRUPT IF BIT7 OF CHANNEL 16 IS 1.

#

# NORMAL EXIT MODE:

#

# RESUME

#

# ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODE:

#

# ALARM AND RESUME

#

# OUTPUT:

#

DATE: 5 APRIL 1967

LOG SECTION SXTMARK

ASSEMBLY SUNDISK REV. 116

```

1) FOR R21:
MRKRUP1 SET TO -1
2) FOR NORMAL MARKING:
BIT10 MARKSTAT =0, INCREMENT NO. MARKS BY 1, DECREMENT QPRET BY 7
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:
#
1) FOR R21:
BIT14 OF STATE+2 SET TO 1
2) FOR NORMAL MARKING:
BIT14 OF STATE+2 SET TO 0, MARKSTAT,QPRET
#
DEBRIS:
#
1) FOR R21:
A,MARKSTAT,EBANK
2) FOR NORMAL MARKING:
A,MARKSTAT,ITEMP1,QPRET

MKREJECT CAF BIT14
 MASK STATE +2 # R21 MARK (SPECIAL MARKING FOR R21)
 EXTEND
 BZF MRKREJCT # NOT SET THEREFORE REGULAR REJECT
 CA NEGONE # -1 (FOR R22)
 TS MRKBUF1 # -0 IN TIME IS FLAG TO R22 SIGNIFYING
 TC RESUME # REJECTED MARK
MRKREJCT CCS MARKSTAT # SEE IF MARKS BEING ACCEPTED
 TC REJECT2
 TC ALARM # MARKS NOT BEING ACCEPTED
 OCT 112
 TC RESUME

REJECT2 CS BIT10 # SEE IF MARK HAD BEEN MADE SINCE LAST
 MASK MARKSTAT # REJECT, AND SET BIT10 TO ZERO TO
 XCH MARKSTAT # SHOW MARK REJECT

Page 231

 MASK BIT10
 CCS A
 TC REJECT3

 TC ALARM # DON'T ACCEPT TWO REJECTS TOGETHER
 OCT 110
 TC RESUME

REJECT3 CAF LOW9 # DECREMENT POINTER TO REJECT MARK
 MASK MARKSTAT

```

July 12, 2016

1851

|        |          |                                       |
|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| TS     | ITEMP1   |                                       |
| CS     | SEVEN    |                                       |
| INDEX  | ITEMP1   |                                       |
| ADS    | QPRET    | # NEW POINTER                         |
| CAF    | BIT12    | # INCREMENT MARKS WANTED AND IF FIELD |
| AD     | MARKSTAT | # IS NOW NON-ZERO, CHANGE TO VB51 TO  |
| XCH    | MARKSTAT | # INDICATE MORE MARKS WANTED          |
| MASK   | PRI034   | # INDICATE MORE MARKS WANTED          |
| CCS    | A        |                                       |
| TC     | RESUME   |                                       |
| CAF    | PRI032   |                                       |
| TC     | NOVAC    |                                       |
| EBANK= | MARKSTAT |                                       |
| 2CADR  | MKVB51   |                                       |
| TC     | RESUME   |                                       |

# Page 232

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTON MKVB51 AND MKVB50

#

# AUTHOR: BARNERT DATE: 2-15-67 MOD: 0

# PURPOSE: FLASH V51N70,V51N43, OR V51 TO REQUEST MARKING,  
# AND V50N25 R1=16 TO REQUEST TERMINATE MARKING.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE: AS JOB WITHIN SXTMARK

#

# EXIT TO ENDMARK UPON RECEIPT OF V33, V34 CAUSES GOTOP00H, ENTER  
# RECYCLES THE DISPLAY

#

# NOTE: SXTMARK AUTOMATICALLY CHANGES FROM CALLING MKVB51 TO MKVB50 WHEN  
# SUFFICIENT MARKS HAVE BEEN MADE, AND THE REVERSE WHEN A MARK  
# REJECT REDUCES THE NUMBER MADE BELOW THAT REQUIRED

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED: BANKCALL, GOMARK2, GOODEND, ENDMARK, WAITLIST

#

# ALARM OR ABORT MODES: NONE

#

# ERASABLE USED: VERBREG, MARKSTAT, QPRET, DSPTM1

#

# OUTPUT MARKSTAT = VAC ADDRESS

# QPRET = NO. MARKS

|        |      |          |                               |
|--------|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| MKVB51 | TC   | BANKCALL | # CLEAR DISPLAY FOR MARK VERB |
|        | CADR | KLEENEX  |                               |

1852

July 12, 2016

|            |        |          |                                       |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
|            | CAF    | VB51     | # DISPLAY MARK VB51                   |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                       |
|            | CADR   | GOMARK4  |                                       |
|            | TCF    | TERMSXT  | # VB34-TERMINATE                      |
|            | TCF    | ENTANSWR | # V33-PROCEED-MARKING DONE            |
|            | TCF    | MKVB5X   | # ENTER-RECYCLE TO INITIAL MARK DISPL |
| TERMSXT    | TC     | CLEARMRK | # CLEAR MARK ACTIVITY.                |
|            | TC     | CHECKMM  |                                       |
|            | MM     | 03       |                                       |
|            | TCF    | +2       |                                       |
|            | TC     | TERMP03  |                                       |
|            | TC     | POSTJUMP |                                       |
|            | CADR   | TERM52   |                                       |
| TERMP03    | TC     | UPFLAG   |                                       |
|            | ADRES  | TRM03FLG |                                       |
| ENTANSWR   | CAF    | LOW9     | # PUT VAC ADR IN MARKSTAT AND NO. OF  |
|            | MASK   | MARKSTAT | # MARKS MADE IN QPRET BEFORE LEAVING  |
|            | TS     | MARKSTAT | # SXTMARK                             |
|            | COM    |          |                                       |
|            | INDEX  | MARKSTAT |                                       |
|            | AD     | QPRET    |                                       |
| # Page 233 |        |          |                                       |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|            | BZMF   | JAMIT    | # NO MARKS MADE, SHOW IT IN QPRET, R  |
|            | EXTEND |          | # WILL PICK IT UP AND RECYCLE         |
|            | MP     | BIT12    | # THIS PUTS NUMBER MARKS-1 IN A       |
|            | AD     | ONE      |                                       |
| JAMIT      | INDEX  | MARKSTAT | # STORE NO OF MARKS MADE              |
|            | TS     | QPRET    |                                       |
|            | INHINT |          | # SERVICE OPTSTALL INTERFACE WITH     |
|            | CAF    | FIVE     |                                       |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST |                                       |
|            | EBANK= | MARKSTAT |                                       |
|            | 2CADR  | ENDMARKS |                                       |
|            | TC     | ENDMARK  | # KNOCKS DOWN MARKING FLAG + DOES EN  |
| ENDMARKS   | CAF    | ONE      |                                       |
|            | TC     | IBNKCALL |                                       |
|            | CADR   | GOODEND  |                                       |
| MKVB5X     | CAF    | PRI034   |                                       |
|            | MASK   | MARKSTAT | # RE-DISPLAY VB51 IF MORE MARKS WANT  |
|            | CCS    | A        | # AND VB50 IF ALL IN                  |

1853

|        |    |      |
|--------|----|------|
| V50N25 | VN | 5025 |
| VB51   | VN | 5100 |
| OCT37  | =  | LOW5 |

```
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
#
FROM MARKRUPT IF CHAN 16 BIT 6 = 1
#
EXIT
#
RESUME
#
INPUT
#
CDUCHKWD. ALSO ALL INITIALIZATION
#
OUTPUT
#
MKT2T1,MKCDUX,MKCDUY,MKCDUZ,MKCDUS
#
ALARM EXIT
#
NONE
```

```
Page 234

TCF +2
CAF ZERO
AD ONE # 10 MS IF NO CHECK
TC WAITLIST
EBANK= MRKBUF1
2CADR MARKDIF

TCF RESUME

SETLOC SXTMARK1
BANK
```

COUNT 20/SXTMK

# PROGRAM NAME: MARKDIF

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE

#

# WAITLIST FROM MARKIT

#

# EXIT

#

# TASKOVER TO IBNKCALL TO MARKCONT

#

# INPUT

#

# OUTPUT FROM MARKIT, INPUT TO MARKCONT, CDUCHKWD

#

# OUTPUT

#

# RUPTSTOR - RUPTSTOR+3, RUPTREG3, RUPTSTOR+5 - RUPTSTOR+6

#

# ALARM EXIT

#

# ALARM AND TASKOVER

MARKDIF CA CDUCHKWD

# IF DELAY CHECK IS ZERO OR NEG, ACP

EXTEND

BZMF MKACPT

CS BIT1

TS MKNDX

# SET INDEX -1

CA MKCDUX

TC DIFCHK

# SEE IF VEHICLE RATE TO MUCH AT MAR

CA MKCDUY

TC DIFCHK

CA MKCDUZ

TC DIFCHK

MKACPT TC IBNKCALL

CADR MARKCONT

# MARK DATA OK, WHAT DO WE DO WITH I

DIFCHK INCR MKNDX

# INCREMENT INDEX

EXTEND

INDEX MKNDX

# Page 235

MSU CDUX

# GET MARK(ICDU) - CURRENT(ICDU)

July 12, 2016

1855

|        |          |                                         |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| CCS    | A        |                                         |
| TCF    | +4       |                                         |
| TC     | Q        |                                         |
| TCF    | +2       |                                         |
| TC     | Q        |                                         |
| AD     | NEG2     | # SEE IF DIFFERENCE GREATER THAN 3 BITS |
| EXTEND |          |                                         |
| BZMF   | -3       | # NOT GREATER                           |
| TC     | ALARM    | # COUPLED WITH PROGRAM ALARM            |
| OCT    | 00121    |                                         |
| TCF    | TASKOVER | # DO NOT ACCEPT                         |

This code is written to file `src/SXTMARK.s`.

**B.109 SYSTEM TEST STANDARD LEAD INS**

```

1856 <src/SYSTEM-TEST-STANDARD-LEAD-INS.s 1856>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: SYSTEM_TEST_STANDARD_LEAD_INS.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Reference: pp. 420-422
Contact: Onno Hommes <ohommes@cmu.edu>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Mod history: 05/07/09 OH Transcription Batch 1 Assignment
#
The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
from scanned documents.
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
Prepared by
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further information.
Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

Page 420

EBANK= XSM

BANK 33
SETLOC E/PROG1
BANK

COUNT* $$/P07

SPECIAL PROGRAMS TO EASE THE PANGS OF ERASABLE MEMORY PROGRAMS.
#
E/BKCALL FOR DOING BANKCALLS FROM AND RETURNING TO ERASABLE.
#

```



July 12, 2016

1857

```
THIS ROUTINE IS CALLABLE FROM ERASABLE OR FIXED. LIKE BANKCALL, HOWEVER, SWITCHING BETWEEN S
IS NOT POSSIBLE.
#
THE CALLING SEQUENCE IS:
#
TC BANKCALL
CADR E/BKCALL
CADR ROUTINE # WHERE TO WANT TO GO IN FIXED.
RETURN HERE FROM DISPLAY TERMINATE, BAD STALL OR TC Q.
RETURN HERE FROM DISPLAY PROCEED OR GOOD RETURN FROM STALL.
RETURN HERE FROM DISPLAY ENTER OR RECYCLE.
#
THIS ROUTINE REQUIRES TWO ERASABLES (EBUF2, +1) IN UNSWITCHED WHICH ARE UNSHARED BY INTERRUPT
OTHER EMEMORY PROGRAMS.
#
A + L ARE PRESERVED THROUGH BANKCALL AND E/BKCALL.

E/BKCALL DXCH BUF2 # SAVE A,L AND GET DP RETURN.
 DXCH EBUF2 # SAVE DP RETURN.
 INCR EBUF2 # RETURN +1 BECAUSE DOUBLE CADR.
 CA BBANK
 MASK LOW10 # GET CURRENT EBANK. (SBANK SOMEDAY)
 ADS EBUF2 +1 # FORM BBCON. (WAS FBANK)
 NDX EBUF2
 CA 0 -1 # GET CADR OF ROUTINE.
 TC SWCALL # GO TO ROUTINE, SETTING Q TO SWRETURN
 # AND RESTORING A + L.
 TC +4 # TX Q, V34, OR BADD STALL RETURN.
 TC +2 # PROCEED OR GOOD STALL RETURN.
 INCR EBUF2 # ENTER OR RECYCLE RETURN.
 INCR EBUF2
E/SWITCH DXCH EBUF2
 DTCB

Page 421
E/CALL FOR CALLING A FIXED MEMORY INTERPRETIVE SUBROUTINE FROM ERASABLE AND RETURNING
#
THE CALLING SEQUENCE IS...
#
RTB
#
E/CALL
CADR ROUTINE # THE INTERPRETIVE SUBROUTINE YOU WANT
RETURNS HERE IN INTERPRETIVE.

E/CALL LXCH LOC # ADRES -1 OF CADR.
 INDEX L
```

```

CA L # CADR IN A.
INCR L
INCR L # RETURN ADRES IN L.
DXCH EBUF2 # STORE CADR AND RETURN.
TC INTPRET
CALL
 EBUF2 # INDIRECTLY EXECUTE ROUTING. IT MUST
EXIT # LEAVE VIA RVQ OR EQUIVALENT.
LXCH EBUF2 +1 # PICK UP RETURN.
TCF INTPRET +2 # SET LOC AND RETURN TO CALLER.

```

# Page 422

# E/JOBWAK FOR WAKING UP ERASABLE MEMORY JOBS.

#

# THIS ROUTINE MUST BE CALLED IN INTERRUPT OR WITH INTERRUPTS INHIBITED.

#

# THE CALLING SEQUENCE IS

#

# INHINT

#

# ...

# CA WAKEADR # ADDRESS OF SLEEPING JOB

# TC IBNKCALL

# CADR E/JOBWAK

#

# ...

# RELINT # IF YOU DID AND INHINT

BANK 33

SETLOC E/PROG

BANK

COUNT\* \$\$/P07

E/JOBWAK TC JOBWAKE # ARRIVE IWTH ADRES IN A.

CS BIT11

NDX LOCCTR

ADS LOC # KNOCK FIXED MEMORY BIT OUT OF ADRES.

TC RUPTREG3 # RETURN

# THESE PROGRAMS ARE PROVIDED TO ALLOW OVERLAY OF BANKS 30 THRU 33 OF THE 205 VERSION

# PRELAUNCH ALIGN. THE INTENT IS TO ALLOW THE STG AND HYBRID LABS TO RUN ALL THE TES

BANK 33

SETLOC TESTLEAD

BANK

July 12, 2016

1859

```

COUNT 33/COMST

EBANK= QPLACE

COMPVER TC GCOMPVER # MUST BE 33,2000.

GTSCPSS1 TC GTSCPSS # MUST BE AT 33,2001

REDO TC NEWMODEX # DISPLAY MM 07.
 MM 07 # FALL INTO IMUTEST
```

This code is written to file `src/SYSTEM-TEST-STANDARD-LEAD-INS.s`.

## B.110 T4RUPT PROGRAM

```

1860 <src/T4RUPT-PROGRAM.s 1860>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: T4RUPT_PROGRAM.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Reference: pp. 133-169
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>,
 # Fabrizio Bernardini <fabrizio@spacecraft.it>
 # Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Mod history: 10/05/09 FB Transcription of Batch FB-1 Assignment.
 #
 # The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
 # from scanned documents.
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
 #
 # Prepared by
 #
 # Massachussets Institute of Technology
 # 75 Cambridge Parkway
 # Cambridge, Massachusetts
 #
 # under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
 #
 # Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
 # information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

 # Page 133

 BANK 12
 SETLOC T4RUP
 BANK

 COUNT 06/T4RPT

T4RUPT TS BANKRUPT
 EXTEND
 QXCH QRUP

 CCS DSRUPTSW # GOES 7(-1)0 AROUND AND AROUND
 TCF NORMT4 +1

```

July 12, 2016

1861

|        |       |          |
|--------|-------|----------|
|        | TCF   | NORMT4   |
|        | TCF   | QUIKDSP  |
| NORMT4 | CAF   | SEVEN    |
|        | TS    | RUPTREG1 |
|        | TS    | DSRUPTSW |
|        | COUNT | 02/T4RPT |
| 74K    | =     | HIGH4    |

# RELTAB IS A PACKED TABLE. RELAYWORD CODE IN UPPER 4 BITS, RELAY CODE  
# IN LOWER 5 BITS.

|          |        |         |
|----------|--------|---------|
|          | BLOCK  | 02      |
|          | SETLOC | FFTAG12 |
|          | BANK   |         |
| RELTAB   | OCT    | 04025   |
|          | OCT    | 10003   |
|          | OCT    | 14031   |
|          | OCT    | 20033   |
|          | OCT    | 24017   |
|          | OCT    | 30036   |
|          | OCT    | 34034   |
|          | OCT    | 40023   |
|          | OCT    | 44035   |
|          | OCT    | 50037   |
|          | OCT    | 54000   |
| RELTAB11 | OCT    | 60000   |

# Page 134

# SWITCHED-BANK PORTION

|       |        |             |
|-------|--------|-------------|
|       | BANK   | 12          |
|       | SETLOC | T4RUP       |
|       | BANK   |             |
|       | COUNT  | 06/T4RPT    |
| CDRVE | CCS    | DSPTAB +11D |
|       | TC     | DSPOUT      |
|       | TC     | DSPOUT      |
|       | XCH    | DSPTAB +11D |

```

MASK LOW11
TS DSPTAB +11D
AD RELTAB11
EXTEND
WRITE OUT0
TC HANG20

```

# Page 135

# DSPOUT PROGRAM, PUTS OUT DISPLAYS

```

DSPOUTSB TS NOUT
 CS ZERO
 TS DSRUPTEM # SET TO -0 FOR 1ST PASS THRU DSPTAB
 XCH DSPCNT
 AD NEG0 # TO PREVENT +0
 TS DSPCNT
DSPSCAN INDEX DSPCNT
 CCS DSPTAB
 CCS DSPCNT # IF DSPTAB ENTRY +, SKIP
 TCF DSPSCAN -2 # IF DSPCNT +, AGAIN
 TCF DISPLAY # IF DSPTAB ENTRY -, DISPLAY
TABLNTH OCT 12 # DEC 10 LENGTH OF DSPTAB
 CCS DSRUPTEM # IF DSRUPTEM=+0, 2ND PASS THRU DSPTAB
120MRUPT DEC 16372 # (DSPCNT = 0). +0 INTO NOUT.
 TS NOUT
 TC Q
 TS DSRUPTEM # IF DSRUPTEM=-0, 1ST PASS THRU DSPTAB
 CAF TABLNTH # (DSPCNT=0).+0 INTO DSRUPTEM. PASS AGAIN
 TCF DSPSCAN -1

DSPLAY AD ONE
 INDEX DSPCNT
 TS DSPTAB # REPLACE POSITIVELY
 MASK LOW11 # REMOVE BITS 12 TO 15
 TS DSRUPTEM
 CAF HI5
 INDEX DSPCNT
 MASK RELTAB # PICK UP BITS 12 TO 15 OF RELTAB ENTRY
 AD DSRUPTEM
 EXTEND
 WRITE OUT0 # WRITE CHANNEL 10
 TCF Q+1 # *** NORMAL RETURN SKIPS ONE

DSPOUT CCS FLAGWRD5 # DON'T DISPLAY UNLESS DSKY FLAG ON
 CAF ZERO
 TCF NODSPOUT

```

July 12, 2016

1863

```

 CCS NOUT
 TC DSPOUTSB
 TCF NODSPOUT # NO DISPLAY REQUESTS

HANG20 CS 11,14,9
 ADS DSRUPTSW

 CAF 20MRUPT

SETTIME4 TS TIME4
```

# Page 136

```
THE STATUS OF THE PROCEED PUSHBUTTON IS MONITORED EVERY 120 MILLISECONDS VIA THE CHANNEL 32 B
THE STATE OF THIS INBIT IS COMPARED WITH ITS STATE DURING THE PREVIOUS T4RUPT AND IS PROCESSE
IF PREV ON AND NOW ON -- BYPASS
IF PREV ON AND NOW OFF -- UPDATE IMODES33
IF PREV OFF AND NOW ON -- UPDATE IMODES33 AND PROCESS VIA PINBALL
IF PREV OFF AND NOW OFF -- BYPASS
THE LOGIC EMPLOYED REQUIRES ONLY 9 MCT (APPROX. 108 MICROSECONDS) OF COMPUTER TIME WHEN NO CH
```

```
PROCEEDE CA IMODES33 # MONITOR FOR PROCEED BUTTON
 EXTEND
 RXOR CHAN32 # CHECK IF BIT 14 DIFFERENT
 MASK BIT14
 EXTEND
 BZF T4JUMP # NO CHANGE

 LXCH IMODES33
 EXTEND
 RXOR LCHAN
 TS IMODES33 # UPDATE IMODES33
 MASK BIT14
 CCS A
 TCF T4JUMP # WAS ON -- NOW OFF

 CAF CHRPRIO # WAS OFF -- NOW ON
 TC NOVAC
 EBANK= DSPCOUNT
 2CADR PROCKEY
```

# Page 137

```
JUMP TO APPROPRIATE ONCE-PER SECOND (0.96 SEC ACTUALLY) ACTIVITY
```

```
T4JUMP INDEX RUPTREG1
 TCF +1
```

|          |        |          |                                         |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|          | TCF    | OPTTEST  |                                         |
|          | TCF    | OPTMON   |                                         |
|          | TCF    | IMUMON   |                                         |
|          | TCF    | RESUME   |                                         |
|          | TCF    | OPTTEST  |                                         |
|          | TCF    | OPTMON   |                                         |
|          | TCF    | IMUMON   |                                         |
|          | TCF    | RESUME   |                                         |
| OPTTEST  | TC     | IBNKCALL |                                         |
|          | CADR   | OPTDRIVE |                                         |
| 20MRUPT  | =      | OCT37776 | # (DEC 16382)                           |
| NODSPOUT | EXTEND |          | # TURN OFF RELAYS                       |
|          | WRITE  | OUT0     |                                         |
|          | CAF    | 120MRUPT | # SET FOR NEXT CDRVE                    |
|          | TCF    | SETTIME4 |                                         |
| QUIKDSP  | CAF    | BIT14    |                                         |
|          | MASK   | DSRUPTSW |                                         |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|          | BZF    | QUIKOFF  | # WROTE LAST TIME, NOW TURN OFF RELAYS. |
|          | CCS    | NOUT     |                                         |
|          | TC     | DSPOUTSB |                                         |
|          | TCF    | NODSPY   | # NOUT=0 OR BAD RETURN FROM DSPOUTSB    |
|          | CS     | BIT14    | # GOOD RETURN (WE DISPLAYED SOMETHING)  |
| QUIKRUPT | ADS    | DSRUPTSW |                                         |
|          | CAF    | 20MRUPT  |                                         |
|          | TS     | TIME4    |                                         |
|          | CAF    | BIT9     |                                         |
|          | ADS    | DSRUPTSW |                                         |
|          | TC     | RESUME   |                                         |
| NODSPY   | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|          | WRITE  | OUT0     |                                         |
| SYNCT4   | CAF    | 20MRUPT  |                                         |
|          | ADS    | TIME4    |                                         |
|          | CAF    | BIT9     |                                         |



July 12, 2016

1865

# Page 138

```

 ADS DSRUPTSW
 CCS DSRUPTSW
 TC RESUME
OCT37737 OCT 37737
 TC SYNCT4
 TC RESUME

QUIKOFF EXTEND
 WRITE OUTO
 CAF BIT14 # RESET DSRUPTSW TO SEND DISPLAY NEXT PASS
 TCF QUIKRUP

11,14,9 OCT 22400
```

# Page 139

# PROGRAM NAME: IMUMON

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM IS ENTERED EVERY 480 MS. IT DETECTS CHANGES OF THE IMU  
# CHANNEL 30 AND CALLS THE APPROPRIATE SUBROUTINES. THE BITS PROCESSED AND THEIR RELEVANT SURC

#

| # | FUNCTION            | BIT | SUBROUTINE CALLED  |
|---|---------------------|-----|--------------------|
| # | -----               | --- | -----              |
| # | TEMP IN LIMITS      | 15  | TLIM               |
| # | ISS TURN-ON REQUEST | 14  | ITURNON            |
| # | IMU FAIL            | 13  | IMUFAIL (SETISSW)  |
| # | IMU CDU FAIL        | 12  | ICDUFAIL (SETISSW) |
| # | IMU CAGE            | 11  | IMUCAGE            |
| # | IMU OPERATE         | 9   | IMUOP              |

#

# THE LAST SAMPLED STATE OF THESE BITS IS LEFT IN IMODES30. ALSO, EACH SUBROUTINE CALLED FINDS  
# VALUE OF THE BIT IN A, WITH Q SET TO THE PROPER RETURN LOCATION NXTIFAIL.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE: T4RUPT EVERY 480 MILLISECONDS.

#

# JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE.

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED: TLIM, ITURNON, SETISSW, IMUCAGE, IMUOP.

#

# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:

# FRESH START OR RESTART WITH NO GROUPS ACTIVE: C(IMODES30) = OCT 37411.

# RESTART WITH ACTIVE GROUPS: C(IMODES30) = (B(IMODES30)AND(OCT 00035)) PLUS OCT 3740  
# THIS LEAVES IMU FAIL BITS INTACT.

#

# ALARMS: NONE.

#

```

EXIT: TNONTEST.
#
OUTPUT: UPDATED IMODES30 WITH CHANGES PROCESSED BY APPROPRIATE SUBROUTINE.

IMUMON CA IMODES30 # SEE IF THERE HAS BEEN A CHANGE IN THE
 EXTEND # RELEVANT BITS OF CHAN 30.
 RXOR CHAN30 # CHECK IF BITS 9,11-15 CHANGED
 MASK 3ORDMSK
 EXTEND
 BZF TNONTEST # NO CHANGE IN STATUS

 TS RUPTREG1 # SAVE BITS WHICH HAVE CHANGED.
 LXCH IMODES30 # UPDATE IMODES30.
 EXTEND
 RXOR LCHAN
 TS IMODES30

 CS ONE
 XCH RUPTREG1
 EXTEND

Page 140

 BZMF TLIM # CHANGE IN IMU TEMP.
 TCF NXTIFBIT # BEGIN BIT SCAN.

 -1 AD ONE # (RE-ENTERS HERE FROM NXTIFAIL.)
NXTIFBIT INCR RUPTREG1 # ADVANCE BIT POSITION NUMBER.
 +1 DOUBLE
 TS A # SKIP IF OVERFLOW.
 TCF NXTIFBIT # LOOK FOR BIT.

 XCH RUPTREG2 # SAVE OVERFLOW-CORRECTED DATA.
 INDEX RUPTREG1 # SELECT NEW VALUE OF THIS BIT.
 CAF BIT14
 MASK IMODES30
 INDEX RUPTREG1
 TC IFAILJMP

NXTIFAIL CCS RUPTREG2 # PROCESS ANY ADDITIONAL CHANGES.
 TCF NXTIFBIT -1

Page 141
PROGRAM NAME: TNONTEST.
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM HONORS REQUESTS FOR ISS INITIALIZATION. ISS
AND ISS OPERATE (CHANNEL 30 BIT 9) REQUESTS ARE TREATED AS A PAIR AND PROCESSING T
AFTER EITHER ONE APPEARS. THIS INITIALIZATION TAKES ON ONE OF THE FOLLOWING THREE

```

July 12, 2016

1867

```
#
1) ISS TURN-ON: IN THIS SITUATION THE COMPUTER IS OPERATING WHEN THE ISS IS TURNED ON.
BOTH ISS TURN-ON AND ISS OPERATE APPEAR. THE PLATFORM IS CAGED FOR 90 SECONDS AND THE
SO THAT AT THE END OF THE PROCESS THE GIMBAL LOCK MONITOR WILL FUNCTION PROPERLY.
#
2) ICDU INITIALIZATION: IN THIS CASE THE COMPUTER WAS PROBABLY TURNED ON WITH THE ISS
A FRESH START WAS DONE WIT THE ISS IN OPERATE. IN THIS CASE ONLY ISS OPERATE IS ON. T
ZEROED SO THE GIMBAL LOCK MONITOR WILL FUNCTION. AN EXCEPTION IS IF THE ISS IS IN GIME
A RESTART, THE ICDU'S WILL NOT BE ZEROED.
#
3) RESTART WITH RESTARTABLE PROGRAM USING THE IMU: IN THIS CASE, NO INITIALIZATION TAK
IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE USING PROGRAM DID THE INITIALIZATION AND THEREFORE T4RUPT SHOULD
#
IMODES30 BIT 7 IS SET = 1 BY THE FIRST BIT (CHANNEL 30 BIT 14 OR 9) WHICH ARRIVES. FOLLOWING
ENTERED, FINDS BIT 7 = 1 BUT BIT 8 = 0, SO IT SETS BIT 8 = 1 AND EXITS. THE NEXT TIME IT FIN
PROCEEDS, SETTING BITS 8 AND 7 = 0. AT PROCTNON, IF ISS TURN-ON REQUEST IS PRESENT, THE ISS
COARSE). IF ISS OPERATE IS NOT PRESENT PROGRAM ALARM 00213 IS ISSUED. AT THE END OF A 90 SE
OF IMODES30 IS TESTED. IF IT IS = 1, ISS TURN-ON WAS NOT PRESENT FOR THE ENTIRE 90 SECONDS.
THE ISS TURN-ON REQUEST IS PRESENT THE 90 SECOND WAIT IS REPEATED, OTHERWISE NO ACTION OCCUR
WAS WAITING FOR THE INITIALIZATION IN WHICH CASE THE PROGRAM IS GIVEN AN IMUSTALL ERROR RETUR
WENT PROPERLY, THE ISS DELAY OUTBIT IS SENT AND THE ICDU'S ZEROED. A TASK IS INITIATED TO RE
INHIBIT BIT IN 10.24 SECONDS. IF A MISSION PROGRAM WAS WAITING IT IS INFORMED VIA ENDIMU.
#
AT PROCTNON, IF ONLY ISS OPERATE IS PRESENT (OPONLY), THE CDU'S ARE ZEROED UNLESS THE PLATFOR
ALIGN (= GIMBAL LOCK HERE) OR A MISSION PROGRAM IS USING THE IMU (INUSEFLG = 1).
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: T4RUPT EVERY 480 MILLISECONDS AFTER IMUMON.
#
JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: 1) ENDTNON, 90 SECONDS AFTER CAGING STARTED. 2) ISSUP, 4 SECONDS A
3) PFAILOK, 10.24 SECONDS AFTER INITIALIZATION COMPLETED. 4) UNZ2, 320 MILLISECONDS AF
STARTED.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: CAGESUB, CAGESUB2, ZEROICDU, ENDIMU, IMUBAD, NOATTOFF, SETISSW, VARDELAY.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: SEE IMUMON.
#
ALARMS: PROGRAM ALARM 00213 IF ISS TURN-ON REQUESTED WITHOUT ISS OPERATE.
#
EXIT: ENDTNON EXITS TO C33TEST. TASKS HAVING TO DO WITH INITIALIZATION EXIT AS FOLLOWS: MI
WAITING AND INITIALIZATION COMPLETE, EXIT TO ENDIMU, MISSION PROGRAM WAITING AND INITIALIZATI
IMUBAD, IMU NOT IN USE, EXIT TO TASKOVER.
#
OUTPUT: ISS INITIALIZED.
```

```
TNONTTEST CS IMODES30 # AFTER PROCESSING ALL CHANGES, SEE IF IT
Page 142
```

```

 MASK BIT7 # IS TIME TO ACT ON A TURN-ON SEQUENC
 CCS A
 TCF C33TEST # NO -- EXAMINE CHANNEL 33.

 CAF BIT8 # SEE IF FIRST SAMPLE OR SECOND.
 MASK IMODES30
 CCS A
 TCF PROCTNON # REACT AFTER A SECOND SAMPLE.

 CAF BIT8 # IF FIRST SAMPLE, SET BIT TO REACT M
 ADS IMODES30 # TIME.
 TCF C33TEST

PROCESS IMU TURN-ON REQUESTS AFTER WAITING 1 SAMPLE FOR ALL SIGNALS TO ARRIVE.

PROCTNON CS BITS7&8
 MASK IMODES30
 TS IMODES30
 MASK BIT14 # SEE IF TURN-ON REQUEST.
 CCS A
 TCF OPONLY # OPERATE ON ONLY.

 CS IMODES30 # IF TURN-ON REQUEST, WE SHOULD HAVE
 MASK BIT9 # OPERATE.
 CCS A
 TCF +3

 TC ALARM # ALARM IF NOT
 OCT 213

 +3 TC CAGESUB

 CAF 90SECS
 TC WAITLIST
 EBANK= CDUIND
 2CADR ENDTNON

 TCF C33TEST

RETNON CAF 90SECS
 TC VARDELAY

ENDTNON CS BIT2 # RESET TURN-ON REQUEST FAIL BIT.
 MASK IMODES30
 XCH IMODES30
 MASK BIT2 # IF IT WAS OFF, SEND ISS DELAY COMPI

```

July 12, 2016

1869

# Page 143

```
EXTEND
BZF ENDTNON2

CAF BIT14 # IF IT WAS ON AND TURN-ON REQUEST NOW.
MASK IMODES30 # PRESENT, RE-ENTER 90 SEC DELAY IN WL.
EXTEND
BZF RETNON

CS STATE # IF IT IS NOT ON NOW, SEE IF A PROG WAS
MASK IMUSEFLG # WAITING.
CCS A
TCF TASKOVER
TC POSTJUMP
CADR IMUBAD # UNSUCCESSFUL TURN-ON.

ENDTNON2 CAF BIT15 # SEND ISS DELAY COMPLETE.
EXTEND
WOR CHAN12 # TURN OFF ISS DELAY COUNTER
TC IBNKCALL # TURN OFF NO ATT LAMP.
CADR NOATTTOFF

UNZ2 TC ZEROICDU

CS BITS4&5 # REMOVE ZERO AND COARSE.
EXTEND
WAND CHAN12

CAF BIT11 # WAIT 10 SECS FOR CTRS TO FIND GIMBALS
TC VARDELAY

ISSUP CS OCT54 # REMOVE CAGING, IMU FAIL INHIBIT, AND
MASK IMODES30 # ICDUFAIL INHIBIT FLAGS.
TS IMODES30

CS BIT6 # ENABLE DAP
MASK IMODES33
TS IMODES33

TC SETISSW # ISS WARNING MIGHT HAVE BEEN INHIBITED.

CS BIT15 # REMOVE IMU DELAY COMPLETE DISCRETE.
EXTEND
WAND CHAN12

CAF 4SECS # DONT ENABLE PROG ALARM ON PIP FAIL FOR
TC WAITLIST # ANOTHER 4 SECS.
```

```

EBANK= CDUIND
2CADR PFAILOC

TCF TASKOVER

OPONLY
Page 144

CAF BIT4

EXTEND
RAND CHAN12
CCS A
TCF C33TEST

CAF IMUSEFLG
MASK STATE
CCS A
TCF C33TEST

TC CAGESUB2

TC IBNKCALL
CADR NOATTOFF

CAF BIT5
EXTEND
WOR CHAN12

TC ZEROICDU
CAF BIT6
TC WAITLIST
EBANK= OPTMODES
2CADR UNZ2

TCF C33TEST

IF OPERATE ON ONLY AND WE ARE IN C
ALIGN, DON'T ZERO THE CDUS BECAUSE
MIGHT BE IN GIMBAL LOCK. USE V41N2
RECOVER.

OTHERWISE, ZERO THE COUNTERS
UNLESS SOMEONE IS USING THE IMU.

SET TURNON FLAGS.

TURN OFF NO ATT LAMP.
IMU CAGE OFF ENTRY.

ISS CDU ZERO

WAIT 300 MS FOR AGS TO RECEIVE SIGN

Page 145
PROGRAM NAME: C33TEST
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM MONITORS THREE FLIP-FLOP INBITS OF CHANNEL 33
SUBROUTINE TO PROCESS A CHANGE. IT IS ANALOGOUS TO IMUMON, WHICH MONITORS CHANNEL
CHANNEL 33 WITH A WAND INSTRUCTION BECAUSE A 'WRITE' PULSE IS REQUIRED TO RESET THE
PROCESSED AND THE SUBROUTINES CALLED ARE:
#
BIT FUNCTION SUBROUTINE
--- -
13 PIPA FAIL PIPFAIL
12 DOWNLINK TOO FAST DNTMFAST
11 UPLINK TOO FAST UPTMFAST

```

```

#
UPON ENTRY TO THE SUBROUTINE, THE NEW BIT STATE IS IN A.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: EVERY 480 MILLISECONDS AFTER TNONTEST.
#
JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: PIPFAIL, DNTMFAST AND UPTMFAST ON BIT CHANGES.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: C(IMODES33) = OCT 16000 ON A FRESH START OR RESTART, THEREFORE, THE
REAPPEAR IF THE CONDITIONS PERSIST.
#
ALARMS: NONE.
#
EXIT: GLOCKMON.
#
OUTPUT: UPDATED BITS 13, 12, AND 11 OF IMODES33 WITH CHANGES PROCESSED.

C33TEST CA IMODES33 # SEE IF RELEVANT CHAN33 BITS HAVE
 MASK 33RDMSK
 TS L # CHANGED.
 CAF 33RDMSK
 EXTEND
 WAND CHAN33 # RESETS FLIP-FLOP INPUTS
 EXTEND
 RXOR LCHAN
 EXTEND
 BZF GLOCKMON # ON NO CHANGE.

 TS RUPTREG1 # SAVE BITS WHICH HAVE CHANGED
 LXCH IMODES33
 EXTEND
 RXOR LCHAN
 TS IMODES33 # UPDATED IMODES33.

 CAF ZERO
 XCH RUPTREG1
 DOUBLE

Page 146
 TCF NXTIBT +1 # SCAN FOR BIT CHANGES.

 -1 AD ONE
NXTIBT INCR RUPTREG1
 +1 DOUBLE
 TS A # (CODING IDENTICAL TO CHAN 30).
 TCF NXTIBT

```

```

XCH RUPTREG2
INDEX RUPTREG1 # GET NEW VALUE OF BIT WHICH CHANGED
CAF BIT13
MASK IMODES33
INDEX RUPTREG1
TC C33JMP

NXTFL33 CCS RUPTREG2 # PROCESS POSSIBLE ADDITIONAL CHANGES
TCF NXTIBT -1

Page 147
PROGRAM NAME: GLOCKMON
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM MONITORS THE CDUZ COUNTER TO DETERMINE WHETHER
AND TAKES ACTION IF IT IS. THREE REGIONS OF MIDDLE GIMBAL ANGLE (MGA) ARE USED:
#
1) ABS(MGA) LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 70 DEGREES -- NORMAL MODE.
2) ABS(MGA) GREATER THAN 70 DEGREES AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 85 DEGREES -- COARSE
3) ABS(MGA) GREATER THAN 85 DEGREES -- ISS PUT IN COARSE ALIGN AND NO ATT LAMP
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: EVERY 480 MILLISECONDS AFTER C33TEST.
#
JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: 1) SETCOARS WHEN ABS(MGA) GREATER THEN 85 DEGREES AND ISS NOT COARSE
2) LAMPTST BEFORE TURNING OFF GIMBAL LOCK LAMP.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:
1) FRESH START OR RESTART WITH NO GROUPS ACTIVE: C(CDUZ) = 0, IMODES33 = 0
2) RESTART WITH GROUPS ACTIVE: SAME AS FRESH START EXCEPT C(CDUZ) NOT 0
PROCEEDS AS BEFORE.
#
ALARMS: 1) MGA REGION (2) CAUSES GIMBAL LOCK LAMP TO BE LIT.
2) MGA REGION (3) CAUSES THE ISS TO BE PUT IN COARSE ALIGN AND THE NO LOCK LAMP
SO ALREADY.

GLOCKMON CCS CDUZ
TCF GLOCKCHK # SEE IF MAGNITUDE OF MGA IS GREATER
TCF SETGLOCK # 70 DEGREES.
TCF GLOCKCHK
TCF SETGLOCK

GLOCKCHK AD -70DEGS
EXTEND
BZMF SETGLOCK -1 # NO LOCK.

```



July 12, 2016

1873

```
Page 148

AD -15DEGS # SEE IF ABS(MGA) GREATER THAN 85 DEGREES
EXTEND
BZMF NOGIMRUN

CAF BIT4 # IF SO, SYSTEM SHOULD BE IN COARSE ALIGN
EXTEND # TO PREVENT GIMBAL RUNAWAY.
RAND CHAN12
CCS A
TCF NOGIMRUN

TC IBNKCALL # GO INTO COARSE ALIGN.
CADR SETCOARS

CAF SIX # ENABLE ISS ERROR COUNTERS IN 60 MS.
TC WAITLIST

EBANK= CDUIND
2CADR CA+ECE

NOGIMRUN CAF BIT6 # TURN ON GIMBAL LOCK LAMP.
TCF SETGLOCK

-1
SETGLOCK CAF ZERO
AD DSPTAB +11D # SEE IF PRESENT STATE OF GIMBAL LOCK LAMP
MASK BIT6 # AGREES WITH DESIRED STATE BY HALF ADDING
EXTEND # THE TWO.
BZF GLOCKOK # OK AS IS.

MASK DSPTAB +11D # IF OFF, DON'T TURN ON IF IMU BEING CAGED.
CCS A
TCF GLAMPTST # TURN OFF UNLESS LAMP TEST IN PROGRESS.

CAF BIT6
MASK IMODES30
CCS A
TCF GLOCKOK

GLINVERT CS DSPTAB +11D # INVERT GIMBAL LOCK LAMP.
MASK BIT6
AD BIT15 # TO INDICATE CHANGE IN DSPTAB +11D.
XCH DSPTAB +11D
MASK OCT37737
ADS DSPTAB +11D
TCF GLOCKOK
```

1874

July 12, 2016

```

GLAMPTST TC LAMPTST # TURN OFF UNLESS LAMP TEST IN PROGR
 TCF GLOCKOK
 TCF GLINVERT

-70DEGS DEC -.38888 # -70 DEGREES SCALED IN HALF-REVOLUT
-15DEGS DEC -.08333

Page 149
PROGRAM NAME: TLIM.
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM MAINTAINS THE TEMP LAMP (BIT 4 OF CHANNEL 11)
THE TEMP SIGNAL FROM THE ISS (BIT 15 OF CHANNEL 30). HOWEVER, THE LIGHT WILL NOT B
IS IN PROGRESS.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: CALLED BY IMUMON ON A CHANGE OF BIT 15 OF CHANNEL 30.
#
JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: LAMPTST.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: FRESH START AND RESTART TURN THE TEMP LAMP OFF.
#
ALARMS: TEMP LAMP TURNED ON WHEN THE IMU TEMP GOES OUT OF LIMITS.
#
EXIT: NXTIFAIL.
#
OUTPUT: SERVICE OF TEMP LAMP. IN A, EXCEPT FOR TLIM.

TLIM MASK POSMAX # REMOVE BIT FROM WORD OF CHANGES AND
 TS RUPTREG2 # DSKY TEMP LAMP ACCORDINGLY.

 CCS IMODES30
 TCF TEMPOK
 TCF TEMPOK

 CAF BIT4 # TURN ON LAMP.
 EXTEND
 WOR DSALMOUT
 TCF NXTIFAIL

TEMPOK TC LAMPTST # IF TEMP NOW OK, DON'T TURN OFF LAMP
 TCF NXTIFAIL # LAMP TEST IN PROGRESS.

 CS BIT4
 EXTEND
 WAND DSALMOUT # TURN OFF LAMP

```

July 12, 2016

1875

TCF      NXTIFAIL

```
Page 150
PROGRAM NAME: ITURNON.
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM IS CALLED BY IMUMON WHEN A CHANGE OF BIT 14 OF CHANNEL
REQUEST) IS DETECTED. UPON ENTRY, ITURNON CHECKS IF A TURN-ON DELAY SEQUENCE HAS FAILED, AND
IF NOT, IT CHECKS WHETHER THE TURN-ON REQUEST CHANGE IS TO ON OR OFF. IF ON, IT SETS BIT 7 C
THAT TNONTEST WILL INITIATE THE ISS INITIALIZATION SEQUENCE. IF OFF, THE TURN-ON DELAY SIGNA
15, IS CHECKED AND IF IT IS ON, ITURNON EXITS. IF THE DELAY SIGNAL IS OFF, PROGRAM ALARM 002
OF IMODES30 IS SET TO 1 AND THE PROGRAM EXITS.
#
THE SETTING OF BIT 2 OF IMODES30 (ISS DELAY SEQUENCE FAIL) INHIBITS THIS ROUTINE AND IMUOP FR
PROCESSING ANY CHANGES. THIS BIT WILL BE RESET BY THE ENDTNON ROUTINE WHEN THE CURRENT 90 SE
ENDS.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: FROM IMUMON WHEN ISS TURN-ON REQUEST CHANGES STATE.
#
JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: ALARM, IF THE ISS TURN-ON REQUEST IS NOT PRESENT FOR 90 SECONDS.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: FRESH START AND RESTART SET BIT 15 OF CHANNEL 12 AND BITS 2 AND 7 C
AND BIT 14 OF IMODES30 TO 1.
#
ALARMS: PROGRAM ALARM 00207 IS ISSUED IF THE ISS TURN-ON REQUEST SIGNAL IS NOT PRESENT FOR 90
#
EXIT: NXTIFAIL.
#
OUTPUT: BIT 7 OF IMODES30 TO START ISS INITIALIZATION, OR BIT 2 OF IMODES30 AND PROGRAM ALAR
A FAILED TURN-ON SEQUENCE.
```

|         |        |          |                                           |
|---------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| ITURNON | CAF    | BIT2     | # IF DELAY REQUEST HAS GONE OFF           |
|         | MASK   | IMODES30 | # PREMATURELY, DO NOT PROCESS ANY CHANGES |
|         | CCS    | A        | # UNTIL THE CURRENT 90 SEC WAIT EXPIRES.  |
|         | TCF    | NXTIFAIL |                                           |
|         | CAF    | BIT14    | # SEE IF JUST ON OR OFF.                  |
|         | MASK   | IMODES30 |                                           |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|         | BZF    | ITURNON2 | # IF JUST ON.                             |
|         | CAF    | BIT15    |                                           |
|         | EXTEND |          | # SEE IF DELAY PRESENT DISCRETE HAS BEEN  |
|         | RAND   | CHAN12   | # SENT.  IF SO, ACTION COMPLETE           |
|         | EXTEND |          |                                           |

BZF +2  
TCF NXTIFAIL

CAF BIT2 # IF NOT, SET BIT TO INDICATE REQUEST NOT  
ADS IMODES30 # PRESENT FOR FULL DURATION.  
TC ALARM  
OCT 207  
TCF NXTIFAIL

## # Page 151

ITURNON2 CS IMODES30 # SET BIT7 TO INDICATE WAIT OF 1 SAMPLE  
MASK BIT7  
ADS IMODES30  
TCF NXTIFAIL

## # Page 152

# PROGRAM NAME: IMUCAGE.

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM PROCESSES CHANGES OF THE IMUCAGE INBIT, CHANGES TO 0 (CAGE BUTTON PRESSED), THE ISS IS CAGED (ICDU ZERO + COARSE ALIGN + NO ASTRONAUT SELECTS ANOTHER PROGRAM TO ALIGN THE ISS. ANY PULSE TRAINS TO THE ICDU'S THE ASSOCIATE OUTCOUNTERS ARE ZEROED AND THE GYRO'S ARE DE-SELECTED. NO ACTION OCCURRED WHEN RELEASED (INBIT CHANGES TO 1).

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE: BY IMUMON WHEN IMU CAGE BIT CHANGES.

#

# JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE.

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED: CAGESUB.

#

# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: FRESH START AND RESTART SET BIT 11 OF IMODES30 TO 1.

#

# ALARMS: NONE.

#

# EXIT: NXTIFAIL.

#

# OUTPUT: ISS CAGED, COUNTERS ZEROED, PULSE TRAINS TERMINATED AND NO ATT LAMP LIT.

IMUCAGE CCS A # NO ACTION IF GOING OFF.  
TCF ISSZERO  
CS OCT77000 # TERMINATE ICDU, OPTICS, GYRO PULSE TRAINS  
EXTEND  
WAND CHAN14  
  
CS OCT272 # KNOCK DOWN TVC ENABLE, IMU ERROR COUNTER  
EXTEND # ENABLE, ZERO ICDU, COARSE ALIGN

July 12, 2016

1877

```
WAND CHAN12 # ENABLE, OPTICS ERR CNTR ENABLE

CS BIT13 # TURN OFF ENGINE
EXTEND
WAND DSALMOUT

TC CAGESUB1

TC IBNKCALL # KNOCK DOWN TRACK, REFSMMAT, DRIFT FLAGS
CADR RNDREFDR

CS ZERO # ZERO COMMAND OUT-COUNTERS
TS CDUXCMD
TS CDUYCMD
TS CDUZCMD
TS GYROCMD

CS OCT740 # HAVING WAITED AT LEAST 27 MCT FROM
EXTEND # GYRO PULSE TRAIN TERMINATION, WE CAN
WAND CHAN14 # DE-SELECT THE GYROS.

Page 153
TCF NXTIFAIL
```

# Page 154

# PROGRAM NAME: IMUOP.

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM PROCESSES CHANGES IN THE ISS OPERATE DISCRETE, BIT 9 OF  
# IF THE INBIT CHANGES TO 0, INDICATING ISS ON, IMUOP GENERALLY SETS BIT 7 OF IMODES30 TO 1 TO  
# INITIALIZATION VIA TNONTEST. AN EXCEPTION IS DURING A FAILED ISS DELAY DURING WHICH BIT 2 OF  
# TO 1 AND NO FURTHER INITIALIZATION IS REQUIRED. WHEN THE INBIT CHANGES TO 1, INDICATING ISS  
# TESTED TO SEE IF ANY PROGRAM WAS USING THE ISS. IF SO, PROGRAM ALARM 00214 IS ISSUED.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE: BY IMUMON WHEN BIT 9 OF CHANNEL 30 CHANGES.

#

# JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE.

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED: ALARM, IF ISS IS TURNED OFF WHILE IN USE.

#

# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: ON FRESH START AND RESTART, BIT 9 OF IMODES30 IS SET TO 1 EXCEPT WHEN  
# LAMP IS ON, IN WHICH CASE IT IS SET TO 0. THIS PREVENTS ICDU ZERO BY TNONTEST WITH THE ISS I

#

# ALARMS: PROGRAM ALARM 00214 IF THE ISS IS TURNED OFF WHILE IN USE.

#

# EXIT: NXTIFAIL.

#

# OUTPUT: ISS INITIALIZATION REQUEST (IMODES30 BIT 7) OR PROGRAM ALARM 00214.

|        |        |          |                                      |
|--------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| IMUOP  | EXTEND |          | # IF OPERATE JUST ON, WAIT 1 SAMPLE. |
|        | BZF    | IMUOP2   |                                      |
|        | CS     | IMODES33 | # DISABLE DAP                        |
|        | MASK   | BIT6     |                                      |
|        | ADS    | IMODES33 |                                      |
|        | TC     | IBNKCALL | # KNOCK DOWN TRACK, REFSMMAT, DRIFT  |
|        | CADR   | RNDREFDR |                                      |
|        | CS     | BITS7&8  | # KNOCK DOWN RENDEZVOUS, IMUUSE FLAG |
|        | MASK   | STATE    |                                      |
|        | XCH    | STATE    | # IF GOING OFF, ALARM IF PROG USING  |
|        | COM    |          |                                      |
|        | MASK   | IMUSEFLG |                                      |
|        | CCS    | A        |                                      |
|        | TCF    | NXTIFAIL |                                      |
|        | TC     | ALARM    |                                      |
|        | OCT    | 214      |                                      |
|        | TCF    | NXTIFAIL |                                      |
| IMUOP2 | CAF    | BIT2     | # SEE IF FAILED ISS TURN-ON SEQ IN P |
|        | MASK   | IMODES30 |                                      |
|        | CCS    | A        |                                      |
|        | TCF    | NXTIFAIL | # IF SO, DON'T PROCESS UNTIL PRESENT |
|        | TCF    | ITURNON2 | # SECONDS EXPIRES                    |

# Page 155

# PROGRAM NAME: PIPFAIL

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM PROCESSES CHANGES OF BIT 13 OF CHANNEL 33, P

# IMODES30 TO AGREE. IT CALLS SETISSW IN CASE A PIPA FAIL NECESSITATES AN ISS WARNING

# BIT 1 = 1, AND A PIPA FAIL IS PRESENT AND THE ISS NOT BEING INITIALIZED, PROGRAM AL

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE: BY C33TEST ON CHANGES OF CHANNEL 33 BIT 13.

#

# JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE.

#

# SUBROUTINES CALLED: 1) SETISSW, AND 2) ALARM (SEE FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION).

#

# ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: SEE IMUMON FOR INITIALIZATION OF IMODES30. THE RELEVANT

#

# ALARMS: PROGRAM ALARM 00212 IF PIPA FAIL IS PRESENT BUT NEITHER ISS WARNING IS TO

# BEING INITIALIZED.

July 12, 2016

1879

```
#
EXIT: NXTFL33.
#
OUTPUT: PROGRAM ALARM 00212 AND ISS WARNING MAINTENANCE.

PIPFALL CCS A # SET BIT10 IN IMODES30 SO ALL ISS WARNING
 CAF BIT10 # INFO IS IN ONE REGISTER.
 XCH IMODES30
 MASK -BIT10
 ADS IMODES30

 TC SETISSW

 CS IMODES30 # IF PIP FAIL DOESN'T LIGHT ISS WARNING, DO
 MASK BIT1 # A PROGRAM ALARM IF IMU OPERATING BUT NOT
 CCS A # CAGED OR BEING TURNED ON.
 TCF NXTFL33

 CA IMODES30
 MASK OCT1720
 CCS A
 TCF NXTFL33 # ABOVE CONDITION NOT MET.

 TC ALARM
 OCT 212
 TCF NXTFL33

Page 156
PROGRAM NAMES: DNTMFAST, UPTMFAST
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THESE PROGRAMS PROCESS CHANGES OF BITS 12 AND 11 OF CHANNEL 33. IF
0, A PROGRAM ALARM IS ISSUED. THE ALARMS ARE:
#
BIT ALARM CAUSE
--- -
12 01105 DOWNLINK TOO FAST
11 01106 UPLINK TOO FAST
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: BY C33TEST ON A BIT CHANGE.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: ALARM, IF A BIT CHANGES TO A 0.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION: FRESH START OR RESTART, BITS 12 AND 11 OF IMODES33 ARE SET TO 1.
#
ALARMS: SEE FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION.
#
```

```

EXIT: NXTFL33.
#
OUTPUT: PROGRAM ALARM ON A BIT CHANGE TO 0.

DNTMFAST CCS A # DO PROG ALARM IF TM TOO FAST.
 TCF NXTFL33

 TC ALARM
 OCT 1105
 TCF NXTFL33

UPTMFAST CCS A # SAME AS DNLINK TOO FAST WITH DIFFER
 TCF NXTFL33 # ALARM CODE.

 TC ALARM
 OCT 1106
 TCF NXTFL33

Page 157
PROGRAM NAME: SETISSW
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS PROGRAM TURNS THE ISS WARNING LAMP ON AND OFF (CHANNEL
0 FOR OFF) DEPENDING ON THE STATUS OF IMODES30 BITS 13 (IMU FAIL) AND 4 (INHIBIT IM
3 (INHIBIT ICDU FAIL), AND 10 (PIPA FAIL) AND 1 (INHIBIT PIPA FAIL). THE LAMP IS I
PROGRESS.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: CALLED BY IMUMON ON CHANGES TO IMU FAIL AND ICDU FAIL. CALLED BY
REMOVAL OF THE FAIL INHIBITS. CALLED BY PIPFAIL WHEN THE PIPA FAIL DISCRETE CHANG
SINCE THE PIPA FAIL PROGRAM ALARM MAY NECESSITATE AN ISS WARNING, AND LIKEWISE BY IM
AND IT IS CALLED BY IMUZERO3 AND ISSUP AFTER THE FAIL INHIBITS HAVE BEEN REMOVED.
#
JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION:
#
1) IMODES30 -- SEE IMUMON.
2) IMODES33 BIT 1 = 0 (LAMP TEST NOT IN PROGRESS).
#
ALARMS: ISS WARNING.
#
EXIT: VIA Q.
#
OUTPUT: ISS WARNING LAMP SET PROPERLY.

```



July 12, 2016

1881

|            |        |             |                                                |
|------------|--------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|
| SETISSW    | CAF    | OCT15       | # SET ISS WARNING USING THE FAIL BITS IN       |
|            | MASK   | IMODES30    | # BITS 13, 12, AND 10 OF IMODES30 AND THE      |
|            | EXTEND |             | # FAILURE INHIBIT BITS IN POSITIONS            |
|            | MP     | BIT10       | # 4, 3, AND 1.                                 |
|            | CA     | IMODES30    |                                                |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                                |
|            | ROR    | LCHAN       | # 0 INDICATES FAILURE                          |
|            | COM    |             |                                                |
|            | MASK   | OCT15000    |                                                |
|            | CCS    | A           |                                                |
|            | TCF    | ISSWON      | # FAILURE.                                     |
| ISSWOFF    | CAF    | BIT1        | # DON'T TURN OFF ISS WARNING IF LAMP TEST      |
|            | MASK   | IMODES33    | # IN PROGRESS.                                 |
|            | CCS    | A           |                                                |
|            | TC     | Q           |                                                |
|            | CS     | BIT1        |                                                |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                                |
|            | WAND   | DSALMOUT    | # TURN OFF ISS WARNING.                        |
|            | TC     | Q           |                                                |
| ISSWON     | EXTEND |             |                                                |
| # Page 158 | QXCH   | ITEMP6      |                                                |
|            | TC     | VARALARM    | # TELL EVERYONE WHAT CAUSED THE ISS WARNING    |
|            | CAF    | BIT1        |                                                |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                                |
|            | WOR    | DSALMOUT    | # TURN ON ISS WARNING                          |
|            | TC     | ITEMP6      |                                                |
| CAGESUB    | CS     | BIT15+6     | # SET OUTBITS + INTERNAL FLAGS FOR             |
|            | EXTEND |             | # SYSTEM TURN-ON OR CAGE. DISABLE THE          |
|            | WAND   | CHAN12      | # ERROR COUNTER AND REMOVE THE IMU DELAY COMP. |
|            | CAF    | BITS4&5     | # SEND ZERO AND COARSE.                        |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                                |
|            | WOR    | CHAN12      |                                                |
| CAGESUB1   | CS     | DSPTAB +11D | # TURN ON NO ATT LAMP                          |
|            | MASK   | OC40010     |                                                |
|            | ADS    | DSPTAB +11D |                                                |
| CAGESUB2   | CS     | IMODES30    | # SET FLAGS TO INDICATE CAGING OR TURN-ON      |
|            | MASK   | OCT75       | # AND INHIBIT ALL ISS WARNING INFO             |
|            | ADS    | IMODES30    |                                                |

```

 CS IMODES33 # DISABLE DAP AUTO AND HOLD MODES
 MASK BIT6
 ADS IMODES33

 TC Q

IMUFAIL EQUALS SETISSW
ICDUFail EQUALS SETISSW

Page 159
JUMP TABLES AND CONSTANTS.

IFAILJMP TCF ITURNON # CHANNEL 30 DISPATCH.
 TCF IMUFAIL
 TCF ICDUFail
 TCF IMUCAGE
30RDMSK OCT 76400 # (BIT 10 NOT SAMPLED HERE).
 TCF IMUOP

C33JMP TCF PIPFAIL # CHANNEL 33 DISPATCH.
 TCF DNTMFAST
 TCF UPTMFAST

SUBROUTINE TO SKIP IF LAMP TEST NOT IN PROGRESS.

LAMPTEST CS IMODES33 # BIT 1 OF IMODES33 = 1 IF LAMP TEST
 MASK BIT1 # PROGRESS.
 TCF ZOPFIN3

33RDMSK EQUALS PRI016
OC40010 OCT 40010
OCT54 OCT 54
OCT75 OCT 75
OCT272 OCT 00272
BITS7&8 OCT 300
OCT1720 OCT 1720
OCT740 OCT 00740
OCT15000 EQUALS PRI015
OCT77000 OCT 77000
-BIT10 OCT -1000

90SECS DEC 9000
120MS = OCT14 # (DEC12)
GLOCKOK EQUALS RESUME

Page 160

```

July 12, 2016

1883

```
OPTICS MONITORING AND ZERO ROUTINES
OPTMON CA OPTMODES # MONITOR OPTICS INBITS IN CHAN 30 AND 33
 EXTEND
 RXOR CHAN30 # LOOK FOR OCDU FAIL BIT CHANGE
 MASK BIT7
 TS RUPTREG1 # STORE CHANGE BIT
 CCS A
 TC OCDUFTST # PROCESS OCDUFAIL BIT CHANGE

33OPTMON CCS OPTIND # BYPASS IF TVC TAKEOVER
 TCF +4
 TCF +3
 TCF +2
 TCF RESUME

 CA OPTMODES # LOOK FOR OPTICS MODE SWITCH CHANGE
 EXTEND
 RXOR CHAN33
 MASK OCTHIRTY
 ADS RUPTREG1 # STORE INBIT CHANGES
 LXCH OPTMODES
 EXTEND
 RXOR LCHAN
 TS OPTMODES # UPDATE OPTMODES TO SHOW BIT CHANGES

 COM
 MASK OCTHIRTY # SAMPLE CURRENT SWITCH SETTING
 EXTEND
 BZF SETSAMP # MANUAL-SET ZERO IN SWSAMPLE

 MASK BIT5 # SEE IF CSC
 CCS A
 TC +2 # CSC-SET SWSAMPLE POS
 CAF NEGONE # ZOPTICS-SET SWSAMPLE (-1)
SETSAMP TS SWSAMPLE # CURRENT OPTICS SWITCH SETTING

PROCESSW CCS DESOPMOD # BRANCH ON PREVIOUS SETTING
 TC CSCDES # CSC
 TC MANUDES # MANUAL
 TC ZOPTDES # ZERO OPTICS

Page 161
ZOPTDES CCS SWSAMPLE # IS SWITCH STILL AT ZOPTICS
 TC ZTOCSC # NOW AT CSC
 TC ZTOMAN # MANUAL
 TC ZOPFIN1 # ZOPTICS-SEE IF ZOPT PROCESSING
 TC SETDESMD # ZOPT NOT PROCESSING-NO ACTION
```

// Show

|          |        |             |                                       |
|----------|--------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
|          | CCS    | ZOPTCNT     | # ZOPT PROCESSING-CHECK COUNTER       |
|          | TC     | SETCNT      | # 32 SAMPLE NOT FINISHED-SET COUNTER  |
|          | TC     | SETZOEND    | # 32 SAMPLE WAIT COMPLETED-SET UP ZO  |
| ZTOMAN   | TC     | ZOPFIN1     | # ZOP TO MANUAL-IS ZOPT DONE          |
|          | TC     | SETDESMD    | # YES-NORMAL EXIT                     |
| ZOPALARM | TC     | ALARM       | # ALARM-SWITCHED ALTERED WHILE ZOPTIO |
|          | OCT    | 00116       |                                       |
|          | CAF    | OCT13       | # PROCESSING-SET RETURN OPTION        |
|          | TS     | WTOPTION    |                                       |
|          | TC     | CANZOPT     | # CANCEL ZOPT                         |
|          | TC     | SETDESMD    |                                       |
| ZTOCSC   | TC     | ZOPFIN1     | # SEE IF ZOPT PROCESSING              |
|          | TC     | MANTOCSC +3 | # NO-CHECK RETURN TO COARS OPT        |
|          | TC     | ALARM       | # ZOPT PROCESSING-ALARM               |
|          | OCT    | 00116       |                                       |
|          | TC     | CANZOPT     | # CANCEL ZOPT                         |
|          | TC     | MANTOCSC    | # ZERO CNT-LOOK FOR COARS OPT RETURN  |
| COARSLOK | CAF    | BIT9        | # IF COARS OPT SINCE FSTART GO TO L+2 |
|          | TCF    | ZOPFIN2     | # IF NOT GO TO L+1                    |
| ZOPFIN1  | CAF    | BIT1        | # SEE IF END ZOPT TASK WORKING // L   |
|          | MASK   | OPTMODES    |                                       |
|          | CCS    | A           |                                       |
|          | TC     | RESUME      | # ZOPT TASK WORKING-WAIT ONE SAMPLE   |
|          | CAF    | BIT3        | # TEST IF ZOPTICS PROCESSING          |
| ZOPFIN2  | MASK   | OPTMODES    | # RETURNS TO L+1 PROCESSING AND       |
| ZOPFIN3  | CCS    | A           |                                       |
|          | INCR   | Q           | # L+2 IF NOT                          |
|          | TC     | Q           |                                       |
| CANZOPT  | CS     | SIX         | # CANCEL ZERO OPTICS                  |
|          | MASK   | OPTMODES    | # ZERO ZOPT PROCESSING BIT-ENABLE OCT |
|          | TS     | OPTMODES    |                                       |
|          | CS     | BIT1        | # MAKE SURE ZERO OCDU IS OFF          |
|          | EXTEND |             |                                       |
|          | WAND   | CHAN12      |                                       |
|          | TC     | Q           |                                       |

July 12, 2016

1885

|            |        |          |                                           |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| MANUDES    | CCS    | SWSAMPLE | # SEE IF SWITCH STILL IN MANUAL MODE      |
|            | TC     | MANTOCSC | # NOW AT CSC                              |
|            | TC     | MANTOMAN | # STILL MANUAL                            |
|            | CCS    | WTOPTION | # ZOPTICS-LOOK AT ZOPTICS RETURN OPTION   |
|            | TC     | +2       | # 5 SEC RETURN GOOD-CONTINUE ZOPTICS      |
|            | TC     | OPTZERO  | # ZOPTICS MUST START ANEW                 |
|            | TC     | INITZOPT | # SHOW ZERO OPTICS PROCESSING             |
|            | TC     | SETDESMD | # NORMAL EXIT                             |
| MANTOMAN   | CCS    | WTOPTION | # DECREMENT RETURN OPTION TIME            |
|            | TS     | WTOPTION |                                           |
|            | TC     | SETDESMD |                                           |
| MANTOCSC   | CAF    | ZERO     | # CANCEL ZOPT RETURN OPTION IF SET        |
|            | TS     | WTOPTION |                                           |
|            | TS     | ZOPTCNT  |                                           |
|            | TC     | COARSLOK | # CHECK FOR COARS OPT RETURN              |
|            | TC     | SETDESMD | # NO COARS TASK-NO ACTION                 |
|            | CAF    | ONE      | # SET COARS OPT WORKING                   |
|            | TS     | OPTIND   |                                           |
|            | CAF    | BIT2     | # ENABLE OPTICS CDU ERROR CNTS            |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | WOR    | CHAN12   |                                           |
|            | TC     | SETDESMD |                                           |
| CSCDES     | CCS    | SWSAMPLE | # SEE IF SWITCH STILL AT CSC              |
|            | TC     | SETDESMD | # STILL AT CSC                            |
|            | TC     | CSCTOMAN | # MANUAL                                  |
| CSCTOZOP   | CAF    | OCT40    | # ZOPTICS-INITIALIZE FOR ZOPT             |
|            | TS     | ZOPTCNT  |                                           |
|            | TC     | INITZOPT |                                           |
| CSCTOMAN   | CCS    | OPTIND   | # SEE IF COARS WORKING                    |
|            | TC     | CANCOARS | # COARS WORKING-SWITCH NOT CSC-KILL COARS |
|            | TC     | CANCOARS |                                           |
|            | TC     | +1       | # NO COARS-NORMAL EXIT                    |
|            | TC     | SETDESMD |                                           |
| # Page 163 |        |          |                                           |
| CANCOARS   | CA     | NEGONE   |                                           |
|            | TS     | OPTIND   | # SET OPTIND (-1) TO SHOW NOT WORKING     |
|            | CS     | BIT2     | # DISABLE OCDU ERR CNTS                   |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |

|            |        |          |                                       |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
|            | WAND   | CHAN12   |                                       |
|            | CS     | OPTMODES | # SET RETURN-TO-COARS BIT             |
|            | MASK   | BIT9     |                                       |
|            | ADS    | OPTMODES |                                       |
|            | TC     | SETDESMD |                                       |
| OPTZERO    | TC     | INITZOPT | # INITIALIZE ZERO OPTICS              |
|            | CA     | OCT40    | # SET UP 32 SAMPLE WAIT               |
| SETCNT     | TS     | ZOPTCNT  |                                       |
| SETDESMD   | CA     | SWSAMPLE | # SET CURRENT SWITCH INDICATION-RESUM |
|            | TS     | DESOPMOD |                                       |
|            | TC     | RESUME   |                                       |
| SETZOEND   | CAF    | BIT1     | # SEND ZERO OPTICS CDU                |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|            | WOR    | CHAN12   |                                       |
|            | CA     | 200MS    | # HOLD ZERO CDU FOR 200 MS            |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST |                                       |
|            | EBANK= | OPTMODES |                                       |
|            | 2CADR  | ENDZOPT  |                                       |
|            | CS     | OPTMODES | # SHOW ZOPTICS TASK WORKING           |
|            | MASK   | BIT1     |                                       |
|            | ADS    | OPTMODES |                                       |
|            | TC     | SETDESMD |                                       |
| ENDZOPT    | TC     | ZEROPCDU | # ZERO OCDU COUNTERS                  |
|            | CS     | BIT1     | # TURN OFF ZERO OCDU                  |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|            | WAND   | CHAN12   |                                       |
|            | CAF    | 200MS    | # DELAY 200MS FOR CDUS TO RESYNCHRON  |
|            | TC     | VARDELAY |                                       |
|            | CS     | OPTMODES | # SHOW ZOPTICS SINCE LAST FRESH STAR  |
|            | MASK   | BIT10    | # OR RESTART                          |
|            | ADS    | OPTMODES |                                       |
|            | CS     | SEVEN    | # ENABLE OCDUFAIL-SHOW OPTICS COMPLET |
|            | MASK   | OPTMODES |                                       |
|            | TS     | OPTMODES |                                       |
|            | TC     | OCDUFTST | # CHECK OCDU FAIL BIT AFTER ENABLE.   |
| # Page 164 | TC     | TASKOVER |                                       |

July 12, 2016

1887

|            |        |             |                                       |
|------------|--------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| ZEROPCDU   | CAF    | ZERO        |                                       |
|            | TS     | CDUS        | # ZERO IN CDUS, -20 IN CDUT           |
|            | TS     | ZONE        | # INITIALZE SHAFT MONITOR ZONE.       |
|            | CS     | 20DEGS      |                                       |
|            | TS     | CDUT        |                                       |
|            | TC     | Q           |                                       |
| INITZOPT   | CAF    | ZERO        | # INITIALIZE ZOPTICS-INHIBIT OCDUFAIL |
|            | TS     | WTOPTION    | # AND SHOW OPTICS PROCESSING          |
|            | CS     | OPTMODES    | # SET ZERO OPTICS PROCESSING          |
|            | MASK   | SIX         | # OPTICS CDU FAIL INHIBITED           |
|            | ADS    | OPTMODES    |                                       |
|            | TC     | Q           |                                       |
| # Page 165 |        |             |                                       |
| OCDUFTST   | CAF    | BIT7        | # SEE IF OCDUFAIL ON OR OFF           |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                       |
|            | RAND   | CHAN30      |                                       |
|            | CCS    | A           |                                       |
|            | TCF    | OPFAILOF    | # OCDUFAIL LIGHT OFF                  |
|            | CAF    | BIT2        | # OCDUFAIL LIGHT ON UNLESS INHIBITED  |
|            | MASK   | OPTMODES    |                                       |
|            | CCS    | A           |                                       |
|            | TC     | Q           | # OCDUFAIL INHIBITED                  |
| OPFAILON   | CAF    | BIT8        | # ON BIT                              |
|            | AD     | DSPTAB +11D |                                       |
|            | MASK   | BIT8        |                                       |
| SETOFF     | EXTEND |             |                                       |
|            | BZF    | TCQ         | # NO CHANGE                           |
|            | TS     | L           |                                       |
|            | CA     | DSPTAB +11D |                                       |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                       |
|            | RXOR   | LCHAN       |                                       |
|            | MASK   | POSMAX      |                                       |
|            | AD     | BIT15       | # SHOW ACTION WANTED                  |
|            | TS     | DSPTAB +11D |                                       |
|            | TC     | Q           |                                       |
| OPFAILOF   | CAF    | BIT1        | # DON'T TURN OFF IF LAMP TEST         |
|            | MASK   | IMODES33    |                                       |
|            | CCS    | A           |                                       |
|            | TC     | Q           | # LAMP TEST IN PROGRESS               |

```

CAF BIT8
MASK DSPTAB +11D
TCF SETOFF

OCT13 = ELEVEN
OCTHIRTY EQUALS BITS4&5
20DEGS DEC 7199
OCT40 EQUALS BIT6
200MS EQUALS OCT24

Page 166
OPTICS CDU DRIVING PROGRAM

BANK 10
SETLOC OPTDRV
BANK
COUNT* $$/SXT

SHAFT STOP MONITOR-ZONE UPDATE

OPTDRIVE CA CDUS
 TS L
 CCS A
 AD 13,14,15
 TCF +2
 TCF -2
 EXTEND
 BZMF OZONE
 CA ZONE
 EXTEND
 BZF +2
 TCF CONTDRVE
 XCH L
 TCF OZONE +1
OZONE CAF ZERO
 TS ZONE
 COUNT* $$/T4RUPT
CONTDRVE CCS OPTIND
 TC +4
 TC +3
 TC RESUME
 TC RESUME

 CA SWSAMPLE
 EXTEND

TURN OFF OCDUFAIL LIGHT
GRAB OPTIC SHAFT CDU
GET ABS(CDUS)
ABS(CDUS) - 45 DEG
LESS THAN 45 DEG-SET ZONE 0
IF ZONE ZERO, CHANGE TO + OR - OTHER
DON'T MESS WITH ZONE
JUST CONTINUE
GREATER THAN 45 DEG-SET ZONE TO SI
ABS(CDUS) LESS THAN 90 DEG-ZONE ZER
WORK COARS OPTICS
WORK COARS OPTICS
NO OPT
NO OPT
SEE IF SWITCH AT CMC

```



July 12, 2016

1889

|                        |        |          |                                            |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|                        | BZMF   | RESUME   | # ZERO (-1)      MANUAL (+0)               |
|                        | CAF    | BIT10    | # SEE IF OCDUS ZEROED SINCE LAST FSTART    |
|                        | MASK   | OPTMODES |                                            |
|                        | CCS    | A        |                                            |
|                        | TC     | +3       |                                            |
|                        | TC     | ALARM    | # OPTICS NOT ZEROED                        |
|                        | OCT    | 00120    |                                            |
|                        | CA     | BIT2     | # SEE IF ERR CNTS ENABLED                  |
|                        | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                        | RAND   | CHAN12   |                                            |
|                        | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                        | BZF    | SETBIT   | # CNTS NOT ENABLED-DO IT AND RESUME        |
|                        | CAF    | ONE      | # INITIALIZE OPTIND                        |
| # Page 167             | TS     | OPTIND   |                                            |
| OPT2                   | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                        | BZF    | TRUNCMD  | # CHECK TRUNION COMMAND                    |
| GETOPCMD               | INDEX  | OPTIND   |                                            |
|                        | CA     | DESOPTT  | # PICK UP DESIRED OPT ANGLE                |
|                        | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                        | INDEX  | OPTIND   |                                            |
|                        | MSU    | CDUT     | # GET DIFFERENCE                           |
|                        | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                        | MP     | BIT13    |                                            |
|                        | XCH    | L        |                                            |
|                        | DOUBLE |          |                                            |
|                        | TS     | ITEMP1   |                                            |
|                        | TCF    | +2       | # NO OVFL                                  |
|                        | ADS    | L        | # WITH OVFL                                |
| STORCMD                | INDEX  | OPTIND   |                                            |
|                        | LXCH   | COMMANDO | # STORE COMMAND                            |
|                        | CCS    | OPTIND   |                                            |
|                        | TCF    | OPT2     | # GET NEXT COMMAND                         |
|                        | TS     | ITEMP1   | # INITIALIZE SEND INDICATOR TO ZERO        |
|                        | COUNT* | \$\$/SXT |                                            |
| # SHAFT STOP AVOIDANCE |        |          |                                            |
|                        | CCS    | CDUS     | # IF CDUS GREATER THAN + OR - 90 DEG CHECK |
|                        | AD     | NEG1/2   | # FOR POSSIBLE STOP PROBLEM                |

|            |        |             |                                          |
|------------|--------|-------------|------------------------------------------|
|            | TCF    | +2          |                                          |
|            | TCF    | -2          |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                          |
|            | BZMF   | CMDSETUP    | # CDU LESS THAN 90 DEG, NO PROBLEMS      |
|            | CA     | ZONE        |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                          |
|            | BZF    | CMDSETUP    | # ZONE=3, NORMAL COMMAND                 |
|            | MASK   | BIT15       | # GRAB SIGN OF ZONE                      |
|            | TS     | L           |                                          |
|            | CA     | COMMANDO +1 |                                          |
|            | MASK   | BIT15       | # GRAB SIGN OF SHAFT COMMAND             |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                          |
|            | RXOR   | LCHAN       |                                          |
|            | CCS    | A           |                                          |
|            | TCF    | CMDSETUP    | # SIGN ZONE NOT EQUAL TO SIGN COMMAND    |
|            | CCS    | DESOPTS     | # SEE IF DESOPTS BETWEEN -90 AND +90     |
|            | AD     | NEG1/2      |                                          |
|            | TCF    | +2          | # ABS(DESOPTS) - 90 DEG                  |
|            | TCF    | -2          |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                          |
| # Page 168 | BZMF   | +2          | # DESOPTS IN FIRST OR FOURTH QUAD        |
|            | TCF    | CMDSETUP    |                                          |
|            | CS     | COMMANDO +1 | # REVERSE REGULAR COMMAND                |
|            | TS     | COMMANDO +1 |                                          |
|            | COUNT* | \$\$/T4RPT  |                                          |
| CMDSETUP   | CAF    | ONE         | # SET OPTIND                             |
|            | TS     | OPTIND      |                                          |
|            | INDEX  | A           |                                          |
|            | CCS    | COMMANDO    | # GET SIGN OF COMMAND                    |
|            | TC     | POSOPCMD    |                                          |
|            | TC     | NEXTOPT +1  | # ZERO COMMAND-SKIP SEND INDICATOR       |
|            | TC     | NEGOPCMD    |                                          |
|            | TC     | NEXTOPT +1  | # ZERO COMMAND                           |
| TRUNCMD    | CS     | CDUT        | # IF COMMAND GREATER THAN 45 DEG-COMMAND |
|            | AD     | DESOPTT     | # 45 DEG                                 |
|            | TS     | Q           |                                          |
|            | TC     | GETOPCMD    | # LESS THAN 45 DEG-NORMAL OPERATION      |
|            | CCS    | A           | # GREATER THAN 45 DEG-USE OPSMAX WITH    |
|            | CA     | POSMAX      | # CORRECT SIGN                           |
|            | TC     | +2          |                                          |

July 12, 2016

1891

|            |        |             |                                        |
|------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------------------|
|            | CS     | POSMAX      |                                        |
|            | TS     | L           |                                        |
|            | TC     | STORCMD     |                                        |
| POSOPCMD   | AD     | MAXPLS1     |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                        |
|            | BZMF   | DELOPCMD    | # COMMAND LESS THAN MAX PULSE          |
|            | CS     | MAXPLS      | # GREATER THAN MAX PULSE-USE MAX PULSE |
| NEXTOPT    | INCR   | ITEMP1      | # SET SEND INDICATOR                   |
|            | AD     | NEGO        | # MAKE SURE ZERO COMMAND IS -ZERO      |
|            | INDEX  | OPTIND      |                                        |
|            | TS     | CDUTCMD     | # STORE PULSE IN SEND REG              |
|            | CCS    | OPTIND      |                                        |
|            | TC     | CMDSETUP +1 | # GET NEXT OPT                         |
|            | CCS    | ITEMP1      | # ARE ANY PULSES TO GO                 |
|            | TCF    | SENDOCMD    | # YES-SEND EM                          |
|            | TC     | RESUME      | # NO                                   |
| NEGOPCMD   | AD     | MAXPLS1     |                                        |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                        |
|            | BZMF   | DELOPCMD    | # LESS THAN MAX PULSE                  |
|            | CA     | MAXPLS      | # MAX PULSES                           |
|            | TCF    | NEXTOPT     |                                        |
| # Page 169 |        |             |                                        |
| DELOPCMD   | INDEX  | OPTIND      |                                        |
|            | XCH    | COMMANDO    | # SET UP SMALL COMMAND                 |
|            | TCF    | NEXTOPT     |                                        |
| SENDOCMD   | CAF    | 11,12       | # SEND OCDU DRIVE COMMANDS             |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                        |
|            | WOR    | CHAN14      |                                        |
|            | TC     | RESUME      |                                        |
| SETBIT     | CAF    | BIT2        | # ENABLE OCDU ERR CNTS                 |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                        |
|            | WOR    | CHAN12      |                                        |
|            | TC     | RESUME      | # START COARS NEXT TIME AROUND         |
| MAXPLS     | DEC    | -165        | # WAS -80                              |
| MAXPLS1    | DEC    | -164        | # WAS -79                              |
| 11,12      | EQUALS | PRI06       |                                        |

This code is written to file `src/T4RUPT-PROGRAM.s`.

## B.111 T6-RUPT PROGRAMS

```

1892 <src/T6-RUPT-PROGRAMS.s 1892>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: T6-RUPT_PROGRAMS.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 1403-1405
 # Mod history: 2009-05-10 SN (Sergio Navarro). Started adapting
 # from the Luminary131/ file of the same
 # name, using Luminary099 page images.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
 #
 # Page 1403
 # PROGRAM NAMES: (1) T6JOBCHK MOD. NO. 5 OCTOBER 2, 1967
 # (2) DOT6RUPT
 # MODIFICATION BY: LOWELL G. HULL (A.C.ELECTRONICS)
 #
 # THESE PROGRAMS ENABLE THE LM DAP TO CONTROL THE THRUST TIMES OF THE REACTION CONTR
 # SINCE THE LM DAP MAINTAINS EXCLUSIVE CONTROL OVER TIME6 AND ITS INTERRUPTS, THE FO
 # ESTABLISHED AND MUST NOT BE TAMPERED WITH:
 #
 # 1. NO NUMBER IS EVER PLACED INTO TIME6 EXCEPT BY LM DAP.
 # 2. NO PROGRAM OTHER THAN LM DAP ENABLES THE TIME6 COUNTER.
 # 3. TO USE TIME6, THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE IS ALWAYS EMPLOYED:
 # A. A POSITIVE (NON-ZERO) NUMBER IS STORED IN TIME6.
 # B. THE TIME6 CLOCK IS ENABLED.
 # C. TIME6 IS INTERROGATED AND IS:
 # I. NEVER FOUND NEGATIVE (NON-ZERO) OR +0.

```

July 12, 2016

1893

```
#
II. SOMETIMES FOUND POSITIVE (BETWEEN 1 AND 240D) INDICATING THAT I
III. SOMETIMES FOUND POSMAX INDICATING THAT IT IS INACTIVE AND NOT E
IV. SOMETIMES FOUND NEGATIVE ZERO INDICATING THAT:
A. A T6RUPT IS ABOUT TO OCCUR AT THE NEXT DINC, OR
B. A T6RUPT IS WAITING IN THE PRIORITY CHAIN, OR
C. A T6RUPT IS IN PROCESS NOW.
4. ALL PROGRAMS WHICH OPERATE IN EITHER INTERRUPT MODE OR WITH INTERRUPT INHIBITED
EVERY 5 MILLISECONDS TO PROCESS A POSSIBLE WAITING T6RUPT BEFORE IT CAN BE HONC
(5. PROGRAM JTLST, IN Q,R-AXES, HANDLES THE INPUT LIST.)
#
T6JOBCHK CALLING SEQUENCE:
L TC T6JOBCHK
L+1 (RETURN)
#
DOT6RUPT CALLING SEQUENCE:
DXCH ARUPT # T6RUPT LEAD IN AT LOCATION 4004.
EXTEND
DCA T6ADR
DTCB
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: DOT6RUPT CALLS T6JOBCHK.
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES: T6JOBCHK RETURNS TO L +1.
DOT6RUPT TRANSFERS CONTROL TO RESUME.
#
ALARM/ABORT MODES: NONE.
#
INPUT: TIME6 NXT6ADR OUTPUT: TIME6 NXT6ADR
T6NEXT T6NEXT +1 T6NEXT T6NEXT +1
T6FURTHA T6FURTHA +1 T6FURTHA T6FURTHA +1
#
DEBRIS: T6JOBCHK CLOBBERS A. DOT6RUPT CLOBBERS NOTHING.
#
Page 1404
#
BLOCK 02
#
BANK 17
SETLOC DAPS2
BANK
EBANK= T6NEXT
COUNT* $$/DAPT6
#
T6JOBCHK CCS TIME6 # CHECK TIME6 FOR WAITING T6RUPT:
TC Q # NONE: CLOCK COUNTING DOWN.
TC CCSHOLE
TC T6JOBCHK +3
```

# CONTROL PASSES TO T6JOB ONLY WHEN C(TIME6) = -0 (I.E., WHEN A T6RUPT MUST BE PROCESSED)

|       |        |        |                                           |
|-------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| T6JOB | CAF    | POSMAX | # DISABLE CLOCK: NEEDED SINCE RUPT OCCURS |
|       | EXTEND |        | # 1 DINC AFTER T6 = 77777. FOR 625 MUSECS |
|       | WAND   | CHAN13 | # MUST NOT HAVE T6 = +0 WITH ENABLE SET   |

|  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
|  | CA   | POSMAX   |
|  | ZL   |          |
|  | DXCH | T6FURTHA |
|  | DXCH | T6NEXT   |
|  | LXCH | NXT6ADR  |
|  | TS   | TIME6    |

|          |     |          |
|----------|-----|----------|
|          | AD  | PRI037   |
|          | TS  | A        |
|          | TCF | ENABLET6 |
|          | CA  | POSMAX   |
|          | TS  | TIME6    |
|          | TCF | GOCH56   |
| ENABLET6 | CA  | BIT15    |

|        |        |           |
|--------|--------|-----------|
|        | EXTEND |           |
|        | WOR    | CHAN13    |
|        | CA     | T6NEXT    |
|        | AD     | PRI037    |
|        | TS     | A         |
|        | TCF    | GOCH56    |
|        | CA     | POSMAX    |
|        | TS     | T6NEXT    |
| GOCH56 | INDEX  | L         |
|        | TCF    | WRITEP -1 |

|  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
|  | BLOCK  | 02         |
|  | SETLOC | FFTAG9     |
|  | BANK   |            |
|  | EBANK= | CDUXD      |
|  | COUNT* | \$\$/DAPT6 |

|        |        |       |
|--------|--------|-------|
|        | CA     | NEXTP |
| WRITEP | EXTEND |       |
|        | WRITE  | CHAN6 |

# Page 1405

|        |    |          |
|--------|----|----------|
|        | TC | Q        |
|        | CA | NEXTU    |
| WRITEU | TS | L        |
|        | CS | 00314OCT |

```

 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN5
 AD L
 EXTEND
 WRITE CHAN5
 TC Q

 CA NEXTV
WRITEV TS L
 CA 00314OCT
 TCF -9D
00314OCT OCT 00314

 BANK 17
 SETLOC DAPS2
 BANK

 EBANK= T6NEXT
 COUNT* $$/DAPT6

DOT6RUPT LXCH BANKRUPT # (INTERRUPT LEAD INS CONTINUED)
 EXTEND
 QXCH QRUPT

 TC T6JOBCHK # CALL T6JOBCHK.

 TCF RESUME # END TIME6 INTERRUPT PROCESSOR.

```

This code is written to file `src/T6-RUPT-PROGRAMS.s`.

## B.112 TAGS FOR RELATIVE SETLOC

```

1896 <src/TAGS-FOR-RELATIVE-SETLOC.s 1896>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: TAGS_FOR_RELATIVE_SETLOC.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
 # It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Mod history: 2009-05-05 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
 # same name, using Comanche055 page images.
 # 2009-05-20 RSB Corrected R32 -> R31.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
 # images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
 # by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
 # thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
 # consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
 # www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
 # illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
 # (much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
 # 2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
 #
 # This AGC program shall also be referred to as
 # Colossus 2A

 # Page 27
 <Page 27 49>
 # Page 28

 <Page 28 50>

 # Page 29

 <Page 29 51>

 # Page 30

 <Page 30 52>

```



July 12, 2016

1897

# Page 31

*⟨Page 31 53⟩*

# Page 32

*⟨Page 32 54⟩*

# Page 33

*⟨Page 33 55⟩*

# Page 34

*⟨Page 34 56⟩*

# Page 35

*⟨Page 35 57a⟩*

# Page 36

*⟨Page 36 57b⟩*

This code is written to file `src/TAGS-FOR-RELATIVE-SETLOC.s`.

## B.113 THE LUNAR LANDING

```

1898 <src/THE-LUNAR-LANDING.s 1898>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: THE_LUNAR_LANDING.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: Hartmuth Gutsche<hgutsche@explornet.com>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 785-792
 # Mod history: 2009-05-20 HG Transcribed from page images.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
 #
 # Page 785
 #
 # BANK 32
 # SETLOC F2DPS*32
 # BANK
 #
 # EBANK= E2DPS
 #
 # *****
 # P63: THE LUNAR LANDING, BRAKING PHASE
 # *****
 #
 # COUNT* $$/P63
 #
 # P63LM TC PHASCHNG
 # OCT 04024
 #
 # TC BANKCALL # DO IMU STATUS CHECK ROUTINE R02

```

July 12, 2016

1899

```
CADR R02BOTH

CAF P63ADRES # INITIALIZE WHICH FOR BURNBABY
TS WHICH

CAF DPSTHRSH # INITIALIZE DVMON
TS DVTHRUSH
CAF FOUR
TS DVCNTR

CS ONE # INITIALIZE WCHPHASE AND FLPASSO
TS WCHPHASE

CA ZERO
TS FLPASSO

CS BIT14
EXTEND
WAND CHAN12 # REMOVE TRACK-ENABLE DISCRETE.

FLAGORGY TC INTPRET # DIONYSIAN FLAG WAVING
 CLEAR CLEAR
 NOTHROTL
 REDFLAG
 CLEAR SET
 LRBYPASS
 MUNFLAG
 CLEAR CLEAR
 P25FLAG # TERMINATE P25 IF IT IS RUNNING.
 RNDVZFLG # TERMINATE P20 IF IT IS RUNNING.

 # *****

IGNALG SETPD VLOAD # FIRST SET UP INPUTS FOR RP-TO-R:
Page 786
 0 # AT OD LANDING SITE IN MOON FIXED FRAME
 RLS # AT 6D ESTIMATED TIME OF LANDING
PDDL PUSH # MPAC NON-ZERO TO INDICATE LUNAR CASE
 TLAND
STCALL TPIP # ALSO SET TPIP FOR FIRST GUIDANCE PASS
 RP-TO-R
VSL4 MXV
 REFSMMAT
STCALL LAND
 GUIDINIT # GUIDINIT INITIALIZES WM AND /LAND/
DLOAD DSU
```

1900

July 12, 2016

```

 TLAND
 GUIDDURN
 STCALL TDEC1 # INTEGRATE STATE FORWARD TO THAT TIME
 LEMPREC
 SSP VLOAD
 NIGNLOOP
 40D
 UNITX
 STOVL CG
 UNITY
 STOVL CG +6
 UNITZ
 STODL CG +14
 99999CON
 STOVL DELTAH # INITIALIZE DELTAH FOR V16N68 DISPLAY
 ZEROVECS
 STODL UNFC/2 # INITIALIZE TRIM VELOCITY CORRECTION TERM
 HI6ZEROS
 STORE TTF/8

 IGNALOOP
 DLOAD
 TAT
 STOVL PIPTIME1
 RATT1
 VSL4 MXV
 REFSMMAT
 STCALL R
 MUNGRAV
 STCALL GDT/2
 ?GUIDSUB # WHICH DELIVERS N PASSES OF GUIDANCE

DDUMCALC IS PROGRAMMED AS FOLLOWS:
#
2
(RIGNZ - RGU)/16 + 16(RGU)KIGNY/B8 + (RGU - RIGNX)KIGNX/B4 + (ABVA
2 1 0
DDUM = -----
10
2 (VGU - 16 VGU KIGNX/B4)
2 0
Page 787 new page is actually one line earlier but this would put the indices on a
disconnected from their respective variables
THE NUMERATOR IS SCALED IN METERS AT 2(28). THE DENOMINATOR IS A VELOCITY IN UNITS
THE QUOTIENT IS THUS A TIME IN UNITS OF 2(18) CENTISECONDS. THE FINAL SHIFT RESCAL
THERE IS NO DAMPING FACTOR. THE CONSTANTS KIGNX/B4, KIGNY/B8 AND KIGNV/B4 ARE ALL

DDUMCALC TS NIGNLOOP

```

July 12, 2016

1901

```
TC INTPRET
DLOAD DMPR # FORM DENOMINATOR FIRST
 VGU
 KIGNX/B4
SL4R BDSU
 VGU +4
PDDL DSU
 RIGNZ
 RGU +4
SR4R PDDL
 RGU +2
DSQ DMPR
 KIGNY/B8
SL4R PDDL
 RGU
DSU DMPR
 RIGNX
 KIGNX/B4
PDVL ABVAL
 VGU
DSU DMPR
 VIGN
 KIGNV/B4
DAD DAD
DAD DDV
SRR
 10D

PUSH DAD
 PIPTIME1
STODL TDEC1 # STORE NEW GUESS FOR NEXT INTEGRATION
ABS DSU
 DDUMCRIT
BMN CALL
 DDUMGOOD
 INTSTALL
SET SET
 INTYPFLG
 MOONFLAG
DLOAD
 PIPTIME1
STOVL TET # HOPEFULLY ?GUIDSUB DID NOT
 RATT1 # CLOBBER RATT1 AND VATT1

STOVL RCV
 VATT1
```

1902

July 12, 2016

|          |        |          |                                         |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|          | STCALL | VCV      |                                         |
|          |        | INTEGRVS |                                         |
|          | GOTO   |          |                                         |
|          |        | IGNALOOP |                                         |
| DDUMGOOD | SLOAD  | SR       |                                         |
|          |        | ZOOMTIME |                                         |
|          |        | 14D      |                                         |
|          | BDSU   |          |                                         |
|          |        | TDEC1    |                                         |
|          | STOVL  | TIG      | # COMPUTE DISTANCE LANDING SITE WILL BE |
|          |        | V        | # OUT OF LM'S ORBITAL PLANE AT IGNITION |
|          | VXV    | UNIT     | # SIGN IS + IF LANDING SITE IS TO THE   |
|          |        | R        | # RIGHT, NORTH; - IF TO THE LEFT, SOUTH |
|          | DOT    | SL1      |                                         |
|          |        | LAND     |                                         |
| R60INIT  | STOVL  | OUTOFPLN | # INITIALIZATION FOR CALCMANU           |
|          |        | UNFC/2   |                                         |
|          | STORE  | R60VSAVE | # STORE UNFC/2 TEMPORARILY IN R60SAVE   |
|          | EXIT   |          |                                         |
|          |        |          | # *****                                 |
| IGNALGRT | TC     | PHASCHNG | # PREVENT REPEATING IGNALG              |
|          | OCT    | 04024    |                                         |
| ASTNCLOK | CS     | ASTNDEX  |                                         |
|          | TC     | BANKCALL |                                         |
|          | CADR   | STCLOK2  |                                         |
|          | TCF    | ENDOFJOB | # RETURN IN NEW JOB AND IN EBANK FIVE   |
| ASTNRET  | TC     | INTPRET  |                                         |
|          | SSP    | RTB      | # GO PICK UP DISPLAY AT END OF R51:     |
|          |        | QMAJ     | # "PROCEED" WILL DO A FINE ALIGNMENT    |
|          | FCADR  | P63SPOT2 | # "ENTER" WILL RETURN TO P63SPOT2       |
|          |        | R51P63   |                                         |
| P63SPOT2 | VLOAD  | UNIT     | # INITIALIZE KALCMANU FOR BURN ATTITUDE |
|          |        | R60VSAVE |                                         |
|          | STOVL  | POINTVSM |                                         |
|          |        | UNITX    |                                         |
|          | STORE  | SCAXIS   |                                         |
|          | EXIT   |          |                                         |
|          | CAF    | EBANK7   |                                         |
|          | TS     | EBANK    |                                         |
|          | INHINT |          |                                         |

July 12, 2016

1903

```
Page 789

TC IBNKCALL
CADR PFLITEDB

RELINT

TC BANKCALL
CADR R60LEM

TC PHASCHNG # PREVENT RECALLING R60
OCT 04024

P63SPOT3 CA BIT6 # IS THE LR ANTENNA IN POSITION 1 YET
EXTEND
RAND CHAN33
EXTEND
BZF P63SPOT4 # BRANCH IF ANTENNA ALREADY IN POSITION 1

CAF CODE500 # ASTRONAUT: PLEASE CRANK THE
TC BANKCALL #
CADR GOPERF1
TCF GOTOPOOH # TERMINATE
TCF P63SPOT3 # PROCEED SEE IF HE'S LYING

P63SPOT4 TC BANKCALL # ENTER INITIALIZE LANDING RADAR
CADR SETPOS1

TC POSTJUMP # OFF TO SEE THE WIZARD ...
CADR BURNBABY

CONSTANTS FOR P63LM AND IGNALG

P63ADRES GENADR P63TABLE

ASTNDEX = MD1 # OCT 25: INDEX FOR CLOKTASK

CODE500 OCT 00500

99999CON 2DEC 30479.7 B-24

GUIDDURN 2DEC +66440 # GUIDDURN +6.64400314 E+2
DDUMCRIT 2DEC +8 B-28 # CRITERION FOR IGNALG CONVERGENCE

Page 790

```

# Page 791

```

P68: LANDING CONFIRMATION

```

```

 BANK 31
 SETLOC F2DPS*31
 BANK
 COUNT* $$/P6567

LANDJUNK TC PHASCHNG
 OCT 04024

 INHINT
 TC BANKCALL # ZERO ATTITUDE ERROR
 CADR ZATTEROR

 TC BANKCALL # SET 5 DEGREE DEADBAND
 CADR SETMAXDB

 TC INTERPRET # TO INTERPRETIVE AS TIME IS NOT CRITICAL
 SET CLEAR
 SURFFLAG
 LETABORT
 SET VLOAD
 APSFLAG
 RN
 STODL ALPHAV
 PIPTIME
 SET CALL
 LUNAFLAG
 LAT-LONG
 SETPD VLOAD # COMPUTE RLS AND STORE IT AWAY
 0
 RN
 VSL2 PDDL
 PIPTIME
 PUSH CALL
 R-TO-RP
 STORE RLS
 EXIT
 CAF V06N43* # ASTRONAUT: NOW LOOK WHERE TO ENDED UP
 TC BANKCALL
 CADR GOFLASH
```



July 12, 2016

1905

```
TCF GOTOP00H # TERMINATE
TCF +2 # PROCEED
TCF -5 # RECYCLE

TC INTPRET

Page 792
VLOAD # INITIALIZE GSAV AND (USING REFMF)
UNITX # YNBSAV, ZNBSAV AND ATTFLAG FOR P57
STCALL GSAV
REFMF
EXIT

TCF GOTOP00H # ASTRONAUT: PLEASE SELECT P57

V06N43* VN 0643
```

This code is written to file `src/THE-LUNAR-LANDING.s`.

## B.114 THROTTLE CONTROL ROUTINES

```

1906 <src/THROTTLE-CONTROL-ROUTINES.s 1906>≡
 # Copyright: Public domain.
 # Filename: THROTTLE_CONTROL_ROUTINES.agc
 # Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
 # It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
 # Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
 # Assembler: yaYUL
 # Contact: HARTMUTH GUTSCHE <hgutsche@explornet.com>.
 # Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
 # Pages: 793-797
 # Mod history: 2009-05-20 HG Transcribed from page images.
 #
 # This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
 # digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
 # was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
 # the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
 # in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
 # available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
 # find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
 # about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
 # actually created.
 #
 # Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
 #
 # Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
 # 16:27 JULY 14, 1969
 #
 # Page 793
 BANK 31
 SETLOC FTHROT
 BANK
 EBANK= PIF
 COUNT* $$/THROT

 # * * * * *
 # HERE FC, DESIRED THRUST, AND FP, PRESENT THRUST, UNWEIGHTED, ARE COMPUTED.

 THROTTLE CA ABDELV # COMPUTE PRESENT ACCELERATION IN UNITS OF
 EXTEND # 2(-4) M/CS/CS, SAVING SERVICER TROUBLE
 MP /AF/CNST
 +3 EXTEND
 QXCH RTNHOLD
 AFDUMP TC MASSMULT
 DXCH FP # FP = PRESENT THRUST

```

July 12, 2016

1907

```
EXTEND
DCA /AFC/
TC MASSMULT
TS FC # FC = THRUST DESIRED BY GUIDANCE
DXCH FCODD # FCODD = WHAT IT IS GOING TO GET

IF IT HAS BEEN LESS THAN 3 SECONDS SINCE THE LAST THROTTLING, AUGMENT FP USING THE FWEIGHT CA

CS TTHROT # THIS CODING ASSUMES A FLATOUT WITHIN
AD TIME1 # 80 SECONDS BEFORE FIRST THROTTLE CALL
MASK POSMAX
COM
AD 3SECS
EXTEND
BZMF WHERETO # BRANCH IF (TIME1-TTHROT +1) > 3 SECONDS
EXTEND
DCA FWEIGHT
DAS FP

THIS LOGIC DETERMINES THE THROTTLING IN THE REGION 10% - 94%. THE MANUAL THROTTLE, NOMINALLY
MINIMUM BY ASTRONAUT OR MISSION CONTROL PROGRAMS, PROVIDES THE LOWER BOUND. A STOP IN THE TH
PROVIDES THE UPPER.

WHERETO CA EBANK5 # INITIALIZE L*WCR*T AND H*GHCR*T FROM
 TS EBANK # PAD LOADED ERASABLES IN W-MATRIX

#Page 794
 EBANK= LOWCRIT
EXTEND
DCA LOWCRIT
DXCH L*WCR*T
CA EBANK7
TS EBANK
EBANK= PIF
CS ZERO # INITIALIZE PIFPSET
TS PIFPSET
CS H*GHCR*T
AD FCOLD
EXTEND
BZMF LOWFCOLD # BRANCH IF FCOLD < OR = HIGHCRIT
CS L*WCR*T
AD FCODD
EXTEND
BZMF FCOMPSET # BRANCH IF FC < OR = LOWCRIT
CA FP # SEE NOTE 1
TCF FLATOUT1
```

```

FCOMPSET CS FMAXODD # SEE NOTE 2
 AD FP
 TCF FLATOUT2

LOWFCOLD CS H*GHCR*T
 AD FCODD
 EXTEND
 BZMF DOPIF # BRANCH IF FC < OR = HIGHCRIT

 CA FMAXPOS # NO: THROTTLE-UP
FLATOUT1 DXCH FCODD
 CA FEXTRA
FLATOUT2 TS PIFPSET

NOTE 1 FC IS SET EQUAL TO FP SO PIF WILL BE ZERO. THIS IS DESIRABLE
AS THERE IS ACTUALLY NO THROTTLE CHANGE.
#
NOTE2 HERE, SINCE WE ARE ABOUT TO RETURN TO THE THROTTLEABLE REGION
(BELOW 55%) THE QUANTITY -(FMAXODD-FP) IS COMPUTED AND PUT
INTO PIFPSET TO COMPENSATE FOR THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE
NUMBER OF BITS CORRESPONDING TO FULL THROTTLE (FMAXODD) AND THE
NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO ACTUAL THRUST (FP). THUS THE TOTAL
THROTTLE COMMAND PIF = FC - FP - (FMAXODD - FP) = FC - FMAXODD.

DOPIF TC FASTCHNG
 EXTEND
 DCA FCODD
 TS FCOLD
 DXCH PIF
 EXTEND

#Page 795 DCS FP
 DAS PIF # PIF = FC - FP, NEVER EQUALS +0

DOIT CA PIF
 AD PIFPSET # ADD IN PIFPSET, WITHOUT CHANGING PIF
 TS PSEUDO55
 TS THRUST
 CAF BIT4
 EXTEND
 WOR CHAN14
 CA TIME1
 TS TTHROT

```

```

SINCE /AF/ IS NOT AN INSTANTANEOUS ACCELERATION, BUT RATHER AN "AVERAGE" OF THE ACC
THE PRECEDING PIPA INTERVAL, AND SINCE FP IS COMPUTED DIRECTLY FROM /AF/, FP IN OF

```

# ACTUAL THRUST LEVEL AT THE END OF THE INTERVAL MUST BE WEIGHTED BY

#

$$\text{FWEIGHT} = \frac{\text{PIF}(\text{PPROCESS} + \text{TL})}{\text{PGUID}} + \frac{\text{PIF} / \text{PIF}}{2 \text{ PGUID FRATE}}$$

#

# WHERE PROCESS IS THE TIME BETWEEN PIPA READING AND THE START OF THROTTLING, PGUID IS THE GUID

# FRATE IS THE THROTTLING RATE (32 UNITS PER CENTISECOND). PGUID IS EITHER 1 OR 2 SECONDS. TH

# FIRST TERM REPRESENTS THE ENGINE'S RESPONSE LAG. HERE FWEIGHT IS COMPUTED FOR USE NEXT PASS.

CA THISTPIP +1 # INITIALIZE FWEIGHT COMP AS IF FOR P66  
TS BUF

CS MODREG # ARE WE IN FACT IN P66?  
AD DEC66

EXTEND  
BZF FWCOMP # YES

CA PIPTIME +1 # NO: INITIALIZE FOR TWO SECOND PERIOD  
TS BUF  
CAF 4SECS  
TCF FWCOMP +1

FWCOMP  
+1

CAF 2SECS  
TS Q  
EXTEND  
MP BIT6  
LXCH BUF +1  
CS BUF # TIME OF LAST PIPA READING.  
AD TIME1  
AD THROTLAG # COMPENSATE FOR ENGINE RESPONSE LAG  
MASK LOW8 # MAKE SURE SMALL AND POSITIVE  
ZL  
EXTEND

#Page 796

DV Q  
EXTEND  
MP PIF  
DOUBLE  
DXCH FWEIGHT  
CCS PIF  
AD ONE  
TCF +2  
AD ONE  
EXTEND  
MP PIF

```

 EXTEND
 DV BUF +1
 ZL
 DAS FWEIGHT

THDUMP TC RTNHOLD

FLATOUT THROTTLES UP THE DESCENT ENGINE, AND IS CALLED AS A BASIC SUBROUTINE.

FLATOUT CAF BIT13 # 4096 PULSES
WHATOUT TS PIFPSET # USE PIFPSET SO FWEIGHT WILL BE ZERO
 CS ZERO
 TS FCOLD
 TS PIF
 EXTEND
 QXCH RTNHOLD
 TCF DOIT

MASSMULT SCALES ACCELERATION, ARRIVING IN A AND L IN UNITS OF 2(-4) M/CS/CS, TO FOR

MASSMULT EXTEND
 QXCH BUF
 DXCH MPAC
 TC DMP
 ADRES MASS
 TC DMP # LEAVES PROPERLY SCALED FORCE IN MPAC
 ADRES SCALEFAC
 TC TPAGREE
 CA MPAC
 EXTEND
 BZF +3
 CAF POSMAX
 TC BUF
 DXCH MPAC +1
 TC BUF

#Page 797
CONSTANTS --

FEXTRA = BIT13 # FEXT +5.13309020 E+4

/AF/CNST DEC .13107

```

```

* * * * *

```

This code is written to file `src/THROTTLE-CONTROL-ROUTINES.s`.

## B.115 TIME OF FREE FALL

1911

*<src/TIME-OF-FREE-FALL.s 1911>*≡

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TIME_OF_FREE_FALL.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1373-1388
Mod history: 2009-05-10 SN (Sergio Navarro). Started adapting
from the Colossus249/ file of the same
name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 1373
THE TFF SUBROUTINES MAY BE USED IN EITHER EARTH OR MOON CENTERED COORDINATES. THE TFF ROUTIN
KNOW WHICH ORIGIN APPLIES. IT IS THE USER WHO KNOWS, AND WHO SUPPLIES RONE, VONE, AND 1/SQRT
APPROPRIATE SCALE LEVEL FOR THE PROPER PRIMARY BODY.
#
EARTH ORIGIN POSITION -29 METERS
VELOCITY -7 METERS/CENTISECOND
1/SQRT(MU) +17 SQRT(CS SQ/METERS CUBED)
#
MOON ORIGIN POSITION -27 METERS
VELOCITY -5 METERS/CENTISECONDS
1/SQRT(MU) +14 SQRT(CS SQ/METERS CUBED)
#
```

```

ALL DATA PROVIDED TO AND RECEIVED FROM ANY TFF SUBROUTINE WILL BE AT ONE OF THE LEVELS.
THE FREE FALL TIME IS RETURNED IN CENTISECONDS AT (-28). PROGRAM TFF/CONIC WILL GRAB THE FREE FALL TIME.
LEAVE IT IN VONE' AT (+10) IF EARTH ORIGIN AND (+9) IF MOON ORIGIN.
#
THE USER MUST STORE THE STATE VECTOR IN RONE, VONE, AND MU IN THE FORM 1/SQRT(MU) IN THE STATE VECTOR.
AT THE PROPER SCALE BEFORE CALLING TFF/CONIC. SINCE RONE, VONE ARE IN THE EXTENDED STATE VECTOR.
THE USER MUST ALSO LOCK OUT THE EXTENDED VERBS, AND RELEASE THEM WHEN FINISHED.
#
PROGRAMS CALC/TFF AND CALC/TPER ASSUME THAT THE TERMINAL RADIUS IS LESS THAN THE PRESENT RADIUS.
RADIUS. THIS RESTRICTION CAN BE REMOVED BY A 15 W CODING CHANGE, BUT AT PRESENT IT IS NOT.
#
THE FOLLOWING ERASABLE QUANTITIES ARE USED BY THE TFF ROUTINES, AND ARE LOCATED IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE.
#
BELOW E: IS USED FOR EARTH ORIGIN SCALE
M: IS USED FOR MOON ORIGIN SCALE
#
#TFFSW = 119D # BIT1 0 = CALCTFF 1 = CALCTPER
TFFDELQ = 10D # Q2-Q1 E: (-16) M: (-15)
RMAG1 = 12D # ABVAL(RN) M E: (-29) M: (-27)
#RPER = 14D # PERIGEE RADIUS M E: (-29) M: (-27)
TFFQ1 = 14D # R.V / SQRT(MUE) E: (-16) M: (-15)
#SDELF/2 = # SIN(THETA) /2
CDELF/2 = 14D # COS(THETA) /2
#RAPO = 16D # APOGEE RADIUS M E: (-29) M: (-27)
NRTERM = 16D # TERMINAL RADIUS M E: (-29+NR)
M: (-27+NR)
RTERM = 18D # TERMINAL RADIUS M E: (-29) M: (-27)
TFFVSQ = 20D # -(V SQUARED/MU) 1/M E: (20) M: (18)
TFF1/ALF = 22D # SEMI MAJ AXIS M E: (-22-2 NA)
M: (-20-2 NA)
TFFRTALF = 24D # SQRT(ALFA) E: (10+NA) M: (9+NA)
TFFALFA = 26D # ALFA 1/M E: (26-NR) M: (24-NR)
TFFNP = 28D # SEMI LATUS RECTUM M E: (-38+2 NR)
M: (-36+2 NR)
TFF/RTMU = 30D # 1/SQRT(MU) E: (17) M: (14)
NRMAG = 32D # PRESENT RADIUS M E: (-29+NR)
M: (-27+NR)
TFFX = 34D #
TFFTEM = 36D # TEMPORARY
Page 1374
#
REGISTERS S1, S2 ARE UNTOUCHED BY ANY TFF SUBROUTINE
#
INDEX REGISTERS X1, X2 ARE USED BY ALL TFF SUBROUTINES. THEY ARE ESTABLISHED IN TFF/CONIC AND MUST BE PRESERVED BETWEEN CALLS TO SUBSEQUENT SUBROUTINES.
#
-NR C(X1) = NORM COUNT OF RMAG
-NA C(X2) = NORM COUNT OF SQRT(ABS(ALFA))

```



1913

```

Page 1375
SUBROUTINE NAME: TFFCONIC DATE: 01.29.67
MOD NO: 0 LOG SECTION: TIME OF FREE FALL
MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER
MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 11 APR 67
MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 21 NOV 67 ADD MOON MU.
MOD NO: 3 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER DATE: 21 MAR 68 ACCEPT DIFFERENT EARTH/
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THIS SUBROUTINE IS CALLED TO COMPUTE THOSE CONIC PARAMETERS REQUIRED
SUBROUTINES AND TO ESTABLISH THEM IN THE PUSH LIST AREA. THE PARAMETERS ARE LISTED UNDER
THE EQUATIONS ARE:
#
- - - -
H = RN*VN ANGULAR MOMENTUM
#
- -
LCP = H.H / MU SEMI LATUS RECTUM
#
- - - -
ALFA = 2/RN - VN.VN / MU RECIPROCAL SEMI MAJ AXIS, SIGNED
#
AND ALFA IS POS FOR ELLIPTIC ORBITS
0 FOR PARABOLIC ORBITS
NEG FOR HYPERBOLIC ORBITS.
SUBROUTINE ALSO COMPUTES AND SAVES RMAG.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
TFFCONIC EXPECTS CALLER TO ENTER WITH CORRECT GRAVITATIONAL CONSTANT IN MPAC, IN THE FORM OF
1/SQRT(MU). THE PROGRAM WILL SAVE IN TFF/RTMU. THE SCALE IS DETERMINED BY WHETHER EARLY ORIGIN
ORIGIN IS USED. THE CALLER MUST LOCK OUT THE EXTENDED VERBS BEFORE PROVIDING STATE VECTOR
VONE AT PROPER SCALE. THE EXTENDED VERBS MUST BE RESTORED WHEN THE CALLER IS FINISHED WITH
TFF ROUTINES.
#
ENTRY POINT TFFCONMU EXPECTS THAT TFF/RTMU IS ALREADY LOADED.
#
TO SPECIFY MU: DLOAD CALL # IF MU ALREADY STORED: CALL
YOURMU # 1/RTMU E:(17) M:(14) TFFCONMU
TFFCONIC
PUSHLOC = PDL+0, ARBITRARY IF LEQ 18D
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES: RVQ
#
ALARMS: NONE
#
OUTPUT: THE FOLLOWING ARE STORED IN THE PUSH LIST AREA.
RMAG1 E:(-29) M:(-27) M RN, PRESENT RADIUS LENGTH.

```

```

NRMAG E: (-29+NR) M RMAG, NORMALIZED
M: (-27+NR)
X1
TFFNP E: (-38+2NR) M LCP, SEMI LATUS RECTUM, W
M: (-36+2NR)
TFF/RTMU E: (17) M: (14) 1/SQRT(MU)
TFFVSQ E: (20) M: (18) 1/M -(V SQ/MU): PRESENT VE
TFFALFA E: (26-NR) 1/M ALFA, WEIGHTED BY NR
M: (24-NR)
TFFRTALF E: (10+NA) SQRT(ALFA), NORMALIZED
M: (9+NA)
Page 1376
X2
TFF1/ALF E: (-22-2NA) -NA, NORM COUNT
M: (-20-2NA) SIGNED SEMI MAJ AXIS, WEIGHT
PUSHLOC AT PDL+0
#
THE FOLLOWING IS STORED IN GENERAL ERASABLE
VONE' E: (10) M: (9) V/RT(MU), NORMALIZED VELOCITY
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:
RONE E: (-29) M: (-27) M STATE VECTOR LEFT
VONE E: (-7) M: (-5) M/CS STATE VECTOR LEFT
TFF/RTMU E: (17) M: (14) 1/RT(CS SQ/M CUBE) IF E
#
DEBRIS: QPRET PDL+0 ... PDL+3
#
BANK 33
SETLOC TOF-FF
BANK
#
COUNT* $$/TFF
#
TFFCONIC STORE TFF/RTMU # 1/SQRT(MU) E: (17) M: (14)
#
TFFCONMU VLOAD UNIT # COME HERE WITH TFFRTMU LOADED.
RONE # SAVED RN. M E: (-29) M: (-27)
PDDL # UR/2 TO PDL+0, +5
36D # MAGNITUDE
STORE RMAG1 # M E: (-29) M: (-27)
#
NORM
X1 # -NR
STOVL NRMAG # RMAG M E: (-29+NR) M: (-27+NR)
VONE # SAVED VN. M/CS E: (-7) M: (-5)
VXSC

```

July 12, 2016

1915

```

 TFF/RTMU # E:(17) M:(14)
STORE VONE' # VN/SQRT(MU) E:(10) M:(9)

 VXV
VXSC NRMAG # E:(-29+NR) M:(-27+NR)
 # UR/2 FROM PDL
 VSQ
VSL1 TFFNP # BEFORE: E:(-19+NR) M:(-18+NR)
STODL # LC P M E:(-38+2NR) M:(-36+2NR)
 # SAVE ALSO FOR VGAMCALC
 TFF1/4
 PDVL
DDV NRMAG # (2/RMAG) 1/M E:(26-NR) M:(24-NR)
 VONE' # RMAG M E:(-29+NR) M:(-27+NR)
 # SAVED VN. E:(10) M:(9)
 DCOMP # KEEP MPAC+2 HONEST FOR SQRT.
VSQ TFFVSQ # -(V SQ/MU) E:(20) M:(18)
STORE # SAVE FOR VGAMCALC

SR* DAD

Page 1377
 0 -6,1 # GET -VSQ/MU E:(26-NR) M:(24-NR)
STADR
 # 2/RMAG FROM PDL+2
STORE TFFALFA # ALFA 1/M E:(26-NR) M:(24-NR)
SL* PUSH # TEMP SAVE ALFA E:(20) M:(18)
 0 -6,1
ABS SQRT # E:(10) M:(9)
NORM
 X2 # X2 = -NA
STORE TFFRTALF # SQRT(ABS(ALFA)) E:(10+NA) M:(9+NA)
DSQ SIGN # NOT SO ACCURATE, BUT OK
 # ALFA FROM PDL+2 E:(20) M:(18)
BZE BDDV # SET 1/ALFA =0, TO SHOW SMALL ALFA
 +2
 TFF1/4
 +2
 STORE TFF1/ALF # 1/ALFA E:(-22-2NA) M:(-20-2NA)
DUMPCNIC RVQ

39 W
```

# Page 1378

# SUBROUTINE NAME: TFFRP/RA

DATE: 01.17.67

# MOD NO: 0

LOG SECTION: TIME OF FREE FALL

# MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER

DATE: 11 APR 67

# MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER

DATE: 21 MAR 68

ACCEPT DIFFERENT EARTH/

#

ALSO IMPROVE ACCURACY C

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: USED BY CALCTPER AND TFF DISPLAYS TO CALCULATE PERIGEE RADIUS AND AL

# APOGEE RADIUS FOR A GENERAL CONIC.

# PROGRAM GIVES PERIGEE RADIUS AS

APOGEE RADIUS IS GIVEN BY

```

RP = P/(1+E) RA = (1+E) / ALFA
WHERE 2
E = 1 - P ALFA
IF RA IS NEGATIVE OR SHOWS DIVIDE OVERFLOW, THEN RA = POSMAX BECAUSE
1. APOGEE RADIUS IS NOT MEANINGFUL FOR HYPERBOLA
2. APOGEE RADIUS IS NOT DEFINED FOR PARABOLA
3. APOGEE RADIUS EXCEEDS THE SCALING FOR ELLIPSE.
#
THIS SUBROUTINE REQUIRED THE SIGNED RECIPROCAL SEMI MAJ AXIS, ALFA, AND SEMI
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: CALL
TFFRP/RA
PUSHLOC = PDL+0, ARBITRARY IF LEQ 10D
C(MPAC) UNSPECIFIED
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE: RVQ
IF ELLIPSE, WITHIN NORMAL SCALING, RAPO IS CORRECT.
OTHERWISE, RAPO = POSMAX.
#
ALARMS: NONE
#
OUTPUT: STORED IN PUSH LIST AREA. SCALE OF OUTPUT AGREES WITH DATA SUPPLIED
RPER E:(-29) M:(-27) M PERIGEE RADIUS DESTROYED BY
RAPO E:(-29) M:(-27) M APOGEE RADIUS WILL BE DESTROYED
PUSHLOC AT PDL+0
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:
TFFALFA E:(26-NR) M 1/SEMI MAJ AXIS LEFT BY TFFCONIC
M:(24-NR)
TFFNP E:(-38+2NR) M LC P, SEMI LATUS RECTUM LEFT BY TFFCONIC
M:(-36+2NR)
X1 -NR, NORM COUNT OF RMAG LEFT BY TFFCONIC
X2 -NA, NORM COUNT OF ALFA LEFT BY TFFCONIC
#
DEBRIS: QPRET, PDL+0 ... PDL+1
#
Page 1379
RAPO = 16D # APOGEE RADIUS M E:(-29) M:(-27)
RPER = 14D # PERIGEE RADIUS M E:(-29) M:(-27)

TFFRP/RA DLOAD DMP
 TFFALFA # ALFA 1/M E:(26-NR) M:(24-NR)
 TFFNP # LC P M E:(-38+2NR) M:(-36+2NR)
 SR* DCOMP # ALFA P (-12+NR)

```

July 12, 2016

1917

```

 0 -8D,1 # ALFA P (-4)
DAD ABS # (DCOMP GIVES VALID TP RESULT FOR SQRT)
 DP2(-4) # (ABS PROTECTS SQRT IF E IS VERY NEAR 0)
SQRT DAD # E SQ = (1- P ALFA) (-4)
 TFF1/4
PUSH BDDV # (1+E) (-2) TO PDL+0
 TFFNP # LCP M E:(-38+2NR) M:(-36+2NR)
SR* SR* # (DOES SR THEN SL TO AVOID OVFL)
 0,1 # X1=-NR
 0 -7,1 # (EFFECTIVE SL)
STODL RPER # PERIGEE RADIUS M E:(-29) M:(-27)
 # (1+E) (-2) FROM PDL+0
DMP BOVB
 TFF1/ALF # E:(-22-2NA) M:(-20-2NA)
 TCDANZIG # CLEAR OVFLND, IF ON.
BZE SL*
 MAXRA # SET POSMAX IF ALFA=0
 0 -5,2 # -5+NA
SL* BOV
 0,2
 MAXRA # SET POSMAX IF OVFL.
BPL # CONTINUE WITH VALID RAPO.
 +3
MAXRA DLOAD # RAPO CALC IS NOT VALID. SET RAPO =
 NEARONE # POSMAX AS A TAG.
 +3 STORE RAPO # APOGEE RADIUS M E:(-29) M:(-27)
DUMPRPRA RVQ
 #
 30 W
```

# Page 1380

# SUBROUTINE NAME: CALCTPER / CALCTFF

DATE: 01.29.67

# MOD NO: 0

LOG SECTION: TIME OF FREE FALL

# MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER

# MOD NO: 1 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER

DATE: 21 MAR 67

# MOD NO: 2 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER

DATE: 14 APR 67

# MOD BY: 3 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER

DATE: 8 JUL 67

NEAR EARTH MUE AND NEG

# MOD BY: 4 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER

DATE: 21 NOV 67

ADD VARIABLE MU.

# MOD BY: 5 MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER

DATE: 21 MAR 68

ACCEPT DIFFERENT EARTH/

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: PROGRAM CALCULATES THE FREE-FALL TIME OF FLIGHT FROM PRESENT POSITIO

# VELOCITY VN TO A RADIUS LENGTH SPECIFIED BY RTERM, SUPPLIED BY THE USER. THE POSITION

# RN MAY BE ON EITHER SIDE OF THE CONIC, BUT RTERM IS CONSIDERED ON THE INBOUND SIDE.

# THE EQUATIONS ARE:

#

# Q2 = -SQRT(RTERM (2-RTERM ALFA) - LCP) (INBOUND SIDE) LEQ +- LCE/SQRT(ALFA)

#

-- --

```

Q1 = RN.VN / SQRT(MU) LEQ +- LCE/SQ
#
Z = NUM / DEN LEQ +- 1/SQRT
#
WHERE, IF INBOUND
NUM = RTERM -RN LEQ +- 2 LCE
DEN = Q2+Q1 LEQ +- 2 LCE
#
AND, IF OUTBOUND
NUM = Q2-Q1 LEQ +- 2 LCE
DEN = 2 - ALFA (RTERM + RN). LEQ +- 2 LCE
#
IF ALFA ZZ < 1.0 (FOR ALL CONICS EXCEPT ELLIPSES HAVING ABS(D
THEN X = ALFA Z Z
AND TFF = (RTERM +RN -2 ZZ T(X)) Z/SQRT(MU)
EXCEPT IF ALFA PNZ, AND IF TFF NEG,
THEN TFF = 2 PI /(ALFA SQRT(ALFA)) + TFF
OR IF ALFA ZZ GEQ 1.0 (FOR ELLIPSES HAVING ABS(DEL ECC ANOM) GEQ 9
THEN X = 1/ALFA Z Z
AND TFF = (PI/SQRT(ALFA) -Q2 +Q1 +2(X T(X) -1) /ALFA Z) /ALFA SQRT(MU)
WHERE T(X) IS A POLYNOMIAL APPROXIMATION TO THE SERIES
#
2 3 2
1/3 - X/5 + X /7 - X /8 ... (X < 1.0)
#
CALLING SEQUENC: TIME TO RTERM TIME TO PERIGEE
CALL CALL
#
CALCTFF CALCTPER
C(MPAC) = TERMNL RAD M C(MPAC) = PERIGEE RAD M
#
FOR EITHER, E: (-29) M: (-27)
FOR EITHER, PUSHLOC = PDL+0, ARBITRARY IF LEQ 8D.
Page 1381
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: T(X), VIA RTB
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE: RVQ
#
HOWEVER, PROGRAM EXITS WITH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING VALUES FOR TFF (-28) CS IN M
#
A. TFF = FLIGHT TIME. NORMAL CASE FOR POSITIVE FLIGHT TIME LESS THAN
#
B. (THIS OPTION IS NO LONGER USED.)
#
C. TFF = POSMAX. THIS INDICATES THAT THE CONIC FROM THE PRESENT POS
#
THE SPECIFIED ALTITUDE. ALSO INDICATES OUTBOUND PARABOLA OR HYPER
#
OUTPUT: C(MPAC) (-28) CS TIME OF FLIGHT, OR TIME TO PERIGEE
TFFX (0) X,
NRTERM E: (-29+NR) M RTERM, WEIGHTED BY NR
#
TFFTEM E: (-27+NR) M: (-27+NR)
#
TFFTEM E: (-59+2NR) LCP Z Z SGN(SDELF)

```

July 12, 2016

1919

```
M:(-55+2NR) LCP /ALFA SGN(SDELF) LEFT FC
#
NOTE: TFFTEM = PDL 36D AND WILL BE DESTROYED BY .:UNIT:.
RMAG1 E:(-29) M:(-27) PDL 12 NOT TOUCHED.
TFFQ1 E:(-16) M:(-15) PDL 14D
TFFDELQ E:(-16) M:(-15) PDL 10D
PUSHLOC AT PDL+0
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:
RONE E:(-29) M:(-27) M STATE VECTOR LEFT BY
VONE' E:(+10) M:(+9) VN/SQRT(NU) LEFT BY
RMAG1 E:(-29) M:(-27) PRESENT RADIUS, M LEFT BY
C(MPAC) E:(-29) M:(-27) RTERM, TERMINAL RADIUS LENGTH, M LEFT BY
#
THE FOLLOWING ARE STORED IN THE PUSH LIST AREA.
TFF/RTMU E:(17) M:(14) 1/SQRT(MU) LEFT BY
NRMAG E:(-29+NR) M RMAG, NORMALIZED LEFT BY
M:(-27+NR)
X1 -NR, NORM COUNT LEFT BY
TFFNP E:(-38+2NR) M LCP, SEMI LATUS RECTUM, WEIGHT NR LEFT BY
M:(-36+2N4)
TFFALFA E:(26-NR) 1/M ALFA, WEIGHT NR LEFT BY
M:(24-NR)
TFFRTALF E:(10+NA) SQRT(ALFA), NORMALIZED LEFT BY
M:(9+NA)
X2 -NA, NORM COUNT LEFT BY
TFF1/ALF E:(-22-2NA) SIGNED SEMIMAJ AXIS, WEIGHTED BY NA LEFT BY
M:(-20-2NA)
#
DEBRIS: QPRET, PDL+0 ... PDL+3
RTERM E:(-29) M:(-27) RTERM, TERMINAL RADIUS LENGTH
RAPO E:(-29) M:(-27) PDL 16D (=NRTERM)
RPER E:(-29) M:(-27) PDL 14D (=TFFQ1)

Page 1382
CALCTPER SETGO # ENTER WITH RPER IN MPAC
 TFFSW
 +3
CALCTFF CLEAR # ENTER WITH RTERM IN MPAC
 TFFSW
 +3 STORE RTERM # E:(-29) M:(-27)
 SL*
 0,1 # X1=-NR
 STORE NRTERM # RTERM E:(-29+NR) M:(-27+NR)
 DMP BDSU
 TFFALFA # ALFA E:(26-NR) M:(24-NR)
 TFF1/4
```

```

PUSH DMP # (2-ALFA RTERM) (-3) TO PDL+0
 NRTERM # E: (-29+NR) M: (-27+NR)
PDDL SR* # RTERM(2-ALFA RTERM) TO PDL+2
 # E: (-32+NR) M: (-30+NR)
 TFFNP # LC P E: (-38+2NR) M: (-36+2NR)
 0 -6,1 # X1 = -NR
DCOMP DAD # DUE TO SHIFTS, KEEP PRECISION FOR SQRT
 # RTERM(2-ALFA RTERM) FROM PDL +2
 # E: (-32+NR) M: (-30+NR)
SR* # LEAVE E: (-32) M: (-30)
 0,1 # X1 = -NR
BOFF DLOAD # CHECK TFF /TPER SWITCH
 TFFSW
 +2 # IF TFF, CONTINUE
 TFFZEROS # IF TPER, SET Q2 = 0
+2 BMN SQRT # E: (-16) M: (-15)
 MAXTFF1 # NO FREE FALL CONIC TO RTERM FROM HERE
 # RESET PDL, SET TFF=POS MAX, AND EXIT.

DCOMP BOVB # RT IS ON INBOUND SIDE. ASSURE OV FIND=0
 TCDANZIG # ANY PORT IN A STORM.
STOVL TFFTEM # Q2 E: (-16) M: (-15)
 VONE' # VN/SQRT(MU) E: (10) M: (9)
DOT SL3 #
 RONE # SAVED RN. E: (-29) M: (-27)
STORE TFFQ1 # Q1, SAVE FOR GONEPAST TEST.
 # E: (-16) M: (-15)
BMN BDSU #
 INBOUND # USE ALTERNATE Z
 TFFTEM # Q2 E: (-16) M: (-15)

OUTBOUND Z CALC CONTINUES HERE

STODL TFFX # NUM=Q2-Q1 E: (-16) M: (-15)
 TFFALFA # ALFA E: (26-NR) M: (24-NR)
DMP BDSU

Page 1383
 NRMAG # RMAG E: (-29+NR) M: (-27+NR)
 # (2-RTERM ALFA) (-3) FROM PDL+0
SAVEDEN PUSH ABS # DEN TO PDL+0 E: (-3) OR (-16)
 # M: (-3) OR (-15)
 DAD BOV # INDETERMINANCY TEST
 LIM(-22) # =1.0-B(-22)
 TFFXTEST # GO IF DEN >= B(-22)
DLOAD PDDL # SET DEN=0 OTHERWISE
 TFFZEROS

```



July 12, 2016

1921

```
XCH ZERO WITH PDL+0

 DLOAD DCOMP
 BMN TFFALFA
 DLOAD
 TFFEL1

ALFA E:(26-NR) M:(24-NR)
FOR TPER: Z INDET AT DELE/2=0 AND 90.
ASSUME 90, AND LEAVE 0 IN PDL: 1/Z=D/N

Z INDET. AT PERIGEE FOR PARAB OR HYPERB.
RETURN TFF =0

DUMPTFF1 RVQ

INBOUND Z CALC CONTINUES HERE

INBOUND DLOAD
 DLOAD DSU
 RTERM
 RMAG1
 STODL TFFX
 TFFTEM
 DAD GOTO
 TFFQ1
 SAVEDEN

RESET PDL+0
ALTERNATE Z CALC
E:(-29) M:(-27)
E:(-29) M:(-27)
NUM=RTERM-RN E:(-29) M:(-27)
Q2 E:(-16) M:(-15)
Q1 E:(-16) M:(-15)
DEN = Q2+Q1 E:(-16) M:(-15)

TFFXTEST DAD PDDL
 DP(-22)
 TFFX
 DMP SR*
 TFFRTALF
 0 -3,2
 DDV
 DLOAD BOV
 TFFX
 TFFELL

(ABS(DEN) TO PDL+2) E:(-3) OR (-16)
M:(-3) OR (-15)
RESTORE ABS(DEN) TO MPAC
NUM E:(-16) OR (-29) M:(-15) OR (-27)
SQRT(ALFA) E:(10+NA) M:(9+NA)
X2=-NA
C(MPAC) =NUM SQRT(ALFA) E:(-3) OR (-16)
M:(-3) OR (-15)
ABS(DEN) FROM PDL+2 E:(-3) OR (-16)
M:(-3) OR (-15)
(THE DLOAD IS SHARED WITH TFFELL)
NUM E:(-16) OR (-29) M:(-15) OR (-27)
USE EQN FOR DELE GEQ 90, LEQ -90

OTHERWISE, CONTINUE FOR GENERAL CONIC FOR TFF EQN

 DDV STADR

DEN FROM PDL+0 E:(-3) OR (-16)
M:(-3) OR (-15)
Z SAVE FOR SIGN OF SDELF.

Page 1384

 STORE TFFTEM

E:(-13) M:(-12)
 PUSH DSQ
Z TO PDL+0
 PUSH DMP
Z SQ TO PDL+2 E:(-26) M:(-24)
```

|                               |          |                                        |                   |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                               | TFFNP    | # LC P E: (-38+2NR) M: (-36+NR)        |                   |
| SL                            | SIGN     |                                        |                   |
|                               | 5        |                                        |                   |
|                               | TFFTEM   | # AFFIX SIGN FOR SDELF (ENTRY DISPLAY) |                   |
| STODL                         | TFFTEM   | # P ZSQ E: (-59+2NR) M: (-55+2NR)      |                   |
|                               |          | # (ARG IS USED IN TFF/TRIG)            |                   |
|                               |          | # ZSQ FROM PDL+2 E: (-26) M: (-24)     |                   |
| PUSH                          | DMP      | # RESTORE PUSH LOC                     |                   |
|                               | TFFALFA  | # ALFA E: (26-NR) M: (24-NR)           |                   |
| SL*                           |          |                                        |                   |
|                               | 0,1      | # X1=-NR                               |                   |
| STORE                         | TFFX     | # X                                    |                   |
| RTB                           | DMP      |                                        |                   |
|                               | T(X)     | # POLY                                 |                   |
|                               |          | # ZSQ FROM PDL+2 E: (-26) M: (-24)     |                   |
| SR2                           | BDSU     | # 2 ZSQ T(X) E: (-29) M: (-27)         |                   |
|                               | RTERM    | # RTERM E: (-29) M: (-27)              |                   |
| DAD                           | DMP      |                                        |                   |
|                               | RMAG1    | # E: (-29) M: (-27)                    |                   |
|                               |          | # Z FROM PDL+0 E: (-13) M: (-12)       |                   |
| SR3                           | BPL      | # TFF SQRT(MU) E: (-45) M: (-42)       |                   |
|                               | ENDTFF   | # (NO PUSH UP)                         |                   |
| PUSH                          | SIGN     | # TFF SQRT(MU) TO PDL+0                |                   |
|                               | TFFQ1    | # Q1 FOR GONEPAST TEST                 |                   |
| BPL                           | DLOAD    | # GONE PAST ?                          |                   |
|                               | NEGTF    | # YES. TFF < 0.                        |                   |
|                               | TFF1/ALF | # 1/ALFA E: (-22-2NA) M: (-20-2NA)     |                   |
| DCOMP                         | BPL      | # ALFA > 0 ?                           |                   |
|                               | NEGTF    | # NO. TFF IS NEGATIVE.                 |                   |
|                               |          |                                        |                   |
| # CORRECT FOR ORBITAL PERIOD. |          |                                        |                   |
|                               |          |                                        |                   |
|                               | DCOMP    | # YES. CORRECT FOR ORB PERIOD.         |                   |
|                               | DMP      |                                        |                   |
|                               | DDV      |                                        |                   |
|                               | PI/16    | # 2 PI (-5)                            |                   |
|                               | TFFRTALF | # SQRT(ALFA) E: (10+NA) M: (9+NA)      |                   |
| SL*                           | SL*      |                                        |                   |
|                               | 0 -4,2   | # X2=-NA                               |                   |
|                               | 0 -4,2   |                                        |                   |
| SL*                           | DAD      |                                        |                   |
|                               | 0,2      |                                        |                   |
|                               |          | # TFF SQRT(MU) FROM PDL+0              | E: (-45) M: (-42) |
| ENDTFF                        | DMP      | # TFF SQRT(MU) IN MPAC                 | E: (-45) M: (-42) |
|                               | TFF/RTMU | # E: (17) M: (14)                      |                   |
|                               | MAXTFF   | # SET POSMAX IN OVFL.                  |                   |

July 12, 2016

1923

```
DUMPTFF2 RVQ # RETURN TFF (-28) CS IN MPAC.

Page 1385
NEGTTFF DLOAD
 GOTO # TFF SQRT(MU) FROM PDL+0, NEGATIVE.
 ENDTFF

MAXTTFF1 DLOAD # RESET PDL
MAXTTFF DLOAD RVQ
 NEARONE

TIME OF FLIGHT ELLIPSE WHEN DEL (ECCENTRIC ANOM) GEQ 90 AND LEQ -90.

TFFELL SL2 # NUM FROM TFFX. E:(-16) OR (-29)
 BDDV # M:(-15) OR (-27)
 PUSH # NUM E:(-14) OR (-27) M:(-13) OR (-25)
 # TEMP SAVE D/N IN PDL+0
 # DEN FROM PDL+0 E:(-3)/(-16) M:(-3)/(-15)
 # N/D TO PDL+0 E:(11) M:(10)
TFFEL1 DLOAD DSU # (ENTER WITH D/N=0 IN PDL+0)
 TFFTEM # Q2 E:(-16) M:(-15)
 TFFQ1 # Q1 E:(-16) M:(-15)
 STODL TFFDELQ # Q2-Q1 E:(-16) M:(-15)
 # D/N FROM PDL+0

 STADR
 STORE TFFTEM # D/N E:(11) M:(10)
 DMP SL*
 TFF1/ALF # 1/ALFA E:(-22-2NA) M:(-20-2NA)
 0,2 # 1/ALFA Z E:(-11-NA) M:(-10-NA)
 PUSH DMP # TO PDL+0
 TFFTEM # 1/Z E:(11) M:(10)
 SL* BOVB
 0,2 # X2= -NA
 SIGNMPAC # IN CASE X= 1.0, CONTINUE
 STORE TFFX # X=1/ALFA ZSQ
 RTB DMP
 T(X) # POLY
 TFFX
 SR3 DSU
 DP2(-3)
 DMP PUSH # 2(X T(X)-1) /Z ALFA E:(-15-NA)
 # M:(-14-NA)
 # 1/ALFA Z FROM PDL+0 E:(-11-NA)
 # M:(-10-NA)
 DLOAD DMP # GET SIGN FOR SDELF
```

```

Page 1386
 TFFTEM # 1/Z E:(11) M:(10)
 RMAG1 # E:(-29) M:(-27)
SL2 DAD
 TFFQ1 # Q1 E:(-16) M:(-15)
STODL TFFTEM # (Q1+R 1/Z) =SGN OF SDELF E:(-16) M:(-15)
 TFFNP # LC P E:(-38+2NR) M:(-36+2NR)
DMP SL* # CALC FOR ARG FOR TFF/TRIG.

 TFF1/ALF # 1/ALFA E:(-22-2NA) M:(-20-2NA)
 1,2 # X2=-NA
SIGN SL*
 TFFTEM # AFFIX SIGN FOR SDELF
 0,2
STODL TFFTEM # P/ALFA E:(-59+2NR) M:(-55+2NR)
 TFF1/ALF # (ARG FOR USE IN TFF/TRIG)
 DMP # 1/ALFA E:(-22-2NA) M:(-20-2NA)
SQRT PI/16 # PI (-4)
DAD
 # 2(XT(X)-1)/Z ALFA FROM PDL E:(-15-NA)
 # M:(-14-NA)
SL* DSU
 0 -1,2
 TFFDELQ # Q2-Q1 E:(-16) M:(-15)
DMP SL*
 TFF1/ALF # 1/ALFA E:(-22-2NA) M:(-20-2NA)
 0 -3,2
SL* GOTO
 0 -4,2
 ENDTFF # TFF SQRT(MU) IN MPAC E:(-145) M:(-42)

```

# Page 1387

# PROGRAM NAME: T(X)

DATE: 01.17.67

# MOD NO: 0

LOG SECTION: TIME OF FREE FALL

# MOD BY: RR BAIRNSFATHER

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION: THE POLYNOMIAL T(X) IS USED BY TIME OF FLIGHT SUBROUTINES

# CALCTPER TO APPROXIMATE THE SERIES

```

2 3
1/3 -X/5 +X /7 -X /9 ...
#

```

#

```

WHERE X = ALFA Z Z IF ALFA Z Z LEQ 1
X = 1/(ALFA Z Z) IF ALFA Z Z G 1
#

```

#

# ALSO X IS NEG FOR HYPERBOLIC ORBITS

# X = 0 FOR PARABOLIC ORBITS

July 12, 2016

1925

```
X IS POSITIVE FOR ELLIPTIC ORBITS
#
FOR FLIGHT 278, THE POLYNOMIAL T(X) IS FITTED OVER THE RANGE (0,+1) AND HAS A MAXIMUM
DEVIATION FROM THE SERIES OF 2 E-5. (T(X) IS A CHEBYCHEV TYPE FIT AND WAS OBTAINED USING
MAC PROGRAM AUTCURFIT294RRB AND IS VALID TO THE SAME TOLERANCE OVER THE RANGE (-.08,+1)
#
CALLING SEQUENCE: RTB
T(X)
C(MPAC) = X
#
SUBROUTINE CALLED: NONE
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE: TC DANZIG
#
ALARMS: NONE
#
OUTPUT: C(MPAC) = T(X)
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED:
C(MPAC) = X
#
DEBRIS: NONE

T(X) TC POLY
 DEC 4 # N-1
 2DEC 3.333333333 E-1
 2DEC* -1.999819135 E-1*
 2DEC* 1.418148467 E-1*
 2DEC* -1.01310997 E-1*
 2DEC* 5.609004986 E-2*
 2DEC* -1.536156925 E-2*

ENDT(X) TC DANZIG

TCDANZIG = ENDT(X)

Page 1388
TFF CONSTANTS

 BANK 32

 SETLOC TOF-FF1
 BANK

#
#MUE = 3.990815471 E10 # NOTE _ NOTE _ ADJUSTED MUE FOR NEAR EARTH TR
M CUBE/CS SQ
```

1926

July 12, 2016

|          |        |                      |                                      |
|----------|--------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| #RTMUE   | =      | 1.997702549 E5 B-18* | # MODIFIED EARTH MU                  |
| 1/RTMU   | 2DEC*  | .5005750271 E-5 B17* | # MODIFIED EARTH MU                  |
| #        |        |                      | # NOTE _ NOTE _ ADJUSTED MUE FOR NEA |
| #MUM     | =      | 4.902778 E8          | # M CUBE/CS SQ                       |
| #RTMUM   | 2DEC*  | 2.21422176 E4 B-18*  |                                      |
| PI/16    | 2DEC   | 3.141592653 B-4      |                                      |
| LIM(-22) | 20CT   | 3777737700           | # 1.0 -B(-22)                        |
| DP(-22)  | 20CT   | 0000000100           | # B(-22)                             |
| DP2(-3)  | 2DEC   | 1 B-3                |                                      |
| DP2(-4)  | 2DEC   | 1 B-4                | # 1/16                               |
| # RPAD1  | 2DEC   | 6373338 B-29         | # M (-29) = 20909901.57 FT           |
| RPAD1    | =      | RPAD                 |                                      |
| R300K    | 2DEC   | 6464778 B-29         | # (-29) M                            |
| NEARONE  | 2DEC   | .999999999           |                                      |
| TFFZEROS | EQUALS | HI6ZEROS             |                                      |
| TFF1/4   | EQUALS | HIDP1/4              |                                      |

This code is written to file `src/TIME-OF-FREE-FALL.s`.

**B.116 TJET LAW**

1927

*<src/TJET-LAW.s 1927>*≡

```

Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TJET_LAW.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1460-1469
Mod history: 2009-05-27 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
Luminary131 file, using page
images from Luminary 1A.
2009-06-06 RSB Eliminated a stray instruction that had crept
in somehow.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
Page 1460
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
DESIGNED BY: R. D. GOSS AND P. S. WEISSMAN
CODED BY: P. S. WEISSMAN, 28 FEBRUARY 1968
#
TJETLAW IS CALLED AS A SUBROUTINE WHEN THE LEM IS NOT DOCKED AND THE AUTOPILOT IS IN THE AUTO
ATTITUDE-HOLD MODE TO CALCULATE THE JET-FIRING-TIME (TJET) REQUIRED FOR THE AXIS INDICATED BY
-1 INDICATES THE P-AXIS
+0 INDICATES THE U-AXIS
+1 INDICATES THE V-AXIS
THE REGISTERS E AND EDOT CONTAIN THE APPROPRIATE ATTITUDE ERROR AND ERROR RATE AND SENSETYP S
UNBALANCED COUPLES ARE PREFERRED. TJETLAW ALSO USES VARIOUS FUNCTIONS OF ACCELERATION AND DE
COMPUTED IN THE 1/ACCONT SECTION OF 1/ACCS AND ARE STORED IN SUCH AN ORDER THAT THEY CAN BE C

```

```

ACCESSED BY INDEXING.
#
THE SIGN OF THE REQUIRED ROTATION IS CARRIED THROUGH TJETLAW AS ROTSENSE AND IS FI
PREVIOUS TO ITS STORAGE IN THE LOCATION CORRESPONDING TO THE AXIS (TJP, TJU, OR TJV)
TJETLAW ASSUMES WILL BE USED AS INDICATED BY THE SETTING OF NUMBERT FOR THE U- OR V-
ASSUMED FOR THE P-AXIS ALTHOUGH FOUR JETS WILL BE FIRED WHEN FIREFCT IS MORE NEGATI
(FIREFCT IS THE DISTANCE TO A SWITCH CURVE IN THE PHASE PLANE) AND A LONG FIRING IS
#
IN ORDER TO AVOID SCALING DIFFICULTIES, SIMPLE ALGORITHMS TAGGED RUFLAW1, -2 AND -3
ERROR AND/OR ERROR RATE ARE LARGE.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE:
TC TJETLAW # (MUST BE IN JASK)
OR
INHINT # (MUST BE IN JASK)
TC IBNKCALL
CADR TJETLAW
RELINT
#
EXIT: RETURN TO Q.
#
INPUT:
FROM THE CALLER: E, EDOT, AXISCTR, SENSETYP, TJP, -U, -V.
FROM 1/ACCONT: 48 ERASABLES BEGINNING AT BLOCKTOP (INCLUDING FLAT, ZONE3LIM)
#
OUTPUT:
TJP, -U OR -V, NUMBERT (DAPTEMP5), FIREFCT (DAPTEMP3).
#
DEBRIS:
A, L, Q, E, EDOT, DAPTEMP1-6, DAPTEMP1-4.
#
ALARM: NONE

BANK 17
SETLOC DAPS2
BANK
EBANK= TJP

Page 1461

COUNT* $$/DAPTJ

TJETLAW EXTEND # SAVE Q FOR RETURN.
 QXCH HOLDQ

SET INDEXERS TO CORRESPOND TO THE AXIS AND TO THE SIGN OF EDOT

INDEX AXISCTR # AXISDIFF(-1)=NO OF LOCATIONS BET P AND U

```



1929

```

CAF AXISDIFF # AXISDIFF(0)=0
TS ADRSDIF1 # AXISDIFF(+1)=NO OF LOCATIONS BET V AND U

CAE EDOT # IF EDOT NEGATIVE, PICK UP SET OF VALUES
EXTEND # THAT ALLOW USE OF SAME CODING AS FOR
BZMF NEGEDOT # POSITIVE EDOT.
CAE ADRSDIF1 # SET A SECOND INDEXER WHICH MAY BE
TS ADRSDIF2 # MODIFIED BY A DECISION FOR MAX JETS.
CAF SENSOR # FOR POSITIVE EDOT, ROTSENSE IS
TCF SETSENSE # INITIALIZED POSITIVE.

NEGEDOT CS E # IN ORDER FOR NEG EDOT CASE TO USE CODING
TS E # OF POS EDOT, MUST MODIFY AS FOLLOWS:
CS EDOT # 1. COMPLEMENT E AND EDOT.
TS EDOT # 2. SET SENSE OF ROTATION TO NEGATIVE
CAF BIT1 # (REVERSED LATER IF NECESSARY).
ADS ADRSDIF1 # 3. INCREMENT INDEXERS BY ONE SO THAT
TS ADRSDIF2 # THE PROPER PARAMETERS ARE ACCESSED.
CS SENSOR
SETSENSE TS ROTSENSE

TEST MAGNITUDE OF E (ATTITUDE ERROR, SINGLE-PRECISION, SCALED AT PI RADIANS):
IF GREATER THAN (OR EQUAL TO) PI/16 RADIANS, GO TO THE SIMPLIFIED TJET ROUTINE.
IF LESS THAN PI/16 RADIANS, RESCALE TO PI/4

CAE E # PICK UP ATTITUDE ERROR FOR THIS AXIS
EXTEND
MP BIT5 # SHIFT RIGHT TEN BITS: IF A-REGISTER IS
CCS A # ZERO, RESCALE AND TEST EDOT.
TCF RUFLAW2
TCF SCALEE
TCF RUFLAW1
SCALEE CAF BIT13 # ERROR IS IN L SCALED AT PI/16. RESCALE
EXTEND # IT TO PI/4 AND SAVE IT.
MP L
TS E

TEST MAGNITUDE OF EDOT (ERROR RATE SCALED AT PI/4 RADIANS/SECOND)
IF GREATER THAN (OR EQUAL TO) PI/32 RADIANS/SECOND, GO TO THE SIMPLIFIED TJET R
IF LESS THAN PI/32 RADIANS/SECOND, THEN RESCALE TO PI/32 RADIANS/SECOND.

CAE EDOT # PICK UP SINGLE-PRECISION ERROR-RATE

Page 1462
EXTEND # FOR THIS AXIS=
MP BIT4 # SHIFT RIGHT ELEVEN BITS, IF THE A-REG IS
EXTEND # ZERO, THEN RESCALE AND USE FINELAW.

```

```

 BZF SCALEDOT
 TCF RUFLAW3

*** FINELAW STARTS HERE ***

SCALEDOT LXCH EDOT # EDOT IS SCALED AT PI/32 RADIANS/SECOND.

 CAE EDOT # COMPUTE (EDOT)(EDOT)
 EXTEND
 SQUARE
 EXTEND # PRODUCT SCALED AT PI(2)/2(10) RAD/SEC.
 MP BIT13
 TS EDOTSQ # SHIFT RIGHT TWO BITS TO RESCALE TO EDOTSQ
 # TO PI(2)/2(8) RAD(2)/SEC(2).

ERRTEST CCS E # DOES BIG ERROR (THREE DEG BEYOND THE
 AD -3DEG # DEADBAND) REQUIRE MAXIMUM JETS?
 TCF +2
 AD -3DEG
 EXTEND
 INDEX ADRSDIF1
 SU FIREDB
 EXTEND
 BZMF SENSTEST # IF NOT: ARE UNBALANCED JETS PREFERRED?
MAXJETS CAF TWO # IF YES: INCRMENT ADDRESS LOCATOR AND
 ADS ADRSDIF2 # SET SWITCH FOR JET SELECT LOGIC TO
 CAF FOUR # (ALWAYS DO THIS FOR P-AXIS)
 TCF TJCALC
SENSTEST CCS SENSETYP # DOES TRANSLATION PREFER MIN JETS.
 TCF TJCALC # YES. USE MIN-JET PARAMETERS
 TCF MAXJETS # NO. GET THE MAX-JET PARAMETERS.
TJCALC TS NUMBERT # SET TO +0,1,4 FOR (U,V-AXES) JET SELECT.

BEGINNING OF TJET CALCULATIONS:

 CS EDOTSQ # SCALED AT PI(2)/2(8).
 EXTEND
 INDEX ADRSDIF2
 MP 1/ANET1 # .5/ACC SCALED AT 2(6)/PI SEC(2)/RADIAN.
 INDEX ADRSDIF1
 AD FIREDB # DEADBAND SCALED AT PI/4 RADIAN.
 EXTEND
 SU E # ATTITUDE ERROR SCALED AT PI/4 RADIAN.
 TS FIREFCT # -E-.5(EDOTSQ)/ACC-DB AT PI/4 RADIAN.
 EXTEND
 BZMF ZON1,2,3

```

July 12, 2016

1931

```
ZONE4,5 INDEX ADRSDIF1
CAE 1/ACOAST # .5/ACC SCALED AT 2(6)/PI WHERE

Page 1463

EXTEND # ACC = MAX(AMIN, AOS-).
MP EDOTSQ # SCALED AT PI/2(8).
AD E # SCALED AT PI/4
INDEX ADRSDIF1
AD COASTDB # SCALED AT PI/4 POS. FOR NEG. INTERCEPT.
EXTEND # TEST E+.5(EDOTSQ)/ACC+DB AT PI/4 RADIAN.
BZMF ZONE5 # IF FUNCTION NEGATIVE, FIND TJET.
 # IF FUNCTION POSITIVE, IN ZONE 4.

ZONE 4 IS THE COAST REGION. HOWEVER, IF THE JETS ARE ON AND DRIVING TOWARD
A. THE AXIS WITHIN + OR - (DB + FLAT) FOR DRIFTING FLIGHT, OR
B. THE USUAL TARGET PARABOLA FOR POWERED FLIGHT
THEN THE THRUSTERS ARE KEPT ON.

ZONE4 INDEX AXISCTR # IS THE CURRENT VALUE IN TJET NON-ZERO
CS TJETU # WITH SENSE OPPOSITE TO EDOT,
EXTEND # (I.E., ARE JETS ON AND FIRING TOWARD
MP ROTSENSE # THE DESIRABLE STATE).
EXTEND
BZMF COASTTJ # NO. COAST.

JETSON CCS FLAT # YES. IS THIS DRIFTING OR POWERED FLIGHT?
TCF DRIFT/ON # DRIFTING. GO MAKE FURTHER TEST.

CS FIREFCT # POWERED (OR ULLAGE). CAN TARGET PARABOLA
INDEX ADRSDIF1 # BE REACHED FROM THIS POINT IN THE
AD AXISDIST # PHASE PLANE?
EXTEND
BZMF COASTTJ # NO. SET TJET = 0.
TC Z123COMP # YES. CALCULATE TJET AS THOUGH IN ZONE 1
CAE FIREFCT # AFTER COMPUTING THE REQUIRED
TCF ZONE1 # PARAMETERS.

DRIFT/ON INDEX ADRSDIF1 # CAN TARGET STRIP OF AXIS BE REACHED FROM
CS FIREDB # THIS POINT IN THE PHASE PLANE?
DOUBLE
AD FIREFCT
EXTEND
BZMF +3
COASTTJ CAF ZERO # NO. SET TJET = 0.
TCF RETURN TJ
TC Z123COMP # YES. CALCULATE TJET AS THOUGH IN ZONE 2
```

```

 TCF ZONE2,3 # OR 3 AFTER COMPUTING REQUIRED VALUES

ZONE5 TS L # TEMPORARILY STORE FUNCTION IN L.
 CCS ROTSENSE # MODIFY ADRSDIF2 FOR ACCESSING 1/ANET2
 TCF +4 # AND ACCFCTZ5, WHICH MUST BE PICKED UP
 TC CCSHOLE # FROM THE NEXT LOWER REGISTER IF THE
 CS TWO # (ACTUAL) ERROR RATE IS NEGATIVE.

Page 1464

 ADS ADRSDIF2

 +4 CAE L
 EXTEND
 INDEX ADRSDIF2 # TTOAXIS AND HH ARE THE PARAMETERS UPON
 MP ACCFCTZ5 # WHICH THE APPROXIMATIONS TO TJET ARE
 DDOUBL # ABASED.
 DDOUBL
 DXCH HH # DOUBLE PRECISION H SCALED AT 8 SEC(2).
 INDEX ADRSDIF2
 CAE 1/ANET2 # SCALED AT 2(7)/PI SEC(2)/RAD.
 EXTEND
 MP EDOT # SCALED AT PI/2(5)
 TS TTOAXIS # SCALED AT 4 SEC.

TEST WHETHER TJET GREATER THAN 50 MSEC.

 EXTEND
 MP -.05AT2 # H - .05 TTOAXIS - .00125 G.T. ZERO
 AD HH # (SCALED AT 8 SEC(2)).
 AD NEG2
 EXTEND
 BZMF FORMULA1

TEST WHETHER TJET GREATER THAN 150 MSEC.

 CAE TTOAXIS
 EXTEND
 MP -.15AT2 # H - .15 TTOAXIS - .01125 G.T. ZERO
 AD HH # (SCALED AT 8 SEC(2))
 AD -.0112A8
 EXTEND
 BZMF FORMULA2

IF TJET GREATER THAN 150 MSEC, ASSIGN IT VALUE OF 250 MSEC, SINCE THIS
IS ENOUGH TO ASSURE NO SKIP NEXT CSP (100 MSEC).

FULLTIME CAF BIT11 # 250 MSEC SCALED AT 4 SEC.

```

# RETURN TO CALLING PROGRAM WITH JET TIME SCALED AS TIME6 AND SIGNED.

```

RETURNTJ EXTEND # ALL BRANCHES TERMINATE HERE WITH TJET
 MP ROTSENSE # (SCALED AT 4 SEC) IN THE ACCUMULATOR.
 INDEX AXISCTR # ROTSENSE APPLIES SIGN AND CHANGES SCALE.
 TS TJETU
 EXTEND
 INDEX AXISCTR
 MP ACCSWU # SET SWITCH FOR JET SELECT IF ROTATION IS
 CAE L
 EXTEND # IN A SENSE FOR WHICH 1/ACCS HAS FORCED
 BZMF +3 # A MAX-JET CALCULATION.
 CAF FOUR
Page 1465
 TS NUMBERT
 TC HOLDQ # RETURN VIA SAVED Q.

```

# TJET = H/(.025 + TTOAXIS) FOR TJET LESS THAN 50 MSEC.

```

FORMULA1 CS -.025AT4 # .025 SEC SCALED AT 4.
 AD TTOAXIS # SCALED AT 4 SECONDS.
 DXCH HH # STORE DENOMINATOR IN FIRST WORD OF H,
 EXTEND # WHICH NEED NOT BE PRESERVED. PICK UP
 DV HH # DP H AND DIVIDE BY DENOMINATOR.
 EXTEND
 MP BIT14 # RESCALE TJET FROM 2 TO USUAL 4 SEC.
 TCF CHKMINTJ # CHECK THAT TJET IS NOT LESS THAN MINIMUM

```

# TJET = (H + .00375)/(0.1 + TTOAXIS) FOR TJET GREATER THAN 50 MSEC.

```

FORMULA2 EXTEND
 DCA .00375A8 # .00375 SEC(2) SCALED AT 8.
 DAS HH # STORE NUMERATOR IN DP H, WHICH NEED NOT
 # BE PRESERVED.
 CAE TTOAXIS # SCALED AT 4 SEC.
 AD .1AT4 # 0.1 SEC SCALED AT 4.
 DXCH HH # STORE DENOMINATOR IN FIRST WORD OF H,
 EXTEND # WHICH NEED NOT BE PRESERVED. PICK UP
 DV HH # DP NUMERATOR AND DIVIDE BY DENOMINATOR
 EXTEND
 MP BIT14 # RESCALE TJET FROM 2 TO USUAL 4 SEC.
 TCF RETURNTJ # END SUBROUTINE.

```

# SUBROUTINIZED COMPUTATIONS REQUIRED FOR ALL ENTRIES INTO CODING FOR ZONES 1, 2, AND 3.  
# REACHED BY TC FROM 3 POINTS IN TJETLAW.

```

Z123COMP CS ROTSENSE # USED IN RETURN TJ SECTION TO RESCALE TJET
 TS ROTSENSE # AS TIME6 AND GIVE IT PROPER SIGN.
 CAE EDOT # SCALED AT PI/2(5) RAD/SEC.
 EXTEND
 INDEX ADRSDIF2
 MP 1/ANET1 # SCALED AT 2(7)/PI SEC(2)/RAD.
 TS TTOAXIS # STORE TIME-TO-AXIS SCALED AT 4 SECONDS.
 AD -TJMAX
 EXTEND
 BZMF +2 # IS TIME TO AXIS LESS THAN 150 MSEC.
 TCF FULLTIME # NO. FIRE JETS, DO NOT CALCULATE TJET.
 RETURN # YES. GO ON TO FIND TJET

ZON1,2,3 TC Z123COMP # SUBROUTINIZED PREPARATION FOR ZONE1,2,3.

IF THE (NEG) DISTANCE BEYOND PARABOLA IS LESS THAN FLAT, USE SPECIAL
LOGIC TO ACQUIRE MINIMUM IMPULSE LIMIT CYCLE. DURING POWERED FLIGHT
Page 1466
OR ULLAGE, FLAT = 0

 CAE FIREFCT # SCALED AT PI/4 RAD.
 AD FLAT
 EXTEND
 BZMF ZONE1 # NOT IN SPECIAL ZONES.

FIRE FOR AXIS OR, IF CLOSE, FIRE MINIMUM IMPULSE. IF ON AXIS, COAST.

ZONE2,3 CS ZONE3LIM # HEIGHT OF MIN-IMPULSE ZONE SET BY 1/ACCS
 AD TTOAXIS # 35 MSEC IN DRIFTING FLIGHT
 EXTEND # ZERO WHEN TRYING TO ENTER GTS CONTROL
 BZMF ZONE3
ZONE2 CAE TTOAXIS # FIRE TO AXIS.
 TCF RETURN TJ
ZONE3 CCS EDOT # CHECK IF EDOT IS ZERO.
 CAF BIT6 # FIRE A ONE-JET MINIMUM IMPULSE.
 TCF RETURN TJ # TJET = +0.
 TC CCSHOLE # CANNOT BE BECAUSE NEG EDOT COMPLEMENTED.
 TCF RETURN TJ # TJET = +0.

ZONE1 EXTEND
 INDEX ADRSDIF1
 SU AXISDIST # SCALED AT PI/4 RAD.
 EXTEND
 INDEX ADRSDIF2
 MP ACCFCTZ1 # SCALED AT 2(7)/PI SEC(2)/RAD.

```

July 12, 2016

1935

```
DDOUBL
DDOUBL
DXCH HH # DOUBLE PRECISION H SCALED AT 8 SEC(2).

TEST WHETHER TOTAL TIME REQUIRED GREATER THAN 150 MSEC:
2 2
IS .5(.150 - TTOAXIS) - H NEGATIVE (SCALED AT 8 SECONDS)

 CAE TTOAXIS # TTOAXIS SCALED AT 4 SECONDS.
 AD -TJMAX # -.150 SECOND SCALED AT 4.
 EXTEND
 SQUARE
 EXTEND
 SU HH # HIGH WORD OF H SCALED AT 8 SEC(2).
 EXTEND
 BZMF FULLTIME # YES. NEED NOT CALCULATE TJET.

TEST WHETHER TIME BEYOND AXIS GREATER THAN 50 MSEC TO DETERMINE WHICH APPROXIMATION TO USE.

 CAE HH
 AD NEG2
 EXTEND
 BZMF FORMULA3

Page 1467
TJET = H/0.1 + TTOAXIS + .0375 FOR APPROXIMATION OVER MORE THAN 50 MSEC.

 CAF .1AT2 # STORE .1 SEC SCALED AT 2 FOR DIVISION.
 DXCH HH # DP H SCALED AT 8 SEC(2) NEED NOT BE
 EXTEND # PRESERVED.
 DV HH # QUOTIENT SCALED AT 4 SECONDS.
 AD TTOAXIS # SCALED AT 4 SEC.
 AD .0375AT4 # .0375 SEC SCALED AT 4.
 TCF RETURN TJ # END COMPUTATION.

TJET - H/.025 + TTOAXIS FOR APPROXIMATION OVER LESS THAN 50 MSEC.

FORMULA3 CS -.025AT2 # STORE +.25 SEC SCALED AT 2 FOR DIVISION
 DXCH HH # PICK UP DP H AT 8, WHICH NEED NOT BE
 EXTEND # PRESERVED.
 DV HH # QUOTIENT SCALED AT 4 SECONDS.
 AD TTOAXIS # SCALED AT 4 SEC.

IF COMPUTED JET TIME IS LESS THAN TJMIN, TJET IS SET TO ZERO.
MINIMUM IMPULSES REQUIRED IN ZONE 3 ARE NOT SUBJECT TO THIS CONSTRAINT, NATURALLY.
```

```

CHKMINTJ AD -TJMIN # IS COMPUTED TIME LESS THAN THE MINIMUM.
 EXTEND
 BZMF COASTTJ # YES, SET TIME TO ZERO.
 AD TJMIN # NO, RESTORE COMPUTED TIME.
 TCF RETURN TJ # END COMPUTATION.

Page 1468
*** ROUGHLAW ***
#
BEFORE ENTRY TO RUFLAW:
1. INDEXERS ADRSDIF1 AND ADRSDIF2 ARE SET ON BASIS OF AXIS, AND SIGN OF EDOT
2. IF EDOT WAS NEGATIVE, E AND EDOT ARE ROTATED INTO UPPER HALF-PLANE AND ROT
3. E IS SCALED AT PI RADIANS AND EDOT AT PI/4 RAD/SEC.
(EXCEPT THE RUFLAW3 ENTRY WHEN E IS AT PI/4)
#
RUFLAW1: ERROR MORE NEGATIVE THAN PI/16 RAD. FIRE TO A RATE OF 6.5 DEG/SEC (
RUFLAW2: ERROR MORE POSITIVE THAN PI/16 RAD. FIRE TO AN OPPOSING RATE OF 6.5
RUFLAW3: ERROR RATE GREATER THAN PI/32 RAD/SEC AND ERROR WITHIN BOUNDS. COAST

RUFLAW1 CS RUFRATE # DECREMENT EDOT BY .1444 RAD/SEC AT PI/4
 ADS EDOT # WHICH IS THE TARGET RATE
 EXTEND
 BZMF SMALRATE # BRANCH IF RATE LESS THAN TARGET.
 TC RUFSETUP # REVERSE ROTSENSE AND INDICATE MAX JETS.
 CAE EDOT # PICK UP DESIRED RATE CHANGE.

RUFLAW12 EXTEND # COMPUTE TJET
 INDEX ADRSDIF2 # = (DESIRED RATE CHANGE)/(2-JET ACCEL
 MP 1/ANET1 +2
 AD -1/8 # IF TJET, SCALED AT 32 SEC, EXCEEDS
 EXTEND # 4 SECONDS, SET TJET TO TJMAX.
 BZMF +2
 TCF FULLTIME
 EXTEND
 BZF FULLTIME
 AD BIT12 # RESTORE COMPUTED TJET TO ACCUMULATOR
 DAS A
 DAS A
 DAS A # RESCALED TJET AT 4 SECONDS.
 TCF CHKMINTJ # RETURN AS FROM FINELAW.

SMALRATE TC RUFSETUP +2 # SET NUMBERT AND FIREFCT FOR MAXIMUM JETS
 CCS ROTSENSE
 CAF ONE # MODIFY INDEXER TO POINT TO 1/ANET
 TCF +2 # CORRESPONDING TO THE PROPER SENSE.
 CAF NEGONE

```



July 12, 2016

1937

```

ADS ADRSDIF2

CS EDOT # (.144 AT PI/4 - EDOT) = DESIRED RATE CHNG.
TCF RUFLAW12

RUFLAW2 TC RUFSETUP # REVERSE ROTSENSE AND INDICATE MAX JETS.
CAF RUFRATE
AD EDOT # (.144 AT PI/4 + EDOT) = DESIRED RATE CHNG.
TS A # IF OVERFLOW SKIP, FIRE FOR FULL TIME.
TCF RUFLAW12 # OTHERWISE, COMPUTE JET TIME.
TCF FULLTIME

Page 1469
RUFLAW3 TC RUFSETUP # EXECUTE COMMON RUFLAW SUBROUTINE.
INDEX ADRSDIF1
CS FIREDDB # CALCULATE DISTANCE FROM SWITCH CURVE
AD E # 1/ANET1*EDOT*EDOT +E - FIREDDB = 0
EXTEND # SCALED AT 4 PI RADIANS
MP BIT11
XCH EDOT
EXTEND
SQUARE
EXTEND
INDEX ADRSDIF1
MP 1/ANET1 +2
AD EDOT
EXTEND
BZMF COASTTJ # COAST IF BELOW IT.
TCF FULLTIME # FIRE FOR FULL PERIOD IF ABOVE IT.

SUBROUTINE USED IN ALL ENTRIES TO ROUGHLAW.

RUFSETUP CS ROTSENSE # REVERSE ROTSENSE WHEN ENTER HERE.
TS ROTSENSE
+2 CAF FOUR # REQUIRE MAXIMUM (2) JETS IN U,V-AXES.
TS NUMBERT
CAF NEGMAX # SUGGEST MAXIMUM (4) JETS IN P-AXIS.
TS FIREFCT
TC Q

CONSTANTS FOR TJETLAW

DEC -16 # AXISDIFF(INDEX) = NUMBER OF REGISTERS
AXISDIFF DEC +0 # BETWEEN STORED 1/ACCS PARAMETERS FOR
DEC 16 # THE INDEXED AXIS AND THE U-AXIS.
SENSOR OCT 14400 # RATIO OF TJET SCALING WITHIN TJETLAW
```

1938

July 12, 2016

|          |      |            |                                            |
|----------|------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
|          |      |            | # (4 SEC) TO SCALING FOR T6 (10.24 SEC)    |
| -3DEG    | DEC  | -.06667    | # -3.0 DEGREES SCALED AT 45.               |
| -.0112A8 | DEC  | -.00141    | # -.01125 SEC(2) SCALED AT 8.              |
| .1AT4    | DEC  | .025       | # 0.1 SECOND SCALED AT 4.                  |
| .1AT2    | DEC  | .05        | # .1 SEC SCALED AT 2.                      |
| .0375AT4 | DEC  | .00938     | # .0375 SEC SCALED AT 4.                   |
| -.025AT2 | DEC  | -.0125     | # -.025 SEC SCALED AT 2.                   |
| -.025AT4 | DEC  | -.00625    |                                            |
| -.05AT2  | DEC  | -.025      |                                            |
| -.15AT2  | DEC  | -.075      |                                            |
| .00375A8 | 2DEC | .00375 B-3 |                                            |
| -TJMAX   | DEC  | -.0375     | # LARGEST CALCULATED TIME. .150 SEC AT 4.  |
| TJMIN    | DEC  | .005       | # SMALLEST ALLOWABLE TIME. .020 SEC AT 4.  |
| -TJMIN   | DEC  | -.005      |                                            |
| RUFRATE  | DEC  | .1444      | # CORRESPONDS TO TARGET RATE OF 6.5 DEG/S. |

This code is written to file `src/TJET-LAW.s`.

**B.117 TPI SEARCH**

1939

*<src/TPI-SEARCH.s 1939>*≡

```

Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TPI_SEARCH.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 551-561
Mod history: 2009-05-15 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: On p. 551, "SETLOC P17S" -> P17S1.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 551
TPI SEARCH
#
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION S17.1 AND S17.2
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
THE TPI SEARCH ROUTINE DETERMINES THE MINIMUM TOTAL VELOCITY TRANSFER TRAJECTORY FROM A GIVEN
MANEUVER TIME WITHIN THE CONSTRAINT OF A SAFE PERICENTER. THIS VELOCITY IS THE SUM OF THE IM
FOR THE TPI AND TPF MANEUVERS.
#
THE S17.1 ROUTINE EXTRAPOLATES THE STATE VECTORS OF BOTH VEHICLES TO THE TPI TIME AND COMPUTE
RELATIVE PHASE ANGLE BETWEEN THE VEHICLES, THE ALTITUDE DIFFERENCE (I.E., THE MAGNITUDE DIFFE

```

```

POSITION VECTORS) AND SELECTS A SEARCH SECTOR BASED ON THE SIGN OF THE ALTITUDE DIFFERENCE.
#
THE S17.2 ROUTINE FURTHER DEFINES THE SEARCH SECTOR BY COMPUTING ANGULAR LIMITS AND
SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE THE SEARCH START AND END TIMES. THE SEARCH IS THEN MADE IN A
LAMBERT SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE THE VELOCITIES REQUIRED AT TPI TIME AND AT TPF TIME.
IS MADE WHEN SOLUTION CRITERIA ARE MET (NORMAL EXIT) OR AS SOON AS IT IS EVIDENT THAT
THE SECTOR SEARCHED.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE
#
BOTH ROUTINES ARE CALLED IN INTERPRETIVE CODE AND RETURN VIA QPRET. S17.1 HANDLES
S17.2 RETURNS VIA QPRET FOR NORMAL EXIT AND TO ALARMS FOR ERROR EXIT.
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED
#
CSMCONIC
LEMCONIC
TIMETHET
INITVEL
#
BANK 36
SETLOC P17S1
BANK
#
COUNT 36/TPI
#
EBANK= RACT3
#
***** TEMPORARY *****
#
HPE 2DEC 157420.0 B-29 # EARTH'S MIN. PERICENTER ALTITUDE 8000
#
HPL 2DEC 10668.0213 B-29 # MOON'S MIN. PERICENTER ALTITUDE 3500
#
CDSEC 2DEC 40000
#
CLSEC 2DEC 15000
#
PIINVERS 2DEC .3183098862
#
SEC1THET 2DEC .1944444444
#
Page 552
SEC2THET 2DEC .9166666667
#
MANYFEET 2DEC -1.0 B-2

```

July 12, 2016

1941

|         |        |               |                                  |       |
|---------|--------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| LIMVEL  | 2DEC   | .6096 E-2 B-7 | # 2FPS                           |       |
| DFTMOON | 2DEC   | .1524 E3 B-29 | # 500 FEET                       |       |
| DP-.002 | 2DEC   | 0.002         |                                  |       |
| S17.1   | SETLOC | P17S          |                                  |       |
|         | BANK   |               |                                  |       |
|         | STQ    | DLOAD         |                                  |       |
|         |        | NORMEX        |                                  |       |
|         |        | TTPI          |                                  |       |
|         | STCALL | TDEC1         | # ADVANCE PASSIVE VEHICLE TO TPI |       |
|         |        | LEMCONIC      |                                  |       |
|         | CALL   |               |                                  |       |
|         |        | LEMSTORE      |                                  |       |
|         | DLOAD  |               |                                  |       |
|         |        | TTPI          |                                  |       |
|         | STCALL | TDEC1         | # ADVANCE ACTIVE VEHICLE TO TPI  |       |
|         |        | CSMCONIC      |                                  |       |
|         | CALL   |               |                                  |       |
|         |        | CSMSTORE      |                                  |       |
|         | VLOAD  |               |                                  |       |
|         |        | RACT3         |                                  |       |
|         | ABVAL  | PDVL          | # /RA/ OD                        | PL 2D |
|         |        | RPASS3        |                                  |       |
|         | UNIT   | PDDL          | # UNIT RP OD                     | PL 6D |
|         | BDSU   | SET           |                                  |       |
|         |        | 36D           | # /RP/ -/RA/                     |       |
|         |        | KFLAG         | # OFF = +                        |       |
|         | BMN    | CLEAR         |                                  |       |
|         |        | +2            |                                  |       |
|         |        | KFLAG         | # ON = -                         |       |
|         | STOVL  | DELHITE       |                                  |       |
|         |        | OD            |                                  |       |
|         | VXV    | UNIT          |                                  |       |
|         |        | VPASS3        |                                  |       |
|         | STOVL  | E2            | # ALMOST IT SAVE FOR 17.2        |       |
|         |        | RACT3         |                                  |       |
|         | PUSH   | VPROJ         |                                  |       |
|         |        | E2            |                                  |       |
|         | VSL2   | BVSU          | # RPA                            |       |
|         | UNIT   | DOT           |                                  |       |
|         |        | OD            |                                  |       |
|         | SL1    | ACOS          |                                  |       |
|         | PDVL   |               |                                  |       |

```

Page 553
VXV DOT
 RACT3
 E2
PDDL SIGN
STADR
STODL THETZERO # CENTRAL ANGLE
 X1
STCALL XRS # SAVE INDICES FOR FURTHER USE
 NORMEX # += ACTIVE AHEAD -= ACTIVE BEHIND
S17.2 STQ # COMPUTE SEARCH SECTOR LIMITS
 VLOAD
 QTEMP
 RACT3
UNIT DOT
 E2
ABS SQRT
SL1 DAD
 DP-.002 # ADD .002 RADIANS TO IT
 DCOMP # GIVES CORRECT SINE, COSINE MUST BE
 KFLAG # COMP. ADD .5 FOR ANGLE
 +1
PHI(0)=180-(-(THETAZERO +K5IT)), PHI(I)=180-(-(THETAZERO+K2IT))
SIN(180-ALPHA)=SIN(ALPHA) ETC
DMP SETPD
 PIINVERS # REVOLUTIONARY HERES TWO IT
 OD
PUSH DSU
 THETZERO
STORE IT # PHI(I) , -(THETZERO + K2IT)
PDDL PUSH
SR1 DAD
DAD PUSH # PHI(0) , -(THETZERO + K5IT)
SIN SET
 RVSW
STODL SNTH
COS BMN
 +2
DCOMP
STODL CSTH
 XRS
STOVL X1
 RPASS3
VSR*
 0,2
STOVL RVEC
 VPASS3

```

1943

```

VSR* 0,2
STCALL VVEC
 TIMETHET
DLOAD # SAVE START TIME AND GET END TIME
 T
Page 554
STORE TF
STODL TFO
 IT
PUSH SIN
STODL SNTH
COS BMN
 +2
DCOMP
STORE CSTH
LXA,1 CALL
 XRS
 TIMETHET
INITIALIZE LOOP
DLOAD CLEAR
 T
 ITSWICH
STODL TFI
 # SAVE TIME FOR LOOP TEST
 DPPOSMAX
STODL DELVEE
 MANYFEET
STODL HP
 # 70 DEGREES
 SEC1THET
BON DLOAD
 KFLAG
 +2
 SEC2THET
 # 330 DEGREES
STCALL THETL
 CONCAUL
BIS DLOAD
 SR1
 CSTH
STODL COSTH
 SNTH
 SR1
STCALL SINTH
 # GET 4 QUADRANT THETA
 ARCTRIG
BPL DAD
 +2
 DPPOSMAX
 # PUT THETA BETWEEN 0,1
BDSU PDDL

```

1944

July 12, 2016

```

 THETL
 TF
 DSU SIGN
 TFI
 BMN
 RNGETEST
ADVANCE PASSIVE FOR TARGET VECTOR
CONCAUL DLOAD
 TTPI
 DAD BON
 TF
Page 555
 AVFLAG
 ADVCSM
 STCALL TDEC1
 LEMCONIC
 GOTO
 JUNCT3
ADVCSM STCALL TDEC1
 CSMCONIC
SAVE BACK VALUES OF HP AND DELVEE
JUNCT3 VLOAD
 VATT
 STOVL VPASS4
 RATT
 STORE RPASS4
 STODL RTARG
 TF
 STODL DELLT4
 HP
 STODL HPO
 DELVEE
 STODL DELVEO
PREPARE FOR LAMBERT
 TTPI
 STODL INTIME
 XRS
 STODL RTX1
 HI6ZEROS
 SETPD PDDL
 OD
 EPSFOUR
 PDVL
 RACT3
 STOVL RINIT
 VACT3
```

# FAST TIMES

# TIME MUST HAVE A STOP



July 12, 2016

1945

```

 STCALL VINIT
 INITVEL
COMPUTE H ET CETERA
 VLOAD VSU
 VTPRIME
 VPASS4
 ABVAL PUSH
 STOVL RELDELV # /V2-VP(TPI+TF)/
 DELVEET3 # V1-VA
 ABVAL # /V1-VA/
 STORE MAGVTPI
 DAD STADR
 STODL DELVEE
 XRS
 STOVL X1
 VIPRIME
Page 556
 VSR*
 0,2
 STOVL VVEC
 RACT3
 VSR*
 0,2
 STCALL RVEC
 PERIAPO
 LXA,2 DLOAD
 XRS +1
 SL*
 0,2
 STORE HP
ITSWICH DENOTES INTERPOLATION -- SOLUTION ACCEPTANCE IS FORCED
 BON DLOAD
 ITSWICH
 ENDEN
 HPERMIN
 DSU BMN
 HP
 HALFSAFE
 PDDL DSU # WAS PERICENTER ALT SAFE
 HPERMIN
 HPO
 BMN DSU # (HPLIM-HPO)-(HPLIM-HP)=HP-HPO
 INTERP # SOLUTION AT HAND
 BMN DLOAD
 ALARUMS # IT'S GETTING WORSE -- SOUND THE ALARM
 CDSEC
```

1946

July 12, 2016

|            |        |         |                              |
|------------|--------|---------|------------------------------|
| JUNCT1     | BOFF   | DCOMP   | # OFF IS PLUS, ON IS MINUS   |
|            |        | KFLAG   |                              |
|            |        | +1      |                              |
| JUNCT2     | STORE  | DELTEE  |                              |
|            | DLOAD  | DAD     |                              |
|            |        | DELTEE  |                              |
|            |        | TF      |                              |
|            | STCALL | TF      |                              |
|            |        | BIS     | # RECYCLE                    |
| INTERP     | SET    | DSU     | # HP-HPO                     |
|            |        | ITSWICH |                              |
|            | NORM   | PDDL    |                              |
|            |        | X1      |                              |
|            |        | DFTMOON |                              |
|            | DAD    | DSU     |                              |
|            |        | HPERMIN |                              |
|            |        | HP      |                              |
|            | NORM   | SR1     |                              |
|            |        | X2      |                              |
|            | XSU,2  | DDV     |                              |
|            |        | X1      |                              |
| # Page 557 |        |         |                              |
|            | DMP    | SR*     |                              |
|            |        | DELTEE  |                              |
|            |        | 0       | -1,2                         |
|            | STCALL | DELTEE  |                              |
|            |        | JUNCT2  |                              |
| HALFSAFE   | PDDL   | DSU     | # SAVE HP-HPLIM FOR POSSIBLE |
|            |        | DELVEE  |                              |
|            |        | DELVEO  | # SAVE THIS TOO              |
|            | PUSH   | ABS     |                              |
|            | DSU    | BMN     |                              |
|            |        | LIMVEL  | # 2 FT PS                    |
|            |        | ENDEN   |                              |
|            | DLOAD  | DSU     |                              |
|            |        | HPERMIN |                              |
|            |        | HPO     |                              |
|            | PDDL   |         |                              |
|            | BMN    | DLOAD   |                              |
|            |        | LRGRDVO |                              |
|            | BPL    | DLOAD   |                              |
|            |        | INTERP  |                              |
|            |        | DELTEE  |                              |
|            | SR1    | DCOMP   |                              |
|            | STCALL | DELTEE  |                              |
|            |        | JUNCT2  |                              |

July 12, 2016

1947

```
LRGRDVO DLOAD
 BMN DLOAD
 JUNCT2
 CLSEC
 GOTO JUNCT1
TIME RAN OUT ASSUME SOLUTION IF SAVE PERICENTER
RNGETEST DLOAD DSU
 HP
 HPERMIN
 BMN DLOAD
 ALARUMS
 TF
 DSU
 DELTEE
 STORE TF # TIME OF SOLUTION
 VLOAD
 DOT VTPRIME
 PDDL # SG2 WITH MAGNITUDE
 RPASS4
 RELDELV
 SIGN STADR # NOW SIGN(RELDELV)=SIGN(SG2)
 STCALL RELDELV
 TRANSANG # COMPUTE OMEGA T, CENTRAL ANGLE
 VLOAD DOT
 RACT3
Page 558
 VIPRIME # SG1
 SIGN BPL # IF POSITIVE THEN SG1 = SG2 OTHERWISE
 RELDELV
 USEKAY # SIGN(SG2-SG1)=SIGN(SG2)=SIGN(RELDELV)
 SLOAD DCOMP
 DECTWO
 SIGN BPL
 RELDELV
 NEXUS
 DCOMP GOTO
 USEKAY +4
 USEKAY SLOAD BON
 DECTWO
 KFLAG
 NEXUS
 DSU
 P21ONENN
 NEXUS STODL NN1
 HP
```

```

STCALL POSTTPI
 QTEMP
BANK 07
SETLOC XANG
BANK
COUNT 07/XANG

```

```

CENTRAL ANGLE SUBROUTINE

```

```

#

```

```

THIS SUBROUTINE COMPUTES THE CENTRAL ANGLE OF TRAVEL OF THE
PASSIVE VEHICLE DURING THE TRANSFER.

```

```

TRANSANG STQ SETPD
 SUBEXIT
 0
 LXA,1 LXA,2
 XRS
 XRS +1
 VLOAD VSR*
 VPASS4
 0,2
 STODL* VVEC
 MUTABLE +2,1
 PDVL VSR* # SQRT MU (+18 OR +15)
 RPASS4
 0,2
 ABVAL PDDL* # MAGNITUDE OF R (+29 OR +27)
 MUTABLE,1
 PDVL VSQ # 1/MU (+34 OR +28)
 VVEC
 NORM DMPR # PUSH LIST AT 02D
 X1
Page 559
 DMP SRR*
 02D
 0 -3,1
 BDSU D1/32
 PDDL
 NORM X1 # (2 - R V**/MU) (+6-N)
 SR1R DDV # MAGNITUDE OF R (+30 OR +28)
 SL* PUSH # R/(2 - R V**/MU) (+29 OR +27)
 0 -5,1
 SR1 SQRT
 DMP
 NORM PDDL # ASUBP***

```

```

 X1
SR1 DDV
DMP SL*
 TF
 0,1
PDDL NORM
 2PISC
 X1
PDDL DDV
SL*
 0 -3,1
STCALL CENTANG
 SUBEXIT
BANK 35
SETLOC P17S1
BANK
COUNT 35/P17

```

# CENTANG = (SQRT(MU/ASUP\*\*\*)TF)  
# IN REVOLUTIONS B-0

## # TPI SEARCH DISPLAY ROUTNE

```

P17 TC AVFLAGA # AVFLAG = CSM, SET TRACK + UPDATE FLAGS
 TC P17.1
P77 TC AVFLAGP # AVFLAG = LEM, SET TRACK + UPDATE FLAGS
P17.1 TC P20FLGON # SET UPDATE FLAG
 CAF V06N37 # DISPLAY TTPI TIME
 TC VNP00H
 TC INTPRET
 CLEAR CALL
 UPDATFLG
 S17.1 # UPDATE STATE VECTORS TO TTPI
 SET AXT,1
 UPDATFLG
 DEC 2 # DELTA H = 2 K POSITIVE, KFLAG OFF
 BOFF AXT,1
 KFLAG
 +2
 DEC 1 # DELTA H = 1 K NEGATIVE, KFLAG ON
 SXA,1 EXIT
 OPTION2
 CAF V06N72 # DISPLAY PHI, DELTA H, SEARCH OPTION K
 TC VNCOMP17
 TC INTPRET
 CLEAR SET
 UPDATFLG
 KFLAG

```

1950

July 12, 2016

|            |        |          |                                       |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
|            | SLOAD  | DSU      |                                       |
|            |        | OPTION2  | # RESET KFLAG ON FOR OPTION =1        |
|            |        | P210NENN | # OFF FOR OPTION =2                   |
|            | BHIZ   | CLEAR    |                                       |
|            |        | +2       |                                       |
|            |        | KFLAG    |                                       |
|            | SLOAD  | BHIZ     |                                       |
|            |        | XRS      | +1                                    |
|            |        | +4       |                                       |
|            | DLOAD  | GOTO     |                                       |
|            |        | HPL      |                                       |
|            |        | P17.2    |                                       |
|            | DLOAD  |          |                                       |
|            |        | HPE      |                                       |
| P17.2      | STCALL | HPERMIN  |                                       |
|            |        | S17.2    |                                       |
|            | SET    | EXIT     |                                       |
|            |        | UPDATFLG |                                       |
| P17.3      | CAF    | V06N58   | # DISPLAY DELTA VTPI, DELTA VTPF, AND |
|            | TC     | VNCOMP17 |                                       |
|            | CAF    | V06N55   | # DISPLAY PERICENTER CODE AND CENTRAL |
|            | TC     | BANKCALL |                                       |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASHR |                                       |
|            | TC     | GOTOPOOH | # TERMINATE PROGRAM                   |
|            | TC     | GOTOPOOH | # END PROGRAM                         |
|            | TC     | P17.1    | # RECYCLE WITH NEW TTPI OR SEARCH OPT |
|            | CAF    | TWO      | # BLANK R2                            |
|            | TC     | BLANKET  |                                       |
|            | TCF    | ENDOFJOB |                                       |
|            | EBANK= | RTRN     |                                       |
| VNCOMP17   | EXTEND |          |                                       |
|            | QXCH   | QSAVED   |                                       |
|            | TS     | VERBNOUN |                                       |
|            | CA     | VERBNOUN |                                       |
|            | TCR    | BANKCALL |                                       |
|            | CADR   | GOFLASH  |                                       |
|            | TC     | -3       | # TERMINATE ILLEGAL REDISPLAY         |
|            | TC     | QSAVED   | # PROCEED                             |
|            | CS     | MPAC     | # RECYCLE WITH NEW TPI TIME           |
|            | AD     | BIT6     | # OR PROCEED WITH NEW SEARCH OPTION   |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                       |
| # Page 561 | BZF    | P17.1    |                                       |
|            | TC     | VNCOMP17 | +3                                    |
| ALARUMS    | SET    | EXIT     |                                       |

July 12, 2016

1951

|        |     |          |                                     |
|--------|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|
|        |     | UPDATFLG |                                     |
|        | TC  | ALARM    |                                     |
|        | OCT | 00124    | # NO SAFE PERICENTER IN THIS SECTOR |
|        | CAF | V05N09   |                                     |
|        | TC  | VNCOMP17 |                                     |
|        | TC  | GOTOP00H | # PROCEED ILLEGAL TERMINATE PROGRAM |
| V06N72 | VN  | 0672     |                                     |

This code is written to file `src/TPI-SEARCH.s`.

## B.118 TRIM GIMBAL CNTROL SYSTEM

1952 *<src/TRIM-GIMBAL-CNTROL-SYSTEM.s 1952>≡*

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TRIM_GIMBAL_CNTROL_SYSTEM.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Luminary 1A build 099.
It is part of the source code for the Lunar Module's (LM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1472-1485
Mod history: 2009-05-27 RSB Adapted from the corresponding
Luminary131 file, using page
images from Luminary 1A.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from
digitized images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization
was performed by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of
the Museum. Many thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction
in storage size and consequent reduction in image quality as well) are
available online at www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you
find that the images are illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org
about getting access to the (much) higher-quality images which Paul
actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 001 of AGC program LMY99 by NASA 2021112-61
16:27 JULY 14, 1969
#
Page 1472
#
BANK 21
EBANK= QDIFF
SETLOC DAPS4
BANK
#
COUNT* $$/DAPGT
#
CONTROL REACHES THIS POINT UNDER EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING TWO CONDITIONS ONCE THE D
AUTOPILOT ARE BOTH ON:
A) THE TRIM GIMBAL CONTROL LAW WAS ON DURING THE PREVIOUS Q,R-AXIS TIME5 INT
INITIALIZATION WAS SET FOR TRIM GIMBAL CONTROL AND THIS IS THE FIRST PASS.
B) THE Q,R-AXES RCS AUTOPILOT DETERMINED THAT THE VEHICLE WAS ENTERING (OR HA
ZONE WITH A SMALL OFFSET ANGULAR ACCELERATION.
GTS IS THE ENTRY TO THE GIMBAL TRIM SYSTEM FOR CONTROLLING ATTITUDE ERRORS AND RAT
```



July 12, 2016

1953

```
GTS CAF NEGONE # MAKE THE NEXT PASS THROUGH THE DAP BE
 TS COTROLER # THROUGH RCS CONTROL,
 CAF FOUR # AND ENSURE THAT IT IS NOT A SKIP.
 TS SKIPU
 TS SKIPV

 CAF TWO
 TS INGTS # SET INDICATOR OF GTS CONTROL POSITIVE.
 TS QGIMTIMR # SET TIMERS TO 200 MSEC TO AVOID BOTH
 TS RGIMTIMR # RUNAWAY AND INTERFERENCE BY NULLING.
```

```
THE DRIVE SETTING ALGORITHM
```

```
#
DEL = SGN(OMEGA + ALPHA*ABS(ALPHA)/(2*K))
#
NEGUSUM = ERROR*K + ALPHA*(DEL*OMEGA + ALPHA / (3*K)) + DEL*K (DEL*OMEGA + ALPHA / (2*K))
#
DRIVE = -SGN(NEGUSUM)
```

```
 CA SR # SAVE THE SR. SHIFT IT LEFT TO CORRECT
 AD A # FOR THE RIGHT SHIFT DUE TO EDITING.
 TS SAVESR
```

```
GTSGO+DN CAF TWO # SET INDEXER FOR R-AXIS CALCULATIONS.
 TCF GOQTRIMG +1
```

```
GOQTRIMG CAF ZERO # SET INDEXER FOR Q-AXIS CALCULATIONS
 TS QRCNTR
```

```
Page 1473
```

```
RSB 2009 -----
Everything between this line and the similar line below was simply filled-in
as-is from Luminary 131, and then verified to assemble to the proper binary
values. This area is blank on the Luminary 099 print-out, as if the
printer ribbon had run out.
```

```
 INDEX QRCNTR # AOS SCALED AT PI/2
 CA AOSQ
 EXTEND
 MP BIT2 # RESCALE AOS TO PI/4
 EXTEND
 BZF GTSQAXIS -3 # USE FULL SCALE FOR LARGER AOS ESTIMATES.
```

```
 INDEX A
 CS LIMITS # LIMITS +1 CONTAINS NEGMAX.
 XCH L # LIMITS -1 CONTAINS POSMAX.
```

1954

July 12, 2016

|                  |        |             |                                           |
|------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
| GTSQAXIS         | CCS    | QRCNTR      | # PICK UP RATE FOR THIS AXIS. RATE CELLS  |
|                  | INDEX  | A           | # USE ADJACENT, NOT SEPARATED. AT PI/4    |
|                  | CA     | EDOTQ       |                                           |
|                  | DXCH   | WCENTRAL    |                                           |
|                  | INDEX  | QRCNTR      | # COLLECT K FOR THIS AXIS                 |
|                  | CA     | KQ          |                                           |
|                  | TS     | KCENTRAL    |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  | EXTEND |             | # CONTROL AUTHORITY ZERO. AVOID DRIVING   |
|                  | BZF    | POSDRIVE +1 | # ENGINE BELL TO THE STOPS.               |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  | INDEX  | QRCNTR      | # QDIFF, RDIFF ARE STORED IN D.P.         |
|                  | CAE    | QDIFF       |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
| ALGORITHM        | EXTEND |             | # Q(R)DIFF IS THETA (ERROR) SCALED AT PI. |
|                  | MP     | KCENTRAL    | # FORM K*ERROR AT PI(2)/2(8), IN D.P.     |
|                  | LXCH   | K2THETA     |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|                  | MP     | BIT5        | # RESCALE TO 4*PI(2)                      |
|                  | DXCH   | K2THETA     |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|                  | MP     | BIT5        | # FIRST TERM OF NEGUSUM IN K2THETA.       |
|                  | ADS    | K2THETA +1  | # NO CARRY NEEDED D.P. AT 4*PI(2)         |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  | CS     | ACENTRAL    | # FORM ALPHA(2)/(2*K) AT 16*PI, IN D.P.,  |
|                  | EXTEND |             | # LIMITING QUOTIENT TO AVOID OVERFLOW.    |
|                  | MP     | BIT14       | # -ALPHA/2 IN A, SCALED AT PI/4           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|                  | MP     | ACENTRAL    | # -ALPHA(2)/2 IN A,L, SCALED AT PI(2)/16) |
|                  | AD     | KCENTRAL    |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|                  | BZMF   | HUGEQUOT    | # K-ALPHA(2)/2 SHOULD BE PNZ FO DIVISION  |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|                  | DCS    | A           | # ALPHA(2)/2 - K                          |
|                  | AD     | KCENTRAL    |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
| # RSB 2009 ----- |        |             |                                           |
|                  | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|                  | DV     | KCENTRAL    | # HIGH ORDER OF QUOTIENT.                 |
|                  | XCH    | A2CNTRAL    |                                           |
|                  | CA     | L           | # SHIFT UP THE REMAINDER.                 |
|                  | LXCH   | 7           | # ZERO LOW-ORDER DIVIDEND.                |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
|                  |        |             |                                           |
| # Page 1474      |        |             |                                           |
|                  | DV     | KCENTRAL    |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1955

|           |        |             |                                           |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
|           | XCH    | A2CNTRAL +1 | # QUOTIENT STORED AT 16*PI, D.P.          |
|           | TCF    | HAVEQUOT    |                                           |
| HUGEQUOT  | CA     | POSMAX      |                                           |
|           | TS     | L           |                                           |
|           | DXCH   | A2CNTRAL    | # LIMITED QUOTIENT STORED AT 16*PI, D.P.  |
| HAVEQUOT  | CA     | WCENTRAL    |                                           |
|           | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|           | MP     | BIT9        | # RESCALE OMEGA AT 16*PI IN D.P.          |
|           | DXCH   | K2CNTRAL    | # LOWER WORD OVERLAYS OMEGA IN WCENTRAL   |
|           | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|           | DCA    | K2CNTRAL    |                                           |
|           | DXCH   | FUNCTION    |                                           |
|           | CA     | ACENTRAL    | # GET ALPHA*ABS(ALPHA)/(2*K)              |
|           | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|           | BZMF   | +4          |                                           |
|           | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|           | DCA    | A2CNTRAL    |                                           |
|           | TCF    | +3          |                                           |
|           | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|           | DCS    | A2CNTRAL    |                                           |
|           | DAS    | FUNCTION    | # OMEGA + ALPHA*ABS(ALPHA)/(2*K) AT 16*PI |
|           | CCS    | FUNCTION    | # DEL = +1 FOR FUNCT1 GREATER THAN ZERO.  |
|           | TCF    | POSFUNCT1   | # OTHERWISE DEL = -1                      |
|           | TCF    | +2          |                                           |
|           | TCF    | NEGFUNCT1   |                                           |
| POSFUNCT1 | CCS    | FUNCTION +1 | # USE LOW ORDER WORD SINCE HIGH IS ZERO   |
|           | CAF    | BIT1        |                                           |
|           | TCF    | +2          |                                           |
| NEGFUNCT1 | CS     | BIT1        |                                           |
|           | TS     | DEL         |                                           |
|           | CCS    | DEL         | # REPLACE OMEGA BY DEL*OMEGA              |
|           | TCF    | FUNCT2      | # POSITIVE DEL VALUE. PROCEED.            |
|           | TCF    | DEFUNCT     |                                           |
|           | TCF    | NEGFUNCT2   |                                           |
| DEFUNCT   | TS     | K2CNTRAL    |                                           |

1956

July 12, 2016

|             |        |             |                                             |
|-------------|--------|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
|             | TS     | K2CNTRAL +1 |                                             |
|             | TCF    | FUNCT2      |                                             |
| # Page 1475 |        |             |                                             |
| NEG1/3      | DEC    | -.33333     |                                             |
| NEGFUNCT2   | EXTEND |             |                                             |
|             | DCS    | K2CNTRAL    |                                             |
|             | DXCH   | K2CNTRAL    |                                             |
| FUNCT2      | EXTEND |             |                                             |
|             | DCA    | A2CNTRAL    |                                             |
|             | DAS    | K2CNTRAL    | # DEL*OMEGA + ALPHA(2)/(2*K) AT 16*PI, D.P. |
| FUNCT3      | CA     | A2CNTRAL    |                                             |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                             |
|             | MP     | NEG1/3      |                                             |
|             | DXCH   | A2CNTRAL    |                                             |
|             | CA     | L           |                                             |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                             |
|             | MP     | NEG1/3      |                                             |
|             | ADS    | A2CNTRAL +1 |                                             |
|             | TS     | L           |                                             |
|             | TCF    | +2          | # A2CNTRAL NOW CONTAINS -ALPHA(2)/(6*K),    |
|             | ADS    | A2CNTRAL    | # SCALED AT 16*PI, IN D.P.                  |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                             |
|             | DCA    | K2CNTRAL    | # DEL*OMEGA + ALPHA(2)/(3*K) IN A2CNTRAL,   |
|             | DAS    | A2CNTRAL    | # SCALED AT 16*PI, D.P.                     |
|             | CA     | A2CNTRAL    |                                             |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                             |
|             | MP     | ACENTRAL    |                                             |
|             | DAS    | K2THETA     |                                             |
|             | CA     | A2CNTRAL +1 |                                             |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                             |
|             | MP     | ACENTRAL    | # ACENTRAL MAY NOW BE OVERLAID.             |
|             | ADS    | K2THETA +1  |                                             |
|             | TS     | L           |                                             |
|             | TCF    | +2          | # TWO TERMS OF NEGUSUM ACCUMULATED, SO FAR  |
|             | ADS    | K2THETA     | # SCALED AT 4*PI(2), IN D.P.                |
| GETROOT     | CA     | K2CNTRAL    | # K*(DEL*OMEGA + ALPHA(2)/(2*K)) IS THE     |
|             | EXTEND |             | # TERM FOR WHICH A SQUARE ROOT IS NEEDED.   |
|             | MP     | KCENTRAL    | # K AT PI/2(8)                              |
|             | DXCH   | FUNCTION    |                                             |

July 12, 2016

1957

```
CA K2CNTRAL +1
EXTEND
MP KCENTRAL
ADS FUNCTION +1
TS L
TCF +2
ADS FUNCTION # DESIRED TERM IN FUNCTION, AT PI(2)/16
Page 1476
```

```
CCS DEL
TCF RSTOFGTS
TCF NEGUSUM
TCF NEGATE
TCF NEGUSUM
```

```
NEGATE EXTEND
DCS K2CNTRAL
DXCH K2CNTRAL
TCF RSTOFGTS
```

```
BANK 16
EBANK= NEGUQ
SETLOC DAPS1
BANK
```

```
THE WRCHN12 SUBROUTINE SETS BITS 9,10,11,12 OF CHANNEL 12 ON THE BASIS OF THE CONTENTS OF NEG
THE NEGATIVES OF THE DESIRED ACCELERATION CHANGES. ACDT+C12 SETS Q(R)ACCDOT TO REFLECT THE N
#
WARNING: ACDT+C12 AND WRCHN12 MUST BE CALLED WITH INTERRUPT INHIBITED.
```

```
BGIM OCTAL 07400
CHNL12 EQUALS ITEMP6
ACDT+C12 CS NEGUQ
EXTEND # GIMBAL DRIVE REQUESTS.
MP ACCDOTQ
LXCH QACCDOT
CS NEGUR
EXTEND
MP ACCDOTR
LXCH RACCDOT

CCS NEGUQ
CAF BIT10
TCF +2
CAF BIT9
TS CHNL12
```

```

 CCS NEGUR
 CAF BIT12
 TCF +2
 CAF BIT11
 ADS CHNL12 # (STORED RESULT NOT USED AT PRESENT)

 CS BGIM
 EXTEND
 RAND CHAN12
 AD CHNL12
 EXTEND
 WRITE CHAN12

Page 1477
 CS CALLGMBL # TURN OFF REQUEST FOR ACDT+C12 EXECUTION.
 MASK RCSFLAGS
 TS RCSFLAGS

 TC Q # RETURN TO CALLER.

 BANK 21
 EBANK= QDIFF
 SETLOC DAPS4
 BANK

Page 1478
SUBROUTINE TIMEGMBL: MOD 0, OCTOBER 1967, CRAIG WORK
#
TIMEGMBL COMPUTES THE DRIVE TIME NEEDED FOR THE TRIM GIMBAL TO POSITION THE DESCENT
THE OFFSET ANGULAR ACCELERATION ABOUT THE Q (OR R) AXIS. INSTEAD OF USING AOSQ(R),
SCALED AT PI/8. FOR EACH AXIS, THE DRIVE TIME IS COMPUTED AS ABS(ALPHA/ACCDOT). A
ALPHA OR ACCDOT OR A ZERO QUOTIENT TURNS OFF THE GIMBAL DRIVE IMMEDIATELY. OTHERWISE
DRIVING IN THE CORRECT DIRECTION. THE Q(R)GIMTIMR IS SET TO TERMINATE THE DRIVE AND
IS STORED TO REFLECT THE NEW ACCELERATION DERIVATIVE. NEGUQ(R) WILL CONTAIN +1,+0,
WHICH IS NEGATIVE, ZERO, OR POSITIVE.
#
INPUTS: AOSQ,AOSR, SCALED AT PI/2, AND ACCDOTQ, ACCDOTR AT PI/2(7). PI/2
#
OUTPUTS: NEW GIMBAL DRIVE BITS IN CHANNEL 12, NEGUQ, NEGUR, QACCDOT, AND RACCDOT.
Q(R)GIMTIMR WILL BE SET TO TIME AND TERMINATE GIMBAL DRIVE(S).
#
DEBRIS: A, L, Q, ITEMPs 2, 3, 6, AND RUPTREG2 AND ACDT+C12 DEBRIS.
#
EXITS: VIA TC Q.
#
ALARMS, ABORTS: NONE.
#

```

July 12, 2016

1959

```
SUBROUTINES: ACDT+C12, IBNKCALL
#
WARNING: THIS SUBROUTINE WRITES INTO CHANNEL 12 AND USES THE ITEMS. THEREFORE IT MAY C
INTERRUPT INHIBITED.
#
ERASABLE STORAGE CONFIGURATION (NEEDED BY THE INDEXING METHODS):
NEGUQ ERASE +2 # NEGATIVE OF Q-AXIS GIMBAL DRIVE
(SPWORD) EQUALS NEGUQ +1 # ANY S.P. ERASABLE NUMBER, NOW THRSTCMD
NEGUR EQUALS NEGUQ +2 # NEGATIVE OF R-AXIS GIMBAL DRIVE
ACCDOTQ ERASE +2 # Q-JERK TERM SCALED AT PI/2(7) RAD/SEC(3)
(SPWORD) EQUALS ACCDOTQ +1 # ANY S.P. ERASABLE NUMBER NOW QACCDOT
ACCDOTR EQUALS ACCDOTQ +2 # R-JERK TERM SCALED AT PI/2(7) RAD/SEC(3)
ACCDOTQ, ACCDOTR ARE MAGNITUDES.
AOSQ ERASE +4 # Q-AXIS ACC., D.P. AT PI/2 R/SEC(2)
AOSR EQUALS AOSQ +2 # R-AXIS ACCELERATION SCALED AT PI/2 R/S2

QRNDXER EQUALS ITEMP6
OCT23146 OCTAL 23146 # DECIMAL .6
NZACCDOT EQUALS ITEMP3

TIMEGMBL CAF ONE # INITIALZE ALLOWGTS.
 TS ALLOWGTS

 CAF TWO # SET UP LOOP FOR R AXIS.
 LXCH Q # SAVE RETURN ADDRESS.
 LXCH RUPTREG2

Page 1479

TIMQGMBL TCF +2
 CAF ZERO # NOW DO THE Q-AXIS
 TS QRNDXER
 INDEX QRNDXER
 CA ACCDOTQ # ACCDOT IS PRESUMED TO BE AT PI/2(7).
 EXTEND
 BZMF TGOFFNOW # IS ACCDOT LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 0?
 TS NZACCDOT # NO. STORE NON-ZERO, POSITIVE ACCDOT.

ALPHATRY INDEX QRNDXER
 CS AOSQ
 EXTEND
 BZF TGOFFNOW # IS ALPHA ZERO?

 TS Q # SAVE A COPY OF -AOS.
 EXTEND # NO. RESCALE FOR TIMEGMBL USE.
 MP OCT23146 # OCTAL 23146 IS DECIMAL .6
 AD Q # -1.6*AOS AT PI/2 = -.4*AOS AT PI/8
 TS L # WAS THERE OVERFLOW?
```

1960

July 12, 2016

|             |        |            |                                       |
|-------------|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|
|             | TCF    | SETNEGU    | # NO. COMPUTE DRIVE TIME.             |
|             | CS     | A          | # RECOVER -SGN(AOS) IN THE A REGISTER |
|             | INDEX  | QRNDXER    | # YES. START DRIVE WITHOUT WAITLIST   |
|             | XCH    | NEGUQ      |                                       |
|             | TCF    | NOTALLOW   | # KNOCK DOWN THE ALLOWGTS FLAG.       |
| SETNEGU     | EXTEND |            |                                       |
|             | BZMF   | POSALPH    |                                       |
|             | COM    |            |                                       |
|             | TS     | ITEMP2     | # STORE -ABS(.4*AOS) SCALED AT PI/8.  |
|             | CS     | BIT1       |                                       |
|             | TCF    | POSALPH +2 |                                       |
| POSALPH     | TS     | ITEMP2     | # STORE -ABS(.4*AOS) SCALED AT PI/8.  |
|             | CA     | BIT1       |                                       |
| +2          | INDEX  | QRNDXER    | # SGN(AOS) INTO NEGU                  |
|             | TS     | NEGUQ      | # STORE SGN(ALPHA) AS NEGU            |
|             | CA     | NZACCDOT   |                                       |
|             | EXTEND |            |                                       |
|             | MP     | BIT12      | # 2*ACCDOT, SCALED AT PI/8.           |
|             | AD     | ITEMP2     | # -ABS(ALPHS) + 2*ACCDOT, AT PI/8.    |
|             | EXTEND |            |                                       |
|             | BZMF   | NOTALLOW   | # IS DRIVE TIME MORE THAN TWO SECONDS |
|             | CS     | ITEMP2     | # NO. COMPUTE DRIVE TIME.             |
|             | EXTEND |            | # ABS(ALPHA) AT PI/8.                 |
|             | MP     | OCT00240   | # DECIMAL 10/1024                     |
|             | EXTEND |            | # QUOTIENT IS DRIVE TIME AT WAITLIST  |
|             | DV     | NZACCDOT   | # ABS(ALPHA)/ACCDOT AT 2(14)/100      |
| # Page 1480 | EXTEND |            |                                       |
|             | BZF    | TGOFFNOW   | # DRIVE TIME MUST BE GREATER THAN ZER |
|             | TCF    | DRIVEON    |                                       |
| TGOFFNOW    | CAF    | ZERO       | # TURN OFF GIMBAL NOW.                |
|             | INDEX  | QRNDXER    |                                       |
|             | TS     | NEGUQ      |                                       |
|             | TCF    | DONEYET    |                                       |
| NOTALLOW    | CAF    | OCT31      |                                       |
|             | INDEX  | QRNDXER    |                                       |
|             | TS     | QGIMTIMR   |                                       |
|             | CAF    | ZERO       | # DRIVE TIME IS MORE THAN 2 SECONDS,  |



July 12, 2016

1961

|          |       |          |                                           |
|----------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | TS    | ALLOWGTS | # DO NOT PERMIT FURTHER GTS ATTITUDE-RATE |
|          |       |          | # CONTROL UNTIL AOSTASK APPROVES.         |
|          | TCF   | DONEYET  | # NO WAITLIST CALL IS MADE.               |
| DRIVEON  | INDEX | QRNDXER  |                                           |
|          | TS    | QGIMTIMR | # CHOOSE Q OR R AXIS.                     |
| DONEYET  | CCS   | QRNDXER  |                                           |
|          | TCF   | TIMQGMBL |                                           |
|          | DXCH  | RUPTREG3 | # PROTECT IBNKCALL ERASABLES. ACDT+C12    |
|          | DXCH  | ITEMP2   | # LEAVES ITEMPS2,3 ALONE.                 |
|          | TC    | IBNKCALL | # TURN OFF CHANNEL BITS, SET Q(R)ACCDOTS. |
|          | CADR  | ACDT+C12 |                                           |
|          | DXCH  | ITEMP2   | # RESTORE ERASABLES FOR IBNKCALL.         |
|          | DXCH  | RUPTREG3 |                                           |
|          | TC    | RUPTREG2 | # RETURN TO CALLER.                       |
| OCT00240 | OCTAL | 00240    | # DECIMAL 10/1024                         |

# Page 1481

# THE FOLLOWING SECTION IS A CONTINUATION OF THE TRIM GIMBAL CONTROL FROM THE LAST GTS ENTRY.  
# IS COMPUTED FOR EACH AXIS (Q,R),  $.707 * \Delta * \text{FUNCTION}(3/2) + K2\theta = \text{NEGUSUM}$ . NEW DRIVES ARE  
#  
# THE SUBROUTINE GTSQRT ACCEPTS A DOUBLE PRECISION VALUE IN FUNCTION, FUNCTION +1 AND RETURNS A  
# SQUARE ROOT OF THE FOURTEEN MOST SIGNIFICANT BITS OF THE ARGUMENT. ALSO, THE CELL SHFTFLAG C  
# EXPONENT S, SUCH THAT THE SQUARE ROOT (RETURNED IN THE A REGISTER) MUST BE SHIFTED RIGHT (MUL  
# POWER (-S)) IN ORDER TO BE THE TRUE SQUARE ROOT OF THE FOURTEEN MOST SIGNIFICANT BITS OF FUNC  
# SQUARE ROOT ERROR IS NOT MORE THAN 2 IN THE 14TH SIGNIFICANT BIT. CELLS CLOBBED ARE A, L,  
# HALFARG, SCRATCH, SR, FUNCTION, FUNCTION +1. GTSQRT IS CALLED BY TC GTSQRT AND RETURNS VIA T  
# ZERO OR NEGATIVE ARGUMENTS YIELD ZERO FOR SQUARE ROOTS.

|         |        |             |                                           |
|---------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
| GTSQRT  | CCS    | FUNCTION    |                                           |
|         | TCF    | GOODARG     | # FUNCTION IS POSITIVE. TAKE SQUARE ROOT. |
|         | TCF    | +2          | # HIGH ORDER WORD IS ZERO. TRY THE LOWER. |
|         | TCF    | ZERROOT     | # NEGATIVE. USE ZERO FOR 1/2 POWER.       |
|         | CA     | FUNCTION +1 |                                           |
|         | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|         | BZMF   | ZERROOT     |                                           |
|         | TCF    | ZEROHIGH    | # PROCEED.                                |
| ZERROOT | CA     | ZERO        |                                           |

|             |        |             |                                            |
|-------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
|             | TS     | SHFTFLAG    |                                            |
|             | TC     | Q           |                                            |
| ZEROHIGH    | XCH    | FUNCTION    | # 14 MOST SIGNIFICANT BITS ARE IN THE      |
|             | XCH    | FUNCTION +1 | # LOWER WORD. EXCHANGE THEM.               |
|             | CA     | SEVEN       |                                            |
|             | TCF    | GOODARG +1  |                                            |
| GOODARG     | CA     | ZERO        |                                            |
|             | TS     | SHFTFLAG    |                                            |
|             | CA     | TWELVE      | # INITIALIZE THE SCALING LOOP.             |
|             | TS     | ININDEX     |                                            |
|             | TCF    | SCALLOOP    |                                            |
| SCALSTRT    | CA     | FUNCTION    |                                            |
|             | TCF    | SCALDONE    |                                            |
| MULBUSH     | CA     | NEG2        | # IF ARG IS NOT LESS THAN 1/4, INDEX IS    |
|             | ADS    | ININDEX     | # ZERO, INDICATING NO SHIFT NEEDED.        |
|             | EXTEND |             | # BRANCH IF ARG IS NOT LESS THAN 1/4.      |
|             | BZMF   | SCALSTRT    | # OTHERWISE COMPARE ARG WITH A REFERENCE   |
|             |        |             | # WHICH IS 4 TIMES LARGER THAN THE LAST.   |
| SCALLOOP    | CS     | FUNCTION    |                                            |
|             | INDEX  | ININDEX     |                                            |
|             | AD     | BIT15       | # REFERENCE MAGNITUDE LESS OR EQUAL TO 1/4 |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                            |
|             | BZMF   | MULBUSH     | # IF ARG IS NOT LESS THAN REFERENCE, GO    |
|             |        |             | # AROUND THE MULBERRY BUSH ONCE MORE.      |
| # Page 1482 | INDEX  | ININDEX     |                                            |
|             | CA     | BIT15       | # THIS IS THE SCALE MAGNITUDE              |
|             | XCH    | HALFARG     | # 2**(-ININDEX) IS THE SHIFT DIVISOR.      |
|             | EXTEND |             | # RESCALE ARGUMENT.                        |
|             | DCA    | FUNCTION    |                                            |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                            |
|             | DV     | HALFARG     |                                            |
|             |        |             | # ININDEX AND SHFTFLAG PRESERVE INFO FOR   |
|             |        |             | # RESCALING AFTER ROOT PROCESS.            |
| SCALDONE    | EXTEND |             |                                            |
|             | QXCH   | FUNCTION +1 | # SAVE Q FOR RETURN                        |
|             | EXTEND |             |                                            |
|             | MP     | BIT14       |                                            |
|             | TS     | HALFARG     |                                            |
|             | MASK   | BIT13       |                                            |
|             | CCS    | A           |                                            |
|             | CA     | OCT11276    |                                            |

July 12, 2016

1963

```
AD ROOTHALF # INITIAL GUESS IS ROOT 1/2 OR POSMAX
TC ROOTCYCL
TC ROOTCYCL
TC ROOTCYCL
TC FUNCTION +1
```

# \*\*\*\*\*

```
RSTOFGTS TC GTSQRT
PRODUCT XCH K2CNTRAL
EXTEND
MP K2CNTRAL
DXCH K2CNTRAL
EXTEND
MP L # THE PRODUCT OF
ADS K2CNTRAL +1 # 1/2 2 1/2
TS L # K *(DEL*OMEGA + ALPHA /(2*K))
TCF +2 # AND
ADS K2CNTRAL # 2
DEL*(DEL*OMEGA + ALPHA /(2*K)) NOW IN
K2CNTRAL
```

```
DOSHIFT CA ININDEX
EXTEND # MULTIPLY IN THE FACTOR 2(-S), RETURNED
MP BIT14 # BY THE GTSQRT SUBROUTINE
ADS SHFTFLAG
EXTEND
BZF ADDITIN
INDEX SHFTFLAG
CA BIT15
```

# Page 1483

```
XCH K2CNTRAL
EXTEND
MP K2CNTRAL
DAS K2THETA
XCH K2CNTRAL
EXTEND
MP K2CNTRAL +1
ADS K2THETA +1
TS L
TCF +2
ADS K2THETA
```

```
TCF NEGUSUM
```

```
ADDITIN EXTEND
DCA K2CNTRAL
```

1964

July 12, 2016

|             |        |            |                                           |
|-------------|--------|------------|-------------------------------------------|
|             | DAS    | K2THETA    | # NO ADD IN THE K2THETA TERM.             |
| NEGUSUM     | CCS    | K2THETA    | # TEST SIGN OF HIGH ORDER PART.           |
|             | TCF    | NEGDRIVE   |                                           |
|             | TCF    | +2         |                                           |
|             | TCF    | POSDRIVE   |                                           |
|             | CCS    | K2THETA +1 | # SIGN TEST FOR LOW ORDER PART.           |
| NEGDRIVE    | CA     | BIT1       |                                           |
|             | TCF    | +2         | # STOP GIMBAL DRIVE FOR A ZERO NEGUSUM.   |
| POSDRIVE    | CS     | BIT1       |                                           |
|             | TS     | L          | # SAVE FOR DRIVE REVERSAL TEST.           |
|             | INDEX  | QRCNTR     |                                           |
|             | XCH    | NEGUQ      |                                           |
|             | EXTEND |            |                                           |
|             | MP     | L          | # MULTIPLY OLD NEGU AND NEW NEGU.         |
|             | CCS    | L          |                                           |
|             | TCF    | LOUPE      | # NON-ZERO GIMBAL DRIVE BEING CONTINUED.  |
|             | TCF    | ZEROLOUP   | # NO REVERSAL PROBLEM HERE.               |
|             | TCF    | REVERSAL   | # NON-ZERO GIMBAL DRIVE BEING REVERSED.   |
|             | TCF    | ZEROLOUP   | # NO REVERSAL PROBLEM HERE.               |
| REVERSAL    | INDEX  | QRCNTR     | # A ZERO-DRIVE PAUSE IS NEEDED HERE. ZERO |
|             | TS     | QACCDOT    | # IS IN A REGISTER FROM CCS ON (-1).      |
|             | INDEX  | QRCNTR     |                                           |
|             | CS     | GMBLBITA   |                                           |
|             | EXTEND |            |                                           |
|             | WAND   | CHAN12     |                                           |
| ZEROLOUP    | CS     | RCSFLAGS   | # SET UP REQUEST FOR ACDT+C12 CALL.       |
|             | MASK   | CALLGMBL   |                                           |
|             | ADS    | RCSFLAGS   |                                           |
| # Page 1484 |        |            |                                           |
| LOUPE       | CCS    | QRCNTR     | # HAVE BOTH AXES BEEN PROCESSED?          |
|             | TCF    | GOQTRIMG   | # NO. DO Q AXIS NEXT.                     |
|             | CA     | SAVESR     | # RESTORE THE SR                          |
|             | TS     | SR         |                                           |
| GOCLOSE     | EXTEND |            | # TERMINATE THE JASK.                     |
|             | DCA    | CLOSEADR   |                                           |
|             | DTCB   |            |                                           |
|             | EBANK= | AOSQ       |                                           |

July 12, 2016

1965

```
CLOSEADR 2CADR CLOSEOUT # TERMINATE THE JASK.

TWELVE EQUALS OCT14
ROOTHALF OCTAL 26501 # SQUARE ROOT OF 1/2
GMBLBITA OCTAL 01400 # INDEXED WRT GMBLBITB DO NOT MOVE *****
OCT11276 OCTAL 11276 # POSMAX -- ROOTHALF
GMBLBITB OCTAL 06000 # INDEXED WRT GMBLBITA DO NOT MOVE *****

SUBROUTINE ROOTCYCL: BY CRAIG WORK, 3 APRIL 68
#
ROOTCYCL IS A SUBROUTINE WHICH EXECUTS ONE NEWTON SQUARE ALGORITHM ITERATION. THE INITIAL GU
SQUARE ROOT IS PRESUMED TO BE IN THE A REGISTER AND ONE-HALF THE SQUARE IS TAKEN FROM HALFARG
TO THE SQUARE ROOT IS RETURNED IN THE A REGISTER. DEBRIS: A, L, SR, SCRATCH. ROOTCYCL IS C
LOCATION (LOC) BY A TC ROOTCYCL, AND RETURNS (TC Q) TO LOC +1.
#
WARNING: IF THE INITIAL GUESS IS NOT GREATER THAN THE SQUARE, DIVIDE OR ADD OVERFLOW IS A RE

ROOTCYCL TS SCRATCH # STORE X
 TS SR # X/2 NOW IN SR
 CA HALFARG # ARG/2 IN THE A REG
 ZL
 EXTEND
 DV SCRATCH # (ARG/X)/2
 AD SR # (X + ARG/X)/2 IN THE A REG
 TC Q
```

This code is written to file `src/TRIM-GIMBAL-CNTROL-SYSTEM.s`.

1966

July 12, 2016

## B.119 TVCDAPS

```
1966 <src/TVCDAPS.s 1966>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TVCDAPS.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 961-978
Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: Eliminated an extraneous EXTEND,
added a missing instruction to PFORWARD.
2000-05-21 RSB Wrong opcode was used with DELBRTMP and
DELBRTMP +1 operands in 4 places. Corrected
an MP operation in 2CASFLTR.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 961
PROGRAM NAME....TVCDAP, CONSISTING OF PITCHDAP, YAWDAP, ETC.
LOG SECTION....TVCDAPS SUBROUTINE....DAPCSM
MODIFIED BY SCHLUNDT 21 OCTOBER 1968
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION
#
SELF-PERPETUATING T5 TASKS WHICH GENERATE THE COMMAND SIGNALS
FOR THE PITCH AND YAW SPS GIMBAL ACTUATORS DURING TVC (SPS) BURNS,
```

```

IN RESPONSE TO BODY-AXIS RATE COMMANDS FROM CROSS-PRODUCT STEERING
(S40.8). IF NO STEERING (IMPULSIVE BURNS) MAINTAINS ATTITUDE-HOLD
ABOUT THE REFERENCE (INITIAL) DIRECTIONS (ZERO RATE COMMANDS).
#
THE PITCH AND YAW LOOPS ARE SEPARATE, BUT STRUCTURED IDENTICALLY.
EACH ATTITUDE-RATE LOOP INCLUDES GIMBAL ANGLE RATE DERIVATION,
GIMBAL/BODY AXIS TRANSFORMATION, BODY-AXIS ATTITUDE ERROR
INTEGRATION WITH ERROR LIMITING, THE GENERALIZED 6TH-ORDER FILTERS
FOR CSM OR CSM/LM OPERATION. A FILTER OUTPUT LIMITER.
CG-OFFSET TRACKER FILTER, AND THE CG-TRACKER MINOR LOOP.
#
THE DAPS ARE CYCLIC, CALLING EACH OTHER AT 1/2 THE DAP SAMPLE
TIME, AS DETERMINED BY T5TVCDT. THE ACTUATOR COMMANDS ARE
REGENERATED AS ANALOG VOLTAGES BY THE OPTICS ERROR COUNTERS, WHICH
TRANSMIT THE SIGNAL TO THE ACTUATOR SERVOS WHEN THERE IS PROPER CDU
MODING.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE.... (TYPICALLY)
#
T5 CALL OF TVCDAPON (TVCINITIALIZE) BY DOTVCON (P40)
T5 CALL OF DAPINIT (TVCDAPS) BY TVCINIT4 (TVCINITIALIZE)
T5 CALL OF PITCHDAP BY DAPINIT
T5 CALL OF YAWDAP BY PITCHDAP
T5 CALL OF PITCHDAP BY YAWDAP
ETC.
(AUTOMATIC SEQUENCING FROM TVCDAPON)
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE....RESUME
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES....NONE
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED....
#
HACK FOR STROKE TEST (V68) WAVEFORM GENERATION
PCOPY, YCOPY FOR COPY-CYCLES (USED ALSO BY TVC RESTART PACKAGE)
DAPINIT FOR INITIAL CDUS FOR RATE MEASUREMENTS
ERRORLIM, ACTLIM FOR INPUT (ATTITUDE-ERROR INTEGRATION) AND
OUTPUT (ACTUATOR COMMAND) LIMITING, COMMON TO PITCH AND
YAW DAPS
FWDFLTR (INCLUDING OPTVARK) AND PRECOMP, TO COMPUTE FILTER
OUTPUTS AND STORAGE VALUES
RESUME
#
Page 962
OTHER INTERFACES
#

```

1968

July 12, 2016

```
S40.8 CROSS-PRODUCT STEERING FOR BODY AXIS RATE COMMANDS OMEGAY,ZC
S40.15 FOR THE INITIAL DAP GAINS VARK AND 1/CONACC
TVCEXECUTIVE FOR DAP GAIN UPDATES AND TMC LOOP OPERATIONS
TVCRESTART PACKAGE FOR TVC RESTART PROTECTION.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED....
#
PAD-LOAD ERASABLES (SEE ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS)
CONFIGURATION BITS (14, 13) OF DAPDATR1 AS IN R03
ENGINE-ON BIT (11.13) FOR RESTARTS
TVCPHASE FOR RESTARTS (SEE DOTVCON, AND TVCINIT4)
T5 BITS (15,14 OF FLAGWRD6) FOR RESTARTS
MISCELLANEOUS VARIABLES SET UP OR COMPUTED BY TVCDAPON...TVCINIT4,
INCLUDING THE ZEROING OF TEMPORARIES BY MRCLEAN
CDUX,Y,Z AND SINCDEX... COSCDUX AS PREPARED BY QUICTRIG1 (WITH
UPDATES EVERY 1/2 SECOND)
ALSO G+N PRIMARY, TVC ENABLE, AND OPTICS ERROR COUNTER ENABLE
UNLESS BENCH-TESTING.
#
OUTPUT....
#
TVCPITCH AND TVCYAW WITH COUNTER RELEASE (11.14 AND 11.13 INCREMENTAL
COMMANDS TO OPTICS ERROR COUNTERS), FILTER NODES, BODY-
AXIS ATTITUDE ERROR INTEGRATOR, TOTAL ACTUATOR COMMANDS,
OFFSET-TRACKER-FILTER OUTPUTS, ETC.
#
DEBRIS....
#
MUCH, SHAREABLE WITH RCS/ENTRY, IN EBANK6 ONLY
#
BANK 17
SETLOC DAPS2
BANK
#
EBANK= BZERO
#
COUNT* $$/DAPS
#
Page 963
PITCH TVCDAP STARTS HERE....(INCOPORATES CSM/LEM DAP FILTER, MODOR DESIGN)
#
PITCHDAP LXCH BANKRUPT # T5 ENTRY, NORMAL OR VIA DAPINIT
EXTEND
QXCH QRUPT
#
CAF YAWT5 # SET UP T5 CALL FOR YAW AUTOPILOT (LOW-
```



July 12, 2016

1969

|            |        |          |   |                                          |
|------------|--------|----------|---|------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | T5LOC    | # | ORDER PART OF 2CADR ALREADY THERE)       |
|            | CAE    | T5TVCDT  |   |                                          |
|            | TS     | TIME5    |   |                                          |
| PSTROKER   | CCS    | STROKER  | # | (STRKFLG) CHECK FOR STROKE TEST          |
|            | TC     | HACK     | # | TEST-START OR TEST-IN-PROGRESS           |
|            | TCF    | +2       | # | NO-TEST                                  |
|            | TC     | HACK     | # | TEST-IN-PROGRESS                         |
| PCDUDOTS   | CAE    | CDUY     | # | COMPUTE CDUYDOT (USED BY PITCH AND YAW)  |
|            | XCH    | PCDUYPST |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | MSU    | PCDUYPST |   |                                          |
|            | TCR    | RLIMTEST | # | RATE TEST                                |
|            | TS     | MCDUYDOT | # | (MINUS, SC.AT 1/2TVCDT REVS/SEC)         |
|            | CAE    | CDUZ     | # | COMPUTE CDUZDOT (USED BY PITCH AND YAW)  |
|            | XCH    | PCDUZPST |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | MSU    | PCDUZPST |   |                                          |
|            | TCR    | RLIMTEST | # | RATE TEST                                |
|            | TS     | MCDUZDOT | # | (MINUS, SC.AT 1/2TVCDT REVS/SEC)         |
|            | TCF    | PINTEGRL |   |                                          |
| RLIMTEST   | TS     | TTMP1    | # | TEST FOR EXCESSIVE CDU RATES (GREATER    |
|            | EXTEND |          | # | THAN 2.33 DEG IN ONE SAMPLE PERIOD       |
|            | MP     | 1/RTLIM  |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | BZF    | +3       |   |                                          |
|            | CAF    | ZERO     |   |                                          |
|            | TS     | TTMP1    |   |                                          |
|            | CAE    | TTMP1    |   |                                          |
|            | TC     | Q        |   |                                          |
| PINTEGRL   | EXTEND |          | # | COMPUTE INTEGRAL OF BODY-AXIS PITCH-RATE |
|            | DCA    | PERRB    | # | ERROR, SC.AT B-1 REVS                    |
|            | DXCH   | ERRBTMP  |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | DCA    | OMEGAYC  |   |                                          |
|            | DAS    | ERRBTMP  |   |                                          |
| # Page 964 | CS     | COSCDUZ  | # | PREPARE BODY-AXIS PITCH RATE, OMEGAYB    |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | MP     | COSCDUX  |   |                                          |

1970

July 12, 2016

|          |        |          |                                            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|          | DDOUBL |          |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|          | MP     | MCDUYDOT |                                            |
|          | DDOUBL |          |                                            |
|          | DXCH   | OMEGAYB  |                                            |
|          | CS     | MCDUZDOT |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|          | MP     | SINCDEX  |                                            |
|          | DDOUBL |          |                                            |
|          | DAS    | OMEGAYB  | # (COMPLETED OMEGAYB, SC.AT 1/2TVCDT REVS) |
|          | EXTEND |          | # PICK UP -OMEGAYB (SIGN CHNG, INTEGRATE)  |
|          | DCS    | OMEGAYB  |                                            |
|          | DAS    | ERRBTMP  |                                            |
| PERORLIM | TCR    | ERRORLIM | # PITCH BODY-AXIS-ERROR INPUT LIMITER      |
| PFORWARD | EXTEND |          | # PREPARE THE FILTER STORAGE LOCATIONS     |
|          | DCA    | PTMP1    | # FOR THE PITCH CHANNEL                    |
|          | DXCH   | TMP1     |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|          | DCA    | PTMP3    |                                            |
|          | DXCH   | TMP3     |                                            |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|          | DCA    | PTMP5    |                                            |
|          | DXCH   | TMP5     |                                            |
|          | TCR    | FWDFLTR  | # GO COMPUTE PRESENT OUTPUT                |
|          |        |          | # (INCLUDES VARIABLE GAIN PACKAGE)         |
| POFFSET  | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|          | DCA    | PDELOFF  |                                            |
|          | DAS    | CMDTMP   | # NO SCALED AT B+0 ASCREV                  |
| PACLIM   | TCR    | ACTLIM   | # ROUND OFF & LIMIT PITCH ACTUATOR COMMAND |
| POUT     | CS     | PCMD     | # INCREMENTAL PITCH COMMAND                |
|          | AD     | CMDTMP   |                                            |
|          | ADS    | TVCPITCH | # UPDATE THE ERROR COUNTER (NO RESTART-    |
|          |        |          | # PROTECT. SINCE ERROR CNTR ZEROED)        |
|          | CAF    | BIT11    | # BIT FOR TVCPITCH COUNT RELEASE           |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|          | WOR    | CHAN14   |                                            |

July 12, 2016

1971

```
PPRECOMP EXTEND # PREPARE THE FILTER STORAGE FOR PITCH
Page 965
DCA PTMP2
DXCH TMP2
EXTEND
DCA PTMP4
DXCH TMP4
EXTEND
DCA PTMP6
DXCH TMP6

TCR PRECOMP # TO THE FILTER FOR PRECOMPUTATION

DELBARP CAE DELPBAR +1
EXTEND
MP E(-AT)
TS DELBRTMP +1
CAE DELPBAR
EXTEND
MP E(-AT)
DAS DELBRTMP
CAE CMDTMP
EXTEND
MP 1-E(-AT)
DAS DELBRTMP

PCOPYCYC TCR PCOPY # PITCH COPYCYCLE

PDAPEND TCF RESUME # PITCH DAP COMPLETED
Page 966
PITCH TVCDAP COPYCYCLE SUBROUTINE (CALLED VIA PITCH TVCDAP OR TVC RESTART PACKAGE)

PCOPY INCR TVCPHASE # RESTART-PROTECT THE COPYCYCLE. (1)
NOTE POSSIBLE RE-ENTRY FROM RESTART
PACKAGE, SHOULD A RESTART OCCUR
DURING PITCH COPYCYCLE.

EXTEND
DCA TMP1
DXCH PTMP1
EXTEND
DCA TMP2
DXCH PTMP2
EXTEND
DCA TMP3
DXCH PTMP3
```

|                                                                            |        |          |                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                                            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                                                                            | DCA    | TMP4     |                                            |
|                                                                            | DXCH   | PTMP4    |                                            |
|                                                                            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                                                                            | DCA    | TMP5     |                                            |
|                                                                            | DXCH   | PTMP5    |                                            |
|                                                                            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                                                                            | DCA    | TMP6     |                                            |
|                                                                            | DXCH   | PTMP6    |                                            |
| PMISC                                                                      | EXTEND |          | # MISC...PITCH-RATE-ERROR INTEGRATOR       |
|                                                                            | DCA    | ERRBTMP  |                                            |
|                                                                            | TS     | AK1      | # FOR PITCH NEEDLES, SC.AT B-1 REVS        |
|                                                                            | DXCH   | PERRB    |                                            |
|                                                                            | CAE    | CMDTMP   | # PITCH ACTUATOR COMMAND                   |
|                                                                            | TS     | PCMD     |                                            |
|                                                                            | EXTEND |          | # PITCH OFFSET-TRACKER-FILTER              |
|                                                                            | DCA    | DELBRTMP |                                            |
|                                                                            | DXCH   | DELPBAR  |                                            |
|                                                                            | INCR   | TVCPHASE | # PITCH COPYCYCLE COMPLETED (2)            |
|                                                                            | TC     | Q        |                                            |
| # Page 967                                                                 |        |          |                                            |
| # YAW TVCDAP STARTS HERE...(INCORPORATES CSM/LEM DAP FILTER, MODOR DESIGN) |        |          |                                            |
| YAWDAP                                                                     | LXCH   | BANKRUPT | # T5 ENTRY, NORMAL                         |
|                                                                            | EXTEND |          |                                            |
|                                                                            | QXCH   | QRUPT    |                                            |
|                                                                            | CAF    | PITCHT5  | # SET UP T5 CALL FOR PITCH AUTOPILOT (LOW- |
|                                                                            | TS     | T5LOC    | # ORDER PART OF 2CADR ALREADY THERE)       |
|                                                                            | CAE    | T5TVCDT  |                                            |
|                                                                            | TS     | TIME5    |                                            |
| YSTROKER                                                                   | CCS    | STROKER  | # (STRKFLG) CHECK FOR STROKE TEST          |
|                                                                            | TC     | HACK     | # TEST-START OR TEST-IN-PROGRESS           |
|                                                                            | TCF    | +2       | # NO-TEST                                  |
|                                                                            | TC     | HACK     | # TEST-IN-PROGRESS                         |
|                                                                            |        |          | # USE BODY RATES FROM PITCHDAP (PCDUDOTS)  |
| YINTEGRL                                                                   | EXTEND |          | # COMPUTE INTEGRAL OF BODY-AXIS YAW-RATE   |

July 12, 2016

1973

|            |        |          |   |                                          |
|------------|--------|----------|---|------------------------------------------|
|            | DCA    | YERRB    | # | ERROR, SC.AT B-1 REVS                    |
|            | DXCH   | ERRBTMP  |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | DCA    | OMEGAZC  |   |                                          |
|            | DAS    | ERRBTMP  |   |                                          |
|            | CAE    | COSCDUZ  | # | PREPARE BODY-AXIS YAW-RATE, OMEGAZB      |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | MP     | SINCDUX  |   |                                          |
|            | DDOUBL |          |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | MP     | MCDUYDOT |   |                                          |
|            | DDOUBL |          |   |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | OMEGAZB  |   |                                          |
|            | CS     | MCDUZDOT |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | MP     | COSCDUX  |   |                                          |
|            | DDOUBL |          |   |                                          |
|            | DAS    | OMEGAZB  | # | (COMPLETED OMEGAZB, SC.AT 1/2TVCDT REVS) |
|            | EXTEND |          | # | PICK UP -OMEGAZB (SIGN CHNG, INTEGRATE)  |
|            | DCS    | OMEGAZB  |   |                                          |
|            | DAS    | ERRBTMP  |   |                                          |
| YERORLIM   | TCR    | ERRORLIM | # | YAW BODY-AXIS-ERROR INPUT LIMITER        |
| YFORWARD   | EXTEND |          | # | PREPARE THE FILTER STORAGE LOCATIONS     |
|            | DCA    | YTMP1    | # | FOR THE YAW CHANNEL                      |
| # Page 968 | DXCH   | TMP1     |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | DCA    | YTMP3    |   |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | TMP3     |   |                                          |
|            | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | DCA    | YTMP5    |   |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | TMP5     |   |                                          |
|            | TCR    | FWDFLTR  | # | GO COMPUTE PRESENT OUTPUT                |
|            |        |          | # | (INCLUDES VARIABLE GAIN PACKAGE)         |
| YOFFSET    | EXTEND |          |   |                                          |
|            | DCA    | YDELOFF  |   |                                          |
|            | DAS    | CMDTMP   | # | NOW SCALED AT B+0 ASCREV                 |

1974

July 12, 2016

|                                                                              |        |             |                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| YACLIM                                                                       | TCR    | ACTLIM      | # YAW ACTUATOR-COMMAND-LIMITER                                                 |
| YOUT                                                                         | CS     | YCMD        | # INCRMENTAL YAW COMMAND                                                       |
|                                                                              | AD     | CMDTMP      |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | ADS    | TVCYAW      | # UPDATE THE ERROR COUNTER (NO RESTART-<br># PROTECT, SINCE ERROR CNTR ZEROED) |
|                                                                              | CAF    | BIT12       | # BIT FOR TVCYAW COUNT RELEASE                                                 |
|                                                                              | EXTEND |             |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | WOR    | CHAN14      |                                                                                |
| YPRECOMP                                                                     | EXTEND |             | # PREPARE THE FILTER STORAGE FOR YAW                                           |
|                                                                              | DCA    | YTMP2       |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | DXCH   | TMP2        |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | EXTEND |             |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | DCA    | YTMP4       |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | DXCH   | TMP4        |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | EXTEND |             |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | DCA    | YTMP6       |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | DXCH   | TMP6        |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | TCR    | PRECOMP     | # TO THE FILTER FOR PRECOMPUTATION                                             |
| DELBARY                                                                      | CAE    | DELYBAR +1  | # UPDATE YAW OFFSET-TRACKER-FILTER                                             |
|                                                                              | EXTEND |             |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | MP     | E(-AT)      |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | TS     | DELBRTMP +1 |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | CAE    | DELYBAR     |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | EXTEND |             |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | MP     | E(-AT)      |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | DAS    | DELBRTMP    |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | CAE    | CMDTMP      |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | EXTEND |             |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | MP     | 1-E(-AT)    |                                                                                |
|                                                                              | DAS    | DELBRTMP    |                                                                                |
| # Page 969                                                                   |        |             |                                                                                |
| YCOPYCYC                                                                     | TCR    | YCOPY       | # YAW COPYCYCLE                                                                |
| YDAPEND                                                                      | TCF    | RESUME      | # YAW DAP COMPLETED                                                            |
| # Page 970                                                                   |        |             |                                                                                |
| # TVCDAP COPYCYCLE SUBROUTINE (CALLED VIA YAW TVCDAP OR TVC RESTART PACKAGE) |        |             |                                                                                |
| YCOPY                                                                        | INCR   | TVCPHASE    | # RESTART-PROTECT THE COPYCYCLE. (3)                                           |
|                                                                              |        |             | # NOTE POSSIBLE RE-ENTRY FROM RESTART                                          |

July 12, 2016

1975

```
PACKAGE, SHOULD A RESTART OCCUR
DURING YAW COPYCYCLE.

EXTEND
DCA TMP1
DXCH YTMP1
EXTEND
DCA TMP2
DXCH YTMP2
EXTEND
DCA TMP3
DXCH YTMP3
EXTEND
DCA TMP4
DXCH YTMP4
EXTEND
DCA TMP5
DXCH YTMP5
EXTEND
DCA TMP6
DXCH YTMP6

YMISC EXTEND # MISC....YAW-RATE-ERROR INTEGRATOR
DCA ERRBTMP
TS AK2 # FOR YAW NEEDLES, SC.AT B-1 REVS
DXCH YERRB

CAE CMDTMP
TS YCMD

EXTEND
DCA DELBRTMP
DXCH DELYBAR

CAF ZERO # YAW COPYCYCLE COMPLETED
TS TVCPHASE # RESET TVCPHASE

TC Q

Page 971
SUBROUTINES COMMON TO BOTH PITCH AND YAW DAPS....

INITIALIZATION PACKAGE FOR CDURATES....

DAPINIT LXCH BANKRUPT # T5 RUPT ENTRY (CALLED BY TVCINT4)
```

1976

July 12, 2016

```

CAF NEGONE # SET UP
AD T5TVCDT # T5 CALL FOR PITCHDAP IN TVCDT SECS
AD NEGMAX # (T5TVCDT = POSMAX - TVCDT/2 +1)
AD T5TVCDT
TS TIME5
CAF PITCHT5 # (BBCON ALREADY THERE)
TS T5LOC

CAE CDUY # READ AND STORE CDUS FOR DIFFERENTIATOR
TS PCDUYPST # PAST-VALUES
CAE CDUZ
TS PCDUZPST

TCF NOQRSM

BODY-AXIS-ERROR INPUT LIMITER PACKAGE....

ERRORLIM CAE ERRBTMP # CHECK FOR INPUT-ERROR LIMIT
 EXTEND # CHECKS UPPER WORD ONLY
 MP 1/ERRLIM
 EXTEND
 BZF +6
 CCS ERRBTMP
 CAF ERRLIM
 TCF +2
 CS ERRLIM
 TS ERRBTMP # LIMIT WRITES OVER UPPER WORD ONLY

 TC Q

ACTUATOR-COMMAND LIMITER PACKAGE....

ACTLIM CAE CMDTMP +1 # ROUND UP FOR OUTPUT
 DOUBLE
 TS L
 CAF ZERO
 AD CMDTMP

 EXTEND # CHECK FOR ACTUATOR COMMAND LIMIT
 MP 1/ACTSAT
 EXTEND

Page 972

 BZF +6
 CCS CMDTMP # APPLY LIMITS
 CAF ACTSAT
 TCF +2

```



July 12, 2016

1977

```

 CS ACTSAT
 TS CMDTMP # LIMITS WRITE OVER CMDTMP

 TC Q

FILTER COMPUTATIONS FOR PRESENT OUTPUT.....

FWDFLTR CAF ZERO
 TS DAP1
 TS DAP2
 TS DAP3
 TS CMDTMP

 TS DELBRTMP

1DAPCAS CAE ERRBTMP +1 # FIRST DAP CASCADE
EXTEND
MP N10 # N10
TS DAP1 +1
CA ERRBTMP
EXTEND
MP N10 # N10
DAS DAP1
DXCH TMP1
DAS DAP1

2DAPCAS CAE DAP1 +1 # SECOND DAP CASCADE
EXTEND
MP N10 +5 # N20
TS DAP2 +1
CA DAP1
EXTEND
MP N10 +5 # N20
DAS DAP2
DXCH TMP3
DAS DAP2

 CAE DAPDATR1 # TEST FOR LEM ON OR OFF
 MASK BIT14
 CCS A
 TCF 3DAPCAS # LEM ON
EXTEND # LEM OFF
DCA DAP2
DXCH DAP3
TCF OPTVARK
```

# Page 973

3DAPCAS

|        |      |      |   |                   |
|--------|------|------|---|-------------------|
| CAE    | DAP2 | +1   | # | THIRD DAP CASCADE |
| EXTEND |      |      |   |                   |
| MP     | N10  | +10D | # | N30               |
| TS     | DAP3 | +1   |   |                   |
| CA     | DAP2 |      |   |                   |
| EXTEND |      |      |   |                   |
| MP     | N10  | +10D | # | N30               |
| DAS    | DAP3 |      |   |                   |
| DXCH   | TMP5 |      |   |                   |
| DAS    | DAP3 |      |   |                   |

OPTVARK

|                                        |        |    |   |                                        |
|----------------------------------------|--------|----|---|----------------------------------------|
| CS                                     | DAP3   | +1 | # | VARIABLE GAIN PACKAGE                  |
| EXTEND                                 |        |    |   |                                        |
| MP                                     | VARX   |    | # | (ALSO, SIGN CHANGE IN FORWARD LOOP)    |
| TS                                     | CMDTMP | +1 | # | SCALED AT 1/(8 ASCREV) OF ACTUAL VALUE |
| CS                                     | DAP3   |    |   |                                        |
| EXTEND                                 |        |    |   |                                        |
| MP                                     | VARX   |    |   |                                        |
| DAS                                    | CMDTMP |    |   |                                        |
|                                        |        |    |   |                                        |
| DXCH                                   | CMDTMP |    | # | FIX UP SCALING -- SCALED B+3 ASCREVS   |
| DDOUBL                                 |        |    |   |                                        |
| DDOUBL                                 |        |    |   |                                        |
| DXCH                                   | CMDTMP |    | # | -- SCALED B+1 ASCREVS                  |
| # NOTE -- THERE IS AN INHERENT GAIN OF |        |    |   |                                        |
| # (B+1 ASCREVS) ON THE OUTPUT DACS.    |        |    |   |                                        |

TC Q

# FILTER PRECOMPUTATIONS FOR NEXT PASS.....

PRECOMP

|        |         |    |   |                                 |
|--------|---------|----|---|---------------------------------|
| CAF    | ZERO    |    | # | **** FIRST CASCADE FILTER ***** |
| TS     | TTMP1   |    |   |                                 |
| TS     | TTMP2   |    |   |                                 |
|        |         |    |   |                                 |
| CA     | ERRBTMP | +1 | # | MULTIPLY INPUT BY               |
| EXTEND |         |    |   |                                 |
| MP     | N10     | +1 | # | N11/2                           |
| TS     | TTMP1   | +1 |   |                                 |
| CA     | ERRBTMP |    |   |                                 |
| EXTEND |         |    |   |                                 |
| MP     | N10     | +1 | # | N11/2                           |
| DAS    | TTMP1   |    |   |                                 |
|        |         |    |   |                                 |
| CS     | DAP1    | +1 | # | MULTIPLY OUTPUT BY              |

July 12, 2016

1979

# Page 974

```
EXTEND
MP N10 +3 # D11/2
TS TTMP2 +1
CS DAP1

Page 974

EXTEND
MP N10 +3 # D11/2
DAS TTMP2

DXCH TTMP2
DAS TTMP1
DXCH TTMP1
DDOUBL
DAS TMP2

DXCH TMP2
DXCH TMP1

CAF ZERO
TS TTMP1
TS TMP2

CA ERRBTMP +1 # MULTIPLY INPUT BY
EXTEND # SECOND-ORDER NUMERATOR COEFF.
MP N10 +2 # N12
TS TTMP1 +1
CA ERRBTMP
EXTEND
MP N10 +2 # N12
DAS TTMP1

CS DAP1 +1 # MULTIPLY OUTPUT BY
EXTEND
MP N10 +4 # D12
TS TMP2 +1
CS DAP1
EXTEND
MP N10 +4 # D12
DAS TMP2

DXCH TTMP1
DAS TMP2

2CASFLTR CAF ZERO # **** SECOND CASCADE FILTER ****
TS TTMP1
```

# Page 975

|        |       |     |   |                               |
|--------|-------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| TS     | TTMP2 |     |   |                               |
| CA     | DAP1  | +1  | # | MULTIPLY INPUT BY             |
| EXTEND |       |     |   |                               |
| MP     | N10   | +6  | # | N21/2                         |
| TS     | TTMP1 | +1  |   |                               |
| CA     | DAP1  |     |   |                               |
| EXTEND |       |     |   |                               |
| MP     | N10   | +6  | # | N21/2                         |
| DAS    | TTMP1 |     |   |                               |
| CS     | DAP2  | +1  | # | MULTIPLY OUTPUT BY            |
| EXTEND |       |     |   |                               |
| MP     | N10   | +8D | # | D21/2                         |
| TS     | TTMP2 | +1  |   |                               |
| CS     | DAP2  |     |   |                               |
| EXTEND |       |     |   |                               |
| MP     | N10   | +8D | # | D21/2                         |
| DAS    | TTMP2 |     |   |                               |
| DXCH   | TTMP2 |     |   |                               |
| DAS    | TTMP1 |     |   |                               |
| DXCH   | TTMP1 |     |   |                               |
| DDOUBL |       |     |   |                               |
| DAS    | TMP4  |     |   |                               |
| DXCH   | TMP4  |     |   |                               |
| DXCH   | TMP3  |     |   |                               |
| CAF    | ZERO  |     |   |                               |
| TS     | TTMP1 |     |   |                               |
| TS     | TMP4  |     |   |                               |
| CA     | DAP1  | +1  | # | MULTIPLY INPUT BY             |
| EXTEND |       |     | # | SECOND-ORDER NUMERATOR COEFF. |
| MP     | N10   | +7  | # | N22                           |
| TS     | TTMP1 | +1  |   |                               |
| CA     | DAP1  |     |   |                               |
| EXTEND |       |     |   |                               |
| MP     | N10   | +7  | # | N22                           |
| DAS    | TTMP1 |     |   |                               |
| CS     | DAP2  | +1  | # | MULTIPLY OUTPUT BY            |
| EXTEND |       |     |   |                               |
| MP     | N10   | +9D | # | D22                           |

```

TS TMP4 +1
CS DAP2
EXTEND
MP N10 +9D # D22
DAS TMP4

DXCH TTMP1
DAS TMP4

CAE DAPDATR1 # TEST FOR LEM ON OR OFF
MASK BIT13
CCS A
TC Q # EXIT IF LEM OFF

Page 976
3CASFLTR
CAF ZERO # **** THIRD CASCADE FILTER ****
TS TTMP1
TS TTMP2

CA DAP2 +1 # MULTIPLY INPUT BY (1/2)
EXTEND
MP N10 +11D # N31/2
TS TTMP1 +1
CA DAP2
EXTEND
MP N10 +11D # N31/2
DAS TTMP1

CS DAP3 +1
EXTEND
MP N10 +13D # D31/2
TS TTMP2 +1
CS DAP3
EXTEND
MP N10 +13D # D31/2
DAS TTMP2

DXCH TTMP2
DAS TTMP1
DXCH TTMP1
DDOUBL
DAS TMP6

DXCH TMP6
DXCH TMP5

```

1982

July 12, 2016

```

CAF ZERO
TS TTMP1
TS TMP6

CA DAP2 +1 # MULTIPLY INPUT BY
EXTEND
MP N10 +12D # N32
TS TTMP1 +1
CA DAP2
EXTEND
MP N10 +12D # N32
DAS TTMP1

CS DAP3 +1
EXTEND
MP N10 +14D # D32
TS TMP6 +1
CS DAP3
EXTEND

MP N10 +14D # D32
DAS TMP6

DXCH TTMP1
DAS TMP6

TC Q

```

# Page 977

# Page 978

# CONSTANTS FOR AUTOPILOTS

# NOTE....1 ASCREV (ACTUATOR CMD SCALING) = 85.41 ARCSEC/BIT OR 1.07975111 REVS (85.41  
# 1 SPASCREV (SPECIAL ACTUATOR CMD SCALING) = 1.04620942 REVS

```

ACTSAT DEC 253 # ACTUATOR LIMIT (6 DEG), SC.AT 1ASCREV
1/ACTSAT DEC .0039525692 # RECIPROCAL (1/253)

ERRLIM EQUALS BIT13 # FILTER INPUT LIMIT....B-3 REVS (45DEG),
1/ERRLIM EQUALS BIT3 # SC.AT B-1 REV, AND ITS RECIPROCAL

PITCHT5 GENADR PITCHDAP # UPPER WORDS OF T5 2CADRS, LOWER WORDS
DAPT5 GENADR DAPINIT # (BBCON) ALREADY THERE. ORDER IS
YAWT5 GENADR YAWDAP # REQUIRED.

1/RTLIM DEC 0.004715 # .004715(CDUDIF) = 0 IF CDUIF < 2.33 DEG
1-E(-AT) OCT 00243 # AT = .01SEC....EITHER(1/A=4SEC, T=40MS),

```

July 12, 2016

1983

E(-AT)

OCT

37535

#

OR(1/A=8SEC, T=80MS)

This code is written to file `src/TVCDAPS.s`.

## B.120 TVCEXECUTIVE

```

1984 <src/TVCEXECUTIVE.s 1984>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TVCEXECUTIVE.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 945-950
Mod history: 2009-05-12 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: CAE -> CAF in one place.
2009-05-21 RSB In 1SHOTCHK, a CAF SEVEN was corrected to
CAF SIX.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 945
PROGRAM NAME.... TVCEXECUTIVE, CONSISTING OF TVCEXEC, NEEDLEUP, VARGAINS
1SHOTCHK, REPCHEK, CG.CORR, COPYCYCLES, ETC.
LOG SECTION.... TVCEXECUTIVE SUBROUTINEDAPCSM
MOD BY SCHLUNDT 21 OCTOBER 1968
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION....
*A SELF-PERPETUATING WAITLIST TASK AT 1/2 SECOND INTERVALS WHICH:
PREPARES THE ROLL WITH OGA (CDUX)
PREPARES THE ROLL FDAI NEEDLE (FLY-TO OGA ERROR)
PREPARES THE ROLL PHASE PLANE OGAERR (FLY-FROM OGA ERROR)

```



July 12, 2016

1985

```
PREPARES THE TVC ROLLDAP TASK WAITLIST CALL (3 CS DELAY)
UPDATES THE NEEDLES DISPLAY
UPDATES THE VEHICLE MASS AND CALLS MASSPROP TO UPDATE INERTIA DATA
UPDATES PITCH, YAW, AND ROLL DAP GAINS FROM MASSPROP DATA
PERFORMS ONE-SHOT CORRECTION FOR TMC LOOP 0-3 SEC AFTER IGNITION
PERFORMS REPETITIVE UPDATES FOR THE TMC LOOP AFTER THE ONE-SHOT CORR.
#
CALLING SEQUENCE....
*TVCEXEC CALLED AS A WAITLIST TASK, IN PARTICULAR BY TVCINIT4 AND BY
ITSELF, BOTH AT 1/2 SECOND INTERVALS
#
NORMAL EXIT MODE.... TASKOVER
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES.... NONE
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED....NEEDLER, S40.15, MASSPROP, TASKOVER, IBNKCALL
#
OTHER INTERFACES....
*TVCRESTART PACKAGE FOR RESTARTS
*PITCHDAP, YAWDAP FOR VARIABLE GAINS AND ENGINE TRIM ANGLES
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED....
*SEE TVCDAPON....TVCINIT4
*VARK AND 1/CONACC (S40.15 OF R03)
*PAD LOAD EREPFRAC
*BITS 15,14 OF FLAGWRD6 (T5 BITS)
*TVCEXPHS FOR RESTARTS
*ENGINE-ON BIT (11.13) FOR RESTARTS
*CDUX, OGAD
#
OUTPUT....
*ROLL DAP OGANOW, FDAI NEEDLE= (AK). AND PHASE PLANE OGAERR
*VARIABLE GAINS FOR PITCH/YAW AND ROLL TVC DAPS
*SINGLE-SHOT AND REPETITIVE CORRECTIONS TO ENGINE TRIM ANGLES
PACTOFF AND YACTOFF
#
DEBRIS.... MUCH, BUT SHAREABLE WITH RCS/ENTRY, ALL IN EBANK6

Page 946
BANK 16
SETLOC DAPROLL
BANK
EBANK= BZERO
COUNT* $$/TVCX

TVCEXEC CS FLAGWRD6 # CHECK FOR TERMINATION (BITS 15,14 READ
```

1986

July 12, 2016

|            |        |             |   |                                          |
|------------|--------|-------------|---|------------------------------------------|
|            | MASK   | OCT60000    | # | 10 FROM TVCDAPON TO RCSDAPON)            |
|            | EXTEND |             |   |                                          |
|            | BZMF   | TVCEXFIN    | # | TERMINATE                                |
|            | CAF    | .5SEC       | # | W.L. CALL TO PERPETUATE TVCEXEC          |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST    |   |                                          |
|            | EBANK= | BZERO       |   |                                          |
|            | 2CADR  | TVCEXEC     |   |                                          |
| ROLLPREP   | CAE    | CDUX        | # | UPDATE ROLL LADDERS (NO NEED TO RESTART- |
|            | XCH    | OGANOW      | # | PROTECT, SINCE ROLL DAPS RE-START)       |
|            | XCH    | OGAPAST     |   |                                          |
|            | CAE    | OGAD        | # | PREPARE ROLL FDAI NEEDLE WITH FLY-TO     |
|            | EXTEND |             | # | ERROR (COMMAND - MEASURED)               |
|            | MSU    | OGANOW      |   |                                          |
|            | TS     | AK          | # | FLY-TO OGA ERROR, SC.AT B-1 REVS         |
|            | EXTEND |             | # | PREPARE ROLL DAP PHASE PLANE OGAERR      |
|            | MP     | -BIT14      |   |                                          |
|            | TS     | OGAERR      | # | PHASE-PLANE (FLY-FROM) OGAERROR,         |
|            |        |             | # | SC.AT B+0 REVS                           |
|            | CAF    | THREE       | # | SET UP ROLL DAP TASK (ALLOW SOME TIME)   |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST    |   |                                          |
|            | EBANK= | BZERO       |   |                                          |
|            | 2CADR  | ROLLDAP     |   |                                          |
| NEEDLEUP   | TC     | IBNKCALL    | # | DO A NEEDLES UPDATE (RETURNS AFTER CADR) |
|            | CADR   | NEEDLER     | # | (NEEDLES RESTARTS ITSELF)                |
| VARGAINS   | CAF    | BIT13       | # | CHECK ENGINE-ON BIT TO INHIBIT VARIABLE  |
|            | EXTEND |             | # | GAINS AND MASS IF ENGINE OFF             |
|            | RAND   | DSALMOUT    | # | CHANNEL 11                               |
|            | CCS    | A           |   |                                          |
|            | TCF    | +4          | # | ON, SO OK TO UPDATE GAINS AND MASS       |
| +5         | CAF    | TWO         | # | OFF, SO BYPASS MASS/GAIN UPDATES,        |
|            | TS     | TVCEXPHS    | # | ALSO ENTRY FROM CCS BELOW WITH           |
|            | TCF    | 1SHOTCHK    | # | VCNTR = -0 (V97 R40 ENGFAIL)             |
|            | CCS    | VCNTR       | # | TEST FOR GAIN OF UPDATE TIME             |
|            | TCF    | +4          | # | NOT YET                                  |
| # Page 947 | TCF    | GAINCHNG    | # | NOW                                      |
|            | TCF    | +0          | # | NOT USED                                 |
|            | TCF    | VARGAINS +5 | # | NO, LOTHRUST (S40.6 R40)                 |

July 12, 2016

1987

|          |    |        |            |   |                                          |     |
|----------|----|--------|------------|---|------------------------------------------|-----|
|          | +4 | TS     | VCNTRTMP   | # | PROTECT VCNTR AND                        |     |
|          |    | CAE    | CSMMASS    | # | CSMMASS DURING AN IMPULSIVE BURN         |     |
|          |    | TS     | MASSTMP    |   |                                          |     |
|          |    | TCF    | EXECCOPY   |   |                                          |     |
| GAINCHNG |    | TC     | IBNKCALL   | # | UPDATE IXX, IAVG, IAVG/TLX               |     |
|          |    | CADR   | FIXCW      | # | MASSPROP ENTRY (ALREADY INITIALIZED)     |     |
|          |    | TC     | IBNKCALL   | # | UPDATE 1/CONACC, VARK                    |     |
|          |    | CADR   | S40.15     | # | (S40.15 IS IN TVCINITIALIZE)             |     |
|          |    | CS     | TENMDOT    | # | UPDATE MASS FOR NEXT 10 SEC. OF BURN     |     |
|          |    | AD     | CSMMASS    |   |                                          |     |
|          |    | TS     | MASSTMP    | # | KG B+16                                  |     |
|          |    | CAF    | NINETEEN   | # | RESET THE VARIABLE-GAIN UPDATE COUNTER   |     |
|          |    | TS     | VCNTRTMP   |   |                                          |     |
| EXECCOPY |    | INCR   | TVCEXPHS   | # | RESTART-PROTECT TEH COPYCYCLE            | (1) |
|          |    | CAE    | MASSTMP    | # | CSMMASS KG B+16                          |     |
|          |    | TS     | CSMMASS    |   |                                          |     |
|          |    | CAE    | VCNTRTMP   | # | VCNTR                                    |     |
|          |    | TS     | VCNTR      |   |                                          |     |
|          |    | TS     | V97VCNTR   | # | FOR ENGFAIL (R41) MASS UPDATES AT SPSOFF |     |
|          |    | INCR   | TVCEXPHS   | # | COPYCYCLE OVER                           | (2) |
| 1SHOTCHK |    | CCS    | CNTR       | # | CHECK FOR ONE-SHOT OR REPCORR            |     |
|          |    | TCF    | +4         | # | NOT YET                                  |     |
|          |    | TCF    | 1SHOTOK    | # | NOW                                      |     |
|          |    | TCF    | REPCHEK    | # | ONE-SHOT OVER, ON TO REPCORR             |     |
|          |    | TCF    | 1SHOTOK    | # | NOW (ONE-SHOT ONLY, NO REPCORR)          |     |
|          | +4 | TS     | CNTRTMP    | # | COUNT DOWN                               |     |
|          |    | CAF    | SIX        | # | SETUP TVCEXPHS FOR ENTRY AT CNTRCOPY     |     |
|          |    | TS     | TVCEXPHS   |   |                                          |     |
|          |    | TCF    | CNTRCOPY   |   |                                          |     |
| REPCHEK  |    | CAE    | REPFRAC    | # | CHECK FOR REPETITIVE UPDATES             |     |
|          |    | EXTEND |            |   |                                          |     |
|          |    | BZMF   | TVCEXFIN   | # | NO (NEG OR +-ZERO)                       |     |
|          |    | TS     | TEMPDAP +1 | # | YES, SET UP CORRECTION FUNCTION          |     |
|          |    | CAF    | FOUR       | # | SET UP TVCEXPHS FOR ENTRY AT CORSETUP    |     |
|          |    | TS     | TVCEXPHS   |   |                                          |     |
|          |    | TCF    | CORSETUP   |   |                                          |     |

1988

July 12, 2016

```

1SHOTOK CAF BIT13 # CHECK ENGINE-ON BIT, NOT PERMITTING
 EXTEND # SWITCHOVER DURING ENGINE-SHUTDOWN
 RAND DSALMOUT
 CCS A
 TCF +2 # ONE-SHOT OK
 TCF TVCEXFIN # NO, TERMINATE

 INCR TVCEXPHS #

```

(3)

# RSB 2009. The following instruction was previously "CAE FCORFRAC", but FCORFRAC  
 # is not in erasable memory as implied by the use of CAE. I've accordingly changed  
 # it to CAF instead to indicate fixed memory.

```

TEMPSET CAF FCORFRAC # SET UP CORRECTION FRACTION
 TS TEMPDAP +1

 INCR TVCEXPHS # ENTRY FROM REPCHECK AT NEXT LOCATION (4)

CORSETUP CAE DAPDATR1 # CHECK FOR LEM-OFF/ON
 MASK BIT13 # (NOTE, SHOWS LEM-OFF)
 EXTEND
 BZF +2 # LEM IS ON, PICK UP TEMPDAP+1
 CAE TEMPDAP +1 # LEM IS OFF, PICK UP 2(TEMPDAP+1)
 AD TEMPDAP +1
 TS TEMPDAP # CG.CORR USES TEMPDAP

 CAF NEGONE # SET UP FOR CNTR = -1 (SWTCHOVR DONE)
 TS CNTRTMP # (COPYCYCLE AT "CNTRCOPY")

```

```

CG.CORR EXTEND # PITCH TMC LOOP
 DCA PDELOFF
 DXCH PACTTMP
 EXTEND
 DCS PDELOFF
 DDOUBL
 DDOUBL
 DXCH TTMP1
 EXTEND
 DCA DELPBAR
 DDOUBL
 DDOUBL
 DAS TTMP1
 EXTEND
 DCA TTMP1
 EXTEND
 MP TEMPDAP
 DAS PACTTMP

```

```

EXTEND # YAW TMC LOOP
DCA YDELOFF
DXCH YACTTMP
EXTEND
DCS YDELOFF
DDOUBL

Page 949
DDOUBL
DXCH TTMP1
EXTEND
DCA DELYBAR
DDOUBL
DDOUBL
DAS TTMP1
EXTEND
DCA TTMP1
EXTEND
MP TEMPDAP
DAS YACTTMP

CORCOPY INCR TVCEXPHS # RESTART-PROTECT THE COPYCYCLE (5)

EXTEND
DCA PACTTMP
TS PACTOFF
DXCH PDELOFF

EXTEND
DCA YACTTMP
TS YACTOFF
DXCH YDELOFF

INCR TVCEXPHS # ENTRY FROM 1SHOTCHK AT NEXT LOCATION (6)

CNTRCOPY CAE CNTRTMP # UPDATE CNTR (RESTARTS OK, FOLLOWS CPYCY)
 TS CNTR

TVCEXFIN CAF ZERO # RESET TVCEXPHS
 TS TVCEXPHS
 TCF TASKOVER # TVCEXECUTIVE FINISHED

FCORFRAC OCT 10000 # ONE-SHOT CORRECTION FRACTION

Page 950 (page is empty)

```

1990

July 12, 2016

This code is written to file `src/TVCEXECUTIVE.s`.

**B.121 TVCINITIALIZE**

1991

*<src/TVCINITIALIZE.s 1991>*≡

```

Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TVCINITIALIZE.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Jim Lawton <jim.lawton@gmail.com>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 936-944
Mod history: 2009-05-11 JVL Adapted from the Colossus249/ file
of the same name, using Comanche055 page
images.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: +80 -> +8D, added 4 missing
lines in TVCINIT1, changed the capitalization
of a couple of the "Page N" comments,
corrected a couple of lines in LOADCOEFF.
2009-05-22 RSB In LOADCOEF, DXCH N10 +14D corrected to
TS N10 +14D. Also, various comment-marks
were added to comments following this
change.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 937
NAME TVCDAPON (TVC DAP INITIALIZATION AND STARTUP CALL)
LOG SECTION...TVCINITIALIZE SUBROUTINE...DAPCSM
MODIFIED BY SCHLUNDT 21 OCTOBER 1968
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

```

```

PERFORMS TVCDAP INITIALIZATION (GAINS, TIMING PARAMETERS, FILTER VARIABLES, I
COMPUTES STEERING (S40.8) GAIN KPRIMEDT, AND ZEROES PASTDELV,+1 VARIABLE
MAKES INITIALIZATION CALL TO "NEEDLER" FOR TVC DAP NEEDLES-SETUP
PERFORMS INITIALIZATION FOR ROLL DAP
CALLS TVCEXECUTIVE AT TVCEXEC, VIA WAITLIST
CALLS TVCDAP CDU-RATE INITIALIZATION PKG AT DAPINIT VIA T5
PROVIDES FOR LOADING OF LOW-BANDWIDTH COEFFS AND GAINS AT SWICHOVR
CALLING SEQUENCE - T5LOC=2CADR(TVCDAPON,EBANK=BZERO), T5=.6SECT5
IN PARTICULAR, CALLED BY "DOTVCON" IN P40
MRCLEAN AND TVCINIT4 ARE POSSIBLE TVC-RESTART ENTRY POINTS
NORMAL EXIT MODE
TCF RESUME
SUBROUTINES CALLED
NEEDLER, MASSPROP
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES
NONE
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
CSMMASS, LEMMASS, DAPDATR1 (FOR MASSPROP SUBROUTINE)
TVC PAD LOADS (SEE EBANK6 IN ERASABLE ASSIGNMENTS)
PACTOFF, YACTOFF, CDUX
TVCPHASE AND THE T5 BITS OF FLAGWRD6 (SET AT DOTVCON IN P40)
OUTPUT
ALL TVC AND ROLL DAP ERASABLES, FLAGWRD6 (BITS 13,14), T5, WAITLIST
DEBRIS
NONE

COUNT* $$/INIT
BANK 17
SETLOC DAPS7
BANK

EBANK= BZERO

TVCDAPON LXCH BANKRUPT # T5 RUPT ARRIVAL (CALL BY DOTVCON - P40)
 EXTEND
 QXCH QRUPT # TVCINIT4 ARE ENTRIES)
MRCLEAN CAF NZERO # NUMBER TO ZERO, LESS ONE (MUST BE ODD)
 # TVC RESTARTS ENTER HERE (NEW BANK)

 +1 CCS A
 TS CNTR
 CAF ZERO
 TS L
 INDEX CNTR
 DXCH OMEGAYC # FIRST (LAST) TWO LOCATIONS
 CCS CNTR
 TCF MRCLEAN +1

```



July 12, 2016

1993

# Page 938

|          |        |          |                                             |
|----------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
|          | EXTEND |          | # SET UP ANOTHER T5 RUPT TO CONTINUE        |
|          | DCA    | INITLOC2 | #       INITIALIZATION AT TVCINIT1          |
|          | DXCH   | T5LOC    | # THE PHSCHK2 ENTRY (REDOTVC) AT TVCDAPON   |
|          | CAF    | POSMAX   | #       +3 IS IN ANOTHER BANK. MUST RESET   |
|          | TS     | TIME5    | #       BBCON TOO (FULL 2CADR), FOR THAT    |
| ENDMRC   | TCF    | RESUME   | #       ENTRY.                              |
| TVCINIT1 | LXCH   | BANKRUPT |                                             |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|          | QXCH   | QRUPT    |                                             |
|          | TC     | IBNKCALL | # UPDATE IXX, IAVG/TLX FOR DAP GAINS (R03   |
|          | CADR   | MASSPROP | #       OR NOUNS 46 AND 47 MUST BE CORRECT) |
|          | CAE    | EMDOT    | # SPS FLOW RATE, SCALED B+3 KG/CS           |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                             |
|          | MP     | ONETHOU  |                                             |
|          | TS     | TENMDOT  | # 10-SEC MASS LOSS B+16 KG                  |
|          | COM    |          |                                             |
|          | AD     | CSMMASS  |                                             |
|          | TS     | MASSTMP  | # DECREMENT FOR FIRST 10 SEC OF BURN        |
|          | CAE    | DAPDATR1 | # CHECK LEM-ON/OFF                          |
|          | MASK   | BIT14    |                                             |
|          | CCS    | A        |                                             |
|          | CAF    | BIT1     | # LEM-ON (BIT1)                             |
|          | TS     | CNTR     | # LEM-OFF (ZERO)                            |
|          | INDEX  | CNTR     | # LOAD THE FILTER COEFFICIENTS              |
|          | CAF    | CSMCFADR |                                             |
|          | TS     | COEFFADR |                                             |
|          | TC     | LOADCOEF |                                             |
|          | INDEX  | CNTR     | # PICK UP LM-OFF,-ON KTLX/I                 |
|          | CAE    | EKTLX/I  | # SCALED AT 1/(8 ASCREV) OF ACTUAL VALUE    |
|          | TS     | KTLX/I   |                                             |
|          | TCR    | S40.15   | # COMPUTE 1/CONACC, VARK                    |
| TVCINIT2 | CS     | CNTR     | # PICK LM-OFF,-ON VALUE FOR FILTER PERIOD   |
|          | INDEX  | A        | # DETERMINATION:                            |
|          | CAF    | BIT2     | #       BIT2 FOR CSM ONLY 40MS FILTER       |
|          | TS     | KPRIMEDT | #       BIT3 FOR CSM/LM 80MS FILTER         |
|          | COM    |          | # PREPARE T5TVCDT                           |

# Page 939

|          |        |          |                                          |
|----------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|          | AD     | POSMAX   |                                          |
|          | AD     | BIT1     |                                          |
|          | TS     | T5TVCDT  |                                          |
|          | CS     | BIT15    | # RESET SWTOVER FLAG                     |
|          | MASK   | FLAGWRD9 |                                          |
|          | TS     | FLAGWRD9 |                                          |
|          | INDEX  | CNTR     | # PICK UP LEM-OFF,-ON KPRIME             |
|          | CAE    | EKPRIME  | # SCALED (100 PI)/16                     |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|          | MP     | KPRIMEDT | # (TVCDT/2, SC.AT B+14 CS)               |
|          | LXCH   | A        | # SC.AT PI/8 (DIMENSIONLESS)             |
|          | DXCH   | KPRIMEDT |                                          |
|          | INDEX  | CNTR     | # PICK UP LEM-OFF,-ON REPFRAC            |
|          | CAE    | EREPRAC  |                                          |
|          | TS     | REPFRAC  |                                          |
|          | INDEX  | CNTR     | # PICK UP ONE-SHOT CORRECTION TIME       |
|          | CAF    | TCORR    |                                          |
|          | TS     | CNTR     |                                          |
|          | CAF    | NEGONE   | # PREVENT STROKE TEST UNTIL CALLED       |
|          | TS     | STRKTIME |                                          |
|          | CAF    | NINETEEN | # SET VCNTR FOR VARIABLE-GAIN UPDATES IN |
|          | TS     | VCNTR    | # 10 SECONDS (TVCEXEC 1/2 SEC RATE)      |
|          | TS     | V97VCNTR | # FOR ENGFALL (R41) LOGIC                |
| TVCINIT3 | CAE    | PACTOFF  | # TRIM VALUES TO TRIM-TRACKERS, OUTPUT   |
|          | TS     | PDELOFF  | # TRACKERS, OFFSET-UPDATES, AND          |
|          | TS     | PCMD     | # OFFSET-TRACKER FILTERS                 |
|          | TS     | DELPBAR  | # NOTE, LO-ORDER DELOFF,DELBAR ZEROED    |
|          | CAE    | YACTOFF  |                                          |
|          | TS     | YDELOFF  |                                          |
|          | TS     | YCMT     |                                          |
|          | TS     | DELYBAR  |                                          |
| ATTINIT  | CAE    | DAPDATR1 | # ATTITUDE-ERROR INITIALIZATION LOGIC    |
|          | MASK   | BIT13    | # TEST FOR CSM OR CSM/LM                 |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|          | BZF    | NEEDLEIN | # BYPASS INITIALIZATION FOR CSM/LM       |

July 12, 2016

1995

|            |        |            |   |                                          |
|------------|--------|------------|---|------------------------------------------|
|            | CAF    | BIT1       | # | SET UP TEMPORARY COUNTER                 |
| +5         | TS     | TTMP1      |   |                                          |
|            | INDEX  | TTMP1      |   |                                          |
|            | CA     | ERRBTMP    | # | ERRBTMP CONTAINS RCS ATTITUDE ERRORS     |
|            | EXTEND |            | # | ERRORY & ERRORZ (P40 AT DOTVCON)         |
|            | MP     | 1/ATTLIM   | # | .007325(ERROR) = 0 IF ERROR < 1.5 DEG    |
|            | EXTEND |            |   |                                          |
|            | BZF    | +8D        | # | ERROR  LESS THAN 1.5 DEG                 |
|            | EXTEND |            |   |                                          |
| # Page 940 | BZMF   | +3         | # | ERROR  > 1.5 DEG, AND NEG                |
|            | CA     | ATTLIM     | # | ERROR  > 1.5 DEG, AND POS                |
|            | TCF    | +2         |   |                                          |
| +3         | CS     | ATTLIM     |   |                                          |
| +2         | INDEX  | TTMP1      |   |                                          |
|            | TS     | ERRBTMP    |   |                                          |
| +8         | CCS    | TTMP1      | # | TEST TEMPORARY COUNTER                   |
|            | TCF    | ATTINIT +5 | # | BACK TO REPEAT FOR PITCH ERROR           |
|            | CA     | ERRBTMP    | # | ERROS ESTABLISHED AND LIMITED            |
|            | TS     | PERRB      |   |                                          |
|            | CA     | ERRBTMP +1 |   |                                          |
|            | TS     | YERRB      |   |                                          |
| NEEDLEIN   | CS     | RCSFLAGS   | # | SET BIT 3 FOR INITIALIZATION PASS AND GO |
|            | MASK   | BIT3       | # | TO NEEDLER. WILL CLEAR FOR TVC DAP       |
|            | ADS    | RCSFLAGS   | # | (RETURNS AFTER CADR)                     |
|            | TC     | IBNKCALL   |   |                                          |
|            | CADR   | NEEDLER    |   |                                          |
| TVCINIT4   | CAF    | ZERO       | # | SET TVCPHASE TO INDICATE TVCDAPON-THRU-  |
|            | TS     | TVCPHASE   | # | NEEDLEIN INITIALIZATION FINISHED.        |
|            |        |            | # | (POSSIBLE TVC-RESTART ENTRY)             |
|            | CAE    | CDUX       | # | PREPARE ROLL DAP                         |
|            | TS     | OGANOW     |   |                                          |
|            | CAF    | BIT13      | # | IF ENGINE IS ALREADY OFF, ENGINOFF HAS   |
|            | EXTEND |            | # | ALREADY ESTABLISHED THE POST-BURN        |
|            | RAND   | DSALMOUT   | # | CSMMASS (MASSBACK DOES IT). DON'T        |
|            | EXTEND |            | # | TOUCH CSMMASS. IF ENGINE IS ON,          |
|            | BZF    | +3         | # | THEN IT'S OK TO DO THE COPYCYCLE         |
|            |        |            | # | EVEN BURNS LESS THAN 0.4 SEC ARE AOK     |
|            | CAE    | MASSTMP    | # | COPYCYCLE                                |

1996

July 12, 2016

|            |        |              |                                            |
|------------|--------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|
|            | TS     | CSMMASS      |                                            |
| +3         | CAF    | .5SEC        | # CALL TVCEXECUTIVE (ROLLDAP CALL, ETC)    |
|            | TC     | WAITLIST     |                                            |
|            | EBANK= | BZERO        |                                            |
|            | 2CADR  | TVCEXEC      |                                            |
|            | EXTEND |              | # CALL FOR DAPINIT                         |
|            | DCA    | DAPINIT5     |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | T5LOC        |                                            |
|            | CAE    | T5TVCDT      | # (ALLOW TIME FOR RESTART COMPUTATIONS)    |
|            | TS     | TIME5        |                                            |
| # Page 941 |        |              |                                            |
| ENDTVCIN   | TCF    | RESUME       |                                            |
| PRESWTCH   | TCR    | SWICHOVR     | # ENTRY FROM V46                           |
|            | TC     | POSTJUMP     | # THIS PROVIDES AN EXIT FROM SWITCH-OVER   |
|            | CADR   | PINBRNCH     | # (PINBRNCH DOES A RELINT)                 |
| SWICHOVR   | INHINT |              |                                            |
|            | CA     | TVCPHASE     | # SAVE TVCPHASE                            |
|            | TS     | PHASETMP     |                                            |
|            | CS     | BIT2         | # SET TVCPHASE = -2 (INDICATES SWITCH-OVER |
|            | TS     | TVCPHASE     | # TO RESTART LOGIC)                        |
| +5         | EXTEND |              | # SAVE Q FOR RETURN (RESTART ENTRY POINT,  |
|            | QXCH   | RTRNLOC      | # TVCPHASE AND PHASETMP ALREADY SET)       |
|            | CAF    | NZEROJR      | # ZEROING LOOP FOR FILTER STORAGE LOCS     |
| +8         | TS     | CNTRTMP      |                                            |
| MCLEANJR   | CA     | ZERO         |                                            |
|            | TS     | L            |                                            |
|            | INDEX  | CNTRTMP      |                                            |
|            | DXCH   | PTMP1 -1     |                                            |
|            | CCS    | CNTRTMP      |                                            |
|            | CCS    | A            |                                            |
|            | TCF    | SWICHOVR +8D |                                            |
|            | CS     | FLAGWRD9     | # SET SWITCHOVER FLAG FOR DOWNLINK         |
|            | MASK   | BIT15        |                                            |
|            | ADS    | FLAGWRD9     |                                            |
|            | CAE    | EKTLX/I +2   | # LOW BANDWIDTH GAINS - DAP                |
|            | TS     | KTLX/I       |                                            |

July 12, 2016

1997

```
TCR S40.15 +7

CAF FKPRIMDT #
TS KPRIMEDT

CAF FREPFRAC #
TS REPFRAC - TMC LOOP

EXTEND
DCA DELPBAR
DXCH PDELOFF
EXTEND
DCA DELYBAR
DXCH YDELOFF

CA LBCFADR

TS COEFFADR
TC LOADCOEF

CAE PHASETMP # RESTORE TVCPHASE
TS TVCPHASE

TC RTRNLOC # BACK TO PRESWTCH OR TVCRESTARTS

LOADCOEF EXTEND # LOAD DAP FILTER COEFFICIENTS
INDEX COEFFADR # FROM: ERASABLE FOR CSM/LM HB
DCA 0 # FIXED FOR CSM/LM LB
DXCH N10 # FIXED FOR CSM

EXTEND
INDEX COEFFADR # NOTE: FOR CSM/LM, NORMAL COEFFICIENT
DCA 2 # LOAD WILL BE HIGH BANDWIDTH PAD LOAD
DXCH N10 # ERASABLES. DURING CSM/LM SWITCHOVER,
 # THIS LOGIC IS USED TO LOAD LOW BANDWIDTH
 # COEFFICIENTS FROM FIXED MEMORY.

EXTEND
INDEX COEFFADR
DCA 4
DXCH N10 +4

EXTEND
INDEX COEFFADR
DCA 6
DXCH N10 +6
```

# Page 942

|            |        |          |                                          |
|------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|            | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|            | INDEX  | COEFFADR |                                          |
|            | DCA    | 8D       |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | N10      | +8D                                      |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|            | INDEX  | COEFFADR |                                          |
|            | DCA    | 10D      |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | N10      | +10D                                     |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                          |
|            | INDEX  | COEFFADR |                                          |
|            | DCA    | 12D      |                                          |
|            | DXCH   | N10      | +12D                                     |
|            | INDEX  | COEFFADR |                                          |
|            | CA     | 14D      |                                          |
|            | TS     | N10      | +14D                                     |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                          |
| # Page 943 | CAE    | IXX      | # GAIN COMPUTATIONS (1/CONACC, VARK)     |
| S40.15     | EXTEND |          | # ENTERED FROM TVCINITIALIZE AND TVCEXEC |
|            | MP     | 2PI/M    | # 2PI/M SCALED 1/(B+8 N M)               |
|            | DDOUBL |          | # IXX SCALED B+20 KG-MSQ                 |
|            | DDOUBL |          |                                          |
|            | DDOUBL |          |                                          |
|            | TS     | 1/CONACC | # SCALED B+9 SEC-SQ/REV                  |
| +7         | CAE    | KTLX/I   | # ENTRY FROM CSM/LM V46 SWITCH-OVER      |
|            | EXTEND |          | # SCALED (B+3 ASCREV) 1/SECSQ            |
|            | MP     | IAVG/TLX | # SCALED B+2 SECSQ                       |
|            | DDOUBL |          |                                          |
|            | DDOUBL |          |                                          |
|            | TS     | VARX     | # SCALED (B+3 ASCREV)                    |
|            | TC     | Q        |                                          |
| CSMN10     | DEC    | .99999   | # N10 CSM ONLY FILTER COEFFICIENTS       |
|            | DEC    | -.2549   | # N11/2                                  |
|            | DEC    | .0588    | # N12                                    |
|            | DEC    | -.7620   | # D11/2                                  |
|            | DEC    | .7450    | # D12                                    |
|            | DEC    | .99999   | # N20                                    |
|            | DEC    | -.4852   | # N21/2                                  |
|            | DEC    | 0        | # N22                                    |

July 12, 2016

1999

|            |        |               |                                           |
|------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | DEC    | -.2692        | # D22/2                                   |
|            | DEC    | 0             | # D22                                     |
| LBN10      | DEC    | +.99999       | # N10 LOW BANDWIDTH FILTER COEFFICIENTS   |
|            | DEC    | -.3285        | # N11/2                                   |
|            | DEC    | -.3301        | #N12                                      |
|            | DEC    | -.9101        | #D11/2                                    |
|            | DEC    | +.8460        | #D12                                      |
|            | DEC    | +.03125       | #N20                                      |
|            | DEC    | 0             | #N21/2                                    |
|            | DEC    | 0             | #N22                                      |
|            | DEC    | -.9101        | #D21/2                                    |
|            | DEC    | +.8460        | #D22                                      |
|            | DEC    | +.50000       | #N30                                      |
|            | DEC    | -.47115       | #N31/2                                    |
|            | DEC    | +.4749        | #N32                                      |
|            | DEC    | -.9558        | #D31/2                                    |
|            | DEC    | +.9372        | #D32                                      |
| CSMCFADR   | GENADR | CSMN10        | # CSM ONLY COEFFICIENTS ADDRESS           |
| HBCFADR    | GENADR | HBN10         | # HIGH BANDWIDTH COEFFICIENTS ADDRESS     |
| # Page 944 |        |               |                                           |
| LBCFADR    | GENADR | LBN10         | # LOW BANDWIDTH COEFFICIENTS ADDRESS      |
| NZERO      | DEC    | 51            | # MUST BE ODD FOR MRCLEAN                 |
| NZEROJR    | DEC    | 23            | # MUST BE ODD FOR MCLEANJR                |
| ATTLIM     | DEC    | 0.00833       | # INITIAL ATTITUDE EROR LIMIT (1.5 DEG)   |
| 1/ATTLIM   | DEC    | 0.007325      | # .007325(ERROR) = 0 IF ERROR < 1.5 DEG   |
| TCORR      | OCT    | 00005         | # CSM                                     |
| +1         | OCT    | 00000         | # CSM/LM (HB, LB)                         |
| FKPRIMDT   | DEC    | .0102         | # CSM/LM (LB), (.05 X .08) SCALED AT PI/8 |
| FREPFRAC   | DEC    | .0375 B-2     | # CSM/LM (LB), 0.0375 SCALED AT B+2       |
| NINETEEN   | =      | VD1           |                                           |
| 2PI/M      | DEC    | .00331017 B+8 | # 2PI/M, SCALED AT 1/(B+8 N-M)            |
| ONETHOU    | DEC    | 1000 B-13     | # KG/CS B3 TO KG/10SEC B16 CONVERSION     |
|            | EBANK= | BZERO         |                                           |
| DAPINIT5   | 2CADR  | DAPINIT       |                                           |

2000

July 12, 2016

```
EBANK= BZERO
INITLOC2 2CADR TVCINIT1
```

This code is written to file `src/TVCINITIALIZE.s`.



**B.122 TVCMASSPROP**

2001

*<src/TVCMASSPROP.s 2001>≡*

```

Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TVCMASSPROP.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 951-955
Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 951
PROGRAM NAME....MASSPROP
LOG SECTION....TVCMASSPROP PROGRAMMER...MELANSON (ENGEL, SCHLUNDT)
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION:
#
MASSPROP OPERATES IN TWO MODES: (1) IF LEM MASS OR CONFIGURATION ARE UPDATED (MASSPROP
FOR THIS) THE ENTIRE PROGRAM MUST BE RUN THROUGH, BREAKPOINT VALUES AND DERIVATIVES OF
RESPECT TO CSM MASS BEING CALCULATED PRIOR TO CALCULATION OF THE OUTPUTS. (2) OTHERWISE
CALCULATED USING PREVIOUSLY COMPUTED BREAKPOINT VALUES AND DERIVATIVES.
#
CALLING SEQUENCES
#
IF LEM MASS OR CONFIGURATION HAS BEEN UPDATED, TRANSFER TO MASSPROP, OTHERWISE TRANSFER

```

2002

July 12, 2016

```
L TC BANKCALL or IBNKCALL
L+1 CADR MASSPROP
OR
L+1 CADR FIXCW
L+2 RETURNS VIA Q
#
CALLED: IN PARTICULAR BY DONOUN47 (JOB) AND TVCEXECUTIVE (TASK)
#
JOBS OR TASKS INITIATED: NONE
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#
LEMMASS MUST CONTAIN LEM MASS SCALED AT B+16 KILOGRAMS
CSMASS MUST CONTAIN CSM MASS SCALED AT B+16 KILOGRAMS
DAPDATR1 MUST BE SET TO INDICATE VEHICLE CONFIGURATION.
BITS (15,14,13) = (0 , 0 , 1) LEM OFF
(0 , 1 , 0) LEM ON (ASCNT,DSCNT)
(1 , 1 , 0) LEM ON (ASCNT ONLY)
#
ALARMS: NONE
#
EXIT: TC Q
#
OUTPUTS:
#
(1) IXX, SINGLE PRECISION SCALED AT B+20 IN KG-M SQ.
(2) IAVG, SINGLE PRECISION SCALED AT B+20 IN KG-M SQ.
(3) IAVG/TLX, SINGLE PRECISION, SCALED AT B+2 SEC-SQD
#
THEY ARE STORED IN CONSECUTIVE REGISTERS IXX0, IXX1, IXX2
CONVERSION FACTOR: (SLUG-FTSQ) = 0.737562 (KG-MSQ)
Page 952
#
OUTPUTS ARE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:
#
(1) IF LEM DOCKED, LEMMASS IS FIRST ELIMINATED AS A PARAMETER
#
VARST0 = INTVALUE0 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL0) IXX BREAK
VARST1 = INTVALUE1 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL1) IAVG BREAK
VARST2 = INTVALUE2 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL2) IAVG/TLX BREAK
#
VARST3 = INTVALUE3 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL3) IAVG/TLX SLOPE
VARST4 = INTVALUE4 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL4) IAVG SLOPE
```

July 12, 2016

2003

```
VARST5 = INTVALUE5 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL5) IXX SLOPE FOR ALL V
#
VARST6 = INTVALUE6 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL6) IAVG SLOPE FOR CSMMA
VARST7 = INTVALUE7 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL7) IAVG/TLX SLOPE FOR CSMMA
#
VARST8 = INTVALUE8 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL8) IAVG DECREMENT TO BR
VARST9 = INTVALUE9 + LEMMASS(SLOPEVAL9) IAVG/TLX DECREMENT TO BR
#
(2) IF LEM NOT DOCKED
#
VARST0 = NOLEMVAL0 WHERE THE MEANING AND SCALING OF VARST0
. TO VARST9 ARE THE SAME AS GIVEN ABOVE
.
. NOTE... FOR THIS CASE, VARST8,9 HAVE NO
VARST9 = NOLEMVAL9 MEANING (THEY ARE COMPUTED BUT NOT USED)
#
(3) THE FINAL OUTPUT CALCULATIONS ARE THEN DONE
#
IXX0 = VARST0 + (CSMMASS + NEGBPW)VARST5 IXX
#
IXX1 = VARST1 + (CSMMASS + NEGBPW)VARST(4 OR 6) IAVG
#
IXX2 = VARST2 + (CSMMASS + NEGBPW)VARST(3 OR 7) IAVG/TLX
#
THE DATA USED CAME FROM THE CSM/LM SPACECRAFT OPERATIONAL DATA BOOK
VOL. 3, NASA DOCUMENT SNA-8-D-027 (MARCH 1968)
#
PERTINENT MASS DATA: CSM WEIGHT (FULL) 64100 LBS.
(EMPTY) 23956 LBS.
LEM WEIGHT (FULL) 32000 LBS.
(EMPTY) 14116 LBS.
#
(WEIGHTS ARE FROM AMMENDMENT #1 (APRIL 24, 1968) TO ABOVE DATA BOOK)
Page 953
```

```
BANK 25
SETLOC DAPMASS
BANK
EBANK= BZERO
COUNT* $$/MASP
```

```
MASSPROP CAF NINE # MASSPROP USES TVC/RCS INTERRUPT TEMPS
 TS PHI333 # SET UP TEN PASSES

LEMTEST CAE DAPDATR1 # DETERMINE LEM STATUS
 MASK BIT13
```

2004

July 12, 2016

|            |        |             |                                           |
|------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|            | BZF    | LEMYES      |                                           |
| LEMNO      | INDEX  | PHI333      | # LEM NOT ATTACHED                        |
|            | CAF    | NOLEMVAL    |                                           |
|            | TCF    | STOINST     |                                           |
| LEMYES     | CAE    | LEMASS      | # LEM IS ATTACHED                         |
|            | DOUBLE |             |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | PHI333      |                                           |
|            | MP     | SLOPEVAL    |                                           |
|            | DDOUBL |             |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | PHI333      |                                           |
|            | AD     | INTVALUE    |                                           |
| STOINST    | INDEX  | PHI333      | # STORAGE INST BEGIN HERE                 |
|            | TS     | VARSTO      |                                           |
|            | CCS    | PHI333      | # ARE ALL TEN PASSES COMPLETED            |
|            | TCF    | MASSPROP +1 | # NO: GO DECREMENT PHI333                 |
| DXTEST     | CCS    | DAPDATR1    | # IF NEG, BIT15 IS 1, LEM DSCNT STAGE OFF |
|            | TCF    | FIXCW       |                                           |
|            | TCF    | FIXCW       |                                           |
|            | DXCH   | VARSTO +8D  |                                           |
|            | DAS    | VARSTO +1   |                                           |
|            | CA     | DXITFIX     |                                           |
|            | ADS    | VARSTO +7   |                                           |
| FIXCW      | CAF    | BIT2        | # COMPUTATION PHASE BEGINS HERE. SET UP   |
|            | TS     | PHI333      | # THREE PASSES                            |
|            | TS     | PSI333      |                                           |
|            | CAE    | CSMASS      | # GET DELTA CSM WEIGHT: SIGN DETERMINES   |
|            | AD     | NEGBPW      | # SLOPE LOCATIONS.                        |
|            | DOUBLE |             |                                           |
|            | TS     | TEMP333     |                                           |
| # Page 954 | EXTEND |             |                                           |
|            | BZMF   | PEGGY       | # DETERMINE CORRECT SLOPE                 |
|            | CAF    | NEG2        |                                           |
|            | TS     | PHI333      |                                           |
| PEGGY      | INDEX  | PHI333      | # ALL IS READY: CALCULATE OUTPUTS NOW     |
|            | CAE    | VARST5      | # GET SLOPE                               |
|            | EXTEND |             |                                           |

July 12, 2016

2005

|            |        |                  |                                          |
|------------|--------|------------------|------------------------------------------|
|            | MP     | TEMP333          | # MULT BY DELTA CSM WEIGHT               |
|            | DOUBLE |                  |                                          |
|            | INDEX  | PSI333           |                                          |
|            | AD     | VARSTO           | # ADD BREAKPOINT VALUE                   |
|            | INDEX  | PSI333           |                                          |
|            | TS     | IXX              | # ***** OUTPUTS (IXX0, IXX1, IXX2) ***** |
|            | CCS    | PSI333           | # BOOKKEEPING: MASSPROP FINISHED OR NOT  |
|            | TCF    | BOKKEP2          | # NO: GO TAKE CARE OF INDEXING REGISTERS |
|            | CAE    | DAPDATR1         | # UPDATE WEIGHT/G                        |
|            | MASK   | BIT14            |                                          |
|            | CCS    | A                |                                          |
|            | CA     | LEMASS           |                                          |
|            | AD     | CSMASS           |                                          |
|            | TS     | WEIGHT/G         | # SCALED AT B+16 KILOGRAMS               |
| ENDMASSP   | TC     | Q                |                                          |
| BOKKEP2    | TS     | PSI333           | # REDUCE PSI BY ONE                      |
|            | EXTEND |                  |                                          |
|            | DIM    | PHI333           |                                          |
|            | TCF    | PEGGY            |                                          |
| # Page 955 |        |                  |                                          |
| NOLEMVAL   | DEC    | 25445 B-20       |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 87450 B-20       |                                          |
|            | DEC    | .30715 B-2       |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 1.22877 E-5 B+12 |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 1.6096 B-6       |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 1.54 B-6         |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 7.77177 B-6      |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 3.46458 E-5 B+12 |                                          |
| INTVALUE   | DEC    | 26850 B-20       |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 127518 B-20      |                                          |
|            | DEC    | .54059 B-2       |                                          |
|            | DEC    | .153964 E-4 B+12 |                                          |
|            | DEC    | -.742923 B-6     |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 1.5398 B-6       |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 9.68 B-6         |                                          |
|            | DEC    | .647625 E-4 B+12 |                                          |
|            | DEC    | -27228 B-20      |                                          |
|            | DEC    | -.206476 B-2     |                                          |
| SLOPEVAL   | DEC    | 1.96307 B-6      |                                          |
|            | DEC    | 27.5774 B-6      |                                          |

2006

July 12, 2016

|         |      |                    |
|---------|------|--------------------|
|         | DEC  | 2.3548 E-5 B+12    |
|         | DEC  | 2.1777 E-9 B+26    |
|         | DEC  | 1.044 E-3 B+8      |
|         | DEC  | 0                  |
|         | DEC  | 2.21068 E-3 B+8    |
|         | DEC  | 1.5166 E-9 B+26    |
|         | DEC  | -1.284 B-6         |
|         | DEC  | 2 E-5 B+12         |
| NEGBPW  | DEC  | -15402.17 B-16     |
| DXITFIX | DEC* | -1.88275 E-5 B+12* |

This code is written to file `src/TVCMASSPROP.s`.

## B.123 TVCRESTARTS

```

2007 <src/TVCRESTARTS.s 2007>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TVCRESTARTS.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 956-960
Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
2009-05-20 RSB Corrections: TCF -> BZF in one place.
2009-05-21 RSB In PHSCHK2, CS TVCPHASE corrected to
CCS TVCPHASE and CCS 4 corrected to CCS A.
Page 924 corrected to 961. CORCOPY +2
corrected to CORCOPY +1.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 956
NAME...TVCRESTART PACKAGE, CONSISTING OF REDOTVC, ENABL1, 2, CMDSOUT, PHSCHK2, ETC.
LOG SECTION...TVCRESTARTS SUBROUTINE...DAPCSM
MODIFIED BY SCHLUNDT 21 OCTOBER 1968
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION....
#
*RESTART-PROCESS THE TVC DAPS, INCLUDING PITCHDAP, YAWDAP,
TVCEXECUTIVE, ROLLDAP, TVCINIT4, TVCDAPON, AND CSM/.M V46 SWTCHOVR.

```

```
#
#
*TVC RESTARTS DESERVE SPECIAL CONSIDERATION IN SEVERAL AREAS.
RESTART DOWN-TIME IS IMPORTANT BECAUSE OF THE TRANSIENTS INTRODUCED
BY THE THRUST VECTOR RETURN TO THE ACTUATOR MECHANICAL NULLS
FOLLOWING TVC- AND OPTICS-ERROR-COUNTER-DISENABLES (CHANNEL 12).
TVC USES A MIXTURE OF WAITLIST, T5, T6, AND JOB CALLS. THERE IS
FILTER MEMORY (UP TO 6TH ORDER) TO BE PROTECTED IF WILD TRANSIENTS
ARE TO BE AVOIDED. COUNTERS ARE INVOLVED FOR ONE-SHOT
CORRECTIONS AND GAIN UPDATES. THE GIMBAL TRIM ESTIMATORS AND THE
BODY AXIS ATTITUDE ERROR INTEGRATORS INVOLVE DIGITAL SUMMATION.
DIGITAL DIFFERENTIATORS ARE INVOLVED IN THE BODY AXIS RATE ESTIMA-
TIONS AND IN THE OUTPUTTING OF ACTUATOR COMMANDS. THERE IS AN
OFFSET-TRACKER-FILTER TO PROTECT. ETC., ETC.
#
#
*THOSE QUANTITIES WHICH MUST BE PROTECTED ARE STORED IN TEMPORARY
REGISTERS AS THEY ARE COMPUTED, FOR UPDATING THE REAL REGISTERS
DURING COPYCYCLES.
#
#
*THE SEVERAL COPYCYCLES ARE EACH PROTECTED BY PHASE POINTS AT THEIR
BEGINNING AND AT THEIR TERMINATION. THE PHASE POINTS ARE SIMPLY
"INCR" INSTRUCTIONS, EITHER "INCR TVCEXPHS" FOR COPYCYCLES
IN THE TVCEXECUTIVE, OR "INCR TVCPHASE" FOR THE PITCH AND YAW
COPYCYCLES. INDEXING ON EACH OF THESE POINTERS THEN PERMITS A
RETURN TO THE APPROPRIATE RESTART POINTS.
#
#
*IF A RESTART OCCURS DURING EITHER COPYCYCLE, THAT COPYCYCLE IS
COMPLETED. THEN THE NORMAL TVCINIT4...DAPINIT...PITCHDAP STARTUP
SEQUENCE IS CALLED UPON TO GET THINGS GOING AGAIN.
#
#
*TVC-ENABLE AND OPTICS-ERROR-COUNTER ENABLE MUST BE SET ASAP
(ALLOWING FOR PROCEDURAL DELAYS). THEN THE ENGINES ARE COMMANDED
TO THE P,YACTOFF TRIM VALUES. THE DAPS ARE THEN READY TO GO ON THE
AIR, WITH THE REGULAR STARTUP SEQUENCE, EITHER AT MRCLEAN FOR A
COMPLETE INITIALIZATION OR AT TVCINIT4 FOR A PARTIAL INITIALIZATION.
#
#
*FOR RESTARTS PRIOR TO THE SETTING OF THE T5 BITS AT DOTVCON THE
PRE40.6 SECTION OF S40.6 TAKES CARE OF RE-ESTABLISHING TRIMS.
#
#
*IF A RESTART OCCURS DURING THE TVCEXEC...TVCEXFIN SEQUENCE THE
COMPUTATIONS WILL BE COMPLETED, STARTING AT THE APPROPRIATE RESTART
POINT, AFTER THE DAPS ARE READY TO GO ON THE AIR.
#
#
*IF A RESTART OCCURS PRIOR TO TVCINIT4 (TVCPHAS = -1) E.G. DURING
THE EARLY DAP INITIALIZATION PHASE, THE DAP STARTUP SEQUENCE IS
ENTERED AT MRCLEAN FOR A FULL INITIALIZATION.
#
```



July 12, 2016

2009

```
*FOR RESTARTS DURING CSM/LM V46 SWITCH-VER, TVCPHASE IS SET TO -2.
AND THE RESTART LOGIC GOES BACK TO REDO SWITCH-OVER (AFTER THE
NORMAL DAP RESTART SEQUENCE IS FOLLOWED.)
#
*RESTARTS ARE NOT CRITICAL TO THE ROLL DAP PERFORMANCES HENCE THE
ROLL DAP IS MERELY RESTARTED.
#
*RESTARTS DURING A STROKE TEST (STROKER IS NON-ZERO) WILL CAUSE THE
Page 957
STROKE TEST TO BE TERMINATED. A NEW V68 ENTRY WILL BE REQUIRED
TO GET IT GOING AGAIN (NO AUTOMATIC RESTART).
#
*REDOTVC IS REACHED FOLLOWING ANY RESTART WHICH FINDS THE T5 BITS
(BITS 15,14 OF FLAGWRD6) SET FOR TVC. DOTVCON TVCPHASE = -1
AND TVC EXPHS = 0 JUST BEFORE SETTING THESE BITS, JUST BEFORE
MAKING THE T5 CALL TO TVCDAPON. ON A NORMAL SHUTDOWN DOTVCRCS
CALLS RCSDAPON, WHICH RESETS THE T5 BIT FOR RCS
#
CALLING SEQUENCE....T5, IN PARTICULAR BY ELRSKIP OF FRESH START/RESTART
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES....RESUME, NOQRSM, POSTJUMP (TO TVCINIT4 OR MRCLEAN)
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES....NONE
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED....
#
*PCOPY+1, YCOPY+1 (PITCH AND YAW COPYCYCLES)
*ENABLE1,2, CMDSOUT (RE-ESTABLISH ACTUATOR TRIMS)
*MRCLEAN OR TVCINIT4 (TVCDAP INITIALIZATIONS)
*SWITCHOVR +5 (CSM/LM V46 SWITCH-OVER)
*EXRSTRT AND TVCEXECUTIVE PHASE POINTS 1 THRU 6
*WAITLIST, IBNKCALL, POSTJUMP, ISWCALL
#
OTHER INTERFACES....DOTVCON AND RCSDAPON (T5 BITS), ELRSKIP (CALLS IT)
#
ERASABLE ININITIALIZATION REQUIRED....
#
*T5 BITS (1,0), TVCPHASE (-2,-1,0,1,2,3), TVCEXPHS (1 THRU 6)
*TVC DAP VARIABLES
*OPERATIONS PERFORMED BY REDOTVC ARE BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT
THE TVC DAPS ARE RUNNING NORMALLY
#
OUTPUT....
#
*PITCH AND YAW TVC DAP COPYCYCLES COMPLETED IF INTERRUPTED
*TVCEXECUTIVE COMPLETED IF INTERRUPTED
```

2010

July 12, 2016

```
*STROKE TEST TERMINATED IF INTERRUPTED
*CSM/LM V46 SWITCH-OVER REPEATED IF INTERRUPTED
*ACTUATOR TRIMS RE-ESTABLISHED (ACTUATORS BACK ON THE AIR)
*TVC DAP INITIALIZATION AS REQUIRED
*ALL TVC DAP OPERATIONS ON THE AIR
#
DEBRIS...TVC TEMPORARIES IN EBANK6
```

#Page 958

```

 BANK 16
 SETLOC DAPROLL
 BANK
 EBANK= TVCPHASE
 COUNT* $$/RSRT

REDOTVC LXCH BANKRUPT # TVC RESTART PACKAGE
 EXTEND
 QXCH QRUPT # ("TCR" IN "FINCOPY")

EXECPHS CCS TVCEXPHS # CHECK TVCEXECUTIVE PHASE
 TCF +2 # MUST RESTART TVCEXECUTIVE
 TCF TVCDAPHS # NO NEED TO RESTART TVCEXECUTIVE

 CAF NINE # 9CS DELAY TO FORCE EXRSTRT TO OCCUR
 TC WAITLIST # BEFORE PITCHDAP, AFTER CMDSOUT
 EBANK= TVCEXPHS
 2CADR EXRSTRT

TVCDAPHS CS OCT37776 # CHECK BITS 15 AND 1 OF TVCPHASE TO SEE
 MASK TVCPHASE # DAP RESTART LOCATION (-1,1,2,3)
 CCS A #
 TCF FINCOPY # FINISH THE COPYCYCLE FIRST
 TCF ENABL1 # JUST PREPARE THE OUTCOUNTERS AND GO

 CS TVCPHASE # TEST FOR TVCPHASE = -2
 MASK BIT2 # (THIS INDICATES RESTART OCCURRED
 EXTEND # DURING CSM/LM V46 SWITCH-OVER)
 BZF TRIM/CMD # NO. TVCPHASE = -1. RSTRT WAS IN TVCINIT

ENABL1 CAF BIT8 # TVC ENABLE, FOLLOWED BY 40 MS (MIN) WAIT
 AD BIT11 # SET BIT FOR OPTICS-DAC-ENABLE ALSO
 EXTEND # (ENABL1 ENTERED FROM TVCDAPHS / FINCO
 WOR CHAN12
 CAF TVCADDR # WAIT, CALLING ENABL2 (BBCON THERE)
 TS T5LOC
```

July 12, 2016

2011

|            |        |             |   |                                         |
|------------|--------|-------------|---|-----------------------------------------|
|            | CAF    | TVCADDR +4  | # | 60 MS (TVCEXADR)                        |
|            | TS     | TIME5       |   |                                         |
|            | TCF    | RESUME      |   |                                         |
| ENABL2     | LXCH   | BANKRUPT    | # | CONTINUE PREPARATION OF OUTCOUNTERS     |
|            | CAF    | BIT2        | # | OPTICS ERROR CNTR ENABLE, 4MS MIN WAIT  |
|            | EXTEND |             |   |                                         |
|            | WOR    | CHAN12      |   |                                         |
| # Page 959 | CAF    | TVCADDR +2  | # | WAIT, CALLING CMDSOUT (BBCON THERE)     |
|            | TS     | T5LOC       |   |                                         |
|            | CAF    | OCT37776    | # | 20MS                                    |
|            | TS     | TIME5       |   |                                         |
|            | TCF    | NOQRSM      |   |                                         |
| CMDSOUT    | LXCH   | BANKRUPT    | # | CONTINUE PREPARATION OF OUTCOUNTERS     |
|            | EXTEND |             |   |                                         |
|            | QXCH   | QRUP        |   |                                         |
|            | CS     | ZERO        | # | MOST RECENT ACTUATOR COMMANDS           |
|            | AD     | PCMD        | # | (AVOID +0)                              |
|            | TS     | TVCPITCH    |   |                                         |
|            | CS     | ZERO        |   |                                         |
|            | AD     | YCMD        |   |                                         |
|            | TS     | TVCYAW      |   |                                         |
|            | CAF    | PRI06       | # | RELEASE THE COUNTERS (BITS 11,12)       |
|            | EXTEND |             |   |                                         |
|            | WOR    | CHAN14      |   |                                         |
| PHSCHK2    | CCS    | TVCPHASE    | # | CHECK TVCPHASE AGAIN                    |
|            | TCF    | CHKSTRK     |   |                                         |
|            | TCF    | CHKSTRK     |   |                                         |
|            | CCS    | A           | # | A CONTAINS THE DIMINISHED ABSOLUTE OF   |
|            | TC     | +3          | # | TVCPHASE (-2 BECOMES +1. -1 BECOMES +0) |
|            | TC     | POSTJUMP    | # | REPEAT TVC INITIALIZATION               |
|            | CADR   | MRCLEAN     | # | (DO NOT RETURN)                         |
| +3         | TC     | IBNKCALL    | # | REPEAT CSM/LM V46 SWITCH-OVER           |
|            | CADR   | SWICHOVR +5 | # | (RETURN TO CHECK FOR STROKE TEST)       |
| CHKSTRK    | CCS    | STROKER     | # | CHECK FOR STROKE TEST IN PROGRESS       |

2012

July 12, 2016

|                                                                                      |        |             |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                      | TCF    | TSTINITJ    | # YES, KILL IT                             |
|                                                                                      | TCF    | +2          | # NO, PROCEED                              |
|                                                                                      | TCF    | TSTINITJ    | # YES, KILL IT                             |
| +4                                                                                   | TC     | POSTJUMP    | # IF POSITIVE OR ZERO, RESTART AT          |
|                                                                                      | CADR   | TVCINIT4    | # TVCINIT4 (ZEROS TVCPHASE, AND            |
|                                                                                      |        |             | # CALLS TVC DAPS VIA DAPINIT)              |
| FINCOPY                                                                              | INDEX  | TVCPHASE    | # PICK UP THE APPROPRIATE COPYCYCLE        |
|                                                                                      | CAF    | TVCCADR     |                                            |
|                                                                                      | TCR    | ISWCALL     | # RE-ENTER THE COPYCYCLE, RETURN AT END    |
|                                                                                      | TCF    | ENABL1      | # NOW PREPARE THE OUTCOUNTERS              |
| TRIM/CMD                                                                             | EXTEND |             | # TVCDAPON INITIALIZATION NOT COMPLETED,   |
| # Page 960                                                                           |        |             |                                            |
|                                                                                      | DCA    | PACTOFF     | # EG. P,YCMD MAY NOT BE SET. SET...        |
|                                                                                      | DXCH   | PCMD        |                                            |
|                                                                                      | TCF    | ENABL1      | # NOW PREPARE THE OUTCOUNTERS              |
| TSTINITJ                                                                             | CAF    | ZERO        | # DISABLE STROKE TEST (-0 SHOWS PRIOR V68) |
|                                                                                      | TS     | STROKER     | # (+0 MEANS NEW V68 REQUIRED FOR STARTUP)  |
|                                                                                      | TCF    | CHKSTRK +4  |                                            |
| EXRSTRT                                                                              | INDEX  | TVCEXPHS    | # TVCEXECUTIVE RESTARTS...GO TO            |
|                                                                                      | CAF    | TVCEXADR    | # APPROPRIATE RESTART POINT                |
|                                                                                      | INDEX  | A           |                                            |
|                                                                                      | TCF    | 0           |                                            |
| # Page 961                                                                           |        |             |                                            |
| # TVC RESTART TABLES.... ORDER IS REQUIRED. HI-ORDER WORDS ONLY, OF 2CADRS, SINCE BL |        |             |                                            |
| TVCADDR                                                                              | =      | TVCCADR     | # TABLE OF CADRS, UNUSED LOCS FOR GENADRS  |
| TVCCADR                                                                              | GENADR | ENABL2      | # (FOR T5 CALL, UNUSED TABLE LOC)          |
| +1                                                                                   | CADR   | PCOPY +1    | # PITCH COPYCYCLE                          |
| +2                                                                                   | GENADR | CMDSOUT     | # (FOR T5 CALL, UNUSED TABLE LOC)          |
| +3                                                                                   | CADR   | YCOPY +1    | # YAW COPYCYCLE                            |
| TVCEXADR                                                                             | OCT    | 37772       | # (UNUSED TABLE LOC, FILL WITH 60MS, T5)   |
| +1                                                                                   | GENADR | EXECCOPY +1 | # TVCEXECUTIVE RESTART POINTS (ORDERED)    |
| +2                                                                                   | GENADR | 1SHOTCHK    |                                            |
| +3                                                                                   | GENADR | TEMPSET     |                                            |
| +4                                                                                   | GENADR | CORSETUP    |                                            |
| +5                                                                                   | GENADR | CORCOPY +1  |                                            |
| +6                                                                                   | GENADR | CNTRCOPY    |                                            |

This code is written to file src/TVCRESTARTS.s.

## B.124 TVCROLLDAP

2013

*<src/TVCROLLDAP.s 2013>≡*

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TVCROLLDAP.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 984-998
Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 984
PROGRAM NAME....TVC ROLL AUTOPILOT
LOG SECTION....TVCROLLDAP SUBROUTINE....DAPCSM
MOD BY SCHLUNDT 21 OCTOBER 1968
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION....
#
*AN ADAPTATION OF THE LEM P-AXIS CONTROLLER
*MAINTAIN OGA WITHIN 5 DEG DEADBND OF OGAD, WHERE OGAD = OGA AS SEEN
BY IGNOVER (P40)
*MAINTAIN OGA RATE LESS THAN 0.1 DEG/SEC LIMIT CYCLE RATE
*SWITCHING LOGIC IN PHASE PLANE.... SEE GSOP CHAPTER 3
*USES T6 CLOCK TO TIME JET FIRINGS.
*MAXIMUM JET FIRING TIME = 2.56 SECONDS, LIMITED TO 2.5 IF GREATER
```

2014

July 12, 2016

```
*MINIMUM JET FIRING TIME = 15 MS
*JET PAIRS FIRE ALTERNATELY
*AT LEAST 1/2 SECOND DELAY BEFORE A NEW JET PAIR IS FIRED
*JET FIRINGS MAY NOT BE EXTENDED, ONLY SHORTENED, WHEN RE-EVALUATION
OF A JET FIRING TIME IS MADE ON A LATER PASS
#
CALLING SEQUENCE....
#
*ROLLDAP CALL VIA WAITLIST, IN PARTICULAR BY TVCEXEC (EVERY 1/2 SEC)
WITH A 3CS DELAY TO ALLOW FREE TIME FOR OTHER RUPTS (DWRPT, ETC.)
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES.... ENDOFJOB
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES.... NONE
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED.....NONE
#
OTHER INTERFACES....
#
*TVCEXEC SETS UP ROLLDAP TASK EVERY 1/2 SECOND AND UPDATES 1/CONACC
EVERY 10 SECONDS (VIA MASSPROP AND S40.15)
*RESTARTS SUSPEND ROLL DAP COMPUTATIONS UNTIL THE NEXT 1/2 SEC
SAMPLE PERIOD. (THE PART OF TVCEXECUTIVE THAT CALLS ROLL DAP IS
NOT RESTARTED.) THE OGAD FROM IGNITION IS MAINTAINED.
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED
#
*1/CONACC (S40.15)
*OGAD (CDUX, AT IGNITION)
*OGANOW (CDUX AT TVCINIT4 AND TVCEXECUTIVE)
*OGAPAST (OGANOW AT TVCEXECUTIVE)
*ROLLFIRE = TEMREG = ROLLWORD = 0 (MRCLEAN LOOP IN TVCDAPON)
#
OUTPUT....
#
*ROLL JET PAIR FIRINGS
#
Page 985
DEBRIS.... MISCELLANEOUS, SHAREABLE WITH RCS/ENTRY, IN EBANK6 ONLY
#
Page 986
SOME NOTES ON THE ROLL AUTOPILOT, AND IN PARTICULAR, ON ITS SWITCHING
LOGIC. SEE SECTION THREE OF THE GSOP (SUNDISK/COLOSSUS) FOR DETAILS.
#
SWITCHING LOGIC IN THE PHASE PLANE....
#
```

2015

```
OGARATE
*
*
* * * * * * * * * *
* (REGION 1, SEE TEXT BELOW)
*
*
*
* * * * * * * (COAST) * ...PARABOLA (SWITCHING = CONTROL)
* *
* *
* * (FIRE NEG ROLL JETS)
* *
(-DB,+LMCRATE)...*
*
*
* OGAERROR

* * (-AK, OGAERR)
* * (REGION 6-PRIME)
* * (SEE TEXT BELOW)
* *
* * ...STRAIGHT LINE
(FIRE POS ROLL JETS) * * *
* (COAST) *
* * * * * * * *
* -MINLIM
* *
*
* * * * * * * * * *
* -MAXLIM
*
SWITCHING PARABOLAS ARE CONTROL PARABOLAS, THUS REQUIRING KNOWLEDGE OF
CONTROL ACCELERATION CONACC, OR ITS RECIPROCAL, 1/CONACC, THE TVC
ROLL DAP GAIN (SEE TVCEXECUTIVE VARIABLE GAIN PACKAGE). JET
FIRING TIME IS SIMPLY THAT REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE THE DESIRED OGARATE,
SUBJECT TO TEH LIMITATIONS DISCUSSED UNDER FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION,
ABOVE.
#
THE THREE CONTROL REGIONS (+, -, AND ZERO TORQUE) ARE COMPRISED OF
TWELVE SUBSET REGIONS (1...6, AND THE CORRESPONDING 1-PRIME...
5-PRIME) SEE SECTION 3 OF THE GSOP (SUNDISK OR COLOSSUS)
Page 987
#
GIVEN THE OPERATING POINT NOT IN THE COAST REGION, THE DESIRED OGARATE
IS AT THE POINT OF PENETRATION OF THE COAST REGION BY THE CONTROL
```

```

PARABOLA WHICH PASSES THROUGH THE OPERATING POINT. FOR REGION 3
DESIRED OGARATE IS SIMPLY +-MAXLIM. FOR REGIONS 1 OR 6 THE SOLUTION
TO A QUADRATIC IS REQUIRED (THE PENETRATION IS ALONG THE STRAIGHT
LINE OR MINLIM BOUNDARY SWITCH LINES). AN APPROXIMATION IS MADE
INSTEAD. CONSIDER AN OPERATING POINT IN REGION 6'. PASS A TANGENT TO
THE CONTROL PARABOLA THROUGH THE OPERATING POINT, AND FIND ITS
INTERSECTION WITH THE STRAIGHT LINE SECTION OF THE SWITCH CURVE...
THE INTERSECTION DEFINES THE DESIRED OGARATE. IF THE OPERATING POINT IS
CLOSE TO THE SWITCH LINE, THE APPROXIMATION IS QUITE GOOD (INDEED
THE APPROXIMATE AND QUADRATIC SOLUTIONS CONVERGE IN THE LIMIT AS
THE SWITCH LINE IS APPROACHED). IF THE OPERATING POINT IS NOT CLOSE
TO THE SWITCH LINE, THE APPROXIMATE SOLUTION GIVES VALID TREND
INFORMATION (DIRECTION OF DESIRED OGARATE) AT LEAST. THE
RE-EVALUATION OF DESIRED OGARATE IN SUBSEQUENT ROLL DAP PASSES (1/2
SECOND INTERVALS) WILL BENEFIT FROM THE CONVERGENT NATURE OF THE
APPROXIMATION.
#
FOR LARGE OGAERROR THE TANGENT INTERSECTS +-MINLIM SWITCH BOUNDARY BEFORE
INTERSECTING THE STRAIGHT LINE SWITCH. HOWEVER THE MINLIM IS
IGNORED IN COMPUTING THE FIRING TIME, SO THAT THE EXTENSION (INTO
THE COAST REGION) OF THE STRAIGHT LINE SWITCH IS WHAT IS FIRED TO.
IF THE ROLL DAP FINDS ITSELF IN THE COAST REGION BEFORE REACHING
THE DESIRED INTERSECTION (I.E., IN THE REGION BETWEEN THE MINLIM
AND THE STRAIGHT LINE SWITCH) IT WILL EXHIBIT NORMAL COAST-REGION
BEHAVIOR AND TURN OFF THE JETS. THE PURPOSE OF THIS FIRING POLICY
IS TO MAINTAIN STATIC ROLL STABILITY IN THE EVENT OF A JET
FAILED-ON.
#
WHEN THE OPERATING POINT IS IN REGION 1 THE SAME APPROXIMATION IS
MADE, BUT AT AN ARTIFICIALLY-CREATED OR DUMMY OPERATING POINT,
DEFINED BY: OGAERROR = INTERSECTION OF CONTROL PARABOLA AND
OGAERROR AXIS, OGARATE = +-LMCRATE WHERE SIGN IS OPPOSITE THAT OF
REAL OPERATING POINT RATE. WHEN THE OPERATING POINT HAS PASSED
FROM REGION 1 TO REGION 6', THE DUMMY POINT IS NO LONGER REQUIRED,
AND THE SOLUTION REVERTS TO THAT OF A REGULAR REGION 6' POINT.
#
EQUATION FOR SWITCHING PARABOLA (SEE FIGURE ABOVE)....
#

$$SOGAERROR = (DB - (SOGARATE)^2 / (CONACC/2)) \text{SGN}(SOGARATE)$$

#
EQUATION FOR SWITCHING STRAIGHT LINE SEGMENT....
#

$$SOGARATE = -(-SLOPE)(SOGAERROR) - \text{SGN}(SOGARATE) \text{INTERCEP}$$

#
WHERE INTERCEP = DB(-SLOPE) - LMCRATE
Page 988

```



July 12, 2016

2017

```
#
EQUATION FOR INTERSECTION, CONTROL PARABOLA, AND STRAIGHT SWITCH LINE...
#
DOGADOT = NUM/DEN, WHERE
#
NUM = (-SLOPE)(OGARATE) (1/CONACC)
+SGN(DELOGA)(-SLOPE)(OGAERROR - SGN(DELOGA)(DB))
+LMCRATE
#
DEN = (-SLOPE)(LMCRATE)(1/CONACC) = SGN(DELOGA)
#
DELOGA = OGAERROR - (DB - (OGADOT) (1/CONACC)/2)SGN(OGARATE)
#
FOR REGIONS 6 AND 6-PRIME, USE ACTUAL OPERATING POINT (OGA, OGARATE)
FOR OGAERROR AND OGARATE IN THE INTERSECTION EQUATIONS ABOVE.
FOR REGIONS 1 AND 1-PRIME USE DUMMY OPERATING POINT FOR OGAERROR
AND OGARATE, WHERE THE DUMMY POINT IS GIVEN BY...
#
OGAERROR = DELOGA + DB SGN(OGARATE)
#
OGARATE = -LMCRATE SGN(OGARATE)
#
NOTE, OGAERROR = OGA - OGAD USES DUMMY REGISTER OGA IN ROLL DAP CODING
ALSO, AT POINT WHERE DOGADOT IS COMPUTED, REGISTER DELOGA IS USED
AS A DUMMY REGISTER FOR THE OGAERROR IN THE NUM EQUATION ABOVE.
Page 989

ROLLDAP CODING...

 SETLOC DAPROLL
 BANK
 EBANK= OGANOW
 COUNT* $$/ROLL
ROLLDAP CAE OGANOW # OGA RATE ESTIMATOR...SIMPLE FIRST-ORDER
 EXTEND # DIFFERENCE (SAMPLE TIME = 1/2 SEC)
 MSU OGAPAST
 EXTEND
 MP BIT5
 LXCH A
 TS OGARATE # SC.AT B-4 REV/SEC

COMPUTATIONS WHICH FOLLOW USE OGA FOR OGAERR (SAME REGISTER)
EXAMINE DURATION OF LAST ROLL FIRING IF JETS ARE NOW ON.

DURATION CA ROLLFIRE # SAME SGN AS PRESENT TORQ,MAGN=POSMAX
 EXTEND
```

2018

July 12, 2016

```

 BZF +2 # ROLL JETS ARE NOW OFF.
 TCF ROLLOGIC # ENTER LOGIC, JETS NOW ON.

 CAE TEMREG # EXAMINE LAST FIRING INTERVAL
 EXTEND # IF POSITIVE, DON'T FIRE
 BZF ROLLOGIC # ENTER LOGIC, JETS NOW OFF.

 CAF ZERO # JETS HAVE NOT BEEN OFF FOR 1/2 SEC. WAIT
 TS TEMREG # RESET TEMREG
WAIT1/2 TCF TASKOVER # EXIT ROLL DAP

COMPUTE DB-(1/2 CONACC) (OGARATE)SQ (1/2 IN THE SCALING)

ROLLOGIC CS OGARATE # SCALED AT 2(-4) REV/SEC
 EXTEND
 MP 1/CONACC # SCALED AT 2(+9) SEC SQ /REV
 EXTEND
 MP OGARATE
 AD DB # SCALED AT 2(+0) REV
 TS TEMREG # QUANTITY SCALED AT 2(+0) REV.

GET SIGN OF OGARATE

 CA OGARATE
 EXTEND
 BZMF +3 # LET SGN(0) BE NEGATIVE
 CA BIT1
 TCF +2
 CS BIT1
 TS SGNRT # + OR - 2(-14)

Page 990
CALCULATE DISTANCE FROM SWITCH PARABOLA,DELOGA
 EXTEND
 MP TEMREG # SGN(OGARATE) TEMREG NOW IN L
 CS L
 AD OGA # SCALED AT 2(+0) REV
DELOGAC TS DELOGA # SC.AT B+0 REV, PLUS TO RIGHT OF C-PARAB

EXAMINE SGN(DELOGA) AND CREATE CA OR CS INSTR. DEPENDING UPON SIGN.

 EXTEND
 BZMF +3
 CAF PRI030 # = CA (30000)
 TCF +2
 CAF BIT15 # = CS (40000)

```

July 12, 2016

2019

```

 TS I

 INDEX I # TSET ON I SGN(OGARATE)
 0 SGNRT # CA OR CS
 COM
 EXTEND
REG1TST BZMF ROLLON # IF REGION 1 (DELOGA OGARATE SAME SIGN)

NO JET FIRE YET. TEST FOR MAX OGARATE.

 INDEX I
 0 OGARATE # CA OR CS...BOTH MUST BE NEG. HERE
 TS IOGARATE # I.E., I OGARATE
 AD MAXLIM # SCALED AT 2(-4) REV/SEC
 COM
 EXTEND
REG3TST BZMF RATELIM # IF REGION 3 (RATES TOO HIGH, FIRE JETS)

COMPUTATION OF I((-SLOPE)OGA + OGARATE) - INTERCEPT: NOTE THAT STR. LINE
SWITCH SLOPE IS (SLOPE) DEG/SEC/DEG, A NEG. QUANTITY

 CA OGARATE
 COM
 EXTEND
 MP BIT14
 TS TEMREG
 CA OGA
 COM
 EXTEND
 MP -SLOPE
 DDOUBL
 DDOUBL
 DDOUBL # (OGA ERROR MUST BE LESS THAN +-225 DEG)
 AD TEMREG

 INDEX I
 0 A # I((-SLOPE)OGA+OGARATE) AT 2(-3)REV/SEC
 COM
Page 991
 AD INTERCEP # SCALED AT 2(-3) REV.
 COM
 EXTEND
REG2TST BZMF NOROLL # IP REGION 2 (COAST SIDE OF STRT LINE)

CHECK TO SEE IF OGARATE IS ABOVE MINLIM

 CA IOGARATE # ALWAYS NEGATIVE
 AD MINLIM # SCALED AT 2(-4) REV/SEC.
 COM
 EXTEND
```

2020

July 12, 2016

REG4TST            BZMF    NOROLL            # IF REGION 4 (COAST SIDE OF MINLIM)

# ALL AREAS CHECKED EXCEPT LAST AREA...NO FIRE IN THIS SMALL SEGMENT

INDEX    I  
O        OGA  
COM  
AD       DB  
COM  
EXTEND

REG5TST            BZMF    NOROLL            # IF REGION 5 (COAST SIDE OF DB)

# JETS MUST FIRE NOW. OGARATE IS NEG. (OR VICE VERSA). USE DIRECT STR. LINE.  
# DELOGA AND DELOGART ARE USED AS DUMMY VARIABLES IN THE SOLUTION OF A  
# STRAIGHT LINE APPROXIMATION TO A QUADRATIC SOLUTION OF THE INTERSECTION  
# OF THE CONTROL PARABOLA AND THE STRAIGHT-LINE SWITCH LINE. THE STRAIGHT  
# LINE IS THE TANGENT TO THE CONTROL PARABOLA AT THE OPERATING POINT. (FOR  
# OPERATING POINTS IN REGIONS 6 AND 6')

REGION6            CAE       OGA            # USE ACTUAL OPERATING POINT FOR TANGENT  
TS                DELOGA            # ACTUAL STATE  
CA                OGARATE  
TS                DELOGART            # ACTUAL STATE, I.E., DEL OGARATE  
TCF               ONROLL

# JETS ALSO FIRE FROM HERE EXCEPT OGARATE IS POS (VICE VERSA), USE INDIRECT  
# STRAIGHT LINE ESTABLISHED BY TANGENT TO A CONTROL PARABOLA AT ((DELOGA  
# + DB SGN(DELOGA) ), -LMCRATE SGN(DELOGA) )    (THIS IS THE DUMMY  
# OPERATING POINT FOR OPERATING POINTS IN REGIONS 1 AND 1')

ROLLON            INDEX    I  
O                DB  
ADS               DELOGA            # DELOGA WAS DIST. FROM SWITCH PARABOLA  
  
CS                LMCRATE            # LIMIT CYCLE RATE AT 2(-4) REV/SEC  
INDEX            I  
O                A  
TS                DELOGART            # EVALUATE STATE FOR INDIRECT LINE.

# Page 992

# SOLVE STRAIGHT LINES SIMULTANEOUSLY TO OBTAIN DESIRED OGARATE.

ONROLL            EXTEND            # DELOGART IN ACC. ON ARRIVAL  
MP                1/CONACC  
DOUBLE  
EXTEND

July 12, 2016

2021

|            |        |          |                                           |
|------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|            | MP     | -SLOPE   |                                           |
|            | TS     | TEMREG   | # 2(-SLOPE)RATE /CONACC                   |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | MP     | DELOGART |                                           |
|            | TS     | DELOGART | # 2(-SLOPE)(RATESQ)/CONACC                |
|            | CS     | BIT11    |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | I        |                                           |
|            | O      | A        |                                           |
| RATEDEN    | ADS    | TEMREG   | # DENOMINATOR COMPLETED                   |
|            | INDEX  | I        |                                           |
|            | O      | DELOGA   |                                           |
|            | COM    |          |                                           |
|            | AD     | DB       |                                           |
|            | COM    |          |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | MP     | -SLOPE   |                                           |
|            | ADS    | DELOGART |                                           |
|            | CA     | LMCRATE  |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | MP     | BIT11    |                                           |
| RATENUM    | AD     | DELOGART | # NUMERATOR COMPLETED                     |
|            | XCH    | L        | # PLACE NUMERATOR IN L FOR OVERFL. CHECK  |
|            | CA     | ZERO     |                                           |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | DV     | TEMREG   | # OVERFLOW, IF ANYTHING, NOW APPEARS IN A |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | BZF    | DVOK     | # NO OVERFLOW...(O,L)/TEMREG = 0,L        |
| MINLIMAP   | CCS    | A        |                                           |
|            | CAF    | POSMAX   | # POSITIVE OVERFLOW                       |
|            | TCF    | ROLLSET  |                                           |
|            | CS     | POSMAX   | # NEGATIVE OVERFLOW                       |
|            | TCF    | ROLLSET  |                                           |
| DVOK       | LXCH   | A        | # PUT NUMERATOR BACK INTO A, 0 INTO L     |
|            | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|            | DV     | TEMREG   | # RESULT OF DIVISION IS DESIRED OGRATE    |
|            | TCF    | ROLLSET  | # (SCALED AT B-4 REV/SEC)                 |
| RATELIM    | CS     | MAXLIM   |                                           |
|            | INDEX  | I        |                                           |
| # Page 993 | O      | A        | # IF I = CA, DESIRED RATE IS -MAXLIM      |

2022

July 12, 2016

# COMPUTE JET FIRE TIME, BASED ON DESIRED RATE MINUS PRESENT RATE

```
ROLLSET TS TEMREG # STORE DESIRED OGARATE (SCALED B-4)
EXTEND
SU OGARATE # RATE DIFF. SCALED AT 2(-4) REV/SEC
TS TEMREG # OVERFLOW PROTECT
TCF +3 # " "
INDEX A # " "
CS LIMITS # " "
EXTEND
MP T6SCALE # T6SCALE = 8/10.24
EXTEND
MP 1/CONACC # SCALED AT B+9 SECSQ/REV (MAX < .60)
DDOUBL
DDOUBL
TS TEMREG # OVERFLOW PROTECT
TCF +3 # " "
INDEX A # " "
CS LIMITS # " "
TS TEMREG # JET FIRE TIME AT 625 MICROSEC/BIT
EXTEND
BZF NOROLL
```

# JET FIRE TIME IS NZ, TEST FOR JETS NOW ON.

```
CAE TEMREG # DESIRED CHANGE IN OGARATE
EXTEND
MP ROLLFIRE # (SGN OF TORQUE: ZERO IF JETS NOW OFF)
CCS A
TCF MOREROLL # CONTINUE FIRING WITH PRESENT POLARITY
TCF NEWROLL # START NEW FIRING NOW, PLUS
TCF NOROLL # TERMINATE OLD FIRING, NEW SIGN REQUESTED
TCF NEWROLL # START NEW FIRING NOW, MINUS
```

# CONTINUE PRESENT FIRING

```
MOREROLL CAF ZERO
TS I # USE TEMP. AS MOREROLL SWITCH
TCF MAXTFIRE
```

# START NEW FIRING BUT CHECK IF GREATER THAN MIN FIRE TIME.

```
NEWROLL CCS TEMREG # CALL THIS T6FIRE
AD ONE
TCF +2
AD ONE
```

July 12, 2016

2023

```
Page 994
COM
AD TMINFIRE # -MAG(T6FIRE)
 # TMINFIRE-MAG(T6FIRE)

COM
EXTEND
MINTST BZMF NOROLL # IF NOT GREATER THAN TMINFIRE (NEW FIRE)

PROCEED WITH NEW FIRING BUT NOT LONGER THAN TMAXFIRE

MAXTFIRE CA TEMREG
EXTEND
MP 1/TMXFIR # I.E., 1/TMAXFIRE
EXTEND
MAXTST BZF NOMXFIRE # IF LESS THAN TMAXFIRE

CCS A
CAF TMAXFIRE # USE MAXIMUM
TCF +2
CS TMAXFIRE # USE MAXIMUM
TS TEMREG

SET UP SIGN OF REQUIRED TORQUE

NOMXFIRE CCS TEMREG # FOR TORQUE SIGN
CA POSMAX # POSITIVE TORQUE REQUIRED
TCF +2
CA NEGMAX # NEGATIVE TORQUE REQUIRED
TS ROLLFIRE # SET ROLLFIRE FOR + OR - TORQUE

COM
EXTEND # COMPLEMENT... POS. FOR NEG. TORQUE
BZMF +3 # POSITIVE TORQUE REQUIRED
CS TEMREG
TS TEMREG

FIRELOOK CA I # IS IT MOREROLL
EXTEND
BZF FIREPLUG # YES
TCF JETROLL # MAG(T6FIRE) NOW IN TEMREG

FIREPLUG CAE TIME6 # CHECK FOR EXTENDED FIRING
EXTEND
SU TEMREG
EXTEND

EXTENTST BZMF TASKOVER # IF EXTENSION WANTED, DON'T, EXIT ROLL DAP
TCF JETROLL
```

2024

July 12, 2016

```
NOROLL CS ZERO # COAST...(NEG ZERO FOR TIME6)
 TS ROLLFIRE # NOTE, JETS CAN FIRE NEXT PASS
 TS TEMREG

JETROLL EXTEND
 DCA NOROL1T6

Page 995

 DXCH T6LOC
 CA TEMREG # ENTER JET FIRING TIME
 TS TIME6

 CA I # I=0 IF MOREROLL, KEEP SAME JETS ON
 EXTEND
SAMEJETS BZF TASKOVER # IF JETS ON KEEP SAME JETS. EXIT ROLL DAP

 CCS ROLLFIRE
 TCF +TORQUE
 TCF T6ENABL
 TCF -TORQUE
 TCF T6ENABL

PROCEED WITH + TORQUE

+TORQUE CA ROLLWORD # WHAT WAS THE LAST +TORQUE COMBINATION
 MASK BIT1 # WAS IT NO.9-11
 EXTEND
 BZF NO.9-11 # NOT 9-11, SO USE IT THIS TIME

NO.13-15 CS BIT1
 MASK ROLLWORD
 TS ROLLWORD # CHANGE BIT 1 TO ZERO
 CAF +ROLL2
 EXTEND
 WRITE CHAN6
 TCF T6ENABL

NO.9-11 CAF BIT1 # 1ST + JETS TO FIRE (MRCLEAN OS ROLLWORD)
 ADS ROLLWORD # CHANGE BIT 1 TO ONE
 CAF +ROLL1
 EXTEND
 WRITE CHAN6
 TCF T6ENABL

-TORQUE CA ROLLWORD # WHAT WAS LAST -TORQUE COMBINATION
 MASK BIT2 # WAS IT NO.12-10
```



July 12, 2016

2025

```

 EXTEND
 BZF NO.12-10 # NOT 12-10, SO USE IT THIS TIME

NO.16-14 CS BIT2
 MASK ROLLWORD
 TS ROLLWORD # CHANGE BIT 2 TO ZERO
 CAF -ROLL2
 EXTEND
 WRITE CHAN6
 TCF T6ENABL

NO.12-10 CAF BIT2 # 1ST -JETS TO FIRE (MRCLEAN OS ROLLWORD)
Page 996
 ADS ROLLWORD # CHANGE BIT 2 TO ONE
 CAF -ROLL1
 EXTEND
 WRITE CHAN6

T6ENABL CAF BIT15
 EXTEND
 WOR CHAN13

RDAPEND TCF TASKOVER # EXIT ROLL DAP

Page 997
THIS T6 TASK SHUTS OFF ALL ROLL JETS

NOROLL1 LXCH BANKRUPT # SHUT OFF ALL (ROLL) JETS, (A T6 TASK
 CAF ZERO # CALLED BY "JETROLL")
 TS ROLLFIRE # ZERO INDICATES JETS NOW OFF
 EXTEND

KILLJETS WRITE CHAN6
 TCF NOQRSM

Page 998
CONSTANTS FOR ROLL AUTOPILOT....

 EBANK= BZERO
NOROL1T6 2CADR NOROLL1

DB DEC .01388889 # DEAD BAND (5 DEG), SC.AT B+0 REV

-SLOPE DEC 0.2 # -SWITCHLINE SLOPE(0.2 PER SEC) SC.AT B+0
 # PER SEC

LMCRATE DEC .00027778 B+4 # LIMIT CYCLE RATE (0.1 DEG/SEC) SC.AT
 # B-4 REV/SEC

INTERCEP DEC .0025 B+3 # DB(-SLOPE) - LMCRATE, SC.AT B-3 REV/SC
```

2026

July 12, 2016

```
MINLIM DEC .00277778 B+4 # RATELIM,MIN (1DEG/SEC), SC.AT B-4 REV/SC
1/MINLIM DEC 360 B-18 # RECIPROCAL THEREOF, SHIFTED 14 RIGHT
MAXLIM DEC .01388889 B+4 # RATELIM,MAX (5DEG/SEC), SC.AT B-4 REV/SC
The following two were B+4.---RSB 2009.
TMINFIRE DEC 1.5 B-10 # 15 MS. (14MIN), SC.AT 16 BITS/CS
TMAXFIRE DEC 250 B-10 # 2.5 SEC, SC.AT 16 BITS/CS
1/TMXFIR = BIT3 # RECIPROCAL THEREOF, SHIFTED 14 RIGHT,
ROUNDS TO OCT00004, SO ALLOWS 2.56
SEC FIRINGS BEFORE APPLYING LIMIT
T6SCALE = PRI031 # (B+3) (16 BITS/CS) (100CS/SEC)
+ROLL1 = FIVE # ONBITS FOR JETS 9 AND 11
+ROLL2 = OCT120 # ONBITS FOR JETS 13 AND 15
-ROLL1 = TEN # ONBITS FOR JETS 12 AND 10
-ROLL2 OCT 240 # ONBITS FOR JETS 16 AND 14
```

This code is written to file `src/TVCROLLDAP.s`.

## B.125 TVCSTROKETEST

2027

*<src/TVCSTROKETEST.s 2027>≡*

```
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: TVCSTROKETEST.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 979-983
Mod history: 2009-05-13 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A

Page 979
NAME STROKE TEST PACKAGE (INCLUDING INITIALIZATION PACKAGE)
LOG SECTION...TVCSTROKETEST SUBROUTINE...DAPCSM
MODIFIED BY SCHLUNDT 21 OCTOBER 1968
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION....
STROKE TEST PACKAGE GENERATES A WAVEFORM DESIGNED TO EXCITE BENDING
STRKTSTI (STROKE TEST INITIALIZATION) IS CALLED AS A JOB BY VB68.
IT INITIALIZES ALL ERASABLES REQD FOR A STROKE TEST, AND
THEN TESTS FOR CSM/LM (BIT 13 OF DAPDATR1). IF CSM/LM,
IN EITHER HIGH OR LOW-BANDWIDTH MODE, THE TEST IS STARTED
IMMEDIATELY. IF NOT CSM/LM, PROGRAM EXITS WITH NO ACTION.
HACK (STROKE TEST) GENERATES THE WAVEFORM BY DUMPING PULSE BURSTS
OF PROPER SIGN AND IN PROPER SEQUENCE DIRECTLY INTO
```

```

TVCPITCH, WORKING IN CONJUNCITON WITH BOTH PITCH AND YAW
TVC DAPS, WITH INTERMEDIAT WAITLIST CALLS. NOTE, HOWEVER
THAT THE STROKE TEST IS PERFORMED ONLY IN THE PITCH AXIS.
AN EXAMPLE WAVEFORM IS GIVEN BELOW, TO DEMONSTRATE STROKE-
TEST PARAMETER SELECTION.
RESTARTS CAUSE TEST TO BE TERMINATED. ANOTHER V68 REQD IF TEST
IS TO BE RE-RUN.
PULSE BURST SIZE IS PAD-LOADED (ESTROKER) SO THAT AMPLITUDE OF
WAVEFORM CAN BE CHANGED. THERE ARE TEN PULSE BURSTS IN
THE HALF-AMPLITUDE OF THE FIRST FREQUENCY SET IN THE
STANDARD WAVEFORM. AMPLITUDE IS 10(ESTROKER)(1/42.15),
NOMINALLY 50/42.15 = 1.185 DEG
#
CALLING SEQUENCE....
EXTENDED VERB 68 SETS UP STRKTSTI JOB
PITCH AND YAW TVCDAPS, FINDING STROKER NON-ZERO, DO A "TC HACK"
AN INTERNALLY-GENERATED WAITLIST CALL ENTERS AT "HACKWLST"
#
NORMAL EXIT MODES....
TC BUNKER ("Q" IF ENTRY FROM DAP, "TCTSKOVR" IF FROM WAITLIST) LIST
#
SUBROUTINES CALLED....
WAITLIST
#
ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODES....
NONE
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION REQUIRED....
ESTROKER (PAD-LOAD)
STROKER, CADDY, REVS, CARD, N
#
OUTPUT....
STRKTSTI...INITIALIZATION FOR STROKE TEST
HACK, HACKWLST...PULSE BURSTS INTO TVCPITCH VIA "ADS"
RESETS STROKER = +0 WHEN TEST COMPLETED
#
DEBRIS....
N = CADDY = +0, CARD = -0, REVS = -1
BUNKER
Page 980
#
EXAMPLE STROKE TEST WAVE FORM, DEMONSTRATING PARAMETER SELECTION
#
NOTE....THIS IS NOT THE OFFICIAL WAVEFORM....
#
** **

```

2029

```
Page 981
STROKE TEST INITIALIZATION PACKAGE (AS A JOB, FROM VERB 68)
```

2030

July 12, 2016

```

BANK 17
SETLOC DAPS2
BANK

COUNT* $$/STRK
EBANK= CADDY

STRKTSTI TCR TSTINIT # STROKE TEST INITIALIZATION PKG (CALLED
 # AS A JOB BY VERB68)

STRKCHK INHINT

CAE DAPDATR1 # CHECK FOR CSM/LM CONFIGURATION
MASK BIT14
EXTEND
BZF +3

CAE ESTROKER # BEGIN ON NEXT DAP PASS (PITCH OR YAW)
TS STROKER # (STROKING DONE IN PITCH ONLY, HOWEVER)

TCF ENDOFJOB

TSTINIT CS FCADDY # NORMAL ENTRY FROM STRKTSTI
 TS CADDY
 TS N # NOTE SGN CHNG FCADDY(+) TO CADDY(-)

 CAF FREVS
 TS REVS

 CS FCARD # NOTE SGN CHNG FCARD(+) TO CARD(-)
 TS CARD

 TC Q # RETURN TO STRKTSTI+1 (OR CHKSTRK+2 OR +4)

Page 982
THE OFFICIAL STROKE TEST WAVEFORM (3 JAN, 1967) CONSISTS OF FOUR STROKE SETS, AS FOLLOWS
#
SET 1...10 BURSTS IN 1/2 AMP, 4 REVERSALS
SET 2... 6 BURSTS IN 1/2 AMP, 6 REVERSALS
SET 3... 5 BURSTS IN 1/2 AMP, 10 REVERSALS
SET 4... 4 BURSTS IN 1/2 AMP, 14 REVERSALS
#
THE PULSE BURST SIZE (ESTROKER) IS PAD-LOADED (5 BITS AS OF 3 JAN, 1967)
THE REMAINING WAVEFORM-GENERATING PARAMETERS ARE AS FOLLOWS....

FCADDY DEC 10 # NO. PULSE BURSTS IN 1/2 AMP, SET1..(+10)

```

July 12, 2016

2031

|        |     |    |                                            |
|--------|-----|----|--------------------------------------------|
| FREVS  | DEC | 3  | # NO. REVERSALS MINUS 1, SET1.....( 3)     |
| FCARD  | DEC | 4  | # NO. STROKE SETS.....(+ 4)                |
| FCARD1 | DEC | 5  | # NO. REVERSALS MINUS 1, SET2.....( 5)     |
| FCARD2 | DEC | 9  | # 3.....( 9)                               |
| FCARD3 | DEC | 13 | # 4.....( 13)                              |
| FCARD4 | DEC | 6  | # NO. PULSE BURSTS IN 1/2 AMP, SET2..(+ 6) |
| FCARD5 | DEC | 5  | # 3..(+ 5)                                 |
| FCARD6 | DEC | 4  | # 4..(+ 4)                                 |

20MS = BIT2

# STROKE TEST PACKAGE PROPER....

EBANK= BUNKER

|      |        |          |                                            |
|------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| HACK | EXTEND |          | # ENTRY (IN T5 RUPT) FROM TVCDAPS          |
|      | QXCH   | BUNKER   | # SAVE Q FOR DAP RETURN                    |
|      | CAF    | 20MS     | # 2DAPSx2(PASSES/DAP)x2(CS/PASS)=8CS=TVCDT |
|      | TC     | WAITLIST |                                            |
|      | EBANK= | BUNKER   |                                            |
|      | 2CADR  | HACKWLST |                                            |

TCF +3

|          |        |          |                                         |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| HACKWLST | CAF    | TCTSKOVR | # ENTRY FROM WAITLIST                   |
|          | TS     | BUNKER   | # BUNKER IS TC TASKOVER                 |
|          | CA     | STROKER  | # STROKE                                |
|          | ADS    | TVCPITCH |                                         |
|          | CAF    | BIT11    | # RELEASE THE ERROR COUNTERS            |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                         |
|          | WOR    | CHAN14   |                                         |
|          | INCR   | CADDY    | # COUNT DOWN THE NO. BURSTS, THIS SLOPE |

# Page 982

|  |        |        |                          |
|--|--------|--------|--------------------------|
|  | CS     | CADDY  |                          |
|  | EXTEND |        |                          |
|  | BZMF   | +2     |                          |
|  | TC     | BUNKER | # EXIT, WHILE ON A SLOPE |
|  | CCS    | REVS   |                          |

|          |        |          |                                           |
|----------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|          | TCF    | REVUP    | # POSITIVE REVS                           |
|          | TCF    | REVUP +4 | # FINAL REVERSAL, THE SET                 |
|          | INCR   | CARD     | # NEGATIVE REVS SET LAST PASS, READY FOR  |
|          | CS     | CARD     | # THE NEXT SET. CHECK IF NO MORE SETS     |
|          | EXTEND |          |                                           |
|          | BZF    | STROKILL | # ALL SETS COMPLETED                      |
|          | INDEX  | CARD     |                                           |
|          | CAF    | FCARD +4 | # PICK UP NO. REVERSALS (-), NEXT SET     |
|          | TS     | REVS     | # REINITIALIZE                            |
|          | INDEX  | CARD     |                                           |
|          | CS     | FCARD +7 | # PICK UP NO. BURSTS IN 1/2AMP, NEXT SET  |
|          | TS     | N        | # REINITIALIZE                            |
|          | TS     | CADDY    |                                           |
|          | TC     | BUNKER   | # EXIT, AT END OF SET                     |
| STROKILL | TS     | STROKER  | # RESET (TO +0) TO END TEST               |
|          | TC     | BUNKER   | # EXIT, STROKE TEST FINIS                 |
| REVUP    | TS     | REVS     | # ALL REVERSALS EXCEPT LAST OF SET        |
|          | CA     | N        |                                           |
|          | DOUBLE |          | # 2 x 1/2AMP                              |
|          | TCF    | +4       |                                           |
| +4       | CS     | ONE      | # FINAL REVERSAL, THIS SET                |
|          | TS     | REVS     | # PREPARE TO BRANCH TO NEW BURST          |
|          | CA     | N        | # JUST RETURN TO ZERO, FINAL SLOPE OF SET |
|          | TS     | CADDY    | # CADUP                                   |
|          | CS     | STROKER  | # CHANGE SIGN OF SLOPE                    |
|          | TS     | STROKER  |                                           |
|          | TC     | BUNKER   | # EXIT AT A REVERSAL (SLOPE CHANGE)       |

This code is written to file `src/TVCSTROKETEST.s`.



**B.126 UPDATE PROGRAM**

```

2033 <src/UPDATE-PROGRAM.s 2033>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: UPDATE_PROGRAM.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Comanche, build 055. It
is part of the source code for the Command Module's
(CM) Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Reference: pp. 1497-1507
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>
Website: http://www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Mod history: 2009-05-07 RSB Adapted from Colossus249/UPDATE_PROGRAM.agc
and page images. Corrected various typos
in the transcription of program comments,
and these should be back-ported to
Colossus249.
#
The contents of the "Comanche055" files, in general, are transcribed
from scanned documents.
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. April 1, 1969.
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as Colossus 2A
#
Prepared by
Massachussets Institute of Technology
75 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, Massachusetts
#
under NASA contract NAS 9-4065.
#
Refer directly to the online document mentioned above for further
information. Please report any errors to info@sandroid.org.

Page 1497
PROGRAM NAME: P27
WRITTEN BY: KILROY/ DE WOLF
#
MOD NO: 0
MOD BY: KILROY
DATE: 01DEC67
#
LOG SECTION: UPDATE PROGRAM.
#

```

```

FUNCT. DESCR.: P27 (THE UPDATE PROGRAM) PROCESSES COMMANDS AND DATA
INSERTIONS REQUESTED BY THE GROUND VIA UPLINK.
THE P27 PROGRAM WILL ACCEPT UPDATES
ONLY DURING POO FOR THE LM, AND ONLY DURING POO,
PO2, AND FRESH START FOR THE CSM.
#
CALLING SEQ: PROGRAM IS INITIATED BY UPLINK ENTRY OF VERBS 70, 71, 72, AND
#
SUBROUTINES: TESTXACT, NEWMODEX, NEWMODEX +3, GOXDSPF, BANKCALL, FINDVAC,
INTWAKEU, ENDEXT, POSTJUMP, FALTON, NEWPHASE, PHASCHNG
#
NORMAL EXIT: TC ENDEXT
#
ALARM/ABORT: TC FALTON FOLLOWED BY TC ENDEXT
#
RESTARTS: P27 IS RESTART PROTECTED IN TWO WAYS ...
1. PRIOR TO VERIFLAG INVERSION (WHICH IS CAUSED BY THE C
DATA BY SENDING A V33E WHEN V21N02 IS FLASHING)---
NO PROTECTION EXCEPT PRE-P27 MODE IS RESTROED, COAST
ACTIVITY LIGHT IS TURNED OFF. (JUST AS IF A V34E WAS
V70,V71,V72, OR V73 WILL HAVE TO BE COMPLETELY RESENF
2. AFTER VERIFLAG INVERSION (WHEN UPDATE OF THE SPECIFICI
PROTECTED AGAINST RESTARTS.
#
DEBRIS: UPBUFF (20D) TEMP STORAGE FOR ADDRESSES AND CONTENTS.
UPVERB (1) VERB NUMBER MINUS 70D (E.G., FOR V72, UPVERB
UPOLDMOD(1) FOR MAJOR MODE INTERRUPTED BY P27.
COMPNUMB(1) TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPONENTS TO BE TRANSMITTED
UPCOUNT (1) ACTUAL NUMBER OF COMPONENTS RECEIVED.
UPTEMP (1) SCRATCH, BUT USUALLY CONTAINS COMPONENT NUMB
#
INPUT:
#
ENTRY DESCRIPTION
V70EXXXXXEXXXXXE (LIFTOFF TIME INCREMENT) DOUBLE PRECISION OCTAL TIME
IS ADDED TO TEPHEM, SUBTRACTED FROM AGC CLOCK(TIME2,7
VECTOR TIME(TETCSM) AND SUBTRACTED FROM LEM STATE VEC
THE DP OCTAL TIME INCREMENT IS SCALED AT 2(28).
#
Page 1498
V71EIIIAAAAE (CONTIGUOUS BLOCK UPDATE) II-2 OCTAL COMPONENTS, XXXX
XXXXXE ARE LOADED INTO ERASABLE STARTING AT ECADR, AAAA.
XXXXXE IT IS .GE. 3 .AND. .LE. 20D.,
AND (AAAA + II -3) DOES NOT PRODUCE AN ADDRESS IN THE
9 NEXT BANK
.
V72EIIIE SCALING IS SAME AS INTERNAL REGISTERS.
(SCATTER UPDATE) (II-1)/2 OCTAL COMPONENTS, XXXXX, AND

```

July 12, 2016

2035

```
AAAAEXXXXXE LOADED INTO ERASABLE LOCATIONS, AAAA.
AAAAEXXXXXE II IS .GE. 3 .AND. .LE. 19D, AND MUST BE ODD.
. SCALING IS SAME AS INTERNAL REGISTERS.
#
V73EXXXXXEXXXXXE (OCTAL CLOCK INCREMENT) DOUBLE PRECISION OCTAL TIME
INCREMENT XXXXX XXXXX, IS ADDED TO THE AGC CLOCK, IN
CENTISECONDS SCALED AT (2)28).
THIS LOAD IS THE OCTAL EQUIVALENT OF V55.
#
OUTPUT: IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE REGISTER LOADS, ALL UPDATES
COMPLEMENT BIT3 OF FLAGWORD7.
#
ADDITIONAL NOTES: VERB 71, JUST DEFINED ABOVE WILL BE USED TO PERFORM BUT NOT LIMITED TO
1. CSM/LM STATE VECTOR UPDATE
2. REFSMMAT UPDATE
#
THE FOLLOWING COMMENTS DELINEATE EACH SPECIAL UPDATE ---
#
1. CSM/LM STATE VECTOR UPDATE (ALL DATA ENTRIES IN OCTAL)
#
ENTRIES: DATA DEFINITION: SCALE FACTORS:
V71E CONTIGUOUS BLOCK UPDATE VERB
21E NUMBER OF COMPONENTS FOR STATE VECTOR UPDATE
AAAAE ECADR OF 'UPSVFLAG'
XXXXE STATE VECTOR IDENTIFIER: 00001 FOR CSM, 77776 FOR LEM -- EARTH
00002 FOR CSM, 77775 FOR LEM -- LUNAR
#
XXXXEXXXXXE X POSITION
XXXXEXXXXXE Y POSITION
XXXXEXXXXXE Z POSITION
XXXXEXXXXXE X VELOCITY
XXXXEXXXXXE Y VELOCITY
XXXXEXXXXXE Z VELOCITY
XXXXEXXXXXE TIME FROM AGC CLOCK ZERO
V33E VERB 33 TO SIGNAL THAT THE STATE VECTOR IS READY TO BE STORED.
#
2. REFSMMAT (ALL DATA ENTRIES IN OCTAL)
#
ENTRIES DATA DEFINITIONS SCALE FACTORS:
#
Page 1499
V71E CONTIGUOUS BLOCK UPDATE VERB
24E NUMBER OF COMPONENTS FOR REFSMMAT UPDATE
AAAAE ECADR OF 'REFSMMAT'
XXXXEXXXXXE ROW 1 COLUMN 1 2(-1)
XXXXEXXXXXE ROW 1 COLUMN 2 2(-1)
XXXXEXXXXXE ROW 1 COLUMN 3 2(-1)
XXXXEXXXXXE ROW 2 COLUMN 1 2(-1)
XXXXEXXXXXE ROW 2 COLUMN 2 2(-1)
XXXXEXXXXXE ROW 2 COLUMN 3 2(-1)
```

|   |             |                                                       |       |
|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| # | XXXXXEXXXXE | ROW 3 COLUMN 1                                        | 2(-1) |
| # | XXXXXEXXXXE | ROW 3 COLUMN 2                                        | 2(-1) |
| # | XXXXXEXXXXE | ROW 3 COLUMN 3                                        | 2(-1) |
| # | V33E        | VERB 33 TO SIGNAL THAT REFSMMAT IS READY TO BE STORED |       |

  

|  |        |          |  |
|--|--------|----------|--|
|  | BANK   | 07       |  |
|  | SETLOC | EXTVERBS |  |
|  | BANK   |          |  |
|  | EBANK= | TEPHEM   |  |

  

|          |        |             |                      |
|----------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
|          | COUNT* | \$\$/P27    |                      |
| V70UPDAT | CAF    | UP70        | # COMES HERE ON V70E |
|          | TCF    | V73UPDAT +1 |                      |

  

|          |     |             |                      |
|----------|-----|-------------|----------------------|
| V71UPDAT | CAF | UP71        | # COMES HERE ON V71E |
|          | TCF | V73UPDAT +1 |                      |

  

|          |     |             |                      |
|----------|-----|-------------|----------------------|
| V72UPDAT | CAF | UP72        | # COMES HERE ON V72E |
|          | TCF | V73UPDAT +1 |                      |

  

|          |     |      |                      |
|----------|-----|------|----------------------|
| V73UPDAT | CAF | UP73 | # COMES HERE ON V73E |
|----------|-----|------|----------------------|

  

|    |        |          |                                                                                        |
|----|--------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| +1 | TS     | UPVERBSV | # SAVE UPVERB UNTIL IT'S OK TO ENTER P27                                               |
|    | TC     | TESTXACT | # GRAB DISPLAY IF AVAILABLE, OTHERWISE<br># TURN *OPERATOR ERROR* ON AND TERMINATE JOB |
|    | CA     | MODREG   | # CHECK IF UPDATE ALLOWED                                                              |
|    | EXTEND |          | # FIRST CHECK FOR MODREG = +0, -0                                                      |
|    | BZF    | +2       | # (+0 = P00, -0 = FRESHSTART)                                                          |
|    | TC     | CKMDMORE | # NOW CHECK FOR PROGRAM WHICH CAN BE<br># INTERRUPTED BY P27.                          |

  

|  |     |          |                           |
|--|-----|----------|---------------------------|
|  | CAE | MODREG   | # UPDATE ALLOWED          |
|  | TS  | UPOLDMOD | # SAVE CURRENT MAJOR MODE |

  

|  |     |          |                                  |
|--|-----|----------|----------------------------------|
|  | CAE | UPVERBSV | # SET UPVERB TO INDICATE TO P27  |
|  | TS  | UPVERB   | # WHICH EXTENDED VERB CALLED IT. |

  

|  |     |         |                           |
|--|-----|---------|---------------------------|
|  | CAF | ONE     |                           |
|  | TS  | UPCOUNT | # INITIALIZE UPCOUNT TO 1 |

  

|  |      |          |                                    |
|--|------|----------|------------------------------------|
|  | TC   | POSTJUMP | # LEAVE EXTENDED VERB BANK AND     |
|  | CADR | UPPART2  | # GO TO UPDATE PROGRAM (P27) BANK. |

July 12, 2016

2037

```
CKMDMORE CS FLAGWRD5
 MASK BIT8 # CHECK IF COMPUTER IS LGC
 CCS A # IS COMPUER LGC OR AGC
UPERLEM TCF UPERROR # ERROR: IT'S THE LEM + MODE IS NOT P00.
 CS TWO
 MASK MODREG
 CCS A
UPERCMC TCF UPERROR # ERROR: IT'S THE CMC AND MODE IS NOT
 TC Q # P00 OR P02.
 TC Q # ALLOW UPDATE TO PROCEED.

UPERROR TC POSTJUMP # TURN ON 'OPERATOR ERROR' LIGHT
 CADR UPERROUT +2 # GO TO COMMON UPDATE PROGRAM EXIT

 SBANK= LOWSUPER
UP70 EQUALS ZERO
UP71 EQUALS ONE
UP72 EQUALS TWO
UP73 EQUALS THREE

 BANK 04
 SETLOC UPDATE2
 BANK

 COUNT* $$/P27

UPPART2 EQUALS # UPDATE PROGRAM -- PART 2

 TC PHASCHNG # SET RESTART GROUP 6 TO RESTORE OLD MODE
 OCT 07026 # AND DOWNLIST AND EXIT IF RESTART OCCURS.
 OCT 30000 # PRIORITY SAME AS CHRPRIO
 EBANK= UPBUFF
 2CADR UPOUT +1

 CAF ONE
 TS DNLSTCOD # DOWNLIST

 TC NEWMODEX # SET MAJOR MODE = 27
 DEC 27

 INDEX UPVERB # BRANCH DEPENDING ON WHETHER THE UPDATE
 TCF +1 # VERB REQUIRES A FIXED OR VARIABLE NUMBER
 TCF +3 # V70 FIXED (OF COMPONENTS)
 TCF OHWELL1 # V71 VARIABLE -- GO GET NO. OF COMPONENTS
 TCF OHWELL1 # V72 VARIABLE -- GO GET NO. OF COMPONENTS
```

# Page 1501

|                           |        |            |                                            |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                           | CA     | TWO        | # V73 (AND V70) FIXED                      |
|                           | TS     | COMPNUMB   | # SET NUMBER OF COMPONENTS TO 2.           |
|                           | TCF    | OHWELL2    | # GO GET THE TWO UPDATE COMPONENTS         |
| OHWELL1                   | CAF    | ADUPBUFF   | # * REQUEST USER TO SEND NUMBER *          |
|                           | TS     | MPAC +2    | # * OF COMPONENTS PARAMETER(II) *          |
| +2                        | CAF    | UPLOADNV   | # (CKV432 RETURNS HERE IF V32 ENCOUNTERED) |
|                           | TC     | BANKCALL   | # DISPLAY A FLASHING V21N01                |
|                           | CADR   | GOXDSPF    | # TO REQUEST II.                           |
|                           | TCF    | UPOUT4     | # V32 TERMINATE UPDATE (P27) RETURN        |
|                           | TCF    | OHWELL1 +2 |                                            |
|                           | TC     | CK4V32     | # DATA OR V32 RETURN                       |
|                           | CS     | BIT2       |                                            |
|                           | AD     | UPBUFF     | # IS II (NUMBER OF COMPONENTS PARAMETER)   |
|                           | EXTEND |            | # .GE. 3 AND .LE. 20D.                     |
|                           | BZMF   | OHWELL1 +2 |                                            |
|                           | CS     | UPBUFF     |                                            |
|                           | AD     | UP21       |                                            |
|                           | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|                           | BZMF   | OHWELL1 +2 |                                            |
|                           | CAE    | UPBUFF     |                                            |
|                           | TS     | COMPNUMB   | # SAVE II IN COMPNUMB                      |
| # UPBUFF LOADING SEQUENCE |        |            |                                            |
|                           | INCR   | UPCOUNT    | # INCREMENT COUNT OF COMPONENTS RECEIVED.  |
| OHWELL2                   | CAF    | ADUPBFM1   | # CALCULATE LOCATION (ECADR) IN UPBUFF     |
|                           | AD     | UPCOUNT    | # WHERE NEXT COMPONENT SHOULD BE STORED    |
| +2                        | TS     | MPAC +2    | # PLACE ECADR INTO R3.                     |
| +3                        | CAF    | UPLOADNV   | # (CK4V32 RETURNS HERE IF V32 ENCOUNTERED) |
|                           | TC     | BANKCALL   | # DISPLAY A FLASHING V21N01                |
|                           | CADR   | GOXDSPF    | # TO REQUEST DATA.                         |
|                           | TCF    | UPOUT4     | # V34 TERMINATE UPDATE (P27) RETURN.       |
|                           | TCF    | OHWELL2 +3 | # V33 PROCEED RETURN                       |
|                           | TC     | CK4V32     | # DATA OR V32 RETURN                       |
|                           | CS     | UPCOUNT    | # HAVE WE FINISHED RECEIVING ALL           |
|                           | AD     | COMPNUMB   | # THE DATA WE EXPECTED.                    |
|                           | EXTEND |            |                                            |
|                           | BZMF   | UPVERIFY   | # YES -- GO TO VERIFICATION SEQUENCE       |
|                           | TCF    | OHWELL2 -1 | # NO -- REQUEST ADDITIONAL DATA.           |
| # Page 1502               |        |            |                                            |
| # VERIFY SEQUENCE         |        |            |                                            |
| UPVERIFY                  | CAF    | ADUPTMP    | # PLACE ECADR WHERE COMPONENT NO. INDEX    |
|                           | TS     | MPAC +2    | # IS TO BE STORED INTO R3.                 |
|                           | CAF    | UPVRFYNV   | # (CK4V32 RETURNS HERE IF V32 ENCOUNTERED) |

July 12, 2016

2039

```
TC BANKCALL # DISPLAY A FLASHING V21N02 TO REQUEST
CADR GOXDSPF # DATA CORRECTION OR VERIFICATION.
TCF UPOUT4 # V34 TERMINATE UPDATE (P27) RETURN
TCF UPSTORE # V33 DATA SENT IS GOOD. GO STORE IT.
TC CK4V32 # COMPONENT NO. INDEX OR V32 RETURN
CA UPTEMP # DOES THE COMPONENT NO. INDEX JUST SENT
EXTEND # SPECIFY A LEGAL COMPONENT NUMBER?
BZMF UPVERIFY # NO, IT IS NOT POSITIVE NONZERO
CS UPTEMP
AD COMPNUMB
AD BIT1
EXTEND
BZMF UPVERIFY # NO
CAF ADUPBFM1 # YES -- BASED ON THE COMPONENT NO. INDEX
AD UPTEMP # CALCULATE THE ECADR OF LOCATION IN
TCF OHWELL2 +2 # UPBUFF WHICH USER WANTS TO CHANGE.

UPOUT4 EQUALS UPOUT +1 # COMES HERE ON V34 TC TERMINATE UPDATE.

CHECK FOR VERB 32 SEQUENCE

CK4V32 CS MPAC # ON DATA RETURN FROM 'GOXDSPF'
 MASK BIT6 # ON DATA RETURN FROM "GOXDSP" & THE CON-
 CCS A # TENTS OF MPAC = VERB. SO TEST FOR V32.
 TC Q # IT'S NOT A V32, IT'S DATA. PROCEED.
 INDEX Q
 TC 0 -6 # V32 ENCOUNTERED -- GO BACK AND GET DATA

ADUPTEMP ADRES UPTEMP # ADDRESS OF TEMP STORAGE FOR CORRECTIONS
ADUPBUFF ADRES UPBUFF # ADDRESS OF UPDATE DATA STORAGE BUFFER
UPLOADNV VN 2101 # VERB 21 NOUN 01
UPVRFYNV VN 2102 # VERB 21 NOUN 02
UP21 = MD1 # DEC 21 = MAX NO OF COMPONENTS +1
UPDTPHAS EQUALS FIVE

PRE-STORE AND FAN TO APPROPRIATE BRANCH SEQUENCE

UPSTORE EQUALS # GROUND HAS VERIFIED UPDATE. STORE DATA.

 INHINT

 CAE FLAGWRD7 # INVERT VERIFLAG (BIT 3 OF FLAGWRD7) TO
 XCH L # INDICATE TO THE GROUND (VIA DOWNLINK)
 CAF BIT3 # THAT THE V33 (WHICH THE GROUND SENT TO

Page 1503
 EXTEND # VERIFY THE UPDATE) HAS BEEN SUCCESSFULLY
```

|                  |        |            |                                               |
|------------------|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                  | RXOR   | LCHAN      | # RECEIVED BY THE UPDATE PROGRAM              |
|                  | TS     | FLAGWRD7   |                                               |
|                  | TC     | PHASCHNG   | # SET RESTART GROUP 6 TO REDO THE UPDATE      |
|                  | OCT    | 04026      | # DATA STORE IF A RESTART OCCURS.             |
|                  | INHINT |            | # (BECAUSE PHASCHNG DID A RELINT)             |
|                  | CS     | TWO        | # GO TO UPFNDVAC IF INSTALL IS REQUIRED.      |
|                  | AD     | UPVERB     | # THAT IS, IF IT'S A V70 - V72.               |
|                  | EXTEND |            | # GO TO UPEND73 IF IT'S A V73.                |
|                  | BZMF   | UPFNDVAC   |                                               |
| # VERB 73 BRANCH |        |            |                                               |
| UPEND73          | EXTEND |            | # V73 -- PERFORM DP OCTAL AGC CLOCK INCREMENT |
|                  | DCA    | UPBUFF     |                                               |
|                  | DXCH   | UPBUFF +8D |                                               |
|                  | TC     | TIMEDIDL   |                                               |
|                  | TC     | FALTON     | # ERROR -- TURN ON *OPERATOR ERROR* LIGHT     |
|                  | TC     | UPOUT +1   | # GO TO COMMON UPDATE PROGRAM EXIT            |
| UPFNDVAC         | CAF    | CHRPRI0    | # (USE EXTENDED VERB PRIORITY)                |
|                  | TC     | FINDVAC    | # GET VAC AREA FOR 'CALL INTSTALL'            |
|                  | EBANK= | TEPHEM     |                                               |
|                  | 2CADR  | UPJOB      | # (NOTE: THIS WILL ALSO SET EBANK FOR         |
|                  | TC     | ENDOFJOB   | # 'TEPHEM' UPDATE BY V70)                     |
| UPJOB            | TC     | INTPRET    | # THIS COULD BE A STATE VECTOR UPDATE -- SO   |
|                  | CALL   | INTSTALL   | # WAIT (PUT JOB TO SLEEP) IF ORBIT INT(OI)    |
|                  |        |            | # IS IN PROGRESS -- OR -- GRAB OI AND RETURN  |
|                  |        |            | # TO UPWAKE IF OI IS NOT IN PROGRESS.         |
| UPWAKE           | EXIT   |            |                                               |
|                  | TC     | PHASCHNG   | # RESTART PROTECT (GROUP 6)                   |
|                  | OCT    | 04026      |                                               |
|                  | TC     | UPFLAG     | # SET INTEGRATION RESTART BIT                 |
|                  | ADRES  | REINTFLG   |                                               |
|                  | INHINT |            |                                               |
| UPPART3          | EQUALS |            |                                               |
|                  | INDEX  | UPVERB     | # BRANCH TO THE APPROPRIATE UPDATE VERB       |
|                  | TCF    | +1         | # ROUTINE TO ACTUALLY PERFORM THE UPDATE      |
|                  | TCF    | UPEND70    | # V70                                         |
|                  | TCF    | UPEND71    | # V71                                         |



July 12, 2016

2041

```
TCF UPEND72 # V72

Page 1504
ROUTINE TO INCREMENT CLOCK (TIME2,TIME1) WITH CONTENTS OF DP WORD AT UPBUFF.
TIMEDIDL EXTEND
 QXCH UPTMP # SAVE Q FOR RETURN
 CAF ZERO # ZERO AND SAVE TIME2,TIME1
 ZL
 DXCH TIME2
 DXCH UPBUFF +18D # STORE IN CASE OF OVERFLOW

 CAF UPDTPHAS # DO
 TS L # A
 COM
 DXCH -PHASE6 # PHASCHNG

TIMEDIDR INHINT
 CAF ZERO
 ZL
 TS MPAC +2 # PICK UP INCRMENTER (AND ZERO
 DXCH UPBUFF +8D # IT IN CASE OF RESTARTS) AND
 DXCH MPAC # STORE IT
 # INTO MPAC FOR TPAGREE.

 EXTEND
 DCA UPBUFF +18D
 DAS MPAC # FORM SUM IN MPAC
 EXTEND
 BZF DELTAOK # TEST FOR OVERFLOW
 CAF ZERO
 DXCH UPBUFF +18D # OVERFLOW, RESTORE OLD VALUE OF CLOCK
 DAS TIME2 # AND TURN ON OPERATOR ERROR

 TC PHASCHNG # RESTART PROTECT (GROUP 6)
 OCT 04026

 TC UPTMP # GO TO ERROR EXIT

DELTAOK TC TPAGREE # FORCE SIGN AGREEMENT
 DXCH MPAC
 DAS TIME2 # INCREMENT TIME2,TIME1

 TC PHASCHNG # RESTART PROTECT (GROUP 6)
 OCT 04026

 INHINT
 INDEX UPTMP # (CODED THIS WAY FOR RESTART PROTECTION)
```

```

TC 1 # NORMAL RETURN

VERB 71 BRANCH

UPEND71 CAE UPBUFF +1 # SET EBANK
 TS EBANK # AND

Page 1505

 MASK LOW8 # CALCULATE
 TS UPTMP # S-REG VALUE OF RECEIVING AREA
 AD NEG3 # IN THE PROCESS OF
 AD COMPNUMB # PERFORMING
 EXTEND # THIS UPDATE
 BZF STORLP71 # WILL WE
 MASK BIT9 # OVERFLOW
 CCS A # INTO THE NEXT EBANK...
 TCF UPERROUT # YES

 CA NEG3 # NO -- CALCULATE NUMBER OF
 AD COMPNUMB # WORDS TO BE STORED MINUS ONE
STORLP71 TS MPAC # SAVE NO. OF WORDS REMAINING MINUS ONE
 INDEX A # TAKE NEXT UPDATE WORD FROM
 CA UPBUFF +2 # UPBUFF AND
 TS L # SAVE IT IN L
 CA MPAC # CALCULATE NEXT
 AD UPTMP # RECEIVING ADDRESS
 INDEX A
 EBANK= 1400
 LXCH 1400 # UPDATE THE REGISTER BY CONTENTS OF L
 EBANK= TEPHEM
 CCS MPAC # ARE THERE ANY WORDS LEFT TO BE STORED
 TCF STORLP71 # YES
 TCF UPOUT # NO -- THEN EXIT UPDATE PROGRAM
ADUPBFM1 ADRES UPBUFF -1 # SAME AS ADUPBUFF BUT LESS 1 (DON'T MOVE)
 TCF UPOUT # NO -- EXIT UPDATE (HERE WHEN COMPNUMB = 3)

VERB 72 BRANCH

UPEND72 CAF BIT1 # HAVE AN ODD NO. OF COMPONENTS
 MASK COMPNUMB # BEEN SENT FOR A V72 UPDATE ...
 CCS A
 TCF +2 # YES
 TCF UPERROUT # ERROR -- SHOULD BE ODD NO. OF COMPONENTS
 CS BIT2
 AD COMPNUMB
LDLOOP72 TS MPAC # NOW PERFORM THE UPDATE
 INDEX A

```

July 12, 2016

2043

```
CAE UPBUFF +1 # PICK UP NEXT UPDATE WORD
LXCH A
CCS MPAC # SET POINTER TO ECADR (MUST BE CCS)
TS MPAC
INDEX A
CAE UPBUFF +1 # PICK UP NEXT ECADR OF REG TO BE UPDATED
TS EBANK # SET EBANK
MASK LOW8 # ISOLATE RELATIVE ADDRESS
INDEX A
```

# Page 1506

```
EBANK= 1400
LXCH 1400 # UPDATE THE REGISTER BY CONTENTS OF L
EBANK= TEPHEM
CCS MPAC # ARE WE THOROUGH THE V72 UPDATE...
TCF LDL00P72 # NO
```

# NORMAL FINISH OF P27

```
UPOUT EQUALS
 TC INTWAKEU # RELEASE GRAB OF ORBITAL INTEGRATION
 +1 CAE UPOLDMOD # RESTORE PRIOR P27 MODE
 TC NEWMODEX +3
 CAF ZERO
 TS DNLSTCOD
 TC UPACTOFF # TURN OFF 'UPLINK ACTIVITY' LIGHT
 EXTEND # KILL GROUP 6
 DCA NEG0
 DXCH -PHASE6
 TC ENDEXT # EXTENDED VERB EXIT
```

# VERB TO BRANCH

```
UPEND70 EXTEND # V70 DOES THE FOLLOWING WITH DP DELTA
 DCS UPBUFF # TIME IN UPBUFF
 DXCH UPBUFF +8D
 TC TIMEDIDL # DECREMENT AGC CLOCK
 TC UPERROUT # ERROR WHILE DECREMENTING CLOCK -- EXIT
 EBANK= TEPHEM
 EXTEND
 DCS UPBUFF # COPY DECREMENTERS FOR
 DXCH UPBUFF +10D # RESTART PROTECTION
 EXTEND
```

```

DCS UPBUFF
DXCH UPBUFF +12D

TC PHASCHNG # RESTART PROTECT (GROUP 6)
OCT 04026

CAF ZERO
ZL
DXCH UPBUFF +10D # DECREMENT CSM STATE VECTOR TIME
DAS TETCSM

CAF ZERO

Page 1507
ZL
DXCH UPBUFF +12D # DECREMENT LEM STATE VECTOR TIME
DAS TETLEM
CAF ZERO
ZL
DXCH UPBUFF
DAS TEPHEM +1 # INCREMENT TP TEPHEM
ADS TEPHEM

TC PHASCHNG # RESTART PROTECT (GROUP 6)
OCT 04026

EBANK= UPBUFF

TC UPOUT # GO TO STANDARD UPDATE PROGRAM EXIT

ERROR SEQUENCE

UPERROUT TC FALTON # TURN ON *OPERATOR ERROR* LIGHT
 TCF UPOUT # GO TO COMMON UPDATE PROGRAM EXIT

 +2 TC FALTON # TURN ON 'OPERATOR ERROR' LIGHT
 TC UPACTOFF # TURN OFF 'UPLINK ACTIVITY' LIGHT
 TC ENDEXT # EXTENDED VERB EXIT
 # (THE PURPOSE OF UPERROUT +2 EXIT IS
 # TO PROVIDE AN ERROR EXIT WHICH DOES NOT
 # RESET ANY RESTART GROUPS)

'UPACTOFF' IS A ROUTINE TO TURN OFF UPLINK ACTIVITY LIGHT ON ALL EXITS FROM UPDATE

UPACTOFF CS BIT3
 EXTEND # TURN OFF UPLINK ACTIVITY LIGHT

```

July 12, 2016

2045

|      |          |                         |
|------|----------|-------------------------|
| WAND | DSALMOUT | # (BIT 3 OF CHANNEL 11) |
| TC   | Q        |                         |

This code is written to file `src/UPDATE-PROGRAM.s`.

## B.127 WAITLIST

```

2046 <src/WAITLIST.s 2046>≡
Copyright: Public domain.
Filename: WAITLIST.agc
Purpose: Part of the source code for Colossus 2A, AKA Comanche 055.
It is part of the source code for the Command Module's (CM)
Apollo Guidance Computer (AGC), for Apollo 11.
Assembler: yaYUL
Contact: Ron Burkey <info@sandroid.org>.
Website: www.ibiblio.org/apollo.
Pages: 1221-1235
Mod history: 2009-05-14 RSB Adapted from the Colossus249/ file of the
same name, using Comanche055 page images.
#
This source code has been transcribed or otherwise adapted from digitized
images of a hardcopy from the MIT Museum. The digitization was performed
by Paul Fjeld, and arranged for by Deborah Douglas of the Museum. Many
thanks to both. The images (with suitable reduction in storage size and
consequent reduction in image quality as well) are available online at
www.ibiblio.org/apollo. If for some reason you find that the images are
illegible, contact me at info@sandroid.org about getting access to the
(much) higher-quality images which Paul actually created.
#
Notations on the hardcopy document read, in part:
#
Assemble revision 055 of AGC program Comanche by NASA
2021113-051. 10:28 APR. 1, 1969
#
This AGC program shall also be referred to as
Colossus 2A
#
Page 1221
PROGRAM DESCRIPTION DATE -- 10 OCTOBER 19
MOD NO -- 2 LOG SECTION -- WAITL
MOD BY -- MILLER (DTMAX INCREASED TO 162.5 SEC) ASSEMBLY -- SUNBURST
MOD 3 BY KERNAN (INHINT INSERTED AT WAITLIST) 2/28/68 SKIPPER REV 4
MOD 4 BY KERNAN (TWIDDLE IN 54) 3/28/68 SKIPPER REV 13.
#
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --
PART OF A SECTION OF PROGRAMS -- WAITLIST, TASKOVER, T3RUPT, USED TO CALL A P
WHICH IS TO BEGIN IN C(A) CENTISECONDS. WAITLIST UPDATES TIME3, LST1, AND LS
FOLLOW.
#
C(TIME3) = 16384 -(T1-T) CENTISECONDS, (T=PRESENT TIME, T1=TIME FOR T
#

```

2047

[illegible]

```

#
OUTPUT --
LST1 AND LST2 UPDATED WITH NEW TASK AND ASSOCIATED TIME.
#
DEBRIS --
CENTRALS -- A,Q,L
OTHER -- WAITEXIT, WAITADR, WAITTEMP, WAITBANK
#
DETAILED ANALYSIS OF TIMING --
CONTROL WILL NOT BE RETURNED TO THE SPECIFIED ADDRESS (2CADR) IN EXACTLY DELTD.
THE APPROXIMATE TIME MAY BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:
LET TO = THE TIME OF THE TC WAITLIST
LET TS = TO +147U + COUNTER INCREMENTS (SET UP TIME)
LET X = TS -(100TS)/100 (VARIANCE FROM COUNTERS)
LET Y = LENGTH OF TIME OF INHIBIT INTERRUPT AFTER T3RUPT
LET Z = LENGTH OF TIME TO PROCESS TASKS WHICH ARE DUE THIS T3RUPT BUT
(Z=0, USUALLY).
LET DELTD = THE ACTUAL TIME TAKEN TO GIVE CONTROL TO 2CADR
THEN DELTD = TS+DELTA T -X +Y +Z +1.05MS* +COUNTERS*
*THE TIME TAKEN BY WAITLIST ITSELF AND THE COUNTER TICKING DURING THE
IN SHORT, THE ACTUAL TIME TO RETURN CONTROL TO A 2CADR IS AUGMENTED BY THE TIME OF THE
INTERRUPT, ALL COUNTERS TICKING, THE T3RUPT PROCESSING TIME, THE WAITLIST PROCESSING TIME,
OF OTHER TASKS INHIBITING THE INTERRUPT.

```

```

Page 1223
BLOCK 02
EBANK= LST1 # TASK LISTS IN SWITCHED E BANK.
COUNT 02/WAIT

TWIDDLE INHINT
 TS L # SAVE DELAY TIME IN L
 CA POSMAX
 ADS Q # CREATING OVERFLOW AND Q-1 IN Q
 CA BBANK
 EXTEND
 ROR SUPERBNK
 XCH L

WAITLIST INHINT
 EXTEND
 BZMF WATLSTO-
 XCH Q SAVE DELTA T IN Q AND RETURN IN
 TS WAITEXIT WAITEXIT.
 EXTEND
 INDEX WAITEXIT # IF TWIDDLING, THE TS SKIPS TO HERE

```



July 12, 2016

2049

```

 DCA 0 # PICK UP 2CADR OF TASK.
 -1 TS WAITADR # BBCON WILL REMAIN IN L
DLY2 CAF WAITBB # ENTRY FROM FIXDELAY AND VARDELAY.
 XCH BBANK
 TCF WAIT2

WATLSTO- TC POODOO
 OCT 1204 # WAITLIST CALL WITH ZERO OR NEG DT
```

# RETURN TO CALLER AFTER TASK INSERTION:

```

LVWTLIST DXCH WAITEXIT
 AD TWO
 DTCB
```

```

 EBANK= LST1
WAITBB BBCON WAIT2
```

# RETURN TO CALLER +2 AFTER WAITING DT SPECIFIED AT CALLER +1.

```

FIXDELAY INDEX Q # BOTH ROUTINES MUST BE CALLED UNDER
 # Was CAF --- RSB 2004.
 CA 0 # WAITLIST CONTROL AND TERMINATE THE TASK
 INCR Q # IN WHICH THEY WERE CALLED.
```

# RETURN TO CALLER +1 AFTER WAITING THE DT AS ARRIVING IN A.

```

VARDELAY XCH Q # DT TO Q. TASK ADRES TO WAITADR.
 TS WAITADR
 CA BBANK # BBANK IS SAVED DURING DELAY.
 EXTEND
```

# Page 1224

```

 ROR SUPERBNK # ADD SBANK TO BBCON.
 TS L
 CAF DELAYEX
 TS WAITEXIT # GO TO TASKOVER AFTER TASK ENTRY.
 TCF DLY2
```

```

DELAYEX TCF TASKOVER -2 # RETURNS TO TASKOVER.
```

# Page 1225

# ENDTASK MUST ENTERED IN FIXED-FIXED SO IT IS DISTINGUISHABLE BY ITS ADRES ALONE.

```

 EBANK= LST1
ENDTASK -2CADR SVCT3
```

2050

July 12, 2016

```

SVCT3 CCS FLAGWRD2 # DRIFT FLAG
 TCF TASKOVER
 TCF TASKOVER
 TCF +1

 CCS IMUCADR # DON'T DO NBDONLY IF SOMEONE ELSE IS IN
 TCF SVCT3X
 TCF +3
 TCF SVCT3X
 TCF SVCT3X
 +3 CAF PRI035 # COMPENSATE FOR NBD COEFFICIENTS ONLY.
 TC NOVAC # ENABLE EVERY 81.93 SECONDS
 EBANK= NBDX
 2CADR NBDONLY

 TCF TASKOVER

 SETLOC FFTAG6
 BANK

SVCT3X TC FIXDELAY # DELAY MAX OF 2 TIMES FOR IMU ZERO
 DEC 500
 TC SVCT3

Page 1226
BEGIN TASK INSERTION.

 BANK 01
 COUNT 01/WAIT

WAIT2 TS WAITBANK # BBANK OF CALLING PROGRAM.
 CS TIME3
 AD BIT8 # BIT 8 = OCT 200
 CCS A # TEST 200 - C(TIME3). IF POSITIVE,
 # IT MEANS THAT TIME3 OVERFLOW HAS OCCURRED
 # C(TIME3) = T - T1, INSTEAD OF 1.0 - (T1 - T)
 # ORDERS SET C(A) = TD - T1 + 1 IN EITHER CASE

 AD OCT40001 # OVERFLOW HAS OCCURRED. SET C(A) =
 CS A # T - T1 + 1.0 - 201

NORMAL CASE (C(A) NNZ) YIELDS SAME C(A): -(-(1.0-(T1-T)) + 200) - 1

 AD OCT40201
 AD Q # RESULT = TD - T1 + 1.

```

July 12, 2016

2051

```
CCS A # TEST TD - T1 +1.

AD LST1 # IF TD - T1 POS, GO TO WTLST5 WITH
TCF WTLST5 # C(A) = (TD - T1) + C(LST1) = TD-T2+1

NOOP
CS Q
```

```
NOTE THAT THIS PROGRAM SECTION IS NEVER ENTERED WHEN T-T1 G/E -1,
SINCE TD-T1+1 = (TD-T) + (T-T1+1), AND DELTA T = TD-T G/E +1. (G/E
SYMBOL MEANS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO). THUS THERE NEED BE NO CON-
CERN OVER A PREVIOUS OR IMMINENT OVEFLOW OF TIME3 HERE.
```

```
AD POS1/2 # WHEN TD IS NEXT, FORM QUANTITY
AD POS1/2 # 1.0 - DELTA T = 1.0 - (TD - T)
XCH TIME3
AD NEGMAX
AD Q # 1.0 - DELTAT T NOW COMPLETE.
EXTEND
QXCH 7 # ZERO INDEX Q.
 # (ZQ)
```

```
Page 1227
WTLST4
```

```
XCH LST1
XCH LST1 +1
XCH LST1 +2
XCH LST1 +3
XCH LST1 +4
XCH LST1 +5
XCH LST1 +6
XCH LST1 +7
```

```
CA WAITADR # (MINOR PART OF TASK CADR HAS BEEN IN L.)
INDEX Q
TCF +1
```

```
DXCH LST2
DXCH LST2 +2
DXCH LST2 +4
DXCH LST2 +6
DXCH LST2 +8D
DXCH LST2 +10D # AT END, CHECK THAT C(LST2 +10) IS STD
DXCH LST2 +12D
DXCH LST2 +14D
DXCH LST2 +16D
AD ENDTASK # END ITEM, AS CHECK FOR EXCEEDING
 # THE LENGTH OF THE LIST.
```

|             |        |          |                                          |
|-------------|--------|----------|------------------------------------------|
|             | EXTEND |          | # DUMMY TASK ADRES SHOULD BE IN FIXED-   |
|             | BZF    | LVWTLIST | # FIXED SO ITS ADRES ALONE DISTINGUISHES |
|             | TCF    | WTABORT  | # IT.                                    |
| # Page 1228 |        |          |                                          |
| WTLST5      | CCS    | A        | # TEST TD - T2 + 1                       |
|             | AD     | LST1 +1  |                                          |
|             | TCF    | +4       |                                          |
|             | AD     | ONE      |                                          |
|             | TC     | WTLST2   |                                          |
|             | OCT    | 1        |                                          |
| +4          | CCS    | A        | # TEST TD - T3 + 1                       |
|             | AD     | LST1 +2  |                                          |
|             | TCF    | +4       |                                          |
|             | AD     | ONE      |                                          |
|             | TC     | WTLST2   |                                          |
|             | OCT    | 2        |                                          |
| +4          | CCS    | A        | # TEST TD - T4 + 1                       |
|             | AD     | LST1 +3  |                                          |
|             | TCF    | +4       |                                          |
|             | AD     | ONE      |                                          |
|             | TC     | WTLST2   |                                          |
|             | OCT    | 3        |                                          |
| +4          | CCS    | A        | # TEST TD - T5 + 1                       |
|             | AD     | LST1 +4  |                                          |
|             | TCF    | +4       |                                          |
|             | AD     | ONE      |                                          |
|             | TC     | WTLST2   |                                          |
|             | OCT    | 4        |                                          |
| +4          | CCS    | A        | # TEST TD - T6 + 1                       |
|             | AD     | LST1 +5  |                                          |
|             | TCF    | +4       |                                          |
|             | AD     | ONE      |                                          |
|             | TC     | WTLST2   |                                          |
|             | OCT    | 5        |                                          |
| +4          | CCS    | A        | # TEST TD - T7 + 1                       |
|             | AD     | LST1 +6  |                                          |
|             | TCF    | +4       |                                          |
|             | AD     | ONE      |                                          |
|             | TC     | WTLST2   |                                          |
|             | OCT    | 6        |                                          |

July 12, 2016

2053

# Page 1229

```
+4 CCS A
 AD LST1 +7
 TCF +4
 AD ONE
 TC WTLST2
 OCT 7

+4 CCS A
WTABORT TC BAILOUT # NO ROOM IN THE INN
 OCT 1203

 AD ONE
 TC WTLST2
 OCT 10

OCT40201 OCT 40201
```

# Page 1230

```
THE ENTRY TC WTLST2 JUST PRECEDING OCT N IS FOR T LE TD LE T -1.
N N+1
#
(LE MEANS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO). AT ENTRY, C(A) = -(TD - T + 1)
N+1
#
THE LST1 ENTRY-(T -T +1) IS TO BE REPLACED BY -(TD - T + 1), AND
N+1 N N
#
THE ENTRY-(T - TD + 1) IS TO BE INSERTED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING.
N+1
```

```
WTLST2 TS WAITTEMP # C(A) = -(TD - T + 1)
 INDEX Q
 # Was CAF --- RSB 2004.
 CA 0
 TS Q # INDEX VALUE INTO Q.

 CAF ONE
 AD WAITTEMP
 INDEX Q # C(A) = -(TD - T) + 1.
 ADS LST1 -1 # N

 CS WAITTEMP
 INDEX Q
 TCF WTLST4
```

# Page 1231

# ENTERS HERE ON T3 RUPT TO DISPATCH WAITLISTED TASK.

```

T3RUPT EXTEND
 ROR SUPERBNK # READ CURRENT SUPERBANK VALUE AND
 TS BANKRUPT # SAVE WITH E AND F BANK VALUES.
 EXTEND
 QXCH QRUPT

T3RUPT2 CAF NEG1/2 # DISPATCH WAITLIST TASK.
 XCH LST1 +7
 XCH LST1 +6
 XCH LST1 +5
 XCH LST1 +4 # 1. MOVE UP LST1 CONTENTS, ENTERING
 XCH LST1 +3 # A VALUE OF 1/2 +1 AT THE BOTTOM
 XCH LST1 +2 # FOR T6-T5, CORRESPONDING TO THE
 XCH LST1 +1 # INTERVAL 81.91 SEC FOR ENDTASK.
 XCH LST1
 AD POSMAX # 2. SET T3 = 1.0 - T2 - T USING LIST 1.
 ADS TIME3 # SO T3 WON'T TICK DURING UPDATE.
 TS RUPTAGN
 CS ZERO
 TS RUPTAGN # SETS RUPTAGN TO +1 ON OVERFLOW.

 EXTEND # DISPATCH TASK.
 DCS ENDTASK
 DXCH LST2 +16D
 DXCH LST2 +14D
 DXCH LST2 +12D
 DXCH LST2 +10D
 DXCH LST2 +8D
 DXCH LST2 +6
 DXCH LST2 +4
 DXCH LST2 +2
 DXCH LST2
 XCH L
 EXTEND
 WRITE SUPERBNK # SET SUPERBANK FROM BBCON OF 2CADR
 XCH L # RESTORE TO L FOR DXCH Z.
 DTCB

```

# Page 1232

# RETURN, AFTER EXECUTION OF T3 OVERFLOW TASK:

July 12, 2016

2055

```

BLOCK 02
COUNT 02/WAIT

TASKOVER CCS RUPTAGN # IF +1 RETURN TO T3RUPT, IF -0 RESUME.
 CAF WAITBB
 TS BBANK
 TCF T3RUPT2 # DISPATCH NEXT TASK IF IT WAS DUE.

 CA BANKRUPT
 EXTEND
 WRITE SUPERBNK # RESTORE SUPERBANK BEFORE RESUME IS DONE

RESUME EXTEND
 QXCH QRUPT
NOQRSM CA BANKRUPT
 XCH BBANK
NOQBRSM DXCH ARUPT
 RELINT
 RESUME
```

# Page 1233

# LONGCALL

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

DATE -- 17 MARCH 1967

# PROGRAM WRITTEN BY W.H.VANDEVER

LOG SECTION WAITLIST

# MOD BY -- R. MELANSON TO ADD DOCUMENTATION

ASSEMBLY SUNDISK REV. 100

#

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION --

# LONGCALL IS CALLED WITH THE DELTA TIME ARRIVING IN A,L SCALED AS TIME2,TIME1 WITH THE 2  
# IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE TC LONGCALL. FOR EXAMPLE, IT MIGHT BE DONE AS FOLLOWS WHERE  
# A DP REGISTER CONTAINING A DELTA TIME AND WHERE TASKTODO IS THE NAME OF THE LOCATION AT  
# START.

#

# CALLING SEQUENCE --

# EXTEND

# DCA TIMELOC

# TC LONGCALL

# 2CADR TASKTODO

#

# NORMAL EXIT MODE --

# 1) TC WAITLIST

# 2) DTCB (TC L+3 OF CALLING ROUTINE 1ST PASS THRU LONGCYCL)

# 3) DTCB (TO TASKOVER ON SUBSEQUENT PASSES THRU LONGCYCL)

#

# ALARM OR ABORT EXIT MODE --

# NONE

#

```

OUTPUT --
LONGTIME AND LONGTIME+1 = DELTA TIME
LONGEXIT AND LONGEXIT+1 = RETURN 2CADR
LONGCADR AND LONGCADR+1 = TASK 2CADR
A = SINGLE PRECISION TIME FOR WAITLIST
#
ERASABLE INITIALIZATION --
A = MOST SIGNIFICANT PART OF DELTA TIME
L = LEAST SIGNIFICANT PART OF DELTA TIME
Q = ADDRESS OF 2CADR TASK VALUE
#
DEBRIS --
A,Q,L
LONGCADR AND LONGCADR+1
LONGEXIT AND LONGEXIT+1
LONGTIME AND LONGTIME+1
#
*** THE FOLLOWING IS TO BE IN FIXED-FIXED AND UNSWITCHED ERASIBLE **

 BLOCK 02
 EBANK= LST1
LONGCALL DXCH LONGTIME # OBTAIN THE DELTA TIME

 EXTEND # OBTAIN THE 2CADR
Page 1234
 NDX Q
 DCA 0
 DXCH LONGCADR

 EXTEND # NO GO TO THE APPROPRIATE SWITCHED BANK
 DCA LGCL2CDR # FOR THE REST OF LONGCALL
 DTCB

 EBANK= LST1
LGCL2CDR 2CADR LNGCALL2

*** THE FOLLOWING MAY BE IN A SWITCHED BANK, INCLUDING ITS ERASABLE ***

 BANK 01
 COUNT 01/WAIT

LNGCALL2 LXCH LONGEXIT +1 # SAVE THE CORRECT BB FOR RETURN
 CA TWO # OBTAIN THE RETURN ADDRESS
 ADS Q
 TS LONGEXIT

```



July 12, 2016

2057

# \*\*\* WAITLIST TASK LONGCYCL \*\*\*

```
LONGCYCL EXTEND # CAN WE SUCCESFULLY TAKE ABOUT 1.25
 DCS DPBIT14 # MINUTES OFF OF LONGTIME
 DAS LONGTIME

 CCS LONGTIME +1 # THE REASONING BEHIND THIS PART IS
 TCF MUCHTIME # INVOLVED, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THAT THE
 # WORDS MAY NOT BE SIGNED CORRECTED (DP
 # BASIC INSTRUCTIONS
 # DO NOT SIGN CORRECT) AND THAT WE SUBTRAC-
 # TED BIT14 (1 OVER HALF THE POS. VALUE
 # REPRESENTABLE IN SINGLE WORD)
 # CAN'T GET HERE *****

 NOOP
 TCF +1
 CCS LONGTIME
 TCF MUCHTIME
DPBIT14 OCT 00000
 OCT 20000

LASTTIME CA BIT14 # LONGCALL
 ADS LONGTIME +1 # GET BACK THE CORRECT DELTA TFOR WAITLIST
 TC WAITLIST
 EBANK= LST1
 2CADR GETCADR # THE ENTRY TO OUR LONGCADR

LONGRTRN CA TSKOVCDR # SET IT UP SO THAT ONLY THE FIRST EXIT IS
Page 1235 DXCH LONGEXIT # TO THE CALLER OF LONGCALL
 DTCB # THE REST ARE TO TASKOVER

MUCHTIME CA BIT14 # WE HAVE OVER OUR ABOUT 1.25 MINUTES
 TC WAITLIST # SO SET UP FOR ANOTHER CYCLE THROUGH HERE
 EBANK= LST1
 2CADR LONGCYCL

 TCF LONGRTRN # NOW EXIT PROPERLY

*** WAITLIST TASK GETCADR ***

GETCADR DXCH LONGCADR # GET THE LONGCALL THAT WE WISHED TO START
 DTCB # AND TRANSFER CONTROL TO IT

TSKOVCDR GENADR TASKOVER
```

2058

July 12, 2016

This code is written to file `src/WAITLIST.s`.

## Appendix C

# Miscellaneous Files

2059

*(check.sh 2059)*≡

```
orig=AGC_BLOCK_TWO_SELF_CHECK.s; new=AGC-BLOCK-TWO-SELF--CHECK.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff orig
orig=AGC_BLOCK_TWO_SELF-CHECK.s; new=AGC-BLOCK-TWO-SELF-CHECK.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff orig
orig=AGS_INITIALIZATION.s; new=AGS-INITIALIZATION.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src
orig=ALARM_AND_ABORT.s; new=ALARM-AND-ABORT.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=ANGLFIND.s; new=ANGLFIND.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=AOSTASK_AND_AOSJOB.s; new=AOSTASK-AND-AOSJOB.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src
orig=AOTMARK.s; new=AOTMARK.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=ASCENT_GUIDANCE.s; new=ASCENT-GUIDANCE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=ASSEMBLY_AND_OPERATION_INFORMATION.s; new=ASSEMBLY-AND-OPERATION-INFORMATION.s; echo "XX $
orig=ATTITUDE_MANEUVER_ROUTINE.s; new=ATTITUDE-MANEUVER-ROUTINE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff ori
orig=AUTOMATIC_MANEUVERS.s; new=AUTOMATIC-MANEUVERS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig s
orig=BURN_BABY_BURN--MASTER_IGNITION_ROUTINE.s; new=BURN-BABY-BURN--MASTER-IGNITION-ROUTINE.s;
orig=CM_BODY_ATTITUDE.s; new=CM-BODY-ATTITUDE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$ne
orig=CM_ENTRY_DIGITAL_AUTOPILOT.s; new=CM-ENTRY-DIGITAL-AUTOPILOT.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff o
orig=CONIC_SUBROUTINES.s; new=CONIC-SUBROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$
orig=CONTRACT_AND_APPROVALS.s; new=CONTRACT-AND-APPROVALS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$
orig=CONTROLLED_CONSTANTS.s; new=CONTROLLED-CONSTANTS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=CSM_GEOMETRY.s; new=CSM-GEOMETRY.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=DAPIDLER_PROGRAM.s; new=DAPIDLER-PROGRAM.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$ne
orig=DAP_INTERFACE_SUBROUTINES.s; new=DAP-INTERFACE-SUBROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff ori
orig=DISPLAY_INTERFACE_ROUTINES.s; new=DISPLAY-INTERFACE-ROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff o
orig=DOWNLINK_LISTS.s; new=DOWNLINK-LISTS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=DOWN_TELEMETRY_PROGRAM.s; new=DOWN--TELEMETRY-PROGRAM.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/
orig=DOWN-TELEMETRY_PROGRAM.s; new=DOWN-TELEMETRY-PROGRAM.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$
orig=ENTRY_LEXICON.s; new=ENTRY-LEXICON.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=ERASABLE_ASSIGNMENTS.s; new=ERASABLE-ASSIGNMENTS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=EXECUTIVE.s; new=EXECUTIVE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=EXTENDED_VERBS.s; new=EXTENDED-VERBS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=FINDCDUW--GUIDAP_INTERFACE.s; new=FINDCDUW--GUIDAP-INTERFACE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff o
orig=FIXED_FIXED_CONSTANT_POOL.s; new=FIXED-FIXED-CONSTANT-POOL.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff ori
```

```
orig=FLAGWORD_ASSIGNMENTS.s; new=FLAGWORD-ASSIGNMENTS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff orig
orig=FRESH_START_AND_RESTART.s; new=FRESH-START-AND-RESTART.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; d
orig=GIMBAL_LOCK_AVOIDANCE.s; new=GIMBAL-LOCK-AVOIDANCE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff
orig=GROUND_TRACKING_DETERMINATION_PROGRAM.s; new=GROUND-TRACKING-DETERMINATION-PROG
orig=HeaderTemplate.s; new=HeaderTemplate.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig s
orig=IMU_CALIBRATION_AND_ALIGNMENT.s; new=IMU-CALIBRATION-AND-ALIGNMENT.s; echo "XX s
orig=IMU_COMPENSATION_PACKAGE.s; new=IMU-COMPENSATION-PACKAGE.s; echo "XX $orig XX";
orig=IMU_MODE_SWITCHING_ROUTINES.s; new=IMU-MODE-SWITCHING-ROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig
orig=IMU_PERFORMANCE_TEST_2.s; new=IMU-PERFORMANCE-TEST-2.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff
orig=IMU_PERFORMANCE_TESTS_4.s; new=IMU-PERFORMANCE-TESTS-4.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; d
orig=INFLIGHT_ALIGNMENT_ROUTINES.s; new=INFLIGHT-ALIGNMENT-ROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig
orig=INPUT_OUTPUT_CHANNEL_BIT_DESCRIPTIONS.s; new=INPUT-OUTPUT-CHANNEL-BIT-DESCRIPTIO
orig=INTEGRATION_INITIALIZATION.s; new=INTEGRATION-INITIALIZATION.s; echo "XX $orig X
orig=INTER-BANK_COMMUNICATION.s; new=INTER-BANK-COMMUNICATION.s; echo "XX $orig XX";
orig=INTERPRETER.s; new=INTERPRETER.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=INTERPRETIVE_CONSTANT.s; new=INTERPRETIVE-CONSTANT.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff
orig=INTERPRETIVE_CONSTANTS.s; new=INTERPRETIVE-CONSTANTS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff
orig=INTERRUPT_LEAD_INS.s; new=INTERRUPT-LEAD-INS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc
orig=JET_SELECTION_LOGIC.s; new=JET-SELECTION-LOGIC.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff orig
orig=KALCMANU_STEERING.s; new=KALCMANU-STEERING.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/s
orig=KALMAN_FILTER.s; new=KALMAN-FILTER.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src
orig=KEYRUPT_UPRUPT.s; new=KEYRUPT-UPRUPT.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig s
orig=LAMBERT_AIMPOINT_GUIDANCE.s; new=LAMBERT-AIMPOINT-GUIDANCE.s; echo "XX $orig XX";
orig=LANDING_ANALOG_DISPLAYS.s; new=LANDING-ANALOG-DISPLAYS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; d
orig=LATITUDE_LONGITUDE_SUBROUTINES.s; new=LATITUDE-LONGITUDE-SUBROUTINES.s; echo "XX
orig=LEM_GEOMETRY.s; new=LEM-GEOMETRY.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=LUNAR_AND_SOLAR_EPHEMERIDES_SUBROUTINES.s; new=LUNAR-AND-SOLAR-EPHEMERIDES-SUBRO
orig=LUNAR_LANDING_GUIDANCE_EQUATIONS.s; new=LUNAR-LANDING-GUIDANCE-EQUATIONS.s; echo
orig=LUNAR_LANDMARK_SELECTION_FOR_CM.s; new=LUNAR-LANDMARK-SELECTION-FOR-CM.s; echo '
orig=MAIN.s; new=MAIN.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=MEASUREMENT_INCORPORATION.s; new=MEASUREMENT-INCORPORATION.s; echo "XX $orig XX"
orig=MYSUBS.s; new=MYSUBS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=ORBITAL_INTEGRATION.s; new=ORBITAL-INTEGRATION.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff orig
orig=P11.s; new=P11.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P12.s; new=P12.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P20-P25.s; new=P20-P25.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P30_P37.s; new=P30--P37.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P30-P37.s; new=P30-P37.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P32-P33_P72-P73.s; new=P32-P33-P72-P73.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=P32-P35_P72-P75.s; new=P32-P35-P72-P75.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=P34-35_P74-75.s; new=P34-35-P74-75.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src
orig=P37_P70.s; new=P37-P70.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P40-P47.s; new=P40-P47.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P51-P53.s; new=P51-P53.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P61-P67.s; new=P61-P67.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P70-P71.s; new=P70-P71.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
```

```
orig=P76.s; new=P76.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=P-AXIS_RCS_AUTOPILOT.s; new=P-AXIS-RCS-AUTOPILOT.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=PHASE_TABLE_MAINTENANCE.s; new=PHASE-TABLE-MAINTENANCE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=PINBALL_GAME_BUTTONS_AND_LIGHTS.s; new=PINBALL-GAME-BUTTONS-AND-LIGHTS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=PINBALL_NOUN_TABLES.s; new=PINBALL-NOUN-TABLES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=PLANETARY_INERTIAL_ORIENTATION.s; new=PLANETARY-INERTIAL-ORIENTATION.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=POWERED_FLIGHT_SUBROUTINES.s; new=POWERED-FLIGHT-SUBROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=Q_R-AXIS_RCS_AUTOPILOT.s; new=Q-R-AXIS-RCS-AUTOPILOT.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=R30.s; new=R30.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=R31.s; new=R31.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=R60_62.s; new=R60-62.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=R63.s; new=R63.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=RADAR_LEADIN_ROUTINES.s; new=RADAR-LEADIN-ROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=RCS-CSM_DAP_EXECUTIVE_PROGRAMS.s; new=RCS-CSM-DAP-EXECUTIVE-PROGRAMS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=RCS-CSM_DIGITAL_AUTOPILOT.s; new=RCS-CSM-DIGITAL-AUTOPILOT.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=RCS_FAILURE_MONITOR.s; new=RCS-FAILURE-MONITOR.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=README.md; new=README.md; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=REENTRY_CONTROL.s; new=REENTRY-CONTROL.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=RESTARTS_ROUTINE.s; new=RESTARTS-ROUTINE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=RESTART_TABLES.s; new=RESTART-TABLES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=RT8_OP_CODES.s; new=RT8-OP-CODES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=RTB_OP_CODES.s; new=RTB-OP-CODES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=S-BAND_ANTENNA_FOR_CM.s; new=S-BAND-ANTENNA-FOR-CM.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=S-BAND_ANTENNA_FOR_LM.s; new=S-BAND-ANTENNA-FOR-LM.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=SERVICER207.s; new=SERVICER207.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=SERVICE_ROUTINES.s; new=SERVICE-ROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=SERVICER.s; new=SERVICER.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=SINGLE_PRECISION_SUBROUTINES.s; new=SINGLE-PRECISION-SUBROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=SPS_BACK-UP_RCS_CONTROL.s; new=SPS-BACK-UP-RCS-CONTROL.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=STABLE_ORBIT.s; new=STABLE-ORBIT.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=STAR_TABLES.s; new=STAR-TABLES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=SXTMARK.s; new=SXTMARK.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=SYSTEM_TEST_STANDARD_LEAD_INS.s; new=SYSTEM-TEST-STANDARD-LEAD-INS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=T4RUPT_PROGRAM.s; new=T4RUPT-PROGRAM.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=T6-RUPT_PROGRAMS.s; new=T6-RUPT-PROGRAMS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=TAGS_FOR_RELATIVE_SETLOC.s; new=TAGS-FOR-RELATIVE-SETLOC.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=THE_LUNAR_LANDING.s; new=THE-LUNAR-LANDING.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=THROTTLE_CONTROL_ROUTINES.s; new=THROTTLE-CONTROL-ROUTINES.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=TIME_OF_FREE_FALL.s; new=TIME-OF-FREE-FALL.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=TJET_LAW.s; new=TJET-LAW.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=TPI_SEARCH.s; new=TPI-SEARCH.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=TRIM_GIMBAL_CNTRL_SYSTEM.s; new=TRIM-GIMBAL-CNTRL-SYSTEM.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig
orig=TVCDAPS.s; new=TVCDAPS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=TVCEXECUTIVE.s; new=TVCEXECUTIVE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=TVCINITIALIZE.s; new=TVCINITIALIZE.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=TVCMASSPROP.s; new=TVCMASSPROP.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
```

```
orig=TVCRESTARTS.s; new=TVCRESTARTS.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=TVCROLLDAP.s; new=TVCROLLDAP.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=TVCSTROKETEST.s; new=TVCSTROKETEST.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=UPDATE_PROGRAM.s; new=UPDATE-PROGRAM.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
orig=WAITLIST.s; new=WAITLIST.s; echo "XX $orig XX"; diff origsrc/$orig src/$new
```

This code is written to file `check.sh`.

## Appendix D

# Notes, Bibliography and Indexes

### D.1 Chunks

*⟨agc block two self check 193e⟩*  
*⟨alarm and abort 194a⟩*  
*⟨anglfind code 185g⟩*  
*⟨Apollo-11.s 15a⟩*  
*⟨assembly and operation information 17⟩*  
*⟨automatic maneuvers 190c⟩*  
*⟨check.sh 2059⟩*  
*⟨chieftan routines 191a⟩*  
*⟨cm body attitude 188g⟩*  
*⟨cm entry digital autopilot 190f⟩*  
*⟨comaid routines 184a⟩*  
*⟨comekiss routines 186a⟩*  
*⟨comerase routine 58⟩*  
*⟨conic subroutines 192i⟩*  
*⟨contract and approvals 15c⟩*  
*⟨csm geometry 185c⟩*  
*⟨display interface routines 193j⟩*  
*⟨down-telemetry program 191b⟩*  
*⟨downlink lists 184d⟩*  
*⟨entry lexicon 188e⟩*  
*⟨erasable assignments 59⟩*  
*⟨executive code 192d⟩*  
*⟨extended verbs 185a⟩*  
*⟨fixed fixed constant pool 192a⟩*  
*⟨fresh start and restart 184e⟩*  
*⟨gimbal lock avoidance 185h⟩*

<ground tracking determination program 186b>  
 <imu calibration and alignment 185k>  
 <imu compensation package 185d>  
 <imu mode switching routines 193h>  
 <inflight alignment routines 193a>  
 <integration initialization 192j>  
 <inter-bank communication 191c>  
 <interpreter code 191d>  
 <interpretive constants 192b>  
 <interrupt lead ins 184b>  
 <jet selection logic 190e>  
 <kalcmanu steering 185i>  
 <keyrupt uprupt 193i>  
 <latitude longitude subroutines 192f>  
 <lunar and solar ephemerides subroutines 188b>  
 <lunar landmark selection for cm 188j>  
 <main headers 15b>  
 <measurement incorporation 192h>  
 <mysubs code 190a>  
 <orbital integration 192k>  
 <p11 code 187b>  
 <p20 p25 code 187d>  
 <p30 p37 code 187e>  
 <p32-p33 p72-p73 code (never defined)>  
 <p34-35 p74-75 code 186c>  
 <p37 p70 code 188h>  
 <p40-p47 code 187f>  
 <p51-p53 code 188a>  
 <p61-p67 code 188c>  
 <p76 code 186e>  
 <Page 1 16>  
 <Page 10 26b>  
 <Page 100 152>  
 <Page 101 153>  
 <Page 102 154>  
 <Page 103 155>  
 <Page 104 156>  
 <Page 105 157>  
 <Page 106 158>  
 <Page 107 159>  
 <Page 108 160>  
 <Page 109 162>  
 <Page 11 27>  
 <Page 110 163>  
 <Page 111 164>  
 <Page 112 165>



*⟨Page 113 166⟩*  
*⟨Page 114 167⟩*  
*⟨Page 115 168⟩*  
*⟨Page 116 169⟩*  
*⟨Page 117 170⟩*  
*⟨Page 118 171⟩*  
*⟨Page 119 173⟩*  
*⟨Page 12 29⟩*  
*⟨Page 120 174⟩*  
*⟨Page 121 175⟩*  
*⟨Page 122 176⟩*  
*⟨Page 123 177⟩*  
*⟨Page 124 178⟩*  
*⟨Page 125 179⟩*  
*⟨Page 126 180⟩*  
*⟨Page 127 181⟩*  
*⟨Page 128 182⟩*  
*⟨Page 129 183a⟩*  
*⟨Page 13 30⟩*  
*⟨Page 130 183b⟩*  
*⟨Page 14 31⟩*  
*⟨Page 15 32⟩*  
*⟨Page 16 34⟩*  
*⟨Page 17 36⟩*  
*⟨Page 18 37⟩*  
*⟨Page 19 38⟩*  
*⟨Page 2 18⟩*  
*⟨Page 20 40⟩*  
*⟨Page 21 42⟩*  
*⟨Page 22 43⟩*  
*⟨Page 23 44⟩*  
*⟨Page 24 46⟩*  
*⟨Page 25 47⟩*  
*⟨Page 26 48a⟩*  
*⟨Page 27 49⟩*  
*⟨Page 28 50⟩*  
*⟨Page 29 51⟩*  
*⟨Page 3 20⟩*  
*⟨Page 30 52⟩*  
*⟨Page 31 53⟩*  
*⟨Page 32 54⟩*  
*⟨Page 33 55⟩*  
*⟨Page 34 56⟩*  
*⟨Page 35 57a⟩*  
*⟨Page 36 57b⟩*  
*⟨Page 37 62⟩*

*<Page 38 63>*  
*<Page 39 64>*  
*<Page 4 21>*  
*<Page 40 65>*  
*<Page 41 66>*  
*<Page 42 67>*  
*<Page 43 69>*  
*<Page 44 71>*  
*<Page 45 72>*  
*<Page 46 73>*  
*<Page 47 75>*  
*<Page 48 77>*  
*<Page 49 79>*  
*<Page 5 22>*  
*<Page 50 81>*  
*<Page 51 83>*  
*<Page 52 85>*  
*<Page 53 87>*  
*<Page 54 89>*  
*<Page 55 91>*  
*<Page 56 93>*  
*<Page 57 95>*  
*<Page 58 96>*  
*<Page 59 98>*  
*<Page 6 23>*  
*<Page 60 100>*  
*<Page 61 102>*  
*<Page 62 104>*  
*<Page 63 105>*  
*<Page 64 107>*  
*<Page 65 109>*  
*<Page 66 110>*  
*<Page 67 111>*  
*<Page 68 112>*  
*<Page 69 114>*  
*<Page 7 24>*  
*<Page 70 116>*  
*<Page 71 117>*  
*<Page 72 118>*  
*<Page 73 120>*  
*<Page 74 121>*  
*<Page 75 123>*  
*<Page 76 125>*  
*<Page 77 126>*  
*<Page 78 127>*  
*<Page 79 128>*

⟨*Page 8* 25⟩  
 ⟨*Page 80* 129⟩  
 ⟨*Page 81* 130⟩  
 ⟨*Page 82* 131⟩  
 ⟨*Page 83* 132⟩  
 ⟨*Page 84* 133⟩  
 ⟨*Page 85* ~~nea 84~~ 135⟩  
 ⟨*Page 86* 137⟩  
 ⟨*Page 87* 138⟩  
 ⟨*Page 88* 139⟩  
 ⟨*Page 89* 140⟩  
 ⟨*Page 9* 26a⟩  
 ⟨*Page 90* 141⟩  
 ⟨*Page 91* 142⟩  
 ⟨*Page 92* 143⟩  
 ⟨*Page 93* 144⟩  
 ⟨*Page 94* 145⟩  
 ⟨*Page 95* 146⟩  
 ⟨*Page 96* 147⟩  
 ⟨*Page 97* 148⟩  
 ⟨*Page 98* 149⟩  
 ⟨*Page 99* 151⟩  
 ⟨*phase table maintenance* 193f⟩  
 ⟨*pinball game buttons and lights* 185e⟩  
 ⟨*pinball noun tables* 185b⟩  
 ⟨*planetary inertial orientation* 192g⟩  
 ⟨*powered flight subroutines* 193b⟩  
 ⟨*r30 code* 186f⟩  
 ⟨*r31 code* 186d⟩  
 ⟨*r60-62 code* 185f⟩  
 ⟨*rsc-csm dap executive programs* 190d⟩  
 ⟨*rsc-csm digital autopilot* 190b⟩  
 ⟨*reentry control* 188f⟩  
 ⟨*restart tables* 184f⟩  
 ⟨*restarts routine* 193g⟩  
 ⟨*rtb op codes* 194c⟩  
 ⟨*s-band antenna for cm* 188i⟩  
 ⟨*sctmark code* 184g⟩  
 ⟨*service routines* 193k⟩  
 ⟨*servicer207 code* 188d⟩  
 ⟨*single precision subroutines* 192c⟩  
 ⟨*src/AGC-BLOCK-TWO-SELF-CHECK.s* 202⟩  
 ⟨*src/AGC-BLOCK-TWO-SELF-CHECK.s* 214⟩  
 ⟨*src/AGS-INITIALIZATION.s* 226⟩  
 ⟨*src/ALARM-AND-ABORT.s* 232⟩  
 ⟨*src/ANGLFIND.s* 238⟩

[src/AOSTASK-AND-AOSJOB.s 252](#)  
[src/AOTMARK.s 276](#)  
[src/ASCENT-GUIDANCE.s 292](#)  
[src/ASSEMBLY-AND-OPERATION-INFORMATION.s 307](#)  
[src/ATTITUDE-MANEUVER-ROUTINE.s 310](#)  
[src/AUTOMATIC-MANEUVERS.s 333](#)  
[src/BURN-BABY-BURN-MASTER-IGNITION-ROUTINE.s 344](#)  
[src/CM-BODY-ATTITUDE.s 368](#)  
[src/CM-ENTRY-DIGITAL-AUTOPILOT.s 375](#)  
[src/CONIC-SUBROUTINES.s 403](#)  
[src/CONTRACT-AND-APPROVALS.s 445](#)  
[src/CONTROLLED-CONSTANTS.s 446](#)  
[src/CSM-GEOMETRY.s 459](#)  
[src/DAP-INTERFACE-SUBROUTINES.s 480](#)  
[src/DAPIDLER-PROGRAM.s 469](#)  
[src/DISPLAY-INTERFACE-ROUTINES.s 484](#)  
[src/DOWN-TELEMETRY-PROGRAM.s 526](#)  
[src/DOWN-TELEMETRY-PROGRAM.s 536](#)  
[src/DOWNLINK-LISTS.s 517](#)  
[src/ENTRY-LEXICON.s 547](#)  
[src/ERASABLE-ASSIGNMENTS.s 556](#)  
[src/EXECUTIVE.s 562](#)  
[src/EXTENDED-VERBS.s 573](#)  
[src/FINDCDUW-GUIDAP-INTERFACE.s 603](#)  
[src/FIXED-FIXED-CONSTANT-POOL.s 620](#)  
[src/FLAGWORD-ASSIGNMENTS.s 626](#)  
[src/FRESH-START-AND-RESTART.s 654](#)  
[src/GIMBAL-LOCK-AVOIDANCE.s 687](#)  
[src/GROUND-TRACKING-DETERMINATION-PROGRAM.s 690](#)  
[src/HeaderTemplate.s 201](#)  
[src/IMU-CALIBRATION-AND-ALIGNMENT.s 695](#)  
[src/IMU-COMPENSATION-PACKAGE.s 726](#)  
[src/IMU-MODE-SWITCHING-ROUTINES.s 735](#)  
[src/IMU-PERFORMANCE-TEST-2.s 759](#)  
[src/IMU-PERFORMANCE-TESTS-4.s 769](#)  
[src/INFLIGHT-ALIGNMENT-ROUTINES.s 777](#)  
[src/INPUT-OUTPUT-CHANNEL-BIT-DESCRIPTIONS.s 784](#)  
[src/INTEGRATION-INITIALIZATION.s 789](#)  
[src/INTER-BANK-COMMUNICATION.s 815](#)  
[src/INTERPRETER.s 820](#)  
[src/INTERPRETIVE-CONSTANT.s 887](#)  
[src/INTERPRETIVE-CONSTANTS.s 889](#)  
[src/INTERRUPT-LEAD-INS.s 891](#)  
[src/JET-SELECTION-LOGIC.s 894](#)  
[src/KALCMANU-STEERING.s 915](#)  
[src/KALMAN-FILTER.s 921](#)

*<src/KEYRUPT-UPRUPT.s 924>*  
*<src/LAMBERT-AIMPOINT-GUIDANCE.s 928>*  
*<src/LANDING-ANALOG-DISPLAYS.s 932>*  
*<src/LATITUDE-LONGITUDE-SUBROUTINES.s 944>*  
*<src/LEM-GEOMETRY.s 951>*  
*<src/LUNAR-AND-SOLAR-EPHEMERIDES-SUBROUTINES.s 956>*  
*<src/LUNAR-LANDING-GUIDANCE-EQUATIONS.s 961>*  
*<src/LUNAR-LANDMARK-SELECTION-FOR-CM.s 994>*  
*<src/MAIN.s 995>*  
*<src/MEASUREMENT-INCORPORATION.s 999>*  
*<src/MYSUBS.s 1011>*  
*<src/ORBITAL-INTEGRATION.s 1014>*  
*<src/P-AXIS-RCS-AUTOPILOT.s 1444>*  
*<src/P11.s 1035>*  
*<src/P12.s 1056>*  
*<src/P20-P25.s 1062>*  
*<src/P30-P37.s 1139>*  
*<src/P30-P37.s 1144>*  
*<src/P32-P33-P72-P73.s 1158>*  
*<src/P32-P35-P72-P75.s 1189>*  
*<src/P34-35-P74-75.s 1220>*  
*<src/P37-P70.s 1258>*  
*<src/P40-P47.s 1301>*  
*<src/P51-P53.s 1354>*  
*<src/P61-P67.s 1403>*  
*<src/P70-P71.s 1430>*  
*<src/P76.s 1440>*  
*<src/PHASE-TABLE-MAINTENANCE.s 1468>*  
*<src/PINBALL-GAME-BUTTONS-AND-LIGHTS.s 1477>*  
*<src/PINBALL-NOUN-TABLES.s 1560>*  
*<src/PLANETARY-INERTIAL-ORIENTATION.s 1579>*  
*<src/POWERED-FLIGHT-SUBROUTINES.s 1588>*  
*<src/Q-R-AXIS-RCS-AUTOPILOT.s 1596>*  
*<src/R30.s 1615>*  
*<src/R31.s 1626>*  
*<src/R60-62.s 1633>*  
*<src/R63.s 1642>*  
*<src/RADAR-LEADIN-ROUTINES.s 1646>*  
*<src/RCS-CSM-DAP-EXECUTIVE-PROGRAMS.s 1649>*  
*<src/RCS-CSM-DIGITAL-AUTOPILOT.s 1651>*  
*<src/RCS-FAILURE-MONITOR.s 1673>*  
*<src/README.md 199>*  
*<src/REENTRY-CONTROL.s 1677>*  
*<src/RESTART-TABLES.s 1721>*  
*<src/RESTARTS-ROUTINE.s 1713>*  
*<src/RT8-OP-CODES.s 1734>*

<src/RTB-OP-CODES.s 1742>  
 <src/S-BAND-ANTENNA-FOR-CM.s 1748>  
 <src/S-BAND-ANTENNA-FOR-LM.s 1751>  
 <src/SERVICE-ROUTINES.s 1774>  
 <src/SERVICER.s 1780>  
 <src/SERVICER207.s 1756>  
 <src/SINGLE-PRECISION-SUBROUTINES.s 1818>  
 <src/SPS-BACK-UP-RCS-CONTROL.s 1820>  
 <src/STABLE-ORBIT.s 1825>  
 <src/STAR-TABLES.s 1835>  
 <src/SXTMARK.s 1840>  
 <src/SYSTEM-TEST-STANDARD-LEAD-INS.s 1856>  
 <src/T4RUPT-PROGRAM.s 1860>  
 <src/T6-RUPT-PROGRAMS.s 1892>  
 <src/TAGS-FOR-RELATIVE-SETLOC.s 1896>  
 <src/THE-LUNAR-LANDING.s 1898>  
 <src/THROTTLE-CONTROL-ROUTINES.s 1906>  
 <src/TIME-OF-FREE-FALL.s 1911>  
 <src/TJET-LAW.s 1927>  
 <src/TPI-SEARCH.s 1939>  
 <src/TRIM-GIMBAL-CNTROL-SYSTEM.s 1952>  
 <src/TVCDAPS.s 1966>  
 <src/TVCEXECUTIVE.s 1984>  
 <src/TVCINITIALIZE.s 1991>  
 <src/TVCMASSPROP.s 2001>  
 <src/TVCRESTARTS.s 2007>  
 <src/TVCROLLDAP.s 2013>  
 <src/TVCSTROKETEST.s 2027>  
 <src/UPDATE-PROGRAM.s 2033>  
 <src/WAITLIST.s 2046>  
 <st4rupt program 184c>  
 <stable orbit 186g>  
 <star tables 193d>  
 <system test standard lead ins 185j>  
 <tags for relative setloc 48b>  
 <time of free fall 193c>  
 <tpi search 187c>  
 <trouble routines 187a>  
 <tvcdaps code 189f>  
 <tvcdaps routines 189a>  
 <tvcexecutive code 189c>  
 <tvcinitialize code 189b>  
 <tvcmassprop code 189d>  
 <tvcrestarts code 189e>  
 <tvcrolldap code 189h>  
 <tvcstroketest code 189g>

July 12, 2016

2071

*$\langle$ update program 194b $\rangle$*

*$\langle$ waitlist code 192e $\rangle$*

## **D.2   Index**